This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

2/13 '99

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

BULLETIN

OF THE

UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

No. 47.

THE FISHES

OF

NORTH AND MIDDLE AMERICA:

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF THE SPECIES OF FISH-LIKE VERTEBRATES FOUND IN THE WATERS OF NORTH AMERICA, NORTH OF THE ISTHMUS OF PANAMA.

BY

DAVID STARR JORDAN, Ph. D.,
PRESIDENT OF THE LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY AND OF THE CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES,

AND

BARTON WARREN EVERMANN, Ph. D.,
ICHTHYOLOGIST OF THE UNITED STATES FISH COMMISSION.

PART III.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1898

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.
UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.

THE FISHES
OF
NORTH AND MIDDLE AMERICA:

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF THE
SPECIES OF FISH-LIKE VERTEBRATES FOUND IN THE
WATERS OF NORTH AMERICA, NORTH OF
THE ISTHMUS OF PANAMA.

BY
DAVID STARR JORDAN, PH. D.,
PRESIDENT OF THE LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY AND OF THE
CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES,
AND
BARTON WARREN EVERMANN, PH. D.,
ICHTHYOLOGIST OF THE UNITED STATES FISH COMMISSION.

PART III.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1898.

TABLE OF CONTENTS, PART III.

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

***Family CLXXXIV. Triglidæ*—Continued.** **Page.**

Group Gobioidea 2184
Family CLXXXVII. Callionymidæ 2184
Genus 799. Callionymus, Linnæus 2185
2511. bairdi, Jordan 2185
2512. himantophorus, Goode & Bean 2186
2513. calliurus, Eigenmann & Eigenmann 2187
2514. pauciradiatus, Gill 2188
Family CLXXXVIII. Gobiidæ 2188
Genus 800. Ioglossus, Bean 2192
2515. calliurus, Bean 2193
Genus 801. Philypnus, Cuvier & Valenciennes 2194
2516. dormitor (Lacépède) 2194
2517. lateralis, Gill 2195
Genus 802. Dormitator, Gill 2195
2518. maculatus (Bloch) 2196
Genus 803. Guavina, Bleeker 2198
2519. guavina, Cuvier & Valenciennes 2198
Genus 804. Eleotris (Gronow) Bloch & Schneider 2199
2520. amblyopsis (Cope) 2199
2521. abacurus, Jordan & Gilbert 2200
2522. pisonis (Gmelin) 2200
2523. perniger (Cope) 2201
2524. pictus (Kner & Steindachner) 2201
Genus 805. Alexurus, Jordan 2202
2525. armiger, Jordan & Richardson 2203
Genus 806. Erotelis, Poey 2203
2526. smaragdus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2204
Genus 807. Gymneleotris, Bleeker 2204
2527. seminudus (Günther) 2204
Genus 808. Chriolepis, Gilbert 2205
2528. minutillus, Gilbert 2205
Genus 809. Sicydium, Cuvier & Valenciennes 2205
2529. plumieri (Bloch) 2206
2530. antillarum, Ogilvie-Grant 2206
2531. vincente, Jordan & Evermann 2207
2531 (a). punctatum, Perugia 2867
Genus 810. Cotylopus, Guichenot 2207
Subgenus Sicya, Jordan & Evermann 2207
2532. gymnogaster (Ogilvie-Grant) 2207
2533. salvini (Ogilvie-Grant) 2208
Genus 811. Evorthodus, Gill 2208
2534. breviceps, Gill 2208
Genus 812. Lophogobius, Gill 2209
2535. cyprinoides (Pallas) 2209

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CLXXXVIII. Gobiidæ—Continued. Page.

Genus 813. Gobius (Artedi) Linnæus ... 2210
Subgenus Gobius ... 2216
2536. soporator, Cuvier & Valenciennes ... 2216
Subgenus Ctenogobius, Gill ... 2218
2537. nicholsii, Bean ... 2218
2538. eigenmanni, Garman ... 2218
2539. glaucofrænum (Gill) ... 2219
2540. manglicola, Jordan & Starks ... 2220
2541. stigmaturus, Goode & Bean ... 2220
2542. quadriporus, Cuvier & Valenciennes ... 2221
2543. shufeldti, Jordan & Eigenmann ... 2221
2544. boleosoma, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2221
2545. fasciatus (Gill) ... 2222
2546. encæomus, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2223
2547. stigmaticus (Poey) ... 2224
2548. lyricus, Girard ... 2224
2549. garmani, Eigenmann & Eigenmann ... 2225
2550. zebra, Gilbert ... 2226; 2867
Subgenus Euctenogobius, Gill ... 2226
2551. poeyi, Steindachner ... 2226
2552. badius (Gill) ... 2227
Subgenus Gobionellus, Girard ... 2227
2553. microdon, Gilbert ... 2227
2554. smaragdus, Cuvier & Valenciennes ... 2227
2555. strigatus, O'Shaughnessy ... 2228
2556. sagittula (Günther) ... 2228
2557. hastatus, Girard ... 2229
2558. oceanicus, Pallas ... 2230
Subgenus Lythrypnus, Jordan & Evermann ... 2230
2559. dalli, Gilbert ... 2230
Genus 814. Garmannia, Jordan & Evermann ... 2231
Subgenus Garmannia ... 2232
2560. paradoxa (Günther) ... 2232
2561. hemigymna (Eigenmann & Eigenmann) ... 2233
Subgenus Enypnias, Jordan & Evermann ... 2233
2562. seminuda (Günther) ... 2233
Genus 815. Awaous, Steindachner ... 2234
2563. flavus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) ... 2235
2564. nelsoni, Evermann ... 2235
2565. taiasica (Lichtenstein) ... 2236
2566. mexicanus (Günther) ... 2237
Genus 816. Bollmannia, Jordan ... 2237
2567. ocellata, Gilbert ... 2238
2568. chlamydes, Jordan ... 2238
2569. macropoma, Gilbert ... 2239
2570. stigmatura, Gilbert ... 2239
Genus 817. Aboma, Jordan & Starks ... 2240
2571. etheostoma, Jordan & Starks ... 2240
2572. lucretiæ (Eigenmann & Eigenmann) ... 2241
2573. chiquita (Jenkins & Evermann) ... 2241
Genus 818. Microgobius, Poey ... 2242
2574. gulosus (Girard) ... 2243
2575. eulepis, Eigenmann & Eigenmann ... 2244
2576. thalassinus, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2245
2577. signatus, Poey ... 2246
Genus 819. Zalypnus, Jordan & Evermann ... 2246

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CLXXXVIII. Gobiidæ—Continued.

Page.
2578. cyclolepis (Gilbert) 2246
2579. emblematicus (Jordan & Gilbert) 2247
Genus 820. Eucyclogobius, Gill 2248
2580. newberryi (Girard) 2248
Genus 821. Lepidogobius, Gill 2249
2581. lepidus (Girard) 2249
Genus 822. Gillichthys, Cooper 2249
2582. mirabilis, Cooper 2250
2583. detrusus, Gilbert & Scofield 2251
Genus 823. Quietula, Jordan & Evermann 2251
2584. y-cauda (Jenkins & Evermann) 2251
Genus 824. Ilypnus, Jordan & Evermann 2253
2585. gilberti (Eigenmann & Eigenmann) 2253
Genus 825. Clevelandia, Eigenmann & Eigenmann 2254
2586. ios (Jordan & Gilbert) 2254
2587. rosæ, Jordan & Evermann 2255
Genus 826. Evermannia, Jordan 2256
2588. longipinnis (Steindachner) 2256
2589. zosterura (Jordan & Gilbert) 2256
Genus 827. Gobiosoma, Girard 2257
2590. histrio, Jordan 2258
2591. molestum, Girard 2258
2592. bosci (Lacépède) 2259
2593. crescentale, Gilbert 2259
2594. multifasciatum, Steindachner 2260
Genus 828. Barbulifer, Eigenmann & Eigenmann 2260
2595. ceuthœcus (Jordan & Gilbert) 2260
Genus 829. Typhlogobius, Steindachner 2261
2596. californiensis, Steindachner 2262
Genus 830. Tyntlastes, Günther 2262
2597. brevis (Günther) 2262
2598. sagitta (Günther) 2263
Genus 831. Gobioides, Lacépède 2263; 2868
2599. broussonnetii, Lacépède 2263
2600. peruanus (Steindachner) 2264
Genus 832. Cayennia, Sauvage 2265
2601. guichenoti, Sauvage 2265
SUBORDER DISCOCEPHALI 2265
Family CLXXXIX. Echeneididæ 2265
Genus 833. Phtheirichthys, Gill 2268
2602. lineatus (Menzies) 2268
Genus 834. Echeneis (Artedi) Linnæus 2268
2603. naucrates, Linnæus 2269
2604. naucrateoides, Zuieuw 2270
Genus 835. Remilegia, Gill 2270
2605. australis (Bennett) 2270
Genus 836. Remora, Gill 2271
Subgenus Remora 2271
2606. remora (Linnæus) 2271
Subgenus Remorina, Jordan & Evermann 2272
2607. albescens (Temminck & Schlegel) 2272
Subgenus Remoropsis, Gill 2272
2608. brachyptera (Lowe) 2272
Genus 837. Rhombochirus, Gill 2273
2609. osteochir (Cuvier) 2273
Group Trachinoidea 2273

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Page.
Family CXC. Malacanthidæ 2274
Genus 838. Malacanthus, Cuvier 2275
2610. plumieri (Bloch) 2275
Genus 839. Caulolatilus, Gill 2276
2611. princeps (Jenyns) 2276
2612. microps, Goode & Bean 2277
2613. cyanops, Poey 2278
Genus 840. Lopholatilus, Goode & Bean 2278
2614. chamæleonticeps, Goode & Bean 2278
Family CXCI. Opisthognathidæ 2279
Genus 841. Opisthognathus Cuvier 2280
2615. lonchurum, Jordan & Gilbert 2281
2616 punctatum, Peters 2281
2617. macrognathum, Poey 2281
2618. ommatum, Jenkins & Evermann 2282
Genus 842. Gnathypops, Gill 2283
2619. scops, Jenkins & Evermann 2283
2620. maxillosa (Poey) 2284
2621. macrops (Poey) 2284
2622. rhomalea (Jordan & Gilbert) 2285
2623. snyderi, Jordan & Evermann 2285
2624. mystacina, Jordan 2286
Genus 843. Lonchopisthus, Gill 2286
2625. micrognathus (Poey) 2287
Family CXCII. Bathymasteridæ 2287
Genus 844. Bathymaster 2288
2626. signatus, Cope 2288
Genus 845. Ronquilus, Jordan & Starks 2289
2627. jordani (Gilbert) 2289
Genus 846. Rathbunella, Jordan & Evermann 2289
2628. hypoplecta (Gilbert) 2290
Family CXCIII. Chiasmodontidæ 2291
Genus 847. Chiasmodon, Johnson 2291
2629. niger, Johnson 2291
Genus 848. Pseudoscopelus, Lütken 2292
2630. scriptus, Lütken 2292
Family CXCIV. Chænichthyidæ 2293
Genus 849. Hypsicometes, Goode 2293
2631. gobioides, Goode 2294
Family CXCV. Trichodontidæ 2295
Genus 850. Trichodon (Steller) Cuvier 2295
2632. trichodon (Tilesius) 2295
Genus 851. Arctoscopus, Jordan & Evermann 2297
2633. japonicus (Steindachner) 2297
Family CXCVI. Dactyloscopidæ 2297
Genus 852. Gillellus, Gilbert 2298
2634. semicinctus, Gilbert 2298
2635. arenicola, Gilbert 2299
2636. ornatus, Gilbert 2299
Genus 853. Dactyloscopus, Gill 2300
Subgenus Dactyloscopus 2301
2637. pectoralis, Gill 2301
2638. tridigitatus, Gill 2301
2639. poeyi, Gill 2302
2640. lunaticus, Gilbert 2302
Subgenus Esloscopus, Jordan & Evermann 2303
2641. zelotes, Jordan & Evermann 2303

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CXCVI. Dactyloscopidæ—Continued. Page.

Genus 854. Dactylagnus, Gill 2304
2642. mundus, Gill 2304
Genus 855. Myxodagnus, Gill 2305
2643. opercularis, Gill 2305
Family CXCVII. Uranoscopidæ 2305
Genus 856. Astroscopus, Brevoort 2306
2644. y-græcum (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2307
2645. zephyreus, Gilbert & Starks 2309
2646. guttatus (Abbott) 2310
Genus 857. Kathetostoma, Günther 2311
2647. averruncus, Jordan & Bollman 2311
2648. albiguttum, Bean 2312
SUBORDER HAPLODOCI 2313
Family CXCVIII. Batrachoididæ 2313
Genus 858. Batrachoides, Lacépède 2314; 2868
2649. surinamensis (Bloch & Schneider) 2314
2650. pacifici (Günther) 2314
Genus 859. Opsanus, Rafinesque 2315
2651. tau (Linnæus) 2315
2652. pardus (Goode & Bean) 2316
Genus 860. Porichthys, Girard 2317
2653. porosissimus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2319
2654. notatus, Girard 2321
2655. margaritatus (Richardson) 2322
Genus 861. Thalassophryne, Günther 2323
2656. maculosa, Günther 2324
2657. reticulata, Günther 2325
Genus 862. Dæctor, Jordan & Evermann 2325
2658. dowi (Jordan & Gilbert) 2325
SUBORDER XENOPTERYGII 2326
Family CXCIX. Gobiesocidæ 2326
Genus 863. Caularchus, Gill 2327
2659. mæandricus (Girard) 2328
Genus 864. Bryssetæres, Jordan & Evermann 2328
2660. pinniger (Gilbert) 2328
Genus 865. Gobiesox, Lacépède 2329
Subgenus Bryssophilus, Jordan & Evermann 2330
2661. papillifer, Gilbert 2330
Subgenus Gobiesox 2331
2662. gyrinus, Jordan & Evermann 2331
2663. nigripinnis (Peters) 2331
2664. cephalus, Lacépède 2332
2665. tudes, Richardson 2333
2666. strumosus, Cope 2333
2667. virgatulus, Jordan & Gilbert 2333
2668. adustus, Jordan & Gilbert 2334
2669. funebris, Gilbert 2334
2670. pœcilophthalmus, Jenyns 2335
2671. rhodospilus, Günther 2335
2672. macrophthalmus, Günther 2335
2673. cerasinus, Cope 2336
Subgenus Sicyases, Müller & Troschel 2336
2674. erythrops, Jordan & Gilbert 2336
2675. rubiginosus (Poey) 2337
2676. carneus (Poey) 2337
2677. hæres, Jordan & Bollman 2337

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CXCIX. *Gobiesocidæ*—Continued. Page.

2678. punctulatus (Poey) 2338
2679. fasciatus (Peters) 2338
Genus 866. Rimicola, Jordan & Evermann 2338
2680. muscarum (Meek & Pierson) 2338
2681. eigenmanni (Gilbert) 2339
Genus 867. Arbaciosa, Jordan & Evermann 2340
2682. rhessodon (Rosa Smith) 2340
2683. humeralis (Gilbert) 2341
2684. rupestris (Poey) 2341
2685. zebra (Jordan & Gilbert) 2341
2686. eos (Jordan & Gilbert) 2343
Group Blennioidea 2343
Family CC. *Blenniidæ* 2344
Genus 868. Enneanectes, Jordan & Evermann 2349
2687. carminalis (Jordan & Gilbert) 2350
Genus 868(a). Dialommus, Gilbert 2868
2687(a). fuscus, Gilbert 2868
Genus 869. Heterostichus, Girard 2350
2688. rostratus, Girard 2351
Genus 870. Gibbonsia, Cooper 2351
2689. evides (Jordan & Gilbert) 2352; 2869
2690. elegans (Cooper) 2353
Genus 871. Neoclinus, Girard 2354
Subgenus Neoclinus 2354
2691. blanchardi, Girard 2354
Subgenus Pterognathus, Girard 2355
2692. satiricus, Girard 2355
Genus 872. Malacoctenus, Gill 2356
2693. ocellatus (Steindachner) 2356; 2869
2694. varius (Poey) 2357
2695. macropus (Poey) 2357
2696. lugubris (Poey) 2357
2697. gillii (Steindachner) 2358
2698. bimaculatus (Steindachner) 2358
2699. delalandi (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2358
2700. versicolor (Poey) 2359
2701. biguttatus (Cope) 2360
Genus 873. Labrisomus, Swainson 2360
2702. herminier (Le Sueur) 2361
2703. nuchipinnis (Quoy & Gaimard) 2362
2704. xanti, Gill 2362
2705. bucciferus, Poey 2363
2706. microlepidotus, Poey 2363
Genus 874. Mnierpes, Jordan & Evermann 2364
2707. macrocephalus (Günther) 2364
Genus 875. Gobioclinus, Gill 2364
2708. gobio (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2365
Genus 876. Starksia, Jordan & Evermann 2365
2709. cremnobates (Gilbert) 2365
Genus 877. Cryptotrema, Gilbert 2366
2710. corallinum, Gilbert 2366
Genus 878. Exerpes, Jordan & Evermann 2367
2711. asper (Jenkins & Evermann) 2367
Genus 879. Auchenopterus, Günther 2369
Subgenus Corallicola, Jordan & Evermann 2369
2712. nigripinnis (Steindachner) 2369

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CC. Blenniidæ—Continued. Page.

2713. altivelis (Lockington) 2370
2714. marmoratus (Steindachner) 2371
Subgenus Auchenopterus 2371
2715. affinis (Steindachner) 2371
2716. monophthalmus, Günther 2372
2717. integripinnis (Rosa Smith) 2372
2718. fasciatus (Steindachner) 2373
2719. nox (Jordan & Gilbert) 2373
Genus 880. Paraclinus, Mocquard 2374
2720. chaperi, Mocquard 2374
Genus 881. Emmnion, Jordan 2375
2721. bristolæ, Jordan 2375
Genus 882. Atopoclinus, Vaillant 2376
2722. ringens, Vaillant 2376
Genus 883. Runula, Jordan & Bollman 2377
2723. azalea, Jordan & Bollman 2377
Genus 884. Blennius (Artedi) Linnæus 2377
Subgenus Lipophrys, Gill 2378
2724. carolinus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2378
2725. fucorum, Cuvier & Valenciennes 2379
2726. stearnsi, Jordan & Gilbert 2379
2727. favosus, Goode & Bean 2380
2728. pilicornis, Cuvier & Valenciennes 2380
2729. marmoreus, Poey 2381
2730. truncatus (Poey) 2381
2731. vinctus, Poey 2382
2732. cristatus, Linnæus 2382
Genus 885. Scartella, Jordan 2384
2733. microstoma (Poey) 2384
Genus 886. Hypleurochilus, Gill 2385
2734. geminatus (Wood) 2385
Genus 887. Hypsoblennius, Gill 2386
Subgenus Hypsoblennius 2386
2735. gilberti (Jordan) 2386
2736. gentilis (Girard) 2387
2737. striatus (Steindachner) 2388
2738. ionthas (Jordan & Gilbert) 2388
2739. hentz (Le Sueur) 2390
Subgenus Blenniolus, Jordan & Evermann 2390
2740. brevipinnis (Günther) 2390
Genus 888. Chasmodes, Cuvier & Valenciennes 2391
2741. jenkinsi (Jordan & Evermann) 2391
2742. quadrifasciatus (Wood) 2392
2743. saburræ, Jordan & Gilbert 2392
2744. novemlineatus (Wood) 2393
2745. bosquianus (Lacépède) 2394
Genus 889. Homesthes, Gilbert 2394
2746. caulopus, Gilbert 2394
Genus 890. Scartichthys, Jordan & Evermann 2395
2747. rubropunctatus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2396
Genus 891. Rupiscartes, Swainson 2396
2748. atlanticus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2397
Genus 892. Entomacrodus, Gill 2397
2749. chiostictus (Jordan & Gilbert) 2398
2750. margaritaceus (Poey) 2398
2751. decoratus, Poey 2399

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CC. Blenniidæ—Continued. Page.

2752. nigricans, Gill 2399
Genus 893. Salariichthys, Guichenot 2400
2753. textilis (Quoy & Gaimard) 2400
Genus 894. Ophioblennius, Gill 2400
2754. webbii (Valenciennes) 2401
2755. steindachneri, Jordan & Evermann 2401
Genus 895. Emblemaria, Jordan & Gilbert 2401
2756. atlantica, Jordan & Evermann 2402
2757. nivipes, Jordan & Gilbert 2402
2758. oculocirris, Jordan 2403
Genus 896. Chænopsis, Gill 2403
2759. ocellatus, Poey 2403
Genus 897. Lucioblennius, Gilbert 2404
2760. alepidotus, Gilbert 2404
Genus 898. Pholidichthys, Bleeker 2405
2761. anguilliformis, Lockington 2405
Genus 899. Psednoblennius, Jenkins & Evermann 2406
2762. hypacanthus, Jenkins & Evermann 2406
Genus 900. Stathmonotus, Bean 2407
2763. hemphillii, Bean 2407
Genus 901. Bryostemma, Jordan & Starks 2408
2764. polyactocephalum (Pallas) 2408
2765. nugator, Jordan & Williams 2410
Genus 902. Apodichthys, Girard 2411
2766. flavidus, Girard 2411
2767. univittatus, Lockington 2412
Genus 903. Xererpes, Jordan & Gilbert 2413
2768. fucorum (Jordan & Gilbert) 2413
Genus 904. Ulvicola, Gilbert 2413
2769. sanctæ-rosæ, Gilbert & Starks 2413
Genus 905. Pholis (Gronow) Scopoli 2414
Subgenus Urocentrus, Kner 2415
2770. pictus (Kner) 2415
Subgenus Rhodymenichthys, Jordan & Evermann 2416
2771. dolichogaster (Pallas) 2416
Subgenus Pholis 2417
2772. fasciatus (Bloch & Schneider) 2417
2773. gunnellus (Linnæus) 2419
2774. ornatus (Girard) 2419
Genus 906. Gunnellops, Bleeker 2420
2775. roseus (Pallas) 2420
Genus 907. Asternopteryx, Rüppell 2420
2776. gunnelliformis, Rüppell 2420
Genus 908. Anoplarchus, Gill 2421
2777. atropurpureus (Kittlitz) 2422; 2869
Genus 908(a). Alectrias, Jordan & Evermann 2869
2778. alectrolophus (Pallas) 2421; 2869
Genus 909. Xiphistes, Jordan & Starks 2423
2779. ulvæ, Jordan & Starks 2423
2780. chirus (Jordan & Gilbert) 2424
Genus 910. Xiphidion, Girard 2424
2781. mucosum, Girard 2425
2782. rupestre (Jordan & Gilbert) 2426
Genus 911. Cebedichthys, Ayres 2426
2783. violaceus (Ayres) 2427
Genus 912. Plagiogrammus, Bean 2427

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CC. Blenniidæ—Continued.

Page.

- 2784. hopkinsi, Bean 2428
- Genus 913. Opisthocentrus, Kner 2428
  - 2785. ocellatus (Tilesius) 2429
- Genus 914. Pholidapus, Bean & Bean 2430
  - 2786. dybowskii (Steindachner) 2430
- Genus 915. Plectobranchus, Gilbert 2431
  - 2787. evides, Gilbert 2432
- Genus 916. Leptoclinus, Gill 2432
  - 2788. maculatus (Fries) 2433
- Genus 917. Poroclinus, Bean 2433
  - 2789. rothrocki, Bean 2434
- Genus 918. Lumpenus, Reinhardt 2435
  - Subgenus Anisarchus, Gill 2435
    - 2790. medius (Reinhardt) 2435
  - Subgenus Lumpenus 2436
    - 2791. anguillaris (Pallas) 2436
    - 2792. mackayi (Gilbert) 2436
    - 2793. fabricii (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2437
    - 2794. lampetræformis (Walbaum) 2438
- Genus 919. Stichæus, Reinhardt 2439
  - 2795. punctatus (Fabricius) 2439
- Genus 920. Ulvaria, Jordan & Evermann 2440
  - 2796. subbifurcata (Storer) 2440
- Genus 921. Eumesogrammus, Gill 2441
  - 2797. præcisus (Kröyer) 2441

Family CCI. Cryptacanthodidæ 2442
- Genus 922. Delolepis, Bean 2442
  - 2798. virgatus, Bean 2442
- Genus 923. Cryptacanthodes, Storer 2443
  - 2799. maculatus, Storer 2443
- Genus 924. Lyconectes, Gilbert 2444
  - 2800. aleutensis, Gilbert 2444

Family CCII. Anarhichadidæ 2445
- Genus 925. Anarhichas (Artedi) Linnæus 2445
  - 2801. latifrons, Steenstrup & Hallgrimsson 2446
  - 2802. minor, Olafsen 2446
  - 2803. lupus, Linnæus 2446
  - 2804. lepturus, Bean 2447
  - 2805. orientalis, Pallas 2447
- Genus 926. Anarrhichthys, Ayres 2447
  - 2806. ocellatus, Ayres 2448

Family CCIII. Cerdalidæ 2448
- Genus 927. Cerdale, Jordan & Gilbert 2448
  - 2807. ionthas, Jordan & Gilbert 2449
- Genus 928. Microdesmus, Günther 2450
  - 2808. dipus, Günther 2450
  - 2809. retropinnis, Jordan & Gilbert 2450

Family CCIV. Ptilichthyidæ 2451
- Genus 929. Ptilichthys, Bean 2452
  - 2810. goodei, Bean 2452
- Group Ophidioidea 2453

Family CCV. Scytalinidæ 2453
- Genus 930. Scytalina, Jordan & Gilbert 2454
  - 2811. cerdale, Jordan & Gilbert 2454

Family CCVI. Zoarcidæ 2455
- Genus 931. Zoarces, Gill 2456

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CCVI. Zoarcidæ—Continued. Page.

Subgenus Macrozoarces, Gill 2457
2812. anguillaris (Peck) 2457
Genus 932. Embryx, Jordan & Evermann 2458
2813. crassilabris (Gilbert) 2458
2814. crotalinus (Gilbert) 2458
Genus 933. Lycodopsis, Collett 2460
2815. pacificus (Collett) 2460
Genus 934. Aprodon, Gilbert 2460
2816. cortezianus, Gilbert 2461
Genus 935. Lycodes, Reinhardt 2461
Subgenus Lycodes 2463
2817. esmarkii, Collett 2463
2818. vahlii, Reinhardt 2463
2819. concolor, Gill & Townsend 2463
2820. zoarchus, Goode & Bean 2464
2821. reticulatus, Reinhardt 2465
2822. perspicillum, Kröyer 2465
2823. frigidus, Collett 2465
2824. terræ-novæ, Collett 2466
2825. digitatus, Gill & Townsend 2466
2826. palearis, Gilbert 2466
2827. brevipes, Bean 2467
Subgenus Lycias, Jordan & Evermann 2468
2828. nebulosus, Kröyer 2468
2829. seminudus, Reinhardt 2468
Genus 936. Lycodalepis, Bleeker 2468
2830. polaris (Sabine) 2468
2831. mucosus (Richardson) 2470
Genus 937. Lycenchelys, Gill 2470
2832. verrillii (Goode & Bean) 2470
2833. paxillus (Goode & Bean) 2471
2834. porifer (Gilbert) 2471; 2869
Genus 938. Furcella, Jordan & Evermann 2472
2835. diaptera (Gilbert) 2472
Genus 939. Lycodonus, Goode & Bean 2473
2836. mirabilis, Goode & Bean 2474
Genus 940. Lyconema, Gilbert 2474
2837. barbatum, Gilbert 2474
Genus 941. Bothrocara, Bean 2475
2838. pusilla (Bean) 2476
2839. mollis, Bean 2476
Genus 942. Gymnelis, Reinhardt 2477
2840. viridis (Fabricius) 2477
2841. stigma (Lay & Bennett) 2477
Genus 943. Lycocara, Gill 2478
2842. parrii (Ross) 2478
Genus 944. Melanostigma, Günther 2478
2843. gelatinosum, Günther 2479
2844. pammelas, Gilbert 2479
Family CCVII. Derepodichthyidæ 2480
Genus 945. Derepodichthys, Gilbert 2480
2845. alepidotus, Gilbert 2480
Family CCVIII. Ophidiidæ 2481
Genus 946. Lepophidium, Gill 2482
2846. marmoratum (Goode & Bean) 2482
2847. emmelas (Gilbert) 2483

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.
ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.
Family CCVIII. Ophidiidæ—Continued.

Page
2848. stigmatistium (Gilbert) 2483
2849. profundorum (Gill) 2484
2850. cervinum (Goode & Bean) 2484
2851. prorates (Jordan & Bollman) 2485
2852. brevibarbe (Cuvier) 2485
2853. pardale (Gilbert) 2486
2854. microlepis (Gilbert) 2486
Genus 947. Ophidion (Artedi) Linnæus 2487
2855. beani, Jordan & Gilbert 2487
2856. holbrooki (Putnam) 2487
2857. graellsi, Poey 2488
Genus 948. Chilara, Jordan & Evermann 2488
2858. taylori (Girard) 2489
Genus 949. Rissola, Jordan & Evermann 2489
2859. marginata (De Kay) 2489
Genus 950. Otophidium, Gill 2490
2860. omostigma (Jordan & Gilbert) 2490
2861. indefatigabile, Jordan & Bollman 2490
2862. galeoides (Gilbert) 2491
Family CCIX. Lycodapodidæ 2491
Genus 951. Lycodapus, Gilbert 2492
2863. dermatinus, Gilbert 2492
2864. fierasfer, Gilbert 2493
2865. parviceps, Gilbert 2493
2866. extensus (Gilbert) 2494
Family CCX. Fierasferidæ 2494
Genus 952. Fierasfer, Cuvier 2495
2867. affinis (Günther) 2495
2868. arenicola, Jordan & Gilbert 2496
2869. bermudensis (Jones) 2497
Family CCXI. Brotulidæ 2498
Genus 953. Brotula, Cuvier 2500
2870. barbata (Bloch & Schneider) 2500
Genus 954. Stygicola, Gill 2500
2871. dentatus (Poey) 2500
Genus 955. Lucifuga, Poey 2501
2872. subterraneus, Poey 2501
Genus 956. Brosmophycis, Gill 2502
2873. marginatus (Ayres) 2502
Genus 957. Ogilbia, Jordan & Evermann 2502
2874. ventralis (Gill) 2503
2875. cayorum, Evermann & Kendall 2503
Genus 958. Bythites, Reinhardt 2504
2876. fuscus, Reinhardt 2504
Genus 959. Catætyx, Günther 2504
2877. rubirostris, Gilbert 2505
Genus 960. Dicromita, Goode & Bean 2506
2878. agassizii, Goode & Bean 2506
Genus 961. Bassozetus, Gill 2507
2879. normalis, Gill 2507
2880. compressus (Günther) 2508
2881. catena, Goode & Bean 2509
2882. tænia (Günther) 2510
Genus 962. Mœbia, Goode & Bean 2510
2883. promelas (Gilbert) 2511
Genus 963. Neobythites, Goode & Bean 2512

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CCXI. Brotulidæ—Continued. Page.

2884. gillii, Goode & Bean ... 2512
2885. marginatus, Goode & Bean ... 2513
Genus 964. Benthocometes, Goode & Bean ... 2513
2886. robustus, Goode & Bean ... 2514
Genus 965. Bassogigas, Gill ... 2515
2887. gillii, Goode & Bean ... 2515
2888. stelliferoides (Gilbert) ... 2516
Genus 966. Barathrodemus, Goode & Bean ... 2517
2889. manatinus, Goode & Bean ... 2517
Genus 967. Nematonus, Günther ... 2518
2890. pectoralis, Goode & Bean ... 2518
Genus 968. Porogadus, Goode & Bean ... 2519
2891. miles, Goode & Bean ... 2520
Genus 969. Penopus, Goode & Bean ... 2520
2892. macdonaldi, Goode & Bean ... 2521
Genus 970. Dicrolene, Goode & Bean ... 2522
2893. intronigra, Goode & Bean ... 2522
Genus 971. Mixonus, Günther ... 2523
2894. laticeps (Günther) ... 2523
Genus 972. Barathronus, Goode & Bean ... 2524
2895. bicolor, Goode & Bean ... 2524
Genus 973. Aphyonus, Günther ... 2525
2896. mollis, Goode & Bean ... 2525
Family CCXI. Bregmacerotidæ ... 2525
Genus 974. Bregmaceros, Thompson ... 2526
2897. macclellandii, Thompson ... 2526
2898. atlanticus, Goode & Bean ... 2527
SUBORDER ANACANTHINI ... 2528
Family CCXIII. Merlucciidæ ... 2529
Genus 975. Merluccius, Rafinesque ... 2529
2899. merluccius (Linnæus) ... 2530
2900. bilinearis (Mitchill) ... 2530
2901. productus (Ayres) ... 2531
Family CCXIV. Gadidæ ... 2531
Genus 976. Boreogadus, Günther ... 2533
2902. saida (Lepechin) ... 2533
Genus 977. Pollachius, Nilsson ... 2534
2903. virens (Linnæus) ... 2534
Genus 978. Theragra, Lucas ... 2535
2904. chalcogramma (Pallas) ... 2535
2905. fucensis (Jordan & Gilbert) ... 2536
Genus 979. Eleginus, Fischer ... 2537
2906. navaga (Kölreuter) ... 2537
Genus 980. Microgadus, Gill ... 2538
2907. proximus (Girard) ... 2539
2908. tomcod (Walbaum) ... 2540
Genus 981. Gadus (Artedi) Linnæus ... 2540
2909. callarias, Linnæus ... 2541
2910. macrocephalus, Tilesius ... 2541
2911. ogac, Richardson ... 2542
Genus 982. Melanogrammus, Gill ... 2542
2912. æglefinus, Linnæus ... 2542
Genus 983. Lepedion, Swainson ... 2543
2913. verecundum, Jordan & Cramer ... 2543
Genus 984. Antimora, Günther ... 2544
2914. viola (Goode & Bean) ... 2544

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CCXIV. Gadidæ—Continued. Page.

2915. microlepis, Bean 2545
Genus 985. Uraleptus, Costa 2545
2916. maraldi (Risso) 2545
Genus 986. Lotella, Kaup 2546
2917. maxillaris, Bean 2546
Genus 987. Physiculus, Kaup 2547
2918. fulvus, Bean 2547
2919. nematopus, Gilbert 2548
2920. kaupi, Poey 2548
2921. rastrelliger, Gilbert 2549
Genus 988. Lota (Cuvier) Oken 2550
2922. maculosa (Le Sueur) 2550
Genus 989. Molva, Fleming 2551
2923. molva (Linnæus) 2551
Genus 990. Urophycis, Gill 2552
Subgenus Urophycis 2553
2924. regius (Walbaum) 2553
2925. cirratus (Goode & Bean) 2553
2926. floridanus (Bean & Dresel) 2554
Subgenus Emphycus, Jordan & Evermann 2554
2927. earlli (Bean) 2554
2928. tenuis (Mitchill) 2555
2929. chuss (Walbaum) 2555
2930. chesteri (Goode & Bean) 2556
Genus 991. Læmonema, Günther 2556
2931. barbatulum, Goode & Bean 2556
2932. melanurum, Goode & Bean 2557
Genus 992. Gaidropsarus, Rafinesque 2557
2933. ensis (Reinhardt) 2558
2934. argentatus (Reinhardt) 2559
2935. septentrionalis (Collett) 2559
Genus 993. Enchelyopus, Bloch & Schneider 2560
2936. cimbrius (Linnæus) 2560
Genus 994. Brosme (Cuvier) Oken 2561
2937. brosme (Müller) 2561
Family CCXV. Macrouridæ 2561
Genus 995. Bathygadus, Günther 2563
2938. arcuatus, Goode & Bean 2564
2939. favosus, Goode & Bean 2565
2940. macrops, Goode & Bean 2566
2941. longifilis, Goode & Bean 2566
Genus 996. Steindachneria, Goode & Bean 2567
2942. argentea, Goode & Bean 2568
Genus 997. Trachyrinchus, Giorna 2568
2943. helolepis, Gilbert 2569
Genus 998. Malacocephalus, Günther 2569
2944. occidentalis, Goode & Bean 2570
Genus 999. Moseleya, Goode & Bean 2570
2945. cyclolepis (Gilbert) 2570
Genus 1000. Nematonurus, Günther 2571
2946. goodei (Günther) 2571
2947. suborbitalis (Gill & Townsend) 2572
Genus 1001. Albatrossia, Jordan & Evermann 2573
2948. pectoralis (Gilbert) 2573
Genus 1002. Bogoslovius, Jordan & Evermann 2574
2949. clarki, Jordan & Gilbert 2575

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CCXV. Macrouridæ—Continued.

Page.
2950. firmisquamis (Gill & Townsend) 2575
Genus 1003. Chalinura, Goode & Bean 2576
2951. serrula, Bean 2576
2952. filifera, Gilbert 2577
2953. simula, Goode & Bean 2578
Genus 1004. Coryhænoides, Gunner 2578
2954. rupestris, Gunner 2579
2955. carapinus, Goode & Bean 2579
Genus 1005. Hymenocephalus, Giglioli 2580
2956. cavernosus (Goode & Bean) 2580
Genus 1006. Macrourus, Bloch 2581
2957. berglax, Lacépède 2582
2958. holotrachys, Günther 2582
2959. bairdii, Goode & Bean 2583
2960. lepturus, Gill & Townsend 2584
2961. acrolepis, Bean 2585
2962. stelgidolepis, Gilbert 2585
2963. cinereus, Gilbert 2586
Genus 1007. Cœlorhynchus, Giorna 2587
2964. occa (Goode & Bean) 2588
2965. carminatus (Goode) 2588
2966. caribbæus (Goode & Bean) 2589
2967. scaphopsis (Gilbert) 2590
Genus 1008. Trachonurus, Günther 2591
2968. sulcatus (Goode & Bean) 2591
Genus 1009. Lionurus, Günther 2592
2969. filicauda (Günther) 2592
2970. liolepis, Gilbert 2593
SUBORDER TÆNIOSOMI 2594
Family CCXVI. Regalecidæ 2595
Genus 1010. Regalecus, Brünnich 2595
2971. glesne (Ascanius) 2596
Family CCXVII. Trachypteridæ 2597
Genus 1011. Trachypterus, Gouan 2599
2972. rex-salmonorum, Jordan & Gilbert 2599
2973. trachyurus, Poey 2600
Family CCXVIII. Stylephoridæ 2601
Genus 1012. Stylephorus, Shaw 2601
2974. chordatus, Shaw 2601
SUBORDER HETEROSOMATA 2602
Family CCXIX. Pleuronectidæ 2602
Genus 1013. Atheresthes, Jordan & Gilbert 2609
2975. stomias (Jordan & Gilbert) 2609
Genus 1014. Reinhardtius, Gill 2610
2976. hippoglossoides (Walbaum) 2611
Genus 1015. Hippoglossus, Cuvier 2611
2977. hippoglossus (Linnæus) 2611
Genus 1016. Lyopsetta, Jordan & Goss 2612
2978. exilis (Jordan & Gilbert) 2612
Genus 1017. Eopsetta, Jordan & Goss 2613
2979. jordani (Lockington) 2613
Genus 1018. Hippoglossoides, Gottsche 2614
2980. platessoides (Fabricius) 2614
2981. elassodon, Jordan & Gilbert 2615
2982. robustus, Gill & Townsend 2616
2983. hamiltoni, Jordan & Gilbert 2616

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CCXIX. Pleuronectidæ—Continued. Page.

Genus 1019. Psettichthys, Girard ... 2617
2984. melanostictus, Girard ... 2618
Genus 1020. Verasper, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2618
2985. moseri, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2619
Genus 1021. Hippoglossina, Steindachner ... 2620
2986. stomata, Eigenmann & Eigenmann ... 2620
2987. macrops, Steindachner ... 2621
2988. bollmani, Gilbert ... 2621
Genus 1022. Lioglossina, Gilbert ... 2622
2989. tetrophthalma, Gilbert ... 2622
Genus 1023. Xystreurys, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2623
2990. liolepis, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2623
Genus 1024. Paralichthys, Girard ... 2624
2991. californicus (Ayres) ... 2625
2991(a). Paralichthys magdalenæ, Abbott ... 2872
2992. æstuarius, Gilbert & Scofield ... 2626
2993. brasiliensis (Ranzani) ... 2626
2994. sinaloæ, Jordan & Abbott ... 2627, 2872
2995. woolmani, Jordan & Williams ... 2628
2996. dentatus (Linnæus) ... 2629
2997. lethostigmus, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2630
2998. squamilentus, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2631
2999. albiguttus, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2631
3000. oblongus (Mitchill) ... 2632
Genus 1025. Ramularia, Jordan & Evermann ... 2633
3001. dendritica (Gilbert) ... 2633
Genus 1026. Ancylopsetta, Gill ... 2634
3002. quadrocellata, Gill ... 2634
Genus 1027. Notosema, Goode & Bean ... 2635
3003. dilectum, Goode & Bean ... 2635
Genus 1028. Gastropsetta, B. A. Bean ... 2636
3004. frontalis, B. A. Bean ... 2636
Genus 1029. Pleuronichthys, Girard ... 2637
3005. decurrens, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2637
3006. verticalis, Jordan & Gilbert ... 2638
3007. cœnosus, Girard ... 2638
Genus 1030. Hypsopsetta, Gill ... 2639
3008. guttulata (Girard) ... 2639
Genus 1031. Parophrys, Girard ... 2640
3009. vetulus, Girard ... 2640
Genus 1032. Inopsetta, Jordan & Goss ... 2641
3010. ischyra (Jordan & Gilbert) ... 2641
Genus 1033. Isopsetta, Lockington ... 2642
3011. isolepis (Lockington) ... 2642
Genus 1034. Lepidopsetta, Gill ... 2642
3012. bilineata (Ayres) ... 2643
Genus 1035. Limanda, Gottsche ... 2644
3013. ferruginea (Storer) ... 2644
3014. aspera (Pallas) ... 2645
3015. proboscidea, Gilbert ... 2645
3016. beanii, Goode ... 2646
Genus 1036. Pseudopleuronectes, Bleeker ... 2646
3017. americanus (Walbaum) ... 2647
3018. pinnifasciatus (Kner) ... 2647
Genus 1037. Pleuronectes (Artedi) Linnæus ... 2648
3019. quadrituberculatus, Pallas ... 2648

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

***Family CCXIX. Pleuronectidæ*—Continued.** Page.

Genus 1038. Liopsetta, Gill 2649
  3020. glacialis (Pallas) 2649
  3021. putnami (Gill) 2650
  3022. obscura (Herzenstein) 2651
Genus 1039. Platichthys, Girard 2651
  3023. stellatus (Pallas) 2652
Genus 1040. Microstomus, Gottsche 2653
  3024. kitt (Walbaum) 2654
  3025. pacificus (Lockington) 2655
Genus 1041. Embassichthys, Jordan & Evermann 2655
  3026. bathybius (Gilbert) 2655
Genus 1042. Glyptocephalus, Gottsche 2656
  3027. cynoglossus (Linnæus) 2657
  3028. zachirus, Lockington 2658
Genus 1043. Lophopsetta, Gill 2659
  3029. maculata (Mitchill) 2660
Genus 1044. Platophrys, Swainson 2660
  3030. spinosus (Poey) 2662
  3031. constellatus, Jordan 2663
  3032. ocellatus (Agassiz) 2663
  3033. maculifer (Poey) 2664
  3034. ellipticus (Poey) 2665
  3035. lunatus (Linnæus) 2665
  3036. leopardinus (Günther) 2666
Genus 1045. Perissias, Jordan & Evermann 2667
  3037. tæniopterus (Gilbert) 2667
Genus 1046. Engyophrys, Jordan & Bollman 2668
  3038. sancti-laurentii, Jordan & Bollman 2668
Genus 1047. Trichopsetta, Gill 2669
  3039. ventralis (Goode & Bean) 2669
Genus 1048. Syacium, Ranzani 2670
  3040. papillosum (Linnæus) 2671
  3041. micrurum, Ranzani 2672
  3042. latifrons (Jordan & Gilbert) 2673
  3043. ovale (Günther) 2674
Genus 1049. Cyclopsetta, Gill 2675
  3044. querna (Jordan & Bollman) 2675
  3045. chittendeni, B. A. Bean 2676
  3046. fimbriata (Goode & Bean) 2676
Genus 1050. Azevia, Jordan 2677
  3047. panamensis (Steindachner) 2677
Genus 1051. Citharichthys, Bleeker 2678
 Subgenus Orthopsetta, Gill 2679
  3048. sordidus (Girard) 2679
  3049. fragilis, Gilbert 2680
  3050. xanthostigmus, Gilbert 2680
  3051. stigmæus, Jordan & Gilbert 2681
 Subgenus Citharichthys 2682
  3052. dinoceros, Goode & Bean 2682
  3053. platophrys, Gilbert 2683
  3054. arctifrons, Goode 2683
  3055. unicornis, Goode 2683
  3056. uhleri, Jordan 2684
  3057. macrops, Dresel 2684
  3058. spilopterus, Günther 2685
  3059. gilberti, Jenkins & Evermann 2686

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Continued.

Family CCXIX. Pleuronectidæ—Continued. Page.

- Genus 1052. **Etropus**, Jordan & Gilbert 2687
  - 3060. **microstomus** (Gill) 2687
  - 3061. **rimosus**, Goode & Bean 2688
  - 3062. **crossotus**, Jordan & Gilbert 2689
- Genus 1053. **Monolene**, Goode 2690
  - 3063. **sessilicauda**, Goode 2691
  - 3064. **atrimana**, Goode & Bean 2692
- *Family CCXX. Soleidæ* 2692
- Genus 1054. **Achirus**, Lacépède 2693
  - Subgenus **Baiostoma**, Bean 2695
    - 3065. **achirus** (Linnæus) 2695
    - 3066. **inscriptus**, Gosse 2696
    - 3067. **klunzingeri** (Steindachner) 2697
    - 3068. **lineatus** (Linnæus) 2697
    - 3069. **mazatlanus** (Steindachner) 2698
    - 3070. **fonsecensis** (Günther) 2699
    - 3071. **fischeri** (Steindachner) 2699
    - 3072. **scutum** (Günther) 2700
  - Subgenus **Achirus** 2700
    - 3073. **fimbriatus** (Günther) 2700
    - 3074. **fasciatus**, Lacépède 2700
    - 3075. **panamensis** (Steindachner) 2702
- Genus 1055. **Apionichthys**, Kaup 2702
  - 3076. **unicolor** (Günther) 2702
- Genus 1056. **Gymnachirus**, Kaup 2703
  - 3077. **fasciatus**, Günther 2703
- Genus 1057. **Symphurus**, Rafinesque 2704
  - Subgenus **Symphurus** 2705
    - 3078. **piger** (Goode & Bean) 2705
    - 3079. **marginatus** (Goode & Bean) 2706
    - 3080. **atramentatus**, Jordan & Bollman 2706
    - 3081. **fasciolaris**, Gilbert 2707
    - 3082. **elongatus** (Günther) 2707
    - 3083. **atricaudus** (Jordan & Gilbert) 2707
    - 3084. **leei**, Jordan & Bollman 2708
    - 3085. **plagusia** (Bloch & Schneider) 2709
    - 3086. **plagiusa** (Linnæus) 2710
    - 3087. **pusillus** (Goode & Bean) 2710
    - 3088. **diomedeanus** (Goode & Bean) 2711
    - 3089. **williamsi**, Jordan & Culver 2711
  - Subgenus **Acedia**, Jordan 2712
    - 3090. **nebulosus** (Goode & Bean) 2712
- ORDER CC. PEDICULATI 2712
- *Family CCXXI. Lophiidæ* 2713
- Genus 1058. **Lophius** (Artedi) Linnæus 2713
  - 3091. **piscatorius**, Linnæus 2713
- Genus 1059. **Lophiomus**, Gill 2714
  - 3092. **setigerus** (Vahl) 2714
- *Family CCXXII. Antennariidæ* 2715
- Genus 1060. **Pterophryne**, Gill 2715
  - 3093. **histrio** (Linnæus) 2716
  - 3094. **gibba** (Mitchill) 2717
- Genus 1061. **Antennarius**, Lacépède 2717
  - 3095. **inops**, Poey 2718
  - 3096. **principis** (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2719
  - 3097. **tenebrosus** (Poey) 2719

CLASS III. PISCES—Continued.

ORDER CC. PEDICULATI—Continued.

Family CCXXII. Antennariidæ—Continued. **Page.**

3098. reticularis, Gilbert 2719
3099. strigatus, Gill 2720
3100. sanguineus, Gill 2721
3101. ocellatus (Bloch & Schneider) 2721
3102. scaber (Cuvier) 2722
3103. tigris, Poey 2723
3104. nuttingii, Garman 2723
3105. multiocellatus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2724
3106. radiosus, Garman 2725
Genus 1062. Chaunax, Lowe 2726
3107. pictus, Lowe 2726
3108. nuttingii, Garman 2727
Family CCXXIII. Ceratiidæ 2727
Genus 1063. Ceratias, Kröyer 2729
3109. holbolli, Kröyer 2729
Genus 1064. Mancalias, Gill 2729
3110. uranoscopus (Murray) 2729
3111. shufeldti (Gill) 2730
Genus 1065. Cryptopsaras, Gill 2731
3112. couesii, Gill 2731
Genus 1066. Oneirodes, Lütken 2732
3113. escrichtii, Lütken 2732
Genus 1067. Himantolophus, Reinhardt 2732
3114. grœnlandicus, Reinhardt 2733
Genus 1068. Corynolophus, Gill 2733
3115. reinhardti (Lütken) 2733
Genus 1069. Liocetus, Günther 2733
3116. murrayi (Günther) 2733
Genus 1070. Linophryne, Collett 2734
3117. lucifer, Collett 2734
Genus 1071. Caulophryne, Goode & Bean 2734
3118. jordani, Goode & Bean 2735
Family CCXXIV. Ogcocephalidæ 2735
Genus 1072. Ogcocephalus, Fischer 2736
3119. vespertilio (Linnæus) 2737
3120. nasutus (Cuvier & Valenciennes) 2737
3121. radiatus (Mitchill) 2738
Genus 1073. Zalieutes, Jordan & Evermann 2738
3122. elater (Jordan & Gilbert) 2738
Genus 1074. Halieutichthys, Poey 2739
3123. aculeatus (Mitchill) 2739
3124. caribbæus, Garman 2741
Genus 1075. Halieutæa, Cuvier & Valenciennes 2741
3125. spongiosa, Gilbert 2741
Genus 1076. Halieutella, Goode & Bean 2742
3126. lappa, Goode & Bean 2742
Genus 1077. Dibranchus, Peters 2743
3127. atlanticus, Peters 2743

LIST OF NEW NAMES.

The following is a list of the new generic, subgeneric, specific, and subspecific names which appear as new in Part III of the present work:

	Page.
Sicydium vincente, Jordan & Evermann	**2207**
Enypnias, Jordan & Evermann	**2231**
Gnathypops snyderi, Jordan & Evermann	**2285**
Dactyloscopus zelotes, Jordan & Gilbert	**2303**
Dæctor, Jordan & Evermann	**2325**
Bryssophilus, Jordan & Evermann	**2329**
Gobiesox gyrinus, Jordan & Evermann	**2331**
Corallicola, Jordan & Evermann	**2369**
Blenniolus, Jordan & Evermann	**2386**
Homesthes, Gilbert	**2394**
Homesthes caulopus, Gilbert	**2394**
Scartichthys, Jordan & Evermann	**2395**
Ophioblennius steindachneri, Jordan & Evermann	**2401**
Emblemaria atlantica, Jordan & Evermann	**2402**
Enedrias, Jordan & Gilbert	**2414**
Embryx, Jordan & Evermann	**2458**
Lycias, Jordan & Evermann	**2461**
Emphycus, Jordan & Evermann	**2552**
Albatrossia, Jordan & Evermann	**2573**
Bogoslovius, Jordan & Evermann	**2574**
Hippoglossoides hamiltoni, Jordan & Gilbert	**2616**
Verasper, Jordan & Gilbert	**2618**
Verasper moseri, Jordan & Gilbert	**2619**
Ramularia, Jordan & Evermann	**2633**
Perissias, Jordan & Evermann	**2667**
Carcharhinus cerdale, Gilbert	**2746**
Carcharhinus velox, Gilbert	**2747**
Myliobatis asperrimus, Gilbert	**2754**
Aspistor, Jordan & Evermann	**2763**
Galeichthys xenauchen, Gilbert	**2777**
Tachysurus emmelane, Gilbert	**2785**
Aztecula, Jordan & Evermann	**2799**
Notropis chamberlaini, Evermann	**2800**
Notropis louisianæ, Evermann	**2801**
Pisoodonophis daspilotus, Gilbert	**2803**
Muræna clepsydra, Gilbert	**2805**
Stolephorus rastralis, Gilbert & Pierson	**2811**
Stolephorus mundeolus, Gilbert & Pierson	**2812**
Stolephorus naso, Gilbert & Pierson	**2813**
Stolephorus starksi, Gilbert & Pierson	**2813**
Cetengraulis engymen, Gilbert & Pierson	**2815**
Argyrosomus alascanus, Scofield	**2817**
Osmerus albatrossis, Jordan & Gilbert	**2823**
Bathylagus milleri, Jordan & Gilbert	**2825**

	Page.
Zaphotias, Goode & Bean	2826
Characodon garmani, Jordan & Evermann	2831
Siphostoma sinaloæ, Jordan & Starks	2838
Rhynchias, Gill	2841
Oligoplites mundus, Jordan & Starks	2844
Hemicaranx zelotes, Gilbert	2845
Ulocentra meadiæ, Jordan & Evermann	2852
Lobotes pacificus, Gilbert	2857
Porocottus bradfordi, Rutter	2862
Sigmistes Rutter	2863
Sigmistes caulias, Rutter	2863
Crystallichthys, Jordan & Gilbert	2864
Crystallichthys mirabilis, Jordan & Gilbert	2865
Allinectes, Jordan & Evermann	2866
Prognurus, Jordan & Evermann	2866
Prognurus cypselurus, Jordan & Gilbert	2866
Sicyosus, Jordan & Evermann	2867
Alectrias, Jordan & Evermann	2869
Furcimanus, Jordan & Evermann	2869
Salmo clarkii taboensis, Jordan & Evermann	2870
Oligocottus snyderi, Greeley	2871
Flammeo, Jordan & Evermann	2871
Paralichthys magdalenæ, Abbott	2872
Paralichthys sinaloæ, Jordan & Abbott	2872

THE FISHES

OF

NORTH AND MIDDLE AMERICA.

BY DAVID STARR JORDAN AND BARTON WARREN EVERMANN.

PART III.

PREFATORY NOTE.

This volume is the third of a descriptive catalogue of the fishes and fish-like vertebrates of North and Middle America. For the sake of greater completeness the marine fishes of the Galapagos Islands and the South American coast north of the equator have been included, as all of these are sure, sooner or later, to be found within our limits. For the same reason the few species known from Kamchatka and the Kuril Islands are included as a part of the fauna of the Alaskan Sea.

The pagination and the numbering of the species, genera, and higher groups are continuous throughout the three parts.

Part I, *Branchiostomatidæ* to *Priacanthidæ* inclusive (pages 1 to 1240), was published October 3, 1896; Part II, *Lutianidæ* to *Cephalacanthidæ* inclusive (pages 1241 to 2183), was published October 3, 1898; and Part III, *Callionymidæ* to *Ogcocephalidæ* appears on November 26, 1898. Parts I, II, and III have each their own table of contents, while in Part IV (the Atlas) is given a table of contents complete for the entire work and corrected to include the Addenda.

The present part includes also an artificial key to the families of true fishes, an addendum containing species overlooked or described subsequently to the publication or casting of the part to which they belong, a glossary of scientific terms, and a general index complete for the entire work.

A fourth volume, or Atlas of plates, containing illustrations of one or more species of each of the more important genera, will follow within the year.

The preparation of the manuscript for this work was begun by the senior author in 1891. In 1893 the junior author became associated with him, and since then both have given to it such of their time and energy as could be spared from engrossing official duties to which systematic ichthyology bears no relation.

The insertion of the comma between generic and specific names and the authorities for them, as practiced in this publication, is in accordance with the views held by the authorities of the United States National Museum, and does not express the views of the authors of this work.

Class PISCES—Concluded.

Subclass TELEOSTOMI—Concluded.

Order BB. ACANTHOPTERI—Concluded.

Group GOBIOIDEA.

(THE GOBIES.)

Body elongate, variously scaled or naked; head usually large, armed or not, the suborbital ring without a bony stay for the preopercle; gill openings reduced, the membranes attached to the isthmus. Gills 4, a slit behind the last; pseudobranchiæ present. Ventral rays I, 4 or I, 5, inserted below pectoral, the fins close together or united or widely separated or otherwise peculiar; dorsal fins separate or united, the first of a few weak spines, sometimes wanting; anal rather long, usually with a single weak spine, similar to soft dorsal; caudal rounded. Usually no air bladder nor pyloric cæca. Vertebræ 24 to 35. Carnivorous bottom fishes, mostly of small size in warm regions, some marine, others of the fresh waters. Two families.

a. Ventral fins widely separated; preopercle strongly armed; lateral line present.
CALLIONYMIDÆ, CLXXXVII.

aa. Ventral fins close together, usually united; preopercle with a weak spine or none; no lateral line.
GOBIIDÆ, CLXXXVIII.

Family CLXXXVII. CALLIONYMIDÆ.

(THE DRAGONETS.)

Body elongate, naked; head usually broad and depressed; the mouth narrow, the upper jaw very protractile; teeth very small, in jaws only; preopercle armed with a strong spine, which is usually branched. Eyes moderate, usually directed upward. Lateral line present, often duplicated. Dorsal fins 2, the anterior with 3 or 4 flexible spines; soft dorsal and anal short, the latter without distinct spine; ventrals I, 5, widely separated from each other; pectoral fins large. Gill openings small, the membranes broadly attached to the isthmus; gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; pseudobranchiæ present; no air bladder. Vertebræ usually $8+13=21$. Small fishes of the shores of warm seas, chiefly of the old world. Allied to the Gobies, but often resembling the *Cottidæ* in form. Genera 4, species about 30. (*Gobiidæ Callionymina*, Günther, Cat. Fishes, III, 138–152.)

a. Ventrals entire, the outer ray not detached; head depressed; gill opening reduced to a very small foramen on upper surface of head; lateral line single.
CALLIONYMUS, 799.

799. CALLIONYMUS, Linnæus.

Callionymus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 249, 1758 (*lyra*).

This genus includes Dragonets with the ventral fins entire, without detached ray, the gill opening reduced to a small foramen opening upward, and the lateral line single; head triangular, depressed; eyes directed upward; preopercular spine very large; sexual differences strongly marked. Species numerous, living on sea bottoms at some depth. (*κάλλις*, beauty; *ὄνομα*, name.)

a. Dorsal rays IV, 8 or 9; anal rays 8; some of the dorsal spines filamentous.
  b. Preopercular spine very long, armed with about 9 hooks or spinules; caudal not filamentous. BAIRDI, 2511.
  bb. Preopercular spine strong, bifurcate; caudal fin more or less produced or filamentous. HIMANTOPHORUS, 2512.
aa. Dorsal rays III, 6 or IV, 6; anal rays 4.
  c. Preopercular spine with 2 barbs, the anterior turned forward; body with white spots. CALLIURUS, 2513.
  cc. Preopercular spine with 3 teeth above, ending in an acute point. PAUCIRADIATUS, 2514.

2511. CALLIONYMUS BAIRDI, Jordan.

Head 3⅕; depth 9⅛. D. IV, 9; A. 8. Body long and low, very slender, the head much depressed, the least depth of the caudal peduncle about equal to the diameter of the eye. Head triangular as viewed from above, its breadth ⅔ its length, exclusive of the preopercular spine. Snout bluntish as seen from above, sharp in profile, its outline straight and moderately steep until above the eyes; profile behind the eyes considerably depressed. Snout 2⅔ in head to gill opening; eye 4; mouth small, inferior, the maxillary reaching front of eye, as long as snout; lower lip conspicuous. Teeth slender, in villiform bands in both jaws, none on vomer. Interorbital area a simple narrow ridge. Bones of head behind eyes rugose; a low rough tubercle of bare bone above the temporal region on each side, somewhat behind each eye. Preopercular spine very long, as long as eye, its exterior ridge with a single antrorse spinule at its base, its posterior edge with 8 conspicuous hooks turned forward and inward, these growing progressively smaller from the second. Gill opening reduced to a pore at upper posterior angle of opercle, its width rather less than that of pupil. Dorsal spines strong, the first ending in a slender filament, the whole as long as head; second and third spines broken (probably each with a short filament in life, as a short filament is still present on the fourth spine); fourth spine well behind third (leaving room for another spine, although no trace of such spine is present); soft dorsal high, most of its rays slightly filamentous at tip, the longest about ⅔ head; caudal subtruncate, not filamentous, about as long as head to base of preopercular spine; anal fin rather high, the length of its base 3 in body; pectorals about as long as ventrals, each as long as head without preopercular spine. Lateral line single. Color light grayish, mottled or spotted with yellowish and dark brown; cheeks with steel-bluish spots; first dorsal with dusky reticulations around pale gray spots; second dorsal and caudal with narrow dusky cross streaks; anal with its posterior half chiefly black, the anterior pale; ventrals black; pectorals pale. Type, a specimen 4¼ inches long, in good condition, from the "spewings" of a Snapper or a Grouper (*Neomænis aya* or *Epinephelus morio*), taken on the Snapper Banks, between Pensacola and Tampa; 1 other specimen known. ("I have named this species for Prof. Spencer F. Baird, to whom I have been indebted for aids of many kinds in connection with my studies of American fishes." Jordan.)

Callionymus bairdi, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 501, Snapper Banks off Pensacola. (Type, No. 39300. Coll. Silas Stearns.)

2512. CALLIONYMUS HIMANTOPHORUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 3½; depth of head equal to length of its postorbital portion or to greatest depth of body. Greatest depth of body at the head and the anterior portion of the trunk. D. IV, 8; A. 8; P. 19; V. I, 5. Body slender, moderately elongate, fins all well developed, the tail tapering and with some of its rays produced into a filament. Caudal peduncle very slender, the least height of tail scarcely more than ¼ greatest height of body. Profile descending very rapidly at snout. Mouth small and the intermaxillary very protractile, but may be almost entirely concealed under the preorbitals. Intermaxillary reaching to front of orbit. Maxillary a roundish, slender bone, extending backward to end of intermaxillary. Mandible about as long as eye, extending to vertical through front of pupil. Teeth in villiform bands on intermaxillary and mandible. Interorbital space very narrow, less than ¼ length of eye, which is 1½ times as long as snout and nearly ⅛ of total without caudal. A strong bifurcated spine at angle of the preoperculum extending backward slightly beyond the gill opening; length of this spine at its upper articulation ⅔ length of eye. Gill opening reduced to a small slit, placed at a distance behind eye about equaling length of eye and above median line of body. Skin naked. Lateral line abruptly arched over gill opening and connected across nape with its fellow of the opposite side. Spinous dorsal somewhat elevated in front, the first spine nearly twice as long as last, its length about ⅕ total length of caudal; sixth and seventh rays longest, their length nearly equaling that of base of fin; caudal consisting of 4 simple and 8 divided rays; of the divided rays the fifth and sixth are the longest, the lower portion of the fifth and the upper portion of the sixth being produced into a filament, making these rays as long as the distance from the tip of the intermaxillary to the fourth anal ray. It is worthy of remark that in another example of the same species and of about the same size as the type, the sixth of the divided rays alone contributes to form the filament; and in a young example, about ⅓ as large as the type, the first dorsal spine when laid back reaches to the end of soft dorsal. Some of the numerous examples of this species have none of the caudal rays much produced, even in large individuals. Anal fin beginning directly under third ray of soft dorsal, its rays increasing in length to the sixth, which is the longest and twice as long as the first, its length 5⅔ in total without caudal. All the rays simple except the last, which is divided. The pectoral beginning under middle of spinous dorsal and extending to below the fifth ray of the soft dorsal, its rays all simple. The ventral base overlapping lower extremity of pectoral base, its origin under the gill opening. The fourth and longest ray equaling ⅙ of total length without caudal. A small but distinct anal papilla. Color generally light brown, the back with numerous narrow streaks and blotches of slightly darker brown; a dark blotch on membrane between the third and fourth dorsal spines, in some cases occupying nearly all the membrane, in other cases more limited and nearly elliptical in shape; anal with a broad subvertical dark band, the tips of rays and a small area of the membrane behind each ray pale; the lower caudal lobe with a narrow submarginal dark band; ventral with 2 indistinct narrow dark bands on its outer half. From Blake Station XXX, off Barbados, in 209 fathoms; Station CLXXX, at 137 fathoms; Station XXXIII, off Santa Cruz, at 115 fathoms; Station 2CCXVI, at 119 fathoms; Station CCXXX, at 84 fathoms. (*ἵμας*, whip; *φορέω*, bear.)

Callionymus himantophorus,* GOODE & BEAN, Ocean. Ichth., 296, pl. LXXVI, figs. 268, 268a, b, 1896, off Barbados.

2518. CALLIONYMUS CALLIURUS, Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Head 3⅓ to tip of opercular spine (5 in total); depth 7 (9). D. IV, 6; A. 4. Body flat below, the ventral surface bordered on each side with a fold of skin which is wider than the pupil; a single lateral line; diameter of eye equaling length of snout, 3⅓ in head; maxillary not extending to eye; preopercular spine with 2 barbs above, the anterior one larger and turned forward; gill opening a minute foramen opening upward. The last dorsal ray equaling length of head, and the first dorsal spine reaching its tip when the fin is depressed; ventral fins connected by a broad membrane to the middle of the outer pectoral region; pectoral fins as long as the head. Cheeks, opercles, connecting membrane of ventral fins and antepectoral region with milk-white spots; lower jaw black near the rictus; a series of black dots on branchiostegal membranes, 1 or 2 similar dots in front of pectorals, 2 on the cheek forming a series with the second branchiostegal spot; 4 black spots on the marginal membrane of the belly, other black spots above it; lower half of body with numerous dirty white spots; pectorals transparent, ventrals dusky; membrane of anal sprinkled with minute black points aggregated into black spots in places, and with opaque white spots; caudal transparent, having minute points, its upper half with opaque milk-white bars running obliquely downward and backward from ray to ray; lower half with interrupted longitudinal lines of opaque white, alternating with black spots; dorsal transparent, with white and dark dots most conspicuous between last rays; body marbled with light and darker. Key West, Florida; 1 specimen dredged in 5 fathoms. (*κάλλος*, beauty; *ὀυρά*, tail.)

Callionymus calliurus, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 76, South Beach, Key West. (Type, No. 26265. M. C. Z.)

---

* The species was listed by Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 2d ser. 1, 78, as "*Callionymus agassizii*, Goode & Bean," a name only, accompanied by no description.

2514. CALLIONYMUS PAUCIRADIATUS, Gill.

"D. III, 6; A. 4. The preopercular spine is armed with three teeth above and terminates in an acute point." (Gill.) Matanzas, Cuba; an imperfectly described species, known only from the above note. (*pauci*, few; *radiatus*, rayed.)

Callionymus pauciradiatus, Gill, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VIII, 1865, 143, Matanzas, Cuba.

Family CLXXXVIII. GOBIIDÆ.

(The Gobies.)

Body oblong or elongate, naked or covered with ctenoid or cycloid scales. Dentition various, the teeth generally small; premaxillaries protractile; suborbital without bony stay. Skin of head continuous with covering of eyes. Opercle unarmed; preopercle unarmed or with a short spine; pseudobranchiæ present. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; gill membranes united to the isthmus, the gill openings thus restricted to the sides. No lateral line. Dorsal fins separate or connected, the spinous dorsal least developed, of 2 to 8 flexible spines, rarely wanting; anal usually with a single weak spine, similar to the soft dorsal; ventral fins close together, separate or fully united, each composed of a short spine and 5 (rarely 4) soft rays, the inner rays longest; the ventral fins, when united, form a sucking disk, a cross fold of skin at their base completing the cup; caudal fin convex; anal papilla prominent. No pyloric cæca; usually no air bladder. Carnivorous fishes, mostly of small size, living on the bottoms near the shores in warm regions. Some inhabit fresh waters, and others live indiscriminately in either fresh or salt water. Many of them bury in the mud of estuaries. Few of them are large enough to be of much value as food. Genera about 80; species nearly 600. The species are for the most part easily recognized, but their arrangement in genera is a matter of extreme difficulty. Until the multitude of Asiatic forms are critically studied, any definition of the American genera must be tentative only. (*Gobiidæ*, part; groups *Gobiina*, *Amblyopina*, and *Trypauchenina*, Günther, Cat. Fishes, III, 1-138.)

Analysis of Genera of North American Gobiidæ.

a. Ventral fins separate; body scaly.
  OXYMETOPONTINÆ:
  b. Ventral rays I, 4.
    c. Forehead bluntly rounded, without sharp keel: tongue very slender, sharp; body elongate, compressed, covered with very small scales; head short, compressed, rather broad above: mouth oblique, the lower jaw projecting; teeth in few series, some of them canine-like; isthmus narrow. Dorsals separate, the first of 6 slender spines: soft dorsal and anal elongate; caudal lanceolate. IOGLOSSUS, 800.
  ELEOTRIDINÆ:
  bb. Ventral rays I, 5.
    d. Vomer with a broad patch of villiform teeth; gill openings extending forward to below posterior angle of mouth, the isthmus thus very narrow;

teeth villiform, the outer scarcely enlarged; vertebræ 12 + 13 (*dormitor*); skull above with conspicuous elevated ridges, one of these bounding the orbit above, the orbital ridges connected posteriorly above by a strong cross ridge; a sharp longitudinal ridge on each side of the occipital, the two nearly parallel, the post-temporals being attached to the posterior ends. Insertions of post-temporals widely separated, the distance between them greater than the rather narrow interorbital width; the post-temporal bones little divergent; top of head depressed, both before and behind the cross ridge between eyes; a flattish triangular area between this and the little elevated supraoccipital region; preopercle without spines; lower pharyngeals with slender, depressible teeth, and without lamelliform appendages; scales of moderate size, ctenoid. PHILYPNUS, 801.

dd. Vomer without teeth; isthmus broad; gill openings scarcely extending forward below to posterior angle of preopercle; skull without crests.

- *e.* Body scaly, both anteriorly and posteriorly.
  - *f.* Lower pharyngeal teeth stiff and blunt; the bones with an outer series of broad flexible lamelliform appendages, which are rudimentary gill filaments; body short and elevated; teeth slender, those in the outer row scarcely larger, and movable; top of head without raised crests, flattish, its surface uneven; post-temporal bones rather strongly diverging, the distance between their insertions about ⅓ the broad flattish interorbital space; no spine on preopercle or branchiostegals; scales large, ctenoid. Species herbivorous. DORMITATOR, 802.
  - *ff.* Lower pharyngeals normal, subtriangular, the teeth stiff, villiform, no lamelliform appendages, scales of moderate or small size; body oblong or elongate.
    - *g.* Body moderately robust, the depth 4 to 5½ times in the length to base of caudal; scales ctenoid; cranium without distinct median keel; a small supraoccipital crest.
      - *h.* Post-temporal bones little divergent, not inserted close together, the distance between their insertions greater than the moderate interorbital space, or 3⅔ in length of head; top of skull little gibbous; lower pharyngeals narrower than in *Eleotris;* preopercle without spine; scales very small, about 110 in a longitudinal series. Vertebræ 11 + 13; teeth moderate, the outer series on lower jaw enlarged. GUAVINA, 803.
      - *hh.* Post-temporal bones very strongly divergent, their insertions close together, the distance between them about ⅔ the narrow interorbital space, and less than ¼ length of head; top of skull somewhat elevated and declivous; interorbital area somewhat convex transversely; lower pharyngeals rather broad, the teeth bluntish; preopercle with partly concealed spine directed downwards and forward at its angle; scales moderate, 45 to 60 in a longitudinal series; vertebræ (*pisonis*) 11 + 15; teeth small. ELEOTRIS, 804.
    - *gg.* Body very slender, elongate, the depth 8 to 9 times in length to base of caudal; scales very small, cycloid.
      - *i.* Preopercle with a partly concealed antrorse hook at its angle; caudal with numerous accessory rays at base. ALEXURUS, 805.

ii. Preopercle without spine; caudal without many accessory rays at base; post-temporal bones short, strongly divergent, the distance between their insertions about equal to the narrow interorbital space, or about ¼ length of head; top of head with a strong median keel, which is highest on the occipital region; no supraoccipital crest; mouth very oblique; the teeth small. **Erotelis**, 806.

ee. Body naked on the anterior part; head naked; lower jaw with 4 larger recurved teeth. **Gymneleotris**, 807.

eee. Body entirely naked. **Chriolepis**, 808.

aa. Ventral fins united.

j. Dorsal fins separate, free from caudal.

SICYDIINÆ:

k. Ventral disk short, adnate to belly; body subcylindrical, covered with ctenoid scales; lips very thick; upper teeth mostly small and movable, lower fixed; dorsal spines 6.

l. Teeth simple; no canines in front of lower jaw. **Sicydium**, 809.

ll. Teeth trifid (or bifid); no canines in front of lower jaw. **Cotylopus**, 810.

GOBIINÆ:

kk. Ventral disk free from the belly.

m. Dorsal spines 4 to 8; eyes well developed.

n. Teeth emarginate, uniserial, those of the lower jaw nearly horizontal; dorsal spines 6; scales large, ctenoid; gill openings moderate. **Evorthodus**, 811.

nn. Teeth simple.

o. Body scaly, more or less.

p. Maxillary normal, not prolonged behind the rictus; skull of the usual gobioid form, comparatively short and abruptly broadened behind the orbits; occiput depressed; supraoccipital and temporal ridges continuous.

q. Dorsal spines 6; scales evidently ctenoid; head naked (the nape scaly as usual.)

r. Interorbital area anteriorly elevated, with a large foramen-like depression in front of eye; body short, compressed, formed much as in *Dormitator;* nape with a fleshy crest; scales large. Vertebræ 11 + 15. **Lophogobius**, 812.

rr. Interorbital area not elevated in front; body more elongate; no fleshy nuchal crest; isthmus broad.

s. Inner edge of shoulder girdle without fleshy cirri or papillæ; cranium anteriorly short; interorbital space narrower, grooved, with a low median ridge or none; median crest on cranium low.

t. Body scaly anteriorly and posteriorly (sometimes a naked strip on back or belly). Vertebræ 12 + 16 to 10 + 15. **Gobius**, 813.

tt. Body entirely naked anteriorly, the posterior half scaled; scales moderate or small. **Garmannia**, 814.

ss. Inner edge of shoulder girdle with 2 or 3 conspicuous dermal flaps; preorbital region very long; premaxillary and maxillary strong; interorbital groove with a conspicuous median crest; scales rather small (45 to 70.) AWAOUS, 815.

qq. Dorsal spines 7 or 8 (very rarely 6, especially in *Eucyclogobius*.)

u. Scales large, ctenoid; shoulder girdle without dermal flaps.

v. Sides of head scaled; soft dorsal and anal rather short, of 11 to 14 rays each; deep-water species. BOLLMANNIA, 816.

vv. Sides of head naked; soft dorsal and anal short, of 10 to 12 rays each; shore species. ABOMA, 817.

uu. Scales very small, cycloid or nearly so.

w. Inner edge of shoulder girdle without fleshy processes; head naked; body more or less compressed; mouth very oblique; teeth strong; interorbital groove with or without a median ridge. Vertebræ 11 + 15 or 16; soft dorsal and anal long, of 15 to 17 rays each.

x. Body chiefly scaly, anteriorly as well as posteriorly. MICROGOBIUS, 818.

xx. Body naked anteriorly, scaled posteriorly. ZALYPNUS, 819.

ww. Inner edge of shoulder girdle with 2 or 3 dermal flaps, or processes, as in *Awaous*.

y. Head naked, the interorbital groove with the median ridge high, not extending forward to orbit; body rather robust; soft dorsal and anal short; fresh-water species. EUCYCLOGOBIUS, 820.

yy. Head scaled like the body; the interorbital groove with the median ridge little developed; soft dorsal and anal long; body elongate; marine species. LEPIDOGOBIUS, 821.

pp. Maxillary much produced backward, extending beyond the gill opening in the adult; skull comparatively long, gradually (not abruptly) broadened behind orbits; median crest of cranium well developed; scales small, cycloid; head naked, occipital region narrowed forward; supraorbital and temporal crests not continuous.

z. Occiput depressed, with a blunt median keel.

a'. Shoulder girdle without dermal flaps; dorsal spines 6; soft dorsal and anal short; mouth very large; isthmus broad; vertebræ 14 + 16 (*mirabilis*). Gillichthys, 822.

aa'. Shoulder girdle with 1 to 3 small dermal flaps on the inner edge; dorsal spines 5; soft dorsal and anal long. Quietula, 823.

zz. Occiput transversely rounded without median keel.

b'. Shoulder girdle with 1 to 3 small dermal flaps on its inner edge; dorsal spines 5; soft dorsal and anal long. Ilypnus, 824.

bb'. Shoulder girdle without dermal flaps; dorsal spines 4 or 5; soft dorsal and anal long. Clevelandia, 825.

oo. Body and head entirely naked.

c'. Dorsal spines 4; body long and slender; mouth large, the lower jaw projecting; no barbels; soft dorsal and anal long; male with ornate colors. Evermannia, 826.

cc'. Dorsal spines 7 (rarely 6).

d'. Chin without barbels; mouth small, little oblique; body robust, soft dorsal and anal short. Gobiosoma, 827.

dd'. Chin with a fringe of short barbels; mouth terminal, oblique; soft dorsal and anal very short. Barbulifer, 828.

Crystallogobiinæ:

mm. Dorsal spines 2 (or 1); body wholly naked.

e'. Eyes reduced to small rudiments; interorbital area forming a sharp median range; skull rather abruptly widened behind orbits; anterior portion of skull unusally long; no flaps on shoulder girdle; skull highest at nape, depressed above the eyes; soft dorsal and anal short. Typhlogobius, 829.

Gobioidinæ:

jj. Dorsal fin continuous, the soft part and the anal joined to base of caudal; eyes minute; body elongate; scales minute or wanting; mouth very oblique, the lower jaw projecting; gill openings moderate.

f'. Dorsal rays VI, 16 to 23; anal rays 17 to 23.

g'. Teeth small, in a single series; scales present. Tyntlastes, 830.

gg'. Teeth in a band, those of the outer series being very strong; scales present.

h'. Body entirely scaled. Gobioides, 831.

hh'. Anterior part of body naked. Cayennia, 832.

800. IOGLOSSUS, Bean.

Ioglossus, Bean, in Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 297 (*calliurus*).

Body elongate, strongly compressed, of equal depth throughout, covered with very small, mostly cycloid, scales. Head short, compressed, not keeled above; mouth large, oblique, the lower jaw projecting; teeth in narrow bands or single series, some of them canine; no teeth on vomer or palatines; tongue very slender, sharp; opercles unarmed. Gill openings very wide, the membranes narrowly joined to isthmus on median line. No lateral line. Branchiostegals 5. Dorsals separate, the first of 6 very slender, flexible spines; the second elongate, similar to the anal; caudal long and pointed, free from dorsal and anal; ventrals close together, separate, each of 1 spine and 4 rays, their insertion below or behind pectorals; anal papilla present. A remarkable type, belonging to the *Oxymetopontinæ*, differing widely from our other Gobioid fishes. Gulf of Mexico, in rather deep water. (*ἴος*, arrow; *γλῶσσα*, tongue.)

2515. IOGLOSSUS CALLIURUS, Bean.

Head 5; depth 7 to 7½. D. VI-22 to 24; A. I, 21 to 23. Body very elongate, slender, much compressed, of equal depth throughout; head compressed, without osseous crest; mouth very oblique, the lower jaw strongly projecting; premaxillaries in front on the level with pupil; maxillary extending to opposite front of pupil, its length 2¾ in head; upper jaw with a narrow band of about 2 series of conical cardiform teeth, those of the outer row much larger than the others, behind these 2 small conical curved canines; lower jaw with a single row of smaller teeth, behind which are about 4 short canines directed somewhat backward; the posterior pair strongly curved; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Tongue narrow, pointed. Eye large, nearly twice length of snout, 3½ in head, its diameter considerably more than depth of cheek, about ½ more than interorbital width; opercles unarmed. Pseudobranchiæ present. Gill openings wide, extending forward below, the membranes attached mesially to the very narrow isthmus, across which they do not form a fold. Gill rakers long and slender. Dorsal fins separated by a short interval, the first of very slender somewhat filamentous spines, the longest about as long as head; second dorsal little more than ⅓ as high as first, apparently nearly uniform, separated from the caudal by an interval nearly ½ length of head; caudal lanceolate, its middle rays filamentous, about ⅓ the length of rest of body; anal rather high, similar to soft dorsal; ventrals I, 4, inserted very slightly in advance of base of pectorals, the 2 fins very close together, but apparently quite separate and without basal fold of skin, the fin little longer than head, the inner rays filamentous; pectoral with broad base, about 1¼ in head. Anal papilla very short, midway between tip of snout and base of caudal. Body with very small, nonimbricate, embedded scales, these a little larger and imbricate on the tail; cheeks with embedded cycloid scales; scales very weakly ctenoid, most of them appearing cycloid; no lateral line. Color light olive, everywhere densely punctate; dorsals edged with black; middle of caudal reddish, with paler bluish edgings. Length 4½ inches. Here described from specimens from off Pensacola. Gulf of Mexico; known only from the Snapper Banks off Pensacola, in rather deep water. (*κάλλος*, beauty; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Ioglossus calliurus (BEAN MS.), in JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 297, Pensacola, Florida; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 419; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 949, 1883; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 437; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 481.

801. PHILYPNUS,* Cuvier & Valenciennes.

(GUAVINAS.)

Gobiomorus,† **LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 699, 1798, in part (*dormitor*, etc.); restricted to *dormitor* by JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 571; restricted to *Gobiomorus taiboa*, Lacépède (Valenciennes' *strigata*), by GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 79, in accordance with the law of exclusion.**

Philypnus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 255, 1837 (*dormitator*).

Lembus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fishes, I, 505, 1859 (*maculatus*).

Body elongate, terete anteriorly, compressed behind. Head elongate, depressed above. Mouth large; lower jaw considerably projecting; teeth in jaw rather small, slender, recurved, the outer scarcely enlarged; teeth on vomer villiform, in a broad, crescent-shaped patch; gill openings extending forward to below posterior angle of mouth, the isthmus very narrow. Scales moderate, ctenoid, covering most of the head, 55 to 66 in a longitudinal series. Dorsal with 6 spines and 9 or 10 rays; anal rays I, 9 or 10; ventrals separate. No preopercular spine; insertion of post-temporals almost midway between occipital crest and edge of skull; parietals with a crest running from insertion of post-temporal forward to just behind eye, where they are connected by a thin, high, transverse crest; supraocular with a short, high crest, extending from above front of eye back to posterior edge of orbit, thence extending outward parallel with the transverse crest, leaving a deep groove between them; bony projections before and behind eye prominent. Vertebræ 12 + 13 = 25; lower pharyngeals triangular, with slender teeth. Largest of the Gobies, some of the species reaching a length of 2 or 3 feet and valued as food. Tropical rivers. (φίλυπνος, slumber-loving; φίλος, loving; ὕπνος, sleep.)

a. Coloration rather obscure, the dark lateral band indistinct or wanting; scales 55 to 57. DORMITOR, 2516.

aa. Coloration bright, the black lateral band distinct; scales 52 to 55. LATERALIS, 2517.

2516. PHILYPNUS DORMITOR (Lacépède).

(SLEEPER; GUAVINA.)

Head $2\frac{3}{5}$ to $2\frac{9}{10}$; depth 5 to $5\frac{3}{4}$. D. VI–10; A. I, 9; scales 55 to 57; eye $6\frac{1}{8}$ to $7\frac{1}{2}$ in head; snout $3\frac{3}{5}$; maxillary $2\frac{3}{5}$. Body elongate, terete anteriorly, compressed behind. Head elongate, depressed above. Mouth large; maxillary reaching to middle of pupil. Lower jaw considerably projecting. Teeth on jaws slender, depressible. Interspace between dorsals slightly greater than interorbital width; dorsal spines slender, the second the longest, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in head; length of base of anal about $2\frac{1}{2}$ in head; ventrals reaching $\frac{5}{8}$ of the distance to vent; tips of pectorals reaching ventral.

---

* The *Eleotrinæ* have been made the subject of a special paper (A Review of the American Eleotridinæ, in Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 66–80) by Eigenmann & Fordice. The *Gobiidæ* of America have been discussed in detail by Jordan & Eigenmann (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 477–518) and later by Eigenmann & Eigenmann (Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 2d ser., vol. 1. 1888, 51–78). In this paper are valuable notes on the specimens in the Museum of Comparative Zoology.

† For the reasons in favor of the use of the name *Gobiomorus* for *Valenciennea*, Bleeker, instead of using it for the present genus, see GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 69.

Dark brownish or olive, lighter below; an interrupted dark lateral band extending from base of pectoral to base of caudal (not always present); fins dusky, and with the exception of the anal and ventrals, all distinctly mottled; spinous dorsal margined with blackish; head often with dark spots. Streams of the West Indies and Atlantic shores of Central America, Mexico, and Surinam; everywhere common, reaching a length of 2 feet or more. Here described from Cuban specimens. (*dormitor*, sleeper.)

Guavina, PARRA, Descr. Dif. Piezas Hist. Nat. Cuba, tab. 39, fig. 1, 1787, Havana.
Gobiomorus dormitor, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 599, 1798, Martinique; from a drawing by PLUMIER; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 52.
Platycephalus dormitator, BLOCH, Ichth., 1801, Martinique; after LACÉPÈDE.
Batrachus guavina, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 44, 1801; based on *Guavina* of PARRA.
Eleotris longiceps, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 151, Nicaragua; GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 440, 1869.
Electris dormitatrix, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. II, vol. 2, 246, 1829, Antilles; GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., III, 119, 1861.
Gobiomorus dormitator, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 572.
Philypnus dormitator, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 255, 1837; POEY, Mem. de Cuba, II, 381, 1860; GIRARD, U. S. and Mexican Boundary Survey, Zool., 27, pl. 12, fig. 13, 1859; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 631, 1883.

2517. PHILYPNUS LATERALIS, Gill.

(ABOMA DE MAR.)

Head 2 9/10; depth 5⅓. D. VI–10; A. I, 10; scales 52 to 55; eye 6 to 6¼ in head; snout 3⅓ to 3⅔; maxiliary 2¼ to 2¾. Brownish, lighter or white below; a distinct dark brown or blackish band extending from base of pectoral to base of caudal; dorsals, pectoral and caudal dusky; ventrals and anal lighter; dorsals, caudal, and in some specimens the anal, distinctly blotched. The only constant difference between this species and *Philypnus dormitor* seems to be the brighter coloration of *lateralis*. Streams of Pacific Coast of Mexico and Central America, from Sonora to Panama, entering the sea; common, reaching a much larger size than any other of our Gobies. Here described from specimens from Rio Presidio, Mazatlan. (*lateralis*, pertaining to the side.)

Philypnus lateralis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 123, Cape San Lucas (Coll. Xantus); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 377.
Eleotris lateralis, GUNTHER, Cat., III, 122, 1861.

802. DORMITATOR, Gill.

(PUÑECAS.)

Prochilus, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 1, vol. II, 294, 1817 (*macrolepidota* = *maculatus*); name preoccupied.
Dormitator, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 240 (*gundlachi*).

Body short, robust; head broad and flat above; mouth little oblique; maxillary reaching to anterior margin of orbit; lower jaw little projecting; no teeth on vomer; lower pharyngeal teeth stiff and blunt, the bones with an external series broad, flexible, lamelliform, these being rudimentary gill filaments; scales large, ctenoid, 30 to 33 in a longitudinal

series; skull much as in *Eleotris;* D. VII–I, 8; A. I, 9 or 10; no spine on preopercle; post-temporals inserted midway between occipital crest and edge of skull; supraoccipital crest low. (*dormitator*, one who sleeps.)

2518. DORMITATOR MACULATUS (Bloch).

(Guavina Mapo; Pañeca.)

Head 3⅓; depth about 3 in adult. D. VII–I, 8 or 9; A. I, 9 or 10; lateral line 33. Body short, robust; head broad and flat above; eye small, less than snout; caudal a little shorter than head; mouth little oblique; maxillary reaching to anterior margin of orbit; lower jaw little projecting; no teeth on vomer; interspace between dorsals equaling orbit; highest anal ray 1⅔ in head; highest dorsal ray 1⅓ in head; skull much as in *Eleotris*, but everywhere broader; no spine on preopercle; post-temporal inserted midway between occipital crest and edge of skull; supraoccipital crest low; scales large, becoming much smaller on belly, 25 series on median line from base of ventrals to vent; 18 series across breast from pectoral to pectoral; 18 on a median line from posterior border of orbit to dorsal. Dark brown, with lighter bluish spots; a faint dark stripe along sides; a conspicuous large dark blue spot edged with black above base of pectorals; a dark streak from eye to angle of mouth; 2 dark streaks on side of head; branchiostegal membrane blackish; dorsals barred with spots; anal dusky, barred with bluish, and with white margin; a dark bar on base of pectoral. Length 1 to 2 feet. Both coasts of America, ranging from South Carolina through the West Indies to Pará, Cape San Lucas, and Panama, in fresh or brackish water; everywhere abundant and used as food. Dr. Eigenmann observes:

> There seem to be 2 forms of the adult—one with the profile gibbous, the dorsal outline forming a regular curve; the other having the profile depressed over the eyes, the anterior portion being subhorizontal. The specimens from Gurupa and the Rio Grande have the profile depressed; all the other specimens have a gibbous profile. A comparison in detail of the two forms is appended. Only extreme differences are given.

West Indian specimens 5 to 7½ inches.	Rio Grande specimens 5, 6½, and 7½ inches.
Profile regularly curved from first dorsal spine to snout.	Profile depressed over eye, becoming horizontal anteriorly.
Head 3⅓ to 4; depth 3 to 3½; depth always greater than length of head.	Head 3; depth 3 to 3⅓; depth usually less than length of head.
Highest anal ray 1⅓ to 1⅔ in head.	Highest anal ray 1⅔ to 2 in head.
Distance from first dorsal spine to snout greater than distance from first dorsal spine to first anal ray.	Distance from first dorsal spine to snout equals distance from first dorsal spine to base of last anal ray.
Scales in median series 29 to 32.	Scales in median series 30 to 34.
Color usually dark brown, a black spot above base of pectoral, a short bar on base of pectoral.	Color gray, a jet-black spot above base of pectoral; a black bar at base of pectoral; a black line from eye to mouth; longitudinal black lines on cheeks and opercles; dark spots on back; some silvery scales on sides.

Among our specimens from Mazatlan are 3 markedly different forms which seem like distinct species. In view of the great variations to which this species is subject we do not, however, regard them as such, especially as none of the three corresponds exactly to the account above given of the 2 Atlantic forms.

I. Deep-bodied Specimens (*Dormitator latifrons*, Richardson).

Head 3; depth 3. D. VII–I, 8; A. I, 8 or 9; scales 30 to 33; eye 4⅘ to 5¼ in head; snout 3¼ to 3½ in head; interorbital width 2⅔ in head; ventrals reaching ⅔ the distance to vent, 1½ to 1⅘ in head; highest anal ray 1⅘ to 2 in head. Body short, robust, the back elevated; head broad and flat above, the anterior profile from first dorsal spine to tip of snout oblique, descending abruptly; mouth oblique, maxillary reaching anterior margin of orbit; lower jaw little projecting. Color greenish, lighter below; body with cross bars of dark brown; fins dusky, the dorsals distinctly blotched with darker; a dark cross bar at base of pectorals; a dark-blue humeral blotch, becoming blackish in spirits; 3 or 4 dark cross bands extending from eye and below eye to posterior margin of preopercle; a dark band extending from below eye to below tip of maxillary. Two specimens from Rio Presidio, Mazatlan.

II. Common Form, at Mazatlan.

Head 3⅙; depth 3⅗ to 3⅘. D. VII–I, 7; A. I, 8; scales 33 or 34; eye 4¼ to 4⅗ in head; snout 3½ to 4 in head; interorbital width 3 to 3⅙ in head; ventrals reaching about ⅔ the distance to vent, 1½ in head; highest anal ray 1⅚ to 2 in head. Body short, compressed, the back little elevated; head rather broad and slightly convex above, the anterior profile from first dorsal spine to tip of snout slightly convex; mouth oblique, maxillary reaching anterior margin of orbit; lower jaw little projecting. Color olive brown, with cross bars of darker brown, lighter below; fins dusky, the dorsals with about 3 darker cross bars; pectorals with a darker cross bar at base; a distinct dark-brown humeral spot slightly larger than eye; 3 or 4 dark cross bands extending from eye and below eye to posterior margin of preopercle; a distinct dark-brown bar extending from below eye to below tip of maxillary; a dark lateral band extending from base of pectoral to base of caudal. Many specimens from Mazatlan.

III. Large-headed Form.

Head 3⅙; depth 3½. D. VI–I, 8; A. I, 9; scales 32 or 33; eye 4⅓ in head; snout 3½ in head; interorbital width 2½ in head; ventrals reaching ⅔ the distance to vent, 1½ in head; highest anal ray 2 in head. Body moderately compressed, the back little elevated; head very broad above, convex; the anterior profile from first dorsal spine to tip of snout oblique, gently descending; mouth oblique, maxillary reaching anterior margin of orbit; lower jaw little projecting. Color brownish, middle of back darker, lighter below; body with darker cross bands; ventrals yellowish; other fins dusky; dorsals with darker blotches; a dark crossbar at base of pectoral; a dark humeral spot; four cross bands extending from eye and below eye to posterior margin of preopercle; a dark band extending from below eye to below top of maxillary; a dark lateral band extending from base of pectoral to base of caudal. One specimen, from near Mazatlan. (*maculatus*, spotted.)

Sciæna maculata, **Bloch, Ichth., pl. 299, fig. 2, 1790, West Indies.**

Eleotris mugiloides, **Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 226, 1837, Martinique; Surinam.**

Eleotris sima,* **Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 232, 1837, Vera Cruz.**

Eleotris latifrons, **Richardson, Voy. Sulphur, Fishes, 57, pl. 35, figs. 4 and 5, 1837, locality unknown, supposed to be from Pacific coast, Central America.**

? *Eleotris grandisquama*,† **Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 229, 1837, America; locality unknown.**

Eleotris somnolentus, **Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, near mouth of Rio Grande.**

Eleotris omocyaneus, **Poey, Memorias, II, 269, 1860, Havana.**

Dormitator microphthalmus, **Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 170, Panama. (Coll. Capt. John M. Dow.)**

Dormitator gundlachi, **Poey, Synopsis, 396, 1868, Cuba.**

Dormitator lineatus, **Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 271, Savannah.**

Dormitator maculatus, **Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 632, 1883; Jordan & Eigenmann, *l. c.*, 482; Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 2d series, vol. 1, 1888, 52.**

803. GUAVINA, Bleeker.

Guavina, **Bleeker, Esquisse d'un Syst. Nat. Gobioid., 302, 1874 (*guavina*).**

This genus is allied to *Eleotris*, differing in having the post-temporal bones little divergent, not inserted close together, the distance between their insertions greater than the moderate interorbital space, or 3⅜ in length of head; top of skull little gibbous; lower pharyngeals narrower than in *Eleotris;* preopercle without spine; scales very small, ctenoid, about 110 in a longitudinal series. Vertebræ 11 + 13; teeth moderate, the outer series on lower jaw enlarged. Fresh waters of the West Indies and Brazil. Two species known; *Guavina brasiliensis* (Sauvage) from Bahia, and the following. (*Guavina*, the Spanish name.)

2519. GUAVINA GUAVINA (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

(Guarubaco; Guavina.)

Head 3½; depth 4⅓ to 5¼. D. VI, or VII-I. 10; A. I, 9 or 10. Body stoutish, oblong; mouth oblique; maxillary reaching opposite middle of eye, its length 2½ to 3½ in head. Lower jaw little projecting; teeth in broad bands, the outer ones on lower jaw enlarged. Scales on head embedded; those on body very small, ctenoid on sides, cycloid on back and belly, 100 to 110 in a longitudinal series. Isthmus very broad. Pectorals reaching to middle of spinous dorsal. Highest anal ray 1⅓ in head. Post-temporals inserted twice as far from occipital crest as in *Eleotris pisonis*. Parietals ending

---

*** Types, 2 specimens in poor order, from Vera Cruz, 0.09 mm. long. Snout a little more steep and convex than usual in *Dormitator maculatus*. Head 3⅓ in length; depth 3¼. Eye 4⅓ in head. D VII, 9; A. 11; scales 31-11. Soft dorsal very high, with round black spots. Caudal and anal plain. This seems to be inseparable from *Dormitator maculatus*.**

† We have the following note on the type of *Eleotris grandisquama:* Type specimen in fair condition, 0.14 mm. long, from "Amérique Méridionale?" Head slenderer than in *D. maculatus*, and much depressed, its depth at the eyes less than its width, which is less than that of body. Anterior profile almost concave. Caudal fin large; other fins moderate. Dorsal VI, 9; anal I, 9; scales about 29-11. A few dusky spots on dorsal and anal. According to Dr. Eigenmann, specimens of *Dormitator maculatus* from the Rio Grande agree fairly with this type, and it is not likely that it is different.

in a sharp point behind. Preopercular spine none, a broad, thin extension on the lower limb of preopercle taking its place. Lower pharyngeals triangular, normal, rather narrow; the teeth small. Vomer without teeth. Length 1 foot. East coast of tropical America, Cuba to Rio Janeiro, in fresh and brackish waters; very common. (*guavina*, Spanish name.)

Eleotris guavina, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 223, 1837, Martinique.
Guavina guavina, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 483.

804. ELEOTRIS (Gronow) Bloch & Schneider.

Eleotris, GRONOW, Zooph., 83, 1763 (nonbinomial).
Eleotris, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 65, 1801 (*pisonis*).
Culius, BLEEKER, Esquisse d'un Syst. Nat. des Gobioid., 303, 1874 (*fuscus*).

Body long and low, compressed behind. Head long, low, flattened above, without spines or crests, almost everywhere scaly. Mouth large, oblique, lower jaw projecting. Lower pharyngeals rather broad, the teeth small,* bluntish. Preopercle with a small concealed spine below, its tip hooked forward. Branchiostegals unarmed. Eyes small, high, anterior; isthmus broad. Post-temporal bones very strongly divergent, their insertions close together, the distance between them about ⅔ the narrow interorbital space, and less than ¼ length of head; top of skull somewhat elevated and declivous; interorbital area slightly convex transversely; dorsal fins well apart, the first of 6 or 7 flexible spines; ventrals separate. Scales moderate, ctenoid, 45 to 62 in a longitudinal series; vertebræ (*pisonis*) 11 + 15. Tropical seas, entering fresh waters. (ἠλεός, bewildered.)

- *a.* Teeth subequal, those of inner or outer series enlarged.
  - *b.* Cheek entirely scaled.
    - *c.* Teeth of inner series of each jaw enlarged.
      - *d.* Scales in a median series 40 to 51, in a cross series 12 to 20.
        - *e.* Eye large, 5 to 6 in head; scales 40 to 44—12 to 14. AMBLYOPSIS, 2520.
        - *ee.* Eye small, 8 in head; scales 51-20. ABACURUS, 2521.
      - *dd.* Scales in a median series 57 to 66; in a cross series 18 to 24. PISONIS, 2522.
  - *bb.* Lower half of cheek naked; scales 61. PERNIGER, 2523.
- *aa.* Teeth all equal; scales 60. PICTUS, 2524.

2520. ELEOTRIS AMBLYOPSIS (Cope).

Head 3⅞; depth 4¼. D. VI-9; A. I, 8; scales 46 (40 to 44-12 to 14 according to Eigenmann); eye 5½ in head, 2 in interorbital width; preopercular spine strong, decurved; width of head ⅗ in its length; chin prominent; premaxillary spines forming a projection in profile. Brown, a black spot above at base of pectoral; first dorsal and anal dusky; second dorsal and caudal delicately cross-barred with blackish; 3 black lines from orbit behind and below. Surinam. Described from 3 specimens each 3 inches long. (Cope.) Dr. Eigenmann mentions 15 other examples, the longest 2¼ inches long, from Surinam, in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. (ἀμβλύς, blunt; ὄψις, face.)

---

* The characters of the skeleton are taken from *Eleotris pisonis* and have not been verified on other species. The hooked preopercular spine supposed to characterize *Culius* is found on the typical species of *Eleotris*, as well as in *Alexurus*.

Eleotris amblyopsis, COPE, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1870, 473, Surinam (Coll. Dr. Charles Hering); JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 483, 1886; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 55.

2521. ELEOTRIS ABACURUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3; depth 4⅓. D. VI-9; A. I, 8; scales 51-20; eye 8 in head, 2⅓ in interorbital width; pectoral 1⅓; ventral 1½; highest dorsal ray 2; highest anal ray 2; caudal 1¼. Body slender, compressed, the head depressed, becoming very narrow anteriorly, its width ⅔ its length; a notable depression above orbits, the premaxillary processes protruding before it; lower jaw the longer; maxillary reaching vertical behind pupil, 2⅗ in head. Teeth in jaws in narrow villiform bands, becoming a single series on sides of lower jaw, those of the outer and inner series in each jaw somewhat enlarged, the largest being a single series in sides of lower jaw. Preopercular spine as usual in the genus. Scales smooth above and below, ctenoid on sides. Color in spirits, brown, lighter above and below; each scale on middle of sides with a dusky streak, these forming obscure lengthwise lines; back anteriorly with a few small black spots; under parts, including sides of head, very thickly punctulate with black; no dark stripes from orbit; lips black; a dark streak from snout through eye to upper angle of preopercle; 2 dusky streaks from eye downward and backward across cheek; a very conspicuous black blotch as large as eye in front of upper pectoral rays; pectorals and ventrals transparent, dusky; vertical fins all barred with light and dark in fine pattern. Coast of South Carolina. Known from a single specimen, 4 inches long, taken in the harbor of Charleston. This species agrees very well with Cope's account of *Culius amblyopsis*, but the scales are larger, the eye is smaller, and there is some difference in color, besides the remote habitat. (ἄβακος, checker; οὐρά, tail.)

Culius amblyopsis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 610; not of Cope.

Eleotris abacurus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 228, Charleston. (Coll. Dr. C. H. Gilbert. Type, No. 2009, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

2522. ELEOTRIS PISONIS (Gmelin).

(GUAVINA TÉTARD; SLEEPER.)

Head 3 to 3⅓ in body; depth 4⅓ to 5. D. VI-9; A. I, 8; scales 62; eye 5⅓ to 8 in head; maxillary 2⅔; pectoral 1½; ventral 2; caudal 1½. Body not much compressed; head somewhat depressed; mouth rather large, the maxillary reaching to below posterior margin of pupil; lower jaw much projecting, a knob at symphysis; wide bands of villiform teeth in jaws, none on vomer or palatines; interorbital region nearly twice as wide as the horizontal diameter of eye; top of head, cheeks, and opercles covered with small scales; a stout, concealed spine projecting downward on edge of preopercle. Origin of dorsal about midway between tip of snout and end of last dorsal rays; tips of first dorsal spines not reaching front of second dorsal when fin is depressed; origin of anal a little behind that of soft dorsal; pectorals reaching to posterior spine of first dorsal; ventrals inserted very slightly behind base of pectorals; caudal peduncle as wide as length of maxillary. Color brownish; fins with dark spots and wavy lines; ventrals dusky; 2 dark stripes behind the orbit. Here described from specimens, 6 or 7 inches long, collected in the Rio Almendares, Cuba, by Dr. Jordan. Streams of the West Indies, generally common from southern Florida to Rio Janeiro. Dr. Eigenmann enumerates many specimens from various localities in Brazil. (Named for Dr. William Piso, of the University of Léyden, associate of George Marcgraf and Prince Maurice of Nassau, in 1648, in the study of the natural history of Brazil.)

Amore pixuma, MARCGRAVE & PISO, Hist. Brasil., IV, 166, 1648, Brazil.
Eleotris capite plagioplateo, GRONOW, Mus. Ichth., II, 168, 1757; after MARCGRAVE.
Gobius pisonis, GMELIN, Syst. Nat., 1206, 1788; based on *Eleotris* of GRONOW.
Gobius amorea, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 205, 1792; based on *Eleotris* of GRONOW.
Eleotris gyrinus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 220, pl. 356, 1837, Martinique; San Domingo; Surinam.
Eleotris (*Oulius*) *belizianus*,* SAUVAGE, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1879 (1880), 55, Belize (Coll. Morelet), Cayenne (Coll. Mélinon); EIGENMANN & FORDICE, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 75; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 55.
Eleotris pisonis, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 483; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 55.

2523. ELEOTRIS PERNIGER (Cope).

Head 4¼; depth 4¼. D. VI–I, 9; A. I, 9; scales 61; eye 3 in interorbital width; no vomerine teeth. A strong spine at posterior angle of preoperculum, directed downward. Premaxillary spines not prominent in profile; scaling of vertex extending to their extremities. Longitudinal diameter of orbit ⅙ length of head. Color black, abdomen brown, fins dusky; first dorsal with white extremity and 2 longitudinal black bars, 1 along the base; other fins with small black bars; [no] maxillary or caudal spot or ocellus. Length 5 inches. West Indies, south to Rio Janeiro. (Cope.) A specimen in our collection from Jamaica. It is close to *E. pisonis*, but the cheeks are not fully scaled. (*perniger*, very black.)

Oulius perniger, COPE, Trans. Am. Philos. Soc. 1870, 473, St. Martins. (Coll. Dr. R. E. van Rijgersma.)
Eleotris perniger, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 55.

2524. ELEOTRIS PICTUS, Kner & Steindachner.

(GUAVINA.)

Head 3 to 3⅓; depth 6. D. VI–I, 7 or 8; A. I, 7 or 8; lateral line 60; 24 scales in an oblique series from front of soft dorsal downward and backward to anal; about 20 in a vertical series. Body elongate, depressed anteriorly; head especially very broad and flat; mouth large, broad, very oblique, the maxillary reaching nearly or quite to opposite posterior margin of eye, its length 2⅓ to 2⅔ in head; lower jaw considerably projecting. Teeth in jaws all equal, in broad bands, the outer not at all enlarged. Eye small, anterior, its length in adult 2 in interorbital width, which width is about 3 in head; a conspicuous knob at upper anterior and posterior angles of orbit; preopercular spine well developed, strong, compressed, directed downward and forward. Scales on head very small, mostly cycloid, covering cheeks and opercles and upper part of head to the eyes; scales on body smaller and smoother than in most other species, those on belly much smaller than those on sides; scales on back and belly cycloid, only those on sides distinctly ctenoid. Pectoral fins moderate, reaching to near end of base of first dorsal, 1⅔ in head; ventrals inserted just behind axil, reaching halfway to vent, about 2 in head. Interspace between dorsals about equal to diameter of eye. Soft dorsal and anal short and high, very similar, coterminous; last ray of anal a little longer than ½ length of head; caudal peduncle long, a little shorter than head. Caudal fin rounded, 1⅓ in head. Color* dark, dull olivaceous brown, paler below; younger individuals mottled below with bluish and speckled with dark brown; sides without longitudinal stripes; fins dusky, all of them finely mottled and speckled with darker, the dark markings on dorsal and anal forming undulated longitudinal stripes; on pectorals and ventrals forming dark bars. Distinguished from related species by the larger mouth with small, equal teeth, and the small, smoothish scales. Length about 18 inches. Streams of the Pacific Coast, from Sonora, south to Panama; abundant in Rio Presidio, at Mazatlan, where the types of *E. æquidens* were taken; not rare about Panama. (*pictus*, painted.)

---

* *Eleotris belizianus* is described as follows: Head 4 in total; depth 5. D. VI–I, 9; A. I, 8; scales 60; eye 5 in head. Preopercle with a spine turned downward; 16 rows of scales between soft dorsal and anal; scales of top of head a little smaller than those of body, extending forward nearly to front of eyes; cheeks scaly; scales ciliate. Interocular space flattened, ⅓ broader than eye; snout depressed a little longer than eye; lower jaw prominent; outer teeth enlarged; maxillary reaching front of eye. Dorsals contiguous. Color brownish, faint dark streaks on the fins. Belize; Cayenne. (Sauvage.) Length 100 mm. Evidently not different from *E. pisonis*.

Eleotris pictus, KNER & STEINDACHNER, Abh. Ak. Wiss. Wien 1864, 18, pl. 3, f. 1, Rio Bayano, near Panama; depth 6 to 7 in total length; scales 60.

Culius æquidens, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 461, Rio Presidio, near Mazatlan. (Types, Nos. 28268 and 29240. Coll. Gilbert.)

Eleotris æquidens JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 483.

805. ALEXURUS, Jordan.

Alexurus, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 512 (*armiger*).

Body elongate, covered with small cycloid scales; preopercle with a small, concealed, hooked spine at its angle, as in *Eleotris;* caudal fin broad, its base with many procurrent rays. In other respects similar to *Eleotris*. One species known; marine. (*ἀλέξω*, to defend; *οὐρά*, tail, from the caudal fulcra.)

---

* A young example shows the following details of coloration in life: Blackish everywhere, sides with faint whitish streaks, along rows of scales a broad, blackish lateral band occupying whole of side, back and belly paler, traces of faint dark cross bands; caudal black, with a pale margin and some dark cross shades; pectorals, dorsals, and ventrals more or less barred with black; preopercular spine well developed; a whitish bar at base of caudal with a darker one before it.

2525. ALEXURUS ARMIGER, Jordan & Richardson.

Head 4⅔; depth 8. D. VI-13; A. 11; V. I, 5; scales about 102-30; eye 8 in head; maxillary 2⅔; mandible 2½; snout 5⅔; interorbital 4⅓; pectoral 1⅓; caudal equals head; ventral 2; last dorsal ray 1⅔. Body long and low, compressed posteriorly, depressed in front. Head flattish and broad above, the cheeks moderately tumid. Eyes small, high up, separated by a broad, flattish, interorbital space; snout short; mouth moderate, very oblique, the maxillary ceasing below the center of pupil; lower jaw very heavy, oblique, projecting beyond upper, its outline horseshoe-shaped, obtuse in front. Teeth in rather broad bands, the outer enlarged below, but scarcely so above; none of them canine-like. Top of head with very small scales; cheeks and opercles with rudimentary scales above; preopercle with a concealed antrorse hook below, as in *Eleotris;* scales on body very small, perfectly smooth, partially embedded; scales on nape and throat minute. Gill membranes extending a little forward below, so that the branchiostegals are free from the isthmus. Insertion of dorsal twice as far from middle of base of caudal as from tip of snout; the fin low, its slender rays slightly filamentous; soft dorsal low, its last ray highest; anal similar, beginning under second dorsal ray; caudal long, bluntly pointed behind, with strongly procurrent base above and below, the base above ⅔ length of head, formed of 14 short rays, that below a little shorter, of 12 rays, this procurrent portion forming an angle with the caudal proper where it joins it; pectorals and ventrals short, the ventrals inserted under pectorals. Color olive green, dusky above, paler below, but everywhere covered with fine black dots; both dorsals with the membranes pale, the rays each barred with black; caudal mesially blackish, all the rays barred or checkered in fine pattern; pectoral and anal pale, similarly speckled, base of pectoral dusky; ventral finely speckled. La Paz, Lower California; 1 specimen, 6½ inches long, taken by Mr. James A. Richardson. (*armiger*, bearing arms, from the concealed spine.)

Alexurus armiger, JORDAN & RICHARDSON, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 511, pl. 48, La Paz. (Type in L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. James A. Richardson.)

806. EROTELIS, Poey.

(ESMERALDAS DE MAR.)

Erotelis, POEY, Memorias, II, 273, 1861 (*valenciennesi*=*smaragdus*).

Body very slender, elongate, covered with minute cycloid scales. Ventrals separate, the rays I, 5. No teeth on vomer. Lower pharyngeals subtriangular, the teeth stiff, villiform, none of them lamelliform. Posttemporal bones short, strongly divergent, the distance between their insertions about equal to the narrow interorbital space; top of head with a strong median keel, highest on the occipital region; no supraoccipital crest; no preopercular spine. Mouth very oblique. One species known; strictly marine. (Name an anagram of *Eleotris*.)

2526. EROTELIS SMARAGDUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

(ESMERALDA NEGRA; ESMERALDA DE MAR.)

Head 4½ to 5½; depth 8 to 12. D. VI-I, 10; A. I, 9; V. I, 5; scales 100. Body very long and slender, compressed behind, the form much as in *Gobius oceanicus.* Head depressed, flattish above, the eyes mostly superior, not ½ the width of the interorbital area, which has a knob near its middle. Mouth very oblique, the lower jaw much projecting, the maxillary about reaching front of eyes; teeth rather small, in bands. Fins rather high; dorsal spines slender, lower than the highest soft rays, which are 1½ in head; caudal lanceolate, ½ longer than head; ventrals moderate, 2 in head. Scales very small, cycloid. Color very dark green, almost black; the fins mostly bluish, the dorsal with brown lines; some dark markings about eye and on base of pectoral above. Length 8 inches. Coral shores among green algæ; known from Key West and Cuba; not common; not entering rivers. Here described from Key West specimens. (σμαραγδός, emerald.)

Eleotris smaragdus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 231, 1837, Cuba; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 143.
Erotelis valenciennesi, POEY, Memorias, II, 273, 1861, Cuba.
Erotelis smaragdus, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 484.

807. GYMNELEOTRIS, Bleeker.

Gymneleotris, BLEEKER, Esquisse d'un Syst. Nat. des Gobioid., 304, 1874 (*seminuda*).

Body scaled only posteriorly, the anterior half and the head naked. Ventrals separate, I, 5. Vomer without teeth. Isthmus broad; skull without crests. Lower jaw with 4 large recurved teeth. Otherwise essentially as in *Eleotris*, the preopercle probably without spine. (γυμνός, naked; *Eleotris.*)

2527. GYMNELEOTRIS SEMINUDUS (Günther).

Head 3½. D. VII-11; A. 9. Head depressed, broader than high, flat above. Snout rather obtuse, longer than eye, lower jaw somewhat prominent; cleft of mouth extending to below anterior margin of orbit. Teeth in upper jaw in a narrow band, the lower having 4 somewhat larger and recurved teeth in front, appearing to form a single series; palate toothless. None of the fin rays prolonged; pectoral not quite extending to origin of second dorsal; ventral much shorter than pectoral, its inner ray the longest, the others gradually decreasing in length outward; caudal fin rounded. Head and trunk naked; tail covered with small scales. Brown, with numerous well-defined white cross stripes on head as well as on body; vertical fins black. Panama. (Günther); known from the type only, a young example, 1¾ inches long; not seen by us. (*seminudus*, half-naked.)

Eleotris seminuda, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1864, 24, pl. 4, figs. 2, 2a, Panama; GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 441, 1869.
Gymneleotris seminuda, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 484.

808. CHRIOLEPIS, Gilbert.

Chriolepis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 557 (*minutillus*).

This genus differs from *Gymneleotris*, Bleeker, in the total absence of scales, and the absence of enlarged canines in the front of the mandible. Head and body compressed, the former as deep as wide. Ventrals separate, near together, the inner rays longest, each with 1 spine and 5 soft rays. Teeth in a rather wide band in upper jaw, the outer series somewhat enlarged. Teeth in mandible in a single series, similar to outer row in upper jaw, none of them canine-like. Gill slits narrow; no dermal flaps on inner edge of shoulder girdle. Size small. (*χρεία*, want; *λεπί*[illegible]scale.)

2528. CHRIOLEPIS MINUTILLUS, Gilbert.

Head 3⅛; depth 4⅛ in length. D. VII–12; A. 11. Mouth oblique, the maxillary reaching to below middle of orbit, 2½ in head; eyes high up, but with lateral range, separated by a narrow interorbital space less than diameter of pupil; diameter of orbit nearly twice length of snout, 3⅛ in head; dorsal spines high and slender, but not filamentous, the longest ½ length of head; soft dorsal rays higher, nearly ⅔ length of head; the anal lower; caudal short, broadly rounded, the depth of peduncle ½ length of head; length of pectoral equaling that of head without snout. Color uniform light brown on head and body, above and below; fins dusky, the anal blackish. A single specimen, 1 inch long, from *Albatross* Station 2825, off the east coast of Lower California. (*minutillus*, very small.)

Chriolepis minutillus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 558, Albatross Station 2825, Gulf of California, in 79 fathoms.

809. SICYDIUM, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Sicydium, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 168, 1837 (*plumieri*).

Body subcylindrical, covered with rather small ctenoid scales; head oblong and broad, with cleft of mouth nearly horizontal; upper jaw prominent; snout obtusely rounded; lips very thick, the lower with a series of numerous slender horizontal teeth, of which sometimes only the extremities are visible; upper jaw with a single uniform series of numerous movable small teeth attached by ligament to edge of maxillary; behind this outer visible series lie numerous other parallel series of young teeth hidden in the gum, which succeed the former as they become worn out or broken; lower jaw with a series of widely set conical teeth; teeth all simple, slender, the distal half bent inward nearly at a right angle; eyes of moderate size; 2 dorsal fins, the anterior with 6 (5 or 7) flexible spines; caudal quite free; ventrals united into a short cup-shaped disk; gill openings of moderate width; 4 branchiostegals. Species few in the streams of the West Indies. (*σικύδιον*, diminutive of *σικύα*, a gourd, or gourd-shaped cupping glass, from the ventral disk.)

a. Body covered with small scales.	
b. Scales very small, about, 84.	PLUMIERI, 2529.
bb. Scales moderate, about 68.	ANTILLARUM, 2530.
aa. Body nearly naked.	VINCENTE, 2531.

2529. SICYDIUM PLUMIERI (Bloch).

(SIRAJO.)

Head 4 to 4⅗; depth 4½; eye 6 to 7 in head, 2 to 3 in interorbital width. D. VI-I, 10; A. I, 10; scales 84. Teeth in upper jaw long, slender, bent inward at right angles, only the lips protruding from the gums. Front teeth of lower jaw not larger than those behind; a single row of inconspicuous papillæ on the gum beneath the upper lip, a large median papilla above the maxillary suture; a median cleft in the upper lip. Pectorals longer than head; third, fourth, and fifth dorsal spines produced into long ribbons, the fourth, which is the longest, being 2 to 3 times height of body. Body usually covered with small scales, reduced in size on neck and belly; frequently almost naked, the scales present only on posterior part of body. Caudal deeply emarginate. Color olive or violet brown, with about 7 more or less distinct dark vertical bars; a dark bar at base of pectoral; dorsal with irregular dark markings; anal fin with a dark marginal band, sometimes edged with white; an H-shaped figure on base of caudal fin, and a black bar on its posterior half. Fresh waters of the West Indies. (Named for Père Charles Plumier, who discovered the species at Martinique.)

Gobius plumieri, BLOCH, Ichth., 125, pl. 178, fig. 3, 1786, Martinique; on a drawing by PLUMIER.

Sicydium siragus, POEY, Memorias, II, 278, 1861, Santiago de Cuba.

Sicydium plumierii, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 168, 1837; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 101; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 92, 1861; OGILVIE-GRANT, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1884, 156, pl. 11, fig. 1; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 484; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 56.

2530. SICYDIUM ANTILLARUM, Ogilvie-Grant.

Head 4⅗; depth 6; width of head ⅝ length. D. VI-I, 10; A. I, 10; scales 68. Teeth in upper jaw long, slender, and bent inward over the gum at right angles. A row of small lamelliform transverse papillæ on the gum beneath upper lip, with a larger median lamelliform papilla above maxillary suture; a slight median cleft in upper lip; maxillæ at right angles to one another; horizontal teeth conspicuous. Scales on body and tail subequal and larger than those on neck and belly. Maxilla not extending to vertical from posterior margin of eye, the diameter of which is contained 6¼ times in length of head and twice in interorbital space. Length of pectoral greater than that of head. The third, fourth, and fifth dorsal spines produced into long narrow ribands; the fourth, which is longest, nearly 3 times height of body; second dorsal considerably higher than body. Color uniform violet brown; dorsal fins with irregular wavy dark markings; anal with a black and white marginal band; caudal with a dark band on upper margin. One specimen, 4¾ inches long, from Barbados (Ogilvie-Grant); not seen by us. (*antillarum* of the Antilles.)

Sicydium antillarum, OGILVIE-GRANT, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1884, 157, Barbados.

2531. SICYDIUM VINCENTE, Jordan & Evermann, new species.

Another species of *Sicydium* or of some related genus is thus mentioned by Dr. Eigenmann: "Mr. Samuel Garman collected several hundred specimens of this species at Kingston, St. Vincent. Most of these specimens are less than an inch in length, the longest 1¼ inches; they differ considerably in coloration from the adult; most are entirely naked, a few of those examined having scales only on the posterior part of the body. Caudal deeply emarginate. There are traces of about 7 dark vertical bars; a black bar at base of pectoral; dorsals with several series of black spots; an H-shaped figure on base of caudal, a black bar on the posterior half of caudal fin; belly and lower part of body plain; everywhere else with black points. The specimens collected by Mr. Garman may be the types of a new species. No large specimens were collected at the Island of St. Vincent. Specimens 1½ inches in length from Hayti have the fins plain and a series of blotches along the middle of the posterior part of the body; the body, except the belly, is entirely covered with scales which are plainly ctenoid." (Eigenmann.) (Named for St. Vincent.)

Sicydium vincente, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 456, 1896, St. Vincent Island; name only.

810. COTYLOPUS, Guichenot.

Cotylopus, GUICHENOT, in Maillard, Notes sur l' Isle de la Réunion, II, Addendum 9, 1864 (*acutipinnis*).

Sicya, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 456, 1896 (*gymnogaster*).

This genus is closely allied to *Sicydium*, agreeing closely with the latter in external characters and in the absence of larger teeth in front of lower jaw; it differs chiefly in the form of the upper teeth which are curved, tricuspid, and trident-shaped, the middle cusp either permanent (*Cotylopus*) or else worn away leaving the tooth apparently bicuspid (*Sicya*). (κοτύλη cup; πούς, foot.)

SICYA (σικύα, a gourd, or gourd-shaped cup):
- *a.* Teeth in upper jaw curved, tricuspid, trident-shaped, the lateral lobes long, the middle short and suspended between the outer lobes, and soon wearing away leaving the tooth apparently bicuspid.
  - *b.* Neck and belly naked; a double or triple row of small papillæ on the gum beneath the upper lip. GYMNOGASTER, 2532.
  - *bb.* Neck and belly covered with small scales; gum beneath the upper lip smooth. SALVINI, 2533.

Subgenus SICYA, Jordan & Evermann.

2532. COTYLOPUS GYMNOGASTER (Ogilvie-Grant).

Head 4½ to 5; depth 5½ to 6. D. VI–I, 10; A. I, 10; scales 60 to 64; eye 6 in head, twice in interorbital space. Teeth in the upper jaw tricuspid, the middle cusp, which is situated at the anterior end of tooth, is very soft and soon becomes worn away. A double or treble row of small papillæ on the gum beneath the upper lip, without a larger median papilla; upper lip with a very slight median notch; maxillæ containing an angle of about 75°; horizontal teeth more or less inconspicuous. Scales strongly ctenoid; neck and belly naked. Length of pectoral greater than that of head. Second, third, and fourth dorsal spines produced into filaments; the third, which is the longest, twice height of body; second dorsal higher than body. Color violet brown, yellowish in young specimens, shaded with indistinct transverse bands of darker; irregular brown spots on axis of pectoral, and a broad dark band from base of pectoral to root of caudal, both more or less indistinct in adult specimens; fins violet, clouded with darker. Length 4¾ inches. Streams about Mazatlan (Ogilvie-Grant); not seen by us. (*γυμνός*, naked; *γαστήρ*, belly.)

Sicydium gymnogaster, OGILVIE-GRANT, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1884, 158, pl. 11, fig. 2, and pl. 12, fig. 6, Mazatlan.
Sicyopterus gymnogaster, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 485.

2533. COTYLOPUS SALVINI (Ogilvie-Grant).

Head 4¾; depth 6¼. D. VI-9 or 10; A. I, 10; scales 78; eye 5¼ in head, twice in interorbital space. Teeth in upper jaw tricuspid; the middle cusp, which is situated at anterior end of tooth, very soft and soon becomes worn away. Gum beneath upper lip smooth; a median papillose tubercle above maxillary suture; upper lip with a small median notch; maxillæ containing an angle of about 75°; horizontal teeth conspicuous. Scales ctenoid, those on neck and belly smaller than those on body and tail. Length of pectoral rather greater than that of head. Second and third dorsal spines subequal and produced into short filaments, 1½ times height of body; second dorsal not so high as body. Color olive brown; anal yellow, with a black and white band along margin; membrane of second dorsal clear, spotted with brown; caudal with a dark and yellow band round the extremity. Length 4⅞ inches. Streams near Panama; 1 specimen known. (Ogilvie-Grant.) (Named for Osbert Salvin, who collected largely in Central America for the British Museum.)

Sicydium salvini, OGILVIE-GRANT, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1884, 159, pl. 12, fig. 2, Panama.
Sicyopterus salvini, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 485.

811. EVORTHODUS, Gill.

Evorthodus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 195 (*breviceps*).

Body elongate, covered with ctenoid scales of moderate size. Head thick, short, naked. Isthmus moderate. Teeth in a single series, with the crown emarginate, those of the lower jaw horizontal; no canines. First dorsal of 6 spines; ventral fins united, not adherent to the belly, otherwise as in *Gobius*, so far as known. (*εὐ*, well; *ὀρθός*, straight; *ὀδούς*, tooth.)

2534. EVORTHODUS BREVICEPS, Gill.

Head 4½, about as deep as wide; depth 4½. D. VI-I, 10; A. I, 11; eye 3. Teeth emarginate, uniserial, those of lower jaw nearly horizontal. Snout blunt, profile evenly decurved; caudal rounded, 3 in length of body; some of the dorsal rays filamentous. Color light brown, with irregular blackish blotches along sides; 2 black spots at base of caudal fin, 1 above the other, alternating with 1 more anterior on the peduncle; first dorsal with 2 bands parallel with its upper margin; second dorsal with 3 narrow longitudinal bands. (Gill.) Fresh waters of Trinidad and Surinam; not seen by us. (*brevis*, short; *-ceps*, head.)

Evorthodus breviceps, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 195, Trinidad; Jordan & Eigenmann, *l. c.*, 486.

812. LOPHOGOBIUS, Gill.

(Crested Gobies.)

Lophogobius, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 240 (*cristagalli*=*cyprinoides*).

Dorsal spines 6; scales evidently ctenoid. Body short, compressed, form much as in *Dormitator*; nape with fleshy crest; scales large. Vertebræ 11 + 15. Interorbital area of cranium anteriorly elevated, with a large foramen-like depression in front of eye. One species, differing considerably in form from the other Gobies. The study of its skeleton shows no distinction of much importance unless the peculiar form of its interorbital area be regarded as such. (*λόφος*, crest; *Gobius*.)

2535. LOPHOGOBIUS CYPRINOIDES (Pallas).

Head 3⅗; depth 3¾; greatest width 5½ to 6½. D. VI or VII-10 or 11; A. 9 or 10; scales 26 to 30; vertebræ 11 + 15; eye 3½ to 4. Body short and deep, little compressed, formed much as in *Cyprinodon;* head naked, a prominent naked dermal crest extending from above middle of eye to near front of spinous dorsal; interorbital width slightly less than diameter of eye; profile convex; snout short, bluntish, about as long as eye; mouth very oblique, the gape slightly curved; front of upper lip on level of lower border of eye; lower jaw somewhat projecting; teeth in both jaws in bands, the outer series erect and somewhat enlarged, those of the inner series small; scales large, reduced on breast and nape; a few scales on upper part of opercle; median line before dorsal naked; dorsal spines produced in short filaments; last rays of soft dorsal reaching caudal; caudal rounded; pectorals lanceolate, reaching beyond insertion of anal, the upper rays not silk-like; skull very broad and short, with low, median crest, highest behind; double crests of temporal region joining at the upper posterior angles of the eyes and forming a bridge over the interorbital area, the crests ending abruptly above the anterior part of the orbit, forming a decided angle, the bridged interorbital leaving a large foramen in front of this angle. Color blackish green in life; spinous dorsal black; soft dorsal, ventrals, and anal dark, plain; pectorals lightish, plain; caudal finely mottled. Length 2 inches. West Indies, north to southern Florida; generally common in the streams and brackish waters of Cuba and other islands. Recently taken by Dr. Evermann in brackish water at Biscayne Bay, Florida. (*κυπρῖνος*, carp; *εἶδος*, resemblance.)

Gobius cyprinoides, Pallas, Spicilegia, Zool., VIII, 17, pl. 1, fig. 5, 1770, Amboina; Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 129, 1837; Günther, Cat. Fish., III, 8, 1861.

Gobius cristagalli, Valenciennes, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 130, 1837, Havana; Guichenot, in Ramon de la Sagra, Hist. Cuba, 128, pl. 3, fig. 3, 1850.

Lophogobius cyprinoides, Poey, Repertorio, I, 335, 1867; Poey, Synopsis, 393, 1868; Poey, Enumeratio, 125, 1876; Jordan & Eigenmann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 487; Evermann & Kendall, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897, 131, plate 9, fig. 13.

813. GOBIUS (Artedi) Linnæus.

(GOBIES.)

Gobius, Artedi, Genera, 28, 1738 (*Gobius ex nigricante varius*, etc., = *niger*).
Gobius. Linnæus, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 262, 1758 (*niger*, etc.), and of authors generally.
Gobionellus, Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 168 (*hastatus* = *oceanicus*).
Ctenogobius, Gill. Fish. Trinidad, 374, 1858 (*fasciatus*).
Euctenogobius, Gill, Annals Lyc. Nat. Hist. New York 1859, 45 (*badius*).
Smaragdus, Poey, Memorias, II, 279, 1861 (*smaragdus*).
?*Pomatoschistus*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 263, footnote (*minutus*).
Coryphopterus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 263 (*glaucofrænum*).
?*Deltentosteus*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 263, footnote (*quadrimaculatus*).
?*Gobiichthys*, Klunzinger, Fisch. Rothen Meeres, 479, 1871 (*petersii*).
?*Mesogobius*, Bleeker, Esquisse d'un Syst. Nat. Gobioid., 317, 1874 (*guavina*).
?*Stenogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 317 (*gymnopomus*).
?*Oligolepis*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 318 (*melanostigma*).
?*Gnatholepis*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 318 (*anjerensis*).
?*Callogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 318 (*hasselti*).
?*Hypogymnogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 318 (*xanthozona*).
?*Hemigobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 318 (*melanurus*).
?*Cephalogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 320 (*sublitus*).
?*Acentrogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 321 (*chlorostigma*).
?*Porogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 321 (*schlegeli*).
?*Amblygobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 322 (*sphinx*).
Zonogobius, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 323 (*semifasciatus*).
?*Odontogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 323 (*bynoënsis*).
?*Stigmatogobius*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 323 (*pleurostigma*).
?*Oxyurichthys*, Bleeker, *l. c.*, 324 (*belosso*).
Lythrypnus, Jordan & Evermann, Check-List Fishes, 458, 1896 (*dallii*).

Body oblong or elongate, compressed behind. Head oblong, more or less depressed. Eyes high, anterior, close together; opercles unarmed. Mouth moderate. Teeth on jaws only, conical, in several series, those in the outer row enlarged; no canines. Isthmus broad. Shoulder girdle without fleshy flaps or papillæ. Skull depressed, abruptly widened behind the eyes and without distinct median keel. Scales moderate, ctenoid, permanently covering the body; cheeks usually naked; belly generally scaly. Dorsal with 6 rather weak spines; pectorals well developed, the upper rays sometimes very slender and silky; ventrals completely united, not adnate to the belly; caudal fin usually obtuse. Species very numerous. The genus *Gobius*, as here understood, comprises a very large number of species more or less closely related to the European type of the genus, *Gobius niger*, and its American relative, *Gobius soporator*. An examination of skulls or skeletons of numerous European and American species shows a remarkable uniformity in most respects. The general form and structure of the cranium is the same in all, the only differences being very minor ones in the height of certain crests. *Gobius oceanicus* seems the most aberrant, but seems to be inseparable generically on account of intermediate forms. Probably several of the many genera indicated by Bleeker will prove valid, but only a thorough study of skeletons can establish them. It is not unlikely that *Ctenogobius*, to which group most of our species belong, may be separable from *Gobius*. (κωβιός; Latin, *Gobius* or *Gobio*, a name applied to the gudgeon (*Gobio gobio*) and to other small fishes; allied to *Cobitis*, chub, etc. According to Apostolides κωβιός and γωβιός are common names in modern Greek for all species of the genus *Gobius*. Aristotle κωβιός, 610*b*, 4, 598*a* 11 16, 508*b* 16, 569*b* 23, 621*b* 13 19, 567*b* 11, 591*b* 13, 601*b* 22, 835*b* 14. The κωβιός has many pyloric appendages above the stomach, spawns near the land on the rocks, the bunches of eggs are flat and crumbling; it feeds on mud, seaweed, sea moss, etc.; lives near the land, gets fat in the rivers, and is found in schools. The white κωβιός, found in the Euripus of Lesbos, never leaves that lagoon for the open sea as the other fishes found there do. Latin *Gobio* and *Cobio*, Plin. *Gobius*, Ovid., Hal. 12, 8. Martial 13, 88. Horace A. Hoffman.)

GOBIUS:

- *a.* Upper rays of pectoral fin silk-like; i. e., short and very slender and flexible, free for nearly their whole length.
  - *b.* Body robust, compressed posteriorly; depth 4⅔ to 5½ in length; head broad, low, rounded in profile, its length 3$\frac{1}{10}$ to 3⅔ in body; eye 4 to 5 in head; mouth large, little oblique; lips thick; teeth in both jaws in bands, the outer series enlarged; those on lower jaw subequal; scales large, strongly ctenoid, smaller on nape and belly; dorsal spines short, none filamentous. Color olivaceous, light or dark, varying from sand color to greenish black, everywhere mottled and marbled with dark and paler; a faint dusky spot behind eye. D. VI–9 or 10; A. I, 7 to 9. Scales 36 to 41. SOPORATOR, 2536.

CTENOGOBIUS (κτεις, comb; *Gobius*):

- *aa.* Upper rays of pectoral normal, not silk-like, similar to the others.
  - *c.* Scales large, 25 to 33.
    - *d.* Color in life olivaceous, more or less spotted, never red.
      - *e.* Dorsal soft rays 12 to 14; vertex and nape with a slight median fold of skin.
        - *f.* Body compressed, its depth 5 in length; head 3⅓ to 3⅔; eye 3 to 3¼ in head; vertex and nape with a slight median fold of skin; maxillary reaching about to front of pupil; lower jaw very slightly produced; teeth in bands, the outer slightly enlarged. Olivaceous; spinous dorsal black at tip; second dorsal finely checkered in adult. D. VI–14; A. I, 11. Scales 25 or 26–10. NICHOLSII, 2537.
        - *ff.* Body long, not much compressed; head 3⅓; eye 3 in head; no median fold on vertex and nape; a dark spot on first dorsal. EIGENMANNI, 2538.
      - *ee.* Dorsal soft rays 10 to 12; no median fold of skin on vertex and nape.
        - *g.* Caudal with 2 spots at its base; jaws unequal, the lower slightly produced; body robust, compressed behind, the depth 5 in total length; head 4⅓; eye longer than snout, 3⅓ in head; maxillary reaching pupil; teeth in a band, the outer enlarged and distant, the inner enlarged and bent backward. Brownish; a faint blue spot on each scale; six spots along middle of back; similar spots on scapular region and middle of sides; 2 spots on base of caudal; a dark spot above opercle; blue dots on head; a straight blue line crossing cheek above and continued on opercle; dorsals faintly spotted. D. VI–10; A. 10. Scales 25–7. (Gill.) GLAUCOFRÆNUM, 2539.
        - *gg.* Caudal plain or with but a single spot at its base.
          - *h.* Dorsal spines low, the highest little longer than head.
            - *i.* Region from nape to dorsal entirely scaled.
              - *j.* Pores on preopercle not very conspicuous; no canine teeth.

k. Body very slender, compressed, the depth 5⅔ in length; caudal much longer than head; mouth rather large, the lower jaw projecting; teeth unequal, rather strong; yellowish, much spotted with darker. D. VI-12; A. 12. Scales 35.

MANGLICOLA, 2540.

kk. Body subfusiform, little compressed; depth 4½ in length; head blunt, 4 in length, rounded in profile; eye equal to snout, 4 in head. Mouth small, horizontal, the lower jaw included; maxillary 3 in head, reaching to below eye. Teeth small, in bands in both jaws, the outer enlarged, those of the upper jaw very slender. Scales large, ctenoid, those of nape and belly little reduced. Longest dorsal spine shorter than head. Caudal scarcely pointed, about as long as head. Color whitish gray, middle of sides with 4 or 5 dark blotches, from each of which a narrow dark bar extends downward and forward; a large black blotch above pectorals, obsolete in female; a small black spot at base of caudal; a dark mark below eye; vertical fins barred. D. VI-12; A. 11 or 12. Scales 33.

STIGMATURUS, 2541.

jj. Pores on preopercle very conspicuous; lower jaw with small canies. D. VI-I, 9; A. I, 9.

QUADRIPORUS, 2542.

ii. Region between nape and dorsal with a narrow naked median strip. Body moderately elongate, subfusiform, the depth 5⅓ in length. Head large, not so blunt as in *G. boleosoma*, its length 3⅔ to 3¾ in length; anterior profile gently decurved; snout 3½ to 3⅔ in head; eye 4; mouth large, slightly oblique; maxillary entending to front of pupil, 2½ in head. Teeth small, slender and curved, in moderate bands. Scales moderate, ctenoid, those in front much reduced in size; breast naked. Longest dorsal spine 1⅓ in head. Caudal as long as head, somewhat pointed. Olivaceous, mottled with gray; about 5 rounded dark blotches along middle of sides, the last forming a spot at base of caudal; no dark spot on side of nape; some dark marks on head; vertical fins barred. D. VI-12; A. 13. Scales 33 to 35. SHUFELDTI, 2543.

iii. Region between nape and dorsal entirely naked.

l. Highest rays of second dorsal little more than ⅓ head, none of them reaching base of caudal.

m. Profile much decurved, skull rounded behind, without distinct median ridge; mouth horizontal. Body elongate, deepest below front of dorsal, tapering regularly backward, the greatest depth 5⅓ in length. Head short, blunt, profile anteriorly abruptly decurved, cheek somewhat swollen. Length of head 3⅓ in body. Snout about equal eye, 3⅔ in head. Mouth horizontal, maxillary reaching to below pupil (in male); lower jaw included. Teeth in each jaw in a band, the outer row of the upper jaw large, recurved. Scales large, ctenoid, somewhat reduced anteriorly. Nape, breast, and belly naked. Dorsal spines about ⅔ of head. Caudal pointed, 2⅔ to 3⅓ in body. Color olivaceous, with numerous dark reticulations on the back; 5 black spots along the sides, the last forming a spot on base of caudal, sometimes with V-shaped dark bars extending from them to dorsal; breast and sides of belly with numerous dark specks in male; a dark line between eyes; a dark line from eye to middle of premaxillary, some dark spots below eye, sometimes forming bars, sometimes a stripe; a large oblique spot above pectorals, continued on opercle; a black spot at base of pectoral; dorsals and caudal barred, anal uniform dusky, ventrals and pectorals black in male, white in female. D. VI-11; A. 10 to 12. Scales 25 to 30.

BOLEOSOMA, 2544.

mm. Profile moderately decurved; eye longer than snout, 3⅔ in head. Color yellowish, oblong dark blotches on middle of sides; dorsal and caudal barred. Head 4; depth 6. D. VI-12; A. 10.

FASCIATUS, 2545.

ll. Highest rays of second dorsal as long as head, the last reaching base of caudal. Body elongate, the back not arched; depth 6 in length; head 4, not compressed, the cheeks tumid. Profile abruptly decurved, the snout 3⅓ in head. Mouth large, nearly horizontal, the maxillary reaching posterior edge of eye in males, middle of eye in females. Teeth in narrow bands in each jaw, the outer somewhat enlarged, the outer in some (males?) much enlarged above and recurved, the enlarged teeth fixed, the others movable. Scales large, ctenoid, reduced anteriorly; belly naked. Dorsal spines little filamentous, the longest about equal to head; caudal 2½ to 3 in body. Males dark olive, with 4 oblong dark blotches along middle of sides; a dark caudal spot; a black blotch larger than eye on each side of shoulder; dorsal spotted;

caudal reddish above, dusky below; females with 5 oblong dark blotches on sides, the last on base of caudal; from each of the middle blotches a V-shaped bar runs to the back; a black shoulder blotch; a dark bar from eye to mouth; ventrals pale, with 2 dark streaks. D. VI-11; A. 12. Scales 30 (27 to 33) at least in males.

ENCÆOMUS, 2546.

hh. Dorsal spines high, the highest reaching past middle of second dorsal. Nape scaly. Body elongate, moderately compressed.

n. Depth 5 to 6 in length. Profile little decurved, skull flattish behind, much broader than in *Gobius boleosoma*, with an evident median ridge; mouth very oblique, much larger than in *G. boleosoma;* lower jaw thin and flat. Back slightly arched. Body a little deeper and rather less compressed than in *G. encæomus*, the depth 5 to 6 in length. Head 4. Anterior profile moderately decurved. Eye 3⅓ in head. Mouth large, oblique; maxillary reaching to below pupil in both sexes. Teeth above uniserial, some of them enlarged and recurved; lower teeth in a narrow band; males sometimes with the hindermost of the outer series a strong, exserted, recurved canine; belly naked. Longest dorsal spine ⅔ head in females, elevated in males; soft dorsal elevated in males; caudal 3⅓ in body. Color light greenish; sides of male with 5 or 6 narrow, straight, rather sharply defined whitish or yellowish cross bars, regularly placed; 4 dark bars, 3 below eye and 1 on opercle; a small dark spot behind and above opercle; vertical fins barred; female with a row of irregular dark spots connected by a dusky streak, and with the pale cross bars obsolete. D. VI-12; A. 13. Scales 27.

STIGMATICUS, 2547.

nn. Depth 4⅔ in length; the profile very obtuse anteriorly; mouth nearly horizontal, the maxillary extending beyond pupil, 2⅔ in head. Teeth strong, uniserial, 4 shortish canines in lower jaw behind the other teeth; upper teeth largest. Some of the dorsal spines filamentous, reaching (in male) past middle of second dorsal; caudal ⅓ longer than head; scales large, ctenoid, those on nape and belly much reduced in size. Dark olive, with 4 or 5 irregular, confluent, blackish cross bands, besides irregular, dark blotches; head marked with darker; fins mostly dusky; caudal dark blue with 2 red longitudinal stripes. D. VI-11; A. 10. Scales 27. LYRICUS, 2548.

nnn. Depth 4 in length; mouth nearly horizontal; teeth short and thick, uniserial; yellowish, much mottled and blotched. D. VI-11; A. 11. Scales 30. GARMANI, 2549.

dd. Color in life, cherry red, with many bluish cross bars; body stout; depth 4⅓ in length. D. VI–11; A. 9. Scales large. **ZEBRA**, 2550.

ee. Scales moderate or small, 40 to 90.

o. Soft dorsal and anal short, each of 10 to 14 rays; body more or less elongate.

EUCTENOGOBIUS (εὖ, well; κτείς, comb; *Gobius*):

p. Caudal rounded, not much longer than head.

q. Scales 40; dorsal with 9 soft rays only; anal with 9; depth 6⅓ in total length; head broad, flattish; snout short, decurved; eye 4¼ in head, 1⅓ in interorbital area, longer than snout; maxillary extending to below middle of eye. Some of the dorsal spines produced in filaments, the third 1⅓ times depth of body; caudal short, rounded. Two rows of ill-defined blotches on upper half of body; 2 rows of brownish spots on second dorsal, the upper strongly marked **POEYI**, 2551.

qq. Scales 50; dorsal and anal with 10 soft rays each; profile very oblique. Color dark brown. **BADIUS**, 2552.

GOBIONELLUS* (diminutive of *Gobius*):

pp. Caudal lanceolate, much longer than head; lower jaw thin; usually a green spot on roof of mouth in life.

r. Body rather deep, the depth about 5 in length.

s. Teeth minute, seen with a lens only. Dorsal spines filamentous; scales much reduced below. D. VI–13; A. 14. Scales 62. **MICRODON**, 2553.

ss. Teeth well developed.

t. Scales rather large, 39 to 42; body moderately elongate, compressed; depth 5¼; head 4. Head not compressed, the cheeks tumid, the snout short, abruptly decurved; mouth large, little oblique, the jaws equal, the maxillary 2⅓ in head, reaching to below pupil; eye 5 in head; teeth above large, unequal, uniserial, some of them fixed, those below small, in a band. Scales anteriorly cycloid, becoming larger posteriorly, and ctenoid; dorsal spines scarcely filamentous, none of them as high as body; caudal 2¼ in body. Light olive, with dark olive blotches; body and head with many conspicuous round spots of cream color, each surrounded by a dusky ring, these most distinct on the head, all smaller than pupil; snout with dusky streaks; dorsals and caudal sharply barred; anal and ventrals dusky (in male); a small round spot at base of caudal. D. VI–11; A. 11. **SMARAGDUS**, 2554.

tt. Scales comparatively small (53). Body elongate, compressed behind; head a little compressed, 3¼ in length; depth 5; eye 3⅓ in head, shorter than the rounded snout; maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; teeth small, the outer a little enlarged; dorsal spines all shorter than head, not filamentous. Nape scaly, its scales much reduced in size; scales ctenoid. Two violet stripes from eye to mouth; 8 or 9 violet bars on sides; 3 or 4 bars on caudal; second dorsal spotted. D. VI–12; A. 11 or 12. **STRIGATUS**, 2555.

rr. Body elongate, the depth 6⅓ to 9 in length; head 4⅓; teeth well developed; caudal very long.

---

* *Gobionellus* is probably generically distinct from *Gobius* and *Ctenogobius*, but at present we do not know how to limit it, and therefore we are unable to define it.

u. Scales 55 to 60; eye longer than snout, 4 in head; mouth slightly oblique, the jaws equal, the maxillary not reaching center of eye; teeth in a narrow band, the outer much enlarged and separated from the others by a narrow interspace. Second dorsal spine not equal to depth of body. Caudal 3½ in body. Scales on nape and axil very small, those on posterior part of body much larger. Light olive green; a series of brown spots along middle of tail; sides of head with dusky blotches, vertical fins dotted with black. D. VI-13; A. 14. Scales 58-20. SAGITTULA, 2556.

uu. Scales very small (60 to 90); caudal more than twice as long as head in adult. Body compressed, extremely elongate, the depth 6 to 9 in length; head higher than wide, short, compressed, 4½ to 5 in length; mouth wide, oblique; maxillary in adult reaching to below posterior border of eye. Lower jaw very thin and flat; teeth in both jaws small, subequal, those in the upper jaw in a single series, those of the lower in a narrow band; outer teeth somewhat movable. Scales anteriorly small, cycloid, embedded, those behind larger and ctenoid; a few scales on upper anterior corner of opercle; dorsal fins high, some of the spines filamentous, longer than head. Caudal very long filamentous, 2 to 2⅓ in body. Light olive; fins dusky in male; a round, black spot on side, a little larger than eye, below spinous dorsal; first dorsal spine with 2 or 3 black spots; a small dusky spot at base of caudal; emerald spot on tongue conspicuous, fading in spirits. D. VI-14; A. 14 or 15.

v. Head 5½ to 6 in length; scales 60 to 70; patch of scales on opercle obsolete. HASTATUS, 2557.

vv. Head 7 to 8 in length; scales about 90; patch of scales on opercle well developed. OCEANICUS, 2558.

LYTHRYPNUS (λύθρον, gore; ὑπνός, slumberer; a red sleeper):

oo. Soft dorsal and anal very long; D. VI-17; A. 14. Body short, compressed; mouth very oblique; jaws with distant canine-like teeth. Coral red, with bluish crossbands and markings. Scales 40. DALLII, 2559.

Subgenus GOBIUS.

2536. GOBIUS SOPORATOR,* Cuvier & Valenciennes.

(SLEEPER; MAPO; CAIMAN.)

Head 3$\frac{1}{10}$ to 3⅜; depth 4⅔ to 5½; eye 4 to 5. D. VI-I, 9 or 10; A. I, 7 to 9; scales 35 to 41—13 to 15. Vert. 11 + 16. Body robust, compressed pos-

---

*The specimens examined are from Panama, Barbados, Pará, Itapuana, Cuba, Galapagos, Sambara, Bahia, Orange Key, Bahamas, Pernambuco, St. Thomas, Tortugas, Florida Keys, Martinique, Sao Matheas, Curuca, Rio de Janeiro, Rio Doce. "The color variations among examples of this species are very great, specimens from one locality varying from plain sand color, or gray, to greenish black; some dark brown specimens have light bars across the back; in others the scales have light centers forming horizontal series of light lines; sometimes there are light spots on sides of head and cheek; some specimens are conspicuously marbled with light and dark brown, and white spots occur in the centers of some of the scales on specimens of any ground color, these white spots being brighter on some of the scales than on the others, forming interrupted longitudinal lines. If any value could be placed upon the coloration, almost every specimen would be a distinct species. The color variation is irrespective of locality, some localities having all the above-described variations. The types of Poey's *mapo*, *lacertus*, and *brunneus* prove to be color varieties of *Gobius soporator*." (Eigenmann.)

teriorly; head broad, low, rounded in profile; mouth large, little oblique; lips thick; teeth on upper jaw in a broad band, those of outer series enlarged, the inner ones minute; teeth on lower jaw in a broad band, the outer row enlarged, but not quite as large as the outer series on upper jaw. Anterior half of trunk scaled, head naked; scales large, strongly ctenoid, smaller on nape and belly. Dorsal spines short, not filamentous; upper rays of pectoral fin silk-like, short, and very slender and flexible, free for nearly their whole length; caudal short. Skull posteriorly much as in *Lophogobius cyprinoides*, but the median crest reduced to a slight ridge. Lateral crests very high and closely approximated, rising obliquely outward; the inner crests meeting behind eye, the outer ones forming a very high border about the orbit. Interorbital very narrow and deep, with a median ridge. Coloration that of the rocks, usually granite gray or olivaceous, light or dark, varying from sand color to greenish black, everywhere mottled and marbled with darker and paler, often with brassy or greenish; a faint dusky spot behind eye; coloration varying indefinitely with the surroundings; pectorals, dorsals, and caudal generally mottled; anal and ventrals usually plain. Length 3 to 6 inches. Specimens from Pensacola show the following characters: Head 3⅓ (4 in total); depth 4 (5). D. VI-10; A. I, 9; scales 30 to 38; 12 rows of scales from first dorsal downward and backward to anal. Scales on nape extremely small, those on sides firm, ctenoid; first dorsal with an oblique median shade of blackish, the base in front and the distal part light orange; second dorsal dusky at the base, with some spots, its margin light orange; caudal reddish, with dusky cross lines or spots; anal and ventral dusky, yellowish at base in the female; pectoral olivaceous, yellowish at base, reddish at tip, 2 dark spots on base of pectorals. Form robust. Head rather blunt and heavy, the snout less abruptly decurved than in *G. lyricus*. Mouth moderate, the jaws equal, the maxillary reaching about to front of pupil, 2⅔ in head. Teeth in moderate bands, the outer series somewhat enlarged. Cheeks full, tumid. Eyes moderate, placed rather high, much broader than the interorbital space. Dorsal spines slender, the first longer than the other, but not filamentous, 1⅗ in head; caudal rounded, 1⅓ in head; upper rays of pectorals silk-like, the fin somewhat longer than the ventral, 1¼ in head. Color in life, very deep olive green, the back and sides obscurely barred and much marbled with different shades of olive green; cheeks with dark markings, forming reticulations around pale spots; whole under part of head blackish in the males, yellowish in the females. Tropical seas; universally distributed and almost everywhere common, lurking among stones or on sand in shallow water, or in rock pools, moving very quickly when disturbed; north on our coast to Carolina and Gulf of California. The commonest of all shore fishes in tropical America. Among our species it seems to be the one most nearly related to the European *Gobius niger*, and it may, therefore, be held to represent the subgenus *Gobius*, if our other species be placed in different subgenera. Perhaps all the others will ultimately be removed from *Gobius*.

Gobius soporator, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 56, 1837, Martinique; GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., III, 26, 549, 1861; POEY, Enumeratio, 124, 1876; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 634, 1883.

Gobius lineatus, JENYNS, Zool. Voy. Beagle, 95, pl. 19. fig. 2, 1842, Galapagos Archipelago. (Coll. Charles Darwin.)

Gobius catulus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, St. Joseph Island, Texas; GIRARD, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Survey, Zool., 26, pl. 12, figs. 9 and 10, 1859; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 493.

Gobius mapo, POEY, Memorias, II, 277, 1861, Cuba; POEY, Synopsis, 392, 1868.

Gobius lacertus, POEY, Memorias, II, 278, 1861, Cuba; POEY, Synopsis, 392, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 125, 1876.

Gobius andrei, SAUVAGE, Bull. Soc. Philom., Ser. 7, IV, 44, 1880, Rio Guayas, Ecuador. (Coll. André.)

Gobius carolinensis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 268, Charleston, South Carolina; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 634, 1883.

Gobius brunneus, POEY, Synopsis, 393, 1868, Havana; name preoccupied.

Evorthodus catulus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 632, 1883.

According to Dr. Eigenmann, *Gobius albopunctatus* of the Western Pacific can not be separated from *Gobius soporator*. In this case several other synonyms should be added.

Subgenus CTENOGOBIUS, Gill.

2537. GOBIUS NICHOLSII, Bean.

Head 3⅕ to 3⅔; depth 5 to 5¼. D. VI-I, 12 to 14; A. I, 11; scales 25 or 26–10. Body compressed; width of head about twice in its length. Mouth oblique, the maxillary reaching to front of pupil, 2½ to 3 in head; lower jaw very slightly produced. Teeth present on both jaws; the outer series of long, conical teeth, placed at a considerable distance apart; the enlarged teeth on lower jaw not extending on the sides; the inner series of a band of small teeth. Interorbital space very narrow, equaling pupil. Snout 4 to 4⅓ in head. Eyes large, placed high, 3 to 3¼ in head. Candal peduncle 2¾ to 3⅙ in head. Scales large, caducous, ctenoid; lacking on head, nape, and fins. Dorsal spines slender, flexible; base of first dorsal 1⅗ to 2 in head; soft dorsal and anal similar; base of anal 1⅕ to 1⅓ in base of soft dorsal, and 1¼ to 1⅓ in head; ventrals 1¼ to 1⅜ in head, inserted below or slightly behind origin of pectorals; pectorals reaching a considerable distance beyond ventrals, $1\frac{1}{12}$ to 1¼ in head; caudal rounded, not equaling head. Color in spirits, light yellowish brown, with traces of darker, lighter below; ventrals usually dusky; spinous dorsal narrowly margined with black; second dorsal finely checkered in adult; other fins yellowish, not distinctly marked. Length 2 to 3½ inches. Coast of British Columbia; not rare. Here described from 5 specimens from *Albatross* Station 2944, numbered 66 in the L. S. Jr. Univ. Museum. (Named for Capt. Henry E. Nichols, U. S. N., its discoverer.)

Gobius nicholsii, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 469, Departure Bay, British Columbia; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 946, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 494.

2538. GOBIUS EIGENMANNI, Garman.

D. VII–12; A. 13; P. 19; scales 27–7. Body rather stout, body cavity more than ½ the length from snout to base of caudal. Head $\frac{2}{9}$ of the total length or $\frac{2}{7}$ of the distance to the caudal base, blunt and rounded anteriorly, very narrow between the eyes, slightly compressed. Eyes large, ⅓ of the head, very close together. Snout short, little more than ¼ as long as the eye. Mouth wide; maxillary reaching a vertical from the middle of the eye, moderately oblique. First dorsal higher, anterior 3 rays prolonged in the filaments, third ray longest and reaching to the eighth ray of the second dorsal; origin of anal fin midway from edge of preopercle to base of caudal; pectorals nearly as long as the head; caudal as long as head, pointed. Scales large, thin, deciduous, 27 in a longitudinal series, 2 rows above the lateral line. Yellowish, with a few punctulations of black near the bases of the caudal rays, with a light-edged black spot on the outer halves of the fourth to the sixth rays of the first dorsal and with a black streak around the mouth immediately above the maxillary. The long body, the large eye, the dorsal spot, and the streak above the mouth serve to distinguish this species from its nearest allies of the same locality. Off Key West, in 60 fathoms. ("The specific name is given in honor of the distinguished ichthyologists who have added so much to our knowledge of the American Gobiidæ, C. H. and R. S. Eigenmann.")

Gobius eigenmanni, GARMAN, Bull. Lab. Nat. Sci. State Univ. Iowa, vol. IV, No. 1, 88, 1896; off Key West in 60 fathoms. (Coll. Iowa Univ. Bahama Expedition.)

2539. GOBIUS GLAUCOFRÆNUM (Gill).

Head 3⅛; depth 4⅛. D. VI–10; A. I, 9; P. 18; lateral transverse 7. Body robust, compressed; head naked; mouth oblique, the lower jaw slightly projecting, the maxillaries extending to below pupil; teeth long, in many series, the outer curved; scales ctenoid, large. Pectoral fin with the upper rays little branched, not silk-like; cheeks scarcely tumid; caudal and pectoral longer than ventrals, about as long as head. Tawny, with a faint blue spot in the center of each scale, and with 6 spots, each formed by aggregation of dark dots, on the ridge of the back between the second dorsal spine and the axil of the soft dorsal fin; another row of similar but fainter spots runs from the scapular region, and a third row along the middle of the sides; head tawny, with dark spots and blue dots; a straight blue line across the cheek; dorsal fins with faint blue spots. Length 1½ inches. Florida Keys; said to have come from the coast of Washington, but this is probably an error, as the species has not since been taken there, while 1 apparently identical has been taken at Tortugas.* (*glaucus*, glaucous; *frænum*, bridle.)

---

*Dr. Eigenmann thus describes the specimens from the Tortugas examined by him: *Gobius glaucofrænum* (Gill). Head 3⅔ (4⅔ in total); depth 4⅔ (5⅔). D. VI–10; A. 10; scales in a median series, 23, in a transverse series, 8; eye as long as snout, 3⅓ in head, jaws equal, maxillary barely reaching pupil. Teeth in bands in both jaws, those of the outer row of lower jaw enlarged. Dorsal spines scarcely filamentous, the third highest and equaling depth of body. Posterior dorsal rays highest, as high as spines; anal similar to soft dorsal; pectoral long and narrow, longer than head, 3⅓ in body; ventral reaching past vent; scales large, thin, finely toothed, reduced on breast; nape naked. Color in spirits, light yellowish brown; a light spot on each scale, the spots especially conspicuous near shoulder; 6 dark spots on middle of back; fainter but similar spots along middle of sides; a conspicuous dark spot above opercle; a wavy light line extending forward from it through lower rim of eye to snout; a straight pale-blue bar extending parallel to it across preopercle and cheek to corner of mouth; a narrow faint bar below it; a triangular dark spot at corner of mouth; cheeks and preopercle purplish chocolate; opercle and snout plain yellowish; 2 brown spots at base of caudal; the smaller specimens differing from this in having the markings more distinct. Length of 4 specimens examined, 1⅙, 1 1/12, 1⅛, 1⅛ inches. (Eigenmann.)

Coryphopterus glaucofrænum, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 263, Coast of Washington (evidently an error).
Gobius glaucofrænum, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 635, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 494; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 59.

2540. GOBIUS MANGLICOLA, Jordan & Starks.

Head 4¼; depth 5⅗. D. VI–12; A. 12; scales about 35, not to be exactly counted; caudal lanceolate, 2⅗ in body; pectoral about equal to head; dorsal spine slender, not filamentous, 1⅗ in head; eyes large, close together, the range partly vertical, the narrow interorbital deeply furrowed; no flaps on shoulder girdle; scales moderate, ctenoid anteriorly, becoming smooth behind; median keel on head slight; head naked. Body long, compressed, the head depressed, the cheeks tumid; snout bluntly truncate; mouth large, the maxillary reaching the middle of eye, not produced backward, truncated behind, somewhat oblique, the lower jaw a little the longer; lower jaw flat; teeth strong, the outer in both jaws enlarged; cranium without median crest, abruptly widened behind eyes. Color light olive, mottled with darker; 6 oblong blotches of blackish on sides as in *Gobius boleosoma*, the last at base of caudal; dorsals and caudal finely checkered and barred with dark brownish orange and blackish; anal mottled; a dark shoulder spot; a dark bar before eye and 1 below eye; ventrals dusky, the edge pale. One specimen, 1½ inches long. Mazatlan; found in the mud of the Astillero among the roots of mangrove bushes (*Rhizophora mangle*), (whence the name *mangle; colo*, I inhabit).

Gobius manglicola, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 496, Mazatlan. (Coll. Hopkins Expedition to Mazatlan. Type, 3095, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

2541. GOBIUS STIGMATURUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 4; depth 4½; eye 4, about equal to snout. D. VI–12; A. 11 or 12; scales 33. Body subfusiform, little compressed; head blunt, the profile rounded. Mouth small, horizontal, the lower jaw included; maxillary 3 in head, reaching eye. Teeth small, in bands in both jaws, the outer enlarged, those of the upper jaw very slender. Region from nape to dorsal entirely scaled, the scales large, ctenoid, those on nape and belly little reduced. Dorsal spines short, the longest shorter than the head; caudal fin scarcely pointed, about as long as head. Grayish white, middle of sides with 4 or 5 dark blotches, from each of which a dark bar extends downward and forward; a large black blotch above pectoral, obsolete in the female; a small black spot at base of caudal, and a dark mark below the eye; vertical fins barred. Two specimens taken in a shallow bay at Key West are thus described: Very pale olive, everywhere freckled and spotted; lower part of sides silvery, crossed by faint and narrow cross streaks of light brown; sides with about 5 faint dark blotches; a dark blotch below eye and 1 on opercle; a round black spot at base of caudal; bars on verticle fins light olive. Numerous other specimens are less freckled in coloration, and have a more diffuse caudal spot as well as a vague dark spot at the shoulder. The dusky marks on the sides are larger.

We find no other differences, and refer all of them to *G. stigmaturus.* The relations of *G. boleosoma*, *G. stigmaturus*, and *G. encæomus* are certainly very intimate. Florida Keys, not very common, our specimens from Key West. (*στίγμα*, spot; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Gobius stigmaturus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 418, no type locality given, but specimens probably from Florida Keys; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 946, 1883; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 140; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 495.

2542. GOBIUS QUADRIPORUS, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

D. VI-I, 9; A. I, 9; scales as in *Gobius caninus.* The 2 pores on the vertical arm of preopercle very open; 2 smaller ones above them; teeth of outer series small; 2 small canines on each side of lower jaw; dorsal spines not prolonged as filaments. Color yellowish, with lighter lines which follow the rows of scales; brown spots on dorsal; 2 lines on cheek. Surinam. (Cuvier & Valenciennes.) Not seen by us. (*quatuor*, four; *porus*, pore.)

Gobius quadriporus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 87, 1837, Surinam; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 61.

2543. GOBIUS SHUFELDTI, Jordan & Eigenmann.

Head 3⅗ to 3⅘; depth 5⅕; eye 4; snout 3⅓ to 3½. D. VI-12; A. 13; scales 33 to 35. Body moderately elongate, subfusiform; head less blunt than in *Gobius boleosoma*, the anterior profile gently decurved; mouth large, slightly oblique; maxillary extending to front of pupil, 2½ in head. Teeth small, slender, and curved, in moderate bands; scales covering anterior half of trunk; head and breast naked; scales moderate, ctenoid, those in front much reduced. Longest dorsal spine 1½ in head; caudal fin as long as head, somewhat pointed. Olivaceous, mottled with gray; about 5 round dark blotches along middle of side, the last at base of caudal; no dark spot on side of nape; some dark marks on head; vertical fins barred. Gulf coast of the United States, known as yet only from fresh waters about New Orleans. (Named for Dr. Robert Wilson Shufeldt, U. S. A., who collected the types.)

Gobius shufeldti, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 495, New Orleans. (Type, No. 35202.)

2544. GOBIUS BOLEOSOMA, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 4 (5 in total); depth 4½ to 5½. D. VI-12; A. I, 10 to 12; scales 25 to 30. Body slender, subfusiform, little compressed; head moderate, not very blunt, the anterior profile somewhat evenly decurved, the snout not very short, scarcely shorter than the large eye; mouth not very large, horizontal, the lower jaw included, the maxillary extending slightly beyond front of pupil, its length about 3 in head; teeth small, slender, in narrow bands, those of the outer series longer than the others; eyes placed high, about 4 in head; interorbital space not wider than pupil; scales moderate, ctenoid, those on nape and belly not much reduced in size; gill opening not continued forward above opercle; first dorsal with the spines slender but rather firm, none of them filamentous, the longest about ⅜ head; second dorsal and anal rather large; caudal long, pointed, slightly longer than head; pectorals large, slightly longer than head, none of the upper rays silk-like; ventrals slightly shorter than head, inserted below axil of pectorals; skull rounded behind, no ridges nor crests; crests at side minute; interorbital very narrow. Color in life: Male, deep olive green, mottled with darker; middle of side with 4 or 5 vague darker blotches; a jet-black spot above gill opening, on side of back; head mottled, dusky below; usually a dark bar below eye; dorsals tipped with bright yellowish, each crossed by numerous narrow, somewhat oblique, interrupted bars or series of spots, these being of a rich reddish brown color; caudal barred with black, its upper edge tinged with orange; anal nearly plain, with a slight orange tinge; ventrals bluish black, their edges whitish. Female, paler and duller in color, more mottled, the black spot above gill opening obsolete or nearly so; a dark spot at base of caudal; upper fins barred, as in the male; lower fins mostly pale, tinged with orange. Many specimens of this species, the largest about 2 inches in length, were obtained in the Laguna Grande at Pensacola. It lurks in sea wrack on muddy bottoms in very shallow water (6 to 12 inches). In form, size, coloration, and movements this little fish bears a remarkable resemblance to the percoid, *Boleosoma olmstedi*. Gulf of Mexico, Pensacola to Key West; common in shallow sandy bays, lurking in sea wrack at the depth of a foot (whence the name *βολίς*, dart; *σῶμα*, body).

Gobius boleosoma, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 295, Laguna Grande, Pensacola; ibid, Synopsis, 946, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 495.

2545. GOBIUS FASCIATUS (Gill).

Head 4 in length (4⅔ in total); depth 6 (7). D. VI–12; A. 10; scales 30–7. Body slender, elongate; head somewhat pointed; profile rounded, not as much as in *Gobius garmani* and *Gobius boleosoma;* eye large, slightly longer than snout, 3¾ in head; interorbital area scarcely wider than pupil; mouth slightly oblique, maxillary extending to below anterior margin of pupil, 3½ in head; lower jaw thin and flat; teeth strong, recurved, in a band in each jaw, the teeth of the outer series of the upper jaw enlarged, several times as large as those of the inner series. Scales finely ctenoid (fallen off anteriorly in specimen examined); antedorsal region and breast naked. Dorsal spines slender, filamentous near tip, not reaching second dorsal, 1½ in length of head; second dorsal of moderate height; caudal (tips broken) about 5 in length, 1⅔ in length of head; ventral not reaching vent, 1⅙ in head; pectorals pointed, equaling the head in length. Color yellowish, marbled with darker above; 4 oblong dark blotches along middle of sides; a darker spot at base of caudal; narrow dark stripes across nape; a faint dark stripe along upper margin of opercle, through lower margin of eye to snout; another extending from angle of mouth to edge of preopercle, then extending down along the margin of the preopercle and ending in a dark blotch on the lower part of the cheek; a dark spot on opercle; first dorsal with 2 curved bars; caudal with 3 rather broad dark bars; anal dusky; connecting membrane of ventral white, its first rays blackish, outer rays yellowish; lower parts yellowish. West Indies; not seen by us. This description by Eigenmann, from a specimen 1¾ inches long, No. 13231, M. C. Z., collected in Hayti by Dr. Weinland. (*fasciatus*, branded.)

Ctenogobius fasciatus, GILL, Fishes Trinidad, 378, 1858, Trinidad.
Gobius fasciatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 34, 1861; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 495; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 62.

2546. GOBIUS ENCÆOMUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 4; depth 6; snout 3⅓. D. VI–11; A. 12; scales 27 to 33. Body very elongate, much tapering backward; head compressed, the cheeks high and vertical; snout very short, compressed, obtusely rounded vertically. Mouth nearly horizontal, low, large, the maxillary 2 in head, nearly reaching vertical from posterior margin of orbit. Teeth in very narrow bands in both jaws, those of the outer series in the upper jaw much enlarged and recurved in some specimens; eyes inserted high, the interorbital space very narrow, about as wide as pupil; diameter of orbit much greater than snout, nearly ⅓ of head. Gill opening 2⅓ in head, the isthmus wide. Dorsals contiguous, the membrane of spinous dorsal reaching nearly to base of soft dorsal; dorsal spines high, of nearly uniform length, the last reaching well beyond origin of soft dorsal when depressed; the longest spine about ½ length of head; soft dorsal and anal long and high, the posterior rays of both fins reaching at least to base of caudal when depressed; caudal lanceolate, the middle rays produced, 2¾ in body; ventrals reaching vent, somewhat longer than pectorals, which about equal length of head; ventral sheath well developed, its length ⅔ that of fin. Body wholly covered with large, strongly ctenoid scales, which are much reduced in size anteriorly; head, antedorsal region, and breast naked. In female specimens the mouth is evidently smaller, and the caudal less elongate. Colors in life: Male, light olivaceous, mottled above with darker olive brown; a series of about 4 obscure oblong dark blotches along middle of sides; a dark spot at base of caudal; each side of nape with an intense blue-black spot larger than eye; an obscure dusky streak from eye forward to mouth; a small dusky spot sometimes present on upper portion of base of pectorals; both dorsals translucent, with a series of bright reddish-brown spots as large as pupil; upper lobe of caudal light reddish, the lower lobe blue black; anal and ventrals dusky bluish, pectorals slightly dusky, with a narrow, bright pink border behind. Female, without bright markings; body light olive, with 5 oblong dark blotches on sides, the last on base of caudal; from each of the 3 middle blotches a V-shaped bar runs to the back (these visible also in males); back somewhat mottled with dusky; a black blotch on scapula; a small one on opercle; a dark bar from eye forward to mouth. Vertical fins with dusky streaks, these appearing on caudal in the form of cross bars; ventrals light, with 2 lengthwise dark streaks; pectorals plain. South Carolina to Key West, in sandy bays; scarce. Length 2 inches. (ἐγκαίω, brand; ὦμος, shoulder.)

Gobius encæomus,* JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 611, Charleston, South Carolina (Type, No. 29673, 3 specimens. Coll. C. H. Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 945, 1883; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 142; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 496.

2547. GOBIUS STIGMATICUS (Poey).

Head 4; depth 5 to 6; eye 3⅓. D. VI–12; A. 12 or 13; scales 27. Body a little deeper and less compressed than in *Gobius encæomus*. Anterior profile moderately decurved; back slightly arched; skull flattish behind, much broader than in *G. boleosoma*, with an evident median ridge; mouth oblique, large, lower jaw thin and flat, maxillary reaching to below pupil. Teeth above uniserial, some of them enlarged and recurved; lower teeth in a narrow band, males sometimes with the hindmost of the outer series a strong, exserted, recurved canine (present in Poey's type). Anterior half of body scaled except region between nape and dorsal, which is naked; breast naked. Longest dorsal spine ⅔ head, sometimes elongate; caudal 3⅓ in body. Light greenish, sides of male with 5 or 6 narrow, straight, whitish or yellowish cross bars, regularly placed; 4 dark bars on head, 3 below the eye and 1 on opercle; a small dark spot behind and above opercle; ventral fins barred; female with a row of irregular dark spots connected by a dusky streak, the pale cross bars obsolete. Coast of North Carolina, Florida Keys, the West Indies, southward to Rio Janeiro; common at Havana. Subject to considerable variation. Brazilian specimens said by Eigenmann to be darker, the bars on cheek conspicuous; third dorsal spine often much elongate, reaching fifth dorsal ray, last soft ray sometimes reaching caudal. (*stigmaticus*, spotty.)

Smaragdus stigmaticus, POEY, Memorias, II, 281, 1861, Cuba.

Gobionellus stigmaticus, POEY, Synopsis, 394, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 126, 1876; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 947, 1883.

Gobius stigmaticus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 49; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 496.

2548. GOBIUS LYRICUS, Girard.

Head 4⅓; depth 4⅔. D. VI–11; A. I, 10; scales 27. Body rather elongate, moderately compressed; head rather short, the profile very obtuse, descending abruptly from before the front of the eye to the snout; eyes small, placed high, about as long as snout, and about 4½ in head; mouth nearly horizontal, much below level of eye, the maxillary extending to beyond pupil, 2⅗ in head; jaws subequal; teeth strong, in 1 series in each jaw; in the lower jaw about 4 shortish, canine-like teeth behind the other teeth; anterior teeth of lower jaw small, of upper jaw rather large; gill opening not continued forward above opercle; first dorsal with 2 or 3 spines filamentous, the longest reaching past the middle of the second dorsal, which is of moderate height and similar to the anal; caudal long and pointed, ¼ longer than the head; pectoral as long as head, about reaching front of anal; upper rays of pectorals not silk-like; ventrals somewhat shorter than head, their insertion below front of pectorals; scales large, rough, those on nape, pectoral region, and belly reduced in size; head naked. Color in life, dark olive, with 4 or 5 irregular confluent blackish cross bands, besides dark blotches and irregular markings; head marbled with darker, the jaws, opercles, and branchiostegals blackish; first dorsal mostly dusky translucent, somewhat barred; second dorsal and anal plain dusky; caudal dark blue, with 2 longitudinal stripes of bright red; pectoral finely barred or reticulated with blackish and pale; head and belly yellowish. Female specimens duller and paler. Gulf of Mexico, from Galveston to Cuba and the Lesser * Antilles; rather common. (*lyricus*, pertaining to a lyre, apparently an allusion to the dorsal spines.)

---

* One small specimen, taken with the seine in a shallow bay, at Key West, is described as follows:

Light green, with 5 diffuse spots of darker green on sides, the posterior one most conspicuous; pectorals, both dorsals, and caudal edged above with pale orange; ventrals mostly black, edged with paler; anal dark; a conspicuous dusky shoulder spot; maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; caudal about ⅓ longer than head. Lateral line about 30. This little specimen appears to be identical with that described by us from Charleston under the name *Gobius encæomus*. The species is allied to *G. stigmaturus*, but has a much slenderer body. The number of scales in a lateral series is less than 37, the number originally stated by us. There are about 33 in this specimen. (Jordan & Gilbert.)

Gobius lyricus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, Brazos Santiago, Texas; GIRARD, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., 25, pl. 12, figs. 4 and 5, 1859; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 550, 1861; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 496; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 63.

Smaragdus costalesi, POEY, Memorias, II, 280, 1861, Havana. (Type, No. 13109, M. C. Z. Coll. Felipe Poey.)

Gobius wurdemanni, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, Brazos Santiago; probably the female; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 634.†

Euctengobius lyricus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 633, 1883.

2549. GOBIUS GARMANI, Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Head 4 in length (5¼ in total); depth 4 (5¼). D. VI–11; A. 11; scales 30–7. Body robust, head short and blunt; profile in front of eye abruptly decurved, rounded much as in *Gobius boleosoma;* mouth inferior, horizontal; lower jaw included; maxillary extending to below pupil, 2¼ in head; lips thin; teeth short and thick, in a single series in each jaw. Dorsals contiguous; dorsal spines filamentous, the second and third longer than the rest, reaching past first third of second dorsal; last dorsal rays reaching base of caudal; pectorals equaling head in length; ventral short and broad, 5 in body; caudal rather long and pointed, 3 in body. Scales large, slightly reduced and cycloid on nape. Color yellowish, marbled with brown; a series of irregular blotches along the sides; a light spot at base of caudal, partly or wholly surrounded by a broad ring of dark brown; head slate color, white below; 3 dark bars extending forward and downward from eye to mouth; a triangular spot on opercle; dorsals, caudal, and pectorals finely barred with black; a chocolate bar on base of ventral; anal margined with white; an irregular black bar on shoulder and upper half of pectoral; everywhere more or less blotched with darker, the blotches at times forming numerous bars across the back. Dominica, Fort de France, Martinique, St. Kitts. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann.) Not seen by us. Apparently very close to *Gobius lyricus*, if not the same. (Named for its discoverer, Prof. Samuel Garman.)

---

*A specimen from St. Kitts is thus described by Eigenmann: "Depth 5 in length; head 4. The second and third dorsal spines extend to base of caudal; dorsal scarcely less than length of head, the last rays reaching past base of caudal; the caudal fin is ⅓ longer than the head, 2½ in body. Color light brown, faintly marked with darker; the first dorsal with minute dark points, the lower fourth of the spines with simple dark spots, above which are jet-black spots ocellated with white; the second dorsal fin dusky, darker posteriorly, the basal portion of the last half of the fin evenly black, the anterior 4 rays marked with dark points similar to the spots on the lower parts of the spines of the first dorsal; caudal dusky, with 2 light bars; anal plain, darker than body; ventral fins blackish, edged with white; pectorals blackish, with many series of white spots on the membrane, and short, white bars at base; branchiostegal membrane black, with a light margin.

†*Gobius wurdemanni*, Girard. Appearance of *Gobius lyricus*. Reddish brown, obscurely barred with dusky. Head larger; caudal shorter; ventrals shorter; anal lower; scales smaller than in *G. lyricus;* teeth very slender, much smaller than in *G. lyricus;* third dorsal spine filamentous. D. VI-11; A. 12. Brazos Santiago, Texas. (Girard.) (Named for Dr. Gustav Würdemann, its collector.)

Gobius garmani, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Bull. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 61, Dominica, Fort de France, Martinique, St. Kitts. (Coll. Samuel Garman.)

2550. GOBIUS ZEBRA, Gilbert.

Head 3; depth 4⅓; eye 3¼ in head. D. VI–11 or 12; A. 9. Body not elongate, the snout short, the mouth oblique, with maxillary reaching below middle of orbit. Mouth small, the maxillary 2⅓ in head. Interorbital space very narrow. Teeth in upper jaw in a narrow band or double series, the outer row enlarged and spaced; lower jaw apparently with a single series, similar to the outer row in the upper jaw. Scales cycloid, large, wanting on nape and a narow strip along base of spinous dorsal. Color cherry red, head and sides with 15 blue cross bars, a little narrower than interspaces, encircling the body posteriorly, lacking for a short distance on belly and under side of head; on upper side of head and nape these bars run obliquely forward and downward, but elsewhere vertical; on middle of each interspace a very narrow blue line, becoming indistinct on lower part of sides; on cheeks the blue bars are connected by narrow cross lines, forming blue reticulations surrounding round spots of the ground color. Length of types ½ inch. Two specimens from *Albatross* Station 2989, west coast of Mexico, in 36 fathoms. (*zebra*, zebra, from the stripes.)

Gobius zebra, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 73, Albatross Station 2989, west Coast of Mexico.

Subgenus EUCTENOGOBIUS, Gill.

2551. GOBIUS POEYI, Steindachner.

Head broad and flattish; depth 6½ in total length; eye 4¼, 1⅓ in interorbital width, longer than snout; snout short and decurved. D. VI–9; A. 9; scales 40. Maxillary extending to below middle of eye. Some of the dorsal spines produced and filamentous, the third 1½ times depth of body; caudal short, rounded. Two rows of ill-defined blotches on upper half of body; dorsals and caudal sharply barred, anal and ventrals dusky (male). A small round dark spot at base of caudal. (Steindachner.) Barbados; not seen by us. (Named for Prof. Felipe Poey.)

Gobius poeyi, STEINDACHNER, Ichthyol. Notizen, VI, 44, 1867, Barbados; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 497.

2552. GOBIUS BADIUS (Gill).

Head 6 in total; depth 7. D. VI–I, 10; A. I, 10; scales 50–18. Anterior profile very oblique; a line of pores above each eye; 2 on upper ascending margin of preopercle; eye 4 in head; interorbital space 3⅓ in eye; caudal 5 in total length; pectoral 6. Color dark bay with a posteriorly straight heavy dot in the center of each scale on back and sides above; head plumbeous, with 2 livid blue bands from eye to upper jaw. (Gill). About mouth of Amazon; not seen by us. (*badius*, bay color, dark red.)

Euctenogobius badius, GILL, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VII, 1857, 47, Amazon.
Gobius bosci, SAUVAGE, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris, IV, 44, 1880.
Gobius badius, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 65.

Subgenus GOBIONELLUS, Girard.

2553. GOBIUS MICRODON, Gilbert.

Head 4⅕; depth 5. D. VI-13; A. 14; scales 62. Head and body compressed, everywhere deeper than wide. Mouth at lower profile of snout, nearly horizontal, the lower jaw extremely weak, broadly rounded anteriorly; maxillary reaching vertical from hinder margin of pupil, nearly ½ length of head. Teeth minute scarcely perceptible without the use of a lens, those in upper jaw in a single series. Mandible with a close set outer series of teeth, separated by an interval from an inner narrow band of still smaller teeth. Interorbital space narrow, less than diameter of pupil. Isthmus wide, the gill slits extending little below base of pectorals. Scales minute and cycloid anteriorly and on belly, becoming larger posteriorly; on sides they are everywhere ctenoid behind the middle of spinous dorsal; belly wholly scaled; nape scaled forward nearly to orbits, but with a narrow median naked streak running back to front of dorsal; breast and sides of head naked. Dorsal fins not connected. First 4 spines filamentous, the longest longer than head, reaching when depressed to base of third ray of soft dorsal. Soft dorsal and anal similar, not high, the last rays not extending beyond the base of caudal; caudal lanceolate, much longer than head; pectorals and ventrals about equal, reaching vent. Color nearly uniform light olive, with minute darker punctulations which sometimes form darker margins to the scales; an oblique dusky streak on opercle; 3 or 4 oblique obscure dark cross bars on spinous dorsal, and 4 or 5 on tail; ventrals with white pigment. Length 2 inches. San Juan Lagoon, west coast of Mexico. (Gilbert.) (*μικρός*, small; *ὀδούς*, tooth.)

Gobius microdon, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 554, San Juan Lagoon, north of Rio Ahomé, Mexico. (Coll. Gilbert.)

2554. GOBIUS SMARAGDUS, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

(ESMERALDA.)

Head 4; depth 5¼ to 5⅓; eye 4 to 5. D. VI–11 or 12; A. 11 or 12; scales 39 to 42. Body moderately elongate, compressed; head not compressed; the cheeks tumid; the snout short and abruptly decurved; mouth large, little oblique; lower jaw slightly inferior; maxillary reaching to below pupil or to posterior margin of orbit, 2⅕ to 2⅓ in head; outer row of teeth on upper jaw enlarged; the narrow band of teeth back of this row separated from it by a space; teeth on lower jaw in a band, subequal. Scales cycloid anteriorly, becoming larger and ctenoid posteriorly. Caudal 2¼ to 2½ in body. Male, light olive, with dark-olive blotches; body and head with many conspicuous round cream-colored spots, each surrounded by a dusky ring, these smaller than pupil and most distinct on head; snout with dusky streaks; dorsal and caudal plainly barred; pectoral crossed with dark wavy lines, dusky at base; anal and ventrals dusky; a small dark spot at base of caudal; a shining deep-green spot inside the mouth in life. Female, plain olivaceous, nearly or quite immaculate. West Indies, south to Rio Janeiro, north to St. Augustine, Florida (Dr. Oliver P. Hay), and to Charleston (C. H. Gilbert); specimens before us from Marco Island, Florida (J. A. Henshall). (σμάραγδος, emerald, from the bright-green spot on the tongue.)

Gobius smaragdus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 120, 1837, Cuba; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 497.
Smaragdus valenciennei, POEY, Memorias, II, 280, 1861, Cuba.
Gobionellus smaragdus, POEY, Synopsis, 394, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 126, 1876.

2555. GOBIUS STRIGATUS, O'Shaughnessy.

Head 3¾; depth 5; eye 3½, shorter than the rounded snout. D. VI-12; A. 11 or 12; scales 53-13. Body elongate, compressed posteriorly; head little compressed; maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; teeth small, the outer a little enlarged; dorsal spines all shorter than head, not filamentous. Head naked; anterior half of body covered with ctenoid scales, those on nape much reduced in size. Two violet stripes from mouth to eye, 8 or 9 violet bars on side, 3 or 4 on caudal; second dorsal spotted. (Steindachner.) Coast of Surinam. (*strigatus*, striped.)

Gobius strigatus, O'SHAUGHNESSY, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., series 4, XV, 1875, 145, Surinam.
Gobius kraussi, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, VIII, 16, 1879, Surinam; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 497.

2556. GOBIUS SAGITTULA (Günther).

Head 4½ to 5 in length to base of caudal; depth 6 to 8; eye 4¾ to 5¼. D. VI-13 or 14; A. 13; scales about 66 in longitudinal, 15 in transverse series, counted just below space between the two dorsals. Body slender, tapering pretty regularly from middle of first dorsal to caudal, most compressed posteriorly, depth about uniform from head to origin of second dorsal. Head short, depressed, and broad; mouth large, nearly horizontal, the maxillary in adults 2⅗ in head, reaching beyond middle of eye; distance between maxillaries at their posterior ends greater than their length; eye about ⅘ the bony interorbital space. Teeth in a narrow band in each jaw, those in lower jaw uniform, the outer series in upper jaw considerably enlarged and separated by an interspace from the inner band. Pseudobranchiæ well developed. Gill rakers short and flexible. Longest dorsal spine about ⅗ head; distance between dorsals less than diameter of eye; pectorals 1⅓ in head, their tips reaching past middle of spinous dorsal; ventrals about equaling pectorals, reaching more than halfway to origin of anal; anal equal and opposite to the second dorsal, but slightly lower; caudal fin greatly elongate, more than ½ head and body in largest specimens, 2½ in smaller ones, its relative length increasing with age. Head scaleless, predorsal region with small scales; body covered with close-set ctenoid scales, small and greatly crowded anteriorly, toward the caudal fin growing gradually larger and more strongly ctenoid. General color light yellowish, palest below, upper parts darker; middle of sides with 5 elongate black blotches, most distinct in the young; the first under first dorsal, second under origin of second dorsal, the third, which is sometimes almost double, at about middle of second dorsal, the fourth near its posterior end, and the last at base of caudal; a large black spot upon each shoulder just above origin of pectoral fin; head plain; lips and maxillary dark; opercle with a dark blotch; basal portion of dorsal fins with dark lines formed of spots; anal unmarked; pectorals with cross lines formed of dots; ventrals plain; caudal crossed by numerous narrow dark bars. Reaching a length of 8 inches. Gulf of California and neighboring waters south to Panama; very common in lagoons and mouths of rivers. The types of *sagittula* are evidently the young, those of *longicauda* the adults of the same species. (diminutive of *sagitta*, arrow.)

Euctenogobius sagittula, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1861, 3, West coast Central America, young individuals; GÜNTHER, Cat. Fishes, III, 555, 1861; GÜNTHER, Fishes of Centr. Amer., 389, 1869.

Gobius longicauda, JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 146, adult examples, Guaymas. (Coll. Evermann & Jenkins. Type, No. 39636.)

Gobius sagittula, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 497.

2557. GOBIUS HASTATUS, Girard.

(EMERALD FISH; SHARP-TAILED GOBY.)

Head 4¼ to 5; depth 6 to 7¾. D. VI–14; A. 14 or 15; scales 60; vertebræ 11+15. Body compressed, extremely elongate; depth nearly equal throughout; head short, compressed, deeper than wide; mouth wide, oblique, the jaws equal; maxillary in adult reaching to below posterior border of eye; lower jaw very thin and flat; teeth in each jaw small, subequal, those in the upper jaw in a single series, those in the lower jaw in a narrow band; outer teeth somewhat movable; scales anteriorly small, cycloid, and embedded, those behind larger and ctenoid; the scales larger than in *Gobius oceanicus*; a few scales on upper anterior corner of opercle, but without the large patch seen in *G. oceanicus*; dorsal fins high, some of the spines filamentous and longer than the head; caudal very long and filamentous, 2 to 2¾ in body; pectoral slightly longer than head or than ventrals, none of its rays silk-like. A single specimen from Ceylon belongs to this species, which appears to be characterized by a longer head (5 in length, 7 in total), by the much larger scales (60 in a lateral line), by the obsolescence of the patch of scales on opercles, and by slightly different coloration. This may be really only the extreme of variation of *G. oceanicus*, with which species most authors have hitherto confounded it. The two need detailed comparison. Coast of Texas. (*hastatus*, spear-like.)

Gobionellus hastatus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 168, St. Josephs Island, Texas; GIRARD, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., 25, pl. 12, figs. 7 and 8, 1859.

Gobius lanceolatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 50, 1861, and of authors; not of BLOCH.

2558. GOBIUS OCEANICUS, Pallas.

(ESMERALDA; ENDORMI ÉMERAUDE; BACALHAO SABARA.)

Head 4⅕ to 6; depth 6⅙ to 8⅓; eye 4 to 5 in head; ventral 6 to 6⅓; pectorals 5⅞ to 6½. D. VI–14. A. I, 14 or 15; scales about 65. Body extremely elongate; head very short; upper part of opercle scaled, head otherwise naked. Scales on body very small, becoming much larger behind. All the dorsal spines more or less filamentous; caudal fin nearly half length of rest of body. Skull behind eye broad and short, its length 1⅓ in width, no decided ridges nor crests; lateral crests large and stout behind, minute forward; interorbital area narrow, deeply grooved, with a median ridge. Color in spirits, reddish olive; a distinct, round, blackish blotch below spinous dorsal, twice as large as orbit; an indistinct dusky shade along middle of sides, terminating in a dusky blotch on base of caudal; middle of sides with a series of marks, formed by very veiny lines widely diverging backward; a similar narrow line from eye to maxillary, and 1 from eye backward to upper angle of preopercle; evident traces of the emerald spot at base of tongue; 2 small dark spots on first dorsal spine; spinous dorsal dusky, with a light and dusky streak at base; soft dorsal dusky, a light (bluish in life) area behind each ray; anterior rays barred with light and dark; anal and ventrals whitish (probably blue in life), the ventrals without dark markings; pectorals dusky, the base lighter, and with some indistinct dusky bars; a dusky half bar on the upper part of the axil; base of tongue tuberculate, and shining with bright blue and green reflections like a precious stone (hence the names *smaragdus*, *esmeralda*, etc.), this color fading in spirits. Vertebræ elongate, 11 + 15 = 26. Length a foot. South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States and southward through the West Indies; not rare, perhaps intergrading with the preceding. Here described from a specimen 11 inches long, taken by Dr. Gilbert in Charleston Harbor. (*oceanicus*, ocean.)

Gobius cauda longissima acuminata, GRONOW, Zooph., 82, No. 277, pl. 4, fig. 4, 1763, locality unknown.

Gobius oceanicus, PALLAS, Spicilegia, VIII, 4, 1769, locality unknown; after GRONOW; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.* 497.

Gobius lanceolatus, BLOCH, Fische Deutschlands, II, 8, pl. 38, fig. 1, 1783, Martinique, figure probably from PLUMIER; CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 114, 1837; POEY, Synopsis, 393, 1868.

Gobius bacalaus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 119, 1837. Surinam (Coll. Le Valliant); Cayenne (Coll. Richard); Cuba (Coll. Poey).

Gobionellus oceanicus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 613; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 636, 1883.

Subgenus LYTHRYPNUS, Jordan & Evermann.

2559. GOBIUS DALLI, Gilbert.

Head 3⅔; depth 4⅓. D. VI–17; A. 14; scales 40. Body short, compressed, resembling *Microgobius*. Head high, mouth moderate, very oblique; upper pectoral rays normal; scales ctenoid, of moderate size; anterior dorsal spines much produced. Mouth very oblique, the maxillary reaching vertical from front of pupil, 2¼ in length of head. Snout short, ¾ diameter of orbit, which is 3 in head. Jaws with an outer series of long. distant, canine-like teeth, and an inner series or a narrow band of minute teeth. Dorsal spines 6, the 2 anterior greatly elongate, not free, in our largest specimen extending beyond middle of soft dorsal; membrane from last dorsal spine reaching to, or nearly to, base of first soft ray; soft dorsal rather high, the fin long; caudal rounded, less than length of head; ventrals free from belly, fully united; pectorals short, the upper rays not free nor silk-like. Scales of moderate size, ctenoid, covering entire trunk, with possible exception of the nape; the scales are readily caducous, and are lacking on nape and frequently on anterior third of body in our specimens. Color light coral red, anteriorly with 4 to 6 narrow blue bands not reaching ventral outline, the posterior ones growing narrower and fainter; a blue streak upward and backward from each orbit, the 2 uniting on occiput; a transverse interorbital bar, a continuation of which encircles the orbit anteriorly; below orbit, a blue bar consisting of 2 portions, 1 running downward and obliquely backward, the other upward and backward; in the largest specimen a blue streak runs from occiput along profile to front of dorsal; the first blue bar runs from nape obliquely downward and forward, ending on opercle; the second vertically downward from front of spinous dorsal, the third under middle of spinous dorsal, the remaining bars under soft dorsal; fins unmarked. Several small specimens, the largest 1 inch long, from *Albatross* Station 3001, in 33 fathoms. A single slightly larger example dredged by Dr. W. H. Dall, in about 35 fathoms, off Catalina Harbor, California. Probably the type of a distinct genus distinguished by the many-rayed fins and the form of the body and head. (Named for its discoverer, William Healey Dall.)

Gobius dalli, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 73, Albatross Station 3001, Lower California (Coll. *Albatross*); Catalina Harbor (Coll. W. H. Dall).

814. GARMANNIA, Jordan & Evermann.

(HALF-NAKED GOBIES.)

Garmannia, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 495, pl. 49 (*paradoxus*).
Enypnias, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*seminudus*).

Anterior half of body naked; posterior half covered with moderate or small scales; teeth rather strong, unequal, usually 2 small curved canines in front. Very small gobies. Otherwise essentially as in *Gobius*. ("Named for Mr. Samuel Garman, the accomplished ichthyologist of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Cambridge, Mass., in recognition of his important contributions to ichthyology.")

GARMANNIA:
- *a*. Scales moderate.
  - *b*. Scales ctenoid, 13 or 14 series developed; first dorsal spine filamentous; D. VI-11; A. 9. Body rather robust, the depth about 4⅔ in length; the head 3¼; lower jaw with 2 curved canines. PARADOXA, 2560.
  - *bb*. Scales smaller, 17 series developed; depth 4⅔ in length. D. VI-10; A. 8; first dorsal spine not filamentous; lower jaw with small canines. HEMIGYMNA, 2561.

ENYPNIAS (ἐνύπνιος, in one's sleep):

aa. Scales excessively minute; body slender, the depth 6 in length. D. VI-15; A. 10; dorsal spines not filamentous; lower jaw with 2 small curved canines in front. **SEMINUDA, 2562.**

Subgenus GARMANNIA.

2560. GARMANNIA PARADOXA (Günther).

Head about 3⅓ (4¼ in total); depth about 4⅜ (5⅜ with caudal). D. VI-11; A. 9; scales 14. Head nearly as broad as high, its width being rather more than ½ of its length. Eyes rather close together, of moderate size. Snout obtuse, rounded, as long as the eye; cleft of the mouth slightly oblique, with the jaws equal in length, and with maxillary extending to below middle of the eye. Teeth in villiform bands; 2 curved canine teeth on each side of the lower jaw. Head and trunk entirely naked to between second dorsal and anal, the remainder covered with ctenoid scales of moderate size, 9 or 10 of them in 1 of the anterior transverse series. First dorsal spine elongate, filiform, sometimes extending to the base of the caudal; caudal rounded, shorter than head; none of pectoral rays silk-like; ventral terminating at a great distance from vent. Blackish in spirits; caudal and ventral fins black, dorsal filament whitish. (Günther.) Panama to Mazatlan; scarce. Our single specimen from the estuary at Mazatlan differs somewhat from Dr. Günther's account. It is thus described: Head 3½; depth 4⅛. D. VI-11; A. 9; scales 12; eye 4 in head; snout 4¼; pectoral 1⅙ in head; dorsal spine 1⅓. Form of *Gobiosoma bosci.* Body compressed; head broad and depressed, with tumid cheeks; snout not very blunt, short, oblique-truncate; eyes rather large, high, the maxillary not produced, extending to their posterior margin; mouth large, oblique; lower jaw heavy, slightly projecting; teeth strong; gill openings narrow, not wider than base of pectoral. First dorsal rather high, the first spine filamentous, reaching past soft dorsal; other fins low. Head and anterior half of body to front of soft dorsal naked; scattering scales coming in above, 12 rows of imbricated slightly ctenoid scales along median line of caudal peduncle and forward to middle of soft dorsal, the scaled area about as long as head, the upper parts better scaled than lower. No flaps on shoulder girdle. Olivaceous, with 7 or 8 dark cross shades, 2 on head, 1 across gill openings, 1 behind pectoral, and a broad 1 below soft dorsal; dorsals dusky, the filamentous ray pink; lower half of soft dorsal yellowish, upper dusky; lower fins black; caudal dusky; a dark speck at angle of opercle; skin everywhere punctate with black; a pale olive bar at base of caudal. Skull without median crest; interorbital space not concave; head not very abruptly widened behind eyes. Pacific coast of Mexico and Central America. One specimen, 1½ inches long, recently obtained on muddy bottoms among the mangroves lining the estuary at Mazatlan. (*paradoxus*, paradox.)

Gobius paradoxus, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 3, west coast Central America; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 549, 1861; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 498.
Garmannia paradoxa, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 497, pl. 59.

2561. GARMANNIA HEMIGYMNA (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Head 3⅔ (4½ in total); depth 4⅔. D. VI–10; A. 8; scales smaller than in *Garmannia paradoxa*, 17–7. Body compressed, depressed anteriorly, the greatest depth in this specimen being at origin of anal and second dorsal fins. Head wider than deep, rounded; profile much decurved from eye to mouth as in *paradoxa;* eye perfectly round, smaller than in *paradoxa*, 1⅓ in rounded snout, 5 in head; interorbital space scarcely wider than orbit; mouth somewhat oblique, larger than in *paradoxa*; maxillary reaching beyond posterior rim of orbit; lower jaw slightly shorter than upper; teeth in upper jaw in a band, the outer series remote, and the teeth several times as large as in the inner row, all more or less movable; teeth in lower jaw similar, a recurved canine on each side near the front. Scales very weakly ctenoid, covering only the sides of the posterior half of body, not extending quite to base of dorsal or anal fins even at their posterior insertion; the upper and lower edges of the caudal peduncle likewise free from scales, the scaly region, however, widest on peduncle and tapering forward to the central point opposite beginning of anal, where the scales are smallest. First spine of the dorsal not elongate as in *G. paradoxa*, 1⅓ in head, the third, fourth, and fifth spines slightly exceeding the first in height, equaling the posterior rays of soft dorsal, which are little higher than the anterior rays of the soft dorsal; caudal rounded, about 4 in length of body, 1¼ in head; ventral not reaching vent, 1⅓ in head; pectorals rounded, rather short and broad, 1¼ in head. Color light olivaceous, without distinct markings, everywhere with minute dark punctulations; 8 faint cross bars from dorsal to middle of sides, which, close under dorsal fins, are formed of 2 blackish dots; 8 black dots along lateral line, the last at base of caudal; fins all smutty, the pectoral lightest, white on its anterior half, 2 dusky spots at its base; opercle ashy; a light bar at base of caudal; iris blackish blue, a short straight streak of same color from eye to upper lip; an irregular bluish mark on cheeks formed of punctulations closely crowded. West Indies, exact locality unknown; taken with the dredge. (ἥμι, half; γυμνός, naked.)

Gobius hemigymnus, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 66, dredged in the West Indies.

Subgenus ENYPNIAS, Jordan & Evermann.

2562. GARMANNIA SEMINUDA (Günther).

Head 4; depth 6. D. VI–15; A. 10. Head and anterior portion of trunk naked; sides with exceedingly small scales, becoming somewhat larger posteriorly. Head with the cheeks swollen, depressed, broader than high, its width ⅔ length. Eyes close together, directed upward, of moderate size; snout obtuse, as long as the eye; cleft of the mouth slightly oblique, with the jaws equal anteriorly, and with the maxillary extending to below the middle of the eye. Teeth in villiform bands, the anterior of the lower jaw slightly enlarged; 2 small curved canine teeth on each side of lower jaw. Dorsal fins rather low, the hind part of the spinous dorsal scarcely lower than anterior; caudal rounded, as long as pectoral; none of pectoral rays silk-like; ventral rather short, terminating at a great distance from vent. Blackish; fins and sides of head dotted with black; ventrals black. (Günther.) Panama; not seen by us; probably the type of a distinct genus. (*seminudus*, half-naked.)

Gobius seminudus, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1861, 3, west coast Central America; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 554, 1861; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 498.

815. AWAOUS, Steindachner.

Awaous,* STEINDACHNER, Verh. Mat. Phys. Naturw. 1860, 289; after *les Awaous* of CUVIER & VALENCIENNES (*ocullaris*, etc).

Chonophorus, POEY, Memorias, II, 274, 1861 (*buccelentus*=*taiasica*).

Awaous, BLEEKER, Esquisse d'un Syst. Nat. Gobioides, 320, 1874 (*ocellaris*); after *les Awaous* of CUVIER & VALENCIENNES.

Inner edge of shoulder girdle with 2 or more conspicuous dermal flaps; preorbital region very long; premaxillary and maxillary strong; lips thick; scales rather small, ctenoid, 40 to 80 in a longitudinal series; interorbital groove with a conspicuous median crest; otherwise essentially as in *Gobius*. The species reach a large size and are confined to the fresh waters of the tropics of America and the Hawaiian Islands. The Asiatic species of similar habit have much larger scales and seem to form a distinct genus, *Rhinogobius*, Gill. The physiognomy in each is peculiar, the snout being long and convex. (*Awaou*, a Hawaiian name.)

a. Scales about 53, little crowded anteriorly, 21 before dorsal on nape; depth 5⅗ in length; head 4; eyes placed high, interorbital area equal to diameter of eye; mouth horizontal; maxillary extending to middle of eye, 2⅓ in head, lower jaw more flat than in *A. taiasica*; teeth small, in narrow bands, those of the outer row above enlarged, some large teeth in band of lower jaw. D. VI-I, 12; A. I, 10. Uniform yellowish in spirits. FLAVUS, 2563.

aa. Scales 60 to 70, crowded anteriorly, about 30 scales before the dorsal on nape; body compressed posteriorly, rather depressed anteriorly; greatest depth 5¼ in length; head 3¾ in length. Olivaceous, a series of irregular, roundish blotches along middle of sides; narrow dark streaks radiating from eye; a blackish streak running across upper margin of opercle and extending obliquely across base of upper pectoral rays; belly white; dorsal and caudal more or less distinctly barred with wavy blackish lines.

  b. About 15 scales between second dorsal and base of anal. NELSONI, 2564.

  bb. About 21 scales between second dorsal and base of anal. TAIASICA, 2565.

aaa. Scales 76 to 82; 24 scales between second dorsal and anal; head as broad as high; depth of body 6⅔ in length; head 4; head flat above, snout elongate, upper profile oblique; eye ¼ of head, equals interorbital area (in adult); mouth horizontal; lower jaw included; maxillary reaching to below anterior margin of eye; teeth of the outer series enlarged; canine teeth none; scales ctenoid, those on nape and anterior part of body very small; head naked; dorsal fins lower than body, none of the spines produced; caudal rounded, 7 in length of body. Yellowish olive; back and sides reticulated with blackish; head, dorsal, caudal, and pectoral fins dotted with blackish, the spots forming streaks on second dorsal; 6 cross series of dots on the caudal; an irregular small blackish spot on the upper part of the root of pectoral. D. VI-11; A. 11; scales about 80. MEXICANUS, 2566.

---

* The name "Les Awaous," given to this group by Valenciennes, was a French plural, not a generic appellation, and if used as the name of a genus must be dated from its use in that sense by Steindachner or Bleeker. The Hawaiian type of "*Awaous*" agrees with the American species (*Chonophorus*) in the character of the flaps on the shoulder girdle, as well as in general appearance. The Asiatic genus *Rhinogobius*, Gill (*similis*), seems to be very close to *Chonophorus*, but the scales are larger, 28 in the lateral series.

2563. AWAOUS FLAVUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 4; depth 5⅔ to 6½; eye equal to the interorbital width, placed high. D. VI–I, 12; A. I, 10; scales about 53 to 55, little crowded anteriorly, 21 before the dorsal. Mouth horizontal, maxillary extending to middle of eye, 2⅓ in head; lower jaw flatter than in *Awaous taiasica;* teeth small, in narrow bands, those of the outer row enlarged; some large teeth in band of lower jaw. Yellowish, with a row of faint ocellated spots along middle of sides; dorsal and caudal faintly barred; lines radiating from eye, a line along opercle halfway to pectoral, sometimes uniform blue-black. Rivers of Surinam and Brazil, south to Bahia. (*flavus*, yellow.)

Gobius flavus, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 60, 1837, Surinam; Günther, Cat. Fish., III, 13, 1861.

Chonophorus flavus, Jordan & Eigenmann, *l. c.*, 500; Eigenmann & Eigenmann, *l. c.*, 67.

2564. AWAOUS NELSONI, Evermann.

Head 3½; depth 6; eye 5¼ in head; snout 3; maxillary 2⅓. D. VI–11; A. 11; scales about 63. Body long, compressed and tapering posteriorly; head large, quadrate, mouth nearly horizontal, lower jaw included; snout abruptly decurved; top of head flat, the interorbital with a slight median groove with a thin, raised edge on each side; maxillary reaching about to vertical of anterior edge of pupil; teeth in bands on jaws very small, the outer somewhat enlarged; pectoral rays normal, the longest 1⅓ in head; ventrals completely united, the disk free from belly, 1¼ in head. Dorsal fins separated by a space about ⅔ diameter of eye; dorsal spines slender, weak, about 1⅔ in head; soft dorsal and anal similar, each free from caudal; caudal fin rather short and rounded, its middle rays about 1¼ in head. Gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus; eyes moderate, high up, the interorbital width equal to the eye's diameter. Scales ctenoid, very small and irregularly crowded anteriorly, much larger posteriorly, about 15 rows counting from origin of soft dorsal downward and backward to the anal fin; head naked, but with slight indication of a few minute embedded scales on opercles. Color grayish; head mottled and blotched with dark; side with 7 or 8 black blotches, the largest under middle of pectoral fin; dorsals pale, crossed by several lines of black spots; caudal pale, with about 6 or 7 dark cross bars; ventrals and anal pale; pectorals pale, dusted with dark specks and with a small dark blotch at base of upper rays. Close to *A. taiasica*, but with broader interorbital, longer snout and larger scales on posterior part of body. Length 4 inches. Known only from fresh water at Rosario, Sinaloa, where 8 specimens were obtained July 27, 1897, by Mr. E. W. Nelson. (Named for Mr. Edward William Nelson, the well-known ornithologist, in recognition of his work upon the fishes of Illinois in 1876.)

Awaous nelsoni, Evermann, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, vol. XII, 1898, 3, fresh-water pools at Rosario, Sinaloa, Mexico. (Type, No. 48836, U. S. Nat. Mus.; cotypes, No. 583 U. S. Fish Comm., 5793 L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus., and 48837 U. S. Nat. Mus.)

2565. AWAOUS TAIASICA (Lichtenstein).

(GUAVINA HOYERA; ABOMA DE RIO.)

Head 3¼; depth 5¼; eye small, less than interorbital width (in adult), 3 in snout (twice in young), and about 7 in head. D. VI–11; A. 11; scales 60 to 70, crowded anteriorly, about 30 before dorsal fin, 21 between second dorsal and anal. Body compressed posteriorly, rather depressed anteriorly; head broader than deep. Distance from eye to mouth 3½ in head, the preorbital being much enlarged; mouth large, horizontal, maxillary extending to below anterior part of orbit in adult male, shorter in young; lower jaw included. Teeth of the upper jaw in 2 series, those in anterior series much enlarged and recurved; teeth of lower jaw in a narrow band, the outer series scarcely enlarged. Inner edge of the shoulder girdle with 2 or 3 rather long papillæ. Body covered with ctenoid scales, much reduced in size anteriorly; nape closely scaled, breast scaly, head naked. Dorsal fins less than depth of body, the spines scarcely filamentous, not as long as the soft rays; caudal rounded, shorter than the head; ventrals very broad and short, 1½ to 1⅗ in head, the rays very much branched. Skull rounded behind, with a very short crest in its middle; lateral crests high and thin, converging into 1 opposite the insertion of suprascapula, inner crests not meeting behind eye, the outer ones extending around orbit. A low, blunt ridge between the posterior corners of orbit, becoming much higher forward, continued as the ethmoid and ending abruptly some distance in advance of orbit. Teeth in upper jaw in a few series, those of outer series many times larger than the others, which are minute; those of lower jaw all alike small, in a band. Olivaceous, with a series of irregular, roundish blotches along middle of side, and narrow dark streaks radiating from eye; a blackish streak running across upper margin of opercle and extending obliquely across base of upper pectoral ray; belly white; dorsal and caudal more or less distinctly barred with wavy blackish lines. Length a foot or more. Extremely variable in form and coloration, as is the case with most widely distributed fresh-water fishes. Fresh waters of the West Indies and both coasts of Mexico, south to Brazil; common in Cuba, in Sinaloa, and about La Paz in Lower California, thence southward to Panama. (*taiasica*, Brazilian name of some other goby.)

Amore guacu, MARCGRAVE, Hist. Brasil., 166, 1648, Brazil.

Gobius taiasica, LICHTENSTEIN, Berl. Abhandl., 273, 1822, Brazil; not *Tajasica* MARCGRAVE.

Gobius banana, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 103, 1837, San Domingo; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 59, 1861.

Gobius martinicus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 105, 1837, Martinique.

Chonophorus bucculentus, POEY, Memorias, II, 275, 1861, Cuba.

Rhinogobius contractus, * POEY, Memorias, II, 424, 1861, Cuba; POEY, Enumeratio, 125, 1875

---

* The following are the characters assigned to *Awaous contractus* (Poey): Head 4; depth 5½; D. VI-11; A. 11; eye 7 in head; maxillary ceasing ½ an eye's diameter before eye. Head smaller than in *A. taiasica*. Greenish brown; the cheeks with brown lines; body with brown points; dorsals brownish, with brown longitudinal bands more numerous on the second; caudal with 7 brown bands, made of lanceolate spots on the rays; pectorals speckled; ventrals and anal rose color. Cuba (Poey): probably not different from *A taiasica;* said to differ in the small mouth, which probably varies with age and sex.

Gobius dolichocephalus, COPE, Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1869, 403, near Orizaba, Mexico.

Euctenogobius latus, O'SHAUGHNESSY, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Series 4, XV, 1875, 146, Bahia. (Coll. Dr. Wucherer.)

Ohonophorus taiasica, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 500.

2566. AWAOUS MEXICANUS (Günther).

Head 4; depth 6⅔; eye 8. D. VI–11; A. 11; scales 76 to 82, 24 between second dorsal and anal. Head as broad as deep, flat above, snout elongate, upper profile oblique; mouth horizontal, lower jaw included, maxillary reaching to below anterior margin of eye. Teeth of the outer series enlarged; no canine teeth. Scales ctenoid, those on nape and anterior part of body very small; head naked. Dorsal fins lower than depth of body, none of the spines produced; caudal rounded, 7 in length of body. Yellowish olive; back and sides reticulated with blackish; head, dorsal, caudal, and pectoral fins dotted with blackish, the spots forming streaks on second dorsal; 6 cross series of dots on caudal; an irregular, small blackish spot on the upper part of the base of the pectoral. (Günther.) Fresh-water streams of the eastern slope of Mexico; known to us only from Dr. Günther's description.

Gobius mexicanus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 61, 1861, Mexico.

Chronophorus mexicanus, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 501.

816. BOLLMANNIA, Jordan.

Bollmannia, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 164 (*chlamydes*).

This genius differs from *Lepidogobius* by having no fleshy processes on inner edge of shoulder girdle, the interorbital area of skull narrower and without trace of median keel, and by very large ctenoid scales. From *Gobius* proper it is distinguished by the presence of 7 dorsal spines and by the presence of large scales on the cheeks. Species inhabiting the depths of the Pacific; not found in shoal waters as is the case with most other gobies. ("I have named this species in honor of my late colleague, Mr. Charles Harvey Bollman, whose untimely death, while engaged in the exploration of the rivers of Georgia, took place while this paper was passing through the press."—Jordan.)

a. * A conspicuous black spot on posterior portion of spinous dorsal. Body deep, the least depth of caudal peduncle greater than diameter of orbit.
  b. Filamentous dorsal spines very long, reaching beyond middle of soft dorsal when depressed. Lower caudal rays black; dorsal spot conspicuously ocellated. Eye large, 3 to 3⅓ in head. OCELLATA, 2567.
  bb. Filamentous dorsal spines shorter. Lower caudal rays not black, and dorsal spot not ocellated. Eye smaller, 3⅔ to 4 in head. CHLAMYDES, 2568.
aa. No black spot on spinous dorsal. Body slender, the depth ⅕ the length. Least depth of caudal peduncle not greater than diameter of orbit.
  c. Head large, 3 to 3½ in length. No black spot at base of caudal. Fins low. MACROPOMA, 2569.
  cc. Head smaller, 3⅔ in length. A black spot at base of caudal. Fins higher. STIGMATURA, 2570.

---

* This analysis of species is taken from Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 555.

2567. BOLLMANNIA OCELLATA, Gilbert.

Head 3½ to 3⅔ in length; depth 4½. D. VII–14 or 15; A. 14; scales 27. Very close to *Bollmannia chlamydes*, differing from the latter constantly in the following respects: The eye is larger, 3 to 3⅓ in head (3¾ to 4 in *chlamydes*); the filamentous rays of spinous dorsal are much longer, reaching in adults, when laid back, to or nearly to end of base of soft dorsal, 1½ to 1⅔ times length of head; rarely the filamentous dorsal rays are little more elongate than in *chlamydes*. Teeth in a narrow band in each jaw, the outer series in upper jaw, and both outer and inner series in lower jaw enlarged, but not canine-like; maxillary not reaching vertical from middle of pupil, ½ length of head; interorbital width less than ½ diameter of pupil; opercle short, its length being less than the diameter of the eye; pectorals nearly as long as head, a trifle more than length of ventrals, which scarcely reach vent; caudal much longer than head in adults, 7 or 8 scales before dorsal. Black spot on posterior part of spinous dorsal jet black, conspicuously ocellated with white; a black streak along lower margin of caudal, including several of the lower rays, and running from base to tip of fin; no dusky bars visible on sides in any of the types; fins dusky; membranes uniting outer rays of ventrals white instead of black, as in *chlamydes*; no black spot at base of caudal; branchiostegal membrane with a medial black streak; anal blackish. Numerous specimens from the northern part of the Gulf of California, at *Albatross* Stations 3031 and 3035, in 30 and 33 fathoms. This species may vary into the typical *chlamydes*, but the material before us does not justify us in so identifying it. (Gilbert.) (*ocellatus*, ocellated.)

Bollmannia ocellata, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 555, Gulf of California.

2568. BOLLMANNIA CHLAMYDES, Jordan.

Head 3½ (5 to 5½ in total); depth 4½ (6⅔ to 7). D. VII–15; A. 15; scales in a longitudinal series about 28, 8 or 9 in a cross series at vent. Body rather robust, compressed; head large and heavy, its profile evenly curved; mouth very large, oblique, the lower jaw projecting; maxillary reaching to opposite pupil, 2⅓ to 2⅔ in head; teeth small, sharp, in several series, the outer, especially in lower jaw, somewhat enlarged; eye longer than snout, 3¾ to 4 in head; interorbital area very narrow, concave, its least width about ⅓ of eye or almost equal to pupil; scales very large, ctenoid; little reduced on breast and nape; about 8 before dorsal, where they are little smaller than on body; top and sides of head with large scales; scales on cheek in 4 rows; 2 rows on upper part of opercle; the scales on head lost in some of the specimens; dorsal spines slender, filamentous, fifth longest, 1⅓ in head; first 2 in head, last 3½ to 4; first soft dorsal ray 2⅔ in head, the antepenultimate longest and about equal to head; first anal ray equal to snout, the antepenultimate 1¼ in head; middle caudal rays very long, somewhat more than ½ length of body; pectorals 1⅓ in head; ventrals 1⅓. Color olivaceous, darkest above; scales with a few black dots, some of the posterior occasionally dark edged; sides with 8 or 10 obscure dusky vertical bars, which are narrower than the interspaces, and in some specimens wholly obsolete; snout bluish; opercles with a dark shade; lips, gular region, and anterior branchiostegals very dark in males; upper part of spinous dorsal darkest, with a few lighter dark-edged oval spots, a well-marked black blotch between last 2 spines; soft dorsal dusky, usually with about 3 well-developed rows of lighter, dark-edged oval spots; anal dusky, crossed by 2 narrow bluish streaks; some of the last rays occasionally with a few spots similar to those on dorsal; caudal, pectorals, and ventrals dusky, tinged with blue; ventrals edged with pale. Length 4¾ inches. West coast of Colombia. Many specimens of this abundant species were dredged at *Albatross* Stations 2800 in 7 fathoms and 2805 in 51½ fathoms. (χλαμύδης, cloaked.)

Bollmannia chlamydes, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 164, Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia, Station 2800, 8° 51′ N., 79° 41′ 30″ W., and Station 2805, 7° 56′ N., 79° 41′ 30″ W. (Type, No. 41158, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2569. BOLLMANNIA MACROPOMA, Gilbert.

Head 3 to 3½; depth 5. D. VII–14; A. 14; scales 28. Characterized by its slender form, low fins, large opercle, and comparatively plain coloration. Caudal peduncle correspondingly slender, its least height equaling diameter of eye. Head very large and heavy; opercle conspicuously larger than in *B. ocellata*, agreeing in this respect more nearly with *B. chlamydes*; dentition as in other species of the genus; eye large, 3¼ to 3⅛ in the head. Dorsal spines slender, comparatively little produced, the longest usually not reaching the base of the first ray of second dorsal, and never beyond the base of the second or third ray; soft dorsal and anal low, the posterior rays usually not reaching the rudimentary caudal rays when depressed, about ½ length of head; pectoral long, extending beyond front of anal; the ventrals to or nearly to vent; middle caudal rays produced as usual, varying in length; scales 8 to 10 in front of dorsal. Color in spirits, light brownish, the sides with 3 vertical dusky bars; spinous dorsal dusky, but without distinct black spot; caudal slightly dusky, with rather large elliptical light spots, as in *B. chlamydes*, the lower rays not black and no black spot at its base; ventrals blackish, including anterior membrane; second dorsal and anal dusky, without evident light spots; branchiostegal membranes sometimes slightly dusky, but not black. Many specimens from the Gulf of California just north of La Paz Bay, at *Albatross* Station 2996, in 112 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (μακρός, large; πῶμα, opercle.)

Bollmannia macropoma, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 556, Albatross Station 2996, near La Paz, Lower California.

2570. BOLLMANNIA STIGMATURA, Gilbert.

Head short, 3⅝ in length; depth 5; least depth of caudal peduncle slightly less than diameter of eye; eye large, 2⅓ in head. D. VII–15; A. 14; lateral line 28. Dorsal spines filamentous, longer than in *B. macropoma*, the longest reaching base of fifth to seventh ray of second dorsal; posterior rays of second dorsal and anal often reaching base of median rays when depressed; pectorals not reaching beyond front of anal. Color almost uniform light brownish; lips black, the fins only slightly dusky, the caudal with elliptical light spots; a roundish dusky spot at base of caudal; branchiostegal membranes not black. Many specimens from the northern part of the Gulf of California, at *Albatross* Stations 3016 and 3017, in 76 and 58 fathoms. This species agrees with *Bollmannia macropoma* in its elongate form, comparatively low fins, and in the absence of a black spot on the spinous dorsal. It differs conspicuously in the very short head and narrow opercle, and in the presence of a black spot at base of tail. The eye is also larger and the fins higher. None of the specimens shows dusky bars on the sides, a conspicuous feature in *B. macropoma*. (Gilbert.) (*στίγμα*, spot; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Bollmannia stigmatura, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 556, Gulf of California, Albatross Stations 3016, 3017.

817. ABOMA, Jordan & Starks.

Aboma, JORDAN & STARKS. Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 497 (*etheostoma*).

This genus, allied to *Microgobius*, is distinguished by the large, ctenoid scales, which cover the body; head naked, rather long, pointed in profile; the mouth moderate, not very oblique; teeth rather strong. Dorsal spines more than 6, none of them filamentous; soft dorsal and anal short; no flaps on shoulder girdle. Cranium with a slight median crest. (The name *Aboma* is used by the Mexicans in Sinaloa as synonymous with goby.)

a. Scales very large, 26 or 27; profile not very steep, the snout rather pointed.
  b. Sides with a jet-black lateral band; caudal with dark cross bars; maxillary 3 in head. ETHEOSTOMA, 2571.
  bb. Sides with 4 oblique dark cross bars; a large dark spot at base of caudal; mouth larger, the maxillary 2 in head. LUCRETIÆ, 2572.
aa. Scales smaller, about 37; profile very steep, the snout rounded; sides with numerous pale cross bands with darker spots. CHIQUITA, 2573.

2571. ABOMA ETHEOSTOMA, Jordan & Starks.

Head 3⅛; depth 5. D. VIII–11; A. 10; scales 26; longest dorsal spine 1¾ in head; eye 3; snout 4; maxillary 3. Body long and low, moderately depressed and pointed forward. Scales large, ctenoid behind, none on head, those on nape and belly much reduced. Mouth moderate, terminal, moderately oblique; the maxillary reaching middle of pupil; jaws subequal, or the lower a little the longer; teeth rather strong. No flaps on shoulder girdle. Cranium with a slight median crest. Interorbital ridge not hollowed out; skull not abruptly widened behind. Color olivaceous, side with a very broad jet-black lateral band, 3 times interrupted by silvery; caudal white, with 4 < shaped bands, growing progressively fainter behind; pectoral mottled gray, with a jet-black oblique crescent toward its base surrounding a large yellow spot; side of head with 4 round gray spots separated by black, the largest below eye, with a black streak before it; first dorsal jet-black, second mottled, the produced spine with yellowish; ventral and anal pale. A single small specimen, 1¼ inches long, found in the mud on a shallow bottom in the Astillero at Mazatlan. (*Etheostoma*, a darter, which this species strongly resembles.)

Aboma etheostoma, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 498, pl. 50, Mazatlan. (Coll. Hopkins Expedition to Mazatlan.)

2572. ABOMA LUCRETIÆ (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Head 3⅓ in length; depth 5⅛. D. VII–10; A. 12; scales 28–8. Body slightly compressed posteriorly; head little wider than high; eye placed high, its diameter equaling length of snout, 4⅓ in head; profile little decurved; mouth large, oblique; maxillary extending below posterior margin of orbit, 2 in head; intermaxillary anteriorly on a level with center of pupil; teeth all recurved, large, those of upper jaw in a narrow band; teeth of outer and inner series enlarged, those of lower jaw similar, largest in front. No dermal flaps on shoulder girdle. Scales large, very weakly ctenoid, becoming cycloid and very much crowded above and below pectoral; head, breast, and anterior part of nape naked. As seen through a lens, these regions seem to be covered with minute embedded scales; this effect is, no doubt, due to light reticulations on a darker ground. Dorsal spines slender, not filamentous; caudal pointed, 3 in length of body; ventrals 1¼ in head; pectorals longer than head. Color light brownish, with 4 oblique dark cross bars as wide as interspaces; 4 narrower transverse bars on nape and back; a large dusky spot at base of caudal; upper half of base of pectoral black; a black spot on opercle, margined below and behind with silvery; fins dusky. Pearl Island, Gulf of Panama; only 1 specimen known. (Named for Mrs. Lucretia M. Smith of San Diego, mother of Mrs. Eigenmann.)

2573. ABOMA CHIQUITA (Jenkins & Evermann).

Head 3⅛ to 3⅓; depth 4⅛ to 4¾. D. VII–11; A. 10; eye 4¾ in head in adult, 4 in young; scales 37–17. Body rather stout, compressed; head short, somewhat depressed, widened behind orbits; snout short and narrowly rounded; profile in front of eye very steep, less so to occiput, and nearly straight from there to caudal fin; eyes moderate, well up; interorbital space very narrow, less than eye; greatest width of head equaling greatest depth of body. Top of head, opercles, and space in front of dorsal naked, rest of body covered with small, strongly ctenoid scales, which increase in size upon the caudal peduncle. Spinous dorsal with its first spine filamentous in adult, much longer than head and reaching middle of soft dorsal, this filament wanting in young; distance from snout to origin of spinous dorsal a little more than ⅓ distance to base of caudal; second dorsal but slightly separated from spinous, its origin about midway of total length of fish; anal of about the same shape and size as soft dorsal, but beginning a little behind it; pectorals tapering, about equaling head in length, their tips not reaching origin of anal, but to origin of soft dorsal; ventrals united, free from belly, inserted behind pectorals, but their tips not reaching tips of pectorals. Teeth apparently in a single series, small and weak. Ground color pale yellowish, thickly mottled with fine punc-

tulations of dark; about 7 pretty well-defined larger spots of dark brown along middle of side; 8 or 9 faint cross bars of lighter, a number of small light spots scattered irregularly over the sides; head dark; dorsal, anal, and ventral fins covered with fine black points; in some specimens the dorsals and anal quite dark; pectorals plainer; caudal similar to ventrals; "the cranium is depressed and flattish behind the orbits, without distinct median keel on occiput or on interorbital area. The form of the head is as in typical *Gobius*, the occiput abruptly widened behind the eyes; the ridges also similar, the orbital ridge bounding the orbit behind as well as above the eye and joining the temporal ridge laterally." (Gilbert MS.) Length 1 to 2 inches. Gulf of California; abundant. The original description from young examples, here corrected in accordance with Dr. Gilbert's notes on many adults taken by him at La Paz. (Spanish, *chiquito;* a diminutive of *chico,* a little one.)

***Gobius chiquita*, Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 146, Guaymas, Sonora. (Type, No. 39634. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann.)**

818. MICROGOBIUS, Poey.

***Microgobius*, Poey, Enumeratio, 127, 1875 (*signatus*).**

Dorsal spines 7 or 8; scales very small, cycloid or weakly ctenoid, the body scaled anteriorly as well as posteriorly, the head naked, the nape, belly, and breast usually so. Inner edge of shoulder girdle without fleshy processes; body more or less compressed; mouth large, very oblique; the lower jaw conspicuous, teeth strong; interorbital groove with or without a median ridge. Vertebræ 11+15 or 16. (*μικρός*, small; *Gobius*.)

***a*. Scales about 42. Body elongate, moderately compressed, the depth 4 to 5 in length; head long and large, rather sharp in profile, 3 to 3⅓ in body; eye longer than snout, 4 in head; mouth large, very oblique, the lower jaw strongly projecting; maxillary 1⅓ to 2⅓ in head, extending to opposite middle of eye, or much beyond front of orbit; teeth in few series, the outer very long and slender, curved, the lower longest, none canine-like; scales small, some of them with short, thick teeth, those of anterior part of body not well developed; dorsal spines more or less filamentous, the third and fourth or fourth and fifth sometimes with long filaments; caudal pointed, about as long as head. Grayish olive, with rather sharply-defined markings of darker brown overlaid with orange in life; head with a pale bluish or gilt stripe from maxillary backward across suborbital region to upper edge of gill opening; another pale gilt streak from snout along lower part of eye, another from angle of mouth upward and backward; rest of head dark; opercle with an oblique blackish bar; top of head and nape with dark marbling surrounded by paler reticulations; back with a series of black cross blotches mostly separated on the median line; 2 narrower dark vertical bars behind pectoral; middle line of side posteriorly with longitudinally oblong black blotches; besides these, numerous other blotches not regularly arranged; first dorsal with 2 or 3 oblique black bands; second dorsal pale, with about 4 series of black dots; caudal spotted with black; pectoral yellowish; ventral black, its center yellowish (male); anal pale. D. VII-15; A. 16 or 17. GULOSUS, 2574.**

***aa*. Scales about 50; snout not pointed; depth 5⅓ in length; mouth large, the maxillary 2⅓ in head; teeth strong. Color yellowish, much dotted, but without bars. EULEPIS, 2575.**

aaa. Scales 65 or more.

b. Caudal fin more than ⅓ (?) length of body. Scales very small, cycloid, deciduous. Body elongate, much compressed, highest in front of ventrals, tapering regularly to the very narrow, short caudal peduncle; greatest depth 4⅔ in length; head 3⅓. Head compressed, much higher than wide; snout very short, acute, preorbital not as wide as pupil; mouth terminal, very wide and oblique; jaws equal; maxillary reaching vertical from middle of orbit, 2 in head. Outer series of teeth enlarged. Eye 3 in head. Dorsals closely contiguous; spines very slender, the fifth slightly produced and filamentous; pectorals as long as head. Head and body translucent, overlaid by brilliant green luster, formed by minute, close-set green points; 3 conspicuous translucent bars wider than the interspaces, crossing body close behind head; head with 2 brilliant narrow blue and green lines running obliquely across cheek below eye; dorsal whitish, with 2 or 3 lengthwise series of large reddish-brown spots; spinous dorsal blackish at base, upper caudal rays marked with red, the lower portion of caudal and most of the anal fin blackish, anal whitish at base, the anterior rays tipped with white. In spirits, body dusted with dark points; 2 light cross bars toward head; lower part of caudal and anal black. D. VII–16; A. 15. THALASSINUS, 2576.

bb. Caudal fin less than ⅓ length of body. Scales small, cycloid, embedded. Body very much compressed, more or less elongate, greatest depth at ventrals 4 (female) to 6⅓ (male) in length; head 3⅓ to 4. Head much compressed, much deeper than wide. Snout very short, acute, the anterior profile not decurved, not steep; preorbital not as wide as pupil; mouth very large, very oblique or almost vertical; maxillary extending to below pupil, 2 in head (in male, 2¼ in female). Lower jaw projecting, the teeth of the outer series enlarged, recurved. Eye 3¼ to 4 in head. Dorsals contiguous, spines very fine, produced in filaments, the third highest, a little longer than head; second dorsal and anal high. Head and nape naked. In the female the depth is greater, mouth less oblique, smaller; profile from spinous dorsal oblique. First dorsal spine highest, 3⅓ in length. Ventrals much shorter than in males. Dark gray; female with a short bright blue bar bordered by blackish above pectorals; a blotch of sky blue and orange below eye; fins dusky, the ventrals pale in female, dusky in males. Males with the body plain bluish gray. D. VII–17 to 20; A. 18 to 21; scales 68 to 70. SIGNATUS, 2577.

2574. MICROGOBIUS GULOSUS (Girard).

Head 3 to 3⅓; depth 4 to 5; eye 4 in head, longer than snout. D. VII–15; A. 16 or 17; scales about 42; vertebræ 11 + 15. Body elongate, moderately compressed; head long and large, rather sharp in profile; mouth large, very oblique, the lower jaw strongly projecting; maxillary 1⅓ to 2⅓ in head, extending to opposite middle of eye. Teeth in few series, the outer very long and slender, curved, the lower longest, none canine-like. Body entirely scaled, except the nape, belly, breast, and head, which are naked; scales small, some of them with short thick teeth, those on anterior part of body not well developed. Dorsal spines more or less filamentous, the third to fifth sometimes with long filaments; caudal pointed, as long as head. Ventrals as long as pectorals, which are 1⅓ in head. Skull flattened behind, with a median ridge extending from eyes back to end of skull. Double crests bordering skull in front and on sides, the inner ones meeting in front of median crest. Interorbital very narrow and deeply grooved, with a median ridge. Frontal bones very thin and fragile.

Teeth on each jaw in narrow bands, all alike. Coloration in life, light grayish olive, with rather sharply defined markings of darker brown; head with a pale bluish stripe from behind the angle of the mouth upward and forward parallel with the gape to below front of eye, then turning abruptly backward across suborbital region to upper edge of gill opening; another pale streak from snout along lower part of eye; between this and the first streak a dusky area; below the first-mentioned streak a dusky region on cheek; opercle with an oblique blackish bar; top of head with dark marblings surrounded by paler reticulations; back with a series of black cross blotches, mostly separated on the median line; 2 narrow vertical dark bars behind pectoral; middle line of side posteriorly with longitudinally oblong black blotches; besides these numerous other blotches not regularly arranged; first dorsal with 2 or 3 oblique black bands; second dorsal pale, with about 4 series of black dots; caudal spotted with black, pectoral yellowish, ventral black, its center yellowish; anal pale; lower side of head pale; jaws dusky. Coast of Florida to Texas, in sandy or weedy bays, common north to Indian River. A strongly marked species with no near relative among our other gobies. The specimens here described from Pensacola. (*gulosus*, large-mouthed.)

Gobius gulosus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, Indianola, Texas; GIRARD, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., Zool., 26, 1859; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 634, 1883.

Lepidogobius gulosus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 294; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 945, 1883.

Microgobius gulosus, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 505.

2575. MICROGOBIUS EULEPIS, Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Head 4 in length (5⅓ in total); depth 5¼ (7). D. VII–15; A. 16; scales 50–14. Body elongate, scarcely compressed; head slightly higher than wide, the depth 1¼ in its length; eye large, longer than snout, 3¼ in head; snout 5 in head, rather broad, not pointed as in *M. thalassinus;* preorbital narrower than pupil; mouth very oblique, maxillary not extending beyond anterior margin of pupil, 2¼ in head; teeth in upper jaw in a very narrow band, slightly enlarged in outer series, largest toward angle of mouth; teeth of lower jaw in a similar band, some of outer ones in front long and slender. Scales cycloid, rather large, crowded anteriorly, regularly arranged, not embedded as in *M. signatus*, not deciduous as in *M. thalassinus;* breast, nape, and region along spinous dorsal naked. First dorsal spine equidistant from tip of snout and first anal ray; longest dorsal spine 1⅓ in head; caudal fin about 4 in body; ventral not reaching vent, equaling length of head, the basal membrane ¼ of its actual length; pectoral equaling length of head. Color yellow or very light brown, dotted with minute dark points above; scales along back with a dark margin; head and nape with minute points; spinous dorsal transparent, a marked black spot on upper part of membrane between fourth and fifth dorsal spines; other fins plain; a light vertical bar on posterior margin of preopercle;

no other bars or stripes anywhere. Fortress Monroe, Virginia; known from a specimen 1⅞ inches long. (*εὖ*, well; *λεπίς*, scaled.)

Microgobius eulepis, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 69, Fortress Monroe, Virginia. (Type, No. 27123, M. C. Z. Coll. Mrs. C. N. Willard.)

2576. MICROGOBIUS THALASSINUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3½ in length; depth 4¼. D. VII–16; A. 15; eye 3 in head. Body elongate, much compressed, highest in front of ventrals, thence tapering regularly to a very narrow, short caudal peduncle; the body with a peculiar, translucent, fragile appearance, common also to *Z. emblematicus*. Head compressed, much higher than wide; snout very short, acute, the preorbital not as wide as pupil; mouth terminal, very wide and oblique, the jaws equal; maxillary reaching vertical from middle of orbit, ½ length of head; teeth in a narrow band in each jaw, the outer series enlarged, canine-like (under a microscope the band of small teeth behind the outer series seems evident, but the size of our specimens does not enable us to verify it with certainty); eyes placed high, separated by a narrow ridge, the diameter about ⅓ length of head. Dorsals very closely contiguous; spines very slender, the fifth slightly produced and filamentous, reaching (in our specimens) to base of third soft ray when depressed; caudal lanceolate, very long and pointed, the middle rays produced, 2¾ in body; pectorals as long as head; the upper rays not silk-like; ventrals with basal membranes well developed; the fin long, reaching to or slightly beyond front of anal, somewhat longer than head. Body covered with rather small cycloid scales; head naked; the scales very readily deciduous; as they have in our specimens mostly fallen off, the count can not be given. Head and body translucent, overlaid by brilliant green luster, which is formed by exceedingly minute close-set green points; the luster is intense toward the head, where it assumes a blue tint, and becomes hardly noticeable on caudal peduncle; 3 conspicuous translucent bars, wider than the interspaces, crossing body immediately behind head; head with 2 brilliant narrow blue or green lines running obliquely across cheek below eye; opercle with greenish luster; branchiostegal membrane white; dorsals whitish, with 2 or 3 lengthwise series of large reddish-brown spots; spinous dorsal blackish at base; upper caudal rays marked with red, the lower portion of caudal and the most of the anal fin blackish, anal whitish at base, the anterior rays tipped with brilliant white; ventrals light buff; pectorals translucent. In spirits, the body appears dusted with dark points; 2 light cross bars toward head; lower part of caudal and anal black. Coast of South Carolina; two specimens, the largest 1¼ inches long (No. 29674, U. S. Nat. Mus.), were taken in muddy tide pools in Charleston Harbor. (*θαλασσινός*, thalassinus, sea-green; *θάλασσα*, the sea.)

Gobius thalassinus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 612, Charleston Harbor, South Carolina. (Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)

Lepidogobius thalassinus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 947, 1883.

Microgobius thalassinus, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 505.

2577. MICROGOBIUS SIGNATUS, Poey.

Head 3¼ to 4; depth 4 (female) to 6½ (male); eye 3¼ to 4. D. VII–17 to 20; A. 18 to 21; scales 68 to 70; vertebræ 14 + 15. Body very much compressed, more or less elongate; head much compressed, deeper than wide; snout very short, acute, the anterior profile not decurved, not steep; preorbital not as wide as pupil; mouth very large, almost vertical; maxillary extending to below pupil, 2 in head in male, 2¼ in female; lower jaw projecting; teeth of the outer series enlarged and recurved. Dorsals contiguous, spines very fine, produced in filaments, the third longest, a little longer than head; second dorsal and anal high. Scales as in *M. gulosus*. Skull rounded, very fragile; a median crest which is highest between eyes; lateral crests developed, the inner ones meeting above posterior part of eye; interorbital comparatively broad, the median crest ending above anterior part of the orbit. Teeth in each jaw in 2 or 3 series; outer series of the upper jaw enlarged and recurved, the inner ones minute; outer series of lower jaw smaller than those of upper jaw, the one nearest angle of mouth an enlarged canine. Dark gray; female with a short bright blue bar, bordered by blackish above pectoral; a blotch of sky blue and orange below eye; fins dusky, the ventrals pale in female; males with the body plain bluish gray. The sexual differences in this species are very strongly marked. West Indies, in salt water; common in Cuba; one of the smallest gobies, barely 2 inches long. Here described from Havana examples collected by Dr. Jordan. (*signatus*, marked.)

Microgobius signatus, POEY, Enumeratio, 127, pl. 5, fig. 3, 1875, Cuba (Type in M. C. Z. Coll. Poey); JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 49; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 505.

819. ZALYPNUS, Jordan & Evermann.

Zalypnus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 459, 1896 (*emblematicus*).

This genus differs from *Microgobius* in having the anterior half of the body naked. Soft dorsal and anal long, of 16 or 17 rays. Two species known. (ζάλη, surf; ὕπνος, slumber.)

a. Scales 48; shoulder with a round black spot; none of the dorsal spines elongate. CYCLOLEPIS, 2578.

aa. Scales 65; a silvery cross bar behind pectorals; some of the dorsal spines usually elongate. EMBLEMATICUS, 2579.

2578. ZALYPNUS CYCLOLEPIS (Gilbert).

D. VII–16; A. 17; scales 48. Body somewhat elongate, compressed, the mouth very large, narrow, and oblique; maxillary produced beyond the rictus for a distance equaling ⅗ diameter of orbit, reaching vertical from posterior margin of pupil, 1¾ in head; snout short, 5 in head; eye larger, 3¾ in head; interorbital width ½ orbit; teeth in upper jaw in 2 series, the outer enlarged and distant; in lower jaw apparently in a single series, similar to outer series of upper jaw, with 2 stronger canines anteriorly. Inner edge of shoulder girdle without fleshy prominences. Dorsal spines

7, none of them elongate, the membrane of last spine reaching base of first soft ray; soft anal rays of moderate height, 1½ in head, the tips of last rays reaching base of caudal, the fin similar to soft dorsal but lower; caudal long, apparently rounded posteriorly, longer than head (mutilated in our specimen); ventrals and pectorals reaching vent. Scales cycloid, small, absent on belly, nape, and on sides in front of fourth dorsal spine. Color in spirits, light olive, the fins dusky; a conspicuous round black spot on shoulder, ½ size of eye, its posterior margin denser black. Resembling *Zalypnus emblematicus*, differing in its larger scales and different coloration. A single specimen, about 2 inches long, from Lower California, in 7 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*κύκλος*, circle, cycloid; *λεπίς*, scale.)

Microgobius cyclolepis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 74, Albatross Station 3020, Lower California.

2579. ZALYPNUS EMBLEMATICUS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅞; depth 5. D. VII–16; A. 17; scales about 65. Anterior part of body naked; teeth of upper jaw in one series; body elongate, compressed, heaviest forward; depth 5 in length; head 3⅞; snout short, rather broad, acute in profile; mouth terminal, very oblique; gape wide, its length nearly ½ head; maxillary reaching to opposite middle of pupil; lower jaw projecting. Teeth in lower jaw partly in 2 series in front, forming a single row laterally; anterior teeth in both jaws strong, incurved. Eyes very large, about ⅓ of head; snout less than orbit. Scales extremely small, cycloid, scarcely increasing in size toward caudal peduncle; head and anterior part of body to front of dorsal fin naked; a narrow naked strip along base of anterior ½ of spinous dorsal. Dorsal spines very slender and weak, some of the middle ones usually prolonged, sometimes reaching nearly to the base of caudal, sometimes little elevated; second dorsal and anal similar to each other, the rays high, the last when depressed nearly reaching to the base of caudal; caudal pointed, a little longer than head. Light olivaceous; above thickly punctate with pale dots; sides very thickly covered with golden-green specks; back with 6 pairs of golden-green spots on each side of the dorsal fin, each nearly as large as pupil; sides of head and anterior half of body with wide streaks and bars alternately of purplish blue and golden bronze; those on cheek longitudinal; those on opercle extending obliquely upward and backward, those on body vertical; first dorsal dusky, second dorsal with about 3 series of light-blue spots; anal pale; caudal yellowish green below, dusky above, a very conspicuous narrow bright-red streak from the lower end of the base to the tip of the fifth or sixth ray from the bottom, thus crossing the rays obliquely; ventrals bluish. In spirits, plain light olive, with a silvery cross bar behind pectorals. Length 3½ inches. Panama; known only from the original types. (*ἔμβλημα*, a banner, from the high dorsal.)

Gobius emblematicus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U.S. Fish Comm. 1881, 330, Bay of Panama.
Lepidogobius emblematicus, JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 505.

820. EUCYCLOGOBIUS, Gill.

Eucyclogobius, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 279 (*newberryi*).

This genus is allied to *Lepidogobius*, differing chiefly in the naked head and short, chubby body; shoulder girdle with a few dermal flaps; opercle adnate to shoulder girdle from the angle upward; dorsal spines 6 or 7; soft dorsal short; scales all cycloid; cranium depressed behind the parietal region, somewhat excavated, the supraoccipital crest rather high, not extending so far forward as the orbit. Species small, in fresh or brackish waters of California. (*εὖ*, well; *κύκλος*, circle (cycloid); *Gobius*.)

2580. EUCYCLOGOBIUS NEWBERRYI (Girard).

Head 3⅗ to 3¾; depth 4⅔ to 5⅓. D. VI or VII[*]-11; A. 10 or 11 (8 in one specimen, perhaps abnormal); scales about 60 to 70, too irregular for exact counting. Body moderately elongate, somewhat compressed, tapering posteriorly; head rounded above, its width 2⅓ in its length; mouth large, oblique, the maxillary reaching to or beyond posterior margin of orbit, 2 to 2⅙ in head; interorbital space wide, 4 to 4½ in head; snout bluntish, broad, a little longer than interorbital width; eye small, 5 in head; teeth present on both jaws, slender, canine-like, arranged in series, the outer row enlarged; caudal peduncle 3 to 3⅓ in head; gill slit about 2½ in head, its upper edge opposite or slightly above uppermost ray of pectoral; scales minute, cycloid, inconspicuous, wanting on head, nape, and fins; shoulder girdle with 2 or 3 small dermal flaps; dorsals separated by a narrow space; dorsal spines very slender; base of spinous dorsal 2⅓ to 2⅗ in head; anal similar to soft dorsal, its base about 1⅓ in head; caudal subtruncate, 1¼ to 1⅓ in head; ventrals inserted under or slightly behind lower edge of base of pectorals, 1⅞ to 2 in head; pectorals 1⅓ to 1⅞ in head. Dark olivaceous, mottled with darker; head with some dusky markings; the sides and back with irregular dark markings as in species of *Etheostominæ*; dorsals distinctly mottled; the first 3 or 4 dorsal spines margined with paler; caudal with faint, broad, wavy cross bars, a faint spot at its base; anal dusky; ventrals yellowish, dusky in males; pectorals plain. Length about 2 inches. Streams of California, in small clear brooks near the sea; locally common in San Luis Obispo Creek, where the specimens here described were taken; probably confined to fresh waters. (Named for Dr. John Strong Newberry of Columbia College, then also on the U. S. Geological Survey.)

Gobius newberryi, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 136, Tomales Bay (Coll. E. Samuels); GIRARD, Jour. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1857, 530, pl. 25, figs. 5 to 8; GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, 128, 1858.

Lepidogobius newberryi, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 637, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 503.

---

[*] Of the nine specimens examined from San Luis Obispo Creek, five have 7 dorsal spines and the other four 6. (Girard gives the fin rays as D. VIII-13; A. 12; but we have seen no specimens either with 8 spines or 13 rays. Six specimens from Wadell Creek, Santa Cruz County, California, show the following fin variation: D. VI in 4; D. VII in 1; D. V (?) in 1; D. rays 10 in 4; D. rays 9 in 2; A. 10 in 2; A. 8 in 1; A. 9 in 3.

821. LEPIDOGOBIUS, Gill.

Lepidogobius, GILL, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1859, 14 (*lepidus*).
Cyclogobius, STEINDACHNER, S. B. K. Ak. Wiss. Wien, XLII, 1860, 284 (*lepidus*).

This genus contains small gobies with the head and body covered with small cycloid scales; dorsal spines 7; inner edge of shoulder girdle with 2 or 3 dermal flaps; interorbital groove with the median ridge of skull little developed; body elongate, subterete; otherwise essentially as in *Gobius*, the skull nearly as in *Gillichthys*, with a median keel and not abruptly widened behind the eye. Pacific Ocean; not entering rivers. (λεπίς, scale; *Gobius*.)

2581. LEPIDOGOBIUS LEPIDUS (Girard).

Head 4⅛, regularly conical; depth 7; eye 4, equal to snout, twice as long as deep. D. VII–16 to 18; A. 15; scales about 86. Body elongate, subfusiform, little compressed. Snout not obtuse in profile; interorbital space narrow, about equal to diameter of pupil. Mouth rather large, maxillary reaching to below posterior edge of pupil, 2½ in head; teeth small, all similar, those of upper jaw in 2 or 3 series, those of lower jaw close set, in a broad band. Body covered with small cycloid scales which are very much reduced anteriorly, especially on the nape; cheeks, sides of head, and upper posterior part of opercles covered with small scales; top of head scaly to eye; breast scaled. Dorsal spines weak, the longest 2 in head; soft dorsal low, none of the rays reaching caudal; caudal long, somewhat pointed. Color very pale olive, with roundish blotches of rusty red on back and sides; vertical fins mottled with reddish; distal half of all fins and under side of head blackish, especially in the males. "This species is remarkable for numerous lines of papillæ on mandible, snout, and sides of head. The occipital region of the skull is somewhat more depressed than in *Gobius soporator*, and has much lower ridges. A low median carina is present and the low supraorbital ridges are continuous behind the eyes with the temporal crests." (Gilbert MS.) Pacific coast of North America, from Vancouver Island to Lower California; in rather deep water off San Francisco Bay; often seined in great numbers and sold in restaurants as "whitebait." (*lepidus*, pretty.)

Gobius gracilis, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 134, San Francisco; preoccupied by *Gobius gracilis*, JENYNS.
Gobius lepidus, GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., X, 127, pl. 25a, figs. 5 and 6, 1858; substitute for *gracilis*; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 78, 1861.
Lepidogobius gracilis, GILL, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y. 1859, 14; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 637, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 502.

822. GILLICHTHYS, Cooper.

Gillichthys, COOPER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1863, 109 (*mirabilis*).
Gillia, GÜNTHER, Zool. Record 1864, 157 (*mirabilis*); name preoccupied.
Saccostoma (GUICHENOT MS.) SUAVAGE, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1882, 171 (*gulosum*); name preoccupied.

Body moderately elongate, compressed, covered with small, cycloid, embedded scales; belly and head naked. Scales of the young more or less ciliated. Eyes small, almost superior. Gape wide, the maxillary in the adult inordinately developed, prolonged backward to the base of the pectorals, its posterior part a cartilaginous expansion, connected to an expansion of the skin of the lower jaw, thus forming a channel backward from the mouth, almost exactly as in *Neoclinus* and *Opisthognathus*, genera otherwise very different. Teeth small, even, in broad bands. Skull in adult with a strong median keel, not abruptly widened behind the eye, triangular behind; young with the keel obsolete. Dorsal fins 2, the second high, the first of 6 very weak spines, none of which is exserted; soft dorsal and anal short; caudal less rounded; pectorals large; isthmus broad. Singular little fishes, in brackish waters, burrowing in the mud; confined to the Pacific. (Named for Theodore Gill.)

a. Head moderately depressed; dorsal fins close together. MIRABILIS, 2582.

aa. Head very broad and depressed; distance between dorsals ½ length of first dorsal. DETRUSUS, 2583.

2582. GILLICHTHYS MIRABILIS, Cooper.

(LONG-JAWED GOBY.)

Head 3½; depth 5; eye 6 to 7; snout longer than eye, low, little decurved. D. VI-12; A. 10; vertebræ 15+17. Body stout, somewhat compressed behind, broad and depressed anteriorly; head broader than deep, its width 1½, its depth 2 or more in its length; interorbital space greater than eye. Mouth very large; maxillary variable, extending to base of pectoral in adult, broadened behind; fold of lower lip extending its full length. Teeth all alike, small, fixed, and in bands, the band of the lower jaw broader than that of the upper. Scales small, cycloid, irregularly placed, largest from front of dorsal backward, decreasing in size anteriorly; head, breast, belly, and ¼ of nape naked. Dorsal spines not filamentous, not as long as the soft rays which are little more than ½ depth of body; caudal broad, short, rounded; pectorals broad and rounded, longer than ventrals, 2 in head. Skull not abruptly widened behind eye, as in *Gobius*, being triangular posteriorly. No lateral ridges; a strong median keel; a short transverse crest behind orbit. Interorbital not deeply grooved, with a blunt median ridge. Orbit not bordered by any prominent ridges. Teeth in both jaws, close set, in bands, all alike. Dull olive, very finely marbled with darker; sides of head and maxillary finely punctuate; fins olive; belly yellowish. Length 8 inches. Pacific coast of North America, from San Francisco to Cerros Island; a most remarkable little fish; very abundant in the mud flats in shallow water along the California coast, burrowing in holes in the mud like a crawfish, and readily taking the hook baited with flesh or worm when dropped into the mouth of the burrow. (*mirabilis*, wonderful.)

Gillichthys mirabilis, COOPER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1863, 109, San Diego Bay; LOCKINGTON, Amer. Nat. 1879; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 636, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 510; EVERMANN & JENKINS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 162.

Gobius townsendi, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 463, San Diego; young.

2583. GILLICHTHYS DETRUSUS, Gilbert & Scofield.

Allied to *Gillichthys mirabilis*, Cooper, differing in the broader and more depressed head, the larger anal fin, and greater distance between the 2 dorsals. Head 3½; depth 5; eye 7 in head; snout 4; interorbital 5½. D. VI–13; A. 11 developed rays (10 in *G. mirabilis*); scales very fine anteriorly but becoming much larger posteriorly; about 75 scales from base of pectoral to caudal, and about 25 longitudinal rows between front of anal and front of second dorsal. The head is depressed, the frontals broad, the shortest distance across being contained in the head 8 times (11 times in *G. mirabilis*.) The postfrontals are small and project but very little, differing from *G. mirabilis*, where the postfrontals project into an elevated wing-like process. The width of the isthmus contained 3 times in the head; maxillary 1⅛ and mandible 1⅜ in head. Least depth of caudal peduncle 2⅜ in head. Distance between dorsals equal to ½ length of first dorsal; length of first dorsal 2¼ in head; second dorsal 1½; anal 2 in head; length of longest pectoral ray 1⅔ in head. Color a very pale olive, some with dark punctulations about the head and fins. The pale coloration is probably due to their life in shallow water on bottom of pale sand. Gulf of California. The types and numerous other specimens, the longest about 5 inches long, were taken by Dr. C. H. Gilbert at Horseshoe Bend, near the mouth of the Colorado River, in Mexico, where they are quite abundant. These are numbered 3836 in L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. (*detrusus*, depressed.)

Gillichthys detrusus, Gilbert & Scofield, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., xx, 1897, 498, pl. 38, Horseshoe Bend, mouth of Colorado River. (Type, No. 48127. Coll. Gilbert & Alexander.)

823. QUIETULA, Jordan & Evermann.

Quietula, Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 839 (*y-cauda*).

This genus is closely related to *Gillichthys*, from which it differs in the presence of 2 or 3 cutaneous flaps on the inner edge of the shoulder girdle. Maxillary elongate, as in *Gillichthys*; scales rather small, cycloid; cranium essentially as in *Gillichthys*. Small gobies living in the mud of lagoons and river mouths. (A diminutive, from *quies*, quiet.)

2584. QUIETULA Y-CAUDA (Jenkins & Evermann).

Head 3½ (4); depth 7 (8); eye 3½. D. V–14 or 15; A. 15; scales about 50–18; B. 5. Body moderately elongate, compressed, narrowing regularly from shoulder girdle to caudal fin; head not greatly depressed, broader than body, its length 4 in body; snout rounded, short, about equal to diameter of eye; interorbital space narrow, not greater than ½ diameter of eye; mouth rather large, its gape extending nearly to vertical of posterior margin of orbit; maxillary somewhat variable in length, but usually prolonged behind eye for a distance nearly equal to diameter of eye. Scales small, cycloid, about 50 in longitudinal series, 18 in transverse. Teeth in a narrow band on premaxillaries and mandible, short, blunt, and curved slightly backward, most closely set and most numerous on premaxillaries. Shoulder girdle with 2 or 3 small cutaneous flaps on its inner edge. Fins moderate; dorsal of 5 spines and 16 soft rays, the spines unconnected with the rayed portion, the space between them about equal to ½ diameter of eye; the spines weak and flexible, their length ⅓ that of head; soft dorsal beginning at a point a little nearer end of snout than tip of caudal and extending nearly to caudal, its height about equal to that of spinous portion, the first few rays slightly graduated; anal having 15 rays and beginning a little behind origin of soft dorsal, the rays about equaling those of dorsal in length; pectorals moderate, inserted a little below axis of the body, their length greater than depth of body, their tips reaching a vertical from posterior part of spinous dorsal; ventrals united, but not adnate to belly, inserted slightly in front of pectorals and their tips not quite reaching those of pectorals. Ground color light; head and body pretty uniformly covered with dark punctulations; an irregular dark bar across occiput; breast and belly pale; a row of 9 or 10 small dark blotches along middle of side, the one at base of caudal plainest and having a shape something like the Greek letter *Υ*; about 6 dark blotches along median line of back; peritoneum dark. Length about 1⅜ inches. Pacific coast of North America, from Guaymas to Vancouver Island; excessively abundant from San Diego southward in mud flats; specimens recorded from Saanich Arm, Vancouver Island, San Diego, mouth of Colorado River, San Luis Gonzales Bay, St. Georges Bay, Concepcion Bay, Guaymas, and La Paz. It was at first confounded with the young of *Gillichthys mirabilis*, from which genus it differs in the presence of dermal flaps on the shoulder girdle.* (*cauda*, tail, which has a Y-like mark.)

Gillichthys y-cauda, JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 147, Guaymas, Sonora. (Type, No. 39637. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann.)

Quietula y-cauda, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 839.

Gillichthys guaymasiæ,† JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 148, Guaymas, Sonora; young specimens 2¼ inches long. (Type, No. 39637. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann.)

---

* "The cranium is similar to that of *Gillichthys mirabilis*, the occiput being depressed, wedge-shaped, narrowed anteriorly with a blunt median carina, the supraorbital and temporal ridges not continuous behind the eye. As in *Gillichthys mirabilis*, the supraorbital ridges end in wing-like expansions immediately behind the interorbital space." (Gilbert MS.)

† *Gillichthys guaymasiæ* is thus described: Head 3 (3⅜ in total); depth 6 (7). D. V–14; A. 13; eye 5. Body quite slender, elongate, but little compressed; head long, narrow, not much widened behind the eyes, not depressed, forming ¼ the length to base of caudal. Profile gently arched from snout to ½ the distance to dorsal fin, from there nearly straight to dorsal, and then gently curved to caudal peduncle; ventral outline nearly straight; a considerable prominence on the snout made by the enlarged end of the turbinal bone. Eye somewhat above the median line, not quite equaling the snout in length; interorbital space narrow, 1½ times in the eye. The maxillaries are much produced, in some specimens nearly reaching the gill openings, broadest at the middle, and tapering to a blunt point posteriorly; premaxillaries not protractile, but little movable at the symphysis, more than ½ as long as the maxillaries. Gill rakers 2 above the angle, 10 below, short and blunt, the first 4 the largest, those on the second arch but little developed. Teeth well developed, in a single series, on mandible and premaxillaries, all slightly curved backward. Tongue not so broad as in *Gillichthys mirabilis*, Cooper; it is gently rounded at the tip, which is free for a much greater length than in *Gillichthys mirabilis*. Peritoneum black or blackish, and the intestine short, but little longer than the head, and not at all convoluted. Scales small, embedded, and scarcely perceptible except on sides; no pores appear to be developed. First dorsal of fine flexible spines, distance of origin from snout 2⅓ length of body, and separated from the second dorsal by a distance but little greater than length of snout; second dorsal of 14 rays of nearly equal length, which equals the

824. ILYPNUS, Jordan & Evermann.

Ilypnus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 460, 1896 (*gilberti*).

This genus is allied to *Clevelandia*, from which it differs chiefly in the presence of dermal flaps on the inner edge of the shoulder girdle; scales minute, embedded, cycloid; dorsal with 5 spines; occiput transversely rounded, without median keel; maxillary moderate. Small gobies, inhabiting mud flats. (*ἰλύς*, mud; *ὕπνος*, slumber.)

2585. ILYPNUS GILBERTI (Eigenmann & Eigenmann.)

Head 3 to 3⅓ (3¾ to 4 in total); depth 5 to 5½ (6 to 7). D. V–15 to 17; A. 14 to 16; B. 5; vertebræ 15 + 19. Form elongate, compressed. Head long, subconical, about as high as wide, its width 2¼ in its length. Profile nearly straight from eyes to spinous dorsal, decidedly decurved in front of eyes. Eye entirely above the premaxillary level, 1 in snout, 4½ in head, ½ in interorbital. Mouth slightly oblique; maxillary extending to below middle of eye, lower jaw slightly included. Teeth villiform, in a broad band in each jaw, the outer series of lower jaw somewhat enlarged. One, rarely 2, dermal flaps on inner edge of shoulder girdle. Scales cycloid, embedded, very small; head, nape, and breast naked. Distance from tip of snout to insertion of spinous dorsal 2⅔ in length; highest dorsal spine about ⅔ length of head; soft dorsal rays lower; interdorsal area about ½ orbital diameter; tip of last dorsal ray not reaching base of caudal; caudal broad and rounded when expanded; anal similar to soft dorsal fin; ventral fins large, nearly reaching vent in specimens 1⅔ inches long. Pectorals usually shorter than ventrals. Color in life, sand color; head and body with small rust-colored spots, which are dotted with black, the punctulations forming a more or less regular network; dorsal fins hyaline at base, bright rust-colored above, and rather broadly margined with white, everywhere black punctate except on margins; about 3 groups of black dots on each ray, giving a barred appearance to these fins; caudal margined with white, upper and lower parts of fin rust colored, median portion dark gray; about 5 wavy, rustlike, vertical bars; entire fin dotted with black except its margin; anal fin hyaline at base, sparsely dotted, its middle third jet-black, margined with white; pectorals and ventrals milky white, yellowish, sparingly black dotted and white edged; a large, conspicuous, metallic blue-black spot on opercle; top of head blackish; belly white or yellowish; chin and throat white, sometimes

---

distance from end of snout to middle of pupil; length of base of soft dorsal not quite equaling length of head; distance of posterior end from caudal fin equaling distance between the 2 dorsal fins. Origin of anal behind that of soft dorsal and a little posterior to middle of total length of fish; its base 1⅓ times in base of soft dorsal, or about 4 in length of fish to base of caudal fin; pectorals moderate, a little more than ⅓ length of head; ventrals inserted slightly behind the pectorals and about equaling them in length. Color in life whitish beneath, grayish or mottled above; 6 double white spots along the back, alternating with fine blackish areas; a white spot behind each eye on top of head; cheek with 2 dark bands extending obliquely backward and downward from eye; a number of dark splotches on opercles; about 7 dusky areas along the side, the last and most marked being upon the base of the caudal fin; dorsal fins finely marked lengthwise by about 4 series of small dark spots; caudal crossed by 5 or 6 wavy vertical bars of very fine dark spots or points; anal, pectorals, and ventrals plain. In alcohol these markings are less plain, especially the white and black areas upon the back. Length 2¼ inches.

punctate. Young lighter, showing the reticulations, but the other markings faint or undeveloped. Length about 2¼ inches. (Eigenmann.) "This species agrees with *Lepidogobius* in the presence of papillæ on the inner edge of shoulder girdle. It differs decidedly in the shape of the occipital region of the cranium, which is transversely evenly convex as in *Clevelandia;* not abruptly widened behind the orbits, not continuous laterally with the temporal ridge as in *Gobius, Lepidogobius,* etc. From *Clevelandia* and *Gillichthys, Lepidogobius gilberti* differs in the presence of papillæ on the shoulder girdle, and from *Gillichthys y-cauda* in the shape of the cranium." (Gilbert MS.) San Diego Bay and southward; found by Dr. Gilbert abundant at Magdalena Bay, at Concepcion Bay, and St. Georges Bay, in the Gulf of California. (Named for Charles Henry Gilbert, professor of Zoology in the Leland Stanford Junior University.)

Lepidogobius gilberti, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 464, San Diego Bay. (Type, No. 40128, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. C. H. Eigenmann.)

825. CLEVELANDIA, Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Clevelandia, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 73 (*longipinnis,* EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, = *rosæ*).

This genus is closely allied to *Gillichthys,* differing chiefly in the form of the skull, which is rounded above, strongly convex in transverse profile, perfectly smooth, without ridges or crests. Body long and slender; maxillary much produced, but not extending to the gill opening; mouth horizontal; dorsal spines 4 or 5, very weak; body covered with minute cycloid embedded scales; soft dorsal and anal long, each of 14 to 17 rays. (Named for Daniel Cleveland, esq., president of the San Diego Society of Natural History, a gentleman deeply interested in scientific matters.)

a. Caudal short, rounded; dorsal spines 5. IOS, 2586.
aa. Caudal pointed, scarcely shorter than head; dorsal spines 4. ROSÆ, 2587.

2586. CLEVELANDIA IOS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅓ in length of body; depth 6. D. V–16; A. 14; eye 6½ in head; maxillary 1⅘; pectoral 1⅜; ventrals 1⅞; caudal 1⅛; base of soft dorsal 3 in length of body; base of anal 3½. Body long and slender, compressed, the back not elevated; caudal peduncle moderately wide; head long, profile steep to within a short distance of the front of the eye, thence horizontal; mouth very large, not very oblique, the maxillary projecting to opposite the middle of the cheek; jaws subequal; teeth in narrow villiform bands; eye small, longer than wide, set high in head; interorbital space narrow, about as wide as eye. Body covered with very small cycloid scales, too small to count; spinous dorsal well separated from soft dorsal, the spines slender; soft dorsal the higher, its origin a little nearer base of caudal fin than tip of snout; anal about equal to soft dorsal in height, its origin a little behind first dorsal ray, ending at about the same comparative place as soft dorsal; ventrals inserted slightly behind pectorals, reaching midway between their base and front of anal; caudal short, its end rounded.

Color light olivaceous, the cheeks and sides with many dark points which form mottlings; snout dark; a dark spot on upper part of opercle; top of head black; dorsals light, with 3 or 4 dark lines running across the rays; some dark spots on base of anal; pectorals crossed with dark wavy lines; caudal with about 5 irregular cross bars. Puget Sound and neighboring waters. Here described from 2 specimens, each 2 inches in length, dredged off Port Orchard by Mr. Edwin C. Starks. The original description is imperfect and partly incorrect, the single type, from the stomach of *Hexagrammos asper*, being in bad condition. (*ἰός*, arrow.)

Gobiosoma ios, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 437, Saanich Arm, Vancouver Island (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 948, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 509.

Clevelandia ios, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 839, pl. 100.

2587. CLEVELANDIA ROSÆ, Jordan & Evermann.

Head 4 (4⅘ in total); depth 6¾ (7). D. IV–16; A. 17; scales 70–18. Body very much elongate, slender; head long and slender, depressed anteriorly much as in *Lucius;* profile straight; eye moderate, slightly shorter than snout, 4⅛ in length of head; interorbital area about as wide as pupil; anteorbital area scarcely ½ diameter of eye; mouth large, maxillary extending much beyond orbit; lower jaw flat, slightly curved upward anteriorly; mouth very much as in *Lucius;* teeth all small, in narrow bands in each jaw; the outer ones of the upper jaw slightly larger than the others. Scales minute, slightly enlarged posteriorly; the margins plain, anterior part of the exposed area lengthwise striated; breast and antedorsal area naked. Distance from snout to insertion of first dorsal spine 2⅗ in body; the spines slender and short, 3 in head; interdorsal area equals snout and eye; dorsal rays slightly longer than spines, the last ray not extending halfway to caudal; caudal pointed, scarcely shorter than head; ventrals not reaching halfway to vent, 1⅗ in head; pectoral 1¼ in head; vent slightly behind middle of body. Color light brownish; numerous darker spots of aggregated points along nape and upper half of body; belly white; head slightly darker than body; posterior edge of opercle white; an oblique silvery bar on the lower half of opercle, and a light blotch at the upper corner of opercle; cheek with black points; some light areas below eye; lower surface of head and posterior part of maxillaries plain; 2 dark bars on spinous dorsal; second dorsal with 3 or 4 dark bars; a curved black bar at base of caudal; remainder of caudal irregularly barred with dark; other fins plain. Length 1⅞ inches. San Diego Bay (Eigenmann & Eigenmann); at first incorrectly identified by Mr. and Mrs. Eigenmann with *Evermannia longipinne* (Steindachner), a species similar in habit but wholly scaleless. (Named for Mrs. Rosa Smith Eigenmann.)

Clevelandia longipinnis, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 73; not *Gobiosoma longipinne*, STEINDACHNER.

Clevelandia rosæ, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 229, San Diego. (Coll. R. S. Eigenmann.)

---

826. EVERMANNIA, Jordan.

Evermannia, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., IV, 1895, series 2, 592 (*zosterura*).

Body slender, compressed behind, entirely naked. Head long, slender. Snout rather pointed; mouth moderate, terminal, the maxillary more or less produced backward; teeth small and slender, the outer above slightly enlarged. Skull with a small median crest, not much widened behind. Interorbital space very narrow, channeled; no dermal flaps on shoulder girdle; first dorsal of 4 to 6 spines; second dorsal and anal long, of 14 or 15 rays. Caudal lanceolate. Ventrals formed as in *Gobius* and *Gobiosoma*. Size small, the sexes not colored alike. Species living in holes in sand and mud between tide marks. (Named for "my former student and later scientific associate, Dr. Barton Warren Evermann, now ichthyologist of the United States Fish Commission, in recognition of his work on the fishes of the Gulf of California."—Jordan.)

a. Head 3¾; depth 5¼; body and fins dotted. LONGIPINNIS, 2588.
aa. Head 3⅓; depth 6⅔; vertical fins in males banded with black and with white edgings. ZOSTERURA, 2589.

2588. EVERMANNIA LONGIPINNIS (Steindachner).

Head 3⅘; depth 5 to 5⅛. D. IV to VI–16 or 17; A. 16 or 17; snout slightly decurved in profile, 3⅓ in head; eye 6, greater than interorbital width. Body very slender. Mouth somewhat oblique, the jaws equal; maxillary extending beyond middle of head to a distance behind eye equal to diameter of eye. Teeth in each jaw in 2 series laterally and 3 in front, those of the outer series somewhat enlarged. Fins low, the longest dorsal spine 2 in head; pectoral a little shorter than caudal, scarcely longer than ventrals. Caudal rounded, shorter than head, probably 4⅔ in body. Body and head completely naked.* Brownish yellow; upper parts of head and body with small, irregularly placed brown spots and streaks; dorsals and caudal finely barred with dark specks. (Steindachner). Gulf of California; not seen by us; known from 3 specimens 37½ mm. long. We refer this species provisionally to *Evermannia*, with which genus it agrees in external respects, although the mouth is much larger. It may be the type of a distinct genus. It differs from *Clevelandia* in the entire absence of scales. (*longus*, long; *pinna*, fin.)

Gobiosoma longipinne, STEINDACHNER, Ich. Beitr., VIII, 27, 1879, Las Animas Bay, Gulf of California; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 509.
Evermannia longipinnis, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 229.

2589. EVERMANNIA ZOSTERURA (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3¼; depth 6. D. IV–15; A. 14; eye equals snout, 5 in head; P. 1⅔; C. 1⅓. Body compressed, profile convex; snout short, not very blunt; eyes high, the maxillary reaching to their posterior margin; mouth oblique, jaws equal; first spine of dorsal filamentous, reaching to middle of soft dorsal (male); body entirely naked. Body everywhere speckled with dots of dark brown. Male sometimes with traces of 8 olive cross bands; fins very ornate, the dorsal and anal yellowish at base, then a broad median band of jet black, then a broad white margin; middle of caudal yellow to the tip, with a black band above and below, and a white edge above and below this as in dorsal and anal; no bands on tail. Female with dorsal filament short, reaching about to first soft ray; dorsals and anal checkered with blackish; caudal faintly barred; all vertical fins with pale edgings, but without the black stripe of the males. Length 2 inches. Very common on sandy bottoms, everywhere about the estuary of Mazatlan, the numerous specimens here described being dug out of the sand. It is seldom found much, if any, below the mark of low tide. It is a very handsomely colored species, the male being more strikingly marked than any other of our gobies. (*ζωστήρ*, band; *οὐρά*, tail.)

---

* At our request Dr. Steindachner has reexamined the types of this species. He still finds them "vollkommen schuppenlos."

Gobiosoma zosterurum, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 361, Mazatlan (fin rays incorrect), (Type, No. 29245, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. C. H. Gilbert); JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 509.
Evermannia zosterura, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., 2d ser., vol. IV, 1895, 498, pl. 51.

827. GOBIOSOMA, Girard.

(NAKED GOBIES.)

Gobiosoma, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169 (*alepidotus*).

Body entirely naked; mouth moderate, horizontal; snout blunt; teeth in several series, the outer row enlarged; no canines; dorsal spines normally 7, rarely 5 or 6; second dorsal and anal short; no barbels about head; shoulder girdle without flaps. Species chiefly American. (*Gobius: σῶμα*, body.)

a. Coloration olivaceous, mottled with darker; no red nor blue.
  b. Maxillary extending to beyond pupil, 4¼ in head; color blackish, with sharply defined cross bars of whitish. Body rather short, the depth 5⅓ in length; head 3¼; snout low, little obtuse; mouth large, rather oblique, the maxillary 2⅔ in head; teeth small, in few series above, in a band below, the outer enlarged; fins low; caudal 1¼ in head. Cross bands on body as wide as eye, not quite meeting below; a dark blotch on base of pectoral, a fainter one on base of caudal; fins nearly plain. D. VII-13; A. 12. HISTRIO, 2590.
  bb. Maxillary extending to below posterior part of orbit; coloration not sharply defined, the body usually with dark cross streaks.
    c. Body rather short, chubby, the depth about 4 in length; head about 3⅔; head rounded above; teeth in several series, slender, the outer ones somewhat elongate, none of the inner ones specially enlarged. Color olivaceous, with dark points; sides with narrow, alternating light and dark bars; a row of small linear dark spots along middle of sides; first dorsal with 3 oblique dark bars; second dorsal, caudal, and pectorals finely barred, base and edge of anal light, middle dark; breast with many well-defined spots; a dark line running forward and downward from eye to angle of mouth, another extending straight down; a black bar on edge of preopercle, a black spot on upper edge of opercle. D. VII-13; A. 10. MOLESTUM, 2591.

cc. Body more elongate, depth 5 to 6 in body; head very broad, flattish above, with tumid cheeks, its length 3⅓ in body; eye small, longer than snout, 5 in head; mouth large, little oblique, the jaws subequal.

d. Soft dorsal with 14 rays; no crescent at base of caudal; maxillary extending to below posterior part of orbit (at least in male), 2⅓ in head; teeth in few series, the outer considerably enlarged; 2 teeth on each side of inner series of lower jaw especially large canines; dorsal spines slender, none filamentous; caudal rounded. Olivaceous, with darker cross shades of rounded spots; vertical fins dusky, faintly barred. Teeth of the female similar to those of the male but smaller; head narrower; more slender. D. VII-14; A. 10. BOSCI, 2592.

dd. Soft dorsal with 12 rays; a brown crescent at base of caudal. CRESCENTALE, 2593.

aa. Coloration not plain olivaceous; head with a red bar; anterior dorsal rays not produced in filaments; head and body compressed; greatest depth 5⅔ in total length, head about 4; angle of mouth little behind center of eye; eye 4 in head; teeth pointed, in several series, those of the outer series a little enlarged; caudal rounded. Head light yellow; a carmine-red bar extending along upper edge of head, from upper corner of gill opening to snout, where it joins its fellow, ending behind over the pectoral in a small indigo-blue spot; body with 16 or 17 light green, well-defined cross bars, separated by narrow white stripes; fins chiefly greenish. D. VII (VI)-11 or 12; A. 10. MULTIFASCIATUM, 2594.

2590. GOBIOSOMA HISTRIO, Jordan.

Head 3⅓; depth 5⅗. D. VII-12 or 13; A. 11 or 12; maxillary 2⅓ in head; caudal 1⅓. Body rather short; snout depressed, little obtuse; mouth large, rather oblique, maxillary reaching to below posterior part of orbit; chin without barbels; many series of minute papillæ along mucous pores of head. Teeth small, in few series above, in a band below, the outer enlarged. Fins low. Cross bands on body whitish, as wide as eye, not quite meeting below; a dark blotch on base of pectoral, a fainter one on base of caudal; fins nearly plain. Length 2 inches. Gulf of California; known only from the Gulf of California at Guaymas (Emeric; Evermann & Jenkins) and La Paz (Gilbert). (*histrio*, a harlequin.)

Gobiosoma histrio, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 260, Guaymas, Mexico (Coll. H. F. Emeric); JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 508; EVERMANN & JENKINS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 162.

2591. GOBIOSOMA MOLESTUM, Girard.

Head about 3⅔; depth 4. D. VII-13; A. 10; vertebræ 12 + 15. Body rather short, maxillary extending to below posterior part of orbit. Teeth in several series, slender, the outer ones somewhat elongate, none of the inner ones specially enlarged. Skull flattish, with a slight median keel; lateral crests developed, lower and stronger than in *Gobius;* interorbital very narrow, bounded by 2 minute crests; bones of the skull very weak and fragile. Teeth in both jaws recurved, in 2 or 3 series. Olivaceous, with dark points; sides with narrow, alternating light and dark bars; a row of small dark spots along middle of side; first dorsal with 3 oblique dark bars; second dorsal, caudal, and pectorals finely barred; base and edge of anal light, middle dark; breast with many well-defined spots; a dark line running forward and downward from eye to angle of mouth, another extending straight downward from eye; a black bar on edge of preopercle, and a black spot on upper edge of opercle. A specimen taken at Key West is thus described: Pale olive, with darker cross bands formed of dark dots; a row of dark dots along middle of side; vertical fins all mottled and faintly barred with dark olive; pectorals and ventrals nearly plain. Length 2½ inches. Gulf coast of the United States; common in shallow waters along the coast from Key West to Texas and south to Bahia. (*molestus*, disturbed.)

Gobiosoma molestum, Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, Indianola, Texas; Girard, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., 27, pl. 12, fig. 14. 1859; Günther, Cat., III, 556, 1861; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 638, 1883; Jordan & Eigenmann, *l. c.*, 508.

Gobiosoma alepidotum, Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 297, Laguna Grande, Pensacola. (Coll. Dr. Jordan.)

2592. GOBIOSOMA BOSCI (Lacépède).

(Naked Goby.)

Head 3⅓; depth 5 to 6. D. VII–14; A. 10; eye 5, longer than snout. Body more elongate; head very broad, flattish above, with tumid cheeks. Eye small. Mouth large, little oblique, jaws subequal, the maxillary extending to below posterior part of orbit (at least in male), 2⅓ in head. Teeth in few series, the outer considerably enlarged; 2 teeth on each side of inner series of lower jaw especially large canines. Dorsal spines slender, not filamentous; caudal rounded. Olivaceous, with darker cross shades of rounded spots; vertical fins dusky, faintly barred. Atlantic coast of the United States, Cape Cod to Florida; generally common, especially southward in shallow grassy bays. (Named for M. Bosc, French consul at Charleston in the last century; an ardent naturalist.)

Gobius bosci, Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 555, pl. 16, fig. 1, 1798, Charleston, South Carolina. (Coll. M. Bosc.)

Gobius alepidotus, Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichthyol., 547, 1801, after Lacépède; De Kay, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 160, pl. 23, fig. 70, 1842.

Gobius viridipallidus, Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc. N. Y., I, 1814, 379, pl. 1, fig. 8, New York.

Gobiosoma bosci, Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 613; Jordan & Eigenmann, *l. c.*, 508.

Gobiosoma alepidotum, Günther, Cat., III, 85, 1861; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 638, 1883.

2593. GOBIOSOMA CRESCENTALE, Gilbert.

Head 3¾ in length; depth 6¼; eye 5⅛ in head; snout 5⅛. D. VII–12; A. 11. Body very slender, the head depressed, broad and flattened above, the head and body of nearly equal depth throughout. Mouth small, oblique, the maxillary not extending beyond the vertical from posterior border of orbit, 2½ in head; eyes small, 1⅔ in the rather broad interorbital space. Teeth in bands in both jaws, the outer series enlarged, canine-like, and distant. Fins all small, the caudal short and rounded from a broad base, pectoral as long as head without snout; ventrals short, not reaching ⅔ the distance from their base to vent; dorsal spines not filamentous; skin wholly naked. Color in spirits, lower half of head and body uniform warm brown, the back much lighter, the two areas separated by a well-defined line along middle of sides; this line passing through orbit and through the middle of the base of the pectoral fin; back light grayish, with brownish reticulations, which tend to form 5 or 6 indistinct darker bars uniting with the darker area below the lateral line; a conspicuous brown crescent at base of caudal and pectorals, broad below, narrowing above, margined in front with whitish; anal brown at base; dorsal and caudal with small brown spots forming faint cross series. A single specimen known. Off coast of Lower California. (Gilbert.) (*crescentalis*, pertaining to a crescent.)

Gobiosoma crescentalis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 557, off coast of Lower California, at Albatross Station 2825, 24° 22′ N., 110° 19′ 15″ W., in 79 fathoms.

2594. GOBIOSOMA MULTIFASCIATUM, Steindachner.

Head about 4; depth 5⅔. D. VII–12 (Poey), VI–11 (Steindachner); eye 4 in head. Body and head compressed. Angle of mouth little behind center of eye. Teeth pointed, in several series, those of outer series somewhat enlarged. Dorsal rays not filamentous; caudal fin rounded. Head light yellow; a carmine-red bar extending along upper edge of head, from upper corner of gill opening to snout, where it joins its fellow, ending behind over the pectoral in a small indigo-blue spot; body with 16 or 17 light-green, well-defined cross bars, separated by narrow white stripes. (Steindachner.) West Indies; known from Cuba, St. Thomas, and the Lesser Antilles; not seen by us. Its coloration is very different from that of *Gobiosoma*, and it may belong to a distinct genus. (*multus*, many; *fasciatus*, banded.)

Gobius lineatus,* POEY, Memorias, II, 424, 1861, Cuba; name preoccupied by *Gobius lineatus*, JENYNS.

Gobiosoma multifasciatum, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, V, 183, 1870, Lesser Antilles; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 509; EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 73.

828. BARBULIFER, Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Barbulifer, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 70 (*papillosus*).

A series of numerous minute barbels around the mouth and chin; otherwise as in *Gobiosoma*; body naked, the dorsal spines 7; second dorsal and anal very short. (*barbula*, a small barbel; *fero*, I bear.)

2595. BARBULIFER CEUTHŒCUS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅔; depth 7. D. VII–10; eye 4; A. 10. Body slender; head narrow and slender, depressed; snout not blunt; mouth terminal, oblique, the maxillary reaching to below eye, 3 in head; eyes close together; chin with a fringe of short barbles; vertical fins high, rays not filamentous. Upper half of head and body brown, finely speckled; 4 oblong, colorless areas along base of dorsals and a smaller one on back of caudal peduncle; lower parts abruptly pale; back with 5 or 6 blackish cross bars reaching to middle of sides, below which they extend as 5 or 6 short V-shaped projections; a brownish streak below eye; a small brown bar on base of pectoral, and a jet black bar at base of caudal. About Key West; scarce. (*κεῦθος*, a cavity; *οἰκέω*, to inhabit; the type specimen taken from the cavity of a sponge.)

---

* *Gobius lineatus* is thus described: Head 3⅓; depth of body 6 in length. D. VII–12; eye 6 in head. Body elongate, subcylindrical, maxillary extending almost to below middle of eye; pectorals rounded; dorsals high. Yellowish green; the body with 20 vertical yellow bands; a red band extending from snout to point of opercle; fins yellowish. Cuba. (Poey.) Type .43 mm. in length.

Gobiosoma ceuthæcum, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U.S.Nat.Mus. 1884, 29, Key West; young (Type in U. S. N. M.); JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 508.

Barbulifer papillosus,* EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1888, 70, Key West, Florida; adult.

829. TYPHLOGOBIUS, Steindachner.

(BLIND GOBIES.)

Typhlogobius, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, VIII, 24, 1879 (*californiensis*).

Othonops, ROSA SMITH, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 19 (*eos* = *californiensis*).

Body moderately elongate, compressed, covered with loose, smooth, naked skin. Head large, depressed, with tumid cheeks. Mouth large, the maxillary reaching to beyond the orbit; jaws equal, each with a narrow band of villiform teeth, the outer teeth slightly enlarged; lower jaw capable of little motion; snout rounded; no cirri. Eyes very small, reduced to mere vestages, covered by skin, and functional only in the young. Skull greatly modified, the brain case quadrate. Fins low; first dorsal of 2 flexible spines; second dorsal moderate; anal very short; caudal rounded; ventral disk as in *Gobius*. Gill openings rather narrow. One species known; singular blind gobies, living like slugs under rocks between tide marks. (*τυφλός*, blind; *Gobius*.)

---

*This species, which we suppose to be the adult of *Barbulifer ceuthæcus*, is thus described by Dr. Eigenmann: Head 3⅓ (4⅔ in total); depth 4⅓ (5⅔). D. VII-9; A. 9. Body short and robust, deepest below first dorsal spine; head blunt, profile straight from first dorsal spine to eye, much curved in front of eye; eye longer than snout, 3⅓ in head; interorbital area ⅔ diameter of eye; snout blunt; mouth small, oblique; maxillary 3 in head, reaching to below anterior margin of pupil; lips thick. About 21 barbels, in length ⅓ orbital diameter or longer, arranged as follows: A series of 7 cross the snout from one angle of the mouth to the opposite angle, the anterior 3 on the snout rather thick and colored (2 of them nasal), all the others yellowish, the barbel nearest each angle of the mouth longer than any of the others; on the lower jaw a barbel near each rictus, 2 on the chin, behind which are 2 pairs of barbels; posterior to these and below the rictus are 2 barbels on each side; 1 slender barbel on each side of preopercle below the posterior margin of the eye. Numerous rows of pores or papillæ on the head; 1 series extending straight downward on the anterior part of the opercle, from the upper end of which another series extends perpendicularly backward; other pores irregularly scattered on the opercle; a double series extending along edge of preopercle, the pores becoming larger and especially conspicuous below, meeting on the chin; 6 or 7 series radiating from eye, extending to snout, maxillary, and opercular series below; a row of pores nearly surrounding mouth, curving backward, encircling the nasal opening; 1 series about the eye posteriorly, otherwise none on top of head or nape; fins high and rounded; second dorsal higher than first, 1⅔ in head, caudal very broad and rounded, equal to the head in length; anal lower than soft dorsal; ventral reaching ⅔ to vent, 1⅓ in head; pectoral 1¼ in head. Color yellow; upper half of body with a broad band of purplish spots; 6 diamond-shaped spots of darker cross the band, extending above and below it; nape, top of head, and upper part of cheek covered with dark points; opercle light yellow, cheeks darker; an oblique bar of black points on upper half of pectoral base, a curved bar of fainter spots on base of caudal; fins otherwise colorless and transparent. Length 1⅓ inches. (Eigenmann.)

2596. TYPHLOGOBIUS CALIFORNIENSIS, Steindachner.

(BLIND GOBY OF POINT LOMA; PINK-FISH.)

Head 3½; depth 5; eye 6; eye concealed, very small; D. II–12; A. 12. Vertebræ 17 + 13. Body subcylindrical, the males more compressed behind; head very broad behind, its greatest width ⅔ its length. Interorbital space a mere ridge; skin about mouth and eye very loose; a small papilla in front of nasal opening. Lower lip developed as a fold; another fold of skin behind it, bordered with fine cilia; behind this fold is a row of short, thick papillæ; edge of jaw rounded. Spinous dorsal remote from the soft dorsal in the male, but connected with it by a low membrane, this membrane absent in the female; soft dorsal much higher than the spinous; caudal broad, rounded; anal very short, inserted under sixth dorsal ray, and coterminous with dorsal; pectorals little longer than ventrals, 2 in head. Body naked; males with small tubercular plates irregularly placed. Skull highest at its posterior part, depressed forward; the bones all thick and strong. No lateral crests; a median keel which is lowest behind. Orbit not bounded by any ridges. Two keels diverge from the posterior end of the median keel to the insertion of the suprascapula. Premaxillaries and mandible very long. Teeth of the upper jaw all alike, long, close-set, in a broad band, those of the lower jaw in a narrow band, the inner ones apparently larger. Color uniform light pink. Length 2 inches. Coast of Lower California, from San Diego southward to Cerros Island; an extraordinary fish, found attached to the lower side of rocks in shallow water or surf; especially common at Point Loma.

Typhlogobius californiensis, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, VIII, 24, 1879, False Bay, San Diego, California (Coll. Prof. Essmark); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 639, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 511.

Othonops eos, ROSA SMITH, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 53, Point Loma, California.

830. TYNTLASTES, Günther.

Tyntlastes, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1862, 193 (*sagitta*).

Body elongate, compressed, covered with small, imbricate, cycloid scales. Head elongate, quadrangular. Mouth wide, oblique, the lower jaw projecting; teeth small, in single series, none on vomer or palatines. Eyes very small, or rudimentary. Dorsal fin single, continuous, about 6 of its anterior rays simple; caudal fin pointed, more or less joined to the dorsal and anal; ventral fins united. Air bladder very small or absent. No pseudobranchiæ. Vertebræ 11 + 20. Pacific Ocean. (τυντλάστης, a mud-dabbler.)

a. Dorsal and anal each with 15 soft rays; head 4½ in length. BREVIS, 2597.

aa. Soft dorsal and anal each with 21 unbranched or soft rays; head 5½ in length. SAGITTA, 2598.

2597. TYNTLASTES BREVIS (Günther).

Head 4½; depth 8. D. VI, 15;* A. 15. Eyes minute. Jaws each with a

---

* The dorsal formula is apparently VIII, 14 in 2 half-digested specimens taken from the stomach of a *Centropomus* at Panama. (Gilbert.)

series of wide-set teeth. Caudal fin black. (Günther.) Panama; not seen by us. (*brevis*, short.)

Amblyopus brevis, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1864, 151, Panama; GÜNTHER, Fishes Centr. Amer., 441, 1869.
Tyntlastes brevis JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 512.

2598. TYNTLASTES SAGITTA (Günther).

Head 5⅗; depth 9⅗. D. VI, 21; A. 21. Body and head elongate, compressed. Maxillary reaching to behind eye; teeth subhorizontal, very small. Scales becoming larger posteriorly. Caudal arrow-shaped, about 4 in body; pectorals as long as ventrals, 2 in head. Grayish, sides and under parts silvery; an ovate gray spot before each dorsal ray; caudal grayish. (Günther.) Length 9½ inches. Coast of Lower California; exact locality unknown. (*sagitta*, arrow.)

Amblyopus sagitta, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1862, 193, "California," probably from Lower California.
Tyntlastes sagitta, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 639, 1883; JORDAN & EIGENMANN, *l. c.*, 512.

831. GOBIOIDES, Lacépède.

(BARRETOS.)

Gobioides, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 580, 1798 (*broussonnetii*).
Plecopodus, RAFINESQUE, Analyse de la Nature, 87, 1815 (*broussonnetii*); substitute for *Gobioides*, regarded as objectionable.
Ognichodes, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Animals, II, 183 and 278, 1839 (*broussonnetii*).

Body greatly elongate, compressed behind, the scales very minute; head small; eyes very small; mouth large, oblique, the lower jaw projecting; gill openings moderate. Teeth in a band, those in the outer series being very strong. Dorsal rays V to VII, 15 to 23; anal rays 16 to 23. Dorsal fin low, continuous, the spines similar to the soft rays, but more widely separated; the soft dorsal and the anal are joined to base of caudal; ventrals 45, united in a disk which is formed much as in *Gobius*. No air bladder; no pseudobranchiæ. From *Tænioides* (=*Amblyopus*) the genus *Gobioides* is distinguished by the absence of barbels, the presence of scales, and by the much smaller number of rays in its vertical fins. Brackish waters of the Tropics, reaching a considerable size. (*Gobius*; εἶδος, resemblance.)

a. Eye small, but evident; scales evident, larger behind.	BROUSSONNETII, 2599.
aa. Eye minute, not evident; scales minute.	PERUANUS, 2600.

2599. GOBIOIDES BROUSSONNETII, Lacépède.

Head 5¼ (young) to 7 (adult); caudal 3½ to 5; eye small but evident, 7 to 10 in head; interorbital space 1 to 1⅔ diameter of eye. D. VII, 16; A. I, 16. Body elongate, mouth oblique, maxillary extending beyond eye; teeth in bands, the outer series enlarged, shorter, and closer set than in *Gobioides peruanus;* scales twice as large as in *peruanus*, those on anterior part of body not imbricated, much smaller than those on posterior part,

the top of the head and neck, and is composed of a double series of transverse, movable, cartilaginous plates, serrated on their posterior or free edges. By means of this disk these fishes attach themselves to other fishes or to floating objects, and are carried for great distances in the sea. Opercles unarmed. Pectoral fins placed high; ventral fins present, thoracic and close together, I, 5; dorsal and anal fins long, without spines, opposite each other; caudal fin emarginate or rounded. Branchiostegals 7. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; gill rakers short; gill membranes not united, free from the isthmus. Pseudobranchiæ obsolete. Several pyloric appendages. No air bladder. No finlets. No caudal keel. Vertebræ more than 10 + 14. Genera 4; species about 10, found in all seas, all having a very wide range. The species of this group are apparently descended from a fossil genus, *Opisthomyzon*,[*] Cope (*glaronensis*), characterized by the small posterior disk and slender body.

The following description of this family is given by Dr. Gill: Body elongated, subcylindrical, diminishing backward gradually from the head and into the slender caudal peduncle. Anus subcentral. Scales cycloid, very small, and not, or scarcely, imbricated. Lateral line nearly straight and very faint. Head above oblong and with a flattened straight upper surface, furnished with an adhesive oblong or elongated, laminated disk. The eyes are rather small, submedian, and overhung by the disk. Suborbital bones forming a slender infraorbital chain; the first or preorbital triangular and thick. Opercular apparatus normally developed and unarmed. Nostrils double, close together. Mouth terminal or, rather, superior, the lower jaw projecting, but with the cleft nearly horizontal and not extending laterally to the eyes. Teeth present on the jaws and palate. Branchial apertures ample and fissured forward. Branchiostegal rays 7 (or 8) on each side. The adhesive disk on the upper surface of the head is a modified first dorsal fin, and from the snout generally extends more or less posteriorly on the nape and back; it is oblong or elongated and of an oval or elliptical form, divided into equal halves by a longitudinal septum, and with more or less numerous transverse laminæ in each division, the laminæ being slightly erectile and depressible. Dorsal fin oblong or elongated on the posterior half of the body (including head), ending some distance from the caudal. Anal fin opposite and similar to the dorsal. Caudal fin rather small, variable in outline, but never deeply forked. Pectoral fins moderate, inserted high on the sides. Ventral fins thoracic, each with a spine and 5 branched rays. The vertebral column has vertebræ in slightly increased numbers, the abdominal vertebræ being about 12 to 14 and the caudal 15 or 16. The stomach is cæcal and the pyloric cæca are present in moderate numbers. The air bladder is obsolete.

---

[*] "A careful comparison of the proportions of all the parts of the skeleton of the fossil *Echeneis* with those of the living forms, such as *Echeneis naucrates* or *Echeneis remora*, shows that the fossil differs nearly equally from both, and that it was a more normally shaped fish than either of these forms. The head was narrower and less flattened, the preoperculum wider, but its two jaws had nearly the same length. The ribs, as also the neural and hæmal spines, were longer, the tail more forked, and the soft dorsal fin much longer. In fact, it was a more compressed type, probably a far better swimmer than its living congeners, as might be expected, if the smallness of the adhesive disk is taken into account." (Storms.) This form (*Echeneis glaronensis*, Wellstein) is made the type of the genus *Opisthomyzon*, Cope, the name referring to the posterior portion of the small disk. The vertebræ in *Opisthomyzon* are 10 + 13 = 23.

Concerning the relations of this family, Dr. Gill has the following pertinent remarks:

"The family of *Scombéroïdes* was constituted by Cuvier for certain forms of known organization, among which were fishes evidently related to *Caranx*, but which had free dorsal spines. In the absence of knowledge of its structure, the genus *Elacate* was approximated to such because it also had free dorsal spines. Dr. Günther conceived the idea of disintegrating this family, because, inter alias, the typical *Scomberoides* (family *Scombridæ*) had more than 24 vertebræ and others (family *Carangidæ*) had just 24. The assumption of Cuvier as to the relationship of *Elacate* was repeated, but inasmuch as it has 'more than 24 vertebræ' (it has 25 = 12 + 13) it was severed from the free-spined *Carangidæ* and associated with the *Scombridæ*. *Elacate* has an elongated body, flattish head, and a colored longitudinal lateral band; *Echeneis* has also an elongated body, flattened head, and a longitudinal lateral band; therefore *Echeneis* was considered to be next allied to *Elacate* and to belong to the same family. The very numerous differences in structure between the two were entirely ignored, and the reference of the *Echeneis* to the *Scombridæ* is simply due to assumption piled on assumption. The collocation need not, therefore, longer detain us. The possession by *Echeneis* of the anterior oval cephalic disk in place of a spinous dorsal fin would alone necessitate the isolation of the genus as a peculiar family. But that difference is associated with almost innumerable other peculiarities of the skeleton and other parts, and in a logical system it must be removed far from the *Scombridæ*, and probably be endowed with subordinal distinction. In all essential respects it departs greatly from the type of structure manifested in the *Scombridæ* and rather approximates—but very distantly—the *Gobioidea* and *Blennioidea*. In those types we have in some a tendency to flattening of the head, of anterior development of the dorsal fin, a simple basis cranii, etc. Nevertheless, there is no close affinity nor even any tendency to the extreme modification of the spinous dorsal exhibited by *Echeneis*. In view of all these facts *Echeneis*, with its subdivisions, may be regarded as constituting not only a family but a suborder. * * * Who can consistently object to the proposition to segregate the *Echeneididæ* as a suborder of teleocephaleous fishes? Not those who consider that the development of 3 or 4 inarticulate rays (or even less) in the front of the dorsal fin is sufficient to ordinarily differentiate a given form from another with only 1 or 2 such. Certainly the difference between the constituents of a disk and any rays or spines is much greater than the mere development or atrophy of articulations. Not those who consider that the manner of depression of spines, whether directly over the following, or to the right or left alternately, are of ordinal importance; for such differences again are manifestly of less morphological significance than the factors of a suctorial disk. Nevertheless, there are doubtless many who will passively resist the proposition because of a conservative spirit, and who will vaguely recur to the development of the disk as being a 'teleological modification,' and as if it were not an actual fact and a development correlated with radical modifications of all parts of the skeleton at least. But whatever may be the closest relations of *Echeneis*, or the systematic value of its peculiarities, it is certain that it is not allied to *Elacate* any more than to others of the hosts of Scombroid, Percoid, and kindred fishes, and that it differs in toto from it, notwithstanding the claims that have been made otherwise. It is true that there is a striking resemblance, especially between the young—almost as great, for example, as that between the placental mouse and the marsupial *Antechinomys*—but the like is entirely superficial, and the scientific ichthyologist should be no more misled in the case than would the scientific therologist by the likeness of the marsupial and placental mammals."

a. Body very slender, the vertebræ 14 + 16 = 30; ventrals narrowly adnate to abdomen; lower jaw produced in a flap; pectorals acute, with flexible rays.
  b. Laminæ 10 only. PHTHEIRICHTHYS, 833.
  bb. Laminæ 20 to 28. ECHENEIS, 834.
aa. Body rather robust, the vertebræ 12 + 15 = 27; ventrals broadly adnate to abdomen; lower jaw not produced; pectorals rounded.
  c. Laminæ 24 to 27. REMILEGIA, 835.
  cc. Laminæ 16 to 20.
    d. Pectoral rays soft and flexible. REMORA, 836.
    dd. Pectoral rays stiff and ossified. RHOMBOCHIRUS, 837.

833. PHTHEIRICHTHYS, Gill.

Phtheirichthys, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 239 (*lineata*).

Disk with 10 laminæ; palatines with sharp teeth; teeth in pairs, uniform in all ages; otherwise as in *Echeneis*. A single species, found attached to spearfishes and Barracudas. (ψθείρ, a louse; ἰχθύς, fish.)

2602. PHTHEIRICHTHYS LINEATUS (Menzies).

Head 5; disk twice as long as broad, its length 4½ in body. D. X–33; A. 33. Lower jaw very narrow, much projecting. Body blackish, with 2 whitish lateral bands; all the fins white-margined. Tropical seas, ranging north to South Carolina and Pensacola; rather rare. (*lineatus*, striped.)

Echeneis lineata, MENZIES, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, I, 1791, 187, pl. 17, fig. 1, Pacific Ocean between the tropics; GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 382, 1860.
Echeneis tropica, EUPHRASEN, Nya Handl., XII, 317, 1791, Atlantic between the Tropics.
Echeneis apicalis, POEY, Memorias, II, 254, 1861, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)
Echeneis sphyrænarum, POEY, Memorias, II, 255, 1861, Cuba, on Barracudas. (Coll. Poey.)
Phtheirichthys lineatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 969, 1883.

834. ECHENEIS (Artedi) Linnæus.

Echeneis (ARTEDI) LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 260, 1758 (*naucrates*).
Leptecheneis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 60 (*naucrates*); the name *Echeneis* being transferred to *E. remora*, the only species known to Artedi.

Body comparatively elongate, the vertebræ 14 + 16 = 30; disk long, of 20 to 28 laminæ; pectoral pointed, its rays soft and flexible; soft dorsal and anal long, of 30 to 41 rays each; caudal lunate in the adult, convex in the young. Species of wide distribution, attaching themselves mainly to sea turtles and large fishes. (ἐχενηΐς, an ancient name, from ἔχω, to hold back; ναῦς, a ship.)

a. Disk of 22 to 26 laminæ (rarely 21 or 28), its length less than ¼ body. NAUCRATES, 2603.

aa. Disk of 20 or 21 laminæ, its length more than ¼ body. NAUCRATEOIDES, 2604.

2603. ECHENEIS NAUCRATES, Linnæus.

(SHARK-SUCKER; PEGA; PEGADOR; SUCKING-FISH.)

Head 5¼; depth 11 to 12. D. XXII to XXVIII (rarely XXI)–32 to 41; A. 31 to 38. Breadth between pectorals 7½; disk 4 to 5 in body; eye 5 in head; snout 2⅓; maxillary 3; from angle of mouth to tip of lower jaw 2⅔; pectoral 1⅝; ventrals 1½; middle caudal rays 1⅔; highest anal ray 2; highest dorsal ray 2⅓; width of disk 2⅓ in its length; base of dorsal 2⅙, anal 2⅓, in body. Body elongate, subterete, slender. Lower jaw strongly projecting, the tip flexible; maxillary reaching nostril; teeth uniform in the adult, the young with series of small slender teeth in advance of the others; gill rakers short and slender, about equal to pupil; vertical fins low. Anal rays higher than dorsal anteriorly; pectorals reaching very slightly past tips of ventrals; origin of ventral spine under middle of pectoral base; inner rays of ventral fins narrowly adnate to the abdomen; dorsal and anal commencing and ending opposite each other; caudal with the middle rays produced in the young, the fin becoming emarginate or lunate with age. Color brownish; belly dark, like the back, as usual in this family; sides with a broad stripe of darker edged with whitish extending through eye to snout; caudal black, its outer angles whitish; pectorals and ventrals black, sometimes bordered with pale; dorsal and anal broadly edged with white anteriorly; adult nearly uniform dark brown, not paler below. Warm seas, universally distributed; common north to Cape Cod and occasionally to San Francisco, attaching itself to turtles and to large fishes. This species is very common in the tropics, being found attached to sharks, groupers, or any other large fish, without regard to species. Few large sharks at Key West are without them. They are often caught with hook and line from the wharf, where they frequently forsake their host to take the bait. Lütken's remark that only ***Remora remora*** has been recorded from sharks is no longer true. Several writers have recognized 2 species of *Echeneis* proper—*naucrates*, with 22 to 26 laminæ, the disk 4 to 5 in body, and *naucrateoides* (= *albicauda* = *holbrooki* = *lineatus*), in which the disk is longer, 3⅔ to 4 in body, but composed of fewer, 20 or 21, laminæ. The latter form is rather common on our coast, the specimens from Key West above mentioned having 21. We doubt the existence of any permanent difference between the two, but provisionally retain *Echeneis naucrateoides* as a species distinct from *Echeneis naucrates* until more complete comparison can be made. (*naucrates*, a pilot; ναῦς, ship; κρατέω, to govern, guide.)

Echeneis neucrates (misprint for *naucrates*), LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 261, 1758, "in Pelago Indico;" GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 384, 1860; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 416, 1883.

Echeneis albicauda, MITCHILL, Amer. Monthly Mag., II, 1817, 244, New York.

Echeneis lunata, BANCROFT, Proc. Comm. Zool. Soc., I, 1830, 134, Kingston, Jamaica.

? *Echeneis vittata*, LOWE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1839, 89, Madeira.

Echeneis fasciata, GRONOW, Ed. Gray, 92, 1854, Mediterranean Sea.

Leptecheneis naucrates, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 60.

Echeneis vittata, RÜPPELL, Neue Wirb. Fische, 82, 1835, Red Sea.
Echeneis guaiacan, POEY, Memorias, II, 248, 1861, Cuba; young. (Coll. Poey.)
Echeneis verticalis, POEY, Memorias, II, 253, 1861, Cuba; young.
Echeneis metallica, POEY, Memorias, II, 252, 1861, Cuba; D. XXIII, 40; A. 37; large specimen, metallic green, the bands faint. (Coll. Poey.)
Echeneis fusca, GRONOW, Cat. Fish., 92, 1854; after *E. naucrates*, L.

2604. ECHENEIS NAUCRATEOIDES, Zuiew.

Head 5; depth 11. D. XX or XXI-32 to 35; A. 33 to 35. Disk 3⅕ to 3¼ in total, twice width of body between pectorals. In all other respects essentially as in *Echeneis naucrates*, the disk longer, but composed of fewer laminæ, the laminæ being farther apart. Color of *Echeneis naucrates*. Cape Cod to West Indies, common on our south Atlantic coast; specimens before us from Key West. (*naucrates*, *ναυκράτης*, a pilot; *εἶδος*, resemblance.)

Echeneis neucratoides, ZUIEW, Nova Acta Acad. Sci. Imp. Petropol., IV, 1789, 279, no locality.
Echeneis lineata, HOLBROOK, Ichth. S. C., 102, 1860, Charleston, South Carolina; not of MENZIES.
Echeneis holbrooki, GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 382, 1860, Jamaica; D. XIII, 35; A. 33.
Leptecheneis naucrateoides, GILL, *l. c.*, 61.

835. REMILEGIA, Gill.

Remilegia, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 61 (*australis*).

This genus differs from *Remora* chiefly in the length of the sucking disk, which has 24 to 27 laminæ; the soft dorsal and anal are proportionately short. (A metathesis for *remeligo*, the delayer or hinderer.)

2605. REMILEGIA AUSTRALIS (Bennett).

D. XXVII-22; A. 21 to 23. The length of the disk is 2⅛ in the total, the width of the body between the pectorals 5⅔. Caudal truncated; dorsal and anal fins not continued to the caudal. Color brown. This species has the general habit of *E. remora*, but may be readily distinguished from all the others by the extraordinary size of the disk, which is elongate, subelliptical, obtusely rounded anteriorly and posteriorly, and formed by 27 pairs of laminæ; it extends backward beyond the vertical from the tip of the ventrals, and its length is 2⅛ in the total. The spines with which the single lamina are armed are less conspicuous than in the other species, and do not offer the same resistance to the touch. There is a large posterior portion of the disk which is not provided with laminæ, but quite smooth. The width of the disk, taken between the extremities of the bony laminæ, is ⅛ of its length; the membranaceous margin is bent upward. The head and the body below the disk are depressed, and their height is 9½ in the total length, whilst the width between the pectorals is 5⅔ in it. The body between the disk and the vertical fins is quadrangular, tapering posteriorly. The upper jaw is subtruncated, and overreached by the lower, which is much narrower; both are armed with a broad band of villiform teeth, and with an outer series of larger ones on the sides; the vomerine and palatine bones have a continuous band of teeth, narrowest on the vomer; the tongue is hard, cartilaginous, and destitute of teeth. The cleft of the mouth reaches only to the vertical from the nostril; the eye is small. The pectoral is rounded and small, its length being ⅑ of the total; the ventrals are slightly pointed, and, as in all the species of the genus, composed of 1 spine, hidden in the skin, and 4 soft rays; they are inserted immediately behind the vertical from the pectoral, which they equal in length; they can be received in a shallow groove on the abdomen. The distance between the dorsal and the disk is 3⅓ in the length of the latter; the dorsal is low, and enveloped in a thick membrane. The caudal is truncated when stretched out. The anal is very similar to the dorsal, and its origin and termination fall vertically below those of the latter. The scales are minute, and can be perceived only by the aid of a magnifier; they are embedded in pore-like cavities. (Günther: description of type of *Echeneis scutata.*) Tropical seas; rare; recorded by Dr. Lütken from 10° N., 39° W. (Coll. Capt. V. Hygom) from a dolphin; not seen by us. (*australis*, southern.)

Echeneis australis, BENNETT, Narr. Whaling Voyage, II, 273, pls. 24-26, 1840.
Echeneis scutata, GÜNTHER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1860, 401, pl. 10, f. B, Ceylon (Coll. Dr. Sibbald); GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., II, 381, 1860; LÜTKEN, Vid. Medd. Kjöbenh. 1875, 42.

836. REMORA, Gill.

(REMORAS.)

Remora, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862. 239 (*remora*).
Echeneis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 60 (*remora*); not *Echeneis*, GILL, 1862, restricted to *naucrates*.
Remoropsis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 60 (*brachypterus*).
Remorina, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 490, 1896 (*albesens*).

Body rather robust, the vertebræ 12 + 15 = 27; disk shortish, of 13 to 18 laminæ; pectoral rounded, its rays soft and flexible; soft dorsal and anal moderate, of 20 to 30 rays; caudal subtruncate. Species attaching themselves to large fishes, especially to sharks. (*Remora*, an ancient name, "holding back.")

REMORA:
a Laminæ about 18; soft dorsal with 23 rays. REMORA, 2606.
aa. Laminæ 13 to 16.
REMORINA:
b. Dorsal rays XIII, 22. ALBESCENS, 2607.
REMOROPSIS (*Remora*: ὄψις, appearance):
bb. Dorsal rays XIV, XVI, 29 to 32. BRACHYPTERA, 2608.

Subgenus REMORA.

2606. REMORA REMORA (Linnæus).

(REMORA.)

Head 4; disk 2⅘; width between pectorals 5¼. D. XVIII-23; A. 25; vertebræ 12 + 15. Body comparatively robust, compressed behind. Pectoral fins rounded, short, and broad, their rays short and flexible; ventral fins adnate to the abdomen for more than ½ the length of their inner edge. Tip of lower jaw not produced into a flap; head broad, depressed; disk longer than the dorsal or the anal fin; maxillary scarcely reaching front of orbit. Caudal lunate; vertical fins rather high; pectoral ⅗ length of head. Color blackish, nearly uniform above and below. Length 15 inches. Warm seas, north to New York and San Francisco, where it is not rare; usually found attached to large sharks; very common in the West Indies; more robust than *Echeneis naucrates,* and reaching a smaller size.

Echeneis remora, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 260, 1758, "in Pelago Indico;" GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 378, 1860; LÜTKEN, Vid. Medd. Kjöbenh. 1875, 38; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 417, 1883.
Echeneis squalipeta, DALDORF, Skrivt. Naturh. Selsk., II, 1797, 157, Atlantic Ocean between the tropics; GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 377, 1860.
Echeneis jacobæa, LOWE, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1839, 89, Madeira.
Echeneis remoroides, BLEEKER, Batoë, II, 70, Batoe.
Echeneis parva, GRONOW, Cat. Fish., Ed. Gray, 92, 1854, no locality; after *E. remora*, L.
Echeneis postica, POEY, Memorias, II, 255, 1861, Havana. (Coll. Poey.)
Remora jacobæa, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 239.

Subgenus REMORINA, Jordan & Evermann.

2607. REMORA ALBESCENS (Temminck & Schlegel).

Length of disk 3⅓ to 3¼ in total length; width between pectorals 5 to 5⅓; number of laminæ on disk 13 or 14. D. XIII–22; A. 22. Angle of mouth in the vertical from the third lamina of the disk. Length of ventral fins equal to the distance between root of pectoral and posterior margin of eye. Color uniform grayish brown. (Günther.) Tropical Pacific, straying to America; a specimen taken at La Paz, Gulf of California (Streets), and 1 in the Gulf of Mexico (Bean). (*albescens*, whitish.)

Echeneis albescens, TEMMINCK & SCHLEGEL, Fauna Japonica, Poiss., 272, pl. 120, fig. 3, 1842, Japan; GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 377, 1860; STREETS, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., VII, 54, 1877.
Remora albescens, JORDAN, Cat. Fishes, 66, 1885.

Subgenus REMOROPSIS, Gill.

2608. REMORA BRACHYPTERA (Lowe).

Head nearly 4; width between pectorals 6½. D. XIV to XVI–29 to 32; A. 25 to 30. Body robust, the greatest depth nearly twice the length of the short pectoral fins; disk shorter than base of dorsal, rather broad; upper jaw angular. Caudal nearly truncate. Light brown, darker below, fins paler. Warm seas, occasionally north to Cape Cod. (*βραχύς*, short; *πτερόν*, fin.)

Echeneis brachyptera, LOWE, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1839, 89, Madeira; GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 378, 1860; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 417, 1883.
Echeneis sexdecimlamellata, EYDOUX & GERVAIS, Voy. Favorite, V, 77, pl. 31, 1839, Indian Ocean?
Echeneis quatuordecimlaminatus, STORER, Rept. Fishes Mass., 155, 1839, Holmes Hole.
Echeneis pallida, TEMMINCK & SCHLEGEL, Fauna Japonica, Poiss., 271, pl. 120, fig. 2, 3, 1842, Japan.
Echeneis nieuhofii, BLEEKER, Sumatra, II, 279, Sumatra.
Remoropsis brachypterus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 60.

837. RHOMBOCHIRUS, Gill.

Rhombochirus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 88 (*osteochir*).

This genus agrees with *Remora* in every respect excepting the structure of the pectoral fins. These are short and broad, rhombic in outline, the rays all flat, broad and stiff, being partially ossified, although showing the usual articulation; upper rays of pectoral broader than the others. One species known. (*ῥόμβος*, rhomb; *χείρ*, hand.)

2609. RHOMBOCHIRUS OSTEOCHIR (Cuvier).

Head 4⅓ in length; disk 2¼; width between pectorals 5. D. XVIII–21 to 23; A. 20 or 21; P. 20. Mouth very small, maxillary not nearly reaching to the line of the orbit; outer series of teeth longer than the others. Disk very large, broader and rougher than in *Remora remora*, extending forward beyond the tip of the snout. Caudal fin emarginate, with rounded angles. Light brown; underside of head, ventral line, part of ventrals and a spot on pectorals pale. West Indies north to Cape Cod; parasitic on species of *Tetrapturus;* rather rare. (*ὀστέον*, bone; *χείρ*, hand.)

Echeneis osteochir, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, vol. II, 348, 1829, no locality given; GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 381, 1860; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 418, 1883.
Echeneis tetrapturorum, POEY, Memorias, II, 256, 1858, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

Group TRACHINOIDEA.

(THE TRACHINOID FISHES.)

A large group of transitional forms, some of them of doubtful relationships, showing affinities with the *Percoidea* on the one hand and with the *Batrachoididæ* and *Blennoidea* on the other. In general, the spinous dorsal is short or weak, the soft dorsal long and similar to the anal, and the squamation is less complete and less ctenoid than in the *Percoidea*. The skull is, in general, depressed, with the supraocular crest low, and the suborbital stay is wanting, although in some genera the suborbital bones are enlarged. The bones of the skull are not strongly armed, and the ventral fins are often inserted well forward, and they are sometimes reduced in size. The group is divided by Dr. Gill into *Percophidoidea*, *Trachinoidea*, and *Uranoscopoidea*. The two latter groups are natural and related, but, as Dr. Gill observes, "the *Percophidoidea* are undoubtedly a heterogeneous group and need a thorough revision." The relations of *Bathymaster*, *Trichodon*, and *Latilus* especially are uncertain. Several of the leading families of this group are confined to the South Temperate Zone, and none of the *Trachinidæ* occurs within our limits.

- *a*. Mouth horizontal or moderately oblique, the lips not fringed; eyes lateral; ventral rays I, 5, their insertion more or less before the pectorals; suborbitals moderate; gills 4, a slit behind the fourth.
  - *b*. Snout subconic, not prolonged and spatulate; ventrals not widely separated.
    - *c*. Body covered with scales; dorsal spines flexible.
      - *d*. Lateral line complete; caudal fin forked; vertebræ 24 to 27. MALACANTHIDÆ, CXC.

dd. Lateral line incomplete, running close to the back; caudal rounded or lanceolate; dorsal fin continuous.
    e. Vertebræ about 27; scales cycloid; maxillary more or less dilated behind, with a supplemental bone; middle rays of ventrals longest. OPISTHOGNATHIDÆ, CXCI.
    ee. Vertebræ about 50; scales ctenoid; maxillary not dilated, without supplement bone; inner rays of ventrals longest. BATHYMASTERIDÆ, CXCII.
cc. Body naked; snout short; mouth very large, the maxillary much produced behind; jaws with sharp canines; lateral line well developed; dorsals 2; caudal forked. CHIASMODONTIDÆ, CXCIII.
bb. Snout much prolonged and spatulate; ventrals widely separated; body scaly or naked; lateral line near the back; dorsal usually divided. CHÆNICHTHYIDÆ, CXCIV.
aa. Mouth vertical, the lips fringed.
    f. Eyes lateral; gills 4, a slit behind the last; preopercle armed? body naked, compressed; caudal lunate, on a slender peduncle; vertebræ about 48. TRICHODONTIDÆ, CXCV.
    ff. Eyes superior; gills more or less reduced, usually 3½, the last slit small or wanting; suborbitals more or less dilated; body scaly or naked.
        g. Lateral line well developed, concurrent with the back anteriorly; dorsal spines slender, not pungent; vertebræ about 25 to 30.
            h. Ventral rays I, 3. DACTYLOSCOPIDÆ, CXCVI.
        gg. Lateral line obscure; dorsal spines few, more or less pungent, sometimes obsolete. URANOSCOPIDÆ, CXCVII.

Family CXC. MALACANTHIDÆ.

(THE BLANQUILLOS.)

Body more or less elongate, fusiform or compressed. Head subconical, the anterior profile usually convex; suborbital without bony stay; the bones not greatly developed; cranial bones not cavernous; opercular bones mostly unarmed. Mouth rather terminal, little oblique; teeth rather strong; no teeth on vomer or palatines; the premaxillary usually with a blunt posterior canine, somewhat as in the *Labridæ;* premaxillaries protractile; maxillary without supplemental bone, not slipping under the edge of the preorbital. Gills 4, a long slit behind the fourth; pseudobranchiæ well developed; gill membranes separate, or more or less united, often adherent to the isthmus; lower pharyngeals separate. Scales small, ctenoid; lateral line present, complete, more or less concurrent with the back; dorsal fin long and low, usually continuous, the spinous portion always much less developed than the soft portion, but never obsolete; anal fin very long, its spines feeble and few; caudal fin forked; tail diphycercal; ventrals thoracic or subjugular, I, 5, close together; pectoral fins not very broad, the rays all branched; vertebræ in normal or slightly increased number (24 to 30). Pyloric cœca few or none. Fishes of the temperate and tropical seas, some of them reaching a large size. Genera about 6; species about 8 to 10, mostly American. The relationships of the family are obscure, and it may be that the genera here associated are not really closely allied. (*Malacanthidæ*, Günther, Cat., III, 359, 1861; *Trachinidæ*, part, Günther, Cat., II, 225–264, 1860.)

MALACANTHINÆ:

a. Vertebræ 24; preopercle entire.

  b. Soft dorsal and anal extremely long, each with more than 40 rays; preopercle entire; form slender; scales very small. MALACANTHUS, 838.

aa. Vertebræ more than 24; preopercle more or less serrate.

CAULOLATILINÆ:

  c. Soft dorsal and anal moderate, each with 22 to 27 soft rays; preopercle serrate; scales rather small; form robust.

    d. Upper jaw with posterior canines; dorsal spines graduated. CAULOLATILUS, 839.

LATILINÆ:

  cc. Soft dorsal and anal short, each of 13 to 15 soft rays; preopercle denticulate; scales small; form robust.

    e. Nape with a large adipose appendage; a fleshy prolongation on each side of the labial fold, extending forward behind angle of mouth. LOPHOLATILUS, 840.

838. MALACANTHUS, Cuvier.

(MATAJUELO BLANCO.)

Malacanthus, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, vol. II, 205, 1829 (*plumieri*).

Body elongate, slightly compressed; cleft of mouth horizontal, with the jaws equal; eyes lateral; scales very small, minutely ciliated; one continuous dorsal, with the first 4 to 6 rays not articulated; dorsal and anal very long; pectoral rays all branched; jaws with villiform teeth; an outer series of stronger teeth, some of them canine-like, and with a canine at the posterior extremity of the intermaxillary; no teeth on the palate; preopercle entire; opercle with a spine; gill rakers little developed; vertebræ in small number, 10 + 14 = 24. One species, a shore fish of tropical America. (*μαλακός*, soft; *ἄκανθα*, spine.)

2610. MALACANTHUS PLUMIERI (Bloch).

(MATAJUELO BLANCO.)

Head 3⅜; depth 6½. D. VI, 49; A. 48; scales 14–130–30; eye 5½ in head; maxillary 2⅚; snout 2⅓; P. 2; longest dorsal rays 3, equal to anal ray; upper caudal lobe 1⅞. Body elongate, little compressed. Head moderately long and pointed; eye placed high; interorbital flat, as wide as eye; profile of head obliquely straight from tip of snout to above nostril, where there is a slight angle formed, thence nearly horizontally straight to dorsal. Mouth large, maxillary reaching slightly past the vertical from posterior nostril; jaws equal; a band of villiform teeth in upper jaw growing broader anteriorly, and another row of small, even, conical teeth at the sides, and 6 well-developed canines in front, the 2 outer ones the largest; a canine on premaxillary at angle of mouth; villiform teeth in lower jaw not extending very far back; large recurved canines on side of jaw anteriorly, small conical teeth in front and on sides posteriorly, with a single large canine at angle of mouth; gill rakers rudimentary, about 5 + 7. Top of head forward from above middle of eye, preorbital, and lower jaw, naked; fins withou scales. Dorsal and anal similar, long and low, continuous; pectoral reaching past tips of ventrals to front of anal; ventrals not reaching to vent, origin of ventral spine slightly behind base of pectoral; caudal forked, the lobes elongate, sometimes produced into a filament. Color in spirits, uniform, pale olive brown above, white below; fins light brownish; no distinct markings. Length 15 inches. West Indies, rather common; used as food. Here described from specimens from Havana. (Named for Père Plumier, of Martinique.)

Matejuelo blanco, PARRA, Dif. Piezas Hist. Nat. Cuba, 22, tab. 13, f. r. 1787, Cuba.

Coryphæna plumieri, BLOCH, Ichthyol., v, 119, pl. 175, 1787, Martinique; from a drawing by PLUMIER.

Malacanthus trachinus, VALENCIENNES, in CUVIER, Règne Animal, pl. 90, fig. 3.

Sparus oblongus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 283, 1801; after PARRA.

Malacanthus plumieri, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIII, 319, 380, 1839, specimens from San Domingo; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 359, 1861.

839. CAULOLATILUS, Gill.

(BLANQUILLOS.)

Caulolatilus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 240 (no diagnosis), and GILL, Proc. Ac Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 66 (*chrysops*).

Dekaya, COOPER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1864, 70 (*princeps*), not *Dekayia*, MILNE-EDWARDS & HAIME, 1851, a genus of corals.

Body elongate, subfusiform, not strongly compressed, heavy forward, tapering to a rather slender caudal peduncle; profile of head strongly arched; mouth moderate, little oblique, the jaws nearly equal; lips thick; maxillary narrow, not slipping under the preorbital; teeth in villiform bands, preceded by a row of stronger acute teeth; posterior teeth in each jaw canine-like, directed forward; posterior canines of upper jaw largest; no teeth on vomer or palatines; preopercle pectinate, the teeth nearly even; opercle with a blunt, flat spine; eyes large, lateral; gill membranes slightly connected, forming a fold across the isthmus, with which they are narrowly joined; branchiostegals 6; gill rakers short and stout; nostrils double, round, close together; scales small, firm, ctenoid; lateral line continuous, concurrent with the back; dorsal with 7 to 9 slender, pointed, graduated spines and 22 to 27 soft rays; anal similar to soft dorsal, with 1 or 2 small spines and more than 20 soft rays; caudal fin forked; ventral fins thoracic; no adipose appendage at the nape; vertebræ 12+15=27. Large fishes of the warm seas of America; valued as food. (*καυλός*, stem; *Latilus;* being distinguished from *Latilus* by the many rays.)

a. Scales small, about 125 in the lateral line, about 50 in a transverse series.
  b. Eye large, 4½ in the head; depth 4 in length; scales 16-125-40. PRINCEPS, 2611.
  bb. Eye small, 6 in head; depth 3½ in body; scales 13-120-35. MICROPS, 2612.
aa. Scales larger, about 108 in the lateral line, about 25 in a transverse series; scales 12—108—25. CYANOPS, 2613.

2611. CAULOLATILUS PRINCEPS (Jenyns).

(BLANQUILLO; WHITE-FISH.)

Head 3⅔; depth 4. D. IX, 24; A. II, 23; scales 16-125-40. Flesh of the occiput becoming thick with age, as in *Harpe*. Eye large, about ½ the convex interorbital space, 4½ in head; maxillaries reaching front of eye;

teeth rather strong; preopercle finely, evenly, and acutely serrate behind, nearly entire below; preopercle, interopercle, and preorbital naked; cheeks and opercles scaly; top of head scaled on the median line to between the eyes; dorsal spines flexible; ventrals slightly behind the pectorals, the outer rays longest; caudal moderately forked, the upper lobe the longer; caudal peduncle short and slender, abruptly contracted; pectorals falcate, longer than caudal, ⅚ length of the head. Olivaceous, with bluish reflections; brownish above, greenish below; fins light greenish olive, tinged with bluish and orange, the colors always pale; dorsal and anal greenish, with a bluish band near the tip; axil dusky. Rocky islands of the Pacific coast from Monterey southward to the Galapagos; abundant about the Santa Barbara Islands; a food fish of considerable importance. Length 40 inches. We are unable to detect any differences by which the Californian form, *Caulolatilus anomalus*, can be separated from *Caulolatilus princeps*. (*princeps*, a leader.)

Latilus princeps, Jenyns, Zool. Beagle, Fishes, 52, pl. 11, 1840, Chatham Island, Galapagos Archipelago (Coll. Charles Darwin); Günther, Cat., II, 253, 1860.

Dekaya anomala, Cooper, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1864, 70, coast of Southern California.

Caulolatilus affinis, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 68, Cape St. Lucas. (Coll. John Xantus.)

Caulolatilus princeps, Gill, *l. c.* 68.

Caulolatilus anomalus, Gill, *l. c.* 68; Streets, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., VII, 48, 1877; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 625, 1883.

2612. CAULOLATILUS MICROPS, Goode & Bean.

Head 3⅓; depth 3½. D. VII, 25; A. I, 23; scales 105 counting the oblique series, 120 counting the row above lateral line; transverse rows 12 + 30; eye 5¾ in head; snout 2; maxillary 2⅓; pectoral 1⅛; ventral 2⅒; highest dorsal spine 3⅛; highest anal rays 3⅛; upper caudal lobe 1⅓. Body rather robust; upper profile of head rather steep, evenly rounded from tip of snout to dorsal; nostrils small, midway between eye and tip of snout, separated by a distance equal to ⅓ diameter of pupil; mouth large, maxillary scarcely reaching to anterior margin of eye; lips thick; lower jaw included; jaws with small conical teeth, the outer row enlarged, caninelike, a large tooth on posterior end of maxillary at angle of mouth; preopercle finely and evenly serrate on its vertical limb; a broad flat spine on opercle; snout, preorbital and lower jaw naked; fins scaleless; dorsal and anal similar, long and low; pectorals reaching far past tips of ventrals to vent; origin of ventral spine about the length of 2 scales behind the vertical from pectoral base; caudal fin lunate when spread, its upper lobe slightly the longer. Color reddish, marked with yellow; a yellow band below the eye; a dark blotch in and above axil of pectoral; dorsal light at base, darker above, with many indistinct brownish spots. Gulf of Mexico, in rather deep water; not rare. Here described from a specimen from the Pensacola Snapper Banks, 26 inches in length. A rather doubtful species, perhaps not distinct from *C. cyanops* or *C. chrysops*. (μικρός, small; ὤψ, eye.)

Caulolatilus microps, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 43, off Pensacola, Florida. (Coll. Silas Stearns.)

Caulolatilus chrysops, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 626, 1883; not *Latilus chrysops*, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

2613. CAULOLATILUS CYANOPS,* Poey.

(BLANQUILLO.)

Head 4 in total length. D. VII, 24; A. I, 22 (scales 10–108–25. Bean). Profile convex before the eye, not ascending to the nape; no scales on the fins; soft rays little divided; caudal slightly lunate; first caudal vertebra spoon-like, its cavity receiving the air bladder; vertebræ 12 + 15; no pyloric cæca, stomach short, air bladder large. Color greenish above, a faint, broad, interrupted brown band above the lateral line; some small brown spots above and below it; region below the eye clear blue, not very different from the color of the belly; soft dorsal brown, paler at its base, edged with orange; spinous dorsal orange. (Poey.) Coast of Cuba; not seen by us. Both this and the preceding species may be identical with *Caulolatilus chrysops*, a species described from the coast of Brazil. (κυάνεος, blue; ὤψ, eye.)

?*Latilus chrysops*, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IX, 496, 1833, Brazil (Coll. M. Gay); GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 253, 1860.
Caulolatilus cyanops, POEY, Repertorio, I, 312, 1867, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

840. LOPHOLATILUS, Goode & Bean.

(TILE-FISHES.)

Lopholatilus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 205 (*chamæleonticeps*).

Body stout, somewhat compressed; mouth moderate, maxillary reaching anterior margin of the orbit; opercle and preopercle scaly, the latter finely denticulate; upper jaw with outer series of stronger teeth, behind which is a band of villiform teeth; lower jaw with a few large canines, and an inner series of small conical teeth; vomer and palatines toothless; nape with a large adipose appendage; a fleshy prolongation upon each side of the labial fold, extending backward beyond the angle of the mouth; stomach small, siphonal, barely more than a loop in the very large intestine; alimentary canal short, less than total length of the body; air bladder simple, with thick muscular walls, strongly attached to the roof of the abdominal cavity by numerous root-like appendages, resembling somewhat that of *Pogonias*. Deep-sea fishes. (λόφος, crest; *Latilus*.)

2614. LOPHOLATILUS CHAMÆLEONTICEPS, Goode & Bean.

(TILE-FISH.)

Head 3; depth 3½. D. VII, 15; A. II, 13; scales 8-93-30. Body stout, somewhat compressed, its greatest width equaling length of caudal peduncle; intermaxillaries supplied with a series of from 19 to 23 canine teeth, behind which is a band of villiform teeth, widest at the symphysis; mandible with about 12 large canines; eye rather small, its diameter 6½ in head, and about twice length of labial appendages; distance between posterior nostril and eye equal first anal spine, and ½ distance from tip of snout to anterior nostril. Caudal fin emarginate, middle rays 1½ in outer rays; vent under interval between fourth and fifth dorsal rays. Back bluish, with a green tinge, iridescent, changing through purplish blue and bluish gray to rosy white below, and milky white toward median line of belly; head rosy, iridescent, with red tints most abundant on forehead, blue under the eyes, cheeks fawn-colored; throat and under side of head pearly white, with an occasional tint of lemon yellow, most pronounced in front of ventrals and on anterior portion of ventral fins; back with numerous maculations of bright yellow or golden; anal purplish, with blue and rose tints, iridescent; margin of anal rich purplish blue, iridescent, like the most beautiful mother-of-pearl, this color pervading more or less the whole fin, which has large yellow maculations, the lower border rose-colored, like the belly, base of the fin also partaking of this general hue; dashes of milk white on base of anal between the rays; dorsal gray; in front of the seventh dorsal the upper third posterior to the upper two-thirds dark brown; spots of yellow, large, elongate, on or near the rays; adipose fin whitish brown or yellow, a large group of bright yellow confluent spots at the base; pectorals sepia-colored, with rosy and purplish iridescence. (Goode & Bean.) Deep waters of the western Atlantic, at times very abundant; now rare or almost extinct. "The tilefish was first observed in 1879 by fishermen fishing for cod on Nantucket Shoals. From its abundance it was thought to become of some economic importance. In March and April, 1882, vessels arriving at New York, Philadelphia, and Boston reported having passed large numbers of dead and dying fish, the majority of which were tilefish. Captain Collins estimated the area covered by dead and dying fish to be from 5,000 to 7,500 square statute miles, the number of fish to be 1,000,000,000. Several visits were made by the Fish Commission vessels to the grounds where these fishes were formerly abundant, but no specimen was obtained, and it was thought to have become extinct. In 1892 several specimens were taken by the *Grampus* in latitude 38° to 40° N., and longitude 71° to 73° W. The wholesale destruction of the tilefish in 1882 is thought by Colonel McDonald to be due to climatic causes." (Goode & Bean.) (*chamæleon*, *χαμαιλέων*; - *ceps*, head.)

---

* The characters distinguishing *Caulolatilus chrysops* are thus given by Poey: Head 4½ in total length. D. VIII, 24; A. II, 22. Profile most gibbous behind the eye; a very bright gilded band below the eye, broader anteriorly; dorsal fin brown with irregular blue spots; axillary spot green. Coast of Brazil.

Lopholatilus chamæleonticeps, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 205, Nantucket Shoals; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 624, 1883; COLLINS, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. (1882) 1884, 237; LUCAS, Rept. U. S. Nat. Mus. (Smithsonian Report) 1889, 647, with plate; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 284, 1896.

Family CXCI. OPISTHOGNATHIDÆ.

(THE JAW-FISHES.)

Body oblong or elongate, low, moderately compressed, covered with small cycloid scales; lateral line present, straight, running close to the dorsal fin, not extending much behind middle of body. Head large, naked, the anterior profile decurved, no ridges, spines, or crests above. Mouth

terminal, horizontal, its cleft usually very wide, the maxillary sometimes greatly dilated; supplemental maxillary present; premaxillaries protractile; jaws subequal, with conical or cardiform teeth; vomer usually with a few teeth; palatines toothless; opercles unarmed; no suborbital stay. Pseudobranchiæ present. Gill rakers rather long; gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; gill membranes somewhat united, free from the isthmus. Branchiostegals 6. Air bladder present. No pyloric cæca. Vertebræ large, about 27 in number. Dorsal fin long, continuous, its anterior half composed of slender, flexible spines, which pass gradually into soft rays; caudal distinct, rounded or lanceolate; tail not isocercal, the last vertebra expanded (27 to 34); anal long and low, without distinct spines; ventrals separate, jugular, I, 5, the middle rays longest; pectorals fan-shaped. Three genera, of about 15 species; small fishes inhabiting rocky bottoms in tropical seas, many of them with bright markings. The American species are all rarities, living about rocks in deep or shallow water; nowhere abundant and none of the species well represented in collections. (*Trachinidæ*, genus *Opisthognathus*, Günther, Cat., II, 254–256.)

a. Maxillary of great length, nearly as long as head, produced behind in a flexible lamina. OPISTHOGNATHUS, 841.
aa. Maxillary normal, truncate behind, much shorter than head.
  b. Caudal moderate, rounded behind; body oblong, moderately compressed. GNATHYPOPS, 842.
  bb. Caudal lanceolate, long and pointed; body elongate. LONCHOPISTHUS, 843.

841. OPISTHOGNATHUS, Cuvier.

Opisthognathus, CUVIER, Règne Anim., Ed. 2, vol. II, 240, 1829 (*sonnerati*).

Maxillary prolonged backward in a long flexible lamina, which reaches about to base of pectoral. Characters of the genus otherwise included above. It has been suggested that the species of *Gnathypops* are females of analogous species of *Opisthognathus*, the long maxillary being a character of the male. This seems impossible, but deserves an investigation. The fact that *Gnathypops maxillosa* has but 27 vertebræ, while its long-jawed cognate, *Opisthognathus macrognathum*, is said by Poey to have 34 vertebræ, is opposed to this view, as is also the fact that the analogous species do not in other respects exactly correspond, as in *Gnathypops mystacina*, the scales are smaller than in *Opisthognathus lonchurum; Gnathypops rhomalea* has fewer fin rays than *Opisthognathus punctatum*, etc. But the parallelism of species in the two genera living in the same waters is remarkable. (*ὄπισθε*, behind; *γνάθος*, jaw.)

a. Scales moderate, about 67; D. X, 15; A. II, 13; body nearly plain olivaceous, the maxillary not distinctly striped within. LONCHURUM, 2615.
aa. Scales very small, 100 to 150 in longitudinal series; dorsal rays about XI, 17; A. II, 16; body and fins much variegated, the maxillary within with 2 ink-black stripes on a milk-white ground.
  b. Dorsal without large black spot in front; scales 120. PUNCTATUM, 2616.
  bb. Dorsal with a large black spot more or less ocellated.
    c. Scales about 100. MACROGNATHUM, 2617.
    cc. Scales about 140. OMMATUM, 2618.

2615. OPISTHOGNATHUS LONCHURUM, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3⅕; depth 4⅗. D. 25; A. 15; scales 67. Head moderate; snout very short, shorter than pupil; eye 3⅕ in head; maxillary 1⅕ in head, rather narrow; lower jaw included; vomer with 5 rather large teeth. Longest dorsal spine about as long as head, slightly higher than soft rays; caudal long, the middle rays scarcely shorter than head; longest anal rays 1⅕ in head; pectoral little more than ½ head. Scales moderate. Olivaceous; margin of upper lip with a narrow black stripe; caudal with 3 dusky bars; color of rest of body uniform. Gulf of Mexico, in deep water. Two specimens known, taken from the stomach of a Red Snapper at Pensacola, Florida. The species resembles *Gnathypops mystacinus*, found in the same waters, but the latter species has smaller scales. (λόγχη, lance; οὐρά, tail.)

Opisthognathus lonchurus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 290, Snapper Banks, off Pensacola, Florida (Type, No. 29671. Coll. Jordan & Stearns); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 943, 1883.

2616. OPISTHOGNATHUS PUNCTATUM, Peters.

D. 28; A. 18. Body moderately elongate; scales very small, about 125 in lateral line. Dorsal spines continuous with the soft rays. No vomerine teeth. Maxillary very long, extending slightly beyond head. Head everywhere finely speckled with black, the body more coarsely and irregularly spotted; pectoral finely and closely speckled, its edge plain; ventral fin dusky, similarly marked; dorsal without large black blotch, finely spotted, the spots behind gradually forming the boundaries of white ocelli, the base of the fins having rings of white around black spots, the upper part with dark rings around pale spots; caudal with pale spots, its edge, like that of the dorsal, somewhat dusky, not black; anal with a broad, blackish edge, and with dark spots, those near the base of the fin largest; lining membrane of maxillary with the usual bands of white and inky black. Mazatlan. Only the type of this species is yet known, this description having been taken by us from the original specimen. It bears considerable resemblance to *Gnathypops rhomalea*, which is found in the same waters, differing in the generic character of the dilated maxillary. (*punctatus*, spotted.)

Opisthognathus punctatus, PETERS, Berliner Monatsberichte 1869, 708, Mazatlan; JORDAN, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 290; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 118, 1885.

2617. OPISTHOGNATHUS MACROGNATHUM, Poey.

Head 3⅗; depth 5. D. XI, 16; A. II, 16 or 17; P. 17; scales 100. Body moderately elongate, somewhat compressed. Head blunt anteriorly; snout very short, about as long as pupil; eye large, 4 in head; maxillary reaching slightly past edge of preopercle, but not to end of head, its length contained 3¾ times in length of body. Teeth rather strong, wide set, forming 2 distinct series, directed backward, especially in the upper jaw; lateral teeth of lower jaw largest; a single vomerine tooth. Gill rakers long and slender, nearly 20 below angle. Scales very small.

Dorsal fin low, continuous, the soft rays but little higher than the spines, which are slender and flexible, the longest 3⅛ in head; caudal short, rounded, its length 5¾ in body; anal similar to soft dorsal; pectoral ½ as long as head. Grayish olive, much variegated with yellowish and dark olive; about 6 irregular dusky bands on the body, which extend on the dorsal fin; whitish markings on body forming roundish spots, surrounded by reticulations of grayish olive; head marbled, its posterior part, as well as the sides of the back and pectoral base, with small blackish dots; membrane lining inside of maxillary with 2 curved inky-black bands on a white ground; angle of mouth with a black spot; lining of opercle black; fins all variegated like the body. Florida Keys to Cuba. Here described from the type of *O. scaphiurum*, from Garden Key, but *O. macrognathum* seems to be the same. (*μακρός*, long; *γνάθος*, jaw.)

Opisthognathus macrognathus,* Poey, Memorias, II, 284, July, 1860, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

Opisthognathus megastoma, Günther, Cat., II, 255, September, 1860, Gulf of Mexico. (Haslar Collection.)

Opisthognathus scaphiurus, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 417, Garden Key, Florida (Type, No. 5936, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. Dr. Whitehurst): Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 943, 1883.

2618. OPISTHOGNATHUS OMMATUM, Jenkins & Evermann.

Head 3; width of head 5; depth 5; eye 3 in head. D. 28; A. 18; scales about 140. Body moderate, compressed, depth 4¼; width behind the head $8\frac{3}{10}$ in length of body. Head large, its breadth equaling its depth, being 5 in length of body. Scales small, embedded; head naked, lateral line extending past middle of dorsal fin. Mouth large. Maxillary long, 1⅓ in head; postorbital portion $2\frac{3}{10}$ in head, not extending beyond head; snout short, its length less than ½ diameter of eye; distance from tip of snout to end of maxillary $3\frac{3}{10}$ in length of body and 1⅓ in head. Teeth in front part of each jaw in several series, on sides of jaws reduced to a single series, the outer series strong; a tooth on the vomer; gill membranes connected; the interorbital space very narrow, 11⅔ in head. Distance from snout to origin of dorsal but little greater than length of head; space between dorsal and caudal fins ½ greater than length of snout; no depression between spinous and soft rays of dorsal fin, the dorsal equaling the anal in height, its longest ray 1⅔ times the eye; pectorals slightly longer than ventrals, being 2 in head; breadth of pectorals 3 in head; ventrals inserted slightly in front of pectorals; caudal rounded and narrow. Coloration: Body irregularly mottled with dark, head evenly blackish; dorsal fin blackish on the posterior portion, with 2 rows of 4 or 5 pale spots well separated; a large ocellated spot from the third to the sixth spines, including them, greater than diameter of eye; anal fin black, with a series of pale spots on the rays, the base pale; caudal black, with 2 pale spots at the base and a row of spots across the middle; lining of maxillary with bands of black and white. Bay of Guaymas; 3 specimens known. (*ὀμματός*, eyed, from its ocellate dorsal.)

---

* Poey thus describes his specimens of *Opisthognathus macrognathum*: "Head 3¼ in total; depth 5¼; eye nearly 4, twice length of snout, 3 times interorbital width. D. XI, 16; A. II, 16. Vomer with 2 teeth; spines not pungent. Body covered with large yellowish points on a brown ground; 7 broad brown bands on sides, not reaching belly, but extending to middle of dorsal, which, like the anal, has yellow points; a large black ocellus between sixth and ninth spines of dorsal; maxillary with 2 ink-black bands on a milk-white ground; pectorals, ventrals, and caudal yellowish with black points. No pyloric cæca; vertebræ 10 + 24 = 34, the first 5 strong." (Poey.)

Opisthognathus ommata, JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 153, Guaymas. (Type, No. 39640. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann.)

842. GNATHYPOPS, Gill.

Gnathypops, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 241 (*maxillosus*).

This genus differs from *Opisthognathus* in having the maxillary of medium length and truncate behind, not extending to edge of opercle; caudal moderate, rounded behind. Species in form and habit agreeing closely with those of *Opisthognathus*. (*γνάθος*, jaw; *ὕπο*, below; *ὤψ*, eye.)

- *a*. Body and fins spotted with black and often with pale.
  - *b*. Dorsal fin with a conspicuous dusky blotch in front.
    - *c*. Scales very small, about 120; dorsal rays 26. SCOPS, 2619.
    - *cc*. Scales moderate, about 65; dorsal rays 15. MAXILLOSA, 2620.
  - *bb*. Dorsal fin without distinct blotch in front; scales small, about 100.
    - *d*. Dorsal rays about XI, 16; dark spots on head and body few. MACROPS, 2621.
    - *dd*. Dorsal rays about XI, 13; dark spots on head and body numerous.
      - *e*. Dorsal fin distinctly notched; lateral line not reaching middle of dorsal. RHOMALEA, 2622.
      - *ee*. Dorsal fin not notched; lateral line reaching middle of dorsal. SNYDERI, 2623.
- *aa*. Body and fins nearly uniform olive; the spots few and spare; dorsal rays 24; scales 100; no black on membrane of maxillary. MYSTACINA, 2624.

2619. GNATHYPOPS SCOPS, Jenkins & Evermann.

Head 3½; width of head 5¾, its depth 4½. D. 26 (X, 16); A. 19 (II, 17); scales 3–122–40. Scales small, none on head; lateral line extending to about middle of dorsal fin; mouth large; maxillary extending beyond eye a distance 4$\frac{1}{10}$ in head; snout 6½ in head; teeth in bands, outer series on upper jaw rather strong; a single tooth on vomer; gill membranes connected. Opercle ending in a long flap, which extends upward and backward, nearly meeting over the back in front of the dorsal fin. Eye large, 2¼ in head; interorbital space narrow, 11 in head. No depression between the dorsal spines and the soft rays, which are scarcely distinguishable; height of dorsal equal to that of anal; ventrals inserted in front of pectorals; pectorals equal to ventrals in length, 7 in body; caudal rounded. Coloration, in alcohol: Body pale, covered with many dark spots about the size of 3 to 6 scales; top of head with smaller dark spots; sides of head with whitish spots; dorsal fin with a black ocellated spot equal to eye on the space between second and fifth spines; remainder of fin dark, with many white spots running into each other on some portions, so as to form irregular lines; base of anal pale, the outer edge black; caudal dark with 2 whitish spots at the base, and a row of 6 white spots across the middle on alternate rays; pectorals lighter, with small whitish specks; ventrals dusky; belly pale. Guaymas; 3 specimens known, respectively 115 cm., 10 cm., and 7 cm. in length to base of caudal. This species is the analogue of *Opisthognathus ommatum*, also from Guaymas. (*scops*, the screech owl; σκώψ, from σκοπέω, to look, in allusion to the large eyes.)

Gnathypops scops, JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 152, Guaymas. (Type, No. 39641, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann.)

2620. GNATHYPOPS MAXILLOSA (Poey).

Head 3⅚; depth 4⅛. D. VIII, 17; A. II, 13; scales 65. Body moderately compressed; head not very large; maxillary truncate behind, extending behind eye for a distance for about ⅔ diameter of eye, its length 1⅔ in head; eye 3⅔ in head. Teeth conical, curved, well separated, mostly in a single series; no teeth on vomer. Fins moderate; dorsal continuous, its spines slender; caudal short, its length ⅔ head. Color grayish olive, with 7 irregular Λ-shaped bars of darker, everywhere much marbled and variegated; fins all similarly marked, the ventrals dusky, the dorsal with a dusky blotch in front. Cuba, north to Florida, from which locality the specimen here described was taken. Evidently very close to the Brazilian species *G. cuvieri*, the eye perhaps smaller. According to Poey, *Gnathypops maxillosa* has the eye 4 in head; D. VIII, 18; A. II, 15; 2 teeth on vomer; spinous dorsal lower than soft dorsal; body covered with large yellow spots on a ground color of clear brown; 6 brown cross bands reaching middle of dorsal, which is variegated with yellow and reddish, as is the anal; maxillary yellowish on its posterior border, the middle blackish; other spots on the jaws; ventrals, pectoral, and caudal yellowish, the ventrals finely spotted with brown, the caudal with 5 brown bands; base of pectorals with dark spots. Vertebræ 10 + 17 = 27. (*maxillosus*, pertaining to the jaw.)

Opisthognathus maxillosus, POEY, Memorias, II, 286, 1860, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

Gnathypops maxillosus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 241; POEY, Synopsis, 400; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 942, 1883.

2621. GNATHYPOPS MACROPS (Poey).

Head 3⅓ in total (with caudal?); depth about 4½. D. XI, 16; A. II, 15 or 16; scales 100. Eye 3½ in head; maxillary extending beyond eye ⅔ of a diameter, 5⅓ in head; vomer with 6 conical teeth. Color (faded in the type) reddish olive, with round, yellowish spots and vestiges of vertical bands; dorsal and anal plain, pectorals with brown bands; jaws not spotted with brown and white. Coast of Cuba (Poey); known from 1 specimen 132 mm. long; not seen by us. According to Poey, it may not be distinct from *G. maxillosa*, which in turn may possibly be the female of *Opisthognathus macrognathum*. This species may also be identical with the Brazilian species *Gnathypops cuvieri*,* but the latter has a dorsal ocellus and apparently larger scales. (μακρός, large; ὤψ, eye.)

Opisthognathus macrops, POEY, Memorias, II, 287, 1860, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

---

* *Gnathypops cuvieri* (Valenciennes). Head 3⅓; depth 4⅓; eye 3⅓ in head. D. X, 18; A. II, 16; scales 70. Maxillary reaching beyond the vertical from posterior margin of orbit, 1⅓ in head; eye 3⅓ in head, dorsal fin not notched. Olivaceous; a large dark-blue ovate ocellate spot between the fourth and eighth dorsal spines; dorsal and anal mottled, the edge dusky posteriorly; caudal with 3 dark-bluish bands. Bahia (Valenciennes). (Named for Georges Dagobert Cuvier.)

Opisthognathus cuvieri, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 504, 1836, Bahia (Coll. Blanchet); GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 256, 1860.

2622. GNATHYPOPS RHOMALEA (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 2⅞; depth 4. D. XI, 13; A. II, 13; scales 103 (pores fewer). Body rather robust, compressed; head very large, ovoid, thicker and deeper than body, with swollen cheeks, the occipital region high, the snout somewhat truncate, the intermediate profile forming a nearly even curve; greatest depth of head equal to its thickness and ¾ its length. Eye not very large, 6 in head, longer than snout, about equal to the width of the flattish interorbital space. Mouth large, the maxillary extending well beyond the eye, but not to the margin of the preopercle nor to the mandibulary joint, its posterior margin truncate; supplemental bone small, but distinct; length of maxillary from end of snout 1⅔ in head. Teeth moderate, in both jaws, in broad bands which become narrow on the sides; outer series of teeth somewhat enlarged, especially in upper jaw; 1 rather small, blunt tooth on middle of vomer. Gill membranes scarcely connected; gill rakers long and slender, about ⅔ diameter of eye, 9 + 19; pseudobranchiæ situated in a cavity above the gill arches. Head naked; scales on body small, smooth, somewhat embedded; breast naked; lateral line ceasing opposite anterior third of second dorsal; 103 scales in a longitudinal series from head to caudal. Dorsal fin high; a rather deep notch separating the spines from the soft rays; the longest spines 3 in length of head, more than ¼ longer than the last spine, and scarcely lower than the soft rays. Insertion of dorsal opposite tip of the bony opercle, the opercular flap extending to opposite the third spine, last rays of dorsal and anal reaching past the base of caudal rays; caudal fin rounded, about ¼ length of head; anal higher than soft dorsal, its longest rays 2¼ in head; ventrals large, close together, inserted in front of pectoral, 1⅗ in head; pectorals short and broad, 1⅗ in head. Color in spirits, olivaceous, slightly brownish above, scarcely paler below, everywhere more or less tinged and mottled with greenish; head everywhere thickly and closely covered with small rounded dark-brown spots, largest above and on cheeks, where they are about as large as pin heads; smaller on lips and opercles, most thickly set on the anterior part of the head; eye thickly spotted; spots similar to those on the head extending along upper part of back, forming a vague band, which grows narrower backward and disappears opposite front of second dorsal; front side of pectoral and first 3 or 4 dorsal spines with dark spots; dorsal dusky olive, with darker clouds, and with some dark spots, especially on the spinous part; caudal and anal plain dusky or faintly marbled with paler; ventrals blackish, greenish at base; pectorals dusky green. Gulf of California, in shallow water; 1 specimen known, the type (above described) 16 inches long. This is perhaps the largest species of the genus. (ῥομαλέος, robust.)

Opisthognathus rhomaleus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 276, Santa Maria Cove, Lower California. (Type, No. 29382. Coll. Lieut. Henry L. Nichols.)

2623. GNATHYPOPS SNYDERI, Jordan & Evermann, new species.

Head 3⅓; depth 4⅕. D. X, 14; A. II, 13; scales 93; 60 pores; 3 or 4 teeth on vomer; lateral line very distinct, extending to fourteenth ray of dorsal; no notch separating the dorsals, the spines and soft rays not separable, the last spine not much shorter than the longest, which is 2⅓ head; longest anal ray 2, pectoral 2⅓. Vertebræ 10 + 17 = 27. Body olivaceous, with 5 broad faint dusky cross shades; head with many round black spots of varying sizes, some as large as pin heads, the largest below and between eyes, covering both jaws and the membrane of the maxillary, few on cheeks, most numerous on forehead; similar spots extending along side of back to end of lateral line; dorsal dusky, with 6 round dusky blotches at its base, corresponding to the dark shades on body; caudal, anal, and pectorals plain dusky olive; ventrals blackish. Gulf of California; known from 1 specimen collected by Dr. Gilbert in San Luis Gonzales Bay. The species is close to *G. rhomalea,* but has a different dorsal fin and lateral line. Type, No. 2014 L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus., about 8 inches long. (Named for John O. Snyder, curator of fishes in Leland Stanford Junior University.)

2624. GNATHYPOPS MYSTACINA, Jordan.

Head 3 1/12 in length (3⅚ to tip of caudal); depth 4⅓ (5⅚). D. 23 or 24 (X, 14); A. II, 11; lateral line with about 54 tubes; 100 scales between gill opening and caudal. Head rather elongate, very blunt in profile; snout very short, not longer than pupil; eye large, about 3⅓ in length; maxillary 1⅔ in length of head, 5 in length to base of caudal, 6⅓ in total length to tip of caudal; end of maxillary abruptly truncate, not ending in a flexible lamina, the supplemental bone well developed; lower jaw slightly included. Teeth in each jaw in a narrow band, the outer slender, enlarged; vomer with about 4 slender teeth; palatines toothless. Gill rakers long and slender. Gill membranes nearly separate, free from the isthmus. Scales very small; lateral line extending to below anterior part of soft dorsal, its length ¾ that of head. Dorsal spines not distinguishable from the soft rays, the rays apparently fewer than usual, none of them very high, the last ray 2¼ in head; caudal short, apparently truncate, 1¼ in head; anal rather low; pectorals 2 in head; ventrals 1⅔. Color nearly plain olive green, without bands or spots on body or fins; vertical fins tipped with blackish; maxillary with a faint median blackish stripe; pectoral with 2 dusky cross shades; no black or white on lining membrane of jaws. Length 3½ inches. Deep waters of Gulf of Mexico; the few specimens known from the stomachs of Red Snappers (*Neomænis aya*) from the Pensacola Snapper Banks. It resembles *Opisthognathus lonchurum,* but the scales are smaller. (*μύσταξ*, mustache, from the maxillary stripe).

Gnathypops mystacinus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 37, Snapper Banks off Pensacola. (Coll. Jordan & Stearns. Type, 34976, U. S. Nat. Mus.)

843. LONCHOPISTHUS, Gill.

Lonchopisthus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 241 (*micrognathus*).

This genus differs from *Gnathypops* in the slender, compressed body, the still smaller maxillary and the lanceolate caudal fin. The single species is very rare. (*λόγχη*, lance; *ὄπισθε*, behind, from the form of the caudal.)

2625. LONCHOPISTHUS MICROGNATHUS (Poey).

Head 5 in total; depth 6. D. X, 17; A. II, 16; scales 80; eye 3 in head. Body elongate, compressed, snout short; maxillary reaching ½ an eye's diameter behind the eye; no teeth on vomer; no second row of teeth in jaws; no scales on head except on cheek; lateral line almost touching profile of back. Caudal long and pointed as in *Gobius oceanicus*. Dark brown, paler below; 20 narrow vertical whitish bands from back to belly, the first 2 on cheek, the third on opercle; fins colored like body, except the pectorals, which are yellow, the edge orange. Vertebræ 10 + 18 = 28. Length 4 inches. Cuba; rare (Poey); only the types known, examined by us in the National Museum. (μικρός, small; γναθος, jaw.)

Opisthognathus micrognathus, Poey, Memorias, II, 287, 1860, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)
Lonchopisthus micrognathus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 241.

Family CXCII. BATHYMASTERIDÆ.

(The Ronquils.)

Body rather elongate, moderately compressed, covered with small, ctenoid scales. Head rather large, subconic. Eyes large. Mouth moderate, nearly horizontal, the lower jaw slightly projecting; lips full; premaxillaries protractile, not extending to angle of the mouth; maxillary without supplemental bone, not slipping under the narrow preorbital. Teeth moderate, in a cardiform band in each jaw, the outer somewhat enlarged; bands of teeth on vomer and palatines. No barbels; no crests or spines on head. Branchiostegals 6. Gill membranes scarcely or broadly connected, free from the isthmus; gill rakers few, very short. Pseudobranchiæ large. Opercular bones unarmed. Mucous pores numerous on top and sides of head, sometimes provided with fringed flaps. Lateral line conspicuous, placed high, not quite reaching the caudal fin, its scales sometimes enlarged. Dorsal fin long, continuous, moderately high, a few of the foremost rays inarticulate, none of them pungent or spine-like; the posterior rays branched; anal fin long, similar to the dorsal; caudal convex; pectorals rather broad, their bases extending obliquely downward and backward, their rays all branched; ventrals slightly in front of pectorals, I, 5, close together, the inner rays longest. Skeleton well ossified. Pyloric cæca few (2 or 3). No anal papilla. Vertebræ in large numbers, about 14 + 35. Three species known, from the Northern Pacific; here referred to 3 genera. The relations of the group are uncertain; externally they resemble the *Opisthognathidæ*, but the relation can not be close, and the number of vertebræ is greatly increased.

a. Gill membranes not connected below.
    b. Head naked; scales in lateral line not enlarged; only first 3 or 4 rays in dorsal fin unbranched; pores of head with small flaps. Bathymaster, 844.
    bb. Head scaly on cheeks; scales in lateral line enlarged; anterior 20 to 30 rays of dorsal fin unbranched; pores of head mostly without flaps. Ronquilus, 845.
aa. Gill membranes broadly connected; cheeks scaly; scales in lateral line enlarged; about 15 of anterior rays of dorsal simple. Rathbunella, 846.

844. BATHYMASTER, Cope.

Bathymaster, COPE, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. 1873, 31 (*signatus*).

Head naked; pores of head large, many of them with dermal flaps; gill membranes scarcely connected; scales of lateral line similar to the others; dorsal fin with but 3 or 4 of its anterior rays unbranched; characters otherwise included above. (*βαθύς*, deep; *μαστήρ*, searcher.)

2626. BATHYMASTER SIGNATUS, Cope.

Head 3⅓; depth 5. D. 47; A. 34; scales 6–95–19; eye 4⅛ in head; maxillary 2⅛; snout 4⅛; pectoral 1⅓; ventral 2½; highest dorsal ray 2⅗; highest anal ray 3½; caudal 2⅔. Body compressed, elongate, anterior profile convex from tip of snout to dorsal; mouth not very oblique, the maxillary reaching the vertical from posterior edge of orbit; snout about equal to eye; jaws equal, with bands of small conical teeth, outer row enlarged; lower jaw with a single row at the sides; well developed conical teeth on vomer and palatines. Branchiostegal membranes not united; margin of preopercle free, furnished with 5 or 6 conspicuous mucous pores; large pores on top and sides of head, each with a small flap; opercle ending in a flap behind; gill rakers moderately long and slender, ⅔ eye, about 7 + 18; many mucous pores on top of head and under eye; head entirely naked; dorsal and pectoral with fine scales running about halfway up the fin; anal naked; a naked strip from nape to dorsal; pectoral broad and fan-shaped, its lower rays smaller, reaching to front of anal; origin of ventral spine about the diameter in front of the lower end of pectoral base; dorsal about uniform in height for nearly its entire length, higher than anal; dorsal and anal rays about reaching to base of caudal rays; first 3 or 4 rays of dorsal simple, the others branched; caudal truncate or slightly rounded. Color almost uniform warm brown with darker shades, the fins somewhat mottled with yellowish, the anal and ventrals blackish, other fins dusky; a conspicuous black ocellated blotch on front of dorsal, covering tips of 4 or 5 spines.* Shores of southern Alaska, from Unimak

---

* Concerning this species, Dr. Gilbert has the following note: "*Bathymaster signatus* is taken very abundantly in our series of shallow-water dredgings along the southern shore of the Alaskan Peninsula, and northward through Unimak Pass. The stations at which it was obtained are numbered 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3217, 3220, 3222, and 3223, and the depth range from 34 to 56 fathoms. In addition, a very few small specimens were secured at Stations 3262, 3309, 3221 and 3333, north of the Aleutian Islands, in depths of 19 to 71 fathoms, but the species is evidently not abundant in Bering Sea. No examples were taken in any of the very numerous dredgings made in Bristol Bay. In life the sides are olive brown, and the upper parts show faint traces of 6 or 7 broad dusky cross bars, which correspond to or alternate with an equal number below the lateral line; the anal and ventral fins, the branchiostegal and gular membranes, the lower pectoral rays, and the snout blue black; anterior edge of orbit and front edge of preorbital light yellow; the pores on edge of preopercle, 2 pores above and behind maxillary, and 3 at upper edge of opercle, bright scarlet; a large black blotch on anterior dorsal rays; distal half of anterior portion of dorsal fin and the upper pectoral rays yellow. Outer ventral ray simple and inarticulate, followed by 5 branched rays. Only the first 2 dorsal rays spinous, being soft and flexible, but unjointed. The third and all following rays jointed and forked. All of the anal rays jointed. A specimen from *Albatross* Station 3211, 35 mm. in length to base of caudal, shows that the ventrals occupy very different positions in adults and in young. In the latter they are truly thoracic in position, and are inserted as much behind base of pectorals as they are located in advance of this point in adults. A specimen 65 mm. long is entirely similar to adults in this respect."

Pass to Sitka; not uncommon in water of moderate depths. Here described from a specimen collected by the *Albatross* (No. 2143, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.), Station 3214, 11 inches in length. Other specimens taken in rock pools at Sitka are dark green, almost black. (*signatus*, marked.)

Bathymaster signatus, COPE, Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 1873, 31, Sitka (Coll. Prof. George Davidson); GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 554.

845. RONQUILUS, Jordan & Starks.

Ronquilus, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 838 (*jordani*).

Cheeks scaly; scales of lateral line enlarged; anterior half of dorsal fin more or less composed of unbranched rays; mucous pores on head without conspicuous flaps; gill membranes separate. One species. (*Ronquil*, a Spanish name of the typical species, possibly from ῥόγχος, one who grunts.)

2627. RONQUILUS JORDANI (Gilbert).

(RONQUIL.)

Head 4⅙; depth 6⅔. D. 41; A. 33; V. I, 5; P. 18; scales 92+6 (tubes), about 200 transverse. Body rather elongate, moderately compressed. Eye large, about as long as snout, 4 in head, its diameter much more than the interocular space; maxillary extending to below front of pupil; cheeks closely scaly; rest of head entirely naked; a narrow, naked area in front of dorsal, bounded by rows of mucous pores; skull with large mucous cavities behind the eyes, which are translucent in life; scales of lateral line enlarged, twice as far apart as the others. Dorsal fin inserted at a distance behind the occiput, less than the diameter of the eye; pectorals ⅚ the length of the head; fourth ray of ventrals longest; vent much nearer snout than root of caudal; vertebræ 14+35=49; olivaceous, tinged with brown; about 8 round, faint-bluish blotches along the sides, each surrounded by rings of yellow spots; a yellow ring around the eye and a yellow band along the cheek; fins translucent, the anal with a yellowish strip and a deep-bluish or black edging; dorsal reddish or yellow, with a dusky blotch in front; ventrals dusky; pectorals with the lower rays blackish or dark blue, larger specimens nearly uniformly dark, the color varying with the surroundings. Bristol Bay to Puget Sound, about rocks, in water of moderate depth. Length 6 to 10 inches. Known from Seattle and from Wrangel and Bristol Bay, the latter specimen in 32 fathoms. (Named for its discoverer, David Starr Jordan.)

Bathymaster signatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 623, 1883; not *B. signatus*, COPE.
Bathymaster jordani, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 554, Elliott Bay at Seattle (Coll. Jordan) and Fort Wrangel, Alaska. (Coll. *Albatross*.)
Ronquilus jordani, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 838, pl. 99.

846. RATHBUNELLA, Jordan & Evermann.

Rathbunella, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 463, 1896 (*hypoplectus*).

This genus differs from *Ronquilus* in having the gill membranes broadly united across the isthmus. The unbranched anterior rays form about ⅓

of the dorsal fin. (Named for Mr. Richard Rathbun, then chief of the Division of Scientific Inquiry in the U. S. Fish Commission, in recognition of his many services to science.)

2628. RATHBUNELLA HYPOPLECTA (Gilbert).

Head 4⅔ in length; depth 7. D. 46; A. 33. Head and body compressed, elongate, the anterior profile of head compressed, declivous; mouth somewhat oblique, at lower side of snout, small, the maxillary reaching vertical from middle of pupil, 3⅙ in head; snout very slightly shorter than orbit, 4⅓ in head; diameter of orbit 4 in head; teeth well developed, in broad bands on jaws, vomer and palatines, the vomer and palatine patches nearly continuous; branchiostegal membranes broadly united, free from isthmus, forming a fold whose depth exceeds ½ diameter of orbit. Margin of preopercle adnate behind, slightly free below, furnished with a series of 6 conspicuous mucous pores; head without spines, ridges or filaments; inner margin of shoulder girdle conspicuously notched above and below, but without hook; gill rakers tubercular, few in number; a well-marked slit behind last gill. Distance from nape to front of dorsal fin equals its distance from posterior border of eye; anterior 10 or 12 dorsal rays simple and apparently not articulate, but flexible and not spine-like; distance from front of anal to base of ventrals 2⅓ in its distance from base of caudal, all but first ⅓ of dorsal rays, and all of anal rays forked at tip; dorsal not high, the longest rays ½ head; highest anal ray equals snout and ½ eye; last dorsal and anal rays entirely disconnected from caudal, leaving a free space on caudal peduncle ½ diameter of orbit; ventrals I, 5, in advance of base of pectorals, narrowly triangular, the inner rays longest; pectorals with curved base running backward and downward, the rays all branched, 18 in number, the width of base of fin 3¼ in head, the longest ray 1⅓ in head; caudal rounded, ⅔ length of head. Body covered with small, partially embedded, cycloid scales, including antedorsal region, belly, breast, and area in front of base of pectorals; cheeks covered with similar but smaller scales, the opercles and rest of head naked. Lateral line running high, parallel with back, on a series of enlarged scales, which are also partly embedded in the thick skin; the lateral line fails to reach base of caudal by a distance equaling ½ of head, and is present on 82 scales. Color, dark olive-brown above, lighter below; a series of about 12 quadrate dark blotches below lateral line, connected more or less by dusky streaks with an alternating series along base of dorsal; no bright colors; dorsal, pectorals, ventrals and branchiostegal membranes dusky straw color; anal black, the rays white tipped; caudal blackish; peritoneum white. A single specimen, 8 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 2944, off Santa Barbara Islands, in 30 fathoms.

Bathymaster hypoplectus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 97, off Santa Barbara Islands, California, at Albatross Station 2944. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

Family CXCIII. CHIASMODONTIDÆ.

(The Black Swallowers.)

Body elongate, subcylindrical, or slightly tapering; head subconic. Skin naked; lateral line continuous, placed low; 2 dorsal fins, the first rather short, of slender spines, the second dorsal and anal long; ventrals normal, thoracic, inserted before pectorals, the rays I, 5; pectorals long and narrow; mouth very deeply cleft, reaching beyond the eyes, with numerous long, sharp, movable teeth, the anterior canines movable; teeth on palatines; upper jaw not protractile, the maxillary produced backward. Opercular apparatus very oblique and reduced; no spines or cirri on head; caudal fin forked. Genera 2; species 2; deep-sea fishes, notable for the sharp teeth and for the extensible stomach. (*Chiasmodontidæ*, Gill, in Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 964, 1883.)

a. Jaws with some of the anterior canines extremely long and movable, the 2 anterior crossing each other; lower jaw projecting. CHIASMODON, 847.

aa. Jaws with slender, close-set teeth, none of them greatly produced; lower jaw not prominent. PSEUDOSCOPELUS, 848.

847. CHIASMODON, Johnson.

(Black Swallowers.)

Chiasmodon, Johnson, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1863, 408 (*niger*).
Chiasmodus, Günther, change of spelling.

Body elongate, compressed, and tapering posteriorly, naked; belly pendent, its walls membranaceous, capable of great dilation. Mouth very large; lower jaw longer than upper; each jaw with 2 series of large, pointed teeth, some of the anterior being very large and movable; vomerine teeth none; palatines with teeth similar to those in the jaws. Gills 4. No pseudobranchiæ. Gill openings very wide, the membranes joined to the isthmus for a short distance. Dorsal fins 2; anal single; ventrals inserted below pectorals, each of 5 soft rays. Tail truncate at base of caudal. Caudal forked, free from dorsal and anal. Singular fishes of the deep sea, remarkable for their ability to swallow fishes of many times their own size by means of the great distensibility of the walls of the body. (*χίασμα*, a mark of the form of the letter *χ*; *ὀδούς*, tooth; the 2 anterior canines crossing each other when depressed.)

2629. CHIASMODON NIGER, Johnson.

Head 3½. D. XI–28; A. 27; P. 13; V. 5. Head compressed, elongate, the crown flat, its depth less than ½ its length; maxillary reaching angle of preopercle; both jaws armed with long, pointed, wide-set teeth, nearly all of which are movable; 2 anterior teeth of upper jaw very long, crossing each other when depressed; 3 anterior pairs of teeth in lower jaw likewise prolonged, the third pair the longest; palatines with a longer, fixed tooth in front. Eye moderate, above the anterior part of maxillary, 4½ in head, shorter than snout, as wide as interorbital space. Lateral line in a longitudinal groove. First dorsal of slender rays, its base 2¼ in in that of second dorsal; anal commencing behind second dorsal, its anterior rays without connection with vertebral column; posterior rays of anal and dorsal very feeble; pectoral as long as head without snout; ventral ⅓ as long as pectoral. Color entirely black. Length 12 inches. (Günther.) Deep waters of the Atlantic; a remarkable fish, the walls of the body inordinately extensible; taken at Madeira, in the mid-Atlantic, near the island of Dominica, and off the coast of Massachusetts.* (*niger*, black.)

Chiasmodon niger, JOHNSON, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1863, 408, Madeira; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 964: GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 292, 1896.

Chiasmodus niger, GÜNTHER, Cat., v, 435, 1864; CARTER, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1866, 38; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, Deep Sea Fishes, XXII, 99, 1887.

848. PSEUDOSCOPELUS, Lütken.

Pseudoscopelus, LÜTKEN, Spolia Atlantica, Scopelini, 64, 1892 (*scriptus*).

Body perciform, scaleless, naked; mouth very large; eyes moderate; the slender maxillary reaching far beyond eye; jaws and palate with slender, close-set teeth; ventral fins short, subthoracic, of 1 spine and 5 rays; first dorsal short, of about 8 slender spines; posterior dorsal long, similar to the anal. Each jaw with a distinct line of pores, a median line of pores before ventrals, a cross line connecting ventrals, a series of pores from the vent passing around anal on each side. Lateral line well developed, running high. Head without spines. Gill openings very broad. Pectorals long; caudal short, forked. One species known, in deep water. (ψευδής, false; *Scopelus*.)

2630. PSEUDOSCOPELUS SCRIPTUS, Lütken.

Head 3½; depth 4½. D. VIII-22; A. 22; V. I, 5. Body subfusiform, somewhat compressed. Head large, the snout short and pointed, 4¼ in head, the small eye, about 5. Jaws subequal, maxillary 1½ in head; cheek V-shaped, very oblique; bones of head not serrate. Form of head and mouth much as in *Engraulis* or *Scopelus*. Pectoral nearly as long as head, reaching past front of anal; soft dorsal higher than spinous, the anterior rays of soft dorsal and anal elevated. Pores as above described.

---

* The first specimen of this remarkable fish was obtained at Magdalena (Madeira), at a depth of 312 fathoms, in 1850, by Lowe, who, however, omitted to give a description of it. The species was rediscovered at the same locality by Johnson twelve years later. A third specimen was picked up from the surface, near the island of Dominica. A fourth example was obtained by the *Challenger* in mid-Atlantic, at Station 107, in 1,500 fathoms, on August 26, 1873. A fifth was obtained by the U. S. National Museum from Capt. Thomas F. Hodgdon of the Gloucester schooner *Bessie W. Somers*. It was found on Le Have Bank, floating on the surface, in June, 1880. (Goode & Bean.)

One specimen from Old Bahama Straits. (Lütken.) A singular fish of uncertain relationships, remarkable for the development of mucous pores. (*scriptus*, written.)

Pseudoscopelus scriptus, LÜTKEN, Spolia Atlantica, Scopelini, 64, 1892, Old Bahama Straits.

Family CXCIV. CHÆNICHTHYIDÆ.

Body rather elongated, gradually and regularly declining from the nape to the caudal fin; anteriorly subcylindrical or scarcely compressed. Skin naked or covered with small scales. Lateral line high on the sides and near the dorsal fin. Head moderate or large, with the snout prolonged, depressed, and spatuliform. Crown depressed, not relieved by crests or ridges. Preorbital bones large; suborbital chain very narrow, not articulated with the preopercle. Opercular bones all present, the interopercle and subopercle moderately developed. Mouth terminal, with the cleft lateral and large, extending to the vertical of the eye; upper jaw with its border formed almost entirely by the premaxillaries, whose posterior processes are very short; maxillaries with their articulations entirely posterior to the premaxillaries, slender and gradually enlarged toward their extremities. Teeth on the jaws; palate unarmed. Gill openings wide; gill membranes inferiorly deeply emarginated behind. Branchiostegals 6. Pseudobranchiæ developed. Dorsal fin with its spinous portion short, and usually distinct from the soft, the rays of the latter often simply articulated and not branched; anal fin a little shorter than the dorsal, its rays divided, the membrane notched behind each; caudal fin not forked; pectoral fins well developed, with their inferior rays divided; ventral fins jugular or subjugular, separated by a rhomboid area, each with a spine and 5 rays, the first of which is frequently thickened and entire. Cranium flattened behind, the crests little developed or obsolete. The spatuliform snout is principally formed by the elongated frontal bones. Stomach of moderate size and cæcal. Pyloric cæca in very small number. The chief distinctive characteristic of this family is doubtless the spatuliform extensions of the snout. This, combined with the extent of the fins, structure of the head, and general form, distinguish the group from all others. It appears to be most closely allied to the *Harpagiferidæ* and *Notothenidæ*. From the former it is separated by the form of the head, as well as by that of the body. From the latter, by the same features, and also by the naked skin. (Gill.) Genera 3 or 4, with about 6 species; inhabiting rather deep waters, mostly in the Tropics. (*Chænichthyoidæ*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 507.)

a. Body covered with cycloid, deciduous scales; maxillary with a flap; opercle with a dermal flap. HYPSICOMETES, 849.

849. HYPSICOMETES, Goode.

Hypsicometes, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 347 (*goboides*).

Body elongate, subcylindrical, tapering posteriorly. Head very large, much depressed, with snout elongate, spatulate; cleft of mouth very wide, horizontal, with lower jaw much the longer; the posterior margin of the maxillary wide, free, and with a long cutaneous flap. Eyes very large, close together, subvertical. Scales large, cycloid, deciduous; lateral line conspicuous and continuous, descending abruptly behind pectorals, its scales smaller than those of the body adjoining. Teeth acicular, in bands on the jaws, vomer, and palatines, the largest being upon the palatines, the vomer, and upon 2 pads on either side of the symphysis of the maxillaries. A sharp, short, strong scapular spine. Opercle with 3 feeble, sharp spines, each at the end of a strong feeble ridge; a long, skinny opercular flap extending far beyond the bony portion, and covered with scales. Branchiostegals 6. Gill membranes free from the isthmus, except far in front, where they are united to it, the left-hand flap overlapping the right at the point of junction. Pseudobranchiæ present. Gill rakers short. (*ὕψι*, below, i. e., in deep water; *κωμήτης*, dweller.)

2631. HYPSICOMETES GOBOIDES, Goode.

Head about 2⅓; depth 7⅓; orbit 4⅓ in head, or 1½ in snout. D. VI-15 to 17; A. 16 to 18; V. I, 5; P. 26; scales 65. Mouth very wide, horizontal, the maxillary, which is expanded spoon-like posteriorly, reaching considerably beyond vertical from anterior margin of orbit; eye considerably nearer tip of snout than end of flap, and equidistant between tip of snout and tip of uppermost spine of operculum; entire upper surface of head, cheeks, and opercula covered with scales, except upon bony portion of snout; first dorsal fin placed far forward, not far behind vertical from axil of pectoral; interspace between termination of first dorsal and beginning of second equal to diameter of the orbit, this fin composed of 6 spines, the first and second of which are longest, equal to distance from anterior margin of orbit to tip of lower jaw, and triangular in form; origin of second dorsal almost vertical from that of anal, and terminating a little in advance of the latter; second dorsal fin highest in front and low behind; length of caudal peduncle a little less than length of snout; caudal rounded; pectoral very broad at base, rounded, extending beyond vent and nearly to vertical from origin of anal; lower rays branched; ventrals far apart, horizontal, *Trigla*-like, composed of 1 flexible spine and 5 branched rays, their insertion far forward and far in advance of base of pectorals. Color grayish brown; lighter and yellowish below. Known only from a very small specimen, in which many of the important characters were not discernible. This specimen (No. 26007, U. S. Nat. Mus.) was taken by the *Fish Hawk* from Station 871, in 40° 02′ 54″ N. lat., 70° 23′ 40″ W. lon., at a depth of 115 fathoms, and is much contracted and distorted from immersion in strong alcohol. (Goode.) (*Gobius*; *εἶδος*, resemblance.)

Hypsicometes goboides, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 348, lat. 40°, 02′, 54″ N., lon. 70° 23′ 40″ W., in 115 fathoms (Coll. *Fish Hawk*); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 808, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 290, fig. 263, 1896.

Family CXCV. TRICHODONTIDÆ.

(THE SAND-FISHES.)

Body rather elongate, compressed, naked. Head short, flat on top, the sides vertical. Eyes large, high up, but not superior. Mouth large, almost vertical; lower jaw projecting, its tip entering the profile; lips fringed; premaxillaries protractile; maxillary very broad, without supplemental bone, not slipping under the very narrow preorbital. Teeth moderate, slender and sharp, but not setiform, in bands on jaws and vomer; palatines toothless; inner teeth of jaws depressible. Gill rakers short, slender; gill membranes narrowly united, free from the isthmus. Branchiostegals 5. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth. Pseudobranchiæ large. Preopercle with 5 prominent spines, the 2 upper directed strongly upward, the 2 lower downward, the middle 1 downward and backward; no barbels; opercle small, strongly striate, unarmed; preorbital with spines; no suborbital stay. Lateral line obsolete. Dorsal fins separate, the first the larger, of numerous slender spines; anal fin elongate, without distinct spines, the rays of anterior third of the fin much shorter than the others, the beginning of the fin below middle of spinous dorsal; pectorals with a very broad, curved, procurrent base; a broad lunate area between pectoral and gill opening, nearly covered by the opercle; soft rays of dorsal, anal, and pectoral fins all simple; ventrals I, 5, close together, thoracic, but behind the pectorals, the middle rays longest; caudal lunate, with many accessory rays, on a slender peduncle. Vertebræ numerous, 48 in typical species. Two genera and 2 species known; from the North Pacific; living in sand near the shore. The fringed lips and other characters indicate the relationship of these fishes with the *Uranoscopidæ*. (*Trachinidæ*, genus *Trichodon*, Günther, Cat., II, 250.)

a. First dorsal long and rather low, of 14 or 15 spines.	TRICHODON, 850.
aa. First dorsal short and high, of 10 spines.	ARCTOSCOPUS, 851.

850. TRICHODON (Steller) Cuvier.

(SAND-FISHES.)

Trichodon, STELLER, in Tilesius, Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg, IV, 1811, 468 (*trichodon*).
Trichodon, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. II, vol. 2, 149, 1829 (*trichodon*).

Characters of the genus included above, the first dorsal long and rather low, of 15 spines. One species. (*θρίξ*, hair; *ὀδούς*, tooth.)

2632. TRICHODON TRICHODON (Tilesius).

(SAND-FISH.)

Head from tip of upper jaw, 3⅘; depth 3½. D. XIII–I, 18; A. 28; P. 22; eye 4⅓ in head, snout 4½; maxillary 2; interorbital 3; pectoral 1⅛; ventral 1¾; height of spinous dorsal 3⅙. Body moderately elongate, compressed; dorsal outline slightly concave and sloping gently upward from snout to dorsal, thence turning at a very slight angle nearly straight to caudal;

ventral outline well rounded from chin to caudal peduncle, the curve much more gradual posteriorly; head and body everywhere covered with thin naked skin. Mouth large, superior, nearly vertical, the lower jaw projecting, its tips entering the profile; lips fringed; maxillary reaching to middle of pupil; teeth in 2 or 3 rows, small, sharp and recurved; teeth on vomer; palatines toothless. Eyes placed high, their diameter equal to length of snout; interorbital wide and flat, a third wider than eye; top of head smooth, sometimes rugose in younger individuals, covered with thin smooth skin; anterior nostril ending in a tube; preopercle with 5 spines, the 1 at angle largest, the 2 upper ones pointing upward and backward, the middle one pointing downward and backward, the 2 lower ones pointing downward and forward; opercle with radiating ridges; gill rakers short and slender, numerous. Origin of spinous dorsal behind base of pectoral, its distance from snout 3 in body, the spines not varying greatly in length, the last one connected by a membrane to the back; soft dorsal well separated from spinous, its rays about equal to spines in length, highest in front; anal long, its origin nearer to the snout than base of caudal by a distance equal to the length of the eye. Pectoral, when spread, broadly rounded behind, its lower rays rapidly decreasing in size below, reaching well past front of anal; ventrals inserted behind base of pectorals a distance equal to ⅓ eye, their tips reaching to vent. Lateral line running high. Vertebræ 17 + 30 = 47. Color silvery, light brown above; a dark brown streak following the lateral line, broken up into spots anteriorly; quadrangular, dark brown marks along the back at base of dorsals, chain-like markings in front of dorsal on nape; snout and tip of lower jaw dark; a dark line at lower part of eye; dorsals light, a dark streak along upper part of spinous dorsal; pectorals dusky; ventrals and anal colorless. Length 8 to 10 inches. North Pacific, on sandy shores, from Bering Sea to Monterey; very abundant northward; burying in the sand. Here described from a specimen, 8¼ inches in length, from Herendeen Bay, Alaska (*Albatross* collection). Possibly detailed comparison may show a difference between California specimens and those from Bering Sea.

Trachinus trichodon, TILESIUS,[*] Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg, IV, 1811, pl. 15, fig. 8, 473, Kamchatka; PALLAS, Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, III, 235, 1811.[†]

---

[*] The specific name *trichodon* should apparently date from Tilesius, 1811. Although Vol. IV, of the Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg bears the date 1813 it was for the year 1811, and it is evident that the plate containing the figure of this species was accessible to Pallas as early as 1811, for, in his "Zoographia," printed in 1811, though not published until 1831, Pallas refers to the plate of Tilesius in very definite terms. The fact that Pallas was, in 1811, thus able to refer definitely to Tilesius's plate of *Trachinus trichodon*, fixes the date of publication of that plate at least as early as 1811. That this plate appeared in the volume of Memoirs for 1811 (though the volume was not published until 1813), fixes 1811 as the date for the name. Though the "Zoographia" of Pallas was not formally published until 1831, it was printed in 1811, and Cuvier & Valenciennes evidently had a copy in 1829, as they refer to it.

[†] Tilesius confused matters greatly by using, in one and the same article, three different names or combinations of names for this fish. At the beginning of this article (p. 406) in a bald list of the species discussed in the paper, he has "*Drachinus trichodon*." On page 466 he has "*Trachinus gasteropelecus*," accompanied by a full description of the species. In a footnote on page 473, he has "*Trachinus trichodon*" together with a description which he says applies to the young, and finally his pl. 15, fig. 8, is marked "*Trachinus trichodon.*"

Drachinus trichodon, TILESIUS, Mem. Acad. St. Petersburg, IV, 1811, 406; name only.
Trachinus gasteropelecus, TILESIUS, *l. c.*, 466, 1811, Kamchatka.
Trichodon stelleri, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 154, pl. 57, 1829; based on *Trachinus trichodon* PALLAS; GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 251, 1860; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 627, 1883.
Trichodon lineatus, AYERS, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 60, San Francisco; D. XV-18; A. 28; P. 23.

851. ARCTOSCOPUS, Jordan & Evermann.

Arctoscopus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 464, 1896 (*japonicus*).

This genus differs from *Trichodon* in the short, high, triangular spinous dorsal which is composed of 10 spines. (*ἄρκτος*, northern; *σκοπός*, gazer; for *Uranoscopus*.)

2638. ARCTOSCOPUS JAPONICUS (Steindachner).

Head 3⅘; depth 3⅘. D. X or XI–13; A. 30 or 31; P. 25. Form of body and coloration of *Trichodon trichodon*. First dorsal high, triangular, the spines slender, separated by a long interval from the second dorsal. Preopercle with 5 sharp spines; the 2 spines on the preorbital very small. Pectoral well developed, all its rays simple, the lower a little thickened, the fin considerably longer than the head and reaching past the last spine of the dorsal; anal fin with its rays gradually longer posteriorly. Dentition as in *Trichodon trichodon*, but the mouth rather more oblique. Length 4½ inches. North Pacific; scarce. Recorded from Strietok, in the Sea of Japan, and Sitka, Alaska, by Steindachner, and by Jordan & Gilbert from Iturup Island (Kurils). (*japonicus*, from Japan.)

Trichodon japonicus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., X, 4, 1881, Strietok; Sitka; JORDAN, Cat. Fishes N. A., 117, 1885.
Arctoscopus japonicus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Investig., 1898.

Family CXCVI. DACTYLOSCOPIDÆ.

(THE SAND STAR-GAZERS.)

Body oblong, low, compressed posteriorly, covered with moderate, cycloid, imbricated scales; lateral line complete, anteriorly running along side of back, posteriorly median; head oblong, nearly plane above; eyes small, superior, well forward; suborbital bones enlarged, but without bony stay connecting with the preopercle; nostrils double; opercles fringed; mouth nearly vertical; premaxillaries protractile, not forming the entire edge of the upper jaw; lips fringed as in *Uranoscopidæ*; gill openings very broad, the membranes separated and free from the isthmus, pseudobranchiæ present or obsolete. Dorsal fin very long, continuous or divided, several of the anterior rays spinous; anal very long, commencing close behind the vent, which is near the breast; caudal diphycercal, free from dorsal and anal; pectorals variable, the base broad and procurrent; ventrals jugular, I, 3; vertebræ more than 10 + 14; pyloric cæca none. Genera 4; species about 10; small fishes living on sandy shores of tropical

America. This family is nearly related to *Uranoscopidæ*, of which group it seems to be a reduced or degenerate branch. Its relations with the Asiatic family *Leptoscopidæ* are most intimate, the incomplete ventrals and simple pectoral rays of *Dactyloscopidæ* being the chief distinctive features. (*Dactyloscopidæ*, Gill, Arrangm. Families Fishes, 1872.)

a. Dorsal fin divided, the first dorsal composed of 3 spines inserted on the nape; head not cuboid; chin without flap; fringes of lips small. GILLELLUS, 852.
aa. Dorsal fin continuous.
  b. Dorsal fin commencing at the nape; pseudobranchiæ very small or obsolete; head cuboid. DACTYLOSCOPUS, 853.
  bb. Dorsal fin commencing far behind the nape; pseudobranchiæ well developed.
    c. Head cuboid, formed as in *Dactyloscopus;* the mouth vertical. DACTYLAGNUS, 854.
    cc. Head elongate-conoid, the lower jaw projecting, with a fleshy flap at tip. MYXODAGNUS, 855.

852. GILLELLUS, Gilbert.

Gillellus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 98 (*semicinctus*).

A separate dorsal fin on the nape composed of 3 spines. Lateral line descending posteriorly, its dorsal and median portions about equal. Fringes of upper lip obsolete, those of lower lip little evident. Head not cuboid, the mouth moderately oblique, the lower jaw rounded in front and without symphyseal flap. The physiognomy is intermediate between *Dactyloscopus* and *Myxodagnus*, from each of which the genus is well separated by the characters of the dorsal fin and the lateral line. ("Named in honor of Dr. Theodore Gill, to whom we owe our knowledge of the previously described members of this most interesting group." Gilbert.)

a. Tip of lower jaw projecting.
  b. Anterior portion of lateral line longer than posterior portion; the scales 25 to 28 + 3 + 15 to 18 = 43 to 49. D. III-IX, 28; A. II, 30 or 31. SEMICINCTUS, 2634.
  bb. Anterior portion of lateral line much shorter than posterior portion, 2½ times in the latter; scales 18 + 3 + 27 = 48. D. II-IX, 31; A. II, 35. ARENICOLA, 2635.
aa. Tip of lower jaw scarcely projecting; anterior portion of lateral line 1½ times in posterior. D. I-IX, 31; A. II, 34. ORNATUS, 2636.

2634. GILLELLUS SEMICINCTUS, Gilbert.

Head 3⅗; depth 5⅙. D. III-IX or X, 28; A. II, 30 or 31; scales 25 to 28-3-15 to 18 (43 to 49 scales in all). Body deep, tapering rapidly either way from front of dorsal. Mouth moderately oblique, the maxillary extending beyond orbit, 3 in head; tip of lower jaw projecting; teeth in a narrow band in front of jaws, becoming a single series laterally; none of the teeth enlarged. Opercular fringes well developed, 8 or 9 in number; fold of membrane between rami of lower jaw well developed; pseudobranchiæ apparently not developed; gill rakers obsolete. Dorsal fin beginning at a distance from occiput less than diameter of eye, the first 3 rays entirely detached from the rest of the fin, the first ray the highest, the second and third shortened; of the remaining part of the fin the first 9 or

10 rays are unarticulated and spinous; first 2 anal rays not articulated; caudal about 1¾ in head; pectorals 1⅓. Lateral line running anteriorly along the very base of spinous dorsal, no scales intervening between it and base of fin; it descends to middle of sides posteriorly, the median portion of its length shorter than the dorsal portion. Color light olivaceous, the back with 6 broad cross bars of pink, narrowly margined behind and in front with blackish, terminating below on middle of sides; the lower of these bars frequently black; a black bar across caudal peduncle, and sometimes a black line at base of caudal; along median line of sides frequently a series of small black spots alternating with the cross bars; a similar series along median dorsal line; a large pink blotch covering occiput; a dusky bar across interorbital space, running downward and backward across cheek; silvery spots and blotches on cheeks and anterior portions of opercles; fins unmarked. Specimens have been obtained in the Gulf of California by the *Albatross*, at Stations 2827 and 2829, and by the *Grampus* in the Atlantic, at Stations 5108 and 5112, off the coast of Florida; no specific difference among them noticed, but the Atlantic form needs further study. (Gilbert.) (*semi*, half; *cinctus*, belted.)

Gillellus semicinctus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 98, Albatross Stations 2827, 2829, Gulf of California (Coll. *Albatross*); JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 229, pl. 32.

2635. GILLELLUS ARENICOLA, Gilbert.

Head 4⅗ in length; depth 8¾. D. II–IX, 31; A. II, 35; scales 18–3–27. Body very slender and elongate, much as in *Myxodagnus*, the snout sharp, the mandible produced at symphysis and conspicuously projecting; labial fringes apparently obsolete; maxillary reaching vertical from middle of orbit; eye small, about equaling length of snout, 6 in head; opercular fringes nearly obsolete, 3 or 4 small ones at upper edge of opercle. Anterior dorsal inserted close behind occiput, composed of 3 rays, and separated by a short interspace from rest of fin; pectorals longer than head. Lateral line anteriorly running along base of dorsal, from which it is not separated by intervening scales, the anterior portion contained 2⅓ times in the posterior median portion. Color light olivaceous, the head with grayish blotches and small pearly spots; 11 dark bars downward from back, the alternate ones narrower and fainter and not extending to middle of sides, as do the others; the margins of the larger bars darker than the median portion, the bars not continued onto dorsal fin; all the fins translucent. A single specimen 1⅓ inches long, from Cape San Lucas. (Gilbert.) (*arena*, sand; *colo*, I inhabit.)

Gillellus arenicola, GILBERT, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 99, Cape San Lucas. (Coll. Gilbert.

2636. GILLELLUS ORNATUS, Gilbert.

Head 4⅓ in length; depth 8. D. III–IX, 31; A. II, 34; scales not counted. With the elongate form and general appearance of *Gillellus arenicola*, but differing in the subequal jaws and in the long anterior portion of the lateral line. Head conical, acute, very small; jaws nearly equal, the lower slightly longer than the upper, but not noticeably protruding. In this respect the species resembles most strongly *G. semicinctus*, from which it varies widely in the general form and proportions. Snout extremely short, scarcely equaling diameter of the minute eye; diameter of orbit about 7 in head. Mouth oblique, the maxillary 4 in head, reaching nearly to vertical from posterior margin of orbit. Lips without fringes. Eyes separated by a narrow septum, the interorbital width being less than the diameter of the pupil. Opercular fringes few and small, flat, and not terminating evident ridges as in *Dactyloscopus*. Dorsal beginning well forward, its origin less than diameter of orbit behind the posterior line of occiput; anterior detached part of fin consisting apparently of 3 rays, the first of which is the longest, the second and third equal and short; fourth spine again longer; spines as usual slenderer than the rays, and showing no articulations, but with some difficulty discriminated from them; pectoral as long as head. Anterior part of lateral line running immediately along base of dorsal, without intervening scales, as in other members of this genus. It is much longer than in *G. arenicola* and is contained 1¼ times in the posterior median portion. There are 3 scales between the posterior part of the lateral line and the base of the dorsal. Color similar to that of *G. arenicola* and *G. semicinctus*, light olivaceous, unmarked below the middle of the sides, the back and upper half of sides with 8 brown bars which extend downward to lateral line; the upper part of each bar with a lighter central area, the light areas between the bars marked more or less with brown, which sometimes forms indistinct secondary bars; a blackish bar at base of caudal, and a faint streak below eye; a large pearly blotch on opercle. A single specimen, about 2 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 2828 in the Gulf of California. (Gilbert.) (*ornatus*, adorned.)

Gillellus ornatus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 558, Gulf of California. (Coll. Gilbert.)

853. DACTYLOSCOPUS,* Gill.

Dactyloscopus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 132 (*tridigitatus*).
Esloscopus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 465, 1896 (*zelotes*).

Body moderately elongate, covered with rather large, cycloid scales; head cuboid, oblong, and nearly flat above; eyes small; interorbital space broad; mouth nearly vertical; lower jaw not dilated beneath nor emarginate in front, without barbels; no intralabial filament; teeth villiform, on jaws only; pseudobranchiæ very small or obsolete. Dorsal commencing at the nape, with 6 or 12 slender spines, the soft rays numerous; anal inserted behind dorsal; ventral rays I, 3. (*δάϰτυλος*, finger; *σϰοπός*, gazer, short for *Uranoscopus.*)

---

*This genus is thus defined by Dr. Gill: "Body elongate with the dorsal and abdominal outlines slowly converging to the caudal fin. Scales large, regularly imbricated. Lateral line straight, and running along the middle of the side. Head oblong, subcubical, and smooth. Preopercle entire, opercle radiately fringed behind. Mouth nearly vertical. Tongue thick, narrowed anteriorly, attached to the floor of the mouth. Labial velum without a barbel. Anus a short distance behind the base of the pectoral fins. Dorsal fin subequal, single, and very long, commencing above or before the anus and continued almost to the base of the caudal. Anal fin commencing behind the anus, and with the same form and termination as the dorsal. Caudal fin small and narrow, posteriorly subtruncated. Pectoral fins subangular. Ventral fins jugular, closely approximated, and each with 3 stout simple and articulated rays."

DACTYLOSCOPUS:
- *a.* Dorsal rays X to XII, 22 to 31; anal rays less than 35.
  - *b.* Soft dorsal with 22 soft rays; anal with 26. PECTORALIS, 2637.
  - *bb.* Soft dorsal with 28 to 31 rays; anal with 32 or 33; scales about 45.
    - *c.* Body rather slender, the depth about 6 in length (7 with caudal); opercular fringe of 15 filaments. TRIDIGITATUS, 2638.
    - *cc.* Body rather stout, the depth 5½ in length (6 in total with caudal); opercular fringe of 18 filaments.
      - *d.* Back not barred; head blotched and dotted. POEYI, 2639.
      - *dd.* Back with about 10 pale cross bars; head marked with whitish; a dark bar at base of caudal. LUNATICUS, 2640.

ESLOSCOPUS (*ἐσλός*, good; *σκοπός* for *Uranoscopus*):
- *aa.* Dorsal rays VI, 38; anal rays II, 37; scales 6–51–5. ZELOTES, 2641.

Subgenus DACTYLOSCOPUS.

2637. DACTYLOSCOPUS PECTORALIS, Gill.

Head about 5 in total length with caudal; depth about 7 (in total). D. XII, 22; A. II, 26; P. 12; V. I, 3. Width of head behind operculum 7 in total length with caudal; eye small, 10 in head; interorbital space equals diameter of eye; preoperculum broader at the angle than in *Dactyloscopus tridigitatus;* pores well developed; opercular fringe of 11 or 12 free filaments; origin of dorsal between ⅕ and ⅙ length of fish from tip of snout; origin of anal under sixth or seventh dorsal ray, the first 12 dorsal and 2 anal rays simple. Pseudobranchiæ obsolete. Color light brownish yellow, with dark spots on the back, arranged in lines forming the outlines of about 6 quadrangular areas, from the angles of which irregular lines proceed downward, converging toward those departing from the angles of adjoining areas; more scattered and irregular spots and dots often present below the lateral line; head lighter, diffused with pink above. Each orbit with 4 diverging bands, 1 in front, a bifurcated one from the antero-inferior angle, and 2 from posterior border, a transverse sinuated nuchal line; upper angle of operculum whitish, bounded in front by a dark line or spot. (Gill.) Cape San Lucas; not seen by us. (*pectoralis*, pertaining to the breast.)

Dactyloscopus pectoralis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 267, Cape San Lucas. (Coll. John Xantus.)

2638. DACTYLOSCOPUS TRIDIGITATUS, Gill

Head 5 (in total) with caudal; depth 7. D. XII, 28; A. II, 32; P. 13; V. I, 3; scales 11 + 4 + 30 = 45. Body slender, much compressed posteriorly; opercular fringe of 15 separate filaments. Origin of dorsal fin over the lower angle of the base of the pectorals, or immediately before the margin of the operculum, its distance from snout to dorsal 5 in total length of body. Pseudobranchiæ very small (overlooked by Dr. Gill, but evident in living specimens). In life, pale sand color above, the lower part whitish; above 12 narrow cross bands of whitish on the back, not extending down far on the sides; head mottled above; fins all pale. West Indies, north to Key West; rather common in coral sand in shallow water about Key West. (*tres*, three; *digitus*, finger, from the 3 ventral rays.)

Dactyloscopus tridigitatus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 132, Barbados (Coll. Dr. Gill); GILL, *l. c.*, 1861, 264; GILL, *l. c.*, 1862, 505; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 279, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 753, 1883; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 140.

2639. DACTYLOSCOPUS POEYI, Gill.

Head 5 in total length; depth 6¼ in total. D. XI, 31; A. II, 32. Body more robust than in *D. tridigitatus;* head plane above and obtusely angulated at the sides of the plane; thickness of the head behind the preoperculum exceeding ½ of its length; interorbital space ⅔ diameter of eye. Eye about 7 in head; preopercle as in *D. tridigitatus*, pores indistinct or obsolete; opercular fringe of about 18 filaments, the lowest of which are scarcely extended beyond the margin; origin of dorsal fin ⅙ distance from tip of snout; origin of anal fin under sixth dorsal ray; scales of moderate size and regularly imbricated. Color reddish brown, dotted with darker above the lateral line; head blotched and dotted with darker; opercles variegated; opercular bones nearly immaculate. (Gill.) Cuba; not seen by us. (Named for Prof. Felipe Poey.)

Dactyloscopus poeyi, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 266, Cuba. (Coll. Felipe Poey.)

2640. DACTYLOSCOPUS LUNATICUS, Gilbert.

Head (to end of opercular fringes) 3⅔, from tip of lower jaw to base of fringes 4; depth greater than in related species, 5¼ in length. D. X or XI, 29 or 30; A. II, 32 or 33; scales about 11 + 4 + 30 = about 45. Head cuboid, narrowed forward, the vertex gently convex; width at occiput ¼ length of head (to base of fringes on opercle). Mouth nearly vertical, maxillary 2⅔ in head. Labial fringes short but evident. A short nasal filament. Teeth in a rather broad cardiform band on front of upper jaw, becoming narrow laterally; in lower jaw a single series, or an irregular double series anteriorly; vomer and palatines toothless. Eyes small, very close together, the interorbital width about ½ their diameter, which equals length of snout, or about ⅛ head. Gill laminæ much reduced in size; a small round pore behind inner arch. Gill rakers obsolete; pseudobranchiæ small but evident. Opercular fringes composed of 18 filaments. Dorsal beginning at a distance behind occiput equaling diameter of orbit, its anterior rays but partly joined by membrane, the first 10 or 11 slender and not articulated, the last ray distant from base of caudal about a diameter of orbit; origin of anal under sixth dorsal spine, the 2 anterior rays not articulated; pectorals short, 1⅔ in head, containing 14 or 15 rays; caudal very small, with 10 developed rays, its length 2⅘ in head. Lateral line running high in its anterior portion, declining on 3 or 4 scales, the posterior portion on middle of sides with 29 or 30 tubes; 4 scales between median portions of lateral line and base of dorsal. Color light olivaceous, a dark streak along back, 1 along middle of sides, and a fainter one along base of anal, formed by darker margins to the scales; median dorsal line with 10 or 11 more or less evident narrow pearly white cross bars; top of head and front of mandible colored like the back, the pearly blotches varying in size and shape, but symmetrically arranged, many of them narrowly edged with black; nasal tentacle white; white streaks on preopercle; caudal with a narrow black bar at base. Gulf of California. Three specimens, the longest 3 inches, from *Albatross* Stations 2797 and 3012, the latter in 22 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*lunaticus*, moon-struck.)

Dactyloscopus lunaticus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 99, Gulf of California. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

Subgenus ESLOSCOPUS, Jordan & Evermann.

2641. DACTYLOSCOPUS ZELOTES, Jordan & Gilbert, new species.

Head 4⅓ in length; depth 6⅔. D. VI, 38; A. II, 37; V. 3; scales 6–51–5; B. 6. Head and body slender, compressed, the greatest width at occiput, ⅓ length of head; the greatest depth immediately behind insertion of anal fin, thence tapering to a very narrow tail. Head narrow, cuboid, compressed, the upper surface nearly plane, the cheeks vertical. Eyes very small, superior, with little lateral range; diameter of orbit about $\frac{1}{15}$ length of head; snout very short, about equaling orbit; anterior nostril in a short tube; gape subvertical, the lower jaw very heavy, projecting, as in *Uranoscopus;* premaxillaries protractile, the processes reaching far behind orbits; lips fringed; both jaws with bands of villiform teeth; no teeth on tongue, vomer, or palatines. Subopercle and interopercle very wide, flexible, striate, the latter overlapping throat and base of ventral fins, the former wholly covering base of pectoral fins; the striations of opercle terminate posteriorly in a wide, coarse, membranaceous fringe; branchiostegal membranes not united, free from the isthmus; pubic bones forming a sharp projection at throat; no pseudobranchiæ; gills small, a round pore behind the fourth. Dorsal beginning on the nape, its distance from snout about equaling depth of body, the first 6 rays shorter than those following and not connected by membrane; as no traces of articulation can be found, they are probably flexible spines, but are not clearly differentiated from those immediately following; origin of anal under fourth dorsal spine; caudal distinct, narrow, short; ventrals inserted under anterior margin of preopercle; ventrals 2 in head; pectorals 1¼. Scales large, with entire edges, wanting on head, breast, and region behind pectoral fins. Lateral line beginning at upper posterior angle of opercle, running parallel with the back on about 12 scales, then obliquely downward to middle of body. Color in spirits, light olivaceous, the edgings of the scales, some vermiculations on top of head, and the labial fringes clear brown; fins translucent, the caudal with a brown bar at base; eyes dark. Length 3¼ inches. Panama; 1 specimen known. The present description copied from the original in Proc. Nat. Mus. 1882, 628. (ζηλώτης, an imitator, from its resemblance to *Dactylagnus mundus*.)

Dactyloscopus, sp. nov., JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 628, Panama.
Dactyloscopus zelotes, JORDAN & GILBERT, new species (MS. 1882), Panama (Coll. Capt. Dow).

854. DACTYLAGNUS, Gill.

Dactylagnus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 505 (*mundus*).

Body moderately elongated, covered with rather large and uniform scales. Head cuboid, oblong, scarcely convex transversely above. Eyes small, directed obliquely upward, and situated near the snout on the upper surface of the head. Interorbital area moderate and channeled. Mouth very oblique or subvertical, the snout truncated in front; lower jaw transversely convex in front and with no barbel; teeth acute, in a narrow band along each jaw; palate smooth. Dorsal fin perfectly entire, commencing rather farther behind than the anal, and with its anterior portion armed with about 10 slender spines; anal fin longer than the dorsal. This genus closely resembles *Dactyloscopus* externally. It differs from the latter genus chiefly in the structure of the dorsal fin and the well-developed pseudobranchiæ. (δάκτυλος, finger; ἄγνος, *Agnus*, an old name of *Uranoscopus scaber*.)

2642. DACTYLAGNUS MUNDUS, Gill.

Head 4⅓; depth 6⅓. D. X, 31; A. II, 38; scales 2-48-10; eye 6 in head; maxillary 2⅚; snout equals eye; highest dorsal spine 3; highest anal ray 2½; pectoral equals head; caudal 1⅚. Body elongate, compressed, tapering posteriorly; upper profile of head nearly horizontal, slightly convex; eyes superior, looking upward; interorbital narrow, concave; lower jaw strongly projecting, mouth nearly vertical; teeth small and conical, in narrow bands, widest in front; vomer and palatines toothless; lips furnished with labial fringes about as long as diameter of eye; nostril ending in a tube; preopercle entire; opercle fringed on its upper edge, a flap of skin downward from opercle covers the branchiostegals; pseudobranchiæ present; gill rakers not developed; head and belly naked; fins naked. Lateral line running near the back through 14 scales, deflected on 4, and thence continued along the middle through 36. Dorsal low, long, and continuous, distance from its origin to tip of snout 3⅘ in body; anal similar, slightly higher and longer; posterior rays of dorsal and anal reaching to base of caudal rays; upper rays of pectoral the longest, reaching to the vertical from tenth anal ray, the lower rays short, graduated, tip of fin slightly curved up; origin of ventrals in front of pectorals, the inner rays the longest, reaching about to vent; caudal truncate, or very slightly rounded. Color in spirits, light brown above, white below, each scale on back with a dark brown spot; top of head with a few brown spots; fins colorless. Length 4½ inches. Gulf of California. Here described from specimens collected by the *Albatross* at Carmen Island, Gulf of California; the type from Cape San Lucas. (*mundus*, neat.)

Dactylagnus mundus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 505, Cape San Lucas. (Coll. Xantus.)

855. MYXODAGNUS,* Gill.

Myxodagnus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 269 (*opercularis*).

This genus differs from *Dactyloscopus* in the form of the head, which is elongate-conoid, the lower jaw obtusely pointed and provided with a short flap in front. The pseudobranchiæ are well developed and the dorsal fin commences far behind the nape. One species known. (*Myxodes*, a genus of blennies, which this fish resembles in form; *Agnus*, *ἄγνος*, an old name of *Uranoscopus scaber*.)

2643. MYXODAGNUS OPERCULARIS, Gill.

Head 5 without lower jaw; depth 7. D. 36; A. II, 36; scales 2–44–9; pectorals equal head; ventrals 1¾; caudal 1½. The body is deepest at front of dorsal fin, tapering regularly to the caudal fin. Head elongated, acutely conical; profile nearly straight, but slightly concave in front of the eyes; the crown is transversely arched and smooth; the frontal bones between the eyes are exceedingly narrow, so that the orbits appear separated by little more than a mere septum; eyes large, longitudinally elliptical; opercular pores obsolete; the postorbital or temporal ridge is nearly as long as the diameter of the orbit; the opercular fringe is composed of 6 or 7 short filaments; origin of dorsal above vent, the fin very low and continuous, its last rays not reaching to base of caudal rays; anal commencing slightly in front of dorsal, similar to it but higher, its last ray reaching to base of caudal rays; pectoral large and pointed, reaching to curve in lateral line; rays of ventral subequal, reaching about to vent; caudal truncate; scales moderate, finely striated concentrically and arranged in 11 rows on each side; the lateral line runs through 12 scales on the sides of the back, is then deflected through 3, and thence runs along the fifth row from the back through 36. Color light yellowish brown, rendered darker on the back by congregations of dark spots on the scales; there is a pearly patch behind and beneath the eye, and the operculum is also colored in the same manner. (Gill.) Cape San Lucas. Described from a specimen 2½ inches in length. Not obtained by recent collectors. (*opercularis*, pertaining to the gill cover.)

Myxodagnus opercularis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 270, Cape San Lucas. (Coll. Xantus.)

Family CXCVII. URANOSCOPIDÆ.

(THE STAR-GAZERS.)

Head large, broad, partly covered with bony plates. Body elongate, conic, subcompressed, widest and usually deepest at the occiput. Body either naked or covered with very small, smooth, adherent scales, which are arranged in very oblique series running downward and backward; the scales on the belly inconspicuous or obsolete. Lateral line little developed, running high. Eyes small, on anterior and upper portion of head, with vertical rings. Mouth vertical, with strong and prominent mandible; teeth moderate, on jaws, vomer, and palatines. Premaxillaries freely protractile; maxillary broad, without supplemental bones, not slipping under the preorbital. Gill openings wide, continued forward; gill membranes nearly separate, free from isthmus. Pseudobranchiæ present; 6 branchiostegals; 3½ gills, a slit behind the last; no anal papilla. Spinous dorsal very short or wanting; second dorsal long. Anal and pectorals large, the latter with broad oblique bases, the lower rays rapidly shortened, most of them branched; ventrals jugular, close together, I, 5, the spine very short, innermost ray longest; caudal not forked. Air bladder generally absent; pyloric cæca in moderate number. Vertebræ 24 to 26. Carnivorous fishes, living on the bottom of the shores of most warm regions. Genera 8; species 25.

---

* This genus is thus defined by Dr. Gill: Body quite slender, the greatest height contained about 10 times in length. Head rather elongated and acutely conical, about twice as long as high; eyes large and elliptical, and very closely approximated; frontal bones extremely narrow. Mouth oblique; lower jaw projecting much beyond the upper and furnished with a short, compressed, and wide flap or barbel in front of the symphysis; villiform teeth present only on the jaws. Dorsal fin inserted behind the vertical of the anus, and furnished with simple and articulated rays; anal fin as long as or longer than the dorsal.

URANOSCOPINÆ:

a. Spinous dorsal of 4 or 5 well-developed spines; scales present.

b. Head above not entirely covered with bone, the occipital plate ceasing much behind the orbits; from the middle line anteriorly a Y-shaped bony process extends forward, the tips of the fork between the eyes; a trapezoidal space on either side of the Y, covered by naked skin, bounded by the Y, the eyes, the suborbitals, and the occipital plate. A covered furrow behind and on the inner side of each eye terminating near front of orbits, its edges fringed. Head without spines; humeral spine obsolete; lips and nostrils fringed; no retractile tentacle in mouth. ASTROSCOPUS, 856.

KATHETOSTOMATINÆ:

aa. Spinous dorsal obsolete; no scales; head above covered with bone except the groove of the premaxillary spine; the bony occipital plate coalescing with the orbital rims; humeral spine well developed; no distinct protuberances on top of head; no spine in front of humeral spine; 2 small forward-directed spines in front of eye; 3 small spines on lower margin of preopercle; upper lip scarcely fringed; no retractile tentacle in mouth; ventral fin not largely adnate to abdomen. KATHETOSTOMA, 857.

856. ASTROSCOPUS, Brevoort.

(ELECTRIC STAR-GAZERS.)

Astroscopus (BREVOORT) GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 20 (*anoplos*; young).

Agnus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fishes, II, 229, 1860 (*anoplos*).

Upselonphorus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 113 (misprint for *Upsilonphorus*) (*y-græcum*; adult).

Body robust. Head above not entirely covered with bone, the occipital plate ceasing much behind the orbits; from the middle line anteriorly a Y-shaped bony process extends forward, the tips of the fork between the eyes; a trapezoidal space on either side of the Y, covered by naked skin, bounded by the Y, the eyes, the suborbitals, and the occipital plate. A covered furrow behind and on the inner side of each eye terminating near front of orbits, its edges fringed. Head without spines; humeral spine obsolete; lips and nostrils fringed; no retractile tentacle in mouth. Young individuals with top of head largely covered by bone. Head scaleless; back and sides covered with close-set scales; belly mostly naked. Humeral spine obsolete; no spine before the ventrals. First dorsal small, of 4 or 5 low, stout, pungent spines, connected by membrane to the second dorsal, which is rather high and long; pectorals and ventrals large. Species American, distinguished from the Old World genus, *Uranoscopus*,* chiefly by the unarmed head. (*ἄστρον*, star; *σκοπέω*, to look.)

a. Naked space between forks of the Y on top of head long and narrow, but shorter than the vertical limb of the Y; no distinct spines before eye; sides with round pale spots, each with a dark ring.
  b. Dorsal spines 4, rather high; scales normal. Y-GRÆCUM, 2644.
  bb. Dorsal spines 5, lower than in *y-græcum*; scales of sides cohering in oblique series. ZEPHYREUS, 2645.
aa. Naked space between the forks of the Y short and broad, but longer than the very short vertical limb of the Y; 2 distinct spines directed forward before the eye; sides with small pale spots, not dark-edged. GUTTATUS, 2646.

2644. ASTROSCOPUS Y-GRÆCUM (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head, without lower jaw, 2$\frac{4}{5}$; depth 3$\frac{1}{2}$. D. IV–I, 12; A. 13; scales 80; eye 12$\frac{1}{2}$ in head; maxillary 2; pectoral 1$\frac{1}{10}$; second dorsal spine 4; highest dorsal ray 2; highest anal ray 3; caudal 1$\frac{1}{3}$. Body moderately elongate, very robust forward, greatest depth at occiput; anteriorly subcylindrical, posteriorly somewhat compressed. Head large and broad; mouth large, vertical, a fringe of barbels on each jaw, slightly longer than the diameter of the eye; tongue extremely large and fleshy, forming a pad under membrane of lower jaw which projects forward somewhat. Teeth conical, small and movable, in many bands in upper jaw, in lower jaw the teeth are larger and in fewer bands; teeth on vomer and palatines. Eyes very small but prominent, set on top of head; interorbital very wide, 3$\frac{1}{2}$ times wider than the eye; bones on top of head coarsely granular; Y-shaped ridge on top of head conspicuous, on each side of which is a broad naked area; naked space between forks of Y on top of head long and narrow, but shorter than vertical limb of the Y which is very long; edges of nostrils fringed, anterior nostril round, separated from the eye by a high granular ridge; posterior nostril ending in a long curved furrow, which runs obliquely across the naked area behind eye, its posterior end not curved forward, its length 2$\frac{1}{2}$ times the diameter of the eye; 2 or 3 small blunt spines in front of the eye; surface of the bones of opercle, preopercle, and humeral process coarsely granular; gill rakers not developed; pseudobranchiæ small. Head entirely scaleless; belly naked below a line drawn from fifth anal ray to upper end of pectoral base; fins without scales; scales very small and somewhat embedded. Width of pectoral at base less than $\frac{1}{3}$ length of the head, the upper rays longest, the lower rays very short, graduated from the lower side to the upper; fin somewhat pointed behind and curved up, its tip reaching to the vertical from base of sixth dorsal ray; the rays of ventrals very thick and swollen, the inner rays the longest, reaching midway from their base to end of pectorals; origin of fin a distance of the width of pectoral in front of the lower edge of pectoral base; soft dorsal much higher than anal; posterior rays reaching slightly past the vertical from base of the last anal ray; end of the last anal ray about reaching to base of caudal rays; caudal truncate or slightly rounded; a ridge of skin along middle of belly from the ventrals to vent. Dark brown above, paler below; upper parts densely covered with small rounded white spots, each surrounded by a black ring; lower jaw and labial fringes similarly spotted; spinous dorsal black, white posteriorly; soft dorsal brown anteriorly with a horizontal white and black band, then tipped with white; posteriorly with 2 vertical black stripes and a white one between them; caudal black, tipped with white, with 2 to 4 white longitudinal stripes, its upper and lower edges narrowly white; the anal white at base and tip, with a black median band, ½ depth of fin, darkest posteriorly; pectorals brown, with a black band below, the lower edge white, the upper ray spotted; ventrals white with a black lengthwise streak. Old examples lose the black ring around the spots, and the edges of the spots are blended into the dark brown of the back; a dark stripe running from the upper angle of gill opening to caudal. South Atlantic coast from Cape Hatteras to the Caribbean Sea, in sandy bays, rather common in shallow water, varying much with age. Here described from a specimen, 15 inches in length, from Charleston, South Carolina. It is recorded from Charleston, Beaufort, Matanzas River, St. Johns River, Pensacola, Key West, and "the Caribbean Sea." According to Dr. James A. Henshall, the naked area on top of the head in *Astroscopus* is the seat of electric power. This interesting statement needs verification. (Named from the armature of the head, in the form of the Greek Υ.)

---

* The following are the characters of *Uranoscopus:* Head with spines; humeral spine well developed; 1 strong spine on subopercle, 4 smaller ones on preopercle, all directed downward; 1 small spine directly above and in front of humeral spine; 4 low, stout protuberances on top of head pointing backward; naked space between eyes extending back to posterior part of orbits; upper lip and nostrils not fringed; retractile tentacle in mouth more or less developed. First dorsal with about 4 pungent spines; scales well developed.

Uranoscopus y-græcum, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 308, 1829, origin unknown; GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 229, 1860.

Uranoscopus anoplos,* CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., VIII, 493, 1831 (young examples), Charleston, South Carolina.

Upsilonphorus y-græcum, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 113; KIRSCH, *l. c.*, 263, 1889.

Astroscopus y-græcum, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 58; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 628, 1883.

Agnus anoplus, GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 229, 1860.

Astroscopus anoplus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 629, 1883.

Astroscopus anoplos, KIRSCH, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1889, 262.

---

* The genus *Astroscopus* was based on small specimens which, in our present opinion are simply immature examples of the species *y-græcum*. The supposed genus is thus described in distinction from *Upsilonphorus*, which seems to us the adult of the same type: Head covered above with bone except a small region between and in front of the eyes, the bony occipital plate coalescing with the orbital rims; no spines on head; humeral spines obsolete; occipital region with bluntish projections; naked space between eyes extending back to near middle of orbits; lips and nostrils fringed; no retractile tentacle in mouth.

The following characters are assigned by Dr. Kirsch to *Astroscopus anoplos:* Head 2½; depth 3½. D. IV-I, 13; A. 13. Pectorals rather large, their longest ray equaling in length base of second dorsal and extending to front of that fin; ventrals equaling pectorals in length, and extending to front of that fin; the second dorsal equaling anal but its anterior insertion slightly posterior to that; anal rays reaching base of caudal; vent much nearer base of caudal than to tip of snout. Color dark brown above, yellowish below; lighter portions of body covered with small white specks; chin jet-black; all the fins whitish. Length 2 inches. (Specimen from Key West). Small individuals are found along the coast from Cape Hatteras to Florida wherever *A. y-græcum* is found. The adult differs mainly in the armature of the top of the head, a characteristic which is developed at different ages in different individuals.

2645. ASTROSCOPUS ZEPHYREUS, Gilbert & Starks.

Head, without lower jaw, 2⅜; depth 3⅜. D. V, 13; A. 14; scales 84; eye 12 in head; maxillary 2⅛; pectoral 1¼; second dorsal spine 7; highest dorsal ray 2⅓; highest anal ray 3⅙; caudal 1¾. Body robust, widest at occiput, slightly compressed posteriorly; anteriorly subcylindrical. Head very large and broad, wider than the body; mouth large, vertical, a fringe of barbels curving over mouth on each jaw; length a little greater than the diameter of the eye; tongue very large and fleshy, forming a pad under the membrane of lower jaw, which projects forward somewhat; teeth conical, small and movable, in many bands in upper jaw; in lower jaw the teeth are larger and in 2 or 3 rows; vomer and palatines with teeth; eyes very small but prominent, set on top of head; interorbital very wide, 4 times as wide as the eye; bones on top of head coarsely granular; Y-shaped ridge on top of head conspicuous, on each side of which is a broad naked area, the form of these and other bones of the head exactly as in *A. y-græcum;* edges of nostrils closely fringed, anterior nostril round, the ridge between it and eye not very high or conspicuous; posterior nostril ending in a long curved furrow which runs obliquely across the naked area behind eyes; at its posterior end it turns sharply forward, its length 2¾ times the diameter of the eye; 2 very short blunt spines in front of the eye; surface of the opercle, preopercle, and humeral process granular, not so rough as in *Astroscopus y-græcum;* gill rakers not developed; pseudobranchiæ very small. Head entirely scaleless; belly naked below a line drawn from first anal ray to the middle of the pectoral base; fins without scales; scales small and nearly square, grown together side by side, forming series of oblique plates. Width of pectoral at base slightly less than ½ length of head, the lower rays very short and graduated to the long upper rays, the fin pointed and slightly turned up, its tip reaching to the vertical from base of the third dorsal ray; the ventral rays thick and swollen, the inner rays the longest, its tip reaching about midway between its base and tips of pectorals; origin of fin in front of pectorals a distance equal to the width of pectoral base; soft dorsal somewhat higher than anal, its posterior rays reaching to the vertical from base of last anal ray; tip of last anal ray nearly reaching to the base of caudal rays; caudal truncate or slightly rounded; a fold of skin along middle line of belly from ventrals to vent. Color dark brown above, paler below; upper parts with many round white spots of various sizes, edged with rings of dark brown; spinous dorsal black, light posteriorly; soft dorsal light at base, the ends of the rays with black and white stripes; pectoral and anal dusky with light edge; caudal with longitudinal black and white stripes. Pacific coast of Mexico. One specimen, numbered 333, in the Leland Stanford Junior University Museum, collected by the *Albatross* at Magdalena Bay, Lower California. It is 12 inches in length. A distinct electric shock was given by this fish when alive, the electric organs being in the fleshy areas on top of head behind eyes. (Gilbert.) A second large specimen was sent from Mazatlan by Dr. George W. Rogers, having been taken by Ygnacio Moreno in January, 1896. (*ζεφύριος*, western; *ζέφυρος*, the west wind.)

Astroscopus zephyreus, GILBERT & STARKS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 453, pl. 53, fig. 2, and pl. 54, Magdalena Bay, Lower California (Type No. 47743. Coll. *Albatross*).

2646. ASTROSCOPUS GUTTATUS (Abbott).

Depth 4 in length in young and 3¼ in adult. D. IV or V–13 or 14; A. 13; V. I, 5. Eye 5½ in interorbital space. Naked space between forks of Y on top of head short and broad, but longer than the vertical limb of the Y, which is very short; 2 distinct spinules directed forward before eye; white spots on body very small and irregular without dark rings; base of dorsals equaling in length the distance from front of first dorsal to tip of snout; base of first dorsal twice length of its longest spine; first spine equaling second in length, and 3 times length of last; length of middle caudal rays a little less than that of ventrals; pectorals slightly longer than ventrals, 3½ in total length, and extending to fifth anal ray. Color of upper parts of body and lower jaw bright chocolate; belly and throat white; darker portions covered with numerous circular spots much lighter than ground color; membrane of first dorsal black; second dorsal white with 3 irregular bands of dull black obliquely across it; the caudal with 3 parallel bands of blackish brown, the middle of which appears to be the continuation of a variable longitudinal band on the center of each side; the anal having a variable band of dull brown, darker upon the posterior termination. Length 12 inches. Atlantic coast of the United States, from Long Island to Virginia; apparently scarce. Recorded from Cape May; Tompkinsville, New York; Norfolk, Virginia; Somers Point, New Jersey, etc.; not known south of Cape Hatteras. In *Astroscopus guttatus* the pale spots are much smaller, less sharply defined, and occupy a smaller area than in *A. y-græcum*; the lower part of the head has 2 black blotches in each species; the second dorsal, anal, and ventrals are nearly or quite plain. The naked area behind each eye is (in *A. guttatus*) lunate, its length barely twice that of the snout; the bony Y-shaped plate is short and broad, concave on the median line, and forked for about ½ its length, the posterior undivided portion broader than long; the bony bridge across the occiput but little shorter than the part of the head which precedes it. In *A. y-græcum* the naked area is trapezoidal, longer than broad, and about 4 times the length of the snout; the Y is forked for more than ½ its length, its undivided part more than twice as long as broad, and not concave; the occipital plate is not ½ as long as the part of the head which precedes it. (*guttatus*, spotted, as with rain drops.)

Astroscopus guttatus, ABBOTT, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 365, Cape May, New Jersey.
Upsilonphorus guttatus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 60; KIRSCH, *l. c.*, 264, 1889.

857. KATHETOSTOMA, Günther.

Kathetostoma, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., II, 231, 1860 (*læve*).

Body robust, formed as in *Astroscopus* and *Uranoscopus*. Scales none. One continuous dorsal without spines; ventrals jugular not adnate to the abdomen; pectoral rays branched; some bones of the head armed. Cavity of the gills without superior opening; 6 branchiostegals; pseudobranchiæ present. Air bladder none. Three species known, the type, *Kathetostoma læve*, being from Australia. (*κάθετος*, vertical; *στόμα*, mouth.)

a. Dorsal rays 13; anal 13; body shaded and dotted with blackish. AVERRUNCUS, 2647.
aa. Dorsal rays 10; anal 12; body spotted with white. ALBIGUTTA, 2648.

2647. KATHETOSTOMA AVERRUNCUS, Jordan & Bollman.

Head 2⅜, 3½ with caudal; depth 3⅘. D. 13; A. 13. Body short and robust, its width behind base of pectorals equal to length of top of head. Head very large, its width at peropercle less than its length by ½ length of eye. Mouth large, vertical; maxillary 2 in head. Snout 1⅔ in eye. Eye rather small, 5 in head. Teeth of lower jaw largest, inner row of each jaw enlarged and movable; vomer and palatines with a few large, conical teeth. Lower jaw without tentacle. Interorbital space lightly concave, 1½ times length of eye. Premaxillary groove as broad as long, 1½ in eye, obtuse behind, extending backward just past middle of pupil. Distance between bases of humeral spines 1¼ in top of head. Preorbital with 3 spines in front directed forward and downward. Preopercle with 3 spines below angle directed downward and forward. Two antrorse spines on mandible, and 2 on breast before ventrals. Bones of top of head coarsely granular, striate, no naked area above except premaxillary groove; 2 points on occipital region whence granular ridges radiate; opercles and orbital bones coarsely granular, but not striate. No trace of scales or of spinous dorsal. Base of dorsal equal to base of anal, 1⅘ in head, longest ray equal to depth of cheek; pectorals ½ eye, length greater than that of top of head; ventrals reaching more than halfway to vent, their length equal to that of top of head. A few small depressions resembling embedded scales on region before dorsal and above head. Color blackish brown, mottled with paler; lower parts pale, dusted with brown; lips and gular region black; dorsal dusty, with 5 indistinct, partly confluent, whitish spots along its base; anterior part of anal pale, posterior thickly dusted with blackish, tips of rays pale; pectorals blackish, faintly barred; axil dusted outside, inner part very pale; ventrals pale; caudal with 3 irregular oblique dark bars; floor of mouth pinkish; tongue dusted with dark specks. Length 4½ inches. Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia; a single specimen dredged at a depth of 7 fathoms; a most singular fish. (*averruncus*, a deity which wards off; from the mailed head.)

Kathetostoma averruncus, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 163, off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Station 2800, 8° 57′ N., 79° 31′ 30″ W.; KIRSCH, *l. c.*, 259, 1889; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 229, pl. 31.

2648. KATHETOSTOMA ALBIGUTTA, Bean.

Head 3; greatest width 3; depth 3⅓. D. 10; A. 12; interorbital space 4 in head, containing a deep groove, the length of which is slightly greater than its width and nearly equaling length of eye. Mouth nearly vertical when closed; intermaxillary slightly protractile, the length of its tooth-bearing surface ⅔ length of head; maxillary very broadly expanded behind, its greatest width about 3 in length, extending almost to vertical from middle of eye; end of mandible not much farther back; length of mandible 4⅔ in length; mandible having 2 blunt prominences at its posterior end; the exposed portion of the maxillary traversed by radiating striæ. The lower limb of preoperculum with 3 stout spines along its lower border; length of humeral spine 3 in head; humerus very strongly rugose on its upper border; 3 short spines on the anterior edge of preorbital. Teeth in villiform bands in the intermaxillary and mandible, and on vomer; palatines in a very short band; a cavity between head of vomer and the processes of the intermaxillary ending in a semicircular canal behind, which is separated from the anterior cavity by a flap of skin. Gill openings very wide and only narrowly attached to the isthmus, leaving a free posterior border. Pseudobranchiæ present, small; a small, narrow slit behind the last gill, its length about ⅔ that of eye; gill rakers tubercular, none on anterior arch. A pair of short but stout spines in front of ventrals. The origin of dorsal a little nearer to root of caudal than to tip of snout, midway between base of caudal and middle of eye; length of dorsal base about 3 in length, the third ray the longest, its length nearly ½ length of base of fin, the last ray about as long as eye, and the first scarcely longer than this. The anal origin directly under that of dorsal, the base of fin slightly longer than that of dorsal; the seventh, eighth, and ninth anal rays about the longest, their length equaling about ½ that of middle caudal rays; the first ray not much more than ½ as long as the longest and the rays gradually increasing in size to the ninth; length of pectoral 3½ in body; length of lowermost ray less than ¼ length of head; only the first ray simple, the rest divided. Ventral origin under eye; the longest ray of ventral slightly shorter than mandible. Caudal slightly rounded when expanded, the middle rays as long as head without snout. The lateral line beginning near the root of humeral spine, curving upward slightly and running along back to end of dorsal, then curving downward to near the middle of the caudal base; skin naked. Color, upper parts light brown, the upper surface of the head minutely dotted with white; the back with numerous roundish spots and oblong blotches of whitish; lower parts pale; the dorsal with 2 or three dark blotches near the margin, in some cases not much larger than eye, in others fully twice as long; caudal with 9 black blotches, those on outer rays largest, differing in size in different specimens, these blotches distributed over the greater portion of the fin; anal pale, with the exception of a brownish blotch on the membrane of the last 3 rays; pectoral with a brownish submarginal band on its outer half, this band sometimes broken up on the mem-

brane; ventrals pale. Length about 6¼ inches. Gulf of Mexico, in 27 to 88 fathoms; 1 specimen known. (*albus*, white; *gutta*, spot.)

***Cathetostoma albigutta*, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1892, 121, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2403, Lat. 28° 42′ 30″ N., Lon. 85° 29′ 00″ W. (Type, No. 39304, U. S. Nat. Mus.)**

Suborder HAPLODOCI.

This group is distinguished mainly by the undivided post-temporal, the reduction in the number of gill arches to 3, and by the absence of peculiarities shown by related forms. One family. (*ἁπλόος*, simple; *δοκος*, a shaft or beam, from the form of the post-temporal.)

Family CXCVIII. BATRACHOIDIDÆ.

(THE TOAD-FISHES.)

Body more or less robust, depressed anteriorly, compressed behind; head large, depressed, its muciferous channels well developed; mouth very large, the teeth generally strong; premaxillaries protractile; gills 3, a slit behind the last; pseudobranchiæ none; gill openings restricted to the sides, the membranes broadly united to the isthmus; branchiostegals mostly 6; gill rakers present, moderate; suborbital without bony stay; post-temporal bone simple, undivided; scales small, cycloid, or wanting; dorsal fins 2, the first of 2 or 3 low, stout spines; soft dorsal very long; anal fin similar, but shorter; ventrals rather large, jugular, I, 2 or I, 3; pectorals very broad, the rays branched; pyloric cæca none; tail diphycercal, the caudal fin distinct, rounded; vertebræ in large number, 32 to 45. Carnivorous coast fishes, mostly of the warm seas, some of them ascending rivers; the young of some or all the species fasten themselves to rocks by means of an adhesive ventral disk, which soon disappears. In some species the spines of the head and dorsal fin are provided with poison glands. Genera 7; species about 15. (*Batrachidæ*, Günther, Cat., III, 166–177.)

a. Dorsal spines 3; opercle developed as 2 strong diverging spines; subopercle rather strong, with 2 spines similar to those of opercle; no venom glands.
  b. Body scaly; branches of subopercular spine subequal and diverging; frontal region broad, flat, and slightly depressed, its median ridge rather prominent. BATRACHOIDES, 858.
  bb. Body scaleless; branches of subopercular spine parallel, the lower branch much the shorter; vertebræ 10 + 22; frontal region not depressed, its median ridge prominent; axil with a large foramen. OPSANUS, 859.
aa. Dorsal spines 2; opercle very small, its posterior part developed as a single strong spine; subopercle feebly developed, narrowed, and not ending in a spine; body scaleless.
  c. Spines solid, without venom glands; several lateral lines on sides of head and body, composed of pores and shining spots, some of these accompanied by cirri; canine teeth present; vertebræ 12 + 31; frontal region depressed, forming a triangular area below level of temporal region, its median ridge very low. PORICHTHYS, 860.
  cc. Spines of dorsal fin and operculum hollow and connected with venom glands; lateral line on sides of body single; no canine teeth.
    d. Dorsal and anal free from caudal. THALASSOPHRYNE, 861.
    dd. Dorsal and anal fully joined to caudal. DÆCTOR, 862.

858. BATRACHOIDES, Lacépède.

Batrachoides, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 306, 1798 ("*tau*," Lacépède[*]=*surinamensis*).
Batrachus (KLEIN), BLOCH & SCHNEIDER Syst. Ichth., 42, 1801 ("*tau*," *didactylus*, *surinamensis*, etc.; substitute for *Batrachoides*).
Batrictius, RAFINESQUE, Anal. Nat. 1815, 82 (substitute for *Batrachoides*).

Body robust, formed as in *Opsanus*. Dorsal spines 3; opercle developed as 2 strong diverging spines; subopercle strongly developed; branches of subopercular spine subequal and diverging; body covered with small ctenoid scales; frontal region broad, flat, and slightly depressed, its median ridge rather prominent. Mucous pores of sides not greatly developed. No poison glands. Shore fishes of warm regions. (*βάτραχος*, frog; *εἶδος*, resemblance.)

a. Teeth small, about 14 on the vomer; anterior teeth of lower jaw in a band; lateral teeth of palatine enlarged and canine-like; irregularly arranged. SURINAMENSIS, 2649.
aa. Teeth larger, about 8 on vomer; anterior teeth of lower jaw in 2 rows; 3 teeth on middle of palatines enlarged and canine-like, the middle one the smallest. PACIFICI, 2650.

2649. BATRACHOIDES SURINAMENSIS (Bloch & Schneider).

(SAPO.)

Head 3¼ in length of body; depth 6. D. III-29; A. 26. Teeth small, about 14 on vomer; anterior teeth on lower jaw in a band; lateral teeth on palatines enlarged and canine-like, irregularly arranged; pectoral without pores on its inner surface. Color grayish, darker on sides and head; base of soft dorsal pale, with a dark, irregular line above; upper part of fin lighter; caudal nearly black; anal fin light with some dark markings. Coasts of Guiana and Brazil; not rare on sandy shores; our specimen from Curaçao.

Batrachoides tau, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., 306, pl. 12, fig. 1, 1798; not *Gadus tau*, LINNÆUS.
Batrachus surinamensis, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 43, 1801, Surinam; from a specimen in the Museum of Vaillant in Paris; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 173, 1861; MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 61.

2650. BATRACHOIDES PACIFICI (Günther).

Head 3 in length; depth about 6. D. III-26; A. 22. Teeth rather large, about 8 on vomer; anterior teeth on lower jaw in 2 rows; lateral teeth on lower jaw gradually increasing to middle of jaw, behind which they become abruptly smaller and then gradually increase to end of jaw; 3 teeth on middle of palatines enlarged and canine-like, the middle one the smallest; pectoral with a row of pores on inner surface. Color olivaceous brown; some indistinct dark cross bands on body; dorsal with about 7 very irregular oblique dark bars, anal with about 5; pectorals and caudal dark, with few light cross bands. Panama; locally common, close to the preceding but with smaller teeth and fewer fin rays. The specimen examined by us collected by Dr. Gilbert.

---

[*] "Il est revêtu d'écailles molles, petites, minces, rondes, brunes, bordées de blanc, et arrosées par une mucosité très abondante, comme celles de la lote et de la mustelle." (Lacépède.) Lacépède's specimen was therefore one of the scaly species, not an *Opsanus*. No species of the latter group seems to have been known to Lacépède or to Schneider.

Batrachus pacifici, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 173, 1861, Panama; GÜNTHER, Fishes Centr. Amer., 435, 1869.
Batrachoides pacifici, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 170; MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 62.

859. OPSANUS,* Rafinesque.

(TOAD-FISHES.)

Opsanus, RAFINESQUE, Amer. Monthly Mag. 1817, 203 (*cerapalus*).
Batrachus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 751, 1883, and of authors; not of BLOCH & SCHNEIDER.

Body comparatively short and robust, scaleless; head large, depressed; jaws, vomer, and palatines each with a single series of strong blunt teeth; mandible with an additional external series at symphysis; teeth of upper jaw small; dentary bones forming an acute angle at symphysis; lips fleshy; upper angle of opercle with 2 diverging spines, more or less concealed in the skin; no poison glands; spinous dorsal of 3 stout, short spines, the second the longest; axil of pectoral with a large foramen;† lateral line obscure, its pores not conspicuous; young with a series of small, tufted cirri on back and sides; branchiostegals 6; vertebræ 12 + 22. Shore fishes, mostly of temperate regions; voracious creatures, living on the bottoms, feeding on mollusks and crustacea, and having great strength of jaw. (*ὤψ*, eye; *ἄνω*, upward; "the name means looking up." Rafinesque.)

a. Nostrils with fleshy tentacle between them. Color brownish or dusky greenish, mottled with darker and lighter, the dark on sides of body in large irregular blotches extending from base of dorsal to about ⅔ distance to base of anal, and more or less covered with small pale spots; belly and chin plain white or yellowish. TAU, 2651.

aa. Nostrils without fleshy tentacle. Color whitish or gray, everywhere blotched or spotted with brownish yellow and black, the black spots on top of head smaller and more numerous than on rest of body; a large black blotch at base of spinous dorsal, running up on fin; 3 black blotches along base of soft dorsal, which do not extend ½ the distance to base of anal; pectoral with black spots which do not form cross bands; ventrals with more dark markings than in *tau*; dorsal, anal, and caudal marked nearly as in *tau*. PARDUS, 2652.

2651. OPSANUS TAU (Linnæus).

(TOADFISH; SAPO; SLIMER; OYSTER-FISH.)

Head 2⅔; depth 4⅓. D. III–26 to 28; A. 24. Body robust, naked, the head broad; mouth large, the very strong jaws closing with great force; teeth blunt, those on mandible small anteriorly, regularly increasing in size backward, those on vomer prominent; a broad flap above orbit; tip of maxillary and lower side of mandible with conspicuous cirri; a series of smaller cirri along margin of preopercle; subopercle ending in a long, sharp spine; orbit about equaling interorbital width or length of snout; pectoral with a large foramen in the axil. Dusky olive, with black markings confluent on the sides and forming irregular, indistinct bars; belly and under side of head lighter; sides often with many pale yellow or whitish spots; soft dorsal with 6 to 9 oblique light bands; anal with 5 to 9; caudal and pectoral fins with 5 to 7 light cross bands, these formed chiefly from light spots; ventrals with some dark markings. In specimens from shallow water or algæ, the brown becomes nearly black and more extended, the belly and chin spotted with darker, and top of the head has no distinct markings. The deeper-water specimens are lighter in coloration than those from near the surface, and those from the coral reefs (var. *beta*, Goode & Bean) are paler than those from the green algæ and sea wrack; otherwise no differences seem to exist. In young individuals the head is more narrow and rounded, and the lower branch of the subopercular spine proportionally larger than in the adult. Cape Cod to Cuba; very abundant among rocks and weeds close to the shore northward, in deeper water southward; the young clinging to rocks by a ventral sucking disk, which is soon lost. Length 15 inches. Not valued as food. (*tau*, T, the bones on the head when dried showing a T-shaped figure.)

---

* The name *Batrachus* should not be used for this genus, as it was originally given merely as a substitute for *Batrachoides*, having properly the same type, *surinamensis*, wrongly supposed to be *tau* of Linnæus, a species unknown to Lacépède and Bloch & Schneider. No congener of *tau* was placed in *Batrachus* by Bloch & Schneider. Prior to any use of *Batrachus* as the generic name of the naked toadfishes, allied to *tau*, Rafinesque had given to one of the latter the generic name *Opsanus*, which can not be set aside for *Batrachus*, the latter being an unnecessary synonym of *Batrachoides*.

† The Brazilian genus, *Marcgravia* (*cryptocentra*), in which this foramen is wanting, has not been recorded from north of the equator.

Gadus tau, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. XII, 440, 1766, Carolina. (Coll. Dr. Garden.)
Cottus glaber, SCHÖPF, Schrift. Naturf. Freunde, VIII, 1788, 146, Long Island; D. 25; V. 3; A. 21; short cirri below mouth.
Cottus chætodon, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 62, 1801, New York; after SCHÖPF.
Lophius bufo, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. 1815, 463, New York.
Opsanus cerapalus, RAFINESQUE, Amer. Monthly Mag., Jan., 1817, 204, south coast of Long Island. (Coll. C. S. Rafinesque.)
Batrachoides vernullas, LE SUEUR, Mém. Mus., V, 1819, 157, pl. 17, coast of Rhode Island.
Batrachoides variegatus, LE SUEUR, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., III, 1823, 399 and 401, Egg Harbor, New Jersey.
Batrachus celatus, DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 170, pl. 50, f. 161, 1842, New York.
Batrachus tau beta, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 236, Gulf of Mexico.
Cottus glaber, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 392, 1792; after SCHÖPF.
Batrachus tau, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 478, 1837; DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 168, pl. 28, fig. 26, 1842; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 167, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 751, 1883; MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 59.
Batrachus variegatus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 484, 1837.

2652. OPSANUS PARDUS (Goode & Bean).

(SAPO.)

Head to end of opercular spine 3; depth 4. D. III–26; A. 22; maxillary $1\frac{4}{5}$ in head; pectoral $2\frac{1}{6}$; ventral 2; highest dorsal ray $2\frac{5}{8}$; highest anal ray $3\frac{1}{8}$; caudal 2. Body short and robust, compressed posteriorly; head large, somewhat depressed, wider than the body; eyes placed high, not so wide as the slightly concave interorbital space; mouth large, the maxillary reaching far beyond the eye, the lower jaw slightly projecting; a double row of small blunt teeth in upper jaw, not running very far back at the sides; lower jaw with a single row of much larger pebble-like teeth running well back and biting against a single row of similar teeth on palatines; a few teeth in front of jaw which bite against the premaxillary teeth; vomer with 1 or 2 irregular rows of large blunt teeth; head with many fleshy tentacles, 1 over each eye, a row around lower jaw, 1 on end of maxillary, and a row around preopercle; opercle ending in 2 diverging spines, the lower shorter; subopercle ending in a spine, its tip equal with the lower opercular spine, these spines not piercing the skin; gill rakers very short, scarcely developed. Body and fins covered with a soft smooth skin, which is exceedingly loose nearly to the ends of fin rays, and entirely covering the dorsal spines. Dorsal spines very short but stout; soft dorsal longer and higher than anal, but in other ways similar, reaching past base of caudal rays; pectoral short, as wide as long, round and fan-shaped behind, reaching to vertical from base of fourth dorsal ray; origin of ventral far in front of pectorals, the fins reaching to the vertical from the posterior edge of spinous dorsal; caudal well rounded, fan-shaped when spread. Color very pale yellowish brown, thickly covered with round spots of dark brown, those on head smaller; belly with numerous spots, the largest as large as eye; back with many oblong blotches, besides small round spots; fins blotched and banded. Gulf of Mexico, in deep water. This form has a very different coloration from *O. tau* and the texture of its skin and flesh is also less firm, but the technical differences are slight and it is rather a deep-water variety than a species. (*pardus*, leopard.)

Batrachus tau pardus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 336, Pensacola Snapper Banks; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 751, 1883; MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 60.

860. PORICHTHYS, Girard.

(MIDSHIPMEN.)

Porichthys, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 141 (*notatus*).

Body rather elongate; head not very broad, depressed, the lower jaw projecting. Dorsal spines 2; pectoral broad, without foramen in axil; opercle very small, its posterior part developed as a strong, single spine; suboperculum feebly developed, narrowed and not ending in a spine; no scales on body; spines solid, without venom glands; several lateral lines on sides of head and body, composed of pores and shining spots, some of these accompanied by cirri; canine teeth present; vertebræ 12 + 31; frontal region depressed, forming a triangular area below level of temporal region, its median ridge very low. Branchiostegals 6; interorbital area short, wide, and with shallow grooves. Air bladder more or less deeply divided into 2 lateral parts. Pyloric appendages none. Species American; remarkable for the very great development of mucous pores, some of which simulate the photophores of *Myctophum*, but are different in origin and not at all luminous. (πόρος, pore; ἰχθύς, fish; in allusion to the extraordinary development of the mucous system.)

NOTE.—The following account of the distribution, structure, and development of the phosphorescent organs of *Porichthys* is furnished us by Prof. Charles Wilson Greene, who has made a careful study of these organs:

"*Porichthys* has numerous lines of conspicuous bright silvery spots distributed in rows over the surface of the body. These spots have been called phosphorescent organs, although no such function has yet been observed, the name arising out of a superficial resemblance. These so-called phosphorescent organs are arranged in rows over the body, and are definite and characteristic and quite constant in location in different individuals. They are accompanied by rows of epidermal sense organs, the two having an intimate relation in distribution over the surface of the fish. In surface view the shining organs have a bright silvery appearance, are more or less round in outline, size from a mere dot to 0.8 mm. in diameter, and surrounded or bordered on one side by an increased amount of pigment. The end buds present a round, transparent, or pellucid, and usually slightly raised, point. Each end bud is bordered by a pair of papillæ. There are about 20 well-defined lines as follows: The *lateral* row, from posterior upper border of pectoral straight alongside to upper third of base of caudal, 35 pairs with an end bud between each pair, upper series small or rudimentary, segmentally arranged and between myomeres. The *pleural* row, from middle of base of pectoral, curves backward and downward to a point above first anal ray then straight nearly to base of caudal, 43 to 62 organs. End buds below each organ to above middle of caudal, 31 organs. The *caudal* rows, end buds only, 2 longitudinal rows on upper and lower thirds of fin. The *anal* row, on either side base of anal fin from third anal ray to base of caudal. Phosphorescent organs in pairs, a pair for each anal ray, 1 end bud for each pair. The *gastric* row, from front around lower edge of pectoral and along side of belly to opposite anal papilla, 30 phosphorescent organs. The *gular* row, from isthmus along ventral side of ventral fin then outward to join gastric row, spur runs forward along external side of ventral fin, 27 organs. A parallel line of 50 end buds follows the gular row and posterior end of gastric. The *ventral* row with its fellow forms a parenthesis on the stomach from the side of the anus ⅔ the distance to the ventral fin, 34 organs; no end buds. The *branchiostegal* row, from the isthmus outward over branchiostegal membrane and between first and second rays, no end buds. The *mandibular* row of phosphorescent organs extends around inner edge of ridge formed by the dentary bones; the row of end buds along the outer rim of the same ridge. The *opercular* rows, upper and lower, extend backward and upward across opercle. The *scapular* row, from above opercular spine straight back above pectoral fin, the curves in toward the base of the dorsal fin opposite the third dorsal ray. The *dorsal* row, along base of dorsal fin to base of caudal. This row and the scapular row consist of well developed end buds and rudimentary phosphorescent organs. The *occipital* and *frontal* rows, along the occipital and frontal regions, short rows of small and poorly developed organs. The *nasal*, from the posterior nasal tube to base of anterior tube. The *suborbital* and *postorbital*, from posterior nasal opening around under eye backward and downward to opercle. A *malar* row, from the suborbital down across the cheek. A *maxillary* across the posterior end of maxillary bone. The rows on the head consist of well-developed end buds with rudimentary and irregularly placed phosphorescent organs. The phosphorescent organs are embedded in the connective tissue dermis of the skin, and in section show a uniform general structure throughout the body. A typical organ from the anal or ventral rows consists of an outer spherical group of cells called a lens, resting in a deeper cup-like structure, the capsule, and this in turn in a cup of fibrillar connective tissue called the reflector. The lens consists of cells, polygonal in the center of the group and flattened or fusiform around the periphery. They have a large conspicuous nucleus and a dense, homogeneous, highly refracting cell body. The outlines of the cells are very distinct. In the cells of the capsule the nuclei stain readily, but the granular protoplasm with difficulty, and the cell boundaries are indistinct and usually obliterated. In some specimens connective tissue septa penetrate the capsule. Blood capillaries are always present. The reflector extends well up around the sides of the lens: it consists of fibrillar connective tissue which strongly reflects light. Much pigment is embedded in its meshes. No nerves have yet been traced to the organ. The developing phosphorescent organs do not appear in the embryo fish until it is 15 to 16 mm. long. Then a bud appears in the lower layer of the epidermis, which soon becomes constricted off as a spherical mass of shells lying in the subepidermal connective tissue. This mass later slightly elongates and gives rise by constriction to the lens and the capsule. The reflector is developed from the surrounding connective tissue, so also the pigment cells. Mature organs are not found until the fish reaches a length of over 20 mm. The end buds appear much earlier, 9 to 10 mm." (Charles Wilson Greene.)

a. **Abdomen with 4 longitudinal series of pores, each of which is accompanied by a shining silvery body; 4 rows of shining spots on sides of body; a white blotch below eye, with a black crescent below it.**
- *b.* **Teeth on palatines few (4 or 5), 1 to 3 of them developed as very strong canines, as large as canines on vomer; dorsal fin with distinct black blotches; back with dark saddles; third lateral line extending nearly to base of caudal.** POROSISSIMUS, 2653.
- *bb.* **Teeth on palatines numerous, none of them canine, and all much smaller than canines on vomer.**
  - *c.* **Third lateral line ceasing at second third of anal; cross bands on back and dorsal fin very faint or wanting; dorsal fin with a faint dark edge; sides of head and shoulder without distinct spots; body rather elongate.** NOTATUS, 2654.
  - *cc.* **Third lateral line extending nearly to end of anal; cross bands on back and dorsal fin very distinct, appearing as roundish blotches, those on the dorsal fin along the margin; sides of head and humeral region much spotted with brown; body robust.** MARGARITATUS, 2655.

2653. PORICHTHYS POROSISSIMUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

(BAGRE SAPO.)

Head 3⅘ (4¼ in total); depth 5⅖ (6). D. II–37; A. 34. Body rather elongate, tapering and compressed behind. Head depressed, ⅘ as broad as long and ½ wider than deep; lower jaw considerably projecting, maxillary reaching to well behind eye, its length 1¾ in head. Teeth in single series on jaws, vomer, and palatines, those of upper jaw very small, a few of the anterior and 2 or 3 of the lateral teeth somewhat enlarged, the latter strongly hooked forward; teeth in lower jaw strong, rather weaker than in *P. margaritatus*, those in the front of the jaw hooked strongly inward; the lateral teeth, which are larger, hooked backward and inward; 1 or 2 strong canines on each side of vomer, these curved backward and outward; teeth on palatines distant, few in number (usually 4 or 5); among these are 1 to 3 very strong canines (usually, but not always, much larger than canines on vomer), strongly curved forward and inward. In *P. margaritatus* and *P. notatus*, the palatine teeth are not especially enlarged, subequal and more numerous, the canines on the vomer being much larger than any of the other teeth. Gill openings extending from the upper edge of pectoral to just below lower edge. Pectoral without axilliary foramen; height of soft dorsal about 3 in head; length of caudal nearly 2; height of anal 3½; length of pectorals 1⅔; of ventrals, 2⅓. Color in life, light brown above, the top of head much darker and clouded with dark brown; a row of about 10 bar-like dark blotches along middle of side, each larger than eye, those anteriorly deeper than long, the others longer than deep; each of these blotches usually more or less confluent with a saddle-like dark blotch across the back; a crescent-shaped pale translucent area below the eye; below this a larger blue-black area, irregularly crescent-shaped, covering the preorbital and suborbital region, bounded below and behind by a row of shining mucous pores; on it are about 4 large pores, and above and behind it, close behind and below eye, is a large shining pore bordered with black; cheek steel bluish; sides of body silvery, becoming golden below; lower part of head and belly bright golden; a dark stripe along base of dorsal; soft dorsal with 2 or 3 rows of small round dark olive spots, the upper row posteriorly becoming a dark edging to the fin; caudal, dull red, edged with dusky; anal very pale, edged with blackish; pectorals light orange, usually with some small dark spots above; ventrals orange, slightly darker anteriorly. Numerous series of pores on the body, those of the lateral line accompanied by shining golden bodies, as in other species of the genus. According to fishermen, these bodies are phosphorescent, shining at night; a statement which is probably true, although we have been unable to verify it; pores on sides of back not shining. Most of the pores, as in other species, accompanied by numerous small cirri or cilia; the arrangement of the lines of pores and shining bodies not very different from that found in *P. notatus*. It may be thus described in detail: A series of pores beginning at tip of snout, extending down around preorbital region, bounding the dark subocular blotch and joining almost at a right angle with a series of pores which extends downward from lower posterior corner of eye to angle of mouth. Another series diverges from the first in front of eye, passing close below eye, then upward above cheek, ending in a large pore behind preopercle. A curved series of pores extending backward along opercle, and another parallel with it along subopercle. Two obscure series from front of eye along top of head, becoming wide apart at the vertex, converging at the nape, then slightly diverging, converging in front of spinous dorsal, then again diverging to pass around the fin, each at last becoming straight at front of soft dorsal, extending close to its base to its last ray, there being about 2 pores to each ray. Just below this series, at front of soft dorsal on each side, begins a second series, with the pores wider apart and somewhat irregular, ceasing near the middle of the soft dorsal fin. The lateral line proper next begins above upper posterior angle of preopercle, whence a short branch passes directly upward. Opposite front of soft dorsal, the lateral line is interrupted for a distance a little more than diameter of eye. A short branch arises at this interruption and passes upward and backward at an angle from the end of the anterior part; thence the lateral line passes straight to base of caudal. The next series arises just behind axil of pectoral, then curves abruptly downward and backward, becoming straight opposite third ray of anal, thence proceeding to base of caudal, the pores small and close-set, anteriorly bead-like and shining, becoming dull toward the tail. Next comes a double series on each side of base of anal, the 2 series converging behind and finally coalescing. Another series begins at the middle of the base of the pectoral in front, curves downward, around the base of the fin, and, proceeding directly backward, ceases opposite vent. A series begins midway between gill opening and ventral and, extending straight backward, ceases opposite base of pectoral. Another begins, on each side, on lower side of head, directly below angle of mouth, the two diverging slightly between ventrals, then converging a little behind ventrals, then abruptly diverging, joining the series last mentioned, on each side, just in front of base of pectoral. A cross series of pores extends straight across belly, between vent and anal fin. At each end of this cross series a series of pores turns abruptly forward, the two meeting in an acute angle on the belly just in front of a vertical from base of pectorals. Finally, 3 parallel series on each side of lower parts of head meet in front, the two anterior in obtuse curves, the posterior in an acute angle. The anterior series along the mandible ends at the corner of the mouth. The next just behind the mandible ends just below the corner of the mouth. The next passes along the branchiostegal region, ending at the gill opening. Mandible with 2 large foramina. A series of dark-colored pores along each side of tongue. Length 8 inches. South Carolina to Texas, and southward to Argentina, on sandy shores; not very common, and found in rather deep water. Not rare about Galveston, but unknown to fishermen at Pensacola. Here described from the types of *P. plectrodon*, the North American form. The types of *P. porosissimus* examined by us in Paris agree in dentition and other respects. Except for the remote locality there is no suggestion of differences. We are informed by Dr. Vaillant that the type specimen of *P. porosissimus* from St. Catherine, has 33 anal rays, that from Rio Janeiro 32, and that the number 27, given by Valenciennes for this species, represents an error in counting. According to Valenciennes, *P. porosissimus* has D. II–36; A. 27; each palatine bone with a row of small, pointed, unequal teeth; row of pores above anal reaching base of caudal. Color grayish brown above, silvery white below; dorsal and anal whitish, edged with brown; pectoral with longitudinal lines; ventrals brownish on the outer edge; caudal whitish at base, the rest brownish; some specimens with dark cross bands. (*porosissimus*, most porous.)

Batrachus porosissimus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 501, 1837, Surinam (Coll. Leschenault & Doumerc), Cayenne (Coll. Poiteau), Rio Janeiro (Coll. Delalande), St. Catherine (Coll. Lesson & Garnot).

Porichthys plectrodon, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 291, Galveston, Texas (Type, No. 30894. Coll. D. S. Jordan); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 958, 1883.

Porichthys porosissimus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 176, 1861; JORDAN, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 291; BERG, An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, 1895, 70.

Porichthys porosissimus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 751, 1883; MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 57.

2654. PORICHTHYS NOTATUS, Girard.

(SINGING FISH; MIDSHIPMAN; CABEZON; SAPO.)

Head 3⅜; depth 6¼. D. II–37; A. 33; V. I, 2; P. 18; eye 8 in head; maxillary 2; pectoral 1⅗; ventral 2⅘; caudal 2⅗. Head narrowed forward; opercle developed as a strong spine; maxillary reaching beyond orbit; lower jaw with a single row of about 10 large, recurved teeth, behind which is a patch of small teeth; sides of jaw with a single series of canines similar to those in front, but larger; upper jaw with an irregular series of small teeth; palatines with a single series of conical teeth; 2 large curved canines on vomer; head with several rows of fringed pores; 1 row along lower line of opercle and subopercle; another along upper edge of cheek, this branching behind and below the orbit, 1 branch running forward below the orbit and around the snout, the other vertically downward behind the maxillary; a series of fringes behind the lower lip; behind this a series of pores without fringes; a short straight series of pores on each side of vertex; a row of pores along the base of the dorsal fin, curving at front of dorsal, and terminating at upper angle of opercle; a row below this, not reaching base of pectoral; the third row not reaching base of caudal, but ceasing at second third of anal to about its twentieth ray, and is anteriorly strongly curved upward to base of pectoral; 2 concentric series on the abdomen, the outer extending forward between bases of ventrals. The so-called "shining pores" on the sides are not pores, but bright round pieces of shiny membrane, showing through a translucent skin; each of the spots has above it a pair of fringed flaps with a small pore between them; the rows of flaps along dorsal and anal similar, long and low, their last rays reaching base of caudal rays; pectoral broad, somewhat pointed behind, reaching to the vertical from the fifth anal ray; origin of ventrals in advance of pectorals, in distance equal to length of maxillary, their tips not reaching to pectoral base; caudal well rounded. Olive brown above, with coppery reflections, the belly brassy-yellow; sides with irregular broad vertical cross blotches, most distinct in the young; dorsal grayish, with oblique dark bars; vertical fins sometimes margined with black; pores of lateral line bead-like, shining silvery; a white space below eye, with a black crescent below it; head yellowish brown, with no dark spots on opercle and shoulder; peritoneum black. Length 15 inches. Pacific coast; very abundant from Lower California to Puget Sound; living under stones, near the shore northward, in deeper water southward. It makes a peculiar humming noise with its air bladder, hence the name singing fish. (*notatus*, spotted; noted.)

Porichthys notatus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 141, San Francisco; GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 134, 1858.

Porichthys margaritatus, MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 56; not of RICHARDSON.

Porichthys porosissimus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 751, 1883 (not of CUVIER & VALENCIENNES); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 176, 1861 (in part).

2655. PORICHTHYS MARGARITATUS (Richardson).

Head 3¼ to 3⅔; depth 4⅓ to 5½. D. II–37; A. 33. Similar to *Porichthys notatus*, differing chiefly in color. Top and sides of head and space above pectorals with numerous round dark brown spots and freckles, behind pectorals 6 to 8 vertical ½ cross bars; dorsal not margined with black, but with 8 to 10 black submarginal spots; anal, with the exception of a few posterior rays, pale; caudal black at base and tip; pectorals with a few dots at base and on upper rays; a roundish white blotch below eye, below this a jet-black crescent. Palatine teeth small, 1 or 2 slightly enlarged. Series of shining spots arranged as in *P. notatus*, except that the third series extends almost to end of anal, to about its thirtieth ray. Pacific coast of tropical America. This species was obtained by the *Albatross* in large numbers off the west coast of Colombia, at Station 2795 at a depth of 33 fathoms, and at Station 2802 at a depth of 16 fathoms. The largest specimens are about 4½ inches long. In dentition it agrees with *Porichthys notatus*, but in color and arrangement of spots it resembles *P. porosissimus*. (*margaritatus*, bearing pearls; *μάργαρος*.)

Batrachus margaritatus, RICHARDSON, Voyage Sulphur, Fishes, 67, 1845, Pacific coast of Central America; coloration and arrangement of lines identical with *porosissimus*.

Porichthys nautopædium,[*] JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 171, Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia, Albatross Station, No. 2802, 8° 38′ N., 78° 31′ 30″ W., in 16 fathoms. (Type, No. 41145, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

861. THALASSOPHRYNE, Günther.

(POISON TOAD-FISHES.)

Thalassophryne, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fishes, III, 174, 1861 (*maculosa*.).

Body rather elongate, compressed; head moderate. Dorsal spines 2;[†] soft dorsal and anal rather short, free from caudal; opercle very small, its posterior part developed as a single strong spine; subopercle feebly developed, narrowed and not ending in a spine; no scales on body. Spines hollow, and connected with venom glands. Lateral line on sides of body single; jaws without canine teeth. Species all South American, some of them ascending rivers; all of them noted for their venomous spines.[‡] (*θάλασσα*, the sea; *φρύνη*, toad.)

---

[*] *ναυτοπαίδιον*, sailor-boy, from the common name "midshipman," a name given in allusion to the "buttons" on the belly of the fish.

[†] In *Thalassothia*, Berg, a South American genus, likewise with poison glands, 4 dorsal spines are present.

[‡] The poison organs of *Thalassophryne reticulata* are thus described by Dr. Günther: "In this species I first observed and closely examined the poison organ with which the fishes of this genus are provided. Its structure is as follows: (1) The opercular part: The operculum is very narrow, vertically styliform, and very mobile; it is armed behind with a spine, 8 lines long in a specimen of 10½ inches, and of the same form as the venom fang of a snake; it is, however, somewhat less curved, being only slightly bent upward; it has a longish slit at the outer side of its extremity, which leads into a canal perfectly closed, and running along the whole length of its interior; a bristle introduced into the canal reappears through another opening at the base of the spine, entering into a sac situated on the opercle and along the basal half of the spine; the sac is of an oblong-ovate shape, and about double the size of an oat grain. Though the specimen had been preserved in spirits for about 9 months, it still contained a whitish substance of the consistency of thick cream, which on the slightest pressure freely flowed from the opening in the extremity of the spine. On the other hand, the sac could be easily filled with air or fluid from the foramen of the spine. No gland could be discovered in the immediate neighborhood of the sac; but on a more careful inspection I found a minute tube floating free in the sac, whilst on the left-hand side there is only a small opening instead of the tube. The attempts to introduce a bristle into this opening for any distance failed, as it appears to lead into the interior of the basal portion of the operculum, to which the sac firmly adheres at this spot. (2) The dorsal part is composed of the 2 dorsal spines, each of which is 10 lines long. The whole arrangement is the same as in the opercular spines; their slit is at the front side of the point; each has a separate sac, which occupies the front of the basal portion; the contents were the same as in the opercular sacs, but in somewhat greater quantity. A strong branch of the lateral line ascends to the immediate neighborhood of their base. Thus we have 4 poison spines, each with a sac at its base; the walls of the sacs are thin, composed of a fibrous membrane, the interior of which is coated over with mucous. There are no secretory glands embedded between these membranes, and these sacs are probably merely the reservoirs in which the fluid secreted accumulates. The absence of a secretory organ in the immediate neighborhood of the reservoirs (an organ the size of which would be in accordance with the quantity of fluid secreted), the diversity of the osseous spines which have been modified into poison organs, and the actual communication indicated by the foramen in the sac, lead me to the opinion that the organ of secretion is either that system of muciferous channels which is found in nearly the whole class of fishes, and the secretion of which has poisonous qualities in a few of them, or at least an independent portion of it. This description was

a. Dorsal and anal fins not joined to the caudal.

  b. Dorsal and anal fins rather short; D. II-19; A. 18; pectoral fins short, their tips reaching to origin of anal. Color brown, marbled with darker; pectoral fins and sides of body with some round black spots; chin and ventrals brownish; belly white. MACULOSA, 2656.

  bb. Dorsal and anal fins longer; D. II-24; A. 24; pectoral fins longer, their tips reaching to sixth anal ray. Color of head, body, and fins brown, with a network of yellowish lines; dorsal, anal, caudal, and pectoral fins with white margins. RETICULATA, 2657.

2656. THALASSOPHRYNE MACULOSA, Günther.

D.II-19; A.18; V.I, 2. The head is somewhat longer than broad, its length being contained 3⅛ in the total; it is moderately depressed. The snout is short, obtuse, with the cleft of the mouth ascending obliquely upward, and with the chin prominent. The maxillary extends to the vertical from the posterior margin of the orbit. The teeth are obtusely conical, standing in single series, except anteriorly in the lower jaw, where they form 2 series, and in the upper, where they are cardiform, in a narrow band. The eyes are directed upward and very small, their width being ⅓ of that of the bony bridge between the orbits. Gill covers with a single spine; it is long, slender, cylindrical, like one of the dorsal spines, and has the operculum for its base. Gill opening not very narrow; it extends from the upper

---

made from the first example; through the kindness of Captain Dow I received 2 other specimens, and in the hope of proving the connection of the poison bags with the lateral-line system, I asked Dr. Pettigrew, of the Royal College of Surgeons, a gentleman whose great skill has enriched that collection with a series of the most admirable anatomical preparations, to lend me his assistance in injecting the canals. The injection of the bags through the opening of the spine was easily accomplished; but we failed to drive the fluid beyond the bag, or to fill with it any other part of the system of muciferous channels. This, however, does not disprove the connection of the poison bags with that system, inasmuch as it became apparent that, if there be minute openings they are so contracted by the action of the spirit in which the specimens were preserved, as to be impassable to the fluid of injection. A great part of the lateral-line system consists of open canals; however, on some parts of the body, these canals are entirely covered by the skin; thus, for instance, the open lateral line ceases apparently in the suprascapular region, being continued in the parietal region. We could not discover any trace of an opening by which the open canal leads to below the skin; yet we could distinctly trace the existence of the continuation of the canal by a depressed line, so that it is quite evident that such openings do exist, although they may be passable only in fresh specimens. Thus, likewise, the existence of openings in the bags, as I believed to have found in the first specimen dissected, may be proved by examination of fresh examples. The sacs are without an external muscular layer, and situated immediately below the loose, thick skin which envelops their spines to their extremity; the ejection of the poison into a living animal, therefore, can only be effected by the pressure to which the sac is subjected the moment the spine enters another body. Nobody will suppose that a complicated apparatus like the one described can be intended for conveying an innocuous substance; and therefore I have not hesitated to designate it as poisonous; and, Captain Dow informs me in a letter lately received, 'the natives of Panama seemed quite familiar with the existence of the spines and of the emission from them of a poison which, when introduced into a wound, caused fever, an effect somewhat similar to that produced by the sting of a scorpion; but in no case was a wound caused by one of them known to result seriously. The slightest pressure of the finger at the base of the spine caused the poison to jet a foot or more from the opening of the spine.' The greatest importance must be attached to this fact, inasmuch as it assists us in our inquiries into the nature of the functions of the muciferous system, the idea of its being a secretory organ having lately been superseded by the notion that it serves merely as a stratum for the distribution of peripheric nerves. Also the objection that the Stingrays and many Siluroid fishes are not poisonous, because they have no poison organ, can not be maintained, although the organs conveying their poison are neither so well adapted for this purpose nor in such a perfect connection with the secretory mucous system as in *Thalassophryne*. The poison organ serves merely as a weapon of defense. All the Batrachoids with obtuse teeth on the palate and in the lower jaw feed on Mollusca and Crustaceans." (Günther.)

base of the pectoral obliquely downward and forward to the level of the inferior base of the pectoral. The 2 dorsal spines are slender, pungent, about ⅓ the length of the head. Dorsal and anal fins terminate immediately before the root of the caudal, the length of which is ⅕ the total; pectoral obliquely rounded, extending to the origin of the anal; ventral rather short, not quite ½ the length of the head, extending to the base of the pectoral. Skin perfectly smooth, with some very short tentacles at the lower jaw. Two short horizontal muciferous channels on the cheek and the lateral line are very distinct; they are not, as usually, composed of a series of distant pores, but the pores are confluent, forming 1 continuous groove of a white color. Other muciferous channels, as for instance along the base of the anal, are composed of separate indistinct pores. Color brown, marbled with darker; pectoral fins and sides of the body with some round black spots; chin and ventrals brownish; belly white. The general habit is that of a *Batrachus* [*Opsanus*]. One specimen, from Puerto Cabello, Caribbean Sea. (Günther.) (*maculosus*, spotted.)

Thalassophryne maculosa, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 175, 1861, Puerto Cabello; GÜNTHER, Fishes of Centr. Amer., 436, pl. 68, fig. 1, 1869; MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885, 54.

2657. THALASSOPHRYNE RETICULATA, Günther.

D. II-24; A. 24; V. I, 2; P. 16. The length of the head is 2/7 of the total length (without caudal). The teeth on the palate are in a single series, very short, obtuse, incisor-like. Pectoral very large, extending back to the sixth anal ray. Head, body, and fins brown, with a network of yellowish lines; vertical and pectoral fins with a white margin. In other respects this species agrees with *T. maculosa*. Length 13 inches. Panama; not rare. (*reticulatus*, netted.)

Thalassophryne reticulata, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1864, 150, 155, Panama; GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 437, pl. 68, fig. 2, 1869; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 62; MEEK & HALL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1885?.

862a. DÆCTOR, Jordan & Evermann, new genus.

(POISON TOAD-FISHES.)

Dæctor, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*dowi*).

This genus differs from *Thalassophryne* in the more elongate body and the many-rayed soft dorsal and anal fins, the last rays of which are fully joined to the caudal. (*δαίκτωρ*, slayer; from *δαιζω*, to slay.)

2658. DÆCTOR DOWI (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 4 in length (4⅔ with caudal); depth 5⅔ (6⅔). D. II-33; A. 30. Body comparatively elongate, compressed behind. Head low and rather narrow, its width 1⅓ in its length. Eye very small, the diameter not ½ the interorbital space, and about as long as snout, 8 in head. Interorbital width about 5½ in head. Opercular spine short, nearly 4 in head. Mouth oblique, the lower jaw much projecting. Maxillary 2 in head, extending to beyond eye. Teeth small, those on the palatine largest; teeth of upper jaw smaller than those of the lower; anterior teeth of the lower jaw in about 2 series. Pectoral fins long, 1⅙ in head, reaching about to fifth anal ray; last rays of dorsal and anal fully joined to the caudal. Color olivaceous, with darker blotches; first dorsal black; under parts pale; posterior portion of anal edged with dark. Pacific coast of North America, from Punta Arenas to Panama; rare. (Named for Capt. John M. Dow, who obtained a fine specimen (now destroyed) from Panama.)

Thalassophryne dowi, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1887, 388, Punta Arenas (Type, No. 39085, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. Cornell University); JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 231, pl. 38.

Suborder XENOPTERYGII.

(THE CLING-FISHES.)

Breast with a broad sucking disk, between the wide-set ventral fins, this formed from the skin of the breast, not from the ventral fins themselves. Ventral rays I, 4 or I, 5; no scales; no spinous dorsal; no suborbital ring; palatine arcade materially modified; no air bladder; vertebræ in increased numbers; gill arches reduced. A well-marked group of small fishes, constituting a single family. (ξένος, strange; πτέρυξ, fin.)

Family CXCIX. GOBIESOCIDÆ.

(CLING-FISHES.)

Body rather elongate, tadpole-shaped, broad and depressed in front, covered by smooth, naked skin; mouth moderate; upper jaw protractile; teeth usually rather strong, the anterior conical or incisor-like; posterior canines sometimes present; suborbital ring wanting; no bony stay from suborbital across cheek; opercle reduced to a spine-like projection concealed in the skin, behind the angle of the large preopercle, this spine sometimes obsolete; pseudobranchiæ small or wanting, gills 3 or 2½; gill membranes broadly united, free or united to the isthmus; dorsal fin on the posterior part of the body, opposite to the anal and similar to it, both fins without spines; ventral fins wide apart, each with 1 concealed spine and 4 or 5 soft rays. Between and behind the ventrals is a large sucking disk, the ventrals usually forming part of it. This sucking disk, which is wholly different in structure from that of *Cyclopterus* and *Liparis*, is thus described by Dr. Günther: "The whole disk is exceedingly large, subcircular, longer than broad, its length being (often) ⅓ of the whole length of the fish. The central portion is formed merely by skin, which is separated from the pelvic or pubic bones by several layers of muscles. The peripheric portion is divided into an anterior and posterior part by a deep notch behind the ventrals. The anterior peripheric portion is formed by the ventral rays, the membrane between them and a broad fringe, which extends anteriorly from one ventral to the other. This fringe is a fold of the skin containing on one side the rudimentary ventral spine, but no cartilage. The posterior peripheric portion is suspended on each side on the coracoid, the upper bone of which is exceedingly broad, becoming a free, movable plate behind the pectoral. The lower bone of the coracoid is of a triangular form, and supports a very broad fold of the skin, extending from one side to the other, and containing a cartilage which runs through the whole of that fold. Fine processes of the cartilage are continued into the soft striated margin, in which the disk terminates posteriorly. The face of the disk is coated with a thick epidermis, like the sole of the foot in higher animals. The epidermis is divided into many polygonal plates. There are no such plates between the roots of the ventral fins." (Günther, Cat., III, 495.) No air bladder; intestines short; pyloric cæca few or none; skeleton firm; vertebræ 13 or 14+13 to 22=26 to 36. Carnivorous fishes of small size, chiefly of the warm seas, usually living among loose stones between the tide marks and clinging to them firmly by means of the adhesive disk. Their relations are obscure, but they are probably descended from allies or ancestors of the *Cottidæ* or *Batrachoididæ*. Genera about 15; species 50. The principal genus is *Gobiesox*. (*Gobesocidæ*, Günther, Cat., III, 489–515.)

GOBIESOCINÆ:

- *a.* Gill membranes free from the isthmus; gills 3; posterior part of sucking disk with no free anterior margin.
  - *b.* Incisors of lower jaw with entire edges.
    - *c.* Vertebræ about 32; anal fin long, nearly as long as dorsal. CAULARCHUS, 863.
    - *cc.* Vertebræ about 26; anal fin short.
      - *d.* Dorsal fin very long, of about 17 rays, twice as long as the moderate anal, which has 8 or 9 rays; disk broad; upper teeth in several rows. BRYSSETÆRES, 864.
      - *dd.* Dorsal fin moderate or short, of 4 to 13 rays.
        - *e.* Disk more or less broad, its length 2½ to 3 in body; dorsal and anal not very short, their rays 6 or more; body tapering rapidly backward; opercular spine strong. GOBIESOX, 865.
        - *ee.* Disk very narrow, its width 4 to 5 in body; head short, 3½ to 4 in body; dorsal and anal very short and small; a patch of teeth in each jaw behind the large teeth; sucking disk small. RIMICOLA, 866.
  - *bb.* Incisors of lower jaw tricuspid or serrate; dorsal and anal fins short; vertebræ about 28. ARBACIOSA, 867.

863. CAULARCHUS, Gill.

Caularchus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 330 (*mæandricus*).

This genus differs from *Gobiesox* chiefly in the numerous vertebræ, 32 in the only species known. The incisors are entire, the anal fin similar to the dorsal, each having 12 or 13 rays. The single species reaches a large size and is found farther north than any other of the group, a fact in accord with the increased number of vertebræ. (*καυλός*, stem; *ἀρχός*, anus; from the many-rayed anal.)

2659. CAULARCHUS MÆANDRICUS (Girard).

(SUCK-FISH.)

Head 2⅘; depth 6½. D. 13; A. 12; V. I, 4; vertebræ 13+19=32; eye 7⅓ in head; distance from vent to caudal 2⅘ in length of body; sucking disk as broad as long, 3½ in length. Head broad, nearly circular when viewed from above; interorbital width 3 in head; mouth wide, its width more than ½ length of head; maxillary extending to below eye; outer teeth of upper jaw rather strong, close set, vertical, conical, or slightly compressed, a narrow band of small, conical teeth behind them; lower jaw with larger teeth, 6 or 8 of the anterior broad, incisor-like, with entire edges, placed nearly horizontally; lateral and posterior teeth small, as in upper jaw; nostrils ending in tubes; spine on opercle sharp, but not projecting through the skin; origin of dorsal fin a little in advance of vent, the fin much higher than the anal; vent midway between anal and posterior edge of disk; pectorals short and broad, not extending back past the margin of the ventral disk, the 3 lower rays forming part of disk; caudal rounded. Color light olive, everywhere reticulated with brownish orange; middle of upper lip black; a light bar between eyes and 1 across cheek; vertical fins dusky; caudal with 2 faint brownish bars near its base. Specimens from red algæ are light pink, mottled with darker, the pale band between eyes very distinct. Length 6 inches. Pacific coast of United States, from Vancouver Island to Point Concepcion; everywhere very abundant in rock pools; the largest species of *Gobiesocidæ.* (*mæandricus,* meandering, in allusion to the reticulated streaks.)

Lepadogaster reticulatus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 155, San Luis Obispo, California; name preoccupied.

Lepidogaster mæandricus, GIRARD, Pacific R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 130, 1858, San Luis Obispo, California; substitute for *reticulatus*, preoccupied in *Lepadogaster;* GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 505, 1861.

Gobiesox reticulatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 749, 1883.

864. BRYSSETÆRES, Jordan & Evermann.

Brysselæres, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 230 (*pinniger*).

This genus differs from *Gobiesox* solely in the great development of the dorsal fin, which has 17 rays, the moderate anal having but 8 or 9; the vertebræ 10+16, as usual in *Gobiesox.* One species known. (*βρύσσος,* sea-urchin; *ἑταῖρος,* comrade, the species living in rock pools with the sea-urchins.)

2660. BRYSSETÆRES PINNIGER (Gilbert).

Head 2⅗ to 2⅘; width of body 4⅕; of head 3 in length. D. 16 or 17; A. 8 or 9. Interorbital width 3½ in head; eye ½ interorbital width; width of mouth 1⅗ to 1⅘ in head. Teeth in upper jaw conic, acute, in several series, the anterior row in front enlarged, unequal; in lower jaw the teeth mesially in 2 distinct series, those in middle of anterior row narrow, entire incisors, those laterally conic, canine-like. No evident oper-

cular spine. Disk about as broad as long, its length about that of head. Front of dorsal varying in position, about midway between snout and base of caudal, its length about ¼ that of body. Vent nearly equidistant between disk and front of anal, the base of the latter 3½ to 3⅔ in body. Caudal 1½ to 1⅔ in head. Pectorals about ½ of head, with a distinct fold at base. Color variable; anteriorly usually with reticulating dark lines surrounding yellowish spots; a narrow dark streak forward, 1 downward, and 1 backward from orbit; below dorsal fin about 6 dark bars running obliquely downward and backward, these sometimes in greater number, frequently more or less irregular and interconnected, often divided by vertical streaks or series of dots; body sometimes light in spirits, without distinctive markings; vertical fins usually dusky, narrowly margined with white, sometimes lighter with dark margins. Length 2½ inches. (Gilbert.) Gulf of California, abundant; specimens known from Puerto Refugio (Angel Island), San Luis Gonzales Bay, and La Paz. Well distinguished by its long dorsal. (*pinniger*, fin-bearing.)

Gobiesox pinniger, **GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 94, Puerto Refugio, Gulf of California. (Coll. *Albatross*.)**
Bryssetæres pinniger, **JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 230, pl. 34.**

865. GOBIESOX, Lacépède.

(CLING-FISHES.)

Gobiesox, **LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 595, 1799 (*cephalus*).**
Megaphalus, **RAFINESQUE, Analyse de la Nature 1815, 86 (*cephalus*, substitute for *Gobiesox*, regarded as an objectionable compound).**
Sicyases, **MÜLLER & TROSCHEL, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1843, 298 (*sanguineus*; small species, with upper teeth uniserial).**
Tomicodon, **BRISOUT DE BARNEVILLE, Rev. Zool., 144, 1846 (*chilensis* = *Sicyases*).**
Sicyogaster, **BRISOUT DE BARNEVILLE, Rev. Zool., 144, 1846 (*marmoratus* = *Gobiesox*).**
Bryssophilus, **JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*papillifer*).**

Body anteriorly very broad and depressed, posteriorly slender, covered with tough, smooth skin; opercle with a strong spine; head large, rounded in front; mouth terminal, crescent-shaped; lower jaw with a series of strong incisors in front, their edges rounded or truncate; upper jaw with a series of strong teeth, behind which are sometimes smaller teeth; no teeth on vomer or palatines; gills 3; gill membranes broadly united under the throat, not attached to the isthmus; sucking disk large, the posterior portion without anterior free margin. Dorsal and anal moderate, the dorsal rays 6 to 12, the anal rays 6 to 10. Vertebræ about 26, as far as known. Species numerous, all American; mostly tropical, clinging to rocks near the shore. (*Gobius; Esox;* the resemblances either to the goby or the pike being few or remote.)

BRYSSOPHILUS (βρύσσος, sea urchin; φιλέω, to love):

- ***a*. Dorsal fin comparatively long, of about 13 rays; anal rays 9; disk broad; upper teeth in several rows; lower incisors narrow; papillæ below chin; color olivaceous. PAPILLIFER, 2661.**
- ***aa*. Dorsal fin moderate or short, its rays 6 to 11.**

GOBIESOX:

c. Upper teeth in more than 1 series (character not verified in a few species); head broad.

d. Coloration in life chiefly olivaceous, without red, sometimes banded with darker or paler.

e. Dorsal rays 12; anal rays 7. GYRINUS, 2662.

ee. Dorsal rays 11; anal rays 6; fins black. NIGRIPINNIS, 2663.

eee. Dorsal rays 9 or 10; anal rays 6. CEPHALUS, 2664.

eeee. Dorsal rays 8; anal rays 6. TUDES, 2665.

eeeee. Dorsal rays 11; anal rays 10. STRUMOSUS, 2666.

eeeeee. Dorsal rays 10; anal rays 8. VIRGATULUS, 2667.

eeeeeee. Dorsal rays 9; anal rays 7.

f. Width of head 3⅜ in length; color plain brown. ADUSTUS, 2668.

ff. Width of head 5 in length; color blackish, with yellow vermiculations. FUNEBRIS, 2669.

eeeeeeee. Dorsal rays 7; anal rays 7; eyes variegated. PŒCILOPHTHALMUS, 2670.

dd. Coloration in life chiefly bright red, or else with red spots or bands, the color not fading in spirits.

g. Color red, with deep red spots. D. 6; A. 5. RHODOSPILUS, 2671.

gg. Color uniform red, unspotted, the color not fading in spirits; dorsal rays 6 to 8; anal rays 6.

h. Lower jaw with short incisors on each side, followed by canines. MACROPHTHALMUS, 2672.

hh. Lower jaw with 2 horizontal incisors on each side, the third horizontal tooth not incisor-like; no distinct canines. CERASINUS, 2673.

SICYASES (σικύα, a sucking cup made of a gourd):

cc. Upper teeth in a single series (character not verified on some species); dorsal and anal short.

i. Color chiefly red.

j. Body with cross bands of deep red; iris red; dorsal rays 6; anal rays 5; head broad, the eyes very large. ERYTHROPS, 2674.

jj. Body with dark cross bands and with spots of clear blue; body rather slender. D. 6 or 7; A. 6. RUBIGINOSUS, 2675.

jjj. Body plain, light red; form rather slender. CARNEUS, 2676.

ii. Color olivaceous or brownish, not red.

k. Dorsal rays 9; anal rays 6.

l. Color olivaceous, without bands. HÆRES, 2677.

ll. Color greenish, with 3 dark cross bands and many dots. PUNCTULATUS, 2678.

kk. Dorsal rays 7; anal rays 7; body with dark cross bands. FASCIATUS, 2679.

Subgenus BRYSSOPHILUS, Jordan & Evermann.

2661. GOBIESOX PAPILLIFER, Gilbert.

Head 2⅔; width of body 3⅜; width of head 2⅛. D. 13; A. 9. Width of mouth 1⅓ in head; interorbital width 3; eye ½ interorbital width; teeth in upper jaw conic, acute, very small, in 2 or more series, 2 of them slightly enlarged, canine-like; teeth in lower jaw in 2 series, the outer anteriorly, narrow entire incisors, with rounded tips, becoming conical laterally; opercular spine sharp, evident, though not projecting through the integument; lips and lower side of head anteriorly with fleshy papillæ; disk about as broad as long, its length 1⅓ in head; distance from front of dorsal to base of caudal 1½ in its distance from tip of snout; vent exceptional in position, immediately in front of anal fin; base of anal 1⅔ in head; caudal rather acute, 1⅓ in head; pectorals 2⅓ in head, a distinct fleshy fold at base. In spirits, uniform dark olivaceous, lower side of head and disk light; pectorals dusky; vertical fins with a black bar at base, then a white bar, followed by a wide, dusky area, and narrowly margined with white; caudal with all these marks except the black bar, having the posterior outlines curved, following margin of fin. Length 1½ inches. Magdalena Bay, Lower California. (Gilbert.) Possibly related to the genus *Caularchus*. (*papilla; fero*, I bear.)

Gobiesox papillifer, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 96, Magdalena Bay, Lower California. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

Subgenus GOBIESOX.

2662. GOBIESOX GYRINUS, Jordan & Evermann, new species.

B. 6; D. 12; A. 7; V. I, 4; P. 20. A vertical fold of skin at base of pectoral; coracoid distinctly below level of upper margin of pectoral; teeth of upper jaw cardiform, lower jaw with very narrow but compressed incisors, which are as short as the other teeth. Lateral profile of head nearly semicircular; head much depressed, as long as broad, its length being ⅖ of the total; width of interorbital space somewhat less than ½ greatest width of head, or 3 times diameter of eye; cleft of mouth extending beyond anterior margin of eye; distance of origin of dorsal from caudal more than ½ of its distance from snout. Brownish, with scattered dark spots; a black blotch anteriorly on the dorsal fin. Length 3 inches. (Günther.) West Indies; not seen by us. A valid species, according to Dr. Günther, but apparantly as yet without tenable specific name, as the original *Cyclopterus nudus*, Linnæus, must have been some other fish. (*gyrinus; γυρῖνος*, a tadpole.)

Lepadogaster nudus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 2, 1801; in part, description taken from *Cyclopterus nudus*, Linnæus, except the count of fin rays. D. 12; A. 6.
Cotylis nuda, MÜLLER & TROSCHEL. Hor. Ichth., III, 18, pl. 3, f. 2,
Gobiesox nudus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., III, 502, 1861, Island of Cordova. (Coll. G. U. Skinner.)
Gobiesox gyrinus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 491, 1896, Cordova; after GÜNTHER; name only.

2663. GOBIESOX NIGRIPINNIS (Peters).

D. 11; A. 6; P. 22. "Nostrils, mouth, teeth, opercular spine, and fin rays as in *Cotylis stannii* (*Gobiesox cephalus*), but the dorsal fin longer. Light brown above (minutely dotted with black, if viewed by a magnifier); vertical fins black." Puerto Cabello (Peters); not seen by us; a doubtful species, perhaps identical with *G. cephalus* or *G. nudus*. (*niger*, black; *pinna*, fin.)

Cotylis nigripinnis, PETERS, Berl. Monatsber. 1859, 412, Puerto Cabello.
Gobiesox nigripinnis, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 502, 1861; after PETERS; GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 390, 1869.

2664. GOBIESOX CEPHALUS, Lacépède.

(TÉTARD; TESTAR.)

D. 9 or 10; A. 6; C. 12; P. 19 or 20. Head and anterior part of body very broad, much depressed; skin tough, naked, and smooth; head nearly as broad as long, with its profile semielliptical, the snout being very obtuse and rounded. The upper surface of the head is quite flat, gently sloping downward in a straight line from the nape to the snout. The greatest width of the interorbital space is ½ of that of the head, or 4 times the diameter of the eye. The cleft of the mouth is horizontal, curved, wide, extending to below the center of the eye; the lips are thick, the lower being divided into 5 portions by 4 vertical grooves, the central portion being the smallest, the lateral ones the largest and hanging downward. The upper jaw is slightly protractile, and there is a broad velum behind the teeth in each jaw. A band of short conical teeth in the upper jaw; a single series in the lower, the anterior ones being slightly compressed incisors, and small like the lateral teeth, which are conical. The eye is small, situated immediately below the upper profile of the head. Two nostrils, close together, opposite the upper angle of the orbit, their margins being slightly raised. The lower angle of the opercular apparatus terminates posteriorly in an obtuse movable point enveloped in skin and directed backward. The gill openings are somewhat narrow in consequence of the small degree of expansibility of the gill covers, but the gill membranes have the margin quite free, being united together under the throat, and not attached to the isthmus. There are only 3 gills; the pseudobranchiæ are quite rudimentary, indicated by 2 or 3 short lamellæ. The distance of the origin of the dorsal fin from the caudal is nearly ½ of its distance from the snout, its first ray is much shorter than the others, and apparently without articulations. The caudal rounded and of moderate length; the anal is only ½ as long as the dorsal, commencing below its middle and terminating in the same vertical. The pectoral is broad and short, its lower ½ being longer than the upper; it is slightly connected with the ventral. A vertical fold of the skin at the base of the pectoral; the coracoid is so high as to reach to the upper margin of the pectoral. The adhesive apparatus as broad as long, its length being contained 3½ times in the total. The vent and the porus urogenitalis are close together, situated midway between the margin of the ventral disk and the anal. The anal papilla is small. The color is brown (in spirits), whitish inferiorly. Length of adult, 7 inches. (Günther.) Caribbean Sea, said to be common; not seen by us. The original *G. cephalus* seems nearer the next species, if the 2 are really different. If that be the case the present species may stand as *Gobiesox stannii*. But we have no material adequate to settle this question. (*cephalus*, big-headed; κεφαλή, head.)

Gobiesox cephalus, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 595, 1798, Martinique; on a drawing by PLUMIER; D. 8; A. 4 or 5; color plain reddish; anal inserted behind dorsal; head broad; eyes blue; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 499, 1861.

Lepadogaster testar, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 445, 1801, Martinique; after PLUMIER.

Cotylis stannii, MÜLLER & TROSCHEL, Hor. Ichthyol., III, 18, taf. 3, fig. 3, 1845.

2665. GOBIESOX TUDES, Richardson.

Head 2½; depth 4⅔; width of head 2½. D. 8; A. 6 in plate (5 in the description, the first short ray apparently not counted by Richardson). Head very broad, as broad as long, abruptly truncated anteriorly; mouth large, the maxillary reaching front of eye; lower jaw included; teeth entire; eye large, 4⅔ in head, a little more than ½ interorbital width, 1½ in snout. Distance from front of dorsal to caudal about equal to length of head; insertion of dorsal before vent; the anal behind dorsal and much shorter than it; pectorals short. Color uniform, probably greenish, without spots or stripes. Length 5 inches. Locality "unknown, but supposed to be from China." (Richardson.) The species is, however, certainly not Chinese and is more likely to be from the West-Indies. This species differs from *Gobiesox cephalus*, as described by Günther, in the larger eye and shorter dorsal. It is probably the same species. (*tudes*, hammer.)

Gobiesox tudes, RICHARDSON, Voy. Sulphur, Fish., 103, pl. 46, figs. 1-3, 1845, habitat unknown, erroneously supposed to be China.

2666. GOBIESOX STRUMOSUS, Cope.

D. 11; A. 10; C. 16; P. 21. Head extremely wide, its width 2⅚ in total length; this width partly produced by a large fleshy mass extending from end of maxillary to end of interopercle; eye small; profile of head descending abruptly from posterior line of orbits. Superior dental series 12 on each side, externally, but the 3 median teeth conceal some series of which the second 3 external teeth are a continuation; inferior teeth 11 on each side; 4 median incisors horizontal and subequal; no marked canine. Bluish plumbeous, fins blackish. (Cope.) Hilton Head, South Carolina, and Indian River, Florida; 4 specimens recently taken at Titusville by Evermann & Bean; apparently distinguished from *G. virgatulus* by its longer anal. (*strumosus*, from struma, a scrofulous tumor, alluding to the swollen cheek.)

Gobiesox strumosus, COPE, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1870, 121, Hilton Head, South Carolina; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 749, 1883; EVERMANN & BEAN, Fishes of Indian River, Florida, in Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1896, 248.

2667. GOBIESOX VIRGATULUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 2¾ (3⅗ with caudal); width of head 3¼; depth 6 (7 in total). D. 10; A. 8 or 9; vertebræ 10 + 16 = 26. Body rather slender, the head low and rather broad, broadly rounded anteriorly; eyes very small, about 4 to 6 in head, about 2½ in interorbital width; interorbital space broad, slightly convex. Cheeks prominent; opercle ending in a sharp spine. Cleft of mouth extending to below front of orbit; lower jaw somewhat shorter than upper. Teeth of upper jaw in a narrow band of about 2 series; 4 teeth of outer series a little larger than the rest, somewhat canine-like; middle teeth of lower jaw incisor-like and partly horizontal, their edges entire or somewhat concave. Ventral disk considerably shorter than head. Distance from root of caudal to front of dorsal 2⅘ in length. Pectoral short, about 2⅔ in head. Color in life olivaceous, with numerous paler spots and broad diffuse dark bars; the whole body covered with rather faint, wavy, longitudinal stripes or lines of a light orange-brown color, about as wide as the interspace, much as in some species of *Liparis*, these entirely disappearing in alcohol; skin everywhere with dark punctulations; caudal dusky, slightly barred with paler, its tip abruptly yellowish; dorsal and anal dusky, the darker parts corresponding to dark bars on the body, barred. A rather large species. Length 2 to 4 inches. Common among ballast rocks, from Pensacola Bay north to Charleston. Our specimens from Pensacola and Charleston. (*virgatulus*, narrowly striped.)

Gobiesox virgatulus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 293, Pensacola, Florida (Coll. Jordan & Stearns); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 958, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 236; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 149.

2668. GOBIESOX ADUSTUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3; depth 5½. D. 9; A. 7. Head and body broad and flat, much depressed; width of head nearly equal to its length, 3⅓ in body. Incisors in middle of lower jaw entire, broad; those in upper jaw narrow, blunt, little compressed, entire, shorter than the lateral teeth; behind these 2 or 3 series of smaller teeth. Eyes rather large, separated by a broad interorbital space, which is ⅓ length of head and about ½ greater than diameter of eye. Opercular spine sharp. Pectoral short, about ¼ length of head; ventral disk as long as head; distance from base of caudal to front of dorsal equaling $\frac{3}{10}$ of the length; caudal rounded behind. Brown, banded with blackish on body, head marbled with darker brown; front of dorsal black, the fins dusky with darker points. Pacific Coast of Mexico. Three specimens, the largest about 2 inches long, were obtained in a tide pool at Mazatlan. (*adustus*, scorched; brown.)

Gobiesox adustus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 360, Mazatlan, Mexico; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 627; JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 108.

2669. GOBIESOX FUNEBRIS, Gilbert.

Body rather slender, its width 5 in length; width of head 3⅓ to nearly 4; head 2¾ to 3 in length; depth ½ head. D. 9; A. 6 or 7. Teeth in upper jaw conical, in several series, unequal but without canines; in lower jaw mesially in 2 series, the outer of narrow, entire incisors, truncate or rounded, without lateral canines. Interorbital space wide, 3 in head, the eye small, ⅔ interorbital width. Mouth very wide, ½ or more than ⅓ length of head. Ventral disk wider than long, its length 1⅓ to 1⅔ in head. No evident opercular spine. Distance from front of dorsal to base of caudal 2⅔ to 3 in length anterior to dorsal; distance from vent to front of anal fin 1½ to 1⅝ in distance from vent to disk; base of dorsal from 1⅓ to 1¼ in head; base of anal about ⅓ head; caudal rounded, 1⅔ to 1¾ in head; pectorals 3¼ in head. Color varying from dark olive brown to black, everywhere covered with fine, yellowish vermiculations, usually arranged to form narrow lighter bars on the sides; 3 or 4 obscure dark streaks radiating from the eye; blackish below, the fins varying from blackish to straw color. Length 2¼ inches. (Gilbert.) Gulf of California; abundant at Puerto Refugio (Angel Island) and La Paz. (*funebris*, funereal, from the dark color.)

Gobiesox funebris, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 95, Puerto Refugio, Gulf of California. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

2670. GOBIESOX PŒCILOPHTHALMUS, Jenyns.

Head 3, as wide as long. D. 7; A. 7. Opercular spine long and slender; teeth strong, somewhat crowded in front, the anterior in both jaws incisor-like; upper teeth conical, with smaller ones behind; 6 middle teeth of lower jaw incisor-like, projecting forward, their form not described (probably entire). Eyes large, close together, less than a diameter apart. General color olivaceous or brownish white, unmarked; iris golden, with pink and blue. Length 1⅝ inches. (Jenyns.) Chatham Island, Galapagos; only the single type known. (*ποικίλος*, variegated; *ὀφθαλμός*, eye.)

Gobiesox pœcilophthalmus, JENYNS, Voy. Beagle, Fishes, 141, pl. 27, figs. 2, 2a, 2b, 1842, Chatham Island (Coll. Darwin); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 503, 1861.

2671. GOBIESOX RHODOSPILUS, Günther.

D. 6; A. 5; C. 8 or 9; P. 16. A vertical fold of skin along lower half of base of pectoral. Distance from front of dorsal to caudal 2⅜ in its distance from snout; anal before third dorsal ray. A very narrow band of short conical teeth in upper jaw, 1 lateral tooth larger than the others, recurved, canine-like; lower jaw with 1 series of teeth, the anterior narrow incisors, the outer distinctly canine, like the outer above. Rose-colored with rose-red transverse spots, each with an edge of deep-red dots. Panama. (Günther.) Not seen by us; known from 2 specimens, each 1¼ inches long. (*ῥόδον*, rose; *σπίλος*, spot.)

Gobiesox rhodospilus, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 25, Panama (Coll. Captain Dow); GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 445, 1869.

2672. GOBIESOX MACROPHTHALMUS, Günther.

Eye 4¼ in head. D. 8; A. 6; C. 12; P. 22. Head and anterior part of body very broad and much depressed, the head as broad as long, its profile semi-elliptical, the snout obtuse and rounded; top of head quite flat; interorbital width equal to eye. Mouth horizontal, curved, moderate, the cleft reaching beyond anterior margin of eye; an acute spine at lower angle of opercle; 4 short incisors on each side in lower jaw, separated from the conical lateral teeth by a larger canine-like tooth. Insertion of dorsal nearer caudal than snout; caudal rounded. Color, uniform reddish. (Günther.) Locality unknown; probably West Indies. (*μακρός*, large; *ὀφθαλμός*, eye.)

Dr. Eigenmann gives the following notes on a small specimen from St.

Thomas, which seems referable to *Gobiesox macrophthalmus*, differing in the slightly shorter dorsal and larger eye:

"Dorsal 6 or 7; anal about 7; head about 3; width of body 3¼; width of mouth 2 in head; interorbital width 4½, equal to snout. Eye large, 2¾ in head. Teeth in the upper jaw conic, in more than 1 series in front, some in the outer row enlarged; teeth on the lower jaw in a single series, about 4 blunt incisors on each side followed by the canines, behind which the teeth are much smaller and conic. Width of disk 1¾ in its length, 2¼ in head; opercular spine strong; distance of origin of dorsal from caudal 2½ in its distance from tip of snout. Sides and back uniform bright red; eye black, iris bright red; lower surface yellow, dotted with bright red. One specimen 23 mm. long in the Museum of the University of Indiana from St. Thomas (Coll. Edward W. Brigham), much shrunken and fins hardened by strong alcohol." (Eigenmann, in lit.)

Gobiesox macrophthalmus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 502, 1861, locality unknown.

2673. GOBIESOX CERASINUS, Cope.

Head 3 in total with caudal. D. 6; A. 6; C. 12; P. 24; V. 4. Head very wide, ovate, as broad as long to upper base of pectoral. Eye large, 3¼ in head, equal to frontal width. Ten teeth on each side of each jaw, none of the upper being incisors, the 2 median on each side larger than the others; 3 teeth on each side in lower jaw horizontal, the others vertical, 2 of the horizontal teeth incisors, the median one on each side of these much the larger; each horizontal tooth with a small one behind it; no canines. Profile regularly descending from supraoccipital; a long subopercular spine. Dorsal beginning with last fourth of distance between tip of snout and base of caudal. Body and fins light crimson lake above, whitish below; no spots. One specimen, 2½ inches long, from St. Martins. (Cope.) (*κεράσινος, cerasinus*, cherry color.)

? *Cyclopterus nudus*, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 260, 1758, "India;" from a specimen in Mus. Adolph Fred. (tab. 27), said to be 2 inches in length; the head broad with a sharp spine behind; dorsal rays 6; not *Lepadogaster nudus*, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 2, 1801, who give "D. 12, A. 6,"* the description otherwise that of Linnæus: not *Gobiesox nudus* of recent authors, which is a species (*G. gyrinus*) allied to *G. virgatulus*.

Gobiesox cerasinus, COPE, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc., XIV, 1871, 473, St. Martins, West Indies. (Coll. Dr. R. E. Van Rijgersma. Type in Ac. Sci. Phila.)

Subgenus SICYASES,† Müller & Troschel.

2674. GOBIESOX ERYTHROPS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 2½; depth 6. D. 6; A. 5. Head scarcely longer than broad, proportionately very broad and depressed, its breadth 3 times in total.

---

* We do not know by what authority the number of fin rays given by Linnæus (D. 6) was altered to "D. 12, A. 6" by Schneider (Syst. Ichth.). The last-named figures agree with *nudus*, as described by Dr. Günther, that is, with our *G. gyrinus*. If the Linnæan type of *nudus* really had D. 6, it must have been *cerasinus* or *macrophthalmus* or some very similar species. The scanty Linnæan description agrees best with *cerasinus*. The name *nudus*, if used at all, must be taken for a species to which the Linnæan description may be applied. In our judgment the uncertainty is too great to justify the substitution of *nudus* for either *cerasinus* or *macrophthalmus*. It could be no other known species, however.

† This subgenus is composed of small species with the upper teeth in 1 series. This character should be verified on all our species, as perhaps none of them belongs to it.

Incisors in both jaws, entire and rather broad, the lateral teeth, as usual, pointed; no canines. Eyes very large, considerably wider than the narrow interorbital area, 3⅛ in head; interorbital area nearly 5 in head. Ventral disk a little longer than head, 2⅜ in body. Pectoral about ⅓ length of head. Distance from front of dorsal to caudal, 3⅜ in body. Caudal truncate, with rounded edges. Light olivaceous; body with 3 or 4 bars of cherry red; head marbled with red; eyes intensely cherry red, their upper border blackish; fins pale, the upper mottled with reddish; caudal barred with red. Two specimens, 1½ inches long, taken in a rock pool at Mazatlan; also recorded from the Tres Marias Islands. (*ἐρυθρός*, red; *ὤψ*, eye.)

Gobiesox erythrops, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 320, Mazatlan, Mexico (Type, No. 29248. Coll. Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 106; JORDAN, Fishes of Sinaloa, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 499.

2675. GOBIESOX RUBIGINOSUS (Poey).

D. 6 or 7; A. 6; V. 4; P. 25. Head 3, including caudal, its greatest width twice its height; eye 2 in interorbital width. Body slender; head semioval, obtuse; distance from front of dorsal to caudal 1⅓ in length, including caudal; dorsal opposite anal, beginning at fourth seventh of total length; mouth terminal; teeth not examined by Poey. Color red, with 12 dark bands and with many scattered spots of clear blue on the body; eyes with a red circle. Length 22 mm. Cuba (Poey); not seen by us; locally common at Matanzas; perhaps a species of *Arbaciosa*. (*rubiginosus*, reddish.)

Sicyases rubiginosus, POEY, Synopsis, 391, 1868, wharves of Palmasola, Matanzas, Cuba (Coll. Poey); POEY, Enumeratio, 124, 1875.

2676. GOBIESOX CARNEUS (Poey).

Head rounded; body very slender; eyes large, as wide as interorbital space; mouth inferior; teeth not examined by Poey. Color pale red, with some white specks and bands. Length 22 mm. Otherwise essentially as in *Gobiesox rubiginosus*. (Poey.) Matanzas; a doubtful species. (*carneus*, flesh-colored.)

Sicyases carneus, POEY, Synopsis, 392, 1868, wharves of Palmasola, Matanzas, Cuba (Coll. Poey); POEY, Enumeratio, 124, 1875.

2677. GOBIESOX HÆRES, Jordan & Bollman.

Head 2⅗ (3¼ in total); depth 6 (7½). D. 9; A. 6. Body rather slender; head low and broad, greatest breadth not quite equal to length, its anterior margin not so broadly rounded as in *G. virgatulus*. Eyes very small, 1⅜ in interorbital space, 5 in head; interorbital bone appearing convex, least width 3¼ in head and about equal to length of snout; cleft of mouth extending to beyond middle of eye; lower jaw included; teeth uniserial, those of upper-jaw all canines, the first 3 on each side small, but becoming larger outward, next 3 or 4 much larger, rest smaller than those in front; anterior teeth of lower jaw entire incisors, which have on each side about 6 large graduated canines and behind these a few smaller ones; teeth of lower jaw slightly oblique. Distance from front of dorsal to root of caudal about 2⅚ in body (3⅓ in total). Pectorals moderate, 2 in head; ventral disk 1¼ in head. Color olivaceous, without any distinct bands; the occipital region and the caudal peduncle darker; body irregularly mottled with groups of darker spots; nape, preopercle, cheeks, and snout with numerous dark points; indistinct dark lines radiating from eye; lips dark; fins dusky; dorsal and anal with the first rays black; a pale spot near base of caudal; axil of pectoral dusky. Green Turtle Cay, Bahamas; a single specimen known, 2¼ inches in length. (*hæres*, one who clings.)

Gobiesox hæres, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 552, Green Turtle Cay, Bahamas. (Coll. Dr. Charles L. Edwards.)

2678. GOBIESOX PUNCTULATUS (Poey).

Head very broad, 3 in total length with caudal. D. 9; A. 6. Color brown, covered with black points; 3 dark transverse bands; none on the head. Teeth not described, the incisors probably entire. Length 38 mm. Cuba (Poey); not seen by us. (*punctulatus*, speckled.)

Sicyases punctulatus, POEY, Enumeratio, 124, 1875, Havana.

2679. GOBIESOX FASCIATUS (Peters).

D. 7; A. 7; head and body with alternate dark green and yellowish cross bands. Commencement of dorsal before that of anal, its distance from caudal equal to length of its base. Type, 50 mm. long. (Peters); not seen by us; teeth not described. Puerto Cabello. (*fasciatus*, banded.)

Sicyases fasciatus, PETERS, Monatsber. Berl. Acad. 1859, 412, Puerto Cabello; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 497, 1861; GÜNTHER, Fishes Centr. Amer., 390, 1869.

866. RIMICOLA, Jordan & Evermann.

Rimicola, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 231 (*muscarum*).

This genus differs from *Gobiesox* mainly in the very slender body and head. Head 3¼ to 4 in length, its width less than its length; dorsal and anal very short, of 4 to 6 rays each; incisors entire; a crescent-shaped patch of teeth in each jaw behind the large teeth; opercular spine weak or obsolete; sucking disk small. Species of small size; living below tide marks. (*rima*, a crevice; *colo*, I inhabit.)

a. Dorsal rays 6; anal 5; color yellowish, with a brown lateral band and numerous brownish spots. MUSCARUM, 2680.
aa. Dorsal rays 4; anal 5; color uniform light green. EIGENMANNI, 2681.

2680. RIMICOLA MUSCARUM (Meek & Pierson).

Head 3⅗ in length; depth 8¼; D. 6; A. 5. Body elongate, slender, depressed anteriorly, but very narrow, slightly compressed posteriorly, the greatest width of body immediately behind head, 7 in length. Head narrow, much depressed, wider posteriorly. Eye small, its diameter 2½ in interorbital width, 5 in head. Maxillary reaching to the front of the eye, its length less than 3 in head. Teeth in upper jaw conical, acute, curved, forming a crescent-shaped patch, those of the anterior row enlarged; in the lower jaw an anterior row of about 5 broad, entire incisors placed nearly horizontally; behind these a crescent-shaped patch of teeth, similar to those in the upper jaw, becoming canine-like laterally. No evident opercular spine. Ventral disk longer than broad, its length 1¼ in head 6¼ in length; distance from vent to front of anal 2⅓ in the distance from vent to disk; pectoral fin broad, short, 2⅛ in head; dorsal and anal fins small, the anal slightly in advance; caudal fin rounded. Ground color, in alcohol, light yellowish, paler below; above everywhere sparsely covered with distinct brownish-red spots about as large as pupil; a lateral band of the same color begins on the front of the snout, where it joins the one on the opposite side, extends through the eye across the opercle to the caudal, becoming very indistinct posteriorly; this lateral stripe is in strong contrast with the uniform pale ventral surface. Coast of California. Two specimens were dredged in Monterey Bay at a depth of about 10 fathoms. One of these, the type, is 1½ inches long. The second specimen (1⅒ inches long) has the dorsal spots confined to the top of the head and nuchal region and the lateral stripe disappearing slightly behind middle of body, and having the ventral surface marked posteriorly with brownish-red spots like the spots on the dorsal surface. (*muscarum*, of the flies, from the fly-speck markings.)

Gobiesox muscarum, MEEK & PIERSON, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 571, with colored plate, Monterey Bay. (Coll. S. E. Meek and Charles J. Pierson. Type in L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

2681. RIMICOLA EIGENMANNI (Gilbert).

D. 4; A. 5. Head 3⅜ in length; depth about ½ head. Body very slender and narrow, the width of head 4⅗ in length; width of body 6. Mouth wide, the distance between its angles ½ length of head, the maxillary scarcely reaching vertical from front of orbit. Interorbital space wide, about ⅓ head. Eye very small, about 3 in interorbital width. Teeth in upper jaw conic, acute, in several series, the anterior in upper jaw enlarged; teeth in lower jaw also in several series, those of front row narrow incisors, entire, with rounded or truncate edges; disk very small and narrow, its width about ⅜ its length, the latter 1⅜ in length of head. Fins all small, the base of dorsal ⅗ length of head, less than free portion of caudal peduncle; distance from origin of dorsal to base of caudal 3⅛ in length before dorsal; distance from vent to front of anal fin 1⅜ in its distance from disk; caudal broadly rounded, its length 1⅓ in head; pectoral somewhat pointed, about ⅓ head; coracoid plate small, about ½ height of pectoral and less than ⅓ its length. Color uniform light olive green, without distinctive markings. Type, a single specimen, about 1 inch long, taken at Point Loma, near San Diego, California. Other specimens were taken some years since at San Cristobal Bay by Mr. Charles H. Townsend, and were referred to as *Gobiesox rhessodon* by Mrs. Eigenmann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, page 553. (Named for Dr. Carl H. Eigenmann.)

Gobiesox eigenmanni, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 96, Point Loma, near San Diego, California. (Coll. Gilbert.)

867. ARBACIOSA, Jordan & Evermann.

Arbaciosa, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 290 (*humeralis*.)

This genus differs from *Gobiesox* chiefly in the character of the incisor teeth of the lower jaw; these are strongly serrate, or tricuspid, making a ragged cutting edge. Size small; dorsal and anal comparatively short; head not very broad, the jaws contracted; vertebræ (in *Arbaciosa zebra*) 28. Some species provisionally referred to the section *Sicyases* of *Gobiesox* may prove to belong to *Arbaciosa;* small species, living in rock pools, among the sea urchins, by whose spines they are protected. This relation of *Arbaciosa zebra* with the Echinoid *Arbacia stellata* is especially constant. (*Arbacia*, a sea urchin.)

a. Anal fin long, about 10 rays; dorsal rays 11; teeth above in 1 series; color olivaceous. RHESSODON, 2682.

aa. Anal fin of 5 to 7 rays.

  b. Dorsal fin of 8 or 9 rays; teeth in single series; color brownish, with red bars and a large black humeral spot. HUMERALIS, 2683.

  bb. Dorsal fin of 7 rays; color greenish, with pale spots and numerous pale cross bands; no red; body slender. RUPESTRIS, 2684.

  bbb. Dorsal fin of 6 rays; color chiefly red.

    c. General color pinkish olivaceous, with some bright red; back with 5 reddish-brown or blackish bars. Upper teeth in more than 1 series. Body comparatively slender, the depth nearly 8 in length. ZEBRA, 2685.

    cc. General color bright rosy red, black, with 1 to 3 faint dark bars. Upper teeth nearly uniserial. Body comparatively stout, the depth 5⅓ in length. EOS, 2686.

2682. ARBACIOSA RHESSODON (Rosa Smith).

Head 3¼; depth 6⅓. D. 11; A. 10; eye 4⅓ in head, ⅞ in interorbital space; ventral disk 1¼ in head; pectoral 2; caudal 2⅓. Form much as in *Gobiesox mæandricus;* snout bluntly and evenly decurved; the greatest height of the body across the pectoral fins; head broader than body but less deep; maxillary extending to below the eye; incisors of lower jaw not much declined, each of them tricuspid, the central cusp longest; teeth of upper jaw conical, in an irregular series of 7 to 9; teeth in each jaw in single series; opercular spine sharp; distance from vent to caudal 2⅝ in length of body; dorsal a little longer than the anal, having its origin in advance of the anal and terminating opposite it; caudal rounded. Color dark olivaceous, usually with 3 broad yellowish cross bands above, the first across interorbital space and cheek, the second very wide, across back and front of dorsal fin, the third below middle of dorsal, some or all of these sometimes wanting; a dark bar at base of caudal; belly yellowish. Length 2½ inches. San Diego to the northern part of the Gulf of California; locally abundant in rock pools. (*ῥήσσω*, to make ragged; ὀδούς, tooth.)

Gobiesox rhessodon, ROSA SMITH, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 140, San Diego, California; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 749, 1883; ROSA SMITH, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 235.

2683. ARBACIOSA HUMERALIS (Gilbert).

Head 3 to 3½; width of body 4¼; width of head 3⅔; eye very small, 3 in interorbital width. D. 8 or 9; A. 7. Body of moderate width, the head not evenly rounded anteriorly, becoming contracted opposite eyes, the snout forming a quadrate projection beyond the profile, as seen from above. Teeth in a single series in each jaw, the anterior narrow incisors, trilobate at tip, the 2 posterior teeth on each side strong, conical canines, somewhat recurved; about 12 incisors in the upper jaw. Interorbital space very wide, about equaling width of mouth, 2⅕ to 2¼ in length of head. Ventral disk about as wide as long, its length 1¼ in head. Opercular spine large and strong, but not exposed. Distance from front of dorsal to base of caudal 3 in length anterior to dorsal; base of dorsal 1⅔ in head; base of anal about equals base of dorsal; distance from vent to front of anal half its distance from disk; caudal broadly rounded, 1¾ in head; pectoral ½ head, without distinct fold of skin across it. Ground-color dark olive brownish, crossed by many carmine-red bars, these somewhat broken anteriorly and above, to form reticulating lines, posteriorly and on lower part of sides more regular and running obliquely downward and backward; a conspicuous round humeral spot, larger than eye, in life black with golden-green reflections; numerous streaks from eye backward across cheek and opercles. (Gilbert.) Gulf of California; abundant at Puerto Refugio (Angel Island); also known from La Paz. (*humeralis*, pertaining to the shoulder, *humerus*.)

Gobiesox humeralis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 95, Puerto Refugio, Gulf of California. (Coll. *Albatross*.)
Arbaciosa humeralis, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 230, pl. 35.

2684. ARBACIOSA RUPESTRIS (Poey).

Head 4 in total length with caudal; depth 6; eye 4 in head; snout less than eye. D. 7; A. 7. Forehead little decurved; eyes well separated; mouth small, with 1 row of compressed, close-set incisors with denticulated edges, 6 on each side in each jaw; snout truncate, as seen from above. Pectorals short, rounded. Dorsal and anal alike, opposed, highest in front. Caudal rounded. Color greenish ash, each side with 6 large oval spots, those behind touching; sides with about a dozen vertical bands of straw yellow or whitish, these bands sometimes interrupted, forming 2 series of points; 2 small similar bands from the eye, another toward tip of snout; a brown pale-edged band between eyes; some white spots on sides of head. Length 1¼ inches. Coral reefs of Cuba; not rare. (Poey): not seen by us; said to be distinguished from other Cuban species by the slender body and narrow head. (*rupestris*, living among rocks.)

Gobiesox rupestris, POEY, Memorias, II, 283, 1861, Cuba.
Sicyases rupestris, POEY, Synopsis, 391, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 124, 1875.

2685. ARBACIOSA ZEBRA (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅔ in length; depth nearly 8. D. 6 or 7; A. 5 or 6; vertebræ 11+17=28. Body comparatively very long and narrow, the greatest width about ⅙ the total length. Head narrow, depressed, its width about 4¼ times in length of body; eye small, its diameter about ½ interorbital width; opercular spine well developed; ventral disk nearly as long as head; mouth rather small, anterior, maxillary reaching front of eye; incisors of lower jaw nearly horizontal, rather broad, 3-lobed at tip, the middle cusp the longest; upper teeth much smaller, the median ones compressed, blunt, close set, a little shorter than the lateral teeth and with dentate edges, 1 or 2 series of small teeth close behind them; anal beginning under middle of dorsal; the distance from insertion of dorsal to base of caudal contained 3⅔ in length; pectoral ½ as long as head; caudal truncate, with rounded angles. Back with 5 dark cross bars about as wide as the interspaces, 3 of them in front of dorsal fin, the 2 anterior much broader and more distinct than the others; these bars all distinct on back, fading on sides, which are often vaguely clouded with dark; the color of these dark bars varies from reddish brown to black, and that of the interspaces from olivaceous to light pink and bright rose red; top of head bright red, marbled with light slaty bluish; a black blotch on opercle, and 2 very distinct black cross spots, 1 on each side of median line, forming the front of first dorsal bar; cheek sometimes with 2 or 3 pale bluish streaks; dorsal, pectoral, and caudal more or less shaded with dusky; lower fins pale; usually a dark bar at base of caudal and 1 across middle of fin; shade of ground color extremely variable.* Very abundant in the rocky tide pools around Mazatlan, hiding everywhere under the numerous sea-urchins, especially *Arbacia stellata*, the protective coloration of both being that of the *Corallina*, which lines the rock pools. Length 2 to 3 inches. (*zebra*, from the banded coloration.)

Gobiesox zebra, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 359, **Mazatlan, Mexico** (Type, No. 29250. Coll. Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 108; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 499.

---

* The following note on the variations is furnished by Miss Susan B. Bristol:

"I find 4 specimens of this species which differ considerably from the typical form. These may represent a distinct species, but at present we are inclined to think that all these forms are modifications of one species, *Arbaciosa zebra*. The following is a description of a specimen 1¼ inches long, taken at Mazatlan (No. 4166 in the L. S. Jr. Univ. Museum): Head 3½; depth 9. D. 5 or 6; A. 6. Body slender, much depressed, compressed posteriorly, the greatest width 4⅔ in length. Head depressed, its width 1⅓ in its length. Eye very small, about 1⅓ in interorbital width. Snout rather rounded, 3¼ in head. Opercular spine present. Interorbital width 2⅔ in head. Ventral disk 1¼ in head. Mouth small, the lower jaw inferior; outer teeth in both jaws serrate. Anal beginning at end of the first ⅔ of dorsal. Distance from front of dorsal to base of caudal 1⅓ in head. Caudal terminate. Pectoral 2⅔ in head. Color bright red, with very irregular yellow mottlings on back and sides, light yellow below; back with 4 irregular dark-red cross bars, the posterior 3 of which are wider than the interspaces; 3 of the cross bars in front of the dorsal fin, and the fourth on either side of the dorsal; 2 conspicuous black spots about ½ as large as eye, 1 on either side of median line on back above the pectorals a short distance behind their origin; snout plain, dark red; pupil white; 2 yellow parallel stripes extending from eye backward and downward, the second ending at a point about ⅓ the distance from tip of snout to end of opercle; dorsal, caudal, and anal dusky; ventrals and pectorals paler; a large red blotch at base of pectorals extending for a considerable distance on the fin. Another specimen from Mazatlan, bright red in color, about ⅔ of an inch long (also in bottle No. 4166, L. S. Jr. Univ. Museum), differs from the preceding form in the following respects: In the greater depth, which is 6⅔ in length, in the smaller ventral disk, which is 1⅓ in head; in the more pointed snout; in the absence of the 2 black spots above pectorals; and in having the 4 dark red bands on the back more distinctly marked. Two specimens from Guaymas, Mexico, 1 and 1¼ inches long, No. 92 in the L. S. Jr. Univ. Museum, are chocolate brown in color, the shorter having on its back, including the bar at base of caudal, 7 dark brown cross bars and no dark spots above the pectoral, while in the longer there are no cross bars but a dark brown spot about ½ as large as the eye is present above the pectoral; also, in the longer one, the dorsal begins at the end of first third of anal. The eye in the larger specimens of *zebra* is larger than in these 4 specimens, but some of the smaller specimens seem to be intermediate in this regard between the typical form and these forms."

2686. ARBACIOSA EOS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3; depth 5½; eye moderate, 1½ in interorbital width, which is about 3½ in head. D. 6; A. 6. Body comparatively short, stout, and narrow; the head rather broad, but, like the body, much less depressed than in *G. erythrops;* width of head less than its length, or 3⅔ in body. Incisors serrate or tricuspid. Pectorals about 4 in head; ventral disk shorter than head. Distance from base of caudal to front of dorsal 3⅓ in total length; caudal truncate. Bright rosy red, sometimes dusky above with black points; back with 1 to 3 faint dark bars; 3 dark lines downward and backward from orbit, and usually 1 or 2 more on opercle; caudal usually with a reddish bar at base and a dusky one toward tip; fins otherwise nearly plain. Pacific coast of Mexico; abundant in rock pools about Mazatlan in company with *Arbaciosa zebra*, hiding under sea-urchins, especially with *Arbacia stellata*. Length 1½ inches. (*ήώς*, sunrise; from the red colors.)

Gobiesox eos, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 360, Mazatlan, Mexico (Coll. Gilbert. Type, No. 29247); JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Com. 1882, 108; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 499.

Group BLENNIODEA.

(BLENNIOID FISHES.)

Body more or less elongate, naked or with scales, large or small; ventral fins small, more or less advanced in position, often wanting, the number of soft rays always less than 5; hypercoracoid perforate, the shoulder girdle normally formed; skull not armed with spines; suborbital not developed as a bony stay articulating with the preopercle; pseudobranchiæ present; dorsal fin long, its anterior half, and sometimes the whole fin, composed of spines; anal long; tail homocercal, the caudal usually rounded, rarely forked; vertebræ numerous, especially in the arctic species. A large group, with ill-defined boundaries, the more primitive forms showing affinities with the *Trachinoidea*, *Cirrhitidæ*, and other more typical fishes, the extremes very aberrant and passing directly into the *Ophidoidea*, and other forms lacking spines in the fins. We begin the series with the least modified of the type, the *Clininæ*, from ancestors of which group the others have doubtless descended.

- *a.* Caudal fin present, sometimes united to dorsal and anal; dorsal spines connected by membrane.
  - *b.* Gill openings not reduced to horizontal slits below the pectoral fins.
    - *c.* Teeth not developed as coarse molars.
      - *d.* Mouth not vertical. BLENNIIDÆ, CC.
      - *dd.* Mouth nearly vertical; scales small or wanting; no lateral line; no ventral fins; dorsal composed entirely of slender spines; gill membranes attached to the isthmus; teeth strong. CRYPTACANTHODIDÆ, CCI.
    - *cc.* Teeth developed as coarse molars on vomer, palatines, and sides of lower jaw; dorsal of flexible spines only; scales minute; gill membranes joined to the isthmus; no ventral fins; air bladder present; no lateral line. ANARHICHADIDÆ, CCII.

bb. Gill openings reduced to separate, narrow, nearly horizontal slits below and in front of the pectoral fin; ventrals small; dorsal fin long and low, anteriorly of slender spines; vertical fins connected. CERDALIDÆ, CCIII.

aa. Caudal fin none, the tail tapering to a point; no ventral fins; no lateral line; scales rudimentary; anterior part of dorsal of low free-hooked spines, the posterior part of many slender soft rays; teeth in jaws only, close set in 1 row. PTILICHTHYIDÆ, CCIV.

Family CC. BLENNIIDÆ.

(THE BLENNIES.)

Body oblong or elongate, naked or covered with moderate or small scales which are ctenoid or cycloid; lateral line variously developed, often wanting, often duplicated; mouth large or small, the teeth various; gill membranes free from isthmus or more or less attached to it; pseudobranchiæ present; ventrals jugular or subthoracic, of 1 spine and 1 to 3 soft rays, often wanting; dorsal fin of spines anteriorly, with or without soft rays; anal fin long, similar to soft dorsal; caudal well developed. Vertebræ in moderate or large number, 30 to 80. Carnivorous fishes of moderate or small size, mostly living near the shore in the tropical and temperate or arctic seas; most of them are carnivorous, the *Clininæ*, so far as known, ovoviviparous, the rest mostly oviparous. Genera, about 80; species, about 400; chiefly of the rock pools and algæ; some species in the lakes of Italy. Dr. Gill divides the tropical Blennies into 3 families, *Clinidæ*, *Blenniidæ*, and *Chænopsidæ*. The first and second of these are fairly well defined. The third is now heterogeneous, and some of its members are intermediate between the other two. The arctic Blennies he again divides into *Xiphidiidæ*, *Cebedichthyidæ*, and *Stichæidæ*, but the first and last of these groups intergrade, the *Xiphidiinæ* are modified *Clininæ*, and there are other forms as well entitled to separate rank as *Cebedichthys*. It seems to us better to treat the group as a single family with many subfamilies. (*Blenniidæ*, Günther, Cat., III, 206–297.)

I. Tropical Blennies, with the vertebræ mostly in moderate number, usually fewer than 45; lateral line usually arched high above the pectoral, if present; dorsal fin with soft rays, at least 1 being present; anal spines little developed; ventrals well developed, usually I, 3.

a. Body scaly.

CLININÆ:

b. Lateral line present, arched anteriorly over the pectoral, becoming posteriorly median in position, or else obsolete; species ovoviviparous.

c. Scales ctenoid, very rough, 35 to 40 in lateral line; dorsal divided into 3 fins; no cirri above eye. ENNEANECTES, 868.

cc. Scales cycloid; dorsal fin not divided into 3 fins.

d. Dorsal with 6 to 20 soft rays.

e. Shoulder girdle with a small upturned hook on its inner edge.

f. Scales along lateral line anteriorly not enlarged; snout sharp; first 5 spines of dorsal more or less modified.

g. Caudal fin forked; air bladder present; scales minute; teeth in jaws in more than 1 series, on vomer and palatines; first 5 dorsal spines lengthened, and partly separated. HETEROSTICHUS, 869.

gg. Caudal fin truncate; air bladder wanting; scales minute; teeth in jaws in more than 1 series; teeth on vomer, none on palatines; first 5 dorsal spines lengthened and partly separated. Gibbonsia, 870.

ee. Shoulder girdle without upturned hook on its inner edge above.

h. Maxillary greatly developed, reaching much beyond eye; teeth on vomer and palatines; scales minute; soft dorsal long. Neoclinus, 871.

hh. Maxillary normal, not greatly expanded.

i. Anterior part of lateral line normally formed; usually a comb of filaments at the nape.

j. Palatines without teeth; scales moderate or small, 38 to 110 in lateral line.

k. Teeth in jaws in 1 row only; teeth usually on vomer, none on palatines; usually a comb of filaments at the nape. Malacoctenus, 872.

kk. Teeth in jaws in more than 1 row, a band of villiform teeth behind the others; teeth on vomer, none on palatines.

l. Body oblong, the depth 3½ to 4½ in length; a filament above the eye. Labrisomus, 873.

ll. Body elongate, the depth about 6 in length; no filaments above the eye. Mnierpes, 874.

jj. Palatines with teeth, those in jaws in more than 1 series; scales large, 30 to 37 in lateral line; no nuchal filaments.

m. Head very broad, depressed; soft dorsal of about 20 rays. Gobioclinus, 875.

mm. Head moderate, not depressed; soft dorsal of about 8 rays. Starksia, 876.

ii. Anterior part of lateral line running on a series of enlarged scales without visible pores; teeth in more than 1 series in jaws; teeth on vomer and front of palatines. Cryptotrema, 877.

dd. Dorsal with 1 short soft ray only; scales large; teeth in jaws in more than 1 series; teeth on vomer, none on palatines.

n. Dorsal fin more or less deeply notched behind the third spine.

o. First 3 spines of dorsal very slender, close set, forming a separate ribbon-shaped fin, which is much higher than any of the spines in the second dorsal; anal spines rather high; body strongly compressed, the snout very sharp. Exerpes, 878.

oo. First 3 dorsal spines stiff, wide set, not remote from rest of fin behind dorsal notch; anal spines short; body more elongate, the snout less acute. Auchenopterus, 879.

nn. Dorsal fin continuous, not notched. Paraclinus, 880.

Emmniinæ:

bb. Lateral line straight, close to the dorsal fin; scales small, cycloid; dorsal notched, its anterior half of slender spines; no cirri on head; ventrals thickish, inserted slightly before pectorals; teeth in bands, the outer enlarged. Emmnion, 881.

aa. Body scaleless; species oviparous, so far as known.

p. Teeth comb-shaped, in a single row in each jaw, behind which are sometimes long canines; vomer and palatines usually toothless; lateral line usually single, with a strong arch anteriorly; dorsal fin long, continuous, or divided into 2 fins, the anterior portion composed of spines, which are stiff or flexible; anal fin long, usually with 1 or 2 small spines; ventrals well-developed, jugular, of 2 or 3 rays.

q. Teeth all fixed, attached to the bone of the jaws and not movable.

RUNULINÆ:

r. Caudal fin lunate or forked; teeth compressed; spines and soft rays of dorsal indistinguishable.

s. Ventral fins very long, each of a spine and a soft ray.
ATOPOCLINUS, 882.

ss. Ventral fins not ½ length of head, each with about 2 soft rays; gill opening reduced to a small slit above pectoral.
RUNULA, 883.

BLENNIINÆ:

rr. Caudal fin rounded; teeth slender; gill membranes not reduced to a small slit.

t. Teeth all fixed, attached to the bone of the jaws.

v. Gill membranes free from the isthmus, or at least forming a distinct fold across it.

w. Jaws one or both with a posterior fang-like canine, much longer than the anterior teeth.
BLENNIUS, 884.

ww. Jaws without canines, the teeth all equal.
SCARTELLA, 885.

vv. Gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus, the gill openings restricted to the sides.

x. Jaws one or both with posterior fang-like canines.
HYPLEUROCHILUS, 886.

xx. Jaws without posterior canines; the teeth equal.

y. Three articulated ventral rays.

z. Mouth small, the maxillary extending scarcely beyond front of eye; the head decurved in profile.
HYPSOBLENNIUS, 887.

zz. Mouth large, the maxillary extending beyond vertical from middle of eye; the head rather pointed in profile.
CHASMODES, 888.

yy. Four articulated ventral rays.
HOMESTHES, 889.

SALARIINÆ:

qq. Teeth of front of jaws all movable, implanted on the skin of the lips.

a'. Vomer toothless.

b'. Jaws without posterior canines; dorsal fin deeply notched.
SCARTICHTHYS, 890.

bb'. Jaws one or both with posterior fang-like canines.

x. Dorsal fin continuous. RUPISCARTES, 891.

xx. Dorsal fin divided. ENTOMACRODUS, 892.

aa'. Vomer with a few teeth; posterior canines small.
SALARIICHTHYS, 893.

pp. Teeth unequal, not comb-like; body oblong or elongate, more or less eel-shaped, naked, or rarely with rudimentary scales; supraocular flap sometimes present. Gill membranes united, free from the isthmus; dorsal fin very long, sometimes divided into 2 fins; formed of flexible spines, which often pass gradually into soft rays; anal fin long; ventral

fins thoracic or subjugular, usually, not much, if any, before the pectorals, composed of 2 soft rays each, the spine rudimentary; caudal well developed, the dorsal and anal usually more or less joined to it at base.

OPHIOBLENNIINÆ:

c'. Jaws each with 4 strong hooked canines in front; a hooked posterior canine below; a cirrus above eye and 1 above nostril; body scaleless; caudal fin forked; dorsal fin notched; body not eel-shaped; dorsal and anal free from caudal; ventrals small.

OPHIOBLENNIUS, 894.

cc'. Jaws with numerous teeth, not as above; caudal fin not forked.

EMBLEMARIINÆ:

d'. Body not eel-shaped; dorsal and anal not joined to caudal; no scales; no cirri; no lateral line; ventrals before pectorals; teeth on palatines; caudal fin rounded.

e'. Dorsal fin very high, not notched, the spines passing gradually into the soft rays; jaws long, sharp at tip.

EMBLEMARIA, 895.

dd'. Body elongate or eel-shaped; the dorsal and anal low, joined to base of caudal.

CHÆNOPSINÆ:

f'. Ventrals subjugular, more or less before pectorals; palatines with teeth; jaws long and sharp.

g'. Jaws with strong teeth, not as above described; dorsal fin with its anterior half of flexible spines, the posterior half of soft rays, the former gradually passing into the latter; jaws long, pike-like; ventrals inserted slightly before pectorals; anal with 2 spines; a villiform band of teeth in each jaw behind anterior teeth.

h'. Vomer toothless. Dorsal rays about XVIII, 38; anal II, 38. CHÆNOPSIS, 896.

hh'. Vomer with a few teeth. Dorsal rays XVIII, 32; anal II, 30. LUCIOBLENNIUS, 897.

PHOLIDICHTHYINÆ:

ff'. Ventrals subthoracic, inserted below pectorals; teeth in jaws uniserial; anal fin without spines.

i'. Dorsal fin continuous, its spines indistinguishable from the soft rays. PHOLIDICHTHYS, 898.

ii'. Dorsal divided into 2 fins, the anterior portion of 3 flexible spines behind the nape.

PSEDNOBLENNIUS, 899.

II. Blennies arctic or subartic; the vertebræ in large number, usually 50 or more; lateral line various, usually median; dorsal fin usually without soft rays; scales small, cycloid, rarely wanting.

j'. Gill openings not continued forward below, the membranes broadly united, sometimes joined to the isthmus; ventral fins small or obsolete; scales small, cycloid.

k'. Pectoral fins short or wanting, never pointed, and never more than ½ head; pyloric cæca usually, but not always, obsolete.

l'. Body not covered with crosswise tubes at right angles to the lateral line.

m'. Dorsal fin composed of spines only.

STATHMONOTINÆ:

n'. Body scaleless; ventrals moderately developed; anal spines 2; no lateral line; no pseudobranchiæ. STATHMONOTUS, 900.

nn'. Body covered with small smooth scales.

CHIROLOPHINÆ:

o'. Ventral fins well developed, of 1 spine and 3 rays; no anal spines; top of head with many cirri; a row of large pores above base of pectorals; gill membranes free from isthmus; no pyloric cæca.

p'. Lateral line obsolete, only the row of pores being present. BRYOSTEMMA, 901.

oo'. Ventral fins rudimentary or wanting, not more than 1 soft ray present; dorsal spines all short and rigid.

PHOLIDINÆ:

q'. Lateral line obsolete.

r'. Gill membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus; no pyloric cæca; carnivorous.

s'. Anal fin with a large sheathed spine; ventrals wanting.

t'. Anal spine very long, pen-shaped, its anterior surface channelled; pectoral fins moderate. APODICHTHYS, 902.

tt'. Anal spine moderate or small, not pen-shaped, its anterior edge convex, not channelled.

u'. Pectoral fins very small; anal spine moderate. XERERPES, 903.

uu'. Pectoral fins wholly wanting; anal spine small. ULVICOLA, 904.

ss'. Anal fin with 2 small spines or with none.

v'. Ventral fins reduced to a short spine, followed by a rudimentary ray.

w'. Caudal fin well developed. PHOLIS, 905.

ww'. Caudal fin very narrow, the dorsal and anal united around the tapering tail. GUNNELLOPS, 906.

vv'. Ventral fins entirely wanting; caudal as in *Pholis*. ASTERNOPTERYX, 907.

rr'. Gill membranes joined to the isthmus, sometimes forming a fold across it; no ventral fins; no anal spines; top of head with fleshy crests; pyloric cæca present; body naked anteriorly, with small scales posteriorly. ANOPLARCHUS, 908.

XIPHIDIINÆ:

qq'. Lateral lines several, each with many short cross branches; pyloric cæca present; gill membranes free from isthmus; ventrals none; anal spines 2 or 3, small; herbivorous.

w′. Pectorals small but well developed, much longer than eye. Xiphistes, 909.

ww′. Pectorals minute, not longer than eye. Xiphidion, 910.

Cebedichthyinæ:

mm′. Dorsal fin with its posterior half composed of soft rays; gill membranes broadly united, free from isthmus; ventrals wanting; lateral line single, high; pyloric cæca present; herbivorous. Cebedichthys, 911.

Dictyosomatinæ:

ll′. Body covered with crosswise tubes at right angles with the lateral line and forming a network with it.

x′. Dorsal fin of spines only; teeth strong; ventral fins present, well developed; gill membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus. Plagiogrammus, 912.

kk′. Pectoral fins long and rounded or pointed, nearly as long as head; dorsal fin high; gill membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus; no lateral line; species probably all herbivorous.

Opisthocentrinæ:

y′. Ventral fins wanting.

z′. Dorsal with its posterior spines rigid and sharp; head scaly. Opisthocentrus, 913.

zz′. Dorsal with its spines all flexible; head naked. Pholidapus, 914.

Plectobranchinæ:

yy′. Ventral fins well developed; dorsal spines all pungent; body greatly elongate. Plectobranchus, 915.

jj′. Gill openings continued forward below, the membranes separate or nearly so, scarcely joined to the isthmus; pectorals and ventrals well developed; dorsal spines slender, pungent, the fin without soft rays; herbivorous species.

Lumpeninæ:

a″. Lateral line obsolete or obscure; body greatly elongate.

b″. Pectorals with the upper and middle rays shortened, shorter than lower; teeth on vomer and palatines. Leptoclinus, 916.

bb″. Pectorals with the middle rays longest.

c″. Lateral line not wholly obsolete, a series of distant pores along sides; teeth on vomer and palatines. Poroclinus, 917.

cc″. Lateral line obsolete, only a few small pores being traceable; no teeth on vomer; palatine teeth small or wanting. Lumpenus, 918.

Stichæinæ:

aa″. Lateral line present, single, double, or triple; body moderately elongate; teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines.

d″. Lateral line simple, one on each side of back. Stichæus, 919.

dd″. Lateral lines 2, or dividing into 2 on each side. Ulvarius, 920.

ddd″. Lateral line forking, forming 3 on each side. Eumesogrammus, 921.

868. ENNEANECTES, Jordan & Evermann.

Enneanectes, Jordan & Evermann, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 501 (*carminalis*).

Body rather robust, covered with large, rough ctenoid scales; lateral line almost obsolete; mouth moderate, the jaws equal; no tentacle above the eye or on nape; no hook on shoulder girdle; eye large; dorsal fin divided into 3 fins, the first of 3 or 4 slender spines, the second of about 10, the soft dorsal of about 7 rays; caudal rounded; anal fin long; pectoral long, the lower rays simple and thickened. Small fish of the rock pools, closely allied to the Old World genus, *Tripterygion*, Risso, but distinguished by the chubby body, short fins, and large, rough scales. (*ἐννέα*, nine; *νηκτηρ*, swimmer, there being 9 fins.)

2687. ENNEANECTES CARMINALIS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅜; depth 4½ to 5½. D. III–XII, 9 (IV–X, 8 in the specimen before us); A. II, 11 (misprinted II, 17) scales 33 to 40. Body rather stout, heavy forward, rapidly tapering behind. Head short, the snout low and rather pointed, the profile straight and steep from the snout to opposite the front of the eyes, there forming an angle and extending backward nearly in a straight line; eyes very large, longer than snout, 3 in head, high up, and close together; mouth wide, the jaws subequal, the maxillary extending backward to front of pupil; teeth moderate, essentially as in species of *Labrisomus*, those of the outer series enlarged; no evident cirri on the head; scales on body of moderate size, ctenoid, the edges strongly pectinate; belly naked; lateral line extending to opposite last ray of soft dorsal, ascending anteriorly, but without convex curve; dorsals 3, the first and second contiguous, the second and third well separated; first dorsal of 3 spines, the first of which is the highest and about as long as diameter of eye; the second dorsal of higher and slenderer spines, the anterior the highest, the longest about equaling greatest depth of body; soft dorsal shorter and a little lower than second spinous dorsal; caudal small; anal long, beginning nearly under middle of spinous dorsal; pectoral long, longer than head, reaching much past front of anal; ventrals ¾ length of head. Color light brownish, with 4 dark-brown cross bars on sides, about as wide as the interspaces, which are marked with more or less reddish and with some lighter spots; belly pale; space behind pectoral dark; a dark bar downward and 1 forward from eye; first dorsal mottled with darker, second and third dorsals nearly plain; a narrow, dark bar at base of caudal and a broader one toward the tip, the fin sometimes entirely black; pectorals somewhat barred; lower fins plain. Mazatlan, in tide pools; the types, 4 specimens, each about 1½ inches long. Another from the same locality, since figured by Dr. Jordan, differs somewhat in the count of the fin rays; but the very small size of the specimen prevents us from being entirely sure of its correctness. (*carmen*, a hetchel, from the rough scales.)

Tripterygium carminale, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 362, Mazatlan.
(Type, No. 28118. Coll. Gilbert.)
Enneanectes carminalis, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 510, with plate of young example.

869. HETEROSTICHUS, Girard.

Heterostichus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 143 (*rostratus*).

Body rather elongate, compressed, covered with very small, smooth scales, those along lateral line not enlarged; head long and low, the snout conic, produced, very acute; premaxillaries protractile; mouth moderate, terminal; each jaw with a row of conical teeth, behind which anteriorly is a broad patch of villiform teeth; vomer and palatines with villiform, teeth; gill rakers feeble; gill membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus; orbital cirri minute or wanting; cheeks scaly. Dorsal fin very long, the posterior rays soft, the 5 anterior spines wider apart than the rest and separated from them by a notch, the first and second spines longest, rather flexible, the other spines stiff; caudal fin forked; ventrals I, 3; pectorals moderate; lateral line simple, complete, abruptly curved behind pectorals; air bladder present, large. Size large. Close to *Gibbonsia*, from which the presence of the air bladder and the form of the caudal separate it. (*ἕτερος*, different; *στῖχος*, rank; in allusion to the differentiation of the anterior dorsal spines.)

2688. HETEROSTICHUS ROSTRATUS, Girard.

(KELPFISH.)

Head 3⅘ in body; depth 4⅓. D. V–XXXIII, 13; A. II, 34; eye 7 in head; maxillary 2⅓; pectoral 1⅘; ventral 2⅓; first dorsal spine 4⅙; highest ray of soft dorsal 2⅓; third anal ray 2⅚; caudal 2⅙. Body much compressed, deepest anteriorly; head slender, compressed and pointed; lower jaw strongly projecting, with thick lip; maxillary reaching pupil; width of interorbital a little greater than eye; orbital cirrus minute, usually entirely wanting; cheek and upper edge of opercle with small scales, rest of head naked. Origin of dorsal a little in front of the vertical from gill opening; pectoral under third dorsal spine, reaching to below the eleventh or twelfth; ventrals inserted in front of pectorals in distance equal to length of snout, their tips reaching about ¼ of their length beyond base of the pectoral; soft dorsal higher than spinous, ending slightly anterior to the anal; caudal furcate, the middle rays ¾ length of outer. Color translucent, reddish brown, varying to blackish or olive, a series of large irregular light spots along sides below lateral line, continuous with a distinct light bar from eye to edge of opercle, bordered with black above, a similar spot on base of pectoral; an irregular line of large spots following outline of body under dorsal and above anal; a clear cut white streak from dorsal to tip of snout and continued on lower lip, the hue and pattern of color varying greatly; young examples most variegated; a translucent spot behind third dorsal spine, generally followed by similar spots for the whole length of the fin. San Francisco to San Diego. The largest of the Clinoid blennies, very abundant in the kelp, with which it agrees in coloration. Here described from a specimen, 16 inches in length, from San Francisco market. (*rostratus*, long-nosed.)

Heterostichus rostratus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 143, San Diego, California (Type, No. 284. Coll. A. Cassidy); GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 26, pl. 13, 1858; GÜNTHER, Cat., 261, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 764, 1883.

870. GIBBONSIA, Cooper.

Gibbonsia, COOPER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., III, 1864, 109 (*elegans*).
Blakea, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, v, 148, 1876 (*elegans*).

Body less elongate and compressed, covered with minute cycloid scales, those along lateral line not enlarged; lateral line complete, abruptly decurved behind the pectoral; head somewhat pointed; snout unequal; conical teeth on jaws and vomer, the teeth mostly in single series, except in front, where there is a narrow villiform band; no conspicuous posterior canines; maxillary not produced backward from angle of mouth; a tentacle above eye, none at nape; gill membranes united, free from the isthmus. Shoulder girdle with an upturned hook on its inner edge as in *Clinus*. Dorsal fin long and low, chiefly composed of spines, 5 of the anterior spines different from the others, longer and set farther apart; anal fin low, with 2 spines; ventral fins jugular, of 1 spine and 2 or 3 rays; caudal fin truncate; branchiostegals 6; no air bladder; pyloric cæca absent. Viviparous. Pacific coast; bright-colored fishes, inhabiting rock pools among algæ. This genus is very close to *Clinus* (type *C. acuminatus*, Cuvier & Valenciennes), differing chiefly in the form of the dorsal fin and in the pointed snout. In *Clinus* the first 3 dorsal spines are shorter than the others. (Named for Dr. William Peters Gibbons, of Alameda, California, who was one of the early naturalists in the California Academy of Sciences.)

a. Dorsal rays about V-XXXI, 10; anal rays about II, 26; soft dorsal low; coloration comparatively plain, the soft dorsal without pellucid area. EVIDES, 2689.

aa. Dorsal rays about V-XXVIII, 7; anal rays II, 24; soft dorsal high; coloration more or less highly variegated; soft dorsal with a large pellucid blotch posteriorly. ELEGANS, 2690.

2689. GIBBONSIA EVIDES (Jordan & Gilbert).

(KELPFISH; SEÑORITA.)

Head 4⅗; depth 4½. D. V-XXX or XXXI, 10 or 11; A. II, 26 or 27. Body elongate, compressed; head small, rather pointed; mouth quite small, terminal, the maxillary about reaching pupil, 3¼ in head; lower jaw projecting, vomer with teeth; no teeth on palatines; posterior teeth not recurved; eye moderate, shorter than snout, 5 to 6 in head; a small supraocular flap, not higher than pupil; nasal cirrus very small; first spine of dorsal inserted over preopercle, its length more than ⅓ that of head, the second nearly equal; the third, fourth, and fifth progressively shorter; the sixth about as long as the fourth; the seventh longer; the rest nearly equal to the last, which is lower than the soft rays; the soft dorsal lower and more rounded than in *G. elegans*, the longest ray 2⅗ in head; pectorals moderate, not reaching vent; ventrals moderate; scales very small, smooth; head naked; no air bladder. Usual color of adult, translucent, reddish or orange, nearly plain or with oblong dark clouds below middle of sides anteriorly; often scattered blackish spots on sides, irregularly placed, forming a broken lateral band, most distinct in the young; a large pellucid spot on the membrane behind third dorsal spine, sometimes some small ones behind it; pectorals nearly plain; dorsal and anal plain, reddish, with a broad dusky shade distally; soft dorsal without pellucid area; caudal plain; a dark streak backward from eye; young examples often variegated, with light and dark shades of red, brown, and white, sometimes with 6 to 8 dark cross bars, sometimes with 4 or 5 lengthwise stripes alternating with paler ones, the hue varying exceedingly and dependent on the surrroundings, but never so extravagantly spotted as in *Gibbonsia elegans*. Length 9 inches. Coast of California south to Point Concepcion; abundant in the kelp, rarely in rock pools. Here described from specimens from Monterey. (*εὐειδής*, comely; *εὖ*, well; *εἶδος*, appearance.)

Blakea elegans, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, v, 148, 1876, specimens from San Francisco; not *Myxodes elegans*, COOPER.

Clinus evides,* JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 763, 1883; specimens from Monterey, exclusive of part of synonymy; name a substitute for *elegans*, preoccupied in *Clinus*.

2690. GIBBONSIA ELEGANS (Cooper).

(SPOTTED KELPFISH.)

Head 4⅓; depth 4⅓. D. V–XXVIII, 7; A. II, 24. Body rather strongly compressed; head short, rather pointed, mouth small, terminal, rather oblique, the maxillary barely reaching pupil, 3⅓ in head; lower jaw projecting; teeth as in *Gibbonsia evides*; eye rather large, 4½ in head, as long as snout; a small fringed supraocular flap, as long as pupil; a slender nasal cirrus; first dorsal spine 2⅔ in head; fins as in *G. evides*, the soft dorsal shorter, higher, and less rounded, its longest ray 2¼ in head; pectorals and ventrals moderate, about as in *G. evides*; caudal fan-shaped on a slender peduncle; scales small and smooth; head naked. Color brown or red, agreeing with rocks or with *Corallina*, usually with eight irregular darker cross bars extending on the dorsal and anal, sometimes nearly plain brown; a dark spot probably always present behind head, and some, 1 or more, along lateral line posteriorly; spinous dorsal with a pellucid spot; usually many pale and dark spots and freckles on head and fins; pectoral and caudal usually barred, but plain in specimens taken in the kelp (*Macrocystis*), these latter much less variegated than tide-pool specimens; soft dorsal always with a large pellucid blotch posteriorly, this wanting or obscure in *G. evides*. Coast of southern California; abundant in rock pools lined with *Corallina* from Point Concepcion to Todos Santos; the specimens here described from Point Loma. Close to the preceding, but smaller and more brightly colored, the fin rays fewer. These differences, though small, seem to be constant; whether the 2 species overlap each other in geographical range is not known. (*elegans*, elegant.)

Myxodes elegans, COOPER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., III, 1864, 109, San Diego and Santa Barbara.

Clinus ocellifer, † MOCQUARD, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1886, 44, California.

Clinus evides, ROSA SMITH, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 235, specimens from Todos Santos; not of JORDAN & GILBERT.

---

* The name *evides* may apparently be retained for this species, as the description of Jordan & Gilbert (Synopsis, 763) is based entirely on Monterey specimens, typical of this species. It was intended, however, as a substitute for the name *elegans*, already used in the genus *Clinus*, to which these species were then referred.

† The following is a translation of the description of *Clinus ocellifer* (Mocquard):

Head 4⅓; depth 4⅓. D. III-XXX, 8; A. II, 24; C. 13; P. 12; V. I, 3. Body strongly compressed, tapering rapidly behind. Eye a little longer than snout, 3⅔ in head, twice interorbital space; lower jaw a little longer than maxillary, reaching front of eye; a little tentacle on anterior nostril, elongate, with 4 or 5 unequal branches; a tentacle over eye. Three first dorsal spines nearly double length of those which follow, and separated by an interval equal to that which separates the first spine from the third; last dorsal spines longer than those that precede and stronger than any of the others; dorsal and caudal well separated. Scales very small. Opposite fifth and sixth dorsal spines immediately below lateral line is a lens-shaped spot of brownish black with a dull border; a second ocellus a little before the posterior extremity of the spinous dorsal; this surrounded by a pale brown circle in 1 specimen; the sides also with 5 irregular bands of a paler brown than that of the spots; the anterior is a little behind the corresponding spot; the posterior opposite the third or fourth soft ray of the dorsal; the posterior spot at the upper extremity of the fourth band; other spots of the same color at the base of the dorsal on the right of the caudal; sides with a longitudinal series of small white spots, not surrounded by black circle; other spots on the anal in 6 transverse lines; larger spots on suboperole and about the ventrals. Teeth on the vomer, none on the palatines. Coast of California. Two specimens, 93 mm. long. (Mocquard.)

871. NEOCLINUS, Girard.

Neoclinus, GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fish., 114, 1858 (*blanchardi*).
Pterognathus,* GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 57 (*satiricus*).

Body compressed, rather elongate, covered with minute cycloid scales; lateral line present, incomplete, high anteriorly; head naked, the cheeks tumid; upper jaw protractile; maxillary greatly produced backward, more than ⅔ length of head, reaching far beyond the eye; both jaws, vomer, and palatines with stout, unequal, conical teeth in a single series, besides which, in the front of the jaws, are smaller teeth; nasal and supraocular region with fringed tentacles; gill membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus; gill rakers weak. Dorsal fin long, scarcely emarginate, its anterior ⅔ composed of slender, flexible spines, which are similar to the soft rays, all of which are simple; anal long, its rays all simple; ventrals moderate, I, 3; caudal fin distinct; pectorals rather broad, rounded; no air bladder; no pyloric cæca. Pacific coast, in shallow water; remarkable for the great development of the maxillary, as in *Opisthognathus* and *Gillichthys*. (*νέος*, new; *κλῖνος*, *Clinus*.)

NEOCLINUS:

a. Maxillary long, but not reaching beyond head; membrane of jaws white, BLANCHARDI, 2691.

PTEROGNATHUS (*πτερόν*, wing; *γνάθος*, jaw):

aa. Maxillary inordinately developed, reaching gill opening in the adult; maxillary flap blackish, edged with bright yellow. SATIRICUS, 2692.

Subgenus NEOCLINUS.

2691. NEOCLINUS BLANCHARDI, Girard.

Head 4; depth 5⅓. D. XXIV, 17; A. II, 30; eye 5 in head; maxillary variable, about 1½; pectoral 2; caudal 1¾ to 2. Upper profile of head convex, snout rather steep; jaws subequal; teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines, subequal, canine-like; eye set high in head, equal to length of snout. Males with a long thick cirrus over front of middle of eye, twice as long as eye, its end multifid, 3 or 4 short, slender ones behind it over posterior half of eye; females with a much smaller cirrus in front, seldom as long as eye, the posterior ones similar to those of male; both with a multifid flap at anterior nostril; maxillary never reaching past preopercle (in specimens from 6 to 8 inches in length), not longer in males than in females. Head naked; scales on body very small, somewhat embedded; no scales on fins; origin of dorsal directly behind occiput, no notch between spinous and soft dorsals; the tips of last dorsal and anal rays reaching to base of caudal fin; pectorals broad, scarcely reaching to vent; about ½ the length of ventrals in front of base of pectoral. Color varying from dark red or plum color to olive green; sides mottled and spotted with darker; a dark spot, ocellated with yellow, generally present between first and second dorsal spines; dorsal blackish toward ends of rays; pectorals and anal white in female, slightly dusky in male; unexposed portion of lower lip entirely white; a yellow spot on base of caudal rays below and above. Coast of California, from Monterey to Santa Barbara; not rare; a remarkable fish. Here described from specimens from 6 to 8 inches in length, from Pacific Grove, California. We do not know what variation there may be in maxillary and barbels in larger or smaller specimens. This species differs from *N. satiricus* in having no second spot behind seventh spine of dorsal; in having that part of lower lip which is covered by the maxillary entirely white; barbels in male much longer; maxillary shorter; head slightly shorter; and in having the pectorals and anal lighter. (Named for its discoverer, Dr. S. B. Blanchard.)

---

* "It is more than probable that had we been acquainted with this second species of *Neoclinus* first, we would have been misled as to its real generical characters, and framed a name in allusion to the condition of the upper jaw, such as *Pterognathus*, for example, which would have been most characteristic, for that upper jaw is as truly winged as the upper members of the flying squirrels. We can not help thinking that Cuvier himself would not have coined the name of *Opisthognathus* had he had before him the species which bears his name instead of that which he dedicated to Sonnerat. These two genera (*Opisthognathus* and *Neeoclinus*) will furnish one of the best themes to ichthyological studies, as they exemplify the fact that specific characters may be developed to exaggeration, and become more conspicuous than the generic characters themselves." (Girard.)

Neoclinus blanchardi, GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fish., 114, 1858, San Diego (Type, No. 691. Coll. Dr. S. B. Blanchard); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 259, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 761, 1883.

Subgenus PTEROGNATHUS, Girard.

2692. NEOCLINUS SATIRICUS, Girard.

Head 3¼ in body; depth 6. D. XVI, 17; A. 30; eye 5 in head; pectoral 2; caudal 2½. Head bluntish, convex in profile; snout steep; jaws subequal; unequal, small canines on jaws, vomer, and palatines; eye about equal to length of snout, interorbital flattish, about ½ eye in width; 3 or 4 small barbels above eye, seldom as long as eye, the anterior one sometimes absent on one or both sides; cirri not differentiated in the female; a multifid flap on anterior nostril; maxillary always reaching past edge of preopercle (in examples 6 to 9 inches in length), just past in females, longer than head in males. Head naked, scales on body small, partly embedded; no scales on fins. Origin of dorsal directly behind occiput; no notch between spinous and soft dorsals; pectorals in the larger examples reaching to vent; last rays of dorsal and anal reaching base of caudal fin; anterior half of ventrals in front of base of pectorals. Color in spirits, reddish brown or olive green, mottled and spotted with darker; a dark spot ocellated with yellow between first and second dorsal spines, a similar one between seventh and ninth; dorsal blackish, pectoral, anal and ventrals varying from dusky to black, in no case light in our specimens; a yellow spot sometimes present, below and above, on base of caudal rays; the membrane connecting maxillary with lower jaw blackish, broadly and abruptly edged with white (probably yellow in life). Coast of California, from Monterey to Santa Barbara; a rare and most interesting species. Here described from specimens, 6 to 9 inches in length, from Pacific Grove, California. Differing from *N. blanchardi* in length of maxillary; slightly larger head; males without long cirri; a second spot on dorsal; fins darker, and especially in having the membrane of lower lip blackish, edged with white. (*satiricus*, satirical.)

Neoclinus satiricus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 57, Monterey, California, in 30 fathoms (Coll. A. S. Taylor); GÜNTHER, Cat., III., 260, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 761, 1883.

872. MALACOCTENUS, Gill.

Malacoctenus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 103 (*delalandi*).

This genus is very close to *Labrisomus*, differing in the dentition, the teeth in the jaws being in single series; vomer with a few teeth or with none, none on palatines. The form of the dorsal fin in some species is different, there being usually a notch behind the fourth dorsal spine as well as at front of soft dorsal. Most of the species are not well known, and perhaps more than 1 genus is here included. (*μαλακός*, soft; *κτείς*, comb, in reference to the comb of filaments at the nape in the typical species.)

- *a*. Nape without filaments.
  - *b*. Orbital tentacle present.
    - *c*. D. XXI, 8; spinous dorsal not notched, the first rays shortest; body elongate; snout pointed; scales large, about 38. OCELLATUS, 2693.
    - *cc*. D. XX, 12; spinous dorsal weakly notched; body rather robust. VARIUS, 2694.
  - *bb*. Orbital tentacle wanting; dorsal rays XXI, 11; spinous dorsal weakly notched; ventrals long. MACROPUS, 2695.
- *aa*. Nape with a single tentacle. D. XVIII, 9; a tentacle above eye. LUGUBRIS, 2696.
- *aaa*. Nape with a comb of slender tentacles; spinous dorsal more or less notched behind fourth or fifth spine.
  - *d*. Orbital tentacle present. D. XVIII to XX, 11 or 12 vomer with teeth.
    - *e*. Scales 43 or 44.
      - *f*. Highest soft ray of dorsal 1⅓ in head; dorsal without ocelli. GILLII, 2697.
      - *ff*. Soft rays of dorsal 1⅓ in head; dorsal fin with 2 large black ocelli; ventral fins long, as long as head. BIMACULATUS, 2698.
    - *ee*. Scales 55; ventrals moderate, shorter than head. DELALANDI, 2699.
  - *dd*. Orbital tentacle wanting; (no vomerine teeth?). VERSICOLOR, 2700.
- *aaaa*. Nuchal and other filaments undescribed; a black ocellus on front of dorsal. D. XX, 11; scales 46. BIGUTTATUS, 2701.

2698. MALACOCTENUS OCELLATUS (Steindachner).

Head 4 to 4¼; depth 5 to 5⅔. D. XXI, 8; A. II, 8; scales 38; eye 4⅓ to 5 in head; snout 5⅜; interorbital width 10. Body elongate; the snout short; profile not steep; tentacle above eye very slender, none on nape. Maxillary ⅓ long as head, reaching posterior margin of eye. Teeth on jaws and vomer in 1 row, none on palatines. Dorsal with a notch between the spines and soft rays; spines all short, the longest not ⅓ head, the anterior shortest; the longest soft rays 1½ in head; dorsal slightly joined to base of caudal; ventral and caudal each 1⅓ in head; pectoral almost as long as head. Lateral line complete, strongly arched anteriorly. Color brownish; 8 pairs of narrow dark-brown cross bands on the body, most distinct above, sometimes broken up into cross spots; first membrane of the dorsal fin with black spot behind, sometimes a similar one, oval and indigo, behind eye; numerous sky-blue spots bordered with darker on sides of head and part of body; anal pale violet, edged with white, sometimes spotted; caudal gray, with darker spots in cross rows. Bahama Islands. Length 2 inches. (Steindachner.) Not seen by us. Perhaps not a member of this genus; the large scales, entire spinous dorsal, and short soft dorsal, indicating affinities with *Starksia*, which has, however, a different dentition. It may prove to be the type of a distinct genus. (*ocellatus*, with eye-like spots.)

Clinus ocellatus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., v, 182, 1876, Bahama Islands.

2694. MALACOCTENUS VARIUS (Poey).

Head 3⅞ in total length; depth 4⅕. D. XX, 12; A. 18; C. 14; pectoral 1⅞ in head; eye 3⅓ in head, equal to snout. Mouth small; maxillary reaching opposite front of eye; profile prolonged; nostrils small, not tubular. Teeth firm, in 1 row, the points sharp and incurved; no teeth on vomer; a tentacle over eye, none at the nape; head naked; body scaly; lateral line short; dorsal beginning over middle of opercle, the spinous part forming a sinuous curve; the spines firm; the first higher than the 4 which follow; the last low; the next to the last lower than the last; soft dorsal higher than the spines; ventral rays apparently 2, the last one deeply divided. Color clear yellowish; the body spotted with black; an isolated spot at the end of the dorsal fin; vertical fins with all the rays dotted with black; pectoral pale, without specks. Length 52 mm. Cuba. (Poey.) Not seen by us. (*varius*, variegated.)

Myxodes varius, POEY, Enumeratio, 132, pl. 5, f. 2, 1875, Havana. (Coll. Rafael Arango.)

2695. MALACOCTENUS MACROPUS (Poey).

Head 4¼ in total length with caudal; depth 5⅕. D. XXI, 11; A. I, 20; P. 17; eye ½ longer than snout, 3¼ in head. Maxillary reaching front of eye. Teeth in 1 series, acute, not close-set; none on the vomer or palatines; no cilia over the eye nor on the nape; lateral line almost complete; ventrals as long as the depth of the trunk; first dorsal spine longest, the others forming a weak curve. Color uniform metallic coppery brown. Cuba (Poey); one specimen 35 mm. long. The type of this species examined by us in the Mus. Comp. Zool. It has scales 35; no hook on the shoulder girdle, and apparently no teeth on vomer or palatines. (μακρός, long; πούς, foot.)

Myxodes macropus, POEY, Synopsis, III, 99, 1868, Havana. (Coll. Poey.)

2696. MALACOCTENUS LUGUBRIS (Poey).

D. XVIII, 9; A. 20. Tentacle over eye; a filiform appendage on the side of the neck. Ventral very long, extending much beyond the vent. Dorsal fin with 2 depressions, the soft part short and very high, the first spine moderate. Color dark brown, with oblique vertical bands and brown points scattered over the head and trunk; a black spot at the base of the first 3 dorsal membranes; ventral entirely white. Cuba. One specimen 55 mm. long. (Poey.) Not seen by us. (*lugubris*, dismal, from the dark color.)

Myxodes lugubris, POEY, Enumeratio, 131, 1875, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

2697. MALACOCTENUS GILLII (Steindachner).

Head 4½; depth 4½; eye 4 in head; snout 3½; interorbital 6 in head. D. XIX, 11; A. II, 17; P. 14; scales 43. Head pointed, conic anteriorly; snout longer than eye; a rather high tentacle above the eye, slender and split to the base, numerous others on the side of the nape; teeth not described. First three dorsal spines wider apart than others, first longest; eighth to tenth spines highest, ½ head; highest soft ray 1½ in head; dorsal deeply notched. Body greenish gray, with brown spots or faint cross bands; head and dorsal marbled with darker; ventrals white, the longest ray a little longer than head, reaching anal; anal edged with dark; pectoral as long as head. Barbados. Two specimens, the larger 2 inches long. (Steindachner.) This species may be a *Labrisomus*. (Named for Dr. Theodore Gill.)

Olinus gillii, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Notizen, VI, 46, 1867, Barbados.

2698. MALACOCTENUS BIMACULATUS (Steindachner).

Head 4⅔; depth 4½. D. XX, 10; A. II, 19; ventral 3; scales 44. Near to *M. delalandi*, but the body deeper (said to be 5½ in the latter species, which is not the case). Profile to snout steep; eye a little shorter than snout, 3½ in head; jaws equal, each like the vomer with 1 row of teeth; maxillary reaching about to front of pupil. Interorbital space narrow, more than ½ width of eye; a very slender, rather long, bifid tentacle above eye; tentacles on the nape, upper 1 almost as long as tentacle above eye. Upper margin of dorsal weakly notched between first and fifth spines, more deeply between spines and soft rays, the former as in *M. delalandi*; longest soft rays 1⅓ in head; longest spines 2 in head; first 4 spines more widely separated than the others; pectoral and ventral as long as head; caudal a little shorter. Body brown, with dark-brown bands and numerous blackish spots, only the cross bands on the head strongly marked; tips of the anal rays whitish; above these a bluish violet streak; pectoral with 2 milk-white spots at base; a large black isolated spot at the base of the first 4 dorsal spines, a second on the last 4 spines, extending on the body; anal and caudal thickly spotted with brown. Small rocky islands to the north of Cuba. (Steindachner.) Not seen by us; evidently close to *Malacoctenus delalandi*, but the scales larger. (*bis*, two; *maculatus*, spotted.)

Olinus bimaculatus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., V, 180, 1876, small, rocky islands north of Cuba.

2699. MALACOCTENUS DELALANDI (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 3½; depth 3½ to 4½. D. IV-XVI, 11; A. II, 18; scales 55. Form rather stout, compressed; snout not very short, rather pointed, the profile gibbous above the eyes, thence declining straight to the tip of the snout; mouth rather small, the maxillary reaching front of eye; teeth in a single series in each jaw; vomer with a few teeth, none on palatines; eye large, 3½ in head, as long as snout; small slender cirri above the eyes, and a fringe of moderately long filaments at the nape rather longer than the orbital cirri. Outline of spinous dorsal emarginate; first spine a little longer than eye, the second, third, and fourth progressively shortened, the fifth again longer; the eighth to eleventh spines longest, thence gradually decreasing to the next to the last, which is much shorter than the last; soft dorsal rays considerably higher than the spines, the longest about ½ length of head; anal long, not very high, the membrane deeply notched between all but the last 6 rays, which are the highest. Pectorals ⅚ length of head; ventrals as long as from snout to edge of preopercle. Belly naked anteriorly; the scales small, cycloid; lateral line complete. Color olivaceous, darker above, much mottled and speckled with clear dark brown; sides with 5 distinct irregular dark-brown bars, extending from base of dorsal to level of lower margin of pectoral, their lower edges connected by a vague undulating longitudinal band; a blackish blotch on occipital region, and black blotches on cheeks, opercles, and before base of pectoral; opercle with several narrow pinkish streaks; head below with narrow streaks formed by series of dark-brown spots; an interrupted brown bar across lower jaw; belly unspotted; ventrals pale; other fins all barred with narrow series of dark-brown dots; anal somewhat dusky. Coast of Brazil and the west coast of Mexico; common. Here described from the types of *Clinus zonifer*. This is the most abundant denizen of the rock pools around Mazatlan, with the single exception of *Gobius soporator*, reaching a length of 3 to 5 inches. We are unable to separate *M. zonifer* from Mazatlan from Bahia examples of *M. delalandi*, and take our account from specimens of the former. (Named for Delalande, who collected for Cuvier in Brazil.)

Clinus delalandii, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 378, 1836, Brazil (Coll. Delalande); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 264, 1861.
Clinus zonifer, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 361, Mazatlan. (Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)
Clinus philipii, LOCKINGTON, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1881, 114; not of STEINDACHNER.
Labrisomus delalandi, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 333.

2700. MALACOCTENUS VERSICOLOR (Poey).

Head 3¼; depth 3¼. D. XVIII, 12; A. 20. Body compressed; head moderate; snout prolonged; pectoral 1¼ in head; ventral 1⅜; eye large, as long as snout, 3½ in head; nostrils not tubular; mouth small; maxillary not reaching so far as eye; teeth firm, in 1 row, those above much larger and slightly curved backward; 12 teeth above and 9 below on each side [no teeth on vomer]; no tentacle over eye; no anal papilla; a comb of filiform tentacles on each side of the neck; head naked; body scaly; lateral line short; dorsal with 2 depressions, the first spine higher than the 4 which follow, the depressions much more marked than in *M. varius;* pectoral reaching beyond front of anal. Color yellowish brown; head, trunk, and fins varied with vertical brown bands and large brown spots; ventrals yellowish. On the figure the 5 bands behind the anal cross the body and extend on the vertical fins. Cuba. One specimen known, 53 mm. in length. (Poey.) Apparently very close to *M. delalandi*, but lacking the orbital tentacle, and, according to Poey, vomerine teeth also. (*versicolor*, variegated.)

Myxodes versicolor,* POEY, Enumeratio, 131, pl. 5, f. 1, 1875, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

---

* This species and its affines were referred by Poey to *Myxodes*, a South American genus allied to *Clinus* and *Gibbonsia*, but differing from the latter in its uniserial teeth.

2701. MALACOCTENUS BIGUTTATUS (Cope).

Dorsal XIX–I, 11; anal II, 16; The first dorsal spines the longest, last spine longer than penultimate; length of head without opercular flap, 3⅔ times in length (exclusive of caudal fin); eye a little less than ¼ length of head, ⅔ greater than interorbital width; pectoral fin reaching to fifth anal; scales large, 4–46–10 [cirri and teeth not described]. Pale reddish brown, humeral red-veined; rufous specks on anterior part of sides; 7 subquadrate brown blotches from nape to caudal fin, continued with interruptions as lateral bands, the fourth near end of spinous dorsal black; a black spot at base of membrane between first to third dorsal spines; 2 small brown spots behind orbit, the posterior on operculum. Length 2.25 inches. This species is well distinguished from *Labrisomus nuchipinnis* by the large scales, form of dorsal fin, coloration, etc. From New Providence, Bahamas; Dr. H. C. Wood's collection. Also a very small specimen from Dr. Rijgersma, St. Martins. (Cope.) Not seen by us. (*bis*, two; *guttatus*, spotted.)

Labrisomus biguttatus, COPE, Trans. Am. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1873, 473, New Providence, Bahama Islands. (Coll. Dr. H. C. Wood.)

873. LABRISOMUS,* Swainson.

Labrisomus, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, II, 277, 1839 (*pectinifer*).

Lepisoma, DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 41, 1842 (*cirrhosum*).

Labrosomus, GILL, amended spelling.

? *Blennioclinus*, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 103 (*brachycephalus*).

? *Auchenionchus* (misprinted *Anchenionchus*), GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 103 (*variolosus*).

? *Calliclinus*, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 103 (*geniguttatus*).

? *Ophthalmolophus*, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 104 (*latipinnis*).

---

* Concerning this genus and its affines, Dr. Gill remarks:

"The name *Labrosomus* (or *Labrisomus*) was first published in 1839, in the second volume of the 'Natural History of Fishes, Amphibians, and Reptiles.' At the seventy-fifth page of that volume, Swainson has divided the Cuvieran genus *Clinus* into 5 genera: *Clinus*, of which the *Clinus acuminatus*, Cuvier, is taken as the type; *Labrisomus* with *Clinus pectinifer*, Valenciennes, as type; *Tripterygion*, Risso, *Clinitrachus*, Reese, which is typified by *Blennius variabilis* of Rafinesque, and *Blennophis*, of which the *Clinus anguillaris*, Valenciennes is the only true species. Of these genera, *Clinus* Swainson, and *Clinitrachus* Swainson, are distinguished by false or illusive characters, and cannot be regarded as distinct. The others are valid, but their characters require revision. The only claim to distinction of the genus *Labrosomus* given by Swainson, is founded on the strong, conic, and pointed row of front teeth, behind which are villiform ones; a thicker body than in *Clinus*, and the 'dorsal fin distinctly emarginate toward the caudal.' The genus resting on these characters alone is composed of very incongruous elements. To it are referred, at page 277 of the second volume, the following species, all of which are described as species of *Clinus* by Valenciennes: *Labrosomus gobio*, *L. pectinifer*, *L. capillatus*, *L. delalandii*, *L. linearis*, *L. variolosus*, *L. peruvianus*, *L. microcirrhis*, *L.* ? *geniguttatus*, *L. elegans*, *L.* ? *littoreus* and *L. latipinnis*. Of these species, not more than 3 can, with propriety, be regarded as congeners, if the *Labrosomus pectinifer* is taken as the type. These are *Labrosomus pectinifer*, *L. capillatus*, and perhaps *L. delalandii*. The latter is more probably the representative of a distinct genus. That genus is distinguished from *Labrosomus* by the smaller mouth, the presence of only 2 rays to the ventral fins, and perhaps by the undulating margin of the spinous portion of the dorsal fin. It may be named *Malacoctenus*, in allusion to the pectiniform row of filaments. This genus is the nearest ally of *Labrosomus*. All the others are very distinct. *Labrisomus gobio* Swainson, is the type of quite a distinct genus, whose characters consist of a broad, depressed head, with a very short muzzle, large approximated eyes, superciliary and nasal tentacles, 2 ventral rays, and a comparatively short spinous dorsal. The genus may be called *Gobioclinus*. The only species, *Gobioclinus gobio*, is found in the West Indies, and has but 18 dorsal spines. *Labrisomus linearis* Swainson is synonymous with *Clinus brachycephalus*, Valenciennes. This, also, is the type of a

Body oblong, robust; head naked, short, compressed above; mouth rather large, with a row of stout, bluntish teeth in front of each jaw, behind which is a band of smaller teeth, broadest in lower jaw; teeth on vomer, no teeth on palatines; a tentacle above the eye; sides of neck with a tuft or series of fine filaments; dorsal fin continuous, with numerous slender spines and many soft rays, the spines not very unequal; pectorals long; lateral line continuous; scales moderate or small, cycloid; shoulder girdle without upturned hook-like process on its inner edge. Intestinal canal short, shorter than body. The limits of this genus are not well defined, and most of the nominal genera above named will probably be found worthy of recognition. This genus differs from *Clinus* chiefly in the absence of the upturned spine-like processes on the inner edge of the shoulder girdle. This process is found on *Clinus acuminatus*, the type of the genus *Clinus*. (*Labrus*; σῶμα, body.)

a. Scales moderate, about 70 in lateral line (so far as known); soft dorsal with 11 to 13 rays.
- *b.* Dorsal spines 16; anal rays 20; tentacles on nape. HERMINIER, 2702.
- *bb.* Dorsal spines 18; no teeth on palatines; first ray of dorsal not longest; orbital tentacle well developed; nape with a conspicuous comb of fringes.
  - *d.* Vomer with a cluster of small teeth. NUCHIPINNIS, 2703.
  - *dd.* Vomer with 3 to 5 large blunt teeth arranged in the form of a Λ. XANTI, 2704.
- *bbb.* Dorsal spines 20; teeth on palatines (?); first dorsal spine longest. BUCCIFERUS, 2705.

aa. Scales very small, about 110; a comb of fringes at nape; first dorsal spines low; head with yellow spots. MICROLEPIDOTUS, 2706.

2702. LABRISOMUS HERMINIER (Le Sueur).

D. XVI, 11; A. 20; C. 14; P. 16; V. 3. Body slender, compressed. Cilia on nostrils, above the eye, and on the nape; lips thick, concealing conical teeth, behind each band of smaller teeth; teeth also on the palate and on the base of the gill arches. Scales rather large. Lateral line curved from the pectoral, becoming straight thence to the tail. Color reddish brown with numerous spots; a black spot at front of spinous dorsal.

---

distinct genus distinguished by its abbreviated and blenniform head, the profile being very convex; by the villiform teeth, the absence of superciliary tentacles, the spinous portion of the dorsal long, and the presence of only 2 rays to the ventral fins. The name *Blennioclinus* is conferred on it; for the species, the specific name of Valenciennes must be retained. *Labrisomus variolosus* is distinguished by a large thick head, with lateral eyes, short superciliary tentacles, and a small nuchal one. The mouth is large; the teeth of the jaws in an outer row strong and conical, behind which are villiform ones; those of the vomer and palate are villiform, in 3 patches, 1 on the vomer and 1 on each palatine bone. The spinous portion of the dorsal is long, and the ventrals have each 3 rays. The species thus characterized is the type of a new genus which may be named *Anchenionchus* (misprint for *Auchenionchus*). *Labrisomus microcirrhis*, *L. elegans* and *L. peruvianus* are nearly related to *Anchenionchus*, and are from the same zoological province. *Labrosomus ? geniguttatus* is distinguished from *Anchenionchus* by the more approximated eyes and by the disposition of the vomero-palatine teeth, as well as the small size of the anterior row of maxillary teeth. The dorsal is moderately long, and each of the ventrals has 3 rays. The mouth is comparatively small, and there are superciliary, nasal, and nuchal tentacles. For this species the generic name *Calliclinus* is proposed. *Labrisomus latipinnis* is related to *Blennioclinus*, but is distinguished from the species of that genus by the presence of superciliary tentacles. The generic name of *Ophthalmolophus* may be retained for it." (Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 102, 103.)

St. Bartholomew, West Indies; known from one specimen taken among madreporic rocks. (Le Sueur.) Not recognized by any recent author; perhaps not distinct from *L. nuchipinnis*.

Blennius herminier, LE SUEUR, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1824, 361, St. Bartholomew.
Clinus hermineri, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 380, 1836.

2703. LABRISOMUS NUCHIPINNIS (Quoy & Gaimard).

Head 3⅓; depth 3¼. D. XVIII, 12; A. II, 17; scales 70. Body oblong. rather robust; head naked, thick, short, not very obtuse anteriorly, compressed above; mouth rather large, the maxillaries not prolonged backward, extending to opposite the posterior part of eye, 2¼ in head; teeth on vomer and palatines; front teeth of jaws conic, strong, behind them a band of villiform teeth, broadest in lower jaw; vomer with a patch of smallish teeth; eyes large; interorbital space very narrow; each side of neck with a long series of hair-like filaments, nearly as long as eye; orbital tentacle short and broad, multifid; nostril with a tufted barbel; lower jaw slightly projecting, its posterior teeth sometimes recurved; pectorals a little shorter than head, reaching vent. Dorsal spines rather slender, the 3 anterior spines scarcely shorter than the others, all the spines lower than the soft rays; dorsal fin commencing near the nape, the spinous portion long; soft rays higher than the spines; caudal small; pectorals rather large; ventrals moderate; gill-membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus; lateral line complete, high anteriorly, then abruptly decurved; membranes of vertical fins scaly; scales not very small, cycloid. Reddish brown, sometimes with vertical bands; a black spot on opercle, which is often edged with white; cheeks and fins reticulate or dotted. Length 6 to 8 inches. West Indies, north to Florida Keys, south to Brazil; generally common in rock pools; also recorded from the Canary Islands. (*nucha*, nape; *pinna*, fin.)

Clinus nuchipinnis, QUOY & GAIMARD, Voy. Uranie et Physicienne, Zool., 255, 1824, Brazil (Coll. M. Freycinet & M. Gay); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 262, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 762, 1883.
Clinus pectinifer, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 374, 1836, Bahia.
Lepisoma cirrhosum, DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 41, 1842, Florida.
Clinus canariensis, VALENCIENNES, in WEBB & BERTHELOT, Poiss. Iles Canaries, 60, 17, f. 3, Canary Islands.
Clinus capillatus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 377, 1836, Martinique.
Labrosomus pectinifer, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 105.
Labrisomus capillatus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 107.

2704. LABRISOMUS XANTI, Gill.

Head 3½ in body; depth 3¼. D. XVIII, 12; A. II, 18; scales 10-64 (pores)-12 (from front of straight portion of lateral line to anal); eye 4½ in head, maxillary 2; highest dorsal spine 2⅝; pectoral 1½; caudal 1⅔. Body not greatly elongate, compressed, anterior profile well rounded from snout to nape; mouth rather large, the maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; teeth small, canine-like, growing gradually larger toward front of upper jaw; side teeth on lower jaw very small, abruptly enlarged on front half of jaw; teeth on vomer ∴-shaped, in a single row, the ones at the angles enlarged, 1 or 2 small ones between them at the sides; small multifid dermal flaps at nape, over eye, and above nostril; interorbital concave at the middle, ⅜ the diameter of eye; gill rakers small and short, 3 + 6 in number. First dorsal spine inserted behind eye a distance equal to diameter of eye, about ⅙ shorter than longest spine; soft dorsal the higher; origin of anal midway between snout and base of caudal, not running as far back as dorsal; pectoral reaching a little past front of anal; ventrals long and slender, inserted a little in front of pectorals, their ends not reaching vent; caudal rounded. Color in spirits, brownish gray, with about 6 wide irregular cross bars which are darker toward their edges, 2 black streaks running downward and backward from eye; cheeks and opercles with many small light blue spots; spinous dorsal mottled and spotted with darker, other fins with small irregular dark lines running across the rays; ventrals dusky; tentacles on head black. Described from a specimen 5 inches in length from La Paz, Lower California. Pacific coast of Tropical America from Gulf of California to Panama; common in rock pools; representing on the Pacific coast the scarcely different *L. nuchipinnis*. (Named for John Xantus.)

Labrosomus xanti, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 107, Cerro Blanco (Type, Nos. 2334, 2335, 2478. Coll. J. Xantus); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 368.

2705. LABRISOMUS BUCCIFERUS, Poey.

Head 3⅘ in total length with caudal; depth 5. D. XX, 11; A. II, 19; eye 4 in head, a little longer than snout; anterior nostril with a little tube; lower jaw longer; forehead convex, the snout short; mouth large, reaching beyond middle of eye; a few filaments on nape and 1 above preopercle. Teeth cardiform, the outer ones large; teeth on vomer (and palatines). Body scaly. Lateral line complete. First ray of dorsal longest, the others forming a convex curve up to the 19, which is shortest; pectoral moderate, of 12 rays, the lower thickened. Color brownish yellow, with vertical brown points extending on fins; a series of pale points along sides; the head gray, cheek dark brown. One specimen 55 mm. long. Cuba. (Poey.) Not seen by us. (*bucca*, cheek; *fero*, I bear).

Labrisomus bucciferus, POEY, Synopsis, 399, 1868, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

2706. LABRISOMUS MICROLEPIDOTUS, Poey.

Length of head equal to depth; pectoral 1⅜ in head; eye 1⅔ in snout, 4½ in head. Maxillary reaching to base of middle of eye, 2⅛ in head. Mouth oblique, with strong teeth; the lower jaw the longer; small fringe of tentacles at anterior nostril above eye, and a comb of fringes at the nape. First 3 dorsal spines subequal, considerably lower than the second 3, which become progressively longer. Scales in lateral line about 110. Head brown, with small yellow spots scattered over its lower part and on the gill membranes. Pectoral and caudal with some black points. Cuba.

(Poey.) Known from an imperfect description, with a drawing of the head of a specimen 180 mm. long. (*μικρός*, small; *λεπιδωτός*, scaly.)

Labrosomus microlepidotus, POEY, Anal. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., XIX, 1880, 246, 1, 8, f. 2, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

874. MNIERPES, Jordan & Evermann.

Mnierpes, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 468, 1896 (*macrocephalus*).

This genus is close to *Labrisomus*, from which it differs chiefly in the very elongate body and in the absence of an orbital tentacle. The dorsal spines are more numerous, and probably the vertebræ also. The lips are thick and there is no trace of hook on the shoulder girdle. A band of filliform teeth in the jaws behind the anterior series; teeth on vomer, none on palatines. (*μνίον*, moss; *ἕρπης*, creeper.)

2707. MNIERPES MACROCEPHALUS (Günther).

Head 4¼; depth 6 to 6¼ (7½ in total). D. XXII, 12; A. II, 24; C. 13; P. 13; V. I, 3; scales about 70. The head is depressed, rather short, nearly as broad as long; crown of the head broad and flat; interorbital space concave, narrower than the orbit. Snout very short, obtuse, rounded; the maxillary not extending to behind the posterior margin of the orbit; lips thick. Teeth in jaws forming a band with an outer series of stronger ones; vomerine teeth in a narrow band; palatine teeth none. No orbital tentacles, those at the nostril and on the neck very small. Gill openings wide, the gill membranes being united at the throat. Head naked; scales on the body not very small, cycloid. Dorsal fin commencing at occiput, and terminating near base of caudal, the spines flexible, and much lower than the soft rays; the 3 anterior ones rather more remote from one another than the following; none of the rays of this or of the other fins branched; caudal rounded; anal higher posteriorly than anteriorly, about as high as the spinous dorsal; pectorals rounded, with the middle rays longest, shorter than the head; ventrals jugular, ½ as long as the pectoral, with the spine and the outer ray enveloped in a common thick membrane. Dark grayish olive; head and fins blackish; head, base of the pectoral, anterior part of the body, and dorsal dotted with white. Pacific coast of Central America. (Günther.) Known from a few specimens from Panama. Those examined by us (Mus. Comp. Zool.) have the sides much freckled and mottled with pale. (*μακρός*, long; *κεφαλή*, head.)

Olinus macrocephalus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 267, 1861, Pacific coast of Central America (Coll. Capt. John M. Dow); GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 442, pl. 69, fig. 2, 1869.
Labrosomus macrocephalus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 389.

875. GOBIOCLINUS, Gill.

Gobioclinus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 102 (*gobio*).

Body robust; head broad, depressed, with a very short muzzle. Eyes large, approximated, close together; palatine teeth present; a tentacle above eye; no nuchal filaments. Scales very large, about 30 in the lateral line. Spinous dorsal of 18 spines. This genus seems to differ from *Labrisomus* in the large scales, differently formed head, and in the absence of nuchal filaments. (*Gobio*, the gudgeon; *Clinus*.)

2708. GOBIOCLINUS GOBIO (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 3½ in total length; depth 4½. D. XVIII, 19; A. II, 17; C. 15; P. 14; V. 2; scales 30–10. Head nearly as broad as long, its height a third less. Eye large, 2½ in head, twice interorbital space; a very small tentacle over the eye, another on the nostril. Profile rounded between the eyes, descending vertically to the snout, which is very short. Cheeks inflated; the skull a little rough. Mouth reaching to opposite middle of eye, somewhat black; teeth small, conic, and pointed; upper jaw with 26 equal teeth, the lower with 16, the last 2 larger and more curved; teeth on vomer and palatines, simple, in 2 irregular rows; gill membranes united, free from isthmus. Body posteriorly compressed. Dorsal slightly notched between spines and soft rays of anal; pectorals equal to ventrals, 5 in total length; caudal obtuse, 6 in total length. Lateral line disappearing opposite tip of ventral. Color greenish, with traces of cloudy brownish; the cross bands a deep brown, pointed at base of caudal. Lesser Antilles. Known from several specimens, one 2 inches in length. (Cuvier & Valenciennes.) Not seen by us; apparently a strongly marked species. (*Gobio*, the gudgeon, from its resemblance to *Cottus gobio*, the miller's thumb.)

Clinus gobio, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 395, 1836, Lesser Antilles. (Coll. Plée.)
Gobioclinus gobio, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 102.

876. STARKSIA, Jordan & Evermann.

Starksia, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 231 (*cremnobates*).

This genus is related to *Labrisomus*, differing in the large scales, the presence of palatine teeth, the short soft dorsal fin, and the absence of the comb of nuchal filaments. (Named for Mr. Edwin Chapin Starks, in recognition of his work on the fishes of Western America.)

2709. STARKSIA CREMNOBATES (Gilbert).

Head 3⅓ in length; depth 4⅔. D. XXI or XXII, 8; A. II, 19; scales 37. In appearance resembling very strongly the species of the genus *Auchenopterus*. Body slender, snout sharp, the jaws equal; mouth wide, oblique, the maxillary reaching vertical from posterior margin of orbit, 2⅓ in head. Teeth small, villiform, forming a band in front of upper jaw, the outer series enlarged; in lower jaw a single series laterally, becoming double in front; similar teeth on vomer and palatines. Eye longer than snout, 4 in head; interorbital width less than diameter of pupil; opercle terminating in an evenly convex process behind, without spinous points; gill membranes broadly united, free from isthmus; no hook on inner edge of shoulder girdle; nostrils with a flap; a single slender filament above eye and 1 or more on each side of the nape. A slight notch between first and third dorsal spines and another between the eighteenth and twenty-first spines; the spines are low and strong, the highest equaling the snout and ½ eye; soft rays higher, the longest equaling ⅓ head; caudal short, rounded, entirely free from dorsal and anal; anal similar to soft dorsal, the first 2 rays spinous; ventrals inserted well in advance of pectorals, each consisting of 1 spine and 2 soft rays, which are joined only at base; pectorals pointed, the lower rays the longest, 1¼ in head. Scales large, cycloid, the lateral line running high in front, descending to middle of sides immediately behind pectorals, thence running straight to tail. In the types, which are probably immature, the pores are not developed on posterior part of body. Color in spirits, uniform light olivaceous, a small dusky spot behind orbit and 1 below and behind it; opercle dusky. In 1 specimen the rays of soft dorsal, anal, and caudal are finely barred with dusky. (Gilbert.) Length 1⅓ inches. Gulf of California. Two specimens known, from *Albatross* Station 3001, in 71 fathoms. (*Cremnobates;* *κρημνοβάτης*, one that haunts rocks; a synonym of *Auchenopterus*.)

Labrosomus cremnobates, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 100, Gulf of California. (Coll. *Albatross*).
Starksia cremnobates, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 231.

877. CRYPTOTREMA, Gilbert.

Cryptotrema, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 101 (*corallinum*).

This genus differs from *Labrisomus* chiefly in the absence of nuchal filaments and in the modified anterior portion of the lateral line, which runs on a series of enlarged scales having no externally visible pores. (*κρυπτός*, concealed; *τρῆμα*, pore.)

2710. CRYPTOTREMA CORALLINUM, Gilbert.

Head 3⅘ to 4 in length; depth 5½. D. XXVII, 12; A. II, 27. Body elongate, regularly tapering backward to caudal peduncle, whose depth equals length of snout, which is sharp; mouth nearly horizontal; maxillary reaching middle of eye or beyond, 2⅓ to 2½ in head; teeth strong, but none of them enlarged, in a single series in jaws laterally, becoming double anteriorly; teeth on vomer and in a small distinct patch on front of palatines; eyes large, the interorbital space flat, nearly ½ diameter of orbit; orbit slightly exceeding length of snout, 3½ in head; branchiostegal membranes broadly united, free from isthmus, the posterior edge on vertical from preopercular margin; anterior nostril in a short tube, a slender flap arising from its posterior margin; a pair of simple slender filaments arising from the upper edge of each orbit, 1 on each side of nape, none others on head; gill rakers very short and weak; shoulder girdle without hook on its inner edge. Scales rather large, cycloid, the head alone naked; lateral line in its upper anterior portion without externally visible tubes, its position shown by a series of enlarged scales twice the size of the others; on these the tubes are wholly on the under side, each opening anteriorly by a single pore under the edge of the preceding scale; anteriorly the lateral line runs near the back and parallel with it, becoming suddenly declined behind middle of trunk, thence running on middle of side; the oblique portion of lateral line rests on about 7 scales, and the externally visible tubes of lateral line begin at this point; posterior portion of lateral line contained 1¼ to 1⅔ in dorsal portion; scales of lateral line, 45 in dorsal portion, 7 in oblique portion, and 18 in posterior portion. A slight notch behind fourth dorsal spine, the second and third spines slightly longer than those following, the first little longer than the fourth, the longest spine about 2¼ in head; first 2 anal rays spinous, but weak and flexible; last dorsal and anal rays not joined by membrane to caudal peduncle, the depth of the latter equaling the length of its free portion; ventrals long and narrow, nearly reaching vent in males, consisting of 1 spine and 3 simple rays; pectorals with some of the lower rays longest, 1⅓ in head; all of pectoral rays simple, 14 in number; caudal fin truncate, 1⅞ to 1⅓ in head. Length 5 inches. Color dusky olive above, with irregular narrow longitudinal streaks of bright coral red, and 7 round black blotches above middle of sides; reticulating red lines and spots on top and sides of head and snout; branchiostegal membranes dusky in males; 2 red streaks on base of pectorals; dorsal somewhat dusky, marked with lines of red spots; caudal with 3 rather faint cross bars; pectorals, ventrals, and anal largely black in males, pale in females; the red shades persistent in alcohol. Santa Barbara Islands. Three specimens from *Albatross* Station 2945, in 30 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*Corallina*, a calcareous alga, among which it lives.)

Cryptotrema corallinum, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 101, off Santa Barbara Islands. (Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)

878. EXERPES, Jordan & Evermann.

Exerpes, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 232 (*asper*).

Body slender, much compressed; the snout long, sharp in profile; first dorsal ribbon-shaped, the 3 slender spines close together, inserted at the nape, much in advance of the rest of the fin; ventrals very long and slender. Otherwise as in *Auchenopterus*, the scales large, and but 1 soft ray in the dorsal fin. (ἔξω, without; ἕρπης, creeper.)

2711. EXERPES ASPER (Jenkins & Evermann).

Head 3 (3¾ in total); depth 5¼ (6⅓); eye 4½ in head; scales 6–43–7, about 40 pores. D. III–XXV, 1; A. II, 20. Body compressed; head narrow, pointed; snout long, lower jaw slightly the longer; mouth a little oblique, cleft moderate, maxillary not reaching nearly to vertical at front of orbit. Teeth in 1 well-defined outer series and a broken inner one, those in the outer series strongest and of pretty uniform size, short and broad; vomerine teeth in a single patch; no palatine teeth. No tentacles of any kind about the head. Profile nearly straight from snout to origin of first dorsal, but very slightly arched from there to base of caudal fin. Scales rather large, cycloid, about 6 rows between origin of second dorsal and lateral line just behind its angle, and about 7 from there to middle of ventral surface; 9 rows from origin of second dorsal to upper limb of opercle; entire head, opercles, and fins naked. Lateral line beginning at upper limb of opercle on a level with the pupil, almost exactly under the middle of the first dorsal fin, and a little more than ½ the distance from top of nape to the under side of the throat, arching gently for 7 or 8 scales, leaving but 1 row of scales between it and the first spines of the second dorsal; on the ninth, tenth, and eleventh scales it bears slightly downward until 2 rows are left between it and the dorsal, then a sharp turn is made which puts it 4 scales further down, and from there it pursues a nearly direct line to middle of base of caudal fin. Dorsal fins separate, the first of 3 slender, very close-set, flexible spines, their length about twice in that of head, the fin ribbon-shaped; second dorsal separated from first by a distance somewhat greater than diameter of eye, and composed of 25 rather stout, sharp spines and 1 terminal soft ray; the first 3 are graduated, the first being contained 1½ times in distance between the 2 fins, the second is about ½ longer, and the third still a little longer; the remaining 22 are of approximately equal length, about equaling distance from origin of first dorsal to that of second; the 1 soft ray somewhat shorter than spines, well separated from caudal by a space equal to that between dorsals; pectorals inserted under middle of space separating dorsals, composed of 14 rays, equaling eye and snout in length, and reaching slightly past origin of anal; ventral of 2 rays inserted directly under origin of first dorsal and considerably in front of pectorals, which they somewhat exceed in length, in some specimens reaching vent; anal fin beginning slightly in front of posterior end of pectorals, a little lower than second dorsal and reaching a trifle nearer to caudal fin; first spine longer and more slender than the first regular dorsal spine, while the second equals the third dorsal in length. Caudal rounded, equaling in length the greatest depth of fish. Coloration in alcohol, pale, pretty regularly covered with very fine dark punctulations, thickest on back, palest below; a large dark opercular blotch, 2 similar postocular blotches, and usually a darkish bar extends downward from eye; upper half of preorbital region dark, outer margin of jaws dark; breast and under parts of head pale, top of head and nape dark; first dorsal quite dark, almost black; second dorsal pale, obscurely mottled with brown, which is disposed in about 5 indistinct areas; a large black ocellus upon the twelfth and thirteenth spines of second dorsal, and a similar one upon the twenty-third and twenty-fourth spines; each ocellus is surrounded by a narrow circle of white or pale orange. In the 6 specimens before us there is a slight variation as to the exact position of the 2 ocelli; in 1 example the second ocellus extends back upon the twenty-fifth spine also, but in every case the twelfth and thirteenth and the twenty-third and twenty-fourth are the spines which most evidently locate the spots; pectorals and ventrals plain; anal paler than dorsal, sparsely covered with fine dark points, so grouped as to form 3 or 4 darker areas. Length 2½ inches. Gulf of California. Known from 6 specimens taken from masses of kelp hauled out by the seine from the bay of Guaymas. (Jenkins & Evermann.) (*asper*, rough.)

Auchenopterus asper, JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 154, Guaymas, Mexico. (Type, No. 39643. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann.)

879. AUCHENOPTERUS, Günther.

Auchenopterus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 275, 1861 (*monophthalmus*).

Cremnobates, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 374 (*monophthalmus*). Substitute for *Auchenopterus*, regarded as preoccupied on account of its similarity to *Auchenipterus*, a genus of *Siluridæ*.

Corallicola, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*marmoratus*).

Body moderately elongate, compressed, covered with rather large, cycloid scales; head shortish, naked, the snout rather pointed; cheeks full; mouth moderate, with a band of conical teeth in the jaws and about 1 series on the vomer, none on the palatines; lower jaw prominent; gill membranes united, free from the isthmus; upper surface of head with tentacles. Dorsal fin composed of stiff spines, with but a single soft ray, which is lower than the spines; first 3 spines more or less separated from the others, stiff and rather wider set, sometimes higher than the others; anal fin low, with 2 short spines; ventrals jugular, well developed; pectorals broad; lateral line complete, strongly curved anteriorly. Warm seas. This genus differs from *Cristiceps* in having but 1 soft ray in the dorsal fin, and in the large scales. (αὐχήν, nape; πτερόν, fin.)

CORALLICOLA (*Corallus*, coral; *colo*, I inhabit):

- *a*. First 3 or 4 spines of dorsal forming a separate fin, being much higher than any of the spines in the posterior part of the fin; snout rather acute.
  - *b*. Scales 33; dorsal with 1 ocellus, anal with none; a black cross bar at base of caudal; a yellow spot behind eye; snout pointed. NIGRIPINNIS, 2712.
  - *bb*. Scales 37 or 38.
    - *c*. First dorsal spine longer than second; dorsal with 2 ocelli; anal blackish; D. IV-XXIV, 1. ALTIVELIS, 2713.
    - *cc*. First dorsal spine shorter than second; snout slender, very acute; caudal pale; dorsal with 2 ocelli, anal with 1; D. III-XXII, 1. MARMORATUS, 2714.

AUCHENOPTERUS:

- *aa*. First 3 spines of dorsal scarcely forming a separate fin, none of them higher than the posterior spines; snout not very acute; anal without ocellus.
  - *d*. Caudal fin pale, usually with a dark bar at its base; a notch between third and fourth dorsal spines.
    - *e*. Dorsal spines about 31.
      - *f*. Scales 34 to 36; membrane of third spine joining fourth at its base; dorsal and anal plain dusky. AFFINIS, 2715.
      - *ff*. Scales 38.
        - *g*. Membrane of third spine joining fourth slightly above its base. MONOPHTHALMUS, 2716.
        - *gg*. Membrane of third spine joining fourth spine much above its base. INTEGRIPINNIS, 2717.
    - *ee*. Dorsal spines about 28; membrane of third spine joining fourth above its base; scales 38; body with distinct cross bars; dorsal with 1 ocellus. FASCIATUS, 2718.
  - *dd*. Caudal fin black; body chiefly black; head mottled with whitish; membrane of third dorsal fin joining fourth near its summit, the fin not notched; dorsal spines 30; dorsal with 2 ocelli. NOX, 2719.

Subgenus CORALLICOLA, Jordan & Evermann.

2712. AUCHENOPTERUS NIGRIPINNIS (Steindachner).

Head 4; depth 5¼. D. XXVIII, 1; A. II, 27; scales 33; eye 4½ in head; snout 4¼, equal to interorbital space; snout pointed. Three first dorsal spines higher than the others and further apart. A tentacle over eye.

Scales of body much largest anteriorly; lateral line arched. A deep black spot with a white ring between the twenty-second and twenty-fourth spines; anal edged with white; black cross band at base of caudal with silvery point at upper base of pectoral; a diffuse yellowish spot below and behind eye. Barbados. One specimen 1 inch and 7 lines long. (Steindachner); not seen by us. (*niger*, black; *pinnis*, fin.)

Clinus nigripinnis, STEINDACHNER, Ich. Notizen, VI, 46, 1867, Barbados.

2718. AUCHENOPTERUS ALTIVELIS (Lockington).

D. IV-XXIV, 1; A. 21; P. 13; C. 13; V. 2; scales 37. Body compressed, greatest depth a little behind pectoral axil; greatest thickness at gill covers; dorsal and abdominal profiles of similar curvature, decreasing regularly to the caudal fin; profile of occiput and superorbital regions convex; snout somewhat produced, its upper outline slightly concave. Head 4 in total length; greatest depth a little less than length of head; caudal peduncle about ¼ of the greatest depth. Eye round, lateral, with a slight direction upward, its diameter less than the length of the snout; interorbital area nearly equal in width to the diameter of the eye, concave transversely, upper orbital borders slightly raised. A short nasal tentacle slightly anterior to the front margin of the eye; a large fimbriated tentacle on each side of the first dorsal ray. Cleft of mouth oblique, the lower jaw the longer; the posterior convex extremity of the club-shaped maxillary about vertical with the center of the pupil. Teeth of the outer row regular, sharp, incurved, the largest in front, gradually decreasing along the lateral portions of the jaws, and not extending much past the middle of their length; a narrow band of small teeth in the rear of the outer row; vomerine teeth present. Branchiostegals 6; gill openings continuous, membranes not attached to the isthmus. Distance from first ray of dorsal to posterior margin of eye equal to length of snout; first 2 rays of dorsal much developed, the first slightly the longer, and nearly equal in height to the distance of its base from the tip of the upper jaw; third ray about ½ the length of the first; fourth very short; succeeding rays to the twenty-sixth longer than the third, the last 3 somewhat decreasing. Anal commencing under eleventh dorsal ray, coterminous with, and equal in height to, the dorsal. Caudal with 13 simple jointed rays, the longest in the center, posterior margin convex. Pectorals narrow, lanceolate, the fifth and sixth rays longest and ⅔ the length of the head. Ventrals inserted in advance of the pectorals. Lateral line with 37 simple pores, parallel with dorsal outline to opposite the origin of the anal, where it is deflected almost perpendicularly downward to the middle of the side of the body, along which it continues to its termination. Scales rather large, about 10 in a transverse row in the central part of the body, their posterior margin membranaceous; no scales on fins; a line of pores around the margin of the orbit, another along the posterior margin of the preoperculum, connected with each other and with the lateral line by a line from the center of the hinder border of the eye. Color in alcohol, bright pink above, becoming dusky below; underside of head light olivaceous, lower lip blackish; dorsal pink, dusky on its margin, a black spot on the fourth ray, and another on its hinder part upon the twenty-fourth and twenty-fifth rays, the latter spot extending on to the body; membrane of anal black; occipital tentacles black. La Paz, Lower California. A single specimen, $1\frac{9}{16}$ inches long, dredged at a depth of 22 fathoms. (Lockington.) (*altus*, high; *velum*, sail.)

Cremnobates altivelis, LOCKINGTON, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1881, 116, La Paz, Lower California. (Coll. W. J. Fisher.)

2714. AUCHENOPTERUS MARMORATUS (Steindachner).

Head $3\frac{3}{5}$ to $3\frac{1}{5}$ in body; depth $3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{5}{6}$. D. III–XXII, 1; A. II, 19; scales 2–36–9 (28 or 29 anteriorly); eye 4 to 5 in head; first dorsal $1\frac{1}{4}$; pectoral $1\frac{1}{3}$. Body comparatively deep, compressed, the back somewhat arched; head pointed; mouth large, the maxillary extending to behind the eye, 2 in head; opercle with a sharp spine; jaws equal; teeth pointed, in narrow bands, the outer larger; vomerine teeth in 1 row; supraocular tentacle small, about as large as nuchal tentacle; no nasal tentacle. Pectoral a little shorter than head; dorsals separate, the first dorsal higher than second dorsal, the spines of which are about $\frac{1}{2}$ head. Color in life of varying shades of olive gray or sand color, with a series of whitish blotches on head and along sides; markings on dorsal and anal whitish; 2 dark-blue ocelli on dorsal and 1 on anal, these edged with orange and interiorly with black; ventrals, pectorals, and caudal whitish, barred with clear orange red; first dorsal black at tip; a curved blackish line at base of caudal; lower side of head yellowish brown, with whitish bands; specimens from coral reefs more spotted. Florida Keys to Cuba; common in the eelgrass at Key West. Our specimens, 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, taken at Key West and Havana. (*marmoratus*, marbled.)

Cremnobates marmoratus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, V, 174, pl. 12, f. 6. 1876, a small rocky island north of Cuba; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 962, 1883; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 142.

Subgenus AUCHENOPTERUS.

2715. AUCHENOPTERUS AFFINIS (Steindachner).

Head 4; depth $4\frac{3}{5}$. D. III–XXVII, 1; A. II, 19; V. I, 2; scales 33 to 35. Form of *A. integripinnis;* maxillary reaching to below posterior margin of eye; a fringed tentacle above eye and 1 on each side of occiput. First dorsal low, its longest (second) ray shorter than the highest of second dorsal; membrane of third spine joining the fourth spine just above its base; last ray of second dorsal joined by membrane to base of caudal. Dark brown, paler than in *A. nox*, but darker and more uniform than in *Auchenopterus fasciatus;* lower side of head pearly gray, thickly speckled with darker; sides with 5 very faint darker cross bands; dorsal and anal dusky, the latter with a pale edge; between the eighteenth and twenty-second dorsal spines a large dark spot ocellated with yellowish; caudal yellowish white, with darker cross streaks, a blackish band at its base; pectoral dusky at base, its posterior half yellowish, with darker cross streaks; ventral similar; a wedge-shaped, whitish band extending backward from eye to opercle. West Indies; recorded from Key West and St. Thomas. Here described from specimens from Key West. (*affinis*, related,—to *A. monophthalmus.*)

Cremnobates affinis, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, v, 178, 1876, St. Thomas; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 142; JORDAN, Cat. Fishes N. A., 121, 1885.

2716. AUCHENOPTERUS MONOPHTHALMUS, Günther.

Head 3⅗; depth 4. D. III–XXVI, 1; A. II, 18; scales 2–32–9; eye 5 in head; maxillary 1⅗; pectoral 1⅕; caudal 1¼. Body compressed, deepest at middle of pectorals; head moderately pointed, the upper profile slightly and evenly convex; mouth large, maxillary reaching past eye; jaws subequal; teeth villiform, in bands on jaws, vomer, and palatines; interorbital space flat, as wide as eye; a multifid dermal flap over posterior edge of eye, and a smaller one on each side of nape; head naked; body with rather large, regular scales; fins naked. Origin of dorsal over edge of preopercle, the first 3 spines separated from rest of fin by a rather deep notch, the membrane from third spine joining fourth spine at about its middle; spines of posterior part of dorsal the highest; front of anal midway between tip of snout and base of caudal, tips of last rays reaching slightly beyond base of caudal and tips of last dorsal rays; pectorals reaching front of anal; ventrals long and slender, inserted in front of base of pectorals a distance equal to 1¼ eye; caudal rounded. Color light grayish red or brown, with about 6 cross bars of darker brown, running up on dorsal; between the bars are scattered milky white irregular spots; a black spot, ocellated with white, on front of dorsal, a similar spot near posterior end, sometimes duplicated; narrow cross bars on anal; a dark bar on base of caudal, and a dark blotch on base of pectoral. Here described from specimens, a couple of inches in length, from La Paz, Lower California. Gulf of California to Panama, abundant in rock pools, creeping about among *Corallina;* close to *A. integripinnis*, but the first dorsal higher and more separate from rest of fin. (μόνος, one; ὀφθαλμός, eye, from the dorsal ocellus.)

Auchenopterus monophthalmus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., III, 275, 1861, Panama; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 501.
Cremnobates monophthalmus, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1861, 374; GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 442, pl. 69, fig. 1, 1869.

2717. AUCHENOPTERUS INTEGRIPINNIS (Rosa Smith).

Head 3½; depth 4½; eye 4 in head. D. III–XXVII, 1; A. II, 20; scales 2–36–9; pectoral 1⅓; caudal 1½. Head stout, broad, conical; mouth little oblique, maxillary reaching posterior margin of eye; eyes large; nasal, supraocular and nuchal regions with fringed cirri, those at the nape flaplike. First and second dorsal spines low, a little higher than the third, which, in turn, is higher than the fourth and separated from it by an interspace, the membrane between the third and fourth spines not deeply emarginate, membrane from third spine attached to the lower ⅓ of fourth; anterior spines not forming a separate fin; highest anterior spine not higher than the highest of the posterior part of fin. Color dark brown, variegated with different shades of brown and reddish; about 5 indistinct dark cross bars; a distinct ocellated black spot on posterior part of dorsal fin; caudal fin abruptly translucent, speckled, a black bar at its base; base of pectorals violet, bordered with black, the rest of the fin checkered; ventrals barred. Length 2½ inches. Coast of California and southward to Todos Santos; abundant in rock pools among *Corallina*. Here described from a specimen, 1½ inches in length, from San Cristobal, Lower California. (*integer*, entire; *pinna*, fin.)

Oremnobates integripinnis, ROSA SMITH, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 147, La Jolla, near San Diego (Coll. Rosa Smith); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 764, 1883.

2718. AUCHENOPTERUS FASCIATUS (Steindachner).

Head 4; depth 4⅓. D. III–XXIV, 1; A. II, 18; scales 37. Body rather slender, a little deeper than in *A. integripinnis*, the snout less acute than in *A. marmoratus*. First dorsal spine rather higher than second and lower than the spines of posterior part of fin; membrane of third spine joining second dorsal at a point above its base, the two parts of the fin therefore separated only by an emargination. Tentacle above eye slender, small; cirri on side of occiput bluish. In life, light pinkish brown, much mottled, and with traces of 6 to 8 faint darker bars; head and its cirri above whitish; 3 blackish spots behind eye, radiating from it, the lower one largest; preopercle with 3 dark dots; dorsal pale, with 9 blackish blotches, in the next to the last of which is a large blue-black ocellus, edged with orange; anal with 5 dark blotches and no ocellus; a blackish bar across base of caudal; rest of caudal and pale part of anal with dark dots; ventrals whitish, barred with black; pectoral similar, its base with a whitish area, which has a brown center, below which is a small black spot. Length 2 inches. Florida Straits; north to Key West. Here described from specimens from Key West. (*fasciatus*, banded.)

Oremnobates fasciatus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, v, 176, 1876, Florida Straits; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 142; JORDAN, Cat. Fishes N. A., 121, 1885.

2719. AUCHENOPTERUS NOX (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅞; depth 3⅝. D. III–XXVII; A. II, 18; lateral line with 34 tubes. Snout not very acute, the upper and lower profiles of head nearly evenly convex; mouth large, maxillary reaching slightly beyond eye, ½ length of head; eye large, equaling length of snout, greater than interorbital width, 4 in head (to end of opercular spine); interorbital width 4¾ in head; nasal, supraorbital, and occipital tentacles present, those on snout and above the orbits simple, slender filaments, the latter about as long as diameter of orbit, 1 of them divided to the base, the other simple; the tentacle on each side of nape a compressed slip of skin higher than wide, the margin uneven, but not fringed. Anterior dorsal spines not much elevated, not higher than some of the posterior spines; the first and second spines about equal, 2¼ in head; the third spine shorter, about equal in length to the fourth, from which it is separated by a wide membrane, which is, however, not at all notched; the spines thence increase in length toward the last; caudal 1⅓ in head; pectorals reaching anal, nearly equaling length of head; ventrals not reaching vent, 1⅓ in head. Scales large, 4 series above lateral line and 4 below. Color, body and fins uniform blackish brown; a few small silvery-white specks on dorsal region, mostly along base of dorsal fin; head and base of pectoral fin with light pink areas and mottlings; snout pink above; nape with a pink cross bar; a dark streak upward and backward from eye to nape; a light streak from eye backward to opercle and 1 backward and downward; lower jaw mottled with light and dark; a small round, black spot near base of dorsal between twenty-third and twenty-fifth spines, and 1 between twenty-eighth and thirtieth, both very faintly ocellated with lighter; slight whitish tips on ventrals and lower edge of caudal. Key West; known from a single specimen, 1¾ inches long, taken with the seine in algæ on a rocky bottom at Key West. Its congeners, *A. marmoratus*, *A. fasciatus*, and *A. affinis*, were found in the same waters, *A. marmoratus* being much the most abundant of the 4, and reaching the largest size. (*nox*, night.)

Cremnobates nox, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 30, Key West. (Coll. Jordan.)

880. PARACLINUS, Mocquard.

Acanthoclinus, MOCQUARD, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1885, 18 (*chaperi*); name preoccupied.
Paraclinus, MOCQUARD, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1886, 11 (*chaperi*).

Body elongate, compressed, covered with cycloid scales; mouth large, each jaw armed with an external row of conical teeth, with some teeth behind; teeth on the palate; dorsal very long, continuous, composed entirely of spines, anal with 2 spines; ventrals jugular, with few rays; tentacles on head; gill opening very broad; 6 branchiostegals; lateral line interrupted. Evidently very close to *Auchenopterus*, from which it may be distinguished by the continuous dorsal fin, a character which needs verification. (*παρά*, near; *Clinus*.)

2720. PARACLINUS CHAPERI, Mocquard.

Head 4¼; depth 4¼. D. XXXI; A. II, 19; P. 13; V. 2; scales 35. Body elongate, very strongly compressed; eye large, equal to snout or interorbital width; lower jaw slightly the longer; mouth oblique, reaching front of eye; outer row of teeth strong, canine-like, slenderer and more close set above, below diminishing rapidly in length, the bands of small teeth limited to front of each jaw, a curved group of teeth on palate; dorsal beginning over preopercle, not notched, composed entirely of stout spines; anal equally long; ventrals very narrow, of 2 soft rays, well separated, the inner slightly longer than outer; head with 3 pairs of tentacles, 1 at the nape, filiform, small, ½ as long as eye; the second below the orbit, broadened at base, separated into 3 or 4 branches, progressively longer from the inner outward, longer than eye; nuchal filament a little in front of dorsal, in form, oblong, entire, laminated, a little broader at its free edge, ¾ as long as eye; scales large, cycloid; lateral line interrupted before front of anal, anterior part rounding over eye with only 2 rows of scales between it and the dorsal, posterior part median; gill membranes broadly united, free from isthmus. Body brownish yellow, fins brown, the base and the caudal darker. Bay of Guanta, near Barcelona, in Venezuela; 1 specimen, 33 mm. long to base of caudal. (Mocquard.) Not seen by us. (Named for its collector, M. Chaper.)

Acanthoclinus chaperi, MOCQUARD, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1885, 19, Bay of Guanta, Venezuela.
Paraclinus chaperi, MOCQUARD, Bull. Soc. Philom. Paris 1886, 41.

881. EMMNION, Jordan.

Emmnion, JORDAN, in Gilbert. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 454 (*bristolæ*).

Body elongate, covered with caducous, cycloid scales of small size; lateral line straight, ending near base of last dorsal ray. Head moderate, decurved anteriorly, without cirri; mouth moderate; teeth in jaws in bands, the outer enlarged; no teeth on vomer or palatines; dorsal notched, its anterior ⅓ of flexible spines of moderate height; ventrals I, 3, the rays thickish, the fin inserted slightly before pectorals; caudal free. Galapagos Islands. (*ἐν*, in; *μνίον*, sea moss, or alga.)

2721. EMMNION BRISTOLÆ, Jordan.

Head 5⅔; depth 7½. D. XXV, 13; A. I, 27; P. 13; V. I, 3; Br. 5; scales 3-50-11, the count not certain. Body slender, moderately compressed, the dorsal profile forming a nearly straight line from occiput to first dorsal ray, from thence descending very gently to base of caudal; ventral profile about straight. Head broad, slightly convex above, its width 1¼ in its length; anterior profile from first dorsal spine to a point above eye straight, thence abruptly descending to tip of snout; mouth horizontal, the lower jaw included; maxillary reaching nearly to posterior margin of eye, about 2½ in head. Teeth present on both jaws, canine-like; upper jaw with 8 enlarged teeth in front, about 2 or 3 series of much smaller teeth behind these, only 1 series of which extends into posterior region of mouth; lower jaw with a series of teeth in front and on sides which is greatly enlarged in front; a patch of very small teeth behind the enlarged front teeth; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Premaxillary very protractile; snout blunt, 4⅙ in head; eyes large, round, placed close together, 3½ in head; interorbital region very narrow, less than pupil; nostrils equal. Caudal peduncle 2⅓ in head; branchiostegal membranes deeply united, free from isthmus; gills 4, a small slit behind the fourth; no cirri above eyes, nor filaments on nape; head naked, body covered with cycloid scales, those on nape much smaller; belly naked. The scales on the body are apparently caducous as all have fallen, but the points are very distinct and they seem to have been embedded on their anterior edge, as the sac-like fold of skin is prominent. Lateral line simple, straight, running from upper edge of gill opening to last ray of dorsal when it is lost, not reaching the caudal; it is placed very high, and gradually approaches the dorsal fin, from which it is separated only by a very small distance. Dorsal extending from a point a short distance behind occiput nearly to base of caudal, emarginate; last spine shortest, about 2¼ in first soft ray, which is 2½ in head; the longest spines about 3 in head, all the spines slender and flexible. Anal extending from behind vent nearly to base of caudal; similar to soft dorsal, its rays lower. Ventrals well developed with broad base, the rays thickish, inserted very slightly in front of base of pectorals, 1¼ in head, reaching ¾ the distance to vent. Caudal subtruncate. Pectorals reaching past vent, about as long as head. Dorsal and anal free from caudal. Color in spirits, dark dull reddish-brown, lighter below; head very dark; dorsals, pectorals, and caudal blackish, pectorals and caudal with lighter blotches; anal and ventrals dusky, anal margined with darker. Length about 3 inches. Galapagos Islands; one specimen known, evidently a rock-pool species. (Named for Miss Susan Brown Bristol, of the department of zoology in Leland Stanford Junior University.)

Emmnion bristolæ, JORDAN, in GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 454, pl. 55, fig. 1, Galapagos Islands. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

882. ATOPOCLINUS, Vaillant.

Atopoclinus, VAILLANT, Bull. Sci. Philom. Paris, serie 8, tome VI, 1894, 73 (*ringens*).

Body elongate, subcylindrical, without visible scales. Head obtuse, the snout short, rounded; mouth inferior, transverse, with compressed trenchant teeth in each jaw, those above at least in a single row, solidly fastened to the skeleton; teeth on vomer and palatines uncertain. Dorsal continuous, extending the whole length of the back, from the nape to the caudal peduncle, its rays mostly simple, only the posterior articulate; anal occupying nearly ½ the length, touching the caudal, which is, nevertheless, distinct; caudal deeply forked; ventrals distinctly jugular, very long, of a spine and a ray; no tentacles; gill membranes apparently rounded at the isthmus. Gulf of California; a singular genus evidently closely allied to *Runula*. (ἄτοπος, strange; *Clinus*.)

2722. ATOPOCLINUS RINGENS, Vaillant.

Head 5; depth 7. D. 24; A. 18; P. 15; V. I, 1. Eye large, 7 in head; interorbital space broad, 3 in head. Caudal a little longer than head. Color clear chamois brown, the belly pale; a brown band before the snout, across the eye to the caudal, on which it extends; a silvery stripe bordering this band above, and below for part of its length. Gulf of California. (Vaillant); known from 1 specimen badly shriveled, 39 mm. in length. (*ringens*, gaping.)

Atopoclinus ringens, VAILLANT, Bull. Sci. Philom. Paris, serie 8, tome VI, No. 2, February 25, 1894, 74, Gulf of California. (Coll. Léon Diguet.)

883. RUNULA, Jordan & Bollman.

Runula, Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 171 (*azalea*).

Body slender, its back not elevated; mouth small, inferior, destitute of canines; teeth fixed, upper largest; dorsal fin continuous, its spines and soft rays indistinguishable, most of them articulate; caudal fin lunate; gill openings reduced to a vertical slit in front of pectoral; scales none. This genus is remotely allied to the East Indian genus *Petroskirtes*, but has the mouth and dentition different, and the caudal fin, unlike that of most blennioid fishes, is forked. (Diminutive of *runa*, a dart or javelin.)

2723. RUNULA AZALEA, Jordan & Bollman.

Head 4⅘; depth 6⅕. D. 42; A. 26 or 27; V. I, 2. Body moderately elongate, not much compressed; head rather long, its upper outlines convex; snout short and very blunt; mouth entirely inferior, transverse, each jaw provided with long, slender, close-set curved teeth; no evident posterior canines; eye moderate, equal to snout and nearly equal to interorbital width, 4 in head; no tentacles on head; gill membranes fully united to the isthmus, the gill opening reduced to a vertical slit, its lower edge opposite middle of base of pectoral; no scales; lateral line very high, concurrent with the back; dorsal fin very low, continuous; the feeble spines and soft rays indistinguishable, the fin beginning at occiput; anal similar to soft dorsal; caudal lunate behind, well separated from dorsal and anal; pectorals small, rounded, about 1⅘ in head; ventrals short, before pectorals, about 2 in head. Color reddish brown, silvery below, about 5 dusky cross shades; a dusky lateral streak; a black spot surrounded by paler at base of caudal; dorsal with about 6 black crossbars; anal with 4; other fins pale; lower half of head abruptly pale. Galapagos Archipelago. The type, 2 inches long, taken at Indefatigable Island; 3 more specimens have since been obtained from the same island. (ἀζαλέος, parched, from the brown color.)

Runula azalea, Jordan & Bollman, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 171, Indefatigable Island, Galapagos Archipelago (Coll. *Albatross*); Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 233, pl. 37.

884. BLENNIUS (Artedi) Linnæus.

(Blennies.)

Blennius, Artedi, Genera Piscium, 27, 1738.
Blennius, Linnæus, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 256, 1758 (*galerita*).
Salaria, Forskål, Descr. Anim., 22, 1777 (*basiliscus*).
Pholis, Fleming, Brit. Anim., 207, 1828 (*lævis*=*pholis*): not *Pholis* Scopoli, 1777.
Adonis, Gronow, Cat. Fish., Ed. Gray, 93, 1754 (*pavoninus* = *ocellaris*).
Lipophrys, Gill, American Naturalist, June, 1896, 498 (*pholis*).

Body oblong, compressed, naked; head short, the profile usually bluntly rounded; mouth small, horizontal, with a single series of long, slender, curved, close-set teeth in each jaw, besides which, in the lower jaw at least, is a rather short and stout fang-like canine tooth on each side;

premaxillaries not protractile; gill openings wide, extending forward below, the membranes free from the isthmus, or at least forming a broad fold across it. Dorsal fin entire, or more or less emarginate, the spines slender; pectorals moderate; ventrals well developed, I, 3; no pyloric cæca; lateral line developed anteriorly. Species numerous, lurking under rocks and algæ in most warm seas; some species in the lakes of northern Italy. The European species in general are larger in size than ours, with higher fins. (*Blennius*, the ancient name, from *βλέννα*, slime.)

LIPOPHRYS (λείπω, to disappear; ὀφρύς, eye-brow):
  a. Supraorbital cirrus wanting; snout not very blunt in profile.
    b. Posterior canine present in each jaw; dorsal slightly emarginate; D. XII, 18. CAROLINUS, 2724.

BLENNIUS:
  aa. Supraorbital cirrus present; profile of snout more or less blunt.
    c. Canines strong, present in both jaws; no nuchal cirri.
      d. Dorsal rays XI or XII, 17 or 18.
        e. Supraorbital cirrus bifid; dorsal free from caudal.
          f. Supraorbital cirrus as long as head; dorsal emarginate; sides spotted; D. XI, 17. FUCORUM, 2725.
          ff. Supraorbital cirrus as long as eye and snout; dorsal continuous; color olivaceous, with dark bars; D. XI, 18. STEARNSI, 2726.
        ee. Supraorbital cirrus bifid, nearly as long as head; last ray of dorsal joined to caudal; sides with a network of blue lines; D. XII, 18. FAVOSUS, 2727.
      dd. Dorsal rays XII, 21 or 22; supraorbital cirrus long, fringed; dorsal free from caudal; cheeks with network of lines; body nearly plain. FILICORNIS, 2728.
    cc. Canines short and stoutish, present in lower jaw only (undescribed in *truncatus* and in *marmoreus*.)
      g. Nape without cirrus; snout abruptly decurved; body robust, marbled; D. XII, 20. MARMOREUS, 2729.
      gg. Nape with a cirrus on each side.
        h. Dorsal and anal free from caudal. Nape with a filiform bifid tentacle on each side; teeth undescribed; supraorbital tentacle simple; color olive, with bright spots. TRUNCATUS, 2730.
        hh. Dorsal and anal with the last ray largely joined by membrane to caudal; nape with a small cirrus; posterior canines strong, in lower jaw only; dorsal not notched; color uniform brown; D. XII, 13. VINCTUS, 2731.
      ggg. Nape with a comb of many close-set cirri on a fleshy crest; lower jaw only with short posterior canines; dorsal fin continuous, free from caudal; D. XII, 16 or 17. CRISTATUS, 2732.

Subgenus LIPOPHRYS, Gill.

2724. BLENNIUS CAROLINUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

D. XII, 18; A. 17. Body rather long and slender, more elongate than in the European species, *Blennius pholis*, more compressed, the head longer; maxillary extending to opposite middle of eye; teeth $\frac{18}{18}$, with strong canines on both jaws; gill membranes free from isthmus; no trace of tentacles above eye; dorsal spines slender, a little lower than the soft rays, the fin little emarginate; dorsal and anal not joined to the caudal. Greenish, with 4 or 5 irregular dark spots or shades along the back; dorsal with a large black spot in front; anal brown-edged. South Carolina. Only the original type in the museum at Paris known; from this the present description was taken. No later collector has recognized the species and it may not be American.

Pholis carolinus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss, XI, 276, 1836, Carolina. (Coll. M. Bosc.)
Blennius carolinus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 760, 1883.

2725. BLENNIUS FUCORUM, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Head 5 in total length. D. XI, 17; A. 18. Orbitial cirri nearly as long as head, bifid at tip, and fringed at the base. Dorsal fin slightly emarginate, free from the caudal, the spines rather stiff. Head very short and steep, its profile nearly vertical; 24 teeth in each jaw; each jaw with very strong canines; gill membranes free from the isthmus posteriorly. Olive green, becoming darker above, with numerous brown spots on the cheeks and sides of the body; below reddish; dorsal with a large black spot in front, behind which are smaller spots; spinous dorsal edged with paler. (Cuvier & Valenciennes.) Open ocean in floating *Fucus*; the type from near the Azores; recorded by De Kay from the open sea, off New York, in floating seaweed. (*fucorum*, of the seaweed, *Fucus*.)

Blennius fucorum, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 263, 1836, 240 miles south of the Azores (Coll. Claude Gay); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 217, 1861; DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 149, pl. 22, fig. 66, 1842; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 710, 1883.
Blennius oceanicus,* CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 265, 1836, open sea, 29° N., 50° W.; on a drawing by CLAUDE GAY.

2726. BLENNIUS STEARNSI, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3⅘ (4⅘ in total); depth 4⅔ (5⅔); eye 4⅓; snout 4⅓. D. XI, 18; A. II, 21. Body much elongate, compressed, tapering regularly behind; anterior profile moderately decurved; snout short and blunt; mouth large, oblique, the jaws even; maxillary reaching slightly beyond middle of orbit, 2¼ times in head; teeth in the front of the jaws only, occupying on each side a space equal to ½ length of maxillary; teeth $\frac{3}{2}\frac{5}{4}$, the lateral one on each side much enlarged and canine-like, rather short but strongly curved; canine in upper jaw equaling about ½ diameter of pupil; interorbital space very narrow, not as wide as pupil; upper posterior rim of orbit with a long slender filament, forked at base, its length equaling distance from tip of snout to posterior rim of orbit; no filaments at the nape; gill membranes somewhat united to the isthmus in front, but forming a broad fold across it posteriorly, the gill openings of the two sides therefore continuous below. Dorsals rather high; no notch between the spines and soft portion, the membrane of last ray not reaching base of caudal; spines of nearly uniform height, all very slender and flexible, the tips almost filamentous; highest spine ½ length of head; highest soft ray 1⅗ in head; anal lower than dorsal, its longest ray very slightly less than ½ length of head; length of caudal peduncle more than ½ its height, about equaling the diameter of orbit; caudal about equaling pectoral, 1⅛ in head; ventrals long, the inner ray much the longest, 1⅛ in head, not quite reaching vent. Color light greenish olive, somewhat mottled; sides with irregular dark bars formed of spots, these extending on the fin; skin everywhere finely punctate; dorsal dark olive, the spinous part darker at tip; anal blackish, with paler edge; ventrals dusky; pectorals and caudal olive. Gulf of Mexico, in deep water. Three specimens known, the largest 3 inches long, taken from the stomach of a Red Snapper, at Pensacola. (Named for Silas Stearns.)

---

* Very near *Blennius fucorum*, the profile more oblique, the cirri shorter, the spinous dorsal lower, the caudal more truncate; anal shorter. Color brown with brown spots on body and fins; sides clear green; belly silvery. Length 2 inches. (Cuvier & Valenciennes.)

Blennius stearnsi, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 300, Pensacola Snapper Banks. (Type, No. 29669, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. Jordan & Stearns.)

2727. BLENNIUS FAVOSUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 3⅔; depth 4⅔. D. XII, 18; A. II, 20. Body comparatively elongate and compressed; anterior profile moderately decurved; head nearly ½ longer than deep; snout very short and blunt; mouth large, horizontal; jaws even; maxillary reaching posterior margin of orbit, its length 2½ in head. Each jaw with a long, curved, posterior canine; the canines of lower jaw largest. Preorbital ⅔ diameter of eye, which is 3⅔ in head, and equals more than twice interorbital width. An extremely long and slender supraocular cirrus, trifid to the base, the longest branch nearly as long as the head; no nuchal cirri. Gill membranes forming a rather narrow fold across the isthmus. Dorsal low, continuous, the spines very slender and flexible, the longest ½ as long as the head; the longest soft ray ⅔ as long as head; the last ray slightly joined to base of caudal; caudal ⅔ as long as head; anal rather high; pectorals ⅘ as long as head; only the straight part of lateral line developed. Color faded, brownish, finely reticulated, a series of obscure bluish blotches along the sides; front and sides of head marked with very distinct blue, reticulating lines surrounding honeycomb-like hexagonal interspaces; top of head with many small blue spots; dorsal with black dots and streaks; a black spot bordered with whitish between the first and second dorsal spines; anal with oblique blue streaks, the fin margined with dusky, tips of rays whitish; base of pectorals with blue reticulations. The whole body was probably reticulated with blue in life. Gulf of Mexico. Known from 2 specimens collected at Garden Key, Florida, by Gustav Würdemann; they are 3⅜ inches and 3 inches long, respectively. (*favosus*, honeycombed.)

Blennius favosus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 416, Garden Key, Florida (Type, No. 2629, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. Gustav Würdemann); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 961, 1883.

2728. BLENNIUS PILICORNIS, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Head 4⅔ with caudal; depth 5⅛. D. XII, 21 or 22; A. 23 or 24. Snout obtuse, the upper profile very oblique. A strong curved canine in each jaw. Orbital tentacle filiform, with several smaller ones at base. Interorbital space flat, its width ½ vertical diameter of eye; no groove or crest on the neck. Dorsal slightly notched, the spines flexible; caudal separate. Brown, dorsal and caudal spotted with darker. Length 5 to 6 inches. (Günther.) Coast of Brazil north to the West Indies, recorded from Rio Janeiro, Bahia, and the Tortugas, and off the coast of Florida. Mr. Garman gives the following color note on Tortugas specimens, collected by Prof. C. C. Nutting: Small, hexagonal reticulations on cheeks, resembling scales; anal darker toward ends of rays, the tips white; dorsal darker in outer half; basal part of dorsal and anal pale, sides with a few scattered black dots; median rays of caudal longer, the outer margin dark; caudal, pectorals, and ventrals paler than dorsal. (*pilicornis*, with downy horns.)

Blennius pilicornis, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 254, 1836, Rio Janeiro (Coll. Delalande and Gay); CASTELNAU, Anim. Nouv., etc., Amer. Sud, 25, 1855; GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Sci. 1896, 89.

Blennius filicornis, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 216, 1861. (Coll. M. Parzudaki.)

2729. BLENNIUS MARMOREUS, Poey.

Head 4¼ in total length with caudal; depth 5. D. XII, 20; A. 16; P. 13. Eye very high, near the profile, twice length of snout. Snout round, falling off abruptly, but less so than in *Blennius truncatus*; posterior nostrils with a distinct tube; superciliary tentacle divided into 3 branches; no cilia at the nape. Teeth undescribed. Gill membranes not described. Pectoral and caudal round; dorsal low, the median spines highest, the soft rays a little higher, the difference slight. Color yellowish brown, darker medially, paler below; under the lens covered with small dots; fins below yellowish. This species differs from *Scartella microstoma* in the stout trunk, the more blunt head, the cilia on the head and in the tube of the nostril. Cuba; 1 specimen 2 inches long. (Poey); not seen by us; perhaps not a *Blennius* as here understood. (*marmoreus*, marbled.)

Blennius marmoreus, POEY, Enumeratio, 130, 1875, Cuba. (Coll. Rafael Arango.)

2730. BLENNIUS TRUNCATUS (Poey).

Head 5¼ in total length with caudal; depth 5¼. D. XII, 19; A. I, 20. Eyes placed very high, profile before them vertical, suggesting the forehead of a bull without horns; mouth small, maxillary reaching below posterior border of eye; anterior nostril divided into 5 at tip; 2 filiform tentacles with a common base on each side of nape; a simple tentacle behind eye; some pores on the head, which is compressed; teeth undescribed; gill membranes undescribed; gill membranes united and free from isthmus; dorsal notched medially; caudal truncate, with 2 faint angles; lateral line long, reaching beyond the point of the pectorals. Color olive, with some bright spots on trunk; the vertical fins darker. Cuba; 1 specimen 3¼ inches long. (Poey); not seen by us; perhaps not a species of *Blennius*. (*truncatus*, cut off short.)

Blennius truncatus, POEY, Memorias, II, 424, 1861, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

2781. BLENNIUS VINCTUS, Poey.

Head 3⅓ to base of caudal; depth 4. D. XII, 13; A. I, 8; V. 3. Eye high, 4 in head, as long as snout. Anterior nostril in a short tube. Jaws equal; 4 pores on the side of the lower jaw; 1 on the opercle; 4 on the suborbital; 4 below eye. A long tentacle above eye; another very small one on the nape. Maxillary reaching to below front of pupil. Teeth large, not pointed, compressed, in 1 series of 10 to 12 on each side of each jaw, feeble, somewhat moveable; gill membranes united, free from isthmus. Dorsal elevated backward, connected by a membrane to the first third of the caudal, as is also the anal, twenty second ray highest, its height ⅓ depth of body and double length of the dorsal ray above tip of pectoral; anal similar, ⅓ also of the rays of the dorsal and anal simple; the spines flexible, differing from the others in not being articulate; pectoral pointed, its middle rays longest, and also more robust, all simple; ventral not very short; caudal rounded. Lateral line forming a curve anteriorly. Color uniform brown. Cuba. (*vinctus*, bound.)

Blennius vinctus, POEY, Repertorio, 243, 1867, Havana. (Coll. Felipe Poey. Type,* No. 12647, Mus. Comp. Zool.)

2782. BLENNIUS CRISTATUS, Linnæus.

Head 4; depth 4. D. XI, 16; A. 19; maxillary 3. Body moderately elongate, compressed; the head very blunt and deep, almost as deep as long, its anterior profile straight or slightly concave, and nearly vertical. Mouth moderate, the maxillary reaching to past front of eye; lower jaw with 2 short stoutish posterior canines, scarcely longer than the front teeth; upper jaw without canines. Teeth about $\frac{22}{28}$. Preorbital deep, its depth equal to diameter of eye and contained 4¼ times in length of head. Interorbital space flat, narrow, ¾ width of eye. Supraocular cirri small, fringed, their length about equal to that of pupil. Nape with a longitudinal dermal crest reaching to front of dorsal, provided with a series of about 20 filaments, the longest about as long as the eye. Gill membranes forming a broad fold across the isthmus, as in all species of *Blennius*. Dorsal nearly continuous, the last spine a little lower than the first soft ray, not very high, beginning on the nape in front of the vertical of the preopercle, the spines all slender and flexible, the longest ⅗ as long as the head, the longest soft ray ⅔ as long as the head; caudal free from dorsal and anal, ⅔ as long as head; anal moderate, ⅓ length of head; pectoral somewhat shorter than head; ventral a little more than ½ length of head. Lateral line forming the usual arch above pectoral, and continued backward on median line to base of caudal, becoming indistinct posteriorly.

---

*On the type of *Blennius vinctus* we have the following notes: "No. 12647, M. C. Z. Cuba. (Poey.) One and a half inches long, in poor condition. Head ca 3⅓; depth ca 4. D. XII, 13; A. II, 13. Dorsal joined to caudal as far as tips of the rays, which are high. Dorsal spines high and stiff, the fin not notched, the soft rays higher. A thick scale-like fringed cirrus above each eye, nearly as long as eye, which is small. Gill membrane free. Head blunt. Maxillary to front of pupil. Lower jaw with very strong canines; upper jaw with none. No nuchal cirri."

Color faded, apparently olivaceous, with about 6 dark cross bars, which extend on the dorsal fin; anal and posterior ½ of body with numerous round, whitish, stellate spots, probably bluish in life; bluish streaks from eye across the cheeks; anal edged with dusky; the other fins vaguely marked. Length 2½ to 4 inches. Tropical parts of the Atlantic, among rocks, widely diffused and variable. The above description from the type of *Blennius asterias*, from Garden Key, Florida. We have the following notes on numerous specimens from Abrolhos Islands, off the Coast of Brazil (Coll. *Albatross*): D. XII, 15. Nape with a fringed crest of 10 to 18 filaments. A small trifid tentacle above eye; posterior canines in lower jaw only, short and small; gill membranes broadly united, nearly free from the isthmus. Dorsal slightly notched; nasal tentacle present. Color excessively variable, mostly grayish, with 5 or 6 cross blotches on the back, extending to form quadrate blotches on the side; body mottled; fins also mottled; the anal dark, with a pale edge. Some specimens highly variegated, the caudal banded and with black and white spots; pale streaks from the eye across the cheek; dark bars on sides, extending on dorsal. Most specimens have the region above anal with numerous round whitish spots and some dark ones. These spots sometimes nearly obsolete, most evident on the paler specimens.

The following notes are taken from a specimen, No. 4635, M. C. Z., from Para, Brazil (Coll. Agassiz and Bourgeot): Head 4; depth 4½. D. XII, 14; A. I, 16. Maxillary to front of eye, about equal to eye. Gill membranes free. Lower jaw with a very small canine, not twice the length of the upper teeth. Orbital cirrus quite small; a row of cirri along the nape, longer than the orbital cirrus. Head not very blunt, the anterior profile forming an angle above eye, thence straight and steep. Dorsal spines rather low and flexible, the fin scarcely notched. Color nearly lost; dark marblings on sides and on dorsal fin. This species is evidently the *Blennius crinitus* of Günther and the *B. asterias* of Goode & Bean, probably the *nuchifilis* of Cuvier and Valenciennes, and in all probability the *cristatus* of Linnæus, also. These nominal species are from various localities in the Atlantic. If our specimens are all alike, all these forms most likely belong to 1 species. For this *cristatus* is the oldest name. The very small canines show considerable divergence from the type of *Blennius*, approaching *Scartella*. (Eu.) (*cristatus*, crested.)

Blennius crista setacea longitudinale inter oculos, Gronow, Museum, I, No. 75; D. 26; A. 16; locality unknown. (Coll. Vosmaer.)

Blennius cristatus, Linnæus, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, I, 256, 1758, Indies, after Gronow; Günther, Cat. Fish., III, 223, 1861; Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 329.

Blennius crinitus, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 237, 1836, La Rochelle, France (Coll. D'Orbigny); Günther, Cat., III, 224, 1861.

Blennius nuchifilis, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 253, 1836, Isle of Ascension. (Coll. Quoy & Gaimard.)

Blennius asterias, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 416, Garden Key, Florida (Type, No. 2620. Coll. G. Würdemann); Garden Key, Florida (Type, No. 2625. Coll. Dr. Whitehurst); Tortugas (Type, No. 6596. Coll. Dr. J. B. Holder); Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 961, 1883.

Adonis cristatus, Gronow, Cat. Fish., Ed. Gray, 95, 1854.

885. SCARTELLA, Jordan.

Scartella, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 50 (*microstoma*).

This genus differs from *Blennius* only in the entire absence of the posterior canine. The relations of this genus with such species of *Blennius* as *Blennius cristatus* are very close. It may be that the groups should be reunited, or that several species here referred to *Blennius* should be placed in *Scartella*. (σκάρτης, one who leaps.)

2788. SCARTELLA MICROSTOMA (Poey).

Head 4 in length (5 with caudal); depth 3⅚ (4⅔); eye 3¼. D. XI, 14; A. 15 or 16. Body rather stout, compressed posteriorly; head short, the anterior profile straight and very steep, almost vertical from tip of snout to above eye, where a sharp angle is formed with the straight line of the back. Eye large, longer than snout. Mouth moderate, the maxillary reaching to below front of pupil, its length 3½ in head. Teeth uniform; no posterior canines in either jaw. A small tufted or multifid cirrus over each eye, its length less than diameter of pupil; a row of about 3 short, slender cirri along each side of nape. Gill membranes broadly united, free from isthmus. Lateral line extending about to end of pectoral, each pore with a short, simple branch above and below, directed outward and backward; some conspicuous pores radiating from the eye. Dorsal fin low, subcontinuous, the spines rather slender, lower than the soft rays, the middle spines not much higher than the last; longest rays of dorsal about ½ as long as head; caudal free from dorsal and anal, a little shorter than head; anal low; pectorals slightly longer than head; ventrals 1½ in head. The fins are somewhat shriveled, so that the count of the rays is made with difficulty and may not be perfectly exact. Color very dark olive brown, paler below; head and anterior half of body plain, posterior half sprinkled with sharply defined dots of a vivid sky-blue color, becoming white in alcohol; about 6 obscure round darker blotches in a longitudinal series along sides posteriorly; fins dusky olive, mottled with darker, the caudal obscurely barred, the anal with a pale edge; spinous dorsal nearly black. Length 3¼ inches. Cuba. Here described from a specimen taken by Dr. Jordan in Havana. We have also the following notes on Poey's type in the museum at Cambridge: D. XI, 15; A. 17. Dorsal and anal free from caudal. Body rather robust, the head blunt. Last tooth in each jaw a shade longer than its neighbor, but not canine-like. Gill membrane free from isthmus. Dorsal spines low, rather stiff, the fin deeply notched. Color much mottled, with some white spots on posterior half of body; a black ocellus behind first dorsal spine; 5 dark bars along back.

The following is Poey's description: Head 4⅓ in total length with caudal; depth 5¼. D. XII, 15; A. I, 17; P. 14. Snout short; profile falling abruptly; mouth small; eye 3 in head, twice interorbital space. Teeth 15 on each side in each jaw. Gill membrane broadly united, free from isthmus. Lateral line disappearing on middle of back; a row of 6 filaments arranged in pairs on each side of the nape. Membranaceous tentacles over the eye; dorsal somewhat notched, pectoral strongly developed at base. Color brown, with 5 or 6 darker points which form on the back and reach base of the dorsal; pearly spots along sides and some below of the same color; caudal with 3 brown points. Cuba. One specimen, 46 mm. long. (Poey.) (*μικρός*, small; *στόμα*, mouth.)

Blennius microstomus, POEY, Memorias, II, 288, 1861, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)
Scartella microstoma, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 50.

886. HYPLEUROCHILUS, Gill.

Hypleurochilus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 168 (*geminatus*).

This genus differs from *Blennius* in the restriction of the gill-openings to the sides, the gill-membranes being broadly and fully joined to the isthmus; canines well developed. (*υ*, upsilon; *πλεῦρον*, side; *χεῖλος*, lip; in allusion to the V-shaped lateral lips.)

2784. HYPLEUROCHILUS GEMINATUS (Wood).

Head 3¼ to 3¾; depth 3½ to 4. D. XI, 15 to XIII, 14; A. II, 18. Head not very blunt, the anterior profile straight, oblique; male (*multifilis*) with the supraocular cirrus very large, each with 4 smaller ones at base; supraocular cirrus in female (*geminatus*) low, shorter than eye, branched at tip; interorbital space concave, not ½ diameter of eye; a slight transverse groove behind eye; canines in both jaws, very strong, hooked backward, the lower considerably stronger than upper; gill openings extending downward to opposite or slightly below lower edge of pectoral. Dorsal fin not emarginate, the spines slender, but rather stiff, lower than the soft rays; pectorals shortish, ventrals rather long. Olive brown, faintly barred with darker; sides plain, or with several pairs of spots of a reddish-brown color, arranged pretty regularly in a double row; vertical fins edged with darker, especially the anal; dorsal black in front. Length 2½ inches. South Atlantic and Gulf coast of the United States, in shallow water; abundant in empty shells and clusters of tunicates. The sexes quite unlike, the male (*multifilis*) distinguished by the high suborbital crest. (*geminatus*, twin.)

Blennius geminatus, WOOD, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1824, 278, Charleston, South Carolina, female (Coll. Prof. Bache); CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 265, 1836.
Blennius multifilis, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1858, 169, St. Josephs Island, Texas, male (Coll. Gustav Würdemann); GIRARD, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., Zool., pl. 12, fig. 6, 27, 1859; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 562, 1861
Hypleurochilus multifilis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 168; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 758, 1883.
Hypleurochilus geminatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 759, 1883.
?*Blennius geminatus*, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 288, 1861.

887. HYPSOBLENNIUS,* Gill.

Hypsoblennius, GILL, Cat. Fish. East Coast U. S., 20, 1861 (*hentz*; no diagnosis).
Isesthes, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 757, 1883 (*gentilis*).
Blenniolus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*brevipinnis*).

This genus differs from *Blennius* in the absence of canine teeth and in the restriction of the gill openings to the sides, the gill membranes being fully united to the isthmus as far upward as the base of the pectorals; ventral with 1 short, strong spine and 3 simple, articulated rays. The known species are American. (ὕψι, high; *Blennius*.)

HYPSOBLENNIUS:
- *a*. Dorsal fin continuous, its margin entire or slightly notched.
  - *b*. Dorsal rays XI to XIII, 17 to 19. Pacific species.
    - *c*. Orbital cirrus multifid; spines of dorsal stiff; sides blotched or freckled. GILBERTI, 2735.
    - *cc*. Orbital cirrus simple or fringed.
      - *d*. Spines of dorsal slender and flexible; sides with round dark spots; anal rays 21. GENTILIS, 2736.
      - *dd*. Spines of dorsal rather stiff; sides with irregular dark cross bands rather than spots; anal rays 19. STRIATUS, 2737.
  - *bb*. Dorsal rays XII, 14 or XII, 15. Atlantic species.
    - *e*. Orbital cirrus simple, large or small; body everywhere with dark spots; dorsal spines rather low, stiffish. IONTHAS, 2738.
    - *ee*. Orbital tentacle forked at tip, long in males; dorsal spines stiff; body spotted. HENTZ, 2739.

BLENNIOLUS, (diminutive form, from *Blennius*):
- *aa*. Dorsal fin deeply notched, very short, its rays XI, 12 or XII, 12; orbital tentacle slender, fringed; a dark lateral shade. BREVIPINNIS, 2740.

Subgenus HYPSOBLENNIUS, Gill.

2735. HYPSOBLENNIUS GILBERTI (Jordan).

Head 4 in length (4⅗ with caudal); depth 4 (4⅘). D. XII, 19; A. II, 21. Body comparatively robust, deep, and compressed. Head large, rounded, the anterior profile less blunt than in *H. gentilis* and less rounded, nearly straight from tip of snout to above eye, thence again nearly straight to front of dorsal. Length of snout about equal to diameter of eye, 4¼ in head. Mouth rather small, terminal, the maxillary reaching to opposite middle of eye, 2⅗ in head. Teeth subequal, with no trace of posterior canines. Superciliary tentacle large, multifid, much branched from near the base, the principal division 3⅗ in head. Gill openings larger than in *H. gentilis*, extending downward to the level of lower edge of pectoral, the length of the slit 1⅘ in head. Lateral line developed beyond the straight part, its posterior portion curved downward. Dorsal fin continuous, with a slight but distinct depression between the spinous and soft parts, the spines somewhat curved, but stiff and strong, the longest spine about 2⅓ in head; longest soft rays 2 in head. Caudal fin free from dorsal and anal, 1½ in head; ventrals 1⅓ in head; pectorals about as long as head. Males, as usual in this genus, with the anal spines partly detached, and provided with fleshy tips. Coloration olivaceous, the body and fins everywhere profusely mottled and reticulated with darker; obscure dark shades extending downward from eye across, or partly across, lower side of head; head without distinct spots or other sharply defined markings, except faint streaks radiating from eye; no pale bars on side of head in either sex; some yellowish markings on anterior part of dorsal. Length 5 inches. California, from Point Concepcion southward to Todos Santos or beyond; common among rocks in the kelp; our specimens from Santa Barbara and Point Loma. (Named for Charles Henry Gilbert.)

---

* The recent identification of *Blennius hentz* with *Isesthes punctatus* enables us to understand the undefined genus *Hypsoblennius*, and to substitute it for the later *Isesthes*. Our judgment is opposed to the recognition of such unexplained "typonyms," but we defer to the custom of the American Ornithologists' Union.

Isesthes gilberti, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 349, Santa Barbara, California (Type, Nos. 26916 and 26917. Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); ROSA SMITH, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 235, specimens from Todos Santos Bay; D. XI or XII, 16 to 21; A. 19 to 21; head 4⅓; depth 4⅓.

2786. HYPSOBLENNIUS GENTILIS (Girard).

Head 3⅔ in length (4⅓ with caudal); depth 4 (4⅘). D. XIII, 17; A. II, 19. Body rather robust, deep and compressed, the head large, very bluntly and evenly rounded in profile, more obtuse and more evenly curved than in *H. gilberti*, the snout shorter, about equal to eye, 4⅓ in head. Mouth rather small, terminal, the maxillary reaching to opposite middle of eye, its length 3 in head. Teeth subequal, the hindmost on each side of upper jaw shorter than the others, and a little apart from them but not forming "a small canine," as stated by Girard. Superciliary tentacle long and simple in the male, its edge fringed with short branchlets, its length about 3 in head; tentacles much smaller in the female, where they are scarcely visible. Gill opening extending downward not quite to lower edge of pectoral, its length (vertical) 2⅙ in head. Lateral line with only the straight anterior portion developed, not curved downward posteriorly. Dorsal fins continuous, with scarcely a trace of emargination between the spinous and soft parts. Dorsal spines comparatively low and flexible, much less strong than in *H. gilberti*, the longest spines 3 in head; longest soft rays 1⅔. Caudal free from dorsal and anal, 1⅗ in head; ventrals 1⅔ in head; pectorals 1⅓. Coloration in spirits, brown, the whole body closely mottled and blotched with darker brown, so that the light ground color forms, especially anteriorly, light reticulations around darker spots; on the head the dark spots are small and close together, smallest anteriorly, the lower parts of the head being immaculate, extending from the curve of the preopercle downward, across the interopercle and branchiostegals, in a sharply defined white bar (said to be golden yellow in life), edged with black; behind this and parallel with it across subopercle and isthmus is a similar bar, these bars present only in the males; a few pale spots or bars in front of these; back with about 6 dusky cross shades, below each of these is an oblong dark blotch, the anterior placed along the lateral line, altogether forming an interrupted dark stripe; a similar dark stripe near the median line of the body, interrupted by some pale blotches. Fins all blotched and spotted by light and dark colors, but without distinct markings (a bluish spot in front of dorsal in life);

ventrals and anal nearly blackish in males, the base of the anal with a pale streak. Females more distinctly blotched, with a black spot in front of dorsal and white spots on middle of sides; head lacking the pale bars and black spots, but much mottled with brown and whitish; a very distinct blackish blotch on front of spinal dorsal; pectoral and caudal pale, a dark blotch on base of pectoral. Length about 4 inches. Monterey to Cape San Lucas; common southward in rock pools. Here described from specimens from Angel Island, Gulf of California, from Cape San Lucas, and from Monterey and San Diego. (*gentilis*, related.)

Blennius gentilis, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phil. 1854, 149, Monterey, California. Types, Nos. 690 and 785 (Coll. A. Cassidy; No. 489, Lieut. Trowbridge); GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 113, pl. 25a, fig. 4, 1858; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 217, 1861.

Isesthes gentilis, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, v, 150, 1876; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 350; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 956, 1883; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 349.

2787. HYPSOBLENNIUS STRIATUS (Steindachner).

Head 4 to 4½; depth 4⅗ to 5. D. XI or XII, 17; A. 19; P. 15; V. I, 3. Snout steep, and slightly concave in older examples; interorbital narrow, equal to ½ eye; origin of dorsal a little before the edge of preopercle; second and third dorsal spines equal to the distance from tip of snout to edge of preopercle; dorsal and anal free from caudal; pectoral reaching nearly to front of anal. Color yellowish below, sides brownish, irregular dark-brown cross bars on back and sides; toward the caudal are rows of spots, 4 or 5 wider cross bars of dark brown or violet; a dark blotch from the third to the fifth dorsal spine, behind which are irregular longitudinal dark stripes; anal edged with white, behind which runs a violet line; pectoral and caudal spotted; a dark oval spot behind eye; a brown line from first dorsal spine to eye. Panama (Steindachner), where specimens were also taken by Dr. Gilbert, none of these showing posterior canines, although Steindachner notes the presence of a small canine in 1 specimen. (*striatus*, striped.)

Blennius striatus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, v, 15, 1876, with plates, Panama.

Isesthes striatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 111.

2788. HYPSOBLENNIUS IONTHAS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅔ to 4 (4⅛ to 4⅝ in total); depth 3⅙ to 3½ (3⅘ to 4⅔). D. XII, 13, or XII, 14; A. II, 13, or II, 14. Body rather deep, moderately compressed, the back little elevated. Head short, blunt, but less so than in *H. punctatus*; the profile prominent above the eye, thence descending abruptly but not vertically to the tip of the snout; length of snout 3⅓ in head. Mouth small, low, its cleft largely anterior, the short maxillary scarcely reaching past the front of the eye, 4 in head. Eyes large, placed high, 5 in head, the interorbital space about ½ their diameter. Female (*ionthas*) with the orbital cirrus low, scarcely larger than nasal cirrus, which is about equal to diameter of pupil. Teeth moderate, equal; no posterior canines. Gill opening extending downward to a point varying from a little above to a little below middle of base of pectoral, the height of the slit 3 in head. Lateral line not reaching tip of pectoral. Dorsal fin continuous, the spines low and rather stiff, slenderer than in *H. punctatus*, the longest spines a little lower than the soft rays, which are about 1⅓ in head. Caudal free from anal, slightly connected with dorsal; a little shorter than head; pectoral about as long as head; ventrals shorter than head. Color of female clear olive green, with only traces of darker bars; body everywhere densely freckled with small round blackish spots, smaller than the pupil; on the sides and lower part of head these spots are reduced to close-set dots; 2 dark lines, separated by a golden area, downward from eye; a vertical curved blackish patch behind eye, in front of which is a golden area; vertical fins olive green, dorsal and caudal usually mottled with dusky; paired fins dusky olive; lower parts of head tinged with golden, sometimes with dusky cross bars; cirri green.

The male (*scrutator*) is thus described: Head 4 (4⅗ in total); depth 3¼ (4½). D. XII, 14 or 15; A. II, 15 or 16. Body rather deep, compressed, the back not elevated. Head short, very blunt, almost as deep as long, the profile abruptly descending before eye, the snout about ⅓ length of head. Mouth very small, anterior, the maxillary extending to opposite front of eye, 3⅓ in head; teeth subequal, without canines. Orbital cirri very long, reaching when depressed about to the front of dorsal, their length more than ⅓ head in adult, somewhat shorter in young; a short branch near its middle. Nasal barbel minute. Eye large, much broader than the concave interorbital space, about 4⅓ in head. Lower edge of gill opening a little below middle of base of pectoral, the depth of the slit 2⅓ to 3 in head. Dorsal fin scarcely emarginate, the spines rather stiff, lower than the soft rays, the longest spine 2 in head. Caudal slightly connected at base with dorsal, 1⅓ in head; pectoral about as long as head, reaching past front of anal; ventrals 1⅔ in head. Lateral line extending to base of eighth spine, not to tip of pectoral. Color in life, deep olive green, almost immaculate, or with faint traces of darker vertical bars; a golden blotch behind eye, behind which is a dusky crescent; 2 dark bars downward from eye, separated by a yellowish area; fins all dusky greenish, nearly or quite immaculate; front of spinous dorsal blackish. South Carolina to Texas, in rock pools; numerous specimens, the largest about 2½ inches long, were obtained with hook and line from the wharves at Pensacola. (*ἰονθάς*, freckled.)

Isesthes ionthas, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 299, Pensacola, Florida (Type, No. 30856, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. Jordan & Stearns), female; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 960, 1883.

Isesthes scrutator,[*] JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 300, Pensacola (Type, No. 30850. (Coll. Jordan & Stearns); Galveston (Coll. Dr. August Galny); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 960, 1883.

---

[*] The form called *scrutator* agrees very closely with *Hypsoblennius ionthas* in all respects except the great length of the orbital cirrus and the different coloration of the body. In both the golden blotch and dark crescent behind the eye are distinct, as also the 2 dark bars separated by a yellow one below the eye. Renewed comparison strengthens our impression that *Hypsoblennius scrutator* is the male of *Hypsoblennius ionthas*.

2739. HYPSOBLENNIUS HENTZ (Le Sueur).

Head 3⅔; depth 3. D. XII, 15; A. 18; pectoral 1¼ in head; ventral 1¾; gill slit 2¼; eye 4½; maxillary 2⅔. Orbital tentacle very slender, once forked, 3 in head. Body rather deep; head large, obtuse; interorbital space concave, ½ the diameter of orbit; orbital cirrus as long as dorsal spines, bifid at tip, branched below; a minute nasal cirrus; no canines; gill openings extending to about lower fourth of base of pectoral, thus narrower than in most related species. Dorsal fin high, little notched, the soft part highest, the spines stiff, 2⅓ in head. Tip of each dorsal spine with a filiform, articulated, ray-like appendage. Color in spirits, olivaceous, back and sides of head and body everywhere covered with brown spots, very irregular in size and shape; on posterior part of body the spots are larger, and show a tendency to form vertical bars; cheeks dark; lower side of head with traces of 3 cross bars; spinous dorsal with an elliptical black spot on membrane of first 3 spines; soft dorsal and caudal obscurely barred; anal, ventrals, and lower rays of pectorals dusky; pectorals olivaceous, spotted with brown. Coasts of North and South Carolina, south to Indian River, Florida; locally common. (Named for its collector, Dr. Nicholas Marcellus Hentz, "the father of American Araneology.")

Blennius punctatus, Wood, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1825, 278, Charleston, South Carolina (Coll. Prof. Bache); Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 267, 1836; Günther, Cat., III, 228, 1861; not *Blennius punctatus*, Fabricius, 1780, which is a *Stichæus*.

Blennius hentz,* Le Sueur, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1825, 363, Charleston, South Carolina. (Coll. Dr. Hentz.)

Hypsoblennius hentzi, Gill, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. A., 1861 (*nomen nudum*).

Hypleurochilus punctatus, Gill, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. A., 20, 1873.

Isesthes punctatus, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 758, 1883; Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 616.

Isesthes hentzi, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 960, 1883.

Subgenus BLENNIOLUS, Jordan & Evermann.

2740. HYPSOBLENNIUS BREVIPINNIS (Günther).

Head 3⅕; depth 4. D. XII, 12; A. II, 14; pectoral 1⅗ in head; ventral 1⅔; gill slit 2⅓; eye 3⅛ in head; snout 2⅖ in head; maxillary 2¼. Orbital tentacle slender, less than eye. Body rather deep, compressed, back not elevated; anterior profile from first dorsal spine to above eye almost horizontal or slightly decurved, from thence to tip of snout abruptly decurved; head large, its width not quite 2 in its length; interorbital space narrow, grooved, about equaling pupil; eyes large, placed high and close together. Mouth small, low, the maxillary reaching to pupil; teeth subequal, pectinate; no canines; dorsal fin continuous, deeply emarginate, the spines lower than the soft rays, the longest spine about 2½ in head; caudal free from anal and dorsal; lateral line not reaching soft dorsal. Olive brown, lighter below; back and upper half of sides irregularly marked with about 6 distinct dark-brown cross bars, these uniting at their lower edges and forming a continuous line from head to base of caudal; the bars nearly confluent on the back at base of dorsal fin; a dark lateral band nearly as wide as eye from opercle to base of caudal, containing 5 or 6 light-yellowish spots corresponding to the pale interspaces along the back; fins dusky, anal margined with black; head with a dark spot behind each eye, and 2 smaller blotches in the median line, 1 immediately behind the eyes, the other a short distance in front of dorsal. Pacific coast of Mexico, from Mazatlan to Panama; rather common. The specimens here described from Mazatlan. (*brevis*, short; *pinna*, a fin.)

---

* The following is the substance of the account of "*Blennius hentz:*" Depth 3¼ (in total). D. XI, 14; A. 16. Body little elongate; snout very short, but not vertically truncate; eyes above angle of mouth, placed high; gill slit extending from level of base of pectoral fin to height of eye; teeth equal; dorsal slightly depressed in the middle; pectorals large; a short cirrus above each eye and a smaller one over each nostril. Light bluish ash, mixed with rufous, with numerous irregular black and rufous spots; dorsal black, with whitish spots; soft dorsal with 5 dark bands; ventrals blackish, with pale bands; caudal with 3 or 4 dark bands. Charleston Harbor, South Carolina. (Le Sueur.)

Blennius brevipinnis, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., III, 226, 1861, Pacific coast Central America (Coll. Capt. John M. Dow); one specimen wrongly attributed to Hawaiian Islands.

888. CHASMODES, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Chasmodes, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 295, 1836 (*bosquianus*).
Blenitrachus, SWAINSON, Class'n Fishes, etc., II, 78, 274, 1839 (*quadrifasciatus*).

Body oblong, compressed, naked; head triangular in profile, the snout somewhat pointed; mouth large, with lateral cleft, the maxillary usually, but not always, extending to beyond eye; premaxillaries not protractile; teeth in a single series, long and slender, comb-like, confined to the front of each jaw; no canines; cirri very small or wanting; gill openings very small, their lower edge above the middle of the base of the pectorals; lateral line incomplete. Fins as in *Blennius*. American. The species with smaller mouth approach *Hypsoblennius*, which genus is not far separated from *Chasmodes*. (χασμώδης, yawning.)

a. Dorsal and anal free from caudal.
  b. Anal rays 18 or 19; body not banded. JENKINSI, 2741.
  bb. Anal rays 15; body with 4 dark cross bands. QUADRIFASCIATUS, 2742.
aa. Dorsal joined to base of caudal.
    c. Mouth moderate, the maxillary not extending to posterior border of eye, 2⅓ in head. SABURRÆ, 2743.
    cc. Mouth large, maxillary reaching posterior border of eye. NOVEMLINEATUS, 2744.
    ccc. Mouth very large, the maxillary extending to beyond eye. BOSQUIANUS, 2745.

2741. CHASMODES JENKINSI (Jordan & Evermann).

Head 3⅓ (4 in total); depth 4 (5). D. XII, 17; A. 18 or 19; eye 4 to 5 in head. Body more robust than in related species, resembling *Hypsoblennius*; head large, gently rounded in profile, the snout steep, 4 in head; interorbital space narrow, grooved; orbital tentacle (male) much as in *Hypsoblennius gilberti*, about 3 in head, branched, the branches usually 4; mouth much larger than in *Hypsoblennius*, the maxillary 2¾ to 3 in head, reaching to below posterior margin of eye; teeth even, comb-like; gill opening 2 in head, extending downward nearly to lower edge of pectoral, much larger than in *Chasmodes saburræ*. Dorsal little notched, the spines slender, 2⅓ in head, the rays a little higher; anal lower, the rays 3½ to 4 in head; pectorals reaching anal, 1⅓ in head; ventrals 2¼; dorsal and anal free from caudal. Color in life, according to Evermann & Jenkins, yellowish; 5 quadrate spots of darker extending from dorsal to a line drawn from middle of eye to lower base of caudal, the anterior one above tip of pectoral; median line of side with a more or less distinct series of small spots; a short dark vertical line behind the eye; a dark blotch in front of origin of dorsal fin and another on humeral region; underside of head with 2 ill-defined dark bands; dorsal fin more or less speckled with black, the anal with a narrow white border above which is a broader band of deep brown. Six specimens, the largest about 3 inches long, were obtained at Guaymas, Sonora, by Drs. Evermann & Jenkins, in 1887. One of these (No. 412, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.), examined by us, is the type of the present description. The large mouth distinguishes this species at once from *Hypsoblennius striatus*, with which it has been identified. The species is intermediate between typical *Chasmodes* and *Hypsoblennius*, and its discovery may make it necessary to merge the latter in *Chasmodes*. (Named for Dr. Oliver Peebles Jenkins.)

Hypsoblennius striatus, EVERMANN & JENKINS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 163; not of STEINDACHNER.
Chasmodes jenkinsi, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 232, pl. 39, Guaymas. (Coll. Evermann & Jenkins.)

2742. CHASMODES QUADRIFASCIATUS (Wood).

D. 27; A. 15. Form of *Chasmodes bosquianus:* Lower jaw slightly longer than the upper. Dorsal and anal free from caudal; anal fin highest anteriorly. Body with 4 distinct brownish bands, a fifth broader and less marked on the neck; 4 round yellowish spots along base of anal; head spotted with blackish. (Wood.) *Habitat* uncertain, probably South Atlantic coast of the United States; not recognized by recent collectors; very likely based on the female of *C. bosquianus*, with the caudal torn from the other vertical fins. (*quadri-*, four; *fasciatus*, banded).

Pholis quadrifasciatus, WOOD, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1825, 282; locality unknown, probably South Carolina. (Coll. Rubens Peale.)
Chasmodes quadrifasciatus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 296, 1836; GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., III, 229, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 757, 1883.

2743. CHASMODES SABURRÆ, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3½ to 3⅗; depth 3¼ to 3⅗. D. XI or XII, 17 to 19; A. II, 18 or 19. Body rather deep and compressed, less elongate than in *C. bosquianus;* the back somewhat arched. Head comparatively short, much shorter than in *C. bosquianus*, not ¼ longer than deep; profile forming a nearly even curve from the base of the dorsal to the tip of the snout; mouth notably smaller than in *C. bosquianus;* maxillary not reaching posterior margin of eye, its length 2⅓ in head; teeth occupying about ½ of lower jaw; height of gill slit 3⅝ in head, its lower ray opposite third ray of pectoral. A minute cirrus, shorter than pupil, above each eye and each nostril. Dorsal continuous, with slender rays, the last one joined to the caudal. First two rays of anal short, thick, and fleshy in the males. Male deep olive, with dark cross shades; numerous pale spots on the sides which form undulating lines converging backwards; dark stripes downward and forward from eye; top of head and upper part of dorsal fin usually with fine black spots; spinous dorsal with a median orange longitudinal band; other fins mostly dusky olive. Some specimens with the outer part of both dorsals and the top of head dusted with black spots, others with these spots obsolete; soft dorsal and caudal light orange, barred with light greenish; anal dull orange, with an obscure blackish median band, the exserted tips of the rays abruptly whitish; pectorals dusky olive, strongly tinged with orange; ventrals blackish, orange at tip. Female with about 8 blackish cross bands extending on the dorsal fin; the body everywhere with pale spots; fins all sharply barred with blackish and olive. Pensacola Bay, Florida; common about the wharves and ballast rocks in shallow water; taken with seines and pinhooks. Allied to *Chasmodes bosquianus*, but with the mouth smaller, the form less elongate. (*saburra*, ballast.)

Chasmodes saburræ, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 298, Pensacola, Florida (Type, No. 30624. Coll. Jordan & Stearns); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 958, 1883.

2744. CHASMODES NOVEMLINEATUS (Wood).

Head 3⅜; depth 3⅗; eye 4¾; snout 3¾; maxillary reaching posterior border of eye. D. XI, 18; A, III, 17. Head and shoulders heavy, the body lance-shaped, tapering gradually to tail; snout short, blunt, profile nearly vertical to eye, thence gently rounded; mouth rather large, somewhat oblique, the maxillary reaching posterior border of eye; dorsal and anal high, longest dorsal rays 2 in head; anal considerably lower; pectoral nearly as long as head; ventrals 1¾ in head. Color, side with 6 broad, dark, vertical bars, the anterior 4 extending on the dorsal fin, these bars separated by irregular narrow pale spaces; entire side profusely covered with small white spots; a small black spot at base of caudal; head mottled with light and dark; 2 small dark spots on under side of lower jaw; just behind these and extending downward from the angles of the mouth are 2 other larger, blacker spots, while behind these, extending downward and backward from middle of cheek, is an irregular black line; whole head with numerous fine dark punctulations; dorsal and anal variously spotted or barred with light and dark; spinous dorsal with a large dark area at top of anterior spines; caudal faintly barred; pectorals and ventrals more plainly barred. Length 2 inches. South Atlantic coast of the United States, South Carolina to Florida; abundant in Indian River, Florida, where numerous specimens were taken in January, 1896, by Evermann & Bean. (*novem*, nine; *lineatus*, lined.)

Pholis novemlineatus, WOOD,* Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1825, 280, Charleston Harbor, South Carolina.

---

* The following is the substance of Wood's original description of this species: "Body with 9 whitish longitudinal bands; dorsal fin with an irregular blackish spot between the first and second rays; remainder of the fin clouded with dusky brown. Head descending somewhat abruptly, tuberculated anteriorly; nostrils with a small appendage; head, lips,

Chasmodes saburræ, Evermann & Bean, Fishes of Indian River, Florida, in Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1896, 247; not of Jordan & Gilbert.
Chasmodes novemlineatus, Günther, Cat., III, 229, 1861.

2745. CHASMODES BOSQUIANUS (Lacépède).

Head 3½; depth 3½. D. XI, 19; A. II, 19. Orbital tentacle very minute or wanting; maxillary extending to rather beyond eye; interocular space very narrow, not concave. Dorsal fin not emarginate, the spines slender. Dorsal joined to base of caudal; anal free. Color (in male) olive green, with about 9 horizontal narrow blue lines, these somewhat irregular and interrupted, converging backward; opercular membrane and a broad stripe through middle of spinous dorsal deep orange yellow; anal fin dark, the rays with white membranaceous tips; female dark olive green, reticulated with narrow, pale green lines, and with several broad dark bars, which are more distinct posteriorly; vertical fins similarly marked; head finely dotted with black; a dusky spot at base of caudal in both sexes. New York to Florida; common southward in shallow water. (Named for M. Bosc, who collected at Charleston for Lacépède.)

Blennius bosquianus, Lacépède, Nat. Hist. Poiss., II, 493, 1800 (female), South Carolina. (Coll. Bosc.)
?*Pholis quadrifasciatus*, Wood, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1824, 282, locality unknown, probably South Carolina. (Coll. Rubens Peale.)
Chasmodes boscianus, Günther, Cat., III. 229, 1861.
Chasmodes bosquianus, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 756, 1883.

889. HOMESTHES, Gilbert, new genus.

Homesthes, Gilbert, new genus (*caulopus*).

Differing from *Hypsoblennius* chiefly in the presence of 4 articulated ventral rays instead of 3, as usual in *Blenniinæ*. We have examined the ventrals of *Hypsoblennius striatus, punctatus, ionthas, gentilis*, and *gilberti*, and have found them to consist constantly of 1 short, strong spine and 3 simple articulated rays. In *Homesthes caulopus* there is 1 strong, short spine and 4 well-developed simple jointed rays. (*ομός*, uniform; *ἐσθίω*, to eat.)

2746. HOMESTHES CAULOPUS, Gilbert, new species.

Head 3⅔ in length; depth at base of ventrals 4, at middle of abdomen 3⅔; least depth of caudal peduncle ⅓ length of head; snout 4; eye 4 to 4⅓. D. XII, 15 or 16; A. II, 17; P. 14. Longest dorsal spine 2⅔; last dorsal

---

opercula, etc., and base of the pectoral fins, finely spotted with bluish black, the spots being larger on the front and opercula; branchial opening extremely small, extending ⅓ of the length of the external curve of the operculum; mouth descending little; gape moderate; sides of the head fleshy; body compressed; rib spaces evident; sides with 9 longitudinal whitish lines, some of which are interrupted; behind the eye and under the dorsal fin are 2 irregular whitish patches; dorsal fin commencing before the pectoral fins; between the first and second rays is an irregular blackish spot, several of the following rays are also spotted, the color of the spots becoming lighter as they recede toward the tail, where they mingle with the dusky color of the fin and are lost; fin rising posteriorly, and joining the caudal fin at about ⅓ the distance from its extremity; anal fin commencing under the termination of the pectoral fin, and extending nearly to the tail; caudal fin rounded; ventral fins 2-rayed; pectoral fins rather large, the base thick and fleshy, finely spotted with bluish black; anus small, tubercle small; color brownish, fins dusky. D. 30; C. 12⅔; A. 20; V. 2; P. 13. Length 3¼ inches; depth, exclusive of the dorsal fin, hardly 1 inch."

spine 3⅘; longest (tenth) dorsal ray 2; longest (fifteenth) anal ray 2½; ventrals 1⅚; longest pectoral ray 1⅗ to 1⅔; caudal 1½. Robust, moderately compressed, with wide heavy head and short, bluntly rounded snout, the anterior profile of which is nearly vertical. In shape and general appearance much resembling *Hypsoblennius gilberti*. Mouth very wide, horizontal, short, the maxillaries reaching vertical from hinder edge of pupil, 3 to 3⅕ in head. Teeth, as usual in this group, the posterior not enlarged or canine-like. Nostrils with slightly elevated margins, scarcely tubular, the hinder edge of anterior nostril produced into a conspicuous laciniate flap, about ¾ as long as the diameter of orbit. A similar but larger orbital cirrus, divided nearly to the base into 6 or 8 slender filaments. Interorbital space deeply grooved, without median ridge, opening posteriorly into the deep transverse groove which separates the orbital region from the somewhat swollen occiput, its width 1⅓ eye. The mucous canals of head give off transverse branches which open by numerous pores. These thickly beset the snout, subocular region, top of head, preopercle, and upper portion of opercle. Width of gill slit equaling or slightly exceeding ½ length of head, confined to area above lower base of pectorals. First dorsal spine over margin of preopercle; spinous dorsal low, of nearly uniform height, much lower than second dorsal, the spines rather strong at base, with weak reflexed tips; membrane of last dorsal ray joined to extreme base of rudimentary caudal rays; anal low, rising slightly posteriorly, leaving a short free interval between its last ray and caudal. Lateral line strongly developed anteriorly for a distance equaling length of head; from that point it is only faintly visible, declining abruptly to middle of sides, along which it may be traced to base of caudal; the anterior portion gives off numerous pairs of short transverse lines, each of which ends in a pore; no pores or lines are visible posteriorly. Blackish, without sharp markings, the sides with irregular light blotches, some of which are subcircular in outline and contain 1 or more black central specks; the light markings near the back elongate and vertically placed, faintly outlining dark bars of the ground color; a vertical black blotch on cheek behind eye; lower parts lighter; no distinct bars on head; fins all blackish, the anal, the ventrals, the lower caudal and pectoral rays deeper black; anal and caudal margined with white, some of the dorsal rays narrowly tipped with white; tentacles whitish. Two specimens, 4 and 4½ inches long, from Panama Bay. (Gilbert.) (καυλός, stem; πούς, foot.)

Homesthes caulopus, GILBERT MS., Fishes of Panama, Panama. (Coll. Gilbert. Type, No. 5623, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

890. SCARTICHTHYS, Jordan & Evermann, new genus.

Scartes, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 471, 1896 (*rubropunctatus*); preoccupied by *Scartes*, Swainson, a genus of mammals.

Scartichthys, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*rubripunctatus*).

Body elongate, slowly declining to the caudal. Head obliquely compressed, oblong, the profile more or less vertical. Eyes lateral, closely approximated, situated at the angle of the profile with the postocular region. Gill apertures continuous under the throat, gill membrane free from isthmus. Branchiostegals 6. Mouth moderate, the contour of the upper jaw semicircular; upper jaw protruding beyond the lower; lips moderate, uniform and free, concealing the teeth. Teeth labial and movable, very slender and recurved, contiguous and uniserial; no posterior canines. Dorsal fin divided; anal similar to soft dorsal; caudal obtusely rounded; pectorals moderate, angularly rounded; ventrals approximated, each with 3 simple rays, the internal of which is smallest. This genus is very close to the Old World genus, *Salarias*,* Cuvier, which differs in having the dorsal fin continuous, as in *Rupiscartes*. (σκάρτης, one who leaps; ἰχθύς, fish.)

2747. SCARTICHTHYS RUBROPUNCTATUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 4; depth 4 (5 with caudal); D. XI-16; A. 20; eye 4½ in head; teeth less flexible than in *Rupiscartes atlanticus*; no canine teeth; the forehead not projecting beyond the mouth; a very small tentacle on the neck, a longer fringed one above the orbit; dorsal fin deeply notched, not extending on to the caudal. Color brown, marbled with black, and dotted with reddish; a black spot on the anterior part of the dorsal; throat with 2 or 3 brownish cross bands; a jet-black spot behind eye, with a narrow edge posteriorly. (Günther.) Coast of Peru and Chile, north to Panama. Specimens examined by us collected by Prof. Frank H. Bradley at Pearl Islands, near Panama, and at Callao. Length 3 inches. (*ruber*, red; *punctatus*, spotted.)

Salarias rubropunctatus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 348, 1836, Juan Fernandez (Coll. Claude Gay); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 249, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 628; not of KNER, Novara-Fische, 198.

891. RUPISCARTES, Swainson.

Alticus,† COMMERSON, in LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 458, 1800 (*saliens*).
Alticus,‡ CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 337, 1836 (*alticus*).
Rupiscartes, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Anim., II, 275, 1839 (*alticus*).

This genus, as here understood, differs from *Salarias* only in the presence in 1 or both jaws of posterior canines. Dorsal fin continuous, without deep notch. Vertebræ 12 + 22 = 34 (*atlanticus*). (*rupes*, rock; σκάρτης, one who leaps; *Rupiscartes tridactylus* (*alticus*), "said to jump on the sea rocks like a lizard." Swainson.)

---

* *Salarias*, CUVIER, Règne Anim., Ed. 2, II, 175, 1829 (*quadripinnis*). *Erpichthys*, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n. Anim. II, 275, 1839 (*quadripinnis*, etc). (σαλάρια, a modern Greek name of *Blennius basilicus*.)

† We do not think that the name *Alticus* can be substituted for *Rupiscartes*, because Lacépède does not adopt this genus of Commerson but merges it in *Blennius*, quoting Commerson's account as a footnote. This is as follows: "*Alticus saltatorius*, pinna spuria in capitis vertice; seu pinnula longitudinali pone oculos cartilaginea; seu alticus desultor, occipite cristato, ore circulare deorsum patulo." Apparently this quotation of a generic description not approved, does not give priority to the latter.

‡ This genus *Alticus* is not adopted by Cuvier & Valenciennes. Valenciennes speaks of "un petit *Salarias* que nous parait être celui-là même sur lequel Commerson avait établi son genre *Alticus*." But a genus is not established until it is accepted by some authority as well as defined.

2748. RUPISCARTES ATLANTICUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 4 to 4½; depth 3½ to 3⅔. D. XII, 21 or XIII, 20; A. 24 or 25; vertebræ 12 + 22 = 34; eye 4 to 4½ in head. Body rather high, compressed. Head short, very blunt, its width about 2 in the length; anterior profile from first dorsal spine to above eye straight or slightly convex; from thence to tip of snout abruptly decurved, in some specimens nearly vertical. Mouth inferior, lower jaw included; maxillary about reaching posterior border of eye. Teeth small, pectinate, the lower canines exceedingly large and entering the cavity in the palate. Supraorbital tentacle well developed, slender; a group of 5 or 6 short tentacles on either side of head in front of nostrils and on either side of neck, these shorter than pupil. Dorsal fin not emarginate, extending from a point above middle of operculum to base of caudal; anal lower than soft dorsal, 1½ to 2 in dorsal; pectorals reaching past vent, about equaling head; ventrals about 2 in head. "The intestinal tract is more than 3 times as long as the entire body. The structure of the skeleton is very similar to that of the Blennies; the jaw bones, however, are still shorter, and the intermaxillary and mandibulary are deeply concave anteriorly. There are 12 abdominal and 22 caudal vertebræ, the former portion being only ½ as long as the caudal." (Günther.) Some specimens, apparently males, with the anterior profile vertical and very high; fins high; caudal lanceolate, the black median rays much exceeding the outer pale ones. Females with the anterior profile a nearly even curve, the caudal lunate, its median black rays shorter than the outer pale ones. Body liver brown, paler below, with usually 5 or 6 darker cross bars extending on the dorsal; a black spot behind eye in all; fins mostly blackish, an orange area on upper edge of caudal; a yellow one tinged reddish below; eye red posteriorly. Length 6 to 8 inches. Tropical America, on both coasts, very abundant in rock pools, north to West Indies and to Todos Santos. Here described from specimens from Mazatlan.

Punaru, Marcgrave, Hist. Brazil, 165, 1648, Brazil.
Salarias atlanticus, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xi, 321, 1836, Madeira (Coll. Richardson), Antilles (Coll. Plée); Günther, Cat. Fish., iii, 242, 1861.
Rupiscartes atlanticus, Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 333.

892. ENTOMACRODUS,[*] Gill.

Salarias, Swainson, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, ii, 274, 1839 (*vermicularis*; not of Cuvier).
Entomacrodus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 168 (*nigricans*).

This genus has large posterior canines as in *Rupiscartes*, but the dorsal fin is divided into 2 fins as in *Scartichthys*. (*ἐν*, in; *τόμος*, cutting; *ἀκρός*, sharp; *ὀδούς*, tooth.)

a. Orbital cirrus present; dorsal rays XII or XIII-15; canines small.
  b. Cirrus above eye divided; anal rays 15. CHIOSTICTUS, 2749.
  bb. Cirrus above eye simple or nearly so; anal rays 18; body with pearly spots. MARGARITACEUS, 2750.

---

[*] This genus is equivalent to *Salarias* of Swainson, but the generic name *Salarias* was based on *Salarias quadripinnis*, before either of the species referred to it by Swainson was made known.

aa. Orbital cirrus wanting; no cirri at nape.
  c. Dorsal rays XII-19; anal 15; body rather slender, the depth about 5 in length; body with bands and spots. DECORATUS, 2751.
  cc. Dorsal rays XI-15; anal 17; body very slender, the depth about 6 in length: color blackish, nearly plain. NIGRICANS, 2752.

2749. ENTOMACRODUS CHIOSTICTUS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 4½ in length; depth 5¼. D. XII-15; A. 15; eye 3⅓ to 4⅔ in head, varying with age. Body moderately elongate, compressed, the head short, blunt, almost globular, about as broad as deep, and a little longer than broad. Mouth inferior, with little lateral cleft, the lower jaw included; width of cleft of mouth ⅔ length of head. Teeth small, weak, finely pectinate; canine teeth small, not so long as diameter of pupil. Supraorbital cirrus divided into 4, its height ⅔ that of eye; a few minute slips at the nape. Interorbital space channeled, narrower than eye. Maxillary extending to behind middle of eye. No crest on top of head. First dorsal low and even, its spines rather slender, the last spines short, scarcely connected by membrane with the soft rays; soft dorsal well separated from caudal; caudal subtruncate, with rounded angles; anal lower than soft dorsal, with a little longer base; pectorals a little longer than head; ventrals about ½ as long. Color in life, olive brown above, lighter below; 5 broad, dark bars from dorsal fin to middle of sides, each terminating above on the fin, and below on sides in a pair of black spots; sometimes only the dark spots are distinguishable, the bars being obscure; sides below spinous dorsal with numerous black specks, and with numerous oblong spots of bright silvery; sometimes a silvery streak from upper portion of base of pectorals to base of caudal; a broad salmon-colored streak on each side of ventral line; sometimes the space between the silvery lateral band and the base of the anal is darker, the vertical bars again appearing as pairs of black, vertical blotches; head yellowish olive, darker above, and reticulating with narrow brown lines, these appearing as parallel bars on the upper lip, and radiating from the median line on the upper side of the head; vertical fins light grayish, with black spots, which appear as wavy bars on the caudal fin; pectorals and ventrals pale, the former with a yellowish shade at base; orbital tentacles bright red. Pacific coast of Mexico. Known from 4 specimens (the largest 2¼ inches in length), taken in a deep rock pool at Mazatlan. Two others taken by the *Albatross* from Clarion Island. (*χιών*, snow; *στικτός*, spotted.)

Salarias chiostictus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 363, 1883, Mazatlan, Mexico. (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert.)

2750. ENTOMACRODUS MARGARITACEUS (Poey).

Head 5 in total length with caudal; depth 6½. D. XII-14; A. I, 14; eye 4½ in head, well forward. Body large, snout abruptly decurved; mouth very low, maxillary reaching anterior nostril, which has a little tentacle; (canines small); small tentacle over eye; gill membranes broadly connected, free from isthmus; dorsal deeply emarginate, almost divided; anal beginning under middle of body without caudal, and anal papillæ and caudal rounded; ventrals short; lateral line present anteriorly, no tentacles on nape. Color brown, with 2 vertical bands of a dusky silvery; a central point in each band shining bright. One specimen, 2½ inches long. Cuba. (Poey.) Perhaps a *Salarias*.

We have the following notes on a specimen, possibly the type of this species, sent by Poey to the museum at Cambridge: Head 4⅔; depth 5. D. XII–15; A. 18. Body slender. Interorbital concave. Head short, blunt, almost round; a small cirrus over the eye, none on nape. Canines present, small. Body with about 6 dark cross bars besides pearly spots and various markings. Dorsal divided nearly to base. Closely resembles *Salariichthys textilis*. (*margarita*, *μαργαρίτης*, pearl.)

Salarias margaritaceus, Poey, Memorias, II, 289, 1861, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

2751. ENTOMACRODUS DECORATUS, Poey.

Head 5 in total length with caudal; depth 5. D. XII–19; A. 15; P. 14. Eye very high; anterior nostril prolonged in a tube; nape following a straight line to the posterior nostril, profile thin, following a straight and oblique line to mouth, which is very low and short, the maxillary reaching posterior nostril. Lower jaw shorter. Teeth movable, numerous, incurved, close set, in 1 row. (Canines not described.) No cilia on head. Dorsals of equal length, the soft rays more elevated; anal similar to second dorsal; pectoral broad, its lower rays thickened; caudal rounded. Color brownish yellow; the body with darker cross bands, which begin below the middle of the first dorsal, alternating with narrower spaces of the ground color; along the middle and edges of the bands vertical rows of sky-blue spots; in the pale interspaces below the lateral line, which is much curved, a white spot; 3 pale spots placed obliquely below the eye; rays of dorsal and caudal dotted with black. One specimen, 2 inches long. Cuba. (Poey.) Not seen by us; perhaps a *Salarias*. (*decoratus*, decorated.)

Entomacrodus decoratus, Poey, Synopsis, 398, 1868, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

2752. ENTOMACRODUS NIGRICANS, Gill.

The elongated body, from the snout to the end of the caudal fin, is between 7 and 8 times longer than it is high at the pectorals. Its height at the caudal is about 1/13 of the same length. The head is subquadrate, and forms ⅙ of the total length. Its greatest height equals ⅝ of its length. Its sides decline obliquely outward and downward. The first dorsal commences near the nape, and 2 of its rays are in advance of the pectorals. The second dorsal commences immediately behind the first, and nearly over the fourth ray of the anal, it ceases some distance from the base of the caudal. The anal is more uniform in height than the dorsal, and ceases before it does. The caudal forms less than ⅓ of the total length. D. XI–15; A. 17; P. 15; V. 3. The general color of the body and fins is blackish. West Indies. A single specimen was caught in shallow water, at the island of Barbados, near Bridgetown. (Gill.) Not seen by us. (*nigricans*, blackish.)

Entomacrodus nigricans, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1859, 168, Barbados. (Coll. Dr. Gill.)

893. SALARIICHTHYS, Guichenot.

Salariichthys, GUICHENOT, Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg, XIII, 1867, 96 (***textilis***).

This genus differs from *Entomacrodus* in the presence of teeth on the vomer; dorsal deeply notched; cirri present over eye and on nape; posterior canines small. (*Salarias; ἰχθύς*, fish.)

2753. SALARIICHTHYS TEXTILIS (Quoy & Gaimard).

D. XII, 16; A. 18. A few bluntish teeth on vomer; tentacles very small, fringed over nostril and eye, simple on neck; canines quite short; depth 4⅗; head 4⅗; pectoral short, little longer than head; gill membranes broadly united, free from isthmus; dorsal notched almost to base, free from caudal; orbital filament ¼ eye. Olive, with 13 silvery cross streaks, not ½ as wide as the dark interspaces, some of the cross streaks Y-shaped; both dorsals with cross markings, the second with 12 or 13 streaks of dark obliquely upward and backward, alternately with similar pale streaks; cross bars on sides bent in middle, extending up and back and down and back from middle line parallel with muscular impressions; sides with some obscure pale dots; caudal barred with 7 dark bars; anal darkest mesially; lower side of head with dark streaks radiating from the isthmus; bars at chin Y-shaped, upper part of head with darker markings; pectoral nearly plain; a dusky area at base below which is a dusky spot; marblings at base of dorsal. West Indies, from Bermudas to Brazil. Here described from a specimen from Abrolhos Islands (Coll. *Albatross*). This specimen agrees fairly with the account given by Jenyns, but Jenyns describes 5 bars on the tail. It also agrees fairly with the account of the Bermuda specimens given by Goode. It is evidently the *Salarias vomerinus* of Cuvier & Valenciennes, and probably their *textilis* also; but their description of the latter does not apply very well to the coloration of our specimen. (*textilis*, woven.)

Salarias textilis, QUOY & GAIMARD MS., CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 307, 1836, Ascension Island (Coll. Quoy & Gaimard); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 248, 1861; GOODE, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., v, 29, 1876.

Salarius vomerinus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 349, 1836, Bahia. (Coll. Blanchet.)

Salariichthys textilis, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 329.

894. OPHIOBLENNIUS, Gill.

Blennophis, VALENCIENNES, in WEBB & BERTHELOT, Poiss. Îles Canar., 60, 1844 (***webbii***; not *Blennophis*, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, a genus of *Clininæ*).

Ophioblennius, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1860, 103 (*webbii*; substitute for ***Blennophis***).

Body oblong, strongly compressed, scaleless; snout short, high, abruptly decurved anteriorly; symphysis of lower jaw of 4 hooked canines, the outer strongest and bent backward, almost forming a right angle; sides of lower jaw with 2 or 3 still larger canines, the hindermost very large and bent backward; upper jaw with 4 slender canines in front, followed by a long row of shorter, slender, movable teeth, which are set close together; nasal tentacle digitate; a low, simple tentacle above eye; gill openings wide. Dorsal fin long, the spines slender, separated by a slight notch from the soft rays; caudal lunate or forked, free from dorsal and anal; ventrals small, I, 2; lateral line incomplete; pectorals large. A strongly marked genus, perhaps more nearly allied to *Blennius* than to *Emblemaria* or *Chænopsis*. (ὄφις, snake; *Blennius*, in allusion to the fang-like teeth.)

a. D. X, 20; A. 20; depth 5¼ in length.	WEBBII, 2754.
aa. D. XI, 22; A. II, 23; depth 4¼ in length.	STEINDACHNERI, 2755.

2754. OPHIOBLENNIUS WEBBII (Valenciennes).

Head 5; depth 5½. D. X, 20; A. 20; P. 16. A slender tentacle above eye in front, and a much broader one, divided into 4 to the base, above the nostril. Snout obtuse, nearly vertical at tip; eye large; 4 teeth at end of upper jaw, strongly pointed, curved backward like hooks; lower jaw with 4 teeth at tip, the two middle ones like upper teeth, the two outer hidden and turned backward; a little recurved tooth on side of lower jaw; caudal fin forked; dorsal somewhat notched at the last spine; lateral line ending near middle of body. Olive green, light or dark; dorsal and anal dusky violet, the base pale; back and sides often with fine points; a dark spot behind eye; the silvery swim bladder showing through sides of belly. (Steindachner). Tropical Atlantic; known only from the Canaries and Barbados; not seen by us. (Named for P. B. Webb, one of the explorers of the Canary Islands.)

Blennophis webbii, Valenciennes, in Webb & Berthelot, Îles Canar., Poiss., 60, pl. 20, f. 1, 1844, Fortaventura, Canary Islands (Coll. Webb); "caught in myriads at Puerto de Cabras in August, eaten as Anchovias" (Webb); Günther, Cat., III, 259, 1861; Steindachner, Ichth. Notizen, VI, 48, 1867.

Ophioblennius webbi, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 756, 1883.

2755. OPHIOBLENNIUS STEINDACHNERI, Jordan & Evermann, new species.

Head 4 to 4⅕; depth 4 to 4¼. D. XI, 22; A. II, 23; V. I, 2; P. 15. Head much compressed; eye 3¼ in head; snout 4½. Dorsal beginning above gill opening, ending just before caudal, its soft rays somewhat higher than the spines, the highest spine 1⅔ in head; caudal and pectorals each about as long as head; ventrals 1½ in head. Dark golden brown, sometimes with a broad cross band of dusky violet on back and dorsal fin; caudal with 2 dark longitudinal stripes; dorsal and anal purplish or orange; an intense, round, dark, ocellated spot behind eye. (Steindachner.) West coast of Mexico; not seen by us; recorded from near Mazatlan and the Tres Marias Islands. (Named for Dr. Franz Steindachner.)

Blennophis (*Ophioblennius*) *webbi*, Steindachner, Ich. Beitr., VIII, 41, 1879, 5 specimens 70 mm. long, from Navidad near Mazatlan and the Tres Marias Islands.

Ophioblennius steindachneri, Jordan & Evermann, Check-List Fishes N. and M. A., 472, 1896, name only, Tres Marias Islands; after Steindachner.

895. EMBLEMARIA, Jordan & Gilbert.

Emblemaria, Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 627 (*nivipes*).

Body slender, not eel-shaped, compressed, scaleless. Ventrals present, jugular, each of 1 spine and 2 soft rays. A single high dorsal fin beginning on the nape and extending to the caudal, with which it is not confluent; no notch between spinous and soft parts. Head cuboid, compressed, narrowed anteriorly. Symphysis of lower jaw forming a very acute angle. A single series of strong, blunt, conical teeth on each jaw, and on vomer and palatines. Vomer and palatine teeth larger, their series continuous, parallel to the series in upper jaw. No cirri at the nape; sometimes a cirrus on upper part of eyeball. Gill openings very wide, the membranes broadly united below, free from the isthmus. Lateral line obsolete. This genus bears some resemblance to *Blennius*, but the dentition is entirely different, approaching that of *Chænopsis*. Tropical America, in rather deep water. (*Emblema*; ἔμβλημα, a banner.)

a. Eye without cirrus.
  b. Depth 5 in length; dorsal rays 33; ventrals not pure white. ATLANTICA, 2756.
  bb. Depth 7 in length; dorsal rays 37; ventrals pure white. NIVIPES, 2757.
aa. Eye with a long cirrus on eyeball above pupil; ventrals dusky; maxillary not extending beyond eye. OCULOCIRRIS, 2758.

2756. EMBLEMARIA ATLANTICA, Jordan & Evermann, new species.

Head 3⅘; depth 5. D. 35; A. 24; P. 15; V. 3. Body slender, compressed; head heavy; snout evenly decurved; mouth large, horizontal, reaching back of eye. Jaws with short, strong, incurved conical teeth. Fin rays long and filamentous, the longest dorsal rays as long as head; anal rays shorter. Coloration faded in the type, but traces of about 7 broad brown vertical bars as broad as eye and twice as broad as the pale interspaces, the dark bars extending upon dorsal fin; ventrals pale. Gulf of Mexico. Known from 1 specimen, 3⅛ inches long, taken from the stomach of *Neomænis aya*, on the Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida; very close to *E. nivipes*, but more robust, with fewer dorsal rays.

Emblemaria atlantica, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 472, 1896, name only, Snapper Banks off Pensacola, Florida. (Type, No. 33915. Coll. Silas Stearns.)

2757. EMBLEMARIA NIVIPES, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3¾ in length; depth 7. D. XXIII, 14; A. 25. Body everywhere equally compressed, posteriorly tapering; head wider than body, of about equal depth, with very short, subvertical, sharply compressed snout; eyes very large, approximated above, with some vertical range; orbital ridges sharply raised above, the interorbital region very narrow, channeled, about equaling diameter of pupil; eye 3⅜ in head. Gape very wide, horizontal, low, reaching much beyond eye, the maxillary about ⅔ head, not produced beyond angle of mouth; intermaxillaries separated by a groove from the snout, this groove continuous for the entire length of the upper jaw, maxillary not evident, apparently adnate to the skin of the preorbital. First dorsal spine inserted over margin of preopercle; spines all very slender and flexible, the posterior but weakly differentiated from the soft rays, the anterior portion of fin very high, the spines filiform, not exserted beyond the membrane; the longest dorsal spine about ⅛ length of body, the last spine about ½ head; membranes of last rays of both dorsal and anal slightly joined to base of caudal. Front of anal nearer snout than base of caudal by a distance equaling ¼ length of head. Caudal ⅔ length of head; ventrals and pectorals slightly less. Color in spirits, sides dark brown, with 8 to 10 lighter vertical bars of variable width; body lighter below; obscure cross bands on lower side of head; dorsal blackish anteriorly, whitish behind, with membrane at intervals of every second, third, or fourth ray dusky; caudal light at base, its tip blackish; anal dusky translucent; ventrals bright white, the basal portion dusky. Pearl Islands, near Panama. A specimen 2 inches long is the type of the species. Numerous smaller specimens were obtained at the same time. (*nix*, *nivis*, snow; *pes*, foot.)

Emblemaria nivipes, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 627, Pearl Islands, near Panama. (Type, No. 29676. Coll. Prof. Frank H. Bradley.)

2758. EMBLEMARIA OCULOCIRRIS, Jordan.

Head 3¼; depth 6⅔. D. about 35; A. 25. Upper part of eyeball above pupil (sclerotica) with a slender cirrus tipped with black, this nearly as long as eye; eye longer than snout, about 3⅔ in head, the maxillary extending to below posterior part of pupil; snout sharper than in *Emblemaria nivipes*, ⅔ eye; teeth small, rather sharp, directed backward; longest dorsal spines as long as head; pectorals 1⅓ in head; ventrals 1⅔, inserted before pectorals. Color in spirits, brown, with traces of about 9 blackish cross bars, which are separated on the back by whitish, quadrate interspaces; a white spot at nape; some dusky below eye; dorsal dusky, the pale bars of back extending on its base; anal dusky; ventrals blackish; caudal pale, its tip black; pectorals pale. Gulf of California. Known from 1 specimen, 1½ inches long, from La Paz. It is shriveled and in poor condition. It seems to be very close to *Emblemaria nivipes*, but differs in the presence of an ocular cirrus, in the sharper snout, smaller mouth, and dusky ventrals. The teeth seem rather more slender, but can not be well examined. (*oculus*, eye; *cirrus*, filament.)

Emblemaria oculocirris, JORDAN, in GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 456, La Paz. (Type. No. 47749. Coll. *Albatross*.)

896. CHÆNOPSIS, Gill.

Chænopsis, GILL, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VIII, 1865, 141 (*ocellatus*).

Body naked, eel-like. Head much elongate, quadrate behind, conic in front, profile straight; snout acute, jaws produced; no teeth on vomer, teeth in front of jaws strong, with villiform teeth behind them. Dorsal and anal long, continuous, confluent with the caudal. Dorsal rays about XVIII, 38; anal II, 38. Ventrals inserted slightly before pectorals. West Indies. (χαίνω, to yawn; ὄψις, face.)

2759. CHÆNOPSIS OCELLATUS, Poey.

D. XVIII, 38; A. II, 38; C. 15. Body naked, eel-like; anus submedian. Head much elongate, quadrate behind at the opercular region, conic in front, with the profile rectilinear and the snout acute; eyes moderate;

mouth large, with the cleft wide and nearly horizontal. Teeth subcylindrical, in a uniform row, behind which, in front, there is a broad band of villiform teeth; on the palatine bones, uniserial and obtusely subcylindrical like those of the jaws; the palatine rows are parallel; vomer edentulous. Gill membranes confluent below, free from the isthmus. Dorsal and anal long, confluent with caudal; ventrals slightly in advance of pectorals, with 2 or 3 rays. (Gill.) Matanzas, Cuba; 1 specimen, examined by us in the National Museum. (*ocellatus*, having eye-like spots.)

Chænopsis ocellatus, POEY, in GILL, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VIII, 1867, 143, Matanzas, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

897. LUCIOBLENNIUS, Gilbert.

Lucioblennius, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 103 (*alepidotus*).

Body very elongate, wholly naked; gill membranes broadly united, free from isthmus; dorsal fin single, extending along the entire back, its anterior half spinous. Ventrals in front of pectorals, I, 2. First two anal rays spinous. Last rays of dorsal and anal joined to caudal. Teeth conic, not movable, in jaws and on vomer and palatines. Lateral line not described. A strange genus, evidently very close to *Chænopsis*. (*Lucius*, pike; *Blennius*, blenny.)

2760. LUCIOBLENNIUS ALEPIDOTUS, Gilbert.

Head 3 in length; depth 3¼ in head. D. XVIII, 32; A. II, 30. Body much compressed, slender throughout, the head rather deeper and wider than body. Snout long, depressed, and rather wide, the anterior profile descending very gradually. Mouth nearly horizontal, the lower jaw protruding, the gape extending to much behind orbit, the entire physiognomy remarkably pike-like. Snout 4 in head; maxillary 1¼; eye 4⅓ to 5. Teeth in a villiform band in upper jaw, the outer series slightly larger; in lower jaw in a single series laterally, widening into a patch anteriorly, the outer enlarged; a few teeth only on vomer; palatines with a long and rather broad patch similar to those in jaws. Dorsal fin beginning on the nape in advance of middle of opercle, the fin uniformly low, extending the whole length of back, the posterior ray joined by membrane with the caudal; the spines and rays are similar in appearance, flexible and simple, none of the soft rays branched; the spines are more slender, and show no joints, the articulations being present in small number on all the soft rays; the highest ray is less than diameter of orbit; anal and caudal rays similar to those of soft dorsal; caudal short, rounded; origin of anal midway between tip of snout and end of caudal fin, its first 2 rays spinous; ventrals under opercular margin, of 1 spine and 2 well-developed rays, nearly ½ as long as head; pectorals narrow, of apparently unbranched rays, about ½ as long as head. Color light olivaceous, with 11 vertical dark blotches on sides, most of which divide to form on middle of sides double vertical bars; top and sides of head with dark cloudings, and with numerous black specks of varying size; middle of sides and base of dorsal with numerous pearly dots nearly as large as pupil; branchiostegal membrane black posteriorly; the lateral bars extended to base of dorsal, the anterior ones usually forming conspicuous black blotches which extend well up on the fin; other fins unmarked. Length 1¼ inches. Gulf of California; two specimens from *Albatross* Station 3005, in 21 fathoms. (*ἀλεπιδωτός*, scaleless.)

Lucioblennius alepidotus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 103, Lower California (Coll. *Albatross*); JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 233, pl. 37.

898. PHOLIDICHTHYS, Bleeker.

Pholidichthys, BLEEKER, Boeroe, 406, 1856 (*leucotænia*).

Body elongate, tapering, naked; snout obtuse; no cirri; teeth unequal, on jaws only; dorsal, anal, and caudal fins distinct, but connected by a membrane; the dorsal formed of flexible spines; the soft rays, if present, not distinguishable from them; ventrals inserted scarcely before the pectorals, of 2 rays. Lateral line and vertebræ undescribed. Tropical parts of the Pacific. (*Pholis; ἰχθύς*, fish.)

2761. PHOLIDICHTHYS ANGUILLIFORMIS, Lockington.

Head 6⅞ in total length with caudal; depth 16. Body exceedingly elongate, much compressed, naked; upper profile of head forming a continuous convex curve to the tip of the snout, which is about equal in length to the eye. Eye lateral, round; interorbital space about ⅔ of the diameter of the eye, convex transversely. Posterior extremity of maxillary vertical with the hinder margin of the eye. Tip of snout a little below the level from the center of the eye; mouth moderately oblique, lower jaw slightly the longer. Teeth of lower jaw in a close-set row, the largest in front, diminishing along the sides; teeth of upper jaw similar, but smaller; palate smooth. Vertical fins continuous, but distinct; dorsal entirely spinous; anal commencing a little behind the middle of the entire length of the fish; ventrals 2-rayed, very slightly in advance of the pectorals, which are about equal in length to the distance of their base from the eye. Color in spirits, dark blackish brown mingled with white upon top, sides, and lower parts of head; interorbital area and top of snout white. Gulf of California; a single specimen dredged off San Jose Island, Amortiguado Bay. Total length 1$\frac{5}{12}$ inches. Head ¼ inch. The example is broken across, the branchiostegals are defective, the caudal fin broken and some fin rays missing, so that the fin formula can not be exactly given. The dorsal fin has above 60 rays. The body is much more slender than that of *P. leucotænia*, Bleeker, and there is no trace of the longitudinal bluish-white band of that species. (Lockington.) (*Anguilla*, eel; *forma*, shape.)

Pholidichthys anguilliformis, LOCKINGTON, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1881, 118, San Jose Island, Lower California. (Coll. W. J. Fisher.)

899. PSEDNOBLENNIUS, Jenkins & Evermann.

Psednoblennius, JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 156 (*hypacanthus*).

Body compressed, elongate, naked; head short, blunt; no cirri; mouth large, the jaws subequal; teeth in a single series in each jaw, none on vomer or palatines; lateral line not developed. Dorsal fins 2, the first at the nape, of three flexible spines; second dorsal with a few slender spines which pass into the soft rays; anal much shorter than second dorsal, both fins joined to base of caudal; dorsal rays III–34; anal 27; ventral rays 2, the fin directly below pectorals. Apparently close to *Pholidichthys*, but with the dorsal divided and changing gradually from spines to soft rays. (*ψεδνός*, naked; *Blennius*.)

2762. PSEDNOBLENNIUS HYPACANTHUS, Jenkins & Evermann.

Head 4⅗ (5 in total); depth 7 (8); eye 4, equal to snout; B. 6. D. III-34; A. 27. Body greatly compressed, elongate; head short, snout blunt, about equal to eye; anteorbital profile very steep, gently rounded from front of eye to first dorsal, from there nearly straight to caudal; ventral line nearly straight. Body naked, no membranaceous appendages. Mouth large, horizontal, jaws subequal, extending to beyond middle of eye. Teeth in a single series in each jaw, well developed, pretty uniform in size, slightly projecting backward; vomer and palatines apparently smooth. Eye large, equal to twice interorbital space, high up. Dorsal fins 2, the first of 3 very slender, flexible spines, hard to distinguish from soft rays, but they do not appear to be at all jointed. This fin is inserted upon the nape immediately above the posterior edge of the preopercle, and a distance in front of second dorsal nearly equal to length of snout, its very soft spines equal distance from end of snout to posterior rim of orbit; second dorsal begins directly over origin of pectorals and extends to caudal, with which it is slightly connected; first few rays of second dorsal very weak, flexible spines, the last few pretty evidently soft, jointed rays, while the intermediate ones are not distinguishable as definite spines or soft rays—in short, there seems to be a gradual change from spines to soft rays from the anterior to the posterior part of the fin. This character, if we mistake not, is entirely unique. The fin is of nearly uniform height, the rays about equaling those of the first dorsal in length; anal similar to second dorsal in shape and height, but much shorter, its origin being much behind that of the second dorsal or nearly halfway from the snout to base of caudal; posteriorly it extends coterminously with the dorsal, and, like it, is slightly joined to the caudal fin; caudal fin apparently rounded, fan-shaped, but its shape can not be exactly made out, as some of its rays are broken off; pectorals inserted below axis of body, directly over ventrals, their length about ¾ that of head; ventrals of 2 rays, inserted under pectorals, about equal to pectorals in length; body entirely scaleless. Coloration in alcohol, pale, mottled with fine dark points so arranged as to inclose circular areas with fewer spots; a long dark blotch behind the axil, inclining downward and backward; head covered with similar punctulations; opercles dusky; chin with 2 dark cross lines, separated by 1 of white, extending onto upper jaw on each side; top of head with a purple spot; sides with a series of about 6 short black lines, the last broadest and plainest; base of caudal with a distinct black blotch; first dorsal quite dark, almost black; second dorsal with about 8 pretty well-defined dark blotches at its base, rest of fin with numerous dark spots of different sizes; anal with about 12 dark blotches extending somewhat regularly from the base slightly forward, these separated by plain unmarked spaces of a little greater width; caudal sparingly marked with dark points arranged in wavy cross bars; pectorals and ventrals unmarked. Gulf of California at Guaymas. A single specimen, 1¾ inches long, obtained from a shallow arm of the bay. (Jenkins & Evermann.) (*ὑπό*, below (imperfect); *ἄκανθα*, spine.)

Psednoblennius hypacanthus, JENKINS & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 156, Guaymas, Mexico. (Type, No. 39638. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann.)

900. STATHMONOTUS, Bean.

Stathmonotus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 191 (*hemphillii*).

Body moderately long and low, much compressed; head small, compressed, naked; mouth small, oblique; conical teeth in both jaws, in 2 series, the outer slightly enlarged and, in the upper jaw, somewhat recurved; a few teeth on the vomer. Gill membranes, as in *Pholis*, broadly united, free from the isthmus. Scales none. No lateral line. Dorsal fin long and low, beginning near the head, and consisting entirely of stiff, sharp spines, which are very short anteriorly and gradually increase in size posteriorly. Anal similar to dorsal, with 2 spines and many soft rays. Caudal short, rounded, scarcely separated from the dorsal and anal; pectorals small, much smaller than in *Pholis*, containing only a few rays; ventrals better developed than in *Pholis*, their position more anterior, consisting of a spine and 2 rays. Pseudobranchiæ absent. Branchiostegals 5. Coast of Florida. (*σταθμή*, a carpenter's rule; *νῶτος*, back.)

2768. STATHMONOTUS HEMPHILLII, Bean.

Head 7; depth 8 to 8½; D. LI; A. II, 27; V. I, 2; P. 5 or 6; eye 6 in head. Maxillary extending about to vertical through hind margin of eye; jaws subequal, or the lower projecting very slightly beyond upper; eyes small, separated by an interspace about equal to their own length, and very slightly greater than length of snout; pectoral very little more than ⅙ as long as head, and scarcely as long as ventral; dorsal beginning over posterior end of pectoral, its anterior spines very much shorter than the posterior ones; length of caudal about equal to length of postorbital part of head; vent slightly in advance of middle of total length to base of caudal, and about under the twentieth dorsal spine. Colors from the alcoholic specimen: A white line extending from tip of snout to caudal, divided into small segments by short cross bars, the first 2 on the head, and the last at origin of caudal; posteriorly, these short bars extend downward, terminating slightly below the base of the dorsal fin; several white blotches, simulating bars, on posterior half of anal fin; edge of caudal white; sides and under surface of head with several whitish oblique bands forming V-shaped markings; a few roundish white blotches on sides of head, the most conspicuous behind eye; general color darkish brown, nearly black. Length about 2 inches. Key West; 2 specimens known. (Bean.) (Named for the collector, Henry Hemphill.)

Stathmonotus hemphillii, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 191, pl. 13, Key West, Florida. (Coll. Henry Hemphill. Type, No. 37193, U. S. Nat. Mus.)

901. BRYOSTEMMA, Jordan & Starks.

Bryostemma, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 841 (*polyactocephalum*).

Body moderately elongate, covered with small scales; snout short; no teeth on vomer or palatines; teeth in jaws small; gill membranes united, free from the isthmus; nostrils, orbital regions, and neck with dermal flaps, the supraorbital flaps high. Dorsal fin long, of spines only; pectorals well developed, more than half length of head; ventrals well developed, jugular; caudal fin distinct. No air bladder or pyloric cæca. No true lateral line; a short series of large pores above pectoral. North Pacific, representing *Chirolophis* of the Atlantic. This genus differs from the European genus, *Chirolophis*, Swainson (*Blenniops*, Nilsson), in the absence of a true lateral line. Dr. Boulenger informs us that a true median lateral line is developed in. *Chirolophis ascanii*. (*βρύον*, moss; *στέμμα*, crown.)

a. Dorsal with about 60 spines; anal with about 55 soft rays; a black spot on anterior part of dorsal, but no ocelli posteriorily. POLYACTOCEPHALUM, 2764.

aa. Dorsal with about 54 spines; anal with 40 soft rays; dorsal with several black ocelli, most distinct posteriorly. NUGATOR, 2765.

2764. BRYOSTEMMA POLYACTOCEPHALUM (Pallas).

Head 6½; depth 6. D. LXI; A. 55 (51 to 57); P. 14; V. I, 3; lateral series with 9 to 15 pores. Body elongate, much compressed, covered with small, smooth, embedded scales. Head very short, blunt in profile; mouth short, terminal, the maxillary 3 in head; lower jaw heavy, projecting, its tip with 2 small slender cirri, which are pale in color; teeth subequal, small, bluntish, close set, in 1 row in each jaw; eyes 4 in head, near together; the snout 4; supraorbital cirri 2⅓ in head; interorbital space flat; a flat fringed cirrus over front of eye, these 2 joined at base, about 3 in head; a small cirrus about ½ length of this over posterior part of each eye, these 5 to 6 in head; top of head and nape covered with series of erect cirri, the longest nearly as long as eye; about 15 minute cirri along dorsal edge of lateral line, 1 on each pore. Rows of pores running around eye, under preopercle, and along entire length of the short lateral line; lateral series of pores ⅓ length of head; gill rakers not developed. Dorsal fin beginning over pectoral and running to caudal; anterior rays fringed with fleshy cirri; first ray, including cirri, 2 in length of head; anal beginning close behind vent and running to caudal, to which it is joined at base; distance from tip of snout to vent nearly 3 in body; pectoral fin but little shorter than head, its breadth at base not ⅓ its length. Color in spirits, pale brownish, plain or mottled with darker, with about 13 dark blotches along dorsal and anal fins, more distinct on dorsal; a black spot on fourth to sixth dorsal spines very distinct; a faint one on anterior part of anal; a few dark markings about head and nape; cirri mostly pale. Bering Sea, south to Puget Sound and Yezo. Here described from a fine specimen, 6½ inches long, from Port Orchard, near Seattle, collected by Prof. O. B. Johnson. Other specimens before us from St. Paul (Pribilof Islands), from *Albatross* Stations 3213 and 3274, south and north of the Peninsula of Alaska, and from Petropaulski Harbor, Kamchatka. These specimens show a great deal of variation, and possibly represent 3 different species. It is more likely, however, that they represent extremes of variation. Young examples, collected by the *Albatross* in eastern Bering Sea, are more elongate and less compressed; body much mottled and vaguely barred; ventral fins checkered in fine pattern; head sand color; a black blotch on fourth to sixth dorsal spine; anterior dorsal spine little elevated and with few fringes; sides of head without cirri; anterior cirri joined almost to the tip, a little shorter than the posterior cirri, which are long and very slender. In 1 specimen of these, however, the cheeks are covered with densely matted cirri extending from the angle of the mouth to the dorsal. In these examples the anterior cirri are short and separate, about as long as the posterior cirri. The larger example, 75 cm. long, from Petropaulski, is evidently the typical *polyactocephalum*, and correspponds perfectly to Herzenstein's account of *B. japonicum*. It shows the following characters: Head 6⅓; depth 5⅓. D. LXI; A. 45; P. 14; V. I, 3; lateral series with 6 pores. Body a little deeper than in Puget Sound examples; head short, blunt in profile; mouth short, terminal, oblique, the maxillary 2¾ in head; lower jaw heavy, projecting, its tip with 2 broad fringed flaps of a dark color; eyes 4 in head, close together, the interorbital space concave; a fringed cirrus above each eye in front, the 2 connected with each other only in the thickened skin at base; a similar cirrus over each eye behind; the posterior cirri ⅙ longer than the anterior ones, 2⅓ in head; top of head and nape with similar cirri, none of them longer than pupil; a few small cirri on cheeks and opercles; some along lateral series of pores, which is 2½ in head; anterior rays of dorsal fringed with fleshy cirri, the first 2 in head; distance from snout to vent 2¾ in body; pectorals nearly as long as head, the rays thickened in the adult, the base of the fin about ⅓ its length. Color very dark brown, with vague cross bands and many spots; dorsal and anal each with a broad black edge; other fins all black, the caudal barred. Perhaps the dark coloration and long cirri are characters of the adult male. (*πολύς*, many; *ἀκτίς*, ray; *κεφαλή*, head.)

Blennius polyactocephalus, PALLAS, Zool. Rosso-Asiat., III, 179, 1811, Kamchatka.

Chirolophus japonicus, HERZENSTEIN, Mélanges Biologiques Soc. Sci. Petersb., XIII, 1890, 123, Yezo.

Chirolophis polyactocephalus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 765, 1883; BEAN in Nelson, Rept. Nat. Hist. Coll. Alaska, 305, pl. 15, f. 2, 1887.

Bryostemma polyactocephalum, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 841; JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

2765. BRYOSTEMMA NUGATOR, Jordan & Williams.

Head 5½; depth 5¼; D. LIV; A. 41; V. I, 3; pores of lateral line 25. Body elongate, less compressed than in *Bryostemma polyactocephalum*, covered with small, smooth, embedded scales. Head short, very obtuse, almost truncate; top of head from nostrils to near front of dorsal covered with fleshy cirri, much smaller than in *B. polyactocephalum;* only 2 or 3 small ones extending on first dorsal spine; supraorbital cirrus short, 4 to 5 in head; 2 small cirri placed at the sides of snout with a larger median one behind them, forming a triangle; jaws equal; mouth horizontal, the angle extending to below pupil; eyes small, 4 in head; snout very short, almost vertically truncate, ¾ in eye; teeth of both jaws subequal, short, bluntish, and close set. Lateral line short, 7½ in length of body, concurrent with the dorsal outline of body. A line of pores begins in front of eye on a level with pupil, runs under eye and to a level with pupil again, then back to and along the entire length of the short lateral line. Gill rakers not developed; gill membranes free from isthmus. Vent ⅓ distance from tip of snout to tip of caudal; distance from origin of ventral to anus 4¼ in length of body Pectoral fin 5¼ in body, as long as head. Dorsal fin beginning in front of the pectoral, highest along the posterior half, the longest spine 2⅔ in head, the fin higher than anal; dorsal slightly joined to caudal; anal separated from caudal; caudal rounded, 1⅔ in head; first dorsal spine 4½ in head, its surface with 2 or 3 small cirri. Color in spirits of 1 specimen, probably male, dark brown, with 13 pale cross bars along back, extending on dorsal fin; along sides these become obsolete; on belly they become increased in number and broadened below; dorsal fin with 13 large, very distinct black ocelli with yellowish rings, 1 between each pair of the pale blotches; anal with about 7 small blackish spots at base on posterior part, the fin otherwise nearly plain; caudal faintly barred with light and dark; pectorals pale, with 2 dark pale-edged oblique bars before it; sides of head with irregular dark vertical bars, 1 of them forming an inverted Λ below eye, this and others extending across lower jaw; cirri mostly black. The other specimen, probably the female, has the body nearly plain brown, the dorsal with but 4 ocelli, the anterior 9 being replaced by dark bars on the fin; anal with dark oblique cross bars; pectorals barred with black; markings on head more sharply defined, coloration otherwise similar. This second specimen is 4¾ inches in length, the other 4. Puget Sound; the above account from the 2 original types from near Seattle. Three others since obtained near Channel Rocks, Port Orchard, show the following life coloration: Dark red above, orange brown below, belly cream color; sides below with cream-colored cross bars, wider than eye, running from the axis of body downward and fading into the general color below; a Λ-shaped mark downward from eye across branchiostegals to isthmus, a similar mark behind eye across edge of preopercle, this last sometimes broken up and chain-like; top of head dark; snout light; 2 oblique dark bars at base of pectoral; dorsal with 12 or 13 sharp dark brown spots as large as eye, edged with bright red, these arranged regularly along the whole length of fin; pectorals and caudal bright red with wavy, irregular, brown lines running across the rays; anal red, with dark brown bars as wide as the interspaces running obliquely downward and forward; ventrals light brown. (*nugator*, a fop.)

Bryostemma nugator, JORDAN & WILLIAMS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 843, pl. 101, Seattle, Washington. (Coll. Young Nat. Soc. Type, No. 3134, L. S. Jr. Univ.)

902. APODICHTHYS, Girard.

Apodichthys, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 150 (*flavidus*).

Body elongate, compressed, covered with very small scales; no lateral line; snout short; mouth moderate, oblique; teeth in the jaws moderate, stouter anteriorly; vomer with teeth; gill membranes united, free from the isthmus. Dorsal fin long, low, even, of spines only; anal fin similar, preceded by a very large pen-shaped spine channeled along its anterior surface and hidden in a pouch of skin; caudal fin short, connected with dorsal and anal; no ventral fins; pectoral fins moderate; intestinal canal short, without pyloric cæca. Small, bright-colored fishes of the Pacific, living among rocks near shore. (ἄπους, without feet; ἰχθύς, fish; in allusion to the want of ventral fins.)

a. Color various, green, olive, or scarlet; sides of head without silvery band; depth 7 to 8 in length; head 9. FLAVIDUS, 2766.
  b. General color olivaceous. var. *flavidus*, 2766a.
  bb. General color scarlet. var. *sanguineus*, 2766b.
  bbb. General color grass green. var. *virescens*, 2766c.
aa. Color reddish; a bluish silvery stripe on side of head; depth 9 to 10 in length; head 7. UNIVITTATUS, 2767.

2766. APODICHTHYS FLAVIDUS, Girard.

Head 9⅓; depth 7⅓. D. XCIII; A. I, 40. Head short; mouth very oblique; maxillary reaching pupil; upper jaw with a series of conical teeth, behind which is a patch of smaller teeth; sides of mandible with conical teeth in a single series, forming a patch in front; vomer with 3 conical teeth; palatines toothless; nape equidistant between front of dorsal and pupil. Anal spine very large, ⅔ length of head, shaped like a pen, deeply excavated on its anterior side, and very convex behind, very thin, flexible, and with sharp edges, entirely included in a pouch of skin; pectoral fins about ⅔ length of head. Color orange, varying with the surroundings to intense grass-green (var. *virescens*), yellowish brown (var. *flavidus*), crimson and dark purple (var. *sanguineus*); a few light round spots along axis of body posteriorly; a narrow black bar downward and backward from eye; a shorter, less distinct bar from upper margin of orbit backward to occiput; anal fin obliquely barred with brownish. Length 18 inches. Pacific coast, Vancouver Island to the Santa Barbara Islands; abundant; usually found below low tide mark. The following color notes are from specimens taken in Puget Sound belonging to the green form (var. *virescens*), the larger 10 inches in length, the smaller 3 inches. The large one is a bright grass-green, mottled with light gray; a series of blended white spots, as large as eye, along the axis of body from the pectoral fin to the middle of caudal peduncle; belly with many similar spots smaller in size and somewhat sharper in outline; a row of conspicuous black spots, irregular in size, shape, and position, along back at the base of dorsal spines; a black line as wide as pupil from nape to eye, a similar line from eye to posterior end of maxillary; a faint light streak across cheek posteriorly; cheek and base of pectoral dusted with fine dark points. The small one is bright green without distinct markings on body; a silvery bar, running posteriorly from tip of snout through eye, across cheek, to the middle of opercle; no bar downward from eye to maxillary, or from eye to nape as in the large one. (*flavidus*, yellowish.)

Apodichthys flavidus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1854, 150, Presidio, San Francisco Bay (Coll. Dr. Kennerly. Type, No. 494, U. S. Nat. Mus.); GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 117, 1858; GÜNTHER, Cat., 290, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 769, 1883.

Apodichthys virescens, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1855, 55, San Francisco; GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 118, 1858.

Apodichthys inornatus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 279, Puget Sound, probably (Coll. Northwestern Boundary Commission); D. XC; A. 38.

Apodichthys sanguineus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 279, California. (Coll. Dr. Samuel Hubbard.)

2767. APODICHTHYS UNIVITTATUS, Lockington.

D. about XCV; A. about I, 40. Body elongate, much compressed, band-like, preserving almost same depth to about posterior fifth of body, thence tapering more rapidly to caudal fin. Head 7; depth nearly 10 times in total length; depth of caudal peduncle about ¼ of that of body; snout obtuse, about ⅔ as long as diameter of eye, upper profile of head a continuous curve from snout to occiput. Interorbital area highly convex transversely, about equal in width to ½ diameter of eye. Eye entirely lateral, round, contained entirely in anterior half of head; iris golden. Mouth small, posterior extremity of the maxillary reaching to anterior margin of eye. Teeth small. Branchiostegals 5. Dorsal continuous with, but distinct from, anal, arising vertically from tip of operculum, and composed of spines only. Anal preceded by a long, sharp, slender spine of V-shaped transverse section, hollow side anterior, length of spine equal to about ½ depth of fish. Distance from anal spine to tip of operculum a little more than to tip of caudal. Caudal with numerous accessory rays, so that its sides are almost straight, posterior margin broken in the type, all rays simple. General color in spirits, light reddish, vertical fins rather bright, and top of head reddish brown; tip of snout brown; a silvery band (possibly bluish in life) from tip of snout, across lower part of eye, cheek, and opercles, terminating at about middle of length of operculum, this band bordered above by a narrower brown band. Lower California, probably from the gulf. A single specimen. Length 1.88 inches. The peculiar vitta upon each side of the head at once distinguishes this species from the other described forms. (Lockington.) Not seen by us. (*uni-vittatus*, having one band.)

Apodichthys univittatus, LOCKINGTON, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1881, 118, Gulf of California.

903. XERERPES, Jordan & Gilbert.

Xererpes, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 846 (*fucorum*).

This genus differs from *Apodichthys* in the moderate size of the anal spine, which is rounded and not channeled on its anterior edge, and in the small size of its pectoral fins. The single known species lives in *Fucus* chiefly above low-tide mark and may often be shaken out of half-dry mats of seaweed on rocks well above the water. (ξερός, dry; ἕρπης, creeper.)

2768. XERERPES FUCORUM (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 10; depth 9¼. D. LXXXIII; A. 35. Form and dentition as in *Apodichthys flavidus*. Mouth very oblique, the maxillary reaching center of pupil; nape nearer front of dorsal than end of snout. Anal spine comparatively small, about ⅓ length of head, transversely very convex in front, and slightly concave or grooved behind, the pouch of skin at its base little developed; pectorals very small, shorter than eye; anal fin beginning nearer tip of caudal than tip of snout by about 3 times length of head. Bright olive green or deep red, the color varying with the surroundings; a row of dark spots along axis of body, these sometimes with light-bluish center, and connected by a very narrow dark streak; generally a dark streak downward from eye, but no other markings about head. Length 6 inches. Monterey to Puget Sound; abundant in rock pools and bunches of *Fucus*; remarkable for its active movements. It is found mostly in masses of *Fucus* attached to rocks between tide marks, and it is often found at low tide at a considerable distance from any water, kept damp by the masses of algæ. Sometimes a dozen of them can be shaken from a bunch of algæ attached to a dry rock. It is, like the species of *Xiphidion*, very active, moving over stones or sand, and showing less anxiety about the presence of its native element than any other fish known to us. (*fucorum*; of the *Fucus* or seaweed.)

Apodichthys fucorum, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 139, Monterey (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 770, 1883.
Xererpes fucorum, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 846.

904. ULVICOLA, Gilbert & Starks.

Ulvicola, GILBERT & STARKS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 455 (*sanctæ-rosæ*).

This genus is allied to *Xererpes*, but differs in having the opercle above angle adnate to shoulder girdle, in the smaller size of the anal spine, and especially in the entire absence of pectoral fins. (*Ulva*, sea lettuce; *colo*, I inhabit.)

2769. ULVICOLA SANCTÆ-ROSÆ, Gilbert & Starks.

Head 10 in body; depth 13. D. XCVII; A. I, 40; eye 4¼ in head; caudal 1¼. Body elongate, as in *Apodichthys*, strongly compressed, upper profile of head slightly convex, no construction at nape; mouth very small, oblique, the maxillary reaching about to front of eye; teeth very small in a single row on jaws; vomer with teeth; interorbital a narrow, sharp ridge; snout about equal to length of eye; gill opening short, limited to the part below angle of opercle, above adnate to shoulder girdle. Origin of dorsal above upper end of gill opening, much nearer occiput than tip of snout; anal spine small, not channeled as in *Apodichthys flavidus*; origin of anal nearer base of caudal than tip of snout by a distance equal to twice length of head; pectorals and ventrals obsolete; caudal rather long, confluent with dorsal and anal. Color in spirits, light brown, slightly lighter under head and on belly; no markings. The type is a specimen 4¼ inches in length, collected by the *Albatross* at Santa Rosa Island, off Santa Barbara, January 6, 1889. (Type, No. 47579. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Ulvicola sanctæ-rosæ, GILBERT & STARKS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 455, pl. 55, fig. 2, Santa Rosa Island, California.

905. PHOLIS (Gronow) Scopoli.

(GUNNELS.)

Pholis, GRONOW, Zoophylaceum, 78, 1765 (not binomial).
Pholis, SCOPOLI, Introd. Hist. Nat., 456, 1777 (*gunnellus*).
Murænoides, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 324, 1800 (*sujef*).
Centronotus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 165, 1801 (*fasciatus*).
Dactyleptus, Rafinesque Anal. de la Nature 1815, 82; substitute for *Murænoides*.
Centronotus, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, II, 239, 1829 (*gunnellus*).
Ophisomus,* SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n. Anim., II, 277, 1839 (*gunnellus*).
Urocentrus, KNER, Sitzber. K. Akad. Wiss. Wien, LVIII, 1868, 51 (*pictus*).
Rhodymenichthys, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 474, 1896 (*ruberrimus* = *dolichogaster*).

Body long and low, considerably compressed, somewhat band-shaped, the tail slowly tapering; head small, compressed, naked;† mouth rather small, oblique; jaws with rather small teeth in narrrow bands or single series; vomer and palatines usually toothless; gill membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus; scales very small, smooth; no lateral line. Dorsal fin long and low, beginning near the head, composed entirely of stiff, sharp, subequal spines; anal similar in form, of 2 spines and many soft rays; caudal fin short and small, more or less joined to dorsal and anal; pectorals short, rather shorter than head; ventrals very small, of 1 spine and a rudimentary ray; intestinal canal short, without cæca. Shore fishes of the Northern seas. (*φωλίς*, name of some fish said to shelter itself when lying in wait by producing a cloud of mucus; *φωλάς*, one who lies in wait.)

---

* Substitute for *Gunnellus*, the latter being a barbarous word derived from "gunwale." "Nomina generica quæ ex Græca vel Latina lingua radicem non habent, regicienda sunt." This rule has never been generally adopted.

† In *Pholis nebulosus*, a Japanese species, the head is scaly. This species is the type of a distinct genus; which may be called

ENEDRIAS, Jordan & Gilbert, new genus.

Enedrias, JORDAN & GILBERT, new genus (*nebulosus*).

This genus differs from *Pholis* in the scaly head. (ἐνέδρα, lurking place.)

Enedrias nebulosa (SCHLEGEL).

Head 7⅓ to 8; depth 8½ to 9½. D. LXXX; A. II, 39. Dorsal and anal somewhat connected to caudal; pectoral 2⅓ to 2⅔ in head. Head small. Body everywhere freckled with dark blotches; 12 dark triangular blotches along base of dorsal; a row of dusky blotches on middle of side posteriorly; 10 or 12 dark blotches on base of anal; caudal dusky, edged with pale, 2 pale cross streaks on top of head; pectoral pale. Northern Japan to Okhotsk Sea, Gulf of Strietok; our specimens from Hakodate. (*nebulosus*, clouded.)

Gunnellus nebulosus, SCHLEGEL, Fauna Japonica, Poiss., 138, 1850, Bay of Magi, Japan.
Centronotus nebulosus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., IX, 24, 1880.
Enedrias nebulosus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898, with plate.

UROCENTRUS (*οὐρά*, tail; *κέντρον*, spine):

a. Pectoral fin small, 3½ to 4 times in length of head; dorsal spines about 93; anal rays 48; body with 2 rows of dark blotches; fins nearly plain. PICTUS, 2770.

aa. Pectoral fin moderate, 2 to 2½ times in length of head.

RHODYMENICHTHYS (*Rhodymenia*, a large red alga; *ῥόδον*, rose; *ὑμήν*, membrane; *ἰχθύς*, fish).

b. Dorsal and anal joined to the caudal to the full height of the spines, without constriction at base of caudal; body greatly compressed, ribbon-like. Dorsal spines about 93; anal about 47; pectorals short, 2⅔ in head; no ocelli along base of dorsal. DOLICHOGASTER, 2771.

PHOLIS:

bb. Dorsal and anal slightly connected with caudal, leaving a constriction of outline at base of caudal; body less compressed; dorsal fin with dark blotches or ocelli.

c. Pectoral fins well developed, about ½ length of head. Dorsal spines about 88; anal rays about 42; pectoral 2⅓ in head; dorsal fin with dark quadrate blotches rather than ocelli; sides scarlet in adult, bounded with black. FASCIATUS, 2772.

cc. Dorsal spines about 80 (76 to 85); anal rays about 40; pectoral 2 in head; dorsal fin with small rounded black blotches. GUNNELLUS, 2773.

ccc. Dorsal spines about 77; anal rays about 35; pectoral 2 in head; dorsal fin with ocelli, or lunate, dark blotches. ORNATUS, 2774.

Subgenus UROCENTRUS, Kner.

2770. PHOLIS PICTUS (Kner).

Head 9½ to 10⅓; depth 8 to 10. D. XCIII or XCIV; A. II, 46 to 48 (misprinted 40 in Kner's account). Eye as long as snout; mouth oblique, the upper jaw the longer, reaching to front of eye; pectorals very short, scarcely longer than eye, 3 to 4 in head; anal said to have an isolated channeled spine hidden in the skin, but our specimens show no peculiar structure. Color yellowish, with 2 lengthwise series of large oblong blackish blotches, the one along base of dorsal, but not on the fin, of 21 or 22 blotches, the other on lower part of sides, of about 25; a series of fainter blotches along base of anal; in other specimens the lower row becomes obscure, the upper more distinct, and the series above anal disappears; a black bar downward from eye, a whitish band behind it; opercles dusky. West side of Bering Sea; our specimens from Shana Bay, Iturup Island, Kuril Group.

As already shown by Steindachner, this is a typical *Pholis*, Kner having been in error in ascribing to it an isolated and channeled first anal spine. The ventral spines are bound down by the integument more closely than usual, but they are in other respects not peculiar. Each is accompanied by 2 short spinous rays concealed in the membrane, and difficult to detect.

The latter are stiff and pungent, and seem to be not articulated. The ventrals of *P. ornatus* show the same structure. Kner gives the anal formula as II, 40. This must be a misprint for II, 49, as the artist figures 51 rays in the fin, not differentiating the 2 anterior ones. (*pictus*, painted.)

Urocentrus pictus, KNER, Sitzungsb. d. k. Akad. D. Wissench., LVIII, 1868, 51, taf. 7, fig. 21, Singapore; an error.

Centronotus pictus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, IX, 25, 1880.

Pholis pictus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur. Seal Invest., 1898.

Subgenus RHODYMENICHTHYS, Jordan & Evermann.

2771. PHOLIS DOLICHOGASTER* (Pallas).

(BUTTER-FISH.)

Head 9⅘ in length; depth 8. D. XCII; A. II, 44; pectoral 14; eye 5 in head; maxillary 2¾; pectoral 2½; caudal 2; ventral spines 1⅗ in eye. Body elongate, much compressed; head small, its upper profile convex; mouth moderate, very oblique, the maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; teeth rather large and blunt, arranged in a single row, the anterior one not enlarged; interorbital space narrow, without a sharp ridge, its width less than eye; snout equal in length to eye; distance from tip of snout to occiput 1⅚ in head. Head entirely naked; body covered with small, cycloid, inconspicuous scales. Origin of dorsal over upper end of gill slit, its distance from nape equal to distance from nape to front of eye, the spines toward the anterior end of the fin the highest; origin of anal a little nearer tip of caudal than snout; dorsal and anal confluent with caudal, the anal more broadly connected than dorsal; pectorals small, rounded behind; ventral spines inserted directly under base of pectorals, their length little greater than their distance apart; caudal short and broad, well rounded in outline. Bering Sea; recorded from the Kurils, and from Robben, Bering, and Medni islands, and from Kigiktowik Bay. The specimen above described was taken at Robben Island by Capt. J. G. Blair, then in command of the guardship *Leon*. It is 9 inches long and is uniform red in color, with a few pale dots. Another specimen, 18 cm. long, taken by Mr. Gerald E. H. Barrett-Hamilton at Bering Island, shows the following characters: The color is cherry red on the body and fins, lighter on belly, lower half of cheek and under side of head; lips blackish anteriorly, a narrow black streak running from them along snout to eye and from eye across cheek and opercles toward upper edge of pectoral base; this line separates the deep-red upper part of the head from the lighter area below;

---

* The following species is allied to *Pholis dolichogaster:*

Pholis taczanowskii (Steindachner).

Head 9: depth 10; D. LXXXII: A. II, 45; teeth bluntly conical; dorsal very low, joined to the caudal without constriction. Snout scarcely longer than eye, which is 5¼ in head. Pectoral 3 in head. Scales very small, the head naked. Clear, yellowish gray, finely dotted, fins grayish, the pectoral yellowish; a yellowish streak edged with darker from eye to axil. Gulf of Strietok. (Steindachner.) (A personal name.)

Centronotus taczanowskii, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., IX, 24, pl. 3, fig. 1, 1880, Gulf of Strietok, Okhotsk Sea. (Coll. Prof. Dybowsky.)

sides of body with a number of minute scattered black spots; along middle of sides is a distant series of light spots as large as pupil, the margin of each with 2 to 4 black specks like those scattered over sides. The dorsal and anal are more widely joined to the caudal than in other species, the fins being higher posteriorly and without perceptible notch. The dorsal contains 93 spines, the anal 2 spines and 47 rays, the pectorals 15 rays. Head 9½ in length; depth 7⅚. Eye 5 in head; maxillary 3⅔; pectorals 2½; caudal 2⅓; ventral spine 2⅓ in eye. *Blennius dolichogaster*, Pallas, is undoubtedly identical with *Gunnellus ruberrimus*, Cuvier & Valenciennes. They agree in the very long dorsal and anal fins (D. XCIII, A. II, 50 in *dolichogaster*), and in the color. *P. dolichogaster* is described as having the color brownish olive, shaded with greenish and yellowish, spotted with green above the lateral line; belly yellow; anal, caudal, and pectorals yellowish; dorsal and anal dusky, with transverse pale bars. Compare with this, details of coloration recently published concerning *P. ruberrimus* by Bean & Bean (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 248): "Color olive brown, with minute black spots; belly yellowish." In another specimen, "Across the spinous dorsal there are 20 narrow, nearly vertical pale streaks. Similar streaks to the number of 12 cross the anal." The species is evidently not always red in life. (δολιχός, long; γαστήρ, belly.)

Blennius dolichogaster, Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 175, 1811, Kamchatka. (Type in Mus. Berlin.)

Gunnellus ruberrimus, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 440, 1839, Kuril Islands; after notes of Pallas,* Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 178, 1811.

Gunellus dolichogaster, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 436, 1836.

Centronotus dolichogaster, Günther, Cat., 288, 1861.

Muraenoides dolichogaster, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 768, 1883.

Pholis dolichogaster, Jordan & Gilbert, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

Rhodymenichthys ruberrimus, Jordan & Evermann, Check-List Fishes North and Middle America, 474, 1896.

Pholis ruberrimus, Bean & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 248.

Subgenus PHOLIS.

2772. PHOLIS FASCIATUS (Bloch & Schneider).

Head 8 to 9½; depth 7 to 9. D. LXXXVI to LXXXIX; A. II, 42 to 44; V. I, 1. Head scaleless; mouth decidedly oblique, the tip of lower jaw on level of middle of the eye; width of mouth nearly ⅓ head. Eye equal to snout, a little more than interorbital width; ventral spine ⅔ eye, ¼ length of mandible; caudal ⅓ head; pectoral 2½ in head; vertical fins slightly joined at base. Ground color yellowish gray in life, the sides of a brilliant scarlet; base of dorsal occupied by 10 or 11 oblong blotches of dark brown, which extend to the tips of the fins; these blotches each divided upon the fin by a median spot of the ground color; the areas of the ground color alternating with these blotches are finely speckled with brown, a large spot of brown usually occupying a median position upon the fin; middle and lower part of sides occupied by vermiculating brown lines on the ground color, these vermiculations arranged in more or less distinct cross bars, about 20 in number, reaching to or nearly to the midventral line, the posterior ones often continued faintly onto the anal fin; pectoral and caudal fins yellow, unmarked; a brown blotch across snout and tip of mandible, followed by a narrow yellowish bar descending to front of eye; interorbital space crossed by a broad brown bar with blackish margins, which become much narrower below and traverse the eye and the cheek; behind this a broader yellow bar, margined behind with a narrow brown line. In life the coloration is extremely brilliant, the pale markings being bright orange or scarlet. Bering Sea and Arctic Ocean, from Greenland to the Kurils; locally abundant; numerous fine large specimens taken from the stomachs of cormorants on St. Paul Island, Pribilof Group; others dredged in shallow waters. Our specimens from St. Paul, Bristol Bay, and Upernavik, Greenland. Three large specimens from St. Paul Island, the type locality of *P. maxillaris*, have been compared with a number of individuals of *P. fasciatus* from Upernavik, Greenland. We can appreciate no differences between the two. The size of the mouth and the length of the head are the same in specimens of equal length, and no difference exists in the development of the ventrals. The agreement seems to be perfect in the fin rays, relative proportion and coloration. Pallas's short account of *Blennius tænia* contains nothing distinctive except the number of fin rays and the statement that the body is banded. As both of these items agree with the present species, we may safely follow Bean & Bean in making the identification. In a specimen from St. Paul, 29 cm. long, the length of the maxillary is contained 2⅔ times in distance from tip of snout to origin of dorsal; the mandible equals the length of the pectoral. In a younger example, 15 cm. long, from Bristol Bay, the maxillary is contained 3⅙ in predorsal length; the mandible approximately equals length of pectoral. (*fasciatus*, banded.)

---

* Bright red. Form of *tænia*; scales inconspicuous; ventrals each a single scarcely projecting spine; caudal broad, rounded, distinct. D. CXV. Kuril Islands. (Pallas.) *Muraenoides ruberrimus*, Bean, in Nelson, Rept. Nat. Hist. Collections made in Alaska, 305, pl. XIV, fig. 1, 1887.

Centronotus fasciatus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 165, pl. 37. fig. 1, 1801, Tranquebar; an error? GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 287, 1861.

Gunnellus grœnlandicus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 442, 1836, Greenland, after BLOCH & SCHNEIDER; REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Nat. og Mathem. Afh., VII, 122, 1838.

Gunnellus murænoides, VALENCIENNES, in CUVIER, Règne Animal, Poiss., pl. 78, fig. 2, 916; after BLOCH & SCHNEIDER.

Blennius tænia,* PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 1811, 178, Kuril Islands.

Murænoides maxillaris, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 147, St. Paul Island, Alaska (Type, No. 23999. Coll. Henry W. Elliott); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 768, 1883.

Gunnellus fasciatus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 441, 1836.

Murænoides fasciatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 767, 1883.

Murænoides tænia, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 766, 1883.

Pholis fasciatus, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893, 449; JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

**Pholis tænia* is thus described: Body banded; teeth obtuse, subdistinct; head subtriangular, compressed; body ensiform, covered with minute embedded scales; vent median. Dorsal fin extending from near the head to the tail, the spines subequal; caudal subdistinct; pectorals small; ventrals represented by 2 recurved spines. Body banded. D. LXXXVII; A. 47. Kuril Islands. (Pallas.)

2773. PHOLIS GUNNELLUS (Linnæus).

(GUNNEL; BUTTER FISH.)

Head from 7 to 8 in body; depth 7 to 8; D. LXXVI to LXXXV; A. II, 38 to 44; V. I, 1; eye 5 in head; maxillary 3; P. 2; C. 1¾. Head compressed, naked; mouth oblique, the maxillary reaching to front of pupil; teeth blunt, in a single row, somewhat enlarged anteriorly; interorbital a narrow ridge about ½ eye. Distance from origin of dorsal to nape equal to distance from nape to middle of eye; pectoral rather large, about 2 in head, inserted directly under front of dorsal. Color olive brown, sides with numerous obscure darker bars; base of dorsal with blackish spots, generally bordered with a narrow yellow line, a dark bar running downward and backward from eye; anal with dusky bars across the rays. This species differs from *Pholis ornatus* in the more numerous fin rays and in coloration; the spots on dorsal are black, edged with yellow; in *P. ornatus* they are yellow with a black bar before and behind, each partly encircling it; no black bordered light streak from eye to occiput. Length 12 inches. North Atlantic, from Labrador south to Woods Hole and Norway to France; abundant on rocky shores among algæ, both in America and Europe. Here described from specimens from Salem, Massachusetts. (Eu.) (*grunnellus*, English gunnel, said to be corrupted from gunwale.)

Blennius pinna dorsalis ocellis X nigris, LINNÆUS, Mus. Adolph-Fred., I, 69.
Blennius gunnellus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 257, 1758, Atlantic Ocean; after *Blennius pinna dorsalis*, etc.
Ophidion imberbe, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 259, 1758, Europe; after *Oph. cirris careus*, ARTEDI.
Centronotus gunnellus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 167, 1801; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 285, after RÜPPELL's type.
Murænoides gunnellus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 767, 1883.
Blennius europæus, OLAFSEN, Reisei Island, I, 81, 1772; Iceland.
Blennius murænoides, SUJEF, Act. Petrop. II, 1779, 195, no locality, probably the Baltic; GMELIN, Syst. Nat., 1184, 1788.
Murænoides sujef, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 324, 1800: after SUJEF.
Ophidium mucronatum, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. & Phil. Soc. N. Y., II, 1815, 361, pl. 1, f. 1, New York; earliest American name.
Gunellus vulgaris, FLEMING, British Anim., 207, 1828, England.
Murænoides guttatus, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 324, 1800; YARRELL, Brit. Fish., I, 269.
Gunellus ingens, H. R. STORER, Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist., VI, 1850, 261, pl. 8, f. 1, Labrador. (Coll. H. R. Storer.)
Gunellus macrocephalus, GIRARD, in H. R. STORER, Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist., VI, 1850, 263, Chelsea Beach, Massachusetts (Coll. Chas. Girard); D. H. STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 261, pl. 17, f. 3.

2774. PHOLIS ORNATUS (Girard).

Head 8; depth 8. D. LXXVII to LXXIX; A. II, 35 to 37. Head naked, very narrow above; nape nearly equidistant between origin of dorsal and front of orbit; origin of anal equidistant between base of caudal and base of pectoral; pectoral 2 in head. Coloration, usually olive green above, yellow or orange below,* but varying with the surroundings to brown and cherry red; traces of about 20 darker bars along sides; a dark bar downward from eye; fins reddish; a V-shaped mark from eye to occiput, grayish, bordered by jet-black; the common form with about 14 red spots along base of dorsal, each with a curved black bar in front and behind, partly encircling it; others with about as many broad ∧-shaped darker blotches, which extend on the fin, the first one or two blotches often shaped as in the former case; anal white, unmarked. Length 12 inches. San Francisco to Bering Sea; very common northward, its range extending to Kamchatka;* very common at Unalaska; always in shallow water. (*ornatus*, ornamented.)

---

* A specimen from near Seattle varies much in color from all the others before us. It is purplish red, paler below; 2 conspicuous white spots bordered with white on front of dorsal; a pale streak bordered with black from eye to nape.

Gunnellus ornatus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 149; GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 116, pl. 25b, figs. 6 and 7, 1858 (Type, No. 490, Presidio, California, Coll. Lieut. Trowbridge; No. 491, Shoalwater Bay, Washington, Coll. Dr. J. G. Cooper; No. 492, Fort Steilacoom, Washington, Coll. Dr. Geo. Suckley).
Centronotus lætus, COPE, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1873, 27, Sitka or Unalaska (Coll. George Davidson); A. II, 33.
Murænoides ornatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 767, 1883.
Pholis ornatus, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893, 450.

906. GUNNELLOPS, Bleeker.

Gunnellops, BLEEKER, Versl. Ak. Amst., 2, VIII, 1874, 368 (*roseus*).

This genus is apparently distinguished from *Pholis* by the tapering tail, around which the vertical fins are confluent; palatine teeth present. (*Gunnellus*, Gunnel, an old name of *Pholis gunnellus*; ὤψ, appearance.)

2775. GUNNELLOPS ROSEUS (Pallas).

D. ca. C; A. ca. 90; P. 9; V. I. Head obtuse, the lower jaw projecting; eyes large; body very long, compressed, tapering into a slender tail; pectorals small, ovate, hyaline; 2 spines in place of ventrals; dorsal extending from the nape to the end of the tail; anal joined to caudal. Color intensely red. Kuril Islands. (Pallas.) Not seen by any recent collector. (*roseus*, rosy.)

Blennius roseus, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 177, 1811. Kuril Islands.
Centronotus roseus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 290, 1861.
Gunnellops roseus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes N. and M. A., 474, 1896.

907. ASTERNOPTERYX, Rüppell.

Asternopteryx (RÜPPELL MS.) GÜNTHER, Cat. Fishes Brit. Mus., III, 288, 1861, name only; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 769, 1883 (*gunelliformis*).

This genus is closely allied to *Pholis*, differing chiefly in the entire absence of ventral fins. From *Pholidapus* it is distinguished by the shorter pectorals and by the more broadly united gill membranes. Greenland. A single species known. (ἀ-, without; *στέρνον*, breast; *πτέρυξ*, fin.)

2776. ASTERNOPTERYX GUNELLIFORMIS, Rüppell.

Head 9; depth 8¼. D. LXXXVII (LXXXI, according to Günther); A. II, 40. Head and body strongly compressed; head bluntish, snout short, jaws equal; maxillary reaching pupil, 3 in head; eye 5½; gill membranes broadly united, their outline not notched; no trace of ventral fins; pectoral large, 2 in head (3 according to Günther). Dorsal and anal joined to the caudal, the anal with a slight notch behind the last ray; dorsal spines short and all pungent. Color dark brown, clouded with darker; about 11 quadrate pale areas along dorsal fin extending on the sides, these areas each with a black central spot at tip and faintly marked with dark blotches; dorsal with dark spots; a dark band from eye downward, a pale band behind it; lips dark; anal fin bright orange; pectorals and gill membranes pale orange; caudal orange. Greenland. Here described from a fine specimen, 9½ inches long, in the U. S. National Museum, from Omanak Fjord, Karsak, Noursoak Peninsula, taken in 1897 by Schuchert and White; only the original type in the Senckenburg Museum hitherto known. (*Gunellus*; *forma*, shape.)

---

* We have specimens collected at Tareinsky Bay by Mr. Barrett-Hamilton.

Asternopteryx gunelliformis, RÜPPELL MS.; type (in Senckenburg Museum) from Greenland.

Centronotus gunelliformis, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 288, 1861.

Muraenoides gunelliformis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 769, 1883.

908. ANOPLARCHUS, Gill.

Anoplarchus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 261 (*atropurpureus*).

Body elongated, compressed, covered with very small, embedded scales which are obsolete or concealed anteriorly; lateral line obsolete. Head small, compressed; eyes small; mouth oblique; teeth in each jaw in a narrow band, the outer somewhat enlarged; narrow bands of teeth on vomer and palatines; gill membranes attached to the isthmus; sometimes with a free fold behind; branchiostegals 5. Dorsal fin not very low; no anal spines; ventrals wanting; caudal fin small, entire; pectoral fins moderate or small; pyloric cæca present, few. Pacific. (ἄνοπλος, unarmed; ἄρχος, anus; the anal fin being without spines.)

a. Gill membranes narrowly joined to the isthmus, with a free fold behind; dorsal with about 63 spines. ALECTROLOPHUS, 2777.

aa. Gill membranes broadly joined to the isthmus, without free fold behind; dorsal with 54 to 57 spines. ATROPURPUREUS, 2778.

2777. ANOPLARCHUS ALECTROLOPHUS (Pallas).

Head 6⅔ in length; depth 7⅜. D. LXII or LXIII; A. 43. Mouth oblique, maxillary reaching vertical behind pupil, 2½ in head. Teeth in narrow bands on the jaws, the outer series in upper jaw somewhat enlarged; vomer and palatines with narrow bands of teeth; dentition similar to that in *A. atropurpureus*, which has been erroneously described as having the teeth in the jaws in single series and the vomer and palate toothless; gill membranes rather narrowly joined to the isthmus and with a free posterior edge slightly wider than pupil. *A. atropurpureus* has the gill opening somewhat more restricted and the gill membranes without free fold. Large pores on head arranged similarly in the two species. Spinous dorsal beginning slightly in advance of base of pectoral, its distance from snout less than length of head; distance from origin of anal to tip of snout 2⅔ in length to base of caudal; pectoral short and broad, rounded, 2⅙ in head. Scales small, embedded, those on the anterior part of the body concealed by the thickened integument, as in *A. atropurpureus*. Coloration in our specimens nearly uniform dark olive, with obscure dusky mottlings on the side. In 1 specimen there is a light bar extending obliquely downward and backward from eye, with a dark bar above and below it, the 3 separated by narrow light gray lines; caudal narrowly cross-banded with light and dark as in *A. atropurpureus*, and the anal obliquely barred with the same. In the smallest specimen is a series of roundish spots about as large as eye along back just below dorsal fin; each spot seems to have a narrow dark margin, a light ring, a dusky ring, and a light center; a series of similar but smaller spots along middle of sides posteriorly; the colors were probably brighter and more varied in life. Western part of Bering Sea and Sea of Okhotsk. Here described from 3 small specimens, 3⅛ to 9 inches long, taken at Tarcinsky Bay, Kamchatka, by Mr. Barrett-Hamilton; 2 other fine specimens since taken by Arthur W. Greeley in Monterey Bay; the only ones recorded since Pallas. They differ from specimens of *A. atropurpureus* in the higher crest, the more numerous fin rays, and in having the gill membranes with a distinct free margin. (*ἀλέκτωρ*, cock; *λόφος*, crest.)

Blennius alectrolophus, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 174, 1811, Island of Talek, Gulf of Penshin, Okhotsk Sea.
Gunnellus alectrolophus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 447, 1836.
Centronotus alectrolophus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 289, 1861.
Anoplarchus alectrolophus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

2778. ANOPLARCHUS ATROPURPUREUS (Kittlitz).

Head 6½ in body; depth 7. D. LV; A. 40; eye 5⅓ in head; maxillary 2⅓; pectoral 2½; caudal 1¾. Head with a fleshy crest, which rests on a ridge of bone, its height in older examples about equal to eye; mouth rather large, the maxillary reaching beyond the orbit. Dorsal and anal comparatively high, barely connected with the base of caudal; nape midway between origin of dorsal and pupil. Body naked anteriorly, scaled behind. Color grayish olive, varying to brown; everywhere above finely marked with blackish reticulations; along each side of back a series of small, irregular, sharply defined grayish spots; a series of small pale spots along lateral line; belly pale; crest and middle line of back rather pale; under parts of head yellowish; an oblique, wedge-shaped, pale streak extending downward and backward from the eye, bounded on each side by a sharp light-red line, and then by a dusky area; lower jaw mottled; dorsal olivaceous, speckled, a blackish spot on front; anal olive, tinged with red; pectorals dull orange, barred at base; caudal reddish, with narrow pale streaks, and a light bar at base; color sometimes nearly plain purplish, but more often grayish and mottled. Alaska to San Francisco; abundant northward; common in Bering Sea. Here described from specimens from Neah Bay, Straits of Fuca, Washington. We have also specimens from the Pribilof Islands. (*ater*, black; *purpureus*, purple.)

Ophidium atropurpureum, KITTLITZ, Denkwürd einer Reise Russ.-Amer., I, 225, 1858, Alaska.

Centronotus cristagalli, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 289, 1861, Vancouver Island.

Anoplarchus purpurescens, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 261, Washington Territory. (Coll. Dr. Kennerly.)

Anoplarchus cristagalli, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 564, 1861.

Anoplarchus atropurpureus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 771, 1883; JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 846.

909. XIPHISTES, Jordan & Starks.

Xiphistes, JORDAN & STARKS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 846 (*chirus*).

This genus is very close to *Xiphidion*, differing in the well-developed pectoral fins, which are longer than eye; lower lateral line not connected with abdominal line. (ξιφιστής, a sword belt.)

a. Anal spines 3; branches of upper lateral line extending on dorsal fin; color grass-green. ULVÆ, 2779.

aa. Anal spines 2; branches of upper lateral line shorter; color brownish, marbled, and with red blotches. CHIRUS, 2780.

2779. XIPHISTES ULVÆ, Jordan & Starks.

Head 8; depth 10. D. LXXIV; A. III, 48; eye 5 in head; maxillary 2¾; pectoral 3½. Body eel-shaped, as in the related species; head short; mouth small, oblique, maxillary extending to below posterior margin of eye; jaws subequal, with canine teeth; 4 enlarged canines in front of lower jaw; teeth in upper jaw gradually enlarged from behind forward; eye moderate, equal to length of snout; interorbital space prominent, sharply convex, narrower than width of eye; nape not constricted. Five mucous canals radiating downward and backward from eye, not reaching to edge of preopercle, the branches running upward from upper lateral line ending on the membrane of dorsal, the lower lateral line not connected with the abdominal line. Lateral line otherwise as in *Xiphistes chirus*. Origin of dorsal at a distance behind nape equal to distance from nape to middle of eye, the fin posteriorly barely connecting with caudal; anal with 3 spines, its origin about a head's length nearer snout than base of caudal, connected with caudal posteriorly; pectorals equal in length to snout and ½ eye, slightly shorter than caudal; caudal rounded, fan-shaped. Color olive-green above, very bright green below; middle and lateral line posteriorly, with conspicuous white spots, ½ as large as pupil, each with a black spot before and behind it; a black streak from tip of snout, through eye, to nape, a streak starting from eye behind quickly fading out; dorsal darker than body, unmarked; the anterior third of anal green, without markings, behind this, faint cross bars of brown appear, growing broader and darker posteriorly; caudal olive green, with a light bar across base; pectorals green, without markings. One specimen obtained at Waadda Island, Neah Bay. It was found high on the rocks, among algæ, just below high water mark. Length 5 inches. This species is very closely related to *Xiphistes chirus*; it differs from it chiefly in having 3 anal spines, in the branches of the upper lateral line running higher, and in coloration. (*Ulva*, the green sea lettuce.)

Xiphidion ulvæ, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Puget Sound, 847, 1895, Waadda Island, Neah Bay. (Type, No. 3132, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. E. C. Starks.)

2780. XIPHISTES CHIRUS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 7; depth 9. D. LXX; A. II, 50. Head short; nape not constricted; mouth small; maxillary extending to middle of pupil; teeth strong, the anterior canine-like, bluntish; about 4 canines in lower jaw, 5 or 6 in the upper, similar to the teeth behind them, but somewhat larger. Abdominal lines meeting on the breast, but not connected with the lower lateral line. Dorsal fin beginning close behind pectoral; nape midway between middle of eye and front of dorsal; anal beginning about a head's length nearer snout than base of caudal; pectoral fin comparatively large, longer than the eye, its length about equal to distance between middle and lower lateral lines. Color olive brown, yellowish below; sides with marblings of different shades of brown, sometimes with short blackish vertical bars; some round black spots along the back and sides; a black spot behind opercles; numerous black spots on sides of head, forming in older individuals light and dark streaks, which radiate from eye across cheek and opercles, the pale streaks forming reticulations; dorsal with black spots and a series of bright reddish brown cross blotches; pectorals and caudal plain. Monterey to Alaska; smaller than the other species, and living in deeper water; abundant about Cape Flattery. (Jordan & Gilbert.) (χείρ, hand.)

Xiphister chirus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 135, Point of Los Pinos, near Monterey, California (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 772, 1883; JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Puget Sound, 846, 1895.

910. XIPHIDION, Girard.

Xiphidion, GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 119, 1858 (*mucosum*); not *Xiphidium*, Serv., a genus of Grasshoppers.

Xiphister, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 241 (*mucosum*); substitute for *Xiphidion*, regarded as preoccupied by *Xiphidium*.

Body elongate, eel-shaped, covered with small scales; lateral lines several: 1 along the median line of the side, 1 above this, and 1 below it; 1 on each side of the abdomen, the 2 meeting in front, and 1 from the occiput toward the base of the dorsal fin. Each of these has on each side series of short branches, placed at right angles to the main line, those on opposite sides alternating. Each of these branches has about 2 open mucous pores. Lower lateral line connected with the abdominal line. Head short, bluntish, scaleless; mouth moderate, oblique; jaws with rather strong teeth, the anterior canine-like; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Branchiostegals 6; gill membranes separate, free from the isthmus. A single long, low, uniform dorsal fin, consisting of spines only; anal fin similar in form, with small spines, indistinct or obsolete; caudal short, joined to dorsal and anal; no ventral fins; pectoral fins very small, shorter than eye. Intestinal canal moderately elongate, with 4 to 6 well-developed pyloric cæca. Herbivorous, feeding on algæ. Active fishes, inhabiting tide pools and crevices among rocks in the North Pacific. (*ξιφίδιον*, a small sword.)

a. Distance from origin of dorsal to occiput less than that from occiput to tip of snout; streaks radiating from eye paler in the center, edged above and below with blackish. MUCOSUM, 2781.

aa. Distance from origin of dorsal to occiput greater than that from occiput to snout; streaks radiating from eye black, abruptly margined with pale olive. RUPESTRE, 2782.

2781. XIPHIDION MUCOSUM, Girard.

Head 7 in body; depth 8½. D. LXXIV; A. 46; eye 7½ in head; maxillary 2⅓; caudal 2⅔; pectoral a little longer than eye. Lower jaw with a series of short, stout conical teeth; upper jaw with a narrow band of similar teeth; 2 strong canines in upper jaw, 4 in the lower. Lower lateral line sending a branch to the abdominal line; nape not constricted. Dorsal beginning anteriorly, distance from its origin to occiput less than that from occiput to tip of snout; origin of anal nearer snout than tip of caudal by about ½ length of head. Blackish green, pale on belly and sides of head, marked posteriorly with olive green in various pattern; a transverse light-greenish bar at base of caudal; 3 olive-brown streaks radiating backward from eye, paler in the center and edged above and below with blackish, outside of which is sometimes a streak of pale olive; these streaks all merge backward into the color of the head; middle streak broadly wedge-shaped, the third streak terminating before reaching margin of preopercle; old individuals often coarsely blotched with yellow. Length 18 inches. Monterey to Alaska; very abundant among rocks and algæ. Here described from specimens, 9 or 10 inches in length, from Neah Bay, Straits of Fuca, Washington. (*mucosus*, slimy.)

Xiphidion mucosum, GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 119, 1858, South Farallones, California (Coll. Lieut. Trowbridge. Type, No. 493, U. S. Nat. Mus.); GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 291, 1861; JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes Puget Sound, 848, 1895.

Xiphidion cruoreum,* COPE, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Phila. 1873, 27, Sitka (Coll. Prof. George Davidson); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 137.

Xiphister mucosum, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 772, 1883.

---

*The following is the original description of *Xiphidion cruoreum:* Head 8½ in total length; depth 9½; eye 7 in head, equal to length of pectoral fin. D. about 70; A. 48; Br. 5. Teeth, 2 canines above, 4 below, subequal. Dorsal spines not commencing near the head, the anterior buried in a soft fold of skin; caudal fin not distinct. Three lateral mucous canals extending entire length of caudal fin, which have numerous alternating transverse branches, those of the superior reaching base of dorsal, those of inferior reaching base of anal; each of the cross branches with several excretory pores, none on the main stem; a similar but short tube extending from near base of dorsal fin to supra-occipital region, and not branching anteriorly; the superior lateral canal descending to near the median, but not joining it, nor does the latter extend into the inferior; another tubular line on each side of abdomen, these uniting on jugular region by a continuation of the inferior lateral tube. Vent nearer end of muzzle than end of caudal fin, by length of head. Color maroon, more reddish below; a vertical, broad, reddish bar at base of tail, beyond which is a dark spot; 2 brown radii, black-edged, extending backward and downward from eye. Body covered with small scales, except on the jugular and abdominal regions, which are naked. Length 8 inches. This fish is not very different from *X. mucosum*, Girard. It differs in the smaller eye, the more remote origin of the dorsal fin from the head, the lack of anterior union of the mucous canals, and the coloration. (Cope.)

2782. XIPHIDION RUPESTRE (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 7¼ in body; depth 9. D. LXVIII; A. 50; eye 6 in head; maxillary 2⅓; caudal 2¼. Teeth essentially as in *X. mucosum*. The lower lateral line sends a branch to the abdominal line; a constriction at the nape. Distance from origin of dorsal to the occiput greater than the distance from the occiput to the snout. Anal fin beginning much in advance of middle of body, the distance from the first ray to tip of caudal exceeding the distance to snout by nearly twice length of head; pectoral very short, its length less than diameter of eye. Reddish brown, uniform or variously shaded with lighter; a light olivaceous bar at base of caudal, extending on dorsal and anal, behind this a blackish area; tip of caudal usually pale; 3 long, well-defined stripes radiating backward from eye, these stripes uniform black, abruptly margined with very light olive; the central stripe proceeding straight backward from the eye, ½ breadth of cheek, at which point it is broadest; it is then narrowed and bent abruptly downward; both the middle and lower stripes reach the margin of preopercle. Length 12 inches. Smaller than the preceding, and equally abundant; among rocks and algæ, from Vancouver Island to Monterey. Here described from specimens, 6 or 7 inches in length, from Neah Bay, Straits of Fuca, Washington. (*rupestris*, living among rocks.)

Xiphister rupestris, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 137, Monterey Bay, California (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 773, 1883.
Xiphidion rupestre, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes Puget Sound, 848, 1895.

911. CEBEDICHTHYS,* Ayres.

Cebedichthys, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., I, 1855, 59 (*violaceus*).

Body comparatively short, compressed, covered with minute scales; lateral line distinct, running very high, with very short branches, each ending in a pore, as in *Xiphistes*, but the branches more oblique and less regular. Head short; crown with a conspicuous fleshy longitudinal crest in the adult; jaws subequal, with conical teeth; villiform teeth on vomer and palatines; gill membranes united, free from the isthmus. Dorsal fin continuous, long and low, the anterior part composed of sharp spines, which are rather lower than the soft rays; caudal fin rounded, connected with dorsal and anal; anal fin similar to soft dorsal, with 1 or 2 small spines; pectorals small; ventrals wanting. Intestinal canal elongate, with several pyloric cæca. Pacific Ocean. Herbivorous; similar in habits

---

* The following remarkable genus may be allied to *Cebedichthys*:

NEOZOARCES, Steindachner.

Neozoarces, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., IX, 26, 1880 (*pulcher*).

NEOZOARCES PULCHER, Steindachner.

Body elongate, tapering backward, the dorsal and anal united at the tail without distinct caudal. Scales small, embedded, no lateral line. Mouth very large, the maxillary extending far beyond eye; lower jaw slightly longer than upper; blunt, conical teeth in many rows on jaws, vomer, and palatines. A thick tentacle above nostril; gill membranes united, free from isthmus. Dorsal low, the anterior portion of short, stiffish spines; no anal spine; ventrals wanting; pectorals moderate; pseudobranchiæ present. Head 6; depth 9. D. XLI, 50; A. I, 75. Color highly variegated. Gulf of Strietok, Okhotsk Sea. (*νέος*, new; *Zoarces*; but it has little affinity with the latter genus.)

Neozoarces pulcher, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., IX, 27, taf. 6, f. 2, 1880, Gulf of Strietok. (Coll. Professor Dybowski.)

to the species of *Xiphidion*. (κῆβος, the Sapajou, a kind of monkey; ἰχθύς, fish; in allusion to the "peculiar monkey-like" physiognomy as seen from the front.)

2788. CEBEDICHTHYS VIOLACEUS (Ayres).

Head 6⅓; depth 6. D. XXIII, 41; A. I, 41. Maxillary extending to or beyond orbit. Dorsal scaly at base; vent nearer snout than base of caudal; pectoral ⅜ length of head; nape midway between dorsal and eye. Dull olive grayish, mottled with lighter, sometimes reddish tinged; vertical fins all edged with reddish; cheek with 3 darker stripes, edged with paler, 1 downward and backward from the eye, close behind angle of mouth; another above it to root of pectoral; another running upward and backward from the eye, and meeting its fellow over the crest. Length 30 inches. San Francisco to Point Concepcion; abundant; often brought into the markets. (*violaceus*, violet.)

Apodichthys violaceus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 150, San Luis Obispo, California. (Coll. Dr. Kennerly.)
Cebedichthys cristagalli, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., I, 1855, 58, San Francisco.
Cebedichthys violaceus, GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 121, pl. 26, figs. 4 and 5, 1858; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 774, 1883.

912. PLAGIOGRAMMUS, Bean.

Plagiogrammus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1893, 699 (*hopkinsi*).

Body moderately elongate, compressed, covered with very small scales; lateral lines 2, viz, 1 beginning above and slightly in advance of the upper angle of the gill opening and extending along the upper part of the body, but not reaching the tail, and 1 beginning in advance of the end of this and reaching to the caudal; numerous lateral ridges on the sides, similar to those on *Dictyosoma* of Temminck & Schlegel; a series of subpentagonal plate-like bodies along the abdominal edge on each side between the ventral and the anal. Head moderately long, naked, with pointed snout; mouth oblique and rather large; jaws subequal, or the lower slightly projecting; jaws with strong teeth in broad bands, the intermaxillaries with an outer series of enlarged canine-like teeth; teeth on vomer and palate; a pair of large canines near the symphysis in each jaw, the canines of the upper jaw fitting into an interspace behind the mandibulary canines. A series of pores on the ramus of the mandibula continuing around the preopercular edge; a series of similar pores along the lower margin of the preorbital continued backward and upward toward the nape. Anterior nostril tubular; posterior without tube. Maxillary broadly expanded posteriorly; lips well developed. Branchiostegals 5; gill membranes partly united, but free from the isthmus behind. Gill rakers minute, tubercular, in moderate number. A single long dorsal fin consisting of spines only, the spines longest in the posterior portion; anal fin lower than the dorsal, but similar in shape. Pectoral large, entirely below median line. Ventrals well developed, in advance of pectorals; caudal rounded, distinct. Intestinal canal short, with 5 small pyloric cæca. (πλάγιος, oblique; γραμμή, line.)

2784. PLAGIOGRAMMUS HOPKINSI, Bean.

Head 4; depth 5⅛; eye 5 D. XLI; A. II, 29; V. I, 5; B. 5; scales about 95; ridges on side 32. Snout acute; anterior nostril tubular and nearer eye than tip of snout; posterior nostril close to upper anterior margin of eye; maxillary extending almost to vertical through hind margin of eye; intermaxillary long, slender, and reaching nearly as far back as maxillary; intermaxillary teeth in broad bands, with an outer series of 5 or 6 large canines, those near the symphysis largest; teeth in mandible in broad bands in front, followed by several enlarged canine-like teeth; a large canine on each side of symphysis, the interspace between the 2 mandibulary canines receiving the canines of the intermaxillary when the jaws are closed. A row of 8 pores along ramus of mandible and edge of preopercle; another series around lower margin of preorbital bone as described for the genus; about 8 gill rakers on first arch below angle. Distance of dorsal origin from snout nearly equal to length of head; spines lowest in front, the longest spine 2/7 length of head; longest rays of anal near end of fin and scarcely exceed length of eye; length of pectoral equaling that of postorbital part of head; ventrals close together; inner rays longest, 2/7 as long as head; caudal rounded, its length nearly ½ that of head; vent under eleventh spine of dorsal. Upper lateral line beginning above and slightly in advance of upper angle of gill opening, curving very slightly over pectoral and extending to below twenty-fifth spine of dorsal, its distance from dorsal edge equal to diameter of eye and also equal to its distance from lower lateral line; lower lateral line beginning under sixteenth spine of dorsal and extending to caudal. On each side of the abdominal ridge, between the ventrals and the vent, are about 10 subpentagonal plate-like bodies, the largest about ¼ as long as eye. Color dusky brown, the fins black. Monterey, California; a few specimens dredged among rocks. Little is known about the habits of the species, beyond the fact that in the aquarium it hides in rock crevices and seldom ventures from its hiding place. (I take pleasure in associating with this blenny the name of Mr. Timothy Hopkins, of Menlo Park, California, the founder of the Seaside Laboratory at Pacific Grove, Monterey Bay, in commemoration of his services in behalf of science. Bean.)

Plagiogrammus hopkinsi, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1893, 699, Monterey Bay, California. (Type, No. 44721, U. S. Nat. Mus.)

913. OPISTHOCENTRUS, Kner.

Opisthocentrus, KNER, Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1868, 49 (*quinquemaculatus*).
Blenniophidium, BOULENGER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1892, 583 (*petropauli*).

Body moderately elongate, compressed, covered with very small cycloid scales. Mouth small, horizontal, protractile, with fleshy lips; small conical teeth in jaws and on vomer and palatines. No cirri. Gill membranes broadly connected, but free from isthmus; branchiostegals 4. Dorsal fin very long, extending from the nape to the caudal, with which it is subcontinuous; a few of the posterior rays are stiff spines, the rest being simple and not articulate, but flexible; anal fin extending from the anus, which is a little nearer the anterior than the posterior extremity, to the caudal, formed exclusively of soft rays; no ventrals. No lateral line. No prominent anal papillæ. Pyloric appendages present. A remarkable genus, allied to *Lumpenus*, or rather to *Plectobranchus*, distinguished by having only the posterior spines rigid. North Pacific. (*ὄπισθε*, behind; *κέντρον*, spine.)

2785. OPISTHOCENTRUS OCELLATUS (Tilesius).

Head 6¼; depth 6¼ (without caudal). D. LV to LXI, usually LIX; A. 36 to 39; 5 to 7 of the posterior dorsal spines rigid; Eye as long as snout, 4 in head, and a little more than interorbital width; maxillary extending to below anterior fourth of eye; some wide pores on the head; cheeks, opercles, and occiput closely scaled; strips of small scales on the branchiostegal membrane between the rays. Dorsal rays continuous and subequal in depth, the longest spine 2⅓ in head in females, 1⅙ in males; pectoral 1⅛ in head, about as long as caudal. Anus twice as far from caudal as from base of pectoral. Yellowish brown, with ill-defined darker marblings; a crescentic black line on the top of the head from eye to eye; a black line, obliquely directed forward, below the eye, and another, in opposite direction, from the eye to the opercle; 2 dark-brown streaks across the nape, the second crossing the origin of the dorsal fin and extending to the base of the pectoral; dorsal and caudal fins grayish olive, lighter at the base, the dorsal with 5 to 9 (usually 6) large black spots at regular intervals, these wanting in the males; pectorals and anal colorless. Numerous specimens are from Tareinsky Bay, Kamchatka; Petropaulski Harbor, and Shana Bay, Iturup Island. The number of dorsal ocelli varies from 5 to 9 in our specimens, 6 being the prevailing number. Of 24 specimens whose fins we have enumerated, 4 have 58 dorsal spines, 10 have 59, 5 have 60, and 5 have 61. In addition, 1 specimen has but 55 spines. The latter is the only male in the collection and is conspicuous by the absence of distinct dorsal ocelli and the great height of the vertical fins, the longest dorsal spine exceeding the length of the pectoral and contained 1⅙ times in head. In females the longest spine is 2⅓ in head. The anal contains 36 to 39 rays in all our specimens. The dorsal fin is composed exclusively of spines, the anterior flexible ones passing into the strong pungent ones near the posterior end. The stronger spines vary from 7 to 12 in number in our specimens. Our material answers the description of the type of *O. quinquemaculatus* which had 57 dorsal spines and 36 anal rays. It also agrees with specimens from Petropaulski, reported on by Bean & Bean (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 391), with dorsal spines 58 in number. *Blenniophidium petropauli*, Boulenger, has but 52 dorsal spines, but it is otherwise not to be distinguished from *O. ocellatus*. Still more aberrant are 4 specimens from Gulf of Strietok, northern Japan, mentioned by Steindachner (Ichth. Beiträge, IX, 25), with but 50 to 53 spines and 32 to 34 anal rays. These may represent a distinct species. *Ophidium ocellatum* of Tilesius must be this species, but the count of fin rays is incorrect and may be taken from the rough figure. *Opisthocentrus tenuis* is probably also identical with *O. ocellatus,* though the writers did not think so until after examination of the present large material. Coast of Kamchatka, southwestward to Okhotsk Sea, generally common from Komandorski Islands to Yezo. (*ocellatus,* with eye-like spots.)

Ophidium ocellatum, TILESIUS, Mém. Ac. St. Petersb., II, 1811, 237, Kamchatka. D. 80; A. 50; evidently an error. The rude figure shows D. 73; A. 50, the spines low; the dorsal with 5 ocelli.

Centronotus (*Opisthocentrus*) *quinquemaculatus*, KNER, Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wein 1868. 48, taf. 7, f. 20, "Pinang." Described from a young specimen 2 inches long, No. 6353, Mus. Wien.

Gunnellus apos, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XIV, 426, 1839; after TILESIUS.

Centronotus apus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 288, 1861.

Blenniophidium petropauli, BOULENGER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1892, 584, with plate, Petropaulski (Coll. George Baden-Powell); D. 52; A. 37; 5 ocelli.

Opisthocentrus tenuis,* BEAN & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1897, Volcano Bay, Port Morusan, Japan. (Coll. Col. Nicolai A. Grebnitski. Type, No. 47565, U. S. Nat. Mus.)

Opisthocentrus quinquemaculatus, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., IX, 25, 1880; BEAN & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 381, 392.

Opisthocentrus ocellatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

914. PHOLIDAPUS, Bean & Bean.

Pholidapus, BEAN & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 389 (*grebnitskii*).

Body moderately elongate, compressed, covered with very small, smooth scales. Mouth small, horizontal; bands of small teeth on jaws and vomer, none on palatines. Head naked; gill membranes broadly connected, free from the isthmus; dorsal very long, composed entirely of flexible spines; anal of soft rays; caudal short, rounded, separate; no ventral fins; no lateral line; pyloric cæca present. This genus is close to *Opisthocentrus*, but has no pungent spines, and the head is naked. Okhotsk Sea. (*φολίς, Pholis; ἄπους*, without feet, i. e., ventral fins.)

2786. PHOLIDAPUS DYBOWSKII (Steindachner).

Head 5⅓ to 6⅔; depth 6 to 6½. D. LXII or LXIII; A. II, 39. Eye 3⅔ to to 4⅓ in head; snout a little longer than eye; lower jaw scarcely included; 1 or 2 strong conical teeth on each side behind the narrow premaxillary band of teeth; teeth on vomer, none on palatines; no cirri; large pores about eye and on opercles; longest dorsal spines 2¼ to 3 in depth of body, last spines shorter and stiffer than others; dorsal and anal slightly joined to caudal; pectoral as long as caudal, about 1¼ in head. Head naked. Brown or grayish, with faint spots or marblings; 1 or 2, rarely 3, dark ocelli on the dorsal; 3 or 4 dark streaks radiating from eye, the uppermost joining its fellow. Length 10 to 15 inches. Coast of northern Japan and sea of Okhotsk, north to the Kuril Islands. Our specimens, 5 in number, the largest 25 cm. long, from Shana Bay, Iturup Island. Steindachner's excellent and detailed description leaves nothing to be desired, and corresponds perfectly with our material except in the character of the scales. A careful examination of these under high magnification fails to show that they are "am hinteren Rande mit kurzen Zähnchen bewaffnet." The posterior border is entire and the scales strongly marked with concentric striæ. Dorsal spines number 62, 63, 63, 64, 64. Dorsal ocelli present in all our specimens, 2 of them being faintly visible even in the youngest, 55 mm. long. *Pholidapus grebnitskii* seems to differ only in the shorter dorsal fin (57 spines). (Named for Professor Dybowski, its first collector.)

---

* *Opisthocentrus tenuis* is thus described:

D. 39, XV; A. 38. Length of fish to caudal base 5⅛ inches; length of head 1; depth of body ⅙; the greatest width of the body is contained 2⅛ times in the length of the head. The diameter of the eye is nearly equal to the length of the snout and is contained 4⅛ times in the length of the head; the width of the interorbital space is almost equal to the long diameter of eye. The maxilla reaches to the vertical past front of eye. Teeth bluntly rounded, embedded in flesh; vomerine teeth present; palatines none. The origin of the dorsal fin is over the end of the gill cover, its first 39 rays are simple and flexible, the last 15 are strong spines and end slightly above the membrane in stiff points, the longest spine is almost ⅓ as long as the head. The anal originates under the twentieth ray of the dorsal; its rays are divided and articulated; the longest ray is ⅓ as long as the head. The general color is brown with cross reticulations of black. Sides of head and body along base of anal, orange; anal, caudal, and pectorals light with dusky shadings; dorsal finely mottled with black and bearing 6 black spots on areas of white, the first of these spots being on the sixth ray and the last on the next to last spine; a black bar from front of eye downward, and another from posterior margin obliquely down and backward. This species differs from the typical form in its greater compression of the body and its increased number of dorsal spines. (Bean & Bean.)

Centronotus dybowskii, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, IX, 22, 1880, Gulf of Strietok, northern Japan (Coll. Prof. Dybowski); JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

?*Pholidapus grebnitskii*,* BEAN & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, pl. 34, 390, Yezo, Japan. (Coll. Col. Nicolai A. Grebnitski.)

915. PLECTOBRANCHUS, Gilbert.

Plectobranchus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 102 (*evides*).

Teeth conic, on jaws, vomer, and palatines, some of them canine-like. Body scaly; lateral line obsolete, its course indicated by a lighter streak on middle of sides. Gill slits not continued far forward, the membranes broadly united, wholly free from isthmus. Dorsal of spines only. Anal with 2 spines. Ventral with 1 spine and 3 well-developed rays. Lower pectoral rays longest, as in *Leptoclinus*. North Pacific. (πλεκτός, enfolded; βράγχος, gill.)

---

* *Pholidapus grebnitskii*, Bean & Bean, is thus described: The specimens are 141 mm. long, including caudal; 126 mm. to base of caudal. The head (22 mm.) is equal to the greatest depth of body. The eye is slightly longer than the snout and ¼ as long as the head. The interorbital space is narrow, ⅔ of the length of the eye. The naked head resembles that of *Pholis*, its length is contained about 5⅓ times in total length without the caudal. The mouth is small and very oblique; the mandible is slightly included and has a well developed lip. The maxilla is partly concealed under the preorbital bone; it does not quite reach to below the anterior margin of the pupil. The anterior nostril is midway between the eye and the tip of the intermaxilla. Seven mucous pores around the orbit; 3 on the preorbital bone. The pore in the origin of the semicircular dark band around the nape is continued backward by a series of 6 similar ones ending near the upper angle of the gill opening. A series of 10 or 11 pores beginning near the front of the chin on each side, extending backward and curving upward to the upper anterior edge of the operculum. The gill membranes are broadly united, but they are not joined to the isthmus. The dorsal origin is over the end of the head; the fin is low, and consists of spines, the longest and strongest in the posterior third being slightly longer than the eye. The distance of the vent from the tip of the snout contains the head length 2⅔ times. The anal is slightly lower than the dorsal, the rays longest posteriorly. The caudal is rounded, and is barely separated from the dorsal and anal. The pectoral base is broad, and the fin is ⅔ as long as the head. The intestine is slender, and is more than twice as long as the head. Stomach short, pear-shaped, with 6 slender pyloric cæca of unequal length, the longest about twice as long as the eye. The body is completely scaled, the scales very small, cycloid, closely imbricated, with numerous concentric striæ, and they extend halfway up the membrane connecting the dorsal spines. The general body color is brown, the sides sparsely and vaguely mottled. The pectorals are pale. A narrow, dark band extends from the middle of the eye downward and forward, a similar band running backward from the eye on the preopercle; an interrupted semicircular band from eye to eye across the nape. D. LVII; A. II, 39 or 40. (The species is named for Mr. N. Grebnitski, to whose industry and zeal the Museum is indebted for many valuable collections. Bean & Bean.)

2787. PLECTOBRANCHUS EVIDES, Gilbert.

Head rather long, 4⅔ in length, extending well beyond origin of dorsal fin; depth about 11. D. LVI; A. II, 34. Body very slender, the depth nearly constant throughout. Caudal peduncle without free portion, its depth 2½ in that of body. Upper jaw with a broad inner band of minute teeth in front and on the sides, the outer series enlarged, 2 in the front of the jaw distinctly canine-like; teeth in the lower jaw similar to the outer series above, in a single series laterally, forming a patch in front of jaw, where 2 of them are much enlarged canines, the largest teeth in the jaws; vomer and palatines with bands of small but very evident teeth. Eyes large, close together, the interorbital space ½ pupil. Orbit 3⅕ in head, longer than snout. Posterior nostril with a short flap, the tube obsolete. Mouth large, somewhat oblique, maxillary reaching middle of orbit, 2⅕ in head. Top of head with very large pores, a series running backward from each eye, the two joined by a cross series on occiput. Body covered with very small cycloid scales, including belly, nape, breast, and cheeks, those on breast and cheeks not imbricated; lateral line without visible pores. Spinous dorsal beginning well forward, the distance from its origin to nape less than from latter to posterior margin of orbit. Anterior spines short, but fully united by membrane, the longest spine 3½ in head; membrane of last spine reaching base of upper caudal rays; origin of anal very slightly in advance of middle of body; anal with 2 short, sharp spines, the rays longer, their terminal ⅓ free from membrane; last anal ray connected with base of lower caudal ray; ventrals well developed, nearly ½ head; pectorals with lowermost rays abruptly lengthened, ⅔ head; caudal short, rounded, little more than ½ head. Color dusky olive above, lighter below; sides crossed by about 25 narrow white bars, narrower than interspaces; 3 equidistant dark blotches near back, each double, the two halves occupying contiguous interspaces between white bars; branchiostegal membrane black; head without markings; pectorals white at base, the distal half black, margined with white; ventrals white; dorsal with alternating oblique bars of white and blackish, 2 jet-black roundish spots on its posterior portion; caudal whitish at base, then dusky, margined with white, its upper ray jet-black; anal light at base, becoming black at edge of membrane, the free tips of rays white. Coast of Oregon. A single specimen, 4 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 3064, in 46 fathoms. (εὐειδής, comely.)

Plectobranchus evides, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 102, coast of Oregon, at Albatross Station 3064. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

916. LEPTOCLINUS, Gill.

Ctenodon, NILSSON, Skandinav. Faun., IV, 190, 1853 (*maculatus*) (name three times* preoccupied).

Leptoclinus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 209 (*aculeatus*).

---

* *Ctenodon*, Wagler, 1830, a lizard; Ehrenberg, 1838, a rotifer, and Swainson, 1839, a fish.

Body much elongated; lateral line obsolete; teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines; pectoral fins with the upper rays shortened; caudal fin subtruncate. Arctic seas. This genus is close to *Lumpenus*, differing mainly in the form of the pectoral. (*λεπτός*, slender; *Clinus*.)

2788. LEPTOCLINUS MACULATUS (Fries).

(LANGBARN.)

Head 5; depth 8. D. LX (LVIII to LX); A. 36 (35 to 38). Eye large, 3½ in head; snout short and blunt, 4¾ in head, maxillary reaching past middle of eye, 2½ in head. Teeth in jaws, vomer, and palatines; jaws each having 2 strong canines in front. Scales small, cycloid. First 3 or 4 dorsal spines short and free; longest dorsal spines as long as eye; caudal fin free from dorsal and anal; ventrals 3 in head; pectorals rather large, 1½ in head. Color yellowish, irregularly marked with dark spots, a series of about 6 of these spots extending along sides close to base of dorsal fin; a series of smaller spots extending along center of sides from upper base of pectoral to caudal; dorsal irregularly covered with dark spots; caudal with 4 dark cross bands; anal, ventral, and pectorals plain yellowish. Bering Sea to Spitzbergen, south to Aleutian Islands and the coasts of Sweden and Norway. This description is taken from a specimen, 5½ inches long, from Alaska, near Unimak Pass (*Albatross* Station 3309). A few young individuals of this species, hitherto known only from the North Atlantic, were taken in Unimak Pass and in Bristol Bay, in 29½ to 70 fathoms. Three small specimens were also taken off Robben Reef, near the Kamchatka coast, in 28 fathoms, and one off Karluk, Kadiak Island. Having no Atlantic specimens of this species, we are unable to satisfy ourselves of the identity of the two, but no difference is evident from descriptions. The lateral line is much more distinct than in our specimens of *Lumpenus medius*, in which it can be made out with difficulty on scattered scales along middle of sides. (Eu.) (*maculatus*, spotted.)

Clinus maculatus, FRIES, Kgl. Vet. Ak. Handl. 49, 1837, Bohüslän, Sweden.
Lumpenus aculeatus, REINHARDT, Kong. Dansk. Vid. Selsk., VI, 1837, 190, no description.
Clinus aculeatus, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Natur. Afh., VII, 1838, 114, 122, 194, Spitzbergen.
Ctenodon maculatus, NILSSON, Skand. Fauna, IV, 190, 1853.
Stichæus maculatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 281, 1861.
Lumpenus aculeatus, KRÖYER, Naturhist. Tidsskr., I, 377, 1862.
Stichæus aculeatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 282, 1861; COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exp., 67, 1880.
Lumpenus maculatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 777, 1883; Lilljeborg, Sveriges Och Norges Fish., 500, 1891.
Leptoclinus maculatus, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893, 450.

917. POROCLINUS, Bean.

Poroclinus. BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 40 (*rothrocki*).

Body elongate, moderately compressed, covered with small scales; lateral line obsolete. Head moderately long; snout short; eyes large; interorbital space narrow. Mouth small, lower jaw slightly included; teeth on vomer and palate; narrow bands of teeth in jaws, the outer series enlarged. Gill openings slightly prolonged forward below, narrowly attached to the isthmus anteriorly. Dorsal composed of many sharp, flexible spines, diminished in length anteriorly. Caudal long, pointed; anal with 3 spines and many rays; pectorals large, the middle rays longest; ventrals jugular, with 1 spine and 3 rays. Intestine short; pyloric cæca 1 or 2; no air bladder. Northern Seas. (*πόρος*, pore; *Clinus.*)

2789. POROCLINUS ROTHROCKI, Bean.

Head 6¼ in length; depth at nape 12. D. LVII to LX; A. III, 40 to 42. Body tapering uniformly backward. Vent placed anteriorly, its distance from snout 1⅜ to 1⅘ in its distance from base of caudal. Snout compressed, slightly projecting, the lower jaw included; maxillary reaching vertical from front of pupil, 3⅛ to 3½ in head. Teeth acute, in narrow bands in the jaws, a single well-marked series on vomer, and a patch on front of palatines, those on vomer and palatines fully as large as those on jaws, and equally developed in young and adults. Eyes large, close together, the interorbital space convex, its width about ½ pupil. Diameter of orbit equaling length of maxillary, about 3⅓ in head. Nostril tubes well developed, ½ diameter of pupil. Gill openings narrower than in other described members of this group, extending forward below the vertical from posterior part of cheek, where they are firmly joined to isthmus, across which they do not form a fold. Gill rakers obsolete. Dorsal beginning over end of opercular flap, its distance from nape equaling distance of latter from posterior margin of pupil; membrane of last spine slightly joined to base of caudal; anterior dorsal spines short, but well connected by membrane; anal with 3 distinct spines, shorter than the rays that follow, the second the longest, all as strong as dorsal spines, and fully connected by membrane, rays all branched at tip, membrane of last ray joined only slightly to base of caudal; caudal sharply pointed in all our specimens, the median rays longest, about as long as head; pectorals evenly rounded, the median rays longest, 14 or 15 in number, all branched; ventrals well developed, about ⅖ as long as head, consisting of 1 short, sharp spine and 3 rays, the spine not closely joined to rays. Lateral line indistinct, usually appearing obsolete, more evident toward head, consisting of a series of distant pores along median line; scales very small, cycloid, imbricated, covering body, inclosing abdomen, breast, and nape; cheeks scaled, the head otherwise naked, or sometimes with a small patch of scales on upper part of opercles. Color, sides with a series of 10 to 12 narrow white cross bars, the first in front of dorsal fin, the last under last dorsal spine, the bars about ⅓ interspaces; above lateral line scales conspicuously margined with darker, below lateral line they broaden out and become forked; upper caudal rays at base with an oval white ring inclosing a darker area, this mark more conspicuous in the young; belly and ventrals white, other fins dusky, but without definite markings. (Gilbert.) Bering Sea. Known from 2 specimens; the type, 7 inches long, was taken August 4, 1888, at *Albatross* Station 2852, north latitude 55° 15′, west longitude 159° 37′, at a depth of 58 fathoms, between Nagai and Big Koniushi Islands. The spec-

imen here described from Unalaska. (Named for Dr. J. T. Rothrock, professor of botany, University of Pennsylvania.)

***Porocliñus rothrocki*, Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 40, 55° 15′ N., 159° 37′ W., between Nagai Island and Koniushi Islands. (Coll. *Albatross*.)**

918. LUMPENUS, Reinhardt.

(Snake Blennies.)

***Lumpenus*, Reinhardt, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Natur., vi, 1837, 110](*lumpenus*=*fabricii*).**
***Leptogunnellus*, Ayres, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., i, 1854, 26 (*gracilis*).**
***Centroblennius*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 209 (*nubilus*).**
***Leptoblennius*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 209 (*serpentinus*).**
***Anisarchus*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 209 (*medius*).**

Body greatly elongate, moderately compressed, covered with small scales; lateral line indistinct or obsolete. Head long; snout short; no cirri; eyes large, placed high; mouth moderate, with a single row of rather small conical teeth on each jaw; palatine teeth present or absent; gill openings prolonged forward below, very narrowly united anteriorly to the isthmus, not forming a free fold across it. Dorsal composed of numerous, sharp, flexible, rather high, spines; caudal fin long; anal many-rayed; pectorals large, more than ½ length of head, the middle rays longest; ventrals well developed, jugular, I, 3 or I, 4; intestinal canal long; pyloric cæca present; no air bladder. Chiefly herbivorous. Northern seas. (*Lumpen*, a Danish name of *Zoarces viviparus*, with which these fishes were at first confounded.)

Anisarchus (ἄνισος, unequal; ἄρχος, for anal):
- ***a.* Anal fin very low in front, the rays gradually lengthened; dorsal spines 61; anal rays 42. — medius, 2790.**
- ***aa.* Anal fin not much lower in front than behind.**
  - **Lumpenus:**
    - ***b.* Teeth on palatines more or less developed, at least in the adult; anal rays 40 to 46; dorsal spines 63 to 71.**
      - ***c.* Dorsal spines 69 to 71.**
        - ***d.* Anal rays 46; dorsal separate from caudal. — anguillaris, 2791.**
        - ***dd.* Anal rays 41; dorsal slightly joined to caudal. — mackayi, 2792.**
      - ***cc.* Dorsal spines about 63; anal rays 43. — fabricii, 2793.**
  - **Leptoblennius (λεπτός, slender; *Blennius*).**
    - ***bb.* Teeth on palatines wanting; dorsal spines 72 to 75; anal rays about 50. — lampetræformis, 2794.**

Subgenus ANISARCHUS, Gill.

2790. LUMPENUS MEDIUS (Reinhardt).

Head 6; depth 10. D. LXI; A. 42; V. I, 3. Lower jaw scarcely included, the maxillary reaching front of eye; teeth on palatines, none on vomer; ventrals slender, ½ length of head; lower rays of pectoral shorter than middle ones, the fin shorter than head. Dorsal and anal slightly joined to the truncate caudal; anterior half of anal with the rays shortened. (Collett.) Yellowish, nearly plain. Greenland to Norway and Spitzbergen and westward to Bering Sea and Kamchatka. Specimens from the

coast of Kamchatka are not evidently different from the current figures and descriptions of Atlantic specimens. (Eu.) (*medius*, middle.)

Clinus medius, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Afh., VII, 1838, 194, Greenland.
Lumpenus medius, KRÖYER, Naturh. Tidsskr., I, 377, 1837; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 777, 1883.
Stichæus medius, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 281, 1861.
Anisarchus medius, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 210.
Lumpenus medius, COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exp., 62, 1880; JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

Subgenus LUMPENUS.

2791. LUMPENUS ANGUILLARIS (Pallas).

Head 8; depth 14. D. LXXI; A. 46 (45 to 50); V. I, 4; B. 7. Cheeks scaly; mouth somewhat oblique, the lower jaw included; maxillary reaching front of pupil; teeth on palatines, none on the vomer; a single series of rather long, conical, and not very closely-set teeth in each jaw. Gill openings prolonged forward a distance greater than length of snout; pyloric cæca 4, unequal. Fins all comparatively high, pectorals ⅔ length of head, the middle rays longest; ventrals ⅓ length of head; dorsal and anal distinct from the pointed caudal, which is nearly as long as head. Olive green above, pale below; sides marked above with dark olive brown; a series of more or less distinct oblong blotches of olive brown along middle of sides; dorsal barred or spotted; anal pale; opercle with a dark blotch; head dusky above. Length 18 inches. San Francisco to Alaska; very abundant northward to Sitka and Unalaska; originally recorded from Kamchatka. (*anguillaris*, eel-like.)

Blennius anguillaris, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., II, 176, 1811, Kamchatha and Aleutian Islands. (Coll. Billings and Merk.)
Septogunnellus gracilis, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., I, 1855, 26, San Francisco.
Gunnellus anguillaris, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 434, 1836.
Lumpenus anguillaris, GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 123, pl. 25*b*, figs. 1 to 3, 1858; STORER, Synopsis, 121, 1846; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 777, 1883; JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes Puget Sound, 848, 1895.
Stichæus anguillaris, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 282, 1861.

2792. LUMPENUS MACKAYI (Gilbert).

Head 6⅔; depth 13 or 14; eye 8 in head; snout 4. D. LXIX; A. II, 41. Very elongate. Head compressed and high, especially anteriorly, the upper profile of snout very convex, the upper jaw decidedly longer than the lower. Mouth nearly horizontal. Maxillary reaching vertical from front or middle of pupil, its length 3⅔ to 3¾ in head. Teeth small, in a narrow band in jaws; a single series of weak teeth on palatines; vomer toothless. Gill openings continued forward to below middle of cheeks, the membranes then narrowly joined to isthmus; gill rakers short and weak, about 10 on horizontal limb of arch. Eye small, its horizontal diameter ½ longer than its vertical, slightly longer than interorbital width. Distance from snout to nape equaling length of postorbital part of head. Opercles large, continued to beyond base of pectorals. Dorsal

beginning immediately above upper end of gill slit, the spines short, strong, and pungent, not flexible; some of the anterior spines short, but not free, the fin increasing in height to opposite front of anal, the longest spine equaling length of snout, the membrane of last spine joining base of upper rays of caudal; anal with 2 strong spines similar to those of the dorsal fin, the second twice length of first and ¾ that of highest dorsal spines; anal rays all forked, the posterior longest, equaling length of snout and eye, free from the caudal; caudal fin rounded in younger specimens, lanceolate in adults, becoming in the latter ¾ as long as head; ventrals short, of 1 short spine and 3 simple rays, the fin ¼ length of head; pectorals large, the middle rays longest, ⅔ length of head. Scales small, smooth, elongate, imperfectly imbricated, partially embedded or altogether wanting on anterior part of back; cheeks scaled, head otherwise naked; faint traces of a lateral line sometimes visible on middle of sides anteriorly. Color in spirits, light olivaceous (light yellowish in life); a continuous jet-black streak from occiput along each side of dorsal to base of caudal, with 2 interrupted black streaks below it, the lowermost running on middle of side; top and sides of head darker, variously marked with anastomosing black lines and spots; opercles blackish; dorsal and caudal fins dusky translucent, without distinctive markings; anal and ventrals white; pectorals white or dusky; roof of mouth black; peritoneum black dorsally, white ventrally. Bering Sea. Several specimens were seined near the mouth of the Nushagak River, Alaska. (Gilbert.) (Named for Charles Lesley McKay, of Appleton, Wisconsin, a very able young ichthyologist, who was drowned at Nushagak, in Bristol Bay, in 1883.)

Lumpenus mackayi, **GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 450, pl. 32, mouth of Nushagak River, Bristol Bay. (Coll. Gilbert.)**

2798. LUMPENUS FABRICII (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 8 or 9; depth 11 to 15. D. LXIII to LXV; A. 41 to 43; V. I, 3; P. 15. Upper jaw scarcely longer than lower; teeth on palatines few and small, often really or apparently wanting, especially in the young; maxillary not reaching eye; vertical fins distinct; pectorals large, ovate. Color light brown, with large pale rounded blotches separated by brown shades; head yellowish; pectorals yellowish mottled, with a dusky spot at base. Arctic seas; recorded from Spitzbergen, Greenland, the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Wellington Sound, Bristol Bay, and other localities in Bering Sea (Petropaulski and Plover Bay, as *L. anguillaris*). We have specimens from Bristol Bay, Disco, Upernavik, and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. These are apparently identical, and they show clearly the identity of *L. nubilus* with *L. fabricii*.

The following notes are from specimens taken in Bristol Bay, in 4½ to 14 fathoms: These specimens seem to agree in structural details with specimens of *Lumpenus fabricii* from the North Atlantic. The Pacific specimens are lighter in color, with the dusky mottlings confined to the dorsal region, and with a very distinct series of oblong brown blotches along lateral line, alternating with a lower series of small, faint, round spots.

Under parts immaculate; the mottlings along base of dorsal frequently uniting to form a series of oblong blotches alternating with those of lateral line; other specimens show no traces of dorsal blotches; dorsal fin translucent, faintly mottled with darker; caudal with brownish cross bars; pectoral with a round dusky shade at base; fins otherwise unmarked. Mandible with a single series of conical teeth, which widens at symphysis into an irregular double series or narrow patch; a similar series of conical teeth in premaxillaries, within which is a band of fine villiform teeth. A number of small specimens from Disco, Greenland, are entirely similar except for the darker coloration. This species is near *L. anguillaris*, but the latter has a larger mouth, larger teeth, and more numerous fin rays. (Named for Otho Fabricius, the first student of the fishes of Greenland.)

Blennius lumpenus, Fabricius, Fauna Grönlandica, 151, 1780, Greenland; not *Blennius lumpenus*, Linnæus, which is a species of *Gaidropsarus*, with 2 barbels at the chin.
Gunnellus fabricii, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xi, 431, 1836, Greenland, after Fabricius; Kröyer, Naturhist. Tidsskr., i, 377, 1837; Gaimard, Voy. Scand., Zool., Poiss., pl. 14, fig. 1.
Lumpenus nubilus, Richardson, Last Arctic Voyage, Fishes, 13, pl. 28, 1855, Wellington Sound. (Coll. Edward Belcher.)
Blennius (Clinus) lumpenus, Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., 90, 1836.
Clinus lumpenus, Reinhardt, Dans. Vidensk. Selsk. Nat. Afh., vii, 194, 1838.
Stichæus lumpenus, Günther, Cat., iii, 280, 1861.
Stichæus nubilus, Günther, Cat., iii, 564, 1861.
Centroblennius nubilus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 209.
Lumpenus fabricii, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 778, 1883.
Leptoblennius nubilus, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 778, 1883; Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 451.

2794. LUMPENUS LAMPETRÆFORMIS (Walbaum).

(Snake Blenny; Tangbrosme.)

Head 9; depth about 15. D. LXXIII (LXVIII to LXXIV); A. 50 (49 to 52); V. I, 3. Body elongate, head slender; lower jaw little shorter than upper; maxillary reaching front of eye. Vent well forward, near end of first third of body; pectoral convex, somewhat shorter than head; first 3 or 4 rays of dorsal short, little connected; caudal acuminate, free from dorsal and anal. Yellowish or greenish, with numerous (about 20) faint brown blotches of different sizes, some of them confluent and extending obliquely upward on dorsal; caudal with transverse dark shades. (Collett.) North Atlantic and Arctic on both shores, south to Sweden and Norway, east to Spitzbergen; rare south to Cape Cod, if *L. serpentinus* is the same. We can find no difference on a comparison of our notes with published figures and descriptions, except that Storer describes *serpentinus* as having the caudal plain yellowish. (Eu.) (*Lampetra*, lamprey; *forma*, form.)

Blennius capiti lævi, etc., Mohr, Hist. Nat. Islandiæ, 85, taf. 4, 1786, Iceland; D. 72; A. 54.
Blennius lampetræformis, Walbaum, Artedi Piscium, iii, 184, 1792, Iceland; after Mohr.
Centronotus islandicus, Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 157, 1801, Iceland; after Mohr.
Clinus nebulosus, Fries, Vet. Akad. Handl., 55, 1837, Bohuslän, Sweden.
Clinus mohri, Kröyer, Naturh. Tidsskr., 1 R, 1837, 32, Iceland.
Blennius gracilis, Stuvitz, Nye Mag., Naturvid., i, 406, 1838, west coast of Norway.

Blennius serpentinus, STORER, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., III, 1848, 30, **Massachusetts Bay,** from the stomach of a codfish (Coll. Capt. Nathaniel E. Atwood); STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass. 169, pl. 18, f. 1, 1867.

Gunnellus islandicus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 433, 1836.

Stichæus islandicus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 281, 1861.

Lumpenus lampetræformis, COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exp., 71, 1880; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 778, 1883.

Leptoblenninus serpentinus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 778, 1883.

919. STICHÆUS, Reinhardt.

Stichæus, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Natur. og Math. Afhandl. 1837, 109 (*punctatus*).

Notogrammus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 147 (*rothrocki*); young.

Body moderately elongate, covered with small scales; teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines. Lateral line present, single, running along side of back; pectorals and ventrals well developed. Dorsal moderately high, of spines only; gill openings continued forward below, the membranes scarcely united to the isthmus; pyloric cæca present. Arctic seas. (*στιχάω*, to set in rows.)

2795. STICHÆUS PUNCTATUS (Fabricius).

Head 4½; depth about 7. D. XLVIII or XLVIX; A. 32 to 35; eye twice interorbital width, 4½ in head; snout subconical, 4 in head. Maxillary about equal to snout, 3⅔ in head, reaching slightly beyond front of eye. Narrow bands of teeth in the jaws and present on vomer and palatines, the outer series in the upper jaw and the inner series in lower jaw enlarged. Scales small, cycloid; head and cheeks scaleless; longest dorsal spines slightly longer than snout. The membrane from last dorsal spine joining extreme base of upper caudal ray; anal wholly distinct; pectorals rather long, reaching vent, 1⅓ in head; ventrals 2½ in head. Numerous large pores scattered over top and sides of head. Lateral line rather close to back, running along the upper fourth of height of body and ending abruptly at about ⅔ the length of body. Color bright scarlet, the head marked below with 5 or 6 brown reticulations; a brown streak from snout through eye; fins irregularly marked by dark bars or spots; a narrow row of 5 large round black spots, each with a white band near its posterior margin, occurring at regular instances along dorsal fin; a row of about 8 large dark spots on anal. Arctic seas, from Greenland to northern Siberia, south to Bristol Bay and Newfoundland. Our description (from Dr. Gilbert) taken from a specimen, about 5 inches in length, from Karta Bay, Alaska. It agrees very closely with the account by Ensign H. G. Dresel, of 2 examples from Godhavn, Disco Island, Greenland. The Alaska species must be the same as the other. Dresel finds the depth 7¾ in length. Dr. Gilbert further observes: A single specimen, 86 mm. long, was dredged in Bristol Bay, Alaska, Station 3239, depth 11½ fathoms. Several larger individuals were seined in Karta Bay, Prince of Wales Island, Alaska, July 12, 1889. The position of the lateral line in this species is incorrectly given as "median" by Jordan & Gilbert in the Synopsis, pp. 755 and 775. Cuvier and Valenciennes, in their description, drawn from the writings of Fabricius, state that the lateral line runs along the upper fifth of the height of the body and terminates at about the middle of the length. This correctly describes its position in all our specimens, where it originates immediately above the opercle, exhibiting at first rather a strong upward convex curve, then running nearly parallel to the back, separated from base of dorsal fin by ⅕ height of body. It is very distinct throughout its course, and terminates at about the middle of the length. The narrow brown streak bounding the lateral line above, in *Notogrammus rothrocki*, is conspicuous in our smallest specimen (86 mm.). Branchiostegal membranes very narrowly joined anteriorly, forming a narrow free fold across the isthmus, from which they are entirely distinct. Narrow bands of teeth in the jaws, and distinctly present on vomer and palatines; the outer series in upper jaw and the inner series in the lower jaw enlarged. D. XLVII or XLVIII; A. I, 32 to 35. The membranes from last dorsal spine join extreme base of upper caudal ray; anal wholly distinct. We have not the material for a comparison of Pacific with Atlantic representatives of this species, and the published descriptions of the latter lack detail. (*punctatus*, spotted.)

Blennius punctatus, FABRICIUS, Fauna Grönlandica, 153, 1780, Greenland; REINHARDT, Naturhist. Selsk. Skrift., II, pt. 2, pl. 10, fig. 3.

Notogrammus rothrocki, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 146, Plover Bay and Cape Lisburne, Siberia; young. (Types, Nos. 27565, 27580, and 27573. Coll. Dr. Bean.)

Clinus punctatus, RICHARDSON, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 88, 1836.

Gunnellus punctatus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 428, 1836.

Stichæus punctatus, KRÖYER, Naturhist. Tidsskr., I, 377, 1837; GAIMARD, Voy. en Scand. et Lapon., Zool., Poiss., pl. 20, fig. 2; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 283, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 775, 1883; DRESEL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 249; GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 450.

920. ULVARIA, Jordan & Evermann.

Ulvaria, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes N. and M. A., 475, 1896 (*subbifurcatus*).

This genus is very close to *Eumesogrammus*, from which it differs in the absence of the lowermost or third lateral line, the median line being bifurcate. (*Ulva*, the sea lettuce, in which many Blennioid fishes live.)

2796. ULVARIA SUBBIFURCATA (Storer).

Head 4⅛; depth nearly 5. D. XLIV; A. 30. Mouth rather large; maxillary reaching to below orbit; back somewhat arched; ventral outline nearly straight; eyes large; lateral lines 2 (the lowermost lateral line wanting); median lateral line forked; upper branch of median lateral line about ⅔ length of the head. Brownish, with several round paler blotches above at the base of the dorsal fin; spaces between these blotches darker, appearing like bars; a broad black bar crossing the opercle obliquely from below the orbit, and 2 parallel dark bars running backwards from orbit; belly yellowish white; dorsal fin with numerous black dots. North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod; very rare. (*subbifurcatus*, somewhat forked.)

Pholis subbifurcatus, STORER, Rep. Fish. Mass., 63, 1839, Nahant, Mass. (Coll. Dr. Thos. M. Brewer); DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 150, 1842; STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 258, 1867.

Eumesogrammus subbifurcatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 775, 1883.

921. EUMESOGRAMMUS,* Gill.

Eumesogrammus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 210 (*præcisus*).

Body comparatively short, the back somewhat arched; mouth rather large, the jaws with villiform teeth; teeth on vomer and palatines. Scales small; lateral lines 3, without accessory branches; pectorals and ventrals well developed. Dorsal moderately high, of spines only, free or slightly connected with the rounded caudal; gill openings continued forward below, the membranes narrowly joined to the isthmus; pyloric cæca present. Northern seas. (εὖ, well; μέσος, middle; γραμμή, line; the longest lateral line being the middle one.)

2797. EUMESOGRAMMUS PRÆCISUS (Kröyer).

Head 4; depth nearly 6. D. XLIX; A. 34; V. 3. Snout subconical; cleft of mouth slightly oblique; vomerine and palatine teeth present; 3 lateral lines on each side, the median one continued to the base of the caudal; ventral fin ⅓ as long as the pectoral, which is much shorter than head; dorsal fin terminating just at root of caudal. An ovate, black, white-edged spot between the sixth and tenth dorsal spines. Coasts of Greenland. (Günther.) (*præcisus*, exact.)

Olinus præcisus, KRÖYER, Naturh. Tidsskr., I, 25, August, 1836,† Greenland.
Olinus unimaculatus, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk., VII, 114, Feb., 1837, Greenland.
Stichæus unimaculatus, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk., 109, 1837; GÜNTHER, Cat., 283, 1861.
Eumesogrammus præcisus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 774, 1883.

---

* The 2 following species from the Okhotsk Sea seem to represent 2 new genera (*Ernogrammus* and *Ozorthe*) closely related to *Eumesogrammus*:

ERNOGRAMMUS ENNEAGRAMMUS (Kner).

Head 3⅔; depth 6⅔. D. XLI; A. 33 or 34; P. 14 or 15. Eye 4 in head, as long as snout. Mouth large, nearly horizontal, the maxillary reaching middle of eye; lower jaw projecting; profile of snout nearly horizontal; fine pointed teeth in bands on jaws and across the vomer. Head naked; dorsal of high, slender spines; caudal separate, rounded; anal high; pectoral long, 1⅓ in head; ventrals ⅓ as long as pectorals; scales very small, smooth; lateral lines each with short oblique branches, each ending in a wide pore; 1 lateral line along base of dorsal from head to caudal, 1 along middle of side, 1 along base of anal to caudal, this forking at the vent and sending 2 parallel branches forward to the breast; brownish, 2 rows of small dark spots along middle lateral line; dorsal and anal with dark spots and a broad dark margin; pectorals with 3 black cross bands; a dark bar at base of caudal; 3 black bars from eye. Okhotsk Sea. Known from a specimen, 1¾ inches long, from Decastris Bay. (Kner.) (ἐννέα, nine; γραμμή, line.) *Ernogrammus*, new genus (ἔρνος, branch), is distinguished from *Eumesogrammus* by the branching lateral line.

Stichæus enneagrammus, KNER, Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1868, 16, taf. VI, f. 19 Decastris Bay. (No. 1401c Mus. Wien.)

OZORTHE HEXAGRAMMA (Schlegel).

Head 5¼; depth 5¼. D. XLIII; A. 24. Snout pointed; mouth little oblique; the maxillary reaching front of eye; bands of fine teeth on vomer and palatines; a few large canine-like teeth in front; eye 5 in head, dorsal spines all stiff, the middle ones longest; dorsal joined to caudal by membrane; lateral lines 3, the upper partly interrupted, sending at right angles upward and downward lines which join the middle line; third lateral line along base of anal only. Scales small. Dorsal with large dark brown spots obliquely placed; 3 brown stripes across cheek; anal colored like dorsal; caudal pectoral and ventrals each with 3 dark cross bands. Northern coast of Japan to Okhotsk Sea. This description (after Kner) from a specimen from Decastris Bay (No. 5575, Mus. Wien.). This differs somewhat from the type of the species and may be different. (ἕξ, six; γραμμή, line.) The new genus *Ozorthe* (ὄγος, branch; ὀρθη, right angle) is distinguished by the form of its lateral lines as above described.

Stichæus hexagrammus, SCHLEGEL, Fauna Japonica, Pisces, 136, pl. 3, f. 1., 1850. Bay of Simabara, Japan. Head 4½; depth 6⅓. D. XL; A. 29. (GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 284, 1861; KNER, Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien 1868, 45.

† These dates are thus given by Kröyer, as quoted by Dr. Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 210. We have been unable to verify them.

Family CCI. CRYPTACANTHODIDÆ.

(THE WRY-MOUTHS.)

Body very long and slender, compressed, naked or covered with small, cycloid scales; lateral line obsolete or composed of open pores without tubes; head oblong, cuboid, with vertical cheeks; conspicuous muciferous channels in mandible and preopercle; head flattish above, with deep rounded pits between and behind eyes; mouth large, very oblique; lower jaw very heavy, its tip projecting; premaxillary not protractile; jaws with rather sharp, conical teeth; larger teeth on the vomer and sometimes on palatines. Gill membranes joined to the isthmus, the gill openings prolonged forward below. Pyloric cæca 5. Pseudobranchiæ small. Dorsal fin long, composed entirely of spines, which are rather strong, but enveloped in the skin; dorsal and anal joined to the caudal; no ventral fins; pectorals short. Blennies of large size, of the Northern shores of America. Three species known, forming 3 genera. (*Blenniidæ*, genus *Cryptacanthodes*, Günther, Cat., III, 291, 1861.)

a. Body scaly; lateral line present, composed of open pores; isthmus narrow; teeth on palatines. DELOLEPIS, 922.

aa. Body naked; lateral line obsolete.

  c. Palatines with teeth; isthmus narrow. CRYPTACANTHODES, 923.

  cc. Palatines toothless; isthmus rather broad. LYCONECTES, 924.

922. DELOLEPIS, Bean.

Delolepis, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 465 (*virgatus*).

Body anguilliform, moderately compressed posteriorly, covered with small, imbricated, cycloid scales; vent nearly median; a small anal papilla; lateral line continuous, straight, nearly median, composed of open pores, without prominent tubes. Head oblong, subquadrangular, naked, the muciferous channels well developed, the vertex shallow concave; snout short, obtuse; nostril tubular, close behind premaxillary; eyes small, high, separated by an interspace of moderate width, surrounded by a series of shallow pits; mouth wide, oblique, terminal, the lower jaw projecting beyond the upper; lips fleshy; premaxillaries slightly protractile, with 2 rows of small conical teeth; a few larger teeth at the symphysis; vomer and palatines with a few rather large teeth; tongue smooth, adherent; mandible with a few shallow pits, the series continued on the posterior border of preopercle; opercles unarmed. Gill membranes attached to a narrow isthmus; gill rakers very short; pseudobranchiæ present. Branchiostegals 6. Pectorals short, placed low, their bases vertical; ventrals none; dorsal beginning above gill opening, composed entirely of spines; anal with 2 spines and many split rays; dorsal and anal continuous with the caudal, which is rather long and pointed. Intestine short, with a few pyloric cæca. (δῆλος, visible; λεπίς, scale.)

2798. DELOPLEPIS VIRGATUS, Bean.

Head 6; depth 10. D. LXXVI; A. II, 46; P. 13; cæca 6. Width of head equal to greatest depth of body; interorbital area equal to snout, or ¼ length of mandible; maxillary reaching a little behind eye, its length 3 in distance from snout to front of dorsal; eye 2 in snout, 11 in head. Beginning at a short distance behind origin of dorsal, small, oblong, cycloid scales, closely imbricated, cover a strip of the body along the lateral line; the scaled area gradually widens backward until, behind the vent, only a very narrow strip along bases of dorsal and anal is naked. Dorsal beginning over upper angle of gill opening; first spine ½ as long as the seventy-first or longest; caudal 11 in length; pectoral 3 in head. Brownish yellow; a brown stripe along lateral line, another along back, a third along base of anal. Length 30 inches. Coast of southern Alaska to Puget Sound; not rare about Seattle. (*virgatus*, striped.)

Delolepis virgatus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 466, Kingcombe Inlet, British Columbia; Port Wrangel, Alaska (Coll. Capt. H. E. Nichols. Types, Nos. 29149 and 29150, U. S. Nat. Mus.); JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes Puget Sound, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 848.

923. CRYPTACANTHODES, Storer.

Cryptacanthodes, STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 28, 1839 (*maculatus*).

Body long and slender, compressed, naked, without lateral line; head cuboid, with vertical cheeks and conspicuous muciferous cavities; eyes small, placed high; mouth large, very oblique, the very heavy lower jaw prominent in front; jaws, vomer, and palatines with stoutish conical teeth, in few series. Gill openings prolonged forward below, narrowly attached to the isthmus. Dorsal fin of stoutish spines, hidden in the skin; dorsal and anal joined to caudal; pectorals short; ventrals wanting. (κρυπτός, hidden; ἀκανθώδης, spined.)

2799. CRYPTACANTHODES MACULATUS, Storer.

(WRY-MOUTH; GHOST-FISH.)

Head 6½; depth 13. D. LXXIII; A. 50. Eyes small, placed high, not so wide as the interorbital space, which has 2 ridges and 3 pits; orbital rim raised; 2 deep pits behind each eye at the temples; a deeper pit on the top of head between them; a raised ridge continued backward on each side of head behind orbital rim; maxillary extending to beyond eye; pseudobranchiæ small; pectorals short, 3 in head, their tips reaching beyond front of dorsal; vent a little in front of middle of body. Light brownish, with several series of smallish dark spots, arranged in more or less regular rows, from head to base of caudal; vertical fins closely spotted with darker; head above thickly speckled; body sometimes ("*inornatus*") entirely immaculate. Length 24 inches. Labrador to Long Island Sound; not very common; a few specimens have been taken at Woods Hole. The ghost-fish form (*inornatus*) occasionally seen, is doubtless an albino. (*maculatus*, spotted.)

Cryptacanthodes maculatus, STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 28, 1839, coast of Massachusetts; DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 63, pl. 18, fig. 50, 1842; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 291, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 780, 1883.

Ophidium imberbe, PECK, Amer. Acad., 2d part, II, 1804, 46, pl. 4, New Hampshire; A. 49; P. 14; C. 22; not of LINNÆUS.

Fierasfer borealis, DEKAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 316, 1842, New York; after PECK.

Cryptacanthodes inornatus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 332, Coast of Massachusetts; albino form.

924. LYCONECTES, Gilbert.

Lyconectes, Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 452 (*aleutensis*).

Mouth subvertical; lower jaw projecting; premaxillary protractile. Teeth strong, conic, wide set, in more than 1 series. Mucous pits prominent on head. Gill opening narrow, ceasing opposite middle of base of pectorals, the membranes widely joined to isthmus. Dorsal and anal wholly joined to caudal, the latter extending well beyond them; dorsal fin composed of spines only; no ventral fins. Body naked; no lateral line. This genus differs from *Cryptacanthodes* principally in the absence of palatine teeth, agreeing with it in general appearance and in most details of structure. Alaska. (*λύκος*, wolf; *νηκτήρ*, swimmer.)

2800. LYCONECTES ALEUTENSIS, Gilbert.

Head 7⅛; depth 14⅛. D. LXIX; A. 49; P. 13; caudal 18. Head square in cross section, the upper and lower surfaces plain, the cheeks vertical, the depth and width equal. Mouth still more oblique than in *Cryptacanthodes maculatus*, with much heavier mandible and less expanded maxillary, the exposed portion of the latter lying vertically, and not extending beyond vertical from middle of eye. Teeth all similar, few in number, those in premaxillary arranged in 2 series, the inner of which are smaller than the outer, from which they are separated by a wide interspace; teeth in mandible in a single series laterally, becoming a sparsely filled patch toward symphysis; 4 or 5 similar conical teeth on head of vomer; palatines toothless. A long nostril tube overhangs the upper lip. Upper lip separated by a fold from forehead, the upper jaw protractile. Eye extremely small, sunken in the socket, which it does not nearly fill, its diameter slightly less than ⅛ interorbital width; supraorbital rim not elevated, and containing no conspicuous projections; suborbital rim swollen, with an enlarged mucous channel; a conspicuous series of mucous pits along each mandible and the margin of preopercle; 2 series on top of head diverging backward from above the eyes; otherwise no pits or projections on head; a shallow triangular depression on occiput. Gill slit much less oblique than margin of preopercle, its length 1⅛ times the distance between lower ends of gill slits, the latter reaching the vertical from middle of opercles. Dorsal fin of rather flexible spines, not concealed in heavy fin membranes; origin of dorsal immediately behind axil of pectorals. Hinder margin of occiput midway between front of dorsal and middle of eye. Origin of anal well in advance of middle of length, its distance from tip of snout contained 1⅜ times in its distance from base of caudal. Pectoral short, rounded, its base separated by a wide prepectoral area from gill slit, the width of area ⅘ length of fin, the latter equaling distance from tip of snout to middle of eye. No ventrals. Body covered with lax naked skin, which also covers but does not obscure rays of anal fin; no pores to lateral line. Color in life, reddish on head, body, and fins, due to the blood vessels in the skin. Aleutian Islands. A single specimen, 180 mm. long, known. (Gilbert.)

Lyconectes aleutensis, Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 452, pl. 34, fig. 3, Albatross Station 3312, north of Unalaska Island, in 45 fathoms. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

Family CCII. ANARHICHADIDÆ.

(THE WOLF-FISHES.)

Body oblong or elongate, covered with rudimentary scales; no lateral line. Head scaleless, without cirri, its bones very thick and strong, the profile strongly decurved. Mouth very large, oblique, the jaws anteriorly with very strong conical canines; sides of lower jaw with very strong molar teeth, which shut against a series of very coarse molars on the palatines; vomer solid, armed with strong molar teeth, the dentition adapted for crushing sea-urchins and mollusks. Gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus; no pyloric cæca. Dorsal fin high, composed entirely of flexible spines; no ventral fins; pectoral fins broad, placed low. Large carnivorous fishes of the northern seas. Two genera and about 6 species known. (*Blenniidæ*, pt., Günther, Cat., III, 208–211, 1861.)

ANARHICHADINÆ:
- *a.* Body moderately elongate, the tail not tapering to a point; dorsal and anal separate from the caudal. ANARHICHAS, 925.

ANARRHICHTHYINÆ:
- *aa.* Body eel-shaped, excessively elongate; the dorsal and anal joined with the caudal at the end of the long and tapering tail. ANARRHICHTHYS, 926.

925. ANARHICHAS (Artedi) Linnæus.

(WOLF-FISHES.)

Anarhichas (ARTEDI) LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 247, 1758 (*lupus*).

Body moderately elongate, covered with rudimentary scales; head scaleless, without cirri, compressed, narrowed above, the profile strongly decurved; mouth wide, oblique; premaxillary not protractile; jaws with very strong conical canines anteriorly; lateral teeth of lower jaw either molar or with pointed tubercles; upper jaw without lateral teeth; vomer extremely thick and solid, with 2 series of coarse molar teeth; palatines with 1 or 2 similar series. Gill membranes broadly joined to the isthmus; no lateral line. Dorsal fin rather high, composed entirely of flexible spines, which are enveloped in the skin; anal fin lower; caudal fin developed, free from dorsal and anal; no ventral fins; pectoral fins broad, placed low; air-bladder present; no pyloric cæca. Northern seas. (*Anarhichas* (or *Scansor*), the climber; an ancient name of *Anarhichas lupus;* from ἀναρριχάομαι, to climb or scramble up; the allusion not evident, the word spelled with a single *r* by Artedi and Linnæus.)

- *a.* Dorsal spines 60 to 70.
  - *b.* Vomerine teeth not extending farther backward than the palatine teeth.
    - *c.* Back and sides vaguely mottled, without spots or bands; vomerine teeth not extending nearly as far backward as palatine teeth. LATIFRONS, 2801.
    - *cc.* Back and sides profusely covered with roundish black spots; vomerine teeth extending nearly as far backward as palatine teeth. MINOR, 2802.
  - *bb.* Vomerine teeth extending much farther backward than the short band of palatine teeth; sides of body with 9 to 12 darker cross bars; nape and shoulder with dark spots. LUPUS, 2803.

aa. Dorsal spines 80 to 85; body without bands or spots; vomerine teeth extending farther backward than palatine band.
  d. Head moderate, 4⅓ in length; caudal rays 20; upper canines 4.
  LEPTURUS, 2804.
  dd. Head very large; caudal rays 17; upper canines 6.
  ORIENTALIS, 2805.

2801. ANARHICHAS LATIFRONS, Steenstrup & Hallgrimossn.

Head 5; depth 4. D. LXVII; A. 45. Body more robust than *A. lupus*, the dorsal fin lower. Head broad, the profile not strongly decurved; teeth much smaller than in *A. lupus;* vomerine teeth not extending nearly as far back as the palatine series. Pectorals ⅝ length of head; dorsal fin not very high, beginning above the gill opening, the longest spine less than ⅓ head; caudal 2⅓ in head. Brown, obscurely spotted with darker; the sides without dark bars or black spots. (Collett.) North Atlantic on both coasts, chiefly north of the Arctic Circle, south to Banquereau on our coast. (Eu.) (*latus*, broad; *frons*, forehead.)

Anarrhichas latifrons, STEENSTRUP & HALLGRIMSSON, Förh. Skand. Naturf. 3 die Möte 1842, 647; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, 1879, 218; COLLETT, Meddelsk. Norges Fiske 1879, 46; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 782, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 301, fig. 271, 1896.
Anarrhichas denticulatus, KRÖYER, Overs. Vidensk. Selsk. Kjöb. 1844, 140.

2802. ANARHICHAS MINOR, Olafsen.

Head 5⅛; depth 5⅓. D. LXXVIII; A. 46. Form of *Anarhichas lupus* or a little more slender; fins similarly formed, the dorsal a little lower. Vomerine teeth extending nearly or quite as far back as the palatines. Body pale olivaceous or yellowish; sides without vertical bars; round, black spots covering dorsal and caudal fins as well as back and sides down to the level of the pectoral; head spotted; belly immaculate. North Atlantic, on both coasts, chiefly north of the Arctic Circle, south to Eastport, Maine; Gloucester; and Norway. (Eu.) (*minor*, smaller.)

Anarrhichas minor, OLAFSEN, Reise i Island, 592, 1772, Iceland.
Anarrhichas pantherinus, ZUIEW, Nov. Act. Petrop. 1781, 271; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, 1879, 217; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 781, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 301, fig. 270, 1896.
Anarrhichas karrak, BONNATERRE, Encycl. Ichth., 38, 1788, Iceland; after OLAFSEN.
Anarrhichas maculatus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 496, 1801, Iceland; after OLAFSÉN.
Anarrhichas leopardus, AGASSIZ in SPIX, Pisc. Brasil., tab. 51, 1829, "Atlantic Ocean."

2803. ANARHICHAS LUPUS, Linnæus.

(WOLF-FISH.)

Head 6; depth 5½. D. LXII; A. 42. Maxillary reaching beyond orbit; band of vomerine teeth extending much farther back than the short palatine band. Pectorals large, rounded, ⅔ length of head. Dorsal high, beginning over the gill opening, its longest rays about ⅓ length of head. Brownish or bluish gray; sides with numerous (9 to 12) very dark transverse bars, which are continued on the dorsal fin; besides these numerous dark spots and reticulations, the spots most distinct below front of dorsal; fins dark; caudal tipped with reddish. Length 3 to 4 feet. North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod and France; rather common both in America and Europe. A large voracious fish, not valued as food. The American form, *vomerinus*, seems to be fully identical with the European. (Eu.) (*Lupus*, a wolf.)

Anarhichas lupus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 247, 1758, no definite locality; after ARTEDI; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 208, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 781, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 299, 1896.

Anarhichas strigosus, GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1144, 1788, British Sea.

Anarrhichas vomerinus, AGASSIZ in STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 265, pl. 18, fig. 1, 1867, Cusk Rocks, between Boston and Cape Ann.

2804. ANARHICHAS LEPTURUS, Bean.

(ALASKA WOLF-FISH.)

Head 4½; depth 5. D. LXXXI; A. 52; C. 20 or 21. Head moderate; maxillary ½ as long as head; nostril nearer eye than mouth. Four large canines in the upper jaw and 5 in the lower, all of them strongly recurved; behind the canines in each jaw are a few sharp, conical teeth, also recurved; palatine teeth in 2 series, 4 in the outer and 5 in the inner series, those in the outer series the longer; vomerine teeth in 2 series, the vormerine patch beginning in advance of the palatine, and extending farther back than the latter; head and fins scaleless; median line of body and all of tail with small, widely separated scales. Dark brown, without bands or spots; belly pale, clouded with very dark brown. (Bean.) Coasts of Alaska, south to Vancouver Island; common about the Aleutian Islands, and perhaps identical with *Anarhichas orientalis*. (λεπτός, slender; οὐρά, tail.)

Anarrhichas lepturus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, 1879, 212, St. Michaels, Alaska; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 782, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Ocean. Ichth., 299, 1896.

? *Anarrhichas orientalis*, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 77, 1811, Kamchatka.

2805. ANARHICHAS ORIENTALIS, Pallas.

This species, if correctly described, would differ from *Anarhichas lepturus* in the very large head, 2½ times in total length of body; in the absence of scales; in having the nostril midway between eye and mouth, and in having 6 canines in the upper jaw. Color plain brown. D. LXXXIV; C. 17. Coast of Kamchatka. (Pallas.) As the first of these characters is certainly erroneous, it is likely that the others are also, and that this species is not distinct from *Anarhichas lepturus*. (*orientalis*, eastern.)

Anarrhichas orientalis, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 77, 1811, Kamchatka.

? *Anarrhichas lepturus*, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., II, 1879, 212, St. Michaels.

926. ANARRHICHTHYS, Ayres.

Anarrhichthys, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., I, 1855, 32 (*ocellatus*).

Body elongate, tapering backward into a very long and compressed tail, around which the dorsal and anal are confluent with the caudal. Scales rudimentary; no lateral line. Dorsal high, composed entirely of flexible spines; pectoral fins broad, placed low; no ventral fins. Head very large, compressed, the snout rather short; mouth large; jaws with very strong, conical canines anteriorly; vomer and palatines each with about 2 rows of coarse molars, the palatine band shutting against similar teeth on the sides of the lower jaw. Gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus. No pyloric cæca. Large, eel-shaped fishes of the North Pacific, remarkable for the tremendous dentition, the head essentially as in *Anarhichas*, the body strikingly different. (*Anarhichas; ἰχθύς*, fish.)

2806. ANARRHICHTHYS OCELLATUS, Ayres.

(WOLF-EEL.)

Head 11; depth 15. D. CCL; A. 233; P. 19. Body elongate, formed as in an eel; the head and jaws very strong. Pectorals broad, more than ½ head; longest dorsal spine ½ head. Color dark greenish, the body and dorsal fin everywhere covered with round, ocellated black spots of various sizes, the light markings forming reticulations around the spots; head paler, with the reticulations in much finer pattern; anal pale-edged. Length 5 to 8 feet. Pacific coast, from Monterey north to Puget Sound; generally common. One of our most remarkable fishes; rarely used as food. It feeds chiefly on sea-urchins and sand dollars. (*ocellatus*, with eye-like spots.)

Anarrhichthys ocellatus, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., I, 1855, 31, San Francisco; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 782, 1893; JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes Puget Sound, 848, 1895.

Anarrhichthys felis, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 150, San Francisco (Type, No. 511. Coll. W. O. Ayres), name only, no description; GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fish., 125, pl. 25*a*, figs. 1 to 3, 1858; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 211, 1861.

Family CCIII. CERDALIDÆ.

Body elongate, compressed, covered with small scales; no lateral line; head small; gill openings reduced to small slit-like openings more or less horizontal in position; dorsal fin very long and low, anteriorly of slender spines, which pass gradually into the soft rays; no free spines; no cirri; tail not isocercal; pseudobranchiæ well developed. Three species known, from the west coast of tropical America in rock pools near the shore. The presence of some spines in the dorsal separates them from the *Scytalinidæ*, while the small gill openings distinguish them from the *Blenniidæ*, to which they are more nearly allied.

a. Ventral fins each with 2 rays; dorsal rays 41; body moderately elongate; greatest depth 10⅔ in length; distance from insertion of dorsal to occiput equal to length of head. CERDALE, 927.

aa. Ventral fins each with 1 ray; dorsal rays 48 to 55; body very elongate, eel-like, its depth 15 to 18 in length. MICRODESMUS, 928.

927. CERDALE, Jordan & Gilbert.

Cerdale, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1881, 332 (*ionthas*).

This genus differs from *Microdesmus* in the presence of 2 rays in the ventral fin. Its body is much less elongate than in *Microdesmus*. The gill openings are reduced to small, nearly horizontal slits below and in front of the pectoral fins. (*κερδαλῆ*, the wary one, the fox-like.)

2807. CERDALE IONTHAS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 7⅔ in length; depth 10⅔. D. 41; A. 36 to 38; C. 4-17-4; P. 12; V. 2. Body considerably elongate, compressed, of nearly equal depth throughout, the head tapering rapidly from occiput to snout; snout short, not obtuse, but the lower jaw heavy and blunt, much projecting beyond the premaxillaries; gape very short and oblique, the tip of the premaxillary not reaching ventral from orbit. Margin of upper jaw formed entirely by the premaxillaries, which are free laterally, but scarcely movable mesially. Maxillary not distinguishable, probably enveloped in the integument of the snout. Teeth rather strong, short, blunt, in a double series in each jaw, apparently wanting on the vomer and palatines. Lips developed laterally, where they form a fold around the angle of the mouth; lower lip adnate mesially, the upper reduced to an obsolete fold. Length of gape ⅓ length of head. Nostrils 2, distant, the anterior at the end of the snout, almost labial, the posterior above front of orbit, both circular. Eye very small, somewhat less than interorbital width or than length of snout. Distance from snout to past margin of orbit contained 2⅔ times in length of head. Pseudobranchiæ well developed. Gill openings very narrow, reduced to a short, nearly horizontal slit, extending forward from a point just below the lower base of the pectoral fin. Branchiostegals evident, apparently 4 in number. Vertical fins well developed; dorsal and anal both long, the membrane of the last ray of each joining the base of the rudimentary rays of the caudal. Distance from occiput to the origin of dorsal fin equal to the length of the head; rays of dorsal fin very slender, distinct, the membrane thin and transparent, the rays all, or nearly all, articulate, the anterior simple, the posterior bifid at tip. Vent slightly in advance of middle of length of body, the anal fin beginning immediately behind it; anal rays bifid at tip, excepting the first 2, which appear simple; tail not isocercal, truncate at base of caudal, most of the rays of the caudal springing from the expanding last vertebra; caudal fin rounded, ⅔ length of head, its rays much branched, more closely set than the rays of the dorsal and anal; rudimentary rays very numerous; ventral fins small, close together, inserted slightly in advance of the lower end of the pectoral, each fin composed of 2 rays, the inner prolonged beyond the outer, and bifid at tip, about as long as pectoral fin and ⅔ length of head; pectorals well developed, broad, the rays branched at tip. Head and body entirely covered with small scales, which are close set but hardly imbricate, not arranged in series; mandible, snout, and gill membrane scaly; scales on belly and breast smaller than the others and more thickly set; base of caudal and pectoral fins scaled. Coloration in life, body translucent light olive, immaculate below; back and sides very finely marked with clusters of fine dots, the ground color appearing as reticulations between the clusters, which are of irregular size and form; on the sides of the head these dots form bars, which radiate from the eye to the snout and lower side of the head. This species is known from 3 specimens, 2½ to 3 inches in length, taken in a rock pool at Panama. (ἰονθάς, freckled.)

Cerdale ionthas, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1881, 332, Panama. (Coll. Chas. H. Gilbert.)

928. MICRODESMUS, Günther.

Microdesmus, **Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1864, 26 (*dipus*).**

Body anguilliform, covered with rudimentary scales; head small, with short, obtuse snout and small mouth; lower jaw projecting; teeth minute, in jaws only; eyes very small; gill opening reduced to a very narrow, somewhat oblique slit, in front of lower part of pectorals; vertical fins well developed, the dorsal and anal joined to the caudal by a thin membrane; rays of dorsal mostly articulate, all but a few of the last simple; ventral fins very small, reduced to a single ray; pectorals moderate; vent normal, in middle of body. Pacific coast of tropical America. (*μικρός*, small; *δεσμός*, a band.)

a. **Dorsal rays 55, the fin beginning less than a head's length behind occiput.**
DIPUS, 2808.

aa. **Dorsal rays 48, the fin beginning more than a head's length behind the occiput.**
RETROPINNIS, 2809.

2808. MICRODESMUS DIPUS, Günther.

Head about 11 in total length; depth about 18. D. 55; A. 34; C. 16; P. 12; V. 1. Head rather compressed, snout short, mouth very narrow, lower jaw very prominent. Eye minute, lateral, and in anterior third of head. Dorsal fin commencing at a distance from occiput which is somewhat less than length of head, nearly even, the rays very distinct, the interradial membrane being thin and transparent; anal fin commencing immediately behind vent. Caudal rays much more slender and more closely set than those of dorsal and anal; caudal fin rounded, ⅔ length of head; pectorals as long as ventrals, and ⅓ as long as head; ventrals close together, and inserted a little behind root of pectoral. Upper parts uniformly brownish olive. Panama. Known from a single specimen, 4½ inches long. (Günther.) (*δίς*, two; *πούς*, foot.)

Microdesmus dipus, **Günther, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, January 26, 1864, 4, pl. 3, fig. 2, Central America (Coll. Capt. Dow); Jordan, Cat., 126, 1885.**

2809. MICRODESMUS RETROPINNIS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 14½ in length; greatest depth 15⅔. D. 48; A. 29; C. 3–17–3; P. 13; V. 1. Body very elongate, compressed, tapering somewhat from front of dorsal to caudal peduncle. Head very small, rapidly tapering forward from occiput; upper profile with a noticable depression behind the orbits, the outline thence to snout strongly convex. Mouth very small, somewhat oblique, the fleshy tip at symphysis of lower jaw projecting much beyond the premaxillaries; gape scarcely reaching vertical from orbit. Teeth small, apparently in a single series in each jaw only. Nostrils double, distant, the anterior near the end of snout, the posterior above anterior margin of orbit. Gill openings a very narrow, somewhat oblique slit, from front of lower third of pectoral fin downward and forward. Branchiostegals evident, 4 or 5 in number. Eye very small, lateral, situated near the upper profile of the head, its diameter nearly ½ the length of the short snout. Vertical fins well developed; dorsal and anal

connected with the caudal by a very delicate membrane. Distance from origin of dorsal fin to occiput 3 times the length of the head, its rays distinct, connected by thin transparent membrane, as are the rays of the anal; most of the rays simple and undivided (but mostly articulate), a few of the posterior only forked at tip; origin of anal fin nearly equidistant between gill rakers and tip of caudal, its rays mostly forked at tip; caudal rays much divided and more closely set than those of dorsal and anal, the fin somewhat pointed in outline, as long as the head; tail not isocercal, truncate at base of caudal fin; ventral fins very small, close together, inserted slightly behind base of pectorals; each fin reduced to a single undivided filament; pectoral fin small, pointed, the middle rays longest, much shorter than the ventrals, and ½ the length of the head. Vent considerably behind middle of total length of the fish (with caudal). Head and body covered with scattered rudimentary scales. Color in life, translucent light olive, with a series of irregular quadrate dark blotches along the back and a series along each side, these blotches formed of clusters of dark points. One specimen, nearly 4 inches in length, was taken in a rock pool at Panama; others since taken by Dr. Gilbert. This species differs from the description of the previously known *Microdesmus dipus*, Günther, in the posterior insertion of the dorsal and the posterior position of the vent, the smaller number of fin rays, the shorter head, longer ventrals, and mottled coloration. (*retro*, backward; *pinna*, fin.)

Microdesmus retropinnis, Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1881, 331, Panama. (Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)

Family CCIV. PTILICHTHYIDÆ.

(The Quill-Fishes.)

Body extremely elongate, serpentiform, little compressed, the tail tapering to a point. Skin with a few thin, loose, scattered scales; no lateral line. Head unarmed, rather small; upper jaw not protractile; snout short; mouth oblique; lower jaw projecting considerably beyond the upper, with a protruding fleshy appendage at tip. Maxillary reaching front of eye. Mandible little movable. Both jaws with fine, close-set, sharp teeth, in 1 row, the posterior teeth a little the largest; no evident teeth on vomer or palatines. Gill openings restricted to below the most convex part of the opercle, the membranes broadly united below, free from the isthmus. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth. Pseudobranchiæ very small, almost obsolete. Gill rakers short and stout. Pectorals short; ventrals wanting; dorsal beginning close behind the nape, the anterior portion for about ½ the length of the body composed of very low, stiff, free spines, hooked backward, the posterior portion higher, of slender soft rays connected by thin membrane. No caudal fin, the tip of the tail free. Anal similar to the soft dorsal, without spines. Vent at considerable distance from the head. North Pacific. A single species known.

Concerning the relationships of this interesting group, Dr. Gilbert observes:

"The genus *Ptilichthys*, of which this species [*P. goodei*] is the sole representative, has been doubtfully referred by Dr. Bean to the *Mastacembelidæ*, a family of fresh-water fishes inhabiting the East Indies, characterized by having the shoulder girdle posteriorly placed and not articulating with the cranium (Order *Opisthomi*, Gill). The necessity for preserving intact the unique type of the species prevented Dr. Bean from making any anatomical examination of *Ptilichthys*, and it was reserved for Dr. Theodore Gill, in the Standard Natural History, III, 259, 1885, to express his disbelief in the relationships which have been suggested, and to make the fish the type of a peculiar family, the *Ptilichthyidæ*, to be placed provisionally among the Blennioid series. His adherence to this view is again expressed in his list of 'Families and Subfamilies of Fishes,' appearing as the Sixth Memoir of Volume VI, of the National Academy of Sciences. He has doubtless indicated the proper position of this peculiar fish as nearly as we are now able to determine it. An examination of its shoulder girdle shows it to be entirely normal. The post-temporal is not furcate, but is a very slender bony rod attaching to the epiotic region of the skull, and giving loose attachment posteriorly to the almost equally slender posterotemporal. The latter overlaps the upper end of the clavicle in the usual manner. A postclavicle was not detected. The coracoid portion consists of a roundish, oblong, perforated hypercoracoid meeting the hypocoracoid directly, without intervening cartilage. The curved line separating the two bones corresponds distally with the interspace between the first (upper) and second actinosts. The hypocoracoid is broad and short; its mesially directed (i. e., inferior) process joins at its tip the clavicle, but is elsewhere separated from the latter by the usual elongate membranaceous interspace. The actinosts are 4 in number, of large size, hourglass-shaped. The jaws are normal, the premaxillary alone occupying the front and sides of upper jaw and bearing the teeth, while the maxillary is a broad bone lying behind it, overlapped proximally by the maxillary process of the palatines. Both vomer and palatines seem to be toothless. The alimentary canal is almost perfectly straight, with the anterior portion entirely enveloped in the long, narrow liver. At the pylorus occurs a short and abrupt U-shaped flexure, scarcely noticeable on account of the closeness with which the sides are joined, and the fact that the width of the flexure is no greater than the cross diameter of the tube. Pyloric cæca are not evident. Air bladder is entirely wanting. The ovary is single, apparently without viaduct, and contains in our specimen eggs which are comparatively very large." (Gilbert.) (*Ptilichthyidæ*, Gill, Standard Nat. Hist., III, 259, 1885.)

929. PTILICHTHYS, Bean.

Ptilichthys, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 157 (*goodei*).

Characters of the genus included above. (*πτίλον*, quill; *ἰχθύς*, fish.)

2810. PTILICHTHYS GOODEI, Bean.

D. XC, 145; A. about 185; P. 12. Eye rather large, as long as snout, 5 in head; cheeks and opercles long; pectoral fin ½ as long as head; soft dorsal and anal deeper than body posteriorly, anal a little lower than dorsal. Vent near end of anterior third of body; distance from vent to beginning of soft dorsal 3¼ times length of head; length of head twice its greatest depth, 5½ in distance to vent; appendage of mandible ½ as long as eye; free tip of caudal ¾ eye. Orange or yellowish, body with a blackish longitudinal stripe; anal darker in color than dorsal. Length about 12 inches. Aleutian Islands; rare; in water of moderate depth. Here described from the original type from Unalaska; 2 other specimens known, the one studied by Dr. Gilbert taken in the entrance to the harbor of Unalaska. (Named for Dr. George Brown Goode.)

Ptilichthys goodei, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 157, Port Levachef, Unalaska (Col. Sylvanus Bailey. Type, No. 26619, U. S. Nat. Mus.); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 369, 1883; GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 453.

Group OPHIDIOIDEA.

(THE EEL-POUTS.)

This group, as a whole, agrees with the *Blennioidea* in all respects, except that no spines are developed in any of the fins, save sometimes in the posterior part of the dorsal. From the *Anacanthini*, with which the *Ophidioidea* agree in the jugular ventrals and in the absence of spines, they are separated by the form of the hypercoracoid, which is perforate, as in ordinary fishes. The group is a very large and varied one, widely distributed in all seas.

a. Pseudobranchiæ well developed, very rarely small or obsolete.
b. Ventral fins jugular, inserted much behind the eye, often wanting, never filamentous.
c. Gill membranes broadly united, free from the isthmus; ventrals wanting; no scales. SCYTALINIDÆ, CCV.
cc. Gill membranes united to the isthmus, the gill openings lateral. ZOARCIDÆ, CCVI.
bb. Ventral fins developed as slender filaments attached at the throat not far behind eye.
e. Gill membranes broadly attached to the isthmus; no scales. DEREPODICHTHYIDÆ, CCVII.
ee. Gill membranes nearly separate, free from the isthmus; body scaly. OPHIDIIDÆ, CCVIII.
aa. Pseudobranchiæ absent (or rudimentary in some *Brotulidæ*).
f. Ventral fins wanting; no scales.
g. Vent normal, well behind pectorals. LYCODAPODIDÆ, CCIX.
gg. Vent at the throat. FIERASFERIDÆ, CCX.
ff. Ventral fins well developed; vent posterior, normal.
h. Dorsal fin single, low; ventral fins short. BROTULIDÆ, CCXI.
hh. Dorsal fins 2, the anterior, at the nape, of a single long ray; ventral fins elongate. BREGMACEROTIDÆ, CCXII.

Family CCV. SCYTALINIDÆ.

Body elongate, compressed, eel-shaped, naked. Head depressed, with tumid cheeks, like the head of a snake. Mouth moderate, horizontal, the lower jaw the longer; teeth in a single series in the jaws, vomer, and palatines; no barbels. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; pseudobranchiæ present. Gill membranes broadly connected, free from the isthmus. Dorsal fin long and low, beginning near middle of body, of slender rays embedded in the skin; anal similar to dorsal, both connected to the caudal fin; tail diphycercal; pectoral fins small, ventral fins wanting. Vent remote from the head, without papilla. Air bladder none; cæca none. Vertebræ numerous, small. The skeleton does not differ essentially from that of *Lycodopsis pacificus*, with which it has been compared. The skull is not at all depressed, the wide depressed form of the head of the fish is due to the fleshy cheeks. The frontal takes up the greater part of the top of the skull, the parietals are separated by the supraoccipital, which extends forward to the frontals. Opercles all present. Lower jaw large and strong. Post-temporal scarcely so firmly attached as in *Lycodes;* the clavicle long and slender. As here understood, this family consists of a single species, a shore fish of the Northern Pacific, living in the gravel between tide marks, and diving with great activity into the wet gravel when disturbed. Its relations are apparently with the *Zoarcidæ*. It is not certain that *Scytalina* has any special affinity with the *Congrogadidæ*, in which group it was at first placed by Jordan & Gilbert.

930. SCYTALINA, Jordan & Gilbert.

Scytalina, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 266 (*cerdale*).
Scytaliscus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 111 (*cerdale*); substitute for *Scytalina* on account of the earlier *Scytalinus*, Erichson, a genus of Coleoptera.

Body very long and slender, covered with small scales. Head depressed, shaped like the head of a snake, with tumid cheeks and a distinct neck. Eyes small, superior. Mouth rather large, the lower jaw slightly projecting. Teeth conic, in single series on jaws, vomer, and palatines. Each jaw with 2 canines in front. No lateral line; pseudobranchiæ small. Gill rakers almost obsolete. Dorsal fin very low, its first ray near the middle of the body. Anal fin similar to dorsal, nearly as long. Tail diphycercal, the caudal well developed. (Diminutive of *Scytale*, from σκυτάλη, a viper.)

2811. SCYTALINA CERDALE, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 8; depth 14. D. 41; A. 36. Head broader than body; body much deeper behind vent than anteriorly; snout depressed, rounded at tip; cheeks very long; opercle short; interorbital space rather broad, concave posteriorly; eyes very small, anterior and superior, 10 to 12 in head, 2 in snout, 3 to 4 in interorbital width; upper lip separated by a crease from the skin of the forehead; lower jaw scarcely projecting; edge of lower lip with pores, and small dermal flaps and fringes; maxillary extending somewhat beyond eye; anterior nostrils with small flaps. Lower jaw with a series of close-set, even, conical teeth, besides 2 divergent canines in front; upper jaw with similar teeth in several series in front, the canines smaller and closer together. Pectorals inserted high, little longer than eye; insertion of dorsal slightly in front of anal, a little in front of middle of body; rays of vertical fins low and weak, those of caudal most developed; dorsal and anal joined to caudal; vent close in front of anal, which is similar to dorsal. Flesh colored, with much mottling of purplish in fine pattern; belly nearly plain; caudal reddish-edged. Length 6 inches. Straits of Juan de Fuca; burrowing among rocks near tide mark. The 2 original types came from the shore of Waadda Island, near Cape Flattery, where the species lives in wet shingle and shows extraordinary activity in hiding among rocks when disturbed. In the same locality 25 additional specimens have been dug out of the gravel by Mr. E. C. Starks in 1895. The species is still unknown from any other locality. (*κερδαλῆ*, the wary one, the fox.)

Scytalina cerdale, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 266, Waadda Island (Type No. 27400. Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 791, 1883; JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Puget Sound, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 849, pl. 104.

Family CCVI. ZOARCIDÆ.

(THE EEL-POUTS.)

Body elongate, more or less eel-shaped, naked or covered with very small, embedded, cycloid scales; head large; mouth large, with conical teeth in jaws, and sometimes on vomer and palatines; bones of head unarmed. Gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus, the gill opening reduced to a vertical slit; pseudobranchiæ present; gills 4, a slit behind the fourth. Dorsal and anal fins very long, of soft rays only, or the dorsal with a few spines in its posterior portion; vertical fins sometimes confluent around the tail; pectorals small; ventrals jugular, very small or wanting, if present, inserted behind the eye. Lateral line obsolete or little developed, sometimes bent downward behind pectorals, sometimes sending a branch on median line backward. Gill rakers small; pyloric cæca rudimentary; vent not near head. Pseudobranchiæ present. Genera about 15; species 50. Bottom fishes, chiefly of the Arctic and Antarctic seas; some of them, at least, are viviparous, and some descend to considerable depths. Dr. Gill thus enumerates the skeletal characters of the *Zoarcidæ:*

Orbito-rostral portion of the cranium contracted and shorter than the posterior, the cranial cavity open in front, but bounded laterally by the expansion of the annectant parasphenoid and frontals, with the supraoccipital declivous and tectiform behind, the occipitals above inclined forward along the sides of the supraoccipital, and the exoccipital condyles distant, with the hypercoracoid foraminate about its center and the hypocoracoid with an inferior process convergent to the proscapula. These characters are formulated from the skeleton of *Zoarces anguillaris*. (Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 179.) *Zoarchidæ*,* SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class. Fishes, II, 82, 184, and 283, 1839. *Lycodidæ*, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 319–326, 1862; genus *Zoarces*, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 295. 1861.

ZOARCINÆ:

I. Dorsal fin low behind, some of its posterior rays short and spine-like; ventrals small; scales present; teeth strong, conic, in jaws only; lateral line present, along middle of side. ZOARCES, 931.

II. Dorsal fin continuous, of soft rays only.

---

* The name *Zoarchidæ* or *Zoarcidæ* is prior to that of *Lycodidæ*.

LYCODINÆ:

a. Ventral fins present.

b. Vomer without teeth; body scaly.

c. Palatines without teeth.

d. Body very slender, the depth 12 to 16 times in length; lateral line short and faint, ventral in position. EMBRYX, 932.

dd. Body rather robust, the depth 8 to 9 in length; lateral line rather faint, lateral in position. LYCODOPSIS, 933.

cc. Palatines with teeth; lateral line distinct, running along middle of side. APRODON, 934.

bb. Vomer and palatines with teeth.

e. Lower jaw without barbels.

f. Dorsal fin without sculptured scutes at base.

g. Body rather deep, the depth 6 to 8 times in the length.

h. Body more or less scaly. LYCODES, 935.

hh. Body entirely naked, or with a few scales on tail only; none on body or fins. LYCODALEPIS, 936.

gg. Body more slender, the depth 12 to 20 in the length; lateral line lateral in position.

i. Pectoral fin with rounded outlines, the lower rays not greatly produced. LYCENCHELYS, 937.

ii. Pectoral fin deeply notched, the lower rays much produced; lateral line ventral in position. FURCIMANUS, 938.

ff. Dorsal fin with the rays each provided with a sculptured scute or appendage at base; no lateral line; body elongate. LYCODONUS, 939.

ee. Lower jaw with many barbels; body slender, scaly. LYCONEMA, 940.

aa. Ventral fins entirely wanting.

GYMNELINÆ:

j. Teeth moderate, nearly uniform, on jaws, vomer, and palatines.

k. Body scaly; vomer and palatines with teeth; body compressed, not very slender; skull cavernous. BOTHROCARA, 941.

kk. Body scaleless.

l. Lower jaw not very prominent; body very slender; gill openings very narrow. GYMNELIS, 942.

ll. Lower jaw very prominent; body slender, tapering behind; scales undescribed. LYCOCARA, 943.

MELANOSTIGMATINÆ:

jj. Teeth long, unequal, on jaws, vomer, and palatines; skin lax; gill openings reduced to a small foramen; body very slender; scales obsolete. MELANOSTIGMA, 944.

931. ZOARCES, Gill.

(EEL-POUTS.)

Enchelyopus, KLEIN, Ichthyologia Missus, IV, 52, 1747; not as restricted by BLOCH & SCHNEIDER.

Zoarces, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, II, 240, 1829 (*viviparus*).

Zoarchus, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, II, 283, 1839 (*viviparus*).

Enchelyopus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 258 (*viviparus*); not of BLOCH & SCHNEIDER.

Macrozoarces, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 258 (*anguillaris*).

Body elongate, compressed, tapering posteriorly; head oblong, heavy, narrowed above, the profile decurved; mouth large; teeth strong, conic, bluntish, in 2 series in the front of each jaw and 1 series on the sides;

teeth in outer series larger; no teeth on vomer or palatines; dorsal fin very long, low, some of its posterior rays much lower than the others, developed as sharp spines; pectoral fins broad; ventrals jugular, of 3 or 4 soft rays; scales small, not imbricated, embedded in the skin; lateral line slender, lateral in position; size large; species viviparous. The American and Asiatic species (subgenus *Macrozoarces*) differ from the European type of *Zoarces*, Cuvier, in the increased number of fin rays and vertebræ. In *Zoarces viviparus* (Linnæus), the European eelpout, the dorsal rays are about 100, the anal about 85, and the number of vertebræ is proportionally diminished. (*ζωαρκής*, viviparous.)

Subgenus MACROZOARCES, Gill.

2812. ZOARCES ANGUILLARIS* (Peck).

(Eel-Pout; Mutton-Fish; Mother of Eels.)

Head 6; depth 7. D. 95, XVIII, 17; A. 105. Mouth moderate, lower jaw included; maxillary reaching beyond orbit; pectoral long, about ⅗ length of head; ventrals ⅓ head; highest ray of dorsal about equal to snout, the posterior spines about ⅓ length of eye; first ray of dorsal above preopercle. Reddish brown, mottled with olive, the scales paler than the skin about them; dorsal fin marked with darker; a dark streak from eye across cheek and opercles. Length 20 inches. Delaware to Labrador; rather common north of Cape Cod. Two forms occur, distinguished by the size of the jaws. These have been regarded as distinct species, but the large-mouthed form (*ciliatus; labrosus*) is doubtless the male, as a similar variation occurs in *Lycodopsis pacificus*, and exists in some degree in species of *Lycodes*. (*anguillaris*, eel-like.)

? *Encheliopus*, Gronow, Zoophyl., 77, No. 266, 1763, America (*unicolor*); dorsal and anal united with the caudal.
? *Blennius americanus*, Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 171, 1801, America; after Gronow.
Blennius anguillaris, Peck, Mem. Amer. Ac. Sci., II, 1804, 46, New Hampshire.
Blennius fimbriatus, Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 374, pl. 1, fig. 6, New York.
Blennius ciliatus, Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 374, pl. 1, fig. 7, New York.
Zoarces labrosus, Cuvier, Règne Anim., Ed. II, vol. 2, 240, 1829, America; Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 466, 1836.
Zoarces gronovii, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 469, 1836; after Gronow.
? *Enchelyopus americanus*, Gronow, Cat. Fishes, Ed. Gray, 101, 1854, American Ocean.
Zoarces fimbriatus, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 468, 1836.
Blennius labrosus, Mitchill, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 375.
Zoarces anguillaris, Storer, Fishes Mass., 66, 1839; Storer, Synopsis Fishes N. A., 375, 1845; Günther, Cat., III, 296, 1861; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 784, 1883.

---

* Allied to *Zoarces anguillaris* is the following species from the Ochotsk Sea:

ZOARCES ELONGATUS, Kner.

Head 5⅔; depth 11⅓. D. 80, XII, 22. A. 90 or more. Lateral line extending somewhat beyond pectorals. Color brownish, no brown streak behind eye; dorsal with 12 to 14 large dark spots which extend on the back as faint bands, between which are smaller ones. Known from 1 specimen, 10½ inches long, from Decastris Bay, near the mouth of the Amur. (Kner). (*elongatus*, elongate.)
Zoarces elongatus, Kner, Sitzber. k. k. Akad. Wien 1868, 52, taf. 7, f. 2, Ochotsk Sea. (No. 1502, Wien Mus.)

932. EMBRYX, Jordan & Evermann.

Embryx, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*crotalinus*).

This genus differs from *Lycodopsis* in the very slender body, the depth being 12 to 16 times in the length, and especially in the ventral position of the lateral line which is faint and incomplete, only the anterior descending portion developed. Deep seas. (*ἔν*, in; *βρύξ*, abyss.)

a. Ventrals nearly as long as eye; head 6¾ in length; no scales on head.
CRASSILABRIS, 2813.

aa. Ventrals shorter than pupil; head 5⅓ in length; head with some scales.
CROTALINUS, 2814.

2818. EMBRYX CRASSILABRIS (Gilbert).

Head 6¾; depth 16; maxillary reaching vertical from front of pupil, 3 in head; exposed portion of eye 6; snout 4; width of snout 3. Body exceedingly slender. Occiput flat, forming a right angle with the descending cheeks, the snout short and wide, the upper lip conspicuously thickened and fleshy on the sides. Upper jaw with a single series of rather large, distant teeth; mandible with a broad patch of cardiform teeth anteriorly, which becomes abruptly constricted on middle of lateral portion of jaw, the inner series alone continued backward toward angle. Palate smooth. Head not conspicuously excavated with mucous canals; series of pores present on mandible and sides of head. Gill openings continued forward to below pectorals, and about to vertical from middle of opercle; the width of the isthmus ¼ the length of slit. Opercular flap with a wide membranaceous border, produced backward and largely covering base of pectorals. Gill rakers very little developed, about 12 movable rudiments on horizontal limb of arch. Origin of dorsal in front of middle of pectorals, slightly farther from occiput than is the latter from front of eye; distance from origin of anal to tip of snout 3⅓ in total length; ventrals nearly as long as eye, inserted under middle of opercle; pectorals with 14 or 15 rays, the upper portion of fin longest, the lower rays rapidly shortened, the longest rays ½ as long as head. Scales small, circular, covering nape, breast, and under side of pectorals, but absent on head. Lateral line single, inconspicuous, running below middle of sides, ventral in position, the pores not developed on the scales. Color light brownish above, dark below; lower side of head, margins of snout, gill membranes, part of opercles, and margins of vertical fins jet black; ventrals and posterior face of pectorals black; anterior face of pectorals light glaucous blue, margined with black; lining of mouth and gill cavity and peritoneum black. Pacific coast of southern California. A single specimen, 12 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 2839. (Gilbert.) (*crassus*, thick; *labrum*, lip.)

Lycodopsis crassilabris, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 106, off southern California. (Type, No. 44280. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2814. EMBRYX CROTALINUS (Gilbert).

Head 5⅓; depth 12; maxillary reaching to behind middle of pupil, 2⅔ in head; eye 6; interorbital width 14; snout 4. Body very slender, with much the appearance of *Lycenchelys paxillus*, the cheeks tumid, much projecting laterally, the greatest width of head more than ½ its length. Snout short and broad, much depressed, the head scarcely constricted opposite orbits. Eyes with little lateral range. In the single type specimen the upper jaw greatly overlaps the lower, the mandibular band of teeth shutting entirely within those on premaxillaries. Teeth in upper jaw in a single series, 2 or 3 small teeth sometimes present anteriorly, giving traces of an inner series. In lower jaw the teeth are sparsely set in a broad band anteriorly, becoming suddenly contracted to a single series on middle of sides. None of the anterior mandibular teeth enlarged, 2 or 3 of posterior teeth on sides larger and hooked backward. No teeth on vomer or palatines. Nostril in a short tube. Gill slits wide, reaching to below pectorals, but not extending farther forward below than above. Width of isthmus ⅓ length of slit. A series of 7 pores along mandible and preopercle; a second series of 7 or 8 extending from snout along sides of head above premaxillaries. Lateral line faint, descending, its position ventral. Dorsal inserted over middle of pectorals, its origin as far from occiput as is the latter from front of pupil; distance of front of anal from snout equals ⅓ length of body; ventrals short, less than length of pupil; pectorals with posterior margin obliquely truncate, the upper rays longest, the lower growing regularly shorter, thickened at tips, the rays 15 or 16, the longest 2⅔ in head. Scales small, embedded, covering body and most of vertical fins. A few very small, scattered scales on nape, posterior part of occiput, and contiguous parts of cheeks and opercles. Lateral line single, indistinct, running obliquely downward to near base of anal, thence backward, not reaching base of caudal fin. Color dark brown, black on opercles, sides of snout, fins, and lower parts generally; a broad light bar across head behind eyes, extending down on cheeks; some light mottling on mandible and gular membrane; lower rays of pectorals margined with whitish; lining of mouth, gill cavity, and peritoneum jet black. North Pacific. Two specimens known; the type above described from Santa Barbara Islands, the second from *Albatross* Station 3210, south of Saanak Islands, Alaska, depth 483 fathoms.

On this Dr. Gilbert has the following notes:

"The stomach contained remains of Crustacea. Colors in life, head and body light brown, the lower parts darker; snout, suborbital region, and a band across pectorals greenish gilt; no light bar on head. Depth 12¾ in length; head 5⅓; maxillary 2⅓ in head; eye 7, equal to interorbital width. Width of bone between orbits 17 in head. Snout 3⅓ in head. Teeth above in a narrow band, reaching only about halfway of gape. In the mandible, teeth are absent on posterior ⅔ of gape. The gill slit extends a little farther forward below than above. Ventrals as long as pupil. Longest pectoral ray 2¾ in head. Head wholly scaled behind eyes. Lateral line not evident."

(***crotalinus***, from *Crotalus*, κρόταλος, a rattlesnake.)

Lycodopsis crotalinus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 105, Albatross Station, 2980, off Santa Barbara Islands. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

933. LYCODOPSIS, Collett.

Lycodopsis, COLLETT, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1879, 381 (*pacificus*).
Leurynnis, LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 326 (*paucidens*).

Body moderately elongate, the depth 8 to 9 times in length, covered with small, smooth, embedded scales. Lateral line rather faint, extending along middle of side. Head large; snout broad and long; interorbital space very narrow; mouth large, horizontal; teeth conical, those of the upper jaw in a single row; those of the lower in a band in front, the inner series enlarged, larger than the upper teeth; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Ventral fins very small; vertical fins continuous, without spines. Sexes more or less unlike, the mouth larger in the male. Pacific Ocean. (*Lycodes*; ὄψις, appearance.)

2815. LYCODOPSIS PACIFICUS (Collett).

Head 4½ (male) to 5½ (female); depth 8 (male) to 8½ (female). D. 100; A. 85. Female (*pacificus*), head comparatively short; orbital region not restricted, nor cheeks tumid; mouth comparatively small, the maxillary reaching center of pupil. Male (*paucidens*), with the head and mouth large, the snout very broad, the interorbital region constricted; maxillary reaching posterior edge of orbit. Head, nape, and axil of pectoral naked. Dorsal and anal fins enveloped in thick skin, which is covered with embedded scales like those on the body; pectoral ½ the length of head in female, ⅔ in male; ventrals ½ length of orbit; mandible ½ length of head in female, ⅔ in male; distance from snout to base of dorsal 4½ in length in female, 3⅔ in male. Lateral line lateral in portion. Light reddish olive, becoming lighter below; vertical fins margined with black; the scales paler than skin, forming light spots; pectorals dusky. Length 12 to 18 inches. San Francisco to Puget Sound; rather common in water of moderate depth offshore. Sexes markedly different.

Lycodes pacificus,* COLLETT, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1879, 381, female, Japan. (Coll. Peters) the locality given probably an error.
Leurynnis paucidens,† LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 326, off San Francisco, California, male (Type, No. 23502, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. W. N. Lockington); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 785, 1883.
Lycodopsis paucidens, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 248.
Lycodopsis pacificus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 785, 1883.

934. APRODON, Gilbert.

Aprodon, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 106 (*cortezianus*).

This genus differs from *Lycodes* only in the dentition, the teeth being present in a single strong series on the palatines, but none on the vomer.

---

* In regard to the type specimen of *Lycodes pacificus*, Professor Collett writes us as follows (December 2, 1895):

"I got the specimen for describing from the Museum of Berlin from the hands of Professor Peters himself, and he told me that the specimen was from Japan. It is not impossible that he was mistaken; but I can not have any opinion about that."

In view of the fact that the species is abundant off the California coast, whence Professor Peters had obtained collections, that it has not been found in Japan nor in Alaska, we have no doubt that the locality given by Professor Peters is erroneous, and that the fish really came from California.

† The examination of many specimens leaves no room for doubt that *L. pacificus* is the female and *L. paucidens* the male of the same species.

The genus is thus intermediate between *Lycodes* and *Lycodopsis*. (*ἀ*, without; *πρό*, before; *ὀδούς*, tooth.)

2816. APRODON CORTEZIANUS, Gilbert.

Head 4⅛ to 4⅓; depth 7½ to 9 in length; head high and narrow, snout broader, but long and very convex. Mouth large, maxillary reaching vertical from middle of orbit, 2⅛ in head; eye 4⅗; snout 3; depth of head 2. Teeth in premaxillaries strong, conical, in a single series; lower jaw with the teeth mainly in 2 series, an outer row of slightly enlarged teeth, and an inner row directed backward, a wide interspace between the two series with occasional scattered teeth only posteriorly; on sides of mandible a single series of teeth similar to those in upper jaw; vomer toothless; palatines with a single series of strong conical teeth. Head without conspicuous mucous pores; a strong ridge on middle of occiput anteriorly; gill slit wide, continued forward to vertical from preopercle, the width of isthmus 5 times in length of slit; gill rakers short, better developed than usual, 15 on horizontal limb of outer arch. The vertical limb of arches joined to gill cover by a fold of the lining membrane of the latter, as in *Macrourus*. Pseudobranchiæ well developed. Origin of dorsal but little behind base of pectorals; the hinder margin of occiput midway between dorsal and front or middle of eye; distance from snout to origin of anal 2⅜ in total length; ventrals inserted under front of opercles, their length about ⅗ of orbit; pectorals very large, broadly rounded, the upper portion of fin longest, the lower rays rapidly shortened, the lowermost with broad, fleshy tips; rays 20 or 21 in number; scales of the usual type, those on abdomen so deeply embedded as to be almost invisible; head, anterior half of nape, breast, and base of pectorals naked; pectorals and ventrals not scaled, other fins partly covered; lateral line little developed, running along middle of sides and tail. Color light brownish, lighter below; vertical fins broadly margined with black, becoming almost wholly black behind; pectorals light at base, black distally, with a conspicuous white edge; ventrals white; lining of mouth white, of gill cavity dusky; peritoneum black. Cortez Banks, near San Diego, California. The types, 6 specimens, the longest 15 inches, from *Albatross* Stations 2925 and 2948, in 339 and 266 fathoms. Dr. Gilbert also records 1 specimen from *Albatross* Station 3349, off the coast of northern California, depth 239 fathoms. (*cortezianus*, from Cortez Banks.)

Aprodon corteziana, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 107, Cortez Banks, off San Diego. (Type, No. 46457. Coll. *Albatross*.)

935. LYCODES, Reinhardt.

Lycodes, REINHARDT, Kongl. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Naturv., VII, 1838, 153 (*vahli*).
Lycias, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*seminudus*).

Body moderately elongate, more or less eel-shaped, tapering behind, the depth from 6 to 10 times in the length; head oblong; mouth nearly horizontal; lower jaw included; conical teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines, those on jaws and palatines mostly in a single series. Dorsal fin beginning behind base of pectoral, without any spines; the rays all soft and articulate; pectorals moderate, inserted rather high, its outline rounded; ventral fins small, of 3 or 4 rays. Scales small and embedded, present on part or all of the body, the scaly area more extensive in the adult than in the young. Lateral line faint, sometimes obsolete, normally bent downward behind pectorals and following ventral outline, sometimes with an accessory branch following middle of side; the median branch usually wanting. No air bladder; no anal papilla; pyloric cæca 2 or none. Species numerous, chiefly of the northern seas, inhabiting considerable depths. In general, the male has the head and mouth larger than the female, and the lips thickened. (λυκώδης, wolfish.)

LYCODES:*

I. Trunk more or less completely scaled.

a. Dorsal rays about 115; anal rays 90 to 105.

b. Head 4½ to 5 in length; depth 7 to 8.

c. Nape wholly scaly.

d. Lateral line double, with a median and a ventral branch; pectoral rays 22; body blackish with yellowish cross bands or series of spots. ESMARKII, 2817.

dd. Lateral line simple, ventral; body blackish, the young with 6 darker cross bands. VAHLII, 2818.

cc. Nape naked; lateral line obsolete; color plain brown, the fins edged with darker, pectoral rays 21; ventrals short. CONCOLOR, 2819.

bb. Head 5⅔ in length; depth 9; a naked area around dorsal; pectoral rays 19; lateral line ventral; color brownish mottled, the young barred; a black blotch at front of dorsal. ZOARCHUS, 2820.

aa. Dorsal rays 85 to 105; anal rays 68 to 93.

e. Head large, 3⅔ to 4½ in length; ventrals about as long as eye; depth 8 to 9½ in length; body chiefly scaly, the fins naked.

f. Body brownish, with a fine network of black lines on head and body, those on body in 5 groups; dorsal edged with black; lateral line probably developed anteriorly only, figured as median; pectorals broad, of about 23 rays. RETICULATUS, 2821.

ff. Body not covered with a network of black lines.

g. Color pale, with dark bands and 2 ocellated spots on the forehead; pectoral rays about 17; lateral line figured as lateral. PERSPICILLUM, 2822.

gg. Color grayish, without bands or spots; pectoral rays about 20; lateral line single, ventral. FRIGIDUS, 2823.

ee. Head short, 5 to 5½ in length.

h. Pectoral broad, of 23 or 24 rays; lateral line single, ventral; color plain. TERRÆ-NOVÆ, 2824.

hh. Pectorals narrow, of about 18 rays; ventral fins shorter than eye; lateral line obsolete, or nearly so.

i. Dorsal rays 101 to 105; anal rays 81 to 90; dorsal and anal without dark markings; ventrals more than ½ length of eye; jaws with enlarged flaps of skin.

j. Body in adult not barred, but with 4 dark longitudinal stripes. DIGITATUS, 2825.

jj. Body with 14 to 16 pale crossbars above, which disappeal in the adult. PALEARIS, 2826.

ii. Dorsal rays 85; anal 74; ventrals minute, not ½ length of eye; flaps of jaws narrow or obsolete. BREVIPES, 2827.

---

* The analytical key to the species here given is far from satisfactory. The species should be divided into groups distinguished by the development of the lateral line and the breadth of the pectoral; unfortunately the last-named character has been neglected in most of the current descriptions; we have examined all the species accessible to us.

LYCIAS (λύκος, wolf):

II. Trunk naked anteriorly, scaled only on the tail or posterior half.

k. Dorsal fin scaled posteriorly; color brown, with faint yellow transverse bands on back. NEBULOSUS, 2828.

kk. Dorsal fin naked; color uniform pale grayish brown without spots or bands; pectoral rays 21; lateral line single, median. SEMINUDUS, 2829.

Subgenus LYCODES.

2817. LYCODES ESMARKII, Collett.

Head 4½; depth 8. D. 110 to 116; P. 22; A. 95; V. 4. Body behind front of dorsal scaled; vertical fins scaly; nape scaly; snout obtuse; maxillary not more than ½ head; lateral line indistinct, divided, having a median branch besides the ventral series of pores, the median series faint, soon obsolete; pectorals 8 in length; vertebræ 25 + 87. Brownish black, with a whitish-yellow patch on the nape, and 5 to 8 transverse bands of the same color across the dorsal and posteriorly across the anal, these bands becoming broken into annular spots with age. North Atlantic; recorded from Finmark and Spitzbergen. American specimens from the Gulf Stream in about lat. 40°. (Collett.) (Named for Professor Lauritz Esmark, of Copenhagen.)

Lycodes esmarkii, COLLETT, Norges Fiske, 95, 1874, Varanger Fjord, Finmark (Coll. Lensmand Klerk and Prof. Esmark); COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exp., Fiske, 84, pl. 3, fig. 22, 1880.

Lycodes vahli, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 209, not of REINHARDT; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 786, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 303, 1896.

2818. LYCODES VAHLII, Reinhardt.

Head 4½; depth 8. D. 116; A. 93; V. 4. Head nearly twice as long as high; snout long, maxillary reaching to opposite middle of eye; distance of vent from ventrals nearly equal to length of head; ventral fins less than ½ as long as pectorals; vertical fins scaly; body wholly scaly; lateral line distinct, ventral in position; vertebræ 25 + 87. Brownish yellow, with 6 blackish cross bands extending on the dorsal fin and confluent on the belly, the first cross band on and below the anterior dorsal rays, the second above the vent; adults nearly uniform blackish. Coast of Greenland. (Günther.) (Named for Martin Vahl, an early Danish naturalist.)

Lycodes vahlii, REINHARDT, Kon. Dan. Vidensk. Selsk. Nat. Math. Afh., VII, 1838, 153, tab. V, Greenland; GILL, Cat. Fishes East Coast N. A., 46, 1861; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 319, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 786, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 303, 1896.

2819. LYCODES CONCOLOR, Gill & Townsend.

Head 5 in total; depth about 7½; eye 7¾ in head; snout 3; ventral fin 2 in eye; pectoral 2 in head. D. 118; A. 98; P. 21. Body rather elongate, covered with very small, entirely separated embedded scales which become more distinct anteriorly and extend in advance of the dorsal fin and scapular region, as well as on the vertical fins; lateral line obsolete; pectorals with scattered scales on external and internal surfaces near base; a specialized area of smaller scales behind base of pectoral and a naked area around upper axilla of pectoral; head moderate, entirely naked; nape naked. Upper teeth in a cardiform band in front, thinning out behind. Lips rather thin. Color nearly uniform, only relieved by the apparently lighter hue of the scales and the somewhat darker margins of the fins; the scales paler than the ground color, which is thus covered with whitish or silvery specks. Bering Sea. Only the type known, its length 22 inches, from which we have taken the above description. (*concolor*, uniformly colored.)

Lycodes concolor, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 233, Bering Sea, lat. 55° 19′ N., long. 168° 11′ W., Albatross Station 3608, (Aug. 12, 1895), in 276 fathoms. (Type, No. 48764, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2820. LYCODES ZOARCHUS, Goode & Bean.

Head nearly 5⅔ in total length; depth 9; eye 4 in head = snout. D. 116; A. 102; P. 19. Body covered with conspicuous embedded scales which extend behind the dorsal and anal, leaving only a narrow naked margin around these fins; head and pectorals naked. A lateral line begins slightly above the upper angle of the gill opening, rapidly curving downward and extending along the lower part of the body not far from base of anal fin; it can be traced above the anterior ⅔ of the anal. Interorbital distance, measured on the bone, 4 in eye; nostrils placed close to upper lip and as far from each other as from the eye; maxillary reaching to vertical through middle of eye; upper jaw 2⅓ in head; mandible nearly ½ head; mandible with a conspicuous flap on each side, about as long as eye, beginning at a distance from the symphysis equal to ½ length of eye; inner edge of mandible also with a slightly elevated ridge of skin. Length of intermaxillary series of teeth equal to ⅕ length of head; length of palatine series nearly equal to that of intermaxillary; vomerines in a round patch; mandibular teeth in 3 series; width of gill opening ⅜ length of head; ventrals in front of base of pectorals, their length 8 in head. Distance between lower angles of gill opening nearly ⅕ length of head; origin of dorsal distant from the head a space equal to ⅓ length of head, slightly behind middle of pectoral; pectoral, when extended, reaching to about vertical from sixth dorsal ray; longest ray of dorsal about ¼ length of head; anal origin under seventeenth ray of dorsal; vent under fifteenth ray of dorsal; longest pectoral ray contained about 9⅓ times in total length. Lateral line distinct, ventral in position, the median pores absent. Color grayish brown, lighter on the belly and under surface of the head; sides irregularly mottled with darker, a narrow dark edge at tip of first 4 dorsal rays. In a young example (No. 39299, U. S. Nat. Mus.) the mottlings on the sides are band-like, the bands not extending below the middle of the body entirely. This example is from lat. 44° 26′ N., long. 57° 11′ 15″ W., 190 fathoms. The type of the description is a specimen 366 mm. long, obtained by the *Albatross* in lat. 44° 46′ 30″ N., 130 fathoms, off Nova Scotia. (*Zoarchus*, a synonym of *Zoarces*; from ζωαρκής, viviparous.)

Lycodes zoarchus, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 308, 1896, off Nova Scotia, in 130 fathoms. (Type, No. 39298. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2821. LYCODES RETICULATUS, Reinhardt.

Head 4; depth about 8. D. 94; A. 75; V. 4. Body entirely scaly; lateral line faint, developed anteriorly (fide Günther's plate), probably becoming ventral; vertical fins naked. Head twice as long as high; snout long; maxillary extending to behind middle of eye; distance from vent to ventrals more than length of head; cæca 2. Brownish, with reticulated black lines on the head and body, those on the body disposed in 5 groups or cross bands, the 3 anterior of which emit 1 or 2 vertical streaks on the dorsal fin; dorsal dark edged. Length 14 inches. North Atlantic, from Greenland south to Narragansett Bay, in 17 to 140 fathoms; abundant also in northern Europe. (Eu.) (*reticulatus*, netted.)

Lycodes reticulatus, REINHARDT, Kong. Dansk. Vid. Afh., VII, 1838, 167, Greenland; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 320; GILL, *l. c.*, 260; COLLETT, Nord-Havs Exp., 84; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 787, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 305, 1896.
Lycodes rossi, MALMGREN, Om Spetsbergen Fiskfauna, 516, 1864, Spitzbergen.
Lycodes gracilis, SARS, Christ. Vid. Selsk. Forh. 1866, Dröbak.

2822. LYCODES PERSPICILLUM, Kröyer.

This species is distinguished by a light body color and dark bands, also 2 ocellated spots on the forehead, which have suggested the specific name: Still further separated from the previously known species of *Lycodes* by the smaller number of fin rays, larger eye, etc. (Kröyer.) Greenland and southward in deep water. Specimens were obtained by the *Albatross* from Station 2491, in 45° 24′ 30″ N. lat., 58° 35′ 15″ W. long., at a depth of 59 fathoms, and from Station 2456, in 47° 29′ N. lat., 52° 18′ W. long., at a depth of 86 fathoms.

The following is the substance of Dr. Günther's description:

Head 4 in total length; depth nearly 8. Head not quite twice as long as high; snout long; upper maxillary extending to below middle of eye. Distance of vent from ventrals nearly equal to length of head. Yellowish, with 9 or 10 brownish cross bands, edged with dark brown, and broader than the interspaces, the first occupying the upper parts of the head and inclosing a pair of roundish, yellowish spots situated behind the level of the eyes; the second cross band is on and before the anterior dorsal rays. (In the figure of Goode & Bean the lateral line is represented as median, which is probably not correct.) (*perspicillum*, eyebrow, from the spot above the eye.)

Lycodes perspicillum, KRÖYER, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., XI, 1845, 233, Greenland; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 320, 1862; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 260.

2823. LYCODES FRIGIDUS, Collett.

Head 4 to 4½ in total length; depth 6½ (to 9½, young). D. 93 to 98 (including ½ of the caudal, 99 to 104); A. 80 to 85 (including ½ of the caudal 86 to 90); P. 20 to 21; V. 3. Head wide and flat. Scales with very conspicuous mucous cavities below, small, covering the entire body, but not the head, nor the base of the dorsal and anal fins. In the young the middle of the belly, the base of the fins, and the fins themselves are usually naked.

Teeth present on intermaxillary, mandible, palatines, and vomer; lateral line low, extending from upper end of gill opening in a curved direction down toward vent from which it runs close along anal to end of tail. (Goode & Bean.) Pectoral fin obliquely truncate at tip, appearing furcate when not spread open. North Atlantic and Arctic Ocean, from Spitzbergen south to the New England coast, where many specimens were taken in 516 to 1,423 fathoms. (Eu.) One of Collett's specimens from Hammerfest, examined by us.) (*frigidus*, frozen.)

Lycodes frigidus, COLLETT, Forh. Selsk. Christ. 1878, Nos. 14 and 15, Beeren Island and Spitzbergen; COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exp., 96, pl. 3, f. 23, 24, 1880; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 305, 1896.

2824. LYCODES TERRÆ-NOVÆ, Collett.

Head 5 to $5\frac{1}{2}$; depth 8 to 11. D. 106 to 108; A. 89 to 93; P. 23 or 24. Body slender, head small; pectorals broad; maxillary reaching to middle of eye; band of palatine teeth very short, scarcely $\frac{1}{2}$ length of maxillary band; body entirely scaly, head naked; lateral line ventral, extending along edge of belly, the median branch wanting; vent before middle of body. Color lost in type, the only specimen known. Banks of Newfoundland, in 155 fathoms. (Collett.) (*terra*, land; *novus*, new, from Newfoundland.)

Lycodes terræ-novæ, COLLETT, Campagnes Scientifiques, L'Hirondelle, X, 1896, 54, Bank of Newfoundland, Hirondelle Station 162, in 155 fathoms. (Coll. Albert, Prince of Monaco.)

2825. LYCODES DIGITATUS, Gill & Townsend.

Head 5 in total; depth about $8\frac{1}{2}$; eye $6\frac{1}{2}$ in head; snout 3; ventral fin $1\frac{3}{4}$ in eye; pectoral $1\frac{9}{10}$ in head. D. 101; A. 81; P. 18. Body moderately elongate; covered with small, entirely separated embedded scales, which become nearer anteriorly and extend in advance of the dorsal fin as well as on the vertical fins; no specialized area of smaller scales behind base of pectorals; pectorals scaleless; head moderate, entirely naked; nape naked; upper jaw with outer row of close-set teeth, broader in front; teeth on vomer and palatines; lips rather thick. Color in alcohol, brownish yellow, suffused with reddish in front, variegated, darker anteriorly, with 4 dark longitudinal stripes most distinct about middle of body, fading out backward; fins light and without dark margins; head dark above and laterally light below. Bering Sea. Only the type known, from which we have taken this description, its length 18 inches; possibly the adult of *L. palearis*, but the pectoral fins are shorter than in the latter. (*digitatus*, fingered.)

Lycodes digitatus, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 232, Bering Sea, lat. 56° 14′ N., long. 164° 8′ W., at Albatross Station 3541, in 49 fathoms. (Type, No. 48765, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2826. LYCODES PALEARIS, Gilbert.

Head $5\frac{1}{4}$ in length; depth $9\frac{1}{2}$ to 11 in length, $2\frac{1}{6}$ in head; eye 5 to 6 in head, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in snout. Dorsal with about 105 rays, counted to middle of caudal; anal about 90; pectoral 18; ventrals $1\frac{1}{3}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in eye, twice as long as in *L. brevipes*; pectorals 1⅛ in head. Head naked; nape more or less naked, the scaleless area variable in extent, sometimes confined to its anterior third, sometimes reaching nearly to front of dorsal; body sparsely covered with embedded scales; axil naked; lateral line short, decurved, extending scarcely beyond middle of pectorals. Anal origin under eighteenth dorsal ray. Teeth present in jaws, vomer and palatines, those in premaxillaries laterally in a single series which widens anteriorly into a rather broad patch, the outer teeth somewhat enlarged, especially in front; all the premaxillary teeth shut outside on the mandibular series which are opposed to those on vomer and palatines; mandibular teeth arranged similarly to those in upper jaw, the lateral series somewhat enlarged, continuous with the inner edge of the symphyseal patch; vomerine teeth bluntly conic, 3 or 4 in number; palatines in a single series. Snout long, prominent, the upper jaw projecting beyond the lower for a distance equaling ⅜ of orbit; upper lip thin, much expanded laterally, continuous posteriorly with the lower lip which forms a wide free membranaceous lobe opposite middle of each mandible; anteriorly the lower lip becomes abruptly contracted and adnate to the jaw, leaving the symphyseal portion without free margin; inner edge of mandible with wide membranaceous borders, which increase in width anteriorly where they terminate in a pair of acutely pointed free flaps; these and the membranaceous margins very conspicuous in both young and old individuals. In *L. brevipes* they are very inconspicuous, becoming evident in adults only. General color brownish olive, growing lighter on the lower parts; dorsal with 14 to 16 white vertical bars, extending in young examples across back and sides and onto anal fin, in adults confined to the fins, and frequently indistinct or wanting; anterior dorsal angle frequently black, separated from remainder of fin by a curved white bar; dorsal and anal not black margined as in *L. breripes;* in the latter, the white lateral bars are 9 to 12 in number, and are usually confined to upper half of body; there is also no black spot on anterior dorsal rays. This species is very close to *L. breripes* Bean, differing constantly in the longer ventrals, the greater development of mandibular and labial folds, the more numerous white bars, and the smaller eye. Bering Sea. Three specimens, 113 to 166 mm. long, from *Albatross* Stations 3253 and 3254, in Bristol Bay, in 36 and 46 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*palear*, the wattles of a cock.)

Lycodes palearis, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 454, Bristol Bay, Alaska. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

2827. LYCODES BREVIPES, Bean.

Head 5 in total length; depth 10. D. 85 to middle of caudal; A. 74; P. 21. Body covered with scales except immediately behind pectoral fins; head naked; dorsal and anal fins minutely scaled; diameter of eye equals the length of the snout, 4 in head; dorsal origin nearly over middle of pectoral; anal origin under eighteenth ray of dorsal; ventrals minute, scarcely more than ⅓ diameter of eye; pectorals 9 in length of the body; lateral line single, very faint, ventral in position, abruptly decurved and becoming obsolete over about the tenth anal ray. A narrow light band across the nape and from 9 to 11 across the back extending downward about to median line and becoming obscure in adults; dorsal and anal each with a narrow dark margin. (Bean.) Aleutian Islands to Kadiak; abundant; taken by us in large numbers off Karluk in 1897. (*brevis*, short; *pes*, foot.)

Lycodes brevipes, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 38, between Unga and Nagai islands, at Albatross Station 2848, in 110 fathoms. (Type, No. 45362. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Subgenus LYCIAS, Jordan & Evermann.

2828. LYCODES NEBULOSUS, Kröyer.

D. 87; A. 68; P. 19; V. 3. Body naked anteriorly, the posterior part of dorsal fin scaly; the anal naked or nearly so. Brown, with small, faint, yellow, transverse bands across the back. Greenland. (Kröyer.) An imperfectly described species, not recognized by any recent writer. This species and the next should perhaps be placed in *Lycodalepis*. (*nebulosus*, clouded.)

Lycodes nebulosus, KRÖYER, Kong. Dan. Vidensk. Sel. 1844, 140, Greenland; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 261; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 787, 1883.

2829. LYCODES SEMINUDUS, Reinhardt.

Head 3½; depth 7. D. 91; A. 74; P. 21. Body naked in front of vent, scaly behind; fins naked. Head large. Distance of ventrals from vent somewhat more than length of head; cæca 2. Color uniform pale grayish brown, without spots or bands. North Atlantic, from Greenland to Spitzbergen; rare. (Collett.) (*semi-*, half; *nudus*, naked.)

Lycodes seminudus, REINHARDT, Kong. Dansk. Selsk., etc., 1838, 221, Omenak, Greenland; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 320, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 787, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 307, 1896.

936. LYCODALEPIS, Bleeker.

Lycodalepis, BLEEKER, Verl. Akad. Amst., Ed. 2, VIII, 1874, 369 (*mucosus*).

This genus differs from *Lycodes* in the absence of scales on trunk and fins; scattered scales sometimes present on the tail only. (λυκώδης, *Lycodes*; ἀλεπίς, without scales.)

a. Color brownish, with many cross bands and streaks of cream color; head 4¼ in length; depth 8; lateral line obsolete; tail sometimes with a few scales. POLARIS, 2830.

aa. Color blackish, with about 5 narrow pale cross bars on back; head 3⅔ in length; depth 8; lateral line double, a median and a ventral series of pores being faintly developed. MUCOSUS, 2831.

2830. LYCODALEPIS POLARIS (Sabine).

Head 4¼; depth 8. D. 85; A. 67; P. 18; V. 3; Br. 6. Head depressed, its greatest width ⅔ of its length; distance from tip of snout to nape nearly equaling greatest width of head, 6 in length; upper jaw 1⅔ to 2 in head, extending to vertical of hind margin of orbit, larger in male than in the female; a full series of teeth on premaxilliaries, and in front of these a few smaller teeth form an outer imperfect series; a toothless space at symphysis,

first tooth on each side of this larger than any of the rest; 1 complete series of teeth on mandible, and in front of it, about the symphysis, 2 irregular short series; a few teeth in a cluster on head of vomer; palatines with a short single series; teeth all slender and slightly recurved; long diameter of eye 9 in head. Pectoral $1\frac{4}{5}$ in head; ventral about as long as eye; longest dorsal ray $3\frac{3}{7}$ in head; vent in middle of total length, immediately behind third cross band; longest anal ray $4\frac{1}{3}$ in head; scattered scales present on posterior two-thirds of tail in 1 specimen (type of *L. coccineus*), wholly wanting in the others, typical of *L. turneri;* no scales on the fins; no trace of lateral line. Color light brown; abdomen grayish brown; lower parts of head cream; a band of cream on the anal from origin of rays to about their middle; a crescentic V-shaped band of same color, mottled with umber, crossing nape and continuing behind pectorals, extending backward to the first cross bar; a streak of cream, more or less interrupted by umber, extending backward from eye across cheek almost to end of operculum; 10 bands of cream color, bordered with dark umber, from tips of dorsal rays extending on lower half of body, becoming wider and somewhat broken below middle of body; a very indistinct caudal tip of cream color. In young examples these markings are very distinct; in older ones they grow progressively more obscure, the oldest having scattering blotches of cream color instead of bands, the V-shaped nuchal band persisting longest. The type of *Lycodes coccineus* is described as brown, red below; pectorals reddish brown above, carmine below; 9 bluish-white bands on the dorsal; a few whitish blotches on sides and on head; anal brownish red; head white below; a whitish blotch as large as eye at upper angle of gill opening. Length 18 to 20 inches. Arctic Ocean, Bering Straits, and adjacent waters south to St. Michaels. Here described from the type of *Lyoodes coccineus* and from a number of specimens from Point Barrow referred to *Lycodes turneri*. Evidently all belong to the same species, but 1 has a scaly tail while the others are wholly naked. In 2 large examples, supposed to be males, the head is very much depressed, broad and flat, and the maxillary is more than ½ head. In the others the head is smaller, less flattened, with smaller mouth, the maxillary 2 in head. These are doubtless females and young. The species should probably stand as *Lycodalepis polaris*. (*polaris*, polar.)

?*Blennius oolaris*,* SABINE, Parry's Journal, Voyage 1819–20, Supplement, 212, North Georgia.

Lycodes turneri, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 464, St. Michaels, Alaska (Type, No. 21529. Coll. Dr. Lucien M. Turner); TURNER, Contr. Nat. Hist. Alaska, 93, pl. 4, 1886.

Lycodes coccineus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, 144, Big Diomede Island, Bering Strait (Coll. Dr. Bean. Type, No. 27748, 20 inches long, with scales on the tail); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 787, 1883.

Blennius (Zoarches?) polaris, RICHARDSON, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 94, 1836.

Lycodes polaris, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 321, 1862.

Lycodalepis turneri, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 788, 1883; SCOFIELD, in JORDAN & GILBERT, Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

Lycodalepis polaris, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 788, 1883.

---

* *Blennius polaris* is thus described: Without any scales; length of the pectoral exceeding twice its breadth, having 15 rays. Yellowish, lighter on the belly, with 11 large saddle-like markings across the back, the middle of these markings being much lighter than their edges; the whole back and the sides marbled. (Sabine.) Coast of North Georgia.

2831. LYCODALEPIS MUCOSUS (Richardson).

Head $3\frac{4}{7}$; depth 8. D. (including ½ of caudal) 90; A.(including ½ of caudal) 71; P. 18; V. 3. Body robust, head very large; snout 3 in head; interorbital area 6 in head; nostrils much farther from eyes than from each other, their distance from eyes 4⅓ in head; upper jaw 6¼ in total length; lower jaw 6⅔; eyes small, close together, their long diameter 11 in the head; distance from tip of snout to base of pectoral fin 3½ in total length; pectoral fin 6⅔; length of ventrals equaling long diameter of eye. (Goode & Bean.) Lateral line (in specimens from Cumberland Gulf) very faint, but with both median and ventral branch. Blackish, with irregular white markings in the form of 5 faint and narrow bars across the back. Arctic America. (*mucosus*, slimy.)

Lycodes mucosus, RICHARDSON, Last Arctic Voyage. 362, pl. 26, 1855, Northumberland Sound; BEAN, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 15, 112, 1879; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 306, 1896.

Lycodalepis mucosus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 788, 1883.

937. LYCENCHELYS, Gill.

Lycenchelys, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 110 (*murœna*).

This genus contains small and very slender species differing from *Lycodes* in the elongation of the body, the depth being from 10 to 20 times in the length. The lateral line is single and median in all known species. The genus is very close to *Lycodes*, but the position of the lateral line sufficiently defines it, especially in connection with the slender eel-like form. (λύκος, wolf; ἔγχελυς, eel.)

a. Lower half of pectoral not notably longer than upper; depth 12 to 16 in length.
  b. Dorsal rays 92; anal 88; color grayish, with irregular brown patches. VERRILLII, 2832.
  bb. Dorsal rays 118; anal 110; color brown, the head darker. PAXILLUS, 2833.
aa. Lower half of pectoral considerably longer than upper; head with large pores; depth 14 times in length; color dusky brown. PORIFER, 2834.

2832. LYCENCHELYS VERRILLII (Goode & Bean).

Head 5⅔; depth about 13; eye 2 in snout. D. 92; A. 88; P. 15; V. 5. Body elongate; head much depressed. Distance of vent from ventrals slightly greater than head, its distance from snout about 3 in body; distance of dorsal fin from snout ¼ greater than head; distance of anal from snout twice head; dorsal and anal fins about equal in height, with even margins, not differentiated from caudal, the rays increasing somewhat in length posteriorly; distance of pectoral from snout about equal to head, twice length of pectoral; pectoral reaching vertical from base of second dorsal ray; distance of ventrals from snout less than head, their length less than ¼ that of pectorals. Head, body, and fins enveloped in tough, lax skin. Scales cycloid, circular, and ovate, with numerous concentric striæ, and about 18 lobes on margin, the whole perimeter being lobed; scales deeply embedded in the skin at distances from each other equal to their own diameters, most numerous on upper part of body and extending upon base of dorsal; very few scales upon lower half of body, none on anal fin. Upper jaw far overlapping the lower; gape reaching orbit. A series of 6 large pores on each side, extending backward from nostril toward angle of opercle, the fourth of the series under center of orbit; a similar series, 7 on each side, along line of lower jaw from its symphysis to angle of opercle, all slit-like, the others circular. Nostrils at extremities of fleshy tubes. Teeth in lower jaw in 2 rows, nearly uniform in size; teeth of upper jaw in a single series, somewhat enlarged near the symphysis; patches of smaller teeth behind; about 7 teeth on vomer; a single row on palatines; all the teeth curved. Gill opening narrow, the membranes attached to the isthmus. Color, body above lateral line light grayish brown with numerous minute circular dots marking the position of the scales; pearly white below lateral line; brown irregular patches upon sides, bisected by lateral line, the lower half color of dorsal, that above darker and with the white dots, these brown patches 7 to 10 in number; a brown spot on tip of tail; abdominal region livid blue. Coast of Massachusetts, in deep water; a dwarf species very small in size. (Named for Prof. Addison E. Verrill of Yale University.)

Lycodes verrillii, GOODE & BEAN, Amer. Journ. Sci. Arts, XIV, 1877, 474, off coast of New England in the Gulf Stream; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 786, 1883.

Lycenchelys verrilli, JORDAN, Cat., 124, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 309, figs. 277 and 277 A, 1896.

2883. LYCENCHELYS PAXILLUS (Goode & Bean).

Head 8; depth 16; eye 3½ to 4 in head, equal to snout, which is 4 times interorbital width. D. (with ½ of caudal) 118; A. 110; P. 16; V. 3. Body attenuate, head broad, flat above, with declivous profile; cheeks full and protuberant; teeth stout, recurved, and sharply pointed, in a single series in each jaw, except at the symphysis; a few teeth clustered at the head of the vomer; palatines with a single series; the tubular nostril much nearer tip of snout than eye. Lateral line median, faint and short (in specimens examined by us). Dorsal beginning over tip of pectoral; ventral little longer than pupil. Scales very small, present everywhere except on head and pectorals, nearly covering vertical fins. Light brown, the head somewhat darker. Gulf stream, lat. 35° to 41° N., in deep water, 263 to 904 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*paxillus*, a peg.)

Lycodes paxillus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 44, between LaHave and Sable Island Banks (Type, No. 22177. Coll. Capt. J. W. Collins), a male in breeding form; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 785, 1883.

Lycodes paxilloides, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., X, No. 5, 207, 1883, off Newfoundland (Type in M. C. Z. Coll. *The Blake*); a normal, not sexually distorted individual.

Lycenchelys paxillus, JORDAN, Cat., 124, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 311, figs. 279 and 282, 1896.

2884. LYCENCHELYS PORIFER (Gilbert).

Head 5⅔; depth 14. Body very slender. Head much contracted opposite orbits, the snout expanded, as in *Lycodopsis paucidens*. Mouth moderate, the maxillary reaching vertical from front of pupil, 3¼ in head; eye 5⅓; snout 3⅔; interorbital width ¼ eye. Teeth in front of premaxillaries in 2 series, merging into 1 laterally, the outer series anteriorly somewhat enlarged; teeth in front of mandible in a broad band, narrowing laterally to a single series, none of them enlarged; vomer and palatines with single series. Head with 2 series of large and very conspicuous elongate pores, 1 series on mandible and subopercle, the second parallel with it on level of snout. Gill openings wide, extending forward beyond preopercular margin, the width of isthmus less than ¼ length of slit. Distance from origin of dorsal to tip of snout 4⅓ in length. Median dorsal rays simply forked near base, those posteriorly in both dorsal and anal repeatedly subdividing. Distance of anal from snout 2⅞ in length; pectorals rounded, the lower half of fin longer than the upper, the rays thickened, the fin containing 15 or 16 rays, its length less than ½ head; ventrals longer and slenderer than usual, each apparently composed of 2 rays closely joined, their length ¾ orbit, inserted unusually far forward, being in advance of preopercular margin. Scales very small, circular, partially embedded, covering body and vertical fins; head, antedorsal region, breast, and a strip connecting the two latter embracing base and axil of pectorals, naked; lateral line median. Color dusky brown, the fins, sides of head, and belly blackish; lining of mouth and gill cavity and peritoneum black. Off Lower California. A single specimen, 12 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 3009, in 857 fathoms. A transitional species approaching *Furcella*. (*porus*, pore; *fero*, I bear.)

Lycodes porifer, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 104, off Lower California, in 857 fathoms. (Type, No. 44384. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

938. FURCIMANUS, Jordan & Evermann.

Furcimanus, new genus (*diapterus*); JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 480, 1896 (*diapterus*); preoccupied by Furcella, Lamarck, 1801, a genus of mollusca.

This genus differs from *Lycenchelys* in the forked pectorals, the upper and lower rays being much longer than the middle ones. The lateral line is single and ventral in position (not lateral as in *Lycenchelys*). (*furca*, a fork; *manus*, hand.)

2885. FURCIMANUS DIAPTERA (Gilbert).

Head 5⅓ to 6; depth 12; eye large, usually longer than snout, 3 to 3⅓ in head; snout 3½ to 3⅔; interorbital width about 10. Body slender. Mouth small, somewhat variable in length, the maxillary reaching vertical from between front and middle of pupil, 2½ to 3 in head. Teeth in premaxillaries in a double row throughout, the 2 series well separated, rarely with 1 or 2 teeth intercalated, showing traces of a third row; the teeth of inner series small and directed obliquely inward; those of outer series anteriorly enlarged, becoming smaller on sides of jaw; on front of mandible the teeth are in a broad band, in which traces of 3 or 4 irregular series can be made out; none of these enlarged; laterally the teeth are arranged in a single series, those opposite middle of cleft considerably enlarged; a small patch of from 2 to 5 teeth on vomer; palatines with a single row much shorter than premaxillary patch. Nostril with a short inconspicuous tube. Mandible and preopercular border with deep pit-like excavations, which are not evident in fresh specimens; no evident mucous pores on the head.

Gill openings wide, extending below the base of the pectorals; the gill membranes joined to isthmus for a distance equaling ⅜ length of slit; gill rakers very short, almost tubercular, but compressed and slightly movable, about 15 present on anterior limb of outer arch; a wide slit behind fourth gill. Ventrals short, inserted under middle of opercle. Pectorals deeply notched in both young and adults, the median rays much shorter than either upper or lower, the lobe produced by the elongate lower rays varying in length, being sometimes shorter than upper lobe, sometimes longer; the rays of lower lobe are thickened, and undoubtedly serve as a support to the fish when resting on the bottom, as has been observed in so many other forms; the pectorals contain 20 or 21 rays; in the structure of this fin the present species seems to differ from all previously described forms, with the exception of *L. esmarkii*, in which the notched condition of the fin does not persist in the adults. Scales small, embedded, covering entire body and vertical fins; the scales on nape are much reduced in size, and in 2 specimens (11¼ and 7¼ inches long) are continued onto occiput, which they entirely cover; in another specimen, 9 inches long, the occiput is naked, and in another, 5 inches long, the anterior part of nape is likewise naked; in the latter, as in other specimens, the dorsal and anal are well scaled. Lateral line single, wavy, ventral in position, extending from above gill slit obliquely downward to near base of anal, along which it is continued for a variable distance, not reaching base of caudal. Color dusky brownish, blue-black on belly and along anterior portion of base of anal; 8 or 9 narrow white bars on sides, most conspicuous in the young, in which they are continued up on dorsal fin and become forked below on middle of sides, forming Λ-shaped marks; in adults these bars become faint or wholly disappear; when present, they are not continued on dorsal, and are usually vertically divided by a streak of the ground color; in the small specimen there is a distinct black blotch on margin of anterior dorsal rays; in adults, the vertical fins are brownish on basal portion, their distal half black; pectorals and ventrals deep blue-black; mouth, gill cavity, and peritoneum dusky or black. Several specimens, from *Albatross* Stations 2892, 2896, 3067, and 3077, in depths from 82 to 376 fathoms, off the coasts of California and Oregon. (Gilbert.) A remarkable species. (*διά*, divided; *πτερόν*, fin.)

Lycodes diapterus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 564, off the coast of Oregon, in 685 to 877 fathoms. (Type, No. 44385. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

939. LYCODONUS, Goode & Bean.

Lycodonus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 208, 1883 (*mirabilis*).

Body elongate, formed as in *Lycenchelys* and *Lyciscus*; scales small, circular, embedded in the skin; lateral line very short or obsolete; jaws without fringes, lower jaw included; fin rays all articulated, each ray of dorsal and anal supported laterally by a pair of sculptured scutes; caudal distinct, not fully connate with dorsal and anal; ventrals present; gill opening narrow; teeth as in *Lycodes*. Deep water. (*Lycodes*, with a meaningless change of termination.)

2836. LYCODONUS MIRABILIS, Goode & Bean.

Head 7 in total length; depth about 18. D. about 80; A. about 70; C. 9; P. 18; V. 3; scales as in *Lycodes*, the scales not extending out upon the fins; no scales on head and nape. Lateral line apparently obsolete posteriorly; not extending back of the extremity of the pectoral, its position median; eye high up, 2½ in head, equal to postorbital portion of the head; the width of interorbital space less than diameter of pupil, 3¼ times in long diameter of eye; nostrils immediately in front of eye; maxillary extending to vertical through anterior margin of pupil; mandible, to a little behind vertical through posterior margin of the pupil; dorsal fin inserted slightly behind vertical through base of pectoral (the portion of the fin present in the mutilated specimen before us contains 80 articulated rays; the first 10 or 11 scutes do not support rays, but whether rays were originally present or not can not be ascertained); longest dorsal ray about equal to longest anal ray, its length about 3 in head; distance of vent from snout twice length of head; anal beginning immediately behind vent, of about 70 articulated rays; caudal rays extending beyond tips of ultimate dorsal and anal rays, about 9 in number; distance of ventral from snout equal to twice length of upper jaw; middle ventral ray longest, it being ½ as long as postorbital part of head; length of pectoral equaling 3 times that of snout. Off the New England coast, in depths of 721 to 1,309 fathoms; a most remarkable little fish. (*mirabilis*, wonderful.)

Lycodonus mirabilis, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 208, 1883, New England Coast, lat. 38° 20′ 8″ N., long. 73° 23′ 20″ W., in 740 fathoms (Type in M. C. Z.); JORDAN, Cat. Fishes, 124, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 312, 1896.

940. LYCONEMA, Gilbert.

Lyconema, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 471 (*barbatum*).

Generic characters as in *Lycodes*, but the lower jaw covered with a dense mass of slender filaments or barbels, between which can be seen the mucous pores of the mandible. In *Iluocœtes*, a related genus from the Antarctic, the mandible is provided with a series of hollow tubes, which are doubtless the produced margins of the pores. Alaska. (λύκος, wolf; νῆμα, thread.)

2837. LYCONEMA BARBATUM, Gilbert.

Head 6⅛; depth 11½; maxillary 3 in head; eye 3⅛; snout 4½. D. 103; A. 90 (each counted to middle of caudal); P. 15, its length 1$\frac{9}{10}$ in head; ventrals very short, ½ to ⅔ diameter of orbit. A dense fringe of filaments covers the entire under surface of lower jaw, extending to behind angle of mouth; another series laterally on the throat, and a few scattering ones sometimes present on the branchiostegal membranes; upper jaw without barbels. Body slender; upper jaw overlapping the lower; mouth small, maxillary reaching vertical from front of pupil; teeth all conical, none of them much enlarged, those in lower jaw in a patch or irregular double series, narrowing to a single series laterally; in upper jaw, a single series, the teeth of which increase in size toward the middle line, the middle teeth being almost canine-like; behind the latter, a short inner series of small teeth directed backward; teeth on vomer and palatines in a single series. Gill slits continued forward to slightly beyond bases of ventrals, and to level of lower edge of base of pectorals; width between gill slits ½ diameter of eye; pseudobranchiæ well developed; posterior line of occiput midway between origin of dorsal and front of pupil or front of eye; origin of anal fin at end of first third of length of body; pectorals broad, with the posterior edge emarginate, some of the upper and the lower rays longer than the intermediate ones. Scales showing traces of definite arrangement in series, widely separated anteriorly, becoming crowded toward end of tail, continued up on the vertical fins, but not on head, on anterior half of nape, nor on the pectoral fins; lateral line very faintly shown, and for only a short distance behind head, where its course is obliquely downward; the usual series of mucous pores present, but not conspicuous. In spirits this species has an olive-brown ground color, becoming white on underside of head and on abdomen; a series of 8 or 9 brown spots ½ as large as eye, along middle of sides, those posteriorly continued downward onto base of anal, the last 2 or 3 reaching edge of fin and there developing into intense black blotches; a similar series of smaller spots corresponding in position to those just described occurs along the base of dorsal, these continued as faint bars on the fin, at the margin of which they develop into a black blotch, those posteriorly wider and more intense; an intermediate series of spots alternating with the 2 just described; an elliptical jet-black spot occupies the greater part of caudal fin, and is narrowly margined all around with white; peritoneum jet-black; the mouth and gill cavities white. Coast of Alaska, in rather deep water; known from 12 specimens, the longest 6½ inches; depth 204 fathoms. (*barbatus*, bearded.)

Lyconema barbatum, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 471, coast of Alaska, at Albatross Station 3129, lat. 36° 39′ 40″ N., long. 122° 01′ W., in 204 fathoms.

941. BOTHROCARA, Bean.

Bothrocara, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 38 (*mollis*).

Body elongate, compressed, semitranslucent, covered with small scales; small teeth in jaws and on vomer and palatines; mucous pores about head largely developed. No ventral fins; dorsal and anal joined to caudal. Deep-sea fishes, allied to *Lycodes*, but lacking ventrals. The species have been referred to the Antarctic genus *Maynea*, Cunningham. From the latter, however, *Bothrocara mollis* seems to be distinct, differing in the larger mouth, more cavernous head, and lower dorsal. In some regards *B. pusilla* is intermediate, and it may belong to *Maynea*. (*βόθρος*, cavity; *κάρα*, head.)

a. Body elongate, with the head short, 6 in length; depth 9; mouth small; mucous cavities small; color light brown, the dorsal dark-edged. PUSILLA, 2838.

aa. Body deeper and more compressed; the large head 4¼ in length (5⅓ in young); depth 6⅔; mouth large; mucous cavities large; color uniform brown, the vertical fins dark-edged. Size large. MOLLIS, 2839.

2888. BOTHROCARA PUSILLA (Bean).

Head 6 in the total length; depth 9. D. 95, including ½ caudal;
including ½ of caudal; P. 17; eye 3 in head; snout 4. Body elongate,
compressed; head short; mouth small; maxillary extending to below
of pupil; gill clefts narrow, the anterior end below margin of preop
width of isthmus rather less than ½ of orbit; the low dorsal begi
nearly over axil of pectoral; pectoral nearly ⅔ as long as head; vent
from end of head as dorsal origin from tip of snout. Color light b
dorsal and anal with a narrow dark margin. Size small; length 6⅕ i
Eastern parts of Bering Sea, and about the Alaskan Peninsula, in
deep water. Besides the original types Dr. Gilbert records a few
mens from north of Unalaska, at depths of 121 to 351 fathoms. (*pu*
weak.)

Maynea pusilla, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 39, off Nagai Island, lat. 55°
lon. 160° 18′ W., in 110 fathoms (Type, No. 45360. Coll. *Albatross*); GILBER
U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1895), 455.

2889. BOTHROCARA MOLLIS, Bean.

Head 4½ in total length in adult, 5⅓ to 5½ in young; depth 6¾ in
10 in young. D. 100 to 105 to middle of caudal; A. 89 to 95 to mid
caudal; eye 4 in head in adult, 3½ in young. Body covered with emb
scales, which extend on dorsal and anal fins. Head naked, breast and
scaly; snout blunt, the lower jaw included; maxillary reaching
of pupil, 2½ in head; large mucous cavities conspicuous along man
suborbital ring, and top of head; vomerine and palatine teeth pr
the latter in a narrow band, obscure in the young. Pectoral 2 in
origin of dorsal slightly behind base of pectoral, its distance from
snout 4 in total length; origin of anal under seventeenth dorsal ray; lo
dorsal ray 5 in head; longest anal ray 8½ in head. Gill openings
than in *Bothrocara pusilla*, the anterior end of the cleft under posterio
gin of eye, the width of the isthmus less than ½ diameter of pupil.
uniform brown, fins lighter; dorsal and anal margined with black,
prominent posteriorly where it covers the entire fins. North P
Adult examples from southern California, 18 inches long, were desc
as *Maynea brunnea*, while a young individual, 5½ inches long, from
Charlotte Islands, with the vomerine and palatine teeth not eviden
made the type of a distinct genus, as *Bothrocara mollis*. The tw
identical and apparently belong to the same genus as *B. pusilla*. Si
specimens, 1 adult and 2 young, were dredged by us (*Albatross*) off Bo
Island in 664 fathoms. Dr. Gilbert records also specimens from
Unalaska, depth 316 fathoms. The teeth on the palatines are in a
series instead of a wide band, as stated in the original description. (*m*
soft.)

Bothrocara mollis, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 38, off Queen Charlotte Isla
876 fathoms (Type, No. 45359. Coll. *Albatross*); JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. F
Invest., 1898.

Maynea brunnea, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 39, lat. 33° 8′ N., lon. 118° 40′
San Clemente Island, southern California, in 414 fathoms. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

942. GYMNELIS, Reinhardt.

Gymnelis, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., VII, 131, 1838 (*viride*).
Cepolophis, KAUP, in Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1856, 96 (*viridis*).

Body elongate, naked. Vertical fins without spines; ventral fins none. Small conical teeth on the jaws, vomer, and palatines. Gill openings very narrow. No air bladder; pyloric cæca none; no anal papilla. Size small. Cold seas. Two or 3 species known: *G. pictus*, from the Antarctic, and *G. viridis*, which ranges widely in Arctic waters, and with which the very dubious *G. stigma* is probably identical. (*γυμνός*, naked; *ἔγχελυς*, eel.)

a. Dorsal fin inserted close behind pectoral, its distance from it much less than diameter of eye; no ocellus on dorsal fin. VIRIDIS, 2840.
aa. Dorsal fin inserted an eye's diameter behind pectoral; a large black spot, ocellated with white, on dorsal fin above vent; other ocelli sometimes present. STIGMA, 2841.

2840. GYMNELIS VIRIDIS (Fabricius).

Head about 6½; depth about 13; eye 7 in head. D. 100; A. 80. Snout subconical, longer than the eye; jaws equal; mouth oblique; maxillary reaching beyond eye; teeth rather small, conical, in a single series on each side, forming a patch anteriorly; distance from snout to vent 2½ times length of head. Pectoral rounded, inserted low, its length less than ½ that of head. Dorsal fin inserted close behind pectoral, its distance from it much less than diameter of eye. Body pale, with faint dark cross shades; dorsal clouded but without black spot; anal dusky. Arctic seas, Alaska to Greenland and Nova Scotia; abundant in the Arctic waters south to Unalaska and Bristol Bay, where specimens were taken in shallow water; our specimens from Bristol Bay.

Ensign H. G. Dresel records 1 small specimen (No. 28636, U. S. Nat. Mus.), badly preserved, obtained by Mr. Newton Pratt Scudder in Davis Straits, July, 1879. Length 100 mm. D. ca. 97; A. ca. 80. In this specimen the maxillary does not extend to the posterior margin of the eye, which is comparatively very large. Its diameter is longer than distance from tip of snout to orbit, and is contained 4 times in head. Head 7 in total length; depth 12. Pectoral 2 in head. (*viridis*, green.)

Ophidium viride, FABRICIUS, Faun. Grœn., 141, 1780, Greenland.
Ophidium unernak, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 280, 1800, Greenland; after FABRICIUS.
Gymnelis viridis, RICHARDSON, Last Arctic Voyage, 321, pl. 29, 1854.
Gymnelis viridis, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afh., VII, 1838, 131; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 323, 1862; KRÖYER, Poissons du Nord, Voy. en Scand. et Lap., pl. 15, a–f; COLLETT, Norske Nordh. Exped., Fiske, 123, pl. 4, fig. 32, 1880; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 789; GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 455.
? *Gymnelis pictus*, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 324, 1862, no locality.

2841. GYMNELIS STIGMA (Lay & Bennett).

Head 6; depth 11. D. 90; A. 70. Form, size, and general appearance of *G. viridis*, the dorsal inserted farther back, an eye's diameter behind pectoral. A large, round black ocellus, ringed with white, on dorsal fin above vent; 2 or 3 other ocelli sometimes present; head and nape with small white spots; body with faint dark shades and bands. Otherwise as in *G. viridis*, from which it may not be distinct; but the above characters appear in our specimens (from near the Pribilof Islands) and in Richardson's figure of *G. unimaculatus*. The white spots on the head were mistaken for "very small scales" in the original description of *G. stigma* from Dr. Collie's notes. This description is, in substance, as follows: No trace of ventral fins; dorsal, caudal, and anal fins united into a transparent ridge; rays of branchial covering distinct; scales very small. Color dilute brown, with void swathes and spots; a purplish spot near beginning of dorsal fin. Snout obtuse; chin with a large gibbosity; teeth small. Length about 5 inches. (Lay & Bennett.) Arctic regions, Greenland to Bering Sea, with the preceding, and apparently equally common. (*στίγμα*, spot.)

Ophidium stigma, LAY & BENNETT, Zool. Beechey's Voy., 67, pl. 20, fig. 1, 1839, Kotzebue Sound. (Coll. Dr. Collie.)
Gymnelis viridis var. *unimaculatus*, RICHARDSON, Last Arctic Voyage, 367, 1854, Northumberland Sound. (Coll. Edward Belcher.)
Gymnelis stigma, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 325, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 789, 1883.

943. LYCOCARA, Gill.

Uronectes, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 325, 1862 (*parrii*); name preoccupied in Crustacea.
Lycocara, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 180 (*parrii*).

Body ensiform, compressed; tail long and tapering; ventrals none; vent not far distant from the head; numerous minute teeth in jaws and on palate; lower jaw the longer; no barbel; scales and gill openings unknown. One species, very imperfectly known, no specimens having been obtained by any recent collector. (*λύκος*, wolf; *κάρα*, head.)

2842. LYCOCARA PARRII (Ross).

Head 4. D. 50; A. 45; P. 37. Head very obtuse, its length, depth, and breadth equal; head broader than the body, flattened and grooved between the eyes, which are lateral and rather large; lower jaw the longer; jaws and palate with minute teeth; greatest depth of body somewhat more than length of head; neck much arched. Dorsal inserted just behind head; pectoral extending beyond vent. Vent not far distant from head. Color uniform. Baffins Bay. (Günther.) (Named for Capt. William Edward Parry, the Arctic explorer.)

Ophidium parrii, ROSS, Parry's Third Voyage, App., 109, 1826, Baffins Bay.
Uronectes parrii, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 326, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 789, 1883.

944. MELANOSTIGMA, Günther.

Melanostigma, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1881, 21 (*gelatinosum*).

This genus is distinguished from *Bothrocara* by the much more elongate teeth, which in the jaws, as well as on the vomer and palatines, stand in single series. Gill openings much smaller than in related forms, reduced to a small foramen above the base of the pectoral. Skin loose and movable, as in *Liparis*, enveloping the vertical fins; pectorals very small;

ventrals none. Body tapering very rapidly backward; the tail very slender. Deep-sea fishes, of soft substance, allied to *Bothrocara*, but with stronger teeth. (*μέλας*, black; *στίγμα*, spot.)

a. Maxillary reaching beyond front of pupil; color purplish gray, becoming black on the tail. GELATINOSUM, 2843.

aa. Maxillary not reaching beyond vertical from front of pupil; color uniform deep black. PAMMELAS, 2844.

2843. MELANOSTIGMA GELATINOSUM, Günther.

Body enveloped in a loose, delicate skin, as in *Liparis*. Head large, deep, compressed, with obtuse snout. Eye large, 3½ in head, and longer than snout. Cleft of mouth rather oblique, but lower jaw not projecting beyond upper; lips not fleshy; gill opening reduced to a very narrow foramen above base of pectoral fin; origin of dorsal fin and root of pectoral enveloped in loose skin of body; dorsal fin probably commencing above middle of pectoral, low at first, but becoming considerably higher posteriorly; pectorals very narrow, consisting of a few rays only. Upper parts tinged with a purplish-gray; sides marbled with same color, which toward end of tail becomes more intense, almost black; inside of mouth, gill openings, and vent black. Total length of the type specimen 5½ inches; distance of the snout from the gill opening ⅞ inches, from the vent 1⅞ inches. (Günther.) Deep waters of the western Atlantic; originally known from the Straits of Magellan, but since obtained at various localities from Cape Cod to West Indies, in 500 to 1,000 fathoms. The identity of these specimens with the original types from South America may be questionable. (*gelatinosus*, jelly-like.)

Melanostigma gelatinosum, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1881, 21, Tilly Bay, Straits of Magellan, in 24 fathoms (Coll. H. M. S. *Alert*, Dr. Coppinger); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 82, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., X, No. 5, 209, 1883; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 125, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 314, 1896.

2844. MELANOSTIGMA PAMMELAS, Gilbert.

Head 8 in total length; depth 12½; pectoral narrow, its length 2⅔ in head; eye large, 3½ in head; snout short and broad, 7 in head. Well distinguished from *M. gelatinosum* by the wider, blunter head, the smaller, less oblique mouth, the uniform black coloration, and the arrangement of the teeth in the jaws in 2 series. As in *M. gelatinosum*, the head and body are enveloped in a loose, thin skin, which is thrown into folds in alcoholic specimens, and entirely conceals anterior portion of dorsal and anal fins. On dissection the dorsal is seen to have its origin close behind the head, at a point over middle of pectoral fin; anal beginning immediately behind vent, the rays of both fins enveloped in a gelatinous, subcutaneous tissue. Head broad, with its greatest width equaling its greatest depth; mouth broad, somewhat oblique, with equal jaws, the maxillary reaching vertical from front of pupil; each jaw with teeth in two distinct series in front, in a single series laterally in lower jaw, the outer teeth in front enlarged, almost canine-like. Gill opening a small pore above base of pectoral, its diameter about ½ that of eye. Color intense black on head and abdomen, brownish black elsewhere. Length of type 4⅓ inches. Coast of southern Alaska. Three other specimens are at hand from *Albatross* Station 3126 (lat. 36° 49′ 20″ N., long. 122° 12′ 30″ W.; depth 456 fathoms). In the smallest, 2½ inches long, the head and abdomen are jet-black, but the rest of the body is only slightly dusky. (Gilbert.) (*πᾶς*, all; *μέλας*, black.)

Melanostigma pammelas, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 472, pl. 35, coast of southern Alaska, at Albatross Station 3202, lat. 36° 46′ 10″ N., long. 121° 58′ 45″ W., in 382 fathoms.

Family CCVII. DEREPODICHTHYIDÆ.

Deep-sea fishes of slender body, scaleless, and without lateral line, somewhat resembling the *Zoarcidæ*, but with each ventral fin reduced to a slender, unbranched filament, the two very closely approximate, and springing from a common projecting base located far forward, below the eye. Gill opening a narrow, vertical slit. Character otherwise given below. A single species known; apparently intermediate between the *Zoarcidæ* and the *Ophidiidæ*.

945. DEREPODICHTHYS, Gilbert.

Derepodichthys, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 456 (*alepidotus*).

Body slender; no scales; no lateral line; ventral fins reduced each to a slender, unbranched filament, the two very closely approximate, and springing from a common projecting base, which is located far forward below the eye, as *Ophidion*. Gill opening a narrow, vertical slit, little wider than base of pectorals. Teeth cardiform, curved, few in number, in narrow bands or irregular single series on jaws, vomer, and palatines. (*δέρη*, throat; *πούς*, foot; *ἰχθύς*, fish.)

2845. DEREPODICHTHYS ALEPIDOTUS, Gilbert.

Head 8½ in total length; depth of head and body 2⅙ in head; width of head 2⅜ in head; distance from tip of snout to base of ventrals 2¼ in length of head. Distance from tip of snout to front of dorsal 5 ½ in total length, from tip of snout to vent 3⅜ in total. Head and body very long and slender, the former resembling a *Lycodes* in appearance, being moderately compressed, with a flattish occiput and a gentle rounded decurved rostral profile. Mouth slightly oblique, quite at lower side of snout; the lower jaw shorter, fitting within the upper; maxillary and premaxillary entirely concealed within the thick skin of the upper lip, which is directly continuous with that of the forehead, the upper jaw being therefore nonprotractile; angle of mouth under front of pupil, its distance from tip of snout 2⅜ in head. Teeth cardiform, curved, few in number, in narrow bands or irregular single series on jaws, vomer, and palatines. Eye small, not filling the elongate orbit, the diameter of exposed portion of eyeball slightly less than ⅘ length of snout, the latter 3¼ in head. A series of large mucous pores on snout and lower part of cheeks; a second series on mandible; no pores on body. Gill slit vertical, not continued forward, its lower end slightly above base of lower pectoral rays; length of slit ¼ length of head, slightly less than distance between slits. Pectorals long and slender, reaching halfway to vent, 1¼ in head; dorsal and anal confluent with the caudal, concealed in the thick integument, so that the rays can not be counted. Color in spirits, light brownish, the dorsal and pectorals whitish, the anal with a dark margin which becomes black posteriorly; lips dusky; abdominal region blue black. Coast of British Columbia. A single specimen, 4½ inches long, dredged off Queen Charlotte Island. (Gilbert.) (*ἀλεπιδωτός*, scaleless.)

Derepodichthys alepidotus, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 456, Queen Charlotte Island, at Albatross Station 3342, in 1,588 fathoms.

Family CCVIII. OPHIDIIDÆ.

(THE CUSK EELS.)

Body elongate, compressed, more or less eel-shaped, usually covered with very small scales, which are not imbricated, but placed in oblique series at right angles with each other; head large, lower jaw included; both jaws, and usually vomer and palatines also, with villiform or cardiform teeth; premaxillaries protractile; gill openings very wide, the gill membranes separate, anteriorly narrowly joined to the isthmus behind the ventrals; pseudobranchiæ small. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; vent more or less posterior. Vertical fins low, without spines, confluent around the tail; tail isocercal; ventral fins at the throat, each developed as a long, forked barbel. Air bladder and pyloric cæca present. To this Dr. Gill adds the following characters, shared more or less by related families: "Orbito-rostral portion of cranium contracted and shorter than the posterior, the cranial cavity closed in part by the expansion and junction of the parasphenoid and frontals, the supraoccipital horizontal and cariniform posteriorly, the exoccipitals expanded backward and upward behind the supraoccipital, the exoccipital condyles contiguous, and with the hypercoracoid (scapula, Parker) fenestrate (or foraminate) about its center, and the hypercoracoid with its inferior process divergent from the proscapula." Genera 7, species about 25. Carnivorous fishes; found in most warm seas, some of them descending to considerable depths, the group especially well represented in tropical America. (*Ophidiidæ*, group *Ophidiina*, Günther, Cat., IV, 376–380, 1862.)

a. Head scaly, at least above; body covered with scales imbricated in quincunx; snout usually with a spine at tip; opercle with or without spinous tip; air bladder, so far as known, ovate, without posterior foramen. LEPOPHIDIUM, 946.
aa. Head scaleless; scales of body rudimentary, scarcely embedded.
  b. Air bladder oblong-ovate, not contracted behind, and without posterior foramen.
    c. Opercle ending in a flat point behind, without spine. OPHIDION, 947.
    cc. Opercle ending behind in a strong spine concealed in the skin. CHILARA, 948.
  bb. Air bladder short, thick, reniform or orbicular, with a large foramen behind.
    d. Opercle ending in a flat point, without spine. RISSOLA, 949.
    dd. Opercle ending behind in a spine concealed in the skin. OTOPHIDIUM, 950.

946. LEPOPHIDIUM, Gill.

Leptophidium, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 210 (*profundorum*); name preoccupied in Serpents by *Leptophidium*, HALLOWELL, 1860.
Lepophidium, GILL, Amer. Nat., Feb., 1895, 16 (*profundorum*).

Body much elongate, moderately compressed, with back and abdominal regions arched, more compressed and slowly decreasing in height backward to an abruptly rounded point; scales regularly imbricated in quincunx oval, and with striæ radiating backward; head with imbricated scales, extending to forehead; snout high, projecting forward, and obtusely rounded, armed above with a short, nearly concealed spine directed forward and somewhat downward, obsolete in 1 species; mouth moderate, oblique; teeth of jaws villiform, immersed in a mucous membrane, separated by an interval from the longer ones in the outer row, which are pointed and usually movable; vomer and palatines with teeth. Deep waters of America on both coasts. Perhaps a fuller knowledge of the species of this genus will lead to its subdivision. (λέπος, scale; *Ophidium*, from the squamation.)

a. Snout without decurved hook or spine; gill rakers 8; head 5 in length; depth 7; pectorals 10; body marbled, the vertical fins edged with black. MARMORATUM, 2846.

aa. Snout with a decurved hook or spine at tip, sometimes more or less concealed in the skin.

  b. Gill rakers 7 to 9 in number.

    c. Head large, 3⅔ to 4½ in length.

      d. Body stoutish, the depth 6 in length; scales 125; no black blotch on front of dorsal. EMMELAS, 2847.

      dd. Body slender, the depth 9½ in length; dorsal with a black blotch in front; scales 180. STIGMATISTIUM, 2848.

    cc. Head moderate, 6 in length; depth 10; vertical fins black-edged.

      e. Anterior teeth in jaws movable; pectoral 11 in body; body without white spots. PROFUNDORUM, 2849.

      ee. Anterior teeth in jaws not movable; pectoral 13 to 14 in body; body with whitish spots. CERVINUM, 2850.

  bb. Gill rakers 4 in number.

    f. Scales moderate, 175 to 200 in lateral line.

      g. Body without dark cross bars; dorsal and anal margined with black; air bladder oblong.

        h. Head 4½ in length; depth 8; pectoral 10½. Pacific species. PRORATES, 2851.

        hh. Atlantic species imperfectly described. BREVIBARBE, 2852.

      gg. Body with dark cross bars; dorsal spotted with black; anal wholly black; head 5½ in length; depth 8½. PARDALE, 2853.

    ff. Scales minute, about 250 in lateral line; head 4⅔; depth 7½ to 8; color nearly plain, the fins dark edged. MICROLEPIS, 2854.

2846. LEPOPHIDIUM MARMORATUM (Goode & Bean).

Head 5; depth 7½; eye 4 in head; snout about 5. Body somewhat elongate, stoutish anteriorly, gradually tapering; head thickish; interorbital area broad, convex, its width nearly equal to length of snout, which is blunt, spineless; eye circular, somewhat exceeding length of snout. Maxillary extending to vertical through posterior margin of orbit, the mandible far beyond, its length equal to that of postorbital portion of head. Teeth on vomer and in jaws in villiform bands, the outer series in the latter slightly enlarged. Pseudobranchiæ present; gill rakers short, 8 below angle of first arch, the longest less than ⅓ diameter of eye. Branchiostegals 7. Ventrals as long as postorbital part of head. Dorsal origin at distance from snout contained 4½ in total length, with 28 rays in a space equal to length of head, counting from the origin of the fin; anal origin separated from snout by distance 2⅔ in total length; length of pectoral 2 in head, or 10 in total. Scales closely imbricated, ornamented with delicate concentric striæ; lateral line apparently complete, located about ¼ distance from dorsal to ventral outline. Color yellowish gray, marbled along the upper half of head and body with olive brown; dorsal and anal fins with black margins. Gulf Stream, in 213 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*marmoratus*, marbled.)

Leptophidium marmoratum, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 423, lat. 23° 10′ 39″ N., long. 82° 20′ 21″ W., in 213 fathoms (Type, No. 37237, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 348, 1896.

2847. LEPOPHIDIUM EMMELAS (Gilbert).

Head 3⅘ to 4; depth 5⅝ to 6; eye 4⅘ in head; snout 4⅘; interorbital width 7; vertebræ 13 + 44 = 57; maxillary 2⅛ to 2¼ in head; ventral filament 2⅘; pectoral 2 in head; scales 8-125-18 or 20 before dorsal. Body deep, compressed. Maxillary reaching slightly beyond orbit. Jaws slender and weak, the teeth in very narrow bands, the outer not enlarged. Rostral ridge very sharp, bearing a flat spine at its base directed upward and backward, terminating in a very slender sharp spine anteriorly. Opercle ending in a weak spinous point behind. Gill rakers short and slender, the longest ½ pupil, 8 or 9 movable ones developed. Skull and all bones of head very thin and papery. Dorsal beginning over base of pectorals, the nape midway between its origin and middle of orbit. Distance from snout to origin of anal 1½ in distance from latter to end of tail. Scales large, covering cheeks, opercles and top of head forward to middle of interorbital space. Color brownish, much dusted with minute specks; fins blackish, the vertical fins with an indistinct narrow whitish margin; inside of mouth dusky; the roof of mouth, lining of gill cavity, and peritoneum jet-black. Coast of Lower California. Many specimens, the longest 9 inches, from *Albatross* Stations 3007 and 3008, in 362 and 306 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (ἐν, within; μέλας, black.)

Leptophidium emmelas, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 110, coast of Lower California. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

2848. LEPOPHIDIUM STIGMATISTIUM (Gilbert).

Head 4⅓ in length; depth 9¼; eye 4⅛ in head; snout 6; interorbital width 6⅓; maxillary reaching slightly beyond posterior border of eyes, 2⅛ in head. A strong rostral spine. Outer teeth scarcely enlarged, evidently so only in front of upper jaw. Gill rakers long and slender, strongly curved forward at tip, the longest equaling ⅓ eye; 7 well-developed gill-rakers present. Opercle ending in a rounded process, a broad soft flap projecting beyond it. Dorsal inserted behind middle of pectorals, the nape equidistant from front of dorsal and base of rostral spine; pectorals 2⅗ in head; longest ventral filament 2⅘ in head; scales small, about as in *L. prorates*, 180 transverse series, 28 in front of dorsal, continued forward on top of head to front of pupil; cheeks and opercles scaly. Color dusky olivaceous, lighter below; dorsal with a large black blotch on anterior rays, the margin obscurely dusky; anal broadly margined with jet-black; caudal with median rays black at base, the outer rays and the margin light; lining of gill cavity jet-black; inside of mouth white; peritoneum bright silvery. A single specimen 10 inches long. Coast of Lower California. (Gilbert.) Much resembling *L. prorates*, differing in dentition, in gill rakers, and in color. (*στίγμα*, brand; *ἱστίον*, sail.)

Leptophidium stigmatistium, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 109, off Lower California, at Albatross Station 2996, in 112 fathoms.

2849. LEPOPHIDIUM PROFUNDORUM (Gill).

Head 6; depth 10. Body very slender; scales regularly arranged in quincunx order, those on head extending to forehead, opercles, and cheeks; snout high, projecting, armed with a concealed spinous hook; teeth villiform, separated by an interval from an outer row of longer, slender, movable teeth; eye longer than snout, 3½ in head; lateral line obsolete behind; vent toward end of first third of length; ventral fins short; gill rakers 8. Light rufous; vertical fins margined with black. Gulf Stream, off the coast of Florida. (Gill.) One specimen known. (*profundorum*, of the depths.)

Leptophidium profundorum, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 211, Gulf Stream, off the Coast of Florida (Coll. Commodore Rodgers); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 347, 1896.

Ophidium profundorum, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 793, 1883.

2850. LEPOPHIDIUM CERVINUM (Goode & Bean).

Head about 6½; depth about 10½; eye 4 in head; ventrals 3 in head. Body elongate, slender; head slender, somewhat compressed; interorbital area broad, convex, its width equal to length of snout, and 5⅔ in head; snout sharp, conical, armed with a short but sharp spine, and somewhat overhanging mouth; eye much exceeding length of snout; maxillary extending nearly to vertical through posterior margin of orbit, 2⅔ in head; mandible extending behind same vertical, its length equal to that of head without postorbital portion. Jaws, vomer, and palatines with narrow bands of villiform teeth, some of which are noticeably enlarged (not movable). Pseudobranchiæ present. Gill rakers short, 8 below angle of first arch, 4 of which are rudimentary, the longest 5 in diameter of eye. (In *L. profundorum* the gill rakers are slenderer and longer, though about equally numerous on the first arch.) Scales in about 11 rows from the origin of the dorsal to the median line of the body. Dorsal origin far back, at a distance from the snout 4⅔ in total length; at a distance from the eye equal to the head's length. (In *L. profundorum* this distance is ⅔ of the head's length and the first ray of the dorsal is nearly over the middle of the extended pectoral; in *L. cervinum*, over its tip, or nearly so.) Distance of anal origin with snout 3 in total length. Length of pectoral 2 in head's length and 13 to 14 in that of body (10 in *L. marmoratum*, 11 in *L. profundorum*). Scales ornamented with radiating striæ, densely covering all parts of the fish except snout, under surface of head, and the fins; lateral line continued almost to end of tail. Color brownish yellow, with numerous subcircular spots of white, with diameter ¼ that of eye, along the upper half of body; vertical fins with narrow black margin. Gulf Stream. (Goode & Bean.) A specimen from off Sand Key Light, Florida, recorded by Mr. Garman. (*cervinus*, deer-like, from the fauncolor.)

Leptophidum cervinum, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 422, lat. 40° 1′ N., long. 69° 56′ W., depth 76 fathoms (Type, No. 28764. Coll. *Fish Hawk*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 346, 1896.

Lepophidium cervinum, GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist. 1896, 91.

2851. LEPOPHIDIUM PRORATES (Jordan & Bollman).

Head 4⅛ to 4⅔ (4⅔ to 4⅘ in total); depth 7⅛ to 8⅕ (7⅞ to 8½); eye 4½ in head; snout 5; maxillary 2¼; interorbital 1⅔ in eye; pectoral 2⅛ in head; inner ventral filament shortest, the longer 2⅔ in head. Body moderately elongate, compressed, considerably stouter than in *L. profundorum*. Mouth large, maxillary reaching about ½ pupil's length beyond posterior border of eye. Outer teeth slightly enlarged, a little movable, those of upper jaw largest. Gill rakers rather long and slender, ½ length of eye, 4 developed. Tip of snout with a strong spine directed forward and slightly downward; opercle without spine, ending in a flat projection covered by skin. Dorsal beginning over middle of pectorals, longest ray 4 in head. Scales regularly imbricated, but very small, about 225 in a longitudinal series; scales on top of head extending forward to base of ethmoid spine; sides of head covered with small scales; lateral line not reaching end of tail. Air bladder oblong-lanceolate. Color olivaceous, paler below; scales rather profusely dotted with black; a pale shade across opercles; lower jaw, gular region, and anterior branchiostegals dusted; dorsal and anal margined with black, the band on anal the broader; pectorals pale. Specimens of this species were obtained at Panama and at *Albatross* Station 2801, south of Panama. Length of type 10 inches. (*πρωράτης*, prow-bearing, from the rostral spine.)

Leptophidium prorates, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 172, Panama. (Type, No 41149, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2852. LEPOPHIDIUM BREVIBARBE (Cuvier).

A short decurved spine at tip of snout; teeth strong; occiput and opercles scaly. Vertical fins edged with black. (Kaup.) Air bladder oblong ovate, without contracted portion and without posterior foramen; no single anterior bone replaced by cartilage. (Müller.) West Indies and Brazil; a scarcely known species; apparently close to *L. prorates*, but very insufficiently described. (*brevis*, short; *barba*, beard.)

Ophidion brevibarbe, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, vol. II, 358, 1829, Brazil; MÜLLER, Abhandl. Berl. Acad. 1843, 153, pl. 4, f. 4; KAUP, Apodes, 154, pl. 16, f. 1; GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., IV, 379, 1862.

2853. LEPOPHIDIUM PARDALE (Gilbert).

Head 5⅓ in length; depth 8⅓; eye 3⅔ in head; snout 4⅔; interorbital 1⅓ in eye. Body very slender, with a short head and small mouth; maxillary scarcely reaching vertical from posterior border of orbit, its length 2⅙ in head; outer teeth very little enlarged, not movable; teeth present on jaws, vomer, and palatines. Gill rakers slender, the longest ¼ eye, 4 developed. Tip of snout with a strong, concealed spine, as in *L. prorates*. Opercle ending in a short spine. Nape midway between front of dorsal and front of pupil; dorsal beginning over middle of pectorals, which are 2¼ in head; ventral filaments very short; the inner the longer, 4⅔ in head. Scales very small, about 200 in a longitudinal series, extending forward on top of head to middle of interorbital space; cheeks and opercles scaly. Light olive, a series of 8 black bars downward from back, scarcely reaching lateral line, sometimes continuous with their fellows of the other side, and alternating with smaller black spots on dorsal outline; below the smaller spots a series of round spots nearly as large as eye along middle line of sides; sides and lower parts of head and body dusted with rather coarse black specks; dorsal light, the margin with 10 elongate black blotches, usually longer than the interspaces; caudal dusky at base, its distal half white; anal wholly black; peritoneum and lining of gill cavity white. Lower California. A single specimen, length 7⅓ inches, from *Albatross* Station 3014, in 29 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*πάρδαλις*, leopard.)

Leptophidium pardale, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 108, off Lower California. (Type, No. 44382. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

2854. LEPOPHIDIUM MICROLEPIS (Gilbert).

Head 4⅔ in length; depth 7½ to 8; eye 4¼ to 5 in head; snout 5; interorbital width 6½; maxillary extending beyond orbit, 2¼ to 2½. Rostral spine very strong, as in *L. prorates*. Outer teeth enlarged, not at all movable, those in upper jaw largest. Four gill rakers developed, the longest 3½ in eye. Opercle ending in a short concealed spinous point. Dorsal inserted in front of middle of pectorals, the distance from nape to front of dorsal usually less than from nape to middle of eye; longest ventral filament 3⅓ to 3½ in length of head; pectorals 2¼ to 2½ in head. Scales exceedingly small, regularly imbricated, in about 250 transverse series, 35 transverse series between nape and dorsal (about 175 transverse rows in *L. prorates*, 25 series between nape and dorsal). Top of head scaly as far as front of eyes. Cheeks and opercles scaly. Color as in *L. prorates*, the lining of peritoneum and gill cavity silvery white, the former with little or no black specking. Closely related to *L. prorates*, differing principally in the much smaller scales. Gulf of California. Many specimens, the longest 14 inches, from *Albatross* Stations 3015 and 3016, in 145 and 76 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*μικρός*, small; *λεπίς*, scale.)

Leptophidium microlepis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 109, Gulf of California. (Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

947. OPHIDION (Artedi) Linnæus.

(CUSK EELS.)

Ophidion (ARTEDI) LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 259, 1758 (*barbatum*).
Ophidium, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. XII, 431, 1766, and of most recent authors; changed spelling.

Body moderately elongate, compressed; scales small, usually not imbricated, but arranged in short, oblique series, often placed at right angles with each other, much as in *Anguilla*. Head naked; teeth villiform, those of the outer series more or less enlarged, none of them movable; teeth on vomer and palatines bluntish, some of them enlarged. Vent well behind pectorals. Opercle without distinct spine; sometimes (*O. barbatum*) a distinct spine at tip of snout. Air bladder oblong-ovate, tapering behind, without foramen. Shore species mostly European. (*Ophidium*, an ancient name, from *ὀφίδιον*, a small snake.)

a. Gill rakers 4.
  b. Head 4⅔ in length; depth 7; fins not dark edged. BEANI, 2855.
  bb. Head 6 in length; inner ray of ventral 1⅓ in length of outer, which is shorter than head; fins dark-edged. HOLBROOKI, 2856.
aa. Gill rakers 6 or 7; head 5½ to 6 in length; depth 8 to 10; color silvery, unspotted; fins not dark-edged; ventrals nearly as long as head. GRAELLSI, 2857.

2855. OPHIDION BEANI, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 4⅔ in length; depth about 7. Head small, the profile not very obtuse; snout 4⅔ in head; eye 3¼, more than twice the narrow interorbital space; mouth oblique, the maxillary reaching to posterior border of pupil, 2 in head; lower jaw slightly included; teeth small, in narrow bands in the jaws, the outer series in upper jaw somewhat enlarged; vomerine and palatine teeth small, subequal; head naked; snout spineless; opercle without spine; no evident pseudobranchiæ; gill rakers rather long and strong, 4 below angle of arch; occiput nearly midway between origin of dorsal and front of eye. Air bladder long and slender, occupying nearly the whole length of abdominal cavity, tapering backward. Very light olive, somewhat punctate above, slightly silvery below; fins without trace of dark edging (but being mutilated they may have been dark-edged in life). Gulf of Mexico. Two specimens, 1 of which is in good condition and about 4 inches long, were taken from the stomach of a red snapper, at Pensacola. (Named for Dr. Tarleton Hoffman Bean.)

Ophidium graellsi, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 301; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 963, 1883; not of POEY.
Ophidion beani, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 43, Snapper Banks off Pensacola (Coll. Jordan & Stearns. Type, No. 30868, U. S. Nat. Mus.); JORDAN, Cat. Fishes N. A., 126, 1885.

2856. OPHIDION HOLBROOKI (Putnam).

Head 6 in total length. Inner barbel nearly ⅔ length of the outer; outer barbel equal to distance from center of eye to point of operculum; maxillary reaching to posterior border of eye. Length of eye equal to distance from its posterior margin to ridge of preoperculum. Dorsal and anal with a black margin. Gill rakers 4; air bladder long, pointed, with a foramen. (Putnam.) Length 6 inches. Gulf of Mexico; recorded from Key West, Florida; not seen by us. (Named for Dr. John Edwards Holbrook, the distinguished ichthyologist of Charleston.)

?*Ophidion josephi*, GIRARD, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., Ichth., 29, 1859, St. Joseph Island, Texas; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis 793, 1883; quite as likely to be *Rissola marginata*.

Ophidium holbrooki, PUTNAM, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1874, 342, Key West, Florida; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 793, 1883.

2857. OPHIDION GRAELLSI, Poey.

Head 5¼ in body; depth 10; eye 3 in head; pectoral 2⅕; ventral scarcely as long as head. Body elongate, compressed; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to posterior margin of pupil; small teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines; eye very large, greater than length of snout; interorbital space ⅔ of eye, a sharp ridge along its middle to tip of snout, where it ends in a sharp spine; opercles unarmed; about 6 gill rakers developed on lower part of gill arch, apparently none above; pseudobranchiæ small, if present. Air bladder, injured in specimen examined, apparently lanceolate; dorsal and anal low, confluent with caudal, which ends in a point; pectorals small, their ends scarcely reaching midway from their base to front of anal; ventrals with 2 filamentous rays, the outer scarcely as long as head, the inner ½ as long. Color in spirits, reddish brown, with silvery reflections on sides; head silvery, upper part of eye black; fins the color of the body, with no dark edgings. Coasts of Cuba; rare. Here described from a specimen from Havana, Cuba, 2½ inches in length, sent by Professor Poey. Poey has also sent a drawing of his original type, a much larger specimen, which he describes as follows:

Head 5⅛; depth 8; snout rounded; eye large, 4½ in head; maxillary reaching posterior border of eye; teeth small, slender, with a villiform band behind them; teeth on vomer and palatines; scales small; head scaly, except on snout; lateral line high; branchiostegals 7; dorsal beginning over second third of pectoral, joining anal behind; about 100 rays in each fin; vent a little behind first third of length. Yellowish brown, silvery on side of head; no black on fins. Air bladder distinct; no pyloric cæca. Intestine with 2 short turns. Cuba. (Poey.) Air bladder, gill rakers, and ventral not described. Length 230 mm. Rare; not reaching a foot in length. (Named for Mariano de la P. Graëlls, director of the Botanic Garden at Madrid, "comme témoignage de mon estime pour ses travaux scientifiques, et pour la zèle qu'il déploit . . . pour l'acquisition des objets et l'acclimatation des espèces.")

Ophidion graellsi, POEY, Memorias, II, 425, 1860, Havana (Coll. Poey); POEY, Synopsis, 402, 1867.

948. CHILARA, Jordan & Evermann.

Chilara, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fish. N. and M. A., 482, 1896 (*taylori*).

This genus contains a single robust species which differs from *Ophidion* only in the presence of a stout concealed spine at tip of opercle; the air bladder is oblong-ovate, the head naked and the snout without spine. (χιλάρι, the modern Greek name of the species of *Ophidion* and *Rissola*.)

2858. CHILARA TAYLORI (Girard).

Head 6; depth 8; head large, little compressed, naked; top of head with conspicuous mucous pores; dorsal fin beginning over the pectorals; outer ray of ventral little more than ½ length of head, inner about ⅓; air bladder ovate, not contracted; 7 gill rakers below the angle of the arch; pseudobranchiæ developed; no spine on the end of the snout; opercle with a flat spine concealed in its membranes; outer teeth in both jaws considerably enlarged, the upper largest. Color light olive; head and upper parts covered with conspicuous round dark, olive-brown spots; chin dusky; vertical fins edged with black. Length 12 inches. Coast of California, from Monterey to San Diego; not rare in waters of moderate depth. (Named for A. S. Taylor, its discoverer.)

Ophidium taylori, GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 138, 1858, Monterey, California (Type, No. 867. Coll. A. S. Taylor); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 793, 1883.

949. RISSOLA, Jordan & Evermann.

Rissola, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fish. N. and M. A., 483, 1896 (*marginatum*).

This genus contains species agreeing with *Ophidion* in general characters, but with the air bladder short, broad, spherical or kidney-shaped, with a posterior foramen. Species chiefly of the Mediterranean. (Named for Anastase Risso, apothecary at Nice, author of the Ichthyologie de Nice, 1810, and Histoire Naturelle de l'Europe Méridionale, 1826, two of the very best of local faunal works, the foundation of our knowledge of the fishes of the Mediterranean.)

2859. RISSOLA MARGINATA (DeKay).

Head 6½; depth 7½; eye 4 in head; maxillary reaching posterior margin of orbit; air bladder short and broad, with a foramen on the under side; upper ray of ventral about equaling length of head; inner ray ½ length of outer; gill rakers 4; color nearly plain brownish; dorsal and anal fins margined with black. Coast of the United States, from New York south to Pensacola and the coast of Texas; not very common; very similar to the Mediterranean species *Rissola rochii* (Müller), but probably distinct. (*marginatus*, margined.)

Ophidium marginatum, DE KAY, N.Y. Fauna: Fish., 315, 1842, New York Harbor; PUTNAM, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1874, 342; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 792, 1883.

?*Ophidium josephi*, * GIRARD, U. S. and Mex. Bound. Surv., Zool., 29, 1859, Saint Joseph Island, Texas; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 793, 1893.

---

* The scanty description of *Ophidion josephi* agrees fairly with either *Rissola marginata* or *Ophidion holbrooki*, and may be either. The following is the substance of Girard's account:

"Head 6 in length; eye moderate, 4 in head; maxillary extending to opposite its posterior margin; origin of dorsal at some distance behind base of pectorals. Body shorter and pectorals more elongate than in *O. taylori*. Pale olive, sprinkled all over with brownish specks; belly and sides of head plain; vertical fins edged with black."

950. OTOPHIDIUM, Gill.

Otophidium, GILL, in JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 126, 1885 (*omostigma*).

This genus differs from *Ophidion*, in the form of the air bladder, which is short, thick, and with a large foramen (not examined in *O. galeoides*). The opercle ends in a concealed spine as in *Chilara*. Species American, so far as known. (*οὖς ὠτός*, ear; *Ophidium*.)

a. Gill rakers 4.
  b. Head long, 4⅓ to 4½ in length; depth 5½ to 6.
    c. Scapular region with a jet-black spot; pseudobranchiæ little developed; ventrals ½ length of head; maxillary 1⅞ in head. OMOSTIGMUM, 2860.
    cc. Scapular region without jet-black spot; pseudobranchiæ well developed; ventrals with the inner ray longest, ⅓ head; body with dark cross bands. INDEFATIGABILE, 2861.
  bb. Head moderate, 5½ in body; depth 6; a pale spot before dorsal; pale spots along lateral line; ventral ½ head. GALEOIDES, 2862.

2860. OTOPHIDIUM OMOSTIGMUM (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 4⅓ in length; depth about 6. Body comparatively short, highest at occiput, thence tapering rapidly to tip of tail; upper profile of head very convex; snout blunt; mouth horizontal, the lower jaw included; maxillary not quite reaching posterior border of orbit; teeth in jaws uniform, strongly incurved, in rather broad bands; a single series of small teeth on vomer, those on palatines minute; maxillary 1⅞ in head; eye large, 3 in head, much larger than snout, equaling twice interorbital width; opercle terminating in a strong, compressed spine, the length of which is about ⅜ diameter of pupil; gill rakers very small, 4 below on anterior arch. Longest ventral filament ½ length of head; the shorter ¾ length of longer. Distance from origin of dorsal to tip of snout 3⅓ in total length; distance from origin of anal to snout 2½ in total length. Scales minute, embedded. Pseudobranchiæ probably present (type reexamined by us). Air bladder short, thick, with a large posterior foramen. Color light olive green, silvery on belly, cheeks, and lower side of head; sides above with a few irregular, large, scattered, dark blotches, about 9 of these along base of dorsal fin; an intensely black, round blotch on scapular region, rather larger than pupil; dorsal with black blotches; anal largely black; upper half of eye black, lower half bright silvery. Gulf of Mexico. A single specimen, 3½ inches long, taken from the stomach of a red snapper, at the Snapper Banks off Pensacola. (*ὦμος*, shoulder; *στίγμα*, spot.)

Genypterus omostigma, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 301, Pensacola Snapper Banks (Coll. Jordan & Stearns. Type, 29670, U. S. Nat. Mus.); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 963, 1883.

Otophidium omostigma, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 345, fig. 305, 1896.

2861. OTOPHIDIUM INDEFATIGABILE, Jordan & Bollman.

Head 4⅔ (4½ in total); depth 5⅜ (5⁶⁄₇); eye large, 3 in head; snout 4. Body rather short, compressed, width of nape 2½ in head. Mouth large; maxillary reaching to opposite posterior margin of pupil, 1⅔ in head; outer row of teeth of each jaw very slightly enlarged. Interorbital space 2 in eye; interorbital area with a thin crest under the skin, this ending in 2 com-

pressed spines, 1 turning forward, the other backward over front of eye, these spines concealed by the skin. Gill rakers short and thick, less than ½ pupil, 4 developed. Dorsal beginning at end of anterior third of pectorals, longest ray 3½ in head; pectorals 2 in head; inner ventral filament longest, 2 in head. Air bladder short and thick, with a foramen. Scales very small, more or less imbricated on body; head naked. Opercle with a sharp, partly concealed spine. Pseudobranchiæ present. Color pale yellowish brown, silvery on belly and sides of head; back with about 12 irregular dark cross bands, the alternate ones being narrower and broken up into spots, 2 before dorsal; a few scattered spots about as large as pupil on sides, these most distinct about the shoulder; dorsal pale, first rays black, and with 3 or 4 other black blotches on upper part; anal black, margined with white; pectorals pale, axil dusky; caudal and posterior part of anal pale; chin pale. A single specimen obtained at Indefatigable Island, Galapagos Archipelago. Length 4 inches. (*indefatigabilis*, tireless.)

Otophidium indefatigabile, **JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 172, Indefatigable Island, in the Galapagos Archipelago. (Type, No. 44393. Coll. *Albatross*.)**

2862. OTOPHIDIUM GALEOIDES (Gilbert).

Head 5⅛ in length; depth 6. D. 125. Maxillary reaching beyond pupil, 2⅛ in head; snout 4⅜; eye 3⅞. Gill rakers short and broad, 4 of them developed. Opercle ending in a sharp concealed spine. Outer teeth little enlarged. Dorsal beginning over middle of pectorals, the nape equidistant between front of dorsal and tip of snout. Caudal very short and bluntly rounded, as in *Chilara taylori*, the rays not projecting beyond dorsal and anal; pectorals 1⅜ in head; ventral filament ½ head. Scales as in *C. taylori*, not at all imbricated, arranged with their long axes frequently at right angles to each other; head naked. Color light olive, without bars, a narrow dusky streak along base of dorsal, and a round light spot at origin of dorsal; a series of small olive-brown spots along lateral line, with a few scattering spots below it but none above; nape and head without spots; vertical fins translucent; dorsal with a large black blotch on tip of anterior rays, the fin behind this narrowly edged with black, which does not surround the caudal; anal with much silvery-white pigment anteriorly on distal portion, becoming dusky behind; pectorals translucent, edged with white below; peritoneum, buccal, and gill cavities white. Closely related to *Otophidium indefatigabile*, differing in color, and in the much shorter head, smaller mouth, less imbricated scales, the more posterior insertion of dorsal, and the absence of spines on head. Air bladder not examined. Pseudobranchiæ present. Gulf of California. One specimen, 5¼ inches long, from *Albatross* Station 3025, in 9½ fathoms. (Gilbert.) (γαλῆ, shark; εἶδος, appearance.)

Otophidion galeoides, **GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 110, Gulf of California, lat. 31° 21′ 15″ N., long. 113° 59′ W. (Type, No. 44381. Coll. *Albatross*.)**

Family CCIX. LYCODAPODIDÆ.

Deep-sea fishes allied to the *Fierasferidæ*, differing chiefly in the normal position of the vent, which is remote from the head, and just before the

anal fin; gill openings large, the membranes united anteriorly only, free from the isthmus, as in *Fierasfer*. Pseudobranchiæ wanting; no scales; no lateral line; no ventral fins. One genus with 4 known species, from the North Pacific.

951. LYCODAPUS, Gilbert.

Lycodapus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 107 (*fierasfer*).

Body naked. Ventrals wanting. Vertical fins united around the tail. Gill openings wide, continued forward under the throat; the gill membranes anteriorly narrowly united, loosely joined to the isthmus by a fold of lax skin. Branchiostegals 6. No pseudobranchiæ. Gills 4, a wide slit behind inner arch. Gill rakers developed. Teeth present in jaws and on vomer and palatines, none of them enlarged. Vent remote from the throat. (*Lycodes; ἄπους*, footless.)

- *a*. Body slender, the depth 8 to 11 in length.
  - *b*. Head rather large, 4¾ to 5½ in length.
    - *c*. Head, body, and fins with very many mucous pores; dorsal rays 70; anal 60. DERMATINUS, 2863.
    - *cc*. Head, body, and fins with very few mucous pores; dorsal rays 82; anal 70. FIERASFER, 2864.
  - *bb*. Head small, 7⅔ in length; gill openings not extending above base of pectorals. PARVICEPS, 2865.
- *aa*. Body very slender, the depth about 15 in length; dorsal rays about 100. EXTENSUS, 2866.

2868. LYCODAPUS DERMATINUS, Gilbert.

Head 4⅔; depth 1⅔ in head; eye 5 in head; snout 4; maxillary 2⅓. D. 70; A. 60. Very similar to *L. fierasfer*, but the head, body and fins covered with a thick loose skin which contains numerous pores, or openings for the mucous canals. One series of these runs along middle of sides and forms the lateral line; it rises anteriorly above the gill opening, and is continued forward on top of head, the two meeting between eyes; a second series runs between eye and upper lip, and curves around on middle of cheek, running upward to behind eye; one series runs along a fold bordering mandible, 1 along preopercular margin, and 1 on opercle. In *L. fierasfer* a few pores are visible on mandible, and 1 or 2 can frequently be made out on preopercular margins. The skin is very thin and delicate, and the fin rays are very evident through the membrane. The general proportions and the dentition of the type are essentially as in *L. fierasfer*, but the vomerine teeth are long and hooked backward. Mandible heavier than in *L. fierasfer*. Origin of dorsal vertically above axil of pectorals. Length of head and trunk ¼ total length. Teeth in narrow bands in the jaws, a single series on vomer and palatines. Gill membranes very narrowly joined below and free from the isthmus, as in *L. fierasfer*. Pectorals much longer than in *L. fierasfer*. General color in spirits light brownish yellow, made somewhat dusky by the pigment spots in the skin; body, and especially the fins, darker posteriorly. Aleutian

Islands, in deep water. Only the type known, an example 4¾ inches long. (*δέρμα*, skin; ***dermatinus***, skinny.)

Lycodapus dermatinus, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 471, pl. 35, Aleutian Islands, lat. 37° 54′ 10″ N., long. 123° 30′ W., at Albatross Station 3162, in 552 fathoms.

2864. LYCODAPUS FIERASFER, Gilbert.

Head 5½; depth 10; eye 4⅓ in head; snout 3⅛; maxillary 2 to 2½. D. 82; A. 70. Body compressed, elongate, tapering rather rapidly backward, the tail not produced to a filament; head flat above, the cheeks deep, vertical, the mouth very oblique, with the lower jaw slightly the longer and nearly entering the upper profile; skull very thin and papery, translucent; jaws weak; gape of mouth wide, the maxillary reaching vertical from behind front of pupil; teeth all small, in a very narrow band in jaws, in a single series on vomer and palatines; interorbital width ⅔ of eye; snout broad, depressed, spatulate, its tip prominent, turned upward, the upper profile thus longitudinally concave; an evident median ridge on snout and interorbital space; gill slits continued forward below to vertical from middle of eye, the membranes united for a distance equaling diameter of pupil; gill rakers short, less than diameter of pupil, strongly toothed, about 10 on horizontal limb of arch; head without conspicuous mucous pores or cavities. Dorsal beginning well forward, its distance from occiput slightly less than that from occiput to nostril. Dorsal and anal rays slender, all articulated, branched only at tips; caudal not distinct, the rays springing from end of tail not projecting beyond the others; origin of anal immediately behind vent, its distance from snout nearly equaling ⅓ total length; pectorals narrow, varying in length, about 2½ in head. Body and fins invested in a rather lax transparent skin, without traces of scales. Color, body translucent, dusted with black specks; abdomen blackish; lips, inside of mouth, lining of gill cavity, and peritoneum jet-black; iris silvery. (Gilbert.) North Pacific. The types, several specimens, the longest 5¼ inches, from *Albatross* Stations 2980, 3010, 3072, off Lower California, in 610 to 1,005 fathoms. Also taken near Unalaska in 109 fathoms. (*Fierasfer*, the pearlfish.)

Lycodapus fierasfer, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 108, off Lower California, in 610 to 1,005 fathoms (Coll. Dr. Gilbert); JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 234, pl. 23.

2865. LYCODAPUS PARVICEPS, Gilbert.

Head 7⅜; depth 11; eye 4½ in head; snout 3¼; least interorbital width 5; maxillary 2⅙; pectoral 2⅘. D. 100; A. about 85 (both counted to middle of caudal); P. 9; no ventrals. Upper profile of head nearly straight, not longitudinally concave as in *L. fierasfer;* head deeper and narrower, the snout less spatulate; skin thicker. A conspicuous series of pores on mandible and along preopercular margin; gill slit very oblique, extending anteriorly as far as vertical from eye, the membranes then narrowly united, free from the isthmus except at extreme front; gill slit superiorly much more restricted than in *L. fierasfer*, not extending above base of pectorals, while in the latter it extends above them for ⅔ diameter of eye. Mouth oblique, maxillary reaching vertical from middle of eye; jaws even at tip, the mandible slightly included laterally; mandibular teeth in a moderate band anteriorly, the inner series enlarged, narrowing posteriorly to a single row; premaxillary teeth of uniform size, in a narrow band throughout; vomer with 4 canine-like teeth; palatine teeth small, in a single close-set series. Distance from origin of dorsal to occiput slightly less than that from occiput to posterior nostril; head and trunk contained 3⅕ in tail. Body brownish in spirits, fins whitish, translucent; everywhere dusted with black specks; tail and fins distinctly blackish posteriorly; orbit blackish above; gill cavity silvery, blackish anteriorly; mouth blackish, except anteriorly; peritoneum black, the color not showing through the abdominal wall. Similar to *L. fierasfer*, differing in the much smaller head, longer, slenderer body, the thicker skin with more evident mucous pores, and in the more restricted gill openings. Aleutian Islands, in moderately deep water. Only the type known, a specimen about 5 inches long. (Gilbert.) (*parvus*, small; *-ceps*, head.)

Lycodapus parviceps, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 455, north of Unalaska Island at Albatross Station 3324, in 109 fathoms. (Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

2866. LYCODAPUS EXTENSUS (Gilbert).

Head 6¾; depth 15⅛; eye 4¼ in head; snout 3⅞; interorbital width 1⅛ in eye; pectoral 2⅞ in head. D. 96 (the extreme end of the tail wanting). Gill openings as in *L. fierasfer*, extending well above base of ventrals. Skin thin, the mucous pores inconspicuous, evident on mandible and along margin of preopercle. Upper profile of head longitudinally concave, shaped as in *L. fierasfer*, but slenderer, its depth greater than that of body. Mouth oblique, the maxillary reaching vertical from middle of eye, 2⅓ in head. Teeth in narrow bands in each jaw, tapering laterally to single series; vomerine teeth more numerous than in *L. parviceps* or *L. fierasfer*, small, not canine-like, in a single series; palatine teeth wanting, as in some individuals of *L. fierasfer*. Occiput midway between front of dorsal and anterior nostril; pectorals slenderer and longer than in *L. fierasfer*. Head and trunk contained 2⅞ times in tail. Color light brownish, the black peritoneum visible through the skin of the abdomen; mouth and gill cavity largely dusky; a narrow dark-brown streak along base of dorsal and anal, occupying, toward tip of tail, the entire height of both fins. An extremely slender elongate form, with head smaller than *L. fierasfer*, but otherwise resembling that species more than *L. parviceps*. Aleutian Islands, in rather deep water. Only the type, a specimen 4 inches long, known. (Gilbert.) (*extensus*, stretched out.)

Lycodalepis extensus, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 455, north of Unalaska, at Albatross Station 3324, in 109 fathoms. (Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

Family CCX. FIERASFERIDÆ.

(THE PEARL-FISHES.)

Body elongate, compressed, tapering into a long and slender tail; no scales; teeth cardiform, on jaws, vomer, and palatines; canine teeth often present; no barbels; lower jaw included; vent at the throat; gill membranes somewhat united, free from the isthmus; no pseudobranchiæ; no pyloric cæca; vertical fins very low, confluent, without spines; no ventral fins; pectoral fins present or absent. Small shore fishes of tropical seas, often living in shells of mollusks, echinoderms, etc., being especially often commensal with the pearl oyster and with the larger *Holothuria*. Genera 3; species 12. (*Ophidiidæ*, group *Fierasferina*, Günther, Cat., IV, 381–384, 1862.)

a. Pectoral fins present; no distinct caudal fin; gill membranes connected anteriorly only. FIERASFER, 952.

952. FIERASFER, Cuvier.

Fierasfer, CUVIER, Règne Anim., Ed. 1, II, 239, 1817 (*imberbe*=*acus*).
Echiodon, THOMPSON, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1837, 55 (*drummondi*).
Diaphasia, LOWE, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1843, 92 (*acus*).
Oxybeles, RICHARDSON, Voy. Erebus and Terror, Fishes, 74, 1844–48 (*homei*).
Porobronchus, KAUP, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1860, 272 (larva of *Fierasfer acus*).
Carapus,* GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 152 (after RAFINESQUE, 1810; not type).
Vexillifer, GASCO, Bull. Assoc. Nat. Med. Napoli 1870, 59 (larva of *Fierasfer acus*).
Lefroyia, JONES, Zoologist, IX, 1874, 3838 (*bermudensis*).

Gill membranes little connected, leaving the isthmus bare. No distinct caudal fin; pectoral fins developed. The species of this genus are not well known, and their characters and nomenclatures are uncertain. It is not unlikely that the American species are all reducible to one, *Fierasfer affinis* or *dubius*, but our scanty material will not justify us in taking this view. (*Fierasfer*, the ancient name, from φιερός, sleek and shining.)

a. Vomer with canine teeth; pectoral about ½ length of head.
  b. Front teeth of upper jaw enlarged; head 7 to 8 in length; depth 11½ to 15 times in length of body. AFFINIS, 2867.
  bb. Front teeth of upper jaw not enlarged; head 6½ in length; depth about 10½ times in length of body. ARENICOLA, 2868.
aa. Vomer with small teeth, scarcely canine-like; pectoral about 2½ in head; head 7 to 8½ in body. BERMUDENSIS, 2869.

2867. FIERASFER AFFINIS† (Günther).

(PEARL-FISH.)

Head 7½; depth of head 15. Maxillary extending slightly beyond orbit; lower teeth larger than the upper, except 2 to 4 front teeth of upper jaw, which are about equal to lower teeth; vomer with 3 to 6 teeth, 2 or 3 of these canine-like. Pectoral ½ head; vent under base of pectoral. Dorsal fin low, but distinct; anal much more developed than dorsal, its longest rays about in the middle of the fish. Air bladder long, slightly constricted behind. Gill membranes not covering isthmus. Color in spirits, uniform light brown, with a short silvery band along the sides of the abdomen made by confluent spots. (Putnam, description of *F. dubius.*) Panama; especially common among the Pearl Islands, chiefly in shells of pearl oysters. This species should probably stand as *Fierasfer affinis.*

---

* The name *Carapus*, Rafinesque, has been substituted for *Fierasfer* by Gill and Poey. This change seems to us not justifiable, as it is certainly not desirable. The name *Carapus* first appears in Rafinesque's Indice d'Iltiologia Siciliana, 57, 1810. No type is mentioned by Rafinesque, but the diagnosis is taken from that of Lacépède's second subgenus under *Gymnotus*, which contains the three species, *carapo*, *fierasfer*, and *longirostratus*. Of these species, *carapo* is the original Linnæan type (Ed. x) of the genus *Gymnotus*. *Carapus* should therefore be regarded as a synonym of *Gymnotus*. The Brazilian name *carapo* evidently suggested the word *Carapus*, although Dr. Gill derives the name from κάρα, head; ἄπους, footless, an ex post facto distinction from *Ophedion*. In a list of Sicilian fishes, on page 37 of Rafinesque's Indice, published somewhat later, the name *Carapus acus* appears for *Fierasfer acus*. This reference of a species of *Fierasfer* to *Gymnotus* or *Carapus* was due to Rafinesque's ignorance of its relations.

† In the Museum of Comparative Zoology is "one valve of a pearl oyster, in which a specimen of *Fierasfer dubius* is beautifully inclosed in a pearly covering, deposited on it by the oyster." (Putnam.)

The following notes are from numerous specimens, 3 to 4 inches long, from Pearl Islands, collected by Prof. Bradley, these also being types of *Fierasfer dubius:* Head 6¾ to 7⅓; eye 4½ to 5 in head. Teeth in upper jaw small, acute, in a rather narrow band; sometimes a few in the front of the jaw inconspicuously enlarged; those in lower jaw and on palatines conic, blunt, in somewhat wider bands, the outer series of lower jaw enlarged, canine-like; vomer with a narrowly oblong patch of small, blunt teeth, surrounding a median series of 3 to 6 conspicuously enlarged, retrorsely curved canines, which are usually much the largest teeth in the mouth. Two specimens from *Albatross* Station 3021, Lower California, agree in general with the above account: Head 7⅓; depth 11⅓; eye 4; 2 upper teeth on each side somewhat enlarged, about as large as lateral teeth on mandibles; vomerine canines larger. Professor Putnam refers also to *Fierasfer dubius* specimens from Key Biscayne, Florida (Coll. Theodore Lyman); Tortugas (Coll. Gustav Würdemann); Cape Florida (Coll. Würdemann), and New Providence, Bahama (Coll. F. G. Shaw). These specimens apparently belong rather to *Fierasfer bermudensis*, if that species be different. (*affinis*, related, to *Fierasfer acus.*)

? *Fierasfer affinis*,[*] Günther, Cat., IV, 381, 1862, no locality given.

Fierasfer dubius, Putnam, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1874, 344, Pearl Islands (Coll. Prof. Frank H. Bradley); Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 629; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 791, 1883.

2868. FIERASFER ARENICOLA, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 6¼ in length; depth 10½; eye 5 in head; snout 5. Body with nape slightly elevated, thence tapering regularly to the tail. Snout blunt, rounded, protruding; mouth subinferior, nearly horizontal, large, the lower jaw included; gape wide, the maxillary ½ length of head, extending beyond vertical from orbit; teeth in upper jaw very small, acute, in a narrow band, none of them enlarged; those in lower jaw and on vomer blunt, conic, in a wide band; those in outer series acute; a few on each side of mandible and 2 or 3 anteriorly on vomer, enlarged, canine-like. Gill openings very wide, the branchiostegal membranes little united, leaving nearly all of isthmus uncovered; the membranes united as far back only as vertical from end of maxillary; opercle adherent above the upper angle, which is produced in a point extending above the base of pectorals; below the angle the opercular margin runs very obliquely forward. Eye large, greater than interorbital width. Origin of dorsal fin distant from nape by the length of the head, the fin a very inconspicuous fold anteriorly, becoming higher posteriorly, where the rays are evident; anal well developed along entire length, beginning immediately behind vent and running to tail, its rays visible; caudal exceedingly short; pectorals very well developed, more than ½ length of head; vent just in front of base of pectorals. Head and body perfectly translucent; a faint silvery luster on middle of sides anteriorly; a few inconspicuous small light yellowish spots along middle of sides (disappearing in alcohol); tip of tail dusky; upper margin of orbit black. Pacific coast of Mexico. A single specimen, 3¼ inches long, was found buried in the sand at low tide on the beach at Mazatlan. This specimen may be identical with *Fierasfer dubius*, but it is more robust than Putnam's types, with longer head and without enlarged teeth in upper jaw. It may be regarded as distinct, pending investigation. (*arena*, sand; *colo*, I inhabit.)

---

[*] *Fierasfer affinis*, Günther, is thus described:

"The length of the head is ⅐ of the total; its greatest width is rather less than ½ of its length. Gill openings rather wide, the united gill membranes leaving the greater portion of the isthmus uncovered. Teeth cardiform: a pair in front of the upper jaw, a series on the side of the lower, and several others on the vomer larger than the rest. Dorsal fin low but very distinct. The length of the pectoral nearly ½ that of the head. (This species is) similar to *F. acus*, but with a very different dentition." (Günther.) Described from a specimen 8 inches long, from unknown locality. This description, so far as it goes, agrees with *Fierasfer dubius*, but the specimen may not be American.

Fierasfer arenicola, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 363, Mazatlan. (Type, No. 29244. Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)

2869. FIERASFER BERMUDENSIS (Jones).

Head 8¼ in length; eye 4, longer than snout; mouth large, the maxillary reaching beyond orbit; pectoral 2½ in head. Teeth small, acute, uniserial, 3 in a line on the vomer; palatine teeth small.* Color pale brownish, a bluish streak crossing the nape between the opercles, 4 pale points on the back. Vertebræ 100. Length 140 mm. West Indies. This description (by Poey) from a specimen taken in the stomach of a holothurian at Havana. Others are recorded from Key West and St. Thomas, the latter from an oyster; not seen by us; doubtfully distinct from *Fierasfer dubius* or *affinis*, but the vomerine teeth said to be smaller.

?*Carapus affinis*, POEY, Synopsis, 402, 1867; not *Fierasfer affinis*, GÜNTHER.

Lefroyia bermudensis, JONES, Zoologist, IX, 1874, 3838, Bermuda.† (Coll. General Lefroy.)

---

*In another specimen, according to Poey, the teeth are villiform, with an enlarged series outside, the lower teeth largest, the ninth, tenth, and eleventh largest; teeth on vomer small, acute, in a row; palatine teeth bluntish.

† *Fierasfer bermudensis* (Jones) was thus originally described:

"Total length rather more than 4½ inches. Greatest depth at the vertical of the pectorals 3½ lines. The length of the head is slightly more than ⅛ of the total length. The greatest width of the head rather less than ½ of its length. Body naked, attenuate, compressed. Facial outline rugose. Eye moderate; horizontal diameter of eyecup 1¾ lines; vertical diameter 1½ lines. Gape of the mouth ovoid. Lower jaw shorter and received within the upper. Cardiform teeth of irregular size in both jaws, vomer, and palatines, those of the latter largest. Branchiostegals 7, inflated, united below. Vent thoracic. Pectorals originating at the upper angle of the operculum, 3 lines in extent, and composed of very delicate soft rays. Dorsal indistinct, commencing in a groove about the vertical of the twentieth anal ray, continuous to caudal extreme, where, in conjunction with the anal, it forms a small filamentous tip. Anal prominent, commencing immediately behind the vent in advance of the vertical of the upper angle of the operculum, and extending to the caudal extreme. About its center it is equal in depth to that of the body at same position. Owing to the delicate texture of the fins it is impossible to ascertain certainly the number of rays, but those of the anal exceed 140. Color, when dried out of spirits, golden yellow; the body transparent, showing the vertebræ within; a condition, according to Lefroy, equally observable in life.

"I propose to publish it as *Lefroyia bermudensis*, in compliment to the gallant officer to whom I am indebted for the specimen." (J. Matthew Jones.)

This species is probably identical with the one called *affinis* by Poey.

Family CCXI. BROTULIDÆ.

(THE BROTULOID FISHES.)

Body elongated, compressed, regularly tapering behind, the tail generally subtruncate at base of caudal fin, not isocercal; vent submedian; scales cycloid and minute, embedded in the lax skin, which more or less envelops the fins, sometimes wanting; gill openings very large, the membranes mostly free from the isthmus; vertical fins united or contiguous at base of caudal; dorsal fin commencing not far from nape; caudal narrow or pointed; ventral fins small, few-rayed, attached to the humeral arch and more or less in advance of pectoral. Pyloric cæca few (1 or 2), rarely obsolete or in increased number (12); maxillaries generally enlarged behind and produced toward their upper angle. (Gill.) Pseudobranchiæ small or wanting, hypercoracoid with the usual foramen, as in Blennioid fishes. These fishes are closely related to the *Zoarcidæ*. In spite of various external resemblances to the *Gadidæ*, their affinities are rather with the Blennioid forms than with the latter. Genera about 45, species about 100; largely of the depths of the sea; 2 species degenerated into blind cave fishes. We have not had material for any elaborate study of these fishes and follow closely the arrangemment given by Goode & Bean. (*Brotuloidæ*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 252, and 1884, 175.)

BROTULINÆ:
a. Snout and lower jaw each with well-developed barbels; vertical fins united; teeth on vomer and palatines.
b. Ventrals each reduced to a bifid filament. BROTULA, 953.
aa. Snout and lower jaw without barbels.
LUCIFUGINÆ:
c. Species blind, dwelling in fresh-water streams in caves; barbels replaced by cilia.
d. Palatines with strong teeth; teeth in lower jaw strong. STYGICOLA, 954.
dd. Palatines toothless; teeth in jaws villiform. LUCIFUGA, 955.
cc. Species marine, the eyes usually well developed.
BROSMOPHYCINÆ:
e. Caudal fin differentiated, on a distinct caudal peduncle.
f. Snout and lower jaw with small cilia; head naked, or nearly so. BROSMOPHYCIS, 956.
ff. Snout and lower jaw without cilia; head more or less scaly. OGILBIA, 957.
ee. Caudal fin not differentiated, without distinct peduncle.
BYTHITINÆ:
g. Ventrals inserted on the isthmus, not far from the humeral symphysis.
h. Pectorals normal, simple; eyes present.
i. Lateral line present posteriorly, but broken in the middle; palatines with teeth; ventrals a pair of filaments each of 2 closely united rays. BYTHITES, 958.
ii. Lateral line obsolete posteriorly.
j. Ventrals each of a single ray.
k. Lateral line distinct on front of body.
l. Preopercle without spines; head scaly (except snout); opercle with a single spine; vent median. CATÆTYX, 959.

ll. Preopercle with 3 or 4 spines, opercle with a single one; head partially naked.
DICROMITA, 960.

kk. Lateral line obsolescent, almost, or quite invisible; opercle with a feeble spine; head smooth; eyes small.

m. Ventral consisting of a single ray.
BASSOZETUS, 961.

mm. Ventral bifid. MŒBIA, 962.

jj. Ventrals each of a pair of rays.

n. Caudal fin exserted, but confluent with anal and dorsal.

o. Head scaly.

p. Preopercle with small spines at its angle, opercle with 1 spine.
NEOBYTHITES, 963.

pp. Preopercle unarmed.

q. Opercle with 2 spines; ventrals close together.
BENTHOCOMETES, 964.

qq. Opercle with 1 strong spine; ventrals far apart.
BASSOGIGAS, 965.

nn. Caudal not confluent with vertical fins, but without distinct peduncle; teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines in villiform bands; preopercle unarmed; head scaly.

r. Opercle with a flat spine; snout much produced and dilated; lateral line very indistinct (or absent?).
BARATHRODEMUS, 966.

rr. Opercle a triangular flap, unarmed; lower pectoral rays prolonged, the lowest filamentous. NEMATONUS, 967.

iii. Lateral line represented by 3 rows of pores—dorsal, lateral, and ventral; head with spines.

s. Ventrals of 2 distinct rays; opercular spine moderate, straight. POROGADUS, 968.

ss. Ventrals each of 2 united rays, opercular spines strong, curved. PENOPUS, 969.

hh. Pectorals with the lower rays differentiated.

t. Preopercle armed with 3 spines; opercle armed with 1 spine; lateral line obsolete posteriorly; ventrals bifid.
DICROLENE, 970.

tt. Preopercle unarmed; a single spine on opercle; lateral line absent (?); ventrals each a pair of filaments, closely united throughout. MIXONUS, 971.

APHYONINÆ:

gg. Ventrals inserted on humeral symphysis; lateral line obsolete (in almost every case); ventrals each of a single filament; body naked; notochord persistent.

u. Eye visible through the skin; a few fang-like teeth on vomer and mandible. BARATHRONUS, 972.

uu. Eye not visible; no teeth on maxillary or palatines; teeth on vomer rudimentary, those on mandible small.
APHYONUS, 973.

953. BROTULA, Cuvier.

(Brótulas.)

Brotula, Cuvier, Règne, Anim., Ed. 2, II, 296, 1829 (*barbata*).

Body elongate, compressed, covered with minute smooth scales; eye moderate; mouth medium, with villiform teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines; lower jaw included; each jaw with 3 barbels on each side. Dorsal fin long and low, the dorsal and anal joined to the caudal. Ventral fins each reduced to a single filament of 1 ray. Eight branchiostegals. Air bladder large, with 2 horns posteriorly. One pyloric cæca. Vertebræ 16+39=55. Tropical seas, in water of moderate depth. (*Brótula*, Spanish name of *Brotula barbata*.)

2870. BROTULA BARBATA (Bloch & Schneider).

(Brótula.)

Head 4½; depth about 5. D. 123; A. 93; V. 1. Upper jaw the longer. Ventral fin ½ as long as head. Dorsal commencing behind vertical from root of pectoral; vertical fins covered with thick skin. Color nearly uniform brown. Length 12 to 18 inches. West Indies; rare; in water of moderate depth. One specimen obtained by us in the market of Havana. (*barbatus*, bearded.)

Brótula, Parra, Dif. Piezas Hist. Nat., 70, lam. 31, fig. 2, 1780, Havana.
Enchelyopus barbatus, Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 52, 1801; after Parra.
Brotula barbata, Cuvier, Règne Anim., Ed. 2, II, 296, 1829; Poey, Memorias, II, 102, lam. 9, fig. 2, 1860; Günther, Cat., IV, 371, 1862.

954. STYGICOLA, Gill.

Stygicola, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 252 (*dentatus*).

This genus differs from *Lucifuga* in the presence of palatine teeth. The teeth in the jaws are larger. As in *Lucifuga*, the single known species inhabits cave streams in Cuba. (*στύξ*, *Styx*, the river of the lower regions; *colo*, I inhabit.)

2871. STYGICOLA DENTATUS (Poey).

Head 2⅔; depth 3⅝. D. 90; A. 70; P. 17; V. 1. Vertebræ 11+37=48. Eyes usually wanting, occasionally represented by a rudiment; head elevated at the nape, the general form less slender than in *Lucifuga*, the belly more prominent; no scales on the nape; strong teeth, well separated, on the palatines as well as the vomer; teeth in the jaws larger than in *Lucifuga*; posterior with a large apophysis. Color translucent violet, with darker areas on nape and throat. Caves of the province of San Antonio, in southern Cuba. Largest specimen 5 inches long. (Poey.) (*dentatus*, toothed.)

Lucifuga dentatus, Poey, Memorias, II, 102, 1860, Cave of Cajio (Coll. Noda), Cave of Castle La Industria (Coll. Dubrocá), Cave of Ashton (Coll. Fabre); Günther, Cat., IV, 373, 1862.
Stygicola dentata, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 252.

955. LUCIFUGA, Poey.

(CUBAN BLINDFISH.)

Lucifuga, POEY, Memorias, II, 95, 1860 (*subterraneus*).

Body moderately elongate, translucent pinkish, covered with minute scales. Eye rudimentary, covered by the skin; bands of villiform teeth in the jaws and vomer, none on the palatines; nostrils 2 on each side; no barbels; head with small tactile cirri; no spines on head; gills 4; no pseudobranchiæ; gill opening large, extending forward nearly to the symphysis, the gill membranes not united; branchiostegals 7 or 8; vertical fins low, united around the tail; ventrals each reduced to a short thin filament; male with an anal papilla, no pyloric cæca; air bladder large, rounded behind, joined to the base of the skull. Cave streams of Cuba; the eyes having undergone a degeneration similar to that seen in *Amblyopsis*. These fishes have no relation to the blind cave fishes of North America, but are derived from marine types, their ancestors being evidently allies of *Ogilbia* and *Brotula*. It is known that blindfishes are found also in caves of the islands of Jamaica, but no specimens have been seen by naturalists. (*lux*, light; *fugo*, I flee.)

2872. LUCIFUGA SUBTERRANEUS, Poey.

(PEZ CIEGO.)

Head 2⅗; depth 3⅜. Branchiostegals 7. D. 70; A. 70; P. 51; V. 1; C. 9. Vertebræ 11+36=47. Body elongate, compressed, tapering, pointed; head low at nape, much depressed anteriorly, broad, covered with soft, white, wrinkled skin, with microscopic cirri, having firm and conical tubes; no barbels on lips or chin; skin of head with many pores; scales not ciliate, present on body and top of head and on opercles; lateral line median, marked by a series of microscopic cirri like those on head, these wanting posteriorly; eyes wanting; nasal openings double; mouth large; lower jaw shorter; lips fleshy; maxillary broad at tip, ⅜ length of head; teeth in jaws very short and sharp, in a band; vomerine teeth larger; no palatine teeth; pharyngeal teeth slender; tongue smooth; gill openings large; males with an anal papilla; fin rays simple, flexible, jointed but not branched; dorsal beginning at a point about ½ nearer tip of snout than tip of caudal; anal smaller, beginning farther back, the 2 fins fully joined to the pointed caudal; pectoral fin short, falcate, nearly ½ head; ventral in front of pectoral, a slender ray not ½ length of maxillary. Color transparent rosy, head reddish, becoming darker in alcohol. No pyloric cæca; intestines short; air bladder large. Described from 12 specimens, the longest about 4½ inches; found in caves of the jurisdiction of San Antonio, in the southern part of Cuba. (Poey.) (*sub*, under; *terra*, earth.)

Lucifuga subterraneus, POEY, Memorias, II, 96, 1860, San Antonio, Cuba (Coll. D. Tranquilino); Sandalio de Noda (Coll. D. Juan Antonio Fabre); first coll. from Cajío Cave, 1831 (Noda); second, Cave at La Industria (Coll. Dubrocá); third, Ashton Cave, San Andreas (Coll. Fabre); fourth, Cave of the Dragon (Coll. Fabre); fifth, Cave at the Castle of Concord (Coll. Layunta).

956. BROSMOPHYCIS, Gill.

Brosmophycis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 168 (*marginatus*).
Halias, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1861, 52 (*marginatus*): preoccupied.

Body elongate, moderately compressed; head unarmed; snout not long; teeth sharp, curved, in bands on jaws, vomer, and palatines; small cilia above snout and on anterior part of lower jaw. Body covered with thin cycloid scales; scales on head rudimentary or wanting. Caudal fin differentiated, entirely separated from the dorsal and anal; caudal peduncle slender. California. This genus is very close to *Ogilbia*, differing in the ciliated lips. Its species reaches a larger size. (*Brosmius; Phycis.*)

2878. BROSMOPHYCIS MARGINATUS (Ayres).

Head 4½ in body; depth 6¼. D. 92; A. 70; eye 7¼ in head; snout 4⅓; maxillary 2; pectoral 1⅜; caudal 3; body elongate, moderately compressed; snout blunt; profile of head straight from snout; snout scarcely overhanging mouth; jaws subequal, the teeth conical, sharp, and slightly curved back, in bands on jaws, vomer, and palatines; maxillary reaching ⅓ the eye's diameter beyond eye; snout and lower jaw thickly covered with small cilia; head naked with the exception of small scales above; 2 large pores at tip of chin, a few large ones around preopercle and preorbital, 1 around gill opening, behind which is a pocket in the skin; about 3 short gill rakers developed below the angle of first arch, with many rough plates, not differentiated from those on the other arches. Dorsal and anal long and low, the rays embedded in the skin; tips of last rays each beyond the base of the caudal about ⅛ the length of caudal rays; distance of front of dorsal from snout 3⅙ in length of body; origin of anal a little nearer base of caudal than tip of snout; pectoral reaching about half way from its base to front of anal; ventrals developed as long filaments; caudal slender and rounded behind. Color bright reddish brown; fins edged with bright rose-red. Coast of California, in water of moderate depth; rare. Here described from a specimen, 12 inches in length, collected off San Francisco by Mr. W. G. W. Harford. (*marginatus*, edged.)

Brosmius marginatus, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., I, 1854, 13, San Francisco (Coll. W. O. Ayres); GIRARD, Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 141, 1858.
Brosmophycis marginatus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1861, 168; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 280.
Halias marginatus, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci., pt. 2, 1861, 52.
Dinematichthys marginatus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fishes Brit. Mus., IV, 375; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 796, 1883.

957. OGILBIA, Jordan & Evermann.

Ogilbia, JORDAN & EVERMANN, in EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (February 9, 1898), 132 (*cayorum*).

Body moderately elongate, covered with minute, smooth, embedded scales; sides of head with similar scales; lateral line inconspicuous; opercle with a very small spine, preopercle unarmed; no strong hook on maxillary; no barbels nor cilia; teeth in jaws in bands, similar teeth on vomer and palatines; caudal free from the dorsal and anal; lower lip without cirri; dorsal and anal rays covered by the skin, ventrals each reduced to a filament of 2 rays; anal papilla of the male without horny claspers. Small fishes of the tropical shores of America, living in rock pools and shallows among algæ. This genus is closely allied to the East Indian genus *Dinematichthys*, differing in the absence of anal papilla and claspers and in the shorter vertical fins. (Named for J. Douglas Ogilby, the accomplished naturalist of the museum of Sydney, in recognition of his excellent work on the fishes of Australia.)

a. Snout very short, about 7 in head; eye small, 10 or 11 in head; scales small, obscure, snout very short, 6½ in head. VENTRALIS, 2874.

aa. Snout longer, about 4 in head; eye about 8½ in head; scales larger, distinct. CAYORUM, 2875.

2874. OGILBIA VENTRALIS (Gill).

Head 4½ in body; depth 5½. D. 64; A. 50; scales about 100; eye 10 or 11 in head; maxillary 2; pectoral 1⅜; caudal 1⅚. Body elongate, moderately compressed; snout blunt, the profile behind snout nearly straight to occiput; mouth large, the maxillary extending 2 or 3 times the eye's diameter behind eye; teeth small, in bands on jaws, vomer, and palatines; eye very small, nearer snout than posterior end of maxillary; no cilia on snout and chin; body apparently naked to the unaided eye; but body and top of the head covered with small scales, which can be seen by the aid of a lens. Origin of dorsal distant from tip of snout by a space contained 3½ times in body; front of anal about midway between tip of snout and base of caudal; tips of last dorsal and anal rays reaching about to the middle of caudal rays, but not connected; pectorals scarcely reaching midway between their base and the front of anal; ventrals filamentous; caudal slender and rounded behind. Color in spirits, light brown above, lighter below; fins all colorless; without distinct marking anywhere. Gulf of California; not rare in rock pools; several specimens, 2 to 4 inches in length taken by us at Mazatlan. Here described from a specimen, 2 inches in length, from La Paz Harbor, Lower California. (*ventralis*, pertaining to the belly.)

Brosmophycis ventralis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Sci. Phila. 1863, 253, Cape San Lucas. (Coll. Xantus.)
Dinematichthys ventralis, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 502, pl. 54.

2875. OGILBIA CAYORUM, Evermann & Kendall.

Head 4; depth 4½; eye 8½; snout 4. D. about 68; A. about 50; scales about 14–87–13; maxillary 1⅔; pectoral 1⅘; ventral 1½; caudal 2⅓. Body moderately elongate, compressed; head moderate, snout blunt; mouth large, jaws subequal, maxillary extending beyond vertical of eye a distance nearly equal to length of snout; eye very small, high up, situated in anterior third of head; nostril small, close to eye; teeth small, in bands on jaws, vomer, and palatines; back elevated, strongly arched from snout to origin of dorsal fin, thence descending in a nearly straight line to base of caudal; ventral outline comparatively straight, slightly concave at front of anal. Dorsal and anal long and low, distinct from caudal, the posterior rays longest, about 3½ in head, base of each scaled; distance from tip of snout to origin of dorsal about 3 in length of body; origin of anal under about twenty-second dorsal ray, equidistant between tip of snout and base of caudal; scales very small, embedded, but showing distinctly under a lens; cheek and opercles partially covered with minute, embedded scales; top of head naked; opercle with a large, flat, flexible spine on level with eye. No barbels, cilia, nor tubercles; 2 large mucous pores at symphysis of lower jaw and 2 on preorbitals near anterior edge on each side; a row of 5 or 6 pores on lower jaw and edge of preopercle. Color uniform pale olivaceous or light brown, finely punctate with minute brown specks. Key West. Only the type known, an example, 2⅛ inches long, seined on a shoal covered with algæ at Key West. (Cayo Huesó, or Bone Key, the original Spanish name for the Island of Key West, whence the name *cayorum*, of the keys.)

Ogilbia cayorum, EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 132, pl. 9, fig. 14, Key West, Florida. (Type, No. 48792. Coll. Evermann & Kendall.)

958. BYTHITES, Reinhardt.

Bythites, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., VII, 1838, 178 (*fuscus*).

Body elongate, covered with minute scales. Head large, thick; mouth large; jaws equal; no barbel; bands of teeth in the jaws and on vomer and palatines. Branchiostegals 8; gill membranes united, free from the isthmus; eyes moderate. Lateral line interrupted. Vertical fins united; ventral fins reduced to simple filaments, each composed of 2 rays closely united. Air bladder large; 2 pyloric cæca. A thick, conical, anal papilla (in the male). Greenland. (*βυθίτης*, an animal of the depths, from *βύθιος*, the deep.)

2876. BYTHITES FUSCUS, Reinhardt.

Head about 4; depth 4½. Body somewhat compressed, lipariform; snout obtuse, naked, with minute cirri. Mandible long, curved, extending far behind vertical from posterior margin of orbit; eye small; scales moderate on body; lateral line complete, but interrupted over vent, the two parts slightly overlapping the same vertical; vertical fins confluent, enveloped in thick skin; pectorals broad, lanceolate, with broad base; ventrals filiform, reaching behind origin of pectoral, as long as pectoral and ⅔ as long as head; a conspicuous anal papilla in the male. The only known specimen, now in the museum at Copenhagen, was obtained in Greenland half a century ago. (Goode & Bean.) (*fuscus*, dusky.)

Bythites fuscus, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afh., VII, 1838, 178, Greenland; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 375, 1863; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 795, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 316, 1896.

959. CATÆTYX, Günther.

Catætyx, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 104, 1887 (*messieri*).

Body compressed, elongate, covered with very small and thin scales; lateral line indistinct, interrupted. Head oblong, with somewhat pointed snout, covered with very small scales, only the anterior part of the snout naked; bones of the head rather firm, but with the muciferous system well developed, the canals having wide openings along the infraorbital, and on the lower limb of the preoperculum; eye rather small; nostrils far apart, the posterior in front of the eye and the anterior at the extremity of the snout; operculum with a spine behind; no other armature on the head; snout not swollen, but the upper jaw slightly overlapping the lower; barbels none; mouth wide; bands of villiform teeth in the jaws, on the vomer, and the palatine bones; a series of larger teeth along the sides of the lower jaw; tail not much attenuated; vertical fins confluent; ventrals close together, reduced to a pair of fine, simple filaments, and inserted somewhat behind the isthmus, below the middle of the operculum. Gills 4, with short, broad gill rakers and well developed laminæ; pseudobranchiæ none; branchiostegals 8; pyloric appendages. Deep seas. Two species known. (*κaταί*, at the bottom; *τύξις*, *τυγχάνω*, find.)

2877. CATÆTYX RUBRIROSTRIS, Gilbert.

Depth of body below origin of dorsal equals ⅓ distance from end of snout to vent, 7 in length; head 4; distance from snout to origin of dorsal 3⅙; from snout to vent $2\frac{2}{7}$; maxillary extending beyond eye, 2⅔ in head; eye equaling snout, 5⅓; interorbital width 7; width of snout 3⅙. Teeth in upper jaw in a narrow band, minute, compressed, narrowly triangular, none of them enlarged; in the lower jaw a still narrower band of similar teeth, the posterior row slightly enlarged and increasing a little in size on sides of jaw, where it is accompanied by a single series only of the smaller teeth; this lateral series is continued backward far beyond premaxillary band; teeth on vomer and palatines similar to those in sides of lower jaw, the former in a V-shaped patch, the latter in a long and very narrow band. Anterior nostril in a short tube at tip of snout, the posterior large, without tube, immediately in front of eye; system of mucous pores well developed but not conspicuous, the pores collapsing on account of the thinness of the skin covering head; large mucous tube below eye, extending around front of snout and opening by slit-like pores along edge of snout and lower margin of infraorbital flap, opening posteriorly by a vertical slit ⅓ as long as pupil, immediately above end of maxillary; another series of pores along mandible and at edge of expanded limb of preopercle; no other evident pores. Angle of preopercle much expanded, its width equaling diameter of pupil; a sharp, strong spine arising from anterior portion of opercle, the structure of the gill flap apparently like that of *Bassogigas stelliferoides;* a short, sharp spine directed backward immediately behind posterior nostril; no other spines on head; gill openings wide, continuing forward to below posterior margin of orbit, the membranes wholly free from the isthmus; gill rakers short but not very broad, about ⅓ length of pupil, only 2 or 3 developed immediately in front of angle of arch. Dorsal beginning over or slightly behind middle of pectorals, the distance from its origin to occiput equaling or somewhat exceeding distance of latter from tip of snout; dorsal and anal fully united to caudal. The caudal has a base of appreciable width, bearing about 12 close-set rays, which extend much beyond tips of last dorsal and anal rays; origin of anal nearer snout than base of caudal; ventrals slender, each consisting of a single ray, inserted very near together, under anterior portion of opercle, their length about equaling that of maxillary; pectorals with about 23 rays, evenly rounded behind, their length 1⅔ in head. Scales very small, cycloid, regularly imbricated, in about 135 transverse series; nape and belly scaled, as is also the head, excepting snout, mandible, suborbital, and sometimes interorbital areas. Color dusky olive, the ventrals white, the other fins black, at least on distal portions; opercles, gill membranes, sides and top of snout, and posterior portion of abdomen blue black; snout flushed with dark ruby red in life; lining membrane of mouth and gill cavity, and peritoneum jet-black. Closely related to *C. messieri*, differing in the shorter, broader snout, the wider preopercle, the more anterior origin of anal, and apparently in the gill rakers and pores on head. Off coast of California. Four specimens known, the longest 4½ inches in length. (Gilbert.) (*ruber*, red; *rostrum*, snout.)

Catætyx rubrirostris, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 111, off coast of California, at Albatross Stations 2909, 2925, and 2936, in 205 to 359 fathoms. (Type, No. 44379.)

960. DICROMITA, Goode & Bean.

Dicromita, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 319, 1896 (*agassizii*).

Brotulids resembling in form and general appearance *Catætyx* and *Diaplacanthopoma*, having the lateral line obsolete, or interrupted posteriorly; ventrals a pair of simple, fine filaments, and with teeth upon the palatines. It has, however, 3 or 4 small spines upon the preoperculum, as well as a sharp spine upon the upper angle of the operculum; and the lateral line, though indistinct, is traceable for ½ or ⅔ the length of the body, which, like the upper part of the head, is covered with small, deciduous scales, the opercular region being apparently scaleless, and the bones of the suborbital region almost uncovered, with conspicuous sinuses, which show through the transparent texture of the surface. Head oblong; snout somewhat produced, depressed, and turgid, resembling, though in a less degree, that of *Barathrodemus*. Eye moderate, conspicuous. Mouth wide; teeth villiform, in bands on the jaws and palatines, and very minute upon the vomer, which has a roughened, knob-like enlargement at its angle. Vent premedian. Ventral fins confluent; ventrals rooted very close together, each reduced to a fine, flexible, simple filament, planted somewhat behind the isthmus and below the middle of the operculum. Gills 4, with well-developed laminæ and rather long, slender gill rakers. Branchiostegals 8. Pseudobranchiæ apparently absent. (δίκροος, forked; μίτος, thread.)

2878. DICROMITA AGASSIZII, Goode & Bean.

Body elongate, much compressed, its height about ⅐ of its total length, its width about ⅓ its greatest height; head slightly greater than height of body, about twice its own width; mouth very large, the maxillary curved and much dilated at its extremity, reaching far behind the vertical from the posterior margin of orbit; jaws nearly equal, the snout considerably produced and dilated, its length equal to diameter of eye and ¼ length of head. Teeth very fine, villiform, in bands on jaws and palatines, and also present on vomer, though very small, especially upon the rounded, globular process of the angle. Lateral line very indistinct, interrupted, but extending behind the vent at least ⅓ of the way to tip of tail. Dorsal origin nearly in vertical from the axil of the pectoral; ventrals very slender, villiform, closely approximate at their roots, and less than ½ as long as the head. Color brownish. A specimen was obtained by the *Blake* off Granada, Station XCIII, at a depth of 291 fathoms. The collateral type was obtained by the *Albatross* at Station 2374, in lat. 29° 11′ 30″ N., long. 85° 29′ W., at a depth of 26 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (Named for Prof. Alexander Agassiz.)

Dicromita agassizii, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 319, fig. 285, 1896, off Granada, in 291 fathoms (Coll. the *Blake*); Lat. 29° 11′ 30″ N., Long. 85° 29′ W., in 26 fathoms. (Coll. *Albatross*.) (Type in M. C. Z.)

961. BASSOZETUS, Gill.

Bathynectes, GÜNTHER, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 20 (*compressus*); name preoccupied in Crustacea.

Bassozetus, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VI, 1883, 59 (*normalis*).

Bathyonus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1886, 603 (*catena*).

Body compressed, with long tapering tail, covered with deciduous thin scales of moderate size. Bones of the head very soft and cavernous, the upper opercular spine very feeble, ridge-like; no other armature of the head. Head scaly, except the snout, which is obtusely rounded off, with the jaws equal or nearly equal in front. Mouth very wide; bands of villiform teeth in the jaws, on the vomer, and palatine bones. Barbels none. Eye small; anterior nostril about midway between the posterior and the extremity of the snout. Vertical fins confluent; ventrals close together, reduced to a pair of simple filaments, and inserted below the rounded angle of the preoperculum. Gills 4, with short gill laminæ, but with long stiff gill rakers on the first branchial arch. Pseudobranchiæ none. Branchiostegals 8. Pyloric appendages none. (*βάσσων*, for *βαθύς*, deep; *ζητέω*, seek.)

a. Body moderately elongate, the depth 9 to 10 in length; dorsal rays 116; anal 92 to 96.
  b. Head 6 in length. NORMALIS, 2879.
  bb. Head about 7½ in length. COMPRESSUS, 2880.
aa. Body more elongate, the depth 12½ in length; head 8⅓; head with conspicuous, chain-like rows of pores. CATENA, 2881.
aaa. Body excessively attenuate, the depth more than 16 times in length; dorsal rays 138; anal 115; distance from snout to vent nearly 4 times in body. TÆNIA, 2882.

2879. BASSOZETUS NORMALIS, Gill.

Head 6 in total length; eye 4 in snout. D. 116; A. 96. Body much compressed, its width in the region of vent not more than ⅓ of its height, which at the same point is about ⅛ of the total length; greatest height of body, over the origin of the pectorals, about ⅝ the distance from base of pectorals to vent, the vent being about twice as distant from base of caudal rays as from snout. Head moderately compressed, flat above; snout obtuse rounded, turgid; lower jaw considerably included. Bones of head not completely ossified, very cavernous in the alcoholic specimen, the head showing many deep sinuosities and depressions. Eye very small, situated about midway between the tip of the snout and the vertical from the posterior end of maxillary. Teeth all small and short, densely set, forming narrow, villiform bands; vomerine band open V-shaped. Dorsal fin beginning far in advance of origin of pectoral and above upper angle of gill opening, rays longest in region of vent; anal beginning immediately behind vent, its rays not quite so long as those of dorsal; pectoral with broad base, short, not exceeding much more than halfway to vertical from vent, its length considerably less than that of postorbital portion of head. Ventral rays very slender, villiform, reaching almost to vent, far beyond pectoral, their length almost equal to that of head. Scales moderate, very deciduous, extending upon cheeks and on top of head almost to tip of snout; no evidence of a lateral line. Color light, the head and abdomen blackish; inside of mouth purplish brown. The *Blake* secured specimens from Station CCIV, in lat. 24° 33′ N., at a depth of 1,920 fathoms, and from Station LXXXIV, off Dominica, in 1,131 fathoms. The *Albatross* also obtained examples (No. 49416, U. S. Nat. Mus.) from Station 2380, in Lat. 28° 02′ 30″ N., Long. 87° 43′ 45″ W., at a depth of 1,430 fathoms; (No. 33306, U. S. Nat. Mus.) from Station 2042, in lat. 39° 33′ N., Long. 68° 26′ 45″ W., at a depth of 1,555 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) West Indies, Gulf of Mexico, and to lat. 40° N., in region of the Gulf Stream. (*normalis*, normal.)

Bassozetus normalis, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 259, Lat. 39° 33′ N., Long. 68° 26′ 45″ W., in 1,555 fathoms (Type, No. 33306. Coll. *Albatross*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 322, fig. 287, 1896.

2880. BASSOZETUS COMPRESSUS (Günther).

D. 116; A. 92; P. 23; V. 1. The greatest depth of the body is above the end of the gill cover and about $\frac{1}{4}$ length of trunk; vent twice as distant from extremity of tail as from snout, consequently the tail is more moderately attenuated. Head compressed like the body, and about $\frac{1}{3}$ length of trunk; superficial bones form large muciferous cavities which, when full, must give to the head a much more evenly rounded appearance than in the preserved state, when the supporting bony ridges project more or less from under the skin. Snout slightly swollen, but the jaws nearly even in front, the wide mouth slightly ascending forward; maxillary with the form usual in these Gadoid fishes, dilated behind, and extending far behind the eye. Eye very small, $\frac{1}{2}$ length of snout, and $\frac{1}{11}$ that of head, placed high up on the side, and not possessing an orbital fold of integument; interorbital space rather convex and equal in width to 3 diameters of eye. Teeth all very small, short, densely set, and forming villiform bands, the broadest on maxillary bone and quite uncovered on the sides, no labial folds being developed; palatine band broader than the mandibulary, and the vomerine band V-shaped, each arm being bent with the convexity inward. Gill opening and cavity very wide and of an intense black; gill rakers much longer than the laminæ, 15 in number on the anterior arch, besides some rudimentary ones above. Dorsal fin commencing above upper end of gill opening, with short rays partly hidden in the skin, becoming longer in middle of fin, but remaining of moderate length; anal shorter; pectoral with a rather narrow base, quite free, and composed of feeble rays, its length only ¼ that of head; ventral rays very feeble, reaching somewhat beyond the root of pectoral. In the specimens examined only very few of the thin, cycloid scales have been preserved; they are of moderate size, there being about 16 in a transverse series running from the vent to the dorsal fin; the lateral line, if it was developed, can no longer be traced. Blackish, with the fins, head, and abdomen black. Specimens of this very fine and truly bathybial fish were obtained at great depths on the southeast of New Guinea, off the Philippine Islands, and in the mid-Atlantic; the exact localities being 75 miles east-southeast of Raine Island, Station 184, depth 1,400 fathoms; two specimens, 17 and 4½ inches long. Philippine Islands, Station 205, depth 1,050 fathoms; one specimen, 5½ inches long. Mid-Atlantic, Station 107, depth 1,500 fathoms; one specimen, 5½ inches long. The young are extremely similar to the old, but have a larger eye, which is ⅓ of length of head. The specimen from Station 205 (Philippine Islands) has longer ventral filaments, extending nearly to the vent. (Günther.) (*compressus*, compressed.)

Bathynectes compressus, GÜNTHER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., II, 1878, 20, Challenger Station 107, mid-Atlantic, in 1,500 fathoms. (Coll. *Challenger*.)
Bathyonus compressus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 109, 1887.
Bassozetus compressus, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 322, 1896.

2881. BASSOZETUS CATENA, Goode & Bean.

Head 8⅔; depth 1½ in head or 12½ in body; eye 5; snout 5; interorbital width 5. Body very elongate, much compressed, and tapering into a slender, whip-like tail. Head without spines, very cavernous, not much compressed, higher than body. Interorbital area somewhat convex. The muciferous channel upon the infraorbital ring shows in its course several wide subcircular sinuses, closely approximated; a similar row upon the posterior edge of the preoperculum and continued forward upon the under surface of the mandible; the vertex also has a semicircle of similar sinuses. Maxillary extending beyond vertical through posterior margin of orbit, its length equal to that of postorbital part of head; mandible ⅔ as long as head and equal in length to height of body; jaws, vomer, and palate with bands of villiform teeth, the vomerine band V-shaped. Nostrils in front of middle of eye, separated by a slight interspace, the anterior nearer to its mate than to tip of snout. Branchiostegals 8; pseudobranchiæ absent. Gill rakers long and numerous, the longest slightly exceeding diameter of eye, 15 developed below angle of first arch, besides several rudiments; dorsal origin slightly behind that of pectoral, its distance from tip of snout about 7⅓ in total, rays well developed; in the anterior ⅓ of the fin, in a space equal to length of head, were counted 20 rays, the longest of which is ⅔ as long as head; anal origin under twenty-first dorsal ray, its rays shorter than those of dorsal; pectoral extending to vertical from eighteenth ray of dorsal, ⅓ as long as head; ventrals composed each of a simple filament, the origin slightly in advance of vertical through pectoral origin, the length ¾ that of head, not reaching nearly to vent, the distance of which from origin of ventrals is slightly greater than length of head. Color brownish yellow; head and abdomen blackish. Gulf of Mexico, in great depths. Only the type known, 237 mm. long. (*catena*, chain, from the arrangement of the mucous cavities on the head.)

Bassozetus catena, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 603, Lat. 28° 00′ 15″ N., Long. 87° 42′ W., in 1,467 fathoms (Type, No. 37341. Coll. *Albatross*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 111, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 323, fig. 286, 1896.

2882. BASSOZETUS TÆNIA (Günther).

D. 138; A. 115; P. 30; V. 1. The greatest depth of the body is below the origin of the dorsal fin and about ⅛ of the length of the trunk, the vent being not quite thrice as distant from the extremity of the tail as from the snout; therefore, the whole of the fish, and especially the tail, is much attenuated. Head not compressed, low and long, forming ¼ length of trunk. Structure of the bones of the head as in *B. compressus*. Snout rather swollen and broad, the upper jaw but slightly overlapping the lower; maxillary extending far behind the eye, which is very small, ½ length of snout, about $\frac{1}{14}$ that of head, and ½ width of interorbital space. Teeth very small and short, densely set, forming narrow, villiform bands; vomerine bands open Λ-shaped. Gill cavity deep black; gill rakers long and slender, 16 in number, with some rudimentary ones in front and behind. Dorsal fin commencing above upper end of gill opening, with short rays partly hidden in the skin, the rays becoming longer on the anterior third of tail, but remaining of moderate length, the anal rays still shorter; pectoral with a broad base, quite free, and composed of rather feeble rays, its length equal to that of postorbital portion of head; ventral rays very feeble, reaching nearly to the middle of the pectoral. The scales must have been extremely thin and rather small; there were probably about 20 in a transverse series running from the vent to the dorsal fin. The lateral line can not be made out. Light colored (possibly pink in life), with the head and abdomen black. Only 1 specimen known of this eminently bathybial fish, obtained in mid-Atlantic (*Challenger* Station 104) at a depth of 2,500 fathoms. Its total length is 10 inches. (*ταινία*, ribbon.)

Bathyonus tænia, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 110, 1887, pl. 23, fig. A, mid-Atlantic, Station 104, at a depth of 2,500 fathoms; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichth., 323, 1896.

962. MŒBIA, Goode & Bean.

Mœbia, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 331, 1896 (*gracilis*).

Brotulids resembling *Bassozetus* in general form, excepting that the tail is prolonged in a very slender filament, the dorsal and anal rays being extremely short posteriorly, but positively confluent with the caudal rays, which are much longer and much exserted; ventrals each bifid, instead of a single ray, as in *Bassozetus*. Head very cavernous, the sinuses large and conspicuous on the infraorbital ring, on the mandible, and the preoperculum. A single, short, feeble spine on the shoulder, but none upon the operculum or preoperculum, though certain projections seem to show above the eye, doubtless due to the shrinkage of the integument upon the underlying projections of the bone. Mouth very wide, the extremity of the maxillary much dilated; posterior nostrils very wide and separated from the eye by a small, spinous projection of bone; teeth in narrow bands, that on the vomer V-shaped, with the 2 arms straight. A few large scales in a row starting from the upper angle of the gill opening and terminating over the axle of the pectoral. Gill rakers on outer arch rather numerous, long and slender. Pseudobranchiæ represented by 2 minute globules. Deep sea; 2 species known. ("Named in honor of Prof. Karl Möbius, director of the Royal Zoological Museum in Berlin, who has added much to our knowledge of marine life by his noble work, Die Fauna der Kielerbucht, and by numerous other writings.")

2883. MŒBIA PROMELAS (Gilbert).

Head 2 in trunk; depth 3. Body 3⅓ to 3¼ in tail. Tail produced into a filament, the caudal basis extremely narrow, supporting 5 long slender rays which are firmly bound together. Mouth terminal, large, the maxillary much dilated at tip, reaching well behind the eye, 1¾ in head; lower jaw included, the tip slightly produced. Teeth in villiform bands on mandible, premaxillary, vomer, and palatines, the band on mandible very narrow, that on vomer with the diverging arms much incurved, the anterior angle rounded. Tongue toothless, some of the basibranchials forming a sharply elevated dentigerous crest. Gill laminæ extremely narrow, the gill rakers of outer arch very long and slender, 1 (with 4 rudiments) above angle, 15 below. Infraorbital chain with 6 mucous sinuses, the mandible with 5, preopercle with 5, and a number on top of head; these are all bridged over with very delicate membrane which is easily ruptured. A row of low, strong spinous points directed posteriorly on the ridge running backward from the eye; no other spines on head, though a number of short spinous points are made evident when the skin is removed; opercular spine rather weak. A distinct membranaceous flap runs along the projecting edge of shoulder girdle, connecting pectorals with upper end of gill flap; pectorals slender, equaling postorbital part of head; ventrals each of a bifid filament, the two branches joined at the base for a very short distance, variable in length, reaching to or nearly to tips of pectorals, usually contained about 1⅓ times in head; dorsal beginning a trifle behind base of pectorals, its distance from occiput equaling distance of latter from front of eye. Scales very small, apparently covering a part of top of head; 3 series of large pores on sides; 1 from upper end of gill slit backward parallel with dorsal outline; a second along middle of sides; the third beginning halfway between base of pectorals and ventral outline, extending backward on belly and along base of anal fin, these lines all somewhat indistinct, and it can not be determined how far they extend backward. Color light brown; head (except occiput), mouth, gill cavity, and abdomen jet-black; fins dusky. This species closely resembles *Mœbia gracilis* (Günther), from New Guinea, differing in the following respects: Depth 3 in trunk (in *gracilis* 3½); eye 6 in head (in *gracilis* 5½); vomerine patch of teeth with the two arms incurved (U-shaped in *gracilis*); dorsal fin beginning behind the pectoral (over root of pectoral in *gracilis*); an additional series of large scales (lateral line) along middle of sides, and another along ventral outline; trunk 2½ in tail (2⅔ in *gracilis*); ventrals shorter, not reaching past tips of pectorals. Five specimens, the largest 9½ inches long, from *Albatross* Station 3010, at a depth of 1,005 fathoms, in the Gulf of California. (Gilbert.) (*πρό*, before; *μέλας*, black.)

Porogadus promelas, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 547, Gulf of California, in 1,005 fathoms. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

963. NEOBYTHITES, Goode & Bean.

Neobythites, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 600 (*gilli*).

Brotulids having the body elongate, compressed, covered with small scales, and the head also scaled; lateral line incomplete, obsolete posteriorly. Eye moderate; snout moderate, rounded, slightly produced, the lower jaw slightly included; no barbel. Teeth villiform, in narrow bands in jaws and palatines; vomerine teeth in a V-shaped patch; 2 weak spines at angle of preoperculum, and a stronger one at angle of operculum. Gill openings wide, the membranes deeply cleft and not attached to the isthmus; vertical fins united; ventrals reduced each to a bifid ray. Branchiostegals 8. Pseudobranchiæ present, but small. Air bladder present. (*νέος*, new; *Bythites*.)

a. Scales about 88 in longitudinal series; depth 4⅔ in length. GILLII, 2884.
aa. Scales about 123 in longitudinal series; depth 5⅔ in length; dorsal rays 101. MARGINATUS, 2885.

2884. NEOBYTHITES GILLII, Goode & Bean.

Body compressed, its height contained 4⅔ times in total length, and less than length of head; interorbital area convex, its width equal to diameter of circular eye, 3⅔ in length of head, and 1⅓ in length of snout in young. Head compressed, deeper than broad, with wide sinuses, its length contained 4½ times in that of the body; snout obtusely rounded, slightly produced; mouth large, the maxillary extending considerably behind the vertical through posterior margin of eye, expanded posteriorly; mandible still longer, its length about 2⅓ times in height of body; interorbital space convex. Teeth in villiform bands in jaws and on palatines; vomerine patch subcircular, with angles extended posteriorly. Gill rakers moderately long and slender, somewhat numerous, the longest about ⅔ diameter of eye, 11 developed and 3 rudiments below the angle. Pseudobranchiæ absent; gill opening wide, the membrane deeply cleft, free from the isthmus behind. A single long, flat spine attached to posterior portion of operculum, high up, extending back to its edge; a small hidden spine at lower angle of preoperculum. Nostrils small, the anterior one in a very short tube, almost upon tip of snout; posterior nostril slightly larger, not tubular, immediately in front of middle of eye. Scales moderate, upon head and body, in 88 vertical rows, 7 rows between dorsal origin and lateral line, which becomes obsolete in its posterior half, 16 or 17 from vent forward to lateral line; dorsal origin behind that of ventral and pectoral, its distance from snout contained 4 times in total length, its rays moderately long; anal origin under eighteenth dorsal ray, its distance from snout contained 2⅛ times in body length, rays rather slenderer than those in the dorsal; caudal rays 6 or 7 in number, their length contained 9 times in total length, not differentiated from those of the adjacent fins; pectoral origin well forward, its base somewhat concealed by the flap of the operculum, its length about equal to ⅔ that of head; ventrals each a bifid ray, the inner filament the longer, inserted slightly in advance of the base of the pectoral, not far from humeral symphysis, and reaching nearly to vent, its length nearly equal to height of body; distance from origin of ventral to vent slightly greater than height of body; color light yellow, with silvery reflections, with cloudings of brown above lateral line and numerous black chromatophores; a series of irregular brown blotches above the lateral line, with 1 or 2 much darker, extending upon the dorsal fin. In many specimens the color is uniform yellow, with simply the dark ocelli showing. (Goode & Bean.) Atlantic, in rather deep water, from Gulf Stream to the coast of Brazil. (Named for Dr. Theodore Gill.)

Neobythites gillii, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 601, Lat. 28° 36′ N., Long. 85° 33′ W., in 111 fathoms (Type, No. 37340. Coll. *Albatross*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 103, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichth., 325, fig. 289, 1896.
Neobythites ocellatus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 103, pl. 21, fig. B, 1887, off Pernambuco, in 350 fathoms.

2885. NEOBYTHITES MARGINATUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 4⅔ in total length; depth 5⅙. D. 101; scales 7–123–29. Body compressed, somewhat elongate; interorbital area convex, its width greater than the diameter of the circular eye. Mouth large, the maxillary extending considerably behind vertical through posterior margin of orbit, its length 2 in head; mandible slightly more than ⅔ height of body. Teeth as in *N. gillii*. Gill rakers slightly longer than ½ the diameter of eye, 7 and 3 rudiments below the angle of the anterior arch. Pseudobranchiæ absent. A long flat spine upon the upper edge of the operculum, extending back nearly to its margin; 2 short, flat spines upon the angle of the preoperculum. Nostrils as in *N. gillii*. Scales small, very closely imbricated, the lateral line obsolete in its posterior half. Distance of dorsal origin from snout 4 times in total length; anal origin under fourteenth dorsal ray, at a distance from the snout 2⅜ times in total length. Caudal of about 8 or 9 rays, very closely placed, about 10½ times in total length; pectoral placed much as in *Benthocometes*, its length about 2⅛ times that of the head, extending to vertical through the vent; ventral a bifid ray inserted in advance of base of pectoral, not reaching to the vent, its length considerably less than height of body; distance of ventral origin from vent slightly more than height of body. Color light yellowish brown, an obscure narrow band of darker brown commencing on the snout, interrupted by the eye, and extending backward ⅔ distance to tail; another beginning on the snout, extending over eye and back as far as first described, interrupted posteriorly; dorsal fin milky white at base in its anterior third; above this a blackish band extending whole length of fin; a narrow white margin above. The type is from *Blake* Station LXXIX, off Barbados, in 209 fathoms. (*marginatus*, edged.)

Neobythites marginatus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 162, 1883 off Barbados, in 209 fathoms (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 326, fig. 290, 1896.

964. BENTHOCOMETES, Goode & Bean.

Benthocometes, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 327, 1896 (*robustus*).

Brotulids, similar in appearance and structure to *Neobythites* and *Bassogigas*, distinguished by 2 short flat spines upon the anterior portion of the operculum, placed at some distance from each other, and by the absence of spines on the preoperculum. The lateral line is complete, and extends without interruption to the posterior fourth of the body, where it becomes obsolete. The vomerine teeth are bunched in a circular patch instead of being arranged in triangular form. The head is comparatively short, with the jaws in front nearly equal; the snout not produced, but obtuse, rounded, and almost declivous in its outline. Deep sea. Two species known. (*βένθος*, the depths; *κωμήτης*, inhabitant.)

2886. BENTHOCOMETES ROBUSTUS, Goode & Bean.

Body rather short and deep, its greatest height nearly 4⅔ in total length and about equal to length of head; interorbital area convex, its width greater than diameter of the circular eye, and 1½ times length of snout; head about 4 times diameter of eye; mouth moderate, the maxillary extending to vertical through posterior margin of eye, the mandible a little beyond, its length equal to that of postorbital part of head. Teeth in villiform bands in jaws and on palatines; vomerine teeth bunched in a circular patch. Gill rakers moderate, the longest a little more than twice in diameter of eye, 4 above angle of first arch, 11 below. Pseudobranchiæ rudimentary. Gill opening wide, the membrane deeply cleft behind, free from the isthmus. A pair of short flat spines upon the anterior portion of the operculum. Nostrils small, the anterior as close to the snout as the posterior ones are to the eyes; no apparent cirri. Scales minute; lateral line obsolete on the last fourth of body. Dorsal origin behind that of ventral and pectoral, its distance from snout 3⅔ times in body; height of dorsal fin moderate, the longest ray about 3 times in head; anal origin under eighteenth ray of dorsal, the height of fin about equaling that of dorsal; vertical fins not connate with the caudal, which consists of 12 or 13 very slender rays, its length nearly equal to ½ head; pectoral with a broad base, close to gill opening, its length nearly ⅔ that of head; ventral a single bifid ray, inserted in advance of vertical through base of pectorals, and not far from humeral symphysis, reaching nearly halfway to vent, the distance of which from the origin of the ventral is equal to length of head. Color yellowish brown. The type of this species, a specimen 88 mm. long, was taken by the *Blake* from Station XCIV, off Moro Castle, Cuba, at a depth of from 250 to 400 fathoms. A collateral type specimen (No. 29057) was obtained by the *Fish Hawk* from Station 1043 in Lat. 38° 39′ N., Long. 73° 11′ W., at a depth of 130 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) West Indies, to lat. 39° N., in Gulf stream. (***robustus***, stout.)

Neobythites robustus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 161, 1883, off Moro Castle, Cuba, in from 250 to 400 fathoms. (Type in M. C. Z. Coll. *Blake*.)
Benthocometes robustus, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 327, fig. 288, 1896.

965. BASSOGIGAS, Gill.

Bassogigas, GILL MS. in GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 328, 1896 (*gillii*).

Brotulids having the body elongate, compressed, covered with a thick, heavy skin, which upon the head covers and obscures all the angles of the skull; scales small, covering body and head completely; lateral line indistinct for the greater part of the course, but apparently extending at least ⅔ of the way from the operculum to the tail; eye moderate; vertical fins completely united; ventrals a pair of bifid filaments inserted behind the humeral symphysis and remote at their bases, short, rather stout; snout without barbels, slightly produced, the lower jaw being barely included; villiform teeth in the jaws, on the vomer and palatines; vomerine patch V-shaped, but with its arms broadly expanded and thicker at the angle, so that it is almost triangular; operculum with a long, sharp spine; preoperculum unarmed; branchiostegals 8; air bladder present; pseudobranchiæ small. Deep sea. (*βάσσων*, for *βαθύς*, deep; *γίγας*, giant.)

a. Dorsal fin with 83 rays; anal 67.	GILLII, 2887.
aa. Dorsal fin with 95 rays; anal 82.	STELLIFEROIDES, 2888.

2887. BASSOGIGAS GILLII, Goode & Bean.

D. 83; C. 6; A. 67. Head rather short and broad, with snout slightly overlapping the lower jaw; diameter of the eye scarcely ⅓ of the length of the snout and about $\frac{1}{12}$ that of head; maxillary extending far behind eye, the vertical from the anterior margin of orbit nearly bisecting it, its length ½ that of head, and its posterior margin ending in a broad triangular dilation; teeth normal; anterior and posterior nostrils separated by a space greater than diameter of eye; preoperculum with a square, rounded angle; no armature; operculum with a strong, sharp spine above, the tip of which projects slightly beyond the opercular flap; distance of vent from root of pectoral slightly more than length of head, as far removed from this point as is the anterior nostril; scales moderate, covering the entire head; lateral line somewhat conspicuous, obsolete in its posterior third. Dorsal and anal fins enveloped in thick scaly skin; origin of dorsal in advance of middle of pectoral; pectorals rounded, broad, and very short; less than ⅓ as long as head and extending about ⅓ distance from origin to vertical from vent; ventrals inserted somewhat behind angle of preoperculum, extending to vertical from axil of pectoral, and about ¼ of distance from origin to vent; each ventral filament bifid, the inner part being the longer. Color uniform grayish brown; fins darker. The type of this species was obtained by the *Albatross* from Station 2684, off Cape Henlopen, Delaware, in Lat. 39° 35′ N., Long. 70° 54′ W., at a depth of 1,106 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (Named for Dr. Theodore Gill.)

Bassogigas gillii, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 328, fig. 291, 1896, off Cape Henlopen, Delaware, in 1,106 fathoms. (Type, No. 39417. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2888. BASSOGIGAS STELLIFEROIDES (Gilbert).

Head 4 to 4⅓ in length; depth 5 to 5¼. D. 95; A. 82; scales 110. Physiognomy strikingly like that of the Sciænoid genus *Stellifer*. Mouth large, oblique, the lower jaw included, maxillary reaching well beyond orbit, ½ length of head. Teeth uniform, small, in narrow bands, those on vomer in a ∩-shaped patch; a well-developed band on palatines; tongue smooth, a well-developed dentigerous crest on median line behind it; no barbel at symphysis. Snout short, bluntly rounded, about equaling diameter of orbit, slightly overhanging mouth, 5 in head; interorbital width 4; upper limb of preopercle extending obliquely downward and backward, largely adnate, the angle produced into a free membranaceous flap which entirely conceals the narrow interopercle, and bears no spines. The structure of the gill flap does not appear to have been correctly interpreted. The opercle is strong, but of small extent, forking at its base, 1 branch continued straight backward as a strong spine, the second a narrow flat process downward and somewhat backward, parallel with and little distant from margin of preopercle. Filling the deep notch between these 2 processes, and forming the greater portion of the gill flap, is the thin membranaceous subopercle. Branchiostegal rays 7. Gill rakers long and slender, the longest ¾ diameter of orbit, 7 above angle, 13 and about 5 rudiments below. Nape midway between front of dorsal and front of eye; dorsal and anal similar, uniform, low, joined to base of caudal, the latter truncate, projecting well beyond them; ventrals inserted under angle of preopercle, each of a single ray forked to the very base, the 2 branches united by membrane for a distance equaling ⅔ orbit, the inner filaments being longest, ⅛ longer than head, and extending well beyond front of anal; pectorals long and narrow, 1½ in head; a narrow membranaceous flap connecting base of pectorals with upper angle of opercular flap. Scales small, well imbricated, entirely investing body and head, including gular membrane and part of gill membranes; lateral line nearly complete, lacking for about ⅐ length of body, running high, parallel with dorsal outline. Color silvery gray, dusted with coarse black specks, darker along dorsal outline; dorsal and anal with a narrow light streak at base, otherwise dusky, becoming black posteriorly, and with a narrow white margin; caudal black, with a broad white terminal bar; pectorals and ventrals white, with few black specks; peritoneum silvery white; mouth white anteriorly, its posterior portion and gill cavity jet-black. Pacific Ocean, off coast of Lower California. Many specimens from *Albatross* Station 2996, in 112 fathoms. Length 7 inches. (*Stellifer*, a genus of *Sciænidæ*; εἶδος, resemblance.)

Neobythites stelliferoides, GILBERT, Proc, U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 112, off Lower California. (Type, No. 44383. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

966. BARATHRODEMUS, Goode & Bean.

Barathrodemus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 200, 1883 (*manatinus*).

Body brotuliform, much compressed; head compressed; mouth moderate. Head unarmed, except for a short flattened spine at upper angle of opercle. Snout long, projecting far beyond premaxillaries, its tip much swollen; jaws subequal in front. Teeth minute, in villiform bands on jaws, vomer, and palatines. No barbels. Anterior nostrils on the outer angles of the dilated snout, circular, each surrounded by a cluster of mucous tubes. Posterior nostrils above front of eye. Gill openings wide, the membranes not united. Gill rakers rather few. Body and head covered with small, thin, scarcely imbricated scales. Dorsal and anal long. Caudal fin separate, long, and slender. Ventrals close together, far in front of pectorals, each reduced to a single bifid ray. Deep-sea fishes. (*βάραθρον*, a gulf or deep abyss; *δῆμος*, people.)

2889. BARATHRODEMUS MANATINUS, Goode & Bean.

Head about 6 in total length; depth 7½. D. 106; A. 86; C. 2+5+2; P. 18 to 20; V. 1/1; scales about 175. Body much compressed. Dorsal and anal outline approaching at an equal angle the horizontal axis. Scales small, about 175 rows between the branchial opening and the tail, and about 34 rows, counting upward and forward obliquely from the origin of the anal to the dorsal line; lateral line apparently absent. Head considerably compressed, with rounded upper surface, its width contained 2¼ times in its length, its greatest height equaling ¾ its length. Snout slightly longer than the horizontal diameter of the eye, and projecting beyond tip of upper jaw a distance equal to vertical diameter of eye, much dilated and swollen, the anterior pair of nostrils being situated at the most salient angles; snout in general form resembling that of a manatee, whence the specific name. Mouth moderate, its cleft extending to the vertical from the center of the orbit; length of upper jaw equal to twice horizontal diameter of eye, and contained 2½ times in length of head; posterior portion of maxillary considerably expanded; maxillary largely included within a skinny sheath; when the mouth is closed the lower jaw is entirely included within the upper. Vomer and palatine with bands of teeth more than twice as broad as the bands of the intermaxillaries and on the mandible. Eye elliptical in form, its vertical diameter ⅔ of its horizontal, the latter being equal to distance from tip of snout to posterior nostril, and contained 5¼ times in length of head; distance of eye from dorsal outline equal to ½ its horizontal diameter, and to ⅓ height of head in a perpendicular through center of eye; interorbital space rounded, its width equal to horizontal diameter of eye. Dorsal fin inserted in the vertical above insertion of pectoral, at a distance from end of snout equal to that of insertion of pectoral; anal inserted under twenty-first to twenty-third dorsal ray, and at a distance from snout about equal to ⅓ body length; height of dorsal and anal fins about equal to ½ height of body at insertion of anal, their bases extending almost to insertion of caudal; caudal composed of 9 rays, the 5 medial ones almost equal in length, though the tip of the tail is slightly rounded, about equal to height of body midway between branchial opening and base of tail; ventrals inserted almost under middle of operculum, in length about equal to ½ length of head; pectorals inserted under origin of dorsal, and at a distance behind branchial opening equal to ¾ vertical diameter of eye, its length equal to greatest height of the body. Color grayish brown; abdominal region black. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf stream, north of the Bermudas, in 647 to 1,395 fathoms. (*Manati*, like the manatee or sea cow.)

Barthrodemus manatinus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 200, 1883, Lat. 33° 35′ 20″ N., Long. 76° W., in 647 fathoms (Type in M. C. Z. Coll. *Blake*); JORDAN, Cat., 127, 1885; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 100, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 332, fig. 294, 1896.

967. NEMATONUS, Günther.

Nematonus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 114, 1887 (*pectoralis*).

Body compressed, with long tapering tail. Bones of head soft, muciferous channels moderately developed, and with the integument very thin or absent on the upper portion and snout. Operculum cartilaginous and flat; a broad process near its upper angle corresponding to the opercular spine in some of the related genera, the head otherwise unarmed, though irregular by reason of the cranial bones. Snout much depressed, broad, rounded; jaws equal in front; mouth very wide; bands of villiform teeth in jaws, on vomer and palatines. Barbel none. Eyes small. Vertical fins confluent; ventrals a pair of bifid filaments close together, on the isthmus, close to the humeral symphysis. Gills 4, with very short laminæ and rather short, incurved, acicular gill rakers on the first arch, and much shorter, less numerous, spatulate ones on the 3 other arches. Pseudobranchiæ rudimentary. No traces of a lateral line, though the body is covered with scales of considerable size, almost as large as the eye, and the cheek with others still larger. *Nematonus* differs from *Porogadus* not only in the absence of spines upon the head, as Günther has indicated, but in the much less ossified opercular apparatus, in the shorter and thicker head, in the absence of the 3 series of pores simulating lateral lines, and in the tendency to prolongation in the lower rays of the pectoral, which increase from the uppermost to the lowermost in *Nematonus*, while *Porogadus* has a lanceolate fin, and also in the extreme exsertion of the caudal rays. (*νῆμα*, thread; *Onus*, the rockling.)

2890. NEMATONUS PECTORALIS, Goode & Bean.

D. 93; A. 73; P. 17; V. 2. Body moderately elongate, much compressed, the tail much shorter and more robust than in *Bassozetus catena*, its height equaling 1⅓ times length of head and ¼ that of body. Head stoutish, not much compressed, lower than body, its length contained 5¼ times in the body; snout compressed, broad at its tip, its length exceeding diameter of the circular eye; interorbital area slightly convex, its width slightly exceeding twice diameter of eye, 3 times in head. Maxillary extending far behind eye, its length less than that of preorbital portion of head; mandible as long as postorbital portion of head; jaws, vomer, and palatines with narrow bands of villiform teeth, normally arranged. Branchiostegals 8. Gill lamellæ very short; gill rakers long and numerous, 18 on first arch below the angle, 5 above, 4 of which are rudimentary. Pseudobranchiæ present, but very rudimentary. Anterior nostrils on the top of the snout and near the median line of the head, near its tip, separated by a space about equal to diameter of eye; posterior nostrils in front of eye. Muciferous pores large, arranged much as in *B. catena.* Dorsal origin in the same vertical with that of pectorals, its distance from tip of snout contained 5 times in total and equaling twice length of maxillary. Rays well developed in anterior third, the longest ⅔ of head; anal origin under twentieth dorsal ray, its rays nearly as long as those of dorsal; pectoral with its penultimate ray produced, extending to thirteenth ray of anal, nearly twice as long as head; ventrals originating in advance of vertical through pectorals, and each a bifid filament; distance of ventral origin from tip of snout equaling length of ventral and about ¾ as long as head; distance of ventral origin from vent considerably greater than length of head; distance from tip of ventral to vent equal to ½ the length of the head. Number of scales in transverse series from vent to dorsal about 23; from the upper angle of the gill opening to the vertical through origin of anal 32. Color brownish yellow; head and abdomen blackish. The type (No. 37342, U. S. Nat. Mus.) was taken at *Albatross* Station 2380, Lat. 28° 02′ 30″ N., Long. 87° 43′ 45″ W. in 1,430 fathoms. It is 183 mm. long to the caudal base, 215 with caudal. Another young specimen, 70 mm. long, was taken at *Blake* Station XCV, off Dominica, in 330 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*pectoralis*, pertaining to the breast.)

Nematonus pectoralis, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 604. Lat. 28° 02′ 30″ N., Long. 87° 43′ 45″ W., in 1,430 fathoms (Type, No. 37342. Coll. *Albatross*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 114, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichth., 333, fig. 295, 1896.

968. POROGADUS, Goode & Bean.

Porogadus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 682 (*miles*).

Body brotuliform, much compressed; head with numerous spines on interorbital space, 2 pairs on the shoulders, 1 at angle of operculum and a double series on angle of preoperculum; head with numerous mucous pores, as in *Bassozetus;* mouth large; snout moderate, not projecting much beyond the upper jaw; jaws nearly equal in front; teeth in villiform bands in jaws and on vomer and palatines; barbel none; gill openings wide, membranes narrowly united, not attached to the isthmus; gills 4; gill laminæ short; gill rakers moderate, numerous; pseudobranchiæ absent; caudal fin of few rays, on a very narrow base, not prolonged, scarcely differentiated from the vertical fins; dorsal and anal fins well developed; pectorals simple, moderate; each ventral a single bifid ray close to the humeral symphysis; branchiostegals 8; scales small; lateral line apparently triple, or replaced by 3 series of pores—1 close to ventral outline, 1 median, and another along base of dorsal. (*πόρος*, pore; *Gadus*, the codfish.)

2891. POROGADUS MILES, Goode & Bean.

Head 6¼; depth 10; eye 5¾ in head; body much compressed, elongate, tapering to a very slender tail; head long, moderately compressed, subconical, the profile gradually ascending in nearly a straight line from tip of snout to origin of dorsal; interorbital space slightly convex, spiny, its width 4⅗ times in length of head, and slightly greater than diameter of eye; opercles and head generally covered with numerous and strong spines, as described in the generic diagnosis; mouth very large and wide; maxillary extending far behind eye and much expanded at its tip, its length more than ½ that of head; length of mandible equal to greatest height of body; jaws, vomer, and palatines with narrow bands of villiform teeth, none of which is enlarged; gill rakers 15 on anterior arch below the angle, 3 rudimentary ones above. Anterior pair of nostrils nearly on top of snout and somewhat nearer its tip than to eye, separated by a narrow space and placed immediately in front of middle of eye; behind each posterior nostril a strong spine projecting outward and upward; pores of the head arranged much as in *Bassozetus*; scales minute; lateral line not to be clearly made out; 3 rows of minute pores on each side of dorsal, median, and ventral, beginning near head and extending well toward extremity of tail. Dorsal origin slightly behind vertical through pectoral base, its distance from snout nearly 6 times in length of body, its rays moderately long, the longest about as long as snout, and very numerous; anal origin in vertical from twenty-second or twenty-third dorsal ray, its distance from snout 3¼ times in length of body, its rays about as long as those of dorsal; pectoral imperfect, its length in the type equaling ½ that of head; ventrals a bifid filament, placed close to the humeral symphysis, well in advance of pectoral, its length equal to height of body; distance from origin of ventrals to vent nearly equal to length of head; ventral not reaching vent by a distance equal to length of snout. Color blackish brown. The type (No. 35625, U. S. Nat. Mus.) is 153 mm. in length, from *Albatross* Station 2230, lat. 38° 27′ N., long. 73° 02′ W., at a depth of 1,168 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*miles*, a soldier.)

Porogadus miles, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 602, Lat. 38° 27′ N., Long. 73° 02′ W., in 1,168 fathoms; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 334, fig. 292, 1896.

969. PENOPUS, Goode & Bean.

Penopus, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 335, 1896 (*macdonaldi*).

Body stout in front, tapering behind; tail not greatly exceeding the length of the rest of the fish; head scaly, thick, its top surface flat, with depressed and moderately projecting snout; a pair of minute postnasal spines; a strong and much curved spine on the operculum; several weak spines on the angle of the preoperculum, and several at the posterior angle of the suboperculum; mouth moderately large, the lower jaw included; several narrow slit-like pores along the margin of the preorbital and suborbital; 2 minute pores on under surface of mandible near its symphysis, and not far behind them 2 long slit-like pores; the anterior nostril in a long slit, the posterior larger, oblong in shape, and ½ concealed by a fold of skin; eye small; the teeth appear only in minute asperities, the intermaxillary band much wider in front than behind; mandibulary band narrow throughout; vomerine band very narrow, V-shaped; palatines in a long, broad band; gill openings wide, deeply cleft in front, narrowly joined to the isthmus; branchiostegals 8; no pseudobranchiæ; gill rakers long and slender, not numerous; gill laminæ moderately long, a long slit behind the fourth gill; scales very small; lateral lines 3; caudal fin consisting of few rays, well differentiated from the dorsal and anal; dorsal beginning not far behind head; ventrals slightly in advance of the pectorals and composed of 2 rays, united by membrane, which forms a margin around them; pectoral normal, several of its upper rays simple; vent not much in advance of middle of total length. This genus agrees with *Porogadus* in nearly every respect except in the scarcity of spines on the head and in the structure of the ventrals. *Porogadus* has the ventrals composed of 2 distinct rays which are separated throughout their entire length, but in *Penopus* the 2 rays are inclosed in a membrane which connects them and forms a margin around them. In *Porogadus*, also, the suboperculum has a smooth margin and the opercular spine is weaker than in *Penopus*, and is not curved. Deep seas. (*πήνη*, thread; *πούς*, foot.)

2892. PENOPUS MACDONALDI, Goode & Bean.

D. 137; A. 102. Greatest height of body equaling length of postorbital part of head and about ⅑ of total without caudal; greatest width of body anteriorly about ¾ of its greatest height; head stout, its greatest width equaling ⅘ of its greatest depth and more than ½ of its length; width of interorbital space about ⅙ length of head; eye very small, its length less than ½ width of interorbital space; distance from eye to tip of snout equaling length of intermaxillary; distance of anterior nostril from tip of snout equaling length of eye; distance of posterior nostril from eye slightly less than its distance from tip of snout; maxillary expanded behind and reaching somewhat behind eye, its length equaling that of snout; mandible extending much behind eye, its length equal to postorbital part of head. Dorsal beginning over middle of pectoral, its rays well developed, those in middle of fin longer than anterior ones; anal beginning under twenty-seventh ray of dorsal, middle rays longest; pectoral nearly ½ length of head and about equal to distance of its tip from vent; ventral about ⅓ distance of its origin from origin of anal. Lateral lines 3, the uppermost beginning at the upper angle of the gill opening, quickly approaching top of body near base of dorsal and merging into dorsal base about middle of tail; median lateral line beginning a little behind head and extending almost to root of caudal, becoming very faint posteriorly; lowermost lateral line with its origin under and not far from base of pectoral, extending along lower side of tail and merging into base of anal fin somewhat beyond middle of length of tail. Color yellowish brown; operculum, opercular flap and branchiostegal membrane, pectoral, and ventral dusky. Only a single specimen, 315 mm. long, known; obtained by the *Albatross* September 18, 1886, at Station 2716, Lat. 38°

29′ 30″ N., Long. 70° 57′ W., in 1,631 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (Named for Hon. Marshall McDonald.)

Penopus macdonaldi, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthology, 336, fig. 293, 1896, Lat. 38° 29′ 30″ N., Long. 70° 57′ W., in 1,631 fathoms. (Type, No. 39433.)

970. DICROLENE, Goode & Bean.

Dicrolene, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 202, 1883 (*intronigra*).

Brotulids with body moderately compressed; head somewhat compressed; mouth large; tip of maxillary much dilated; eye large, placed close to dorsal profile. Head with supraorbital spines; several strong spines on preopercle and 1 long spine at upper angle of opercle. Snout short, not projecting beyond the upper jaw; jaws subequal. Teeth in narrow villiform bands in each jaw, on head of vomer, and on palatines. No barbel. Gill openings wide, membranes not united; gills 4; gill laminæ of moderate length; gill rakers rather long, not numerous; pseudobranchiæ absent. Caudal not confluent with dorsal and anal, but without a distinct peduncle. Dorsal and anal fins long; pectoral rays in 2 groups, several of the lower ones being separated and much produced; ventrals a pair of bifid rays, close together on the isthmus. Branchiostegals 8. Body and head covered with small scales; lateral line close to base of dorsal fin, apparently becoming obsolete on posterior third of body. Stomach siphonal; pyloric cæca few and rudimentary; intestine shorter than body. Deep sea; a single species known. (*διxρόος*, forked; *ὠλένη*, limb.)

2898. DICROLENE INTRONIGRA, Goode & Bean.

Head 5; eye large, 4 in head; interorbital width 4. D. 100; A. about 85; C. 6 or 7; V. 1; P. 19+7 or 8; scales 110 to 120. Body moderately compressed, its dorsal and ventral outlines approaching at an equal angle the horizontal axis, and tapering to a narrow point. Head somewhat compressed, with flattish upper surface, which is encroached upon by the upper margin of orbit; a strong spine at posterior upper margin of orbit, pointing backward and upward; a long, sharp spine at upper angle of opercle, its exposed portion 2 in eye; 3 equidistant spines on lower posterior border of preopercle, much weaker than that on opercle. Large muciferous cavities in bones of head; a row of large cavities extending backward from upper angle of orbit, and continuous with those on lateral line. Mouth large, its cleft considerably more than ½ head, the maxillary extending beyond eye and with scales upon its expanded tip. Distance from snout to origin of dorsal fin $\frac{2}{9}$ total length; anal inserted under twenty-fifth or twenty-sixth dorsal ray; height of dorsal and anal fins each about equal to eye; length of caudal fin 2 in distance from snout to dorsal; ventrals about equal to upper jaw; pectorals inserted close to branchial aperture, the 8 lower rays free and much prolonged, the longest and most anterior being about 3 in body, and more than 3 times as long as the contiguous posterior ray of the normally constructed portion of the fin, which is, however, about equal to the last free rays. West Indies, Gulf of

Mexico, and Gulf Stream in various localities, and off coast of Soudan and on the bank d'Arguin, in deep water. (*intro*, within; *niger*, black.)

Dicrolene intronigra, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 202, 1883, Gulf Stream, Lat. 39° 59′ 45″ N., Long. 68° 54′ W. (Coll. *Blake*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 107, 1887; VAILLANT, Exp. Sci. Travailleur et Talisman, 258, pl. 23, fig. 2, 1888; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 338, fig. 297 A and B, 1896.

971. MIXONUS, Günther.

Mixonus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 108, 1887 (*laticeps*).

Lower pectoral rays free, not united by membrane with, but inserted on the same base as, the upper part of the fin; they are but slightly stronger than the other rays and prolonged. Body elongate, compressed, covered with small, very thin and deciduous scales. Head slightly compressed, broad and flat above, depressed in front, naked (with the exception of the parts between the mandibles, and, perhaps, of the cheeks). Bones thin, with muciferous system moderately developed; only 1 small spine above on the operculum; preoperculum without spine. Eye small. Vertical fins united, but the narrow caudal projecting beyond the short dorsal and anal rays. Ventrals each reduced to a filament, which consists of 2 rays firmly bound together in their whole length; they are inserted behind the humeral symphysis and close together. Snout broad, rounded, scarcely overlapping the lower jaw. Mouth very wide; villiform teeth in the jaws, on the vomer, and palatine bones. Gill laminæ short; gill rakers long, not very closely set. Pseudobranchiæ none. (*μίξις*, mixture, half; *Onus*, a synonym of *Gaidropsarus*, the rockling.)

2894. MIXONUS LATICEPS (Günther).

Head 2; depth 3; eye 8 in head; snout 4. P. 17. Greatest depth of body below origin of dorsal fin; distance of vent from snout ⅗ its distance from extremity of spinal column. Crown of head remarkably convex, covered with an extremely thin and transparent skin, which, perhaps, in older examples is scaly; interorbital space less convex, and equaling in width the length of snout including the eye; eye small, above middle of length of the maxillary; posterior nostrils wide, open, in front of the eye. Distance of vent from ventrals exceeds length of head; origin of dorsal fin above root of pectorals, its rays of moderate length, but longer than those of anal; pectoral with a rather narrow base, as long as head without snout, its rays feeble, 3 or 4 lower ones a little stouter, detached, and prolonged; ventral filaments not reaching as far backward as pectoral. Gill rakers 10, much longer than the laminæ. Whitish, with the abdomen and gill apparatus black. Mid-Atlantic, in profound depths. One specimen, 5½ inches long, was obtained in mid-Atlantic (*Challenger* Station 104), at the enormous depth of 2,500 fathoms. The second (type of *Sirembo guntheri*) was taken off Cape Verde, in 3,200 meters. (*latus*, broad; *-ceps*, head.)

Bathynectes laticeps, GÜNTHER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 20, mid-Atlantic, in 2,500 fathoms. (Coll. *Challenger*.)

Sirembo guntheri, VAILLANT, Exp. Sci. Trav. et Talisman, 268, pl. XXIV, fig. 5, 1889, off the Cape Verde Islands, at a depth of 3,200 meters.

Mixonus laticeps, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 108, pl. 25, fig. 8, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 339, fig. 296 A, 1896.

972. BARATHRONUS, Goode & Bean.

Barathronus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 164, 1883 (*bicolor*).

Brotulids having the head stout, body and tail compressed, covered closely by skin; scaleless; vent far behind pectoral, included in a cleft; mouth wide, oblique, the lower jaw projecting; intermaxillary teeth rudimentary; several fang-like teeth on the head of the vomer, none on palatines, a few rather large, recurved, separated teeth in the mandible; nostrils close together and small; eye visible through the skin, partly upon the top of the head, with or without dark pigment in the iris; barbel none; gill rakers very numerous and slender, and rather long; gill laminæ well developed on all the arches; no pseudobranchiæ; head full of muciferous channels; gill membranes not united, but covered by a fold of skin; ventrals reduced to single simple rays, placed in advance of the pectorals and close to the humeral symphysis; dorsal and anal placed far back; caudal scarcely differentiated, composed of rather numerous, very slender rays upon a somewhat narrow base. (*βάραθρον*, the abyss; *ὄνος*, *Onus*, the rockling.)

2895. BARATHRONUS BICOLOR, Goode & Bean.

Head 5⅓ in total, its width ⅔ its length; depth 6⅓; orbit 4⅔ in head; interorbital width 4⅔. D. about 70; A. 57. Body much compressed; eye concealed by the skin; maxillary extending slightly beyond the perpendicular through posterior margin of orbit, almost entirely concealed under the preorbital, and much expanded at tip, where its width is rather greater than that of eye. Intermaxillary very thin, broad, and slightly protractile; vomer very close to intermaxillary symphysis, its head somewhat raised and bearing 3 fang-like teeth (2 of which are off one side and 1 on the other in the type), separated by a moderately wide interspace; mandible with 5 enlarged, separate, recurved teeth upon each side, which increase in size posteriorly, its upper edge, posteriorly, produced above the level of the tooth-bearing surface, and received under the expanded maxillary; longest gill raker about as long as eye. Dorsal origin distant from the snout about ½ total length; dorsal rays well developed, numerous, long, and slender, the longest about 3 times in length of head; anal originating in vertical from fourteenth dorsal ray, equidistant from eye and base of caudal, longest rays about as long as those in the dorsal; pectoral with a fleshy base, its length a little less than height of body. Ventral well in advance of pectoral, close to humeral symphysis, the rays being placed very close together at their origin, the length of the fin contained about 9 times in the total length, about 3 times in the distance from its origin to the vent. Caudal with about 10 rays, its length about 8 times in total length. Color yellowish white, with a broad vertical band of black from origin of ventral nearly to vent; another similar and narrower band above it upon each side. The type, 120 mm. long, from *Blake* Station LXXI, off Guadaloupe, at a depth of 769 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*bicolor*, two-colored.)

Barathronus bicolor, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 164, 1883, off Guadaloupe, in 769 fathoms (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 341, fig. 298, 1896.

973. APHYONUS, Günther.

Aphyonus, GÜNTHER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 22 (*gelatinosus*).

Head, body, and tapering tail strongly compressed, enveloped in a thin, scaleless, loose skin. Vent far behind the pectoral, at nearly the middle of the total length. Snout swollen, projecting beyond the mouth, which is wide. No teeth in the upper jaw; small conical teeth in the lower, pluriserial in front and uniserial on the side. Vomer with a few rudimentary teeth; palatine teeth none. Nostrils close together, small. No externally visible eye. Barbel none. Ventrals reduced to simple filaments, placed close together and near to the humeral symphysis. Gill membranes not united. Four branchial arches, the posterior without gill laminæ, the anterior with very short gill rakers and with rather short gill laminæ. Head covered with a system of wide muciferous channels and sinuses, the dermal bones being almost membranaceous, while the others are in a semicartilaginous condition. Notochord persistent, but with a superficial indication of the vertebral segments, as in some Leptocephaline forms. (Günther.) (*ἀφύη*, anchovy, a small translucent fish; *Onus*, the rockling.)

2896. APHYONUS MOLLIS, Goode & Bean.

Body much compressed, its greatest height 6 in its total length. Head thicker than body, its height slightly greater. Length of head about 4¼ in total, width over ⅓ its length. Snout 3⅓ in length of head. Eye not externally visible. Diameter of orbit, as seen through the skin, about ¼ length of head. Maxillary extending to vertical through posterior margin of orbit, the mandible somewhat farther back, its length nearly equal to height of body. A few weak teeth on vomer, palatines, and mandible, and very rudimentary ones in maxillary, not visible to the eye, but appreciable to the touch. Gill laminæ on the fourth and rudimentary gill rakers, 8 rudiments and 4 developed below the angle. Dorsal origin almost over posterior edge of operculum, its distance from the snout ¼ of total length, dorsal rays more than 110, well developed, the longest 3 in head; anal origin slightly nearer base of caudal than to the tip of snout, its rays shorter than those in the dorsal; pectoral with a fleshy base, its origin somewhat behind that of the dorsal, its length equal to width of head; ventral origin in advance of that of pectoral, close to humeral symphysis, the fin a single simple ray, whose length equals that of the pectoral, its tip not reaching vent by a space equal to height of head. Skin not loose. Texture of body rather firm, not transparent; whitish. Gulf of Mexico, in deep water. This species is closely allied to *Aphyonus gelatinosus*. (Goode & Bean.) (*mollis*, soft.)

Aphyonus mollis, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 163, 1883, Lat. 24° 36′ N., Long. 84° 5′ W., in 955 fathoms (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 342, fig. 299, 1896.

Family CCXII. BREGMACEROTIDÆ.

Body stout, with robust caudal portion, truncate or convex behind, almost without procurrent caudal rays above or below; vent before middle of body; suborbitals moderate; no barbels, spines, nor cirri on head; mouth terminal, with minute teeth on jaws and vomer, none on palatines; ventrals jugular, extremely long, few-rayed, the rays dilated and separate nearly to base. Dorsal fins 2, the first an elongate, slender occipital ray; second dorsal on posterior half of body, of soft rays, depressed medially, so that it forms 2 lobes; no spines in fins. Anal nearly similar to the soft dorsal and similarly depressed in the middle; dorsal and anal depressible in a groove of scales. Hypercoracoid perforate; no pseudobranchiæ; gill openings wide, the membranes free from the isthmus. A single genus with 2 or 3 species found in the open sea, probably near the surface; widely distributed. The presence of the hypercoracoid foramen shows that this family is allied to the *Brotulidæ* rather than to the *Gadidæ*. From the *Brotulidæ* it is mainly distinguished by the development of its dorsal and ventral fins.

974. BREGMACEROS, Thompson.

Bregmaceros, THOMPSON, in Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., IV, 1840, 184 (*macclellandii*).
Calloptilum, RICHARDSON, Voy. Sulph., Fish., 94, pl. 46, figs. 4–7, 1843 (*mirum*).
Asthenurus, TICKELL, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 1865, 32 (*atripinnis*).

Characters of the genus included above. (*βρέγμα*, the upper part of the head, the nape; *κέρας*, horn.)

a. Scales in transverse series 14; scales in lateral series 58 to 64. MACCLELLANDII, 2897.
aa. Scales in transverse series 10; in lateral series 65; anterior lobes of dorsal and anal lower than in *B. macclellandii*. ATLANTICUS, 2898.

2897. BREGMACEROS MACCLELLANDII, Thompson.

Head 5⅔; depth 6⅜. D. about I, 18–X–22 (16 + X–15); A. about 18, X, 22 (22, X, 20); V. 4 or 5; scales 58–14 (64–14). Body moderately elongate, compressed, the form somewhat as in *Ophidion*, the back not elevated. Head short and small, moderately compressed; bones of head thin, without serrature or spine; eye moderate, 3 in head; interorbital space ridged, about as broad as eye; snout blunt, rather shorter than eye; mouth very oblique, the jaws subequal; maxillary reaching to beyond middle of eye, 2⅓ in head; lower jaw flattish, cruved upward; teeth in both jaws moderate, slender, close set, recurved, apparently in a single series. Tongue conspicuous; no teeth evident on vomer or palatines; branchiostegals 7 or 8; gill membranes separate, free from the isthmus; no evident pseudobranchiæ; gill rakers obsolete; no barbels about jaws. Body with rather large, thin, caducous scales (nearly all of them fallen in the typical specimens so that they can not be counted). Dorsal fin beginning with a single long and very slender spine on occiput, this nearly ¼ longer than head. Behind this, for a distance about equal to its length, the rudimentary rays, if present, do not rise above the sheath on each side. Nearly opposite the vent begins the dorsal proper, the distance of its first ray from snout being about ⅗ length of body; about 12 rays are moderately elevated, about ¾ length of head. The others are gradually shorter and more slender, becoming too small to count, until just before caudal, where the fin becomes conspicuous again, this posterior lobe not ½ so high as the anterior. Anal opposite dorsal and similar to it, the first ray close behind vent; caudal free from dorsal and anal, the caudal peduncle truncate at its base. Ventrals of 3 long rays, with a fourth at the inner base of the third; this fourth is probably a rudiment of 2. The ventrals are jugular in position, the rays very long and filamentous, the longest about ½ the body, reaching to the middle of anal fin. Pectorals inserted high, somewhat shorter than head. Vent slightly behind end of anterior ⅓ of total length. Color brown above, sides and below silvery; back and base of anal closely dotted with dusky; dorsal mostly dusky; caudal pale, dusky at base, with a narrow white cross bar; lower fins pale; the dark marking on front of back assume something of the form of lengthwise streaks. Tropical Pacific; Bay of Bengal; Philippine Islands; coast of China, etc., east to the coast of Central America, living near the surface in the open sea. Here described from the types of *Bregmaceros bathymaster*, two specimens, 1¾ and 2 inches in length, dredged at *Albatross* Station 2804, south of Panama, in 47 fathoms depth. Two others, 4 inches long, found later off the coast of Panama. A recomparison of these latter specimens with Günther's * detailed account of *B. macclellandii* shows no difference whatever, and we regard *B. bathymaster* as identical with the latter. Günther counts the scales 64–14; we find 58–14. In our largest specimens the ventrals reach middle of anal. (Named for Dr. John McClelland, of the Bengal Medical Service, who first studied the fishes of the Ganges.)

Bregmaceros macclellandii, THOMPSON, in Charlesworth's Mag. Nat. Hist., IV, 1840, 184, mouth of the Ganges; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 368, 1862.

Calloptilum mirum, RICHARDSON, Voyage Sulphur, Fish., 95, pl. 46, figs. 4–7, 1843.

Asthenurus atripinnis, TICKELL, Journ. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 1865, 32, with plate, Bay of Bengal.

Bregmaceros bathymaster, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, Lat. 8° 13′ 30″ N., Long. 79° 37′ 45″ W., southwest of Panama. (Type, No. 41137. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Bregmaceros atripinnis, DAY, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1869, 522, Bay of Bengal; types, same specimens described by TICKELL.

2898. BREGMACEROS ATLANTICUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 5¾; depth 7¾ in total length. D. I-15, X, 16; A. 15 or 16 + X (7 or 8) + 21 or 22; scales 65–10. Length 46 mm. Body compressed, moderately elongate. Interorbital area convex, its width greater than eye, which is 4 in head; jaws even in front; maxillary reaching to vertical through middle of eye; mandible to vertical through posterior margin of eye; teeth in intermaxillary minute, apparently in a single series; mandibulary teeth biserial, the inner teeth enlarged. Cephalic appendage reaching nearly to base of first dorsal, its length 4¼ in total. Distance of dorsal from snout 2⅓ in total, that of the anal the same; the dorsal and anal fins received in a groove formed by the scales along their bases; anterior portion of second dorsal and second anal less elevated than in *B. macclellandii*. The differentiations between the developed and undeveloped rays of the anal are so slight that the limits of the so-called anterior and posterior sections of the fin can not be determined. Length of the longest anal ray about 2 in body length. Specimens were obtained by the *Blake* at the following stations: XCIX, off Granada, 90 fathoms; CXIII, off Neris, 305 fathoms; CLXXXV, Lat. 25° 33′ N., Long. 84° 21′ W., 101 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) This species seems doubtfully distinct from *B. macclellandii*. (*atlanticus*, of the Atlantic.)

---

* The following is Dr. Günther's account of *Bregmaceros macclellandii*, taken from specimens from the China Sea:

"B. 7; D. I, 16+X+15; A. 22+X+20; V. 5 or 6; scales 64–14. Occipital ray very slender, longer than head; dorsal and anal fins depressible in a groove formed by the scales along the bases of these fins; anterior portions of dorsal and anal elevated, connected with the posterior lower portion by a series of very short extremely feeble rays. Vent at end of anterior third of total length. Three outer rays of ventral fins dilated, compressed, simple, much elongate, reaching to or nearly to middle of anal; the second and third rays sometimes united at base. Silvery, minutely dotted with brown."

Bregmaceros atlanticus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 165, 1886, West Indies, off Granada and Neris (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 388, fig. 331, 1896.

Suborder ANACANTHINI.

(THE JUGULAR FISHES.)

Vertical fins very long, destitute of true spines; tail isocercal, the posterior vertebræ progressively smaller; ventrals jugular, without spines; hypercoracoid without perforation or foramen; no pseudobranchiæ. The osteological characters of this group, called by him *Gadoidea*, are thus given by Dr. Gill:

"Jugulares with the orbito-rostral portion of the cranium longer than the posterior portion, the cranial cavity widely open in front; the supraoccipital well developed, horizontal and cariniform behind, with the exoccipitals contracted forward and overhung by the supraoccipital, the exoccipital condyles distant and feebly developed, with the hypercoracoid entire, the hypocoracoid with its inferior process convergent toward the proscapula, and the fenestra between the hypercoracoid and hypocoracoid." (Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 170.)

A large and important group, chiefly confined to the cold depths of the ocean and the northern seas. From all other typical fishes they are separated by the entire hypercoracoid. (*ἀν-* privative, without; *ἄκανθα*, spine.)

a. Caudal fin present; tail not greatly elongate; body tapering or coniform behind, with many procurrent caudal rays above and below; suborbitals moderate.
  b. Frontal bones paired, with a triangular excavated area above, the divergent frontal crests continuous from the forked occipital crest; ribs wide, approximated, channeled below or with inflected sides; no barbels. MERLUCCIIDÆ, CCXIII.
  bb. Frontal bones normal, not forming a triangular excavated area above; ribs normal; chin with a barbel (rarely obsolete). GADIDÆ, CCXIV.
aa. Caudal fin wanting; tail very long, tapering behind; suborbitals very broad. MACROURIDÆ, CCXV.

Family CCXIII. MERLUCCIIDÆ.

(The Hakes.)

Body moderately elongate, covered with small, smooth, deciduous scales; posterior part of body coniform and with the caudal rays procurrent forward; vent submedian. Head elongate, depressed, pike-like; suborbital bones moderate; mouth terminal, with strong teeth; no barbels; ventrals subjugular; dorsal fins 2, a short anterior and long posterior one, a long anal corresponding to the second dorsal; ribs wide, approximated, and channeled below or with inflected sides; frontal bones paired, excavated, with divergent crests continuous from the forked occipital crest. A single genus, with about 4 species; large cod-like fishes, of voracious habit, inhabiting moderate depths, and distinguished from the *Gadidæ* mainly by the structure of the frontal bones and the ribs. (*Merlucciidæ*, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 772.)

975. MERLUCCIUS, Rafinesque.

(Hakes.)

Merluccius, Rafinesque, Caratteri di Alcuni Nuovi Generi, etc., 26, 1810 (*merluccius*).

Onus, Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiol. Sicil., 12, 1810 (*riali* = *merluccius*); substitute for *Merluccius*.

Merlangus, Rafinesque, Indice d'Ittiol. Sicil., 30, 1810 (*riali*); substitute for *Onus*.

Merlus, Guichenot, in Gay, Hist. Nat. Chili, Zool., II. 328, 1847 (*gayi*).

Stomodon, Mitchill, Rept. Fish. N. Y. 1814, 7 (*bilinearis*).

Homalopomus, Girard, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 132 (*trowbridgei*).

Epicopus, Günther, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., II, 248, 1860 (*gayi*).

Body elongate, covered with small, deciduous scales. Head slender, conical, the snout long, depressed; a well-defined, oblong, triangular excavation at the forehead, bounded by the ridges on the separated frontal bones, these ridges converging backward into the low occipital crest; eye rather large; edge of preopercle free; preopercle with a channel behind its crest, crossed by short radiating ridges; mouth large, oblique; maxillary extending to opposite the eye; lower jaw longer; no barbels; jaws with slender teeth, of various sizes, in about 2 series, those of the inner row longer and movable; vomer with similar teeth; palatines toothless. Branchiostegals 7. Gill rakers long; gill membranes not united. Dorsal fins 2, well separated, the first short, the second long, with a deep emargination; anal emarginate, similar to second dorsal; ventral fins well developed, with about 7 rays; vertebræ peculiarly modified, the neural spines well developed and wedged into one another; frontal bone double and the skull otherwise peculiar in several respects. Species several, very similar in appearance; ill-favored fishes of soft flesh and fragile fins, inhabiting water of some depth. Large voracious fishes, little valued as food. (*Merluccius*, the ancient name, meaning sea pike.)

a. Scales moderate, about 110 in lateral line; teeth very strong. D. 10-36; A. 36. MERLUCCIUS, 2899.

aa. Scales small, 135 to 150 in lateral line; teeth moderate. D. 11 to 13-41; A. 41.

  b. Ventrals long, about 1⅔ in head. BILINEARIS, 2900.

  bb. Ventrals short, about 2⅓ in head. PRODUCTUS, 2901.

2899. MERLUCCIUS MERLUCCIUS (Linnæus).

(EUROPEAN HAKE.)

Head large, 3⅛; depth 6½. D. 10–36; A. 36; vertebræ 25+26; scales 150. Ventrals a little more than ½ head; teeth very long. Dusky above, silvery below; dorsal, caudal, and distal part of pectoral blackish; inside of opercle black; inside of mouth black posteriorly, pale in front; peritoneum black. Coasts of Europe, generally abundant, south to Madeira and Italy, straying to Greenland.* Here described from specimens taken at Genoa. The identity of the Greenland Hake with *M. merluccius*† is perhaps uncertain. (Eu.) (*merluccius*, ancient name; *mare*, sea; *Lucius*, pike.)

Gadus merluccius, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 254, 1758, Europe; after authors.

Merluccius smiridus, RAFINESQUE, Caratteri, etc., 26, 1810; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 809, 1883; LILLJEBORG, Sveriges Fiske, II, 121, 1891.

Gadus ruber, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., V, 673, 1803, Scotland; Dieppe; on notes by M. NÖEL; young.

Gadus merlus, RISSO, Ichth. Nice, 122, 1810, Nice.

Onus riali, RAFINESQUE, Indice d'Ittiol. Sicil., 26, 1810; substitute for *merluccius*.

Merlucius vulgaris, FLEMING, Brit. Anim., 195, 1828; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 344, 1862.

Merluccius esculentus, RISSO, Eur. Mérid., III, 1826, 220, Nice.

? *Merluccius ambiguus*, LOWE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1840, 37, Madeira.

Merluccius sinuatus, SWAINSON, in Lowe, Proc. Zool. Soc. 1840, 38.

Merlucius lanatus, GRONOW, Cat. Fish., Ed. Gray, 130, 1854, Mediterranean.

Epicopus gayi, GÜNTHER, Cat., II, 248, 1860, no locality; not *M. gayi*, GUICHENOT, which is the Chilian Hake.

Merluccius linnæi, MALM, Götheborgs och Bohusläns Fauna, 489, 1877.

2900. MERLUCCIUS BILINEARIS (Mitchill).

(SILVER HAKE; NEW ENGLAND HAKE; WHITING.)

Head 3¾; depth 6½. D. 13–41; A. 40; scales 100 to 110. Top of head with W-shaped ridges very conspicuous; eye shorter than snout and less than interorbital width; maxillary reaching posterior border of pupil; teeth not very large, smaller than in the European species, *Merluccius merluccius*. Scales larger than in other species; pectorals and ventrals long, the latter reaching ¾ distance to vent, their length about ⅞ that of head. Grayish, darker above, dull silvery below; axil and edge of pectoral somewhat blackish; inside of opercle dusky silvery; inside of mouth dusky bluish; peritoneum nearly black. Coasts of New England and northward to Straits of Belle Isle; south, in deep water, to the Bahamas; rather common; used as food; breeding in deep water, though often taken near shore, northward. This species resembles the European Hake, *Merluccius merluccius*, but the latter has smaller scales, about 150, and larger teeth. (*bilinearis*, two-lined.)

---

* The Iceland Hake has been described as *Merluccius argentatus* (Faber). According to Faber, it has large teeth, the mouth white within, and the rays D. 15–43; A. 51; the fins deeply notched. It is perhaps a valid species, and, if so, it doubtless occurs in Greenland. (*argentatus*, silvered.)

Gadus merluccius (*argentatus*), FABER, Fische Islands, 90, 1829, Iceland.
Merluccius argentatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 346, 1862.

† "Dans l'Amérique du Nord, on cite ce poisson de Grœnland, mais l'exactitude de cette indication parait douteuse." (Collett, Comp. Sci. Hirondelle, 1896, 58.)

Stomodon bilinearis, MITCHILL, Rept. Fish. N. Y., 7, 1814, New York.
Gadus albidus, MITCHILL, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 409, New York.
Merlucius albidus, STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 363.
Merlucius bilinearis, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Essex Inst., XI, 9, 1879, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 809, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 386, fig. 330, 1896.

2901. MERLUCCIUS PRODUCTUS (Ayres).

Head 3¼; depth 7. D. 11–41; A. 43; V. 7; scales 136. Head with the W-shaped ridges less strongly marked; maxillary reaching center of pupil; eye large; pectorals long and narrow, reaching vent; ventrals much smaller than in *M. bilinearis*, reaching halfway to vent, their length about ⅖ that of head; caudal somewhat forked. Scales quite small, deciduous. Teeth moderate. Silver gray; head dusted with coarse black dots; inside of mouth and opercle jet-black; peritoneum silvery, with black specks. Length 3 feet. Pacific coast of America, from Santa Catalina Island northward to Puget Sound; everywhere abundant at moderate depths; used as food. (*productus*, drawn out.)

Merlangus productus, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1855, 64, San Francisco.
Homalopomus trowbridgii, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 132, Astoria, Oregon. (Coll. Lieut. W. P. Trowbridge.)
Gadus productus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 338, 1862.
Merluccius productus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 247; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 809, 1883.

Family CCXIV. GADIDÆ.

(THE CODFISHES.)

Body more or less elongate, the caudal region moderate, coniform behind, and with the caudal rays procurrent above and below; vent submedian; suborbital bones moderate; scales small, cycloid; mouth large, terminal; chin with a barbel, more or less developed. Gill openings very wide; gill membranes separated or somewhat united, commonly free from the isthmus; no spines, the fin rays all articulated. Dorsal fin extending almost the length of the back, forming 1, 2, or 3 fins; anal fin long, single or divided; caudal fin distinct, or confluent with the dorsal and anal; ventral fins jugular, but attached to the pubic bone, each of 1 to 8 branched rays. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth. No pseudobranchiæ. Edge of preopercle usually covered by skin of head. Pyloric cæca usually numerous, but sometimes few or none. Air bladder generally well developed. Genera about 25, species about 140; an important family, many of its members being highly valued as food. They inhabit chiefly the northern seas, sometimes venturing into the oceanic abysses. One genus (*Lota*) is confined to the fresh waters. (*Gadidæ*, Günther, Cat., IV, 326–369.)

GADINÆ:

- *a.* Anal divided into 2 separate fins; dorsal fin divided into 3.
  - *b.* Lower jaw distinctly projecting; barbel small or obsolete; caudal concave behind.
    - *c.* Teeth in upper jaw slender, wide, set in 1 or 2 series; caudal forked. BOREOGADUS, 976.
    - *cc.* Teeth in upper jaw in a villiform band, the outer somewhat larger; caudal lunate.

d. Subopercle and postclavicle normal, both thin and flat, not enlarged and ivory-like. POLLACHIUS, 977.

dd. Subopercle and postclavicle enlarged, the bone dense and smooth, like ivory. THERAGRA, 978.

bb. Lower jaw included; barbel well developed; caudal not concave behind.

e. Hypocoracoid not swollen and ivory-like; lateral line pale; supraoccipital crest moderate.

f. Transverse processes of vertebræ thickened, swollen, and ivory-like at tip; small codfishes of the Arctic. ELEGINUS, 979.

ff. Transverse processes of vertebræ not swollen at tip.

g. Vent in front of second dorsal; size very small. MICROGADUS, 980.

gg. Vent below second dorsal; typical codfishes of large size. GADUS, 981.

ee. Hypocoracoid much swollen and ivory-like; lateral line black; mouth small, the maxillary not reaching to opposite eye; supraoccipital crest very high. MELANOGRAMMUS, 982.

aa. Anal fin forming a continuous fin or sometimes deeply notched; dorsal not divided into 3 fins.

h. Dorsal fin divided into 2 fins.

i. Anterior dorsal composed of distinct rays, similar to those in second dorsal.

j. Ventral fins rather broad, each of about 6 rays.

MORINÆ:

k. Anal fin with a deep notch.

l. Snout not much depressed, its edge without keel; tail slender. LEPIDION, 983.

ll. Snout flat, depressed, keeled on the edge; tail attenuate. ANTIMORA, 984.

LOTINÆ:

kk. Anal fin not notched; mouth terminal.

m. Vomer toothless.

n. Teeth in jaws unequal, outer series enlarged.

o. Barbel obsolete. URALEPTUS, 985.

oo. Barbel well developed. LOTELLA, 986.

nn. Teeth in jaws all villiform; barbel developed. PHYSICULUS, 987.

mm. Vomer with teeth; head not compressed.

p. Vomer and mandible without canines. Fresh-water species. LOTA, 988.

pp. Vomer and mandible armed with canines. Deep-water species. MOLVA, 989.

PHYCINÆ:

jj. Ventral rays very slender, each of 1 or 2 rays.

q. Ventrals each of 2 or 3 slender rays. UROPHYCIS, 990.

qq. Ventrals each of a single bifid ray. LÆMONEMA, 991.

GAIDROPSARINÆ:

ii. Anterior dorsal formed of a single slender ray, followed by a band of fringes; ventrals each of 5 to 7 rays.

r. Barbels 3; snout with 2 barbels, 1 at each nostril, none at tip; chin with 1 barbel. GAIDROPSARUS, 992.

rr. Barbels 4; snout with 3 barbels, 1 at tip of snout and 1 on each nostril; chin with 1 barbel, head high and compressed; no canines. ENCHELYOPUS, 993.

BROSMINÆ:

hh. Dorsal fin continuous, undivided; ventrals several-rayed; teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines; mouth large; frontal bone. BROSME, 994.

976. BOREOGADUS, Günther.

Boreogadus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., IV, 336, 1862 (*fabricii*).

This genus is closely allied to *Pollachius*, the body more slender, the caudal fin more deeply forked, and the teeth in both jaws slender, sharp, wide set, in 1 or 2 series. Small codfishes of the Arctic. (*βόρειος*, northern; *Gadus*.)

2902. BOREOGADUS SAIDA (Lepechin).

Head 3⅓; depth 5⅓; eye 4 in head; snout 3⅕; interorbital space 4⅔; gill rakers 9 to 13 + 30 to 32. D. 13–14–20; A. 16–21. Body slender, little compressed; head long, rather pointed, the lower jaw projecting; barbel minute; maxillary reaching middle of pupil; mandible 2 in head; teeth in upper jaw in 1 series, except in front, when the row is double; teeth in lower jaw uniserial; teeth nearly uniform in size, sharp, and wide set; teeth on vomer few, similar to those in jaws. Gill rakers numerous, long and slender, the longest ½ eye; vent slightly before second dorsal; caudal peduncle slender, rounded, its depth scarcely more than ½ eye. Pectorals reaching vent, 1⅓ in head; ventrals 1⅛, the second ray exserted for ⅜ its length; first dorsal highest; front of second dorsal midway between tip of snout and base of caudal. Caudal forked for a distance equal to ½ eye, the tips rounded. Color plain brownish, silvery below, the body with fine black points, most numerous above; dorsals and caudals dusky, the rays blackish distally, their edge narrowly white; anal similarly colored, pale at base; pectorals uniform dusky, pale-edged; ventrals somewhat dusky; peritoneum blackish. Length 6 to 8 inches. Arctic seas of Asia and America, from Greenland to Siberia; generally common in the far North, but rare in Bering Sea and south of Greenland. Here described (by Mr. Norman B. Scofield) from specimens from Davis Straits and Melville Bay, Greenland, the largest 6¾ inches long, and from specimens taken by Mr. Scofield at Point Barrow, Port Clarence, and Herschel Island. There is no difference between Greenland and Alaskan specimens. The range of fin rays is D. 12 to 15–12 to 15–18 to 22; A. 15 to 18–20 to 22. Concerning its habits Mr. Scofield observes:

"This fish appears to be quite abundant north of Bering Straits. It was especially brought to our notice by its habit of hiding in small holes in the floating ice, from which it was dislodged by our steamer striking and turning over the blocks of ice. This floating ice was usually in 7 fathoms of water and 1 or 2 miles from the coast. At Herschel Island we took it with the seine in shallow water along the beach. Lucien H. Turner reports it from St Michaels, where he took it through the ice in February, and was told by the natives that it appeared there only in winter. According to Richardson it spawns in Greenland in February, laying its eggs in the seaweeds along the shore under the ice." According to Richardson, in Northumberland Sound, "when hotly pursued by the Beluga or white whale, it has been observed, in its endeavors to escape, to leap by hundreds on the ice." (Eu.) (*saida*, Russian name.)

Gadus saida, LEPECHIN, Nov. Comm. Ac. Sci. Petrop. 1774, 512, White Sea; PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 199, 1811; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 337, 1862; COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exped. 126, 1880; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 307, 1883.

Merlangus polaris, SABINE, Supp. Parry's Voyage, CCXI, 1824, Baffins Bay; RICHARDSON, Last Arctic Voyage, 27, 1824.

Gadus fabricii, RICHARDSON, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 245, 1836, northern bays of Greenland; after *Gadus æglifinus* of Fabricius.

Gadus agilis, REINHARDT, Danske Vid. Selsk. Afh., VII, 126, 1838, Greenland.

Gadus glacialis, PETERS, Nord Pol. Expd., II, 172, 1874.

Pollachius polaris, GILL, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. A., 218, 1861.

Boreogadus polaris, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 233.

Boreogadus saida, BEAN, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 108, 1879; SCOFIELD, in Jordan & Gilbert, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

977. POLLACHIUS, Nilsson.

(POLLACKS.)

Pollachius, NILSSON, in Bonaparte, Catalogo Metodico Pesci Europ., 45, 1846 (*pollachius*).

Body rather elongate, covered with minute scales; mouth moderate or large, the lower jaw projecting; barbel very small or obsolete; villiform teeth on vomer, none on palatines; teeth in jaws equal or the outer slightly enlarged; gill membranes more or less united; subopercle and postclavicle not enlarged and not ivory-like; dorsal fins 3; anal 2; caudal lunate; vent under first dorsal. Large fishes of the northern seas. (Polog or Pollack, the English vernacular name, latinized as *Pollachius*, as though derived from πολλαχῆ, many fashioned.)

2903. POLLACHIUS VIRENS (Linnæus).

(POLLACK; COAL-FISH; GREEN COD.)

Head 4; depth 4¼. D. 13-22-20; A. 25-20; scales about 150; vertebræ 54. Body rather elongate, compressed; snout sharp and conic; mouth rather small, oblique; maxillary reaching beyond front of orbit; lower jaw slightly the longer; teeth in the upper jaw nearly equal, the outer series not being especially enlarged; barbel rudimentary or obsolete; gill membranes considerably united, free from isthmus; vent under first dorsal; caudal fin lunate; pectorals short, scarcely reaching anal; ventrals short, their origin in front of base of pectoral a distance about equal to diameter of eye. Greenish brown above; sides and below somewhat silvery; lateral line pale; fins mostly pale; sometimes a black spot in the axil. North Atlantic; common northward on both coasts, south to Cape Cod and France. (Eu.) (*virens*, green.)

Gadus virens, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 253, 1758, Seas of Europe; after *Gadus tripterygius imberbis* of the Fauna Suecica; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 339; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 807, 1883.

Gadus carbonarius, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 254, 1758, seas of Europe; after *Gadus dorso tripterygius imberbi* of ARTEDI.

Gadus colinus, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 416, 1800, England, etc.; after LE COLIN of Danberton.

Gadus virens, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 417, 1800.

Merlangus purpureus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc., I, 1815, 370, New York.

Merlangus leptocephalus, DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 288, pl. 45, fig. 146, 1842, Long Island.

Merlangus purpureus, STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 130, 1839.

Pollachius carbonarius, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 233.

978. THERAGRA, Lucas, a new genus.

(ALASKAN POLLACKS.)

Theragra, LUCAS, in Jordan & Gilbert, Rept. Fur Seal Invest. 1896 (1898) (*chalcogrammus*).

This genus is closely allied to *Pollachius*, differing in the following respects: Suboperculum thick, smooth and dense instead of being thin and squamous as in *Pollachius;* the postclavicle is also similar in structure while its proximal portion is subcircular in *Theragra* and rhomboidal in *Pollachius*; this ivory-like character of the suboperculum and postclavicle is so marked that it serves to distinguish these bones at a glance, being entirely different from what is found in the corresponding bones of other gadoids. The Alaskan Pollack farther differs from the Atlantic Pollack in having 19 precaudal vertebræ and 33 caudal, instead of 23 precaudals and 32 caudals; the bodies of the vertebræ are also slightly longer and more deeply sculptured in the Alaskan fish and the spinous process of the anterior dorsals less elevated. The vertebral differences between the 2 genera are merely differences of degree and of specific value only, but the differences between the subopercula and postclavicula are different in kind, distinguishing the Alaskan Pollack not only from the Atlantic Pollack, but from other gadoids. (*θήρ*, beast; *ἄγρα*, prey or food; the Alaskan Pollack being a chief food of the fur seal, *Callorhinus*.)

a. Dorsal rays about 13 or 14–17–18 or 19; anal rays 20–20; side with 2 interrupted dark longitudinal bands. CHALCOGRAMMA, 2904.

aa. Dorsal rays 10 or 11–13 to 15–16; anal rays 16 to 19–16 to 19; sides plain dusky; body less elongate, the snout blunter, the fins lower. FUCENSIS, 2905.

2904. THERAGRA CHALCOGRAMMA (Pallas).

(ALASKA POLLACK.)

Head 4; depth 6. D. 12–14–18; A. 20–20. Eye 5 in head; snout 3⅙; maxillary 2½; snout conic, sharp, rounded in profile; mouth oblique; maxillary reaching middle of pupil; chin with a minute barbel; teeth small, those of the outer row above slightly enlarged; eye large, wider than the flat interorbital space, 4 in head. Gill membranes somewhat united, the posterior outline deeply emarginate; vent under interspace between first and second dorsal; first dorsal higher than the others, the second lowest; ventrals filamentous, reaching nearly to vent; pectorals long, reaching past front of anal, 1½ in head; caudal somewhat concave. Olivaceous above, sides silvery, with 2 interrupted stripes of dark, brassy, olive along sides, these irregular on their edges, about ½ width of eye, with uneven edges; a trace of a third similar stripe below anteriorly, the stripes very irregular; back mottled. Dorsal plain dark olive; pectoral quite dark; lower fins ashy; caudal ashy olive. Bering Sea and neighboring waters, probably south to Sitka and the Kurils. Our specimens from Unalaska, Robben Reef, Komandorski and Pribilof islands and Bristol Bay. Excessively common throughout Bering Sea, swimming near the surface, and furnishing the greater part of the food of the fur seal. This animal rarely catches the true codfish, which swims nearer the bottom. Length 3 feet. (χαλκός, brass; γραμμή, line.)

Gadus chalcogrammus, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 198, 1811, Kamchatka; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 340, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 807, 1883.
Gadus periscopus, COPE, Proc. Am. Philos. Soc. Phila. 1873, 30, Unalaska (Coll. George Davidson).
Pollachius chalcogrammus, JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A. (130) 918, 1885.
Theragra chalcogramma, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

2905. THERAGRA FUCENSIS (Jordan & Gilbert).

(WALL-EYED POLLACK; PUGET SOUND POLLACK.)

Head 3⅘ in body; depth 5½. D. 10–13–16 to 11–15–16; A. 16–19 to 19–19; eye 4½ in head; maxillary 2⅗; pectoral 1⅗; longest caudal ray 2. Body elongate, not greatly compressed; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; jaws with minute, sharp, curved teeth, the outer series enlarged; teeth on vomer, palatines toothless; lower jaw projecting, a very small barbel under its tip; interorbital space wide, very slightly and evenly convex, wider than the diameter of eye; nostrils much nearer eye than tip of snout, the posterior much the larger; head almost entirely covered with small scales; gill rakers numerous, the longest as long as pupil, about 5+27 in number. Distance of origin of first dorsal from snout 3⅙ in body; first rays of first dorsal reaching far past the ends of last rays where fin is depressed; first rays of other dorsals and anals scarcely reaching the base of last rays; caudal slightly forked or subtruncate when spread, the lobes subequal; end of pectoral reaching to front of anal; ventrals inserted in front of base of pectoral in distance a little more than diameter of eye, ending in a filamentous point. Color nearly plain sooty, with no distinct lateral bands, and with generally only a trace of a pale lateral streak along the side; on the head some diffuse dark spots; fins all dusky. The band of teeth in the premaxillary is wider than in *Theragra chalcogramma*, and the band is widened at the anterior end; the body is shorter; eye smaller; color darker; fins not so high; caudal not so deeply forked. Pacific coast, from Vancouver Island to Monterey, abundant in Puget Sound; probably northward to Kadiak, replacing *T. chalcogramma* to the southward. This form may intergrade with *Theragra chalcogramma*, though the original types seem well separated. Little is known of its range to the northward. Scofield and Seale took a specimen in Chignik Bay in northern Alaska, which seems as near *T. fucensis* as *T. chalcogramma*. Its rays * are D. 11–16–17; A. 18–17; ventrals reaching ⅗ distance to vent; interorbital space wider than eye; coloration dark. But its body is as slender as in *T. chalcogramma*. (*fucensis*, from the straits of Juan de Fuca.)

Pollachius chalcogrammus fucensis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1893, 315, Puget Sound at Tacoma. (Type, No. 44455. Coll. David H. Hume.)

979. ELEGINUS, Fischer.

Eleginus, FISCHER, Mem. Soc. Nat. Moscow, v, 4, 2d Ed., 252–257, 1813 (*navaga*); not *Eleginus* of later authors.

Tilesia, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, II, 300, 1839 (*gracilis*); name preoccupied.

Pleurogadus, BEAN, in JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 130, 1885 (*gracilis*); substitute for *Tilesia* preoccupied.

This genus differs from the other codfishes in the structure of the transverse processes of the vertebræ, which are club-shaped, narrow at base, but expanding distally into a rounded hollow bulb at their tips. Skeleton otherwise essentially as in *Microgadus*, the skull similar. Small codfishes of the Arctic seas. (ἐλεγῖνος, a social fish mentioned by Aristotle.)

2906. ELEGINUS NAVAGA (Kölreuter).

(WACHNA COD.)

Head 3⅘ in length of body; depth 6; eye 5¾ in head; snout 3; interorbital space 4¼; gill rakers 20 or 21; barbel small, equal to pupil; dorsal 13–18–18; anal 22–20; scales small, 157 transverse rows above lateral line from gill opening to first rudimentary caudal rays. Body slender and rounded with a rather long head; snout viewed from above rounded, but running to a rather sharp point when viewed from the side; lower jaw included, the fleshy snout projecting beyond the maxillary, its length slightly greater than that of the snout; tip of maxillary on a vertical with the front of the pupil; articulation of mandible with quadrate bone on a vertical running midway between pupil and posterior edge of eye; teeth

---

* The following is the count of fin rays in 13 specimens of *Theragra* of the two species:

Dorsal.	Anal.	Locality.
T. chalcogramma:		
13—15—20	19—20	Kamchatka.
13—15—20	19—21	Unalaska.
14—19—23	24—22	Pribilof Islands.
14—16—21	21—23	Do.
14—17—18	23—21	St. Paul Island.
13—15—19	21—22	Do.
14—17—19	21—20	Do.
14—17—18	22—20	Kamchatka.
11—16—17	19—17	Chignik Bay.
T. fucensis:		
10—15—17	18—16	Puget Sound.
11—15—16	19—18	Do.
10—14—16	16—19	Do.
12—13—17	19—19	Do.

all slender and curved backward, those in upper jaw in several irregular rows, the outer row regular and with slightly larger teeth; teeth in lower jaw in a single row except in front where they are in a double row; teeth on vomer few and about the size of the smaller teeth in the upper jaw; gill rakers moderate, the longest not quite equal to diameter of pupil; caudal peduncle compressed, its depth equal to diameter of eye; vent under front of second dorsal; pectoral fin not reaching vent, its length 1¾ times in head; ventrals reaching halfway to vent, the second ray moderately produced; first dorsal highest; distance between second and third dorsals twice distance between first and second; caudal fin very slightly concave; third ray of second dorsal midway between tip of snout and base of middle caudal rays. Color somewhat mottled, grayish brown above, light silvery below; the 3 dorsals and caudal dusky and edged with white; pectorals uniform dusky; ventrals but slightly dusted with black; anal with a few punctulations at their anterior ends; peritoneum pale. Arctic shores of Asia and North America, south to Bering Sea, locally abundant. It reaches the length of about a foot. Here described (by Norman B. Scofield) from numerous specimens, the largest 11 inches long, taken at Port Clarence by Scofield and Seale, and at Petropaulski by the *Albatross* (Fur Seal Invest. of 1896). The range of the fin rays is D. 12 to 15—18 to 21—18 to 21; A. 20 to 23—20 to 23. Mr. Scofield has prepared a skeleton of this species for comparison with that of *Microgradus proximus* from San Francisco. There is very little difference in the skulls. There is no difference in the neural spines of the vertebræ. The transverse processes of the vertebræ in *Microgadus proximus* are flattened and platelike, while in *Eleginus navaga* they are club-shaped, narrow at base where they leave the centrum, but expanding into a rounded hollow bulb at the distal end. This character defines the genus *Eleginus*. (*navaga*, a Russian name.)

Gadus navaga, KÖLREUTER, Nov. Comm. Ac. Petrop., XIV, 1770, 484, pl. 12, coast of northern Russia; PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 196, 1811.

Gadus gracilis, TILESIUS, Mém. Ac. Imp. Petersb., II, 1810, 354, Kamchatka; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 804, 1883.

Gadus wachna, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 182, 1811, Kamchatka.

Tilesia gracilis, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Fish., II, 300, 1839; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 243.

Pleurogadus gracilis, BEAN, in JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 130, 1885.

Eleginus navaga, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 303.

980. MICROGADUS, Gill.

(TOMCODS.)

Microgadus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 69 (*proximus*).

Very small codfishes allied to *Gadus*, but with the vent placed before the second dorsal and with a different structure of the cranium. The following is Professor Gill's account of the skull of *Microgadus proximus*, the italicised portions indicating the differences from *Gadus:*

The cranium is proportionally broader toward the front and less flattened, while the brain case is flattened below, *decidedly swollen* on each side of a depressed *sphenoidal groove*, and has an ovate cardiform shape; the *paraoccipital* or epiotic is not produced into an angle behind, but is obtusely rounded, and its posterior or *outwardly descending ridge blunt;* the opisthotic is well developed, oblong, and with its reentering angle *high up*, and, on a line with it, the surface is divided into 2 parts—a *narrow* and a flattened one, and a lower expanded one, much swollen; the alisphenoid or prootic is *oblong*, acutely emarginate in front, swollen from the region of the high anterior sinus, and above a little produced forward; the great *frontal* is a little longer than broad, with supraoccipital crest *continued forward* on the bone, and near the front expanded upward, and with the *expanded portion* behind dividing into narrow *lateral wings;* the lateral testiform ridges of the frontal are continued forward and *curved outward* toward the antero-lateral angles; the anterior frontals are *mostly covered in front* by the great frontal, and are much *developed* in the direction of the antero-lateral angles, the inferior expanded axillary portion being very narrow; the nasal has a rounded ridge in front, continued well below, and its posterior crest is *laminar* and trenchant.

Species American; valued as food. (*μικρός*, small; *γαδος*, *Gadus.*)

a. Second anal with 21 or 22 rays; snout rather long; body semitranslucent; first anal and ventrals pale; body scarcely blotched with blackish. PROXIMUS, 2907.

aa. Second anal with 16 to 20 rays; snout shorter; body opaque; first anal and ventrals dusky; body blotched above with blackish. TOMCOD, 2908.

2907. MICROGADUS PROXIMUS (Girard).

(CALIFORNIA TOMCOD.)

Head 3¼ in body; depth 5. D. 14–18–18 to 21; A. 21 or 22–21 or 22; V. 6–7; eye 5 in head; maxillary 2½; pectoral 2; highest dorsal spine 2; middle caudal rays equal to snout. Head long, convex above, somewhat compressed, with vertical sides; eye moderate; mouth rather large; maxillary reaching to below pupil; barbel small; teeth in each jaw in a band, the outer row a little enlarged. Gill membranes a little connected, free from the isthmus. First dorsal highest, somewhat falcate; first anal longer and higher than second; pectorals moderate, reaching anal; ventrals filamentous, scarcely reaching anal; caudal slightly emarginate or subtruncate when fin is spread. Lateral line very distinct, wavy, high anteriorly, slightly interrupted posteriorly. Vent below first dorsal. Color olivaceous above, pale, or slightly translucent white below; dorsal fins dusky, paler at base; first anal and ventrals uncolored; second anal dusted with dark points. Monterey to Unalaska; abundant; a food-fish of considerable importance, the flesh delicate but without much flavor. Here described from a specimen, 8 inches in length, from Alaska, *Albatross* Station 3213. It reaches the length of about a foot. (*proximus*, near, to *Microgadus tomcod.*)

Gadus proximus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 141, San Francisco; GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 142, 1858; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 805, 1883.

Morrhua californica, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1854, 9, San Francisco.

Gadus californicus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 332, 1862.

Microgadus proximus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1865, 69.

2908. MICROGADUS TOMCOD (Walbaum).

(TOMCOD; FROSTFISH.)

Head 4 in body; depth 5. D. 13 to 15–15 to 19–16 to 18; A. 17 to 21–16 to 20; eye 5 in head; maxillary 2⅔; pectoral 1⅗; middle caudal rays 2¼; first dorsal rays 1⅔. Snout rounded, less produced than in *Microgadus proximus;* mouth short; maxillary 2½ in head, reaching pupil; eye large, 3⅗ in head; barbel small; pectorals reaching vent; ventrals filamentous, not reaching vent; vent under interval between first and second dorsals. Color olive brown, distinctly blotched and spotted with darker, lighter on the belly; more opaque than in *M. proximus;* back and sides profusely punctulate; dorsals and caudal blotched with darker; anals coarsely punctulate anteriorly, colorless posteriorly; ventrals and pectorals dusky. Virginia to Labrador; very common northward, and valued as a food-fish. Here described from a specimen, 9 inches in length, from Boston, Massachusetts. Length 1 foot. (*tomcod,* a vernacular name.)

Tomcod, SCHÖPF, Schrift. Naturf. Freunde, VIII, 140, 1780, New York.
Gadus tomcod, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 133, 1792, after SCHÖPF; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 806, 1883.
Gadus frost, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 134, 1792, North America; after Frost-fish of Pennant.
Gadus tomcodus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc., I, 1815, 368, New York; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 331, 1862.
Gadus pruinosus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc., I, 1815, 368, New York.
Gadus tomcodus fuscus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc., I, 1815, 369, New York.
Gadus tomcodus luteus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc., I, 1815, 369, New York.
Gadus tomcodus mixtus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc., I, 1815, 369, New York.
Gadus polymorphus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc., I, 1815, 369, New York.
Morrhua americana, STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 120, 1839, coast of Massachusetts.

981. GADUS (Artedi) Linnæus.

(CODFISHES.)

Gadus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 251, 1758 (*morhua*); after ARTEDI.
Morrhua, OKEN, Isis 1817, 1182 (*morrhua;* on *les Morrhues* of CUVIER).
Cepphus, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, II, 300, 1839 (*macrocephalus*).

Body moderately elongate, compressed and tapering behind. Scales very small; lateral line present, pale. Head narrowed anteriorly; mouth moderate, the maxillary reaching past front of eye; chin with a barbel; teeth in jaws cardiform, subequal; vomer with teeth; none on the palatines; cranium without the expanded crests seen in *Melanogrammus;* no part of the skeleton expanded and ivory-like. Dorsal fins 3, well separated; anal fins 2; ventral fins well developed, of about 7 rays. Species of the Northern Seas; highly valued as food. (*Gadus*, the Latin name, akin to the English word cod.)

a. Eye moderate, about ½ snout in adult; axil without dusky spot.
  b. Air bladder large. Atlantic codfish. CALLARIAS, 2909.
  bb. Air bladder small. Pacific codfish. MACROCEPHALUS, 2910.
aa. Eye large, more than ½ length of snout; axil with a dusky spot; caudal peduncle slender. OGAC, 2911.

2909. GADUS CALLARIAS,* Linnæus.

(COMMON CODFISH.)

Head 3½ to 4½; depth about 4. D. 14–21–19; A. 20–18. Head large, but varying much in size; maxillary about reaching middle of orbit; occipital keel not greatly developed; teeth strong, cardiform, in narrow bands, those of the outer row in the upper jaw and of the inner row in the lower jaw somewhat enlarged. Eye moderate, about ½ length of snout. First dorsal little elevated, its height about ⅓ length of head; vent under front of second dorsal; caudal slightly emarginate; pectorals ½ length of head. Greenish or brownish, subject to many variations, sometimes yellowish or reddish; back and sides with numerous rounded brownish spots; lateral line pale; fins dark. North Atlantic, south to Virginia, and France; one of the most important of food-fishes. (Eu.) (*Callarias*, an old name of the codfish.)

Gadus callarias, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 252, 1758, young examples, Baltic Sea and oceans of Europe, after *Gadus*, etc., *cauda integra* of the Fauna Suecica; CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, vol. II, 332, 1829; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 804, 1883.
Gadus morhua, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 252, 1758, seas of Europe, after *Gadus*, etc., *cauda subæquali* of the Fauna Suecica; RICHARDSON, Fauna Bor.-Amer., 242, 1836.
Gadus barbatus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, I, 252, 1758.
Gadus vertagus, WALBAUM, Artedi Pisc., III, 143, 1792; after *Jägershen*, KLEIN, Hist. Nat. Pisc., v, 7, pl. 2, fig. 1, 1749.
?*Gadus heteroglossus*, WALBAUM, *l. c.*, 144; after *Hornbogen* of KLEIN.
Gadus arenosus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc., I, 1815, 368, New York.
Gadus rupestris, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Philos. Soc., I, 1815, 368, New York.
? *Gadus nanus*, FABER, Fische Islands, 113, Iceland.
Morrhua americana, STORER, Hist. Fish Mass., 343, 1867.
Gadus morrhua, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 328, 1862; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 354.

2910. GADUS MACROCEPHALUS, Tilesius.

(ALASKA CODFISH.)

Head 3 in body; depth 4⅘. D. 13–18–16. A. 21–17; eye 6 in head; maxillary 2½; highest dorsal ray 3; pectoral 2½; middle caudal rays 4. Head large, the snout blunt; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to below front of pupil, snout projecting beyond mouth, lower jaw included; teeth strong, cardiform, in narrow bands on jaws and vomer; interorbital wide, 1½ times wider than diameter of eye, very slightly convex. Gill rakers moderate, about equal to pupil in length, 3 + 17 in number. Pectoral reaching to below end of first dorsal; ends of first dorsal rays reaching second dorsal when fin is depressed; ventrals inserted in front of base of pectorals in distance equal to diameter of eye; veins under front of second dorsal; caudal subtruncate. Color brownish, lighter below, back and sides with numerous brownish spots; fins, with the exception of first anal and ventrals, dusky. This species is very abundant in Bering Sea, on both shores, in 15 to 130 fathoms, forming an important article of commerce. Its range southward extends to the offshore banks of Oregon. In external respects we recognize no distinction between this species and the common eastern codfish, except that the head seems larger. Here described from a specimen 20 inches long, taken in the Straits of Fuca by the *Albatross*. Concerning this species Dr. Gilbert observes:

---

* We retain the name *Gadus callarias*, Linnæus for the codfish, instead of the commonly used name *Gadus morhua*, applied by Linnæus to the same species, because the name *Gadus callarias* stands first on the page on which it occurs. To accord priority to the name standing first is essential to fixity, and not the less so if the competing names are of the same actual date, published by the same author. It is not justice nor elegance, but fixity, which the rules of nomenclature aim to secure.

> It has been frequently pointed out, and is well known to fishermen that the Pacific codfish has a smaller air bladder or sound than the Atlantic cod. Pending an examination of this question, which we are not now in a position to make, we propose to recognize the Pacific fish as a distinct species. (*μακρός*, long; *κεφαλή*, head.)

Gadus macrocephalus, TILESIUS, Mém. Acad. Sci. St. Petersb., II, 1810, 360, Kamchatka; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 330, 1862.

Gadus pygmæus, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 1811, Kamchatka.

Gadus auratus, COPE, Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1873, 30, Unalaska.

2911. GADUS OGAC, Richardson.

(GREENLAND CODFISH.)

Head 3½. D. 14 or 15–18 to 20–17 to 20; A. 20 to 22–18 to 19; V–6. This species resembles the common cod (*Gadus callarias*), but differs from it as follows: It has a more slender caudal peduncle, larger eye, greater interorbital width, longer barbel, more advanced position of ventral fins, and a longer pectoral fin. Color dark, blackish brown above, lighter below, with yellowish marblings; the tip of the dorsal, anal, and caudal fins black; ventral and pectorals dark brown or black, a dusky spot on the axil; barbel black. Coast of Greenland; not seen by us. The above notes from specimens collected at Godhavn, Greenland, examined by Ensign Dresel. (*ogac*, a native name.)

Gadus ogac, RICHARDSON, Fauna Bor.-Amer., 246, 1836, Greenland; REINHARDT, Vid. Selsk. Naturvid. Math. Afh. 1838; DRESEL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 246.

Gadus ogat, KRÖYER, Voy. Scand. et Lap., pl. 19.

982. MELANOGRAMMUS, Gill.

(HADDOCKS.)

Melanogrammus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 280 (*æglefinus*).

Æglefinus, MALM, Götheborgs och Bohusläns Fauna, 481, 1877 (*æglefinus*).

This genus is distinguished from *Gadus* by its smaller mouth, the produced first dorsal fin, black lateral line, and especially by the great enlargement of the hypocoracoid, which is dense and ivory-like. The lateral line is always black, and the supraoccipital and other crests on the head are largely developed. Food fishes of large size. (*μέλας*, black; *γραμμή*, line.)

2912. MELANOGRAMMUS ÆGLEFINUS, Linnæus.

(HADDOCK.)

Head 3¾; depth 4⅓. D. 15–24–21; A. 23–21. Snout long and narrow, overlapping the small mouth; maxillary barely reaching front of orbit;

teeth subequal, large, in a cardiform band in upper jaw; in a single series on lower jaw and on vomer; occiput carinated; a ridge extending backward from each orbit; eye very large, ⅘ length of snout, 4 in head. Anterior rays of first dorsal elevated, ¾ length of head, the fin pointed, higher than second and third dorsals; caudal lunate; vent below front of second dorsal. The skull in this species is more depressed than in *Gadus callarias*, broader, and thinner in texture; occipital crest exceedingly high, much higher than in *Gadus*, the wing-like projections at its base anteriorly spreading widely, raised above the surface of the skull. Dark gray above, whitish below; lateral line black; a large dark blotch above the pectorals; dorsals and caudal dusky. North Atlantic, on both coasts, south to France and North Carolina; in deeper water to Cape Hatteras; an important food-fish, reaching a considerable size. (Eu.) (*æglefinus*, an old name of the haddock, from the French Aiglefin or Aigrefin, according to Bellon; perhaps from *aigre faim*, extremely hungry, voracious.)

Gadus æglefinus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 251, 1758, seas of Europe, after *Gadus*, etc., *cauda biloba*, of the Fauna Suecica; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 803, 1883.
Morrhua æglefinus, FLEMING, British Animals, 191, 1828.
Morrhua punctatus, FLEMING, British Animals, 192, 1828.
Melanogrammus æglefinus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 280; *ibid.* 1863, 237; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 354, 1896.
Æglefinus linnæi, MALM, Götheborgs och Bohusläns Fauna, 481, 1877.

983. LEPIDION, Swainson

Lepidion,* SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Anim., I, 318, 1838, and II, 300, 1839 (*lepidion*).
Haloporphyrus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., IV, 358, 1862 (*lepidion*).

Body elongate, covered with small scales; head not greatly depressed, higher than broad; the snout subconical, obtusely rounded; tail tapering behind; jaws with bands of villiform teeth; a roundish patch of teeth on vomer; no teeth on palatines; chin with a barbel; branchiostegals 7. Caudal fin separate; 2 dorsal fins and 1 anal; the first dorsal short; ventrals narrow, of 6 rays. Deep waters. The American species distinguished from the *Lepidion lepidion* (Risso), of the Mediterranean, by its non-filamentous first dorsal. (*λεπίδιον*, diminutive of *λεπίς*, scale:—small-scaled.)

2918. LEPIDION VERECUNDUM, Jordan & Cramer.

Head 3⅓; depth 4¼. D. VIII–40; A. 37; V. apparently 4 (some rays broken on each side); scales about 75, not to be exactly counted. Body robust, compressed, tapering from the large head to the very slender, attenuate tail, which is not so broad as pupil; head large, not greatly compressed, not keeled above, its sides scaly; lower jaw with some scales; interorbital space depressed, 5¼ in head; eye very large (in young), 2⅗ in head; snout short, depressed, not pointed, and with lateral keel, 5⅗ in head; preorbital very narrow; mouth rather large, oblique, the maxillary reaching to below front of pupil, 2⅔ in head; lower jaw slightly longer, its tip with a stiffish pointed projection representing the barbel; teeth small, in bands, a few on vomer. No spines on snout or opercles. Gill membranes somewhat united, free from isthmus. Gill rakers slender, rather long, 10 to 12 on lower part of arch. Scales very small, mostly lost posteriorly (in our specimen) and not to be exactly counted; lateral line not evident. First dorsal rather low and long, none of its rays produced, the longest about ½ head; ventrals filamentous, ½ head; pectorals about ½ head; caudal 2½ head; anal deeply notched behind the middle, its posterior lobe highest. Color uniform purplish black, the fins paler. One young individual, 2½ inches long, from *Albatross* Station 2993, off the Revillagigedo Islands. (*vercoundus*, modest.)

---

* *Lepidion* is sufficiently distinct from *Lepidia*, Savigny, 1817.

Lepidion verecundum, JORDAN & CRAMER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 456, Revillagigedo Islands, at Albatross Station 2993. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

984. ANTIMORA, Günther.

Antimora, GÜNTHER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1876, 2 (*rostrata*).

This group differs from *Lepidion* in the form of the snout, the backward position of the vent, the imperfect division of the anal, in which latter respect it approaches *Mora*. In *Lepidion* the snout is subconical, obtusely rounded; in *Antimora* it forms a flat, triangular lamina, sharply keeled at the sides, resembling the snout of *Macrourus*. Body elongate, compressed, tapering into a slender tail. Scales very small. Head entirely scaly, even to the gill membranes. Snout depressed, thin and flat, projecting beyond the mouth; mouth rather large; chin with a barbel; jaws with bands of villiform teeth; a small roundish patch of teeth on vomer, none on palatines. Dorsal fins 2, the first short, its anterior ray produced into a long filament; anal fin deeply notched, almost separated into 2 fins; ventral fins with 6 rays, 1 of them filamentous; caudal truncate. Branchi ostegals 7. Deep-water fishes. (*ἀντί*, opposite; *Mora*, a related genus.)

a. Head rather small, 4½ in length; scales 115. VIOLA, 2914.
aa. Head rather large, about 3½ in length; scales 130. MICROLEPIS, 2915.

2914. ANTIMORA VIOLA (Goode & Bean).

Head 4½ in body; depth 5. D. 4–53; A. 40; V. 6; scales 11–115–27. Snout broad, pointed at tip, much depressed, forming a roof-like projection above mouth; a conspicuous keel extending backward from tip of snout along the suborbital to the posterior margin of the eye. Mouth U-shaped, wholly inferior; maxillary nearly reaching posterior margin of orbit; interorbital space flat, as wide as the large eye, the orbital ridges somewhat elevated; barbel about ⅓ diameter of orbit. First dorsal with its first ray much produced, longer than head; anal fin deeply notched near its middle. Caudal peduncle as long as eye, its depth more than ⅓ its length; longest ray of ventrals reaching about halfway to vent; pectoral 1⅓ in head. Color deep violet or blue black; inside of mouth and opercles blue black. Banks of Newfoundland and southward, in deep water. (Goode & Bean.) (*viola*, violet.)

Haloporphyrus viola, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 1878, 256, La Have Bank, 400 to 500 fathoms; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 800, 1883.
Antimora viola, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 872, fig. 324, 1896.

2915. ANTIMORA MICROLEPIS, Bean.

Head about 4 in total length with caudal; depth 5⅔ without caudal; eye 4 in head, nearly equal to snout. D. 4 or 5-51; A. 41; barbel very slender, 2 in eye; gill rakers short, slender, 4 + 11. Maxillary reaching to nearly below posterior edge of eye; longest ray of first dorsal about ½ as long as head; anal deeply emarginate, beginning under twentieth ray of second dorsal; second ventral ray 1⅙ in head. Scales very small, about 9 rows between origin of second dorsal and lateral line, and about 130 in lateral line. Color olivaceous, deeper on opercles and branchiostegal membranes and on inside of mouth. Off Queen Charlotte Islands. Several specimens taken by the *Albatross* at different stations in Bering Sea, at depths of 350 and 351 fathoms, and off the coasts of the Queen Charlotte Islands and California, at depths of 1,588 and 455 fathoms. One large specimen, from off Bogoslof Island, has the filamentous ray of first dorsal ⅞ length of head, and the eye is shorter than the snout. (*μικρός*, small; *λεπίς*, scale.)

Antimora microlepis, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 38, off Cape St. James, Queen Charlotte Island, at Albatross Station 2860, in 876 fathoms (Type, No. 45361); GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 456 and 473; JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

985. URALEPTUS, Costa.

Uraleptus, COSTA, Archiv fur Naturgesh. 1858, 87 (*maraldi*).
Gadella, LOWE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1843, 91 (*gracilis*).

Body elongate, compressed, and tapering posteriorly, covered with small scales. A separate caudal; 2 dorsal fins and 1 anal; ventral fins narrow, with flat base, composed of 6 rays. Upper and lower jaw with an outer series of strong curved teeth; vomerine and palatine teeth none; chin without barbel. Branchiostegals 7. Deep waters of the Atlantic. (*οὐρά*, tail; *λεπτός*, slender.)

2916. URALEPTUS MARALDI (Risso).

Head 4; depth 6. Head rather thick, its greatest width equal to its height, which is somewhat more than ¼ its length; cleft of mouth oblique, wide, the maxillary extending to below posterior margin of orbit; lower jaw received within the upper, but both nearly equal in length anteriorly, each armed with a series of rather large, curved, widely set teeth; another series of small teeth within the outer in the upper jaw. Snout rather broad, obtusely rounder, scarcely longer than eye, which is 4¼ in head; interorbital space emarginate on each side of upper part of orbit, its width somewhat more than diameter of eye. Nape broad, scarcely elevated, with a spine on each side pointing outwards and covered by skin. Operculum small, with a slender horizontal spine posteriorly, the part below the spine being emarginate; gill membranes united below the throat by a rather narrow cutaneous bridge, not attached to the isthmus; gill openings wide; gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; pseudobranchiæ glandular. Trunk rather low; tail tapering into a very narrow band;

first dorsal fin commencing behind vertical from base of pectoral, somewhat higher than long, and not higher than second; second dorsal commencing immediately behind the first, its rays increasing somewhat in length posteriorly, one of the longest being ½ as long as head, the whole fin naked; caudal fin slender, slightly rounded, entirely free from dorsal and anal, and nearly ⅓ as long as head; anal fin commencing at some distance behind the vent, which is situated below the origin of the first dorsal, very similar to the second dorsal; pectoral inserted somewhat below middle of body, its length equaling distance between front margin of eye and end of operculum; ventrals narrow, slender, the outer ray produced into a filament shorter than the pectoral. Scales extending over the whole head, the chin and the thin lips being naked. (Günther.) Tropical Atlantic. This form, originally described from Nice, has since been found at Madeira by Johnson, and at Naples and Catania by Giglioli. The *Blake* obtained a poor specimen, apparently of this form, at station LXXXI, off the Island of Nevis, in the West Indies. (Goode & Bean.) (Eu.) (A personal name for one of "quelques hommes que les talens, le mérite, la gloire ou l'amitié m'ont désignés.")

Gadus maraldi, RISSO, Ichth. Nice, 123, pl. 6, fig. 13, 1810, Nice.
Merlucius attenuatus, COCCO.
Gadella gracilis, LOWE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1843, 91, Madeira. (Type in University of Cambridge.)
Merlucius maraldi, RISSO, Eur. Mérid., III, 220, 1826.
Uraleptus maraldi, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 349, 1862; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 87, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 367, fig. 320, 1896.

986. LOTELLA, Kaup.

Lotella, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 88 (*schlegeli*).

This genus differs from *Physiculus* chiefly in the presence in both jaws of an outer row of large teeth. Deep sea. (Name, a diminutive of *Lota*.)

2917. LOTELLA MAXILLARIS, Bean.

Head about 4⅓; depth 5. D. 5-55; A. 44; V. 10; scales about 7 or 8-115-14 or 15. Snout short; eye 3 in head; maxillary reaching vertical through anterior margin of pupil, its length equaling that of postorbital part of head. Teeth in narrow bands in jaws, the outer series enlarged; vomer and palate apparently without teeth. Vent situated about under eighth ray of second dorsal; distance of first dorsal from tip of snout 4 times in total length including caudal; ventrals extending to about vertical from origin of second dorsal, not reaching nearly to vent; longest ray of first dorsal a little more than ¼ as long as head; none of the rays of second dorsal or of anal as long as first ray of first dorsal; longest ray of second dorsal not much exceeding ⅓ of height of body; longest ray of anal about ½ length of ventral; origin of anal about under tenth ray of second dorsal; ventrals situated about under beginning of posterior third of head, their length ¼ that of second dorsal base; origin of pectoral somewhat in advance of that of first dorsal, the fin imperfect, but its length probably slightly exceeding that of ventral; caudal rounded. Color very light brown; the margins of the dorsal and anal, in their posterior portions, blackish. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf stream, Lat. 40° N., in 396 fathoms. (*maxillaris*, pertaining to the upper jaw.)

Lotella maxillaris, Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 241, Lat. 39° 55′ N., Long. 70° 28′ W. in 396 fathoms (Type, No. 29832. Coll. *Fish Hawk*); Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 368, 1896.

987. PHYSICULUS, Kaup.

Physiculus, Kaup, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 88 (*dalwigkii*).

Body elongate, covered with small scales; head entirely scaly; snout broad, obtusely rounded, projecting beyond the mouth; mouth of moderate size; chin with a barbel; jaws with bands of villiform teeth; vomer and palatines toothless. Dorsals 2; anal fin single, not notched; ventral fin with 5 rays, the outer ray filamentous; caudal rounded, slender, free; branchiostegals 7. (*φυκίς*, an ancient name of some fish living in the *Fucus*, *φῦκος*, probably a species of *Gobius*.)

- *a.* Scales moderate, about 62 in a longitudinal series; gill rakers few; dorsal rays 10–49; anal 54; ventral reaching fourth anal ray. FULVUS, 2918.
- *aa.* Scales very small, about 100 in a longitudinal series.
  - *b.* Gill rakers few, about 11 below arch; head 4 in length; depth 5; ventrals filamentous at tip, as long as head, reaching tenth ray of anal. NEMATOPUS, 2919.
  - *bb.* Gill rakers undescribed, probably few; head 4 in length; depth 5; ventrals shorter than head, reaching front of anal. KAUPI, 2920.
  - *bbb.* Gill rakers very numerous, 7+18; head 8½ in length; depth 4⅔; ventrals reaching seventh anal ray. RASTRELLIGER, 2921.

2918. PHYSICULUS FULVUS, Bean.

Head about 4; depth 4⅔. D. 10–49; A. 54; V. 7; scales 6–61 to 62–16. Head broad and depressed; snout short; eye 3½ in head; the length of the upper jaw 2½ in head, about equal to space between ventrals and anal origin; maxillary not quite reaching vertical through hind margin of eye; barbel 6 in head. Teeth in narrow bands in jaw; no outer series of enlarged teeth, but a few in the middle of the bands in each jaw are slightly larger than the others; all of the teeth, however, inconspicuous; vomer and palate smooth. Vent situated about under third ray of first dorsal; distance of first dorsal from tip of snout equaling 3 times length of its base, its longest ray twice length of snout, and slightly exceeding length of longest of second dorsal; length of second dorsal base 3 times length of pectoral, which is nearly 5½ times in total without caudal. Origin of anal about in a vertical let fall from base of fifth ray of first dorsal; distance of ventral from tip of snout about 5¾ times in body. Tip of ventral when extended backward reaching base of fourth anal ray; length of middle caudal ray 3 in head. Lateral line very indistinct, situated rather high, following pretty closely the contour of back. Gill rakers moderately short and not numerous. General color a light yellowish brown; under surface of head, the abdomen, margins of dorsal and anal fins, lips, and axil of pectoral very dark brown; a dark brown blotch on the suboperculum; inside of mouth and gill membranes white. (Bean.)

Caribbean Sea, north to 40° in region of Gulf Stream, reaching a depth of 955 fathoms. (*fulvus*, brownish yellow.)

Physiculus fulvus, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 240, Lat. 40° 1′ N., Long. 69° 56′ W. in 79 fathoms (Type, No. 28766. Coll. *Fish Hawk*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 366, 1896.

2919. PHYSICULUS NEMATOPUS, Gilbert.

Head 4 in length; depth 5. D. 7 to 9–56 to 61; A. 59 to 64; scales 90 to 105. Length of caudal peduncle to base of median caudal rays 5¼ in head. Snout very broadly rounded, its width twice its length, which is 4⅔ in head; eye 3¼; interorbital 4; maxillary 2, reaching slightly beyond vertical from posterior margin of orbit. None of the teeth enlarged; palate smooth. Branchiostegal membranes more narrowly joined than in the *P. rastrelliger*, but wholly free from isthmus. Gill rakers short and slender, 11 movable ones on horizontal limb of arch. Origin of first dorsal over base of pectorals, its distance from tip of snout 3⅓ in length; base of first dorsal equaling snout and ½ eye, its highest ray 2¼ in head; free portion of caudal peduncle ⅓ diameter of orbit; notch of dorsal and anal fins not conspicuous, the posterior dorsal rays little longer than those which precede, 2½ in head; caudal 2⅓; pectorals 1⅓; ventrals with broad base and 7 rays, the outer 2 filamentous, the second the longest, reaching base of tenth to twelfth anal rays, and as long as head; distance between bases of ventrals equals interorbital width; scales small, regularly imbricated, becoming minute on snout, which they completely invest, as well as mandible and gular membranes; lateral line present on anterior half of body only, 8 scales above it anteriorly. Color light olive brown, sprinkled with dark specks, the sides of head and trunk with silvery luster; snout, mandible, and gular membrane dusky; abdominal area, branchiostegal membranes, base of ventrals, axillary blotch, and front of anal, purplish black; posterior edge of gill membranes and opercular flap white; dorsals dusky, with an inconspicuous darker margin, which becomes more marked posteriorly; anal darker, margined with black; caudal blackish; pectorals and filamentous portion of ventral white. Inside of mouth and gill cavity white; peritoneum silvery, rendered black on sides by clusters of spots. Coast of southern California. Many specimens, the largest 7 inches long, from *Albatross* Stations 2997, 3011, 3015, and 3016, in 71 to 221 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*νῆμα*, thread; *πούς*, foot.)

Physiculus nematopus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 114, coast of southern California. (Types, No. 46486 and 46555. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

2920. PHYSICULUS KAUPI, Poey.

Head 3½; depth 4. D. 10–60; A. 60; P. 30; V. 8; C. 17; scales 12 to 15—over 100. Body and head short, swollen; tail regularly narrowed; vent below base of pectoral; eye high, equal to snout, 4½ in head; nostrils with valves; snout blunt; lower jaw the shorter; maxillary reaching slightly beyond eye; each jaw with a band of cardiform teeth, none on palate and tongue; maxillary sloping under skin of cheek; barbel a little longer than eye; opercular bones covered with skin, without spines; no spines at nape; gill membranes somewhat united, free from isthmus; gills 4, a slit behind fourth; no pseudobranchiæ; lateral line parallel with the back to beyond middle of body, then turning down suddenly, continuing to base of caudal. Scales small, cycloid, not easily counted; head scaly, even to the lips; vertical fins with small scales; ventral filamentous, equaling ¾ length of head, all the rays except the first short; ventral with 2 filamentous rays, which reach to front of anal and are about 1½ in head; first dorsal as high as long, beginning behind base of pectoral, its longest rays about 2½ in head; soft dorsal and anal low, free from the small rounded caudal; pectoral falcate, 1½ in head. Color yellowish brown, bluish on belly; second dorsal and anal edged with darker brown. Type, 1 specimen, 250 mm. long. (Poey.) Deep waters of the Atlantic.

This species has constantly (as far as is shown in our specimens) a broader base to the ventral fins than *Physiculus dalwigkii*, and they are formed of 7 rays, of which the largest may or may not reach the anal fin; the fin rays vary within proportionate limits; they are, D. 9 or 10—60 to 66; A. 60 to 70; there are 13 scales between the anterior dorsal and lateral line; the caudal peduncle is shorter and less slender than in the Madieran form, but otherwise the species are so similar as to scarcely deserve specific separation. Poey obtained a specimen at Cuba, and Melliss 2 at St. Helena. These differ in no respect from 5 examples, 11 to 16 inches in length, found by the *Challenger* off Inosima in 345 fathoms. (Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 88, pl. XVII, fig. A, 1887.) (Named for Dr. J. J. Kaup, author of a work on the Apodal fishes.)

Physiculus kaupi, POEY, Repertorio, I, 186, 1865, Matanzas. (Coll. Don Cirilo Dulzaides.)
? *Physiculus japonicus*, HILGENDORF, Sitz. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, 1879, 80, Japan.

2921. PHYSICULUS RASTRELLIGER, Gilbert.

Head 3½ in length; depth 4⅔. D. 8 or 9–53 to 61; A. 57; scales 100 to 110. Length of caudal peduncle to base of median caudal rays, 2⅓ in head. Snout short and broadly rounded, 4¼ in head; eye 3⅔; interorbital width 4⅓ to 4⅔; maxillary 2¼, extending to vertical from posterior margin of pupil. Teeth in rather broad bands, none of them enlarged; width of patch on premaxillaries ½ pupil; vomer and palatines toothless. Branchiostegal membranes broadly united, joined to the isthmus anteriorly, the width of the free fold more than ½ pupil. Gill rakers numerous, slender, moderately long, the longest ⅓ diameter of orbit, about 7 above angle, 17 to 19 below, the anterior ones short but movable. Origin of first dorsal slightly in advance of base of pectorals, its distance from tip of snout $3\frac{4}{7}$ in length; base of first dorsal equaling length of snout, its longest ray 2⅖ in head; free portion of caudal peduncle equaling diameter of eye; second dorsal notched, the median rays ¾ the height of the highest anterior rays, the posterior highest, equaling first dorsal and longest caudal rays; anal similar to soft dorsal, but lower; ventrals under middle of opercle, the distance between their bases little less than interorbital width, equaling distance from vent to anal fin; ventrals with 7 rays, the outer 2 produced, the second the longest, reaching base of seventh or eighth anal ray; pectorals with broad base, covered with lax membrane, containing 26 to 28 rays, their length 1⅓ to 1⅔ in head. Scales small, comparatively little reduced on top of head, a broad ring encircling snout in front of eyes naked, a very narrow patch of scales between this laterally and premaxillaries; scales in 100 to 110 transverse rows, 8 or 9 between lateral line and front of dorsal; lateral line wanting on posterior part of body, in the latter part of its course present on occasional scales only. Color uniform grayish olive on sides, each scale, or at least its marginal ¼, closely covered with minute dark specks; gular and branchiostegal membranes, ventral region, and axil of pectorals blue black; basal portion of vertical fins light bluish, margined with blackish; pectorals dusky; ventrals blue black at base, the distal portion white; lining membrane of mouth and gill cavity white; peritoneum silvery, but in places so filled with black specks as to appear black. Coast of southern California. Many specimens, the longest 8 inches, from *Albatross* Stations 3045 and 2987, in 184 and 171 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*rastrelliger*, bearing small gill rakers; *rastrum*, rake; *gero*, I bear.)

Physiculus rastrelliger, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 113, coast of southern California. (Type No. 48266. Coll. *Albatross*.)

988. LOTA (Cuvier) Oken.

(BURBOTS.)

Les Lottes, CUVIER, Règne Anim., Ed. I, vol. 2, 215, 1817 (*lota*).
Lota, OKEN, Isis 1817, 1182 (*lota*).

Body long and low, compressed behind. Head small, depressed, rather broad; anterior nostrils each with a small barbel; chin with a long barbel; snout and lower parts of head naked; mouth moderate, the lower jaw included; each jaw with broad bands of equal, villiform teeth; vomer with a broad, crescent-shaped band of similar teeth; no teeth on palatines. Gill openings wide, the membrane somewhat connected, free from the isthmus. Scales very small, embedded; vertical fins scaly. Dorsal fins 2, the first short, the second long, similar to the anal; caudal rounded, its outer rays procurrent; ventrals of several rays. One or 2 species, living in fresh waters of northern regions. (*Lota*, the ancient name used by Rondelet, in French, *la Lotte*.)

2922. LOTA MACULOSA (Le Sueur).

(BURBOT; LAKE LAWYER; LING.)

Head 4½ in body; depth 5½. D. 13–76; A. 68; ventral 7; eye 7 in head; pectoral 1⅓ in head; maxillary 2⅔; middle caudal rays 2⅔. Body elongate, not much compressed anteriorly; head slightly depressed; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to posterior margin of eye; teeth villiform, in bands on jaws and vomer; barbel longer than the small eye; interorbital broad, nearly twice diameter of eye; gill rakers very short, about 3 + 6 in number; anterior nostrils with barbels; body covered with small embedded scales; pectorals scarcely reaching to below front of dorsal; ending of ventrals filamentous; caudal rounded; vertebræ 21 + 38 = 59; cæca 30. Dark olive, thickly marbled and reticulated with blackish;

yellowish or dusky beneath; young often sharply marked, the adult becoming dull grayish; vertical fins with dusky margins. Length 2 feet. Lakes and sluggish streams. New England and Great Lake region, north to the Arctic seas and west to the headwaters of the Missouri, the Frazer River basin, and Bering Straits; abundant northward; rare in the Ohio River and the Upper Mississippi; a rather coarse and tasteless fish, seldom used as food. Here described from a specimen, 18 inches long, from Lake Michigan at Michigan City, Indiana. The American Burbot is very close to the common species of northern Europe and Asia, *Lota lota* (Linnæus) = *Lota vulgaris*, Cuvier = *Lota communis*, Rapp, and may prove wholly identical with the latter. In *Lota lota* the pectorals reach beyond front of dorsal, being 1⅓ in head. (*maculosus*, spotted.)

Gadus maculosus, LE SUEUR, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 83, Lake Erie.
Molva maculosa, LE SUEUR, Mém. Mus., V, 1819, pl. 16.
Lota maculosa, DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 284, pl. 52, fig. 168, 1842.
Gadus compressus, LE SUEUR, Jour. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 84, Connecticut River.
Lota compressa, DE KAY, New York, Fauna: Fishes, 285, pl. 78, figs. 244, 245, 1842.
Gadus lacustris, MITCHILL, Amer. Monthly Mag., II, 1818, 244, Sebago Pond, Maine (Coll. Henry A. S. Dearborn).
Molva huntia, LE SUEUR, Mém. Mus., V, 1819, 161, Connecticut River.
Lota inornata, DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 283, pl. 45, fig. 145, 1842, Hudson River, Lansingburgh, N. Y.
Lota brosmiana, STORER, Boston Journ. Nat. Hist., IV, 1839, pl. 5, fig. 1, New Hampshire.

989. MOLVA, Fleming.

(LINGS.)

Molva, FLEMING, British Animals, 192, 1828 (*vulgaris*).
Molva, NILSSON, Skandinav. Fauna, IV, 573, 1832 (*molva*).

Body elongate, covered with very small scales. Chin with a barbel; lower jaw included; bands of teeth on jaws and vomer; lower jaw with large canines which are arrow-shaped and movable; vomer with a curved series of canines mixed with small teeth, these mostly fixed; no teeth on palatines. Gill membranes broadly united. Two dorsal fins, both well developed; 1 anal fin; ventrals with several rays. Northern seas. (An old name of the salt-water ling.)

2928. MOLVA MOLVA (Linnæus).

Head 5; depth 7 or 8. D. 13 to 16-63 to 70; A. 57 to 66 (vertebræ 27 + 37 = 64). Upper jaw the longer, the maxillary reaching to below middle of orbit. Teeth cardiform in the jaws, with an inner row of rather widely separated and larger ones on mandible; a semicircular band on vomer, among which a few larger ones are interspersed. First dorsal inserted over the latter half of pectoral, its greatest height ⅔ that of body below it; pectoral about ½ as long as head; anal insertion in vertical over seventh or eighth ray of second dorsal. Barbel longer than eye, which is about equal to width of interorbital space. Scales small, covering head and fins. Color black gray, lighter on the sides and beneath; vertical fins edged with white; a dark blotch at the posterior end of the first dorsal, and a more distinct one on the end of the second dorsal. Arctic parts of the

Atlantic, south in deep water. This fish, the "ling" of Europe, is found from Spitzbergen to the Gulf of Gascony, where specimens have been taken very exceptionally at Arcachon and San Juan de Luz. It is very rare, however, south of the British Channel, and most abundant along the coast of northern Europe, especially in the German Ocean and off Norway. It is rare about Iceland, Greenland, and the Faroe Islands, and has never been found in the Baltic. It is said to have been found in the deep water off Newfoundland, but we have been unable to find the specific record. Collett states that on the Norwegian coast young examples rarely occur in less depth than 100 fathoms, and according to Lilljeborg the largest are caught in from 80 to 150 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*molva*, an ancient name.)

Gadus molva, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 254, 1858, seas of Europe; after *Gadus dorso dipterygia*, ARTEDI.

Molva vulgaris, FLEMING, British Animals, 192, 1828; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 361, 1862; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 364, fig. 317, 1896.

Gadus raptor, NILSSON, Prodromus, 46, Sweden.

Molva linnæi, MALM, Götheborgs och Bohusläns Fauna, 491, 1877.

990. UROPHYCIS, Gill.

(CODLINGS.)

Phycis, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 56, 1801 (*tinca* = *blennioides*); not *Phycis*, Fabricius, 1798, a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phycis, RAFINESQUE, Amer. Monthly Mag. 1818, 243 (*marginata*).

Urophycis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 240 (*regius*).

Emphycus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*tenuis*).

Body rather elongate; head subconic; mouth rather large, the maxillary reaching to below eye; lower jaw included; chin with a small barbel; jaws and vomer with broad bands of subequal, pointed teeth; palatines toothless. Dorsal fins 2, the first sometimes produced at tip; second dorsal long, similar to the anal; ventrals wide apart, filamentous, each of 3 slender rays, closely jointed, appearing like one befid filament. Gill membranes somewhat connected, narrowly joined to the isthmus. (*οὐρά*, tail; *Phycis*.)

UROPHYCIS:

a. First dorsal fin not elevated, none of its rays filamentous.
  b. Scales moderate, 90 to 95 in a longitudinal series.
    c. Dorsal rays 8–43; anal 45; sides with some pale spots. REGIUS, 2924.
    cc. Dorsal rays 10–66; anal rays 57; barbel minute. CIRRATUS, 2925.
  bb. Scales small, 120 to 155 in a longitudinal series.
    d. Dorsal rays 13–57; anal about 50; scales 120; sides with some pale spots. FLORIDANUS, 2926.
    dd. Dorsal rays 10–62; anal about 53; scales 155. EARLLI, 2927.

EMPHYCUS (*ἐν-φύκος*, in the seaweed):

aa. First dorsal fin elevated, 1 or more of its rays filamentous.
  e. Scales about 140; dorsal rays 9–57; anal 48; ventrals reaching vent. TENIUS, 2928.
  ee. Scales about 110; dorsal rays 9–57; anal 50; ventrals reaching beyond vent, not longer than head. CHUSS, 2929.
  eee. Scales about 90; dorsal rays 9–56; anal 56; second dorsal filamentous; ventrals very long, nearly 3 times length of head. CHESTERI, 2930.

Subgenus UROPHYCIS.

2924. UROPHYCIS REGIUS (Walbaum).

Head 4⅓ in body; depth 5. D. 8–43; A. 40; scales about 90; eye 4⅛ in head; maxillary 2; pectoral 1⅜; caudal 1⅞. Body rather elongate, compressed; mouth large, the maxillary reaching slightly past posterior margin of eye; lower jaw included; cardiform teeth on jaws and vomer; interorbital flattish, about equal in width to the diameter of eye; gill rakers short, 3 + 12 in number; origin of dorsal over base of pectorals; pectorals slender, barely reaching to front of anal; ventrals filamentous, composed of 2 rays each with the inner ray the larger, inserted in front of base of pectoral in distance equal to 1½ diameter of eye, their ends reaching beyond front of anal; front of anal nearer snout than base of caudal, by nearly a head's length; caudal subtruncate. Pale brownisht inged with yellowish, the lateral line dark brown, interrupted by white spots; inside of mouth white; first dorsal largely black, this color surrounded by white; second dorsal olivaceous, with irregular round dark spots; caudal, anal, and pectorals dusky; ventrals and lower edge of pectorals white; 2 vertical series of round dark spots on the sides of the head. North Atlantic, south to Cape Fear; ranging from shallow water to a depth of 167 fathoms. Here described from a specimen, 8 inches in length, from Charleston, South Carolina. The species is said to exhibit electric powers in life. (*regius*, royal.)

Blennius, sp., SCHÖPF, Schrift. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, VIII, 1780, 142, New York.
Blennius regius, WALBAUM, Artedi, Pisc, III, 186, 1792; after SCHÖPF.
Enchelyopus regalis, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 53, 1801, after SCHÖPF.
Gadus punctatus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 372, New York.
Urophycis regius, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 240.
Phycis regius, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 357, 1896.
Phycis regalis, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 355, 1862.
Phycis punctatus, DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 292, 1842.

2925. UROPHYCIS CIRRATUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 4; depth 5. D. 10–66; A. 57; scales 6–93–20. Body moderately stout; eye large, about 4 in head; interorbital space 2 in eye. Maxillary not reaching posterior margin of orbit in large specimens, but in smaller ones it extends fully to that vertical; mandible extending far beyond posterior margin of eye, its length about equal to postorbital part of head; barbel minute in all examples examined, its length usually about ⅓ that of eye. Teeth in villiform bands in both jaws, the intermaxillary bands being wider than those of mandible; vomerines in a narrow villiform band. Gill rakers 2 + 12, the largest club-shaped at end, the longest 4 in eye. Gill membranes attached to isthmus, but with a narrow, free posterior border. Length of pectorals about ⅓ distance from ventral to anal origin, reaching to about the twenty-sixth row of scales; ventral reaching in some specimens slightly beyond origin of anal; in 1 individual almost to middle of anal fin; none of the dorsal rays filamentous, the longest from 2⅓ to 3 times in head; base of first dorsal about equal to length of eye in most specimens; in smaller examples somewhat greater, about 3 in head;

vent under sixteenth ray of second dorsal. Color light brown; lower parts minutely dotted; dorsals with narrow dark margins; caudal with a broad dark margin; anal with a narrow dark margin in its posterior third; roof of mouth and interior of gill cavity dark brown. Deep water of the Gulf of Mexico. (Goode & Bean.) (*cirratus*, bearing cirri.)

Phycis cirratus, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 358, 1896, Gulf of Mexico at Lat. 29° 03′ 15″ N., Long. 88° 16′ W. (Type, No. 39059. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2926. UROPHYCIS FLORIDANUS, Bean & Dresel.

Head 4 in body; depth 6. D. 13–57; A. 49; scales about 120; eye 6 in head; maxillary 2; height of first dorsal 2½; middle caudal rays 2. Body rather elongate, compressed, head subconic; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to below posterior margin of orbit; upper jaw and snout somewhat projecting beyond lower; small cardiform teeth, in narrow bands on jaws and vomer; barbel very slender, small; interorbital space wide, slightly convex, nearly twice as wide as eye; gill rakers small, slender, 2 + 11 in number. Origin of dorsal a little behind the vertical from base of pectoral; first dorsal high, slightly falcate; second dorsal a little higher in its anterior end, higher than anal; origin of anal about midway between tip of snout and base of caudal; pectoral slender, reaching an eye's diameter beyond front of second dorsal; ventrals inserted twice diameter of eye in front of pectorals, 2-rayed, the inner ray the longer, not reaching to vent in larger examples, reaching to front of anal in small ones; caudal long and rounded. Color in spirits, reddish brown, light below, a small black spot above eye, a vertical series of 3 or 4 behind eye, and 2 on opercle, these spots less than ½ pupil, distinct and clear cut; a dark streak from preorbital across cheek to edge of opercle, lateral line black, interrupted at short intervals by white spots; fins dusky, with the exception of pectorals and ventrals, dark toward the ends of the rays. Gulf of Mexico, in rather shallow water, coming to shore in abundance about Pensacola in cold weather. Here described from a specimen, 7½ inches in length, from Pensacola, Florida. (*floridanus*, from Florida.)

Phycis floridanus, BEAN & DRESEL, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 1884, 100, Pensacola, Florida (Coll. Silas Stearns); JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 129, 1885.

2927. UROPHYCIS EARLLI, Bean.

Head 3½ in body; depth 5. D. 10–60; A. 53; scales 155; eye 6 in head; maxillary 2. Body moderately elongate, not much compressed anteriorly; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to below or very slightly past posterior margin of eye; snout and upper jaw projecting beyond lower jaw; teeth strong, cardiform in a narrow band on vomer and lower jaw, in a rather wide band in upper; interorbital wide, convex, about 1¼ times eye; gill rakers short and blunt, about 2+9. Origin of dorsal slightly behind the vertical from base of pectoral; origin of anal about midway between snout and base of caudal; ventrals 2-rayed, the inner a little the longer, not reaching to vent. Color brown, with some light spots on the second dorsal fin and on the sides; anal and both dorsals margined with brown.

Atlantic coast of United States, southward in water of moderate depth; not common. Here described from a specimen, 17 inches in length, from Charleston, South Carolina. (Named for R. Edward Earll, then assistant to the United States Fish Commission.)

Phycis earlli, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 69, Charleston, S. C. (Coll. R. E. Earll. Type, Nos. 25207, 25208, and 25209); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 798, 1883.

Subgenus EMPHYCUS, Jordan & Evermann.

2928. UROPHYCIS TENUIS (Mitchill).

(CODLING; WHITE HAKE; SQUIRREL-HAKE.)

Head 4¼; depth 5⅓. D. 9–57; A. 48; scales 138. Snout longer than eye, narrower and more pointed than in *P. chuss*. Eye large, usually wider than interorbital space; maxillary reaching beyond pupil. Filamentous dorsal ray about ¾ length of head; ventral fins about reaching vent. Scales very small. Brownish, lighter and yellowish below; fins very dark. Banks of Newfoundland to Cape Hatteras; abundant northward in rather deep water, reaching a depth of 304 fathoms. The species resembles *Phycis chuss*, differing chiefly in the smaller scales. (*tenuis*, slender.)

Gadus tenuis, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 372, New York.
Phycis dekayi, KAUP, Archiv Natur. 1858, 89, North America.
?*Phycis rostratus*, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., IV, 353, 1862, no locality; D. 9–59 to 62; A. 49 to 50; scales ca. 150; ventrals immaculate, reaching front of anal.
Phycis tenuis, DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 293, 1842; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 238; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 799, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 359, fig. 312, 1896.

2929. UROPHYCIS CHUSS (Walbaum).

(CODLING; SQUIRREL-HAKE.)

Head 4⅓; depth 5. D. 9–57; A. 50; scales 110. Body rather slender; head depressed; eye large, about equal to interorbital width; maxillary reaching posterior margin of pupil; filamentous dorsal ray about ⅓ length of body, when perfect; pectorals ⅔ length of head; ventral fins extending beyond the vent; scales comparatively large. Brownish above, sides lighter and tinged with yellowish; thickly punctulate with darker; below pale; inside of mouth white; vertical fins somewhat dusky; anal fin margined with pale; lateral line not dark. Atlantic coast, from Gulf of St. Lawrence to Virginia; common northward; reaching a depth of 300 fathoms. (*chuss*, a vernacular name now obsolete, apparently derived from cusk.)

Chuss, SCHÖPF, Schrift. Naturf. Freunde, Berlin, VIII, 1780, 143, New York.
Blennius chuss, WALBAUM, Artedi Pisc., 186, 1792; after SCHÖPF.
Enchelyopus americanus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 53, 1801; after SCHÖPF.
Gadus longipes, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y., 1, 372, pl. 1, fig. 4, 1815, New York.
Phycis marginatus, RAFINESQUE, Amer. Month. Mag., Jan., 1818, 205, Point Judith, Rhode Island. D. 10–60; A. 40; ventral reaching anal; tail black-edged.
Phycis americanus, STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 138, 1839; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 353, 1862.
Phycis chuss, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 237; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 799, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 359, fig. 311, 1896.

2930. UROPHYCIS CHESTERI, Goode & Bean.

Head 4⅛; depth 5; orbit 3⅛ in head; maxillary 2; barbel about 3 in orbit. D. 9 or 10–55 to 57; A. 56; C. 5, 18 to 21, 5; P. 17 or 18; V. 3; scales 7–90 or 91–28. Vent situated under the twelfth ray of second dorsal, and equidistant from tip of snout and end of second dorsal; distance of dorsal fin from snout equal to twice length of mandible; third ray of first dorsal extremely elongate, extending to a point (thirty-third ray of second dorsal) ⅞ of distance from snout to tip of caudal, its length more than twice that of head, and more than 4 times as long as the rays immediately preceding and following it; anal fin inserted immediately behind vent, its distance from root of ventrals equal to that of dorsal from snout; as in other species of the genus, ventral of 3 rays, the first 2 much prolonged, the first contained 3 times in length of body, the second almost 3 times as long as head, reaching to fortieth anal ray or ⅝ of distance from snout to tip of caudal, the third shorter than diameter of orbit; pectoral 4 times as long as operculum. Scales large and thin, easily wrinkling with the folding of the thick, loose skin, particularly in the median line of sides of body. Lateral line much broken on posterior half of body. (Goode & Bean.) Atlantic coast of United States, in 100 to 500 fathoms, with *Macrourus bairdi*, the most abundant fish on the continental slope, swarming everywhere below the 100-fathom line. (Named for Capt. Hubbard C. Chester.)

Phycis chesteri, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 256, off Cape Ann, in 140 fathoms (Coll. Captain Chester); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 800, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 360, fig. 313, 1896.

991. LÆMONEMA, Günther.

Læmonema, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., IV, 356, 1862 (*yarrellii*).

Body of moderate length, covered with small scales; fins naked. A separate caudal; 2 dorsal fins and 1 anal, the anterior dorsal composed of 5 rays; ventrals reduced to a single long ray, bifid at its end. Bands of villiform teeth in the jaws; a small group of vomerine teeth; none on the palatine bones. Chin with a barbel. Branchiostegals 7. Deep sea. (*λαιμός*, throat; *νῆμα*, thread.)

a. Scales 13–140–31: barbel ½ eye; dorsal and anal with narrow black edgings. BARBATULUM, 2931.

aa. Scales 16–160–38: barbel ¾ eye; a large, triangular, black blotch on tail and adjacent parts of vertical fins. MELANURUM, 2932.

2931. LÆMONEMA BARBATULUM, Goode & Bean.

Head 4⅞; depth 4½; orbit 3 in head; upper jaw more than 2; barbel about 2 in eye. D. 5–63; A. 59; P. 19; V. 2; scales 13–140–31. Vent situated under sixth or seventh ray of second dorsal. Distance of first dorsal from snout 4 in body; base of first dorsal ½ as long as middle caudal rays, that of second slightly more than 3 times length of head; first dorsal composed of 5 rays, the first of which is elongate, 3 times as long as middle caudal rays, extending to base of twenty-fourth ray of second dorsal; anal fin inserted at a distance from tip of snout equal to twice length of head,

its distance from insertion of ventrals being equal to length of head; length of ventrals equal to that of pectorals, their tip not extending to vent. Scales small, very thin, deciduous, crowded anteriorly; lateral line not well defined on posterior part of body. Color similar to that of the various species of *Phycis;* the dorsal and anal fins with narrow black margins. The length of the first dorsal ray is very variable, being shorter in younger individuals. This species differs from *L. yarrellii* by its much smaller scales, and from *L. robustum* by the greater number of rays in the dorsal and anal fins, and its much shorter ventrals. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf Stream, reaching a depth of 312 fathoms. (*barbatulus*, having small barbels.)

Læmonema barbatula, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Com. Zool., x, 204, 1883, Gulf Stream, Lat. 32° 43′ N., Long. 77° 20′ W., in 230 fathoms, and Lat. 28° 35′ N., Long. 73° 13′ W.; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 362, figs. 315 and 315A, 1896.

2932. LÆMONEMA MELANURUM, Goode & Bean.

Head about 4⅔; depth 4⅔; eye 3 in head; snout 4; interorbital width 6. D. 6–57; A. 55; P. 25; V. 2; Br. 7; scales 16–160–38. Maxillary extending to below middle of eye; intermaxillary nearly ½ length of head; mandible slightly more than twice length of snout. Teeth in intermaxillary and mandible in villiform bands; vomerine teeth in a small circular patch on middle of head of bone. Barbel about as long as snout. Distance of first dorsal from tip of snout about 4 in snout; length of first ray of dorsal equaling that of head without snout; last ray of dorsal scarcely more than ¼ as long as first; ventral consisting of a single bifid ray, its distance from tip of snout equal to length of head, its length nearly equal to that of dorsal or the pectoral when extended, not reaching vent by a distance equal to length of snout; pectoral equaling that of longest dorsal ray, and also equaling head without snout; second dorsal higher anteriorly, and posteriorly much higher than in middle; longest anterior ray ½ length of ventral; longest posterior ray ½ length of head. Vent under eighth ray of second dorsal. Gill rakers 5 + 15, the longest ¼ as long as snout. Color very light brown, the dorsals and anal with a narrow dark margin; a conspicuous, large, triangular, dark blotch on last rays of dorsal and anal, and a dark blotch occupying almost the whole of caudal, leaving a margin of whitish around it. (Goode & Bean.) Caribbean Sea, north to New York; reaching a depth of 1,467 fathoms. (*μέλας*, black; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Læmonema melanurum, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 363, fig. 316, 1896, Gulf Stream, Lat. 30° 44′ N., Long. 79° 26′ W., in 440 fathoms. (Type, No. 38270. Coll. *Albatross.*)

992. GAIDROPSARUS, Rafinesque.

(THREE-BEARDED ROCKLINGS.)

Gaidropsarus, RAFINESQUE, Indice d'Ittiol. Siciliana, 1810 (*mustellaris* = *mediterraneus*); description from a rough figure of RONDELET.

Les Mustèles, CUVIER, Règne Anim., Ed. I, vol. 2, 215, 1817 (*tricirrhatus* = *mediterraneus*).

?*Mustela*, OKEN, Isis. 1817 (for *les Mustèles;* not *Mustela*, a genus of mammals).

Onos, Risso, Hist. Eur. Mérid., III, 214, 1826 (*mustella* = *mediterraneus*).
Mustela, Stark, Elem. Nat. Hist., I, 425, 1828 (after *les Mustèles*).
Motella, Cuvier, Règne Anim. Ed. 2, vol. II, 334, 1829 (*vulgaris* = *tricirratus*).
Onus, Günther, corrected spelling.

Body rather elongate, covered with minute scales; head not compressed, the upper jaw the longer; snout with 2 conspicuous barbels, the chin with 1; teeth on jaws and vomer in bands, palatines toothless; dorsals 2, the anterior of a single long ray followed by a series of short fringe-like rays concealed in a groove; second dorsal and anal long, similar to each other; caudal rounded or lanceolate; ventral rays 5 to 7. Small fishes of the northern seas, descending to deep water. We here regard the 5-bearded Rocklings (*Ciliata*, Couch, 1832) = *Couchia*, Thompson, 1856 = *Molrella*, Kaup, 1858, as a distinct genus, distinguished by the 5 barbels at the tip of the snout. (*γαϊδραψάρα*, a modern Greek name used by Rondelet for a species of this group.)

The name *γαϊδροψάρον* is now applied in Athens to the Pollack-like fish, *Micromesistius poutassou* (Risso).

According to Prof. Horace A. Hoffman "the name *γαϊδουροψάρον* is modern, meaning donkey fish. *Γαϊδουρος*=*γάδαρος*=ass, donkey. The ancients called a certain fish *ὄνος*, ass. Dorio, in Athenæus, VII, 99, says some persons call the *ὄνος* (i. e., the fish *ὄνος*) *γάδος*. Epicharmus, in his Marriage of Hebe, says: 'Wide-gaping *χάνναι* and monstrous-bellied *ὄνοι*.' (See Aristotle 599b 33, 601a 1, 620b 29, frag. 307, 1530a.) According to Aristotle the *ὄνος* has a mouth opening wide (literally, breaking back), like the *γαλεοί*. It leads a solitary life, is the only fish which has its heart in its belly, has stones in its brain like millstones in form, and is the only fish which lies torpid in the warmest days under the reign of the dog star, Sirius, the other fishes going into this torpid state in the wintriest days. The *ὄνος*, *βάτος*, *ψῆττα*, and *ῥίνη* bury themselves in the sand, and after they make themselves invisible they wave the things in their mouths which fishermen call little rods or little wands (*ῥαβδία*). (Hoffman & Jordan, Fishes of Athens, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1887, 146.)

a. First ray of first dorsal long, as long as head; head small, 5¾ in length; teeth rather feeble, uniform. D. 59; A. 45; P. 25. Color uniform brick red. **ENSIS, 2933.**
aa. First ray of first dorsal short, about as long as snout.
  b. Pectoral rays 22 to 24; upper jaw without cirri or rudimentary barbels along the premaxillary; maxillary reaching posterior border of eye; head 5½ in length. D. 56; A. 45. Color reddish. **ARGENTATUS, 2934.**
  bb. Pectoral rays 16; upper jaw with short cirri or barbels along the premaxillary; maxillary reaching far beyond eye. D. 50; A. 42. Head 4 in length. Color brownish. **SEPTENTRIONALIS, 2935.**

2933. GAIDROPSARUS ENSIS (Reinhardt).

Head 5¾; depth 4½. D. 59; A. 44 to 46; P. 22 to 27; V. 8. Body unusually deep, being greatest at the vent; head small; eye rather large, nearly as long as snout, equaling interorbital area, and in anterior half of head; posterior margin of orbit nearly equidistant between tip of snout and posterior margin of operculum. Mouth normal; supramaxillary ending under posterior margin of pupil. Teeth in a narrow band in each jaw, some of those at least in outer row of upper jaw slightly enlarged and brownish colored; teeth of vomer forming a short curved band in 2 rows. Nasal barbel about equaling diameter of eye. Chin barbel small and not much exceeding ½ diameter of eye. Foremost ray of first dorsal springing from back above opercular margin; second dorsal fin low in front, but rising rapidly to seventh or eighth ray, behind which it is nearly uniform for a long distance, and the highest at posterior portion; anal fin much lower than second dorsal; caudal slightly emarginate, almost truncate behind, its median rays about ⅔ as long as head; pectorals nearly ⅔ as long as head, produced toward the upper angles, the third ray being longest; ventral fins with their bases mostly in advance of pectorals, the longest ray filamentous and nearly equaling pectoral. Lateral line obsolescent. (Goode & Bean.) Atlantic coast of North America, from Greenland to Cape Hatteras; in deep waters, reaching a depth in the Gulf Stream of 1,081 fathoms. (*ensis*, sword.)

Motella ensis, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afhandl., VII, 15, 1838, Greenland.
Onos rufus, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 259, Gulf Stream; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1884, 172; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 128, 1885.
Onos ensis, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 241; GILL, Cat. Fish. E. Coast U. S., 18, 1873; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 797, 1883; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 128, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 381, fig. 327, 1896.

2934. GAIDROPSARUS ARGENTATUS (Reinhardt).

Head 5; depth 5¼. D. 54 to 59; A. 45 or 46. Body elongate; head small; teeth in several rows, 1 row more enlarged than the others; maxillary reaching posterior border of eye; eye large, 5½ in head; interorbital space scarcely exceeding the eye. Lateral line with about 27 enlarged pores along its entire length. First ray of first dorsal short, little longer than snout; vent near middle of length. Reddish gray, changing to bluish on the head and abdomen; tips of dorsal, anal, and caudal red, also the barbels and first ray of first dorsal; cavity of mouth pale. Coasts of Greenland (Collett), south to Faroë and Bear Islands; not seen by us. There can be no doubt that *Motella argentata* is the young of the species later called *Motella reinhardti*. (Eu.) (*argentatus*, silvered.)

Motella argentata, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Afh., VII, 128, 1838; Greenland; young.
Motella reinhardti, KRÖYER MS., 1852; COLLETT, Forh. Vid. Selsk. Chr., No. 14, 83, 1878, Greenland.
Couchia argentata, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 365, 1862.
Ciliata argentata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 241; GILL, Cat. Fish. E. Coast U. S., 18, 1873.
Onos reinhardti, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 241; GILL, Cat. Fish. E. Coast U. S., 18, 1873; COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exp., 131, 1880; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 797, 1883; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 128, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 383, 1896.

2935. GAIDROPSARUS SEPTENTRIONALIS (Collett).

Head 4; depth 5⅔. D. 50; A. 42; P. 16. Three barbels, 2 at the nostrils, 1 at the chin, besides a row of about 8 shorter rudimentary barbels along the edge of the upper lip; eye small, ½ length of snout; cleft of mouth extending far beyond eye, its length nearly equal to that of postorbital part of head; teeth rather small, unequal; outer teeth of upper jaw and some of the inner teeth of lower enlarged; first ray of first dorsal short, about as long as snout; vent midway between tip of snout and last anal ray; lateral line with about 20 large pores. Grayish brown, paler below; cavity of mouth white. Coast of Norway; 1 specimen known from Greenland. (Collett.) (Eu.) (*septentrionalis*, northern.)

Motella septentrionalis, COLLETT, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1874, 15, 82, Lofoten, Norway.
Onos septentrionalis, COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exped., 139, 1880; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 128, 1885.

993. ENCHELYOPUS, Bloch & Schneider.

(FOUR-BEARDED ROCKLINGS)

Enchelyopus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 50, 1801 (*cimbrius*; the first species mentioned and the one left as type after elimination of the genera, defined prior to *Rhinonemus*).
Rhinonemus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 241 (*cimbrius*).

Barbels 4, 1 at each nostril, 1 at tip of snout, and 1 at the chin; head high and compressed anteriorly; teeth in narrow bands, some of them enlarged; otherwise essentially as in *Gaidropsarus*. North Atlantic. (ἐγχελυωπός, resembling an eel; "*facie anguillaris*.")

2936. ENCHELYOPUS CIMBRIUS (Linnæus).

(FOUR-BEARDED ROCKLING.)

Head 5¼; depth 9. D. 45 to 50; A. 41 or 42; V. 5. Body slender, tapering from the shoulders back; caudal peduncle narrow, 4 in head; snout moderate, blunt, rounded, not depressed, a little shorter than the eye; eye large, subcircular, 4 in head; interorbital space narrow, equal to vertical diameter of eye, 6 in head; teeth villiform, those in the upper jaw unequal, small, with about 8 enlarged in front, those of the lower jaw long and slender, of equal length, a few somewhat enlarged in front; maxillary reaching beyond posterior border of eye, a barbel at each nostril, 1 on tip of snout and 1 on chin, stitch-like; lateral line with about 35 enlarged pores along its entire length; first (free) ray of dorsal nearly as long as head; ventral ½ head; caudal acute. Light olivaceous (salmon-red); first dorsal ray and posterior end of dorsal and anal abruptly black, as is lower half of caudal; pectorals and ventrals pale; sides of head somewhat silvery; cavity of mouth dark bluish. North Atlantic, on both coasts, south in deep water to the Gulf Stream; common in Massachusetts Bay; our specimens from Woods Hole; the young ("mackerel midges") silvery, unlike the adult in appearance. (Eu.) (*cimbrius*, welsh.)

Gadus cimbrius, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. 12, I, 440, 1766, Atlantic Ocean; Scania (Coll. Dr. Strussenfelt).
Motella caudacuta, STORER, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist., III, 1848, 5, Cape Cod, Provincetown, Mass. (Coll. Herman M. Smith); STORER, Amer. Ac. Sci., 411; 1867; STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 183, 1867.
Rhinonemus caudacuta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 241; GOODE & BEAN, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts 1877, 476; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 128, 1885.
Motella cimbria, NILSSON, Prod. Ich. Scand., 48, 1832; BELL, Can. Nat. and Geol., IV, 209, 1859.

Onos cimbrius, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 349; Goode & Bean, Bull. Essex Inst., xi, 1879; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 797, 1883; Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 217, 1883.

Rhinonemus cimbrius, Jordan, Cat. Fish N. A., 128, 1885; Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 384, fig. 328, 1896.

Enchelyopus cimbricus (misprint for *cimbrius*), Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ich., 50, pl. 9, 1801.

994. BROSME (Cuvier) Oken.

(Cusks.)

Les Brosmes, Cuvier, Règne Animal, Ed. i, vol. 2, 216, 1817 (*brosme*).

Brosme, Oken, Isis, 1817, 1182; after Cuvier.

Brosmius, Cuvier, Règne Animal Ed. 2, vol. ii, 334, 1829 (*brosme*).

Body moderately elongate, covered with very small scales. Mouth rather large, with teeth in the jaws, vomer, and palatines, some of those on the vomer and palatines enlarged; chin with a barbel; branchiostegals 7. Dorsal fin single, continuous, not elevated, not notched; anal fin similar, but shorter; caudal fin rounded; ventral fin several-rayed. Northern seas. (From the Danish vernacular name, *brosme.*)

2987. BROSME BROSME (Müller).

(Cusk.)

D. 98; A. 71; P. 24; V. 5. Body cylindrical, posteriorly compressed; head flattened above. Mouth large, oblique, maxillary reaching beyond orbit; lower jaw included; several rows of sharp teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines; barbel about 5 in head; interorbital greater than the diameter of eye. Origin of dorsal above anterior half of pectoral; pectoral round, 2½ in head; caudal rounded behind. Brownish above, the sides yellowish, sometimes mottled with brown; young uniform dark slate color, or with transverse yellow bands; vertical fins bordered with blackish, and with a white edge. (Storer.) North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod and Denmark; rare southward on our coasts. (*brosme,* a Danish name.)

Gadus brosme, Müller, Prodr. Zool. Dan., 41, 1776, Denmark; Fabricius Fauna Grœnlandica, 140, 1780.

Gadus lubb, Euphrasen, Vet. Akad. Handl. 1794, 223, tab. 8.

Gadus torsk, Bonnaterre, Encycl. Meth., 51, 1788, Söndmöre, Norway; after Strom.

Brosmius vulgaris, Fleming, British Anim., 194, 1828.

Brosmius flavesny, Le Sueur, Mém. Mus., v, 1819, 158, Banks of Newfoundland; chin with 2 barbels: lower jaw longest.

Brosmius flavescens, Günther, Cat., iv, 369, 1862; Storer, Hist. Fish. Mass., 368, 1867.

Enchelyopus brosme, Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 51, 1801.

Brosmius brosme, Günther Cat., iv, 369, 1862; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 802, 1883; Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 385, fig. 329, 1896.

Blennius torsk, Lacépède, Hist. Nat. Poiss., ii, 508, 1800.

Family CCXV. MACROURIDÆ.

(The Grenadiers.)

Body elongate, tapering into a very long compressed tail, which ends in a point; scales moderate, usually keeled or spinous, sometimes smooth. Suborbital bones enlarged, sometimes cavernous. Teeth villiform or cardi-

form, in bands, on the jaws only; tip of lower jaw with a barbel; premaxillary protractile. Dorsal fins 2, the first short and high, of stiff, spine-like branched rays; the second dorsal very long, usually of very low feeble rays, continued to the end of the tail; anal fin similar to the second dorsal, but usually much higher; no caudal fin; ventrals small, subjugular, each of about 8 rays. Branchiostegals 6 or 7. Lateral line present. Gills 3½ or 4, a slit behind the fourth. Gill rakers small; gill membranes free or narrowly united to the isthmus, usually more or less connected; pseudobranchiæ wanting or rudimentary; pyloric cæca numerous; air bladder present. Genera 18; species about 50, chiefly of the northern seas, all in deep water. They differ from the codfishes chiefly in the elongate and degenerate condition of the posterior part of the body. Dr. Gill succinctly defines the group as "Gadoidea with an elongated tail tapering backward and destitute of a caudal fin, postpectoral anus, enlarged suborbital bones, inferior mouth, subbrachial ventrals, a distinct anterior dorsal, and a long second dorsal and anal converging on end of tail." We here follow Goode & Bean in the general arrangement of the genera of *Macrouridæ*. Some of these can, however, be only provisionally adopted, as the characters of dentition, form of mouth, and character of the second dorsal spine or ray, are subject to much intergradation. These characters seem much more distinct on paper than they are in fact. Still, most of the genera here adopted will ultimately prove valid. (*Macruridæ*, Günther, Cat., IV, 390–398, 1862.)

a. First branchial arch free, without fold of membrane across it; mouth large; second dorsal well developed, higher than the anal.

BATHYGADINÆ:

b. Gills 3½; snout short and blunt, the jaws even in front; teeth in villiform bands, sometimes obsolete; bones of head soft and cavernous; scales smooth; first dorsal low, its spine not produced. BATHYGADUS, 995.

TRACHYRINCHINÆ:

bb. Gills 4; snout rather long.

c. Teeth in upper jaw in 2 series, the outer enlarged, those in lower jaw in 1 series; mouth subterminal; barbel obsolete; nape without scaleless fossæ; vomer with teeth; bones of head soft and cavernous; tail very long, flagelliform; anal fin with an elevated anterior lobe. STEINDACHNERIA, 996.

cc. Teeth in both jaws in villiform bands; barbel developed; mouth inferior; a naked fossa on each side of nape; a row of armed scales along base of dorsal anteriorly; opercle very small; anal not elevated in front. TRACHYRINCUS, 997.

MACROURINÆ:

aa. First branchial arch with a fold of membrane across its terminal portion; gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; barbel well developed.

d. Teeth not all in villiform bands, those of lower jaw in 1 series; mouth rather large, with more or less of lateral cleft.

e. Upper jaw without villiform band behind the enlarged anterior teeth, the inner teeth, if present chiefly uniserial, not in villiform bands.

f. Dorsal fins widely separated, the interspace greater than base of first.

g. First dorsal with the spine not serrate, its insertion over pectoral or nearly so; pectoral placed high, opposite upper angle of gill cleft; scales small, bristly; bones of head cavernous; ventrals short and weak. MALACOCEPHALUS, 998.

gg. First dorsal with its spine more or less strongly serrate; pectoral inserted below upper angle of gill cleft.

h. Scales nearly smooth, with weak ridges which are not spinigerous. MOSELEYA, 999.

hh. Scales rough, with strong ridges. NEMATONURUS, 1000.

ff. Dorsal fins near together, the interspace less than base of first; scales rough.

i. Dorsal spine weak, unarmed or very nearly so; pectorals moderate. ALBATROSSIA, 1001.

ii. Dorsal spine very strongly serrate; pectorals very long. BOGOSLOVIUS, 1002.

ee. Upper jaw with a distinct villiform band behind the outer series of enlarged teeth; dorsal spine serrate; dorsal fins not widely separated. CHALINURA, 1003.

dd. Teeth in villiform bands above and below, the outer scarcely enlarged and not separated from the rest; the lower band sometimes becoming a single series laterally; scales rough.

j. Mouth wide, with considerable lateral cleft.

k. Dorsal spine finely barbed; skull rather firm; dorsals moderately separated. CORYPHÆNOIDES, 1004.

kk. Dorsal spine entirely smooth; bones of skull very thin and papery; dorsals well separated. HYMENOCEPHALUS, 1005.

jj. Mouth inferior, small, with little lateral cleft; a more or less distinct ridge across the suborbital region.

l. Scales spinous, very rough.

m. Scales distinct, regularly imbricated.

n. Long dorsal spine serrate in front; mouth subinferior, below the short snout. MACROURUS, 1006.

nn. Long dorsal spine smooth; mouth wholly inferior, below the long sturgeon-like snout. CŒLORHYNCHUS, 1007.

mm. Scales indistinct, scarcely imbricated; the whole body rough-villous; dorsal spine smooth. TRACHONURUS, 1008.

ll. Scales all thin and smooth, dorsal fin slightly serrulate. LIONURUS, 1009.

995. BATHYGADUS, Günther.

Bathygadus, GÜNTHER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1878, 23 (*cottoides*).

Head large, fleshy, without prominent ridges, spiny armature or external depressions; nape elevated, hump-like. Snout broad, obtuse, not produced; mouth terminal very large, with small villiform teeth or none; suborbital ridge very low, not joined to the angle of the preoperculum. Maxillary entirely received within a groove under the prefrontal and suborbital bones, its tips narrowed and blade-like; premaxillaries protractile downward, separated anteriorly, rib-shaped, compressed vertically, very broad and without true teeth; provided posteriorly with a short flange, which is received under the maxillary; mandible received within the intermaxillary bones, without true teeth, but with minute asperities, similar to those in the upper jaw; vomer and palatines toothless. Barbel sometimes present. No pseudobranchiæ. Gill rakers numerous, moderate, lanceolate, with minute denticulations along their inner edge. Branchiostegal membrane free from the isthmus, deeply cleft. Branchiostegals 7, very stiff. Gill opening very wide; gills 3½; anterior gill arch free. Operculum with a blunt, spine-like prominence at its angle. Ventrals below the pectorals, many-rayed, the anterior rays produced; dorsal consisting for the most part of branched rays, higher than the anal, the first dorsal low, without differentiated spine. Scales cycloid, unarmed; lateral line strongly arched over the pectoral. Deep seas. This genus differs from *Macrourus* and its allies in the structure of both the first and last gill arches. It is perhaps the most primitive of the family and as such is nearest allied to the *Gadidæ*. (βαθύς, deep; *Gadus*, codfish.)

a. Pectoral and ventral fins moderate, not much, if any, longer than head.
  b. Jaws without teeth; pectoral fin broad, of 25 rays; depth 5⅜ in length.
ARCUATUS, 2938.
  bb. Jaws with small teeth; pectoral fin narrow; depth 6 to 6½ in length.
    c. Eye moderate, 5 in head; pectoral rays 14, the fin ½ as long as head.
FAVOSUS, 2939.
    cc. Eye very large, 2⅔ in head; pectoral as long as head without snout.
MACROPS, 2940.
aa. Pectoral and ventral fins much produced, much longer than head, each reaching about halfway to tip of caudal; depth 7⅓ in length; pectoral rays 13.
LONGIFILIS, 2941.

2938. BATHYGADUS ARCUATUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 5 in total length; depth 5⅜; eye 4½ in head; snout 4½. D. II, 9 or 10–135; A. 120; P. 25; V. 8; scales 8–140–13 or 14 (counting backward from vent to lateral line), 22 counting forward. Body shaped much as in *Chalinura simula*, but the nape still more convex; back gibbous, the dorsal outline rising rapidly from interorbital region to origin of first dorsal, whence it descends gradually to end of tail. Scales moderate, cycloid, subovate, without armature, those of abdominal region and those above pectorals the largest; lateral line strongly arched over the pectorals, length of the arched portion contained about 3¼ times in straight portion, greatest height of arch about ¼ its chord; scales covering all parts of head except jaws and chin. Interorbital area flat, its width 6 in head; postorbital portion of head about 2½ times diameter of eye; operculum terminating in a flat obtuse spine, its length, including the flap, about equal to diameter of eye; preoperculum entire, with a prominent ridge in advance of its posterior edge; snout very broad, obtuse, the intermaxillaries extending beyond it, its width at nostrils equal to about twice length of eye; posterior extremities of intermaxillary processes elevated, producing a decided hump upon top of snout; ridge formed by prefrontal and suborbital bones terminating very slightly behind posterior margin of orbit, and not connected with angle of preoperculum. Nostrils immediately in front of lower part of eye, not tubular, the anterior one very small, pore-like, only about ¼ as large as posterior one; distance of anterior nostril from tip of snout about ¾ length of eye. Length of barbel 6⅜ in length of body, and equal to length of head without snout, more than 3 times as long as eye. No true teeth, the intermaxillaries and mandible being broad plates, covered with minute asperities; a naked space at the symphysis of intermaxillaries; distance of first dorsal from snout nearly 3⅓ times length of its base, the first spine minute, the second (in the type) somewhat mutilated, its length nearly 3 in length of head, not stouter than the branched rays, and entirely smooth; second dorsal fin separated from first by a very short interspace, equal to about ⅓ of length of eye, its rays long, subequal, the first slightly the longest, its length equal to that of base of first dorsal; anal much lower than dorsal, the longest rays being in front, its third ray about ⅓ as long as first ray of second dorsal; this fin inserted under the seventh ray of second dorsal; about 3 of the terminal anal rays might be considered caudal rays; pectoral inserted slightly in advance of ventral, which is in about the same vertical with the origin of the first dorsal, second ray of pectoral slightly produced; length of pectoral equal to that of head without snout; ventral insertion distant from tip of snout a distance equal to that of first dorsal from snout, the first and second rays filamentous, the latter slightly the longer, and extending to the fifteenth or eighteenth ray of anal fin. Color brown; vertical fins bluish or black; peritoneum black; inside of gill covers and roof of mouth bluish. (Goode & Bean.) West Indies and Gulf of Mexico. Three specimens known; the type from near Martinique. (*arcuatus*, arched.)

Bathygadus arcuatus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 158, 1883, off Martinique, in 334 fathoms (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 421, 1896.

2939. BATHYGADUS FAVOSUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 5½ in total length; depth about 6; eye 5 in head; snout about 4. D. II, 9–125; A. 110; V. 9; P. 14; B. 7; scales 10–135–16. Body heavy, stout, the profile descending gradually and in a slight curve from first dorsal to snout. Scales small, deciduous, cycloid, without armature; interorbital area slightly convex, its greatest width about 3 in head; the postorbital part of head 2¾ times as long as eye; snout broad, oblique, its width at the nostrils a little more than that of interorbital area; nostrils close to and in front of middle of eye, the posterior somewhat the larger; no barbel. Teeth in both jaws in villiform bands, a naked space at symphysis of intermaxillaries; intermaxillary bands more than twice as wide as those of mandible; vomer and palatines toothless. Gill rakers 20 + 25, the longest on anterior arch slightly more than ½ eye; pseudobranchiæ present, very rudimentary in some individuals, in others wanting or present only on one side; first dorsal distant from snout a distance slightly more than length of head, length of its base about equal to width of snout at nostrils, the fin consisting of 2 spines, the first minute, and 9 branched rays; length of longest dorsal spine, which is armed, 2 in head; second dorsal beginning immediately behind first, the membrane being continuous; anterior rays longest, apparently about ¼ length of head; anal lower than second dorsal, its distance from snout about equal to ⅓ of total length; pectoral inserted under anterior rays of first dorsal and very slightly in advance of origin of ventral, its length more than ½ that of head; distance of ventral from snout 5 times in total length; this fin inserted nearly under base of pectoral; the first ray somewhat produced, its tip reaching to fourth ray of anal fin. Color bluish brown, darkest upon head and abdomen. West Indies. The type specimen, 350 mm. in length, was obtained by the *Blake* from Station LXXX, off Martinique, at a depth of 472 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*favosus*, like honeycomb.)

Bathygadus favosus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 160, 1883, off Martinique in 472 fathoms (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 420, fig. 352, 1896.

2940. BATHYGADUS MACROPS, Goode & Bean.

Head 5¼ in total length; depth 6⅓; eye 2¾ in head; snout 5. D. II, 8—about 125; V. 8. Body somewhat compressed; scales small, deciduous, about 25 rows in an oblique line from the vent to the dorsal fin, 24 from the upper angle of operculum to the vertical through origin of the anal; interorbital area nearly flat, its width 4 in head; postorbital part of head somewhat longer than diameter of eye; snout broad. obtuse; nostrils close to eye, the posterior nearly twice as large as anterior one; maxillary extending to vertical through posterior margin of orbit, its length equal to that of head without its postorbital portion; length of mandible 3 times that of snout; intermaxillaries and mandible provided with narrow bands of villiform teeth, those of the mandible much shorter. A minute barbel, about ⅓ as long as snout. Vomer and palate toothless. Gill rakers lanceolate, elongate, 7 + 26, the longest 7 in head; pseudobranchiæ absent; distance of first dorsal from snout nearly 5 times in total length, second or longest ray in the typical specimen twice length of snout; second dorsal almost continuous with the first, its anterior rays the longest, about 4 times in length of head; anal inserted under fourteenth ray of second dorsal, its rays all very short; in a distance equal to length of head, counting back from insertion, there are 33 rays; pectoral inserted under first branched ray of first dorsal, its length in the most nearly perfect specimens equaling length of head without snout; ventral origin very slightly behind origin of pectoral under third branched ray of dorsal, reaching nearly to vent when laid back, its length equaling 3 times that of the snout. Branchiostegals 7. Color yellowish gray, lighter below. (Goode & Bean.) In deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico off the United States coast, in 321 to 347 fathoms. (*μακρός*, large; *ὤψ*, eye.)

Bathygadus macrops, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 598, Gulf of Mexico, Lat. 28° 34′ N., Long. 86° 48′ W., in 335 fathoms (Type, No. 37339. Coll. *Albatross*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 156, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 423, 1896.

2941. BATHYGADUS LONGIFILIS, Goode & Bean.

Head about 5⅔ in total length; depth 7½; eye 4 in head; snout 4. D. II, 8 or 9—about 140; P. 13; V. 8; scales about 142. Body more compressed than in *B. macrops*; scales small, cycloid, deciduous, about 25 rows from the vent upward and forward to the dorsal fin, interorbital area flattened, its greatest width 3⅔ times in total length of head; postorbital portion of head twice as long as eye; snout and nostrils normal; maxillary reaching somewhat beyond posterior margin of orbit, its length twice in distance from snout to origin of first dorsal; length of mandible 2½ times in snout; barbel slender, long, its length equal to 1⅓ times orbital diameter. Teeth in narrow villiform bands in each jaw, none on vomer or palatine bones; gill rakers very long and slender, numerous, 17 + 35, the longest nearly 6 in head; pseudobranchiæ absent; first dorsal of 2 stout spines, the first minute, the second elongate, and 8 or 9 branched rays, its distance from snout 5⅓ in total; second or longest simple ray nearly 8 times length of snout, and reaching to or beyond the thirtieth ray of the second dorsal; second dorsal almost continuous with the first, its anterior rays longest and not diminishing rapidly in size toward tail; anal inserted under ninth ray of second dorsal, its rays much shorter than those of dorsal, and situated about same distance apart; pectorals inserted under anterior portion of first dorsal, first ray much produced, extending more than halfway from its insertion to tip of tail; ventral origin slightly behind origin of pectoral, under third branched ray of dorsal, its first ray much enlarged, extending more than halfway from its insertion to tip of caudal, its length 2½ times in total length; branchiostegals 7. Color yellowish gray, abdomen bluish. This form is closely allied to *B. multifilis*, described by Günther from off the Philippines (Challenger Report, XXII, 155, pl. 42, fig. B, 1887), which, however, appears to have a smaller eye, less elongate filaments, and ventrals inserted in advance of the first dorsal, while the anal appears to be further back, under the twelfth or thirteenth ray of second dorsal. Both species are provided with long, slender barbels; in other respects they are closer to *B. cottoides*, the typical species, than to *B. macrops*. (Goode & Bean.) Deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico, in 525 to 739 fathoms. (*longus*, long; *filum*, thread.)

Bathygadus longifilis, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 599, Gulf of Mexico. Lat. 28° 47′ 30″ N., Long. 87° 27′ W., in 724 fathoms (Type, No. 37338. Coll. *Albatross*); Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, 157, 1887; Alcock, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 1890, 302; Alcock, *l. c.* 1891, 123; Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 422, 1896.
Hymenocephalus longifilis, Vaillant, Exp. Sci. Trav. et Tails, 218, pl. 23, fig. 1, 1888.

996. STEINDACHNERIA, Goode & Bean.

Steindachneria, Goode & Bean, in Agassiz, Three Cruises of the *Blake*, II, 26, 1888 (no type; short diagnosis*); not *Steindachneria*, Eigenmann, Nematognathi, Occasional Papers, I, Cal. Ac. Sci. 1890, 100 and 202, a genus of Siluroid fishes.
Steindachneria, Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 419, 1896 (*argentea*).
Steindachnerella,† Eigenmann, American Naturalist, February, 1897, 159 (*argentea*).

Body compressed, with tapering tail. Mouth large, terminal. Dorsal fins continuous, both elevated anteriorly; anal divided, the anterior portion elevated, the posterior low. Teeth in each jaw biserial, the outer much enlarged, vomerine teeth present. Bones of head soft and cavernous. Eye large. Gill membranes connected anteriorly, free from the isthmus. Gill rakers slender, rather numerous; vent in anterior third of length. No pseudobranchiæ. Branchiostegals 7. No barbel. Pectorals and ventrals both below first dorsal. Scales thin, cycloid, deciduous. Deep seas. ("This remarkable genus is named in honor of Dr. Franz Steindachner, Custos of the Imperial Zoological Museum of Vienna," one of the ablest naturalists of the century.)

---

* "*Steindachneria*, a Macruroid with a high differentiated first anal spine." (Goode & Bean.)

† As the original diagnosis of the Macrourid genus *Steindachneria*, although very short, is correct and sufficient for identification, the name in question should be retained for it rather than *Steindachnerella*, and the Silurid genus *Steindachneria*, Eigenmann should receive a new name.

2942. STEINDACHNERIA ARGENTEA, Goode & Bean.

Head 5⅓ in total; depth 7½, at anal origin 8; eye 3⅓ in head; snout about 5½; interorbital width 5½; maxillary 2; premaxillary 2; mandible 1⅘; gill rakers 4 or 5+19; D. VIII, 123+; A. 10+113; P. 15; V. 8. Head and body compressed; tail tapering to a very fine point. Scales small, deciduous, cycloid, 6 rows between lateral line and origin of soft dorsal. Nostrils nearer eye than end of snout, the anterior nostril nearly circular, the posterior much longer and slightly concave; no barbel. Maxillary dilated at the extremity and somewhat produced downward into an obtuse point, reaching nearly to a vertical at posterior margin of orbit, and concealed by the preorbital; premaxillaries slightly protractile, much attenuated posteriorly; mandible reaching slightly behind eye. Premaxillary and mandibular teeth biserial, those of the outer series enlarged and rather widely set, some of the enlarged teeth slightly sagittate at tip; vomerine teeth well developed; upper pharyngeal teeth in 2 broad, well-developed patches. Gill rakers slender, the longest about 2 in eye. Distance from snout to first dorsal about ⅓ total length, the first spine elongate, filiform, and reaching fourteenth ray of second dorsal; base of first dorsal about 1 in head; longest ray of second dorsal about 2½ in head, the rays diminishing in size rapidly, the last minute; origin of anal under sixth ray of second dorsal, not far behind the vent, the anterior elevated portion consisting of 10 rays, all of which except the first are divided, the second ray longest, twice length of eye, the tenth ray only about ¼ length of second, and separated by a small membrane from rest of fin which consists of very minute rays. Vent under fourth ray of second dorsal. Origin of ventrals under base of pectorals and about under third spine of first dorsal; first ventral ray filamentous, reaching origin of anal; pectoral reaching to below fifteenth ray of second dorsal. Gulf of Mexico. Only the type known. Length 233 mm. (*argenteus*, silvery.)

Steindachneria argentea, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 419, fig. 351, 1896, off delta of Mississispi River, Lat. 39° 14′ 30″ N., Long. 88° 09′ 30″ W., in 68 fathoms. (Type, No. 37350. Coll. *Albatross*.)

997. TRACHYRINCUS, Giorna.

Trachyrincus, GIORNA, Mem. Accad. Imp. Turin, XVI, 1803, 178 (no type mentioned).
Lepidoleprus, RISSO, Ichth. Nice, 197, 1810 (*trachyrincus*).
Oxycephas, RAFINESQUE, Caratteri, 31, 1810 (*scabrus* = *trachyrincus*).
Lepidosoma, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fish., II, 261, 1839 (*trachyrhynchus*).
Trachyrhynchus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 152, 1887; corrected spelling.

Snout produced in a long depressed process which is sharply pointed in front, with a sharp lateral edge, which is continued in a straight line across the suborbital region. Mouth inferior, horseshoe-shaped, placed like the mouth of a sturgeon. Teeth in both jaws in villiform bands; chin with a barbel; a scaleless fossa on each side of nape. Second dorsal well developed. Scales moderate, spinigerous; a series of larger scales, each armed with a projecting ridge, along each side of base of dorsal and anal anteriorly. Opercle small. Gill membranes scarcely united; gills 4; first gill arch free, with short, styliform gill rakers. Deep seas. This genus and its allies differ from *Macrourus* in the important character of the structure of the first gill arch. (*τραχύς*, rough; *ῥύγχος*, snout; hence properly, but not originally, spelled *Trachyrrhynchus.*)

2948. TRACHYRINCUS HELOLEPIS, Gilbert.

Head 3¼ in total; depth 7; eye large, 4 in head, = interorbital width; snout 2⅓, its greatest width 1⅔ in its length. D. 11. Snout depressed, flat, narrowly triangular, tapering to a sharp point, its lateral ridges continuous backward over suborbital chain and across cheek. Interorbital space wide and flat. Ethmoidal ridge not prominent. Mouth wholly inferior, U-shaped, overpassed by the snout by a distance contained 3¼ in head. Barbel slender, short, less than ⅓ diameter of orbit. Teeth finely villiform, in very broad bands in each jaw, none of them enlarged. Maxillary reaching to or almost to vertical from hinder margin of orbit, 3⅙ in head. Opercle very small, triangular, its length behind preopercular margin scarcely more than ½ diameter of orbit; outer gill arch not adnate to the opercle, its lower limb with 17 short gill rakers, which are not tubercular. Distance of dorsal fin from nape 3¼ in head, the 2 dorsal fins closely approximated; second dorsal ray not spine-like, soft and flexible, and not longer than the succeeding rays, its length ⅔ the diameter of orbit. Vent located immediately in front of origin of anal fin, its distance from ventrals 1½ in head. Ventrals short, inserted well in advance of base of pectorals, the outer ray little produced, its length 1⅓ in diameter of orbit. Scales all with their margins embedded, and therefore appearing nonimbricated, the central portion of each projecting, tubercle-like, and bearing a single strong central spine, with sometimes 2 or 3 smaller ones; belly and breast sometimes covered with much smaller scales similarly armed; no naked area between bases of ventrals; enlarged plates along bases of dorsals and anal bearing each a strong compressed backwardly-curved spine, usually without distinct serrations; from the base of the central spine radiate lines of short spinous points; dorsal series of plates continued forward to the nape, the predorsal portion of the included groove covered with scales; ventral series scarcely extending beyond vent, but extending farther posteriorly than do the dorsal plates; scales on top of head with a median serrated ridge; temporal fossæ small but evident, naked. Color apparently dark brown; gill cavity and peritoneum black. Pacific Ocean, off the coast of Central America, in deep water. Only the type known, a specimen 18 inches long. (*ἧλος*, tubercle; *λεπίς*, scale.)

Trachyrhynchus helolepis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 562, Pacific Coast of Central America in deep water. (Type, No. 48205.)

998. MALACOCEPHALUS, Günther.

Malacocephalus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., IV, 396, 1862 (*lævis*).

Intermaxillary teeth biserial, mandibulary teeth uniserial. Mouth lateral; snouth short, obtuse. Head without prominent ridges, with wide muciferous cavities. Dorsal fin over origin of pectorals, its longest spine smooth; dorsal fins widely separated. Pectorals short, placed high, opposite upper angle of gill cleft. Scales small, bristly. Origin of lateral line at upper angle of gill cleft. (*μαλακός*, soft; *κεφαλή*, head.)

2944. MALACOCEPHALUS OCCIDENTALIS, Goode & Bean.

Eye 2¼ in head; barbel slightly longer than eye; snout 4 in head; interorbital space 4. Agreeing with Günther's description of *M. lævis*, but differing in the position of the vent, the ventrals, and the anal fin, the last commencing at a distance behind the vent equal to length of snout; distance of vent from origin of ventrals less than its distance from origin of anal; ventrals originate under middle of first dorsal; origin of pectorals under that of first dorsal, the pectorals as long as head without postorbital flap; ventrals reaching to or slightly beyond origin of anal. Gill rakers rudimentary, $x + 11$. Second dorsal spine nearly equal to length of head; first branched dorsal ray about as long as head. Atlantic Ocean, off Cape Hatteras, and Caribbean Sea. Length 8½ inches; a doubtful species, perhaps identical with *M. lævis*. (*occidentalis*, western.)

Malacocephalus occidentalis, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 597, off Cape Hatteras, at Albatross Station 2310, Lat. 35° 44′ N., Long. 79° 51′ W., in 132 fathoms. (Type, No. 37336.)

999. MOSELEYA, Goode & Bean.

Moseleya, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 417, 1896 (*longifilis*).

This genus is near *Nematonurus*, having the mouth small, the upper teeth in 1 or 2 series, the dorsal spine weakly serrate, and the dorsal fins well separated. The chief difference lies in the scales, which are feebly ridged and nearly or quite smooth. The typical species, *M. longifilis* (Günther), is from off the coast of Japan. ("Named in honor of Prof. Henry N. Moseley, F. R. S., of Oxford University, whose contributions to natural history while naturalist of H. M. S. *Challenger* we desire to commemorate.")

2945. MOSELEYA CYCLOLEPIS (Gilbert).

Dorsal II-8 or 9; ventral 12; eye 4⅓ in head; snout 3¼; maxillary 2⅔. Head smooth, compressed, without conspicuous ridges; median and lateral rostral ridges terminating in slightly projecting points, the median process, a short portion of the median ridge, and the edge of the membrane connecting median with lateral processes, with spinous scales and points. Snout projecting beyond the premaxillaries for ⅔ its length. Eye small, less than snout, very slightly exceeding interorbital space; mouth small, wholly inferior, maxillary reaching vertical from posterior margin of pupil. Premaxillary teeth in 2 series, the outer similar to those in mandible, not enlarged or canine-like, the inner series smaller, directed obliquely backward; a single series of teeth in mandible, not widening into a patch at symphysis. Barbel thick at base, ⅔ length of snout. Preopercle incurved above the angle, the lower limb expanded, the marginal region striate. First dorsal inserted behind axil of pectoral (second spine broken in both specimens examined), the basal portion smooth, a single sharp barb showing that the spine is serrate; base of first dorsal equals length of snout; interspace between dorsals exceeding length of first dorsal base by ⅓ to ⅔ length of latter. Vent immediately in advance of origin of anal, under middle of interspace between dorsals; dorsal low and inconspicuous and the anal higher, as usual in this group; pectorals very slender, 1$\frac{9}{10}$ in length of head; outer ventral ray filamentous, reaching third or fourth anal ray. Scales mostly lost, the few remaining on head either entirely smooth or bearing a single median keel with 1 or 2 low spinous points; those on body without spines, either entirely smooth or showing traces of a low median keel; 6 scales in an oblique series between lateral line and middle of base of dorsal. Color dark brown, the anterior portion of back and sides with small scattered black spots; opercles, lower side of head including gill membranes and ventral area black, as are also the mouth and gill cavity and the peritoneum. A species with the general appearance, including the protruding snout, the inferior mouth and comparatively weak dentition of *Nematonurus armatus* and *N. affinis*, but with the dorsals less widely separated, the vent anterior in position, and the scales unarmed, as in *Moseleya longifilis*. (Gilbert.) Coast of British Columbia. Two specimens, the longest 150 mm., from Station 3342, off Queen Charlotte Islands, depth 1,588 fathoms. (*κύκλος*, circle; *λεπίς*, scale.)

Nematonurus cyclolepis, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 458, off Queen Charlotte Islands, at Albatross Station 3342, in 1,588 fathoms.

1000. NEMATONURUS, Günther.

Nematonurus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, XXII, 124, 150, 1887 (*armatus*).

Body rather robust, covered with rough, strongly-ridged scales. Head short; mouth small or moderate, more or less inferior; teeth in upper jaw rather strong, in 1 series or nearly so; lower teeth uniserial; mucous cavities small; pectoral fin inserted low, below upper angle of gill cleft; ventrals well developed, the outer ray filamentous; long ray of dorsal serrated; space between dorsals long, much greater than length of first dorsal. Deep seas. A well-marked genus, distinguished by its rough, firm scales and the wide space between dorsals. (*νῆμα*, thread; *οὐρά*, tail.)

a. Depth 6½ in length; scales without distinct median keel. GOODEI, 2946.

aa. Depth 5⅔ in length; scales with the median keel prominent; suborbital narrow, with well-marked mucous partitions. SUBORBITALIS, 2947.

2946. NEMATONURUS GOODEI* (Günther).

Head 5⅔; depth 6½; eye 5 in head; snout 4¼; interorbital width 4¼; postorbital part of head 8½; first dorsal II, 8 or 9; second dorsal 105; A. 110; P. 20; V. 10; scales 7-150-18, small, strong, free portions covered by series of small vitreous spines arranged in about 6 rows; no specialization of the central row, though the median spine at margin of scale projects most strongly and is longest. Width of interorbital area a little greater than horizontal diameter of orbit and length of operculum; snout triangular, depressed, its tip in axis of body nearly on a level with lower margin of eye, its lower surface forming an angle with the body axis, about equal to that formed with same by its upper profile; superior ridge pronounced anteriorly, but ending in advance of concavity in interorbital space; lateral ridges prominent, continuing posteriorly to eye, with strong angular projections in front of nostrils; no ridges continued from supraorbital region; nostrils rather close to eye; barbel shorter than eye; tip of lower jaw under anterior nostril; cleft of mouth under posterior margin of orbit; under surface of head naked, with the exception of a few minute, spiny tubercles on under surface of mandible; suborbital ridge very slightly developed; the intermaxillary a long bone, nearly as long as the maxillary; mouth large; teeth on intermaxillary in a double series, those of the outer series much larger than the inner; teeth in mandible uniserial. Dorsal spine strongly serrated; distance of first dorsal from snout equal to nearly 4 times length of its base, its distance from anterior margin of orbit equal to length of head; first spine minute, second strongly serrated, nearly ⅔ length of head, when laid down is far from reaching origin of second dorsal; when the fin is erect its superior margin is nearly at right angles to plane of back and slightly convex; distance between dorsals twice length of base of first, the second beginning in the perpendicular from fifth ray of anal; anal about 3 times as high as second dorsal; vent under thirtieth scale of lateral line directly in advance of the anal and at a distance from ventral considerably greater than length of that fin; distance of pectoral from snout slightly more than length of head, its length less than that of dorsal spine, slightly more than ½ its distance from the snout, its insertion (upper axil) in middle line of body; insertion of ventral under that of pectoral, slightly in advance of that of dorsal, its first ray not greatly prolonged, about ¼ length of distance of fin from snout; branchiostegal membrane narrowly attached to the isthmus, leaving no free margin behind; gill rakers very small tubercles, only 10 below angle on first arch. Color dark reddish brown, spines upon the scales with a metallic luster; young with 3 stellate bosses upon snout, 1 at tip, 1 at some distance upon each side. Length of specimen described 322 millimeters. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf Stream, from Cape Cod to Havana; generally abundant. (Named for George Brown Goode.)

---

* By some inadvertence this species is recorded by Goode & Bean as a *Hymenocephalus* (Oceanic Ichth., 407). On p. 408 it is said to be a *Nematonurus*. It has obviously no affinity with *Hymenocephalus*, and is, in fact, an ally of *Nematonurus armatus*.

Macrurus asper, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., X, No. 5, 196, 1883, Gulf Stream south of New England, Lat. 41° 24′ 25″ N., Long. 65° 35′ 30″ W., in 1,242 fathoms; name preoccupied by *Macrurus asper*, GÜNTHER; JORDAN, Cat., 131, 1885.

Macrurus goodei, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 136, 1887; substitute for *Macrurus asper*.

Hymenocephalus goodei, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 407, fig. 340, 1896.

2947. NEMATONURUS SUBORBITALIS (Gill & Townsend).

Head 5⅓; depth 5⅛; eye 5 in head; snout 4¾; maxillary 2¾. D. 12–85; A. 102; P. 19; V. 11. Mouth wholly inferior; scales closely adherent and rather large, mostly short and roundish, with considerable exposed surfaces, having radiating ridges beset with weak spines; head a little more than ⅙ of the entire length; snout projecting but little; median and lateral tubercles faintly developed; infraorbital narrow, divided into 2 well marked areas, an upper wider, distinguised by the glassy tubercular scales, and the narrow lower, almost skinny and scaleless; the ridge independently, is little marked; teeth biserial in the upper jaw, robust in the outer row, very weak in the inner; uniserial in lower jaw and scarcely incurved; dorsal spine strongly serrate, 1½ in head; pectoral 1⅞ in head; ventrals 1¾ in head, with short filaments, reaching vent; interspace between dorsals ½ greater than base of first. Bering Sea. Only the type, 20 inches long, known, the above description taken from it by us. (*suborbitalis*, pertaining to the region below the eye.)

Macrurus **(*Nematonurus*) *suborbitalis***, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 234, Bering Sea, southwest of Pribilof Islands, Albatross Station 3603, in 1,771 fathoms. (Type, No. 48773, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

1001. ALBATROSSIA, Jordan & Evermann, new genus.

Albatrossia, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*pectoralis*).

This genus has the form and appearance of *Chalinura*, with the dentition of *Nematonurus*, and the dorsal spines of *Malacocephalus* and *Optonurus*; teeth in the upper jaw strong, in an irregular double series, the outer enlarged; the inner series growing double with age; lower teeth uniserial or nearly so; scales small, rather firm, rough; dorsal spine weak, smooth or very slightly serrate; dorsal fins close together; ventrals well developed; pectorals moderate. Size large. (Named for the good ship *Albatross*, in remembrance of her splendid contributions to our knowledge of the life of the deep seas.)

2948. ALBATROSSIA PECTORALIS (Gilbert).

Head 6 in total; depth 1⅞ in head; eye 4½ to 5 in head, 1¼ in snout. D. X–128; A. 121; V. 7; P. 17; mouth wide, lateral, the short snout projecting beyond premaxillaries for a distance about equaling ½ diameter of orbit; suborbital ridge and lateral ridge on snout inconspicuous; a strong median ridge on snout and a pair of parallel ridges forward from above nostrils; maxillary reaching well behind vertical from posterior margin of orbit, 2⅛ in head; teeth in 2 somewhat irregular series in front of premaxillaries, the outer series enlarged, the inner directed obliquely inward, the two series merging into one laterally; mandible with a single row, similar to inner series of upper jaw; barbel short, ⅜ to ⅔ diameter of orbit; angle of preopercle bluntly rounded, not produced; outer gill arch adnate, as usual in *Macrourus*, 7 short tubercular gill rakers present on its free portion; first dorsal spine slender and weak, with 1 or 2 small retrorse prickles near its middle; distance between dorsals equal to ⅔ base of first; vent immediately in front of anal origin, its distance from base of ventrals slightly more than ½ head; pectorals long and narrow, reaching vertical from ninth or tenth ray of second dorsal, more than ½ length of head; outer ventral ray produced into a long slender filament, reaching ⅚ the distance from its base to front of anal; scales rather small, 10 or 11 in a series between lateral line and origin of second dorsal or middle of first dorsal; scales on sides very thin and flexible, readily deciduous, each furnished with low diverging ridges, usually 3 in number, bearing few minute spinules, and projecting but little beyond the margins of the scales; entire head, including snout and mandibles, invested with much smaller scales irregularly imbricated, those on the opercles marked similarly to those on sides, the others usually each with a single median ridge terminating in a spinous point; no naked spots or pits on head or between ventral fins; a small narrow area behind and below axil of pectorals. Color light grayish, darker on belly and head; mouth, gill cavity, and peritoneum black; lateral line black; dorsals and ventrals dusky; anal lighter, edged with blackish; pectorals black. Bering Sea to Oregon. Specimens have been taken at *Albatross* Stations 3071, 3074, and 3075, in depths of 685 to 877 fathoms, off the coast of Oregon, and from near Bogoslof Island in Bering Sea in 664 fathoms. It is a large, firm-fleshed species, easily recognized. (*pectoralis*, pertaining to the pectoral.)

Macrurus (*Malacocephalus*) *pectoralis*, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 563, off the coast of Oregon. (Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

Macrurus (*Nematonurus*) *magnus*,* GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 234, Bering Sea, southwest of Pribilof Islands. (Types, No. 48770 and 48771, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Albatrossia pectoralis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Report Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

1002. BOGOSLOVIUS, Jordan & Evermann, new genus.

Bogoslovius, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*clarki*).

This genus is close to *Chalinura*, from which it is distinguished by its dentition, having the teeth in the upper jaw in 2 series, the outer slender and sharp, slightly arrow-shaped; those of the inner small, close set, replacing the villiform band of *Chalinura*. Scales excessively rough; ventral filament produced; dorsal spine filamentous, sharply serrate; dorsal fins close together; pectorals inserted below upper angle of gill opening. Deep seas. (Named for the volcanic island, St. John Bogoslof, in Bering Sea, near which the typical species was dredged.)

a. Ventrals much longer than head, reaching far beyond front of anal.	CLARKI, 2949.
aa. Ventrals shorter than head, scarcely reaching front of anal.	FIRMISQUAMIS, 2950.

---

* We have examined the type and cotypes of *Macrurus* (*Nematonurus*) *magnus*, Gill & Townsend, and find them to agree fully with *Albatrossia pectoralis* (Gilbert). The type may be redescribed as follows: Head 5¼; depth 7⅓; eye 4⅔ in head; snout 4⅔ to 4¾; maxillary 2⅓; pectoral 2 in head; ventral with short filament, 2¼ in head. Mouth large, with lateral cleft. Dorsals well separated, the interspace not ½ base of first dorsal; long dorsal spine smooth, or with 1 or 2 roughnesses near its tip, its length 3⅔ in head; second dorsal low; pectoral inserted low, below angle of opercle. Scales moderately large, readily deciduous, decidedly oblong or long, with a small exposed surface which is beset with about 5 radiating ridges with conspicuous spinigerous ridges on dorsal surface, but not armed at tip; head regularly conical; snout rather long, projecting ⅓ its length beyond mandible; tubercles feebly developed, plain, and continuous from 3 parallel ridges; infraorbital flat, with the crest rather nearer the orbit than its lower margin; its entire surface scaly; teeth in the upper jaw biserial or triserial in front, the outer series strongly hooked, the inner series considerably smaller and well separated from the outer series; an irregular series between in the type specimen; teeth in lower jaw uniserial or irregularly biserial. Three specimens, the largest (type of *M. magnus*) 43 inches long.

2949. BOGOSLOVIUS CLARKI, Jordan & Gilbert.

Eye $4\frac{2}{3}$ in head; maxillary $2\frac{1}{2}$. D. II, 12- ; P. 19; V. 10. Snout short, slightly exceeding diameter of eye, $3\frac{2}{10}$ in head; median and nasal ridges very little projecting anteriorly, without radiating spines; tip of snout very little projecting beyond the mouth, for a distance not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ the interspace between ends of median and nasal ridges. Suborbital ridge inconspicuous, scarcely extending beyond the eye; mucous pores on head prominent. Mouth large, oblique, the lower jaw included, the maxillary nearly reaching vertical from posterior edge of orbit. Outer premaxillary teeth slender, sharp, unequal, rather distant, not very strong, slightly widened and arrow-shaped near tip, becoming very small toward angle of mouth; within this, and well separated from it, a close-set series of short teeth directed inward. Mandibular teeth slender, unequal, in a single series corresponding to outer series in upper jaw, slightly widening at symphysis, which is not prominent. Barbel very short, less than $\frac{1}{2}$ diameter of pupil. Eye of moderate size, equaling distance from tip of snout to middle of anterior nostril, $1\frac{1}{10}$ in interorbital width. Preopercle broadly rounded, the angle little produced backward, leaving a strip of interopercle exposed along its entire length. Gill membranes joined to the isthmus, with a narrow free edge. Gill rakers very short and thick, 3 + 12 in number, including rudiments. Dorsal beginning above base of pectorals, the second spine long, filamentous at tip, $1\frac{2}{3}$ in head, its anterior margin sharply serrate, except in basal third; base of first dorsal $2\frac{2}{3}$ in head; interspace between dorsals very short, usually less than diameter of pupil. Pectorals very long and slender, equaling or exceeding length of head behind snout; insertion of pectorals below upper angle of gill opening. Outer ventral ray excessively produced, twice or more than twice length of head in uninjured adults, reaching base of fiftieth anal ray or beyond. Vent immediately before anal origin. Scales in a strip along the back firm and very rough, none others preserved in our specimens; scales with 3 to 5 sharp, radiating ridges, each ridge with several sharply projecting spines, the posterior of which project beyond the margin of the scale. Color very light gray, the vertical fins blackish posteriorly; mouth and gill cavity and peritoneum jet-black. Bering Sea. Known from 4 specimens, 24 to 41 cm. long, from *Albatross* Station 3634, off Bogoslof Island, in 664 fathoms. (Named for George Archibald Clark, secretary of the Fur Seal Commission for 1896 and 1897, in recognition of his researches on the mammalia of Bering Sea.)

Bogoslovius clarki, JORDAN & GILBERT, Report Fur Seal Invest., 1898, Bering Sea off Bogoslof Island, in 664 fathoms.

2950. BOGOSLOVIUS FIRMISQUAMIS (Gill & Townsend).

Head 5 in total; depth $6\frac{1}{4}$; eye $4\frac{2}{3}$ in head; snout $3\frac{2}{3}$; second dorsal spine $1\frac{2}{3}$ in head; pectoral 2; ventral $1\frac{1}{2}$; maxillary $2\frac{1}{3}$. D. II, 10-126; A. 105; P. 20; V. 8. Scales firmly affixed, oblong or rather short, and with considerable exposed surfaces, which have subequal radiating ridges beset with numerous acute spinelets, the ridges varying from 3 to 8 in number; head regularly convex in profile: rostral tubercles obsolete and infraorbital ridge rounded; barbel greater than pupil; teeth biserial or triserial above; second dorsal spine with short retrorse serræ, the fifth smooth; base of first dorsal 3½ in head; interspace between fins ½ base of first dorsal, greater than diameter of pupil. This spe distinguishable from most American *Macrouri* by the very firm s and from *B. clarki* by the much shorter ventral. Bering Sea. On type, 31 inches long, known. (*firmus*, firm; *squama*, scale.)

Macrurus firmisquamis, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 1 234, Bering Sea, southwest of Pribilof Islands. (Type, No. 48772, U. S. Na Coll. *Albatross*.)

1003. CHALINURA, Goode & Bean.

Chalinura, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., X, No. 5, 198, 1883 (*simula*).
Chalinurus,* GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 124, 144, 1887; change in spelling.

Scales cycloid, fluted longitudinally, with slightly radiating Snout long, broad, truncate, not much produced. Mouth lateral, su minal, very large. Head without prominent ridges, except the subo ones and those upon the snout. Suborbital ridge not reaching an preopercle. Teeth in the upper jaw in a villiform band, with an outer much enlarged, those of the lower jaw uniserial, large. No teeth on or palatines; small pseudobranchiæ present. Gill rakers spiny, st depressible, in double series on anterior arch. Ventrals below the rals; chin with a barbel. Dorsal spine serrate; soft dorsal much than anal. Deep sea fishes. Species numerous. This genus is alli *Macrourus*, differing in the dentition; the genus *Optonurus*, with dorsal unarmed, is very close to *Chalinura*. (χαλινός, a strap or thong; tail.)

a. Snout long, longer than eye, which is 5 in head; pectoral 1⅔ in head; dorsal s in head; scales 130. SERRUL
aa. Snout moderate, about as long as eye, which is 4 in head; dorsal, pector ventral produced, the pectoral 1⅓ in head, the dorsal spine and ventral fi each about as long as head. FILIFER
aaa. Snout very short, as long as eye, which is 5 in head; ventrals very long. SIMUL

2951. CHALINURA SERRULA, Bean.

Head 5½ in total length. D. II, 9–76 (?); scales 7 or 8–130–17; Cheeks and opercles scaly; snout with a median serrated keel on the diameter of eye less than length of snout, 5 in head; maxillary rea vertical from posterior margin of eye, its length 2½ in head; man about 2 in head, a row of 5 pores on its under surface and 6 pores edge of the suborbitals; branchiostegal membrane narrowly free fro isthmus, the first gill opening restricted as in *Macrourus;* gill rakers tubercles, 11 below the angle of the first arch, and only 1 or 2 the angle; length of pectoral equals postorbital part of head; ve

---

[*] Goode & Bean rightly protest against the wanton "action of the English ic ogists in changing the form of the generic name" *Chalinura*. *Chalinura* is pe correct, and should be used even if it were not so, as it is the original form, t reason for changing it being that other generic names in the group end in *urus*.

about as long as head; longest dorsal spine strongly serrated and nearly equaling length of head without snout; dorsals separated by an interspace ⅔ as long as head. Color brown; head, abdomen, and inside of mouth purple, the purple areas less marked in the type specimen, which is 12¼ inches long. Coast of British Columbia, east of Prince of Wales Island, in 1,569 fathoms. (*serrula*, a fine saw.)

Chalinura serrula, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 37, east of Prince of Wales Island, in 1,569 fathoms. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

2952. CHALINURA FILIFERA, Gilbert.

D. II, 12 to 14; P. 20 to 22; V. 9 or 10; eye 4 in head. Snout short, slightly exceeding diameter of eye, $3\frac{8}{10}$ in head, median ridge and nasal ridges terminating each in a much projecting point, furnishing each with a short rosette of radiating spines and ridges, outline between these points concave; tip of snout projecting beyond premaxillaries for a distance equaling that which separates the central rosette from 1 of the lateral ones; infraorbital ridges inconspicuous, not reaching angle of preopercle behind or bony portion in front. Mouth large, slightly oblique, .with extensive lateral cleft, the maxillary reaching vertical from posterior margin of pupil, 2⅔ in head, equaling distance from tip of snout to middle of eye. Outer series of teeth in premaxillary strong, succeeding from a narrow band of smaller cardiform teeth; mandibular teeth similar to inner band of upper jaw, the band becoming slightly wider at the prominent symphysis. Barbel short, ½ to ⅔ length of snout. Eye large, the diameter of orbit slightly less than interorbital width on snout. Angle of preopercle produced backward, concealing all but the extreme posterior angle of interopercle, the margin appearing serrulate when divested of skin; gill membranes joined to isthmus, with a posterior free margin; gill rakers very short and heavy, 1 + 11. Dorsal beginning vertically above base of pectorals, the second spine extremely long and slender, smooth basally, the terminal half rather strongly toothed, becoming very slender toward tip and terminating in a long membranaceous filament. (In 1 specimen it exceeds length of head, in the others it equals ⅚ that length.) Length of base of first dorsal equaling ¼ length of head; interspace between dorsals short, ⅔ to ¾ length of snout. Pectorals very long and slender, equaling the head without the snout; outer ventral rays very long and filamentous, equaling length of head; vent immediately in advance of anal origin. Scales rather thin, those on back and sides with above 5 diverging ridges, each of which bears a number of short rigid spinules directed very obliquely backward, the posterior projecting but little beyond the margin of the scale; 8 or 9 scales in an oblique series between the middle of first dorsal and the lateral line. Dark brown; the fins, gill membranes, lips, nostrils, and underside of snout black; anterior part of mouth and lining of gill cavity purple; peritoneum blackish brown. Related to *C. serrula*, Bean, from the same region and depth, differing in the larger eye, shorter mental barbel, longer snout, longer pectoral fins, shorter interspace between dorsals and the longer dorsal fin. Coast of British Colum-

bia; known from 3 specimens, 520 to 550 mm. long. (Gilbert.) (*f* thread; *fero,* I bear.)

Chalinura filifera, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 458, off Queen Cha Islands, at Albatross Station 3342, in 1,588 fathoms.

2953. CHALINURA SIMULA, Goode & Bean.

Head 5; depth 6; orbit 6 in head; snout 3; interorbital width gr than eye; postorbital part of head 3 times as long as eye; opercle upper jaw. D. II, 9–113; A. 118; P. 20; V. 9; Br. 6; scales 8–150–17 t Body shaped much as in *Coryphænoides*, but rather stout; back more bous in profile, the dorsal outline rising quite rapidly from the int bital region to origin of first dorsal, thence descending almost in a str line to end of tail. Preopercle emarginate on its posterior limb. S broad, obtuse, scarcely projecting beyond the mouth, its width n as great at tip as its own length; median ridge very prominent, gib in outline when viewed laterally; lateral ridges starting almost at r angles with the median, and continued upon sides of head; no sup bital ridges. Nostrils in front of middle of eye, and nearer its ant margin than to tip of snout; barbel longer than eye; teeth in uppe in a broad villiform band, the outer series very much enlarged; lowe with teeth in a single series. Scales rather small, but with indicat particularly on the head, of radiating striæ. Origin of first dorsal snout 4⅓ in its base, or from anterior margin of orbit 1 in head; first sal spine very short, second rather stout, 1⅓ in head, and with a si serration anteriorly, the serræ closely appressed to the spine; second sal separated from the first by a distance equal to length of upper anal high, its average rays about 3 times as long as those of dorsa serted slightly behind perpendicular from last ray of first dorsal; p ral inserted over base of ventral; origin of ventral from snout less its longest ray, which is produced in a filament extending to base of ei eenth anal ray. (Goode & Bean.) West Indies and Gulf Stream, in water. (*simulus*, pug-nosed.)

Chalinura simula, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., X, No. 5, 199, 1883, Gulf St at Blake Station 308, Lat. 41° 25′ 45″ N., Long. 65° 35′ 30″ W., in 1,242 fathoms; DAN, Cat., 132, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 412, fig. 345, 1896.
Macrurus simulus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 148, 1887.

1004. CORYPHÆNOIDES, Gunner.

Coryphænoides, GUNNER, Trondhj. Selsk. Skrift., III, 50, 1765 (*rupestris*).
Branchiostegus, RAFINESQUE, Analyse de la Nature 1810, 86 (substitute for *Coryphæna*

Snout short, obtuse, high, obliquely truncated, soft to the touch, ex its bony center; mouth broad, terminal, its cleft lateral; head wit prominent ridges, the membrane bones of the side of the head soft papery; teeth villiform in both jaws, those in the outer series of u jaws somewhat enlarged. Scales spinous, second or elongate dorsal finely serrated in front. Lower jaw with a barbel at tip. Deep

Close to *Macrourus*, differing in the larger terminal mouth. (*κορύφαινα*, *Coryphæna; εἶδος*, resemblance.)

a. Head 4 in length; gill rakers 4+15=19. RUPESTRIS, 2954.
aa. Head 6 in length; gill rakers 3+11=14. CARAPINUS, 2955.

2954. CORYPHÆNOIDES RUPESTRIS, Gunner.

D. 10; P. 19; V. 7; gill rakers 4+15=19. Head short, rather compressed; snout short, obliquely truncated in front; cleft of mouth wide, lateral, extending to beyond the center of eye; intermaxillary not much shorter than maxillary. Teeth in villiform bands in each jaw; barbel very small. Interorbital space convex, its width being considerably more than diameter of eye, which, in a specimen 3 feet long, is equal to the length of the snout and ¼ of that of the head. Scales equally rough over the whole of their surface, all the spinelets being directed backward; 7 or 8 scales in a transverse series between the dorsal fin and the lateral line; head entirely covered with small scales. Anterior dorsal spine armed with numerous small closely set barbs; outer ventral ray produced into a long filament. Distance between the vent and isthmus ⅔ the length of the head. The gill membrane entirely free from the isthmus behind. Intermaxillary continues beyond its vertical process and extending almost as far back as the maxillary, these 2 bones being about equal in length; last third of intermaxillary toothless; intermaxillary teeth in a very narrow band, which is uniform in width, the outer teeth only slightly enlarged; mandible with villiform teeth in a broad bunch-like band at the symphysis and becoming uniserial behind. Eye nearly circular. Snout projecting slightly. Gill rakers longer and less tubercular in character than in *Macrourus berglax* and *M. acrolepis*. The suborbital ridge feebly developed and very abruptly curved upward and narrowed in front of the eye where it joins the nasal ridge. In *M. berglax* and *M. acrolepis* the suborbital ridge is very strong and is continued almost in a straight line toward the nasal ridge. (Goode & Bean.) Arctic seas and the north Atlantic, on both coasts south to the banks of Newfoundland and Norway, in deep water. (Eu.) (*rupestris*, living about rocks.)

Coryphænoides rupestris, GUNNER, Trondhjem Selsk. Skrift., III, 50, pl. 3, fig. 1, 1765, Norway; COLLETT, Norges Fiske, 131; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 812, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 402, 1896.
Lepidoleprus norvegicus, NILSSON, Prodr. Ichth. Scand., 51, 1832, Norway.
Coryphænoides norvegicus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 396, 1862.
Macrourus stromii, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Afhandl., VII, 129, 1828: GAIMARD, Voy. Skand., Poiss., pl. 11.
Macrurus rupestris, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 138, 1887.

2955. CORYPHÆNOIDES CARAPINUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 6. D. II, 8-100; A. 117; V. 10; eye 4 in head. Snout acute, projecting beyond the mouth, its tip at a distance from the mouth equal to or greater than diameter of eye. Bones of head very soft and flexible, its surface very irregular, there being a very prominent subocular ridge, a prominent ridge extending from tip of snout to middle of interorbital space, and a curved ridge extending from upper anterior margin of orbit over cavity containing nostrils to a prominent point at side of and slightly posterior to tip of snout; barbel ⅔ as long as eye. Interorbital space almost twice diameter of eye, equal to length of upper jaw; preoperculum crenulate; upper jaw extending to vertical through posterior margin of pupil, its length equaling ½ that of head without snout; mandible extending behind vertical through posterior margin of orbit, its length 3 times in distance from tip of snout to origin of first dorsal. Teeth in villiform bands on intermaxillary and mandible, the mandibulary series uniserial in about the second half of its length. First ray of dorsal very short, second compressed anteriorly and serrated, with slender teeth closely appressed and bent upward, its length equaling length of head and greater than height of body; this fin seated upon a hump-like elevation of the back, its base as long as snout; second dorsal beginning over tenth or twelfth anal ray, and at a distance from end of first dorsal equal to length of head without snout; vent located not far behind vertical from end of first dorsal. Scales 22 to 24 in a transverse series (the position of the lateral line can not be determined, but there appear to be 4 above it); scales oval, membranaceous, showing several parallel ridges composed of small spines. Gill membrane very deeply cleft and attached to the isthmus; gill rakers short and stout, about 11 below the angle on the first arch. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf Stream, in deep water. (*carapinus*, formed as in *Carapus*.)

Coryphænoides carapinus, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., X, No. 5, 195, 1883, Gulf Stream, Lat. 41° 24′ 45″ N., Long. 65° 35′ 30″ W., in 1,242 fathoms (Type in M. C. Z. Coll. *Blake*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, XXII, 139, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 404, fig. 339, 1896.

1005. HYMENOCEPHALUS, Giglioli.

Hymenocephalus, GIGLIOLI, Pelagos, Genoa, 228, 1884 (*italicus*).
Mystaconurus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, XXII, 124, 1887 (*italicus*).

This genus is closely allied to *Coryphænoides*, differing in the smooth dorsal spine, and the membranaceous skull. First dorsal broad, placed far forward over base of pectoral; second dorsal and anal origins nearly opposite, and separated by a considerable space from the vertical from the end of first dorsal; vent far from ventrals. Head large, naked, soft, and cavernous; snout abrupt, perpendicular, or parabolic; mouth lateral, wide. Eye very large, orbital margin forming part of profile of head. Barbel long. Pectoral rather narrow (10 to 16 rays). Scales thin, deciduous, with fine short spines. Under parts in advance of ventral wholly or partly naked. Deep seas. Remarkable for the papery structure of the bones of the head. (*ὑμήν*, membrane; *κεφαλή*, head.)

2956. HYMENOCEPHALUS CAVERNOSUS (Goode & Bean).

Head about 6 in total length; depth 7. D. II, 10–133; A. 27 rays, in a space equal to length of head. Body stoutish, the bones of head very soft and cavernous, spongy, in many places without muscular covering; interorbital area doubly concave, with a spinous medial ridge, its greatest width about 2⅘ in length of head; postorbital portion of head about ⅓ its length, 1⅓ as long as eye, which is circular, its diameter contained 2⅘ times in length of head. Snout broad, very obtuse, its width at nostril nearly equal to interorbital width, its length 4⅔ times in that of the head; nostrils normal. Teeth in each jaw in villiform bands, very small; a naked space at the symphysis of intermaxillaries; vomer and palatine toothless. Gill-rakers very short, minute, and rather numerous, about 18 below angle of anterior arch. Pseudobranchiæ absent. Barbel ⅝ as long as eye. First dorsal composed of 2 spines, the first minute, inserted at a distance from the snout equal to length of head, the second as long as head without snout, and 10 branched rays, its base equal to diameter of eye; second dorsal almost rudimentary, its rays remarkably short, about 133 in number, its distance from first dorsal ½ length of head; anal much higher than second dorsal, its distance from snout contained about 3½ times in total length; anterior anal rays longest, in length about ¾ diameter of eye; pectoral inserted under first branched ray of first dorsal, its length equal to twice that of eye and about ⅝ that of head. Scales (on type) mostly wanting, except a few on breast and nape, these being rough with small points, dentate behind. Ventral slightly behind the pectoral, its first ray filamentous, reaching to the base of the tenth anal ray, consisting of 11 rays. Color gray, with silvery tints on sides; abdomen and lips dark. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf of Mexico, in deep water. One young individual known. Length 162 mm. (*cavernosus*, cavernous.)

Bathygadus cavernosus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 598, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2398, Lat. 28° 45′ N., Long. 86° 26′ W., in 227 fathoms (Type, No. 37337. Coll. *Albatross*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 156, 1887.

Hymenocephalus cavernosus, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 408, fig. 341, 1896.

1006. MACROURUS, Bloch.

Macrourus, BLOCH, Ichth., V, 152, 1787 (*rupestris* = *berglax*).

Macruroplus, BLEEKER, Versl. Med. Akad. Welenth. Amsterd., VIII, 1874, 369 (*serratus*).

Macrurus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 392, 1862; corrected spelling.

Snout broadly conical, high, projecting beyond mouth; mouth moderate, its cleft horizontal, U-shaped, entirely inferior; teeth in both jaws in villiform bands, those of the outer series not enlarged; head with roughened bony ridges, one of which, on the suborbital and preorbital, simulates the suborbital stay of the Cottoids; eyes very large; scales imbricate, very rough, keeled. Dorsal spine long, serrated on the anterior edge. Deep water fishes. (*μακρός*, long; *οὐρά*, tail, hence correctly written *Macrurus*, but *Macrourus* is the original name as given by Bloch.)

- *a*. Top of head with 4 to 6 distinct ridges; depth 6 to 7 in length; 5 scales between lateral line and dorsal.
  - *b*. Anal rays 148; scales each with a strong ridge. BERGLAX, 2957.
  - *bb*. Anal rays 121; scales each with 3 to 5 spinules, otherwise almost unarmed; ridges on top of head very rough. HOLOTRACHYS, 2958.
- *aa*. Top of snout with indistinct ridges or with none.
  - *c*. Pectoral fin moderate, 1⅓ to 2 in head.
    - *d*. Body rather elongate, the depth 7 to 8 in length; bones of head rather firm; dorsal spine strongly serrated.

e. Head short, 6½ in head; pectoral more than ½ head; snout with bony ridges above. BAIRDII, 2959.

ee. Head 5⅓ in length; ventrals 5 in body; pectoral 1⅓ in head. LEPTURUS, 2960.

eee. Head longer, 4⅔ in length; pectoral ½ as long as head; eye as long as snout, 4 in head; ventral 8 in body. ACROLEPIS, 2961.

dd. Body rather robust, the depth 5⅓ in length; head without ridges above; scales spinous, not ridged; dorsal spine 1⅔ in head. STELGIDOLEPIS, 2962.

cc. Pectoral fin elongate, about as long as head; head elevated, not ridged above, the bones soft; eye large; second dorsal spine rough, nearly as long as head; scales each with 7 to 9 ridges. CINEREUS, 2963.

2957. MACROURUS BERGLAX, Lacépède.

D. 12–124; A. 148; P. 18 or 19; V. 8. Short snout, subtrihedral, pointed in front, much shorter than the large eye, which is ⅓ or ⅖ length of head in the adult. Intermaxillary very short, ½ length of maxillary, and not continued beyond its expanded vertical process. Eye oblong. Whole under surface of head below suborbital and nasal ridge naked; axil of pectoral naked; space between ventrals scaled; body scales each with a single strong median keel, made up of 5 to 8 spines directed backward; some scales, particularly of head, have also 2 lateral keels; 6 longitudinal series of scales between first dorsal fin and lateral line; first dorsal spine indistinctly denticulated toward the point; length of pectoral nearly or quite ½ length of head; longest spine of dorsal very finely serrated along its anterior margin, the serrations becoming obsolete near its base. Vent situated behind origin of second dorsal fin. Gill rakers very small, tubercular, 9 to 11 on the first arch; gill membranes broadly joined, free from the isthmus behind. This form, originally discovered on the coast of Norway, has been found abundantly as far south as Georges Bank, where the halibut fishermen catch it, or some closely allied form, on their trawls. The first specimen seen by American naturalists was picked up floating at the surface off the mouth of New York Harbor. The *Albatross* obtained it from Station 2528, in Lat. 41° 47′ N., Long. 65° 37′ 30″ W., at a depth of 677 fathoms. Günther knew it from Finmark and Greenland, as well as from New England. He calls attention to remarkable individual variations in the specimens examined by him. (*berglax*, Norwegian name, from *berg*, cliff; *lax*, salmon.)

Macrourus berglax, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., III, 170, 1800, Greenland, Söndmöre; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 131, 1885.

Macrourus fabricii, SUNDEVALL, Vet. Akad. Handl. 1840, 6; COLLETT, Norges Fiske, 128, 1875; LILLJEBORG, Sverig. og. Norges Fiske, 242; GOODE & BEAN, Cat. Fish. Essex Co. and Mass. Bay, 7, 1879; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 130, 1887.

Macrourus rupestris, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish. Brit. Mus., IV. 390, 1862 (not of Gunner).

Macrurus berglax, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 391, fig. 334, 1896.

2958. MACROURUS HOLOTRACHYS, Günther.

Head 4⅔ in length; depth 6⅔. D. 12–115 to 125; A. 121; P. 20 or 21; V. 5; eye large, round, as long as snout, 2⅓ in head, much wider than interorbital space. Snout triangular, each point with a tubercle, covered with strong spines, this border continued as a strong ridge below eye, extending across opercle, this crest covered with coarse, spinous tubercles; mouth rather small, the maxillary reaching middle of eye; teeth very small, close set. Head with salient ridges above, covered with spinous scales; 1 ridge above eye, toward upper angle of gill opening, another ridge along the vertex, nearly parallel with this above it, besides a short temporal ridge; vent far back, under seventh ray of second dorsal. First dorsal not far behind eye, the long ray slightly serrulate; ventrals with a short filament. Scales each with a median crest of 3 to 5 spinules, otherwise almost unarmed. Five scales between lateral line and dorsal. (Collett.) Depths of the Atlantic. Known from 2 specimens, the type 9 inches long, from the mouth of Rio de la Plata, in 600 fathoms; the second, above described, about a foot long, from the banks of Newfoundland, in 1,267 fathoms. (ὅλος, wholly; τραχύς, rough.)

Macrurus holotrachys, GÜNTHER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. II, 1878, 24 mouth of Rio de la Plata in 600 fathoms; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, pl. 28, fig. B, 1887; COLLETT, Compagnes Scient. de l'Hirondelle, 1896, 83, pl. 2, fig. 6; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 396, 1896.

2959. MACROURUS BAIRDII, Goode & Bean.

(COMMON RAT-TAIL.)

Head 6½ in total length; depth 8; greatest width 13. D. II, 11–137; A. 120; P. 15; V. 7; scales 6–152–19 or 20. Body much compressed posteriorly, tapering from first dorsal to tip of tail; scales irregularly polygonal, the free portions covered with transparent vitreous spines, arranged in from 10 to 12 irregular longitudinal rows. On head and upper part of body, in advance of the first dorsal, the median row of spines most prominent, and presenting the appearance of a low median keel. Lateral line nearly straight, formed by a smooth groove, which replaces 2 or 3 median rows of spines of each scale; greatest height at posterior margin of orbit greater than width at same point, $1\frac{4}{7}$ times in length of head; width of interorbital area equal to length of snout and length of maxillary; length of postorbital region about equal to horizontal diameter of orbit; length of operculum about ½ length of mandible. Snout sharp, a front view presenting 4 ridges radiating from tip at right angles to each other, the lower one being merely a fold in the skin of the under surface of the head, horizontal ridges continued into the ridges upon the suborbitals; ridge extending backward from tip of snout upon top of head lost in the interorbital space; branches of the horizontal ridges continued upon upper margins of orbits, and there disappearing. Nostrils immediately in front of orbit, the posterior pair much the longer. Mouth situated entirely on lower side of head; symphysis of lower jaw in vertical from anterior margin of orbit, and articulations of mandibles in vertical from posterior margin of orbit; width of cleft of mouth equal to distance between symphysis of maxillaries and line connecting their articulations; upper jaw protractile vertically. Teeth conical, somewhat recurved, of nearly uniform size, arranged in villiform bands; palate smooth. Distance of first dorsal from snout about 4 times the length of its base, and from anterior margin of orbit equal to length of head; first spine very short, not much longer than the teeth of the second spine; second spine in length twice horizontal diameter of orbit, stout, its anterior margin armed from base to tip with 15 teeth pointing upward, the uppermost slender; its length to tip of filament almost equal to distance from origin of second dorsal, this tip when laid back reaching almost to second dorsal; rays decreasing regularly in length so that, when the fin is upright, its shape approximates that of a right-angled triangle, the hypothenuse of which is the second dorsal spine, and its perpendicular side a line touching the tips of the rays; length of base of second dorsal less than that of the anal, its origin over the thirteenth scale of lateral line. Length of longest ray less than length of barbel; all rays very feeble; membrane scarcely perceptible; distance of anal from snout 3⅘ times in its length at base, its origin under eighteenth scale of lateral line; length of first ray ½ the length of tenth, and 3 times the length of last ray, the length of rays increasing to a point beneath anterior part of first dorsal, and thence gradually decreasing to tip of tail; distance of pectoral from snout 4 times width of interorbital area, its length twice length of mandible; insertion above the middle of depth of body, on a level with center of orbit, its third ray longest, its tip reaching to vertical from base of fourth ray; insertion of ventral behind pectoral and almost under that of first dorsal, its distance from snout slightly exceeding twice its length; tip of ventral filament reaching base of third anal ray. Ground color, light brownish gray; under parts silvery; belly darker, bluish; under surface of snout pink, as is also the first dorsal, except spines; spines of dorsal, ventral, and anterior anal rays blackish; throat, branchiostegal membrane, and isthmus rich deep violet; sclerotic coat green; eyes very dark blue. This species was the first deep-sea fish obtained by the Fish Commission or described by an American ichthyologist. It ranges in depths from 9 to 1,255 fathoms. This species is distinguished by Günther from his *Macrourus æqualis*, which it closely resembles, (1) by its longer snout, which is nearly equal to the diameter of the eye, and (2) by the smaller number of ventral rays (7). (Goode & Bean.) West Indies to Massachusetts Bay, usually in great depths; excessively abundant on the continental slope, with *Phycis chesteri*, far outnumbering all other deep-sea fishes in the region. (Named for Spencer Fullerton Baird.)

Macrourus bairdii, GOODE & BEAN, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts 1877, 471, Massachusetts Bay; GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 337, 475; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 135, pl. 22, fig. B, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 393, fig. 335, 1896.

2960. MACROURUS LEPTURUS, Gill & Townsend.

Head 5½; depth 8; eye 4⅔ in head; snout 4; maxillary 2⅔. D. XIV-122; A. 116; P. 20; V. 8. Scales deciduous and moderate, oblong or oval with reduced exposed surfaces, those on the back or above the lateral line with a few, 3 to 5, ridges beset with spines, but those below mostly unarmed; head regularly conical; snout moderately extended; median tubercle very projecting, the lateral well developed, connected with the median by a well-defined ridge; infraorbital vertical, with the ridge linear and near the orbit; teeth cardiform in both jaws; the lower teeth beset the outer slope of the jaw. Ventral as long as head; pectoral 1⅗ in head; dorsal spine serrate, 1⅓ in head. Apparently close to *M. acrolepis*, but probably with shorter head, longer ventrals, and longer dorsal spine, the eye also larger. Length 22 to 26 inches. Bering Sea. Only 2 specimens known. (*λεπτός*, slender; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Macrurus lepturus, Gill & Townsend, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 233, Bering Sea, southwest of Pribilof Islands, Albatross Station 3604, in 1,401 fathoms. (Type, No. 48767, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Macrurus dorsalis,* Gill & Townsend, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., xi, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 233, Bering Sea, southwest of Pribilof Islands, Albatross Station 3604, in 1,401 fathoms. (Type, No. 48768, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2961. MACROURUS ACROLEPIS, Bean.

Head about 4½; depth at ventrals 7; eye 3¼ in head; snout 4; maxillary 2⅔; mandible 2⅓; pectoral about 2; ventral about 1⅝. D. XI–111 +; A. 94 +; P. 20. Form of *M. berglax*, width of head ¾ its height; interorbital width ¾ eye; snout moderate, pointed. Origin of first dorsal from snout a distance 3 times length of upper jaw; base of first dorsal 3½ in head, or about 3 times distance between dorsals; first dorsal spine very short, the second about 1¾ in head, serrate in front. Distance of anal from snout 2½ times its length; distance of pectoral from snout slightly greater than head; distance of ventral origin from snout ⅓ its length. Length 2 feet or more. Coasts of Vancouver Island, Washington and Oregon, in deep water, in 345 to 786 fathoms; common. A small specimen taken by us off Bogoslof Island. Our specimens have 11 rays in the first dorsal, not ii, 11 or 13, as given by Bean. (*ἄκρος*, sharp; *λεπίς*, scale.)

Macrurus acrolepis, Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 362, Straits of Juan de Fuca, near Neah Bay, Washington (Coll. James G. Swan, from the stomach of a fur seal); Jordan, Cat. Fish. N. A., 131, 1885; Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 457.

Macrourus acrolepis, Jordan & Gilbert, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

2962. MACROURUS STELGIDOLEPIS, Gilbert.

Head 4⅜; depth 5½; eye small, 3½ to 4 in head; snout 4½. D. II, 10 or 11; A. 130; scales 155; 5 or 6 scales between lateral line and base of first dorsal. Body deep, the lower profile rapidly rising along anterior portion of base of anal, the tail thus abruptly becoming slender. Head short and deep; snout heavy, little produced, acute at extreme tip; infraorbital ridge not prominent on sides of head or snout, not continued backward on preopercle. A pair of narrow, transverse naked strips on upper surface of snout near tip, separated on each side by a single scale from the naked

---

*The following is Gill & Townsend's description of *Macrourus dorsalis*:

"Dorsal 15–120; anal 122; pectoral 21; ventral 9. Scales deciduous and rather small, diversiform, with small exposed surfaces; near the dorsal they have about 5 radiating spinigerous ridges, but below the lateral line these ridges are fewer and unarmed; snout short, projecting a considerable length beyond the eye and a little beyond the supramaxillary; median tubercle very prominent; connecting ridge well defined; infraorbital nearly vertical, with the ridge linear and near the orbit; teeth cardiform."

To this we add the following, from our examination of their type: Head 5⅔; depth 7; eye 4⅔; snout 4; interorbital width slightly greater than eye; maxillary 2⅔; ventral fin ⅓ longer than head, 4⅓ in body; pectoral 1⅓ in head. Dorsal spine strongly serrate, its length equal to that of head.

nostril fossa; a double series of scales intervenes between the nostrils and the orbit; lower side of snout wholly naked anteriorly, partly scaled laterally. Mouth large, overhung by premaxillaries for a distance about ½ diameter of orbit; premaxillaries in advance of nostrils; maxillaries reaching vertical from posterior margin of pupil, 2¾ in head; snout about equaling interorbital width; barbel long, ⅚ orbit. Teeth in cardiform bands of equal width in both jaws, narrowed laterally, but not to a single series; anterior series in upper jaw enlarged, in lower jaw all the teeth of equal size. Preopercle broadly rounded, the angle but moderately produced, a narrow strip of the interopercle visible for its entire length; outer gill arch partially joined to cover, as usual; gill rakers obsolete; gill membranes united, forming a wide free fold across isthmus posteriorly. Scales without ridges, their exposed surfaces thickly beset with spines which are usually without definite arrangement; the marginal spine longest, thence decreasing in length to the base, about 40 present on each scale on middle of sides; scales on head crowded, the spines shorter and not directed backward as on the body;.a rosette of short spines on tip of snout; no naked area between ventrals; mandible and gill membranes partly scaled; no considerable naked area in axil of pectorals. Dorsal inserted over base of pectorals, the length of its base slightly less than ½ the interspace between base of dorsals; second dorsal spine rather short and fragile, furnished anteriorly with a series of retrorse spinules, its length slightly exceeding ½ that of head, its tip not reaching origin of second dorsal; origin of anal fin well in advance of second dorsal; the vent unusually far forward, its distance from base of ventrals 2 to 2½ in its distance from anal fin; ventrals less widely separated than in *M. scaphopsis*, the outer ray produced, extending beyond front of anal; ventrals with 10 rays; pectorals with 22 to 24 rays; longest pectoral ray equals ½ head. Color very dark brownish, lighter on tail; lower side of head, breast, and abdominal region, including front of anal and base of pectorals, blue black; roof of mouth, valvular flap of membrane behind bands of teeth, gill membranes, and upper posterior portion of opercular lining, black; mouth and gill cavity otherwise white; peritoneum bright silvery, with little black specking; fins dusky. (Gilbert.) Coast of southern California. Two specimens, the longest 12 inches in length, from *Albatross* Station 2960, in 267 fathoms. (*στελγίς*, a scraper; *λεπίς*, scale.)

Macrurus stelgidolepis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 116, coast of southern California, at Albatross Station 2960, in 267 fathoms.

2963. MACROURUS CINEREUS, Gilbert.

(POP-EYE.)

D. II, 10 or 11; ventral 9; 7 scales between lateral line and first dorsal. Eye 3¾ to 4 in head; snout about 4, high and blunt, but little overlapping the mouth, terminating in a pointed prolongation of the median ridge, which bears at its tip a bony tubercle furnished with radiating ridges; nasal ridges terminating in shorter and smaller, but similar, tubercles, the outline between them concave; tip of snout overpassing the premaxillaries for ⅔ its length; eye very large and protuberant; mouth of moderate size, the maxillary reaching vertical from hinder margin of orbit, equaling length of snout and ½ of eye. Teeth finely villiform, in each jaw, the outer series not at all enlarged, the mandibular band narrow. Barbel short and slender, its length less than ⅓ diameter of pupil; interorbital width $\frac{5}{9}$ diameter of orbit, equaling length of snout; preopercle greatly expanded, much overlapping the interorbital below, leaving exposed only the extreme posterior angle. Gill membranes narrowly joined, with a posterior fold, free from the isthmus; gill rakers short, compressed, almost tubercular, 2 + 12. Origin of dorsal well behind base of pectorals; second dorsal spine long and filamentous, strongly spinous except on extreme base and tip; length of spine ⅚ to $\frac{6}{7}$ head; base of first dorsal equaling diameter of orbit; interspace between dorsals ¾ to ⅝ base of first dorsal; pectoral long and slender, equaling length of head behind anterior nostril opening, about as long as the filamentous outer ventral ray; vent immediately in front of anal origin. Scales on sides well imbricated, each with 7 to 9 parallel ridges which bear short sharp spines directed very obliquely backward; 7 scales between lateral line and base of first dorsal. Color uniform light grayish on body and fins, with the exception of the blackish pectorals and ventrals; sides of head silvery; mouth, gill cavity, and peritoneum brownish or purplish black; gill membranes and gular membrane dusky. (Gilbert.) Bering Sea; excessively abundant in the depths, where it outnumbers all other fishes. Numerous specimens from north of Unalaska Island, at *Albatross* Stations 3307 and 3329, in 1,033 and 399 fathoms; and the North Pacific, south of Unimak Island, *Albatross* Station 3340, in 695 fathoms. Our many specimens from near Bogoslof Island, in 664 fathoms. (*cinereus*, ashy gray.)

Macrourus cinereus, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 457, near Unalaska and Unimak Islands, in 399 to 1,033 fathoms; JORDAN & GILBERT, Report Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

1007. CŒLORHYNCHUS, Giorna.

Cœlorhynchus, GIORNA, Mém. Ac. Sci. Turin, XVI, 178, 1803 ("*Cœlorhynche la ville*").
Krohnius, COCCO, Lettera al Sig. Augusto Krohn, Pesci del Mare de Messina, 1, 1844 (*filamentosus*; larva).
Paramacrurus, BLEEKER, Versl. Med. Ak. Wetensk. Amsterd. 1874, 103 (*australis*).
Oxymacrurus, BLEEKER, Versl. Med. Ak. Wetensk. Amsterd. 1874, 103 (*japonicus*).

This genus agrees with *Macrourus* in all essential respects, except that the small mouth is wholly below the long-pointed, sturgeon-like snout. Dorsal spine smooth in typical species, those with serrate spine having been lately separated under the generic name *Cœlocephalus*. (Gilbert & Cramer, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 422) (*acipenserinus*). Species numerous. (κοῖλος, hollow; ῥυγχος, snout.)

a. Head large, 3⅓ in length; depth 7; eye ⅓ length of the long snout, 4 in head; dorsal spine moderate. OCCA, 2964.
aa. Head short, 4⅓ to 5 in length.
  b. Body rather elongate, the depth 8 in length; eye as long as snout, 3 in head. CARMINATUS, 2965.
  bb. Body less elongate, the depth 0½ to 6¾ in length.
    c. Dorsal spine long; anal rays about 110; scales 124. CARIBBÆUS, 2966.
    cc. Dorsal spine very short; anal rays 95; scales 98. SCAPHOPSIS, 2967.

2964. CŒLORHYNCHUS OCCA (Goode & Bean).

Head [illegible] in total length; depth 7 in total length; snout exceedingly elongate, nearly twice as long as diameter of eye; a black line between center of angle of mouth nearly reaching vertical from posterior margin of the orbit; ridges of head very strong and continuous from snout to angle of preopercle, having also strong supraocular and occipital ridges; eye nearly round, its horizontal diameter 4 in head and equal to interorbital space; ventrals originating under middle of first dorsal and extending to fourth ray of anal; distance from ventral origin to vent 3½ in length of head; second spine of dorsal weak and smooth, its length equal to postorbital part of head, its base slightly less than distance between first and second dorsals; squamation extremely rough, each scale bearing about 5 large spines besides many smaller ones, the median spine of the large series being much the largest; 5 rows of scales between origin of dorsal and lateral line, 19 from vent forward to lateral line and 12 backward; barbel ¼ as long as snout. This species has scales similar to those of *Macrourus berglax*, there being a strong median keel formed by series of spines, of which the last is the largest; surface of each scale also with about 4 or more lateral ridges formed by series of short spines. In a much larger example (U. S. Nat. Mus. No. 37334), measuring 18 inches in length, the lateral series of keels have greatly increased in number, the individual spines having become more prominent, so that the median keel has become less conspicuous than in the type. In the larger specimen referred to, the nakedness of the under surface of the head is even more pronounced than in the smaller, in which the under surface of the head beneath the suborbital and nasal ridge is almost entirely naked. The intermaxillary has a very short bone similar in structure and dentition to that of *Macrourus berglax*, that is to say, the intermaxillary teeth are in a rather broad villiform band, and the outer teeth are not enlarged; mandibulary teeth in a similar broad villiform band; mouth entirely inferior and small. Gill membranes attached across the isthmus, very little emarginate, and not deeply cleft; in the large example the gill membrane is attached to the isthmus and not deeply cleft, but there is a very narrow free margin behind. The gill rakers are very short, tubercular, and few in number, certainly not more numerous than in *M. berglax;* in the large example only 8 little tubercles can be seen on the first gill arch. Second spine of the dorsal in the type specimen is smooth, with the exception of 2 weak spines near its tip, but in the large example there is no trace of serrations on the dorsal spine. (Goode & Bean.) Length 450 mm. Gulf of Mexico and West Indies, in deep water. (*occa*, a harrow, from the rough scales.)

Macrurus occa, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 595, Gulf of Mexico, Lat. 28° 14′ N., Long. 86° 48′ W., in 335 fathoms. (Type, No. 37334. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Cœlorhynchus occa, Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 400, figs. 332, 333, and 337, 1896.

2965. CŒLORHYNCHUS CARMINATUS (Goode).

Head about 5 in total length; depth 8; eye about 5 in head, equaling interorbital width; snout equaling eye or postorbital part of head; length of opercle about 2 in snout. Body less elongate than in *M. bairdii*. Snout long, sharp, depressed, triangular, the lower surface more nearly parallel with the axis of body than in *M. bairdii;* lateral ridges more pronounced, continued in a straight line under eye and upon preopercle; strong horizontal ridges running from supraorbital margins to gill openings, parallel with subocular ridges; nostrils immediately in front of orbit; barbel very short. Teeth small, conical, somewhat recurved, arranged in villiform bands. Origin of first dorsal to snout 4½ times its base, its distance from anterior margin of orbit much less than length of head; first spine very short, hardly perceptible above the skin; second spine about 2 in head, slender and unarmed, when laid back its tip reaching to or beyond origin of second dorsal, the spines decreasing in length very gradually, the sixth being nearly as long as second, so that the fin is not so triangular as in *M. bairdii*; second dorsal beginning in a perpendicular from seventh anal ray; anal much higher than in *M. bairdii,* nearly equal to ½ interorbital width, its origin under eighteenth scale of lateral line, its longest rays as long as interorbital width; distance of pectoral from snout equaling twice its own length, which about equals longest dorsal spine; origin of pectoral below middle of depth of body and below level of middle of orbit, its tip not reaching origin of anal; insertion of ventrals behind pectoral, slightly in advance of first dorsal, its distance from snout greater than twice its length, the long filament not reaching anal. Color silvery gray. Length 250 mm. This species is extremely close to the common Mediterranean species, *C. cœlorhynchus* (Risso), but the spines on the scales are a little larger. West Indies, Gulf of Mexico, and in the Gulf Stream in deep water; abundant; taken at many stations by the *Albatross,* the *Blake,* the *Fish Hawk,* and the *Challenger,* in 115 to 464 fathoms. (*carminatus,* from *carmen,* a wool card.)

Macrurus carminatus, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., III, 1880, 346 and 475, Gulf Stream off Rhode Island, Lat. 40° 02′ 54″ N., Long. 70° 23′ 40″, at Fish Hawk Station 871, in 115 fathoms (Type, No. 26007); GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., X, No. 5, 196, 1883.

Macrurus (*Cœlorhynchus*) *carminatus*, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, XXII, 129, pl. 5, fig. 13, 1887.

Cœlorhynchus carminatus, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 398, fig. 336, 1896.

2966. CŒLORHYNCHUS CARIBBÆUS (Goode & Bean).

Head 4⅓ in total length; depth 6½ in total length. 1 D. II, 8; 2 D. at least 110; A. 110+; scales 6–124–15 or 16. Body normal in shape; scales moderate, strong, densely covered with minute spines, without enlarged median keel; interorbital area flat, its greatest width about 5 times in length of head; postorbital portion of head about 3 in head, and just as long as eye, which is oval, and 1⅔ as long as its vertical diameter. Snout long, thin, diaphanous, with acuminate point, its general form resembling that of *C. carminatus.* The nostrils close to the orbit, the posterior one much the larger. Teeth in each jaw in villiform bands, minute. Barbel slender and short, its length ½ that of eye. Maxillary extending to vertical through middle of pupil; upper jaw about 3 in head; mandible 2½; intermaxillary short. Outer series of teeth on intermaxillary and mandible not enlarged, the teeth not becoming uniserial. Gill membranes narrowly attached to the isthmus; gill rakers minute, tubercular, about 10 on first arch. Suborbital ridge very strong, continued almost in a straight line by the lateral ridge of the snout; under surface of head, except chin and branchiostegal region, densely covered with small, spiny tubercles; a naked space on underside of snout, occupying almost entire distance from front of mouth to tip of snout, widest anteriorly, the greatest width 5 in snout; intermaxillary protractile in a vertical direction; mouth distinctly inferior. Origin of second dorsal over seventh anal ray, about an eye's diameter behind first dorsal; length of anal rays about 4 in head; origin of pectoral in front of first dorsal, its length 2 in head, its tip reaching fifth anal ray. Color silvery gray, with yellowish and lavender tints. Length 290 mm. Caribbean Sea north to the Gulf of Mexico, in deep water. (*caribbæus*, of the Caribbean Sea.)

Macrurus caribbæus, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 594, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2377, Lat. 29° 07′ 30″ N., Long. 88° 08′ W., in 210 fathoms (Type, No. 37333); Günther, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, XXII, 124, note 3, 1887.
Cœlorhynchus caribbæus, Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 401, fig. 338, 1896.

2967. CŒLORHYNCHUS SCAPHOPSIS (Gilbert).

Depth 6¾ in total length; head 4⅙; scales 98. D. II, 8; A. ca. 95. Snout flattened, acute, the conspicuous infraorbital ridge forming a strong ridge along its sides, the two meeting at tip in a salient point; an evident keel extending from tip of snout to middle of interorbital area; supraorbital ridge dividing anteriorly, 1 branch running down in front of nostril, the other separating nostril fossa from orbit; between the ridges the head is covered with a soft, yielding integument, which is semitranslucent. Lower side of snout wholly naked below, and with a large naked area above on each side of tip; snout projecting beyond mouth for a distance equaling length of maxillary. Mouth of moderate size, the maxillary reaching vertical from posterior margin of pupil, 3⅛ in head. Teeth villiform, in a broad band in upper jaw, in a narrower band below, not reduced to a single series laterally in either jaw, and none of the teeth enlarged. Eye large, elliptical, equaling length of snout, 3¼ in head; interorbital width 4⅛. Barbel short, about ½ pupil; preopercular angle greatly produced backward, wholly concealing the interopercle, the strong infraorbital ridge failing to reach preopercular margin by only ⅓ diameter of pupil. Structure of gills as usual in this genus, the gill rakers obsolete; gill membranes broadly united, joined to isthmus, across which they form posteriorly a very narrow free fold. Besides the ridges already described on head, there are a pair on occiput, a pair from upper posterior margin of orbit to upper angle of gill opening, and a median ridge on nape reaching about halfway from occiput to dorsal. These ridges, as well as the interorbital space and the area between the occipital ridges, covered with scales compressed to a knife-like edge, which is provided with a single series of backward-directed spines; scales on infraorbital and rostral ridges bearing stellate spines or are similar to those on temporal region, sides of head, and body generally; scales on body large; 3 longitudinal series between lateral line and middle of first dorsal; each scale provided with a ridge bearing about 6 backward-directed spines, and from 2 to 4 pairs of lateral ridges also bearing spines, the lateral ridges sometimes extending the whole width of scales, sometimes confined to their basal portion; marginal spines longest; axil of pectoral naked, its base anteriorly with small cycloid scales; a naked, much depressed, elliptical area between bases of ventrals in all specimens; second dorsal spine smooth, weak, little exceeding length of soft rays, equaling length of snout and orbit; base of first dorsal 1⅓ in interspace between dorsals, which is 2⅔ in head; distance from front of anal to snout equaling ¼ total length; ventrals with the outer ray produced, about reaching front of anal; pectorals reaching beyond anal ½ length of head; ventrals with 7 rays; pectorals with 15 to 17 rays. Color light olive brown, dusted with coarse black specks; axil of pectorals, belly, ventrals, and branchiostegal membranes blue black; lower side of head dusky; mouth anteriorly, including tongue and ⅓ of palate, white, its posterior part and most of lining of gill cavity jet-black; inner lining of cheeks abruptly white; lower part of iris silvery; peritoneum silvery, with coarse dusky specks; vertical fins dusky, the anterior portion of anal black. Coast of southern California. Many specimens, the longest 12 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 3015, in 145 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*σκάφη*, spade; *ὄψις*, face.)

Macrurus **(*Cœlorhynchus*) *scaphopsis*, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 115. Albatross Station 3015, coast of southern California, in 145 fathoms.**

1008. TRACHONURUS, Günther.

***Trachonurus*, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, XXII, 124, 1887 (*villosus*).**

Scales not imbricated, separated by furrows, and densely covered with sharp spinules, so that the animal seems villous to the touch; dorsal spine smooth; dorsal much lower than anal; teeth in both jaws in villiform bands; snout obtuse, the mouth subinferior; suborbital ridge little developed. This genus is distinguished from *Cœlorhynchus* by the indistinct squamation. (*τραχύς*, rough; *οὐρά*, tail.)

2968. TRACHONURUS SULCATUS (Goode & Bean).

Head 7⅓ in total length; depth about 9½; eye 3⅔ in head; snout 4 to 4½. D. II, 8 or 9, the second of numerous low rays; A. 120; V. 7; P. 13; scales 7–175 or more—33. Barbel 2½ to 2 in eye. Body elongate, rapidly contracted behind the abdomen; the tail long and whip-like. Scales moderate, strongly armed, each with 8 to 10 spinelets, irregularly placed, less numerous in the young, which feel bristly to the touch, separated by wide deep furrows; armature of head similar to that of body, but the scales upon snout, cheeks, and chin have very feeble spines. Interorbital area nearly flat, its length equaling diameter of eye or about 3 in head; postorbital part of head as long as eye; snout short, obtuse, scarcely overhanging the mouth; nostrils somewhat above level of middle of eye, the anterior one nearly upon the dorsal outline. Upper jaw with 2 series of teeth in villiform bands, the outer series slightly enlarged; teeth of lower jaw in a single series; maxillary reaching to vertical through hind margin of pupil in adult, shorter in younger individuals; length of upper jaw, including maxillary, 3 in head; mandible 2 in depth of body; barbel 2 to 2½ in eye. Gill rakers very small, tubular, almost rudimentary, about 10 below angle of first arch; attachment of membrane to first arch very extensive, but free from isthmus; no pseudobranchiæ. First dorsal comparatively low, the first spine rudimentary, the second elongate and smooth; insertion of first dorsal immediately over or somewhat behind base of pectoral, its distance from snout 1⅓ in head, its base equal to snout, its longest spine, when laid down, reaching behind origin of second dorsal, equal to 2 in head; second dorsal very low, its distance from first 1⅔ in head, 22 rays in a distance equal to length of head; 22 in same distance of anal; anal much higher than second dorsal, yet very low, its longest ray equal to eye; distance of anal origin from snout 4⅓ in total length, or nearly under origin of second dorsal; pectoral inserted under or somewhat in front of origin of first dorsal, its length about 2 in head; ventral inserted behind vertical from end of base of first dorsal, extending to origin of anal, its length about equaling eye; vent about midway between origin of ventrals and anal. Color brown; abdomen and lower parts of head blackish in the young. West Indies and Gulf of Mexico, in deep water; taken both by the *Albatross* and the *Blake*. (*sulcatus*, furrowed.)

Coryphænoides sulcatus, Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 596, Gulf of Mexico, at Albatross Station 2394, Lat. 28° 38′ 30″ N., Long. 87° 02′ W., in 420 fathoms. Type, No. [illegible]. Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 403, 1896.

Macrurus (Malacocephalus) sulcatus, Günther, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, XXII, 169, 1887.

Trachonurus sulcatus, Goode & Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 410, fig. 343, 1896.

1009. LIONURUS, Günther.

Lionurus, Günther, Challenger Report, XXII, Deep-Sea Fishes, 124, 1887 (*filicauda*).

This genus is close to *Macrourus*, differing in the smooth, flaccid scales, and soft, cavernous skull, characters associated with its extreme bathybial degradation. (λεῖος, smooth; οὐρά, tail.)

a. Barbel minute, not ½ pupil; eye small, 5 in head; tail very slender. FILICAUDA, 2969.

aa. Barbel moderate, 1⅓ in eye; eye 3⅔ in head. LIOLEPIS, 2970.

2969. LIONURUS FILICAUDA (Günther).

D. 11; P. 20; V. 9; cæca 7. Snout considerably projecting beyond the mouth, pointed in the middle, twice as long as eye, which is unusually small, only ½ as wide as interorbital space. Mouth rather wide, extending beyond the center of the eye. Upper teeth villiform, in a very narrow band, those of mandible very small, biserial. Barbel minute. Preoperculum with the angle produced backward, broadly rounded and crenulated on the margin. Terminal portion of the tail prolonged into a long filament, more slender than in any of the other species. Bones of head soft. Scales of moderate size, thin, cycloid, and deciduous, 6 or 7 in a transverse series between the first dorsal spine and the lateral line; snout and inferior half of the infraorbital region naked. Second dorsal spine slender, with the barbs in front very inconspicuous and sometimes entirely absent; distance between dorsal fins less than length of head; outer ventral ray produced into a small filament. Distance between vent and isthmus less than length of head. Head and trunk whitish, tail brownish, lower part of head and gill openings black. (Günther.) This species is clearly one of those in this family which extends to the greatest depths. The decrease in the size of the eye, the very soft bones, the concomitant want of firmness in the structure of the scales, and the tail, which tapers into a very fine filament, indicate its abyssal abode. The scales are nearly all gone in all the specimens obtained. The species appears to be abundant in individuals, and has, like a true deep-sea fish, a wide distribution. (Günther.) Antarctic Ocean and deep seas off both coasts of South America. (*filum*, thread; *cauda*, tail.)

Coryphænoides (*Lionurus*) *filicauda*, GÜNTHER, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist., XX, 1878, 27, Deep seas on both sides of South America, in 1,375 to 2,650 fathoms.
Macrurus filicauda, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, Deep-Sea Fishes, 141, pl. 34, fig. B, 1887.
Lionurus filicauda, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 409, fig. 342, 1896.

2970. LIONURUS LIOLEPIS, Gilbert.

Head 4⅜ in length; depth 6⅛; maxillary nearly reaching vertical from posterior margin of orbit, 2⅘ in head; eye 3¾; interorbital space concave, equaling snout, 4⅛; barbel ⅜ eye. D. II, 10. A. 120. Snout short and high, with well-marked lateral ridge, the extreme tip flattened; the median ethmoidal ridge is prominent, and the supraocular ridge is continued forward on the snout, meeting the lateral ridge in a projecting point. Top of snout wholly naked mesially, a narrow band of scales around each margin and in front. Lower side of head, including under side of snout, mandibles, gill membranes, and most of interopercles, naked; a very small patch of scales on posterior part of interopercle. Mouth moderate, the snout overhanging the premaxillaries for a distance equaling ¼ maxillary. Teeth in rather narrow cardiform bands in each jaw, not, however, forming single series laterally; the outer series in upper jaw only is enlarged; angle of preopercle little produced, not concealing the interopercle; infraorbital ridge not continued on to it. Gill membranes forming posteriorly a rather wide free fold across isthmus; outer gill arch joined to gill cover as usual in this genus. Scales small, everywhere cycloid, very deciduous, lost in most specimens; no spines developed, but occasionally can be seen traces of a median ridge and a pair of lateral ridges; about 6 or 7 series of scales between lateral line and base of first dorsal. Origin of first dorsal over or in advance of base of pectorals; base of first dorsal 1¼ to 1⅜ in interval between dorsals; second dorsal spine usually smooth, occasionally with from 1 to 3 weak prickles near the middle; length of spine 1⅔ in head. Origin of anal slightly behind first dorsal, the vent midway between base of ventrals and anal; ventrals short, the outer ray slightly produced, with from 10 to 12 rays; pectorals with 20 or 21 rays. Color very dark brown; snout, opercles, lower side of head, and abdominal region black or blue black; mouth and gill cavity black; peritoneum dusky silvery. Coast of southern California. Many specimens taken at *Albatross* Station 2980, in 603 fathoms. (λεῖος, smooth; λεπίς, scale.) (Gilbert.)

Macrurus (*Lionurus*) *liolepis*, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 117, coast of southern California, at Albatross Station 2980, in 603 fathoms.

Remotely related to the Scombriform fishes, and perhaps derived from the same ancestral stock as the *Trichiuridæ*, is the singular

Suborder TÆNIOSOMI.

(The Ribbon-Fishes.)

This group is thus defined by Dr. Gill:

"Scapular arch subnormal, post-temporal undivided and closely applied to the back of the cranium, between the epiotic and pterotic, or upon the parietal; hypercoracoid perforate at or near the margin; cranium with the epiotics enlarged, encroaching backward and juxtaposed behind, intervening between the exoccipitals and supraoccipital; prootic and opisthotic represented chiefly by the enlarged prootic; suborbital chain imperfect; the copular bones separated by intervening cartilaginous elements; the hypopharyngeals styliform and parallel with the branchial arches; epipharyngeals in full number (4 pairs), and mostly compressed; the dorsal fin composed of inarticulate rays or spines, separable into lateral halves, and the ventrals (when present) subbrachial. A myodome may be present or absent, none being developed in the *Regalecidæ*, but 1 being distinct and supplemented by a dichost in the *Trachypteridæ*." (Gill.)

"The ribbon-fishes," says Günther, "are true deep-sea fishes, met with in all parts of the oceans, generally found when floating dead on the surface or thrown ashore by the waves. Their body is like a band, specimens of from 15 to 20 feet long being from 10 to 12 inches deep and about an inch or two broad at their thickest part. The eye is large and lateral; the mouth small, armed with very feeble teeth; the head deep and short. A high dorsal fin runs along the whole length of the back, and is supported by extremely numerous rays, its foremost portion, on the head, is detached from the rest of the fin, and composed of very elongate flexible spines. The anal fin is absent. The caudal fin (if preserved, which is rarely the case in adults) has an extra-axial position, being directed upward like a fan. The ventrals are thoracic, either compressed of several rays or reduced to a single long filament. The coloration is generally silvery, with rosy fins. When these fishes reach the surface of the water the expansion of the gases within their bodies has so loosened all the parts of their muscular and bony system that they can be lifted out of the water with difficulty only, and nearly always portions of the body and fins are broken and lost. The bones contain very little bony matter, and are very porous, thin, and light. At what depth ribbon fishes live is not known; probably the depths vary for different species; but although none has yet been obtained by means of the deep-sea dredge, they must be abundant at the bottom of all oceans, as dead fishes or fragments of them are frequently obtained.

Some writers have supposed from the great length and narrow shape of these fishes that they have been mistaken for 'sea serpents,' but as these monsters of the sea are always represented by those who have had the good fortune of meeting with them as remarkably active, it is not likely that harmless ribbon-fishes, which are either dying or dead, have been the objects described as 'sea serpents.'" (*ταινία*, ribbon; *σῶμα*, body.)

FAMILIES OF TÆNIOSOMI.

a. Ventral fins reduced each to a single long filament, thickened at the tip; anterior rays of dorsal produced; mouth small; caudal fin short or wanting. REGALECIDÆ, CCXVI.

aa. Ventral fins normally developed or else wanting.

- *b*. Caudal fin short, fan-shaped, inserted at an angle with axis of body; the tail not much produced beyond it. TRACHYPTERIDÆ, CCXVII.
- *bb*. Caudal fin short, the tail beyond it ending in a long filament, longer than rest of body. STYLEPHORIDÆ, CCXVIII.

Family CCXVI. REGALECIDÆ.

(OAR-FISHES.)

Body very elongated and compressed, the head oblong, the opercular apparatus well developed (the operculum extended backward, the suboperculum obliquely behind it, and the interoperculum extended upward below the 2), the preorbital chain oblique and widest at the second bone; ventrals represented by single elongate rays, the cranium with the myodome atrophied and the dichost suppressed, the supraoccipital pushed forward by the extensive development of the epiotics which encroach forward on the roof as well as back and sides of the cranium, and with short ribs. (Gill.) Superficial characters are the very long dorsal, extending the whole length of the back and with the rays at the nape much produced; pectorals very short; caudal fin short or wanting; anal very low; head small; mouth very short; no air bladder; pyloric cæca numerous. One genus, with 2 or more species. Very large, surface-swimming fishes of the open seas; the great size, undulating motion and projecting mane causing them frequently to be taken for sea serpents. (*Regalecidæ*, Gill, Standard Nat. Hist., III, 1885; GILL, Amer. Nat. 1890, 482.)

1010. REGALECUS, Brünnich.

(OAR-FISHES.)

Regalecus, BRÜNNICH, Nya Sammlung, III, 414, 1788 (*glesne*).
Gymnetrus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 487, 1801 (*remipes*).
Xypterus, RAFINESQUE, Indice, 59, 1810 (*imperati*).

Characters of the genus included above. "It is not certain that there is more than 1 species of *Regalecus*, although, as the synonymy which follows clearly shows, various names have been suggested in connection with the comparatively few individuals which, during the past century and a half, have been captured in the North Atlantic. There appears to be considerable possibility of individual variation in proportions of height to length, and in the number of rays in the dorsal fin, but it is a fact well known to ichthyologists that constancy is not to be expected in forms in which the number of vertebræ and fin rays has been extended far beyond the normal average. It should also be said that most of the individuals studied have been in very imperfect condition, and also that in many instances the observations have been made by untrained observers, so that it seems doubtful whether there is really more than 1 species to be assigned to the Atlantic fauna. At all events, Günther, Collett, Lütken, and Day agree in the idea that it is impossible to discriminate between the forms already described, and we follow their lead in considering them all, for the present, as a single species. It is not impossible, of course, that, should better material be obtained, it may be desirable to separate the group into more subspecies, but until this shall be done discrimination leads to confusion rather than to definite knowledge. The fishes belonging to the genus *Regalecus* are very remarkable, not only on account of their peculiar appearance and structure, but because of their enormous size. They have been known to attain the length of 20 feet, and it is more than probable that they grow very much longer, and that many of the creatures popularly identified with the "sea serpent" are only large individuals of this type. Indeed, it seems quite safe to assign to this group all the so-called "sea serpents" which have been described as swimming rapidly near the surface, with a horse-like head raised above the water, surmounted by a mane-like crest of red or brown. The individual which came ashore at Hungry Bay, in Bermuda, in 1860, and which was about 17 feet long, was described by the people who saw it before its capture as being very much larger, and as having a head of an immense horse with a flaming red mane." (Goode & Bean.) (*rex*, king; *halec*, herring. The species have long been known as "king of the herrings," as have those of *Trachypterus*.)

2971. REGALECUS GLESNE (Ascanius).

(OAR-FISH; SEA SERPENT.)

Head 16 to 20; depth 12 to 24; eye 4 to 6 in head; snout short, truncated. D. 275 to 400; P. 11 to 14; V. I. Body very elongate. Cleft of mouth vertical, the upper jaw very protractile; jaws minute or absent. Anterior 8 to 15 rays of dorsal forming an elevated crest, sometimes in 2 parts, the posterior rays with membranaceous tips; each ventral ray with a lobate membranaceous tip; skin with numerous bony tubercles; lateral line placed low. Color silvery gray, with a few spots or streaks of darker hue, most numerous anteriorly. Günther (Challenger Report, XXII, 73 to 76) has in the most painstaking manner brought together a list of the specimens taken in the North Atlantic, as far as they are known to science. He mentions 14 known upon the Scandinavian coasts from 1740 to 1852; 19 on the British coasts from 1759 to 1884; 1 in the Mediterranean (he states, however, that about ½ a dozen specimens have been observed in the Mediterranean); 1 in the Bermudas; 3 at the Cape of Good Hope; 1 in the Indian Ocean, and 5 off the coast of New Zealand. He calls attention to the fact that of those observed on the British and Scandinavian coasts 4 were observed in the month of January, 5 in February, 8 in March, 2 in April, 1 in May, 1 in June, 1 in July, 2 in August, 1 in September, and 1 in October. He also calls attention to the fact that by far the greater proportion of their capture, in the Northern Hemisphere at least, is in the stormy season. This agrees with what we know of the capture of *Trachypterus*, which likewise seems to be brought to the surface only by great commotions of the ocean. The popular name of *Regalecus* is oarfish, in allusion to the blade-like expansion of the extremities of the 2 ventral fins. *Regalecus* is also called in the books the "king of the herrings." Strangely enough, no representative of this genus has been found on the coast of North America. Günther is of the opinion that the distribution of this fish in the depths of the sea is the same as that of *Trachypterus*. The similarity in their geographical distribution is quite remarkable. (Goode & Bean.) (Eu.) (*glesne*, from "Glesnæs," a farm at Glesvær, near Bergen, where the type of the species was taken.)

Spada marina, IMPERATO, Hist. Nat., 679, 687, 1599, Naples.

Regalecus glesne, ASCANIUS, Icones Rerum Nat., II, pl. 11, about 1788, Glesvær, Norway.

Ophidium glesne, ASCANIUS, Nya Saml. Vid. Selsk. Skrivt., III, 419, 1788.

Regalecus remipes, BRÜNNICH, Nya Saml. Vid. Selsk. Skrivt., III, 1788, 414, taf. B., figs. 4, 5; WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 647, tab. 3, fig. 4, 1792.

Cepola gladius, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 617, 1792.

Gymnetrus hawkenii, BLOCH, Ichthyol., XII, 88, 425, 1792.

Gymnetrus grillii, LINDROTH, Vet. Akad. Handl. 1798, 291, pl. 8.

Gymnetrus ascanii, SHAW, Gen. Zool., IV, 197, 1803; after Ascanius.

Xypterus imperati, RAFINESQUE, Indice, 59, 1810; after Ferrante Imperato.

Gymnetrus longiradiatus, RISSO, Eur. Mérid., III, 296, 1826, Nice.

Gymnetrus telium, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., X, 301, pl. 299, 1834, Nice.

Regalecus banksii, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., X, 365, 1834, Filey Bay, Yorkshire.

Gymnetrus capensis, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., X, 376, 1834, Cape of Good Hope.

Regalecus glesne, ASCANIUS, Icones Rerum Naturalium, 1806, pl. 11; LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., II, 214, 215, 1800; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 480, fig. 395, 1896.

Gymnetrus remipes, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 482, tab. 88, 1801; YARRELL, Brit. Fishes, Ed. 2, I, 223, and Ed. 3, II, 301.

Gymnetrus glesne, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., X, 366.

Gymnetrus gladius, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., X, 352, pl. 298, 1835.

Regalecus gladius, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 308, 1861.

Family CCXVII. TRACHYPTERIDÆ.

(THE KING OF THE HERRINGS.)

Body moderately elongate, strongly compressed, naked, the skin smooth or prickly. Lateral line present. Head short; the mouth rather small, terminal, with feeble teeth; premaxillaries protractile; opercles unarmed; opercular apparatus abbreviated (the operculum extended downward, the suboperculum below it, and the interoperculum contracted backward and bounded behind by the operculum and suboperculum); the cranium with a myodome and dichost, the supraoccipital continued behind into a prominence; the epiotics confined to the sides and back of the cranium, and without ribs. Eye large, lateral; branchiostegals 6; gill membranes separate, free from the isthmus; gills 4, a slit behind the fourth. Pseudobranchiæ well-developed, in a pouch formed by a fold of the mucous membrane. Dorsal fin single, extending from the head to the tail, its rays all technically spinous, being neither articulated nor branched, but all very soft, flexible, and fragile; anal fin wanting; pectorals short; ventrals thoracic, the rays elongate, less than I, 5 in number, usually atrophied in the adult; caudal fin either rudimentary or else divided into 2 parts, the upper and larger fan-shaped, directed obliquely upward from the slender tip of the tail. Bones very soft, the muscles little coherent. Pyloric cæca very numerous. Vertebræ in large number. Deep-sea fishes, often of large size, found in most warm seas. Their extreme fragility renders them rare in collections, and the species are little known. One genus; species about 12. The ribbon-fishes are well known in the Eastern Atlantic and the Mediterranean, and have even been found as far west as Madeira [and Cuba]. Some few representatives have been found on the west coast of South America, and 1 or 2 examples have been taken in New Zealand. They are generally admitted to be true deep-sea fishes, which live at very great depths, and are only found when floating dead on the surface or washed ashore by the waves. Almost nothing is known of their habits except through Nilsson's observations in the Far North. This naturalist, as well as Olafsen, appears to have had the opportunity of observing them in life. They say that they approach the shore at flood tide on sandy shelving bottoms, and are often left by the retreating waves. Nilsson's opinion is that its habits resemble those of the flat fishes, and that they move with one side turned obliquely upward, the other toward the ground; and he says that they have been seen on the bottom in 2 or 3 fathoms of water, where the fisherman hook them up with the implements employed to raise dead seals, and that they are slow swimmers. This is not necessarily the case, however, for the removal of pressure and the rough treatment by which they were probably washed upon the shore would be demoralizing, to say the least. *Trichiurus*, a fish similar in form, is a very strong, swift swimmer, and so is *Regalecus*. Whether or not the habits of *Trachypterus arcticus*, on which these observations were made, are a safe guide in regard to the other forms is a matter of some doubt, but it is certain that they live far from the surface, except near the Arctic Circle, and that they only come ashore accidentally. They have never been taken by the deep-sea dredge or trawlnet, and, indeed, perfect specimens are very rare, the bodies being very soft and brittle, the bones and fin rays exceedingly fragile. A considerable number of species have been described, but in most instances each was based upon 1 or 2 specimens. It is probable that future studies may be as fruitful as that of Emery, who, by means of a series of 23 specimens, succeeded in uniting at least 3 of the Mediterranean species, which for half a century or more had been regarded as distinct. The common species of the Eastern Atlantic, *Trachypterus atlanticus*, is not rare, 1 or more specimens, according to Günther, being secured along the coast of northern Europe after almost every severe gale. We desire to quote the recommendation of Dr. Günther, and to strongly urge upon any one who may be so fortunate as to secure 1 of these fishes, that no attempt should be made to keep it entire, but that it should be cut into short lengths and preserved in the strongest spirits, each piece wrapped separately in muslin. (Goode & Bean.)

1011. TRACHYPTERUS, Gouan.

(KING OF THE HERRINGS.)

Trachypterus, GOUAN, Hist. Poiss., 104, 153, 1770 (*trachypterus*).
Bogmarus, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 518, 1801 (*islandicus* = *arcticus*).

Body elongate, compressed, ribbon-shaped, the dorsal fin extending the entire length of the back. Anal absent; each ventral well developed, if present, but sometimes absent. Caudal present and placed for the most part above the longitudinal axis of the body. No air bladder. Pyloric appendages numerous. Ventrals appearing to be absent in some individuals, but Day calls attention to the fact that most of the specimens of *T. arcticus* taken along the coast of Great Britain had no ventrals. In the very young, as has been shown by Emery, the fin rays commence to grow when it is about 6 mm. long, and continue to lengthen until it is about 24 mm. long, after which a partial shortening takes place. Ventrals very elongate in the young, and the caudal rays much longer than in the grown fish. Young individuals (from 2 to 4 inches) are not rarely met with near the surface; they possess the most extraordinary development of fin rays observed in the whole class of fishes, some of them being several times larger than the body, and provided with lappet-like dilatations. There is no doubt that fishes with such delicate appendages are bred and live in depths where the water is absolutely quiet, as a sojourn in the disturbed water of the surface would deprive them at once of organs which must be of some utility for their preservation. (Goode & Bean.) (*τραχύς*, rough; *πτερόν*, fin.)

a. Color bright metallic silvery, a jet-black blotch at base of dorsal; 3 dark spots on side, 2 smaller ones on belly; anterior profile, snout, and tip of mandible, jet black; caudal and ventral fins carmine red in life. REX-SALMONORUM, 2972.
aa. Color shining leaden gray; no black. TRACHYURUS, 2973.

2972. TRACHYPTERUS REX-SALMONORUM, Jordan & Gilbert.

(KING OF THE SALMON.)

Head $8\frac{1}{2}$; cross depth at nape 8. D. V-170; C. 8; V. 6; P. 11. Body long and slender, closely compressed and ribbon-shaped, as usual in the genus. Head short, deeper than long, the anterior profile steep and nearly straight to the base of the nuchal crest; dorsal fin beginning on the top of nuchal crest, which is directly over the second third of the diameter of eye; height of crest slightly more than diameter of eye, the latter greater than length of snout, and 3 in head. Mouth oblique; maxillary rugose and very broad, its width $\frac{1}{2}$ its length; length of lower jaw greater than length of snout, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in head, its angle under the front of the orbit. Opercular bones rugose, entirely covering the gills. Premaxillary covered with minute and feeble teeth, in addition to which in this specimen are 3 canines, 2 on one side and 1 on the other, directed very obliquely backward. On the side having 2 canines, 1 is placed directly behind the other; lower jaw with 3 strong canines on one side and 2 strong and 1 weak canine on the other, all directed obliquely backward and inward. Dorsal fins slightly connected at base; the filamentous rays of the first dorsal not quite twice the length of head; ventrals inserted just below axil of pectorals, filamentous, about ½ longer than head; pectorals ⅙ longer than eye; caudal rays simple to near tip, where is sometimes a single fork, the longest filamentous rays about 3 times length of head; dorsal fin much lower than body, longest rays of second dorsal nearly ⅔ length of head; a series of spinules along base of dorsal, 1 pair for each ray. Lateral line well developed, with a series of small inconspicuous plates, each of which has a minute central prickle. Lower part of the body thickly beset with small spinous tubercles; rest of the skin naked; rays of all the fins accompanied by a series of small prickles. Coloration everywhere bright metallic silvery, an oblong jet-black blotch a little longer than eye lying close along base of dorsal and beginning 1½ diameters of eye behind eye; 3 larger spots, dusky but not black, lying behind this along side between lateral line and dorsal fin; 2 smaller dusky spots on belly, the one just behind base of ventrals, the other under the second of the 4 spots of back; these spots, except the first one mentioned, are all diffuse and a little less than twice the diameter of eye in length and about twice as long as deep; anterior profile below crest, including front of snout and tip of mandible, jet-black; caudal and ventral fins carmine red in life; other fins unmarked. Length 17 inches. This species bears some resemblance to *Trachypterus altivelis* described by Kner from Valparaiso. The latter species has, however, the nuchal crest much lower and farther back, the first dorsal and the ventrals much lower, the second dorsal fin higher, the skin rougher, the 4 black spots different in size and position from those found in our specimen, and the caudal rays divided near the base. It is probable that the 3 specimens of *Trachypterus* mentioned in the Synopsis of the Fishes of North America, p. 619, and referred with doubt to *Trachypterus altivelis*, really belong to the present species. Four specimens known; 1 from Santa Cruz, California, taken by Dr. C. L. Anderson; 2 from the Straits of Fuca, taken by Mr. J. G. Swan, and the type, obtained by a fisherman (Mr. Knox) in the open sea outside the bay of San Francisco. According to Mr. Swan the species is known by the Makah Indians west of the Straits of Fuca as "king of the salmon," and its destruction is believed to have a baneful influence on the salmon fishing. "When the king of the salmon is killed the salmon will cease to run." (*rex*, king; *salmonorum*, of the salmon.)

?*Trachypterus altivelis*, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 52; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 618, 1883; specimen from Santa Cruz; not of KNER.

Trachypterus rex-salmonorum, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1894, 145, pl. 9, open sea outside Bay of San Francisco. (Type, No. 1382, L. S. Jr. Univ. Coll. Mr. Knox.)

2973. TRACHYPTERUS TRACHYURUS, Poey.

D. 82; P. 15; V. 6. Eye 2½ in head, high, as long as snout. Mouth almost vertical. Bones of head thin as paper. Lateral line a little concave on the middle of trunk. No scales; pectorals small; ventrals behind

pectorals, very long, reaching past vent, which is at second third of length, including caudal; dorsal almost as high as body, without plume in front. Vertebræ 36 + 18. Shining leaden gray, a silvery band produced by the vertebral column showing through. Cuba. (Poey); not seen by us. (*τραχύς*, rough; *οὐρά*, tail.)

***Trachypterus trachyurus*, POEY, Memorias, II, 420, 1861, Cuba.**

Family CCXVIII. STYLEPHORIDÆ.

Body elongate, compressed, ribbon-shaped; the dorsal extending from head nearly to end of tail; tail terminating in an exceedingly long, cord-like appendage, about twice as long as head. Anal absent; ventrals absent; caudal erected upward, having its rays connected by a rather firm membrane. Snout produced; mouth small, toothless; maxillary bones small, short, hidden behind premaxillaries; mandible long, extending far behind the eye. Eye large, turned forward; suborbital very large, covering nearly the whole of cheek and extending backward behind eye. Opercles small. Gill openings wide; gills 4. Vent premedian. Branchiostegals 4. (Goode & Bean.) This family is based on a single specimen obtained in the West Indies in 1790 and preserved in the British Museum. The relations of the fish are uncertain, and it may not belong to the *Tæniosomi*. Its nearest relations are, however, apparently with *Trachyterus*.

(*Stylephoridæ*, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, II, 47, 1839.)

1012. STYLEPHORUS, Shaw.

***Stylephorus*, SHAW, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., I, 1791, 90 (*chordatus*).**

Characters of the genus included above. (*στῦλος*, a style or projecting part; *φορέω*, to bear.)

2974. STYLEPHORUS CHORDATUS, Shaw.

Head 6; depth 5. D. 110; C. 6; P. 13; B. 4. Snout produced, subcylindrical; mouth small and toothless; maxillary bones small, short, and hidden behind the intermaxillaries; mandible long, extending far behind eye; eyes large, close together, directed forward toward snout; suborbital very large, covering nearly the whole of cheek, and extending backward behind eye; opercles small; gill openings very wide; gills 4. Vent situated before middle of total length; pectorals pointed, directed upward, about ½ as long as head; dorsal extending from head nearly to end of tail; caudal directed upward, and having its rays connected by a rather firm membrane, the tail terminating in a narrow band-like appendage about twice as long as body. Color uniform silvery. (Günther.) This remarkable form is known only from a single specimen, 11 inches long, with the caudal appendage 22 inches in length, which was taken in the Atlantic, between Cuba and Martinique, about the year 1790, and is now in the British Museum. It is undoubtedly an inhabitant of great depths. (Goode & Bean.) (*chordatus*, with a chord; from *χόρδη*, string.)

***Stylephorus chordatus*, SHAW, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, I, 1791, 90, pl. 6, between Cuba and Martinique; SHAW, Zool., IV, 87; SHAW, Naturalists' Miscellany, VIII, pl. 274; BLAINVILLE, Journ. Phys., LXXXVII, 60, pl. 1, fig. 1; CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., X, 381; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 306, 1861; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 482, pl. 66, figs. 393 and 394, 1896.**

Suborder HETEROSOMATA.

(THE FLATFISHES.)

"Cranium posteriorly normal; anteriorly with twisted vertex, to allow 2 orbits on the same side, or 1 vertical and 1 lateral; basis cranii not quite simple. Dorsal fin long, of jointed rays; superior pharyngeals 4, the third longest, much extended forward, the inferior separate." (Cope.) This suborder includes the 2 families, *Pleuronectidæ* and *Soleidæ*. Its nearest relationship is probably with the *Gadidæ*, although the developed pseudobranchiæ and the thoracic ventral fins, indicate an early differentiation from the anacanthine fishes. In the very young fishes the 2 sides of the body are alike and the eyes are 1 on each side, with normal cranium. (ἕτερος, different; σῶμα, body.) (*Anacanthini pleuronectoidei*, Günther, Cat., IV, 399, 504.)

FAMILIES OF HETEROSOMATA.

a. Preopercular margin more or less distinct, not hidden by the skin and scales of the head; eyes large, well separated; mouth moderate or large; teeth present. PLEURONECTIDÆ, CCXIX.

aa. Preopercular margin adnate, hidden by the skin and scales of the head; eyes small, close together; mouth very small, much twisted; teeth rudimentary or wanting. SOLEIDÆ, CCXX.

Family CCXIX. PLEURONECTIDÆ.*

(THE FLOUNDERS.)

Body strongly compressed, oval or elliptical in outline; head unsymmetrical, the cranium twisted, both eyes being on the same side of the body, which is horizontal in life, the eyed side being uppermost and colored, the blind side lowermost and usually plain. In the very young fish the bones of the head are symmetrical, 1 eye on each side, and the body is vertical in the water. In most species the cranium becomes twisted, bringing the upper eye over with it. Eyes large, well separated. Mouth small or large, the dentition various, the teeth always present; premaxillaries protractile; no supplemental maxillary bone; pseudobranchiæ present. Gills 4, a slit behind the fourth; lower pharyngeals separate; no air bladder; preopercle with its margin usually distinct, not wholly adnate or hidden by the skin of the head; vent not far behind head, the viscera confined to the anterior part of the body. Scales various, rarely absent, usually small. Lateral line usually present, extending on the caudal fin, sometimes duplicated or wanting. Dorsal fin long, continuous, of soft rays only, beginning on the head; anal similar, shorter; caudal various, sometimes coalescent with dorsal and anal; pectorals inserted rather high, rarely wanting; ventrals under the pectorals, usually of several soft rays, one of them sometimes wanting. Fishes mostly carnivorous, inhabiting sandy bottoms in all seas, some species ascending rivers. Many of them are important food-fishes. Genera about 55; species nearly 500. The group "*Bibroniidæ*" recently recognized by some of the Italian ichthyologists as a separate family ("*Bibronidi*"), is composed entirely of larval forms in the early stages of their development. In this condition the eyes are symmetrical and the body translucent. Several generic names have been given to these peculiar forms (*Peloria, Bibronia, Coccolus, Charybdia, Bascanius, Delothyris*), but, of course, these genera can have no permanent place in the system. *Peloria* has been shown by Dr. Emery to be the young of *Platophrys*. The others seem to belong to the *Cynoglossinæ* or to some allied group, but we are not yet certain as to the correct identification of any of them. We recognize among the *Pleuronectidæ* 6 subfamilies—*Hippoglossinæ, Psettinæ, Samarinæ, Pleuronectinæ, Oncopterinæ*, and *Pelecanichthyinæ*. These subfamilies are natural groups and are in most cases easily distinguished, although some few aberrant genera exist, which serve as links joining one group to another. Thus *Isopsetta* of the *Pleuronectinæ* is certainly a near ally of *Psettichthys*, which is as certainly a genuine member of the *Hippoglossinæ*. The *Hippoglossinæ* and the *Pleuronectinæ* are largely arctic in their distribution, few of the former group and none of the latter extending into the Tropics. The *Oncopterinæ* seem to take the place of the *Pleuronectinæ* in antarctic waters, but the species of this group are few in number. The *Psettinæ* and the soles are, on the other hand, essentially warm-water fishes, their representatives in the north being comparatively few. The *Samarinæ* are few in number and belong to the East Indian fauna, and the single species of *Pelecanichthyinæ* belongs to the bassalian fauna of the Pacific. As the tropical *Hippoglossinæ* and all the *Psettinæ* are sinistral species, the eyes and color being on the left side of the body, it follows that the tropical flounders are nearly all left-sided species, while those of arctic and antarctic waters are chiefly dextral species, the eyes and color on the right. The *Hippoglossinæ* are the most generalized of the flatfishes. From the northern representatives of this group, the allies of *Hippoglossoides*, the *Pleuronectinæ*, are certainly descended. The *Psettinæ* are apparently derived from ancestors of the type of *Paralichthys*. The soles show closest affinities with the *Psettinæ*, from ancestors of which group they have become degraded. Very remarkable is the relation between the number of vertebræ and the geographical distribution of the various species. It has been already noticed by Dr. Gill, Dr. Günther and others that in some groups of fishes northern representatives have the number of vertebræ increased. In no group is this more striking than in the flounders, as the following table, showing the numbers of the vertebræ in various species, will clearly show. The numbers inclosed in brackets are copied from Dr. Günther; the others represent our own count of specimens.

---

* For complete synonymy and descriptions of the American species of this family of fishes see "A review of the flounders and soles (*Pleuronectidæ*) of America and Europe," by David Starr Jordan and David Kop Goss, in Report United States Fish Comm. for 1886, 225-342, pls. 1 to 9, first published in 1889.

Numbers of vertebræ in flounders.

I.—HIPPOGLOSSINÆ.

Hippoglossus hippoglossus	16 + 34 = 50
Atheresthes stomias	12 + 37 = 49
Hippoglossoides platessoides	13 + 32 = 45
Lyopsetta exilis	11 + 34 = 45
Eopsetta jordani	11 + 32 = 43

Psettichthys melanostictus	11 + 29 = 40
Paralichthys oblongus	11 + 30 = 41
Paralichthys dentatus	10 + 30 = 40
Paralichthys lethostigmus	10 + 27 = 37
Paralichthys albiguttus	10 + 27 = 37
Paralichthys californicus	10 + 25 = 35
Xystreurys liolepis	12 + 25 = 37
Ancylopsetta quadrocellata	9 + 26 = 35

II.—PLEURONECTINÆ.

Glyptocephalus zachirus	13 + 52 = 65
Glyptocephalus cynoglossus	[58]
Microstomus pacificus	12 + 40 = 52
Microstomus kitt	[13 + 35 = 48]
Parophrys vetulus	11 + 33 = 44
Pleuronectes platessa	[14 + 29 = 43]
Isopsetta isolepis	10 + 32 = 42
Lepidopsetta bilineata	11 + 29 = 40
Limanda limanda	[40]
Liopsetta glacialis	13 + 27 = 40
Pleuronichthys decurrens	14 + 26 = 40
Pleuronichthys verticalis	13 + 25 = 38
Flesus glaber	11 + 26 = 37
Flesus flesus	[12 + 24 = 36]
Pseudopleuronectes americanus	10 + 26 = 36
Hypsopsetta guttulata	11 + 24 = 35
Platichthys stellatus	12 + 23 = 35

III.—PSETTINÆ.

Monolene sessilicauda	[43]
Lepidorhombus whiff-iagonis	[11 + 30 = 41]
Citharichthys sordidus	11 + 29 = 40
Platophrys lunatus	9 + 30 = 39
Arnoglossus laterna	10 + 28 = 38
Arnoglossus grohmanni	10 + 28 = 38
Zeugopterus punctatus	[12 + 25 = 37]
Platophrys ocellatus	10 + 27 = 37
Lophopsetta maculata	11 + 25 = 36
Bothus rhombus	12 + 24 = 36
Syacium papillosum	11 + 25 = 36
Citharichthys arctifrons	10 + 26 = 36
Syacium micrurum	10 + 25 = 35
Phrynorhombus regius	10 + 25 = 35
Citharichthys spilopterus	10 + 24 = 34
Citharichthys macrops	10 + 24 = 34
Etropus microstomus	10 + 24 = 34
Etropus crossotus	10 + 24 = 34
Azevia panamensis	33
Psetta maxima	12 + 19 = 31

The subdivision of the flounders into genera leaves room for considerable variety of opinion. Most of the species are well defined and easily recognized, but they do not fall readily into generic groups unless we regard almost every well-marked species as the type of a distinct genus. A natural result of an attempt at sharply defining the genera is to reach what seems an extreme degree of generic subdivision. On the other hand, attempts to unite these smaller groups to form larger ones often leave these larger ones at once unnatural and ill-defined.

It will probably appear to some that the process of generic subdivision has been in this paper carried too far. It is possible that this is true, but the arrangement which we have adopted seems to bring out the relations of the different forms better than can be done by a more conservative view of the genera. (*Pleuronectidæ*, Günther, Cat., IV, 1862.)

SUBFAMILIES OF PLEURONECTIDÆ.

A. Ventral fins symmetrical, similar in position and in form of base, the ventral of the colored side not extended along the ridge of the abdomen.

  a. Mouth nearly symmetrical, the dentition nearly equally developed on both sides, the gape usually but not always wide. (Halibut tribe.) HIPPOGLOSSINÆ, I.

  aa. Mouth unsymmetrical, the jaws on the eyed side with nearly straight outline, the bones on the blind side strongly curved; teeth chiefly on the blind side.

    b. Eyes and color on the right side (with occasional exceptions). (Flounder tribe.) PLEURONECTINÆ, II.

AA. Ventral fins unsymmetrical, dissimilar in position and usually also in form, the ventral fin of the eyed side being extended along the ridge of the abdomen. Eyes and color on the left side. (Turbot tribe.) PSETTINÆ, III.

ANALYSIS OF GENERA.

I. HIPPOGLOSSINÆ.

(HALIBUT TRIBE.)

Large-mouthed flounders with the ventral fins symmetrical.—Mouth symmetrical, the jaws and the dentition nearly equally developed on both sides; gape usually wide, the maxillary more than ⅓ length of head. Lower pharyngeals narrow, usually with but 1 or 2 rows of sharp teeth; teeth in jaws usually acute. Eyes large; edge of preopercle free. Pectoral and ventral fins well developed, *the ventral fins similar in position* and in form of base, the ventral fin of the eyed side not being attached along the ridge of the abdomen. Septum of gill cavity without foramen.

a. Vertebræ and fin rays much increased in number (the vertebræ about 50; dorsal rays about 100, anal rays about 85); body comparatively elongate; caudal fin lunate; lateral line simple; anal spine mostly obsolete. Dextral species, arctic in distribution. (Genera allied to *Hippoglossus*.)

  b. Large teeth in both jaws arrow-shaped, biserial, some of them depressible; upper eye with vertical range; gill rakers short; scales deciduous, ciliated; lateral line without arch; flesh soft. Vertebræ (in *A. stomias*) 12 + 37 = 49. ATHERESTHES, 1013.

  bb. Large teeth not arrow-shaped, biserial above, uniserial below; scales very small, cycloid; gill rakers long and slender; eyes strictly lateral.

    c. Lateral line without anterior arch; lower pharyngeal teeth uniserial. REINHARDTIUS, 1014.

    cc. Lateral line with an anterior arch; lower pharyngeal teeth biserial; vertebræ (in *H. hippoglossus*) 16 + 34 = 50. HIPPOGLOSSUS, 1015.

aa. Vertebræ and fin rays in moderate number (vertebræ less than 46; dorsal rays fewer than 95; anal rays fewer than 75); caudal fin double truncate or rounded, the median rays longest.

  d. Lateral line without distinct anterior arch; vertebræ 40 to 46; body normally dextral;* caudal peduncle distinct; scales ciliated; anal spine usually strong. Species of subarctic distribution. (Genera allied to *Hippoglossoides*.)

---

* Frequently sinistral in *Hippoglossoides elassodon*.

e. Lateral line simple, without accessory dorsal branch; teeth sharp, those of lower jaw uniserial; dorsal beginning above eye.

f. Teeth in the upper jaw biserial.

g. Scales comparatively large, thin, and deciduous; lateral line 70; body slender, the flesh soft; vertebræ (in *L. exilis*) 11 + 34 = 45. LYOPSETTA, 1016.

gg. Scales small and adherent; lateral line 96; body robust, the flesh firm; vertebræ (in *E. jordani*) 11 + 32 = 43. EOPSETTA, 1017.

ff. Teeth in the upper jaw uniserial; scales small and flesh firm; vertebræ (in *H. platessoides*) 13 + 32 = 45. HIPPOGLOSSOIDES, 1018.

ee. Lateral line with an accessory dorsal branch; scales small, firm, ctenoid; dorsal fin beginning before the eye; teeth sharp, unequal, some of them canine-like; mouth not large; lower pharyngeal teeth sharp, uniserial; vertebræ (in *P. melanostictus*) 11 + 29 = 40. PSETTICHTHYS, 1019.

dd. Lateral line with an arch in front; no accessory branch; vertebræ in smaller number (35 to 41); anal spine usually obsolete; body normally sinistral. (Species chiefly of the temperate or subtropical seas, none of them Arctic and none European.) (Genera allied to *Paralichthys*.)

h. Dorsal fin beginning above the pupil; teeth rather small; no canines; body indifferently dextral or sinistral (in some species at least).

i. Scales ctenoid.

j. Teeth in upper jaw in 2 series; gill rakers broad. VERASPER, 1020.

jj. Teeth all uniserial; gill rakers slender. HIPPOGLOSSINA, 1021.

ii. Scales cycloid; teeth uniserial; gill rakers short and thick.

k. Teeth small, pointed, equal. LIOGLOSSINA, 1022.

kk. Teeth unequal, blunt, conical; caudal fin subsessile, the caudal peduncle extremely short; skin of shoulder girdle with patches of cup-shaped scales; vertebræ (in *X. liolepis*) 12 + 25 = 37. XYSTREURYS, 1023.

hh. Dorsal fin beginning in advance of eye; teeth sharp, uniserial or smooth.

l. Scales weakly ciliated; caudal fin with a distinct peduncle; mouth large; teeth unequal, some of the anterior canine like; gill rakers rather long and slender; no dorsal lobe nor produced ventral rays; vertebræ 35 to 41. PARALICHTHYS, 1024.

ll. Scales very strongly ctenoid on both sides of body; mouth smallish, with small, sharp teeth; anterior rays of dorsal more or less exserted, thus forming a more or less distinct lobe; gill membranes considerably united; gill rakers short and broad; caudal peduncle short; left ventral produced; vertebræ (in *A. quadrocellata*) 9 + 26 = 35.

m. Lateral line with its tubes much branched, covering parts of contiguous scales; dorsal lobe low; left ventral much produced. RAMULARIA, 1025.

mm. Lateral line with its tubes simple, not branched.

n. Body broad, ovate, the depth more than ½ length; dorsal lobe and left ventral moderately produced. ANCYLOPSETTA, 1026.

nn. Body elliptical, the depth not more than ½ length; dorsal lobe and left ventral greatly produced. NOTOSEMA, 1027.

lll. Scales entirely smooth; caudal peduncle short; mouth small; gill rakers short and thick; dorsal with an anterior lobe; left ventral elongate. GASTROPSETTA, 1028

II.—PLEURONECTINÆ.

(FLOUNDER TRIBE.)

Mouth small, unsymmetrical, the jaws on the eyed side with nearly straight outline, the bones on the blind side strongly curved; dentition chiefly developed on the blind side; eyes large; edge of preopercle not hidden by the scales; pectoral fins well developed; vertical fins well separated; ventral fins nearly or quite symmetrical, that of the eyed side not prolonged along the ridge of the abdomen; anal spine usually strong (obsolete in *Microstomus* and *Embassichthys*). Body dextral (except frequently in *Platichthys stellatus*). Species arctic or subarctic in distribution.

a. Vertebræ in moderate number, from 10 + 26 = 36 to 11 + 33 = 44; dorsal rays 65 to 80; anal rays 45 to 60.

b. Teeth small, acute, in several series; lateral line nearly straight, with an accessory dorsal branch; lower pharyngeals narrow, with small biserial teeth; scales cycloid.

c. Lips thick, each with several longitudinal folds; dorsal fin beginning on the blind side; vertebræ 38 to 40. PLEURONICHTHYS, 1029.

cc. Lips simple; dorsal fin beginning on the median line; vertebræ (in *H. guttulata*) 11 + 24 = 35. HYPSOPSETTA, 1030.

bb. Teeth chiefly uniserial, all more or less blunt, conical or incisor-like.

d. Lateral line with an accessory dorsal branch.

e. Lateral line without distinct arch in front.

f. Teeth compressed, incisor-like, close set.

g. Scales closely imbricated, mostly cycloid; upper eye on median line; vertebræ (in *P. vetulus*) 11 + 33 = 44. PAROPHRYS, 1031.

gg. Scales scarcely imbricated, all very strongly ctenoid; eyes both lateral. INOPSETTA, 1032.

ff. Teeth conical, separated, not incisor-like; scales closely imbricated, all strongly ctenoid; mouth comparatively large (approaching that of *Psettichthys*); vertebræ (in *I. isolepis*) 10 + 32 = 42. ISOPSETTA, 1033.

ee. Lateral line with a distinct arch in front; scales imbricated, rough-ctenoid; vertebræ (in *L. bilineata*) 11 + 29 = 40. LEPIDOPSETTA, 1034.

dd. Lateral line without accessory dorsal branch.

h. Lateral line with a distinct arch in front; scales imbricated, rough-ctenoid; vertebræ (in *L. limanda*) about 40. LIMANDA, 1035.

hh. Lateral line without distinct arch in front.

i. Scales regularly imbricate, all (on eyed side) ctenoid in both sexes; no stellate tubercles on head nor on bases of dorsal and anal fins; teeth, incisor-like, close set; lower pharyngeals very narrow, each with 2 rows of separate, conical teeth; fin rays scaly. PSEUDOPLEURONECTES, 1036.

ii. Scales imperfectly imbricated, or else not all ctenoid.

j. Scales chiefly cycloid in both sexes; lower pharyngeals small and narrow, separate, each with about 1 row of small, bluntish teeth; teeth incisor-like, close set, forming a cutting edge; no stellate scales at base of dorsal and anal. PLEURONECTES, 1037.

jj. Scales rough-ctenoid in the male, more or less cycloid in the female (fin rays scaly in the male, naked in the female); lower pharyngeals very large, more or less united in the adult, their surface somewhat concave, the teeth in 5 or 6 rows, large, blunt, close set; teeth in jaws incisor-like; fin rays of dorsal and anal without tubercles at base. LIOPSETTA, 1038.

jjj. Scales all in both sexes and on both sides of the body represented by coarse scattered stellate tubercles; similar tubercles between bases of dorsal and anal rays; lateral line without scales; lower pharyngeals broad, each with 3 rows of blunt, coarse teeth; teeth incisor-like. PLATICHTHYS, 1039.

aa. Vertebræ in increased number (varying from 13 + 35 = 48 to 13 + 52 = 65); dorsal rays 90 to 120; anal rays 70 to 100; teeth broad, incisor-like; scales small, all cycloid. (Genera allied to *Glyptocephalus*.)

k. Left side of skull normal; anal spine obsolete; vertebræ 48 to 52.

l. Body elongate, the depth 2½ to 3 in length; vertebræ 48 to 52. MICROSTOMUS, 1040.

ll. Body stouter, the depth 2 to 2½ in length; vertebræ more numerous, about 63. EMBASSICHTHYS, 1041.

kk. Left side of skull with large mucous cavities; anal spine strong; vertebræ 58 to 65. GLYPTOCEPHALUS, 1042.

III.—PSETTINÆ.

(TURBOT TRIBE.)

Large-mouthed flounders, with the ventral fins unsymmetrical.—Mouth symmetrical, the dentition nearly equally developed on both sides; gape usually wide (narrow in *Platophrys*, *Etropus*, etc.), the maxillary commonly more than ⅓ length of head; lower pharyngeals narrow, each with one or more rows or a narrow band of small, sharp teeth; teeth in jaws acute; eyes not minute; pectorals and ventrals usually well developed; edge of preopercle free; ventral fins dissimilar in form or in position, that of the left or eyed side inserted on the ridge of the abdomen, its base extended along this ridge, its rays more or less wide apart; caudal fin rounded or subtruncate; no accessory lateral line; anal spine usually weak or obsolete; a pelvic spine sometimes developed; vertebræ in moderate or small number, 31 to 45. Body sinistral. Species chiefly tropical or subtropical in distribution.

a. Pectoral fin of both sides present; septum of gill cavity below gill arches without foramen; a deep emargination near the isthmus; ventral fins free from anal.

b. Vomer with teeth; lateral line with a strong arch in front; teeth subequal, in villiform bands; body broadly ovate; caudal fin subsessile; interorbital area broad; scales small, cycloid; gill rakers long and slender; anterior dorsal rays produced; vertebræ 36. LOPHOPSETTA, 1043.

bb. Vomer toothless; ventral fins free from anal; caudal fin subsessile.

c. Lateral line with a distinct arch in front; teeth small, uniserial, or imperfectly biserial.

d. Interorbital space more or less broad, deeply concave, at least in the males; form broad ovate; gill rakers short and thick.

e. Scales small, ctenoid, adherent, 75 to 100 or more; anterior rays of dorsal not elevated; pectoral of left side usually filamentous in the male; vertebræ (in *P. lunatus*) 9 + 30 = 39. PLATOPHRYS, 1044.

ee. Scales moderate, 60 to 70; anterior rays of dorsal greatly produced; no lateral line on blind side. PERISSIAS, 1045.

dd. Interorbital space a narrow ridge; dorsal not elevated in front.

f. Gill rakers obsolete; interorbital area armed with a spine; scales rough. ENGYOPHRYS, 1046.

ff. Gill rakers slender; right ventral elongate; scales ctenoid. TRICHOPSETTA, 1047.

cc. **Lateral line without arch in front.**

g. **Teeth in upper jaw biserial, in the lower uniserial, the front teeth of upper jaw enlarged; vertebræ 35 or 36; gill rakers short; interorbital space broad in the male.** **SYACIUM, 1048.**

gg. **Teeth in each jaw uniserial; interorbital space very narrow, the ridges coalescing between the eyes.**

h. **Mouth not very small, the maxillary more than ⅓ length of head.**

i. **Gill rakers very short and thick, tubercle-like.**

j. **Scales cycloid, small, and firm.** **CYCLOPSETTA, 1049.**

jj. **Scales small, firm, ctenoid.** **AZEVIA, 1050.**

ii. **Gill rakers slender, of moderate length; scales thin, deciduous, ciliated; vertebræ 34 to 40.** **CITHARICHTHYS, 1051.**

hh. **Mouth very small, the teeth subequal, the maxillary less than ⅓ length of head; scales thin; teeth uniserial; vertebræ 9 + 25 = 34.** **ETROPUS, 1052.**

aa. **Pectoral fin of blind side wanting; eyes very close together; caudal fin subsessile; teeth small, uniserial; mouth moderate; lateral line of eyed side arched, that of right side nearly straight; dorsal fin beginning on snout, its anterior rays not exserted, its rays all simple and very numerous; gill rakers few and feeble; scales small; body thin, very elongate; vertebræ (in *M. sessilicauda*) 43; (deep-sea flounders).** **MONOLENE, 1053.**

1013. ATHERESTHES, Jordan & Gilbert.

Atheresthes, **JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 51 (*stomias*).**

Eyes and color on the right side. Body very long and slender, closely compressed, tapering into a long and slender caudal peduncle; head elongate, narrow; mouth extremely large, oblique; the long and narrow maxillary extending beyond the eye; each jaw with 2 irregular series of sharp, unequal, arrow-shaped teeth, some of them long and wide set, and others short and close set, sharp; the long teeth freely depressible. Gill rakers numerous, long, slender, and stiff, strongly dentate within. Scales rather large, thin and readily deciduous, slightly ciliated, those on the blind side similar, smooth; lateral line without arch. Fins low and fragile; dorsal commencing over the eye, its anterior rays low, the posterior rays somewhat forked; no anal spine; pectorals and ventrals small, both of the latter lateral; caudal lunate. The single species which constitutes this genus is one of the most remarkable of the flounders. Of all the group, it approaches in form and general characters most nearly to the Gadoid fishes, from ancestors of which we may presume the flounders to be descended, although Dr. Gill has suggested the possibility of their descent from Trachypteroid fishes. (*ἀθήρ*, the beard or spike of an ear of corn; *ἐσθίω*, to eat; from the arrow-shaped teeth.)

2975. ATHERESTHES STOMIAS (Jordan & Gilbert).

(THE ARROW-TOOTHED HALIBUT.)

Head about 3⅔ in length; depth 3½; eye large, 4⅔ in head. D. 103; A. 86; scales 135; vertebræ 12 + 37 = 49. Head long, the snout protruding, somewhat truncate at tip; mouth excessively large; the maxillary more than ⅓ length of head, and reaching behind eye; premaxillary in front above the level of the lower eye; teeth in upper jaw anteriorly in a single

series, long, slender, and wide set, much smaller and closer set behind; on sides of jaw the teeth are very small and in 2 distinct series, the inner of which corresponds to the single series in front, the teeth thus gradually increasing in size forward; teeth in inner series of lower jaw very sharp and slender, longer than the upper teeth, wide set, alternating with shorter, depressed teeth; outside of these larger teeth is a series of fixed small teeth; all of the long teeth in both jaws depressible and conspicuously arrow-shaped toward their tips; inner series of small teeth in upper jaw also arrow-shaped, depressible; interorbital space scaly, ridged, not a third width of eye. Gill rakers long and strong, about 4 + 13 in number, the longest more than ½ diameter of eye. Upper eye with its range entirely vertical. Scales extremely thin, irregular in size, not evenly imbricated; lateral line very prominent. Dorsal fin beginning just behind the middle of the eye; caudal peduncle nearly as long as the pectoral fin, about ⅖ length of head. Plain olive brown, the margins of the scales darker; blind side dusted with black points. Length 2 feet. Bering Sea to San Francisco, common northward; not rare in deep water off San Francisco, and is brought in in considerable numbers from the sweep-nets (*parranzelle*) used in Drakes Bay. At Unalaska it occurs commonly in shallow water. In the north the flesh is firmer and the coloration more pronounced. Dr. Gilbert dredged it in abundance on both sides of the peninsula of Alaska and in Bristol Bay, in 32 to 406 fathoms. Mr. Scofield found it abundant in Chignik Bay, and it was taken by us in 1897 at Unga and Karluk. (στομίας, large mouthed.)

Platysomatichthys stomias, Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 51, 301, San Francisco. (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert.)

Atheresthes stomias, Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 57, 454; Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 242; Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 66; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 820, 1883; Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 354; Jordan, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 188, pl. 53, 1884; Jordan & Goss, Review Flounders and Soles, 236, pl. 1, 1889; Gilbert, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 459.

1014. REINHARDTIUS, Gill.

Reinhardtius, Gill, Cat. Fishes East Coast N. A., 50, 1861 (*hippoglossoides;* no description).

Platysomatichthys, Bleeker, Comptes Rendus, Ac. Sci. Amsterdam, XIII, 1862, 426 (*pinguis* = *hippoglossoides*).

Reinhardtius, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 218 (*hippoglossoides*).

Eyes and color on right side. Body more or less elongate, compressed; head long and large; mouth large; maxillary reaching beyond eye; jaws with strong, unequal teeth, the upper with 2 series in front, these converging behind; lower jaw with a single series of strong, distant teeth; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Gill rakers few, short, stout, and rough. Fins rather low; caudal fin lunate. Lower pharyngeal teeth in 1 row. Scales small, cycloid; lateral line without anterior curve. One species known, an arctic fish, in some degree intermediate between the true halibut and *Atheresthes*. (Named for Prof. Johann Reinhardt, of the University of Copenhagen, an able investigator of the fishes of Greenland.)

2976. REINHARDTIUS HIPPOGLOSSOIDES (Walbaum).

(GREENLAND HALIBUT.)

Head 3⅘ in length; depth nearly 3. D. 100; A. 75; scales 160; orbit 8 in head; snout about 3½, more than twice as long as orbit; eyes even in front; interorbital space flat, scaly, wider than the orbit; lower jaw prominent; length of maxillary 2¼ in head; teeth conical, pointed; upper jaw with 2 series, convergent posteriorly, those of the outer series gradually smaller posteriorly; a pair of strong canine teeth anteriorly in the inner series, the other teeth of this series being very small; lower jaw with a series of strong, distant teeth. Gill rakers short, thick, and strongly dentate. Fins naked. Longest dorsal rays ⅓ length of head; no anal spine; dorsal and anal rays all simple, the dorsal beginning over posterior third of the eye. Scales very small, not ciliated. Yellowish brown. Reaching a very large size. Arctic parts of the Atlantic, south to Finland and the Grand Banks; not very common. (Eu.) (*ἱππόγλωσσος*, halibut; *εἶδος*, resemblance.)

Pleuronectes cynoglossus, FABRICIUS, Fauna Grœnlandica, 163, 1780, Greenland; not of LINNÆUS.

Pleuronectes hippoglossoides, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, 115, 1792; based on FABRICIUS.

Pleuronectes pinguis, FABRICIUS, Zoologiske Bidrag., 43, 1824, Greenland.

Hippoglossus grœnlandicus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 404, 1862, Greenland.

Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, GILL, Cat. Fishes East Coast N. A., 50, 1861; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 218.

Platysomatichthys hippoglossoides, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Essex Inst., II, 7, 1879; COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs Exped., 142, 1880; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 819, 1883; GOODE, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 197, pl. 56, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 237, pl. II, 1889; and of late American writers generally.

Hippoglossus pinguis, REINHARDT, Kgl. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk., 116, 1838.

Platysomatichthys pinguis, BLEEKER, *l. c.*, 426, 1862.

1015. HIPPOGLOSSUS, Cuvier.

(HALIBUT.)

Hippoglossus, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 1, II, 221, 1817 (*hippoglossus*).

Eyes and color on the right side. Form oblong, not strongly compressed. Mouth wide, oblique; teeth in the upper jaw in 2 series, those below in 1; anterior teeth in upper jaw, and lateral teeth in lower, strong; no teeth on vomer or palatines; lower pharyngeal teeth in 2 rows. Dorsal fin beginning above the eye, its middle rays elevated, the posterior rays of dorsal and anal bifid; caudal fin lunate; ventral fins both lateral. Scales very small, cycloid; lateral line with a strong curve in front. Gill rakers few, short, compressed, wide set. Vertebræ 16 + 34. Largest of the flounders. This genus contains but 1 species, the well-known halibut; abundant on both coasts of the North Atlantic and of the North Pacific. (*Hippoglossus*, the ancient name of the halibut, from *ἵππος*, horse; *γλῶσσα*, tongue.)

2977. HIPPOGLOSSUS HIPPOGLOSSUS (Linnæus).

(HALIBUT.)

Head 3¼; depth about 3. D. 105; A. 78; scales 150 or more. Body comparatively elongate, not strongly compressed, deep mesially, thence rapidly tapering each way; head broad; eyes large, separated by a very broad flattish area; lower eye slightly advanced; mouth large, the maxillary reaching middle of orbit. Nearly uniform dark brown; blind side white. One of our most important food-fishes, reaching a weight sometimes of 400 pounds. Found in all northern seas, southward in deep water to France, Sandy Hook, and occasionally to the Farallones off San Francisco; abundant throughout the North Atlantic as also the North Pacific and Bering Sea, in water of moderate depth; taken with hook and line on all cod banks.

Pleuronectes hippoglossus, LINNÆUS, Systema Naturæ, Ed. x, 269, 1758, European Ocean.

Hippoglossus vulgaris, FLEMING, British Animals, 197, 1828; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 403, 1862; DAY, Fishes Great Britain, II, 5, pl. 44; STORER, Fish. Mass., 145, 1839; DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, pl. 49, f. 157, 294, 1842; STORER, Synopsis Fish. N. A., 475, 1847; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries California, 39, 1878–79; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 71; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat, Mus. 1879, 63; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 454; GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 471; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 66; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 242; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 819, 1883; BEAN, Cat. Col. Fish. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 20; DRESEL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 244; GOODE, Nat. Hist. Aquatic Anim., 189, pl. 54, 1884; and of American writers generally.

Hippoglossus maximus, GOTTSCHE, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1835, 164, no locality.

Hippoglossus gigas, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Anim., II, 302, 1839, no locality.

Hippoglossus ponticus, BONAPARTE, Catalogo Metodico, 47, 1846, Black Sea; after PALLAS.

Hippoglossus americanus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 220.

Hippoglossus hippoglossus, JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 133, 1885; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 237, pl. 3, 1889.

1016. LYOPSETTA, Jordan & Goss.

Lyopsetta, JORDAN & GOSS, in JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 135, 1885 (*exilis*).

Teeth sharp, those of the lower jaw uniserial, the upper jaw biserial; lateral line simple (without accessory dorsal branch) and without distinct anterior arch. Scales comparatively large, thin, ciliated, and deciduous; body dextral; anal spine usually strong; vertebræ about 45; body slender, the flesh soft; dorsal fin beginning above eye. This genus contains but a single species, a small, soft-bodied flounder, of the waters of the North Pacific. In its technical characters *Lyopsetta* is very close to *Hippoglossoides*, but the species has the soft flesh of *Atheresthes*. (*λύω*, to loosen; *ψῆττα*, flounder.)

2978. LYOPSETTA EXILIS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 4; depth 3¼. D. 78; A. 62; V. 6; scales 16–71–18. Body slender, compressed, the flesh soft; caudal peduncle slender; mouth not large, very oblique, the gape curved; lower jaw scarcely projecting, with a knob at symphysis; maxillary rather narrow, reaching middle of pupil, 2¾ in length of head; teeth small, slender, close set, nearly uniform; above in 2 series, below in 1. Eyes large, separated by a sharp, scaly ridge; lower eye advanced. Scales comparatively large, thin and deciduous, ctenoid, but not so rough as in the other species, those on blind side similar, less rough. Lateral line prominent, rising anteriorly, without trace of arch. Fins low, fragile; anal preceded by a spine; caudal fin long, rather pointed; pectorals small, the right pectoral little more than ½ length of head. Dorsal beginning immediately in front of pupil; anal higher than dorsal. Gill rakers short, slender, toothed, 9 below angle, the longest about ⅓ diameter of orbit. Pale olivaceous brown, with dark points, forming edgings on each scale; bronze spots sometimes present; fins mostly dusky; dorsal and anal edged anteriorly with yellowish; ventrals largely yellow. Length 12 inches. North Pacific, in rather deep water; San Francisco to Puget Sound. This small flounder is brought in in large quantities by the sweep nets off San Francisco. It is of little value as a food-fish. (*exilis*, slender.)

Hippoglossoides exilis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 154, off San Francisco (Type, No. 27121. Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 454; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 67; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 827, 1883.

Lyopsetta exilis, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 238, 1889.

1017. EOPSETTA, Jordan & Goss.

Eopsetta, JORDAN & GOSS, in JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 135, 1885 (*jordani*).

Teeth sharp, those of the lower jaw uniserial, the upper biserial; scales small, ciliated, and adherent; lateral line without accessory dorsal branch and without distinct anterior arch; anal spine usually strong; body normally dextral, robust, the flesh firm; dorsal fin beginning above eye; vertebræ about 43. This genus contains but a single species, a large flounder which is abundant on the coast of California. It is very close to the genus *Hippoglossoides*. (ἔως, morning; ψῆττα, flounder.)

2979. EOPSETTA JORDANI (Lockington).

(CALIFORNIA "SOLE.")

Head 3⅓; depth 2½. D. 94; A. 72; scales 96. Body broadly elliptical. Dorsal and ventral outline equally and regularly curved. Mouth oblique, the jaws about even, the symphyseal knob but little projecting; gape curved; maxillary broad, reaching to behind pupil, 2⅔ in head; teeth in 2 series in the upper jaw, the inner series small and distant from the outer, which is considerably enlarged in front; lower jaw with a single series similar to the outer series in the upper jaw, but larger. Gill rakers roughish, strong, about 15 below angle, the longest about ½ as long as eye. Lower pharyngeals rather narrow, each with a single row of sharp teeth. Eyes large; interorbital space a narrow, blunt, scaly ridge. Dorsal beginning over anterior margin of pupil, the rays all simple; caudal fin with the middle rays slightly produced; anal preceded by a spine; pectoral ½ length of head. Scales of colored side small, firm, strongly ciliated, nearly uniform over head and body; lower jaw and snout scaleless; scales on blind side smooth. Olive brown, nearly uniform; membrane of dorsal and anal fins clouded with darker. Length 20 inches. Pacific Coast of the United States from Puget Sound to Point Concepcion. One of the commonest flatfishes of the California coast, being found in abundance in shallow water from Monterey northward. It is a good food-fish, and large numbers are dried each year by the Chinese. (Named for David Starr Jordan.)

Hippoglossoides jordani, LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 73, San Francisco (Coll. W. N. Lockington); LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries California 1878–79, 40; LOCKINGTON, Scientific Press Supplement, April, 1879, 120; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 454; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 67; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 826, 1883; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 187, 1884.

Eopsetta jordani, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 239, 1889.

1018. HIPPOGLOSSOIDES, Gottsche.

Hippoglossoides, GOTTSCHE, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1835, 164 ("*limanda*" = *platessoides*).

Citharus, REINHARDT, Kong. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. 1838, 116 (*platessoides*); not *Citharus* BLEEKER, 1862.

Drepanopsetta, GILL, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. A., 50, 1861 (*platessoides*).

Pomatopsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217 ("*dentata*" = *platessoides*).

Eyes and color on the right side (except sometimes in *H. elassodon*). Body oblong, moderately compressed; mouth rather large, with 1 row of sharp teeth on each jaw; no teeth on vomer or palatines; gill rakers rather long and slender; scales ctenoid; lateral line nearly straight, simple; dorsal fin low in front, beginning over or before the eye; ventrals both lateral; caudal double truncate, produced behind. This genus, as here restricted, contains 3 closely related species, 2 of the North Pacific, 1 of the North Atlantic. All are essentially arctic species, inhabiting shallow waters in the regions where they are most abundant. (*ἱππόγλωσσος*, *Hippoglossus*; *εἶδος*, resemblance.)

a. Dorsal rays about 88; anal about 70; gill rakers $x + 10$; interorbital space with an obtuse, prominent, rather broad ridge. PLATESSOIDES, 2980.

aa. Dorsal rays about 82; anal about 61; gill rakers $x + 12$ to 14; interorbital space with a narrow, nearly naked ridge. ELASSODON, 2981.

aaa. Dorsal rays 72 to 76; anal 56 to 60; gill rakers $x + 12$; interorbital space moderate, with 2 rows of scales.

  b. Depth 2⅓ in length; D. 76; A. 60; pectoral ⅓ length of head. ROBUSTUS, 2982.

  bb. Depth 2⅔ in length; D. 72; A. 56; pectoral ⅔ in length of head. HAMILTONI, 2983.

2980. HIPPOGLOSSOIDES PLATESSOIDES (Fabricius).

(SAND-DAB.)

Head 3¼; depth 2½. D. 88 (80 to 93); A. 70 (64 to 75); scales 90 (pores). Body ovate; mouth moderate, oblique; maxillary narrow, reaching to below pupil, 2⅔ in length of head; teeth rather small, conical, larger anteriorly, in 1 row in each jaw, those in the lower largest. Eyes rather large, the upper longer than snout, 4⅓ in head; lower jaw included, but with a projecting knob at the chin; snout thick, scaly; interorbital space narrow, with a raised obtuse ridge entirely covered with rough scales in about 6 series; mandible with a series of scales; gill rakers rather short and robust, not toothed, about 10 below angle, the longest less than ⅓ length of eye; fins with small, rough scales; a strong preanal spine; pectoral not quite ½ length of head. Reddish brown, nearly plain. The identity of the American and European representatives of this species (*platessoides* and *limandoides*) is now conceded by all writers. A little difference is recognizable between arctic and subarctic examples, the former having a somewhat greater number of fin rays. Thus Greenland specimens, according to Collett, have D. 88, A. 69; specimens from Finmark have D. 92, A. 72; these representing the var. *platessoides*. Specimens from England (var. *limandoides*) have D. 80, A. 66, while those from intermediate localities present in general fin formulæ likewise intermediate, showing that no sharp division is possible. This is a rather common food-fish of the deep waters northward, on both sides of the ocean. North Atlantic, south to Cape Cod, and the coasts of England and Scandinavia. (Eu.) (*platessa*, the plaice; εἶδος, resemblance.)

Pleuronectes linguatula, MÜLLER, Zool. Dan. Prodromus, 45, 1776; not of LINNÆUS.
Pleuronectes platessoides, FABRICIUS, Fauna Grœnlandica, 164, 1780, Greenland.
Pleuronectes limandoides, BLOCH, Ausl. Fische, III, 24 tab. 186, 1787, Europe, and of various copyists.
Pleuronectes limandanus, PARNELL, Edinburgh New Phil. Journ. 1835, 210.
Citharus platessoides, REINHARDT, Kongl. Dansk. Vid. Selsk., 116, 1838.
Drepanopsetta platessoides, GILL, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. A., 50, 1861.
Hippoglossoides platessoides, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217; COLLETT, Norske Nord-Havs. Exped., 144, 1880; GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 471; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 826, 1883; STEARNS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 125; GOODE, Nat. Hist. Aquatic Anim., 197, pl. 55, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 240, pl. 4, 1889; GOODE & BEAN, Ocean Ichthyology, 438, 1896, and of recent American writers generally.
Hippoglossoides limandoides, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 405, 1862; DAY, Fishes Great Britain and Ireland, II, 9, pl. 45, 1884.
Hippoglossoides limanda, GOTTSCHE, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1835, 168; not *Pl. limanda*, LINNÆUS.
Platessa dentata, STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 143, 1839; DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 298, 1842; STORER, Synopsis, 476, 1846.
Hippoglossoides dentatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 406, 1862; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, Fishes, 3, 1887.
Pomatopsetta dentata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217.

2981. HIPPOGLOSSOIDES ELASSODON, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3½; depth 2½; eye 4 in head. D. 77 to 87; A. 59 to 67; V. 6; scales 45–100–40. Body oblong-elliptical; caudal peduncle about as long as deep; upper profile of head continuous with the outline of back; depression over eye slight; mouth rather large, the gape curved, considerably wider on the blind side; lower jaw projecting, with a symphyseal knob; maxillary narrow, reaching beyond middle of pupil, 2⅓ in head; teeth small, close set, nearly uniform, in a single row. Gill rakers slender, smooth, 14 to 16 below arch, the longest nearly ½ diameter of orbit. Eyes large, separated by a narrow, knife-like ridge, which is naked, or with a single series of scales. Scales small, firm, rough, those on tail roughest, those on blind side similar, mostly smooth anteriorly. Lateral line rising anteriorly, but without arch; dorsal beginning immediately in front of pupil; anal preceded by a spine; caudal long; pectoral of eyed side ½ length of head; ventral reaching past front of anal; pectoral and ventral of eyed side with prickle-like scales. Brownish, nearly uniform, sometimes spotted with darker; fins grayish, irregularly blotched with dusky. Body sometimes sinistral. Length 18 inches. Bering Sea south to Cape Fattery; a rather abundant shore fish in Puget Sound, and it seems to be still more common northward, being, in Alaska, a food-fish of some importance. Abundant north and south of the Aleutian Islands and in Bristol Bay. Our specimens from Kamchatka agree in all respects; D. 77 to 84; A. 60 or 61. Pectoral not quite ⅓ head. Interorbital ridge sharp, with 1 series of scales; gill rakers $x+14$. (ἐλαϭϭόω, to diminish; ὀδούς, tooth.)

Hippoglossoides elassodon, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 278, Seattle; Tacoma (Type, No. 27263. Coll. D. S. Jordan); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 454; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 242; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 826, 1883; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 20; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 188. pl. 52, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 241, pl. 5, 1889; JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

2982. HIPPOGLOSSOIDES ROBUSTUS, Gill & Townsend.

Head 3⅞; depth 2⅙; eye 5⅝ in head. D. 76; A. 60; scales 95 (pores). Interorbital space a broad, somewhat elevated ridge with 2 rows of scales. Body rather high, its greatest height nearly equaling ½ the length from snout to base of caudal; profile decurved above the eye; body thick; scales on head separate and rarely touch each other. Gill rakers long, $x+11$. Maxillary 2⅓ in head, directed upward anteriorly; teeth of the single row mostly separated from each other by intervals equal to width of teeth, curved inward, and uniform on the sides; toward front 4 or 5 enlarged, preceded by 2 smaller, leaving the middle toothless; in the lower jaw of nearly uniform size and inclining backward. Pectoral ⅓ head; ventrals reaching first or second anal ray. Scales on body ciliated or weakly ctenoid, those on cheek smoother; no ctenoid scales on blind side. Caudal shorter than in *H. hamiltoni*, 1⅔ in head. No exserted nasal tubes. Color plain brown. Bering Sea. Only the type known, 12½ inches long, from which we have taken the above description. (*robustus*, robust.)

Hippoglossoides robustus, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 234, Bering Sea, Lat. 56° 14′ N., Long. 164° 08′ W., Albatross Station 3541, in 49 fathoms. (Type, No. 48766, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

2983. HIPPOGLOSSOIDES HAMILTONI, Jordan & Gilbert, new species.

Head 3⅙ in length; depth 2⅚; longest diameter of upper eye 3⅓ in head; snout (measured from upper eye) 5 in head; maxillary of colored side 2⅓, of blind side 2⅙, in head; depth of caudal peduncle equaling its length, 3⅓ in head. D. 72; A. 56; P. 11; pores in lateral line 91. Upper profile of head continuing the dorsal curve without interruption, there being a slight depression above the eye and an increased convexity on the snout; mandible very heavy, projecting anteriorly, so that its symphyseal profile completes the curve of the snout; a very short prominence at symphysis directed vertically downward; gape strongly curved and the mouth narrowed anteriorly, so that the maxillary and premaxillary are almost wholly concealed along the middle of their length by the overarching prefrontal; teeth acute, in a single series in each jaw, all except the anterior teeth in each jaw short; at the symphysis of lower jaw the teeth are longer and directed inward, while in the anterior end of each premaxillary the teeth are still more enlarged, and the series on each side describes a strong curve with its convex side toward the median line; maxillary reaching vertical from slightly behind middle of lower eye; nostril tubes conspicuous, the anterior in closest proximity to the upper lip, which it entirely overhangs; posterior nostril tube wider and slightly shorter; eyes of nearly equal size, and opposite, separated by a wider ridge than in *H. elassodon*, the ridge bearing in its narrowest portion 2 well-defined rows of strongly spinous scales; a conspicuous series of pores joining lateral line with upper margin of upper eye, and another encircling the lower eye below and behind; a third series along mandible and preopercle; 1 large pore above posterior nostril; gill rakers slender, unarmed, 2 above the angle, 11 or 12 below it, the longest 2¾ in eye; dorsal fin beginning above front of pupil, the longest ray 2⅚ in head; anal preceded by a strong spine, its height equaling that of dorsal; pectoral very long and slender, ⅔ length of head, that of blind side shorter, ½ length of head; ventrals reaching to base of fourth or fifth anal ray; caudal long, evenly rounded behind, the middle rays not longer than those adjacent, their length equaling distance from tip of snout to preopercular margin; scales on colored side strongly ctenoid except in a strip along middle of sides anteriorly; elsewhere each scale provided with 2 to 4 long spines; on blind side they are smooth except on nape and caudal peduncle; cheeks, opercles, and interorbital space covered with larger, rougher scales than those on sides; mandible and snout naked; a single series surrounding each eye anteriorly, and 1 on maxillary or colored side; blind side of head with maxillary naked; cheeks covered with minute smooth thin scales, the opercles with a few scattered spinous scales, the preopercle naked. Color nearly uniform brownish, without distinctive markings on body or fins. One specimen, 17 cm. long, from *Albatross* Station 3641, off Dalnoi Point, Kamchatka; depth 16 fathoms. Allied to *Hippoglossoides elassodon*, from which it differs in the fewer fin rays and scales, the wider interorbital space, the longer caudal and pectoral fins and the much smaller symphyseal knob. The nasal tubes are larger, the scales rougher, and the anterior part of lateral line more arched. Its relations with *H. robustus* are much nearer but the species are apparently distinct. (Named for Gerald Edwin H. Barrett-Hamilton, of Dublin, member of the British Commission of Fur Seal Investigation, 1896 and 1897, who made valuable collections of Kamchatkan fishes.)

Hippoglossoides hamiltoni, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898, Dalnoi Point, Kamchatka. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

1019. PSETTICHTHYS, Girard.

Psettichthys, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 140 (*melanostictus*).

Body dextral; teeth uniserial, sharp, unequal, some of them caninelike; mouth moderate, the lower pharyngeal teeth sharp, uniserial; scales small, ctenoid, ciliated, and firm; lateral line with an accessory dorsal branch and without distinct anterior arch; anal spine strong; dorsal fin beginning before the eye; vertebræ about 40; flesh firm. This genus contains but 1 species, found on the coast of California. It is nearly related to *Hippoglossoides*, but possesses the peculiar accessory dorsal branch to the lateral line, characteristic of so many of the Pacific coast flounders. (*ψῆττα*, the turbot; *ἰχθύς*, fish.)

2984. PSETTICHTHYS MELANOSTICTUS, Girard.

Head 4; depth 2⅓. D. 85; A. 60; scales 112. Body not very deep, elliptical; mouth rather small, the maxillary extending to below pupil, 2$\frac{3}{7}$ in head; teeth large, in a single series in each jaw, those in lower jaw largest; a few large canines in front of each jaw. Eyes very small, separated by a broad, flat, scaly space, without ridge; lower eye slightly in advance of upper; gill rakers rather stout, weak, hooked at tip, 14 below the angle; scales very small, ctenoid on colored side; lateral line nearly straight, with a long accessory dorsal branch; dorsal commencing in advance of upper eye, the anterior rays elevated, slender and exserted, the longest about ⅓ length of head; first ray of dorsal nearly free from its membrane; pectoral fin short, 2⅓ in head; anal fin preceded by a spine; caudal large, strongly convex; lower pharyngeals very narrow, each with 1 row of sharp, recurved teeth. Grayish brown, finely speckled with darker on body and fins. Pacific coast of North America, from Sitka south to Monterey. This is one of the commoner flounders of the Pacific coast, being everywhere known by the name of "Sole." It lives near the shore, and reaches a length of about 20 inches. In color this species is quite unlike the species of *Hippoglossoides*, but in most other respects the two groups are closely allied. (*μέλας*, black; *στικτός*, spotted.)

Psettichthys melanostictus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 140, San Francisco; Astoria, Oregon; GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 154, 1858; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 420, 1862; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries Cal. 1878–79, 40; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 76; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 67; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Acquatic Animals, 186, pl. 51, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 241, pl. 6, 1889.
Hippoglossoides melanostictus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 828, 1883.

1020. VERASPER, Jordan & Gilbert, new genus.

Verasper, JORDAN & GILBERT, Report Fur Seal Invest., 1898 MS. (*moseri*).

This genus is allied to *Xystreurys* and *Hippoglossina*, having few short gill rakers like the former and strongly ctenoid scales like the latter. It differs strongly from all its congeners in having the premaxillary teeth in 2 series, teeth uniformly small, without canines. Body dextral; dorsal inserted above the front of pupil; lateral line strongly arched above the root of the pectoral, without recurrent dorsal branch; scales firm, extremely spinous; gill rakers short, thick, and triangular, few in number; none of the fin rays notably produced or exserted. Japan and Kuril Islands; 2 species known, the following and *V. variegatus* (Schlegel), a common food fish of Japan, the 2 very closely related. (*verus*, true; *asper*, rough, the word being suggested by *Veratrum*.)

2985. VERASPER MOSERI, Jordan & Gilbert, new species.

Head 3⅛ in length to base of caudal; depth 2. D. 82; A. 58; pectoral 12; pores in lateral line 84. Depth of caudal peduncle 4 in greatest depth of body; length of caudal peduncle, measured axially, 1⅜ in its depth. Head much depressed, with rather wide, flat interorbital space, resembling in appearance *Psettichthys melanostictus*, its thickness at interorbital space equaling distance between pupils of upper and lower eyes. Mouth small, very oblique, the gape strongly arched, the broad maxillary reaching a vertical behind middle of pupil, 2⅗ in head; mandible narrowing toward tip, with very rudimentary symphyseal knob. Teeth in upper jaw in 2 distinct series throughout, those of the outer series increasing slightly in size toward front of jaw, but none of them canine-like; mandibular teeth in 1 row, except at symphysis, where a few teeth form a short outer series. Nasal openings of eyed side approximated in front of middle of interorbital space, the anterior with a short tube, the posterior with a raised rim. Eyes small, their anterior margins opposite, the diameter of lower eye equaling distance from tip of snout to posterior nostral, 6⅓ in head. Interorbital space rather broad and flat, not ridge-like, its total width equaling ½ diameter of orbit. Gill rakers short, broad, triangular, minutely toothed on inner margin, ⅓ diameter of eye; 7 present on horizontal limb of outer arch. Lateral line with a short high anterior arch, the cord of which is ⅕ the straight portion; height of arch ⅓ its length; behind the arch lateral line descending in a gentle curve to middle of sides, the scales very rough, each possessing several long, sharp spines diverging from median portion of posterior margin; anterior and posterior portions of dorsal and anal fins naked, the rays of the middle portion each with a series of strongly ctenoid scales; caudal densely scaled to tip; pectorals and ventrals naked; head covered with strongly spinous scales, excepting snout, maxillary, and mandible; on blind side of head the snout, jaws, preopercle, subopercle, lower half of opercle, and all but a central strip on interopercle, scaleless; on blind side the scales are rough on head, ventral area, and along bases of ventral fins, largely smooth elsewhere. Dorsal beginning above front of pupil, the rays increasing in length to the forty-fifth, which is 2¾ in head; longest anal ray (the seventeenth) 2¼ in head. Caudal broadly rounded, 1⅗ in head; pectoral short and broad, 2⅗ in head; ventrals of nearly equal length, reaching origin of anal, 3⅕ in head; no anal spine. Color in spirits, centers of the scales light gray, the margins dark brown; fins light or dusky, the vertical fins with conspicuous black bars, parallel with the rays, these most evident on under side where the pigment seems principally to occur, and are seen through the fin more faintly on the colored side; lining of cheeks and gill cover of colored side dusky; peritoneum gray. Kuril Islands; 1 male 28 cm. long, from Shana Bay, Iturup Island; also taken at Hakodate. (Named for Jefferson Franklin Moser, U. S. N., Lieutenant-Commander, in charge of the U. S. Fish Commission Steamer *Albatross*, and a member of the United States Fur Seal Commission for 1896.)

Verasper moseri, **JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., 1898 MS., Shana Bay, Iturup Island, Kuril Group. (Type No. 48797. Coll. *Albatross*, Capt. J. F. Moser.)**

1021. HIPPOGLOSSINA, Steindachner.

Hippoglossina, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beiträge, v, 13, 1876 (*macrops*).

Teeth rather small, uniserial, no canines; lateral line with a strong arch in front, and with no accessory dorsal branch; anal spine obsolete; body indifferently dextral or sinistral (in some species at least). Scales ctenoid; dorsal fin beginning above pupil; gill rakers rather long and slender. This genus is intermediate between *Hippoglossoides* and *Paralichthys*, agreeing with the former in the insertion of the dorsal and in general appearance, and with the latter in the direction of the lateral line. Several species are now known. Some of them are dextral, and perhaps all of them are normally so, or perhaps, as in the case of *Xystreurys liolepis*, all are indifferently dextral or sinistral. (A diminutive of *Hippoglossus*, the halibut.)

a. Mouth large, the maxillary extending to opposite posterior margin of eye, 2 in head; gill rakers numerous, 4 + 13; dorsal rays about 68; anal 53. STOMATA, 2986.
aa. Mouth moderate, the maxillary extending to opposite middle of pupil, about 2⅓ in head.
  b. Dorsal rays about 66; anal 52; depth of body 2⅓ in length. MACROPS, 2987.
  bb. Dorsal rays about 62; anal 48; depth of body 2⅔ in length; gill rakers 2 + 8 or 9. BOLLMANI, 2988.

2986. HIPPOGLOSSINA STOMATA, Eigenmann & Eigenmann.

Head 2¾ to 3 in length; depth 2½ to 2⅔. D. 67 to 70; A. 52 to 54; scales 80. Sinistral. Eye (not orbit) large, 5 in head; lower orbit slightly in advance of upper; interorbital a narrow ridge. Form, elongate elliptical, the profile depressed over the eye. Mouth large, maxillary extending to posterior margin of eye, as long as or longer than pectoral, 2 in head; lower jaw about 1⅔ in head. Teeth small, uniserial; anterior nares of each side with long dermal flaps. Scales of left side all ctenoid, those of right side cycloid on anterior half or two-thirds of body; middle third of interorbital naked, anterior and posterior thirds scaled. Gill rakers 4 + 13 or 14. Dorsal beginning over middle of eye, anterior rays with but 1 or 2 scales, rest scaled to near tip, all but last 8 rays simple; anal similar to dorsal, with a strong procumbent spine; highest dorsal and anal rays about 3⅓ in head; pectoral of colored side about 2 in head, that of blind side shorter; caudal double truncate, 5 to 5½ in length. Brown, strongly tinged in life with robin's-egg blue; numerous spots of light blue and light and dark brown; 5 pairs of large, dark-brown ocelli along dorsal and ventral parts of eyed side, the alternate ones longer and more conspicuous; fins colored like body, profusely mottled with light and dark; sinistral pectoral barred; a dark-brown spot above and below on caudal peduncle just in front of caudal, showing conspicuously on blind side. The eggs are probably pelagic; they are transparent, and measure 1.2 mm. in diameter; the single oil globule measures 0.16 mm. Coast of southern California; 2 specimens obtained in deep water off San Diego, November 7, 1889, both females, 1 with ripe eggs. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann.) (στοματός, large mouthed.)

Hyppoglossina stomata, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1890, 22, San Diego. (Coll. C. H. Eigenmann.)

2987. HIPPOGLOSSINA MACROPS, Steindachner.

Head 2⅗; depth 2⅛. D. 66; A. 52; scales 75 to 80; upper orbit 3¼ in head. Body elliptical, deeper than in related species; mouth moderate, the maxillary reaching to middle of eye; teeth small, sharp, uniserial; lower eye slightly in front of upper; eyes separated by a naked narrow ridge; nostrils close together, the anterior ending in a tube; horizontal limb of preopercle somewhat concave, the vertical convex. Dorsal beginning over middle of eye; pectoral of left side ½ head, much longer than maxillary, which is 2⅔ in head; interorbital space a narrow ridge; scales of left side all strongly ctenoid, those on blind side ciliated only on posterior third of body; no anal spine. Color brownish, with obscure darker blotches. Body sinistral (in the only specimen known). (Steindachner.) Pacific coast of Mexico. One specimen from Mazatlan; not seen by us. (μακρός, large; ὤψ, eye.)

Hippoglossina macrops, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., v, 13, pl. 3, 1876, Mazatlan; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 242, 1889.

2988. HIPPOGLOSSINA BOLLMANI, Gilbert.

Head 3 (3⅘ to 3⅛) in length; depth 2⅜ to 2⅘ (3⅛ to 3½); snout 5 in head. D. 60 to 63; A. 47 to 49; scales along lateral line 70 to 75. Body regularly elongate, elliptical; dorsal and ventral outlines equally curved; orbital rim entering anterior profile, which is equally curved before and behind eyes; greatest depth of body above pectorals. Mouth rather large, the maxillary reaching about to middle of pupil, 2⅛ to 2⅗ in head. Teeth equally developed on both sides, small and equal, uniserial. Premaxillary spine prominent. Interorbital space a narrow, sharp, naked ridge; eyes large, the lower slightly in advance of upper, 3⅔ to 4 in head. Gill rakers moderately long and slender, the longest 3 in length of ventral of eyed side; 2 + 8 or 9 developed, the last 2 much shorter. Scales small, firm, strongly ctenoid, those below pectoral much reduced, about 40 in a cross series; arch of lateral line strongly marked, 2⅜ to 2⅞ in straight part. Dorsal beginning above middle of pupil of upper eye, its anterior rays low, its longest rays 2¼ in head; a strong antrorse spine before anal; pectoral of eyed side 2 in head, that of blind side 2½ to 2⅗ in head; ventrals subequal, each 6-rayed, 4 in head, extending more than ½ their length beyond anus; each is lateral, but that of eyed side nearest ridge of abdomen, and a little behind its fellow; last ray of left ventral joined to abdomen alongside of anal spine; caudal acute, its peduncle long. Color grayish brown, a row of 6 round, bluish spots, smaller than pupil, along base of dorsal, 4 similar spots along base of anal, and a few indistinct smaller ones on rest of body and head; body with 6 large black spots somewhat smaller than eye, these regularly 4 below dorsal and 2 above anal, the first of dorsal above arch of lateral line, the second above anterior third of straight part, the third at base of last rays and almost forming a cross bar with the 1 at base of anal rays. Dorsal, anal, and caudal dusky, with small whitish spots; a pale spot at base of last 4 dorsal and anal rays; a small black spot at base of outer caudal rays on peduncle; pectorals and ventrals dusky, but not spotted; right side immaculate. Length

7 inches. Pacific coast of Colombia. Numerous specimens were dredged at *Albatross* Station 2805, at a depth of 51½ fathoms. This species differs from *Hippoglossina stomata* in the gill rakers, which are shorter and fewer in number, and in the larger scales on sides. Scales in 16 rows between lateral line and back, instead of 21 or 22, as in *H. stomata*. Gill rakers somewhat shorter, 8 or 9 on anterior limb, 2 on upper limb. In *H. macrops* the gill rakers are slender, close set, 13 or 14 on anterior limb, 4 on vertical limb. In other respects of color, fin rays, and squamation agreeing perfectly with *H. stomata*. (Named for Charles Harvey Bollman.)

Hippoglossina macrops, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 175; not of STEINDACHNER.

Hippoglossina bollmani, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 122, Albatross Station 2805, southwest of Panama, in 51½ fathoms. (Type, No. 41143.)

1022. LIOGLOSSINA, Gilbert.

Lioglossina, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 122 (*tetrophthalmus*).

This genus is allied to *Hippoglossina*, but its scales are all cycloid, the teeth are small, pointed, uniserial, and uniform, and the gill rakers short and thick. (*λειος*, smooth; *πλῶσσα*, tongue; for *Hippoglossina*.)

2989. LIOGLOSSINA TETROPHTHALMA, Gilbert.

Head large, 3¼ in length in a specimen 1 foot long. D. 76 to 83; A. 58 to 62; lateral line (pores) 97. Body of moderate height, the profile distinctly angulated above upper pupil, the snout projecting; length of caudal peduncle ½ its depth, its outlines diverging backward; depth of body 2⅓ in length; snout projecting beyond profile, bluntly rounded, the lower jaw included. Mouth large, the maxillary reaching nearly to vertical from posterior border of lower eye, 2⅓ in head; a blunt projecting process anteriorly from head of maxillary. Teeth small, pointed, in a single close-set series in each jaw, none of them enlarged; vomer toothless; lower eye slightly in advance of upper; vertical from front of upper falling midway between front of orbit and front of pupil of lower eye; vertical diameter of upper orbit but little more than ½ its longitudinal diameter, which is contained 3½ in head; interorbital space a blunt high ridge, entirely scaleless, its width ⅔ diameter of orbit. Anterior nostril of blind side with a very long flap, that of eyed side shorter; a well-marked cutaneous flap on lower eye above pupil. Gill rakers very large, broad, and strong, well toothed on inner edges, longest equaling diameter of pupil, the number on outer gill arch 10 or 11. First dorsal ray over anterior margin of pupil of upper eye, the fin not high, its highest ray 3 in head; anal similar; caudal sharply double truncate, the median rays produced; ventrals rounded, equal, barely reaching front of anal; no spine before anal fin; pectorals moderate, with 9 or 10 developed rays, ½ length of head; ventral 6. Scales rather small, growing distinctly larger posteriorly, everywhere smooth; head scaled, except snout, interorbital area, mandible, and part of maxillary, the latter with a patch of scales on posterior end of its expanded portion; on blind side an area around nostrils, and the greater part of exposed portion of preorbital, scaleless; fin rays of vertical fins, all with bands of fine scales, those on caudal especially broad; lateral line with a broad arch in front, the cord of which is 3⅔ in straight portion. Color dusky brownish, with 2 conspicuous pairs of round black spots narrowly edged with gray, the anterior pair about ½ size of orbit, the posterior larger than pupil; the anterior pair under beginning of posterior third of dorsal, and about halfway between lateral line and dorsal and anal margins, respectively; the posterior pair nearer outline of body and about under the tenth before the last dorsal ray; vertical fins obscurely blotched with darker; ventral of eyed side with conspicuous black blotch margined with white, occupying the distal portion of its inner 2 rays; pectoral unmarked; membrane of gill cavity and peritoneum white. Two specimens, each about 12 inches long, from the Gulf of California, taken in 29 and 76 fathoms, at *Albatross* Stations 3014 and 3016. (Gilbert.) (*τετρα-*, four; *ὀφθαλμός*, eye, or eye-like spot.)

Lioglossina tetrophthalmus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 122, Gulf of California. (Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

1023. XYSTREURYS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Xystreurys, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 34 (*liolepis*).

Body broad, covered with small smooth scales. Teeth rather small, uniserial and bluntly conical, unequal; no canines; caudal fin subsessile, the caudal peduncle extremely short; skin of shoulder girdle with patches of cup-shaped scales; lateral line with a strong anterior arch, no accessory branch; vertebræ about 37; gill rakers short and thick. This genus is very close to *Hippoglossina*, differing chiefly in the subsessile caudal fin, the smooth scales, and the peculiar, short, thick gill rakers. The typical species, like some other Parific coast flounders, is almost indifferently dextral or sinistral. (*ξύστρον*, raker; *εὐρύς*, wide, from the broad gill rakers.)

2990. XYSTREURYS LIOLEPIS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3⅓; depth 1⅚. D. 80; A. 62; scales 123. Vertebræ 12 + 25 = 37. Body elliptical ovate, broad and compressed, its curves regular; the profile continuous with curve of back; mouth small, very oblique, the lower jaw included; maxillary reaching about to pupil, 2⅔ in head; eyes rather large, 4½ in head, separated by a very narrow, blunt scaly ridge; teeth small, conical, blunt, in a single row; those in lower jaw subequal, close set; those in upper jaw more distant, decreasing in size backward; teeth $\frac{12+13}{14+15}$. Gill rakers 2 + 7, very short, broad, and strong, minutely serrate on inner margin, about 7 below angle, the longest scarcely ½ as long as the eye. Scales small, oblong, cycloid, the smaller accessory scales extremely numerous; lateral line without dorsal branch, with a broad curve above pectorals; branchial arches and skin of the shoulder girdle with small, cup-shaped, tubercular scales. Dorsal rather high, firm, low in front, beginning just in advance of middle of pupil, highest near the middle of the body; caudal peduncle very short and deep, its depth 4 times its length. Pectoral of eyed side falcate, usually much longer than head, its length varying considerably. Caudal fin somewhat double truncate, with rounded angles, the middle rays being produced. Anterior nostril of blind side with a long flap. Color olive brown, mottled with darker, sometimes with very distinct round black blotches; vertical fins blotched with dark; pectoral of colored side with oblique bars. Length 15 inches. Southern California, rather common from Point Concepcion southward to San Diego. It is a very variable species, the coloration and the length of the pectoral fins having a wide range of variation. The body is indifferently dextral or sinistral. (λεῖος, smooth; λεπίς, scale.)

Xystreurys liolepis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 34, Santa Barbara; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 454; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 66; JORDAN & GOSS, Review of Flounders and Soles, 243, 1889.
Paralichthys liolepis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 825, 1883.

1024. PARALICHTHYS, Girard.

(BASTARD HALIBUTS.)

Paralichthys, GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., X, 146, 1858 (*maculosus* = *californicus*).
Pseudorhombus, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus, Acad. Sci. Amsterd., XIII, 1862, 5, Notice sur quelques genres de la famille des Pleuronectidæ (*polyspilos*).
Uropsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 330 (*californicus* = *maculosus*).
Chænopsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 218 (*ocellaris* = *dentatus*).

Eyes and color normally on the left side. Body oblong; mouth large, oblique; each jaw with a single row of usually slender and sharp teeth, which are more or less enlarged anteriorly; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Gill rakers slender. Scales small, weakly ctenoid or ciliated; lateral line simple, with a strong curve anteriorly. Dorsal fine beginning before the eye, its anterior rays not produced; both ventrals lateral; caudal fin double truncate, or double concave, its middle rays produced; no anal spine. Species numerous, found in all warm seas. This genus, as now restricted, contains a considerable number of species, inhabiting both coasts of America and the eastern and southern coasts of Asia. As indicated by the reduced number of vertebræ, the species range further southward than do those of the type of *Hippoglossoides*. (παράλληλος, parallel; ἰχθύς, fish.)

a. Gill rakers in large number, about 9 + 20.
  b. Gill rakers as long as eye and very slender. D. 72; A. 55; depth 2⅔ in length. **CALIFORNICUS, 2991.**
  bb. Gill rakers shorter, about ⅔ length of eye. D. 80; A. 61; depth 2¼ in length. **ÆSTUARIUS, 2992.**
aa. Gill rakers in moderate number (5 + 11 to 6 + 21), rather long and slender.
  c. Dorsal rays 70 to 75; anal rays 54 to 60.
    d. Head small, lateral line 4⅓ in length; depth 2⅖; interorbital space rather broad and flatish, ⅔ diameter of eye; eyes small, 5⅔ in head; gill rakers rather short, 4 + 15, the longest about ⅔ eye. **BRASILIENSIS, 2993.**
    dd. Head rather large, 3⅓ in length; depth 2 to 2¼; eyes small.
      e. Gill rakers 5 to 6 + 15 to 18; eyes wide apart. **ADSPERSUS, 2994.**
      ee. Gill rakers 5 + 11; eyes close together. **WOOLMANI, 2995.**
  cc. Dorsal rays 85 to 93; anal rays 67 to 73; gill rakers 5 + 15 or 16, long and slender, the longest ⅔ length of eye; body ovate, the depth about 2¼ in length; head about 3⅔. **DENTATUS, 2996.**

aaa. Gill rakers few, shortish, wide set, the number 2 + 8 to 3 + 10.
  f. Body ovate, more or less compressed and opaque; depth about 2⅓ in length; no distinct, definitely placed ocelli; scales cycloid.
    g. Dorsal rays in large number (85 to 93, as in *P. dentatus*); anal rays 65 to 73; pores of the lateral line about 100; accessory scales few; gill rakers 2 + 10, lanceolate, dentate, wide set, and much shorter than the eye. LETHOSTIGMUS, 2997.
    gg. Dorsal rays in moderate number (70 to 80); anal rays 54 to 61.
      h. Scales very small, about 120 in lateral line; depth of body about ½ length; head 3⅞ in length; gill rakers roughly toothed, 3 + 9 in number. SQUAMILENTUS, 2998.
      hh. Scales moderate, 90 to 100 pores in the lateral line; interorbital width about equal to length of eye; dorsal rays 75 to 81; anal rays 59 to 61; gill rakers 2 or 3 + 9 or 10. Coloration, grayish brown with numerous (more or less distinct) whitish blotches, which are rarely obsolete; vertebræ 10 + 27 = 37. ALBIGUTTUS, 2999.
  ff. Body oblong, strongly compressed, semitranslucent; scales weakly ciliated; about 93 pores in lateral line. Coloration, light grayish, thickly mottled with darker; 4 large horizontally oblong, black ocelli, each surrounded by pinkish area; 1 just behind middle of the body, below the dorsal, 1 opposite this, above anal, and 2 similar smaller spots below last rays of dorsal and above last of anal; vertebræ 11 + 30 = 41. OBLONGUS, 3000.

2991. PARALICHTHYS CALIFORNICUS (Ayres).

(BASTARD HALIBUT; MONTEREY HALIBUT.)

Head 3¾ to 4¼; depth 2⅜. D. 70; A. 55; scales 100. Vertebræ 10 + 25 = 35. Body rather long and thickish; caudal peduncle long; head small; eye small, little wider than the broad, flattish interorbital space; maxillary as long as pectoral, ½ length of head, reaching beyond eye; teeth slender, sharp, rather long, the canines moderate. Scales small, finely ciliate, each scale surrounded by narrow accessory scales; scales on blind side similar; fins with ctenoid scales. Dorsal low, beginning over front of upper eye just past pectoral, pointed, reaching curve of lateral line, 2¼ in head, that of blind side shorter and rounded behind; arch of lateral line 3½ or 4 in straight part. Gill rakers very long and slender, numerous, as long as eye, about 9 + 20; lower pharyrngeals narow, with small slender teeth. Anal spine small, concealed. Grayish brown, uniform, or mottled with blackish and pale, the head sometimes sprinkled with black dots; young brownish, with bluish spots. Coast of California, Tomales Bay to Cerros Island. This large flounder is one of the common food-fishes of the Pacific coast, where it takes the place occupied on the Atlantic side by *Paralichthys dentatus*. It reaches a length of 3 feet and a weight of 60 pounds. From its resemblance to the halibut, it usually goes by the name of bastard halibut. It is readily distinguished from the Atlantic members of the same genus by its fewer fin rays and by its more numerous gill rakers. As was first shown by Mr. Lockington, the small fish called *Paralichthys maculosus*, is simply the young of the larger fish, then called *Uropsetta californica*. Unlike other species of the genus, *Paralichthys californicus* is almost as frequently dextral as sinistral. (*californicus*, Californian.)

Pleuronectes maculosus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 155, young, San Diego.

Paralichthys maculosus, GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., x, Fishes, 147, 1858, not *Rhombus maculosus*, CUVIER, also a species of *Paralichthys*; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 431, 1862; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 197; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries California 1878–79, 41; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 79; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 454; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 66; JORDAN, Nat. His. Aquat. Anim., 182, 1884.

Hippoglossus californicus, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1859, 29, and 1860, fig. 10, adult. San Francisco.

Pseudorhombus californicus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 426, 1862.

Uropsetta californica, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 330; GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 198.

Paralichthys californicus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 821, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 245, 1889.

2992. PARALICHTHYS ÆSTUARIUS, Gilbert & Scofield.

Head 3⅔; depth 2¼; eye 5½; interorbital space flat, 12 in head, ½ diameter of eye; maxillary 2 in head, equal to pectoral fin; gill rakers 9 + 20, the longest ⅔ length of eye. D. 72 to 83; A. 58 to 64. (In 7 specimens examined the rays are: Dorsal 72, 79, 81, 81, 82, 83, 83; anal 58, 60, 60, 62, 63, 63, 64.) Vertebræ 10 + 28; scales weakly ciliated, with small accessory scales, 105 in the lateral line; length of the arch contained 4 times in straight part of lateral line, 2 in head; height of arch 4½ in head. Four of the 7 specimens are sinistral. Color pale chocolate brown. Specimens small, 6 to 9 inches in length. Taken at Shoal Point, at mouth of the Colorado River, Mexico, by the United States Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*. This species is distinguished from other members of the genus by its numerous fin rays and many gill rakers. It is nearest related to *Paralichthys californicus*. (*æstuarius*, pertaining to the river mouth.)

Paralichthys æstuarius, GILBERT & SCOFIELD, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1897, 499, pl. xxix, Gulf of California, at mouth of Colorado River, Sonora. (Type, No. 48128. Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)

2993. PARALICHTHYS BRASILIENSIS (Ranzani).

Head 4⅓; depth 2⅓. D. 70 to 75; A. 54 to 60; scales not very small, about 100 in course of lateral line; interorbital space rather broad and flattish, ⅔ diameter of eye; eyes small, 5⅔ in head; gill rakers rather short, 4 + 15, the longest about ⅜ eye; pectoral 1⅓ in head; curve of lateral line high and short, 4 in straight part, its height 1⅔ in its length; mouth moderate, the maxillary 2⅓ in head; teeth rather few, the anterior canines large. Color dark brown, more or less mottled and spotted with paler. South America; said to range northward to Guatemala. Here described from numerous specimens from Rio Janeiro and from Maldonado, in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. The locality "Guatemala" given by Günther seems to be somewhat doubtful, and the species may not occur in West Indian waters at all. (*brasiliensis*, living in Brazil.)

Hippoglossus brasiliensis, RANZANI, Nov. Spec. Pisc., 10, tab. 3, 1840, Brazil.

Platessa orbignyana, VALENCIENNES, D'Orbigny Voy. S. Amer. Mérid. Poiss., pt. 5, pl. 16, fig. 1, 1847.

Rhombus aramaca, CASTELNAU, Anim. nouv. ou rares, Poiss., 78, pl. 40, fig. 3; not of CUVIER.

Pseudorhombus vorax, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 429, 1862, South America.

Pseudorhombus brasiliensis, GÜNTHER, Fishes Centr. Amer., 473, 1869.

Paralichthys brasiliensis, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 246, 1889.

2994. PARALICHTHYS ADSPERSUS (Steindachner).

Head 3½; depth 2¼. D. 75; A. 58; scales 106; eye 6 in head; interorbital ¾ vertical diameter of eye; maxillary 2⅛; mandible 1⅚; pectoral 2; caudal 1⅜. Body moderately elongate and compressed; mouth large, the maxillary reaching a little past eye; teeth large, sharp, and slightly recurved, larger in front of jaws; snout very slightly produced; interorbital moderately wide, its posterior half with scales; anterior nostril with a flap which reaches to middle of posterior nostril; gill rakers 3 to 6 + 15 to 17, hardly as long as eye. Snout and mandible naked; end of maxillary and rest of head with scales; the rays of all the fins with small scales; the membrane naked; each scale on body with a row of accessory scales around its posterior edge; scales cycloid, the accessory scales giving the fish a rough feeling; curve of lateral line nearly 5 in the straight part, pectoral reaching slightly past curve of lateral line, its tip pointed; pectoral of blind side shorter, not reaching to end of curve, its tip blunt; origin of dorsal over anterior edge of upper eye, bending slightly toward the blind side; caudal double lunate. Color brownish gray, thickly mottled with many larger and smaller spots, points, and rings; side with 3 or 4 larger spots of irregular form and ocellated with paler.

Specimens taken by Dr. Jordan at Mazatlan are described as follows: "Head 3½; depth about 2 in length of body. D. 73 (70 to 76); A. 57 (53 to 60); P. 12; V. 6. Scales on lateral line about 106 + 8 with 35 dorsally and 36 ventrally. Flesh firm. Body oblong, moderately compressed; mouth large, oblique, the mandible very heavy, slightly projecting; 4 canine teeth on each side of lower jaw in adult specimens, 8 in young, the 2 anterior teeth long; anterior teeth of upper jaw strong, but smaller than those in the lower jaw; the lateral teeth very small and close set. Eye small, shorter than snout, about 7 (6 to 8) in length of head; interorbital area smooth, flattish, ⅔ width of eye. Scales cycloid, small anteriorly and larger posteriorly; lateral line strongly arched anteriorly, arch about 3½ in straight part. Gill rakers of medium length, broad, retrorse-serrate on inner side, longest about ⅔ length of eye, from 4 + 13 to 5 + 14 in number, counted in 8 specimens; pectoral fin about as long as mandible, slightly more than ½ length of head. Dorsal low, anterior origin opposite anterior margin of eye; caudal barely double concave; caudal peduncle very strong; anal spine obsolete; ventral fins small, inserted symmetrically; fins all scaly. Color: Large specimens are dark brown, with blotches on fins; small specimens are covered with pearly white and very dark brown blotches; the brown blotches almost circular, larger and with less definite outlines near the center of the body, very dark and distinct on caudal. Seven specimens were taken by the Hopkins Expedition in the estuary at Mazatlan, where they reach a length of 44 cm. Several specimens were also taken at La Paz. These specimens seem to be identical with *Paralichthys adspersus*. The original types have on an average more gill rakers than we find in our Mazatlan specimens, but this character is subject to variation, and no other distinction appears. In one of Dr. Steindachner's types from Callao (No. 11,417, Mus. Comp. Zool.) we find the gill rakers longer, 6 + 17; depth 2½ in length; D. 67; A. 51; scales 120;

arch of lateral line barely twice as long as high, nearly 5 in straight part; maxillary 2⅙ in head. Mr. Garman has kindly examined for us 6 other specimens, with the following results:

"*Paralichthys adspersus* from Callao, has gill rakers—
"'$\frac{7}{17}$ as long as eye;
"'$\frac{5}{15}$ about ¾ as long as the eye.
"'$\frac{7}{18}$ nearly as long as the eye.
"'$\frac{3}{14}$ about ⅔ as long as the eye.
"'$\frac{5}{15}$ about ⅔ as long as the eye.
"'$\frac{6}{17}$ near ¾ as long as eye.'" [*]

We are now disposed to regard these Mazatlan specimens as identical with *Paralichthys adspersus*, the range of variation in the number of gill rakers in the latter probably including the former. Pacific coast of tropical America, from Gulf of California to the coast of Peru; everywhere abundant and very variable. (*adspersus*, covered with spots.)

Pseudorhombus adspersus, STEINDACHNER, Ichthyol. Notizen, v, 9, pl. 2, 1867, Chinchas Islands.
Paralichthys adspersus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 370; JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm. 1882, 108 and 111; JORDAN, Cat. Fish N. A., 133, 1885; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 246, 1889; JORDAN & WILLIAMS, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 503.

2995. PARALICHTHYS WOOLMANI, Jordan & Williams.

Head 3⅓; depth about 2; gill rakers 5+11. D. 74; A. 57; P. 12; V. 6; scales 100. Flesh firm; body oblong; mouth large, mandible heavy, not projecting; about 8 teeth on each side of lower jaw, the anterior ones long and slender; teeth in upper jaw smaller than those in lower jaw, the lateral teeth very small and close set. Eye small, 5¼ in length of head; interorbital area moderately prominent, narrow, about ⅔ length of eye. Scales cycloid, small anteriorly and increasing in size posteriorly, covering head and fins; lateral line greatly arched anteriorly, arch about 3⅓ times in length of straight portion. Gill rakers slender, the longest about ½ in length of eye. Pectoral and ventral fins small; pectoral about ½ in length of head; origin of dorsal opposite anterior margin of eye; caudal ending in an obtuse angle, not double concave; caudal peduncle strong; anal spine obsolete. Body and fins blotched with deep brown and pearly white and specked with very dark brown, blotches more definite on median fins and especially on caudal where there are 3 indefinite lines of blotches crossing the fin. Galapagos Islands. One specimen taken by the *Albatross* in 1890, which was at first identified as *Paralichthys adspersus*, from which species it differs but little except in the number of gill rakers. (Named for Mr. Albert Jefferson Woolman, of Duluth, Minnesota, in recognition of his work on the fishes of Mexico and Florida.)

Paralichthys woolmani, JORDAN & WILLIAMS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 457, Galapagos Islands. (Type, No. 47575. Coll. *Albatross*.)

---

[*] Garman, in lit., May 3, 1895.

2996. PARALICHTHYS DENTATUS (Linnæus).

(SUMMER FLOUNDER.)

Head 3⅓ to 4; depth 2⅜; eye 6 in head; maxillary 2; pectoral 2⅕; ventral 3½; caudal peduncle 4; caudal 1¼. D. 86 to 91; A. 65 to 71; lateral line 108 (tubes). Curve of lateral line 3⅔ to 4⅛ in straight portion; body ovate; maxillary about ½ head, reaching past posterior margin of eye; mouth large, oblique, the gape curved; canines large, conical, wide set; gill rakers comparatively long and slender, longest ⅔ eye, 5 + 15 to 6 + 18 in number; interorbital area a rather flattish ridge, in the adult about equal to vertical diameter of eye, narrower in the young, forming a bony ridge; scales cycloid, each with numerous small accessory scales; vertebræ 11 + 30 = 41. Color in life, light olive brown; adults with very numerous small white spots on body and vertical fins; sometimes a series of larger white spots along bases of dorsal and anal fins; about 14 ocellated dark spots on sides, these sometimes little conspicuous, but always present; a series of 4 or 5 along base of dorsal, and 3 or 4 along base of anal, those of the 2 series opposite, and forming pairs; 2 pairs of smaller less distinct spots midway between these basal series and lateral line anteriorly, with a small one on lateral line in the center between them; a large distinct spot on lateral line behind middle of straight portion; fins without the round dark blotches. Atlantic coast of United States, from Cape Cod to Florida; the common flounder of the coasts of the Northern States, its range apparently not extending much south of Charleston. Of the species found in that region it is the most important from a commercial point of view. It reaches a length of about 3 feet and a weight of about 15 pounds. It has been confounded by nearly all writers with the more southern species now called *P. lethostigmus*, from which it is best distinguished by its much greater number of gill rakers and by its mottled coloration. On account of this confusion it is impossible wholly to disentangle its synonymy from that of *P. lethostigmus*. So far as the proper nomenclature of the two is concerned, this confusion makes little difference. There is no doubt that this is the original *Pleuronectes dentatus* of Linnæus, as the original Linnæan type is still preserved in London. This has been examined by Dr. Bean and its identity with the present species fully established. It seems also certain that this is the *Platessa ocellaris* of De Kay, who properly distinguishes his *ocellaris* from his *oblonga*, the latter being *P. lethostigmus*. A little doubt must be attached to the *P. melanogaster* of Mitchill, very scantily described from a doubled (black-bellied) example of this species or of *P. lethostigmus*. As the former species is much more common about New York than the latter it is probable that Mitchill's fish belonged to it. We have also received a doubled example from New York corresponding exactly to Mitchill's description. We may therefore regard the name *melanogaster* as a synonym of *dentatus*. The differences in the gill rakers of these species were first noticed by Jordan & Gilbert in 1883. These authors erroneously referred all these synonyms to the species with the few gill rakers and described the present one as new under the name *Paralichthys ophryas*. The discovery of the Linnæan type of *Pleuronectes dentatus* has rendered a reconsideration of this matter necessary, and it is evident that to the "*P. ophryas*" belong also the prior names *dentatus*, *melanogaster*, and *ocellaris*. (*dentatus*, toothed.)

Pleuronectes dentatus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. XII, 1, 458, 1766, and of numerous copyists; MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 390.

Pleuronectes melanogaster, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, 390, New York; doubled example.

Platessa ocellaris, DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 300, pl. 47, fig. 152, 1842, New York.

Paralichthys ophryas, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 822, 1883, Charleston.

Platessa dentata, STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 143, 1839.

Pseudorhombus dentatus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 123.

Paralichthys dentatus, GOODE, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 178, 1884, detailed account; includes *P. lethostigma*; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 134, 1885; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 246, 1889.

Pseudorhombus ocellaris, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 430, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 370.

Chænopsetta ocellaris, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 218.

Paralichthys ocellaris, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 617.

2997. PARALICHTHYS LETHOSTIGMUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

(SOUTHERN FLOUNDER.)

Head 3⅜; depth 2⅛. D. 85 to 92; A. 65 to 73; pores about 100. Body ovate, more or less compressed and opaque; no distinct, definitely placed ocelli; scales cycloid. Mouth wide, oblique, the mandible very heavy and much projecting; 8 to 10 teeth on each side of the lower jaw, the 2 anterior teeth very long; anterior teeth of upper jaw strong, but smaller than those in the lower jaw; the lateral teeth very small and close set; eyes small, shorter than the snout, about 6 in head; interorbital space in adult broad, flattish, and scaly, as wide as length of eye. Accessory scales few; gill rakers 2 + 10, lanceolate, dentate, wide set, and much shorter than the eye; caudal peduncle rather long; length of arch of lateral line nearly ⅛ that of straight part. Color dusky olive, darker than in *P. dentatus*, and with very few darker mottlings or spots. This species is the common large flounder of the South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, ranging as far north as New York. It very closely resembles *Paralichthys dentatus*, with which it has been repeatedly confounded. It is, however, sharply distinguished by the character of the gill rakers. It is also always darker in color, and almost uniform, while *P. dentatus* is usually profusely spotted. Its only tenable name is the recent one, *Paralichthys lethostigmus*. South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States, north to New York. (*λήθη*, forgetfulness; *στίγμα*, spot, from the absence of spots.)

Platessa oblonga, DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 299, pl. 48, fig. 156, 1842, New York, not *Pleuronectes oblongus*, MITCHILL; STORER, Syn. Fish. N. A., 477, 1846.

Paralichthys lethostigma, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 237, Jacksonville, Florida; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 247, 1889.

Pseudorhombus oblongus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 426, 1862.

Chænopsetta dentata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 218.

Pseudorhombus dentatus, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 110; GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 123.

Paralichthys dentatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 302; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 617; BEAN, Cat. Coll. Fish. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 45; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 822, 1883.

2998. PARALICHTHYS SQUAMILENTUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3⅗; depth 2. D. 78; A. 59; scales 123 (pores). Body deep, strongly compressed; caudal peduncle very short; profile angulated at front of upper eye. Head wide, the eyes large, wide apart. Mouth very large, oblique, the broad maxillary reaching well beyond pupil, its length more than ½ the head. Lower jaw projecting; mandible with a sharp compressed knob at symphysis; teeth few, unequal, in a single row, about 8 in each jaw canine-like, the 2 in front of lower jaw longest; lateral teeth of upper jaw minute. Interorbital space a narrow scaleless bony ridge, slightly concave anteriorly, scarcely ⅓ diameter of pupil. Scales very small, smooth, adherent; curve of lateral line 4⅓ in straight part; snout, jaws, and preopercle naked. Gill rakers short, 3+9 in number, triangular, roughly toothed, little higher than wide, the longest nearly ⅓ eye. Dorsal beginning over front of eye, the anterior rays 4½ in head; pectoral short, shorter than maxillary; anal spine weak; caudal double rounded. Brownish; body and fins spotted with darker; caudal mottled with white; pectorals banded, with dark spots. South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of United States. This species is very close to *Paralichthys albiguttus*, from which it differs chiefly in the small scales. It seems to be rather rare. Besides the original types from Pensacola, another referred to the same species is in the National Museum from Charleston. (*squamilentus*, scaly.)

Paralichthys squamilentus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 303, Pensacola (Type, No. 30862); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 823, 1883; BEAN, Cat. Coll. Fish, U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 45; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 248, 1889.

2999. PARALICHTHYS ALBIGUTTUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

(GULF FLOUNDER.)

Head 3¾; depth 2⅓. D. 72 to 80; A. 59 to 61; scales 9 to 100 (pores); eye 6 or 7 in head; maxillary 1⅞; pectoral 2⅓; ventral 3; caudal 1½; curve of lateral line 3 in straight part. Body moderately elongate-elliptical; mouth large, the maxillary reaching past eye; jaws subequal; teeth strong, slender, and curved, about 7 on side of lower jaw, 4 or 5 moderate canines in front of upper jaw, the lateral teeth being minute, close set; interorbital space ⅔ length of eye, the upper ridge rather prominent behind upper eye, scaled posteriorly; mandibles naked; a small patch of scales on maxillary; gill rakers broad and toothed behind, the longest 2½ in eye, 3+10 in number. Fins low; anterior rays of dorsal not elevated nor exserted, the longest rays behind the middle, 2¾ in head; pectoral not reaching to end of curve; caudal double lunate. Scales moderate, cycloid, covered with epidermis which bears small flaps about the borders of many of the scales. Dark olive, mottled with dusky, and marked by numerous more or less distinct pale spots, which are sometimes obsolete; three dark spots, bordered with white, sometimes present, particularly in the young, 1 on lateral line posteriorly and 1 above and below anterior end of straight part of lateral line. Vertebræ 10+27=37. South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States. This species is common on the South Atlantic and Gulf coasts. It has the few gill rakers of *P. lethostigmus*, the mottled coloration of *P. dentatus*, while from each it is distinguished by its smaller number of dorsal and anal rays. In the number of its vertebræ it agrees with *P. lethostigmus*. It seems to reach a smaller size than either of these species. Here described from a specimen, 16 inches in length, collected at Cedar Key, Florida. (*albus*, white; *gutta*, spot.)

Pseudorhombus dentatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 370; not of LINNÆUS.

Paralichthys albigutta, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 302, Pensacola (Type, No. 30818. Coll. Dr. Jordan); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 823, 1883; JORDAN & SWAIN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 233; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 248, 1889.

3000. PARALICHTHYS OBLONGUS (Mitchill).

(FOUR-SPOTTED FLOUNDER.)

Head 4; depth 2¼. D. 72; A. 60; scales 93. Body comparatively elongate, strongly compressed. Eyes large, nearly 4 in head, separated by a prominent, narrow, sharp ridge. Upper jaw with very numerous small, close-set teeth laterally, and 4 or 5 canines in front; the lateral teeth abruptly smaller than the anterior; each side of lower jaw with 7 to 10 teeth. Chin prominent. Maxillary narrow, reaching past middle of pupil, 2¼ in length of head. Gape curved; gill rakers short and toothed behind, 2 + 8. Scales weakly ctenoid or cycloid. Dorsal low, beginning over front of eye, some of the anterior rays exserted, but not elongate, the longest rays behind middle of fin, not quite ½ head; caudal 1¼ in head; pectoral 1⅜; anal spine obsolete. Grayish, thickly mottled with darker and somewhat translucent; 4 large, horizontally oblong, black ocelli, each surrounded by a pinkish area, 1 just behind middle of the body below the dorsal, 1 opposite this above anal, 2 similar smaller spots below last rays of dorsal and above last of anal. Coasts of New England and New York. This species is rather common on the coast of Cape Cod and the neighboring islands, but it has been rarely noticed elsewhere. The limits of its range are not yet definitely known. It is a very strongly marked species. Its translucency of coloration indicates that it lives in deeper water than the other species of the genus. Here described from specimen from Woods Hole.

Another specimen in our collection from Woods Hole, Massachusetts, referred to this species, shows the following characters: Brownish, somewhat mottled, without traces of ocelli (possibly faded); fins similar. Body rather elongate, slenderer than in other species and more compressed; mouth rather large, oblique, the lower jaw not projecting, the maxillary 2⅙ in head, reaching to opposite posterior border of pupil; about 12 teeth on each side of lower jaw, the anterior rather long, about equal to anterior teeth of upper jaw; lateral teeth of upper jaw becoming gradually smaller posteriorly, much larger, less numerous, and more widely set than in other species of this genus. Eyes large, longer than snout, 4 to 4½ in head, separated by a narrow, elevated, bony ridge, narrower than pupil, anteriorly scaleless, and curved behind the upper eye posteriorly. Scales moderate, cycloid, rather thin; curve of lateral line 4¾ in straight part. Gill rakers 2 + 8 in number, rather long and slender, about 4½ in maxillary. Dorsal beginning above middle of eye, its anterior rays not longer than others, the middle rays a little longer than longest of anal, which are about ½ head; caudal as long as head; anal spine obsolete; ventrals small; pectoral 1⅔ in head. Head 4⅙; depth 2⅜. D. 77; A. 63; scales 90. Length about 14 inches. (*oblongus*, oblong.)

Pleuronectes oblongus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc., I, 1815, 391, New York.
Platessa quadrocellata, STORER, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 1847, 242; STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 397, pl. 31, fig. 3, Provincetown.
Chænopsetta oblonga, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 218.
Paralichthys oblongus, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 472; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 824, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 249, pl. 8, 1889; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 436, 1896.

1025. RAMULARIA, Jordan & Evermann.

Ramularia, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*dendriticus*).

This genus is close to *Ancylopsetta*, differing mainly in the structure of the lateral line, the tubes of which are borne by series of smaller, concealed cycloid scales, the free edges of which are notched to the opening of the pore; these scales are concealed in the skin, and from the pores proceed backward membranaceous tubes which ramify over the bases of contiguous scales. Dorsal scarcely elevated in front; left ventral much produced. Body broad ovate, sinistral, with very rough scales. Gill rakers few, very broad. (*ramulus*, a branchlet, from the tubes of the lateral line.)

3001. RAMULARIA DENDRITICA (Gilbert).

Head 3⅝ in length; depth 1⅔. D. 84; A. 63; scales 100; 36 scales in a series upward and backward from lateral line. Body very broad, its depth 1⅔ in length, the two outlines equally curved; profile not very strongly angulated in front of upper eye. Lower eye slightly in advance of upper; interorbital space a rather broad, convex, scaly ridge, about ⅓ upper eye, which is contained about 5 times in head and is equal to snout. A blunt spine on snout on head of maxillary. Nostril openings very broad, without tube, the anterior with a narrow flap. Mouth moderate, very oblique, the gape curved, the maxillary reaching slightly beyond vertical from middle of lower eye, 3 in head. Teeth in a single, rather close-set series in each jaw, strong, conical, directed very obliquely inward, becoming gradually larger toward front of jaw, but not canine-like. Gill rakers very short, barely movable, as broad as long, strongly toothed, 6 on anterior limb. Dorsal beginning over middle of upper eye, the anterior rays partly free toward tips, but little, if any, elevated above those that follow, the first 2⅓ in head; dorsal highest in its posterior third, the longest ray 2⅔ in head; anal similar, the rays of posterior third of each fin slightly forked at tip; caudal peduncle deep and short, its depth about ½ head, its length ⅓ its depth; caudal rounded, almost double truncate; ventrals with narrow bases, the left one slightly in advance of the right; fin greatly produced, reaching far beyond front of anal, a trifle shorter than head; left pectoral 1⅔ in head. Scales very strongly ctenoid, the edge spinous, the entire exposed portion rough; width of anterior arch of lateral line 3½ in straight portion; tubes of lateral line borne by a series of smaller concealed cycloid scales, the free edges of which are notched to the opening of the pore; these scales entirely covered by the integument, and from the pores there proceed backward membranaceous tubes, ramifying over the bases of contiguous scales; this is true also of lateral line of blind side; eyed side entirely scaled except snout and mandible. Vertical fins covered with thick skin, each ray accompanied by 1 or 2 series of ctenoid scales; left ventral also scaled. Color olive brown, with 3 large black ocellated spots larger than orbit, the posterior one on lateral line in front of caudal peduncle, the 2 anterior under middle of dorsal, halfway between lateral line and dorsal and anal outlines, respectively; each spot with a light center; distal portion of vertical fins more or less brown on right side. (Gilbert.) Gulf of California. A single specimen, 13 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 3022, in 11 fathoms. (*dendriticus*, like a tree, branched; δένδρον, tree.)

Ancylopsetta dendritica, Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 121, Gulf of California at Albatross Station 3022, in 11 fathoms.

1026. ANCYLOPSETTA, Gill.

Ancylossetta, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 224 (*quadrocellata*).

Body sinistral, broadly ovate, the depth more than ½ length; mouth moderate; teeth uniserial, unequal, some of the anterior enlarged; caudal fin with a very short peduncle; scales very strongly ctenoid on both sides of the body; anterior rays of dorsal notably exserted, the rays of the anterior part of the fin elongate, thus forming a distinct lobe; gill membranes considerably united; gill rakers short and broad, with rough teeth; left ventral produced; vertebræ about 35. This genus is very close to *Paralichthys*, differing in the subsessile caudal fin, the short gill rakers, the rough scales, and in the prolongation of the anterior rays of the dorsal fin. (ἄγκυλος, hook; ψῆττα, turbot.)

3002. ANCYLOPSETTA QUADROCELLATA, Gill.

Head 3⅔ to 3⅘; depth 1⅔. D. 70 to 76; A. 57 to 59; pores in lateral line 83 to 90; vertical series of scales 70; fourth or fifth dorsal ray longest, nearly ⅔ length of head. Caudal 1⅓ in head; ventral of colored side 1⅔. Body oval, compressed, very deep; an abrupt angle above eye; mouth very small, the maxillary reaching to below middle of orbit, 2½ in length of head; teeth comparatively small, about 14 on each side of lower jaw; no strongly differentiated canines in either jaw. Eyes moderate, separated by a very narrow, sharp, scaly ridge; gill rakers very short, thick, few in number, 2 + 6 or 7, the longest less than ½ diameter of pupil; scales rather small, very strongly ctenoid, those on blind side also rough; curve of lateral line rather low; tubes of lateral line simple; dorsal beginning in front of pupil, its anterior rays long and filiform, much exserted; caudal short and rounded, 1⅞ in head; ventral fin of colored side rather long, as long as pectoral, ½ length of head; anal spine wanting. Brownish olive, with 4 large, oblong, ocellated spots, the first above the arch of the lateral line; the 3 posterior forming an isosceles triangle, the hindmost being on the lateral line; the ocellated spots are frequently furnished with a bright white center, and the sides and vertical fins have often a few scattered white spots; a small, indistinct, dark spot on middle of each eighth or tenth ray of dorsal and anal. Vertebræ 9 + 26 = 35. South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States; not rare; a very handsome species. (*quadrocellatus*, having 4 ocelli.)

Ancylopsetta quadrocellata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 224; not *Platessa quadrocellata*, STORER; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 250, 1889.

Paralichthys ommatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 616, Charleston; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 824, 1883; JORDAN & SWAIN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884. 234; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 250, 1889.

Pseudorhombus quadrocellatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 370.

1027. NOTOSEMA, Goode & Bean.

Notosema, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 192, 1883 (*dilecta*).

Body sinistral, elliptical in form, the caudal fin pedunculate. Mouth moderate, beneath the central axis of the body. Eyes large, close together, the upper one nearly encroaching upon the profile, the lower slightly in advance of the upper. Teeth in a single series in the jaws, about equally developed on each side, largest in front, absent on vomer and palatines. Pectoral fins somewhat unequal, that upon the blind side ¾ as large as the other; dorsal fin commencing slightly behind anterior margin of upper eye, the first 8-rays separated into a distinct subdivision of the fin, several of them being prolonged; caudal rounded, sinistral; ventral much elongated. Scales small, ctenoid on colored side of body; lateral line prominent, strongly arched, alike on both sides, the tubes simple. Gill rakers moderately numerous, rather stout, subtriangular, pectinate posteriorly. Pseudobranchiæ well developed. Vertebræ 35. This genus is scarcely distinct from *Ancylopsetta*, the body more elongate, the dorsal and ventral rays more produced. (*νῶτος*, back; *σῆμα*, banner.)

3003. NOTOSEMA DILECTUM (Goode & Bean).

Head 3½; depth 2. D. 68; V. 6. A. 54 to 56; scales 48 (pores) on straight part of lateral line; width of interorbital area almost imperceptible; mandible reaching to middle of pupil of lower eye, its length 2 in head; upper jaw 2½ times length of head. Origin of dorsal over anterior margin of eye, second and third rays the longest, which are 2 in greatest depth of body; anal beginning close to vent, its posterior rays longest; caudal pedunculate, double truncate; pectoral of eyed side subtriangular, its length 5¼ in length of body; ventral of eyed side much produced, its length more than 3 times that of its mate. Color dark brown, speckled with darker, 3 large subcircular ocellated spots nearly as large as eye, with white center, dark iris, narrow, light margin, and a brown encircling outline, these arranged in an isosceles triangle, the apex on the lateral line, the others before it and distant from the lateral line a distance equal to their own diameter; blind side white; fins blotched with dark brown. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf Stream. Known from the original types obtained in the deep waters (75 fathoms) of the Gulf Stream, off the Carolina coast. (*dilectus*, delightful.)

Notosema dilecta, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 193, 1883, Gulf Stream off the coast of South Carolina; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 437, 1896.

Paralichthys stigmatias, GOODE, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 182, 1884; by inadvertance for *dilectus*.

Ancylopsetta dilecta, JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 134, 1885; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 250, 1889.

1028. GASTROPSETTA, B. A. Bean.

Gastropsetta, BARTON A. BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894, 633 (*frontalis*).

Body oblong-ovate, highly arched in front, covered with small, cycloid, embedded scales; lateral line arched in front, deflected downward on caudal peduncle. Teeth small, in a single series in each jaw. Dorsal fin beginning in advance of eye, its anterior rays produced, not connected by the irregular and broadly fringed membrane. Gill rakers very short, almost as broad as long, few in number. Ventral of eyed side produced, ending in a long filamentous ray in the young. This genus is closely allied to *Ancylopsetta*, from which it differs in form of body, and especially in the entirely smooth scales, singularly branched and produced anterior dorsal rays, and very short and broad gill rakers. (*γαστήρ*, belly; *ψῆττα*, turbot or flounder.)

3004. GASTROPSETTA FRONTALIS, B. A. Bean.

Head 4⅘; depth 2⅙; middle caudal rays 2⅗; eye large, 3⅘ in head. D. 60; A. 48; V. 6; P. I, 10. Mouth of moderate size, maxillary 2½ in head, the jaws curved; interorbital ridge prominent, very narrow. Dorsal beginning in front of eye on snout, its anterior rays singularly branched, the third and fourth longest, almost equaling length of head; anal fin beginning at vent, which is situated on blind side, its anterior rays scarcely produced; ventral of colored side much produced; middle caudal rays long. Color in spirits, light brown; 3 black spots on body, 2 along back, and 1 near anal base; fins with dusky blotches; several vertical stripes across eyes. A smaller specimen from *Albatross* Station 2317 has D. 62; A. 52; V. 6; P. I, 11. Gill rakers short, broad laminæ, 2 + 7. Teeth weak, uniserial. Anterior rays of dorsal greatly produced, the third 1½ times as long as head. Ventral of eyed side very long, ending in a thread-like filament. Color as in the preceding. An example from *Albatross* Station 2373 near Apalachicola, is 224 mm. long; its depth 90 mm. D. 60; A. 49; P. I, 10; V. 6; C. 15. Vent situated in a deep notch, which forms the front margin of abdomen, and not on side, as in other specimens. Color darker than that of the Key West examples, being dark reddish brown; body spotted and fins blotched as in the preceding. Two specimens obtained by the *Albatross*, January 15, 1885, at Station 2317, Lat. 24° 25′ 45″ N., Long. 81° 46′ 45″ W., near Key West, Florida, in 45 fathoms of water, the type 8 inches long, the other one 6 inches. (B. A. Bean.) (*frontalis*, pertaining to the forehead.)

Gastropsetta frontalis, BARTON A. BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894, 633, Key West. (Type, No. 37668, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

1029. PLEURONICHTHYS, Girard.

Pleuronichthys, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 139 (*cœnosus*).
Heteroprosopon, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus Acad. Amsterdam, XIII, 1862, 8 (*cornutus*).
Parophrys, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fishes, IV, 454, 1862; not of GIRARD.

Eyes and color on the right side. Body deep; head short, with very short, blunt snout; mouth small, with several series of slender, acute teeth, which are most developed on the blind side, and are often wanting in 1 or both jaws on the colored side; no teeth on vomer or palatines; lips thick, with several lengthwise folds within which is a series of short fringes. Lower pharyngeals narrow, each with a double row of very small teeth. Gill rakers wide set, very short and weak. Lateral line nearly straight, with a dorsal branch in our species. Scales small, cycloid, non-imbricate, embedded. Dorsal fin anteriorly twisted from the dorsal ridge toward the blind side; anal fin preceded by a spine; caudal fin convex behind. Intestinal canal elongate. Herbivorous species, feeding chiefly on algæ. Pacific Ocean. This well-marked genus contains 3 American species, which are very closely related to each other. The Asiatic species, *Platessa cornuta*, Schlegel, of the coasts of China and Japan, is also a member of this group, having an accessory branch to the lateral line as in the American species. This species bears some resemblance to *Pl. verticalis*. The species of *Pleuronichthys* spawn in the spring, and live in comparatively deep water. (πλεῦρον, side; ἰχθύς, fish.)

a. Dorsal fin beginning on the level of the lower lip, its first 9 rays on the blind side. DECURRENS, 3005.
aa. Dorsal fin beginning on level of upper lip, its first 5 rays being on the blind side.
  - *b*. Interorbital ridge posteriorly with a strong spine directed backward, some tubercles on interorbital ridge. VERTICALIS, 3006.
  - *bb*. Interorbital ridge prominent, but without spines and conspicuous tubercles. CŒNOSUS, 3007.

3005. PLEURONICHTHYS DECURRENS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3½; depth 1⅗. D. 72; A. 40; scales 80; eye 3 in head; maxillary 4½; pectoral 1⅔; highest dorsal rays 1½; anal rays 1⅜; caudal 1. Body short and wide; mouth very small, the maxillary reaching nearly to pupil; teeth villiform, in moderate bands on blind side, a narrow band on eyed side of lower jaw; eyes very large, the upper edge of upper eye even with profile; snout extremely short; a blunt tubercle in front of upper eye, another at each end of the narrow interorbital ridge, the posterior largest, but usually not spine-like; 2 or 3 above the latter behind the upper eye; some prominences above the opercle; gill opening short, not extending above upper edge of pectoral. Dorsal beginning very low, on level of end of maxillary, its first 9 rays on the blind side; anal spine well developed, the origin of anal a little behind vertical from base of pectoral; pectoral of eyed side a little larger than its mate, both rounded behind; ventral of blind side shorter than that of eyed side, and placed slightly before it, caudal well rounded. Scales cycloid, embedded, a space between them anteriorly; lateral line without arch, slightly curved. Color brownish, usually much mottled with chocolate and grayish, often finely spotted with brownish on body and fins; all fins darker than body;

dorsal, anal, caudal, and ventrals narrowly edged with white; pectoral uniformly blackish. Pacific coast of United States, south to Monterey. This species is rather scarce along the California coast, being taken chiefly in deep water. It reaches a larger size than either *P. verticalis* or *P. cœnosus*. Here described from a specimen from San Francisco market, 8 inches in length. (*decurrens*, running down.)

Pleuronichthys cœnosus, LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 97; not *Pleuronichthys cœnosus*, GIRARD.

Pleuronichthys quadrituberculatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 50, not of PALLAS; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 189, 1884.

Pleuronichythys decurrens, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453, San Francisco; Monterey Bay (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 69; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 829, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 282, 1889.

3006. PLEURONICHTHYS VERTICALIS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 4 in body; depth 2. D. 65; A. 45; scales about 80; vetebræ 13 + 25 = 38. Form broad ovate, the outlines regular; head small, somewhat constricted behind the upper eye; eyes large, but smaller than in *P. decurrens*. Interorbital ridge narrow; a small tubercle or prominence in front of upper eye; a large one in front of upper edge of lower eye; another larger and sharper at interior edge of the interocular space; another at the posterior edge of interocular spine ridge; this latter developed into a long, sharp, triangular spine, which is nearly as long as the pupil, and is directed backward; a prominent tubercle at posterior lower angle of upper eye; upper edge of opercle somewhat uneven, but no other tubercles present. Mouth small, as in other species; the lips thick, with lengthwise plicæ. Teeth in a broad band on the left (blind) side of each jaw; no teeth on the right side in either jaw. Gill rakers very small, weak, and flexible, about 10 in number. Scales essentially as in other species, small, cycloid, embedded, scarcely imbricated; lateral line nearly straight, with an accessory branch which extends to the middle of the dorsal fin. Dorsal fin beginning on blind side at level of premaxillary, there being but about 4 of its rays on left side of median line; vertical fins less elevated than in other species, the longest rays of dorsal about ½ length of head; anal fin preceded by a spine; caudal peduncle short and deep; caudal fin elongate, rounded behind; pectorals short, nearly equal; ventrals moderate, reaching anal spine. Color dark olive brown, with round grayish spots, the body and fins mottled with blackish. This species agrees in habits and general characters with *Pleuronichthys decurrens*. Coast of California, in rather deep water. The above description from the original type. (*verticalis*, pertaining to the vertex.)

Pleuronichthys verticalis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 49, San Francisco (Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 169; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 829, 1883; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 189, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 282, 1889.

3007. PLEURONICHTHYS CŒNOSUS, Girard.

Head 3⅘; depth 2. D. 68; A. 49; scales 61; eye 3 in head; pectoral 1½; dorsal and anal rays 1⅓; caudal a little longer than head. Body ovate; snout scarcely produced; mouth small, maxillary reaching past front of lower eye; 3 or 4 rows of teeth on blind side of jaws, 1 on eyed side of lower; eyes very large; interorbital a high, narrow ridge, somewhat angulated behind, but with no conspicuous spine or tubercle; snout very short, about ⅓ eye; gill opening not extending above upper edge of pectoral. Scales cycloid, embedded, some distance apart anteriorly, their edges not in contact; lateral line nearly straight, with a long dorsal branch which reaches past middle of body. Dorsal and anal high; origin of dorsal on blind side on a level with premaxillary, its first 5 rays on blind side; origin of anal under base of pectoral; pectoral of eyed side a little larger than its mate; caudal well rounded. Color dark brown, usually mottled, the colors variable; our specimens from Puget Sound, very dark, the fins colored like body, with light and dark spots; a conspicuous black spot on lateral line on middle of sides. Pacific coast, from Sitka to San Diego. This species is comparatively common in rather deep water and about rocks, being most abundant about Puget Sound. Its apparent abundance as compared with the other species of the genus is doubtless due to its inhabiting shallower waters than they. It is quite variable in form. The above description from a specimen, 6 inches long, from Seattle. (*cœnosus*, muddy.)

Pleuronichthys cœnosus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 139, San Francisco; GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 151, 1858; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries California, 1878–79, 45; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 97; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 50; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 68; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 830, 1883; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 189, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 282, 1889; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 852.

Parophrys cœnosa, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 456, 1862.

1030. HYPSOPSETTA, Gill.

(DIAMOND FLOUNDERS.)

Hypsopsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 195 (*guttulatus*).

Eyes and color on the right side; body broad, ovate, rhomboid; mouth very small; teeth slender, equal, acute, in several series; lips thick, not plicate; lateral line nearly straight, with an accessory dorsal branch; scales small, smooth; dorsal fin beginning on the dorsal ridge, not turned to the blind side at its insertion; anal spine present; caudal fin convex; gill rakers little developed. This genus consists of a single species, abundant on the coast of California. It is very close to *Pleuronichthys*, from which it differs only in a few characters of comparatively minor importance. Its range is in shallower and warmer water than that of the species of *Pleuronichthys*, and, in accordance with this fact, its flesh is firmer and its number of vertebræ fewer than in the latter genus. (ὕψι, deep; ψῆττα, flounder.)

3008. HYSOPSETTA GUTTULATA (Girard).

(DIAMOND FLOUNDER.)

Head 3⅔; depth 1⅗. D. 68; A. 50; scales 95. Body very deep, somewhat angulated near middle of back and belly; eyes moderate, separated by a flattish, raised area; head without spines or tubercles; scales of opercular region little developed; those of blind side reduced; no teeth on right side of either jaw; accessory lateral line long, ½ length of body; anal spine small; pectorals about ½ length of head; ventrals rather short; caudal peduncle much deeper than long; caudal large, nearly as long as head. Brown, with numerous pale-bluish blotches in life, these disappearing in spirits; blind side white, with a strong tinge of yellow along profile of head; fins plain, sometimes with black specks. Coast of California and southward, Cape Mendocino to Magdalena Bay. This species is one of the most abundant in the shore waters of the California coast. It is a food-fish of fair quality. (*guttulatus*, with small spots.)

Pleuronichthys guttulatus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 137, Tomales Bay, California (Coll. E. Samuels); GIRARD, Journ. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 1857, pl. 25, figs. 1-4; GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 152, 1858; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries California, 1878-79, 44; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 94.
Parophrys ayresi, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 1862, 457, San Francisco. (Coll. Dr. W. O. Ayres.)
Pleuronectes guttulatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 445, 1862.
Hypsopsetta guttulata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 195; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 68; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 830, 1883; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 185, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review of Flounders and Soles, 283, 1889.

1031. PAROPHRYS, Girard.

Parophrys, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 139 (*vetulus*).

Body rather elongate, covered with small, cycloid scales; scales of the head roughish. Head rather pointed; mouth small, the teeth uniserial, all more or less blunt, compressed, incisor-like, close set. Lateral line with an accessory dorsal branch; upper eye on median line of top of head. A single species, on the Pacific coast of America. The narrow interorbital space and the vertical range of the upper eye give it a peculiar physiognomy, but in most regards it is not very different from some of the species of *Pleuronectes*. (παρά, near; ὀφρύς, eyebrow, from the narrow interbital.)

3009. PAROPHRYS VETULUS, Girard.

Head 3½; depth 2½; eye 4½ in head. D. 74 to 86; A. 54 to 68; scales 105 (tubes). Body elongate-elliptical; snout very prominent, much protruding, forming an abrupt angle with the descending profile; depth of head opposite middle of upper eye about equaling distance from middle of orbit to snout; eyes large, separated by a very narrow, high ridge, the upper with vertical range; mouth very small; maxillary not reaching pupil; teeth trenchant, small, and rather narrow, widened at tip, about 45 teeth on left side of lower jaw; few teeth on right side of lower jaw. Accessory lateral line long. Pectoral about ½ length of head; caudal truncate, 1½ in head; fin rays entirely scaleless; scales on body all cycloid, those on cheeks often slightly ciliated. Uniform light olive brown; the young somewhat spotted with blackish. Pacific coast of North America, Sitka to Santa Barbara. This small flounder lives in waters of moderate depth. It is, next to *Platichthys stellatus*, probably the most abundant of the flounders of the California coast. (*vetulus*, an old man.)

Parophrys vetulus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 140, California; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 455, 1862; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fish. Cal. 1878–79, 45; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 100; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 68; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 185, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 284, 1889.

Pleuronectes digrammus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 445, 1862, Victoria. (Coll. Earl Russell.)

Parophrys hubbardi, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 281, San Francisco.

Pleuronectes vetulus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 831, 1883.

1032. INOPSETTA, Jordan & Goss.

Inopsetta, JORDAN & GOSS, in JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 136, 1885 (*ischyrus*).

This genus resembles *Parophrys*, differing chiefly in having the scales less imbricated, all strongly ctenoid, and having the eyes both lateral, the snout much less acute than in *Parophrys*. A single species, closely allied to *Platichthys stellatus*, but separated from it by the curious character common to many of our Pacific coast flounders, of having an accessory branch to the lateral line. (*ἴς*, strength; *ψῆττα*, flounder.)

3010. INOPSETTA ISCHYRA (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3¼; depth 2. D. 70 to 76; A. 52 to 57; V. 6; scales 85. Body oblong, robust; caudal peduncle rather long; snout projecting, forming an angle with the profile; mouth oblique, the chin projecting; teeth $\frac{5+25}{10+22}$, narrowly incisor-like, bluntish, in a single, rather close-set series; maxillary reaching past front of orbit, 5⅔ in head; eyes large; interorbital space rather broad, scaly, continuous with a ridge above opercle; head mostly covered with scales like those of the body, but smaller and rougher; gill rakers feeble; lower pharyngeals each with 2 rows of coarse, blunt teeth; scales thick and firm, adherent, not closely imbricated, those in front well apart; all the scales strongly ctenoid; blind side with similar scales, almost as strongly ctenoid; vertical fins mostly scaly; lateral line conspicuous, its scales less rough than the others; a distinct short accessory lateral line on both sides, extending to about the tenth dorsal ray, less than ⅙ head; a series of pores around lower eye behind; dorsal beginning over pupil, its anterior rays low, its highest rays nearly ⅓ length of head; caudal large, double truncate; pectoral of right side about ½ head. Light olive-brown, vaguely clouded with light and dark; fins reddish brown; a few roundish dusky blotches on dorsal and anal; pectoral and caudal tipped with dusky; blind side white, immaculate, or with small, round rusty spots; left side of head sometimes rusty tinged. Puget Sound. This species is known only from 4 specimens taken by Dr. Jordan at Seattle in 1880. It is a large, rough flounder, with firm, white flesh. (*ἰσχυρός*, robust.)

Parophrys ischyrus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 276 and 453, Puget Sound (Coll. Dr. Jordan); JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 67; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 185, 1884.

Pleuronectes ischyrus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 832, 1883.

Inopsetta ischyra, JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 136, 1885; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 284, 1889.

1033. ISOPSETTA, Lockington.

Isopsetta, LOCKINGTON MS., in JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 832, 1883 (*isolepis*).

Body much compressed, elliptical in form; mouth rather large; the teeth chiefly uniserial, all more or less blunt, separated, not incisor-like; scales closely imbricated, all strongly ctenoid; lower pharyngeals each with a double row of bluntish teeth. A single species found on the coast of California. *Isopsetta* approaches in many respects very close to the large-mouthed flounders of the type of *Hippoglossoides*, and it may fairly be said to be intermediate between *Psettichthys* and *Lepidopsetta*. Its affinities on the whole are nearest the latter, but the close relation of the *Hippoglossinæ* and *Pleuronectinæ* is clearly shown. (ἴσος, equal; ψῆττα, flounder.)

3011. ISOPSETTA ISOLEPIS (Lockington).

Head 4; depth 2¼. D. 88; A. 65; scales 88; vertebræ 10 + 32 = 42. Body elliptical, much compressed, moderately deep, the curvature very regular; head moderate, strongly compressed, the profile little depressed above the eye; eyes rather large; interorbital space broad, flattish, with several series of scales. Scales on cheeks similar to those on body, rather large, ctenoid, and closely imbricated. Mouth comparatively large, maxillary reaching pupil, 3⅔ in head; teeth not large, about $\frac{11+14}{9+24}$, conical, close set, in 1 somewhat irregular series, or partly in 2 series, those on colored side small; lower pharyngeals each with a double row of bluntish teeth. On the blind side the scales are more or less ctenoid, sometimes smooth; those on the cheeks weakly ctenoid; most of the opercle, the preopercle, interopercle, and subopercle on blind side naked; lateral line with a very slight arch in front, the depth of which is less than ¼ the length; accessory branch nearly as long as head; fins rather low, mostly covered with ctenoid scales. Color brownish, mottled and blotched with darker. This small flounder is rather common off the coast of California, where it reaches a length of about 15 inches. It much resembles *Psettichthys melanostictus*, but its small mouth and blunt dentition indicate a real affinity with the small-mouthed flounders, among which it is here placed. Its nearest relative among our species is doubtless *Lepidopsetta bilineata*. Puget Sound to Point Concepcion, in rather deep water; not rare. (ἴσος, equal; λεπίς, scale.)

Lepidopsetta umbrosa, LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 106; not of GIRARD.
Lepidopsetta isolepis, LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 325, San Francisco.
Parophrys isolepis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453 and 1881, 67; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 832, 1883; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 186, 1884.
Isopsetta isolepis, JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 136, 1885; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 285, 1889.

1034. LEPIDOPSETTA, Gill.

Lepidopsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 195 (*umbrosus*).

Body robust; mouth small. Teeth stout, conical, little compressed, bluntish, in 1 series, rather irregularly placed. Lateral line with a distinct arch in front and accessory dorsal branch; scales imbricated, rough ctenoid, smooth in the very young. A single species, abundant on the Pacific coast of North America. It is close to *Inopsetta*, from which it is separated by the arch of the lateral line, and still closer to *Limanda*, from which the accessory branch of the lateral line alone separates it. (*λεπίς*, scale; *ψῆττα*, flounder.)

3012. LEPIDOPSETTA BILINEATA (Ayres).

Head 3⅜; depth 2⅛. D. 80; A. 60; teeth $\frac{27+7}{25+10}$; scales 85. Vertebræ 11 + 29 = 40. Body broadly ovate, thickish; mouth moderate, turned toward the left side; teeth stout, conical, little compressed, bluntish, in 1 series, rather irregularly placed. Lower pharyngeals broad, with 2 rows of blunt teeth. Gill rakers few, very short, thick and weak, without teeth. Snout projecting; eyes large, separated by a prominent ridge, which, like the cheeks and upper portion of opercle, is covered with rough stellate scales; lower eye advanced; opercle, subopercle, and interopercle of left side scaly; preopercle naked. Scales rather small, mostly ctenoid, not closely imbricated, those on the blind side smooth; scales on cheeks and other parts of head very rough; scales of body smoother and less closely imbricated anteriorly, the degree of roughness variable, northern specimens (var. *umbrosus*) being roughest. Lateral line moderately arched anteriorly, with an accessory dorsal branch, which is less than ½ length of head; height of arch less than ⅓ its length. Dorsal beginning over eye, its anterior rays low; caudal convex; anal preceded by a spine; a concealed spine behind ventrals; rays of dorsal and anal all simple; dorsal and anal somewhat scaly; caudal ⅔ length of head; pectoral ½ head. Lower pharyngeals broad, each with 2 rows of blunt teeth. Yellowish brown, with numerous round pale blotches. Pacific coast of North America, Bering Strait to Monterey. This species is one of the commonest of the flounders of the Pacific coast, its abundance apparently increasing toward the northward. In Bering Sea it far outnumbers all other flounders. We have specimens from Bering Island, Medni Island, Unalaska, St. Paul, St. George, and Chignik Bay. It reaches a weight of 5 or 6 pounds and is an inhabitant of shallow waters. Specimens from Puget Sound and northward are rougher than southern specimens and constitute a slight geographical variety, for which the name *Lepidopsetta bilineata umbrosa* may be used. This is the same as *P. perarcuatus* of Cope. (*bilineatus*, two-lined.)

Platessa bilineata, AYRES, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Cal. 1855, 40, San Francisco.

Platichthys umbrosus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1856, 136, Puget Sound.

Pleuronectes perarcuatus, COPE, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1873, 30, Unalaska.

Pleuronectes umbrosus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 454, 1862.

Pleuronectes bilineatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 444, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 833, 1883.

Lepidopsetta bilineata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 195; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 103; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries California, 1878–79, 46; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 68; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 241; BEAN, Cat. Coll. Fish. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 19; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 353; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., pl. 50, 184, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 286, 1889.

1035. LIMANDA, Gottsche.

(MUD DABS.)

Limanda, GOTTSCHE, Archiv fur Naturgsch. 1835, 100 (*limanda*).
Myzopsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217 (*ferruginea*).

Teeth chiefly uniserial; lateral line with a distinct arch in front, and without accessory dorsal branch; scales imbricated, rough ctenoid; vertebræ about 40. This genus is closely allied to *Pseudopleuronectes*, from which it differs only in the presence of an arch on the anterior part of the lateral line. (*Limanda*, an old name of the European Dab, *Limanda limanda*, from *limus*, mud.)

a. Head comparatively large, 3¼ to 4⅓ in length.
  b. Dorsal rays 85; anal rays 62.
    c. Scales rather small, 90 to 100 in lateral line; scales of right side ctenoid, closely imbricated, those of blind side mostly smooth; teeth conical, close set, forming a continuous series, about 11 + 30 in lower jaw; snout abruptly projecting, forming in front of upper eye a sharp angle with the descending profile. FERRUGINEA, 3013.
    cc. Scales larger, wide apart, about 80 in lateral line; scales of blind side more or less rough. ASPERA, 3014.
  bb. Dorsal rays 60 to 70; anal 47 to 53; scales small, 86 to 95; snout long, protruding; scales of blind side smooth. PROBOSCIDEA, 3015.
aa. Head very short, 5⅓ in length; snout very short; interorbital space very narrow. D. 64; A. 63; scales 88. BEANII, 3016.

3013. LIMANDA FERRUGINEA (Storer).

(RUSTY DAB.)

Head 4 in length; depth 2⅓. D. 85; A. 62; scales 100. Body ovate-elliptical, strongly compressed; teeth small, conical, close set, in a single series on each side in each jaw, about 11 + 30 in the lower jaw; snout projecting, forming a strong angle above upper eye, with the descending profile; gill rakers of moderate length, very weak, not toothed; eyes moderate, 4½ in head, the lower slightly in advance of upper, separated by a high, very narrow ridge, which is scaled posteriorly, and is continued backward as an inconspicuous but rough ridge to the beginning of the lateral line; scales imbricate, nearly uniform, those on right side rough ctenoid, those on left side nearly or quite smooth; scales on body rougher than on cheeks; caudal peduncle short, higher than long; dorsal inserted over middle of eye, its middle rays highest; pectoral less than ⅔ length of head; caudal fin rounded; anal spine present; lateral line simple, with a rather low arch in front, the depth of which is barely ⅓ the length; a concealed spine behind ventrals; ventral of colored side partly lateral, the other wholly so; anal spine strong. Brownish olive, with numerous, irregular, reddish spots; fins similarly marked; left side with caudal fin, caudal peduncle and margins of dorsal and anal fins lemon yellow. Atlantic coast of North America, Labrador to New York. This species is rather common northward on our Atlantic coast. It is allied to the European Dab, but has smaller scales and a more prominent snout. Our specimens are from the east coast of Massachusetts. (*ferrugineus*, rusty red.)

Platessa ferruginea, D. H. STORER, Rept. Fish. Mass., 141, pl. 2, 1839, Cape Ann; DE KAY New York Fauna: Fishes, 297, pl. 48, fig. 155, 1842; STORER, Syn. Fish. N. A., 476, 1846.

Platessa rostrata, H. R. STORER, Bost. Journ. Nat. Hist., VI, 1850, 268, Labrador.

Pleuronectes ferrugineus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 447, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 834, 1882.

Myzopsetta ferruginea, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217.

Limanda ferruginea, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 472; GOODE, Hist. Aquat. Anim., pl. 49, 1884; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 427, 1896; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 287, 1889.

Limanda rostrata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217.

3014. LIMANDA ASPERA (Pallas).

(ALASKA DAB.)

Head 3½; depth 2. D. 69; A. 53; scales about 80. Form of *Lepidopsetta bilineata*. Teeth small, almost conical, on both sides of the mouth; interorbital space narrow, scaly; opercle and preopercle naked below; gill rakers very feeble; pharyngeals not very broad, their teeth bluntish, not paved; scales small, wide apart, partly embedded, each one with 1 to 4 spinules, which are almost erect; anterior scales with 3 to 4 of these spinules; posterior mostly with 1; scales of blind side smoother; only middle rays of dorsal and anal scaly; no accessory lateral line; anal spine present; twentieth anal ray and thirty-seventh dorsal ray longest; caudal double truncate. Brown, nearly plain, the blind side with tinges of lemon yellow. Bering Sea, generally common, south to Vancouver Island and to the Okhotsk Sea. We have specimens from Petropaulski and Robben Reef, Bristol Bay, and Herendeen Bay. It is especially abundant in Bristol Bay, and, according to Dr. Gilbert, it is an excellent food-fish. Dr. Bean has also collected it in various localities in Alaska. Its scales are larger and rougher than in *L. ferruginea* which, in many respects, it resembles. A specimen from the island of Saghalien is in the museum at Cambridge. The above description is from examples taken by Dr. Bean. (*asper*, rough.)

Pleuronectes asper, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 425, 1811, east coast of Siberia; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 454, 1862; STEINDACHNER, Pleuronectiden, etc., aus Decastris Bay, 1870–1875; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 835, 1883.

Limanda aspera, BEAN, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 242; BEAN, Cat. Coll. Fish, U.S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 20; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 354; BEAN, Hist. Aquat. Anim., 184, pl. 48, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 288, 1889.

3015. LIMANDA PROBOSCIDEA, Gilbert.

Depth 2¼ to 2½ in length; head large, 3 to 3⅕ in length in a specimen 7 inches long. D. 63 to 67; A. 47 to 49; scales 86 to 95. Resembling *L. ferruginea*, but having fewer rays in dorsal and anal, larger scales and longer snout. Profile sharply angulated above front of upper eye, the snout convexly protruding; form varying from very slender to broadly elliptical, the 2 outlines equally curved; caudal peduncle short, widening backward, its least depth twice its length; mouth oblique, maxillary reaching beyond front of lower eye, 4 in head; teeth narrow, little compressed, in a single series on both sides of the jaw, extending farther back on the blind side; eyes on right side; lower eye well in advance of upper, the diameter of upper eye 5½ to 6 in head, 1⅓ in snout; vertical from front of upper eye, falling midway between front of orbit and front of pupil of lower eye; interorbital space a very narrow, sharp ridge, naked in females, with a single series of ctenoid scales in males; gill rakers short, about equal to diameter of pupil, 13 or 14 in number, 9 or 10 on lower limb; scales loosely imbricated, ctenoid in males on colored side, smooth in females; blind side of both sexes smooth; head scaled on eyed side in males; the opercle, subopercle, interopercle, and preopercle mostly naked in females; head on blind side naked; rays of vertical fins with a single series of ctenoid scales; dorsal fin beginning slightly behind front of upper eye, the first 3 rays usually higher and with membranes more deeply incised than in those which follow; highest portions of both dorsal and anal fins behind the middle of the body; these fins about equal, their longest rays equal to the snout and eye; caudal ⅞ head; pectorals short, ½ in head; ventrals reaching beyond front of anal, 3½ in head; the usual small antrorse spine in front of anal fin. Color light grayish or brownish, thickly covered with small whitish spots; entire left side with margins of dorsal, caudal, and anal fins bright lemon yellow (as in *ferruginea*); vertical fins grayish, with an occasional dark-brown ray. Specimens described 7½ inches long. Bering Sea; several specimens from *Albatross* Stations 3239 and 3240, in Bristol Bay, in 11½ to 14½ fathoms; 1 young individual from Herendeen Bay. (Gilbert.) (*proboscideus*, having a long snout or proboscis.)

Limanda proboscidea, GILBERT, Report U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (1896), 460, pl. 33, Bristol Bay and Herendeen Bay. (Coll. *Albatross.*)

3016. LIMANDA BEANII, Goode.

Head 5½; depth 2⅔. D. 64; A. 63; scales 88. Body elliptical, with angular outlines, strongly compressed; head very short; snout abbreviated; mouth small, subvertical; teeth small, apparently in two rows, chiefly on the blind side of lower jaw; eyes large, as long as mandible; interorbital space very narrow. Dorsal fin beginning about pupil, its rays long, wide apart, exserted; right ventral near the median line; caudal broad, fan-shaped. Lateral line with an abrupt curve, the length of which is twice its height and about equal to length of head, its scales highly specialized; lateral line on colored side less developed; scales small, strongly ctenoid on the right side; larger and cycloid on the blind side. Grayish, mottled with darker; a conspicuous black blotch on the outer rays of caudal on each side. (Goode.) Deep water off the coasts of New England; not common. (Named for Dr. Tarleton Hoffman Bean.)

Limanda beanii, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880 (Feb. 16, 1881), 473, southern coast New England, Fish Hawk Stations, 875, 876; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 428, pl. 102. figs. 355a and 355b, 1896.

Pleuronectes beani, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 835, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 288, 1889.

1036. PSEUDOPLEURONECTES, Bleeker.

(WINTER FLOUNDERS.)

Pseudopleuronectes, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus Acad. Amst., Pleuron., 7, 1862 (*planus*).

Body oblong, with firm flesh; the scales firm, regularly imbricated, strongly ctenoid on eyed side in both sexes; fin rays scaly; mouth small;

teeth uniserial, incisor-like, close set, all more or less blunt; lower pharyngeals very narrow, each with 2 rows of separate, conical teeth. This genus is distinguished from *Pleuronectes* chiefly by the well-imbricated ctenoid scales, and from *Limanda*, which it more closely resembles, by the want of arch to the lateral line. Besides the typical species, we refer to this genus a second from the North Pacific. (ψεῦδος, false; *Pleuronectes*.)

a. Dorsal rays 65; anal rays 48; scales 83; vertical fins nearly plain.
AMERICANUS, 3017.

aa. Dorsal rays 58; anal rays 38; scales 70; vertical fins with black bars.
PINNIFASCIATUS, 3018.

3017. PSEUDOPLEURONECTES AMERICANUS (Walbaum).

(COMMON FLATFISH; WINTER FLOUNDER.)

Head 4 in length; depth 2¼. D. 65; A. 48; scales 83. Body elliptical; an angle above eye. Head covered above with imbricated, strongly ctenoid scales, similar to those on the body; blind side of head nearly naked; interorbital space rather broad, strongly convex, its width ½ eye, entirely scaled; teeth compressed, incisor-like, widened toward tips, close set, forming a continuous cutting edge; some of teeth often emarginate, sometimes movable; right side of each jaw toothless. Highest dorsal rays less than length of pectorals, and more than ¼ length of head; anal spines present. Dark rusty brown, spotted or nearly plain; young olive brown, more or less spotted and blotched with reddish. Atlantic coast of North America, from Labrador to Chesapeake Bay. This small flounder is one of the most abundant of the group on our Atlantic coast. It reaches a length of about 15 inches and a weight of less than 2 pounds. It is a very good food-fish and sells readily in the markets. Along the south coast of Massachusetts this species is more abundant than any other of the flatfishes. The specimens examined by us are from Labrador, Cape Breton, Anticosti, Grand Menan, Boston, Provincetown, Woods Hole, New Bedford, and Somers Point, New Jersey.

Flounder, SCHÖPF, Schrift. Gesellschaft Naturforscher Freunde, VIII, 1788, 148, New York.
Pleuronectes americanus, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, 113, 1792, based on the *Flounder* of SCHÖPF; BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 150, 1801; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 443, 1862; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 837, 1883; STEARNS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 125.
Pleuronectes planus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. & Philos. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 387, New York.
Platessa pusilla, DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 296, pl. 47, fig. 153, 1842, New York; STORER, Synopsis, 477, 1846.
Platessa plana, STORER, Rept. Fishes Mass., 140, 1839; DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 295, pl. 49, fig. 158, 1842; STORER, Synopsis, 476, 1846.
Pseudopleuronectes planus, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus Amsterd., XIII, 1862, 7.
Pseudopleuronectes americanus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 216; GOODE, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 182, pl. 44, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 289, 1889.

3018. PSEUDOPLEURONECTES PINNIFASCIATUS (Kner).

Head 3¼ in body; depth 2⅙. D. 58; A. 38; scales 70; eye 5⅔ in head; snout 5; highest anal ray 2; pectoral 2; caudal 4¼ in body. Body subelliptical, the snout rather pointed and not forming an angle above eye; mouth rather small, maxillary reaching scarcely to the middle of the lower eye; interorbital space rather broad, ½ width of eye; a rather prominent rugose ridge above opercle, with a smaller similar ridge behind it; both sides of jaws with teeth, those on blind side stronger; origin of dorsal over middle of upper eye. Color brown, with vague dusky spots; 6 or 7 blackish vertical bars on dorsal and anal; similar lengthwise blotches on caudal. Okhotsk Sea, east to Kamchatka. (Steindachner.) Not seen by us. From the excellent figure we conclude that it belongs to *Pseudopleuronectes*, although its pharyngeals have not been described. It seems to us nearer to *P. americanus* than to *Liopsetta glacialis*. (*pinna*, fin; *fasciatus*, banded.)

Pleuronectes pinnifasciatus, KNER, in STEINDACHNER, Ueber einige Pleuronectiden, etc., aus Decastris Bay, 2, pl. 1, fig. 1, 1870, Decastris Bay, mouth of Amur River; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 290, 1889.

1037. PLEURONECTES (Artedi) Linnæus.

(PLAICE.)

Pleuronectes, ARTEDI, Genera, etc., in part, 16, 1738.

Pleuronectes, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 268, 1758 (*platessa*); included all known *Pleuronectidæ*.

Platessa, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 1, II, 220, 1817 (*platessa*).

Pleuronectes, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Anim., II, 302, 1839 (*platessa*).

Pleuronectes, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus Acad. Amsterd., XIII, 1862 (*platessa*); and of most recent authors.

Body oblong, with firm flesh. Mouth small, teeth uniserial, incisor-like, compressed, forming a continuous cutting edge. Lateral line straightish, without arch or accessory dorsal branch. Scales imperfectly imbricated, chiefly cycloid in both sexes; lower pharyngeals small and narrow, separate, each with 1 or 2 rows of small bluntish teeth. No stellate scales along bases of dorsal and anal. Species mostly European; valued as food. (*πλεῦρον*, side; *νέκτης*, swimmer.)

3019. PLEURONECTES QUADRITUBERCULATUS, Pallas.

Head 3⅜; depth 2. D. 68; A. 50; scales 78. Mouth very small, with small, incisor-like teeth, rounded at tip. Eyes separated by a narrow ridge; about 5 small, prominent, conical, obtuse, bony tubercles in a row above the opercle, continuous with the direction of the lateral line, which is straight, without accessory dorsal branch; tubercle above opercle largest. Scales small, cycloid in all specimens examined. Anal spine present. Grayish, mottled with paler and with round black spots; fins very dark. Bering Sea on both coasts, south to Kadiak; not common. Our specimens from Avatcha Bay, Bristol Bay, Herendeen Bay, Chernofsky Harbor, Grantley Harbor, Chignik Bay, and Robben Island. The above description from a small specimen (No. 28025, U. S. Nat. Mus.) collected by Mr. W. J. Fisher at Kadiak. The species proves, as suspected by Jordan & Goss, to be a true *Pleuronectes*, having the lower pharyngeals narrow, separate, with 2 rows of bluntish teeth. (*quadrituberculatus*, having four tubercles.)

Pleuronectes quadrituberculatus, PALLAS, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 423, 1811, sea between Kamchatka and Alaska; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 241; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 836, 1883.

Pleuronectus pallasii, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., VIII, 45, 1879, Kamchatka.

Parophrys quadrituberculatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 456, 1862.

Platessa quadrituberculata, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 292, 1889.

1038. LIOPSETTA, Gill.

(Eel-back Flounders.)

Liopsetta, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217 (*glaber*); females.
Euchalarodus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 222 (*putnami*); males.

Teeth chiefly uniserial, incisor-like; scales imperfectly imbricated, rough ctenoid in the male, more or less cycloid in the female (fin rays scaly in the male, naked in the female); lower pharyngeals very large, more or less united in the adult, their surface somewhat concave, with teeth in 5 or 6 rows, large, blunt, close set; lateral line without arch or dorsal branch. This genus comprises several species of small flounders of the Arctic seas. The genus is distinguished by the large, half-united pharyngeals, as also by the peculiar squamation, the scales in the males' being very rough, in the females smooth. This difference has given rise to the nominal genus *Euchalarodus*, based on the males, while *Liopsetta* was based on the smoother females, which were erroneously supposed to be scaleless. (*λεὶος*, smooth; *ψῆττα*, flounder.)

a. Dorsal rays 55 or 56; anal 40 to 42.
  b. Pectoral fin short, ½ length of head in males, shorter in females. GLACIALIS, 3020.
  bb. Pectoral fin long, 1⅓ in head in males, nearly 2 in females. PUTNAMI, 3021.
aa. Dorsal rays 59 to 62; anal 45 or 46; pectoral 1⅔ in head in males. OBSCURA, 3022.

3020. LIOPSETTA GLACIALIS (Pallas).

(Arctic Flounder.)

Head 4; depth 2½. D. 56; A. 42. Form of *Liopsetta putnami*. A roughened ridge above the cheeks and opercles on the eyed side. Eyes separated by a narrow, smooth, bony ridge. Scales minute, embedded, nonimbricate, ctenoid in the males, smooth in the females; scales on blind side similar, less developed; scales of lateral line a little larger. Teeth colored, incisor-like, forming an even edge, mostly on blind side. An anal spine; pectorals short. Dark brown, the fins spotted. Arctic shores of Alaska and Siberia, south in Bering Sea to Petropaulski, St. Michaels, and Bristol Bay. Our specimens from Port Clarence, Petropaulski, Bristol Bay, mouth of Nushagak River, and Kotzebue Sound; the description from specimens from the last-named locality taken by Dr. Bean. It is said to be abundant in the Arctic Ocean and as far south as Bristol Bay. "Although small, its great abundance and fine flavor make it important as an article of food." The male is the rough fish described by Pallas as *P. cicatricosus*. The smoother female is Dr. Günther's *Pleuronectes franklinii*, the sexual differences being much as in *Liopsetta putnami*. *Liopsetta drinensis* of the northern coasts of Russia may be the same species. (*glacialis*, icy.)

Pleuronectes glacialis, Pallas, Itin., iii, App., 706, mouth of River Obi; Bloch & Schneider, Syst. Ichth., 150, 1801; Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., iii, 424, 1811; Richardson, Fauna Bor.-Amer., Fish., 258, 1836; De Kay, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 302, 1842; Storer, Synopsis Fish. N. A., 479, 1846; Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 241; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 837, 1883; Bean, Cat. Coll. Fish. U. S. Nat. Mus., 20, 1883; Bean, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 184, pl. 47, 1884.

Pleuronectes cicatricosus, Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., iii, 424, 1811, male, sea between Kamchatka and Alaska.

? *Platassa dvinensis*, LILLJEBORG, Veb. Ah. Handl. 1850, 360, tab. 20, mouth of River Dwina.

Pleuronectes franklinii, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., IV, 442. 1862, Arctic seas of America, female; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 241.

Liopsetta glacialis, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 295, pl. 17, 1889.

3021. LIOPSETTA PUTNAMI (Gill).

(EEL-BACK FLOUNDER.)

Head 3¼; depth 2. D. 55; A. 40; scales 70 (pores). Body oblong, ovate. Eyes rather small, separated by a naked elevated ridge. Jaws sometimes each with 2 distinct rows of teeth, the interrupted outer series of truncate, close set, thickish, incisor-like teeth, which are sometimes movable; the inner row of similar teeth more widely set and rather distant from the outer row (and often or generally wanting); about 20 teeth in outer row in lower jaw; right side of each jaw toothless; interorbital ridge continuous, with a broad, naked, smoothish, tuberculose ridge, which joins the lateral line. Scales small, distant, nonimbricate, smooth in the female, and more or less ctenoid in the male, those on blind side smaller. Fins moderate, somewhat scaly; anterior rays of dorsal low; pectoral a little more than ¼ head; bases of vertical fins not tuberculate; anal spine present; lower pharyngeals separate, broad, with coarse teeth. Grayish brown, mottled with darker brown; fins with blackish spots. Length 10 inches. Atlantic coast of North America, from Cape Cod northward to Labrador and beyond; occasionally found in abundance. This species is rather common along the coast of northern Massachusetts and northward to Labrador. Specimens are frequently found in the markets, mixed with those of *Pseudopleuronectes americanus*. The numerous specimens in our possession were found in the markets of Indianapolis, having been sent thither from Boston. The remarkable sexual differences in the species have been fully discussed by Dr. Bean (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 345), the form formerly called *Euchalarodus putnami* being the male, and that called *Pleuronectes glaber* being the female of the same species. These conclusions of Dr. Bean are fully corroborated by our series of specimens in which both sexes are fully represented.

Although *Liopsetta putnami* is abundant where found, its ascertained range is somewhat limited. The specimens in the United States National Museum represent localities from Salem, Massachusetts, to Belfast, Maine. In the Museum of Comparative Zoology the localities represented are Providence, Boston, Salem, Grand Manan, and Labrador. (Named for Prof. Frederic Ward Putnam.)

Platessa glabra, STORER, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 1843, 130, female, Massachusetts; STORER, Syn. Fish. N. A., 477, 1846; STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 199, pl. 31, fig. 1, 1867; PUTNAM, Bull. Essex Inst., VI, 1874, 12; not *Platessa glabra* of RATHKE, 1837, a species of *Flesus*.

Euchalarodus putnami, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 216-221, Salem, Massachusetts (Coll. F. W. Putnam), male; GILL, Report U. S. Fish Comm. 1873, 794; GOODE & BEAN, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, XIV, 1877.

Liopsetta glabra, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 217.

Pleuronectes glaber, GILL, Report U. S. Fish Comm. 1873, 794; GOODE & BEAN, Amer. Journ. Sci. and Arts, XIV, 1877, 476; XVII, 1879, 40; GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 347; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 836, 1883; GOODE, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 183, pl. 45, 1884.

Liopsetta putnami, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 294, pl. 16, 1889.

3022. LIOPSETTA OBSCURA (Herzenstein).

To this species we refer 2 males from Shana Bay, Iturup Island. The scales on the colored side are everywhere strongly ctenoid and imbricated, while in Herzenstein's types (supposed to be females) they were cycloid. In our specimens the head is somewhat smaller, 3$\frac{9}{10}$ in length instead of 3$\frac{1}{10}$ to 3$\frac{5}{9}$; the depth is greater, 2$\frac{1}{6}$ in length instead of 2$\frac{3}{7}$ to 2$\frac{5}{8}$; the interorbital space is covered with very fine scales, not naked; the curve of the lateral line seems more marked, its cord contained 5 instead of 6 times in the straight portion. All of the fins are higher than in the female types, the pectoral of colored side being 1$\frac{3}{8}$ head, the caudal 1$\frac{1}{6}$, the ventral $\frac{1}{2}$ head, and the highest dorsal ray 1$\frac{2}{3}$. Some of these differences may well be sexual. The lower pharyngeals are short and broad, the two closely appressed but united in our specimens, 27 and 29 cm. long. The teeth are large and very blunt, like cobble stones, and are arranged in 1 row along the outer edge; a row of larger teeth along the inner edge, and a short row along the posterior edge of the triangle. The arrangement is very similar is that found in *L. glacialis*, but here a few small teeth, without definite arrangement, are interposed in the middle of the bone, between the third series described. Dorsal 59 and 62; anal 45 and 46; tubes in the lateral line 79. Color on eyed side uniform dark brown on body and fins, the extreme tips of the fin rays white; on blind side yellowish white, with a few irregular scattered dark spots; dorsal and anal yellowish at base, becoming more or less mottled with dusky on distal half, the fins marked with broad dark bars parallel with the rays, about 7 on the anal fin, 10 or 11 on the dorsal; caudal light on basal half more or less blotched with darker, becoming black posteriorly. With this species we identify also a number of young individuals, 9 to 15 cm. long, from the same locality (Iturup Island). They are probably young females, but the viscera are in such condition as to prevent positive determination. The scales are perfectly smooth, but in other respects they agree perfectly with the adult males, except in their more varied coloration; head and body brownish, profusely spotted in coarser or finer pattern with light gray; also with a few scattered black spots edged with gray; markings on the fins as described for adults. In 7 specimens the dorsal contains 60, 62, 62, 62, 64, 65, and 66 rays; anal 45, 45, 45, 46, 47, 47, 48. Sea of Okhotsk. Our specimens from Shana Bay, Iturup Island, one of the Kurils; originally described from Mantchuria. (*obscurus*, dark.)

Pleuronectes obscurus, HERZENSTEIN, Mélanges Biologiques, 127, 1890, Mantchuria.
Liopsetta obscura, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rep. Fur Seal Invest., 1898.

1039. PLATICHTHYS, Girard.

(STARRY FLOUNDERS.)

Platichthys, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 136 (*rugosus*=*stellatus*).

Body very robust, broad, not greatly compressed. Mouth small; teeth chiefly uniserial, incisor-like. Scales all in both sexes and on both sides of body reduced to coarse scattered stellate tubercles, which are not imbricated; similar tubercles between bases of dorsal and anal rays; lateral line without scales, with no anterior arch or accessory lateral line; lower pharyngeals broad, each with 3 rows of blunt coarse teeth. A single species, the largest of the small-mouthed flounders, and distinguished from related forms chiefly by the development of coarse stellate tubercles instead of scales. (*πλατύς*, flat; *ἰχθύς*, fish.)

3023. PLATICHTHYS STELLATUS (Pallas).

(GREAT FLOUNDER.)

Head $3\frac{1}{3}$; depth 2. D. 58; A. 42. Vertebræ 34. Body broad and short, the snout forming a slight angle with the profile; lower jaw projecting; interocular space rather broad, with very rough scales; large rough scales at base of dorsal and anal rays and on sides of head; similar but smaller scales scattered over the body; lateral line smooth; fins without scales; a cluster of bony prominences above opercle. Teeth incisor-like, truncate, rather broad, $\frac{10+15}{12+16}$. Lower pharyngeals broad, with coarse paved teeth. Dark brown or nearly black, with lighter markings; fins reddish brown; dorsal and anal with 4 or 5 vertical black bands; caudal with 3 or 4 black longitudinal bands. Pacific coast of America, from Point Concepcion to the Arctic Ocean and south to the Amur River. This is one of the largest of the American flounders, reaching a weight of 15 to 20 pounds. Of the small-mouthed flounders it is much the largest species known. It is an excellent food-fish, and from its size and abundance it is one of the most important of the group in the region where it is found, constituting half the total catch of flounders on our Pacific coast, and it is equally abundant in Bering Sea. It lives in shallow water and sometimes ascends the larger rivers. It is one of the most widely distributed of all the flounders, its range extending from San Luis Obispo, where it was obtained by Jordan & Gilbert, to the mouth of the Anderson and Colville rivers on the Arctic coast, where it was observed by Dr. Bean, and to Port Clarence, where Mr. Scofield obtained specimens. We have also specimens from Petropaulski, Bering, Medni, and Robben islands and from Bristol Bay. A specimen from the island of Saghalien in Asia is in the museum at Cambridge. (*stellatus*, starry.)

Pleuronectes stellatus, PALLAS, Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, III, 416, 1811, **Kamchatka, Aleutian and Kuril Islands**; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 443, 1862; STEINDACHNER, Pleur. von Decastris Bay, 1870, 1; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 68; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 420; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis 835, 1883; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 353; BEAN, Cat. Coll. Fish. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 20; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 184, pl. 46, 1884.

Platichthys rugosus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1854, 139, 155, **San Francisco; Presidio; Petaluma**; GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 148, 1858.

Platessa stellata, DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 301, 1842; STORER, Synopsis, 478, 1846.

Platichthys stellatus, LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fish. Cal. 1878–79, 43; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 91; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 296, 1889.

1040. MICROSTOMUS,* Gottsche.

(Smear Dabs.)

Microstomus, Gottsche, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1835, 150 (*latidens*); not *Microstoma*, Risso, 1826.

Cynicoglossus, Bonaparte, Fauna Italica, 1837, fasc., xix (*cynoglossus*, Nilsson, not of L.).

Cynoglossa, Bonaparte, Catalogo Metodico Pesci Europei, 48, 1846 (*microcephalus*); not *Cynoglossus*, Hamilton, 1822.

Brachyprosopon, Bleeker, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Amsterd., xiii, Pleuron., 7, 1862 (*microcephalus*).

Cynicoglossus, Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 460, 1883 (*microcephalus*).

Body elongate, compressed; mouth very small; teeth broad, incisor-like, on blind side only; scales small, all cycloid; vertebræ numerous (48 to 52); dorsal rays 90 to 100; anal rays 70 to 85; anal spine obsolete; left side of skull normal, without mucous cavities; ventral fins with 5 rays each. Arctic seas. This genus is widely separated from *Pleuronectes*

---

* We here retain the generic name *Microstomus*, although in accordance with recent usage of most ornithologists and ichthyologists, it should be suppressed, as identical with *Microstoma*. The two words are from the same root, and differ only in the termination. But is not this difference enough? The code of nomenclature of the American Ornithologists' Union very properly declares that "a name is only a name, and has no necessary meaning," and therefore no necessarily correct spelling, except the spelling selected by the writer from whom it dates its origin. As a result of this, the original spelling of each generic name is (undoubted misprints aside) the orthography to be adopted, regardless of all questions as to the correct etymology of the word. As a necessary sequence, it seems to us that all generic names, not actually preoccupied by names spelled in the same way, should be tenable. There is no other certain boundary line between names tenable and names untenable. We therefore regard all generic names as available unless used in zoology earlier and in exactly the same orthography. Among American genera of fishes we may therefore use the following, notwithstanding their earlier analogies:

Microstomus for	*Cynicoglossus* notwithstanding the prior	*Microstoma*.
Heterodontus	*Cestracion*	*Heterodon*.
Lucania	———	*Lucanus*.
Thymallus	*Choregon*	*Thymalus*.
Nebris	———	*Nebria*.
Xiphidion	*Xiphister*	*Xiphidium*.
Amitra	*Monomitra*	*Amitrus*.
Scytalina	*Scytaliscus*	*Scytalinus*.
Lagochila	*Quassilabia*	*Lagocheilus*.
Auchenopterus	*Cremnobates*	*Auchenipterus*.
Lyopsetta	———	*Liopsetta*.
Leucos	*Myloleucus*	*Leucus*.
Pterophryne	*Pterophrynoides*	*Pterophrynus*.
Scaphirhynchus	*Scaphirhynchops*	*Scaphorhynchus*.
Lepidion	*Haloporphyrus*	*Lepidia*.
Gramma	———	*Grammia*.
Stenotomus	———	*Stenotoma*.

If *Microstomus* be discarded, the next name in order of date is *Cynicoglossus*.

The following is Bonaparte's definition of *Cynicoglossus* as quoted by Gill (Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 222):

"Secundo è *Cynicoglossus* nob. che come il *Pl. cynoglossus* L. ha la linea laterale retta, la bocca piccola, i denti come quello di sopra [*Platessa*] ma la mascelle iguale, con labbra turgide, e l' ano senza spina."

Later, in his Catalogo Metodico dei Pesci Europei, Bonaparte changes this name from *Cynicoglossus* to *Cynoglossa*, giving the sole species as *Cynoglossa microcephala*, and quoting as its synonym "*Pleuronectes cynoglossus*, N. Nilss.", showing that his identification of the Linnæan species coincided with that of Nilsson, who at first used the name "*Pleuronectes cynoglossus*" for the present species instead of the species of *Glyptocephalus*. In Bonaparte's Catalogo, *Glyptocephalus*, Gottsche, is regarded by Bonaparte as synonymous with *Platessa*.

It is thus evident, as Dr. Gill has suggested, that Bonaparte meant to refer to the *Pleuronectes microcephalus* instead of *Pl. cynoglossus*, he "having followed Nilsson in his erroneous identification" of the latter with the former. In further evidence of this we have the fact that *Cynicoglossus microcephalus* (*kitt*) has no anal spine, while such a spine is present in the species of *Glyptocephalus*. We would be, therefore, justified in the use of *Cynicoglossus* instead of the later *Brachyprosopon*, if *Microstomus* should be regarded as ineligible on account of the prior name *Microstoma*. (Jordan & Goss.)

and its allies by its greatly increased number of vertebræ, a character accompanied by a similar increase in the number of fin rays. It is close to *Glyptocephalus*, but the lack of the cavernous structure of the bones of the head, a structure peculiar to the species of that genus, sufficiently distinguishes it. (*μικρός*, small; *στόμα*, mouth.)

a. Dorsal rays 85 to 93; anal rays 70 to 76; head very small, about 5 in length; eye 4 in head. KITT, 3024.

aa. Dorsal rays 102; anal ray 85; head 4½ in length; eye 3 in head. PACIFICUS, 3025.

3024. MICROSTOMUS KITT (Walbaum).

(SMEAR DAB.)

Head 5¼ in length; depth 2½. D. 85 to 93; A. 70 to 76; scales 130; caudal 1⅓ in head; pectoral 1⅔. Body moderately elongate; mouth small, the maxillary not reaching to front of lower eye; teeth on blind side conical, rather compressed and blunted, 11 to 13 on either jaw; eyes close together, the lower slightly in advance; gill rakers short, not numerous. Origin of dorsal above middle of upper eye, its rays larger in the posterior half of body; pectorals about equal in size; no spine before anal; caudal rounded; head, except snout, entirely scaled; scales cycloid; lateral line with a small curve; vertebræ 13 + 35 = 48. Color dull yellowish, blotched, and with dark spots, especially over the chest and along the base of anal fin; dark blotches and spots on anal, caudal, and ventral fins; dark base to pectoral, which has also some cloudy markings. (Day.) Seas of the north of Europe in rather deep water, south to Cornwall. Recorded by Steindachner (as *Pleuronectes gilli*), from the sea between Iceland and Greenland. This small flounder is rather common in the waters of northern Europe. It reaches the length of a foot or more, and is said to be excellent as food. Like its congener, *Microstomus pacificus*, this species is very slimy in life. *Pleuronectes gilli*, as described by Dr. Steindachner, seems to differ from *Microstomus kitt* only in the larger head, which is but 4⅔ in the length to base of caudal. It is probably not specifically distinct from the latter. Only a single specimen, 10½ inches long, is known. (Ev.) (The specific name "*kitt*," given by Walbaum on the authority of Jago's description, should be adopted for this species. According to Day, the species is still called "*kitt*" on the coast of Cornwall.)

Rhombus lævis cornubiensis, JAGO, in Ray, "Syn. Pisc., 162, tab. 1, fig. 1, 1713."
The Smear Dab, PENNANT, British Zoology, III, 230, pl. 41, 1776.
Pleuronectes kitt, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 120, 1792, after RAY; the description in part confused with that of *Lepidorhombus*.
Pleuronectes lævis, SHAW. Gen'l Zool., IV, 299, 1803.
Pleuronectes quenseli, HÖLBÖLL, Bohusläns Fiske, IV, 59, 1821, Bohusläns, Sweden.
Pleuronectes quadridens, FABRICIUS, Kongl. Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Afhandl., I, 39, 1824, Iceland.
Microstomus latidens, GOTTSCHE, Archiv fur Naturgsch. 1835, 150, Zealand.
Pleuronectes gilli, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Notizen, VII, 40, 1868, Polar Sea north of Iceland.
Pleuronectes microcephalus, DONOVAN, British Fishes, II, pl. 42, 1802; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 447; STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., VIII, 47; DAY, Fishes Great Britain, II, 28, pl. 102; COLLETT, Norges Fiske, 145, and of recent European writers generally.
Pleuronectes microstomus, FABER, Isis, 886, 1828.
Platessa microcephala, FLEMING, British Anim., 198, 1828, and of numerous writers.
Cynoglossa microcephala, BONAPARTE, Catalogo Metodico Pesci Eur., 48, 1845.
Microstomus kitt, JORDAN & GOSS, Review of Flounders and Soles, 1886, 298.

3025. MICROSTOMUS PACIFICUS (Lockington).

(SLIPPERY SOLE.)

Head 4¼ in body; depth 2⅚. D. 102; A. 85; scales 140; eye 3½ in head; maxillary 5; pectoral 1⅜; greatest height of dorsal 2⅛; anal 2⅛; caudal 1⅜; vertebræ 12 + 40 = 52. Body elongate, elliptical; mouth small, the maxillary reaching just past front of lower eye; teeth long and broad, forming a continuous cutting edge, on blind side only, about 10 teeth on lower jaw; eyes very large, nearly twice as long as snout, the upper even with profile above; interorbital a narrow scaly ridge; gill opening adnate to shoulder girdle above pectoral; gill rakers short, 8 below angle, 5 or 6 very small scarcely developed ones above; scales small, cycloid, not closely imbricated, lateral line nearly straight. Origin of dorsal slightly behind middle of upper eye, caudal truncate or slightly rounded. Color olive brown, blotched on body and fins with darker, all fins blackish toward the ends of the rays. Pacific coast of North America, Monterey to Unalaska, in rather deep water, 15 to 50 fathoms; common. Here described from a specimen, about 14 inches in length, from *Albatross* Station 2927, off the coast of California. This small flounder abounds in deep water about San Francisco, but comes near the shore farther north. It is exceedingly slimy when first taken. The large individuals are considered excellent as food; the smaller are thrown away. It rarely reaches the weight of a pound.

Glyptocephalus pacificus, LOCKINGTON, Rep. Cal. Com. Fisheries, 1878–79, 43, off Point Reyes, California; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 86; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 188, 1884.

Cynicoglossus pacificus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 68; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 838, 1883.

Microstomus pacificus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 299, 1889.

1041. EMBASSICHTHYS, Jordan & Evermann.

Embassichthys, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 506, 1896 (*bathybius*).

This genus is a deep sea representative of *Microstomus*, from which it differs in the increased number of vertebræ (63 instead of 48 to 52). Its fin rays are correspondingly increased, the body is deeper than in *Microstomus*, and it has teeth on both sides of the jaws, as in *Glyptocephalus*. (ἐν, in; βάσσος, for βαθύς deep; ἰχθύς, fish; a fish in the depths.)

3026. EMBASSICHTHYS BATHYBIUS (Gilbert).

Head 4 to 4⅜ in length; depth 2 to 2⅛. D. 111 to 117; A. 96 to 98; vertebræ 14 + 49 = 63. Body oval, very thin and deep, the greatest depth at anterior third of body; upper profile very abruptly angulated opposite hinder margin of upper pupil, the anterior half of head conspicuously protruding beyond general outline. Caudal nearly sessile, the peduncle very short. Mouth small, maxillary about ⅙ length of head in specimens 1 foot long. Teeth broad incisors, slightly notched at tip, nearly equally developed on blind and colored sides, 21 on blind side of lower jaw, 16 on colored side. As in other members of this group, the lower jaw is the longer, the upper teeth included. Interorbital space wholly scaled, with a very high, rather sharp ∼-shaped ridge. Eyes very large, the upper entering largely into the upper profile, the lower much in advance; front margin of upper orbit on vertical of front of lower pupil; diameter of upper eye 2⅗ to 2⅔ in head. Anterior nostrils of both sides in rather long tubes, the posterior margins produced to form short flaps. Preopercular margins adnate, as usual, concealed by scales. No conspicuous mucous excavations on blind side. Gill rakers weak and rather short, 10 or 11 on anterior of arch. Scales very small, cycloid, in about 165 cross rows, the tubes of lateral line much fewer, not regularly arranged; over 50 longitudinal rows above lateral line. Dorsal beginning over posterior edge of pupil; fins low, the highest dorsal rays behind middle of body, ⅔ length of head; caudal rounded, 1½ in head; pectorals 2 in head; ventrals small, each with 5 rays, as in *Microstomus pacificus*. (*Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* and *zachirus* have 6 rays in each ventral.) Color of eyed side warm brown, darker toward margins, becoming black on vertical fins; everywhere on body and fins coarsely blotched with light blue, the marks so arranged on upper and lower thirds of sides as to form 5 broad bars of bluish, alternating with those of the ground color, and corresponding above and below; lips and branchiostegal membranes black; blind side dusky brownish. This well-marked species differs from the species of *Microstomus* in its much greater depth and bright coloration, and in having teeth well developed on both sides of jaws, as in the species of *Glyptocephalus*. Two specimens from the Santa Barbara Channel, in deep water. (Gilbert.) (*βαθύς*, deep; *βίος*, life.)

Cynicoglossus bathybius, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 123, Santa Barbara Channel, at Albatross Station 2980, Lat. 33° 49′ 45″ N., Long. 119° 24′ 30″ W., in 603 fathoms. (Type in U. S. N. M. Coll. Gilbert.)

1042. GLYPTOCEPHALUS, Gottsche.

(FLUKES.)

Glyptocephalus, GOTTSCHE, Archiv fur Naturgsch. 1835, 156 (type *saxicola* = *cynoglossus*, L.).

Eyes and color on the right side. Body extremely elongate, more than twice as long as deep, much compressed. Head very small and short, its blind side with many excavations and mucous cavities in the skull, mandible, and preopercle. Mouth very small; teeth moderate, incisor-like, broad, equal, close set, in a single series; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Gill rakers short, weak. Lower pharyngeals narrow, with 1 or 2 rows of conical teeth. Lateral line nearly straight, simple; scales very small, smooth; dorsal and anal very long, there being more than 90 rays in the dorsal and more than 80 in the anal; caudal fin rounded; anal spine present; ventral rays 6. Vertebræ in increased number, 58 to 65. Northern seas, in deep water. This genus is one of the most strongly marked in the family, being distinguished from most of the genera by the greatly increased number of vertebræ, and from all of them by the remarkable cavernous structure of the bones of the head. Two species known. (*γλυπτός*, sculptured; *κεφαλή*, head.)

a. Pectoral fins very short, not falcate, that of right side about ½ length of head; vertebræ 58. CYNOGLOSSUS, 3027.
aa. Pectoral fins of colored side falcate, longer than the head; vertebræ 65. ZACHIRUS, 3028.

3027. GLYPTOCEPHALUS CYNOGLOSSUS (Linnæus).

(Craig Fluke; Pole Flounder.)

Head 5 to 5¼ in body; depth 2½ to 3. D. 101 to 112; A. 87 to 100; scales 125; V. 6; highest dorsal and anal rays 2 in head; pectoral a little more than 2; vertebræ 58. Body oblong, fusiform; head small, ovate; the profile slightly decurved; mouth very small, with the cleft oblique; teeth on blind side close set, with incisoral edges, $\frac{17}{20}$; on the eyed side, distant, obtusely conic, $\frac{9}{7}$; eyes moderate, the lower advanced, close together, 3 in head; scales regularly imbricated, lateral line straight; pectoral short, falcate; origin of dorsal above middle of upper eye; anal spine present; caudal convex or angulated behind; pectoral fins very short, not falcate, that of right side about ½ length of head; upper jaw with about 30 teeth; opercle adnate to the shoulder girdle for a short distance only. Color grayish brown; fins with dark spots; tip of pectoral dusky above. North Atlantic, on both coasts, chiefly in deep water, south to Cape Cod and France. This species is found in rather deep water on sandy bottoms. It reaches a length of 12 to 18 inches. This flounder has been taken in great numbers with the beam trawl in deep water off our New England coast. It is pronounced by the United States Fish Commission to be not inferior as a food-fish to the European sole. (Eu.) (*cynoglossus*, a sole; *κύων*, dog; *γλῶσσα*, tongue.)

Pleuronectes, etc., *Corpore oblongo glabro*, Gronow, Museum Ichthyol., I, IV, 39, etc., Belgium.

Pleuronectes cynoglossus, Linnæus, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 269, 1758, after Gronow; Günther, Cat., IV, 449, 1862; Day, Fishes Great Britain, II, 30, pl. 103; Lilljeborg, Sveriges och Norges Fiske, II, 386, 1891; and of European writers generally.

Platessa pola, Cuvier, Règne Animal, Ed. II, Vol. 2, 339, 1829, after la Pole of Duhamel.

Pleuronectes saxicola, Faber, Tidsskr. f. Naturv., 5 B., 244, 1828, Denmark.

Pleuronectes nigromanus, Nilsson, Prodr. Ichth. Scand., 55, 1832.

Platessa elongata, Yarrell, Hist. Brit. Fish., 619, 1859, young.

Glyptocephalus acadianus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1873, 360, Nova Scotia. (Type, No. 12685.)

Glyptocephalus cynoglossus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1873, 360; Goode & Bean, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 21; Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 337; Goode, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 475; Collett, Norske Nord-Havs Exped. 1880, 150; Goode & Bean, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 195, 1883; Jordan & Gilbert, Synopsis, 838, 1883; Goode, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 198, 1884; Jordan & Goss, Review Flounders and Soles, 300, pl. 19, 1889.

Solea cynoglossa, Rafinesque, Indice di Ittiologia Siciliana, 53, 1810; based on the Sole or *Cynoglossum* of Rondelet.

Glyptocephalus saxicola, Gottsche, Archiv fur Naturgsch. 1835, 156.

Platessa saxicola, Kröyer, Danmark's Fiske. 338, 1843.

Pleuronectes elongatus, Günther, Cat., IV, 450, 1862.

Gyptocephalus elongatus, Gill, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1873, 362.

3028. GLYPTOCEPHALUS ZACHIRUS, Lockington.

(LONG-FINNED SOLE.)

Head 5⅛ to 5⅞; greatest width of body 3⅛ to 3½; eye 3⅛ in head; snout 8. D. 94 to 106; A. 79 to 89; P. 11 to 13; V. 6; vertebræ 13 + 52 = 65. Body elongate-ovate, anterior portion of the oval shorter than posterior; snout declivous, almost vertical, its tip level with upper margin of lower eye, its curve uniting without sensible depression with that of nape; dorsal outline rising with a regular gentle curve from snout to about twenty-second dorsal ray, thence declining very gradually and regularly with but slight curvature to caudal peduncle; abdominal outline almost straight from knob of mandible to ventral; from thence to end of anal curved in same manner as dorsal outline; peduncle of tail expanded toward caudal, its least width about ¼ of greatest depth of body; greatest distance from anal to lateral line less than length of head. Eyes large, elliptical, the lower in advance of the upper about ⅓ length of pupil, and scarcely reaching dorsal profile anteriorly. Interocular space very narrow, about ⅛ of longitudinal diameter of eye, smooth; not raised above the eye in a fresh fish; a slight ridge rising at its posterior part, forming lower posterior margin of upper eye, and dying out on cheek. Nostrils of right side level with upper margin of lower eye; anterior nostril with a short tube, the posterior with a raised margin, and vertical with the front margin of the lower orbit; posterior nostril of blind side in advance of eye; anterior nostril nearly as on colored side; nostrils small and inconspicuous. Gape of mouth very small on colored side, considerably larger on blind side; on the colored side the cleft is nearer vertical than horizontal; posterior end of maxillary reaching very little behind anterior margin of orbit of lower eye, and the symphysis of intermaxillaries about level with upper edge of orbit; mandible projecting in the closed mouth, short, not passing a vertical from front margin of pupil, with a prominent knob below the symphysis, and a smaller one at its posterior extremity. Teeth on both sides of jaws throughout the full length of the gape, in a single row, broad, but thick, forming a blunt, continuous edge, about 34 in lower jaw and rather fewer in the upper, in an individual 11$\frac{3}{16}$ inches long; in an example 14⅝ inches long there were 14 teeth on the colored side and 26 on the blind side of the mandible, the latter the larger; in the intermaxillaries, 13 on the colored side and 23 on the blind side; each lower pharyngeal with a double row of teeth, the inner larger than the outer; the 4 anterior teeth of outer row conspicuously larger than those following; about 12 teeth in each inner row; upper pharyngeals each with a close-set row of 6 or 7 blunt conical teeth. Branchiostegals 7; gill rakers few, flexible, very short. Dorsal commencing between front of orbit and pupil, considerably behind nostrils, long and low, forming a continuous arch of slightly greater curvature than dorsal outline, the longest rays in central portion, and ending opposite anal at about ⅜ of width of caudal peduncle from origin of caudal; anal with a horizontal spine, the first ray rather distant from the visible portion of the spine, and nearly length of ventral behind pectoral base, similar to the dorsal; almost all the rays of dorsal and anal directly backward; caudal convex on posterior margin, rather narrow, the rays once bifurcate, sometimes bifurcate again near the tips; pectoral of colored side exceedingly long and lanceolate, about ¼ of total length of fish; first 5 rays simple, the others once bifurcate; fourth ray longest, fifth nearly equal, sixth a little longer than third, thence diminishing rapidly. Usual proportion of the first 4 rays 3–8–10–12; pectoral of blind side lanceolate, rather more than ⅓ of length of that of colored side, and formed of the same number of rays, first 4 simple, the others once forked; fourth and fifth rays longest; ventrals inserted so that their hinder axil is vertical with, or a little posterior to, anterior axil of pectoral, their tips reaching to first anal ray; 4 posterior rays once bifurcate. Lateral line almost straight, rising very slightly anteriorly, formed of a double row of tubes, about 138 in number, excluding those upon caudal; a row of similar pores commencing at ridge under upper eye, and continuing around lower eye almost to its front margin; scales small, smooth, uniform over the body, and extending over the head to snout, on which they are smaller; intermaxillaries and mandible scaleless; scales on blind side similar; caudal scaly on both sides; no scales on the other fins. Color uniform brownish or cinereous; fins darker; the color formed by minute dark spots on the scales; membrane between the fin rays closely set with dark points; blind side whitish, the ground tint clouded with numerous black points. Deep waters of the Northern Pacific, from San Francisco northward; found throughout Bering Sea in 35 to 350 fathoms. This species is a thin, dry flounder, reaching a length of something over a foot. It is taken in the sweep nets in deep water about San Francisco. It is readily known by its long pectoral fin. (*ζα-*, an intensive particle; *χείρ*, hand, from the long pectoral.)

Glyptocephalus zachirus, LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 88, San Francisco; LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries California 1878–79, 42; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 68; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 838, 1883; JORDAN, Nat. Hist. Aquat. Anim., 188, 1884; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 301, 1889; GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish. Comm. 1893 (1896), 460.

1043. LOPHOPSETTA, Gill.

(WINDOW PANES.)

Lophopsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 216 (*maculatus*).

Eyes and color on the left side. Body broadly ovate, strongly compressed, pellucid; mouth large, oblique, the maxillary reaching to beyond eye; teeth subequal, in narrow bands, or in single series; a small patch of teeth on the vomer. Scales small, cycloid, imbricate, the skin without bony tubercles. Lateral line strongly arched in front, without accessory branch. Dorsal fin beginning on the snout, its anterior rays exserted; anal fin not preceded by a spine; ventral of left side free from the anal, inserted nearly on the ridge of the abdomen, its base broad, the rays well separated; pectoral and ventral fins moderate. One species. Very close to the European genus *Bothus*, Rafinesque (= *Scophthalmus*, Rafinesque, = *Rhombus*, Cuvier, = *Passer*, Valanciennes), from which it differs in the more numerous gill rakers, pellucid body, and produced dorsal rays, all characters of minor importance. The European Turbot (*Psetta*, Swainson), is also closely related, but the typical species, *Psetta maxima*, is a large robust fish, scaleless and beset with bony tubercles. (λόφος, crest; ψῆττα, turbot.)

3029. LOPHOPSETTA MACULATA (Mitchill).

(WINDOW PANE.)

Head 3½; depth 1⅗. D. 65; A, 52; scales 85; eye 4 in head; pectoral 1⅛; highest dorsal rays 1⅞; highest anal rays 1⅘; interorbital space ½ eye. Body broadly rhomboid, strongly compressed, translucent in life; mouth large, the maxillary reaching nearly to posterior margin of eye, maxillary of eyed side with a bony tubercle on its anterior end; jaws subequal, the lower with a sharp knob at symphysis; teeth in each jaw in 1 series laterally, in a very narrow band in front; interorbital space rather broad, slightly concave, its posterior third or fourth with scales; gill rakers short and slender, about 8 + 25; maxillary, mandibles, snout, and the greater part of interorbital naked; scales on head and body cycloid, loosely imbricated, those on the blind side a little smaller. Anterior rays of dorsal produced, their ends branched and free, the first on tip of snout, the rays at the beginning of posterior third of fin the highest; origin of anal directly under angle of preopercle; base of ventrals long, that of the eyed side extending along ridge of body from notch in isthmus to front of anal, base of ventral on blind side shorter; pectoral reaching past curve on eyed side, its mate much smaller; caudal rather long. Color light olive brown, almost translucent, everywhere marbled with paler, and with many small, irregular, sharply defined black spots; dorsal, anal, and caudal with larger, round, blended spots of dark brown; pectoral with brown, interrupted cross lines. This small flounder much resembles the European Brill (*Bothus rhombus*), but is smaller, thinner, and more translucent in body. Its weight rarely exceeds a pound or two, and its value as a food-fish is but slight; nevertheless, it is a near ally of the European Turbot (*Psetta maxima*), and in its technical characters it very closely agrees with the latter species. Atlantic coast of United States, from Casco Bay to South Carolina; common. (*maculatus*, spotted.)

Pleuronectes maculatus, MITCHILL, Rept. in part, Fish. N. Y., 9, 1814, New York; DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 301, pl. 47, fig. 151, 1842; STORER, Synopsis, 479, 1846; STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 204, 1867; JORDAN & GOSS, Review of Flounders and Soles, 258, 1889.

Pleuronectes aquosus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 389, pl. 2, fig. 3, New York.

Lophopsetta maculata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 216; *ibid*, 1864, 220; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 371.

Bothus maculatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 815, 1883.

Rhombus aquosus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 411, 1862.

1044. PLATOPHRYS, Swainson.

Solea, RAFINESQUE, Indice di Ittiologia Siciliana, 52, 1810 (*rhomboide*); not of QUENSEL, 1806.

Platophrys, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, II, 302, 1839 (*ocellatus*).

Peloria, COCCO, Intorno ad Alcuni Pesci del mar di Messina, Giorn. del Gabin., 1844, 21–30, Lettere di Messina (*heckeli*, a larval form of *P. podas*); not *Pelorus* of MONTFORT, 1808.

? *Coccolus*,* BONAPARTE, in COCCO, Alcuni Pesci Messina, 21. 1844 (*annectens;* larval form—probably of *P. podas*, with the right eye in transit to the left side).

Bothus, BONAPARTE, Catologo Metodico, 49, 1846 (*podas*); not of RAFINESQUE.

Rhomboidichthys, BLEEKER, Act. Soc. Sci. Indo-Nederl. Manad. and Makassar, 67, 1357–58 (*myriaster*).

Platophrys, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Amsterd., XIII, 1862, Pleuron., 5 (*ocellatus*).

Eyes and color on the left side. Body ovate, strongly compressed; mouth of the large type, but comparatively small; the maxillary ⅓ or less of the length of the head; teeth small, subequal, in 1 or 2 series; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Interorbital space broad and concave, broadest in adult males. Gill rakers moderate. Dorsal fin beginning in front of eye, all its rays simple; ventral of colored side on ridge of abdomen; caudal convex behind; pectoral of left side usually with 1 or more filamentous rays, longest in the male. Scales very small, ctenoid, adherent; lateral line with a strong arch in front. Coloration usually variegated.

This well-marked genus is widely diffused in the warm seas. The sexual differences are greater than usual among flounders, and the different sexes have often been taken for different species. As a rule, in the males, the pectoral fin on the left side is much prolonged, the interorbital area is much widened and very concave, and there are some tubercles about the snout and lower eye. The young fishes, as is usually the case, resemble the adult females. Lately, Dr. Emery has shown that the larval flounder, known as *Peloria heckeli*, is in all probability the young of *Pleuronectes podas*. The generic name, *Coccolus*, based on forms slightly more mature than those called *Peloria*, probably belongs here also. We have seen no larval forms so young as those which have been described as *Peloria heckeli*. We have, however, examined small transparent flounders, one with the eyes quite symmetrical, taken in the Gulf Stream, and another with the eyes on the left side, taken at Key West. Both these may be larvæ of *Platophrys ocellatus*. The figures published by Emery seem to make it almost certain that the corresponding European forms belong to *P. podas*, although some doubt as to this is expressed by Facciolà. The species of *Platophrys* are widely distributed through the warm seas, no tropical waters being wholly without them. All the species of *Platophrys* are extremely closely related and can be distinguished with difficulty. On the other hand, the variations due to differences of age and sex are greater than in any other of our genera. The following analysis of the species of *Platophrys* is very unsatisfactory. There are certainly 3 species (*podas*, the European species, *maculifer*, and *lunatus*) which are known to be distinct in their adult state. The young forms of *maculifer* and *lunatus* are not well known, nor is it known how they differ from *ocellatus*, *spinosus*, and other species which presumably reach a smaller size. Only a thorough study of the species, in all stages of development in their native waters, can give us the characters by which the species can be really discriminated. (πλατύς, broad; ὀφρύς, eyebrow.)

---

* "Parvus mole et pleuronectiformis, medius inter Pleuronectidas et Bibroniinos hic piscis videtur! Attamen dum illi oculos unilaterales habeant, iste vero bilaterales; in hoc novo genere oculi, alter a latere, altere in vertico vix ad appositum latus convenus positi sunt." (Bonaparte: quoted by Facciolà, Su di Alcuni Rari Pleuronettidi.)

a. Anal rays, at least anteriorly, each with a spinule at base (these formed by a slight widening of the tip of the interhæmal spines, each being covered by a little rough scale); front of dorsal with similar projections.

b. Color brown, with pale rounded spots; fins dotted with brown; a faint dark spot at first ⅓ of lateral line; snout with horny points; mouth small, the maxillary reaching front of eye. SPINOSUS, 3030

aa. Anal rays without spinules at their base.

c. Anterior profile of head convex before the interorbital area, the very short snout scarcely forming a reentrant angle at its base; form elliptic-ovate, the outlines more regular than in *P. lunatus*.

d. Dorsal rays 85 to 95.

e. Scales not very small, about 75 pores in lateral line; no blue markings, at least in the young.

f. Mouth small, the maxillary 3 in head; no spines about the snout; eye 3⅓ in length; interorbital width 3 in head (in the type); pectoral short; curve of lateral line 6 times in straight part. Color dark brown, with numerous stellate-white spots, the most distinct of them with darker edgings; these generally scattered over the body; but some of them on sides of body gathered together in little rings; these spots blue rather than white in life. CONSTELLATUS, 3031.

ff. Mouth smaller, the maxillary 3¾ in head. Color light grayish, tinged with reddish, with small round spots of darker gray, and with lighter rings inclosing spaces of ground color. OCELLATUS, 3032.

ee. Scales smaller, 90 to 95 pores in lateral line. Color of adult, reddish gray, the body everywhere covered with rings formed of round, sky-blue spots, which are not confluent and not edged with black; besides these, very few detached spots or other blue markings. MACULIFER, 3033.

dd. Dorsal rays 105; anal rays 80; pectoral short; interorbital space 2¾ in head; depth 1¾ in length; scales 91; body deep. Color (specimen 4¾ inches long) grayish, much spotted and mottled with whitish, no blue in young example. ELLIPTICUS, 3034.

cc. Anterior profile of head strongly concave before interorbital area, the projecting snout leaving a marked reentrant angle above it.

g. Mouth not very small; maxillary 3 in head. Color dark olive, with many rings, curved spots, and small round dots of sky blue edged with darker on body, these largest near middle of sides, where some are as large as eye; 3 obscure dark blotches on straight part of lateral line. LUNATUS, 3035.

gg. Mouth small; maxillary 3⅓ in head. Color highly variegated with different shades of gray, the pale blotches rounded, very irregular in size and position; no blue spots. LEOPARDINUS, 3036.

3030. PLATOPHRYS SPINOSUS (Poey).

Depth 1⅓. D. about 74; A. about 57; scales about 80. Anal rays, at least anteriorly, each with a spinule at base, these formed by a slight widening of the tips of the interhæmal spines, each being covered by a little rough scale; front of dorsal with similar projections. Snout with horny points; mouth small, the maxillary reaching front of eye. Eyes very wide apart, 2⅔ in head, the interorbital space 1⅓ in head; pectoral fin short; curve of lateral line 5 in straight part. Color brown, covered with pale rounded spots; fins dotted with brown; a faint dark spot at first third of lateral line. Described from specimens from Cuba, probably the types, 4½ inches long, which have been partly dried before being placed in alcohol. Cuba. The original description of this species is a very scanty one. In all respects, unless it be the color, it agrees with the European species, *Platophrys podas.* We have found 2 small specimens sent by Professor Poey to the Museum of Comparative Zoology, which may be the types of this species. They are 4½ inches long, and have been partly dried in the sun. A result of this has been to increase the prominence of the interhæmal spines. Whether these be the original types or not, the species is an extremely doubtful one. The eyes are farther apart in these specimens than in any of *Platophrys ocellatus,* which we have examined. They agree in this respect with Agassiz's figure of *Rhombus ocellatus.* (*spinosus,* spinous.)

Rhomboidichthys spinosus, POEY, Synopsis, 409, 1868, Cuba; POEY, Enumeratio, 139, 1875.
Platophrys spinosus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 266, 1889.

3031. PLATOPHRYS CONSTELLATUS, Jordan.

Head 4; depth 1½; eye 3½ in head; interorbital width 3. D. 89; A, 65; scales 75. Body elliptic-ovate, the outlines more regular than in *P. lunatus;* anterior profile of head convex before the interorbital area, the very short snout scarcely forming a reentrant angle at its base; anal rays without spinules at their base; mouth small, the maxillary 3 in head; no spines about the snout; pectoral short; curve of lateral line 6 times in straight part. Color dark brown, with numerous stellate white spots, the most distinct of them with darker edgings; these generally scattered over the body, but some of them on sides of body are gathered together in little rings (perhaps these spots are blue rather than white in life); fins mottled with dark brown, the pectoral finely barred. Specimens examined 3½ inches long. Galapagos Archipelago. Originally described from 3 specimens, the largest 3½ inches long, numbered 11146 on the register of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. They are from James Island, in the Galapagos. The species is closely related to *P. ocellatus* and others, but in color, at least, it is different, and its habitat is remote; locally common. (*constellatus,* with star-like spots.)

Platophrys constellatus, JORDAN, in JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 266, 1889, James Island, Galapagos Archipelago. (Types in M.C.Z.)

3032. PLATOPHRYS OCELLATUS (Agassiz).

Head 4 in length; depth 1½; eye (lower) 3⅔ in head; snout 5. D. 85; A. 64; scales 75 (pores); vertebræ 37. Body ovate, deep anteriorly, the profile descending steeply, rendered abruptly concave in front of interorbital space by the conspicuously projecting short snout. Mouth very small and oblique, the maxillary reaching vertical from front of lower eye, 3⅔ in head; tip of lower jaw entering the profile. Teeth fine, conical, in 2 series in the upper jaw, 1 in the lower, those of the outer row in upper jaw larger and more widely separated than those of the inner series. Snout very short, equaling interorbital width. Interorbital space narrow, deeply concave, closely scaled. Eyes large, the lower in advance of upper. Gill rakers obsolete, 7 rudiments on horizontal branch of anterior arch. Scales moderate, not extending on the fins, those on colored side ctenoid, those on blind side smooth; arch of lateral line short and high, its base contained 4½ to 5 times in the straight portion. Dorsal fin beginning opposite anterior nostril, the rays nearly uniform in length, the longest about ½ head; pectoral of colored side 4¾ in length; ventral of colored side beginning under middle of lower eye, with 6 rays; the right ventral with 5 rays. Color in life, light grayish with reddish tinge, covered with small round spots of darker gray and with lighter rings inclosing spaces of the ground color; vertical fins similarly colored, with a small black spot near base of each ninth or tenth ray; 2 black spots on median line of body divide the length into nearly equal thirds; some other small black spots scattered over colored side. Western Atlantic, from Long Island to Rio Janeiro, on sandy shores. Here described from Key West specimens, types of *P. nebularis*. This species is very common at Key West in clear, shallow water on sandy bottom. The largest of the numerous specimens taken is 3 inches in length. A specimen similar to these has been taken by Dr. Bean on the south coast of Long Island. This seems to be the same as the Cuban species called *Rhomboidichthys ocellatus* by Poey, and some of the specimens sent by Poey to the Museum of Comparative Zoology are apparently identical with the types of *P. nebularis*. In the Museum of Comparative Zoology we have compared specimens of the real *Platophrys ocellatus* (No. 11423, Rio Janeiro, Agassiz) with a representative specimen of *P. nebularis* (No. 26147, from the Tortugas, Florida), and are unable to find any differences. We adopt, therefore, the name *Platophrys ocellatus* for all, and regard it as one of the widely distributed flounders, like *Etropus crossotus* and *Citharichthys spilopterus*. (*ocellatus*, with eye-like spots.)

Rhombus ocellatus, AGASSIZ, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 85, pl. 46, 1829, Brazil.
Rhombus bahianus, CASTELNAU, Anim. nouv. rares Amérique du Sud, 1855, Bahia.
Platophrys nebularis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 31, 143, Key West (Type, 34972. Coll. Dr. Jordan); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 441, 1896.
Platophrys ocellatus, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class'n Fishes, II, 302, 1839; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 266, 1889.
Rhomboidichthys ocellatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 433, 1862; POEY, Synopsis, 408, 1868.

3033. PLATOPHRYS MACULIFER (Poey).

Head 4; depth 1⅚. D. 90 to 95; A. 70; scales 90 to 95. Body elliptical, ovate. Mouth small, oblique, the maxillary 3⅔ in head; teeth in each jaw in 2 irregular series; filamentous rays of pectorals reaching very nearly to last rays of dorsal; arch of lateral line short and high, its length 1⅘ times its height and 2⅗ in head; snout very short, 4 in head; interorbital area 3¾ in head. Color of adult reddish gray, the body everywhere covered with rings formed of round, sky-blue spots, which are not confluent and are not edged with black; besides these, very few detached spots or other blue markings; head with similar blue spots, but no rings; area inclosed in the blue rings not different from the ground color; caudal with blue spots, other fins with none; dorsal and anal mottled; a large, diffuse, dusky spot at front of straight part of lateral line; 1 better defined on middle of lateral line; a faint one farther back; pectorals grayish, with dark bars. Cuba. We identify specimens taken by Dr.

Jordan at Havana with this species. In the Museum of Comparative Zoology are other specimens similar to these, sent to Cambridge by Poey. In several respects these specimens agree fairly with Poey's *P. ellipticus*, but that species is said to have 104 dorsal rays. (*macula*, spot; *fero*, I bear.)

? *Pleuronectes maculiferus*, POEY, Memorias, II, 316, 1860, Cienfuegos. (Coll. Poey.)
? *Rhomboidichthys maculiferus*, POEY, Synopsis, 408, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 139, 1875.
Platophrys maculifer, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 267, 1889.
Platophrys ellipticus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 51; not of POEY.

3084. PLATOPHRYS ELLIPTICUS (Poey).

Depth 1¾. D. 105; A. 80; scales 91. Body elliptical, ovate; anterior profile of head convex before the interorbital area; pectoral short; interorbital space 2¾ in head; body deep. Color (specimen 4¾ inches long) grayish, much spotted and mottled with whitish; no blue (in young example). Cuba. Poey describes his *P. ellipticus* as having 104 dorsal rays. In none of our other species does the number of these rays reach 100. Among the specimens sent by Poey to the museum at Cambridge is 1, described above, 4¾ inches long, which has 105 dorsal rays. We have therefore assumed that the species to which this specimen belongs is the real *P. ellipticus*, and that the one heretofore called *P. ellipticus* is Poey's *P. maculifer*. Both these assumptions are open to considerable doubt. (*ellipticus*, elliptical.)

? *Pleuronectes ellipticus*, POEY, Memorias, II, 315, 1860, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)
? *Romboidichthys ellipticus*, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 434, 1862; POEY, Synopsis, 408, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 139, 1875.
Platophrys ellipticus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 267, 1889.

3085. PLATOPHRYS LUNATUS (Linnæus).

(PEACOCK FLOUNDER.)

Head 3⅞ in length; depth 2. D. 93; A. 70; scales 90; lower eye 6 in head; maxillary 2⅜; interorbital 2⅔; highest dorsal rays 2⅝; highest anal rays 2½; caudal 1½; base of ventral of eyed side 3¼. Vertebræ 9 + 30 = 39. Body elliptical, ovate, strongly compressed; anterior profile concave, the snout projecting, leaving a reentrant angle above it; mouth moderate, the maxillary reaching to middle of pupil of lower eye; jaws subequal, the lower with a well-developed knob at symphysis, teeth small, in an irregular double series in each jaw; anterior end of maxillary with a large blunt spine, pointing outward and forward, a smaller one behind it on upper edge of maxillary, pointing upward and backward; interorbital very wide and deeply concave; orbital rim, below on upper orbit, above on lower, broken up into blunt papillæ; gill rakers short and thick, 9 developed on lower part of arch, none on upper. Anterior part of interorbital, snout, maxillary, and mandible, naked; scales all cycloid; the rays of dorsal and anal with scales, a few on ventral of eyed side; arch of lateral line 5 in straight part. Pectoral of eyed side filamentous, reaching to base of caudal, its mate of opposite side shorter, about 1¾ in head; origin of dorsal over snout; ventral of eyed side with a long base, extending from angle at isthmus, along ridge of body, slightly past front of anal; base of ventral of blind side ½ the length of that of its mate; caudal with the middle rays produced, double convex. Color dark olive, with many rings, curved spots, and small round dots of sky blue edged with darker on body, these largest near middle of sides, where some are as large as the eye; 3 obscure dark blotches on straight part of lateral line; head and vertical fins with sharply defined blue spots, which are mostly round; spots on opercles larger and curved; pectorals with dark bars. West Indies, north to Florida; common. Here described from a specimen from Green Turtle Cay, Florida, 14 inches in length. This handsome and curiously colored species is not rare in the waters of the West Indies. The specimens examined by us are from Cuba, Sombrero, St. Thomas, and other localities in the West Indies. The original figure of this species published by Catesby is a very good one and leaves no room for doubt as to the species intended. The figure of Bloch, called *Pleuronectes argus*, is also fairly accurate, and can refer to no other species. This species reaches a length of some 18 inches, and is the largest in size of the American species of *Platophrys*. We have never seen any young examples which certainly belong to it, and till its development is traced some of the species known from small examples only must be doubtful. (*lunatus*, crescent-shaped, from the spots.)

Solea lunata et punctata (the Sole), CATESBY, Nat. Hist. Carolina, tab. 27, 1725, Bahamas.
Pleuronectes lunatus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 269, 1758, Bahamas; based on CATESBY; and of the various copyists.
Pleuronectes argus, BLOCH, Ichthyol., tab. 48, 1783, Martinique; after Plumier.
?*Pleuronectes surinamensis*, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 156, 1801, Surinam; "*satis parva et glabra;*" fins scaly; mouth small; lateral line arched in front; D. 96; A. 55.
Rhomboidichthys lunatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 433, 1862; POEY, Synopsis, 408, 1868.
Rhomboidichthys lunulatus, POEY, Enumeratio, 138, 1875.
Platophrys lunatus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 51; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 267, 1889.

3036. PLATOPHRYS LEOPARDINUS (Günther).

Head 3¾ in length; depth 1¾; eye (lower) 3⅓ in head. D. 86 to 88; A. 64 (62 to 66); scales about 80. Mouth very small, the maxillary 3⅓ in head; teeth very small, biserial above. Interorbital space concave, rather broad, its width 3½ in head. Eyes large, the lower considerably before the upper. Lateral line with a short sharp curve anteriorly. Gill rakers very small. Anterior rays of dorsal not elevated; left pectoral not produced, little longer than right, 1¼ in head. Coloration highly variegated with different shades of gray, the pale blotches rounded, very irregular in size and position; no distinct black spots along the lateral line; a large whitish cloud between the eyes; blind side pale, scaled like the eyed side. Gulf of California. This species is known only from the original type from unknown locality, and from a single specimen, 2⅜ inches long, in the United States National Museum, taken by Mr. H. F. Emeric, at Guaymas, Sinaloa. From this the above description was taken. (*leopardinus*, leopard-like.)

Rhomboidichthys leopardinus, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., IV, 434, 1862, locality unknown.
Platophrys leopardinus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 260, specimen from Guaymas; JORDAN & GOSS, Review of Flounders and Soles, 268, 1889.

1045. PERISSIAS, Jordan & Evermann.

Perissias, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*tæneopterus*).

This genus differs from *Platophrys* in the larger scales, narrower interorbital, and especially in the greatly produced ribbon-like lobe at the front of the dorsal. From *Engyprosopon* it differs in the short thick gill rakers and in the produced dorsal rays. The lateral line is wanting on the blind side. Deep sea. (*περισσός*, strange.)

3037. PERISSIAS TÆNIOPTERUS (Gilbert).

Head 3⅔; depth 2⅓. D. 86 to 88; A. 67 to 70; scales 60 to 65, the arch with 15 pores; 20 scales in a series running upward and backward from lateral line. Body elongate; caudal fin subsessile, the last anal and dorsal rays inserted near rudimentary caudal rays; height of caudal peduncle 4 in height of body; upper profile descending very obliquely anteriorly, a slight reentrant angle in front of lower eye; in males the profile slightly angulated in front of upper orbit, below which it ascends more steeply; lower eye much in advance of upper; in females eyes close together, the vertical from middle of lower eye passing through front of upper orbit; diameter of upper orbit 3⅓ in head; in males the lower eye may be entirely in advance of upper; in females 3 inches long, and in very young males the interorbital space is a narrow, concave, scaleless groove, less than diameter of pupil, running into a deep pit behind lower eye; in males 2 inches long the interorbital space has already widened, and in specimens 3½ inches long is as wide as longitudinal diameter of orbit; it is traversed by an oblique ridge running upward and backward from front of lower eye, separating the anterior scaleless portion from the deep scaly pit behind; supraorbital ridge of lower eye serrated, forming a strong series of spines, less marked in females; anterior rim of upper orbit similarly but less strongly marked; a strong double spine on maxillary in front of nostrils; a spine near end of maxillary in males; mouth small, maxillary not reaching front of pupil, equaling diameter of orbit; teeth small, in a single close-set series in each jaw, equally developed on both sides, with enlarged canines; gill rakers very short and weak, 8 on horizontal limb; anterior nostrils with very short flaps; dorsal beginning above front of lower eye; in all specimens, females as well as males, the first 2 rays detached from the rest of fin, the second ray produced into a flat, ribbon-shaped filament about as long as head; dorsal and anal rays all unbranched; median caudal rays forked; no anal spine; ventral of colored side on ridge of abdomen, the 2 anterior rays in males connected by membrane at base only, produced into flat filaments as long as head, extending far beyond front of anal; pectoral of left side well developed, but small, slightly more than ⅓ head; that of blind side little developed, about ⅓ diameter of orbit; scales of left side strongly ctenoid, absent on interorbital space, snout, maxillary, and mandible; lateral line with strong curve anteriorly, the cord of which is contained 5 times in straight portion. Along lateral line are occasional broad cutaneous flaps, colored blue in life; scales of blind side cycloid, the tubes of lateral line obsolete, the course of lateral line indistinctly indicated by pits at bases of scales and occasional porelike markings; median rays of dorsal and anal on left side with series of ctenoid scales, otherwise scaleless; caudal rays with double series on both sides. Color on left side olive brown, with many small irregular spots of light gray, with darker border; 3 or 4 dark blotches along lateral line; along dorsal and ventral outlines about 5 pairs of light spots, broadly ocellated with blackish; males with a bright blue spot on anterior profile at base of each of first 10 or 12 dorsal rays and 1 on end of snout; blind side in males with a broad oblique bar covering about ¼ of sides, bluish black in life, dark brown in spirits; from its upper anterior part a number of narrow parallel streaks run forward toward head, much as in *Engyophrys sancti-laurentii;* filamentous rays of dorsal and ventral white; fins all speckled; a small black spot at base of median caudal rays. Differing from all known species of *Platophrys* in the ribbon-shaped prolongations of second dorsal ray and first and second ventral rays of eyed side, and in the obsolete lateral line of blind side. Several specimens from the Gulf of California and the western coast of Lower California, in 40 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*ταινία*, ribbon; *πτερόν*, fin.)

Platophrys tæniopterus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 118, Gulf of California, north of La Paz, at Albatross Station 2998, Lat. 24° 51′ N., Long. 110° 39′ W., in 40 fathoms. (Type, No. 43095. Coll. Gilbert.)

1046. ENGYOPHRYS, Jordan & Bollman.

Engyophrys, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 176, (*sancti-laurentii*).

This genus is allied to *Platophrys*, Swainson, but differs from it in having the interorbital space very narrow and armed with a spine, and the scales of moderate size and ctenoid. Gill rakers obsolete. No anal spine. Gill membranes entirely separate. It is still nearer the genus *Engyprosopon*, Günther, but in that group the interorbital space is broader and the gill rakers are developed and slender. (*ἐγγύς*, near together; *ὀφρύς*, eyebrow.)

3038. ENGYOPHRYS SANCTI-LAURENTII, Jordan & Bollman.

Head 2⅗ to 2⅘ (3 to 3½); depth 1⅞ to 2 (2 to 2⅓). D. 78 to 85; A. 68 to 72; scales 60 to 68, along lateral line. Body broadly ovate, much compressed, the greatest depth over pectorals; dorsal and ventral outlines equally curved; profile scarcely concave before eyes. Mouth very small, oblique, the maxillary reaching opposite pupil of lower eye, 4 to 4½ in head. Teeth present on blind side, well developed, close set and even, none on vomer. Snout short, 4½ to 5 in head. Interorbital space a very narrow, sharp, scaleless ridge, the ridge forking above pupil, leaving a very narrow concavity anteriorly; lower ridge armed with a strong spine, turned backward, inserted just above pupil of lower eye. Anterior orbital rim of upper eye rather high, entering profile. Eyes large, lower in advance of upper, 3⅗ to 4 in head. Gill rakers almost obsolete, represented by 5 or 6 small fleshy papillæ. Scales moderately small, ctenoid, and not very firmly attached; small scales on rays of dorsal and anal fins; arch of lateral line short and small, but abrupt, 4 to 5 times in straight part. Dorsal beginning on blind side just behind posterior nostril and in front of eye; pectoral of colored side 2 in head, that of blind side 2½ in head; ventrals of colored side slightly longest, 3 in head; that of colored side with 6 rays, of blind side with 5 or 6 rays. Color of left or eyed side, blackish brown, with scattered white and black spots, the latter most prominent along base of dorsal and anal fin; 3 large, black, nonocellated blotches on straight part of lateral line, the first at beginning, second at middle, and third on peduncle; fins dusky; dorsal and anal with scattered white and black spots; caudal with 5 black spots arranged in a curved series; blind side with 5 or 6 curved parallel dusky bands as wide as eye, the first beginning on interopercle and curving across cheek to along base of dorsal; second beginning at throat and curving along posterior margin of preopercle, and extending on back, parallel with the first from vent; third curving around in front of pectorals, across posterior part of opercle, and extending to base of dorsal fin behind the middle; rest behind pectorals. All of these bands fade out behind middle of body, so that the posterior portion is immaculate. In young examples these bands are very faint or obsolete. Coast of Colombia, southwest of Panama. Numerous specimens, the largest about 4½ inches long, were dredged at *Albatross* Station 2795, at a depth of 33 fathoms, and at *Albatross* Station 2805 at a depth of 51½ fathoms. This peculiar species is distinguished from the species of *Platophrys* and *Engyprosopon* by its very narrow interorbital ridge, from the species of *Arnoglossus* by the form of the body, the short gill rakers, etc., and from all related species by the peculiar coloration of the blind side. (Named for St. Lawrence, in allusion to the gridiron-like markings of the blind side.)

Engyophrys sancti-laurentii, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 176, Pacific Ocean, off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Station 2805, Lat. 7° 56′ N., Long. 79° 41′ 30″ W., and Station 2795, Lat. 7° 57′ N., Long. 78° 55′ W. (Type, No. 41155.)

1047. TRICHOPSETTA, Gill.

Trichopsetta, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 603 (*ventralis*).

Body ovate, covered with rather large, ctenoid adherent scales; mouth moderate, the chin prominent; vomer toothless; teeth small, somewhat enlarged and hooked in front, uniserial; maxillaries obliquely truncated behind; interorbital area a narrow ridge, with a median groove in front; none of the dorsal rays produced; ventrals free from the anal; caudal fin subsessile; both pectoral fins present; right ventral much produced, the left on the ridge of the abdomen; lateral line with a strong arch in front. (*Θρίξ*, hair; *ψῆττα*, turbot, from the prolonged ventral.)

3039. TRICHOPSETTA VENTRALIS (Goode & Bean).

Head 4 in body; depth 2⅓. D. 93; A. 73; pectoral 11 (eyed side), 7 or 8 (blind side); scales 19–66–23; eye 3⅔ in head; maxillary scarcely 2; interorbital very narrow, scaleless, its width 8 in eye; scales strongly ctenoid; dorsal beginning upon snout upon the blind side, in advance of eyes, its highest rays equaling length of mandible; origin of anal under base of pectoral, its longest ray equaling or slightly exceeding ¼ the distance of its anterior ray from snout; caudal equal to length of head without snout; pectorals inserted considerably below origin of lateral line, close to gill opening, that of the eyed side 6 in length of body; that of the blind side almost as long as head. Color light brownish gray; a dark blotch as long as eye on the anterior rays of the anal, a few obscure on different parts, of lighter hue at the junction of the curved and straight portion of the lateral line. (Goode & Bean.) Deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico. (*ventralis*, pertaining to the ventrals.)

Citharichthys ventralis, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 592, deep waters of Gulf of Mexico. (Coll. *Albatross*.)
Arnoglossus ? ventralis, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 262, 1889.
Trichopsetta ventralis, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 440, pl. 109, fig. 372, 1896.

1048. SYACIUM, Ranzani.

Syacium, RANZANI, Novis Speciebus Piscium, Diss. Sec., 20, 1840 (*micrurum*).
Hemirhombus, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Amsterd., XIII, Pleuron., 4, 1862 (*guineënsis*).
Aramaca, JORDAN & GOSS, in JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 133, 1885 (*pætula*).

Body elliptic-ovate, much compressed; interorbital space broad in the males and more or less concave, narrowed in the female; mouth moderate, the gape curved; teeth in the upper jaw biserial, in the lower uniserial; the front teeth of the upper jaw enlarged; vomer toothless; scales rather large, ciliate; lateral line without arch in front; pectoral fins on both sides present; septum of gill cavity below gill arches without foramen; a deep emargination near the isthmus; gill rakers short and thick; dorsal low, its anterior rays not elevated; pectorals both present; caudal subsessile; no anal spine; pectorals produced in the males; ventral fins short, that of colored side on ridge of abdomen. This genus contains a considerable number of species, mostly American and African, which form a transition from *Platophrys* to *Citharichthys*. They fall readily into 2 groups distinguished by the width of the interorbital space. As this width is dependent on age, and as it is subject to various intergradations, the group *Aramaca* founded on it can not be admitted as a distinct genus. (*σvάϰιov*, diminutive of *σῦαξ*, a kind of pulse, the application unexplained.)

a. Snout and orbits without spines or spinous processes.
    b. Scales rather large, 50 to 57 in the lateral line; interorbital space broad. Color nearly plain brown, with darker dots or mottlings, no ring-like spots or ocelli; fins mottled; left pectoral barred; blind side sometimes wholly or partly dusky, especially in northern specimens. PAPILLOSUM, 3040.
    bb. Scales rather small, 58 to 70 in the lateral line.
        c. Scales 65 to 70. Color dark brown, with many rings and spots of light gray and blackish, some of the dark rings with a black central spot; a diffuse dusky blotch on lateral line above pectoral, and 1 near base of caudal peduncle; fins with numerous inky spots and dark markings; blind side pale. MICRURUM, 3041.
        cc. Scales 58 to 60.

d: Interorbital space in male broader than eye. Color light brown, with grayish and light bluish dots, some darker areas, and a few round brown spots ocellated with lighter; interorbital space with a vertical brown bar bordered by lighter; fins mottled and spotted. LATIFRONS, 3042.

dd. Interorbital space not broader than pupil. Color light olive brown, nearly uniform, the vertical fins with elongate dark spots. OVALE, 3043.

8040. SYACIUM PAPILLOSUM (Linnæus).

Head 3⅔ in length; depth 2⅓. D. 82; A. 63 to 70; scales 53; eye 5 in head; maxillary 2⅔; pectoral of eyed side 1⅙; caudal 1⅔. Body elliptic-ovate, the anterior profile regularly decurved, forming an angle above the snout; mouth rather large, arched; maxillary extending to below middle of eye, its posterior end concave; teeth in upper jaw in 2 series, some of the outer forming small canines; lower teeth in 1 row; eye large, 4 in head; lower eye in advance of upper, especially in the adult; interorbital space broad, concave, greater than the long diameter of the eye in the males, about equal to the vertical diameter in the females; accessory scales very numerous; mandible, maxillary, and interorbital with scales; gill rakers short, scarcely as long as pupil, about 2 + 8; dorsal rather low, beginning slightly in front of lower eye, the first 3 or 4 rays on blind side, the anterior rays produced beyond the membrane; ventrals with moderate base, that of eyed side on ridge of body, that of blind side slightly in advance of its mate; anal beginning a little in advance of pectoral; pectoral of eyed side pointed behind, the upper rays filamentous (at least in the male); caudal double truncate. Vertebræ 10 + 26 = 36. Color nearly plain brown, with darker dots or mottlings, no ring-like spots or ocelli; fins mottled; left pectoral barred; blind side sometimes wholly or partly dusky, especially in northern specimens. Charleston to Rio Janeiro, in rather deep water. Here described from an adult specimen from Charleston, a foot in length. Of the species found in the deep waters about Pensacola, and called by Dr. Bean *Hemirhombus pætulus*, we have numerous specimens. Lately we have received from Mr. Charles C. Leslie, of Charleston, a specimen which shows its presence also in Carolina waters. It has not yet been recorded from Cuba, but in the Museum of Comparative Zoology is a specimen (26104) taken by Mr. Samuel Garman, at Kingston, Saint Vincent. But its range extends much farther to the southward, for among the collections made by Professor Agassiz, at Rio Janeiro, there are many specimens (11375, 4666), the largest about a foot long. These seem to be completely identical with Florida examples, differing only in having the blind side pale, it being usually partly blackish in northern samples. These Brazilian specimens agree very closely with the figure of *Rhombus soleæformis*, except that Agassiz has represented that species as having a dusky blotch at the shoulder. No such marking is apparent in any of our specimens. The coloration and the breadth of the interorbital both render it unlikely that Agassiz's *soleæformis* could have been *micrurum*. The *Aramaca* of Marcgrave, which is the sole basis of *Pleuronectes papillosus*. *Pleuronectes macrolepidotus*, and *Rhombus aramaca*, can not well be any known species other than the present one. According to Marcgrave's rude figure and his description, this species has the form of a sole, the eyes wide apart, the left pectoral produced, the mouth very large, the body oblong, and the coloration stone-like (sand color) on the left side and white on the eyed side. *Syacium micrurum* is not colored in that way, and its eyes are not noticeably far apart. We therefore adopt for this species the oldest name, *Syacium papillosum*. (*papillosus*, having papillæ.)

Aramaca, MARCGRAVE, Hist. Brasil., 181, 1648, Brazil.

Pleuronectes papillosus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., x, 271, 1758, Brazil; based on MARCGRAVE.

? *Pleuronectes macrolepidotus*, BLOCH, Ausländische Fishe, VI, 25, tab. 190, 1787; apparently based on MARCGRAVE.

Pleuronectes aramaca, DONNDORF, Beiträge zur Ausgabe des Linnæischen Natursystems, XIII, 386, 1798; after MARCGRAVE.

Rhombus aramaca, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, II, 341, 1829; after MARCGRAVE.

Rhombus soleæformis, AGASSIZ, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 86, tab. 47, 1829, Atlantic Ocean.

Hippoglossus intermedius, RANZANI, Novis Speciebus Piscium Dissertatio Secundo, 1840, 14, pl. 4, Brazil.

Hemirhombus soleæformis, GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish., IV, 423, 1862.

Hemirhombus pætulus, BEAN MS., JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 304, Pensacola (Coll. Silas Stearns); GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 414; BEAN, Cat. Coll. Fish U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 45.

Citharichthys aramaca, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 816, 1883.

Citharichthys pætulus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 964, 1883; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 38; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 448, pl. 109, fig. 373, 1896.

Aramaca papillosa, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 602; synonymy confused with *S. micrurum*.

Aramaca soleæformis, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 602.

Syacium papillosum, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 268, 1889.

3041. SYACIUM MICRURUM, Ranzani.

Head 3⅘ in length; depth 2⅗. D. 87 to 92; A. 54 to 68; scales 65 to 70 (pores); eye 4 in head; maxillary 2½ to 3. Form regularly elliptical, the profile evenly convex to end of snout; eyes large, nearly even in front, the male with the interorbital space deeply concave, its width ⅔ the vertical depth of the eye (or more in Brazilian specimens); female with interorbital area much narrower, with a more or less perfect median groove, its width about equal to depth of pupil; mouth small, the maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; teeth small, slender, in 2 rows above, in 1 row below, the outer series in upper jaw somewhat enlarged, but hardly canine-like; gill rakers very short and thick, about 1 + 7 in number. Scales small, firm, moderately ctenoid; pectoral 1⅓ in head in the female, reaching nearly to base of caudal in the male; vertebræ 9 + 24 = 33. Color dark brown, with many rings and spots of light gray and blackish, some of the dark rings with a black central spot; a diffuse dusky blotch on lateral line above pectoral, and 1 near base of caudal peduncle; fins with numerous inky spots and dark markings; blind side pale. West Indian fauna, Key West to Rio Janeiro; rather common. We have found in the Museum of Comparative Zoology specimens purporting to be the types of *Hemirhombus ocellatus*, Poey (No. 11144; Poey's number, 88). These are female examples, and they differ from the types of *Hemirhombus æthalion*, obtained in Cuba by Dr. Jordan, only in their greater size. Numerous specimens (11373) from Rio Janeiro belong to the same species. Among these are males, which have the interorbital space much broader than in the types of *ocellatus* and *æthalion*. Besides these specimens we have examined others from Hayti, Cuba, and Key West, and there can be no reasonable doubt of their identity, and that all are identical with Günther's *Hemirhombus aramaca*. This fish is described and fairly well figured by Ranzani under the name of *Syacium micrurum*. It is the type of his genus *Syacium*, a generic name which, strangely enough, has received no notice from subsequent authors until lately. (*μικρός*, small; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Syacium micrurum, RANZANI, Nov. Spec. Pisc. Diss. Sec., 20, pl. 5, 1840, Brazil; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 269, 1889.

Hippoglossus ocellatus, POEY, Memorias, II, 314, 1860, Cuba.

Hemirhombus aramaca, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 42, 1862, Cuba; Jamaica; not *Rhombus aramaca*, CUVIER.

Citharichthys æthalion, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 52, Havana. (Type, No. 37748. Coll. D. S. Jordan.)

Hemirhombus ocellatus, POEY, Synopsis, 407, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 138, 1875.

Citharichthys ocellatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 964, 1883; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 143.

Hemirhombus æthalion, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 602.

3042. SYACIUM LATIFRONS (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 4; depth 2⅓. D. 92; A. 72; scales 60. Body elliptical, the dorsal and ventral outlines equally arched; mouth placed low, below axis of body; snout with an abrupt constriction in front of upper orbit, the outline then again convex; eyes on left side, distant, the lower in advance of the upper; a vertical line from anterior margin of upper orbit passing through middle of lower; distance of upper eye from dorsal outline equaling ⅔ its vertical diameter; interorbital space concave, very wide, its width 1⅓ times diameter of orbit in a specimen 8 inches long, much narrower in the young; a ridge from upper angle in lower eye runs upward and backward to join a ridge from upper orbit. Nostrils on a level with upper margin of lower eye, the anterior with a flap, distant from the posterior, which is circular; length of snout to front of lower eye 4⅓ to 5 in head; mouth very oblique, the gape convex upward and backward; maxillary ⅓ length of head, reaching to middle of lower pupil, very narrow and covered with small scales; teeth small, the upper jaw with 2 series, the front teeth of the outer series somewhat enlarged; lower jaw with a single series; vomer and palatines toothless; gill rakers short and broad, the longest about ½ vertical diameter of pupil; about 7 on anterior limb of arch; pseudobranchiæ present; preopercle with posterior margin nearly vertical, only the lower third free, the upper ⅔ grown fast to opercle and scaled over; the lower margin running very obliquely downward and forward, the angle thus an obtuse one; dorsal fin commencing on the snout in front of upper eye, the first 4 or 5 rays exserted and turned over to the blind side; the highest rays are behind the middle of the fin and are about ⅗ length of head; anal fin similar to dorsal, its origin under base of pectorals; caudal short, about ⅔ length of head, the middle rays the longest, the outer rays slightly prolonged; ventrals unsymmetrical, that of colored side on the ridge of the abdomen, the other inserted in front of it; pectoral of colored side long, the rays very slender, the two upper prolonged and filamentous, the upper (in adults) more than $\frac{1}{4}$ total length; pectoral of blind side more than $\frac{2}{3}$ of length of head; scales ciliated, somewhat irregular, of moderate size, with small scales intermixed; snout naked, head and body otherwise scaly; scales on interorbital region very small; a series of small scales on basal half of each dorsal and anal ray; base of caudal thickly scaled, a series of small scales running nearly to tip of each ray, lateral line slightly rising anteriorly, but without distinct curve. Color light brown, with grayish and light bluish dots, some darker areas and a few round brown spots ocellated with lighter; interorbital space with a vertical brown bar bordered by lighter; fins mottled and spotted. This species is known only from the original types, taken by Professor Gilbert at Panama. The several variations in this species have not been studied. The species differs from *Syacium ovale* chiefly in the much broader interorbital space. We should regard this as unquestionably the adult male of *S. ovale* were it not that in making large collections of the latter species at Mazatlan we found not one referable to *S. latifrons*. (*latus*, broad; *frons*, forehead.)

Citharichthys latifrons, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1881, 334, Panama. (Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)

Syacium latifrons, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 271, 1889.

3043. SYACIUM OVALE (Günther).

Head $3\frac{3}{5}$ in length; depth $2\frac{1}{10}$. D. 86; A. 69; scales 58; eye $4\frac{1}{4}$ in head; maxillary $2\frac{3}{5}$; pectoral $1\frac{1}{2}$; caudal $1\frac{1}{6}$. Body elliptic-ovate, body outline from snout to caudal peduncle uniform, the snout not produced; mouth moderate; maxillary concave behind, reaching to middle of pupil of lower eye; lower jaw slightly included; teeth biserial in upper jaw, the inner series small and sharp, the outer much larger, irregular, uniserial in lower jaw; the lower eye slightly in advance of the upper; interorbital space narrow, as broad as pupil, concave; gill rakers as long as pupil, 2 + 8 in number. Scales strongly ctenoid; scales on mandible, maxillary, and a few in front of interorbital, the middle of which is naked; lateral line not curved. Dorsal beginning slightly in front of upper eye on blind side, the anterior rays produced a little beyond membrane; base of ventral of blind side wider than that of eyed side; caudal double lunate. Color light olive brown, nearly uniform, the vertical fins with elongate dark spots; caudal with large, irregular black spots. Pacific coast of tropical America; common at Mazatlan and Panama. Here described from specimens 6 or 7 inches in length, collected at Mazatlan, Mexico, by the Hopkins expedition to Sinaloa. None of these shows the broad interorbital area of *Syacium latifrons*. (*ovalis*, oval.)

Hemirhombus ovalis, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1864, 154, Panama; GÜNTHER, Fish. Centr. Amer., 472, pl. 80, fig. 1, 1869; JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 108-111.

Citharichthys ovalis, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 391.

Syacium ovale, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 271, 1889.

1049. CYCLOPSETTA, Gill.

Cyclopsetta, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XI, 1888, 601 (*fimbriata*).

Mouth very large; jaws squarely truncated behind; teeth uniserial, those of the upper jaw moderate, of lower jaw enlarged and largest at sides; dorsal and anal almost symmetrical, dorsal commencing in front of eye on snout, scarcely deflected on blind side; caudal slightly pedunculate and convex; pectorals subequal and with a subtruncate free margin; ventrals nearly equal, the left on the preanal ridge, the right lateral, each with the inner ray connected by membrane to the body; interbranchial membrane imperforate; gill rakers tubercular and surmounted by blunt denticles. This genus differs from *Azevia* only in the smooth scales. (*κύκλος*, circle; *ψῆττα*, flounder, from the cycloid scales.)

a. Dorsal rays 91 to 95; anal 73 to 75; scales 90 to 95. Color nearly plain, the fins blotched. QUERNA, 3044.

aa. Dorsal rays 80 to 82; anal 62; dorsal and anal with dark ocelli.
  b. Scales small, about 90; pectoral fin uncolored; anterior dorsal rays scarcely produced. CHITTENDENI, 3045.
  bb. Scales larger, about 70; pectoral fin with black ocellus; anterior rays of dorsal somewhat produced. FIMBRIATA, 3046.

3044. CYCLOPSETTA QUERNA (Jordan & Bollman).

Head 3⅓ to 3⅗; depth 2⅓. D. 91 to 95; A. 73 to 75; scales along lateral line 90 to 95. Body shaped as in *Azevia panamensis*. Mouth large, maxillary 1⅗ in head. Teeth as in *A. panamensis*, in single series, rather long and slender, the anterior somewhat more enlarged. Snout 5 in head, its tip hooked over the lower jaw so that the outer canines project. Interorbital space rather narrow, slightly concave, with a few small scales, its width a little less than pupil, ⅓ diameter of eye. Eyes moderate, 5⅓ in head, the upper somewhat in advance. Gill rakers short and broad, as in *A. panamensis*, each with 3 or 4 strong teeth. Scales small, cycloid on both sides, those below pectorals more reduced than in *A. panamensis*, about 65 in a cross series; anterior part of lateral line bent slightly upward, this portion about 3½ in straight part. Dorsal beginning above and between the nostrils, the anterior rays short, but with free tips; longest ray 2½ in head; pectoral of eye side 1⅗ to 2 in head, of blind side 2⅓ to 2½; ventrals subequal, each 6-rayed, 2⅗ in head, extending ⅓ their length beyond vent. Color plain brown, unspotted; fins dusky, thickly punctulate; young with 2 large oval indistinct dark spots on dorsal and anal; 3 on caudal, of which the middle is much larger. Distinguished from *A. panamensis* (Steindachner) by having much smaller cycloid scales on eyed side and by its plain coloration. Coast of Colombia. Numerous specimens, the largest about 8 inches in length, were dredged in 7 fathoms at *Albatross* Station 2800 and in 16 fathoms at Station 2802. (*quernus*, oaken, i. e., tanned.)

Azevia querna, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 174, Pacific Ocean off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Station 2802, Lat. 8° 38′ N., Long. 79° 31′ 30″ W. (Type, No. 41159.)

8045. CYCLOPSETTA CHITTENDENI, B. A. Bean.

Head 3½ in body; depth 2⅓. D. 82; A. 62; scales 90; eye 5 in head. Mouth widely cleft, oblique, the jaws curved; cleft of mouth less than 2 in head. Teeth of each jaw in a single series, those of lower jaw strong and sharp, curved inward and backward, those of upper jaw not so large, and very irregular in size. Ventral fins well developed, that of eyed side being on abdominal ridge, and about ¾ as long as pectoral; pectorals ½ as long as head, their length equaling a little more than ⅓ of body depth, posterior margin oblique; gill rakers very short, tubercular, almost as broad as long, 3 or 4 + 8 in number. Color brown; fins lighter, marked with blackish; 3 small faint blotches of black on first half of dorsal fin, and 3 rather distinct blotches on second half, last blotch extending to caudal peduncle; anal fin with 3 black blotches situated as and similar to those of dorsal fin; ventral of eyed side blackish, that of blind side pale; caudal fin with 3 black spots at its extremity; pectoral fin of colored side blackish; quite a large blotch of black on body under this fin. This species is distinguished from *Cyclopsetta fimbriata* by its shorter head, smaller and closely adhering scales, larger teeth, the little-produced anterior dorsal rays and by the oblique posterior margin of the pectorals. In *C. fimbriata* the scales are rather large and deciduous, the teeth small, the anterior rays of the dorsal considerably produced, and the posterior margin of the pectoral is subtruncate. A single specimen collected by Dr. John F. Chittenden, of the Victoria Institute, Port of Spain, Trinidad Island, and named in his honor. It is 7¾ inches in length. (B. A. Bean.)

Cyclopsetta chittendeni, B. A. BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894, 635, Trinidad. (Type, No. 44100. Coll. Dr. Chittenden.)

8046. CYCLOPSETTA FIMBRIATA (Goode & Bean).

Head 3½ in length; depth nearly 2. D. 80; A. 60 or 61; pectoral 10; ventral 6; scales 25–70–31; maxillary 2 in head; caudal 4⅘ in total length; pectoral 5½. Mouth very large, the upper jaw strongly curved, lower jaw included; teeth uniserial in each jaw, some of the anterior ones in the upper jaw being much larger than those following, while those in the lower jaw are still larger than these, some of the teeth in each jaw depressed; upper eye placed at a distance from profile equal to ½ its own diameter, which is a little less than 5 in head; eyes in the same vertical; interorbital ridge low, 4 in eye; gill rakers very short, tubercular, about 9 on lower part of angle. Scales cycloid; curve of lateral line slight, curve 3⅛ in straight part. Dorsal beginning on snout in advance of nostrils, first ray higher than second, highest rays behind middle of fin; origin of anal under base of pectoral, its highest rays behind middle of fin, higher than highest dorsal rays; ventral of eyed side on ridge of abdomen; middle caudal rays produced. Color grayish brown; dorsal and anal fins each with 2 round dark blotches upon their posterior halves, which are slightly larger than eye; a similar dark blotch upon middle of caudal, sometimes with smaller blotches irregularly placed near its outer margin; pectoral with a very narrow dark band near its base, whole of outer half marked with a dark blotch, reticulated and mottled with lighter; intervening portion pearly white with dark specks upon the rays; blind side cream colored. Deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico. (Goode & Bean.) (*fimbriatus*, fringed; from the produced dorsal rays.)

Hemirhombus fimbriatus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 591, deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico, between Mississippi Delta and Cedar Keys. (Type, No. 37330. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Arnoglossus ? fimbriatus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 262, 1889.

Cyclopsetta fimbriata, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Icthyology, 451, fig. 368, 1896.

1050. AZEVIA, Jordan.

Azevia, JORDAN, in JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 271, 1889 (*panamensis*).

Body elliptical, compressed, covered with small, firm, ctenoid scales; mouth large; teeth in both jaws uniserial; vomer without teeth; gill rakers very short and thick, tubercle-like; interorbital space very narrow in both sexes, the ridges coalescing between the eyes; lateral line without arch in front; ventrals free from the anal; septum of gill cavity below gill arches, without foramen; a deep emargination near isthmus. None of the fins especially modified or with elongate rays. This genus differs from *Citharichthys* in its tubercular gill rakers, as also in its small, firm scales, and other characters of minor importance. (*Azevia*, a Portuguese name for the sole, used at Lisbon, according to Brito-Capello. It probably corresponds to the Cuban name *Acedía*.)

3047. AZEVIA PANAMENSIS (Steindachner).

Head 3⅔ in length; depth 2¼. D. 95; A. 73 to 78; scales 73 to 78; eye 5 in head; maxillary 2; pectoral 1⅜; caudal ¼. Body rather elongate; anterior profile evenly convex; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to posterior border of eye, the upper jaw somewhat hooked over the lower; about 3 teeth in upper jaw enlarged and hooked, canines in lower jaw long and sharp; eyes about even in head; interorbital space very narrow, less than diameter of pupil, a ridge along its middle; gill rakers divided into many sharp points around its edge, very short, as wide as long, about 4 + 9 in number. Scales on posterior part of interorbital, maxillary, and mandible; tip of snout, the greater part of interorbital, and tip of lower jaw naked; scales all strongly ctenoid; lateral line not curved anteriorly. Origin of dorsal at the vertical between tip of snout and front of eyes, scarcely on blind side, the anterior rays somewhat produced beyond membrane, the fin rather low; origin of anal below angle of opercle; pectorals short, that of eyed side pointed, its mate of the opposite side broadly rounded behind; caudal double lunate. Here described from a specimen collected by the Hopkins Expedition to Sinaloa, at Mazatlan, Mexico, about 11 inches in length. We have also examined specimens from Panama, in the museum at Cambridge, a part of the series of Dr. Steindachner's original types. Pacific coast of Central America; common at Mazatlan and Panama. (*panamensis*, from Panama.)

Citharichthys panamensis, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., III, 62, 1875, Panama; JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 108 and 111; GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 112.

Azevia panamensis, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 272, 1889; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 503.

1051. CITHARICHTHYS,* Bleeker.

(WHIFFS.)

Citharichthys, BLEEKER, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Amsterd., XIII, Pleuronectoidei, 6 1862 (*cayennensis* = *spilopterus*).
Orthopsetta, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 330 (*sordidus*).
Metoponops, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 198 (*cooperi* = *sordidus*).

Eyes and color on the left side. Body oblong; mouth of the large type, but comparatively small, with 1 series of small, sharp teeth in each jaw; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Gill rakers moderate, slender. Dorsal fin beginning just in front of eye; all the fin rays simple; ventrals of colored side on the ridge of the abdomen; no anal spine; caudal fin convex or double truncate behind; none of the fins produced. Scales thin, deciduous, slightly ctenoid. Lateral line nearly straight, simple. Lower pharyngeals separate, each with a single row of teeth. Vertebræ 30 to 40. This genus includes small flounders of weak organization, especially characteristic of the sandy shores of tropical America. The subgenus *Orthopsetta* includes species of more northern range and somewhat different form, and especially noteworthy as having an increased number of vertebræ. The two groups intergrade so perfectly that no sharp line of division can be drawn between them. (*Citharus*, an allied genus; *ἰχθύς*, fish—a fish which lies on its *κίθαρος*, or ribs; that is, on its side.)

ORTHOPSETTA (ὀρθός, straight; ψῆττα, flounder):
a. Vertebræ 37 to 40; interorbital ridge sharply elevated; the head not closely compressed; eyes large; species of the North Pacific.
  b. Interocular space concave, scaly, at least behind.
    c. Gill rakers *x* + 16 to 18.
      d. Scales 65 to 70; dorsal rays 95; anal 77; depth 2½. **SORDIDUS, 3048.**
      dd. Scales 46 to 50; dorsal rays 83 to 87; anal 67 to 70; depth 2⅔ in length. **FRAGILIS, 3049.**
    cc. Gill rakers *x* + 10 or 11; dorsal rays about 84; anal 65; scales 50; depth 2¼ in length. **XANTHOSTIGMUS, 3050.**
  bb. Interocular space a sharp, naked ridge; dorsal rays 85 to 90; anal 68 to 72; scales 55 to 60; head 3⅔ in length; depth 2½. **STIGMÆUS, 3051.**
CITHARICHTHYS:
aa. Vertebræ 33 to 36; interorbital ridge low and narrow, the head closely compressed. Species of the Atlantic or the Tropics.
  e. Eyes large, 3 to 4½ in head.
    f. Head large, 3 to 3½ in length.
      g. Interorbital space very narrow, 5 in eye; snout with a spine; pectoral of eyed side elongate, ⅓ longer than head; maxillary 2⅔ in head. D. 91; A. 73; scales 48. **DINOCEROS, 3052.**
      gg. Interorbital space very broad, 2 in eye; snout without spine; pectoral of eyed side shorter than head; maxillary 2½ in head. D. 78; A. 62; scales 43. **PLATOPHRYS, 3053.**
    ff. Head smaller, about 4 in length.
      h. Body comparatively elongate, the depth about 2½ in length; mouth very small; the maxillary 3½ in head; dorsal rays 83; anal 67; scales 40; eye 4 in head. **ARCTIFRONS, 3054.**

---

* "As the name *Citharichthys* was introduced a short time before that of *Orthopsetta*, proposed for the *Psettichthys sordidus*, and was framed for a species related to that type, that name must be adopted if the *O. sordida* is not regarded as generically distinct." (Gill.)

hh. Body comparatively broad, the depth about ½ the length; mouth larger.

i. Snout with a strong, sharp spine on eyed side, above upper lip; eyes large, 3 in head; greatest depth of body over the pectorals; interorbital space with a wide ridge, about ⅓ diameter of eye. D. 74; A. 60; scales 40. UNICORNIS, 3055.

ii. Snout without distinct spine; eyes moderate, 3½ to 4½ in head; greatest depth of body under middle of dorsal; interorbital space a narrow, scaly ridge with a slight median groove; maxillary 2½ in head; teeth small, those in front slightly enlarged; body not very thin; gill rakers moderate, 6 + 13.

j. Dorsal rays 68; anal 52; scales smaller, the lateral line with about 53 pores; sides with whitish blotches. UHLERI, 3056.

jj. Dorsal rays 80; anal 56; scales large, 41 in lateral line; sides and fins with dark blotches. MACROPS, 3057.

ee. Eyes quite small, 5 to 6 in head; snout short, forming an angle with the profile; mouth moderate, oblique, the maxillary 2⅓ to 2⅔ in head; teeth small, the anterior somewhat enlarged; dorsal rays about 80; anal rays 60; body and fins speckled.

k. Scales not very large, 45 to 48 in lateral line; gill rakers long and slender, longer than pupil. SPILOPTERUS, 3058.

kk. Scales large, 40 to 46 in lateral line; gill rakers short, not longer than pupil. GILBERTI, 3059.

Subgenus ORTHOPSETTA, Gill.

3048. CITHARICHTHYS SORDIDUS (Girard).

(SOFT FLOUNDER.)

Head 3⅗; depth 2¼. D. 95; A. 77; scales 65 to 70. Form elliptical; interocular space concave, scaly, a conspicuous sharp ridge above the lower eye; mouth not large, the maxillary about 3 in length of head; teeth anteriorly subequal, growing much smaller behind. Gill rakers about 7 + 16. Lower pharyngeals narrow, each with 1 row of slender teeth. Scales rather large, thin, and membranaceous, readily deciduous, their edges slightly ciliate; accessory scales numerous. Eye large, much longer than snout, 3⅓ in head; depth of caudal peduncle less than ½ head; pectorals long, nearly ⅔ length of head. Vertebræ 11 + 29 = 40. Dull olive brownish of varying shade, the males with dull orange spots and blotches; each scale with a darker edge; dorsal and anal fins in the male blackish, with dull orange blotches, and edged anteriorly with yellowish; female paler, the fins nearly plain. Pacific coast of North America, in water of moderate depth; British Columbia to Lower California. This small flounder is one of the commonest species on the Pacific coast, being found in water of 10 fathoms or more depth in all localities from the Mexican boundary to British Columbia. Although much larger in size than any other species of the genus, it rarely exceeds 2 pounds in weight. In its deciduous scales and soft flesh it much resembles *Lyopsetta exilis* and *Atheresthes stomias*, 2 species which are often taken in company with it. Of all the species of *Citharichthys*, this one has the most extended range to the northward. (*sordidus*, sordid, from its dull coloration.)

Psettichthys sordidus, GIRARD, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., VII, 1854, 142, San Francisco; Tomales Bay; GIRARD, U. S. Pac. R. R. Surv., X, Fishes, 155, 1858.

Metoponops cooperi, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 198, Santa Barbara; shrivelled specimen. (Type, No. 9407.)

Orthopsetta sordida, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, 330.

Citharichthys sordidus, LOCKINGTON, Rep. Com. Fisheries of California, 1878–79, 42; LOCKINGTON, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 83; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 453; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 67; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 817, 1883; BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 353; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 274, 1889.

3049. CITHARICHTHYS FRAGILIS, Gilbert.

Head $3\frac{2}{5}$ to $3\frac{3}{5}$ in length; depth $2\frac{3}{8}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$ (in specimens 5 inches long.) D. 83 to 87; A. 67 to 70; scales 46 to 50. Vertebræ 10 + 27. Body elongate, posteriorly sharply wedge-shaped, tapering to base of caudal; anterior profile very conspicuously angulated above front of upper eye, the snout strongly projecting, its anterior profile nearly vertical; depth of caudal peduncle $2\frac{1}{3}$ in head. Anterior nostril with a short tube and flap, the latter nearly obsolete on blind side. Mouth more oblique than in *C. sordidus;* maxillary reaching vertical from front of pupil, $2\frac{2}{5}$ to $2\frac{3}{5}$ in head. Teeth in a single series, close set, those anteriorily somewhat enlarged, but none of them canine-like. Eyes large, the vertical from front margin of upper eye falling through front of lower pupil; longest diameter of upper orbit $2\frac{2}{3}$ in head; interorbital space narrow, concave, scaled, the lower ridge strongest, its width about $\frac{1}{3}$ diameter of orbit. Symphyseal knob sharp. Gill rakers long, slender, close set (as in *C. sordidus*), 18 on anterior limb of arch, the longest $\frac{1}{3}$ orbit. Scales large, deciduous, somewhat irregularly arranged, 12 or 13 series above lateral line; scales smooth on blind side, minutely spinous on eyed side; lateral line without anterior arch. Dorsal beginning slightly in advance of eye, the longest ray $\frac{1}{2}$ head; pectorals long and narrow, with 11 rays on colored side. Color dusky olivaceous, with occasional slaty-blue spots. This species is closely related to *C. sordidus*, from which it differs in the fewer vertebræ and fin rays and in the larger scales. Many specimens from the Gulf of California in from 18 to 76 fathoms, at *Albatross* Stations 3011, 3016 to 3018, and 3033. (Gilbert.) (*fragilis*, fragile.)

Citharichthys fragilis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 120, Gulf of California, east coast of Lower California. (Type, No. 44409. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

3050. CITHARICHTHYS XANTHOSTIGMUS, Gilbert.

D. 81 to 86; A. 63 to 67; scales 50. Vertebræ 11 + 26. Body deep, varying from $2\frac{1}{3}$ (in young, 3 inches long) to $2\frac{1}{10}$ (7 inches long) in length of body. Profile angulated above front of upper eye, the snout convexly projecting. Depth of caudal peduncle $\frac{1}{3}$ head. Lower eye in advance, the vertical from front of the upper passing through front of lower pupil. Mouth rather small, the outline somewhat curved, the maxillary reaching the vertical from front of lower pupil, 3 to $3\frac{1}{4}$ in head; mandible with a sharp downward-directed point at symphysis. Teeth in a single close-set series in each jaw, growing slightly larger anteriorly, but without canines.

Anterior nostril with a short tube, and a narrow flap arising from its inner edge. Interorbital width 3¾ to 5 in orbit, slightly concave, the lower ridge much stronger and higher than the upper, scaled posteriorly. Eye large, the orbit 3⅛ to 3⅜ in head. Gill rakers rather long and slender, coarsely dentate on inner margin, distant, 10 or 11 on anterior limb of arch. Scales large, in regular series, appearing cycloid, but the edges very minutely spinous; lateral line gently rising on anterior ⅛, but without curve; fifty vertical series of scales, with as many pores in lateral line; 13 to 15 horizontal series above lateral line. Dorsal beginning immediately behind posterior nostril of blind side, ending so as to leave caudal peduncle free for a distance equaling ½ diameter of eye; ventrals long, reaching beyond origin of anal; pectoral very long and slender, normally with 9 rays, the longest ray on colored side longer than head, about ⅓ length of body. Color light olive brown, irregularly flecked with slaty, and with numerous bright yellow spots broadly ocellated with brownish black, a series of these usually on lateral line, and 2 others halfway between it and the dorsal and ventral outlines, respectively, those of the latter series forming pairs; fins not conspicuously marked, the pectorals sometimes with faint broad dusky cross bars. Both coasts of Lower California. In external appearance the species closely resembles *C. sordidus*, to which, however, it is not closely related, differing in number of scales, fin rays, and vertebræ, and in the size and number of gill rakers. (Gilbert.) Many specimens, from *Albatross* Stations 3039, 3043, and 3044, in 47 to 74 fathoms. (ξανθός, yellow; στίγμα, spot.)

Citharichthys xanthostigma, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 120, Gulf of California, west coast of Lower California, and Magdalena Bay. (Type, No. 44408. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

3051. CITHARICHTHYS STIGMÆUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 3⅝ in length without caudal; depth 2⅓; dorsal 87; anal 68; scales 54 (pores). Body moderately deep, the 2 profiles regularly and equally arched; snout short, gibbous, projecting a little beyond the outline; caudal peduncle very short, not high, its length (from end of last vertebra to vertical from last anal ray) about ⅜ its height, which is ⅔ length of head; caudal fin appearing sessile. Mouth moderate, very oblique, the maxillary reaching beyond front of pupil, 2⅜ in head; teeth in a single series, subequal in the two jaws, rather long, very slender and numerous, decreasing toward angle of mouth; about 40 teeth in the upper jaw, and 30 in the lower on blind side. Eyes large, close together, separated by a narrow, sharp, scaleless ridge; the upper eye largest, slightly behind the lower, with considerable vertical range; diameter of upper eye 3⅛ in head. Snout and lower jaw scaleless; end of maxillary and rest of head scaled. Gill rakers moderate, not strong, about 9 on anterior limb. Dorsal fin beginning on the vertical from front of upper eye, the first 3 rays being somewhat turned to blind side; the fin low, the highest at beginning of its posterior third, the longest ray nearly ½ length of head; anal spine present, very small; caudal rounded, about equalling length of head; pectoral of colored side 1⅝ in head, of blind side, 2⅓. Scales moderate, those forming the lateral line persistent, the others deciduous, those on colored side with ciliated margins, on blind side smooth; lateral line without anterior curve, the scales crowded and smaller anteriorly. Color in spirits uniform olivaceous, the scales dark edged; lips and some of the membrane bones of head margined with blackish; fins dusky, each seventh (to tenth) ray of vertical fins with a very small but conspicuous black spot on its middle. The above description is from the original type from Santa Barbara. Numerous specimens dredged by the *Albatross* in 9 to 41 fathoms off the coast of California show the following characters: Gill rakers $x+9$. Specimens 5 mm. long show white spots each with a black half ring on the outer side symmetrically arranged along bases of dorsal and anal; 4 distinct pairs of these, 2 unpaired ones more anteriorly along dorsal base, and a few fainter ones midway between these rows and the lateral line and alternating with them; there are some other scattered light spots. The abdomen is covered by a broad black streak; this, however, is wanting in specimens larger and smaller. Coast of California; rare; in rather deep water. The original type of this species is a young example, taken near Santa Barbara by Capt. Andrea Larco. In the Museum of Comparative Zoology are other specimens collected by Mr. Cary at San Francisco. These have 72 anal rays, while the original type had but 68. A few other specimens have been since obtained. Some of these are full of spawn at a length of 5 inches. (στιγμαῖος, speckled.)

Citharichthys stigmæus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 410, 411, Santa Barbara (Coll. A. Larco. Type, 31099 U. S. Nat. Mus.); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 965, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 274, 1889; GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish. Comm. 1893 (1896) 473.

Subgenus CITHARICHTHYS.

8052. CITHARICHTHYS DINOCEROS, Goode & Bean.

Head 3⅕ in length; depth 2⅓. D. 91; A. 73; scales 14–48–16; eye 3⅓ in head; maxillary a little less than 2; greatest height of dorsal 2; pectoral 2½ in body; caudal 5½. Teeth uniserial in both jaws, those in the front much the largest; a strong spine upon the snout overhanging the upper lip, above this a second shorter spine; interorbital very narrow, its width less than 5 in eye, ridge rather prominent, narrow, sharp. Scales thin, deciduous, cycloid, large; lateral line slightly curved over the pectoral. Dorsal beginning on snout, in advance of eye, upon the blind side, its highest rays behind the middle; origin of anal under base of pectoral; third and fourth pectoral rays upon the eyed side elongate, the fin ⅓ longer than its mate of the opposite side; caudal subsessile, pointed. Color grayish brown above, white below. Vertebræ 33 to 36. West Indies, in deep water. The type specimen, 92 mm. long to base of caudal, was taken by the *Blake*, off Guadeloupe; others were taken off St. Lucie and Barbados, from 310 to 955 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (δεινός, terrible; κέρας, horn.)

Citharichthys dinoceros, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 157, 1886, off Martinique, St. Lucie, and Barbados; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 275, 1889; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 447, 1896.

3053. CITHARICHTHYS PLATOPHRYS, Gilbert.

Head 3; depth 2. D. 78; A. 62; scales 43. Body ovate; caudal fin subsessile, the free portion of caudal peduncle about ½ as long as diameter of pupil, its depth ⅓ length of head. Mouth very oblique; maxillary 2½ in head, reaching vertical from middle of lower eye. Teeth slender, close set, in a single series in each jaw, those in front of upper jaw largest, but not canine-like. Eyes large, the lower much in advance of the upper, their horizontal diameter 3⅔ in head. Interorbital space very wide for the genus, concave, divided by an oblique ridge running backward from middle of upper orbit; interorbital width 8⅔ in head, nearly ½ as wide as eye. Distance from tip of snout to front of lower eye ⅔ diameter of eye, from tip of snout to upper eye ⅓ head. Gill rakers short and very slender, less than diameter of pupil, 9 present on horizontal limb of outer arch. Scales large, those on blind side very weakly ctenoid. Dorsal beginning behind nostril on blind side of snout, its longest ray 2⅓ in head; pectoral of eyed side long and narrow, 4 in length, containing 11 rays, that of blind side but ½ its length; ventrals short; caudal rounded, 1⅔ in head. Color in spirits, uniform light brownish (olivaceous in life), without distinctive marks; fins somewhat dusky; ventral of eyed side jet-black, that of blind side blackish on distal portion of inner rays. (Gilbert.) One specimen known, from *Albatross* Station 2799, southwest of Panama. (*πλατύς*, broad; *ὀφρύς*, eyebrow.)

Citharichthys platophrys, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 454, Albatross Station 2799, southwest of Panama. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

3054. CITHARICHTHYS ARCTIFRONS, Goode.

Head 4 in body; depth 2⅔. D. 82; A. 67; pectorals 9 or 10, 7; scales 8–40–8; eye 4 in head; maxillary 3½; caudal 1. Body comparatively elongate; mouth small; teeth small, the anterior scarcely enlarged; interorbital space narrow, sharp, scaleless; scales cycloid, deciduous; small scales on the rays of the ventral fins; lateral line sharply defined, straight. Dorsal beginning above front of upper eye, its highest ray about 3 times the distance from snout to first ray; origin of anal under base of pectoral; caudal subsessile, triangular; rays of vertical fins all exserted; pectoral inserted low, that of eyed side twice the length of the other. Color dirty light brown. Deep waters of the Gulf Stream. (*arctus*, contracted; *frons*, forehead.)

Citharichthys arctifrons, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 341, 472, Gulf Stream off southern coast of New England; GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., Vol. X, No. 5, XIX, 194, 1883; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 818, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 275, 1889; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 442, fig. 366, 1896.

3055. CITHARICHTHYS UNICORNIS, Goode.

Head 4 in length; depth a little less than length. D. 74; A. 60; P. 4 (right), 10 (left); scales 12–40–12; eye 3 in head; maxillary scarcely 2; highest dorsal ray 2. Body deep, its greatest height over the pectorals;

scales thin, deciduous; eye equal to snout or interorbital space; interorbital with a strong ridge; teeth minute, close set, in a single series, stronger on the blind side; a strong, sharp spine on the snout at the anterior termination of the ridge at lower margin of upper eye; caudal pointed, triangular, subsessile; pectoral of left side twice as long as the eye, not ⅓ longer than right pectoral. Dorsal beginning at side of preorbital spine, its anterior rays being slightly upon the blind side; anal equal to dorsal in height. Ashy gray, with dark lateral line; eyes black. (Goode.) Deep waters of the Gulf Stream. (*unicornis*, having one horn.)

Citharichthys unicornis, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 342, Gulf Stream off southeast of New England; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 818, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 275, 1889; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 444, fig. 369, A & B, 1896.

3056. CITHARICHTHYS UHLERI, Jordan.

D. 68; A. 52; scales 53 (pores). Body comparatively broad, regularly oval, without angle; greatest depth of body under middle of dorsal; eyes moderate, 4½ in head, close together, the orbital ridges coalescent, the lower larger. Teeth small, uniserial; maxillary 2⅓ in head; gill rakers short and very slender, $x + 12$. Color dark brown, with whitish blotches, the fins mottled. Hayti. A single specimen in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, 4½ inches in length. The species is close to *Citharichthys macrops*, but its fin rays and scales are considerably more numerous than in the latter. (Named for Mr. Philip Reese Uhler, the well-known entomologist, its discoverer.)

Citharichthys uhleri, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 275, 1889, Hayti. (Coll. P. R. Uhler. Type in Mus. Comp. Zool.)

3057. CITHARICTHYS MACROPS, Dresel.

Head 4 in body; depth scarcely 2. D. 80; A. 56; scales 14–41–16; lower eye 4 in head; maxillary 2½; highest dorsal rays a little over 2; pectoral of eyed side 1⅝; caudal 4 in body; vertebræ $9 + 25 = 34$. Body suboval; upper profile very convex, descending in a sharp curve from nape to front of upper eye, and forming an abrupt angle with the short, blunt snout; mouth moderate, very oblique and curved; maxillary reaching to below middle of eye; teeth minute, uniserial, slightly larger on blind side; interorbital narrow, with a scaleless ridge, which curves upward and backward to upper angle of gill opening; upper eye very close to profile, its anterior margin on the same vertical line with lower; snout shorter than eye; gill rakers about ½ the length of eye, $6 + 13$ in number. Scales large, not ciliated, no accessory scales; origin of dorsal on blind side near tip of snout, anterior rays exserted, the first ray as long as eye, the fin highest at its middle portion; origin of anal under base of pectoral, its highest part a little higher than dorsal; caudal pointed; pectoral of blind side somewhat shorter than that of eyed side. Color in spirits, light-olive brown; body with some 20 dark-brown spots, the largest as large as eye, 4 of these arranged at equal intervals along the lateral line, the second near the middle the most prominent; dorsal and anal fins with a series of round, brown spots, 1 at the middle of every sixth or seventh ray, besides small irregular spots and mottlings;

caudal spotted and mottled with dark brown, and with 2 round, brown spots, 1 above the other at the base of the fin. (Dresel.) South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States; rather common; a well-marked species. We have examined several specimens dredged in the harbor of Beaufort, N. C., by Prof. Oliver P. Jenkins. (*μακρός*, large; *ὤψ*, eye.)

Citharichthys macrops, DRESEL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 539, Pensacola (Type No. 21500); JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 29; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 275, 1889.

3058. CITHARICHTHYS SPILOPTERUS, Günther.

Head 3⅓ in body; depth 2⅙. D. 75 to 80; A. 58 to 61; scales 45 to 48; eye 6 in head; maxillary 2½; pectoral 2⅓; highest dorsal and anal rays 2; caudal 1⅓. Body moderately elongate, much compressed; snout short, forming an angle with the profile; jaws strongly curved, the upper somewhat hooked over the lower; lower jaw slightly included; maxillary reaching to posterior margin of lower orbit; teeth small, in a single row, the anterior a little enlarged; interorbital area a low, narrow ridge, which is divided only anteriorly; gill rakers short and rather slender, about 3 in eye, 4 + 12 in number; scales cycloid. Origin of dorsal above anterior edge of upper eye, very slightly on blind side, its highest rays in its posterior half; origin of anal slightly behind base of pectoral; pectoral of eyed side very slightly shorter than that of eyed side; vertebræ 34. Color olive brownish, somewhat translucent, with darker dots and blotches; a series of distant obscure blotches along bases of dorsal and anal. Atlantic coast of tropical America north to New Jersey; very common on sandy shores; not found in the Pacific, all west coast references belonging to *C. gilberti*. Here described from a specimen from Havana, 6 inches in length. This little flounder is almost everywhere abundant on the sandy shores of the warmer parts of the Western Atlantic, in shallow water. Careful comparison of specimens from South Carolina, Cuba, and Brazil shows no tangible difference, and we are compelled to regard all as forming a single species. It rarely exceeds 5 or 6 inches in length. It usually comes into the markets mixed with other shore fishes, and it nowhere receives any notice as a food-fish. This species is common in the markets of Havana, and it is evidently the original of Poey's *Hemirhombus fuscus*, although in Poey's description there seems to be some confusion, because the teeth are said to be biserial above, and 60 scales are counted in the lateral line. A specimen from Poey in the museum at Cambridge is labeled "*Hemirhombus fuscus*, type. Collector's number, 87." This belongs to *C. spilopterus*, and it has 48 scales in the lateral line. Bleeker's *C. guatemalensis* agrees in all respects with *C. spilopterus*. We are unable to find any description of *C. cayennensis*, if, indeed, the species has ever been described. Specimens of *C. spilopterus* are in the museum at Cambridge from Cuba, Pará, Sambaia, Pernambuco, Camaru, Rio das Velhas, Rio Janeiro, and San Matheo. (*σπὶλος*, spot; *πτερόν*, fin.)

Citharichthys spilopterus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 421, 1862, New Orleans, San Domingo, Jamaica; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 618; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 817, 1883; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 53; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 276, 1889.

Citharichthys cayennensis, Bleeker, Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. Amsterd., XIII, 1862, 6, Cayenne; name only.

Citharichthys guatemalensis, Bleeker, Neder. Tydschr. Dierk. 1864, 73, Guatemala; Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 472, 1869.

Hemirhombus fuscus, Poey, Synopsis, 406, 1868, Havana; Poey, Enumeratio, 138, 1875.

3059. CITHARICHTHYS GILBERTI, Jenkins & Evermann.

Head $3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{5}$; depth of head 4; depth of body $1\frac{9}{10}$ to $2\frac{1}{6}$. D. 77 to 82; A. 57 to 61; scales 18–40 to 46–19. Body comparatively broad, formed as in *C. spilopterus*, the two profiles about equally arched; snout slightly longer than longest diameter of eye, and without a distinct spine. Eyes on left side, equal in size, small, 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ in head; interorbital space narrow, $1\frac{3}{5}$ in eye, low, slightly grooved, and scaled on posterior portion only. Maxillary $2\frac{3}{5}$ in head, reaching barely to posterior border of eye; upper jaw projecting. Teeth small, in a single series; gill rakers 4 + 13, short and slender, not longer than pupil, with a rather broad base, narrowing to a slender stalk. Dorsal fin beginning in front of upper eye, the first 3 rays growing from the blind side, the distance of origin from snout 7 in head; fin rays all simple, $2\frac{3}{10}$ in head; pectorals nearly equal, the one on colored side being slightly longer, $1\frac{9}{10}$ in head; rays on colored side 9; on blind side 8; ventrals $2\frac{3}{10}$ in head; caudal rounded, caudal peduncle short, its depth 8 in the body, equaling height of anal; scales large, ciliated, pretty uniform, those toward head and margins of disk becoming smaller; lateral line gradually descending along the course of about 16 scales, from which point it is straight. Color light brown, with about 15 irregular dark blotches of various sizes, the largest being a pair on the latter third of the disk, 1 on each side of lateral line, as great in diameter as length of ventral fin. Specimens from fresh waters (*C. sumichrasti*) are much darker in color; gray, everywhere closely peppered with dark specks; pectoral and caudal mottled. Pacific coast of tropical America; very abundant in sandy bays from Guaymas to Panama, ascending all the streams. This species very closely resembles *C. spilopterus*, representing the latter on the Pacific coast, and it has been frequently recorded under the name *C. spilopterus*. *C. gilberti* differs mainly in the shorter gill rakers and in the slightly larger scales. Fresh-water specimens (as the type of *C. sumichrasti* from Rio Zanatenco, Chiapas, and numerous examples collected by us in Rio Presidio, near Mazatlan) differ considerably in color, being much darker, but there is no other difference. ("This species is dedicated to Prof. Charles H. Gilbert, whose collection and notes on fishes from Mazatlan, containing undescribed species, this among them, were destroyed by fire in 1883.")

Citharichthys gilberti, Jenkins & Evermann, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1888, 157, Guaymas, Mexico (Type, No. 39627. Coll. Jenkins & Evermann); Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 503.

Citharichthys sumichrasti, Jordan & Goss, Review Flounders and Soles, 276, 1889, Rio Zanatenco, Chiapas. (Coll. Prof. Francis E. Sumichrast. Type, 25299, M. C. Z.)

Citharichthys spilopterus, Günther, Fish. Centr. Amer., 471, pl. 80, fig. 2, 1869; Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 382; Jordan & Gilbert, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 630; Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 108–111; not of Günther, 1862.

1052. ETROPUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Etropus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 364 (*crossotus*).

Eyes and color on left side. Body regularly oval, deep, and compressed. Head small; mouth very small, the teeth close set, slender, and pointed, somewhat incurved, mostly on the blind side; no teeth on vomer. Eyes small, separated by a narrow, scaleless ridge; margin of preopercle free. Ventrals free from anal, that of colored side inserted on ridge of abdomen, its base rather long. Dorsal fin beginning above eye; caudal double truncate; anal without spine. Scales thin, deciduous, ctenoid on left side, cycloid on blind side. Lateral line simple, nearly straight. Size small. This genus is very close to *Citharichthys*, from which it differs only in the very small size of the mouth, and in the correspondingly weak dentition. The 3 or 4 known species are similar in appearance to the species of *Citharichthys*, and they inhabit the same waters. Another genus extremely close to *Etropus* and *Citharichthys* is *Thysanopsetta*, a South American genus. The teeth in *Thysanopsetta* are, however, arranged in a band. The larval forms are translucent and symmetrical, as in *Platophrys*, *Monolene*, *Arnoglossus*, etc. (ἦτρον, abdomen; πούς, foot; in allusion to the insertion of the ventrals, common to all the *Psettinæ*, but not found in other small-mouthed species.)

a. Snout not acute; dorsal rays 75 to 85.
  b. Body comparatively elongate, the depth rather less than ½ length.
    c. Dorsal rays 81; anal 58; head 4¼ in length; eye 3⅔ in head; maxillary 4. MICROSTOMUS, 3060.
    cc. Dorsal rays 77; anal 61; head 4 in length; eye 3½ in head; maxillary 4½. RIMOSUS, 3061.
  bb. Body very deep, the depth more than ½ length; eye 3⅔ in head; maxillary 4; head 4¼; depth 1⅔ to 2; D. 76 to 85; A. 56 to 67; scales 42 to 48; cirri on subopercle of blind side very numerous, white; olive ground, with darker blotches; fins sanded. CROSSOTUS, 3062.

3060. ETROPUS MICROSTOMUS (Gill).

"D. 81; A. 58; caudal 4, 6, 5, 3; pectoral 10; ventral 6. The height of the body enters about 2¾ times (0.36–0.37) in the extreme length; that of the caudal peduncle about 11 times. The head forms a fifth of the length, is rather abbreviated, scarcely sinuous above the eyes, blunt at the snout, which scarcely exceeds ¼ of the head's length and the rostral area is rhombic, and not higher than long. The eyes are even; the longitudinal diameter contained about 3⅗ times (0.05½) in the head's length. The mouth is rather small, the length of the upper only equaling ¼ of the length, and that of the lower ⅓ of the head's length. The teeth are very small, and close together; larger in front. The dorsal commences above the front of the orbit, and is highest and convergent near the fortieth ray, which equals about 1/10 of the total length; the anal is highest at about the twenty-fifth ray, and is as high or even higher than the dorsal. The caudal is rounded behind, and forms about ⅙ of the length. The pectoral fins are unequally developed, that of the dark side being prolonged, and contained only 6⅔ times in the total length, while that of the white side only equals 1/10 of the same; the rays are all simple.

The ventral fins are also unequally developed, the right being on the abdominal ridge at its origin, rather in advance of the opercular margin and with its longest rays contained about 14 times in the total length; stretched backward, it extends to the second anal ray; the fin on the white side is more advanced, wider, and its rays longer, contained less than 12 times in the length and extends backward to nearly the third anal ray. The scales are large, angular behind, covered with smaller ones, especially near the point of junction of contiguous ones, where alone they are developed on the blind side; the scales of the eyed side are mostly minutely ciliated behind, unarmed, however, near the lateral line, the scales of which last are quadrate and mostly covered; the scales of the blind side are less angular behind and unarmed. The lateral line runs through about 42 scales, while of longitudinal rows there are 10 above and 14 below the lateral line. The color is uniform reddish brown. A single specimen, little more than 3 inches long, was first obtained by Professor Baird, at Beesleys Point." (Gill.)

This species has not been certainly recognized by recent writers, unless, as supposed by Jordan & Goss, it is identical with *Etropus rimosus*. It is in any event certainly an *Etropus*. In the Museum of Comparative Zoology are numerous young specimens collected at Somers Point, New Jersey, by Dr. Stimpson. These seem to belong to the genus *Etropus*. The teeth are equal; the scales are 44, and the depth of the body is 2⅙ in its length. The eye is 4 in head, the dorsal rays 75 to 80, and the anal rays 56 or 57. The color is light brown, mottled and spotted with darker. These probably represent the *Citharichthys microstomus* of Gill, collected in the same neighborhood by the same naturalist. We are unable to distinguish them from *Etropus rimosus*. (*μικρός*, small; *στόμα*, mouth.)

Citharichthys microstomus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1864, 223, Beesleys Point, New Jersey (Coll. Prof. S. F. Baird); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 446, 1896; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 332.

Etropus microstomus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 278, 1889.

3061. ETROPUS RIMOSUS, Goode & Bean.

Head 4 in body; depth 2 to 2¼. D. 77; A. 61; scales 12–41–14; eye 3⅓ in head; maxillary 4⅓; snout 8; caudal 1. Body somewhat elongate, pear-shaped; mouth very small, its cleft less than ⅓ the orbit, its angle below anterior margin of lower eye; teeth well developed on blind side on each jaw, also on eyed side of lower jaw in front; eyes placed in the same vertical; upper eye close to dorsal profile, and separated from its mate by a space less than ⅓ its diameter; interorbital ridge low; nostrils in a line with the interorbital ridge, each in a short tube, the posterior the larger, the anterior midway between tip of snout and front of lower orbit; head entirely scaled; accessory scales numerous. Dorsal commencing on blind side at anterior margin of eye, the highest rays somewhat behind middle of fin, its length 7 times in total length; origin of anal under base of pectoral, its highest rays equal to those of dorsal; pectoral of eyed side longest, equal to head without snout; caudal fin rounded. Color gray, hoary above, with a few irregularly placed indistinct brownish blotches, none of them larger than eye; white below. West coast of Florida;

type, 100 mm. long, collected by the *Albatross* at Station 2408, depth 21 fathoms, between Pensacola and Cedar Keys, Florida. (Goode & Bean.) On reexamining our specimens of *Etropus*, we find that those obtained by Jordan & Evermann from Pensacola differ from the others in the greater elongation of the body and in the somewhat grayer coloration. These correspond fairly to the description and figure of *Etropus rimosus*. All other specimens from the United States coast collected by Dr. Jordan and his associates are, in our opinion, referable to *Etropus crossotus*. The original description of *Citharichthys microstomus*, Gill, fits this species better than any other known. The fish in question is much too elongate for *Etropus crossotus* (depth 2⅜ in total length), and the mouth is too small for any of the known species of *Citharichthys* (maxillary 4 in head; mandible 2½). We have little doubt of the identity of *Etropus rimosus* and *microstomus*, but leave the matter for further investigation. The separation of *E. rimosus* from *E. crossotus* is not beyond question. (*rimosus*, frosted.)

Etropus rimosus, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 593, coast of Florida, between Pensacola and Cedar Keys, dredged at the depth of 21 fathoms; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 455, pl. 104, figs. 360, 361, 1896. (The latter figure an excellent representation of the symmetrical, translucent larval form, before the right eye has crossed the forehead.)

Etropus crossotus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 476; not of JORDAN & GILBERT.

3062. ETROPUS CROSSOTUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Head 4⅓ in length; depth 1¾ to 2. D. 76 to 85; A. 56 to 67; V. 6; scales 42 to 48; vertebræ 9+25=34. Body oval, strongly compressed, with the dorsal and ventral curves nearly equal; both outlines strongly arched anteriorly, the body much deeper in adult specimens. Head very small; snout short; mouth very small, its cleft not so long as diameter of orbit. Teeth conical, pointed, close set, strongly incurved, in a single series, those in upper jaw on blind side only, those in lower jaw on both sides. Eyes large, the lower in advance of the upper, the two separated by a very narrow scaleless ridge, which extends backward above preopercle; edge of opercle on blind side, with a row of conspicuous white cilia. Upper nostril turned somewhat to blind side; anterior nostril on left side, with a very slender cirrus. Dorsal fin commencing over front of upper eye, its middle rays highest, the anterior not elevated; anal fin not preceded by a spine, its middle rays highest; caudal fin very sharply double-truncate, as long as head; pectorals short, that of left side the longer, about ⅘ length of head; ventral of colored side on ridge of abdomen, the membrane of its last rays nearly reaching base of first ray of anal; ventral of blind side longer than the other, ½ length of head, inserted farther forward than that of colored side. Vent lateral, with a well-developed anal papilla. Scales thin, large, ctenoid on colored side, smooth on blind side, those on the middle part of the body larger; head entirely scaly, except snout and interorbital ridge; rays of vertical fins with scales on the basal half, on colored side; lateral line developed equally on both sides, nearly straight. Color olive brown, with some darker blotches most distinct in the larger specimens; vertical fins finely mottled and streaked with black and gray; pectoral and ventral on left side spotted. Tropical America on both coasts, north to Cerros Island and North Carolina, south to Panama and Rio Janeiro; the type a single specimen, about 5 inches long, taken with a seine in the Astillero at Mazatlan. This little fish seems to be abundant in all warm and sandy shores of tropical America. It is the smallest and feeblest of all our flounders, and has therefore been generally overlooked by collectors. In the Museum of Comparative Zoology are specimens of this species from Rio Janeiro, Santos, Victoria, Para, and Sambaia, in Brazil. The largest of these is 6 inches in length. Head 5 in length; depth $1\frac{9}{10}$; scales 44; D. 85; A. 67. We have specimens from Charleston, Cedar Keys, New Orleans, Galveston, Beaufort, North Carolina, Mazatlan, Panama, and from several localities along both sides of the coast of Lower California. These vary in form, color, and squamation, but we are unable to point out specific distinctions among them. (*κροσσωτός*, fringed, from the cirri of the subopercle.)

Etropus crossotus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 364, **Mazatlan**; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 305; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 618; JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 108–111; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 839, 1883; BEAN, Cat. Fish. Intern. Exh. 1883, 44; JORDAN & SWAIN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 234; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 278, 1889.

Etropus microstomus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 29; not *Citharichthys microstomus*, GILL.

1053. MONOLENE, Goode.

Monolene, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 338 (*sessilicauda*).

Thyris, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 344 (*pellucidus*; larval form); name preoccupied.

Delothyris, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 110 (*pellucidus*); substitute for *Thyris*.

Body thin, elongate; eyes on the left side, very close together, near the profile; mouth moderate, the length of the maxillary less than ½ that of the head; teeth minute, in a single series, nearly equal on both sides; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Scales rather large, ctenoid on colored side, cycloid on blind side. Lateral line well marked, that of colored side strongly and angularly curved anteriorly, that of blind side nearly straight. Pectoral of blind side wholly absent; dorsal beginning on the snout, its rays all simple. Caudal fin sessile, almost confluent with dorsal and anal. Ventral fins normal, that of the left side on the ridge of the abdomen; gill rakers few, feeble. Vertebræ 43. Deep-sea fishes, closely allied to *Trichopsetta* and *Arnoglossus*, but with the right pectoral obsolete. The translucent larva of *Monolene* is similar to the larva of *Platophrys*. It was at first described as a distinct genus (*Thyris* = *Delothyris*) by Dr. Goode before its true character was recognized. The following are the characters ascribed to the larval genus *Delothyris*:*

---

* The following are the characters of the species, *Delothyris pellucidus*, Goode:

Colorless, translucent; 3 conspicuous, dusky, longitudinal lines on left side, the middle one faintest. Two streaks on right side; eyes black. Body thin, pellucid, divided into 3 longitudinal tracks by depressions at the bases of the rows of interspinous processes. Scales small, thin, caducous. Head very small; eyes small, protruding, their diameter equal to the interorbital space and ½ the length of the snout; mouth small, formed as in the soles, the upper jaw somewhat hook-shaped. Dorsal fin beginning in advance of the eye, of long, flexible, simple rays, the tips of which are much exserted. Pectorals inserted far below lateral line, that on blind side as long as orbit, the other as long as snout; ventrals reaching past front of anal Head 5; depth 3. D. 100; A. 80; P. 12 (left), 4 (right). Length 3 inches. (Goode.) Gulf Stream, off the coast of Rhode Island.

Body elongate, soft, and translucent. Head very short; mouth small, toothless. Eyes sinistral, close together, the lower slightly advanced. Pectoral of blind side smallest; ventrals crowded together on median keel of body, their bases prolonged on this keel. Rays simple; dorsal beginning on the snout; caudal subsessile, almost confluent with dorsal and anal. Scales very thin, easily detached, probably cycloid. Lateral line well marked, straight. (*μόνος*, one; *ὠλένη*, arm.)

a. Dorsal rays 99 to 103; anal rays 79 to 81; scales 92. SESSILICAUDA, 3063.
aa. Dorsal rays 124; anal rays 100; scales 105. ATRIMANA, 3064.

3063. MONOLENE SESSILICAUDA, Goode.

Head 5 in body; depth 2⅗. D. 99 to 103; A. 79 to 84; scales 23–92–25; eye 4 in head; highest dorsal ray 2; highest anal rays slightly more than 3; pectoral 1¼; caudal nearly 1. Body moderately elongate; maxillary extending slightly past front of lower eye, with uniserial, subequal teeth; lower eye in advance of upper; interorbital space very small, less than ⅙ the diameter of eye; head everywhere closely scaled; scales ctenoid; lateral line strongly curved over anterior ⅔ of pectoral, the curve with 2 angles, 72 scales along straight portion; lateral line of blind side nearly straight. Origin of dorsal over anterior edge of lower eye, longest rays in the posterior fourth of the fin; origin of anal under base of pectoral; pectoral present only on eyed side. Color on left side ashy brown, with numerous more or less distinct darker brown spots; on blind side white, pectoral blackish with traces of lighter transverse bands. Specimens from shallow water near Key West (Coll. Prof. C. C. Nutting), according to Mr. Garman, are much more brightly colored. These are "grayish brown, with numerous spots of darker to blackish over head and body, the spots being ½ as large as the eye or smaller, arranged for the greater part in broad transverse bands as wide as the interspaces, of which bands the first and foremost passes from the nape to the opercle, the second lies immediately behind the pectoral, the third just in front, and the fourth just behind the middle of total length, and the fifth, more indistinct, crosses near the ends of the dorsal and anal; the caudal is crossed by 2 rather indefinite narrow streaks; the pectoral is white at its base and bears 3 or 4 narrow curved transverse bands of white, separating 3 or 4 similar bands of black, which with the white are more distinct in the lower half of the fin." Specimens from 150 fathoms or more have markings similar but less distinct. D. 104; A. 84; V. 6; P. 11; scales 22–93–24. Deep waters of the Gulf Stream, Cape Cod to Key West. (*sessilis*, sessile; *cauda*, tail.)

Monolene sessilicauda, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 337, 338, deep sea south of New England; GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 472; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 841, 1883; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 280, 1889; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 452, figs. 357 A & B, 1896; GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist. 1896, 91.

Thyris pellucidus, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 344, Gulf Stream off the coast of Rhode Island.

Delothyris pellucidus, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1883, 109.

3064. MONOLENE ATRIMANA, Goode & Bean.

Head 4¼ in length of body; depth about 3. D. 124; A. 100; scales 30–105–32; eye 2⅔ in head; maxillary 3; highest dorsal ray 2; left ventral 3¼; pectoral 4¼ in body; caudal 6. Body rather elongate; snout slightly produced. Mouth oblique, the maxillary extending to a little behind front of lower eye, teeth uniserial, well developed on both sides; lower eye in advance of upper; interorbital a very narrow ridge, about 9 in eye; nostrils in very short tubes in the same line with the interorbital ridge, the posterior one is slightly less distant from lower eye than the anterior one is from the snout; head everywhere scaly; lateral line strongly arched over anterior third of pectoral. Origin of dorsal on blind side above front of lower eye, longest rays in posterior fourth of fin; highest rays of anal a little higher than dorsal rays; pectoral on eyed side only; caudal sessile, rounded. Color light brownish gray, right ventral pale, other fins dusky; pectoral and eyelids black. West Indies. The type was taken by the *Blake* in 288 fathoms, off Barbados; its length is 114 mm. (Goode & Bean.) (*ater*, black; *manus*, hand.)

Monolene atrimana, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 155, 1886, deep waters off Barbados; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 280, 1889; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 455, fig. 358, 1896.

Family CCXX. SOLEIDÆ.

(THE SOLES.)

Body oblong or elongate, usually scaly; mouth very small, much twisted toward the eyed side; the teeth in villiform bands, very small or obsolete; eyes small, close together, with or without a bony ridge between them; edge of preopercle adnate, concealed by the skin and scales; gill openings narrow, the gill membranes adnate to the shoulder girdle above; pectoral fins small or wanting; ventral fins small, 1 or both sometimes wanting. Small fishes living on sandy bottoms, similar to the *Pleuronectidæ* in structure, but much degraded, the fins and teeth having lost many of their distinctive qualities. The vertebræ are usually in increased numbers.*

---

* The following are the numbers of vertebræ in several species of *Soleidæ:*

I.—ACHIRINÆ.

Achirus fasciatus	8 + 20 = 28
Achirus inscriptus	9 + 19 = 28

II.—SOLEINÆ.

Synaptura zebra	[8 + 41 = 49]
Solea solea	9 + 40 = 49
Solea kleini	10 + 37 = 47
Solea aurantiaca	[46]
Quenselia ocellata	9 + 28 = 37
Microchirus luteus	8 + 29 = 37
Monochirus hispidus	9 + 25 = 34

III.—CYNOGLOSSINÆ.

Symphurus atricaudus	10 + 42 = 52
Symphurus nigrescens	9 + 40 = 49
Symphurus plagiusa	9 + 38 = 47

They are numerous in the warm seas, and those of sufficient size are valued as food. Genera about 12; species 150. The North American species belong to 2 subfamilies very different one from the other. The soles are naturally divisible into 3 subfamilies, each quite distinct from the others, and possibly independently descended or degraded from normal *Pleuronectidæ*. The *Achirinæ*, or American soles, are apparently allied to the *Psettinæ*, and as in the latter, the ventral fin of the eyed side extends along the ridge of the abdomen. The *Soleinæ*, or European soles, show in the insertion of ventral and in other respects a strong resemblance to the *Pleuronectinæ*. The more aberrant *Cynoglossinæ*, or tongue fishes, are perhaps degraded *Soleinæ*, but the eyes are sinistral, as in the *Psettinæ*. In the *Soleinæ* and *Achirinæ* the eyes are dextral, as in the *Pleuronectinæ*.

ACHIRINÆ:

I. Soles with the eyes on the right side and separated by a distinct bony ridge; the ventral with long base confluent with the anal. Body oblong or ovate, with the color on the right side; eyes moderate or small, the upper eye usually more or less in advance of the lower; mouth small, more or less twisted toward the blind side; teeth little developed, in villiform bands; edge of opercle adnate, usually concealed by the scales; gill openings more or less narrowed, the gill membranes adnate to the shoulder girdle above; blind side of head usually with fringes; pectoral fins small, sometimes wanting; ventral fins developed, one or both of them sometimes obsolete; scales usually ctenoid, rarely wanting; lateral line straight, usually single; right ventral with extended base, confluent with the anal fin.

a. Gill openings of moderate extent, confluent below; vertical fins well separated; body ovate in outline, the depth nearly ½ the length; pectoral fins rudimentary or wanting; lateral line straight; scales well developed, ctenoid, those on the head more or less enlarged, those of the blind side of the head with fringes; vertebræ about 28. ACHIRUS, 1054.

aa. Gill openings very small, separate, each reduced to a small slit below angle of opercle; right ventral beginning at the chin; pectoral fins minute or wanting; lateral line straight; snout dilated, the dorsal beginning upon it.

b. Scales present, ctenoid; caudal somewhat confluent with dorsal.

c. Left ventral rudimentary, with 2 rays. APIONICHTHYS, 1055.

bb. Scales none; caudal free from dorsal and anal. GYMNACHIRUS, 1056.

CYNOGLOSSINÆ:

II. Soles with the eyes on the left side, not separated by a bony ridge. Body elongate, more or less lanceolate in outline, with the color on the left side; eyes small, very close together, with no distinct interorbital ridge between them; mouth small, twisted toward the blind side; teeth little developed, in villiform bands; gill openings narrow, the gill membranes adnate to the shoulder girdle above, joined together and free from the isthmus below; pectoral fins wanting (in the adult); ventral fins small, that of the blind side often wanting; vertical fins more or less confluent; scales ctenoid; lateral lines sometimes wanting, sometimes duplicated.

d. Ventral fin of eyed side only present, free from the anal; no pectoral fins; no lateral line; head without fringes. SYMPHURUS, 1057.

1054. ACHIRUS, Lacépède.

(AMERICAN SOLES.)

Achirus, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 659, 1803 (*fasciatus*, etc.).

Achirus, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, II, 343, 1829 (restriction to *fasciatus*, etc.).

Trinectes, RAFINESQUE, Atlantic Journal and Friend of Knowledge, I, 1832 (*scabra*).

Grammichthys, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 94 (*lineatus*; *fasciatus*); *Achirus* being restricted to *Pardachirus barbatus*, etc.

Monochirus, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgsch. 1858, 94 (*maculipinnis*); not of RAFINESQUE. 1814, a genus of *Soleinæ*.
? *Aseraggodes*, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgsch. 1858, 103 (*guttulata*).
Baiostoma, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 413 (*brachiale*).
Bæostoma, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 965, 1883; amended orthography.

Eyes and color on the right side. Body oblong, bluntly rounded anteriorly. Head small; eyes small, close together, the upper eye in advance of the lower, the two separated by a bony ridge; mouth small, somewhat turned toward the colored side; nasal flaps present, the nostril of the blind side fringed; lip of the colored side fringed; teeth very small, on blind side only; gill openings rather narrow, but confluent below, not reduced to a slit; the branchiostegal region scaled. Head closely scaled everywhere, the scales on the colored side similar to those on the body, those of the nape and chin much enlarged; scales on the blind side anteriorly with their pectinations more or less produced, forming cirri; scales of both sides extremely rough, extending on the fins. Lateral line straight, simple; edge of preopercle covered by the scales. Dorsal beginning on the snout, low in front and thickly scaled, its rays divided; anal fin similar, without spine; caudal fin free, convex; caudal peduncle very short and deep; pectoral fin of left side wanting, that of right side small or obsolete; ventral rays 3 or 4, the ventral fin of the colored side long, connected with the anal by a membrane. This strongly marked genus contains numerous species, all very closely related, and nearly all American. It has been united by Dr. Günther with *Solea*, but for no good reason, as the number of vertebræ is very much fewer than in the European soles, and the right ventral fin is decurrent along the abdomen and united with the anal in the American soles, while it is short and wholly free in all the European forms. The 2 groups belong in fact to distinct subfamilies. It is also worth noticing that the name *Achirus* is prior in date to that of *Solea*. The species with rudimentary pectoral fins have been set apart by Dr. Bean to form the genus *Baiostoma*, but the very slight development of these organs in some of the species and the evidently very close relationship of them all lead us to regard *Baiostoma* as a subgenus only. If we follow Kaup in restricting the name *Achirus* to the Asiatic group called *Pardachirus*, the present genus would receive the name of *Trinectes*. It seems to us, however, that both Lacépède and Cuvier regarded the species called by us *fasciatus* as the type of their genus *Achirus*. (*ἄχειρ*, without hands; without pectoral fins.)

BAIOSTOMA (*βαιός*, small; *στόμα*, mouth):
- *a*. Pectoral fins small, present at least on the right side.
  - *b*. Pectoral fin present on both sides, that of the left side rudimentary, of a single ray; that of the eyed side with about 3 rays.
    - *c*. Dorsal rays 60 to 67; anal rays about 48; scales 80; depth 1⅗ in length. Color brownish, irregularly spotted with darker, and with about 10 black vertical lines crossing the lateral line. ACHIRUS, 3065.
    - *cc*. Dorsal rays 53 to 57; scales 75 to 80; depth 1⅔ in length; scales not very rough, those of colored side with scattered, hair-like appendages, some black, others pale. Color olivaceous; head, body, dorsal, and anal fins covered with a network of dark lines; traces of about 8 dark cross streaks sometimes present. INSCRIPTUS, 3066.

bb. Pectoral of right side only present.
  d. Dorsal rays 65 or 66; anal rays 48 to 51.
    e. Pectoral well developed, with about 6 rays; scales of eyed side without hair-like filaments; scales of lateral line 77 to 80; chin little prominent. KLUNZINGERI, 3067.
  dd. Dorsal rays 50 to 58; anal rays 38 to 48.
    f. Pectoral fin of 4 to 6 rays, considerably longer than eye; body with 8 to 10 narrow, vertical dark bars, these sometimes obsolete with age.
      g. Vertical fins all with round, dark spots, these usually especially distinct on the caudal fin; some of the scales of eyed side with black, hair-like appendages; pectoral fin with 5 or 6 rays, about 3 in head, its length equal to that from outer edge of 1 eye to outer edge of another. Head 3⅓; depth 1⅓. Body with 8 narrow, vertical cross streaks. LINEATUS, 3068.
      gg. Vertical fins dark, without distinct markings. Body broad, ovate, the depth about 1⅓ in length; pectoral fin with 4 rays; scales of right side with numerous black, hair-like appendages. D. 56; A. 42; scales 70. MAZATLANUS, 3069.
    ff. Pectoral fins of 1 to 3 rays, about as long as eye.
      h. Body with 6 narrow, dark bands, these sometimes obsolete. Body rather narrowly ovate, its depth 1⅝ in length. D. 58; A. 44; scales 85. FONSECENSIS, 3070.
      hh. Body with about 10 black cross lines; depth 1⅔ in length. D. 61; A. 44; scales 60; pectoral of a single ray. FISCHERI, 3071.
      hhh. Body with very numerous (20 to 40) black cross bands, which are as broad as the interspaces.
        j. Blind side of snout with few fringes. Depth 1½ in length. D. 55; A. 48; scales 80. Body covered by many blackish, wavy bands; caudal with black spots. SCUTUM, 3072.

ACHIRUS:

aa. Pectoral fins wholly wanting.
  k. Dorsal rays 46; anal rays 33; right lower lip with serrated fringes; nostril in a fringed tube; depth 1½ in length; head 3. Color brown, head and body with numerous large, rounded or kidney-shaped white spots, edged with dark brown; scales 70. FIMBRIATUS, 3073.
  kk. Dorsal rays 50 to 55; anal rays 37 to 46; right lower lip fringed; left nostril with some fringes; depth 1⅔ in length; head 4; none of the scales of eyed side with hair-like appendages. Color dusky olive, more or less mottled with about 8 dark vertical stripes, these varying very much in width and number; caudal spotted. FASCIATUS, 3074.
  kkk. Dorsal rays 59 or 60; anal rays 41 to 45; snout and chin without evident fringe or barbel; right lower lip fringed; head 4 in length; depth 1⅔; scales 64. Body with 12 black cross bands with narrower ones between; caudal spotted. PANAMENSIS, 3075.

Subgenus BAIOSTOMA, Bean.

3065. ACHIRUS ACHIRUS (Linnæus).

D. 60 to 67; A. 48; P. right 3, left 1; scales 80. Pectorals rudimentary on both sides; right ventral fin composed of 5 rays, which are continuous with the anal. Scales on the nape and on chin twice as large as those on body; snout with a few fringes on blind side; right lower lip fringed. Height of body 1⅔ in total length (without caudal); width of interorbital space nearly equal to, or rather more than diameter of eye; upper eye

slightly in advance of lower; longest dorsal rays are in posterior
the fin, ⅜ of length of head; caudal rounded, rather longer tha
Brownish, irregularly spotted with darker, and with about 10 blac
cal lines crossing the lateral line. Coasts of Surinam. (Günther
seen by us.

We know this species only from Dr. Günther's description. *Pleu
achirus*, Linnæus, is based on a description by Gronow of some
from Surinam. Gronow's fish agrees with the present species in
60 dorsal rays and 48 anal rays, in being brown, with transvers
bands, with dark spots on the fins, as well as in coming from S
But Gronow explicitly denies the presence of pectorals, and the
species has rudimentary pectoral fins on both sides. Probably the
overlooked by Gronow, and as no other species found in the same
has so large a number of rays, we feel justified in the use of th
Achirus achirus for this species. (ἀ-, without; χείρ, hand.)

Pleuronectes oculis dextris, corpore glabro, pinnis pectoralibus nullis, GRONOW,
I, No. 42, Surinam.
Pleuronectes achirus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 268, 1758, Surinam; based on GR
Solea gronovii, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 472, 1862, Surinam.
Achirus gronovii, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 602.
Achirus achirus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 311, 1889.

3066. ACHIRUS INSCRIPTUS, Gosse.

Head 3¾ in body; depth 1¾. D. 53 to 57; A. 40; scales 75 to 80
orbital width less than eye; upper eye in advance of lower. Pect
present on each side, that of the left side rudimentary, of a sing
that of the eyed side with about 3; left ventral with 1 or 2 smal
in some specimens entirely absent; right ventral joined to anal.
smaller and less rough than usual in this genus, those of nape s
enlarged on eyed side, those of blind side much fringed; scales of
side with scattered hair-like appendages, some black, others pale.
olivaceous; head, body, dorsal, and anal fins covered with a netw
dark lines; traces of about 8 dark cross streaks sometimes present;
fin yellowish, nearly plain, or with a few dark dots or reticulati
base dusky. Vertebræ 8 + 20 = 28. West Indies north to Key
Known to us from numerous specimens taken by Dr. Jordan at Ke
and from specimens from Hayti, in the museum at Cambridge.
specimens belong undoubtedly to the species called *reticulatus* b
and this is apparently not different from the *inscriptus* of Gosse,
agreement with the latter is even closer than with the former desc
(*inscriptus*, written on.)

Achirus inscriptus, GOSSE, Nat. Sojourn Jamaica, 52, pl. 1, fig. 4, 1851, Jamaica;
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 143; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles,
Monochir reticulatus, POEY, Memorias, II, 317, 1861, Cuba; POEY, Synopsis, 40
Enumeratio, 139.
Solea reticulata, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 472, 1862.
Solea inscripta, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 473. 1862.
Bæostoma reticulatum, BEAN & DRESEL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 152.

3067. ACHIRUS KLUNZINGERI (Steindachner).

Head 3¾ in body; depth 1⅘. D. 65; A. 51; scales 37–80–42; eye 3⅜ in head; height of dorsal and anal 1½; caudal 1. Body moderately broad; eyes in the same vertical line; interorbital as wide as length of eye; angle of mouth reaching a little past front of lower eye; right under lip fringed; scales near upper profile of head enlarged, all scales strongly ctenoid; scales of eyed side without hair-like filaments. Pectoral of right side only present, with about 6 rays; caudal round behind. Color brownish, with 9 or 10 narrow blackish cross lines; small rounded blackish spots on the membranes of each of the vertical fins, much as in *A. lineatus*. (Steindachner.) Pacific coast of tropical America; Panama to Guayaquil. (Named for Dr. C. B. Klunzinger, Professor of Zoology at Stuttgart, author of Memoirs on the Fishes of the Red Sea.)

Solea klunzingeri, STEINDACHNER, Zur Fische des Cauca und der Flüsse bei Guayaquil, 44, 1879, Guayaquil.

Achirus klunzingeri, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 391; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 312, 1889.

3068. ACHIRUS LINEATUS (Linnæus).

Head 3½; depth about 1⅓. D. 49 to 58; A. 38 to 44; scales 75 to 85. Pectoral fin of right side only developed, of 4 to 6 rays, considerably longer than eye. Body with 8 to 10 narrow vertical dark bars, these sometimes obsolete with age; vertical fins all with round dark spots, these usually especially distinct on the caudal fin; some of the scales of eyed side with black, hair-like appendages; pectoral fin with 5 or 6 rays, about 3 in head, its length equal to that from outer edge of one eye to outer edge of another. Color brown, the young spotted with whitish, the adult sometimes with darker; body with about 8 narrow vertical cross streaks of blackish. West Indies and Brazil, Florida Keys to Uruguay; common and variable.

We have placed the Florida species, *comifer* and *brachialis*, in the synonymy of *lineatus*. They differ from the latter only in the slightly smaller number of the scales and fin rays. The following table shows our count of a number of specimens from different localities:

Locality.	Species.	D.	A.	Scales.
Key West	comifer	50	35	55 to 67
Pensacola	brachialis	51	37	75 to 77
Cienfuegos	lineatus	54	43	85
Rio Janeiro	maculipinnis	57	42	85
Do	maculipinnis	54	44	72
Rio Grande do Sul	maculipinnis	49	38	70
Coary	maculipinnis	53	40	68
Manacapuru	maculipinnis	55	42	75

It is evident from this table that neither the fin rays nor the scales form characters by which the subspecies can be absolutely distinguished. It is evident also, from the examination of large series of specimens, that the coloration is subject to very great variations—as great as in *Achirus fasciatus*. In some of these the caudal is dark and immaculate, in others pale and usually profusely spotted. In some the ground color is nearly plain blackish, in others it is pale, usually with narrow dark cross bands, but sometimes closely spotted everywhere. The specimens examined by us are from Pensacola and Egmont Key (*brachialis*), Key West (*comifer*), Cienfuegos (Cuba, Poey), Coary, Teffy, Tapajos, Porto Alegre, Pernambuco, Cannarivieras, Manacapuru, Porto do Moz, Rio Grande do Sul, Rio Janeiro, San Matheo, Rosario, Itabapuana, Obidos, Xingu, Gurupa, Jutaby, Curaçao, Para, Bahia, Santarem, Iça, Fonteboa, San Paolo, Rio Trompetas, Sambaia, Manes, Javary, and Tabatinga. The species would appear to be one of the commonest in Brazil. (*lineatus*, striped.)

a. Var. *lineatus.*

Passer lineis transversis notatus, SLOANE, Jamaica, 2, 77, pl. 246, fig. 2, 1725, Jamaica.
Pleuronectes fuscus subrotundus glaber, BROWNE, Jamaica, 445, 1756, Jamaica.
Pleuronectes lineatus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 268, 1758, Jamaica; based on BROWNE and SLOANE; not of Ed. XII, which is *Achirus fasciatus*.
Monochir maculipinnis, AGASSIZ, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 88, pl. 49, 1829, Brazil; POEY, Synopsis, 409, 1868.
Monochir lineatus, QUOY & GAIMARD, Voy. Uranie, Zool., 238, 1824.
Achirus lineatus, D'ORBIGNY, Voyage Amér. Mérid., Poiss., pl. 16, fig. 2, 1847; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 312, 1889.
Solea maculipinnis, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 473, 1862; KNER, Novara Fische, III, 289, 1866.
Achirus maculipinnis, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 602.

b. Var. *brachialis.*

Baiostoma brachialis, BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 413, Appalachicola Bay and South Florida. (Types, Nos. 26605 and 30463. Coll. Silas Stearns.)
Bæostoma brachiale, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 965, 1883.
Achirus brachialis, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 149.

c. Var. *comifer.*

Achirus comifer, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 31, Key West. (Coll. Dr. Jordan.)

3069. ACHIRUS MAZATLANUS (Steindachner).

(MEXICAN SOLE; LENGUADO DE RIO; TEIPALCATE.)

Head 3½ in body; depth 1½. D. 56; A. 42; scales 70; eye 7½ in head; dorsal and anal rays 3½ in depth of body; caudal 3. Body broad, oval; eyes small, the upper in advance of the lower; interorbital about ½ the diameter of eye; nostril in a tube, placed just above middle of mouth; pectoral developed on eyed side only, with about 4 rays; origin of dorsal on tip of snout; greatest height of dorsal and anal behind their middle; scales of right side with numerous black hair-like appendages. Color brownish, with 8 or 9 narrow vertical black bars; fins dark, without distinct markings. West coast of Mexico, entering all streams; common and variable. Many specimens from Mazatlan and Rio Presidio examined by us, as also a specimen from Chiapas. (Name from Mazatlan,* the river of the deer.)

---

* "With eternal sun above thee,
'T is not strange the tall deer loved thee,
That he gave his name, Mazatl,
To thy river, Mazatlan!"

Solea mazatlana, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Notizen, IX, 23, 1869, Mazatlan; JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1882, 108.

Solea pilosa, PETERS, Berliner Monatsber. 1869, 709, Mazatlan.

Achirus mazatlanus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 391; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 313, 1889; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 505.

3070. ACHIRUS FONSECENSIS (Günther).

Head 3¼; depth 1⅝. D. 58; A. 44; P. 2; scales about 85. No trace of a pectoral on the left side, that on the right not much longer than the eye; right ventral fin composed of 5 rays, which are continuous with the anal. Scales on the nape twice or thrice as large as those on the body. The upper part of the snout slightly overlaps the lower jaw. The left anterior part of the head with numerous tentacles; the right lower lip with very distinct slender fringes; nostril on the right side in a wide and short tube. The width of the interorbital space is less than the diameter of the eye; the upper eye is in advance of the lower. The rays of the vertical fins are branched; the longest dorsal rays are ⅜ of the length of the head. Caudal rounded, as long as the head. Brownish olive, with 6 pairs of deep brown vertical lines extending on the dorsal and anal fins. Pacific Coast of Tropical America. (Günther.) Described from 1 specimen 4¼ inches long, from Gulf of Fonseca; 2 others since taken by us in Rio Presidio, near Mazatlan. (Name from Fonseca, the type locality.)

Solea fonsecensis, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 475, 1862, Gulf of Fonseca. (Coll. Sir John Richardson.)

Achirus fonsecensis, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 314, 1889; JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 505.

3071. ACHIRUS FISCHERI (Steindachner).

(PEGE OJA.)

Head 3¼ in body; depth 1⁸⁄₉; caudal 3¼. D. 61; A. 44; P. right. 1; V. 5; scales 60 to 62. Pectoral wanting on left side, rudimentary on right, of a single ray scarcely longer than eye; right ventral connected with the anal. Scales on neck and lower portion of head 1¼ to 2 times as large as those on body; right side of lower lip fringed; upper jaw not projecting forward over lower jaw; left side of head with dermal flaps only around corner of mouth and on lower jaw. Eyes small, the upper a little further forward than the other, and 2 in snout; breadth of forehead equaling diameter of eye. Dorsal rays increasing gradually in length to the forty-eighth, which is about ⅝ length of head. Scales strongly ctenoid, the teeth considerably largest at the middle; rays of all the fins, except of pectorals, scaled to their tips, the membranes less fully scaled; only the anterior third of the caudal membranes scaled, and between the last dorsal and anal rays the scales extend slightly upon the fins. A few black thread-like appendages on right side of body between scales. Color of right side dark gray; 2 or 3 blackish cross lines on head, about 10 on body, between them numberless spots of similar color; spots on fins, especially those on caudal, a little larger; a few large dark spots on body, irregular and poorly defined; blind side reddish yellow. Total length about 10 cm. Rio Mamone, near Panama; known to us only from Steindachner's description and figure. (Steindachner.) Not seen by us. (Named for W. Fischer.)

Solea fischeri, STEINDACHNER, Beiträge Kenntniss Fluss-Fische Sudamer., I, 13, 1879, Rio Mamone, near Panama.
Achiris fischeri, JORDAN, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1887, 391.

3072. ACHIRUS SCUTUM (Günther).

Head 3⅜; depth 1¼. D. 55; A. 48; P. 3; scales 80. No trace of a pectoral on left side; right pectoral quite rudimentary, scarcely longer than the eye; right ventral composed of 5 rays, which are continuous with anal. Scales on nape nearly twice as large as those on the body; snout with scarcely any fringes on the blind side, right lower lip fringed. Width of interorbital space less than horizontal diameter of orbit; upper eye slightly in advance of lower. Longest dorsal rays in posterior third of fin, ⅔ length of head; caudal rounded, longer than head. Grayish; head, body, and fins with numerous blackish, irregular, waving, sometimes bifurcate, transverse bands, which are broader than the interspaces; caudal with rounded deep black spots; the left side uniform white. Pacific coast of Central America. (Günther.) Not seen by us. (*scutum*, a shield.)

Solea scutum, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 474, 1862, Gulf of Fonseca, Panama.
Achirus scutum, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 314, 1889.

Subgenus ACHIRUS.

3073. ACHIRUS FIMBRIATUS (Günther).

Head 3; depth 1½. D. 46; A. 33; scales 70. Pectorals none; right ventral of 5 rays, which are continuous with the anal. Scales on nape 4 times, those on the chin twice, as large as on the body. Upper part of the snout slightly bent downward over the mandible and forming a short hook; right lower lip broadly fringed, each fringe being serrated; nostril in a short, wide, fringed tube. No tentacles on left side of head. Width of interorbital space equaling diameter of circular small orbit; upper eye slightly in advance of lower. Longest dorsal rays ⅔ of length of head; rays of vertical fins branched; caudal rounded, its length being ¼ of the total. Brown; head and body with numerous large, rounded, or kidney-shaped white spots, edged with dark brown. Gulf of Fonseca, Central America. (Günther.) Known from 1 specimen, 3⅙ inches long. (*fimbriatus*, fringed.)

Solea fimbriata, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 477, 1862, Gulf of Fonseca. (Coll. Sir John Richardson.)
Achirus fimbriatus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 315, 1889.

3074. ACHIRUS FASCIATUS, Lacépède.

(AMERICAN SOLE: HOG CHOKER.)

Head 4 in body; depth 1⅘. D. 50 to 55; A. 37 to 46; scales 66 to 75; eye 7 in head; height of dorsal and anal nearly 2; caudal 1⅙. Body broad, regularly elliptical; mouth moderate, reaching just past front of lower eye; right lower lip fringed; eyes very small, the upper one in advance of the lower; nostril ending in a wide tube, nearer lower eye than tip of snout; interorbital space with scales, more than ½ eye; head and body scaled with strongly ctenoid scales, none of them with hair-like appendages; lateral line nearly straight; gill opening short, about twice as long as maxillary. Origin of dorsal on tip of snout; last few rays of dorsal and anal rapidly decreasing, giving the fins a truncate appearance posteriorly; pectorals wholly wanting; caudal rounded. Color dusky olive, more or less mottled, and with about 8 dark, vertical stripes, these varying very much in width and in number; vertical fins with the membrane of every second or third pair of rays blackish, besides dark cloudings at base of fin; caudal with numerous longitudinally oblong spots; blind side often with round, dark spots, especially in northern specimens, usually immaculate in southern ones (var. *browni*). Vertebræ 8+20=28. South Atlantic and Gulf coast, from Cape Ann to Brazos Santiago, ascending sandy streams in shallow water. The species is the best known of the American soles, and it is common along our coast, ascending the rivers for a considerable distance above tide water. It seldom exceeds 5 or 6 inches in length, and is of but little value as food on account of its small size. Here described from a specimen, 4 inches long, from Beaufort, North Carolina. This species has not yet been recorded from the West Indies. The form found along the Gulf coast has been described as a distinct species under the name *Solea browni*. The differences are not very evident. We have compared a number of specimens from Boston (*fasciatus*) with others from Pensacola, and find the following differences, none of which is constant: In the Gulf variety (*browni*) the blind side is always immaculate, while in almost all Atlantic examples (*fasciatus*) the blind side is profusely covered with round, dark spots. In 1 specimen, however (11360, Boston), the blind side is immaculate. The darker cross streaks on the eyed side are usually broader and more numerous in southern specimens, and the scales on the blind side of the head rougher. There are no constant differences either in the fin rays or in the scales. We have examined specimens of this species from Boston, Chestertown, Tarrytown, New York, Port Monmouth, Havre de Grace, Potomac River, Neuse River, Beaufort, Charleston, Pensacola, Mobile, and Galveston. In 1 large specimen from Pensacola (11482, M. C. Z.) there is a rudiment of a pectoral fin on the eyed side. It consists of a single ray ⅓ as long as the eye. (*fasciatus*, banded.)

Pleuronectes lineatus, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. XII, 458, 1766, on a specimen from Charleston, received from Dr. Garden; not *Pleuronectes lineatus* of Ed. X.

Achirus fasciatus, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat., Poiss., IV, 659, 662, 1803, Charleston; excl. syn., description based entirely on the Linnæan account of the fish sent by Garden; JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 315, 1889.

Pleuronectes mollis, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y., I, 1815, 388, pl. 2, fig. 4, New York.

Pleuronectes apoda, MITCHILL, Amer. Monthly Mag. and Crit. Rev., Feb., 1818, 244, Straits of Bahama; perhaps *A. lineatus*.

Trinectes scabra, RAFINESQUE, Atlantic Journal and Friend of Knowledge, I, 1832, Pennsylvania, in fresh water.

Solea browni, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 477, 1862, New Orleans; Texas.

Achirus lineatus, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, II, 343, 1829; GILL, Cat. Fishes East Coast N. Am., in Rept. U. S. Fish Comm., 1871-72, 794; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 368; GOODE, l. c., 1879, 110; GOODE & BEAN, l. c., 1879, 123; BEAN, l. c., 1880, 77; JORDAN & GILBERT, l. c , 1882, 618; BEAN, l. c., 1883, 365.
Grammichthys lineatus, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 101.
Achirus mollis, STORER, Synopsis, 228, 1846; STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., 206, pl. 32, 1867; DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 303, pl. 49, fig. 159, 1842.
Achirus achirus mollis, JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 137, 1885.
Solea achirus, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 476, 1862; not *Pleuronectes achirus* L.
Achirus achirus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 19; JORDAN, Cat. Fish. N. A., 137, 1885.
Achirus lineatus, var. *browni*, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 305.

3075. ACHIRUS PANAMENSIS (Steindachner).

Head 4 in body; depth 1¾. D. 59; A. 45; scales 63 to 65; highest dorsal and anal spines 2 in head; caudal 1. Body broad, elliptical; angle of mouth below middle of lower eye; edge of lower lip, on the eyed side, fringed; eyes small, the upper in advance of the lower; interorbital scaled, scarcely as wide as diameter of eye; scales ctenoid; pectorals wholly wanting; origin of dorsal on end of snout; highest rays of anal and dorsal behind their middle; ventral rays short; middle rays of caudal the longest, fin sharply rounded behind. Color brown; about 12 dark cross bands on head and body; between these faint, paler cross bands, which form spots on dorsal and anal; caudal similarly spotted, the spots forming obscure cross bands. (Steindachner.) Pacific coast of tropical America, Panama.

Solea panamensis, STEINDACHNER, Ichthyol. Beiträge, V, 10, taf. II, 1876, Panama.
Achirus panamensis, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 316, 1889.

1055. APIONICHTHYS, Kaup.

Apionichthys, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 104 (*dumerili*).
Soleotalpa, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 489, 1862 (*unicolor*).

Gill openings very small, separate, each reduced to a slight slit below angle of opercle; right ventral beginning at the chin, confluent with the anal; pectoral fins wanting or very small; lateral line present, straight; eyes small; snout dilated, the dorsal beginning upon it. Scales present, ctenoid; caudal fin somewhat confluent with dorsal. Left ventral rudimentary, with 2 rays. West Indies and Brazil. This genus is closely related to *Achiropsis*, Steindachner, of the rivers of Brazil, but in the latter genus the ventrals are both well developed. (ἀ-, not; *πίων*, fat; ἰχθύς, fish.)

3076. APIONICHTHYS UNICOLOR (Günther).

D. 76; A. 57; V. right 5, left 2; scales 92. Body very flat and thin, its height being contained 2¾ times in the total length (without caudal), the length of the head 4⅓ times. The upper part of the snout is dilated, bent downward like an aquiline nose, the end covering the symphysis of the mandibles; the cleft of the mouth is curved, the lower eye being immediately above its angle. The eyes are mere points, rather distant from each other. The gill opening is reduced to a very small slit, the gill membrane being attached to the sides of the throat. The dorsal fin commences on the extremity of the snout and terminates at the root of the caudal, its rays are simple, and each is accompanied by a series of very small ctenoid scales; the longest rays are not quite ½ as long as the head, and occupy the middle and the third quarter of the fin. Caudal quite free, as long as the head, somewhat pointed. The right ventral appears as a mere continuation of the anal; the left is reduced to 2 minute rays near the vent. The scales on both sides are ctenoid, those on the neck and on the chin being twice the size of those on the body. Color uniform brownish gray. Coast of Surinam and Brazil. The above description from Günther, taken from the type of *Soleotalpa unicolor*. A specimen (No. 4677, M. C. Z.), from Obydos, Brazil, examined by us, differs in coloration, being pale brown, the body and fins profusely covered with round, dark spots of varying sizes, the largest as wide as from eye to eye. Head 4⅛; depth 2¾. D. 78; A. 56; scales 100; V. 2. Eyes reduced to points, the upper in advance of lower, near middle of length of head; gill openings small, subequal; right ventral beginning at the chin, continuous with anal; dorsal and anal slightly connected with caudal. Steindachner gives D. 72; A. 53; scales 95. Color brownish, mottled with darker spots. Probably Günther's specimen is faded. (*unicolor*, one-colored.)

Apionichthys dumerili, Kaup, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 104, no locality; no description.

Soleotalpa unicolor, Günther, Cat., IV, 489, 1862, West Indies. (Coll. Scrivener.)

Apionichthys nebulocus, Peters, Berliner Monatsberichte 1869, 709, Surinam.

? *Apionichthys bleekeri*, Horst, Nederl. Tydschr. Dierk., IV, 30, 1878, locality unknown; specimen in Mus. Utrecht. (Description not seen by us.)

Apionichthys unicolor, Jordan, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 603.

Apionichthys dumerili, Bleeker, Nederl. Tydschr. voor Dierkunde, II, 1865, 305; Steindachner, Ichth. Beitr., VIII, 48, 1878.

1056. GYMNACHIRUS, Kaup.

Gymnachirus, Kaup, Uebersicht der Soleinæ, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 101 (*nudus*).

This genus differs from *Achirus* in the absence of scales; the dorsal and anal are free from the caudal. Brazil. (*γυμνός*, naked; *Achirus*.)

3077. GYMNACHIRUS FASCIATUS, Günther.

Head 4⅓; depth 1½. D. 68; A. 50; pectoral of right side present, very small, of 2 rays, ⅓ length of eye; jaws hidden in thick skin; lips and left side of head covered with fringes. Gill opening not extending upward as far as pectoral; vertical fins in thick skin. Olive, with 14 brown cross bands as broad as the interspaces, all extending on dorsal and anal, the first across snout, the second and third across eye; caudal with 3 brown bands. (Günther.) Locality unknown, probably Surinam or Brazil; a related species (*G. nudus*, Kaup; no pectoral fins. D. 51; A. 42), being described from Bahia. (*fasciatus*, banded.)

Gymnachirus fasciatus, Günther, Cat., IV, 488, 1862, locality unknown; Jordan & Goss, Review Flounders and Soles, 317, 1889.

1057. SYMPHURUS,* Rafinesque.

(TONGUE-FISHES.)

Symphurus, RAFINESQUE, Indice d'Ittiologia Siciliana, 52, 1810 (*nigrescens*).
Bibronia, COCCO, Alcuni Pesci del mare di Messina, 15, 1844 (*ligulata;* larval form).
Plagusia, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, II, 344, 1829 (based on *Plagusia* of BROWN); name preoccupied in Crustaceans, Latreille, 1806.
Plagiusa, BONAPARTE, Catalogo Metodico, 51, 1846 (*lactea*); substitute for *Plagusia* preoccupied.
Aphoristia, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 106 (*ornata*).
Glossichthys, GILL, Cat. Fish. E. Coast N. A., 51, 1861 (*plagiusa*).
Ammopleurops, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 490, 1862 (*lacteus* = *nigrescens*).
? *Bascanius*, SCHIÖDTE, Naturhist. Tydsskr., V, 269, 1867 (*tædifer;* larval form).
Acedia, JORDAN, in JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 321, 1889 (*nebulosus*).

Body elongate, more or less lanceolate in outline, with the eyes and color on the left side; eyes small, very close together, with no distinct interorbital ridge between them; mouth small, twisted toward the blind side; teeth little developed, in villiform bands; edge of preopercle covered by the scales; gill openings narrow, the gill membranes adnate to the shoulder girdle above, joined together and free from the isthmus below; pectoral fins wanting (in the adult); vertical fins more or less confluent; scales ctenoid; lateral line wanting. Ventral fin of eyed side only present, free from the anal; head without fringes. (*σύν*, together; *φύω*, to grow; *οὐρά*, tail; from the united vertical fins.)

SYMPHURUS:

a. Scales not minute, ctenoid, 65 to 105 in number; dorsal rays 86 to 100; anal rays 70 to 87.
  b. Scales rather large, about 65; head 4⅓; depth 4¼; color, clouded brown. PIGER, 3078.
  bb. Scales small, moderately ctenoid, 75 to 105 in a longitudinal series.
    c. Dorsal and anal pale anteriorly, becoming more or less abruptly black posteriorly.
      d. Caudal fin abruptly pale, at least at tip.
        e. Body elongate, depth 4⅓ in length; head 5⅓. D. 96 to 100; A. 86 or 87; scales 88 to 90. Color, grayish, speckled with brown; dorsal and anal fins black on last tenth, the caudal abruptly pale; tips of fin rays vermilion. MARGINATUS, 3079.
        ee. Body deeper, the depth 3⅓ to 3⅔ in length.
          f. Color, light brown, irregularly barred and marbled with darker; dorsal and anal with 3 to 6 inky blotches posteriorly. D. 92 to 95; A. 75 to 78. ATRAMENTATUS, 3080.

---

* We follow Jordan & Goss in using the name *Symphurus* instead of *Aphoristia*, as the so-called *Ammopleurops lacteus* is a genuine member of the latter genus, and as it seems to be evident that the latter species is the original of *Symphurus nigrescens* of Rafinesque. The following is Rafinesque's description: "III. Gen. *Symphurus*. Ala caudale acuta, e riunita all' ale dorsali, ed anali, occhj alla sinistra. *Osserv.* Si dovranno ragguagliare in questo genere due specie del genere *Achirus* di Lacepede, cioè gli *A. bilineatus*, e *A. ornatus*. Sp. no. 44. *Symphurus nigrescens*. Nerastro senza fascie, allungato, una sola linea laterale da ogni lato."

This single lateral line assumed to distinguish *Ammopleurops* from *Aphoristia* is not a real lateral line, but a depression along the median line produced by the junction of the muscles. The species of *Symphurus* are somewhat numerous and very closely allied. With the exception of the European *Symphurus nigrescens*, all of them are American. The development of the species is imperfectly known. According to Giglioli, the larvæ called *Bibronia*, may belong to this genus, and so possibly may *Charybdia*. The name *Plagusia* belongs properly to the present genus rather than to the type of *Plagusia bilineata*, to which it has been restricted by Kaup and Günther. It is, however, preoccupied in crustaceans, and in any case, both *Plagusia* and the substitute name *Plagiusa* are antedated by the name *Symphurus*.

ff. Color, light olive, with numerous roundish brownish black spots much larger than eyes, dorsal and anal black, with narrow white margin. D. 94; A. 77; scales 95. FASCIOLARIS, 3081.

dd. Caudal fin black, as is a large part of dorsal and anal, the black either continuous or in the form of large spots. Color brownish, often mottled, usually with more or less distinct darker cross bands and with longitudinal streaks along the rows of scales, sometimes nearly plain brown.

g. Scales quite small, 98 to 105.

h. Body decidedly elongate, the depth about 4⅔ in length. D. 97; A. 82; scales 98. ELONGATUS, 3082.

hh. Body less elongate, the depth 3⅓ in length; head 5⅓; longitudinal streaks very distinct. D. 100; A. 80; scales 105. ATRICAUDUS, 3083.

gg. Scales rather larger, 75 to 90.

i. Body rather elongate, the depth 3⅔ to 4⅓; dorsal rays 80 to 90; anal 80 to 85; opercular flap large; body with 3 or 4 dark cross bands. LEEI, 3084.

ii. Body less elongate, the depth 3$\frac{1}{10}$ to 3⅔ in length; the head 5⅓ to 5¾. D. 90 to 95; A. 75 to 80. PLAGUSIA, 3085.

cc. Dorsal and anal pale throughout, or more or less mottled or spotted with darker, the caudal similarly colored, not distinctly black. Body not very elongate, the depth 3 to 3½ in length. (Probably all varieties of *S. plagiusa.*)

j. Body with dark cross bands more or less distinct; the fins mottled or speckled; upper eye slightly in advance of lower.

k. Dorsal rays 86 to 95; anal rays 75 to 80; head 5 in length; depth 3¼; scales 85 to 93; cross bands more distinct than in related species. PLAGIUSA, 3086.

kk. Dorsal rays 78 to 85; anal rays 70 to 72; head 5 in length; depth 3⅓; scales 80 to 90. Color, light brown, with darker cross bars, which become obsolete with age. PUSILLUS, 3087.

jj. Body uniform grayish, without cross bands; last part of dorsal and anal with 3 or 4 oblong black blotches, each somewhat larger than the eye; upper eye directly above lower; head 5⅔ in length. Scales 85; D. 92; A. 75. DIOMEDEANUS, 3088.

ddd. Caudal and posterior part of dorsal and anal not black, scarcely darker than anterior part; scales 92; D. 93; A. 73. WILLIAMSI, 3089.

ACEDIA (Spanish name of *Symphurus plagusia* at Havana):

aa. Scales very small, ctenoid, each with a median dark streak, which simulates a keel, but is not a ridge; snout and jaws naked; fin rays in increased number.

l. Head 5⅔; depth 4⅔. D. 119; A. 107; scales 120. Grayish, everywhere mottled with brown. NEBULOSUS, 3090.

Subgenus SYMPHURUS.

3078. SYMPHURUS PIGER (Goode & Bean).

Head 4⅓ in total length; depth 3½. D. 90; A. 69 to 75; ventral 4; scales 65–34 (transverse); eye 6 in head; snout 4½; mouth oblique, curved, its angle below middle of lower eye; teeth feeble, closely placed, a little stronger on colored side; nostril tubular, a little nearer eye than tip of snout; eyes moderate in size, very close together, the upper very slightly in advance, its distance from the dorsal outline equal to its diameter; scales large, ctenoid, deciduous. Dorsal begining over middle of upper eye; longest dorsal and anal rays 3 in depth of body; pectorals obsolete.

Color grayish and brownish, with a submetallic luster upon the scales when examined separately; the denticulations of the scales dark and prominent, giving a clouded general aspect; some of the smaller specimens with large, irregular, brownish blotches above, and a dark subcircular blotch near the root of the tail, its diameter twice eye; colorless below. (Goode & Bean.) West Indies and Gulf of Mexico, in deep water; a well-defined species. (*piger*, sluggish.)

Aphoristia pigra, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, 5, 154, 1886, St. Kitts, in about 250 fathoms (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 460, 1896.
Symphurus piger, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 326, 1889.

3079. SYMPHURUS MARGINATUS (Goode & Bean).

Head 5¼ in total length; depth 4½. D. 96 to 100; A. 86 or 87; ventral 4; scales 88 to 90; eye 4½ in head; snout 4½. Body slender, lanceolate; mouth moderate, oblique, curved, its angle below front of pupil of upper eye; dentition feeble; eyes moderate, close together, the upper very slightly in advance; nostril in a long slender tube, midway between lower eye and tip of snout; scales moderate, strongly and sharply denticulate, not keeled; origin of dorsal above posterior margin of upper eye; anal scarcely so high as dorsal; median caudal rays short. Color in life, reddish gray, much speckled with brown; belly bluish gray; bases and membranes covering fin rays dark brown; caudal abruptly pale; tips of dorsal and anal rays and some of the membrane covering caudal rays vermilion. West Indies, in deep water. Described from a specimen, 102 mm. in length, collected by the *Blake* at Station CLXXXI, in 321 fathoms. (Goode & Bean.) (*marginatus*, edged.)

Aphoristia marginata, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XII, No. 5, 153, 1886, off St. Vincent (Coll. *Blake*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 459, fig. 376, 1896.
Symphurus marginatus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 323, 1889.

3080. SYMPHURUS ATRAMENTATUS, Jordan & Bollman.

Head 4⅔ to 5; depth 3¼ to 3⅔. D. 92 to 95; A. 75 to 78; scales 95 to 100, 38 in a cross series. Body more elongate than in *S. atricaudus*. Eyes larger, the upper in advance of lower, vertical diameter of each 3½ to 4 in head. Cleft of mouth somewhat more curved than in *S. atricaudus*, otherwise similar. Scales larger than in *S. atricaudus;* spines on posterior margin not so strong. Ventral fins (measured from angle of gill opening) 2⅔ to 3 in head. Color light brown, irregularly barred and marbled with darker; several irregular grayish bars most distinct on posterior parts, a distinct narrow, dark bar behind gill opening; anterior part of dorsal and anal fin pale, posterior dark; anterior part with 4 to 7 dusky oblique areas, posterior part with 3 to 6 roundish inky-black spots; caudal black, narrowly tipped with white; each scale with a narrow dark edge. Length about 4½ inches. Pacific Ocean off Colombia, in water of moderate depth; common. Related to *Symphurus atricaudus* (Jordan & Gilbert), but distinguished by having 3 to 6 black oblong blotches on posterior part of dorsal and anal; the general coloration darker; the scales and eyes larger. (*atramentatus*, inked.)

Symphurus atramentatus, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 177, off coast of Colombia, at Albatross Station 2795, Lat. 7° 57′ N., Long. 78° 55′ W., in 33 fathoms. (Type, 41157, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

3081. SYMPHURUS FASCIOLARIS, Gilbert.

Depth 3⅜ in length; head 5¼. D. 94; A. 77; scales 95. Eye small, 7 in head; cleft of mouth reaching to below middle of lower eye. Color light olive, with numerous roundish brownish-black spots much larger than eye, the largest arranged in 5 vertical dusky cross bars, the spots being connected by a darker ground color; a vertical dusky streak through eye; a wide dusky cross bar, bounded by darker lines on cheeks; dorsal and anal posteriorly black, with narrow white margin; caudal jet-black, with white edge; ventral white. Gulf of California, where several specimens were dredged by the *Albatross*, in shallow water. (Gilbert.) (*fasciolaris*, with narrow bands.)

Symphurus fasciolaris, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 566, Gulf of California. (Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

3082. SYMPHURUS ELONGATUS (Günther).

Head 5⅙ in body; depth 4⅜. D. 97; A. 82; scales 98 to 105; eye 10 or 11 in head; gape of mouth 3⅓; caudal 2½. Body extremely elongate; mouth strongly curved, reaching past lower eye; eyes in contact, the upper in advance; opercle vertical behind, devided into 2 convex flaps by a concave portion, its upper end hardly reaching axis of body; scales not keeled, ctenoid. Pectorals obsolete; dorsal beginning above eye; rays of dorsal and anal short, subequal, the fins confluent with the caudal, which ends in a sharp point; ventral of blind side obsolete, that of eyed side on the body ridge, separated from the anal. Color brownish, often mottled, usually with more or less distinct darker cross bands, and with longitudinal streaks along the rows of scales, sometimes nearly plain brown; caudal fin black, as is a large part of the dorsal and anal, the black either continuous or in the form of large spots. Pacific coast of Central America; not rare. Here described from a specimen, 6 inches long, from *Albatross* Station 2804, in Panama Bay, in 47 fathoms. (*elongatus*, elongate.)

Aphoristia ornata, var. *elongata*, GÜNTHER, Fishes Centr. Amer., 473, 1869, Panama.
Aphoristia elongata, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish. Comm. 1882, 111.
Symphurus elongatus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 323, 1885.

3083. SYMPHURUS ATRICAUDUS (Jordan & Gilbert).

(SAN DIEGO SOLE.)

Head 5¼; depth 3¼. D. 100; A. 80; scales 105. Body oblong-lanceolate, anteriorly somewhat blunt, regularly narrowed behind and ending in a point; the snout rather abruptly truncate; eyes and color on the left side. Eyes very small, nearly even behind, the upper eye the larger and extending farther forward. A single nostril in front of interorbital space, and apparently a single smaller one below it. Mouth moderate, extending to opposite eye, somewhat turned toward eyed side; lips large, not fringed, the upper with a small black papilla in advance of lower eye, this apparently normal, but it may be a detached piece of skin, hardened by the alcohol; upper jaw scarcely produced, not forming a hook. Teeth small, on blind side only, the edge of the jaw on eyed side forming a smooth ridge. Gill openings narrow, not extending up to level of mouth. Scales very small, ctenoid, pretty regular over the body, much smaller on the head, the rows of scales rendered very distinct by black dots, the stripes converging toward the snout; scales on the 2 sides of the body similar; no lateral line on either side; about 105 scales (100 to 110) in a longitudinal series from the head to the tail, 45 to 50 in cross series. Dorsal fin beginning on head, continuous with anal around the tail; ventral fin of colored side only present, nearly on ridge of abdomen, and separated from the anal by an interval ½ longer than cleft of mouth; rays of middle parts of dorsal and anal fins with a fleshy border at base on blind side. Coloration brownish olive, with vertical dark half bars, irregular in size and position, some of them coming down from the back and others up from the belly, these posteriorly nearly meeting, but anteriorly alternating; streaks of dark points along the rows of scales, these forming very distinct longitudinal streaks; posterior part of dorsal and anal broadly edged with black; right side plain white. San Diego to Cape San Lucas, in sandy bays; common in the bay of San Diego, in which locality the numerous specimens before us were taken. A small specimen, 1½ inches long, with light spots on the colored side and a pale ocellation on the black of the tail, taken by Mr. Lyman Belding near Cape San Lucas, probably belongs to the same species. (*ater*, black; *cauda*, tail.)

Aphoristia atricauda, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 23, San Diego; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 842, 1883; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 380; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 54.

Symphurus atricauda, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 324, 1889.

3084. SYMPHURUS LEEI, Jordan & Bollman.

Head 4 to 4½ (4⅛ to 4⅝); depth 3⅗ to 4 (4⅙ to 4⅛). D. 95 to 100; A. 80 to 85; scales 80 to 90, 35 to 38 in a cross series; ventrals 3⅛ to 3½ in head. Body more elongate than in *S. atricaudus* or *S. atramentatus*, approaching that of *S. elongatus;* outline of under part of head more oblique than in the other Pacific coast species. Eyes larger than in the preceding species, the upper in advance of lower, their vertical diameter 5 to 5½ in head; cleft of mouth extending slightly farther back than in *S. atricaudus* or *atramentatus*, but not beyond eye as in *S. elongatus;* maxillary reaching posterior border of eye, 3⅞ to 4 in head; snout 5⅓ to 5⅔ in head. Scales comparatively large, not so firmly embedded as in *S. atricaudus* or *atramentatus*, those on opercles rather large. Opercular flap larger than in other Pacific species. Color light brown, speckled with darker, and with 3 or 4 broad black cross bands, width of median bands 2½ to 3 in head, the posterior band widest; caudal and the posterior ⅔ of the dorsal and anal black; no black spots on dorsal; scales thickly punctulate, but with no distinct darker edgings. Related to *Symphurus atricaudus* (Jordan & Gilbert), but the body with 4 wide black cross bands, and the form more elongate. Bay of Panama. Many specimens of this species were obtained at *Albatross* Station 2804, at a depth of 47 fathoms. It is evidently very different from *S. atramentatus*, and needs comparison only with *S. elongatus*, from which it seems to be sufficiently distinct. Length of type 4½ inches. (Named for Prof. Leslie A. Lee and Mr. Thomas Lee, naturalists on board the *Albatross* when the species was discovered.)

Symphurus leei, JORDAN & BOLLMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 178, Lat. 8° 16′ 30″ N. Long. 79° 37′ 45″ W. (Type, No. 41134. Coll. Prof. L. A. Lee and Mr. Thomas Lee.)

3085. SYMPHURUS PLAGUSIA* (Bloch & Schneider).

(ACEDIA.)

Head $5\frac{1}{8}$ to $5\frac{7}{8}$; depth $3\frac{1}{10}$ to $3\frac{3}{8}$ in length. D. 90 to 95; A. 75 to 80; scales 75 to 85. Body rather elongate. Color brownish, often mottled, usually with more or less distinct darker cross bands, and with longitudinal streaks along the rows of scales, sometimes nearly plain brown; caudal black, including a large part of dorsal and anal, the black continuous as in the form of spots. West Indies to Brazil; Cuba to Rio Janeiro; common. The numerous specimens of this species examined by us are from Havana, Pernambuco, Santos, Rio Janeiro, Curuça, and Victoria. (*plagusia*, an old name, from πλάγιος, oblique.)

Plagusia, BROWNE, Jamaica, 445, No. 1, 1756, Jamaica.

Pleuronectes plagusia, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 162, 1801, Jamaica; after BROWNE.

Achirus ornatus, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., IV, 659, 1803, on a specimen "presented by Holland to France."

Plagusia tessellata, QUOY & GAIMARD, Voyage Uranie, Zoologie, 240, 1824, Rio Janeiro.

Plagusia brasiliensis, AGASSIZ, Spix, Pisc. Brasil., 89, tab. 50, 1827, Brazil.

---

* The synonymy of this species is somewhat doubtful. The original type of *Pleuronectes plagiusa* was sent to Linnæus by Dr. Garden, of Charleston. It would therefore appear probable that this specimen represented the species of this genus which is found on the Carolina coast. But this typical specimen is still preserved in the rooms of the Linnæan Society in London, where it has been examined by Goode and Bean. From their notes (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 196) we quote:

"The type of this species may have come from Africa or India. There is considerable doubt as to its origin. (See Garden's Correspondence with Linné, p. 314.) D. ca 92, A. ca 80; scales 77. The species is more elongate than our specimens of *Aphoristia plagiusa*, so called, the depth being contained in the total length without caudal 4¼ times and the head 6 times."

As, however, no species of this genus are yet known from Africa or India, it is rather probable that Garden's fish actually came from Charleston. The greater slenderness of the original type is perhaps due to distortion, and the smaller number than usual of the scales does not afford a marked distinction. The name *Achirus ornatus* is also doubtful in its proper application. The only thing distinctive in the description of Lacépède is that the typical specimen was "given by Holland to France." Many of the species in this Dutch collection seem to have come from Surinam, and this is probably no exception. But Lacépède's description might apply as well to any other species of *Symphurus* as to this. The name *Pleuronectes plagusia*, given by Schneider to the species described by Browne, seems to admit of no doubt, as this is the only one of the group yet known from Jamaica. If, therefore, the name *Symphurus plagiusa* be used for the northern species, or dropped altogether as not identified, the present species will stand as *Symphurus plagusia*. We have compared numerous specimens from Rio Janeiro (representing the nominal species *tessellatus* or *brasiliensis*) with others (*plagusia* = *ornata*) from Havana. There is certainly no permanent difference. The Brazilian specimens are a little more slender on an average, but there are numerous exceptions, and all variations in color are found in both.

Aphoristia ornata, KAUP, Archiv fur Naturgesch. 1858, 106; GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 490, 1862; POEY, Synopsis, 409, 1868; POEY, Enumeratio, 140, 1875; KNER, Novara Fische, III, 292; D. 90; A. 75; depth 3½ in length.

Aphoristia plagiusa, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 53; not *S. plagiusa* of this paper.

Symphurus plagusia, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 324, 1889.

3086. SYMPHURUS PLAGIUSA* (Linnæus).

(TONGUE FISH.)

Head 5; depth 3 to 3⅓. D. 86 to 95; A. 75 to 80; scales 85 to 93. Body not very elongate. Body grayish, with dark cross bands more distinct than in related species; dorsal and anal more or less mottled or spotted with darker; caudal similarly colored, not distinctly black. South Atlantic and Gulf coasts of the United States, from Cape Hatteras to Pensacola and Key West, replacing *S. plagusia* northward, the species as similar as the two names; very common on the sandy shores of our South Atlantic and Gulf States. Our numerous specimens are from Beaufort, Charleston, Pensacola, and Key West. Those from Key West nearly plain gray, as would be expected in fishes taken from the coral sands. (πλάγιος, oblique.)

Pleuronectes plagiusa, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. XII, 455, 1766, on a specimen from Dr. Garden, probably from Charleston, but the locality not quite certain; and of various copyists.

Plagusia fasciata, HOLBROOK MS., DE KAY, New York Fauna: Fishes, 304, 1842, Charleston.

Glossichthys plagiusa, GILL, Cat. Fish East Coast N. Am., 51, 1861.

Plagusia plagiusa, GILL, Cat. Fish. East Coast N. Am., 794, 1873.

Aphoristia plagiusa, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 368; JORDAN, *l. c.*, 1880, 22; JORDAN & GILBERT, *l. c.*, 1882, 305 and 618; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 842, 1883; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 144.

Aphoristia fasciata, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1886, 53.

Symphurus plagiusa, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 325, 1889.

3087. SYMPHURUS PUSILLUS (Goode & Bean).

Head 5 in total length; depth 3⅓. D. 78; A. 70; scales 85 to 90-35 (transverse); eye 5½ in head; snout 5½; length of gape of mouth 4⅔. Body slender, lanceolate; mouth small, oblique, curved, its angle under anterior margin of pupil of lower eye; dentition feeble; eyes small, close together, in the same vertical line; tubular nostril midway between lower eye and tip of snout; scales small, strongly ctenoid; jaws and snout scaled. Dorsal beginning above middle of eye, its highest rays 2⅔ in depth of body; greatest height of anal 3; median caudal rays short; ventrals well separated from anal. Color light brown, with 6 or 7 cross bars of slightly darker hue; fins pale, with dusky blotches; blind side white. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf Stream, in deep water. Very close to *Symphurus plagiusa*. (*pusillus*, weak.)

---

* A specimen of *Symphurus*, nearly 6 inches long, collected at Beaufort, North Carolina, by Prof. O. P. Jenkins, seems referable to *Symphurus pusillus* rather than to the typical *plagiusa*. It is highly mottled in coloration, the body and fins being profusely speckled and blotched with blackish, besides 9 or 10 rather distinct cross bands. D. 85; A. 72; scales about 80. Depth 3⅓ in length. Another large specimen, 7 inches long, from the Florida Keys, is in the museum at Cambridge. This has: D. 82; A. 72; scales 76. Depth 3 in length. Color brown, almost plain, except that the fins are mottled, especially posteriorly; caudal fin not black. If these two specimens are really typical of *Symphurus pusillus*, it probably can not be separated as a species from *S. plagiusa*.

Aphoristia pusilla, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 590, Gulf Stream, Lat. 40° N., in deep water; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 461, fig. 379, 1896.

Symphurus pusillus, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 651.

3088. SYMPHURUS DIOMEDEANUS (Goode & Bean).

Head 5⅝ in body; depth 3¼. D. 96 (including ⅓ of caudal); A. 79; scales 85; eye 6 in head; snout 5; caudal 10 in total length. Mouth oblique, curved, its angle below front of eye, teeth very feeble; nostril tubular, nearer eye than tip of snout; eyes moderate, equal, very close together, upper eye directly over the lower; scales moderate, somewhat deciduous, ctenoid; jaws and snout with small thin scales. Origin of dorsal above middle of upper eye, highest rays 3⅓ times depth of body; ventrals well separated from the anal. Color uniform gray, lighter below, the scales above somewhat metallic in luster; the last fourth of dorsal with 3 oblong black blotches somewhat larger than eye, the anal with 4, similar in position; in the young there is a slight brownish marginal line upon each scale, and an appearance of indistinct cloudings of brown upon the colored side. Off Trinidad and Dominica and in the Gulf of Mexico. The specimen here described was collected by the *Albatross* at Station 2414, in the Gulf of Mexico, north of the Tortugas, at a depth of 26 fathoms; its length is 140 mm. Other specimens were dredged by the *Albatross* at Station 2362, in Lat. 22° 08′ 30″ N., Long. 86° 53′ 30″ W., in 25 fathoms, and at Stations 2121 and 2122, between Lat. 10° 37′ 40″ N., Long. 61° 42′ 40″ W., and Lat. 10° 37′ N., Long. 61° 44′ 22″ W., in 31 to 34 fathoms. Specimens were also secured by the *Blake* at Stations XXIV and XXV, off Dominica. (Goode & Bean.) Evidently very close to *Symphurus plagiusa*. (*Diomedea*, the Albatross; from the name of the steamer by which most of the deep-sea explorations of the United States Fish Commission have been accomplished.)

Aphoristia diomedeana, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 589, Gulf of Mexico, Lat. 25° 04′ 30″ N., Long. 82° 59′ 15″ W. (Type, No. 37347. Coll. *Albatross*); GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 460, fig. 378, 1896.

3089. SYMPHURUS WILLIAMSI, Jordan & Culver.

Head 4⅓; depth 3⅜. D. 93; A. 73; scales 92. Body more slender than in *S. plagiusa*, which it much resembles, but less slender than *S. elongatus*; upper eye slightly in advance of lower. Sand color in life; light gray, everywhere finely mottled with light and dark; traces of a few very narrow dark cross bands; fins all mottled; caudal and posterior part of dorsal and anal not black, scarcely darker than anterior part. Known only from Mazatlan, where 2 specimens, the larger about 1½ inches long, were obtained by Mr. T. M. Williams, in tide pools with sandy bottom in very shallow water near the estuary. (Named for Thomas Marion Williams, a student in biology in Stanford University, discoverer of the species.)

Symphurus williamsi, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 506, pl. 55, Mazatlan. (Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Mazatlan.)

Subgenus ACEDIA, Jordan.

3090. SYMPHURUS NEBULOSUS (Goode & Bean).

Head 5⅜ in total length; depth 4⅞. D. 119 (to middle of base of caudal); A. 107; V. 5; scales 120; eye 7½ in head; snout 5. Body slender; angle of mouth below front of lower pupil; teeth feeble, very slender, and rather closely placed, apparently equally developed on both sides; eyes small, close together, separated by a single row of scales, the upper one very slightly in advance; tubular nostril nearer eye than tip of snout; scales small, ctenoid, each with a median dark streak (but not keeled, as erroneously stated in the original description);* jaws and snout naked. Origin of dorsal a little behind eyes, highest rays 3 in depth of body; longest anal rays twice length of snout; median caudal rays longest, twice length of snout; pectorals obsolete; ventrals well separated. Color grayish, everywhere mottled with brown; a dark median line on scales. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf stream. A well-marked species. The increased number of fin rays indicates a probability that the number of vertebræ will also be found similarly increased. (*nebulosus*, clouded.)

Aphoristia nebulosa, GOODE & BEAN, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., x, No. 5, 192, 1883, Gulf Stream, off the coast of Carolina; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 458, fig. 375, 1896.

Symphurus nebulosus, JORDAN & GOSS, Review Flounders and Soles, 326, 1889.

Order CC. PEDICULATI.

(THE PEDICULATE FISHES.)

Carpal bones notably elongate, forming a kind of arm (pseudobrachium) which supports the broad pectoral. Gill opening reduced to a large or small foramen situated in or near the axil, more or less posterior to the pectorals. Ventral fins jugular if present; anterior dorsal reduced to a few tentacle-like, mostly isolated spines; soft dorsal and anal short; no scales. First vertebra united to cranium by a suture; epiotics united behind supraoccipital; elongate basal pectoral radii (actinosts) reduced in number; no interclavicles; post-temporal broad, flat, simple; upper pharyngeals 2, similar, spatulate, with anterior stem and transverse blade; basis of cranium simple; no air duct to the swim bladder. Marine fishes, chiefly of the tropics and the oceanic abysses. The group is an offshoot from the *Acanthopteri*, its chief modifications being in the elongation of the actinosts and in the position of the gill opening. Its nearest relatives among the spiny-rayed fishes are, perhaps, the *Batrachoididæ*. (*pediculatus*, having a footstalk.)

ANALYSIS OF FAMILIES OF PEDICULATI.

a. Gill openings in or behind the lower axil of the pectoral; mouth large, terminal.
  b. Pseudobranchiæ present; pseudobrachia with 2 actinosts; head broad, depressed, the enormous mouth with very strong teeth; ventrals present.
  LOPHIIDÆ, CCXXI.

---

* The appearance of "keeled scales," described by Goode & Bean, is due to a black line on the skin under the center of each row of scales. There seems to be no real keel, and the species is congeneric with the other species of *Symphurus*.

bb. **Pseudobranchiæ none; pseudobrachia with 3 actinosts.**

c. **Ventrals present; arm angulate, the pseudobrachia elongate.** **ANTENNARIIDÆ, CCXXII.**

cc. **Ventrals wanting, arm not angulate, the pseudobrachia moderate.** **CERATIIDÆ, CCXXIII.**

aa. **Gill openings in or behind the upper axil of the pectoral; mouth small, usually inferior.** **OGCOCEPHALIDÆ, CCXXIV.**

Family CCXXI. LOPHIIDÆ.

(THE ANGLERS.)

Head wide, depressed, very large. Body contracted, conical, tapering rapidly backward from the shoulders. Mouth exceedingly large, terminal, opening into an enormous stomach; upper jaw protractile; maxillary without supplementary bone; lower jaw projecting; both jaws with very strong, unequal, cardiform teeth, some of the teeth canine-like, most of them depressible; vomer and palatines usually with strong teeth. Gill openings comparatively large, in the lower axil of the pectorals. Pseudobranchiæ present. Gill rakers none. Gills 3. Skin mostly smooth, naked, with many dermal flaps about the head. Spinous dorsal of 3 isolated, tentacle-like spines on the head, and 3 smaller ones behind, which form a continuous fin; second dorsal moderate, similar to the anal; pectoral members scarcely geniculated, each with 2 actinosts and with elongate pseudobrachia; ventrals jugular, I, 5, widely separated, large, much enlarged in the young. Young with the head spinous. Pyloric cæca present. Two genera, with 4 or 5 species, living on sea bottoms, at moderate or great depths; remarkable for their great voracity. (*Pediculati*, part, genus *Lophius*, Günther, Cat., III, 178–182, 1861.)

a. **Vertebræ 27 to 31.**	**LOPHIUS, 1058.**
aa. **Vertebræ 18 or 19 only.**	**LOPHIOMUS, 1059.**

1058. LOPHIUS (Artedi) Linnæus.

(FISHING-FROGS.)

Lophius **(ARTEDI) LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 1, 236, 1758** (***piscatorius***).

Characters of the genus included above. Vertebræ numerous, about 30 in number. (*Lophius*, the ancient name of *L. piscatorius*, from λόφος, a crest.)

3091. LOPHIUS PISCATORIUS, Linnæus.

(COMMON ANGLER; FISHING-FROG; MONKFISH; GOOSEFISH; ALL-MOUTH; BELLOWS-FISH.)

D. I-I-I, III-10; A. 9. Body depressed, tapering, scarcely longer than head. Humeral spine with 3 points, of which the posterior is the longest. Head surrounded with a fringe of barbels; top of head, in young, with many strong spines. Anterior dorsal spine elongate, fleshy at tip. Brownish, mottled, below white; mouth behind the hyoid bone immaculate; pectorals and caudal black at tip; peritoneum black. Length 3 feet. North

Atlantic, on both coasts; generally common, ranging southward along the shore to Cape Hatteras; found in deep water as far south as Barbados, in 209 fathoms, and to the Cape of Good Hope; northward to Norway and Nova Scotia. A well-known fish of singular ugliness of appearance, and of enormous voracity. (Eu.) (*piscatorius*, pertaining to an angler, in allusion to the baited dorsal spines which overhang the cavernous mouth.)

Lophius piscatorius,* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 1, 236, 1758, seas of Europe; after ARTEDI, *Lophius ore cirrhoso*, etc.; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 179, 1861; GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 219; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 844, 1883.

Lophius americanus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 380, 1837, Philadelphia (Coll. Le Sueur); STORER, Hist. Fish. Mass., pl. 18, fig. 2, 101, 1867.

1059. LOPHIOMUS, Gill.

Lophiomus, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 552 (*setigerus*).

This genus is closely allied to *Lophius* in external characters, but it is strikingly distinguished by the reduced number of its vertebræ, which are only 18 or 19, a fact which is associated with its tropical habitat. One species from the Pacific. (*Lophius; ὦμός*, shoulder, in apparent allusion to the trifid humeral spine.)

3092. LOPHIOMUS SETIGERUS (Vahl).

Dorsal III-III-9; A. 5. Head above orbits and laterally with numerous spines and prickles; humeral bone ending in 3 blunt points; numerous cirri scattered along sides of head and body. Vertebræ 18. Color dusky; floor of mouth black posteriorly, but without white spots; pectorals and ventrals pale on basal half, black distally; caudal and anal black, with some white spots; soft dorsal translucent, with black specks; first dorsal spine with its membranaceous tip white, the latter provided with 2 black eye-like spots. Pacific Ocean; not uncommon in rather deep water off coasts of China and Japan. Known on the American coast from 1 speci-

---

* According to Professor Horace A. Hoffman this fish is called in Athens Πεσκανδρίτζα or Πεσκαντρίτζα. These names, "probably of Italian origin, meaning fisher; χλάσχα, at Chalcis, σκλεμποῦ, and βατραχόψαρο at Patras. The βάτραχος ὁ ἁλιεύς (the fisher frog) of Aristotle. (See Aristotle 505a 6b 4, 506b 16, 564b 18, 565b 29, 570b 30, 620b 11 ff, 695b 14, 696a 27, 749a 23, 754a 23 ff, 755a 9, 835b 13, 1527b 41-43, 540b 18.) Aristotle says with regard to the βάτραχος: 'Inasmuch as the flat front part is not fleshy, nature has compensated for this by adding to the rear and the tail as much fleshy substance as has been subtracted in front.' The βάτραχος is called the angler. He fishes with the hair like filaments hung before his eyes. On the end of each filament is a little knob just as if it had been placed there for a bait. He makes a disturbance in sandy or muddy places, hides himself and raises these filaments. When the little fishes strike at them he leads them down with the filaments until he brings them to his mouth. The βάτραχος is one of the σελάχη. All the σελάχη are viviparous or ovoviviparous except the βάτραχος. The other flat σελάχη have their gills uncovered and underneath them, but the βάτραχος has its gills on the side and covered with skinny opercula, not with horny opercula like the fish which are not σελαχώδη. Some fishes have the gall bladder upon the liver, others have it upon the intestine, more or less remote from the liver and attached to it by a duct. Such are βάτραχος, ἔλλοψ, συναγρίς, σμύραινα, and ξιφίας. (This has been proved true of *Lophius piscatorius* by a dissection by Dr. C. H. Gilbert.) The βάτραχος is the only one of the σελάχη which is oviparous. This is on account of the nature of its body, for it has a head many times as large as the rest of its body, and spiny and very rough. For this same reason it does not afterwards admit its young into itself. The size and roughness of the head prevents them both from coming out (i. e., being born alive) and from going in (being taken into the mouth of the parent). The βάτραχος is most prolific of the σελάχη, but they are scarce because the eggs are easily destroyed, for it lays them in a bunch near the shore." (Hoffman & Jordan, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1892, 278.)

men, 2½ inches long, dredged at *Albatross* Station 2805, southwest of Panama. From this specimen, the above description is taken. Comparing this with a larger specimen taken at Tokio by Prof. K. Otaki, we find no differences likely to prove permanent. (*seta*, bristle; *gero*, I bear.)

***Lophius setigerus*, VAHL,* Skrivt. Naturh., IV, 214, tab. 3, figs. 5 and 6, 1797, China Sea; CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 383, 1837; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 180, 1861.**
***Lophius viviparus*, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 142, 1801, tab. 32, China Sea; after Vahl.**
***Lophiomus setigerus*, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 454.**

Family CCXXII. ANTENNARIIDÆ.

(THE FROG-FISHES.)

Head and body more or less compressed. Mouth vertical or very oblique, opening upward; lower jaw projecting; jaws with cardiform teeth; premaxillaries protractile. Gill openings small, pore-like, in or behind the lower axils of the pectorals. No pseudobranchiæ. Gills 2½ or 3; skin naked, smooth, or prickly. Pectoral members forming an elbow-like angle. Pseudobrachia long, with 3 actinosts. Ventral fins present, jugular, near together. Spinous dorsal of 1 to 3 separated, tentacle-like spines; soft dorsal long, larger than anal. Pyloric cæca none. Genera about 5; species 50. Inhabitants of tropical seas, "living on floating seaweed, and enabled, by filling the capacious stomach with air, to sustain themselves on the surface of the water;" therefore widely dispersed by currents in the sea. (*Pediculati*, pt., Günther, Cat., III, 182 to 200, 1861.)

_a._ Head compressed; a rostral spine or tentacle, followed by 2 larger spines; palatine teeth developed; dorsal spines disconnected.
  _b._ Skin naked and smooth; ventral fins elongate. PTEROPHRYNE, 1060.
  _bb._ Skin covered with prickles; ventral fins short. ANTENNARIUS, 1061.
_aa._ Head cuboid; a single rostral spine or tentacle, received in a groove; soft dorsal low. CHAUNAX, 1062.

1060. PTEROPHRYNE, Gill.

(MOUSE-FISH.)

***Pterophryne*, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 90 (*bougainvillei*).**
***Pterophrynoides*, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 1878, 216 (*histrio*); name a substitute for *Pterophryne*, if the latter be regarded as preoccupied by the earlier *Pterophrynus*.**

Body smooth or scarcely granular, short, somewhat compressed, with tumid abdomen; mouth small, oblique; palate with teeth; wrist and pectoral fin slender; ventrals elongated; soft dorsal and anal vertically

---

***_Lophiomus setigerus_, is thus described by Dr. Günther:**
"Dorsal III-III, 8 or 9; A. 6 or 7. Teeth arranged in 2 alternate series in the upper jaw, in 3 in the lower; 2 or 3 teeth on each side of the vomer; humeral spine terminating in 3 points; the mouth behind the hyoid bone purplish black, with white spots. Vertebræ 19, the anterior ones very short, the middle and posterior ones nearly equal in length. Coasts of China and Japan." (Günther.)

expanded. Small fishes of fantastic shape in the West Indies and Gulf Stream. (*πτερόν*, wing; *φρύνη*. toad.)

a. "Bait" on first dorsal spine bifurcate at tip. HISTRIO, 3093.
aa. "Bait" on first dorsal spine bulbous, covered with fleshy filaments. GIBBA, 3094.

3093. PTEROPHRYNE HISTRIO (Linnæus).

(MOUSE-FISH; SARGASSUM-FISH.)

Head 2¼; depth 1⅞. D. III–14; A. 7; V. 5. Skin of head and body, as well as dorsal fins, with fleshy tags, which are most numerous on the dorsal spines and abdomen. Wrist slender; ventrals large, nearly ½ as long as head. Dorsal and anal with the posterior rays not adnate to caudal peduncle; first dorsal spine bifurcate at tip. Yellowish, marbled with brown; 3 dark bands radiating from eye; vertical fins barred with brown; belly and sides with small white spots. Tropical parts of the Atlantic; abundant on our Gulf coast and occasional northward to Cape Hatteras or beyond, especially in floating masses of *Sargassum*. Once taken in Europe (Vadsö, Norway) in floating seaweed from the Gulf Stream. Recorded from the coast of Senegambia; its history and synonymy confused with that of the following species. A remarkable fish, excessively variable in coloration. (*histrio*, a harlequin.)

Lophius tumidus, OSBECK, Iter Chinensis, 400, 1757, Open Sea; pre-Linnæan.
Lophius histrio,* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. x, 237, 1758, after various authors, especially *Balistes guaperva seu chinensis*, LINNÆUS, Mus. Ad. Fr., 56.
Pterophryne histrio, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 216; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 486, 1896.
Antennarius histrio, JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 846, 1883; COLLETT, Campagnes Hirondelle, 38, 1896.

---

*Concerning the use of the name *histrio* for this species, Dr. Gill remarks:

"In 1794 (as appears from the dates on the plates), Shaw published a number of his 'Naturalists' Miscellany,' in which he described 3 fishes under the generic name of *Lophius*. These were described as (1) *Lophius striatus* (the Striated Lophius), pl. 175; (2) *Lophius pictus* (the Variegated Lophius), pl. 176, upper figure, and (3) *Lophius marmoratus* (the Marbled Lophius), pl. 176, lower figure. The originals of these are evidently the varieties (*a*, *b*, and *c*) of *Lophius histrio* admitted by Bloch & Schneider. It is quite clear that the first two were based on species of typical *Antennarius* (not *Pterophryne*), while the third is incomprehensible, and, if the figure is at all correct, must represent a factitious fish; it most certainly has nothing to do with *Pterophryne*. The other species, however, notwithstanding the bad figures, are readily identifiable. The *Lophius striatus* (as has recently been recognized by Günther) is the first name of an *Antennarius* peculiar to the Pacific, and quite distinct from the Caribbean *Antennarius scaber* (= *A. histrio* Günther), with which it was at first confounded by Günther. The *Lophius pictus* was evidently based on the species or variety of *Antennarius* which was afterwards named *Antennarius phymatodes* by Bleeker, and it agrees very closely, in the distribution of colors, with a specimen figured by that ichthyologist, and would probably be considered by Günther as a variety of his *Antennarius commersonii*. But whatever may be the value of the forms embraced under the name *Antennarius commersonii* by Günther—whether species or varieties—the name *Antennarius pictus* must be revived from Shaw, either especially for the *Antennarius phymatodes* of Bleeker or for the collection designated as *Antennarius commersonii*. It has thus been demonstrated (1) that the Linnæan name, *Lophius histrio*, was originally created for the common *Pterophryne*, and (2) that the names generally employed for the *Pterophryne* were originally applied to very different forms, and members of even a different genus. Hence if the laws of priority, as formulated by the British and American Associations for the Advancement of Science, are to guide us, there can be no question that the species of *Pterophryne* must hereafter be designated as *Pterophryne histrio*; if, however, it is allowable to go behind even the tenth edition of the Systema Naturæ and to take the oldest binomial name, without other considerations, the designation *tumidus* must be revived. It seems best, however, to follow general usage." (Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 1878, 226.)

Chironectes pictus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 393, 1837, Surinam.

Chironectes tumidus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 397, 1837, "Cabinet du Roi," Sargasso Sea. (Coll. Péron.)

Chironectes arcticus, DÜBEN & KOREN, Kong. Vet. Akad. Abh. Stockholm 1844, 72, Vadsö, Norway, from a specimen carried northward in *Sargassum;* the only European record; fide COLLETT.

Antennarius marmoratus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 185, 1861; in part; not of Cuvier.

Chironectes lævigatus, DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 165, pl. 27, fig. 83, 1842; not of CUVIER.

3094. PTEROPHRYNE GIBBA (Mitchill).

Garman refers to this species certain specimens obtained in Gulf weed about Key West and the Tortugas. These resemble *P. histrio*, but "differ markedly in certain respects. The bait on the first dorsal spine, for instance, is bulbous and covered with slender fleshy filaments in our individuals, but in *P. histrio* it is bifurcate. *P. gibbus* is fairly represented by Cuvier, 1817, in his *Chironectes lævigatus*. The formula for the individuals in hand is D. III, 12; A. 7; V. 5; P. 10; C. 9." (Garman.) West Indies, north to Key West and the Tortugas; not examined by us; probably common, but hitherto confounded with *P. histrio*. (*gibbus*, gibbous.)

Lophius gibbus, MITCHILL, Trans. Lit. and Phil. Soc. N. Y. 1815, I, pl. 4, f. 9, off St. Croix, Lat. 22° N., Long. 64° W. (Coll. Dr. John D. Jaques.)

Chironectes lævigatus, CUVIER, Mém. du Mus., III, 423, pl. 16, fig. 1, 1817, South Carolina (Coll. Bosc); CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 399, 1837.

Pterophryne lævigata, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 90.

? *Chironectes sonntagii*,* Baron J. W. VON MÜLLER, Reisen in den Vereinigten Staaten, Canada und Mexico, Band I, 180, 1864, in floating seaweed; no exact locality stated.

Pterophrynoides gibbus, GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist. 1896, 81.

1061. ANTENNARIUS, Lacépède.

Antennarius (COMMERSON) LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., I, 421, 1798 (*chironectes*).

Histrio, FISCHER, Zoognosia, 78, 1813 (*histrio*, etc.). (No type; includes all known *Antennariidæ;* description transposed with that of *Lophius* by error.)

Chironectes, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, vol. II, 252, 1829 (*chironectes*); preoccupied in mammals, Illiger, 1811.

Body oblong, compressed, very deep through the occipital region, tapering behind; breast tumid; mouth rather large, more or less oblique, or even vertical; cardiform teeth on jaws, vomer, and palatines; eye small; skin with small granules or spinules, these usually forked, and numerous fleshy slips. First dorsal spine developed as a small rostral tentacle;

---

* The following is the substance of the long account of *P. sonntagii* (Von Müller): "D. II, 10 to 12; P. 10 or 11; C. 6 to 7 ('*Strahlenpaare*'); B. 6. Head and body slightly compressed; dorsal spines like little horns, covered over and over with spinous growths. Mouth wide, with numerous rows of small teeth; throat and belly with many fleshy slips. Pectorals produced on a long peduncle like the flippers of a tortoise; ventrals similar, but formed more like feet; anal fin like a rudder. Color clear yellowish green, with greenish brown stripes; a broad dark stripe across breast to root of pectoral; another on the back; another on the side, running backward in the form of a hammer, paler at last on lower part of back; several stripes and spots, more or less dusky, on the tail and other extremities; on the soft underside to the anal intense reddish golden yellow spots; between the dark streaks and the yellow ground color of the body are often white shades and markings; eye fiery orange. Atlantic Ocean or Gulf of Mexico; living in floating seaweed."

This species must be a *Pterophryne*, and it is not evidently different from *Pterophryne gibba*.

second and third dorsal spines strong, covered with skin, with numerous fleshy filaments; soft dorsal high and long; anal short and deep; caudal fin rounded, the peduncle free; pectoral fins wide, with a rather wide wrist, at the lower posterior angle of which are the very small gill openings; ventral fins short. Fantastic-looking fishes, often gaily colored; very numerous in warm seas. (*antenna*, a feeler or tentacle.)

a. Bulbous tip or "bait" of first dorsal spine simple, undivided at tip.
  b. Skin smoothish except about eyes; first dorsal spine short, second rough. Body brown, with whitish spots; no ocelli. INOPS, 3095.
  bb. Skin with prickles, velvety or shagreen-like.
    c. Prickles simple, none of them bifid.
      d. Color black; tips of pectorals and ventrals and one or two spots on side white (prickles undescribed). PRINCIPIS, 3096.
      dd. Color dusky; dorsal with 3 ocelli; caudal with many spots; first dorsal longer than second; no dermal flaps. TENEBROSUS, 3097.
      ddd. Color reddish or grayish, reticulate with heavy black lines; first dorsal spine short. RETICULARIS, 3098.
    cc. Prickles or spinules on body mostly bifid.
      e. Body without ocelli; first dorsal spine filiform.
        f. Mouth immaculate within; body with numerous rosy and dusky tracts, the latter forming bars and concentric streaks below; fins barred. STRIGATUS, 3099.
        ff. Mouth largely black within; body blood red, with black spots on sides and below dorsal. SANGUINEUS, 3100.
      ee. Body with 3 large ocelli, 1 on dorsal, 1 on caudal, and 1 on middle of side, besides many black spots and streaks; tip of first dorsal spine fringed; mouth largely black within. OCELLATUS, 3101.
aa. Bulbous tip or "bait" on first dorsal spine bifid at tip; skin shagreen-like.
  g. Color reddish, with brown spots, those about the eye radiating.
    h. Dermal flaps numerous on body; spinules on skin short and stiff, rendering the surface shagreen-like. SCABER, 3102.
    hh. Dermal flaps few; spinules on skin longer and slender, rendering the surface velvety. TIGRIS, 3103.
  gg. Color uniform black; surface of body rough, shagreen-like; inside of mouth white; first dorsal spine short, little longer than second. NUTTINGII, 3104.
aaa. Bulbous tip or "bait" of first dorsal spine trifid.
  i. First dorsal ray twice as long as second and as long as caudal; sides with numerous black ocelli, besides other streaks and dark spots; skin smoothish. MULTIOCELLATUS, 3105.
  ii. First dorsal spine barely ⅓ longer than second; shorter than caudal; sides with dark streaks and reticulations; a large ocellus under middle of soft dorsal; body rough, with shagreen. RADIOSUS, 3106.

3095. ANTENNARIUS INOPS, Poey.

Depth 2¾ with caudal. Skin lustrous, smooth, except for some points behind and below eye; third of the first 3 dorsal rays largest, its membrane not reaching to vent; second ray also large, but shorter, placed between eyes; first spine developed as a fishing rod, filiform, ending in a small, membranaceous lobe, its base close to that of second, and, therefore, distant from end of snout, its spine short, the tip not reaching middle of second spine; short tentacles, like horns, on anterior part of third spine, over the nostrils, and under the mouth; caudal rounded; pectoral so joined that it can not be turned forward as usual in this group, but rising

obliquely backward and upward. Eye slightly longer than snout; mouth brown within. Color brown, with white spots on the body and median fins, 6 of the largest of these each with the center yellowish, the largest from once to twice diameter of eye; spots on dorsal fins small; eye golden. Porto Rico. (Poey.) Not seen by us. The type 70 mm. long. (*inops*, helpless. "I call this species '*inops*' on account of the miserable fishing rod which has fallen to its lot." Poey.)

Antennarius inops, POEY, Anal. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat., x, 1881, 340, Porto Rico. (Coll. Don Juan Gündlach.)

3096. ANTENNARIUS PRINCIPIS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

D. III-11; A. 7; P. 10. Anterior dorsal spine twice as long as second, ending in a small, slender lobe; membrane behind third spine extending to root of soft dorsal; last ray of dorsal not reaching caudal. Skin rough, covered with small spines; no cutaneous fringes. Black; tips of pectorals and ventrals white; a small white spot above pectoral. (Günther.) West Indies to Brazil; not seen by us. Günther's specimen, above described, from Para. (*principis*, of the prince. Named for its discoverer, Prince Maurice of Nassau.)

Chironectes principis,* CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 416, 1837, Brazil; on 2 drawings by Prince MAURICE, the second representing the present species to which Günther restricts the name *principis*. The first figure is more like *tigris*.
Antennarius principis, Günther, Cat., III, 193, 1861.

3097. ANTENNARIUS TENEBROSUS (Poey).

D. III-12; A. 7; P. 11. Anterior dorsal spine longer than second, terminating in a simple and slender tentacle; soft dorsal fin terminating at some distance from caudal. Skin rough, covered with small spines, without cutaneous fringes. Blackish brown, marbled with darker and lighter; a series of 3 black, blue-edged ocelli on upper posterior part of dorsal fin; many similar ocelli on caudal fin, irregularly disposed. (Poey.) Cuba. Not seen by us. (*tenebrosus*, dusky.)

Chironectes tenebrosus, POEY, Memorias, I, 219, pl. 17, fig. 1, 1851, Cuba.
Antennarius tenebrosus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 197, 1861.

3098. ANTENNARIUS RETICULARIS, Gilbert.

D. III-12; A. 7. First dorsal spine short, very slender and filiform, not reaching tip of second, terminating in a short, fleshy flap; second spine moderately robust, flexible, not curved backward, wholly free and without membrane; third spine nearly erect, not free, depressible with difficulty; not curved as in *A. sanguineus;* spines on the body rather coarse and shagreen-like, with expanded, undivided tips. Color in spirits, top of head, including dorsal spines and front of soft dorsal, coral red, the body otherwise light gray, broadly reticulated on sides and below with heavy black lines, which inclose 5 or 6 large pale spots; pectorals, ventrals, and anal with narrow terminal and wide median black bars. Soft dorsal uniformly light. This species closely resembles *A. sanguineus*, but differs from it in the straight, erect spinules, the color, and the character of the plates on the body. Length 1¼ inches. Gulf of California. (Gilbert.) Only the type known. (*reticularis*, netted.)

---

* Concerning this nominal species and *Chironectes mentzelii*, both of which were based on drawings by Prince Maurice, Cuvier & Valenciennes remark:

"We here cite these figures, and we give them specific names only to fix the attention of travelers and to get them to find the species which have served as models for these figures."

The following is the substance of the original description of *Chironectes principis:*

In the first figure, color very deep brown, speckled with black spots on body and fins; dorsal fin with only 1 series of spots. Filament of first spine twice as long as that of the second, and terminating in a little knob or bait, the second spine free from the first and similar in shape.

Second figure of the same form, the second dorsal longer, the first ray ending in a spiral, and the whole body white, with 2 white round spots on each side, one above the other.

Antennarius reticularis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 566, Gulf of California, at Albatross Station 2825. (Coll. Gilbert.)

3099. ANTENNARIUS STRIGATUS, Gill.

D. III-12; A. 7. First dorsal spine elongate, filiform, twice length of second, with very slender, dermal tip; third spine more robust than second, wholly concealed in the skin, its length equal to that of first spine. Lips, maxillary, and a large transverse area behind second dorsal spine naked, each side of this area with a few spinous tubercles; skin elsewhere covered with fine shagreen-like armature. Color in spirits, olivaceous everywhere on body and on inside of mouth, finely mottled with light olive brown; many irregular blackish areas on head and body, those on lower side of head showing a tendency to form concentric bars; some on sides forming irregular bars downward from back; posterior portion of body not darker than the anterior; terminal parts of all the fins largely blackish, but with distinct black bars; some scattered round blotches on sides, each consisting of a number of smaller black spots on an olive ground; head and body with numerous pinkish and rose-red spots and bars, the latter sinuous, irregular, with wavy margins; a pinkish bar behind maxillary; a broad, saddle-like pinkish blotch across interval between second and third dorsal spines; a third bar from in front of origin of second dorsal downward toward base of pectorals; a fourth across top of caudal peduncle; first dorsal spine narrowly barred with brown. Pacific coast of tropical America, from Cape San Lucas to Panama. Here described from an adult, 10 inches in length, from Panama. This differs considerably from the descriptions of the young (*strigatus, tenuifilis*) given by Gill and Günther.

Two young individuals, types of *A. strigatus*, are thus characterized by Dr. Gill:

"The anterior dorsal spine is very slender and filiform, without appendages; the second is straight and moderate; the third concealed and developed as a hump, obtuse behind. The spines which cover the body are small and mostly bifid. The back and front of the dorsal fin are reddish; the rest light brown, with black stripes which diverge downward above the pectorals, those in front being parallel with the profile and at right angles with those behind; around the pectoral fins and on the flanks, the streaks are generally blended to form a continuous black area; a black dorsal saddle is in front of the dorsal fin, and a black band covers the posterior half of the caudal fin; the abdomen is broadly reticulated with black, and the brown intervals themselves are frequently striated with the same color; the interior of the mouth is immaculate." (*strigatus*, striped.)

Antennarius strigatus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 92, Cape San Lucas (Coll. J. Xantus), young; JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.. 1882, 650, adult; JORDAN, Cat. Fishes, 138, 1885.

Antennarius tenuifilis, GÜNTHER, Fishes Centr. Amer., 440, 1869, Panama; young.

3100. ANTENNARIUS SANGUINEUS, Gill.

Anterior dorsal spine very slender, 2½ in length of caudal fin, terminating in a flap extended on each side, laciniated outward; second spine rough, robust, and curved strongly backward at its end; third not free, but apparent as a hump pointed backward, and extending ½ of the distance from its insertion to that of dorsal fin; skin covered with small bifid spines, whose prongs diverge considerably and are acute. Color blood red, except on abdomen, but with several more or less distinct black spots under origin of dorsal fin and on sides; abdomen light or yellowish brown, spotted with black; intervals between caudal and anal rays also marked with black; floor of mouth behind tongue with 2 lateral black bands converging toward the front, while the posterior margin of the tongue itself is also sometimes lined with black. (Gill.) Pacific coast of tropical America, Cape San Lucas to Panama; scarce. (*sanguineus*, bloody.)

Antennarius sanguineus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 91, Cape San Lucas (Coll. Xantus); JORDAN, Cat. Fishes, 138, 1885.

Antennarius leopardinus, GÜNTHER, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1864, 151, Panama.

3101. ANTENNARIUS OCELLATUS (Bloch & Schneider).

Depth 1⅗ in length. D. II-I-14; A. 8; P. 11; orbit equaling snout, eye much smaller; maxillary 3½ in body; pectoral rays 5½; caudal 4. Body short, oblong, compressed, very deep through occipital region; mouth large, subvertical; teeth small, sharp, cardiform, in wide bands on jaws, vomer, and palatines; maxillary extending downward to below axis of body; a very large knob at symphysis; lower part of head with many large, thick tentacles. First 2 dorsal spines on interorbital space, the first slender, terminating in a fringed lobe, the second shorter and much thicker, behind it a smooth depression; the third spine exceedingly rough and thick, blunt at tip and adnate to body; soft dorsal long and low, its origin in front of middle of body, tips of last rays reaching base of caudal; anal posterior, tips of its rays coterminous with dorsal rays, its height equal to its length; pectorals near middle of body, placed far below axis; ventrals short, the rays thickened, their position under posterior edge of eye. Skin covered with minute bifurcate spines, running upon dorsal, anal, and caudal rays; gill opening in front and below pectoral, its length about equal to snout. Color brown, marbled with lighter, and with scattered black dots, especially on belly and outer portions of dorsal and caudal; each side with 3 large black spots ocellated with brownish, 1 on dorsal near its base, a second immediately below it on the sides, and a third in the middle of the caudal fin; mouth behind tongue black, with yellow lines. West Indies, north to Florida. Common in the West Indies; the most abundant of the American species. Here described from a specimen from off Pensacola, Florida, about 15 inches in length.

Mr. Garman gives the following note on *Antennarius ocellatus:*

"The species was tolerably figured by Parra, but has not been recognized by some of the subsequent writers. On 5 specimens before me the amount of variations in markings is comparatively small. The 3 large ocelli, on dorsal, caudal, and middle of side, are present on each, as is also the case with the numerous small spots of black on the ventral portions of the body and on the outer portions of dorsal and caudal. The dorsal ocellus lies between the sixth and seventh rays, on the middle of the fin; that on the flank is situated on the vent, and that on the caudal between the fourth and fifth rays, from the top, near the middle of the fin. The black portion of either of these spots is larger than the orbit, which latter is rather small when contrasted with that of other species. The white circle around the black, again, is surrounded by a narrow one of brown. On the caudal, at each side of the ocellus, there are transverse streaks. The first ray of the dorsal is as long as the second, and is covered by scales. The bulb apparently is simple, and bears numerous laciniæ. The second dorsal spine is shorter than the third; both are club shaped. The space behind the second dorsal spine is covered by scales." (*ocellatus*, with eye-like spots.)

Pescador, PARRA, Dif. Piezas, Hist. Nat., 1, tab. 1, 1780, Cuba.

Lophius histrio, var. *ocellatus*, BLOCH & SCHNEIDER, Syst. Ichth., 142, 1801; after PARRA.

Antennarius pleurophthalmus, GILL. Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 92, Key West; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 846, 1883; JORDAN, Cat. Fishes, 138, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 487, 1896.

Antennarius ocellatus, POEY, Synopsis, 105, 1868; GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist. 1896, 82.

3102. ANTENNARIUS SCABER (Cuvier).

D. III–12; A. 7; P. 9 or 10. Anterior dorsal spine as long as second, and provided with 2 long and thick cutaneous flaps at its tip; third dorsal spine not continuous with the soft dorsal; soft dorsal fin terminating at some distance from the caudal, its last ray not extending to root of caudal, if laid backward; dorsal spines, head, back, and sides of the body with more or less numerous cutaneous fringes, those of dorsal spines sometimes forming a dense cluster; skin very rough, covered with small spines. Ground color yellowish or reddish, with numerous brown spots, those around the eye forming radiating streaks; dorsal and anal fins with 3 series of round brown spots, the middle of which is formed by the largest and most constant spots; sometimes uniform brown. Caribbean Sea. (Günther.) A small specimen from Port Castries, St. Lucia, has the body light brown, clouded with darker, fins all with round black spots, those of the base of the dorsal somewhat larger than others; ventrals tipped with black. (*scaber*, rough.)

Chironectes scaber, CUVIER, Mém. Mus., III, 425, pl. 16, fig. 2, 1817, Martinique (Coll. Plée); CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 412, 1837.

Lophius spectrum, GRONOW, Cat. Fish., Ed. Gray, 49, 1854, Antilles; after *Lophius acute scabra*, GRONOW, Zoophyl., 210, 1781.

Antennarius scaber, JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 652, specimen from Port Castries, St. Lucia.

Antennarius histrio, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 188, 1861; not *Lophius histrio*, LINNÆUS.

3103. ANTENNARIUS TIGRIS, Poey.

D. III-12; A. 7; P. 11. Anterior dorsal spine longer than second, terminating in 2 long cutaneous flaps; third dorsal spine connected with soft dorsal by a broad membrane, the latter terminating at some distance from the caudal, and its last ray not extending to root of caudal if laid backward. Skin rough, covered with small spines, without cutaneous fringes. Ground color yellow, with numerous brown spots and streaks, the latter radiating from the eye; dorsal fin irregularly spotted, with a series of large round brown spots. (Poey.) Cuba. Not seen by us. According to Mr. Garman, *Antennarius scaber* and *A. tigris* "are closely allied, but if placed side by side the squamation and filaments suffice to distinguish them, great similarity in color notwithstanding. *A. scaber* has coarser scales, with shorter, rougher spines, the scales are farther apart, and the cutaneous flaps appear on the body much as figured by Cuvier. On *A. tigris* there are few of the cutaneous appendages, the scales are closer together, the spines are longer and more slender, giving rise to an appearance more like velvet, and the head and body are more compressed." (*tigris*, tiger.)

Chironectes tigris, POEY, Memorias, I, 217, pl. 17, fig. 2, 1851, Cuba.

Antennarius tigris, GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist. 1896, 83.

3104. ANTENNARIUS NUTTINGII, Garman.

D. 3+12; A. 7; V. 5; P. 11; C. 9. In form this species is shorter, more massive anteriorly, and less compressed than either *A. ocellatus* or *A. radiosus*. A transerve section across the middle of the body is a nearly equilateral triangle. Caudal region short. Head nearly as wide as high; cheeks swollen; forehead rather broad, converging forward on the edges. Occipital concavity wide and deep, free from scales in a wide space below the ends of the first and second dorsal rays, this bare space being apparently for the reception of the fleshy bait bulb, which latter has 2 elongate lobes. Snout as long as the orbit, broad, truncate; chin vertical; symphyseal knob prominent. Mouth wide, subvertical. Eye small; orbit twice as long, hardly more than ½ the interorbital space. First and second dorsal rays equal in length, not inclusive of the 2 elongate fleshy fringed lobes surmounting the first. The base of the first ray stands forward prominently over the mouth, being free for some distance. The greater portion of the second ray is free, while the third is connected with the dorsum, by the skin, from base nearly to tip. This last ray is larger than either of its fellows. Soft dorsal large; middle rays longest, as long as the distance from the maxillary to the hind edge of the operculum, or as long as the rays of the caudal fin; fin not reaching back to the bases of the caudal rays, fringed. Hind margin of caudal convex, fringed. Anal moderate, rays prominent in the margin, fin with a blunt angle on the outer edge, subtending, when laid up against the tail, ¼ or more of the length of the caudal rays. The rays on the pectoral fins extend out beyond the margins more noticeably than those of the other fins. Ventrals small, in most instances with 6 points on the outer margin, in one case having but 5. Greatest length of the caudal nearly ¼ of the total length. Length of each maxillary ⅓ of the caudal. Scales short, small, close set, harsh to the touch, having none of the velvety appearance. Uniform black; inside of the mouth black; "bait" white. Great Bahama Banks. Besides the specimens in Nutting's collection there are several others in that of the Mus. Com. Zool. "This species is readily separated from *A. principis* of authors by the short first dorsal spine." ("The specific name is given in honor of Prof. C. C. Nutting, to whom science is so much indebted for the origination and successful accomplishment of the expedition.")

Antennarius nuttingii, GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist. 1896, 83, pl. II, Great Bahama Banks. (Coll. C. C. Nutting.)

??*Chironectes mentzelii*,* CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 417, Brazil; on a drawing by Prince MAURICE.

3105. ANTENNARIUS MULTIOCELLATUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

(MARTIN PESCADOR.)

Mouth large, vertical. First dorsal spine slender and straight, nearly equal to length of caudal, terminating in 3 simple tentacles; second dorsal spine curved at the middle and extending to the base of the third; third dorsal spine partly embedded in the skin, reaching halfway to dorsal; wrists and pectorals widened; ventrals short. Skin covered with bifid spines. Fawn color, lighter below; many black spots ocellated with white, both on the body and fins; body with several pink areas, 1 of which forms a triangular saddle in front of the dorsal and another a broad ring around the base of the caudal fin; angles of mouth with a pink spot. West Indies, north to Florida Keys; common. This description (after Gill) from the type of *Antennarius annulatus* from Garden Key. According to Mr. Garman, "this species is distinguished by the trifid bulb and the long first dorsal ray, near twice as long as the second and quite as long as the caudal, by the high nape, by the large third dorsal ray, much larger and more swollen than the second, and by the coloration. The eye is very small. The black centers of the largest of the ocelli are smaller than the eye. Besides the ocellus on the soft dorsal that on the anal and the 3 forming a triangle on the caudal, there are others scattered over the caudal and other fins, and over the sides of the body. Below the eye on the cheek and under the chin and the chest the spots are little more than black dots. Over the sides, a specimen in hand, the type of *A. corallinus*, Poey, is freckled with lighter rounded spots. Behind the pectoral, on the side, there is a small ocellus with a black center. On each side in the same position, a short distance above the pectoral, there is a brown ocellus larger than the orbit, in the center of which there is a white dot. A brown streak passes back from the upper part of the orbit and curves down toward the anal ocellus, another passes back from the middle of the eye and curves down toward the pectoral, and a third below the third dorsal spine runs down and then forward toward the lower end of the maxillary. The forehead is comparatively narrow; behind the second dorsal ray the bare space is hardly large enough to receive the bait."

---

* The following is the substance of the very brief description of this nominal species: "First dorsal filament not longer than the second, and ending in a small bait or knob. Body black, with large marblings."

Poey thus describes *Antennarius corallinus*, which according to Garman, is the same as *A. multiocellatus*:

"D. II-I, 12; A. 7; V. I, 5; C. 17. Two dorsal spines in front of eye, formed like horns, another higher on the nape; gill opening spiral, at the lower base of the pectoral; general form of the fish almost globular; the mouth vertical; tongue marbled with black and white; caudal rounded; eyes very small; pectoral low, reaching middle of body without caudal; ventrals short; vent near anal; first dorsal spine ending in a single short filament. Color reddish with black spots; 2 of these spots eye-like, with a larger black center and the iris of the color of the body, surrounded with a black circle; 1 spot at the base of the soft dorsal at the second third of its length. a very weak one at base of anal; between first spot and pectoral fin 3 small inconspicuous ocellate spots, of which the pupil is a small point; middle of the body with dusky spots; dorsal, anal, and caudal with black points; tubercles about eye and on the cheek, but not spinous. Type 95 mm. long. Cuba." (Poey.) (*multus*, many; *ocellus*, an eye-like spot.)

Chironectes multiocellatus, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XI, 422, 1837, Martinique. (Coll. M. Garnot.)

Antennarius annulatus, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 91, Garden Key, Florida (Coll. Lieut. Wright); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 846, 1883.

Antennarius corallinus, POEY, Repertorio, I, 188, 1865, Cuba. (Coll. Poey.)

Antennarius multiocellatus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 194, 1861; GARMAN, Bull. Iowa Lab. Nat. Hist. 1896, 82.

3106. ANTENNARIUS RADIOSUS, Garman.

D. 3+13; A. 8; V. 5; P. 11; C. 9. Resembling *A. tigris*, Poey, in shape, squamation, etc., but differing in coloration and in possession of a much longer dorsal ray. The staff in this ray is very slender, much longer than the second ray, and bears a small, trifid "bait." Second and third dorsal rays shorter than the first, the third well tied down by the skin. Scales uniform, sharp. No cutaneous fringes on large specimens. Grayish or brownish white, darker on nape and dorsal fin, with numerous spots of light color, as large as the orbit, surrounded by more or less complete edgings of brown, producing a semblance to reticulation, or to spottings by drops of liquid; 7 streaks of brown radiate from the eye; as in *A. tigris*, they are continued upon the head and down toward the ventrals; a large spot of black, white-edged, a little larger than the orbit, ½ on the fin and ½ on the muscles of the body, occupies the space between the eighth and the tenth rays of the soft dorsal fin; the light areas vary in intensity, and lie close together over nearly the whole of body and fins; belly lighter, with faint indications of lines of brownish, radiating from the head; caudal with oblique transverse cloudings of brownish; hindmost ¼ light. The color in life was probably reddish or yellowish. Secured off Key West, in about 50 fathoms. A young individual, of less than an inch, taken opposite Havana, is of lighter gray, and has a large ocellus, of light color in the center, between the black one at the base of the dorsal and the upper end of the humerus. There are small cutaneous fringes on the flanks. (Garman.) (*radiosus*, rayed.)

Antennarius radiosus, GARMAN, Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa Univ. 1896, 85, pl. I, off Key West, in 50 fathoms. (Coll. C. C. Nutting.)

1062. CHAUNAX, Lowe.

Chaunax, LOWE, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., III, 1846, 339 (*pictus*).

Head very large, depressed, cuboid. Mouth large, subvertical; jaws and palate with bands of small teeth. Skin with small, sharp spines. Spinous dorsal reduced to a small tentacle above the snout, retractile into a groove; soft dorsal moderate, low; anal short; ventrals small. Gills 2½; no pseudobranchiæ. Muciferous channels very conspicuous, the lateral line prominent, undulate; another series of mucous tubes extending from lower jaws to axil; still another extends backward from snout and maxillary to a point behind eye, when it ceases, uniting with a vertical line which extends from the lateral line to the lower line; these lines thus inclose a quadrate area on the cheek. Gill opening small, well behind pectoral under front of soft dorsal. Deep seas. (χαύναξ, one who gapes.)

a. Dorsal rays 11; anal 5; depth 2½ in length. PICTUS, 3107.
aa. Dorsal rays 13; anal 7; depth 2⅞ in length. NUTTINGII, 3108.

3107. CHAUNAX PICTUS, Lowe.

Head 1⅛; depth 2½. D. I, 11; A. 5; P. 11; V. 4; C. 7. Rostral tentacle short, pedicellate; muciferous channels appearing as chain-like rows of pits. Bright orange above; sides rosy; fins vermilion. Deep waters of the Atlantic; recorded from Madeiro, Soudan, Cape Verdes, Barbados, off Rhode Island, and elsewhere in the Gulf Stream, in 130 to 428 fathoms. A similar species (*Chaunax fimbriatus*), regarded by Günther as the same, occurs in the Japan Seas, Bay of Bengal and the Fiji Islands. (*pictus*, painted.)

Chaunax pictus, LOWE, Trans. Zoöl. Soc. Lond. 1846, 339, Camera de Lobos, Madeira; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 200, 1861; GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 470; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 847, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 487, fig. 398, 1896.

? *Chaunax fimbriatus*, HILGENDORF, Sitzber. Ges. Naturf. Freunde 1879, 80, Sea of Japan.

? *Chaunax nuttingii*, GARMAN, Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa Univ. 1896, 85, pl. III, fig. 2, near Sand Key Light, Florida, in 120 fathoms. (Coll. C. C. Nutting.)

3108. CHAUNAX NUTTINGII, Garman.

B. 6. D. II, 13; A. 7; V. 4; P. 14; C. 9. Form resembles that of *Chaunax pictus*, but is shorter, broader, and possessed of more fin rays. Anteriorly it is broad and depressed, posteriorly compressed. From head to soft dorsal on the nape it is arched very little. Head broader than high, flattened or slightly concave on the occiput, nearly vertical on the chin. Snout short, broad, truncate. Eye medium, the length of the scaleless area covering it equals the width of that between the canals on the interorbital space, or about ⅔ of the space itself; the distance from the maxillary is about the ocular width. The niche in which the first dorsal spine is received is subelliptical and about ¾ as long as the eye; the tentacle is little more than ½ as long as the niche, is broad near the base, tapers rapidly and bears a 2-lobed "bait" with slender fringes. Mouth wide, oblique, maxillary about 3 times as long as the eye, widened and rounded at the outer end; intermaxillaries alone forming upper border of mouth. Teeth small, slender, sharp, in villiform bands. Origin of soft dorsal in the middle of the distance from the rostral tentacle to the base of the caudal fin, fourth ray above the gill opening, anterior rays shorter. Vent below the seventh ray of the second dorsal. Pectorals short, broad, rounded. The canals of the lateral system are in the main like those of *C. pictus*, but have stronger curves; they begin to curve outward immediately behind the niche, not remaining parallel or converging as in Lowe's species. Scales very fine, sharp and close together. In life this fish was probably red or yellowish with transverse cloudings or blotches of brownish, it is now dingy brownish white; one of the blotches lies just behind the eye, another lies below the orbit, and apparently 3 transverse bands cross the back through the soft dorsal; orbit blackish; tentacular niche black. The coloration of the individual described indicates a habitat within reach of the effects of sunlight. Florida Keys; the type dredged nearly 8 miles south of Sand Key Light, Florida, in about 120 fathoms. (Garman.) This species is evidently not very different from *Chaunax pictus* and may be the same. (Named for C. C. Nutting, professor of zoology in the University of Iowa, director of the Bahama Expedition of 1893.)

Chaunax nuttingii, GARMAN, Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa Univ. 1896. 86, pl. III, f. 2, Sand Key Light, Florida. (Coll. C. C. Nutting.)

Family CCXXIII. CERATIIDÆ.

(THE SEA DEVILS.)

Head and body compressed. Mouth terminal, more or less oblique. Gill openings small, in the lower part of the axils. No pseudobranchiæ. Spinous dorsal represented by 1 or more tentacles. Pectoral members not geniculated, with short pseudobrachia and 3 actinosts. No ventral fins. Fishes of the open seas, usually inhabiting considerable depths; 13 genera and 15 species known. All are uniform blackish in color.

"The bathybial sea devils," writes Günther, "are degraded forms of *Lophius*; they descend to the greatest depths of the ocean. Their bones are of an extremely light and thin texture, and frequently other parts of their organization, their integuments, muscles, and intestines are equally loose in texture when the specimens are brought to the surface. In their habits they probably do not differ in any degree from their surface representative, *Lophius*. The number of the dorsal spines is always reduced, and at the end of the series of these species only 1 spine remains, with a simple, very small lamella at the extremity (*Melanocetus johnsonii*, *Melanocetus murrayi*). In other forms sometimes a second cephalic spine, sometimes a spine on the back of the trunk, is preserved. The first cephalic spine always retains the original function of a lure for other marine creatures, but to render it more effective a special luminous organ is sometimes developed in connection with the filaments with which its extremity is provided (*Ceratias bispinosus*, *Oneirodes eschrichtii*). So far as it is known at present these complicated tentacles attain to the highest degree of development in *Himantolophus* and *Ægæonichthys*. In other species very peculiar dermal appendages are developed, either accompanying the spine on the back or replacing it. They may be paired or form a group of 3, are pear-shaped, covered with common skin, and perforated at the top, a delicate tentacle sometimes issuing from the foramen." (*Pediculati*, genus *Ceratias*, Günther, Cat., III, 205, 1861; *Ceratiidæ*, Gill, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 216.)

a. Mouth moderate.

b. Gills in 2½ pairs.

CERATIINÆ:

c. Cleft of mouth nearly vertical; skin prickly.

d. Cephalic spine single.

e. Dorsal spine present; lateral caruncles present; no teeth on vomer. CERATIAS, 1063.

ee. Dorsal spine wanting; caruncles present.

f. Caruncles remote from soft dorsal. MANCALIAS, 1064.

ff. Caruncles close to soft dorsal. CRYPTOPSARAS, 1065.

ONEIRODINÆ:

cc. Cleft of mouth nearly horizontal; skin smooth; 1 cephalic spine and 1 postcephalic spine. ONEIRODES, 1066.

HIMANTOLOPHINÆ:

bb. Gills in ½ 2½ pairs; body with scattered tubercular scutella; no second dorsal spine.

g. Body and head compressed; mouth oblique; joint of mandible below or behind eye; eye rudimentary.

h. Body oblong, oval; dorsal rays 9; pectoral 12. HIMANTOLOPHUS, 1067.

hh. Body short and deep; dorsal rays 4; pectoral about 17. CORYNOLOPHUS, 1068.

aa. Mouth with enormous gape.

MELANOCETINÆ:

i. Cleft of mouth nearly vertical; pectoral small, in advance of dorsal and of gill opening; second dorsal spine wanting; gills in 2½ pairs.

j. Gular tentacle wanting; no teeth on vomer. LIOCETUS, 1069.

jj. Gular tentacle present; 1 tooth on the vomer. LINOPHRYNE, 1070.

CAULOPHRYNINÆ:

ii. Cleft of mouth nearly horizontal; pectorals below dorsal and behind gill opening; gills in ½ 2½ pairs.

k. Dorsal and anal greatly produced; skin naked; head and body with many luminous filaments. CAULOPHRYNE, 1071.

1063. CERATIAS, Kröyer.

Ceratias, KRÖYER, Naturhist. Tidsskrift. 2 Række, I, 639, 1844 (*holbolli*).

Head and body much compressed and elevated, oblong, covered with prickly skin. Mouth wide, its cleft nearly vertical; teeth in jaws conic, movable, of moderate size; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Gills 2½; gill arches unarmed. Spinous dorsal reduced to 2 spines, 1 on the head, the other on the back, the basal element of the second spine exserted; the cephalic spine much elongate; soft dorsal and anal short; pectorals very short, broad, of about 20 rays. Caudal fin much produced, fan-shaped, with exserted rays. Pyloric cæca 2, small. Skeleton soft, fibrous. Greenland. (*κεραντίας*, one that has horns.)

3109. CERATIAS HOLBOLLI, Kröyer.

D. I–I, 4; A. 4; P. 19; C. 10. Head 2⅔; depth nearly 2; head deeper than long; eyes small, not more than $\frac{1}{10}$ the length of the head; free rays of the head a little shorter than to the base of the caudal fin; the forked part of the caudal fin shorter than the length of the fish; the length of the pectoral fin equals almost $\frac{1}{10}$ the entire length of the fish, the membranes from the dorsal and anal fins posteriorly extend almost to the base of the caudal fin. Color entirely black. (Kröyer.) North Atlantic; 4 specimens known; 3 from Greenland, 1 from Nova Scotia. (Named for C. Holböll, a Danish naturalist.)

Ceratias holbolli, KRÖYER, Naturh. Tidsskr. 1844, 639, Greenland; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 205, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 847, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 489, pl. 117, fig. 394, 1896.

1064. MANCALIAS, Gill.

Mancalias, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 1878, 227 (*uranoscopus*).
Typhlopsaras, GILL, Forest and Stream, New York, 1883, Nov. 8, 284 (*shufeldti*).

General characters of *Ceratias*, but with the spinous dorsal reduced to a single rostral spine, and 2 fleshy claviform tubercles or caruncles behind it. Pectoral fins narrow, with 10 to 15 slender rays. (*mancus*, defective, "with a quasi-diminutive termination to correspond with *Ceratias*.")

a. Dorsal caruncles placed before dorsal fin a distance 6 times in length of trunk from gill opening to base of caudal. URANOSCOPUS, 3110.
aa. Dorsal caruncles placed nearer dorsal, the distance from dorsal 4½ times in trunk, as above. SHUFELDTI, 3111.

3110. MANCALIAS URANOSCOPUS (Murray).

D. I, 3 or 4; A. 4; C. 8; P. 10. Anterior spine of first dorsal produced in a long filament, ending in a pear-shaped bulb, terminating in a semitransparent whitish spot, this spine originating on posterior part of head, and reaching, when depressed, nearly to the tip of tail; far behind this are 2 short, fleshy tubercles, lying in a depression in front of second dorsal. Teeth moderate, depressible. Skin everywhere with minute embedded conical spines. Eye very small, placed high on the middle of the head.

Color uniform black. (Murray.) To this description Goode & Bean add from the same specimen: "Anal opposite second dorsal, the 4 median caudal rays being much larger than the others and bifid; pectorals small, above the gill opening; the upper jaw is formed by the intermaxillaries, and is armed, together with the lower jaw, with a series of teeth of moderate size, which can be depressed as in *Lophius*. The skin is thickly covered with minute embedded conical spines; the eyes are very small and are placed high upon the middle of the head." Mid-Atlantic, in very deep water; 2 specimens known, the type in 2,400 fathoms, taken between the Canary and Cape Verde islands, the second (26159) in 372 fathoms off the coast of Rhode Island in the Gulf Stream. (*οὐρανοσκόπος*, star-gazing, from the upturned eyes.)

Ceratias uranoscopus, MURRAY, in Wyville Thompson, The Atlantic, II, 67, fig. 20, 1878, mid-Atlantic, between Canary and Cape Verde Islands in 2,400 fathoms; GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 54, pl. 11, fig. C, 1887.

Mancalias uranoscopus, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 228; GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1880, 469; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 848, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 490, 1896.

3111. MANCALIAS SHUFELDTI (Gill).

Maxillary ⅛ the length from gill opening to caudal base; intermaxillary 3¼ times in this length. Form more slender than that figured by Günther, with 4 rays in the dorsal, and apparently 15 in pectoral. There are no vomerines; intermaxillary and mandible armed with a narrow band of depressible teeth of various lengths. The skin with a fine granular appearance and everywhere covered with minute prickles. The caruncles only 2 in number and situated as in *Mancalias uranoscopus*, as figured in the *Challenger* fishes. Length of dorsal spine, without the joint bearing the pear-shaped appendage, equaling distance from gill opening to root of tail; the joint bearing the appendage is ⅗ of this distance; in *Mancalias uranoscopus* (No. 26159) the first dorsal, without the joint bearing the appendage, contains the distance from the gill opening to the root of the tail 1¼ times. The joint containing the appendage is ¼ as long as the distance from the gill opening to root of tail. Dermal caruncles distant from the dorsal a space equal to ⅙ of distance from the gill opening to root of tail. In *M. shufeldti* the caruncles are placed at a distance from the dorsal a space contained 4½ times in the distance from the gill opening to the root of the tail. In the specimens described by Goode & Bean as *Mancalias uranoscopus* (No. 26159), the length 3¼ inches, the length of the maxillary is ⅛ of length from gill opening to root of tail, and the intermaxillary 3½ times in same distance. Teeth in jaws depressible, in narrow bands, and of unequal size; vomer toothless. Two small caruncles not far from front of dorsal fin, and instead of being placed opposite each other, according to the usual arrangement, one is placed behind the other. Skin covered with minute granules or papillæ, each one surmounted by a slender prickle, as in *Typhlopsaras*. The pectoral of the individual described contains 15 rays. The pectorals of *T. shufeldti* are imperfect. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf Stream, off the coast of southern New England;

1 specimen known. (Named for Dr. Robert W. Shufeldt, United States Army, the well-known ornithotomist.)

Typhlopsaras shufeldti,* GILL, Forest and Stream, Nov. 8, 1883, Western Atlantic (Type, No. 33552); JORDAN, Cat. Fishes, 138, 1885.
Ceratius shufeldti, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, Deep-Sea Fishes, 54, 1887.
Mancalias shufeldti, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 490, fig. 401, 1896.

1065. CRYPTOPSARAS, Gill.

Cryptopsaras, GILL, Forest and Stream, Nov. 8, 1883, 284 (*coucsii*).

Body shortened; back longitudinally convex, eyes small but conspicuous; anterior spine with concealed basal joint and elongated terminal joint; a large intermediate globular and a pair of subpedunculated lateral dorsal appendages or caruncles close to the front of the dorsal fin; pectorals well developed, of about 15 rays. Deep seas. (*κρυπτός*, concealed; modern Greek *ψαρᾶς*, fisherman, in reference to the concealed rod bearing the dorsal spine or fishing apparatus.)

8112. CRYPTOPSARAS COUESII, Gill.

The basal joint of the rod-like spine is almost entirely concealed and procumbent, and the distal joint alone free, reaching backward to the dorsal tubercle; the bulb is pyriform, and surmounted by a long whitish filament; dorsal and anal each with 4 spines, the caudal 8 (the 4 middle dichotomous) and the pectorals each about 15 rays. (Gill.) A specimen of *Cryptopsaras* (No. 33558, U. S. Nat. Mus.) was obtained, by the *Albatross*, from Station 2101, in Lat. 38° 18′ 30″ N., Long. 68° 24′ W., at a depth of 1,686 fathoms. The type of *Cryptopsaras couesii* is only 35 mm. long. The caudal is imperfect. The length without caudal is 30 mm. and contains the greatest height 2⅓ times. The bulb on the dorsal spine when laid backward can be made to reach to the dermal caruncles on the back. The length of the upper jaw is about ¼ of the length without caudal; gill opening nearly midway between front of head and root of tail; mouth placed vertically; intermaxillary teeth occupying about entire length of bone; mandibulary teeth unequal in size; at symphysis of mandible a pair of minute spines closely connected at base and slightly separated at the extremity. Specimen No. 39483 is 58 mm. long; 47 mm. to base of caudal. Greatest height 2⅜ in length without caudal. Gill opening a little nearer end of caudal than to front of head; distal portion of dorsal spine about ⅓ length without caudal; median dermal caruncle very much larger than the two lateral ones; skin covered with minute granules of uniform size; pectoral with 16 rays, its length about ⅕ that of head; length of upper jaw about ⅕ of total without caudal; pair of spines at symphysis of mandible replaced by a very small knob; teeth in intermaxillary very small, diminishing in number toward the symphysis, apparently uniserial. On each side of head of vomer 2 or 3 depressible teeth; palatines apparently wanting. We have seen something like traces of similar teeth on the vomer of *Mancalias uranoscopus*, but owing to the condition of the specimen can not be certain about this character. (Goode & Bean.) Gulf Stream, off the coast of New England. (Named for the eminent ornithologist, Dr. Elliott Coues.)

---

* The following is the original account of *Typhlopsaras*:

"*Typhlopsaras.*—Ceratiines with an elongated trunk, rectilinear back, obsolete or no eyes, far exserted basal joint of the anterior spine and shortened terminal joint, a small intermediate and a pair of pedunculated dorsal appendages some distance in advance of the dorsal fin, and reduced pectoral fin with about 5 or 6 rays.

"*Typhlopsaras shufeldti.*—The first joint of the rod-like spine reaches to the axil of the dorsal fin, and the bulb to the base of the caudal fin, when the spine is bent backward; the bulb is pear-shaped and without any appendages; the dorsal has 4 rays, the anal 4, the caudal 8 (the median 4 of which are forked), and there are 4 or 5 pectoral rays. A single specimen was found. I have dedicated the species to my esteemed friend, Dr. R. W. Shufeldt, U. S. A., the well-known ornithotomist.

"The name, *Typhlopsaras*, is a compound from the Greek τυφλος (blind) and ψαρας (angler), meaning 'blind angler.'"

Oryptopsaras couesii, GILL, Forest and Stream, Nov. 8, 1883, 284, Gulf Stream off New England (Coll. Albatross); JORDAN, Cat Fishes, 138, 1885; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 491, fig. 402, 1896.

Ceratias couesii, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 55, 1887.

?*Ceratias caruncalatus*, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 55, pl. 11, fig. *d*, 1887, south of Yezo, Japan, in 345 fathoms; 1½ inches long. (Coll. *Challenger*.)

1066. ONEIRODES, Lütken.

Oneirodes, LÜTKEN, Overs. Kong. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. 1871, 56 (*eschrichtii*).

Body compressed, oval, short, covered with smooth skin. Head compressed, very large. Mouth moderate, almost horizontal, the joint of mandible behind eyes. Teeth unequal, depressible; vomer with teeth. Gill arches unarmed; gills in 2½ pairs. Spinous dorsal represented by a cephalic spine, the basal element of which is procumbent and subcutaneous, the tip bulbous, and a second spine about midway between the rostral spine and the soft dorsal; soft dorsal and anal short; no ventrals; no pyloric cæca. Greenland. (*ὀνειρώδης*, dream-like, in illusion to the small, almost covered, eyes.)

3118. ONEIRODES ESCHRICHTII, Lütken.

D. I–I, 6; A. 8; C. 8. Terminal half of the bulb of the cephalic spine whitish. Cephalic spine with a bulbous termination, surmounted by slender filaments in several transverse rows. Caudal fin shorter than trunk without head. Color black. Deep sea, off Greenland. Known from a single specimen 8 inches long. (Gill.) (Named for D. F. Eschricht, a Danish naturalist, a student of the Cetacea.)

Oneirodes eschrichtii, LÜTKEN, Overs. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. 1871, 56, 9–18, pl. 2, deep sea off Greenland; GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 218; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 848, 1883; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 492, 1896.

1067. HIMANTOLOPHUS, Reinhardt.

Himantolophus, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. Nat. 1837, 74 (*grœnlandicus*).

Head large, compressed. Skin thick, with scattered, round, prickly scales. Body oval, compressed. Mouth moderate, the cleft oblique, the joint of the mandible below or behind the eyes. Gills in ½ 2½ pairs; gill arches armed with dentigerous tubercles. Spinous dorsal represented only by a single long rostral spine, the basal element of which is procumbent and subcutaneous; the extremity with numerous long filaments. Soft dorsal short, with 9 rays; anal short; pectoral rather broad, with 12 rays. Greenland. (*ἱμάς*, a thong; *λόφος*, crest.)

8114. HIMANTOLOPHUS GRŒNLANDICUS, Reinhardt.

Depth 2¼ in total length. D. I–9; P. 12. Body oblong oval. Cephalic ray provided with about 11 tentacles. (Gill.) Greenland. "This species has never been fully described, the only existing example being an imperfect one, 23 inches long, obtained off the coast of Greenland, about 1837."

Himantolophus grœnlandicus, REINHARDT, Dansk. Vid. Selsk. Nat. Math. Afh. 1837, 74, Greenland; GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 218; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 849, 1883.

1068. CORYNOLOPHUS, Gill.

Corynolophus, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 219 (*reinhardti*).

This genus is scarcely distinct * from *Himantolophus*, differing in the short oval form, the short dorsal of about 5 rays, and the broader pectoral with about 17 rays each. (*κορύνη*, club; *λόφος*, crest.)

8115. CORYNOLOPHUS REINHARDTI (Lütken).

Depth 1⅛. D. I–5; P. 17. Body short, oval; cephalic ray ⅜ length of head, with about 8 tentacles, which branch out forming a brush at tip; skin sparsely covered with thorn-like prickles. Greenland. One specimen known, 14 inches long. (Named for Prof. Johann Reinhardt, naturalist at the University of Copenhagen.)

Himantolophus reinhardti, LÜTKEN, Kong. Dansk. Vidensk. Selsk. 1878, 321, Greenland.
Corynolophus reinhardti, GILL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1878, 219.

1069. LIOCETUS, Günther.

Liocetus, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XX.., 57, 1887 (*murrayi*).

Mouth enormous, the cleft nearly vertical; pectorals small, in advance of dorsal and of gill opening; second dorsal spine wanting; gills in 2½ pairs; no gular tentacle. This genus is similar to *Melanocetus*, differing in having no teeth on the vomer, a greater projection of the mandible, and a smaller mouth. Deep sea. (*λεῖος*, smooth; *κῆτος*, whale.)

8116. LIOCETUS MURRAYI (Günther).

D. I–13; A. 4; C. 9; P. 14. (Günther.) Extremely similar to *Melanocetus johnsonii*, but without trace of vomerine teeth, while there is no distinction between the two species as regards dentition of jaws; posterior angle

---

*Dr. Gill, replying to certain strictures as to the validity of this genus, made by Lütken [who calls it a "wanton' subdivision], states that the "differences alleged to exist between *Himantolophus* and *Corynolophus* are very marked. If they do exist as stated there can be no doubt that the two should be kept apart. I know of no reason except the singularity and greatness of the difference specified for doubting the correctness of Reinhardt's observations."

of mandible projecting more and forming a salient point; mouth comparatively less wide, and the maxillary considerably shorter, being about ⅖ of total length, without caudal, while it is rather more than ⅓ in the Madeiran species. Eye rudimentary. One cephalic spine, shorter than maxillary; last dorsal ray connected by a short and delicate membrane with caudal fin; most of the caudal rays bifid, the longest shorter than maxillary; pectoral fin as much developed as in *Melanocetus johnsonii*. Entirely black. Total length 44 lines; length of mandible 14 lines; length of maxillary 12 lines; length of caudal fin 10½ lines. A young individual, 44 lines in length, was taken by H. M. S. *Challenger* in the mid-Atlantic, at a depth of 1,850 fathoms (Station 106); another of 13 lines at the depth of 2,450 fathoms (Station 348). (Goode & Bean.) (Named for Dr. John Murray, second director of the civilian staff on board H. M. S. *Challenger*.)

Melanocetus bispinosus, GÜNTHER, Study of Fishes, 473, 1880; name only.
Melanocetus (*Liocetus*) *murrayi*, GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 57, pl. 11, fig. A, 1887, mid-Atlantic.
Liocetus murrayi, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 495, fig. 407, 1896.

1070. LINOPHRYNE, Collett.

Linophryne, COLLETT, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1886, 138 (*lucifer*).

Head enormous; the body slender, compressed, mouth oblique. Spinous dorsal reduced to a single cephalic tentacle, the basal part of which is erect, not procumbent. Teeth in the jaws on the vomer and the upper pharyngeals. Gill openings exceedingly narrow, situated a little below the root of the pectoral. Soft dorsal and anal very short; ventrals none. Abdominal cavity forming a sac, suspended from the trunk. Skin smooth; a long tentacle on the throat. This genus differs from *Melanocetus* in the presence of the gular tentacle. (*λίνος*, linen, net; *φρύνη*, a toad.)

3117. LINOPHRYNE LUCIFER, Collett.

D. I-3; A. 2; C. 9; P. 14 or 15. A spinous projection or horn above each orbit. Cephalic tentacle black, with a large ovate bulb, the upper half of which is white; gular tentacle much larger, terminating in 2 tongue-like appendages, which are furnished on the upper edge with a row of round, white papillæ. (Goode & Bean.) Mid-Atlantic, northwest of Madeira, Lat. 36° N., Long. 20° W. One specimen known. (*Lucifer*, an evil spirit; *lux*, light; *fero*, I bear.)

Linophryne lucifer, COLLETT, Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1886, 138, pl. 15, mid-Atlantic, between Madeira and the West Indies (Coll. Capt. P. Andresen. Mus. Univ. Christiania); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 57, 1887; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 496, fig. 408, 1896.

1071. CAULOPHRYNE, Goode & Bean.

Caulophryne, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 496, 1896 (*jordani*).

Head large, compressed; mouth with the cleft nearly horizontal; body short, much compressed. Spinous dorsal reduced to a single cephalic tentacle, which is supported on a short procumbent base. Teeth of unequal size in the intermaxillary and the mandible; vomer, palatines, and upper pharyngeals toothed. Gill openings narrow, horizontal slits placed below and in front of root of pectorals. Branchiæ in ½ 2½ pairs. Branchial arches armed with dentigerous tubercles. Skin naked. Numerous luminous filaments on head and body. Soft dorsal and anal many-rayed, the rays greatly produced; caudal long, tapering; ventrals none; pectorals very broad, sessile, postmedian, under dorsal fin, with numerous rays. Pyloric appendage reduced to 1 small rudiment. Air bladder absent. (*καυλός*, stem; *φρύνη*, toad, from the many stems or fin rays.)

3118. CAULOPHRYNE JORDANI, Goode & Bean.

Depth about 2 in length without caudal, the greatest height occurring behind the head. Cephalic appendage with a pale tuft at its tip, the length of the distal portion 3 in length of body. The tuft somewhat mutilated, but showing no evidence of a laminated structure; basal portion of cephalic appendage about twice as long as the very small eye; maxillary very slender, narrow, extending about as far backward as intermaxillary; intermaxillary slightly protractile and with about 10 teeth on each side, several of which are nearly twice as large as the rest, its length 2½ in body; mandible as long as head without snout, with 8 teeth on each side, the anterior pair and several other pairs along shaft of bone being greatly enlarged; a pair of enlarged teeth on head of vomer; several similar teeth on palatines; upper pharyngeals armed with several strong teeth; eye very small, inconspicuous, its distance from tip of snout equaling nearly ⅓ its distance from soft dorsal origin. Intestine shorter than length without caudal. Soft dorsal with 16 rays, all of which, except the last 4, are greatly produced; the second, third, and fourth rays longest, nearly twice as long as body. Anal with 14 rays, all of which, except last 3, are much produced, the fin not quite perfect, yet its anterior rays are longer than body; caudal with 8 rays, the 4 inner ones divided, the rest simple; middle rays of caudal as long as distance from tip of lower jaw to base of pectoral; pectoral comparatively short, with 16 simple articulated rays, the longest about ½ as long as head. About 9 luminous filaments on each side of head, 7 more between nape and dorsal, and about 12 on sides; the filaments nearly twice as long as eye. Head and body black; caudal, cephalic tuft, and most of the rays pale. Gulf Stream. The type of the species (No. 39265) was taken by the steamer *Albatross*, September 19, 1887, in Lat. 39° 27′ N., Long. 71° 15′ W., 1,276 fathoms. (Named for David Starr Jordan.)

Caulophryne jordani, GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 496, pl. 21, fig. 409, 1896, Gulf Stream, off Carolina, in 1,276 fathoms. (Coll. *Albatross*; the plate named *Caulophryne setosus*, by slip in proof reading.)

Family CCXXIV. OGCOCEPHALIDÆ.

(THE BAT-FISHES.)

Head very broad and depressed, the snout more or less elevated, the trunk short and slender. Mouth not large, subterminal or inferior, the lower jaw included; teeth villiform or cardiform. Gill openings very small, above and behind the axils of the pectoral fins. Body and head covered with bony tubercles or spines. Spinous dorsal reduced to a small rostral tentacle, which is retractile into a cavity under a prominent process on the forehead; in 1 genus the rostral tentacle is obsolete; soft dorsal and anal fins small and short; ventrals well developed; pectoral fin well developed, its base strongly angled, with long pseudobrachia and 3 actinosts. Branchiostegals 5; no pseudobranchiæ. Genera 8; species about 30, chiefly American, some of them in the deep sea. (*Pediculati*, part; genera *Malthe* and *Halieutæa*, Günther, III, 200–205, 1861.)

OGCOCEPHALINÆ:

a. Disk with the frontal region elevated and the snout more or less produced forward, the tail stout; orbits lateral; teeth on vomer and palatines; rostral tentacle present.
  b. Gills 2½; disk longer than broad. OGCOCEPHALUS, 1072.
  bb. Gills 2½; disk broader than long. ZALIEUTES, 1073.

HALIEUTINÆ:

aa. Disk with the frontal region depressed, not elevated above the rest; eyes partly superior; snout rounded, obtuse in front; tail slender.
  c. Dorsal fin present.
    d. Vomer and palatines with teeth. HALIEUTICHTHYS, 1074.
    dd. Vomer and palatines toothless.
      e. Disk subcircular; gills 2½.
        f. Mouth rather large, subvertical; prickles rather strong. HALIEUTÆA, 1075.
        ff. Mouth rather small, terminal; prickles feeble. HALIEUTELLA, 1076.
      ee. Disk subtriangular; gills 2; prickles very strong. DIBRANCHUS, 1077.

1072. OGCOCEPHALUS, Fischer.

(SEA-BATS.)

Ogcocephalus, FISCHER, Zoognosia, 78, 1813 (*vespertilio*).
Oncocephalus, GILL, modified spelling.
Malthe, CUVIER, Règne Animal, Ed. I, II, 311, 1817 (*vespertilio*).
Malthæa, corrected spelling.

Body stoutish, tapering backward; head very broad and depressed, triangular in form, the forehead elevated and produced. Eyes large, lateral. Mouth rather small, subinferior under the snout; villiform teeth in bands, on jaws, vomer, and palatines. Skin covered with rough, bony tubercles. Dorsal and anal fins very small; rostral tentacle present, retractile into a cavity under a bony prominence on the forehead; ventrals present, I, 5, well separated; pectorals large, placed horizontally. Gills 2½. No air bladder; no pyloric cæca. Tropical America, in shallow water; small fishes of singular form, often regarded by the ignorant as venomous. (ὄγκος, hook; κεφαλή, head; properly written *Oncocephalus*, but Fischer chose the above monstrous spelling.)

a. Snout produced, the rostral process pointed, 6 to 10 in length of body. VESPERTILIO, 3119.
aa. Snout short, the rostral process 12 to 15 times in length of body. NASUTUS, 3120.
aaa. Snout short, the rostral tubercle reduced to a button-like tubercle, which is about 25 times in length of body. RADIATUS, 3121.

3119. OGCOCEPHALUS VESPERTILIO (Linnæus).

(BAT FISH; DIABLO.)

Head, from tip of upper jaw to gill opening, nearly ⅓ the length; depth 5 in length from upper jaw to base of caudal; width 1⅙. D. 4; A. 4; rostral process from 6 to 10 (9 in our specimens from Havana); P. 4⅓; V. 6; C. 4½. Body stoutish, much depressed, rostral process longer than in the other species, variable in length; mouth small, the maxillary reaching nearly to posterior margin of eye; villiform teeth in bands, on jaws, vomer, and palatines; interorbital flattish, its width less between anterior edge of eyes than posterior edge; rostral groove longer than broad; body covered with bony protuberances, variable in size, and not very definite in position, lower parts with a shagreen-like covering; posterior edge of pectorals much behind middle of body; ventrals long, reaching outward to edge of the disk-like, anterior part of body; origin of dorsal over posterior edge of pectoral; anal under the vertical of tips of dorsal rays, anal reaching nearly to base of caudal. Pale grayish brown above, reddish below; back with round black spots, conspicuous in life, but growing fainter and sometimes disappearing in spirits; belly in life a coppery red; pectorals nearly plain dusky. Length 12 inches. West Indies, north to the Florida Keys; common in shallow water. Here described from a specimen from Havana, Cuba, about 10 inches in length. The length of the snout is subject to great variation, but it is never short and button-like, as in *O. radiatus*. (*vespertilio*, a bat.)

Lophius vespertilio, LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, I, 236, 1758, American Seas; after *Lophius fronti unicorni* of ARTEDI.

Malthæa vespertilio, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 440, 1837; prominence on snout 10 in length; DE KAY, N. Y. Fauna: Fishes, 167, 1842; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 200, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Syopsis, 850, 1883; JORDAN & SWAIN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1884, 234.

Lophius rostratus, SHAW, Zool., IV, 383, pl. 163, 1803.

Malthæa longirostris, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 452, 1837, Bahia (Coll. Blanchet); snout 6 in length.

3120. OGCOCEPHALUS NASUTUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 2. D. 4; A. 4. Rostral process short, about 12 to 15 times in length of body. Cavity of nostril tentacle higher than broad; width of body 2 in length; vent behind middle of body. Dusky above, with round black spots, edged with whitish. West Indies. (Lütken); not seen by us; perhaps a variation of *O. vespertilio*. (*nasutus*, long-nosed.)

Malthæa nasuta, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 452, 1837, Martinique.

Malthe nasuta, LÜTKEN, Nat. For. Vid. Medd. 1865, 4; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 850, 1883.

Malthæa notata, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 453, 1837, Surinam; snout 15 in length; body spotted.

3121. OGCOCEPHALUS RADIATUS (Mitchill).

(SHORT-NOSED BAT-FISH.)

Head 2. Dorsal 4; A. 4. Rostral cavity somewhat broader than high, or width equal to height; distance between anterior angles of orbits about equal to that between the posterior angles; eye a little wider than interorbital width; snout, exclusive of rostral tubercle, not produced beyond the rostral cavity, but with a cylindrical button-like tubercle, slightly contracted at base, pointing obliquely upward and forward, its length 25 times in body; posterior edge of pectoral slightly nearer base of caudal than upper jaw; caudal peduncle very thick and heavy; vent about midway between tip of jaw and base of caudal fin. Color brownish, with dark round spots sometimes edged with white; pectorals with a network of white lines dividing the dark color into dark brown spots; tip of caudal blackish, belly coppery red. Length 8 to 12 inches. Coast of Florida and neighboring waters; very common in shallow bays among weeds, especially about the Florida Keys. Here described from a specimen from Cedar Key, Florida, 7 to 8 inches in length. (*radiatus*, rayed.)

Lophius radiatus, MITCHILL, Amer. Monthly Mag., March, 1818, 326, Straits of the Bahamas.

Malthe cubifrons, RICHARDSON, Fauna Bor.-Amer., III, 103, 1836, said to be from Labrador (Coll. J. J. Audubon), but this is certainly an error; Audubon collected also in Carolina and Florida; GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 203, 1861; JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 850, 1883; JORDAN, Cat. Fishes, 139, 1885.

? *Malthæa truncata*, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 454, 1837, America; snout wholly obsolete; perhaps a species of *Zalieutes*.

Malthæa angusta, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 454, 1837, Dutch Guiana; snout more than 20 in length.

1073. ZALIEUTES, Jordan & Evermann.

Zalieutes, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fish. N. and M. A., 511, 1896 (*elater*).

Disk wider than long, about as long as rest of body (including caudal fin); middle line of head elevated, but the forehead not projecting beyond mouth; rostral tentacle present, the cavity about as wide as high; mouth small; minute teeth on vomer and palatines. Gills 2½. Eastern Pacific. The genus is very close to *Malthopsis*, Alcock,* but the latter, like *Ogcocephalus*, has the disk longer than broad, but the gills are reduced to 2. (*ζάλη*, surge of the sea; *ἁλιευτής*, fisher.)

3122. ZALIEUTES ELATER (Jordan & Gilbert).

Body very broad and depressed, the disk considerably broader than long, its width 1⅗ times in length of body; back and snout considerably raised above rest of body; greatest depth of body scarcely more than width of mouth. Mouth small, its width ½ greater than diameter of orbit; snout very short, scarcely projecting beyond mouth, its length about equal to interorbital width, shorter than its own width in front. Eye rather large, much longer than snout, wider than interorbital area. Process representing first dorsal spine present, small. Skin covered with spines, which are comparatively slender and sharp, their stellate bases inconspicuous, those on snout and middle of back and tail largest, much slenderer and sharper than in *Ogcocephalus vespertilio;* no spines on ocelli of back; belly rough; under side of tail with tubercular plates; tail depressed toward base of fin. Pectorals ⅓ longer than ventrals, their length 1⅔ width of mouth; caudal a little longer than pectoral, 4⅓ in body. Color light olive, above everywhere thickly and uniformly covered with small round spots of dark brown, these about as large as the pupil and about as wide as the lighter interspaces; a conspicuous ocellus, larger than eye, on each side of back, this ocellus with a bright yellow spot in the center, surrounded by a black ring, around which is a pale ring, and finally a fainter dark one; under parts plain white; pectorals spotted; caudal yellowish at base, with a terminal blackish band. Length 4 inches. Pacific coast of Mexico, south to Panama, in water of moderate depth; very rare near the shore, but obtained in abundance by the *Albatross* at Stations 2794 and 2795, near Panama. (*Elater*, the spring beetle, from the resemblance of the ocelli to the eye-like spots on the back of *Elater*.)

---

* *Malthopsis*, ALCOCK, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. 1891, 26: *Malthopsis luteus*, from the Andaman Sea; *Malthopsis mitriger*, GILBERT & CRAMER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 434, with plate, off Hawaiian Islands.

Malthe elater, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 365, Mazatlan. (Type, No. 28127. Coll. Dr. J. U. Bastow.)
Ogcocephalus elater, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 506.

1074. HALIEUTICHTHYS, Poey.

Halieutichthys, POEY, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 83 (*reticulatus*).

Disk subcircular, anteriorly cordiform, the head merging into the body, very large and much depressed; cranial portion not elevated; interorbital space low and narrow; eyes partly superior; mouth terminal, horizontal, the jaws subequal, the lower jaw nearly semicircular; teeth fine, on jaws and palate. Gills 2½; no gill rakers; gill openings anterior to pectoral; rostral tentacle very small, retractile; dorsal and anal few-rayed; pectorals large, the carpus slender; caudal rounded; skin above sparsely armed with stellate tubercles; lower surface smooth. (*ἁλιευτής*, fisher; *ἰχθύς*, fish.)

a. Surface of body covered with brownish reticulations; fins not barred with black. ACULEATUS, 3123.
aa. Surface of body blackish, not reticulate; pectorals with a broad black bar mesially, the tip pale; caudal blackish toward the tip. CARIBBÆUS, 3124.

3123. HALIEUTICHTHYS ACULEATUS (Mitchill).

D. I, 4 or 5; A. 4; V. I, 5; P. 16 to 18; C. 9; gills 2½. Disk cordiform, about as wide as long, its length more than ⅔ that of body. Body covered above with stout conical spines with stellular bases, largest upon the trunk, upon which they are arranged in about 2 irregular longitudinal rows on each side of the dorsal; upon the disk they are placed above the principal bones of the skeleton, most abundant upon its cranial portion; a single row of stout spines, usually 3-pointed, on the outer margin of disk, a particularly large one at each outer angle; body entirely smooth below; snout very short, obtuse; bridge over the rostral cavity covered in front with a 3-pointed spine, having on each side a simple spine; short, stout, simple spines upon each supraorbital margin, the front of which is immediately above and behind the cavity containing the nostrils; vertex with several similar spines; many spines closely placed upon the humeral area; numerous short tentacles upon margin of disk and on sides of trunk; supraoral cavity elliptical, small (horizontal diameter ⅔ diameter of orbit), containing a well-developed, club-shaped, very perceptible tentacle; width of opening of anterior nostril, which is in a short tube, ½ that of posterior nostril, which is not tubular; width of mouth much less than distance between pupils and equaling diameter of orbit. Diameter of orbit 8½ times in distance from snout to base of caudal, 6 times in distance from snout to origin of soft dorsal, 6⅓ times in distance to origin of anal, 3 times in distance to base of ventrals, and 6 times in distance to angle between pectorals and trunk, 4⅔ times in distance from snout to gill opening, 6 in greatest width of disk, and nearly 2 in that of trunk; width of interorbital area ⅔ diameter of orbit. First dorsal ray longest, equal to diameter of orbit; anal fin inserted under third ray of dorsal, with 4 rays, the third or longest very slightly longer than the longest dorsal ray; ventral fins inserted nearly under the middle of the disk, with 1 rudimentary and 5 dorsal rays, increasing in length posteriorly, the last and longest contained 5 times in total length; distances between origins of ventrals 6½ in total length; pectorals with peduncles entirely included in common membrane, with blades far back, horizontal, lying close to trunk, composed of 16 rays, the middle or longest 3⅔ in total length; caudal fin rounded, composed of 9 rays, the external rays, 1 above and 2 below, simple, the others bifid; length of middle ray equal to that of trunk (measured from junction of pectorals to base of caudal rays) and slightly exceeding the longest pectoral ray. Length of intestine contained 1⅔ times in total length. Color, body covered above with reticulations of brown, the general hue varying from light yellowish gray to grayish brown, the markings being darker upon darker specimens; pectoral and caudal fins with about 3 dark bars; the terminal bars in young very black; body beneath milky white (Goode & Bean.) West Indies, Gulf of Mexico, and Gulf Stream, in water of moderate depth; taken by the *Blake* and the *Albatross* at numerous stations in depths ranging from 10 to 95 fathoms. "As in *Halieutæa*, *Dibranchus*, and allies, a rostral tentacle is present in this genus. Among specimens belonging to the Museum of Comparative Zoology there is evidence of the existence of a couple of distinct forms in the West Indian waters. The true *H. aculeatus* is much the lighter in the ground colors and has brownish reticulations across the back, 2 or 3 narrowish transverse bands of the same color across the pectorals, and 2 or 3 similar bands appear on the caudal, the posterior being darkest. The margins of the fins are light in color. The rostrum is acute; it ends in a spine which turns upward, and, seen from above, it is hardly long enough to cover the tentacular niche. Evidently this type belongs to the shallower waters. The localities noted carry its distribution from the Bahamas to the Yucatan Banks, in depths of 40 fathoms and less." (Garman.) (*aculeatus*, with needle-like spines.)

Lophius aculeatus, MITCHILL, Amer. Mon. Mag., II, 1818, 325, Straits of Bahama.
Halieutichthys reticulatus (POEY MS.) GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 91, Cuba (Coll. Prof. Felipe Poey); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 851, 1883.
Halieutichthys aculeatus, GOODE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 109; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 504, pl. 122, fig. 414a and b, 1896; GARMAN, Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa Univ. 1896, 87, pl. 4, fig. 1.

3124. HALIEUTICHTHYS CARIBBÆUS, Garman.

D. I-5; A. 4; V. 5; P. 17; C. 9. Color darker than *H. aculeatus;* the reticulations are not present; the outer half of the pectoral, except at the margin, is black; and, excepting the narrow posterior margin, the hinder fifth of the caudal fin is black; the upper surface is clouded brownish without traces of the network pattern common to *H. aculeatus.* On the specimens described, the rostrum is acute, and the spine extends forward to cover the cavity receiving the tentacle so that it is not visible when viewed from above. West Indies. As now known, this species ranges from Jamaica to Barbados in depths of 70 to 150 fathoms or more. (Garman.) (*caribbæus*, from the Caribbean Sea.)

Halieutichthys caribbæus, GARMAN, Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa Univ. 1896, 87, pl. 4, fig. 2, Jamaica to Barbados.

1075. HALIEUTÆA, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Halieutæa, CUVIER & VALENCIENNES, Hist. Nat. Poiss., XII, 455, 1837 (*stellatus*).

Head very large, broad, depressed, its outline nearly circular; cleft of the mouth wide, horizontal; jaws with small cardiform teeth; no teeth on vomer or palatines. Skin everywhere covered with small, stellate spines. Forehead with a transverse bony ridge, beneath which is a tentacle, retractile into a cavity, the only rudiment of the spinous dorsal fin; soft dorsal and anal very short, far back. Gills 2½, the anterior gill arch without laminæ. Branchiostegals 5; vertebræ 17. Pacific Ocean. (*ἁλιευτής*, one who fishes.)

3125. HALIEUTÆA SPONGIOSA, Gilbert.

D. 6; A. 4; C. 9; V. 4; P. 12 or 13. This species is remarkable for the soft, spongy texture of the body, and the membranaceous or cartilaginous character of its bones. Width of head 1⅕ in its length; tail long and slender, the vent midway between base of caudal and articulation of mandible; width of base of tail 4½ in its length; mouth little or not at all overpassed by the snout, its width 2⅔ to 3 in that of head, lower jaw usually not included; gape of mouth oblique, almost wholly anterior. Teeth in wide cardiform bands in the jaws, none of them enlarged; palate toothless. Interorbital width slightly greater than length of snout, 5 in width of head; eye 1¾ in interorbital width. Rostral tentacle short, with an expanded 3-lobed tip; front of dorsal midway between base of caudal and occiput; caudal long, rounded, the lower rays more shortened than the upper, the longest nearly ½ width of head; anal rays high, closely bound together, the fin slender, shaped like the intromittent organ of *Gambusia*, the length of its base equaling ¾ diameter of orbit, its longest ray reaching base of caudal; pectorals long, the posterior rays rapidly shortened, the longest ½ width of head; head and body everywhere with broadly conical, tubercular plates, varying in size, marked with strong lines, radiating from the center; the apex sometimes blunt, more often provided with a slender spine, sometimes bifid or trifid; on the tail these spines become longer and are directed backward; plates along edge of disk not compressed nor specially modified. A deep groove-like channel just behind mandible and following curve of latter, becoming continuous with another deeper channel running just below edge of disk to near base of pectorals; a third groove runs backward from nostrils, uniting with the others, these grooves spanned at intervals by pairs of fleshy tentacles with fringed tips, which spring from the edges of the grooves and meet across them; at the bottom of the grooves under each pair of tentacles is a small fleshy tubercle. Fin rays, at least at base, with series of small curved prickles. Color uniform dusky, the tail sometimes lighter; fins blackish, more or less edged with white. One specimen with the body and tail uniformly light. Pacific coast of Mexico in deep water. Numerous specimens, the largest 4½ inches long, from *Albatross* Station 2992, in 460 fathoms. (Gilbert.) (*spongiosus*, spongy.)

Halieutæa spongiosa, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 124, west of Revillagigedo Islands, at Albatross Station 2992, Lat. 18° 17′ 30″ N., Long. 114° 43′ 15″ W., in 460 fathoms. (Coll. Gilbert.)

1076. HALIEUTELLA, Goode & Bean.

Halieutella, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 1882, 88 (*lappa*).

Body subcircular, depressed, its width equal to its length, covered with flaccid, inflatable skin. Spines feebler and less numerous than in *Halieutæa*. Head merged in body; forehead with a transverse bony ridge; no perceptible supraoral cavity; no tentacle. Mouth small, terminal; lower jaw slightly curved forward. Teeth in the jaws minute, cardiform, not discernible on palate, though possibly present. Carpus broad, slightly exserted; pectoral fins remote from tail, obliquely placed, with membranes subvertical. Branchial aperture posterior to carpus, upon the disk, and not remote from its margin. Gills 2½. Dorsal fin 5-rayed, inserted at junction of disk with caudal peduncle; anal fin 4-rayed, originating at root of caudal peduncle. (*ἁλιευτήρ*, a fisherman.)

3126. HALIEUTELLA LAPPA, Goode & Bean.

D. 5; A. 4; C. 9; P. 15; V. 5. Disk subcircular, more than ¾ as long as the body. Body covered with a loose, flaccid, inflatable skin, which so obscure its proportion, that it is impossible to determine its exact height, but it is not nearly so much depressed as in the related genera. When the body is inflated the height and length of the disk is nearly equal. Spines rather feeble; about 10 between snout and dorsal fin; about 6 strong spines, with conical bases and stellular tips, on outer margin of disk on each side, the anterior of them being opposite the eye; in front of these spines on the discal margin, and between them and the snout, are several small, simple spines, pointing backward; belly armed with spines similar to those on the back, but weaker; a stellate spine upon tip of snout, with 2 weaker, simple spines on each side; nasal openings midway between eye and tip of snout; mouth small, upon the margin of the disk; upper jaw shorter than diameter of eye. Teeth as described in the generic diagnosis. Dorsal fin inserted at posterior limit of disk, with 5 simple, articulated rays, its longest ray ⅙ as long as disk; anal fin with 4 simple, articulated rays, inserted directly beneath fourth ray of dorsal, its second and longest ray ¼ as long as disk; caudal twice as long as anal, and slightly longer than caudal peduncle, with 9 simple, articulated rays. Carpus inserted at a distance from snout equal to twice length of longest pectoral ray, which is slightly greater than distance of posterior margin of carpus, at its junction with disk, from vent; number of pectoral rays 15; ventral inserted at a point equidistant from the snout and origin of anal, its longest ray (the fourth) equal to ½ distance of anal fin from snout. Color yellowish white. Gulf Stream. A single specimen, 1½ inches long, known. (*lappa*, the burdock, from its prickles.)

Halieutella lappa, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, II, 1882, 88, Gulf Stream, at Fish Hawk Station 1151, Lat. 39° 58′ 30″ N., Long. 70° 37′ W., in 125 fathoms; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 500, pl. 122, figs. 512a and 512b, 1896.

1077. DIBRANCHUS, Peters.

Dibranchus, PETERS, Monatsber. Kon. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1876, 736 (*atlanticus*).

Head merged in body, very large, much depressed, forming a broadly ovate disk, with margin laterally prolonged; cranial portion not elevated; the interorbital area low, narrow, with orbits partly superior; supraoval cavity large, protected above by a transverse bony ridge. Mouth terminal, horizontal, wide; lower jaw convex; teeth in cardiform bands, none on vomer or palatines. Gills 2; no gill rakers; gill openings small, anterior to pectorals. Rostral tentacle retractile, trilobate at tip. Skin with numerous strong stellate spines above and below, those at margins of disk especially strong, 3-pointed. Atlantic; distinguished from related genera by the reduction of the gills to 2 pairs. (*δίς*, two; *βράγχος*, gill.)

3127. DIBRANCHUS ATLANTICUS, Peters.

D. 6 or 7; A. 4; C. 9; P. 13 to 15; V. I, 5; Br. 6; gills 2. Disk orbicular, nearly as wide as long, its length about ½ that of body, its lateral outline prolonged on each side, and terminating in a strong spine armed at the tip with a group of irregularly arranged acicular spinelets. Body covered above with numerous stout conical spines with stellular bases, these largest upon the trunk, where they are arranged approximately in about 4 irregular longitudinal rows upon each side of the dorsal fin; closely set rows of these stout spines mark the outer margin of the disk, and there is also a cluster of 5 to 7 upon each carpal peduncle; outside of these marginal spines, upon each side, is an irregular marginal row of 5 depressed knife-like spines, each tipped with a crown of 3 acicular spinelets; on the anterior margin of the disk the 2 rows coalesce to a greater or less extent and form a bristling array of closely set spines, some pointing dorsally, some laterally, some ventrally; 2 kinds of spines upon the dorsal surface, in addition to the large ones already described, some large, somewhat remote from each other, conical, stellular; others, much more numerous and filling the interspaces, pickle-like, stellular; belly armed with numerous closely-set spines of a similar kind; snout somewhat projecting, armed with 3 many-tipped spines; a spine-armed ridge in front of the eyes, over the top of the snout; in this 4 spines are conspicuous, 1 in front of each eye, and between these a larger pair in front of the supraorbital ridges; from these last mentioned spines extend spine-armed ridges along the upper margins of each orbit; under the snout is a cavity (horizontal diameter ⅓ that of the orbit) containing a barbel, pediceled, with thick, club-shaped, trilobate tip; on each side of this cavity are the nasal openings, which are as in *Halieutichthys*. Width of mouth equal to distance between centers of pupils of eyes. Diameter of orbit contained as follows in other dimensions of the body: In total length 9⅓; in distance from snout to dorsal 6; same to anal 7; the base of ventrals 3; to angle between pectorals and trunk 5⅓; to gill openings 5; in greatest width of disk 5⅓; of trunk 4. Width of interorbital area in diameter of orbit ⅔. Dorsal fin with 6 or 7 rays, the longest (third) 1⅓ times diameter of orbit and 6 times in total length; anal fin inserted entirely behind dorsal, with 4 rays, the longest (third) about as long as longest in dorsal fin; ventral fins inserted nearly under middle of disk, a little nearer vent than to mandibular symphysis, with 1 rudimentary and 5 well-developed rays, increasing in length posteriorly, the last and longest 6½ times in total; distance between ventral organs 7⅓ in total length. Pectorals with peduncles slightly exserted, bases included in common membrane, composed of 13 to 15 rays, the longest third or fourth 4⅔ in total. Caudal fin rounded, consisting of 9 rays, all bifid except the 2 external ones; length of middle ray about ¼ that of trunk and exceeding that of pectoral, being contained 4⅓ times in total length. Stomach egg-shaped, intestine somewhat longer than body; liver very wide and large. Color uniform reddish, gray above, slightly lighter below. Deep waters of the Atlantic; very abundant, in about 300 fathoms. Known from the west coast of Africa, off the Cape Verdes, off Barbados, and north in the Gulf Stream to Newport. (*atlanticus*, of the Atlantic.)

Dibranchus atlanticus, PETERS, Monatsber. Kon. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1876, 736, with plate, West Africa, Lat. 10° N., Long. 17° W., in 360 fathoms (Coll. H. M. S. *Gazelle*); GÜNTHER, Challenger Report, XXII, 59, 1887; VAILLANT, Travailleur, etc., 343, 1888; GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 501, pl. 122, fig. 413, 1896.

ADDENDA.

Page 12. After *Entosphenus tridentatus* add:

11(a). ENTOSPHENUS CAMTSCHATICUS (Tilesius).

A lamprey taken by Steller in the Bolschaya River, Kamchatka, has not been recorded by subsequent writers. It is reported by Steller as 13½ inches in length; the head ⅛ of an inch; mouth long, with 2 teeth above, 6 below; dorsals 2. Color shining brassy, dark above; sides with dusky serpentine lines. A figure published by Tilesius shows the upper teeth as bifid, and 9 teeth below.

Pallas describes specimens from the sea at Petropaulski as 7 inches long, not marbled nor variegated. The species of Steller is probably an *Entosphenus*. That of Pallas may be the same, or it may be a *Lampetra*, allied to or identical with *L. aurea*.

Petromyzon marinus camtschaticus, TILESIUS, Mém. Acad. St. Petersburg 1809, 240, with plate, Kamchatka.

Petromyzon camtschaticus, TILESIUS, *l. c.*, 241.

Lampetra variegata (STELLER MS.) TILESIUS, *l. c.*, 247, Bolschaya River, Kamchatka.

?*Petromyzon marinus camtschaticus*, PALLAS, Zoogr. Ross. Asiat., III, 1810, 67, Petropaulski.

Page 14. From the synonymy of *Lampetra wilderi* omit "*Petromyzon branchialis*, Günther, Cat., VIII, 504, 1870," and after the last synonym add: Not *P. branchialis*, Linnæus, which is the larva of some European species, perhaps of *P. marinus*.

Page 25. In the description of *Catulus uter* the teeth should read $\frac{6}{5}\frac{0}{4}$ instead of $\frac{6}{6}\frac{0}{4}$.

Page 27. In the key, under *dd*, read: Root of tail with a conspicuous notch above.

Page 28. The following key to West Coast species of *Galeus* and *Mustelus* will prove helpful.

a. Eye large, spiracle small, the latter not more than ½ major diameter of orbit.
  b. Mouth broad, snout broadly rounded, mandibular angle of 90° or more. Fins less deeply incised; the lower caudal lobe rounded; pectoral and ventral margins nearly straight. GALEUS CALIFORNICUS, 33.
  bb. Mouth narrow, snout long, acute, mandibular angle 60° to 65°. Fins deeply incised; lower caudal lobe acute; pectoral and ventral margins concave. MUSTILUS LUNULATUS, 30.
aa. Eye small, spiracle large, the latter ⅔ to ½ the major diameter of orbit. Snout sharp, mouth narrow, the mandibular angle about 70°. Terminal lobe of caudal broad, obliquely truncate posteriorly. Nostrils very large, their width nearly equaling width of interspace. Fins less incised. GALEUS DORSALIS, 32.

Page 37. After *Carcharhinus henlei* add:

45(a). CARCHARHINUS CERDALE, Gilbert, new species.

Body moderately compressed, not elevated, the depth at front of dorsal not more than ¼ greater than the oblique anterior margin of dorsal fin, less than distance from the nostril to first gill slit. Head depressed, the snout flattened, long and narrow, acute; length of snout beyond mouth ⅙ to 1/10 greater than distance between angles of mouth in all but one (the largest) of our specimens, in which it is slightly less than width of mouth; ⅜ to ⅕ greater than distance from tip of lower jaw to a line connecting angles of mouth; ⅐ to 1/12 greater than width of snout opposite outer angle of nostrils. Interorbital width equaling distance from tip of snout to front of eye in young, to middle or posterior border of eye in older individuals; less than ½ distance to first gill opening. Middle of eye nearer nostril than angle of mouth by ½ to ⅕ its diameter; distance from eye to nostril ¼ or slightly more than ½ distance from nostril to tip of snout; middle of nostrils much nearer front of mouth than tip of snout; nasal flap with a very narrow, short, acute lobe, placed at end of inner third of flap; outer angle of nostrils nearly at margin of snout, the inner angles separated by a distance equaling or slightly exceeding that between inner angle of nostril and back of eye. Lips very little developed, the lower entirely concealed in closed mouth, the upper visible as a very short fold. Teeth in lower jaw narrow, erect, serrulate on both margins, more coarsely so toward base; the serration more conspicuous in our smallest specimens (450 mm.), and is obsolescent on some of the teeth in adults; teeth in upper jaw broadly triangular, in front of jaw narrower and erect, those in sides of jaw growing at once broader and more and more oblique; the lateral teeth with a strong notch on the outer side; both margins strongly serrate, the serrations increasing toward base, one or more of those below notch sometimes enlarged and cusp-like in adults; teeth about $\frac{29}{28}$. Conspicuous areas of large and of small pores on underside of head. Gill openings of moderate width, the longest equaling distance between eye and nostril, the fifth much shortened, about ⅔ length of first. Eye small, equaling length of nasal opening, 1⅔ to 2 in middle gill slit. Pectoral short and broad, the posterior margin not strongly incurved; tip of fin extending to a vertical intersecting dorsal base at origin of its posterior third or fourth; anterior margin of pectoral 3 times length of inner or posterior margin, the latter less than width of base; first dorsal beginning behind a vertical from axil of pectoral a distance about equaling that which separates eye from nostril; free margin of fin gently concave, the anterior angle extending to a point midway between base and tip of posterior lobe, when the fin is depressed; base of first dorsal 2½ to 2⅔ in interspace between dorsals; base of second dorsal 7 in interspace between dorsals, 2⅓ in its distance from anterior margin of pit; origin of second dorsal falling over or behind middle of anal base, the fin but slightly concave, with rounded anterior angle, its posterior angle much produced, the posterior margin exceeding base of fin, which about equals length of anterior margin; anal inserted more ante-

riorly than second dorsal, its base longer, its margin much more deeply concave, the length of base contained about $1\frac{3}{5}$ times in its distance from lower caudal lobe; lower caudal pit in advance of the upper; caudal broad throughout, the lower lobe not falcate, slightly less ($\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$) than $\frac{1}{2}$ length of upper lobe, which is about $4\frac{1}{4}$ in total length. Shagreen coarse. Color varying from light to dark gray above, the belly and lower part of sides whitish; fins all dusky or grayish, the caudal often with a blackish border; pectoral with or without a black tip, the latter when present not as conspicuous as in *C. æthalorus*, usually not extended into inner face of fin. A specimen 730 mm. long has the claspers undeveloped, extending slightly beyond margin of ventrals. Another specimen, 850 mm. long, has the claspers fully developed, extending beyond the margin of the ventrals for a distance of 50 mm. Strongly resembling *C. æthalorus*, with which it is associated in the Bay of Panama. It is distinguishable at sight by the narrower gill slits, broader and less falcate fins, and by the much less conspicuous black tips to the pectorals. The dentition is very dissimilar in the two, and makes it necessary to arrange them in different subgenera. Abundant at Panama, where numerous specimens were secured. (Gilbert.) (κερδάλη, wary, fox-like.)

Carcharhinus, sp. indescr., JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 363.
Carcharhinus cerdale, GILBERT, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama. (Type, No. 11884, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

Page 39. *Carcharhinus nicaraguensis* **or its marine original form was found in abundance in the Bay of Panama by Dr. Gilbert.**

Page 41. **After** *Carcharhinus oxyrhynchus* **add:**

54(b). CARCHARHINUS VELOX, Gilbert, new species.

Preoral portion of snout slightly more than $1\frac{3}{8}$ times width of mouth, 5 times distance between nostrils, $1\frac{3}{5}$ times width of snout opposite outer angles of nostrils, $1\frac{1}{4}$ times interorbital width, $2\frac{4}{5}$ times distance from chin to line joining angles of mouth. Nostrils transverse in position, the inner angle nearer mouth than tip of snout by a distance slightly less than length of nostril. Front of eye equidistant from nostril and front of mouth, the middle of eye nearer angle of mouth than nostril; diameter of eye less than nostril, slightly more than $\frac{1}{2}$ longest gill slit. Snout very porous. Folds at angle of mouth slightly longer than usual. Gill slits rather wide, the middle one $1\frac{3}{4}$ times diameter of orbit. Teeth of lower jaw very narrow, erect, very minutely serrulate, appearing entire except under a lens. Teeth in upper jaw very oblique, wide at base, with a deep notch on outer margin, the terminal cusp rather narrowly triangular. Pectoral broadly falcate, the anterior margin convex, the distal edge concave, both angles rounded; tip of pectoral reaching a short distance beyond base of first dorsal; anterior margin of pectoral $2\frac{3}{5}$ times the posterior (inner) margin, about $1\frac{1}{5}$ times the distal edge; first dorsal inserted about the diameter of orbit behind a vertical from axil of pectoral, nearer pectoral, therefore, than ventral; anterior margin concave basally, convex on distal half, the anterior angle rounded; free margin concave, largely owing to the much pro-

duced acute posterior lobe; vertical height of fin exceeding length of base, the anterior lobe very high, extending beyond tip of posterior when the fin is declined, equaling 7/9 length of anterior margin of pectoral; posterior margin of dorsal 3¼ in the anterior margin; base of first dorsal contained 2¼ times in interspace between dorsals; base of second dorsal 6 2/7 times; margin of second dorsal gently concave; front margin low, the angle broadly rounded, barely reaching posterior end of base when fin is declined; posterior lobe much produced and acute, slightly longer than base of fin, the latter 1 5/9 in the distance from its base to front of caudal pit; upper lobe of caudal 3⅞ in total length, the lower lobe 2¼ in the upper; terminal lobe of caudal 3⅞ in the upper lobe; anal larger than second dorsal, higher, with deeply incurved margin, its base a little longer, its origin slightly in advance of that of second dorsal, the posterior insertions of the two fins nearly opposite; length of anal base 1⅔ in its distance from anterior edge of caudal pit. Color bluish above, whitish or grayish below; free margin of pectoral narrowly white, the anterior edge narrowly bordered with black, most evident when seen from the outer surface, the inner surface being dusky; first dorsal unmarked, the second dorsal with dusky anterior lobe; upper edge of caudal black, the lower margin faintly dusky; fins otherwise unmarked. A single specimen, a female 4 feet long, was procured from the Panama market. As preserved, it is partially skinned. The following measurements were taken when the specimen was intact, before preservation. Where not agreeing with dimensions given above, the latter will be found more reliable:

	Inches.
Tip of snout to insertion of dorsal	16¼
Base of first dorsal	4⅝
Distance between dorsals	11
Base of second dorsal	1¾
From second dorsal to front of caudal pit	2⅞
Front of caudal pit to tip of caudal	13¾
Tip of snout to axil of pectoral	15
Axil of pectoral to front of base of ventrals	11⅛
Front of ventrals to front of anal	6⅛
Front of anal to front of caudal pit	4 9/16
Girth at front of first dorsal	17¾

Distinguished from other known sharks of the Pacific coast of America by the excessively long, slender, acute snout, the slender body, and the very long caudal fin. Panama; only the type known. (*velox*, swift.)

Carcharhinus velox, GILBERT, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama. (Type, No. 11893, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

Page 42. *Scoliodon longurio* has the teeth serrulate at base only. The base of the first dorsal is 2⅘ in the interspace between the dorsals.

Page 44. *Sphyrna tiburo* occur also in the Pacific. We have recently secured specimens at Mazatlan, where *S. tudes* and *S. zygæna* are also found.

Page 47. *Carcharias littoralis* reaches a length of 8 feet 7 inches. (Specimens from Beaufort, North Carolina. Coll. H. H. Brimley.)

Page 49. *Lamna cornubica*, the salmon shark, is abundant and destructive to salmon on the coasts of southern Alaska, especially about Kadiak, where it was seen by us.

Page 53. Under *Squalidæ*, read ovoviviparous for "oviparous."

Page 54. *Squalus sucklii* has been but once recorded from Bering Sea. (Bering Island. Coll. Dr. L. Stejneger.) It is very abundant at Kadiak.

Page 60. *Pristis perrotteti* is not authentically known except from the rivers of Africa. Our west coast species is doubtless distinct and should stand as *Pristis zephyreus*. *Pristis pectinatus* occurs northward at least to Beaufort, North Carolina. (Specimen 12½ feet long. Coll. H. H. Brimley.)

Page 61. After the synonymy of *Pristis pectinatus* insert:

80(a). PRISTIS ZEPHYREUS, Jordan & Starks.

(PEZ DE ESPADA.)

Snout to nostrils, 3 in length to base of caudal; breadth of saw at anterior end between first 2 pairs of teeth ½ breadth of its base behind the last pairs; teeth on saw trenchant behind, arranged in 22 pairs; hinder teeth wide apart, the interspaces 5 times their base; posterior teeth turned slightly backward, a groove on their posterior edge; front teeth not quite ½ as long as the saw is broad at their base; distance between first and second tooth 3 times base of first. (Other specimens examined for us by Dr. G. W. Rogers show 18 to 21 pairs of teeth.) Eye equal to spiracle, contained 3 times in base of saw just behind last pair of teeth; width of mouth a little greater than base of saw; mouth with about 65 series of blunt teeth; slant height of pectoral in front a little more than half distance from tip of snout to mouth. Dorsals subequal; first dorsal inserted in advance of ventrals, about ½ its base over ventrals; caudal with a lower lobe, which is equal to slant height of pectoral; tail with a keel on side. Color plain olive gray above, light below. Measurements: Length 50 inches; caudal 7 inches; pectoral 7 inches; dorsal front 5½ inches; snout without nostril 11 inches. Type: A skin in L. S. Jr. Univ. Museum. Common in brackish waters at the mouth of the Rio Presidio, where 1 fine specimen was obtained. The species is also recorded (as *Pristis perrotteti*) by Dr. Gilbert from Mazatlan, and by Dr. Günther from Chiapas. Dr. Günther identifies this species with *Pristis perrotteti* described by Müller & Henle, from the Senegal River. In view of the great difference in the fauna of the Gulf of California from that of equatorial Africa this identification may be questioned, especially as there are several details in which the description of *P. perrotteti* differs from our specimen.

Pristis zephyreus, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Sinaloa, 383, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico. (Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

Page 62. After *Rhinobatus lentiginosus*, add:

81(a). RHINOBATUS STELLIO, Jordan & Rutter.

Disk triangular, its greatest width a little less than ½ the distance from snout to dorsal, and equal to distance from snout to a line connecting points of greatest width. Sides of disk straight, tip of snout rounded, posterior point of pectoral more broadly rounded than snout. Length of snout equal to, or a little less than, ½ greatest width of disk, equal to distance between outer points of anterior gill openings; interorbital width 4 to 4⅜ in snout, a little less than length of eye and spiracle, but about equal to length of nostril; internasal width equal to orbit; spiracle ⅓ length of eye, a prominent curved papilla and a slight ridge in its posterior side. Anterior nasal valve with a long slender flap extending across the nostril; 3 broad flaps on posterior side. Rostral ridges separate for their entire length, width between them at base equal to width of spiracle. Mouth nearly straight, its width 2¾ in its distance from snout and equal to distance between inner folds on posterior side of spiracle. Eye 4½ to 5¼ in snout. Width of body at axil of pectorals 1⅓ in snout. Dorsal fins about equal in size and shape, the distance between them 2¼ times base of first, the distance between the origins of the two fins equal to snout and about equal to distance from axil of pectoral to origin of first dorsal. Sides of tail with a conspicuous fold. Skin above with a fine uniform shagreen, nearly smooth below except near margins of the disk. A series of very small spines above eye and spiracle, 1 or 2 minute spines on shoulder girdle; the largest spines of body situated along median line of back, extending beyond first dorsal; no spine on snout, but in 2 of the 3 specimens there is a pair of minute spineless plates near its tip. Color dusky brown above, about 7 faint dusky bars on the side of the tail behind first dorsal; uniform pale below; large translucent areas on each side of the snout; back with numerous small light spots, much smaller than pupil, arranged symmetrically but not in the same pattern on the 3 type specimens; 2 or 3 pairs between eyes, a few pairs behind eyes near median line, some below eye, where they approach nearest the margin of disk, usually 1 or 2 on median line, sometimes 2 are confluent, about 40 or 45 pairs in all; axil of pectoral in 1 specimen with a dusky blotch on upper side. This species is most nearly related to *Rhinobatus glaucostigma* of the Pacific coast, differing in having a narrow interorbital, narrower body behind disk, and in the very different color. The description is based on 3 specimens, each about 20 inches. Jamaica. (*stellio*, the starry one.)

Rhinobatus stellio, JORDAN & RUTTER, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1897, 91, Kingston, Jamaica. (Type, No. 11851, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Joseph Seed Roberts.)

Page 66. To the synonymy of *Raja* add: *Cephaleutherus*, Rafinesque, Indice, 61, 1810 (*maculatus*).

The genus *Cephaleutherus*, Rafinesque, was, as Dr. Gill has shown (in lit.), probably based on a monstrous example of the genus *Raja*, in which the pectoral fins were not developed on the snout. It should be transferred to the synonymy of *Raja*, leaving *Myliobatis* as the generic name of the Eagle Rays.

Page 74. After *Raja equatorialis* add:

104(a). RAJA ROSISPINIS, Gill & Townsend.

Snout moderately produced, with a soft, moderately narrow, rostral cartilage and a bluntish tip; interorbital space nearly plane; snout with a number of plates having stellate bases about middle, and many smaller asperities, leaving only the borders of the pectorals and ventrals naked; larger spines with stellate bases are interspersed between the disk and the pectoral rays; back with sparse, coarse prickles; a row of about 26 thorn-like spines, with radiating ridges, extends from the interhumeral area to the dorsal fins; 2 spines on each shoulder, 1 spine above antocular region, another above postocular region, and another behind it about ½ the distance; skeleton soft. Bering Sea; only the type known. (*roseus*, rosy; *spinus*, spine.)

Raia rosispinis, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 231, Bering Sea. (Type, No. 48762, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Raia obtusa,[*] GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 231, Bering Sea. (Type, No. 48763, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

104(b). RAJA INTERRUPTA, Gill & Townsend.

Snout moderately produced, with a very soft attenuated rostral cartilage and a blunt tip; interorbital space concave; mouth small; the width equal to ⅓ preoral area; entire back covered with very small embedded spines, extending nearly uniformly over the disk and snout, leaving only the tip of the latter naked; a row of compressed, acutely curved, smooth spines along middle of back, extending from the interhumeral region to dorsal, but interrupted along the posterior half of disk, where the spines are absent or obsolete; about 4 spines are in the anterior portion and the series recommences on a line with the emargination of the disk; a single spine on each shoulder and occasionally a rudimentary second; no specialized supraorbital spines. Bering Sea; only the type known. (*interruptus*, interrupted.)

Raia interrupta, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 232, Bering Sea. (Type, No. 48760, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Page 75. *Raja aleutica* and *Raja abyssicola* were described by Gilbert (not Gilbert & Thoburn) in Rept. U. S. Fish. Comm. 1893 (Dec. 9, 1896), 396 and 397, pls. 20 and 21.

---

[*] The following is the original description of this nominal species:

Snout not at all produced, but very bluntly rounded; interorbital space narrow; mouth small, rectilinear; minute distant prickles on the snout, the anterior portion of disk and interorbital area, as well as in a broad median band extending on tail to dorsal and commencing at the interhumeral area; a row of scarcely enlarged acute spines above the eye; an uninterrupted row of unguiform spines with smooth bases extending from the interhumeral area to dorsal fin; 2 similar spines arm each shoulder. Bering Sea; only the type known. (Gill and Townsend.) To which we add: Spines in longitudinal series 23 to 25; width of mouth 1⅔ in preoral area; width of disk 1⅓ times its length; tail a little longer than disk; interorbital width 3 in snout; snout from eye 3⅔ in disk to end of base of ventrals. Color plain brown, rather pale. One specimen 11 inches long, a very young male in very bad condition. Evidently the young of *R. rosispinis*.

Page 78. After *Narcine brasiliensis* insert:

112(a). NARCINE ENTEMEDOR, Jordan & Starks.

(ENTEMEDOR.)

Snout 3⅝ in length of disk; preocular part of snout equals preoral; interocular space in snout 1⅓; width of mouth 2¼. Eye much smaller than spiracle; spiracles edged with small tubercles. Length of disk equal to its width; disk equal to length of tail, without caudal fin; tail with a loose fold of skin on each side. First and second dorsals equal, rounded behind; ventrals large, ending midway between posterior edge of disk and caudal fin. Color pale olive brown, a little clouded with darker; second dorsal edged with pale; dots on head dusky. Two specimens taken in the estuary at Mazatlan, and a third procured by Mr. James A. Richardson in the harbor of La Paz. Specimens had also been obtained by Dr. Gilbert, at Panama, in 1883, but having been destroyed by fire, the species has remained undescribed until recently. Length of largest specimen 20 inches. (The Spanish name *Entemedor* seems to be equivalent to *Intimidator.*)

Narcine entemedor, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Sinaloa, 386, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico. (Type, No. 1699, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

Page 81. After *Urolophus nebulosus* add:

115(a). UROLOPHUS UMBRIFER, Jordan & Starks.

Disk round, not wider than long, its length greater than tail; snout pointed, not exserted. Snout from eye 4½ in disk; eyes equal to spiracles; mouth 2 in distance to tip of snout; caudal spine inserted in front of middle of tail; skin perfectly smooth. Color brown above, with blackish cross shades or bars, radiating from the shoulder; a dark band behind eyes, and 1 from eyes; caudal fin dark. Mazatlan. One adult female specimen, the uterus containing 4 young. Occasionally taken with *Urolophus mundus*, but much less common. This is probably not identical with Garman's *Urolophus nebulosus*, being perfectly smooth and different in color. (*umbra*, shade; *fero*, I bear.)

Urolophus umbrifer, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Sinaloa, 389, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico. (Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

Page 82. *Urolophus asterias*, Jordan & Gilbert, is identical with *Urolophus mundus* (Gill), as is shown by specimens recently collected by D.. Gilbert at Panama.

120(a). UROLOPHUS ROGERSI, Jordan & Starks.

Disk broader than long by a distance 2¼ times the interorbital width; anterior margins of disk nearly straight, the tip of snout projecting; snout from eye 3¾ in length of disk; eye little smaller than spiracles; width of mouth 2⅓ times in preoral part of snout; caudal spine inserted in front of middle of tail; skin with minute prickles on margin of pectorals and on middle of back, leaving smooth areas near middle of pectorals and over branchial arches; 16 to 20 large spinules along median line of back and tail. Color plain brown; caudal fin darker, edged with white. This species differs from *Urolophus asterias* in having a wider disk, more acute snout, much smaller prickles, and fewer spinules on back and tail. Mazatlan. Three specimens obtained in the Astillero, the longest 18 inches in entire length. (This species is named for Dr. George Warren Rogers, a scholarly physician, native of Vermont, but long resident in Mazatlan.)

Urolophus rogersi, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Sinaloa, 388, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico. (Type, No. 1700, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

Page 88. In the key at top of page for *Rhinopterinæ* read *Myliobatinæ*.

132. AETOBATUS LATICEPS (Gill).

This species is probably not different from *A. narinari* and may be omitted. We find no differences between specimens from Mazatlan and the West Indies. The following description is based upon Mazatlan specimens:

Length of disc 1⅔ in width; proximal ½ of anterior margin of pectoral fins straight, distal ½ convex; posterior margin concave, the end of each ray forming a small scallop; lateral angle sharp. Snout forming an angle, from its tip to division of nasal lobes, 1⅓ times breadth of head; width of snout 1⅕ times distance from its tip to the division of nasal lobes; nasal lobes projecting back over the mouth; width of mouth 1½ its distance to tip of snout; numerous blunt buccal papillæ around upper dental plate and on ridge between nostrils; interorbital 4⅔ in disk; eyes smaller than spiracles, which are as long as base of dorsal. Ventrals well rounded, 3⅔ in length of disk; tail 3½ times disk. First caudal spine equals base of dorsal, which is ½ second spine. Color bluish black with many round yellowish spots scattered equally over the back and ventral fins; spots about as large as eye on back, smaller on head, sometimes two spots run together forming an elliptical spot, about 16 spots from eye along anterior margin of pectoral to lateral angle; posterior margin of pectoral very narrowly margined with white; ventral side pearly white. From the description of *Aetobatus laticeps* this species differs in the following respects: Disk not so broad; tail not so long; width of head and snout less; ventrals not truncated behind; pectorals not margined with blackish; spots on ventrals not assuming the form of ocelli. (Jordan.)

Page 87. For the description of *Pteroplatea crebripunctata* in text substitute the following:

Width of disk twice length to posterior end of anal slit; snout forming a regular curve from a little in front of middle of pectorals, a very small blunt projection at tip; anterior margin of disk convex near snout and lateral angles, pectorals concave medially; posterior margin weakly convex; posterior angle broadly rounded; lateral angle sharply rounded; distance from snout to a line drawn through lateral angles, 2½ times in distance to tip of tail. Interorbital a little wider than its distance to tip of snout; eyes twice spiracles; mouth equals snout, 6½ in disk. Tail ratlike, with a scarcely perceptible fold of skin on its dorsal side. Ground color olive brown, everywhere with small dark points, not so close set as in *Pteroplatea rava*, indistinct grayish spots, ½ as large as iris, scattered over the body among the dark points, these spots more distinct on anterior edge of disk; tail mottled with darker; lower parts light. Markings nowhere so distinct as in *P. rava*. Very common on sandy shores everywhere about Mazatlan, from which locality it was originally described; also taken by Dr. Gilbert.

Page 87. After *Pteroplatea marmorata* add:

180(a). PTEROPLATEA RAVA, Jordan & Starks.

(MANTARAIA COLORADA.)

Length of disk 1⅗ width; snout forming an angle which is almost a right angle; pectorals slightly concave medially; posterior margin of disk weakly convex; posterior angle not broadly rounded, but curved in somewhat suddenly; lateral angles acute. A line drawn through lateral angles would bisect a line from snout to tip of tail. Interorbital 1¼ in snout; eye 1½ in spiracles; mouth 7 in disk, 1½ in snout; tail straight and slender, with a very slight fold on dorsal side. Ground color light olive brown, thickly set with sharp-cut black points; conspicuous gray or white spots, ½ as large as iris, scattered over the body, around which the black spots form rings; brighter yellowish spots and half-spots around anterior edge of disk; tail mottled above with darker; lower parts chiefly light orange red or rust-colored in life. All the markings are very distinct and clear cut, the reddish of the belly conspicuous. Mazatlan. One specimen 12 inches long. (*ravus*, reddish.)

Pteroplatea rava, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes of Sinaloa, 390, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico. (Type, No. 1587, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

Page 90. After *Myliobatis californicus* add:

134(a). MYLIOBATIS ASPERRIMUS, Gilbert, new species.

Upper surface of head and body, excepting the snout, an area on outer side of spiracle, the pectoral margin and its posterior angle, and the ventral fins thickly covered with minute, usually stellate prickles, of uniform size, most numerous on median portions of head and back; those on basal ¼ or ¾ of pectoral least crowded and arranged in definite longitudinal series, corresponding with the muscle bands; tail very rough throughout, covered with similar stellate prickles and also crossed by numerous narrow grooves, or indented lines, mostly convex forward, somewhat irregular in position and direction, and not corresponding on the two sides. In the type they follow at an average interval of about 10 mm. Lower side of disk mostly smooth, with some prickles on the basal part of pectorals anteriorly, arranged in lengthwise series, and other patches on lower side of head, belly, and base of ventrals. Color dusky brown above, the anterior portion of pectorals with 8 to 10 narrow transverse bars of bluish white, most of which break up into series of spots toward outer margin of disk, the posterior ones also breaking up toward middle line; the bars and spots fainter anteriorly, becoming whiter and more intense posteriorly; toward outer angles of disk the bars sometimes separated by intermediate series of light round spots, the bars usually failing to meet across the back; posterior portion of disk including base of tail and upper surface of ventrals covered with round white spots not much larger than pupil, some of those immediately succeeding the bars showing a transverse serial arrangement; top of head with one or more pairs of indistinct light spots; margin of snout and of pectorals blackish; spiracular border black; dorsal with a black blotch posteriorly; underside of head and disk bright white; proximal portion of tail blackish above, lighter below, the entire tail becoming black more posteriorly.

Dimensions of type specimen.

	Millimeters.
Length of disk to front of anus	272
Length of disk to posterior edge of pectorals	338
Width of disk	345
Length of tail (not perfect)	1,215
Greater width of head at origin of pectorals	79
Width of cranium between orbits	45
Width of snout opposite front of eye	55
Tip of snout to middle of nasal flap	60
Length of nasal flap	26
Greatest width of nasal flap	35
Diameter of iris	10½
Width of mouth	33
Distance between anterior gill openings	75
Distance between posterior gill openings	45
Distance from anterior to posterior gill openings	45
Length of spiracle	26
Length of fontanelle	60
Greatest width of fontanelle (at anterior end)	23

Rostrofrontal fontanel scarcely constricted anteriorly, the bounding ridges diverging abruptly at their anterior ends. Nasal flap with a shallow median notch, covering the mouth except the median portion of lower dental plate; posterior margin coarsely fringed. Teeth in each jaw in 1 broad median row, and 3 lateral rows, those of median row about 5 times as broad as long anteroposteriorly.

One specimen, a male, with undeveloped claspers which do not nearly reach edge of ventrals, from Panama. (Gilbert.) (*asperrimus*, very rough.)

Myliobatis asperrimus, GILBERT, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898. (Type, No. 11895, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

184(b). MYLIOBATIS GOODEI, Garman.

Disk about ⅗ as long as broad; lateral angles acute, bluntly rounded at the apices; posterior angles of pectorals nearly right; snout very broad, short, with a slight prominence in front; the fin, or flange, beneath the eye at the side of the head is very wide, much wider than in either *M. freminvillei* or *M. californicus;* eye very small, without a prominence above in either male or female (immature specimens); tail less than 2 and more than 1¾ times length of the disk; dorsal fin smaller than that of *freminvillei;* teeth in 7 series, much shorter and narrower than those of *freminvillei,* third row about 2 and middle row about 4 times as wide as long. Body smooth. Entire length 29 inches; snout to end of ventrals 11.5, vent to end of tail 18.5, and width of disk 17.5 inches. Olivaceous, darker on the center; white below. The Museum of Comparative Zoölogy has a large specimen which agrees well with this description. Compared with *M. freminvillei,* this species has very small eyes, the pectoral below the orbit is wider than the eyeball, and the fin in front of the skull is but little wider than at its sides. In *freminvillei* the eyeball is twice as wide as the fin beneath it, and the fin in front of the skull is much wider than below the eye. Comparing specimens of about the same size, of the same sex, of *freminvillei, californicus,* and *goodei,* the latter is readily distinguished from the former two by the broad flange at the side of the head, the small eyes, the small teeth, and the broader lateral angles of the pectorals. Central America. (Garman); probably on the Atlantic Coast. (Named for George Brown Goode.)

Myliobatis goodei, GARMAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 39. Central America. (Types, Nos. 9524 male, and 9529 female.)

Page 91. Family XXVIII should stand as *Aodontidæ,* the name *Mantidæ* being used for a family of *Orthoptera.*

Page 92. After *Aodon hypostomus* insert:

58 (a). CERATOBATIS, Boulenger.

Ceratobatis, BOULENGER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. XX, August, 1897, 227 (*robertsii*).

Characters of *Dicerobatis,* Blainville, but the teeth restricted to the upper jaw. (*Κεράς,* horn; *Βατίς,* ray.)

188 (a). CERATOBATIS ROBERTSII, Boulenger.

Band of teeth occupying only ⅓ width of mouth, its width 10 times in its length; teeth tessellated, hexagonal, 2 to 3 times as broad as long, rugose with numerous obtuse ridges; mouth inferior, wide. Pupil vertically elliptic. Body smooth; pectoral fins with nearly straight, slightly convex anterior and slightly concave posterior border; cephalic fins measuring a little less than width of mouth; spiracles behind the eyes; space between last branchial clefts ½ that between first; dorsal fin between the ventrals; tail slender, without spine, nearly twice length of body.

	Millimeters.
Length of disk, without cephalic appendages	850
Width of disk	780
Cephalic fin	90
Width of mouth	105
Diameter of eye	12
Ventral fin	70
Tail	620

Black above, white beneath. Jamaica. One specimen known. This ray grows to a very great size, but specimens are almost impossible to obtain, owing to the superstitious fear of the fishermen. (Named for Rev. Joseph Seed Roberts.)

Ceratobatis robertsii, BOULENGER, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, vol. xx, August, 1897, 227, Jamaica. (Type in British Mus. Coll. J. S. Roberts.)

Page 105. There is no truth in the statement that *Acipenser medirostris* is poisonous: It is a good food-fish, and on the coast of Washington it is somewhat abundant.

Page 116.

ADDITIONAL NOTES ON TACHYSURINÆ.

In the text of this work, pages 116 to 133, the descriptions of the species of *Tachysurinæ* are for the most part too brief to render certain the discrimination of species. The following additional descriptions of these species will be found useful as supplementary to those given in the text. A slight change in the arrangement of the genera has been found desirable, and 3 new species are added.

70. SCIADEICHTHYS, Bleeker.

Dorsal shield much enlarged, formed like an armorial shield; teeth on palate villiform; posterior nasal openings not connected by membrane; band of palatine teeth extended backward.

165. SCIADEICHTHYS TROSCHELI (Gill).

Head 3¼ (3⅚ in total with caudal); width of head 4⅓ (4⅚ in total); depth 5 (6⅓). D. I, 7; P. I, 12; A. 18. Body comparatively robust, broad anteriorly; head not much depressed, broader than high; eye moderate, 7 to 8 times in length of head; width of interorbital space 1⅔; breadth of mouth 1⅔; length of snout 3¼. Teeth all villiform; band of vomerine teeth simple, trapezoidal, quadrangular, longer than broad, without division on median line; band of palatine teeth very large, each separated in young specimens from the vomerine band by a narrow toothless line; in old specimens the vomerine and palatine bands are wholly confluent; each palatine band with a narrow backward prolongation on the median line; band of premaxillary teeth broad, about six times as long as wide; lower jaw included. Maxillary barbel nearly or quite reaching gill opening; outer mental barbels about ⅔ head, the inner nearly ⅓. Dorsal shield much larger than in most species, shaped like an armorial shield, its posterior margin concave, its anterior end acute, wedged into a deep emargination of the occipital process, the two becoming coossified with age; length of antedorsal plate on the median line 5 to 6 in head, a little more than its width; occipital process short and broad, much broader than long, its median line with a broad keel, its edges nearly straight. Shields all coarsely granular, the granulations anteriorly forming radiating striæ. Fontanel large, claviform, broadest posteriorly, its posterior end about midway between tip of snout and front of dorsal, its greatest breadth about equal to the diameter of the eye, and ⅙ its length, a short groove extending backward from its obtuse tip; sides of fontanel bony and granulated for its whole length, the granules extending forward to opposite nostrils. Dorsal spine strong, 1⅗ in head, moderately compressed; pectoral spine 1⅘ in head. Axillary pore obsolete. Humeral process coarse, granular, broad, nearly ½ length of pectoral spine; base of adipose fin scarcely ⅔ length of anal, its posterior margin little free; caudal deeply lunate, small, its upper lobe slightly the longer and narrower, 1⅗ in head; ventrals not quite reaching anal; vent much nearer base of ventrals than anal. Dark brown, with strong bronze luster above, white below; dorsal dusky, especially above; pectorals blackish; anal dark; caudal rather pale; ventrals usually dark toward the tip, their inner side pale; maxillary barbel dusky; mental barbels pale. This species is not rare along the Pacific coast of tropical America, specimens having been observed at Mazatlan, Punta Arenas, and Panama.

Sciades troscheli, GILL, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1863, 171, Panama. (Coll. Capt. Dow.)
Arius brandtii, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 39; description from 28230, U. S. Nat. Mus., 24 inches in length.

The following is the original description of *Sciades troscheli*, Gill: "Dorsal 1, 7; anal 16; caudal 11, I, 6; 7, I, 11. The greatest height is contained about 4½ times in the length to the base of the caudal fin, and 5¼ times in the total. The caudal peduncle, behind the anal, equals the interval between the snout and the eye, and its least height that between the center of the anterior nostril and the eye. The head in front and on the sides is smooth, and a smooth, oblong, triangular area extends nearly to the vertical from the upper angle of the preoperculum; a triangular area on each side is incurved externally to the narrow anterior extremity, and covered with white pisiform granulations. The dorsal buckler is a pentagon, with a semicircular excavation behind and with its surface rugose. The head enters 3 times in the length before the end of the anal fin and more than 4 times in the total; its width equals the interval between the snout and upper angle of preoperculum, and the interocular area equals ½ the head's length. The eye is elliptical, and its diameter is contained 6⅓ times in the head's length. The distance of the posterior nostril from it equals a diameter. The maxillary barbels extend to about the middle of the pectoral; the outer mental to its base, and the inner mental are ⅔ as long as the outer. There are 3 villiform patches on the palate which are almost contiguous, and together describe an arch in front; the median patch is small, rather transverse, and widest toward the front; the outer are oblong, subtriangular. The band of the upper jaw is nearly uniform and quite wide; the lower, interrupted at the symphysis, is nearly ½ as wide as the upper, and is narrowed toward its ends. The dorsal spine enters 1½ times in the head's length; has in front, first, minute teeth pointed downward, and then a row of small pisiform tubercles; teeth pointed downward on its hinder border. The first ray is little higher than the spine. The anal commences at a distance from the snout 3⅔ times as great as that from the base of the caudal fin; its length enters 6⅞ in the length, exclusive of the caudal, and when bent back it reaches to the supernumerary caudal rays; the greatest height nearly equals the length. The pectoral fins extend rather beyond the base of the dorsal and exceed ⅕ of the length, exclusive of the caudal; the spine equals that of the dorsal. The ventrals are inserted midway between the base of the pectoral spines and the axil of the anal, and extend to the origin of the anal. The fins are almost blackish." A single specimen is in the collection of Captain Dow from Panama. The type of *Sciades troscheli* is now lost. At our request, Dr. Gill has again considered this description, in connection with the species now known from the coast. He is positive that his type of *troscheli* had the large dorsal shield characteristic of *brandtii*. Apparently Dr. Eigenmann is right in regarding *troscheli* and *brandtii* as identical.

166. SCIADEICHTHYS EMPHYSETUS (Müller & Troschel).

Head 3⅜; depth 6. D. I, 7; A. 18. Closely related to *Sciadeichthys troscheli*. Depth little greater than the width. Profile straight, less steep than in *S. troscheli*. Depth of the head 1¾ in its length, its width 1¼. Top of the head sparsely and coarsely granular, the granulation extending forward only to middle of cheek; fontanel bordered anteriorly by smooth ridges; occipital process coarsely and closely granular, without a prominent keel, its margins convex, its tips emarginate, not coossified with the dorsal plate; dorsal plate shield-shaped, not keeled, its surface irregularly pitted, its margin more finely graven, its length about 3½ in the head. In the specimen examined the dorsal plate seems to have been at some time slightly broken in front, a small, narrow, sharp process of the occipital process fitting into the split. Eye small, 3 in the snout, 11 in the head, 5 in the interocular. Maxillary barbels flattened, reaching to below middle or end of dorsal fin, postmentals not quite to base of pectorals. Upper jaw slightly projecting; all the teeth minute, villiform, the vomerine patch emarginate in front and behind, joined to the subtriangular palatine patches; pterygoid patches long-elliptical. Gill membrane with a narrower free margin than in *troscheli*. Distance of dorsal fin from tip of snout 2¾ in the length, the dorsal spine 1⅔ in the head, granular in front, recurved teeth on its inner margin. Distance between the dorsal and adipose fins 3⅓ in the length; adipose fin about as long as the dorsal fin. Caudal deeply forked, the upper lobe longer, 3⅜ in the length; anal little longer than high; ventrals reaching nearly to the anal, about 2 in the head; pectoral spine 1¼ in the head, its outer margin granular, the inner rather finely toothed. The skin on the dorsal surface of the head and humeral region finely reticulate with mucous canals. Yellowish brown, lighter below, the fins yellowish, finely punctulate. One specimen 0.51 m. Surinam. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 53.)

167. SCIADEICHTHYS TEMMINCKIANUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes), text, p. 122.

168. SCIADEICHTHYS FLAVESCENS (Cuvier & Valenciennes), text, p. 123.

169. SCIADICHTHYS MESOPS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

170. SCIADEICHTHYS PROOPS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 4 to 4⅛; depth 7. D. I, 7; A. 18; eye 1¼ to 1½ in snout, 5¼ to 8 in head, 1⅝ to 2⅝ in the interorbital, 2¼ to 3⅝ in the interocular. Slender and elongate, broader than deep. Head depressed, its width 1⅛ in its length, its depth 2, width at mouth 2; anterior portion of the head flat above; top of the head, humeral process, and dorsal plate coarsely granular, the granules arranged in series along the fontanel. Occipital process mucronate, broader than long; dorsal plate large, butterfly-shaped. Opercle striate; fontanel 1⅓ times as long as the eye, its center in front of the middle of the eye, continued as a shallow groove. Jaws subequal; teeth all villiform, the intermaxillary band very wide and shallow; teeth on the roof of the mouth in 6 contiguous patches. Gill membranes meeting in an angle, forming a broad fold across the isthmus; gill rakers 5 + 10. Pectoral pores large; vertical series of pores. Distance of dorsal spine from the snout 2⅗ in the length; the dorsal spine granular in front, striate on the sides, weakly serrate behind, its length 1¼ to 1⅓ in head; space between dorsal and adipose fins 2⅔ to 3 in length, the adipose fin little shorter than the dorsal, the posterior margin free. Caudal deeply forked, its upper lobe longer, 4 to 4½ in the length; anal emarginate, as high as long, 2 to 2⅛ in head; ventrals 2 in head; pectoral spine roughened or granular in front, serrated behind, 1⅕ to 1⅛ in head. Plumbeous above, with blue luster, white below; maxillary barbels dark, the mental barbels white; fins all more or less dotted with brown. Five specimens 0.25 to 0.46 m. long. Pernambuco. (Hartt & Fletcher.) Northern coast of South America to Pernambuco. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 57.)

171. SCIADEICHTYS PASSANY (Cuvier & Valenciennes), text, p. 124.

172. SCIADEICHTHYS ALBICANS (Cuvier & Valenciennes), text, p. 124.

71. SELENASPIS, Bleeker.

Dorsal shield much enlarged, truncate before, in the adult; palatine teeth villiform, the patch extended backward in the adult; posterior nasal openings connected by membrane.

173. SELENASPIS HERZBERGII (Bleeker).

Head 3⅗ to 3⅘; depth 5 to 6. D. I, 7; A. 18; eye 1⅘ to 2½ in snout, 5½ to 8 in head, 2⅛ to 4 in interocular. Elongate, the width as great or greater than the depth. Width of the head 1¼ to 1⅛ in its length, at the angle of the mouth about 2; depth 1⅔ to 1⅘ in its length. Humeral process, dorsal plate, top of head to between the eyes, granular. Occipital process wider than long, scarcely keeled. Fontanel not continued behind the eyes, and withou backward projecting groove; posterior nostrils connected by a membrane. Barbels flattish, those of the maxillary reaching to near the ventrals, to middle of pectorals in older individuals; postmental to or beyond base of pectoral, mental to gill opening. Teeth villiform; vomerine and palatine patches of about equal size and shape in the young; a separate patch behind the palatines is developed later. Gill membranes meeting in an angle, forming a fold across the isthmus; gill rakers 6 + 10. Distance of dorsal spine from snout 2½ to 2¾ in the length; dorsal and pectoral spines subterete, the outer margins roughened, the sides striate; the dorsal spine slightly serrate behind, a little shorter than the pectoral spine, 1⅜ to 1⅞ in the head; pectoral spine strongly serrate behind; space between dorsal and adipose fins 3⅞ to 4 in the length; adipose fin as long as the dorsal; upper caudal lobe longer, about 4 in the length; anal as high as long, 2 in head; ventrals 1⅜ to 2 in head; pectoral pore minute; sides with vertical series of pores. Color plumbeous above, silvery on sides; fins dusky. The specimens examined measure from 0.14 to 0.38 meters. Para; Curuca; Bahia. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 59.)

174. SELENASPIS DOWII (Gill).

Head 3⅓; depth 6. D. I, 7; A. 19; eye small, elliptical, 3 in snout, 12 in head, 6 in interocular. A narrow flap of skin across the snout connecting the posterior nasal openings. Width below the dorsal spine a little greater than the depth, less than the width at the humeral process, which equals the greatest width of the head measured at the opercles. Head depressed, its depth at base of occipital process 1⅓ in the greatest width, becoming gradually more depressed forward; width at angle of mouth 1⅔ in length of head, its greatest width about 1⅓ in its length; snout short, 4 in head. Top of head coarsely granular, the granules forming striæ in front, vermiculations posteriorly or, in places, more or less regular striæ. Occipital process truncate, its width at tip greater than its length, the dorsal plate large, saddle-shaped, its bony tubercles forming striæ which are parallel with the strongly convex margin of the "saddle"; opercular bones granular striate, the humeral process with bony tubercles. Fontanel nearly obsolete, the granular bony surface being separated in front by thick skin, which covers an elongate area about 7 times longer than wide. Maxillary barbels reaching beyond humeral process; postmental barbels beyond gill opening, the mentals shorter. Upper jaw produced, equal to the short diameter of the eye. Teeth of the intermaxillaries in a villiform band which is narrowed in front, not produced backward to the angle of the mouth; vomer with a rather broad band confluent with the much wider subquadrate palatine patches which are produced backward in an angle; ovate patches on the pterygoids separate from the palatine teeth; teeth of the lower jaw in a comparatively shallow band, tapering very gradually to the angle of the mouth; the teeth of the jaws minute villiform, those of the palate and vomer bluntly conical. Gill membranes broadly united, meeting in an angle, joined to the isthmus, but with a free margin; gill rakers 9 + 15. Distance of dorsal from end of snout 2¾ in the length. Dorsal spine granular on sides and in front, about ½ the length of the head in height; distance of the adipose fin from the dorsal 3¼ in the length, the height of the adipose fin about 2⅓ in its length, which is contained 2⅔ in the length of the head. Caudal deeply forked, 5½ in the length; anterior ⅔ of the anal strongly convex, the posterior ⅓ slightly emarginate, the highest ray about 2⅓ in head. Ventrals reaching to anal, about 2 in head, their distance behind the dorsal equal to the length of dorsal and ⅓ the dorsal plate; pectoral spine granulose on sides, the outer margin with a series of larger granules which become recurved notches toward the tip, the inner edge with recurved hooks, its height 1⅔ in the length of the head; a small pectoral pore; no evident series of vertical pores. Bluish gray above, becoming white below; the fins brownish with dots. Description from the type of *Arius alatus*, .68 m. long, from Panama; collected by Dr. Steindachner. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 61.)

Selenaspis dowii is thus characterized by Jordan & Gilbert:* Head 4 (4⅗ with caudal); depth 6¼ (7⅓); width of head 5⅙. D. I, 8; A. 4, 12. Length (29529, U. S. Nat. Mus.) 10 inches. Body elongate, narrow, and slender, the caudal peduncle 1⅗ in head. Head low and narrow, tapering anteriorly, the snout subtruncate. Eye small, 7 in head, placed rather high; interorbital space little arched, with ridges and depressions, 2⅗ in head; snout 3⅗ in head; breadth of mouth 2⅙ in head. Mouth moderate, with thinnish lips; teeth villiform, bluntish; vomerine teeth forming 2 smallish, rounded patches, separated by a moderate interspace; each patch confluent with the neighboring palatine patch, which is rounded and rather large; the suture marked by a constriction; palatine bands without backward prolongation; premaxillary band of teeth broad. Barbels very long; maxillary barbel extending well beyond tip of pectoral fin; outer mental barbel reaching well past front of pectoral; inner 2⅙ in head. Dorsal shield comparatively large, not distinctly crescent-shaped, its divisions produced backward, their length about twice the length of the shield on the median line; anterior margin with 2 emarginations, the point fitting into an emargination of the occipital process; dorsal shield without keel. Occipital process very broad and short, its edges nearly straight, its breadth at base considerably greater than its length; its median line with a rather low keel. Fontanel broad and very short, ending obtusely at a point not far behind eye, the distance from this point to tip of snout 1⅗ in its distance from base of dorsal; each side of fontanel with a conspicuous smooth ridge, the 2 ridges converging anteriorly; shields of head rather finely granulated, few of the granulations forming lines, none of them extending farther forward than posterior margin of eye. Opercle striate. Gill membranes meeting below in a sharp angle, forming a rather broad fold across isthmus. Dorsal spine very short, its length a trifle less than pectoral spine, 2¼ in head. Axillary pore obsolete. Humeral process granulated, rather narrowly triangular, a little less than ⅓ length of pectoral spine, which extends barely ⅔ the distance to the ventral fins; adipose fin long and low, very nearly or quite coterminous with the anal; caudal narrow, rather short, the upper lobe the longer, 1⅔ in head; anal rather low and short; ventrals short, the vent not far behind them. Color dusky above, pale below, the fins all more or less dusky; maxillary barbels dusky, others pale. A single young male was obtained at Panama.

---

* Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 50.

71(a). ASPISTOR, Jordan & Evermann, new genus.

Aspistor, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*luniscutis*).

This genus differs from *Selenaspis* in the presence of granular teeth on the palate and in the absence of a membranaceous flap connecting the posterior nostrils. (*ἀσπιστήρ*, a shielded warrior.)

175. ASPISTOR LUNISCUTIS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 3⅜; depth 5½ to 6. D. I, 7; A. 16 to 19; eye 2 to 3 in snout, 6 to 9 in head, 3 to 4½ in the interocular. Body comparatively stout, the greatest width equaling the greatest depth. Head large, flattish above; profile descending; width of head 1⅙ in its length, width at the mouth 2 to 2⅜, its depth at the base of the occipital process scarcely less than its greatest width; top of head coarsely granular in young, the granules becoming finer and more regularly arranged in the adult; opercles smooth; humeral process with radiating lines of granules. Occipital process variable in shape, broader than long, the posterior margin convex; dorsal plate variable in outline, rounded anteriorly, saddle-shaped, either broader than long or longer than broad; middle of the fontanel above the posterior margin of the eye; the fontanel divided into 3 by 2 bony ridges, the middle portion being more than ⅓ of its whole length. Sides of head with reticulating mucous canals. No skinny flap connecting the posterior nostrils. Maxillary barbels extending little beyond the base of the pectoral, or shorter; mental barbels short. Upper jaw little produced; teeth in the jaws rather large, conical; teeth of vomer and palatines finely granular, the vomerine patches separated from each other and from the palatine patches in the young, united and covering almost the entire roof of the mouth in the adult; the inner margins of the palatine patches approximated, sometimes a small elliptical patch of teeth between. Gill membranes forming a broad marginal flap across the isthmus. Gill rakers 3 to 4 + 7 to 9. Axillary pore minute or wanting; vertical series of pores present. Distance of dorsal from tip of snout 2⅓ in the length; the spine 1½ to 1⅜ in the head, granular in front, scarcely serrate behind; distance of adipose fin from the dorsal 3⅔ to 4 in the length, the adipose fin twice as long as high, adnate, as long as the dorsal fin; caudal forked, the upper lobe longer, 4⅓ to 4⅜ in the length; anal fin about as long as high, 2⅓ to 2¼ in head; ventrals 1⅔ to 2 in head; pectoral spine stout, 1¼ to 1⅓ in head, granular in front (serrate in the very young), striate on sides, serrate along inner margin. Color purplish brown above, sprinkled with brown dots below; fins about the color of the back. Numerous specimens examined 0.11 to 0.44 m. long. Porto Alegre; Bahia; Nazareth, near Bahia; Rio Janeiro; Pará; Porto Seguro; São Matheos; Cannavierias. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 63.)

176. SELENASPIS PARKERI (Traill), text, p. 125.

72. NETUMA, Bleeker.

Dorsal shield small, lunate; teeth on palate villiform, the patch on each side with a backward-extending process or angle.

Subgenus NOTARIUS, Gill.

Occipital process constricted at base.

177. NETUMA GRANDICASSIS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Head 3⅔ to 3¾; depth 5⅓ to 6. D. I, 7; A. 18; eye 3 to 3½ in snout, 8½ to 10 in head, 4 to 4½ in interocular. Body cylindrical in front, tapering to a slender caudal peduncle. Head greatly depressed, profile almost straight, descending, the width of the head 1⅓ to 1⅔ in its length, its depth 1⅔ to 2 in its length. Occipital process with a deep constriction where it joins the occiput, shaped like a clover leaflet, much as *Felichthys panamensis*, sometimes broader than long, sometimes much longer than broad, sometimes keeled. Center of the fontanel over the middle of eye, the fontanel not continued backward as a groove; occipital process, top of head, and humeral process granular; interorbital region with 4 ridges, the inner ones bounding the fontanel, the outer ones running obliquely backward from near the posterior nasal opening. Maxillary barbels reaching to the base of the pectoral, mentals to gill opening, postmentals a little longer. Upper jaw projecting a diameter of the eye or more, the lip very wide, especially in front, making the nose pointed; teeth of both jaws rather large, those on the palate somewhat smaller; the depth of the intermaxillary band 7 to 9 in its width; the mandibulary band very shallow; vomerine teeth none in 3 of the examples, a small patch on one side in another specimen, and a small patch on each side in another; palatine patches triangular, produced backward. Gill membranes meeting in an angle, forming a fold across the isthmus; gill rakers 6 + 10. Distance of dorsal spine from snout 2⅓ to 2½ in the length, the spine broken in the specimen studied. Distance of adipose fin from the dorsal 3⅔ to 4 in the length; adipose fin at least as long as the dorsal fin, adnate. Caudal fin forked, the upper lobe longer, about 5 in the length, the tips broken; anal fin apparently longer than high, but the rays are somewhat worn off; ventrals small; pectoral pore large, slit-like. Color light brown above, somewhat smutty below from the occurrence of minute scattered dots. We have examined 4 specimens from 0.23 m. to 0.33 m. long, collected by Agassiz & Bourget, Thayer Expedition, at Maranhao, and a fifth, 0.21 m. long, collected by Professor Agassiz at Bahia. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 65.)

178. NETUMA STRICTICASSIS (Cuvier & Valenciennes), text, p. 126.

Subgenus NETUMA.

Occipital process not constricted.

179. NETUMA DUBIA (Bleeker), text, p. 126.

180. NETUMA KESSLERI (Steindachner).

Head 3⅓ (4 in total with caudal); depth 6 (7 in total); width of head 4. D. I, 7; A. IV, 13. Length (29252, U. S. Nat. Mus.) 14 inches. Body rather long and low; the head long, broad and much depressed, much broader than deep. Eye very small, about 10 in head, placed well above the mouth. Interorbital space 2 in head; snout 3⅓; breadth of mouth 2. Mouth large, with thickish lips, the upper jaw considerably projecting. Teeth all villiform, rather pointed. Vomerine patches rather large, roundish, usually fully confluent into a trapezoidal band, without division on the median line, and separated by a very narrow groove from the palatine bands. Palatine bands very large, broadly triangular, with a backward prolongation from the inner margin. (Teeth on vomer and palatines all forming one continuous band in old specimens, according to Steindachner.) Bands of teeth in jaws broad, the jaws strong. Barbels rather short and very slender, the maxillary barbels reaching little past base of pectoral; outer mental barbels about reaching gill opening; inner about as long as snout. Antedorsal shield short, crescent-shaped, rough, but without median keel. Occipital process long, narrowly triangular, its edges straight, its length ¼ to ⅓ more than its width at base, its median line sharply keeled. Fontanel broad and shallow, its posterior end obtuse or almost truncate, its tip not prolonged in a groove, its edge bounded by a bony ridge, which is not granulated in front of middle of eye; end of fontanel about midway between tip of snout and front of dorsal, its greatest width about equal to length of eye. Shields of head all very coarsely granular, the roughnesses extending forward about to the eye. Gill membranes forming a broad free fold across isthmus. Dorsal spine moderate, a little more than ⅓ head, about equal to pectoral spine; humeral process triangular, granular, not quite ⅔ length of pectoral spine; axillary pore obsolete; adipose fin long and low, its posterior margin little free; caudal short and broad, the upper lobe the longer, 1⅔ in head; anal and ventrals rather small, the vent close behind the latter. Color dark brown, with bronze reflections; belly white; fins all dusky in 1 specimen, in the other mostly pale; maxillary barbels dusky, others pale. Two large specimens obtained at Panama by Gilbert. (Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 40.)

181. NETUMA INSCULPTA (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 4 (4⅗ in total); depth 5⅔ (6⅔); width of head 4⅗. D. I, 6; A. IV, 14. Length (29415) 13⅓ inches. Body moderately elongate, little compressed, the caudal peduncle slender and short. Head shortish, low and broad, anteriorly depressed. Eye rather large, 6¼ in head, placed rather high. Interorbital space flat and nearly smooth, 2 in head; snout 3; breadth of mouth $1\frac{9}{10}$; snout very bluntly rounded, almost truncate in front. Mouth large; teeth all villiform; vomerine bands of teeth large (fully confluent with each other in the type, partly separated in smaller examples), and with the large, club-shaped band on the palatines, from which they are separated by a slight furrow and constriction; palatine band of teeth with a backward prolongation; premaxillary band of teeth large; maxillary barbel long, somewhat compressed, extending to middle of pectoral spine; outer mental barbel reaching base of pectoral spine, inner 2 in head. Dorsal shield short, crescent-shaped, without median keel, its tips produced, its length on the median line about ⅔ the length of 1 of its halves. Occipital process about as broad at base as long, with a moderate median keel, its lateral margins somewhat concave; fontanel becoming gradually contracted at a point a little nearer base of dorsal than tip of snout, thence forming a narrow groove, which extends to within a diameter of the pupil of the base of the occipital process; this groove sometimes nearly obsolete; greatest width of fontanel about ⅔ diameter of eye. Granulated striæ extending along the sides of the fontanel to a point opposite or in front of middle of eye. Shield of head finely and evenly granulated, the roughnesses more uniform than usual, and many of them arranged in lines, especially anteriorly; opercle not striate, the skin marked with fine vermiculations; gill membranes forming a broad fold across the isthmus. Dorsal and pectoral spines long, about equal, 1¼ in head. No axiliary pores; humeral process very large, triangular, finely granular, about ½ as long as pectoral spine; adipose fin large, without free tip; upper lobe of caudal the longer, 1⅓ in head; anal and ventrals moderate, the vent close behind the latter. Color rather pale; belly pale; fins and barbels all pale, or but slightly tinged with dusky. A single adult male was obtained by Dr. Gilbert at Panama. Two smaller ones are in the Museum collection, also from Panama. (Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 41.)

182. NETUMA PLANICEPS (Steindachner).

Head 4 (4⅗ in total); depth 5⅛ (5⅔); width of head 5. D. I, 7; A. IV, 13. Length (29417) 11 inches. Body comparatively elongate; the head small, rather narrow, depressed anteriorly; the snout rather narrow and moderately rounded. Eye moderate, placed well above mouth, its length 5¼ in head. Interorbital space flat and smooth, 2¼ in head; snout 3⅛; breadth of mouth 2. Mouth rather large, with thickish lips; teeth villiform; vomerine bands moderate, confluent with each other and with the much larger ovate palatine bands, a slight constriction or furrow making the divisions; palatine bands each with a backward prolongation; premaxillary band moderate; barbels very short; maxillary barbel scarcely or not reaching to base of pectoral; outer mental barbel scarcely past gill opening below; inner shorter than snout. Dorsal shield short, anteriorly truncate, not keeled, the length on the median line about ¼ of 1 of its halves. Occipital process subtriangular, rather narrow, truncate behind, its margins straight, becoming concave forward, its width at base about equal to its length; fontanel an almost obsolete groove, its posterior end not reaching base of occipital process by about the diameter of the eye, the groove extending forward to a point about midway between tip of snout and base of dorsal spine; anterior to this point is an equilateral triangle, flat, covered with smooth skin, the base of the triangle formed by the smooth, flattish interorbital area. Shields of head rather coarsely granular-striate, the granulations beginning anteriorly about opposite posterior margin of eye; opercle scarcely striate; gill membranes forming a moderate fold across the isthmus. Dorsal spine high, about equal to pectoral spine, and but little shorter than head; no axillary pore; humeral process triangular, granulated, a little more than ½ length of pectoral spine; adipose fin rather long; upper lobe of caudal the longer, a little shorter than head; ventrals and anal moderate. Color brownish, not very dark; belly pale, thickly speckled with brown; fins more or less dusky; maxillary barbels black; mental barbels pale. Two specimens were obtained by Dr. Gilbert at Panama. They disagree in several details from Steindachner's description, and it is barely possible that they belong to a different species. The head in Steindachner's types is 3⅘ to 3⅓ in length, and the occipital process is narrower and less widened anteriorly. (Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 42.)

188. NETUMA PLATYPOGON (Günther).

Head 3⅔ (4⅗); width of head 4⅘; depth 5⅙ (6⅔). D. I, 7; A. IV, 14. Length (28286) 15½ inches. Body rather elongate, the head not very broad nor much depressed, a little broader than deep. Eye rather large, 5 to 6 in head. Interorbital space slightly more than ⅓ head, a trifle less than width of mouth; length of snout 3⅓ in head. Teeth all pointed; bands of vomerine teeth small, roundish, their boundaries traceable by a slight depression in the young, in the adult fully confluent with each other and with the palatine bands; palatine bands broad, ovate, several times as large as the patches on vomer, continued backward over the pterygoid region; premaxillary band rather broad, 5 to 6 times as broad as long; maxillary barbel reaching past base of pectoral in the young, not to gill opening in the adult, its base a little broader and more compressed than usual; outer mental barbels 2 in head; inner 2½. Dorsal shield very short, lunate, subtruncate in front, its breadth more than 3 times its length on the median line; occipital process long, triangular, with straight margins, its length about 1⅔ times its width in front, its broad median line rather sharply keeled. In the young it is proportionally shorter, little longer than broad. At the beginning of this keel is the end of the long, narrow, groove-like fontanel, which extends forward to a point just behind the eye, where it merges into the flattish and smooth anterior part of the head. Shields of the head all finely granular, the granules rarely forming distinct lines. Dorsal spine long, 1⅕ to 1½ in head, the soft rays projecting beyond the spine; pectoral spine about as long as dorsal, sharply serrate behind, the anterior serræ not very sharp; axillary pore small or absent; humeral process nearly smooth, rather narrow and short, ¼ length of pectoral spine; adipose fin short and rather high, its base barely ⅔ length of base of anal; caudal deeply forked, its upper lobe the longer and slightly falcate, about as long as head; ventrals very short, reaching anal in females, shorter in the males; vent nearer base of ventrals than anal. Color in life very pale olive brown, with bronze and blue reflections, white below; fins all pale, the tip of anal and edges of caudal somewhat dusky; female with fins rather darker, the upper edge of the pectorals and ventrals largely black; in the males these fins are pale, or somewhat brown above; maxillary barbels blackish; lower pale. Generally abundant along the Pacific coast of tropical America. Specimens were observed by Dr. Gilbert at Mazatlan, Libertad, Punta Arenas, and Panama. It reaches a length of about 18 inches, and is seldom eaten. It resembles *Galeichthys gilberti*, but is readily distinguished by the small, pale ventrals, as also by the generic character of the dentition. The males of this species, according to Dr. Steindachner, carry the eggs in their mouths until after hatching. (Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 44.)

184. NETUMA OSCULA (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅞ (4⅔ in total); depth 6¼ (7⅔); width of head 4¼. D. I, 7; A. IV, 14. Body moderately elongate, the head short, rather narrow, tapering forward, considerably broader than deep. Eye small, 7½ in head, placed well above the mouth. Interorbital space $1\frac{9}{10}$ in head; snout 3; breadth of mouth 2⅗. Mouth very small for the genus, with thick lips. Teeth on vomer and palatines villiform, but rather coarse and bluntish. Vomerine patches small, rather longer than broad, separated on the median line, and each also separated by a narrow groove from the large and roundish palatine bands, which have a distinct backward prolongation. Premaxillary band of teeth very broad, barely 3 times as long as wide. Barbels short, the maxillary barbels reaching slightly beyond base of pectorals, the outer mental barbels scarcely past gill opening below; inner mental barbels about as long as snout. Dorsal shield short, crescent-shaped, granulated, but without median keel, its length about ¼ its breadth. Occipital process narrow, its edges almost parallel until abruptly widened at base; the narrow part considerably longer than broad, with curved edges; a well-developed median keel. Fontanel broad and shallow, abruptly contracted at a point midway between tip of snout and end of occipital process, thence continued backward as a narrow groove to a point less than an eye's diameter in front of the base of the occipital process. Greatest width of fontanel about ⅔ eye. Shields of top of head all coarsely and rather sparsely granular, and anteriorly striate. Interorbital space nearly plane, with a few low, smooth ridges. Opercles scarcely rugose. Gill membranes forming a narrow fold across isthmus posteriorly. Dorsal spine very high, 1⅕ in head, a little longer than pectoral spine; humeral process granular, not quite ⅗ length of pectoral spine; no axillary pore; adipose fin adnate posteriorly; caudal long, its upper lobe the longer, somewhat falcate, 1⅒ in head; anal rather high. Color brown, with bluish reflections; lower parts dusky, with dark punctulations; fins all blackish; maxillary and outer mental barbels dusky. A single male example 11 inches long was obtained at Panama by Dr. Gilbert. (Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 46.)

185. NETUMA ELATTURA (Jordan & Gilbert).

Head 3⅗ (4⅓ in total); depth 5⅘ (6⅘); width of head 4⅔. D. I, 6; A. IV, 14. Length (29408, U. S. Nat Mus.) 12½ inches. Body low, not very elongate, the head rather short and very broad, much broader than deep, the snout depressed and very broadly rounded, almost truncate. Eye moderate, placed rather high, its diameter 7 in head. Interorbital space 2⅙ in head; snout 3⅓; breadth of mouth 1⅞. Mouth large, with thickish lips, the upper jaw considerably projecting. Teeth on vomer and palatines villiform, but bluntly conical, less acute than in most of the species. Vomerine patches oblong, small, separated by a narrow interspace from each other and from the palatine bands, which are roundish and comparatively small, with a backward prolongation. Teeth in jaws in broad bands. Barbels rather short, the maxillary barbels reaching a little past base of pectorals, the outer mental barbels a little past gill opening, the inner a little more than ¼ head. Dorsal shield not very short, crescent-shaped, with a distinct median keel, its length on the median line about ¼ its breadth. Occipital process short, broadly triangular, with concave sides which spread out abruptly near the base, forming a sort of shoulder, its length scarcely equal to its width at base. Median keel well developed. Fontanel broad and shallow, abruptly narrowed posteriorly at a point a little nearer base of dorsal than tip of snout, but extending as a groove to a point distant less than a diameter of the eye from the base of the occipital process, this groove indistinct in the smaller specimen. Greatest width of fontanel scarcely more than ½ the eye. Shields of head granular-striate, the roughness less coarse than in *A. kessleri*. Interorbital space with 2 prominent ridges and numerous striæ, none of them granular, the granulations chiefly confined to the region behind widest part of fontanel. Opercle striate. Gill membranes forming a moderate fold across isthmus. Dorsal spine low, shorter than pectoral spine, which is 1⅗ in head, the anterior edges of both bluntly serrate; humeral process broadly triangular, granulated, not ⅔ length of pectoral spine, much smaller than in *A. insculptus*; no axillary pore; adipose fin long and low, without free posterior margin; lower fins of moderate length; vent much nearer ventrals than anal. Caudal short, the upper lobe longest, 1⅗ in head (a little more than ½ head in the smaller specimens). Color dusky above, the lower parts soiled with dark points; fins all more or less dusky with dark points; maxillary barbels dusky, others pale. One male individual (29408) was obtained at Panama by Dr. Gilbert; another (30995) at Panama by Mr. Rowell. (Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 45.)

185 (a). NETUMA INSULARUM, Flora Hartley Greene.

Head 3⅜ in length; width of head 4¾ in length; interorbital space in length 7; interorbital space in head scarcely 2; snout in head 3; breadth of mouth in head 2; eye in head 6⅜. D. I, 7; A. 17. Head much broader than deep; snout depressed and broadly rounded; eye above the level of the mouth. Upper jaw projecting. Teeth on vomer and palatines villiform and bluntly conical, the 2 vomerine patches forming together a band almost as long and slightly broader than the premaxillary band, the 2 sides separated by a narrow interspace; palatine teeth well separated from the vomerine teeth and in 2 large triangular patches which extend backward over the pterygoid region; each triangle has a sharp notch in its anterior side; its antero-posterior length is twice its lateral width; teeth of lower jaw in a narrower band than the upper jaw. Maxillary barbel extending to end of first third of the length of the pectoral spine; outer mental barbel to base of pectoral; inner mental barbel past gill opening, 2½ in head. Dorsal shield crescent-shaped, without median keel, length on median line 2⅞ in distance between the horns of the crescent; 2 notches on its anterior side to meet the corresponding points from the occipital process. Occipital process broadly triangular, with the outer sides concave and 2 small projections at its posterior end. Median keel evident, rather short. Occipital process much broader at base than long; its length 3½ in head; posterior breadth 2 in length of process. Fontanel broad and shallow, narrowed gradually posteriorly to a point halfway between snout and base of dorsal spine. A narrow line runs back from it the distance of a long diameter of the eye. Greatest width of the fontanel equals the short diameter of the eye. Shields of the head granular-striate, the striæ evident and extending to the middle of the interorbital space, and on the side to meet the humeral process at the top of the gill opening. Opercles nearly smooth. Gill membranes forming a fold across the isthmus. Dorsal and pectoral spines crenulate in front and sharply decurved serrate behind. Dorsal shorter than pectoral, which is 1¼ in head. No axillary pore evident. Adipose fin long and low with posterior margin attached. Vent much nearer ventrals than anal. Color in alcohol, dark blue above, light blue on side, and white below; maxillary barbel dusky; fins all dusky. The type of this species (No. 47577, U. S. Nat. Mus.) was collected by the *Albatross* in the Galapagos Archipelago, being part of the collection studied by Jordan & Bollman in 1889. It was recorded by them (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1889, 179) as "*Tachysurus elatturus* (var?)." Its relations to *Netuma elattura* are close, but its fins are better developed and there are several differences in details of structure.

Netuma insularum, FLORA HARTLEY GREENE in GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896 (Feb. 5, 1897), 439, Galapagos Archipelago.

69. GALEICHTHYS, Cuvier & Valenciennes.

Dorsal shield small, lunate; teeth on palate villiform, the patches on each side not extending backward over the pterygoid region.

Subgenus GALEICHTHYS.

Shields of head mostly covered by soft skin, hiding the granulations.

163. GALEICHTHYS LENTIGINOSUS (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Head 4 to 4⅓; depth 5 to 6. D. I, 6; A. 22. Eye 2½ in snout, 8½ in head, 4½ in interocular, 2¼ in interorbital. Body nearly terete anteriorly, becoming compressed backward; the width, above the pectorals, a little greater than the depth. Head flat, depressed, its depth at base of occipital process 1⅙ in its greatest width, which is about 1¼ in its length. Occipital process somewhat roughened, about twice as long as its greatest width, its margin straight and oblique; the middle of the fontanel above the posterior part of the eye. Head everywhere covered with skin; sides of the head and opercle with vermiculating canals. Snout somewhat pointed; upper jaw very little projecting; lips thick; teeth all villiform; the intermaxillary band strongly curved; vomerine teeth in 2 oval patches joined to the larger patches of the palatines; mandibulary band of teeth separated in front, the outer margins, if continued forward, forming an angle at the symphysis. Maxillary barbels reaching beyond base of pectorals; mental barbels reaching about ⅔ toward the gill opening; the postmentals to the gill opening in 1 specimen, a little before in the other. Gill membranes forming a broad, free margin across the isthmus. Gill rakers 3 + 4. Pectoral pore minute; humeral process pointed behind. Distance of dorsal from snout 2⅔ in the length, the dorsal spine covered with a membrane, its outer margin granular, its height 1⅔ in the head, the first soft ray 1⅔ the length of the fin; distance of adipose fin from the dorsal 3⅔ to 4 in the length, the fin adnate, longer than the dorsal; caudal lunate, the upper lobe longer, somewhat falcate, 4⅓ to 5 in the length; anal fin twice as long as high, the highest ray 2 to 2¼ in the head; ventrals short and broad, 1⅔ in the head; pectoral spine covered with a membrane, 1½ to 1⅔ in head. Light brown, becoming nearly white below, the sides freckled; fins reddish. Panama. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 50.)

164. GALEICHTHYS PERUVIANUS, Lütken.

Head 3⅓; depth 4⅓ to 5½. D I, 7; A. 14 to 16. Eye 2 in snout, 7 in head, 4 in the interocular, 2 in the interorbital. Subterete, tapering to a long, slender caudal peduncle; the greatest width about equal to the greatest depth Head not much depressed; interorbital area flattish, the greatest depth of the head 1¾ in its length, its greatest width 1⅔ to 1⅔; the width at angle of mouth 2 in its length; the surface of the cranial bones longitudinally furrowed, covered with muscle and skin. Occipital process more than 3 times as long as wide; anterior fontanel elongate, its center over the middle of the eye, continued as a deep groove to the base of occipital process; a small opening a pupil's distance behind the anterior fontanel, and a larger one in the occipital bone at the end of the groove. Snout, upper part of the neck, and the opercle sometimes with conspicuous reticulating mucous canals. Snout blunt, decurved. Maxillary barbels extending beyond base of pectoral, mentals about to gill openings, the postmentals about 1 diameter of the eye farther. Jaws subequal, the upper longer; teeth all fine, villiform; intermaxillary band of teeth very wide, its depth about 8 in its width; 2 small patches on the vomer; palatine patches very wide and shallow, tapering to a point. Gill membranes meeting at an acute angle, forming a fold across the isthmus; gill rakers 3 + 10. Humeral process very thin, covered with skin, more than ½ as long as the pectoral spine, broadly expanded and rounded behind; pectoral pore present. Distance of dorsal spine from snout 2⅗ to 2¾ in the length; the dorsal spine broken off in all the specimens; distance of adipose from the dorsal 3⅜ to 3¾ in the length; adipose fin as long as the dorsal fin, adnate; caudal fin broadly lunate, the upper lobe longer, falcate, 3¼ in the length; anal fin higher than long, the highest ray 2 to 2⅜ in head; ventrals reaching to the anal, 1¼ to 2 in head; pectoral spines broken in all the specimens. Back, top of head, and a band from humeral process to the lower caudal lobe, blue black; a broad conspicuous, bluish-silvery band along the lateral line; lower parts white; fins blackish; ventrals and anal sometimes with light areas. Eleven specimens, 0.25 to 0.35 m. long. Callao, Peru; Haslar Expedition. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 5.)

Subgenus HEXANEMATICHTHYS, Bleeker.

Shields not entirely covered by soft skin, the granulations evident, especially in the male.

187. GALEICHTHYS SEEMANNI (Günther).

D. I, 7; A. 19; P. I, 10. The height of the body is contained 4¼ times in the total length (without caudal); the length of the head 2¼; head much broader than high, its greatest width being equal to its length without snout. Eyes of moderate size, much nearer to the end of the snout than to the operculum; the length of the snout is ⅞ of the width of the interorbital space. The median longitudinal fonticulus on the upper side of the head extends to the base of the occipital process. Teeth on the vomer separated in the middle by a short interspace, forming a pair of small subquadrangular patches which are confluent with those of the palatines. The latter are much longer than broad, elliptical. The band of intermaxillary teeth is 5½ times as broad as long. The maxillary barbels extend nearly to the end of the head, and are about twice as long as the outer ones of the mandible. Crown of the head, and nape finely granular; occipital process broader than long, with a prominent ridge along its middle. The basal bone of the dorsal spine is small, with a few fine granules. Dorsal spine of moderate strength, more than ½ as long as the head, serrated along both edges; the first soft ray is as high as the body. Adipose fin rather shorter than dorsal. The upper caudal lobe is the longer, ⅗ of total length. Porus axillaris present. Ventral fin shorter than pectoral. Sides of the body silvery; basal half of the inner side of the paired fins black. Central America. A fine specimen 12 inches long, from the Haslar collection, collected by Dr. Seemann. (Günther.)

Arius seemanni, GÜNTHER, Cat., v, 147, 1864, Central America.

Jordan (Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 282) adds the following note on the type of this species: "Fontanel extending backward in a deep and narrow groove which reaches the occipital process. Middle of top of head smooth, much as in *A. platypogon.*"

The following account is given by Eigenmann & Eigenmann (Nematognathi, 78):

Head 3⅘; depth 5. D. I, 7; A. 18. Body about as deep as wide, tapering to a slender peduncle. Head flat, depressed in front, top of the head coarsely granular; opercles smooth or with faint striations; humeral process slightly granular, covered with skin; the greatest depth of the head 1⅗ in its length, greatest width 1⅛ to 1⅕; the width at angles of the mouth 2⅛. Occipital process wider than long; fontanel open to above the posterior margin of the eye, with a deep backward-extending groove. Interorbital area smooth, without ridges. Eye 2 in snout, 7 in head, 3⅗ to 4 in the interocular, 2⅓ in the interorbital. Maxillary barbels reaching slightly beyond base of pectorals, mental barbels ⅗ toward the gill opening, the postmentals ⅓ a diameter of the eye behind the gill opening or farther. Upper jaw longer; teeth all villiform; vomerine teeth in 2 small ovate patches, which are separated from each other but joined to the much larger palatine patches. Gill membranes forming a moderate fold across the isthmus. Gill rakers 5 + 12. Pectoral pore large; vertical series of pores present. Distance of dorsal fin from tip of snout 2⅓ to 2⅗ in the length, the spine rather stout, 1⅗ in head, its outer edge granular toothed, its inner edge with short, recurved teeth; distance of the adipose fin from the dorsal 3⅕ to 3⅙ in the length; adipose fin slightly longer than high, shorter than the dorsal fin. Caudal 4 in the length; anal emarginate, little longer than high; ventrals 1⅘ to 2 in the length of the head; pectoral spine 1⅓ in head, its anterior margin granular toothed, its inner edge with long, straight teeth. Plumbeous, silvery below; fins dusky, inner surface of ventrals and pectorals dark. One female 0.28 m., Panama. One male 0.21 m., Panama.

187(a). GALEICHTHYS GILBERTI, Jordan & Williams.

Head 3⅘ to 4; width of head 5⅓; depth 5. D. I, 7; A. IV, 14. Body comparatively elongate, the head depressed but not very broad, somewhat broader than high; eye rather large, 5 to 6 in length of head; width of interorbital space 2⅓ in head; breadth of mouth 1⅘; length of snout 3⅓. Teeth all villiform; bands of vomerine teeth separated by a rather wide interval, each small, roundish, confluent with the neighboring palatine band, the junction marked by a slight constriction; palatine band ovate, broad behind, varying considerably in size and somewhat in form, the width ranging from ⅓ diameter of eye to ⅔, being generally largest in adults; band of palatine teeth without backward prolongation; band of maxillary teeth rather broad and short, its length about 5 times its breadth. Maxillary barbel flattened at base, reaching a little past base of pectoral in young, scarcely to gill opening in adult; outer mental barbels 2 in head, inner 3. Gill rakers 4 + 12. Dorsal shield very short, narrowly crescent-shaped, its length on median line not more than ⅕ that of one of its sides. Occipital process subtriangular, not quite as long as broad at base, with a strong median keel, its sides slightly curved. A short distance in front of the beginning of the keel is the end of the very narrow groove-like fontanel, which is somewhat widened anteriorly, finally merging into the broad, flat, smooth interorbital area, the boundaries of which are not well defined; shields of head unusually smooth, all finely and very sparsely granular, the granules not forming distinct lines. Some specimens (probably females) about as smooth as in the subgenus *Galeichthys*. Gill membranes forming a rather broad fold across isthmus. Dorsal spine long, usually, but not always, shorter than the pectoral spine, about 1¾ in head; axillary pore absent; humeral process rather broadly triangular, not much produced backward, less than ½ length of pectoral spine, its surface not granular, covered with skin; adipose fin ⅓ length of anal, its posterior margin little free; upper lobe of caudal the longer and somewhat falcate, about as long as head; ventrals long, about reaching anal in females, rather shorter in males; vent much nearer base of ventrals than anal. Color olive green, with bluish luster, white below; upper fins dusky olivaceous; caudal yellowish dusky at tip; anal yellowish with a median dusky shade; ventrals yellowish, the basal half of upper side abruptly black; pectorals similarly colored, the black area rather smaller; maxillary barbel blackish; other barbels pale. Length 12 to 18 inches. Coast of Sinaloa; very common; by far the most abundant species at Mazatlan; not recorded from localities farther south.

Arius assimilis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 47; not of GÜNTHER.
Galeichthys gilberti, JORDAN & WILLIAMS, Rept. Fishes Sinaloa, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 395, pl. 26, Mazatlan. (Type, No. 29213. Coll. Chas. H. Gilbert.)

188. GALEICHTHYS JORDANI (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Head 3²⁄₇ to 3⅗; depth 5⅓ to 5⅚. D. I, 7; A. 18; eye large, 1¾ in snout, 5⅓ in head, 2 in the interorbital, 2¼ to 3 in the interocular. The specimens agree very closely with the description of *assimilis* by Jordan & Gilbert (*gilberti* of the present paper). They differ in the width of the mouth and in having a pectoral pore. Rather robust, the width little less than the depth; caudal peduncle compressed. Head heavy, little broader than high, its height 1½ in its length, its width 1⅔ to 1⅛, width at the angle of the mouth 2 to 2¼; interorbital area flat and smooth; posterior portion of the head finely and sparsely granular; opercle and humeral process smooth; occipital process about as long as broad, unusually sharply keeled; fontanel extending to above the posterior part of the orbit, continuing as a deep groove to the base of the occipital process; maxillary barbels extending to the pectoral pore, postmentals at least to the gill opening, mental about ⅔ as long as the postmental barbels; snout blunt, decurved; upper jaw a little produced; teeth all villiform, those on the vomer forming 2 small, separate, ovate patches, which are contiguous to the twice or thrice as large palatine patches; gill membranes forming a fold across the isthmus; gillrakers 6 + 9; pectoral pore large; vertical series of pores present; distance of dorsal spine from tip of snout 2⅔ to 2⅘ in the length; the spine of the dorsal and pectoral fins granular on the

basal half of their outer margin; almost the entire inner margins serrate, the spines of equal length, 1½ in head; distance of adipose fin from the dorsal 3⅖ in the length; the adipose more than ½ as long as the dorsal fin, its posterior margin free; caudal deeply forked, the upper lobe longer, somewhat falcate, 3¾ to 4 in length; anal fin about as long as high, deeply emarginate, its highest ray 2⅔ in head; ventral fins not reaching to the anal, 2 in head. Dorsal surface dark blue, with metallic luster, becoming silvery below; lower caudal lobe dusky; basal half of the inner surface of the paired fins black. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 79.) Panama; known only from specimens in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. The specimens from Mazatlan referred to *jordani*, *seemanni*, and *assimilis* by authors belong to *Galeichthys gilberti*.

188(a). GALEICHTHYS AZUREUS, Jordan & Williams.

Head 3¼; width of head 4⅗; depth 9. D. I, 7; P. I, 10; A. IV, 14. Gill rakers 6 + 13. Body robust, its width anteriorly greater than its depth; caudal peduncle short, stout; distance from end of anal fin to base of median caudal rays about ⅓ length of head. Head flat, very broad, its depth at posterior angle of jaw about ½ its width; interorbital region flat, smooth anteriorly and granulated posteriorly; fontanel almost obsolete, wide anteriorly and ending in a short groove posteriorly at a point ½ distance from tip of snout to posterior end of occipital process; top of head, occipital process, and antedorsal shield finely granular, granulations mostly arranged in radiating striæ and extending forward to a line with the pupils; nostrils very large and close together, posterior one with a broad valve; occipital process pentagonal, its length 4½ in head, about as long as wide, with a very low ridge; dorsal shield crescent-shaped, with points extending back on each side of fin, its median length about ½ the length of the side; eye small, about 9 in head; interorbital width almost 2 in head; snout almost 4 in head; breadth of mouth $2\frac{3}{10}$ in head; maxillary barbel slender, thick at base, 1⅖ in head; outer mental barbel reaching to posterior angle of jaw, about 2⅔ in head; inner mental barbel about 4 in head; teeth all villiform; premaxillary band narrow, about ⅙ as wide as long: vomerine and palatine bands of teeth fully confluent on each side, forming together a crescent-shaped patch, narrowly divided on the median line of the vomer; form of vomerine bands similar to that of the palatine bands but smaller; palatine band of teeth without backward prolongations; opercle with radiating ridges; humeral process granular, triangular, lower posterior corner prominent; axillary pore very small; gill membranes forming a broad fold across isthmus; dorsal fin short, base not including spine equal to base of adipose dorsal; dorsal spine robust, but little shorter than pectoral spine, about 2 in head, its anterior serræ small and tubercle-like, its posterior edge, as well as that of pectoral, retrorsely serrate; soft rays of dorsal extending but little beyond spine, the longest about ⅖ length of head; adipose dorsal about ½ as high as long; caudal lobes unequal, the upper lobe about ⅓ longer than lower lobe; anal short, of medium height; distance from vent to base of ventrals ½ distance from

origin of anal; pectoral spine very strong, its anterior margin with serræ toward the tip, becoming small tubercles toward base; soft rays but little longer than spine, which reaches slightly beyond ½ distance from origin to base of ventrals. Color dark blue, with silvery reflections on sides; belly pale; mental barbels dusky; maxillary barbels light below and black above; paired fins darkest on inner side; other fins almost uniformly dusky. One specimen, 19½ inches long, taken by the Hopkins Expedition at Mazatlan; probably not distinct from *G. guatemalensis*.

Galeichthys azureus, JORDAN & WILLIAMS, Rept. Fishes Sinaloa, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 398, pl. 27, Mazatlan. (Type, No. 1575, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

189. GALEICHTHYS CÆRULESCENS (Günther).

D. I, 7; A. 17; P. I, 10. The height of the body is contained about 5 times in the total length (without caudal), the length of the head 3½ or 3⅔ times; head much broader than high, its greatest width being ⅘ of its length. Eyes rather small, their diameter being ½ of the extent of the snout, 2/7 of their distance from the gill opening, and ⅓ of the width of the interorbital space. The teeth on the palate form a slightly curved band, composed of 2 vomerine patches which are much broader than long, and of a pair of palatine patches which are subcontinuous with, scarcely broader and longer than, those of the vomer. The barbels of the maxillaries extend to the middle, the outer ones of the mandible to the base of the pectoral. Crown of the head granular; occipital process broader than long, subtriangular, subtruncated behind, and slightly raised along the median line; the basal bone of the dorsal spine is subtriangular, small. Dorsal spine of moderate strength, more than ½ as long as the head, granulated in front and slightly serrated behind; the first soft ray is as high as the body; adipose fin shorter than the dorsal; caudal deeply forked, with the upper lobe the longer, its length being nearly equal to that of the head; pectoral spine serrated along its inner edge and on the extremity of its outer edge; it is as long as the head without snout. Ventral fin shorter than pectoral. Sides steel-blue iridescent, blackish toward the back, and silvery below; vertical fins black; inner side of the paired fins blackish. Guatemala. a–b. Fine specimens, 12 inches long. Huamuchal. From the collection of Messrs. Godman and Salvin. (Günther, Cat., v, 149.)

The following note on the types of this species is given by Jordan (Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 282): "Head more depressed than in *A. assimilis*. Fontanel very short, ending abruptly behind and not produced in a groove behind the smooth area of the top of the head, the boundary of the smooth area being rather abruptly convex. Occipital process broader than long, its edges nearly straight. Bands of palatine teeth small, not produced backward on the inner margin. Paired fins black at base above." No recent collector has found this species.

189(a). GALEICHTHYS XENAUCHEN, Gilbert, new species.

Head 3⅞ in length; depth at front of dorsal 5¼; anal 23. Width of head at opercle 1⅓ in its length; width at front of eyes 2 in head; width of mouth at inner angles 2⅜ in head; interorbital width $2\frac{1}{10}$; eye very small, 9 in head, 3⅓ in its distance from tip of snout, 4⅚ in postocular part of head, 4⅓ in interorbital width. Teeth all villiform; mandibular bands well separated on middle line, very broad mesially, rapidly tapering to a point laterally, the band produced beyond angle of mouth, its greatest width 2⅓ times in its length; premaxillary band very convexly curved, following the outline of the snout, its width 5⅔ in its length; vomerine patches roundish, separated by an evident medial groove, marked off from the palatine patches by a narrower groove and a constriction; the palatine patches are equal in width to the vomerine patches, and less than twice as long, of nearly equal width throughout. Maxillary barbels very slender, reaching slightly beyond the base of the pectoral spine; the mental barbels do not reach edge of gill membrane, the outer pair equaling length of snout and ½ of eye. Nostrils very large, the anterior broadly oval, with widely reflexed rim; the posterior widely elliptical, not concealed by the valve; distance from anterior nostril to tip of snout equaling that from posterior nostril to front of eye. Fontanel wide, with nearly parallel edges on frontal region, abruptly narrowing at front of occiput, where it is continuous with a narrow and shallow groove; the latter fails to reach base of occipital process by a distance equaling ½ diameter of eye. The raised margins of the fontanel continuous with a pair of sharp ridges bounding the groove, these accompanied by a pair of lower ridges on their outer sides and parallel with them; posteriorly these ridges roughened with granules and merging into the granulated area on posterior part of occiput; occipital process granulated, the granules arranged in more or less definite lines radiating backward and downward on each side from median point of base; lateral portions of occiput with an area of radiating striæ separated from the central ridges by a smooth groove-like depression; a narrow granulated area extending forward on each side of fontanel to above back of orbits; occipital process very long and narrow, its width opposite its middle being but ⅖ of its length, abruptly expanding near base, the basal width being ½ its length plus that of dorsal plate on median line; opercles and humeral plate weakly striate. Gill membranes with a wide, free fold posteriorly; gill rakers weak and short, 1+4 movable ones; no evident axial pore. Dorsal spine slender, with a series of sharp granulations on anterior edge, minutely roughened, not serrate, behind, broken in the type, but its length was about ⅔ that of head; pectoral spines rather slender, rough granular on outer margins, with short, fine serræ within, both mutilated in the type, but their length was about equal to that of dorsal spine; pectoral extending nearly ¾ distance to ventrals, the ventrals nearly to origin of anal; distance from anus to base of ventrals ⅔ its distance from front of anal; anal fin very long, its base 1¼ in head, its longest ray ⅓ head; distance between dorsals 3⅓ in length; adipose fin long, highest about opposite the middle, a short, almost vertical, free posterior margin, its vertical height 3⅝ in its length; the latter over twice its distance from rudimentary caudal rays, greater than base of first dorsal, equal to ½ length of head; caudal with broad lobes, the lower rounded; the upper mutilated in the type, but evidently acute and longer than the lower. Color purplish above, more bluish anteriorly, the lower parts silvery, coarsely punctate with brown; fins all blackish except the lower surface of the paired fins. In appearance most closely allied to species of *Netuma*, having the low, depressed head with the lateral outlines converging forward to the narrow pointed snout, and a long, largely adherent adipose dorsal. The palatine patches are, however, narrow and without backwardly projecting lobes. The species is distinguished from all those known from the Pacific coast of America by the long and extraordinarily narrow occipital process. Type, a female 380 mm. long, from Panama. (ξένος, strange; ἀυχήν, nape.)

Galeichthys xenauchen, GILBERT, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama.

190. GALEICHTHYS GUATEMALENSIS (Günther).

Head 3 5/7 (4⅞ in total); width of head 5 (6⅕); depth 6⅛ (7). D. I, 6; P. I, 10; A. III, 15. Length (28140, U. S. Nat. Mus.) 12½ inches. Body slender, its width anteriorly greater than depth; caudal peduncle compressed, short; distance from end of anal to base of median caudal rays about ½ length of head. Head depressed, not very broad, its depth at posterior margin of branchiostegal membranes less than ⅜ its width; interorbital region flat, smooth, the smooth area forming a broad equilateral triangle, its base at the interorbital space, the apex at a point ⅘ the distance from snout to dorsal, the triangle forming the termination of the almost obsolete fontanel; top of head, occipital process, and antedorsal shield finely granular, some of the anterior granulations only arranged in lines, none of them in radiating striæ. Occipital process broadly trapezoidal, its width slightly greater than the length of its side, with a slight or obsolete median carina; its posterior margin truncated; its sides slightly convex posteriorly, concave toward the front. Dorsal shield small, narrow, crescent-shaped, its median length about ½ the length of its side. Eye small, 6 in head; interorbital width 2 2/7 in head; snout 4 in head; breadth of mouth 2. Maxillary barbel very slender, reaching base of pectoral spine; outer mental barbel to well beyond margin of branchiostegal membranes, its length about ½ head; inner mental barbel 3 in head. Teeth all villiform; width of premaxillary band about ⅙ its length; vomerine and palatine bands of teeth fully confluent on each side, forming together a crescent-shaped patch, narrowly divided on the median line of the vomer; form of vomerine band similar to that of the palatine band; palatine band of teeth without backward prolongation; opercle with radiating ridges; humeral process granular, narrow, produced backward, not quite ½ length of pectoral spines; no axillary pore. Gill membranes forming a narrow fold across isthmus. Dorsal short, its base about equal to that of the adipose dorsal; dorsal spine robust, but little shorter than the pectoral spine, about ⅜ length of head, its anterior serræ small and tubercle-like; its posterior edge, as well as that of the pectoral, retrorsely serrate; soft rays of dorsal extending much beyond the spine, the longest about ¾ length of head; adipose dorsal about ½ as high as long, its posterior margin largely free; caudal very widely forked, the upper lobe falcate, nearly ⅓ longer than the lower, as long as head; anal short and low; distance from vent to base of ventrals slightly more than ½ its distance from origin of anal; pectoral spine very strong, much stronger than dorsal spine, its anterior margin with serræ toward the tip, becoming small tubercles toward base; inner edge with strong retrorse serræ, the soft rays longer than spines, reaching ¾ distance to base of ventrals. Color very dark bluish or greenish above; sides with bronze luster; belly silvery; mental barbels white, with black edge; maxillary barbels blackish; fins all blackish, the caudal nearly uniform; paired fins darkest on inner side; sides with vertical series of mucous pores, conspicuous in life. This species is not uncommon at Mazatlan, where several specimens were obtained by Dr. Gilbert. Four specimens from Colima are also in the National Museum. It has not been observed at Panama. The original description of this species is brief and not entirely correct. That it was intended to refer to the species here described we have ascertained by the examination of Dr. Günther's original types in the British Museum. (Jordan & Gilbert, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 48.)

191. GALEICHTHYS ASSIMILIS (Günther).

D. I, 7; A. 19; P. I, 10. The height of the body is contained 4⅔ times in the total length (without caudal), the length of head 3⅔; head much broader than high, its greatest width being ¾ of its length. Eyes rather small, situated nearer to the end of snout than to that of operculum; the length of snout is ⅔ of the width of interorbital space. The median longitudinal fonticulus on the upper side of the head does not extend to the base of occipital process. Teeth on vomer but slightly separated in the middle, forming a pair of oblong transverse patches which are confluent with those on the palatine bones; the latter are short, club-shaped. The band of intermaxillary teeth is 5 times as broad as long. All the teeth villiform. The maxillary barbels extend nearly to the end of head; the length of the outer ones of the mandible is ½ or ⅔ that of the head. Crown of the head granular, the granulations being arranged in radiating streaks. Occipital process broader than long, triangular, with its hinder end concave. The basal bone of the dorsal spine of moderate size, crescent-shaped. Dorsal spine of moderate strength, more than ½ as long as head, granulated in front and slightly serrated behind; the first soft ray longer than spine and as high as body; adipose fin shorter than dorsal; caudal deeply forked, with the upper lobe the longer, its length being contained 5¼ times in the total; pectoral spine serrated along its inner edge and on the extremity of the outer edge; ventral fin shorter than pectoral. Sides of the body silvery; vertical fins grayish; basal half of the inner side of the paired fins black. Guatemala. A fine specimen, 13 inches long. Lake of Yzabal. From the collection of Messrs. Godman and Salvin. (Günther, Cat., v, 146.)

Jordan (Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1883, 281) has the following note on the type of this species: "Area between the eyes smooth, extending backward in the form of a rather narrow triangle, which is moderately obtuse behind. Fontanel narrow and short, ending far in front of occipital process, not extending backward as a groove behind the smooth area of the top of the head; posterior end of fontanel midway between tip of snout and middle of dorsal shield. Occipital process broad, its edges not straight. Band of palatine teeth large, but not produced backward on the inner margin. * * * There is no evidence of the occurrence of the true *A. assimilis* in Pacific waters."

192. GALEICHTHYS SURINAMENSIS (Bleeker), text, p. 129.

193. GALEICHTHYS DASYCEPHALUS (Günther).

Head 4½ (5¾ in total); depth 6 (7¼ in total); width of head 5⅓. D. I, 7; A. IV, 17. Length (29400) 11 inches. Body elongate, compressed behind, the head small, narrow, and moderately depressed anteriorly, the snout not very blunt. Eye rather large, placed somewhat above level of angle of mouth, its length 5 in head; width of interorbital space 2⅙ in head; breadth of mouth 2½; length of snout 3¼. Teeth villiform, those of vomer and palatines rather coarse, bluntly conic; bands of vomerine teeth separated by a rather broad area, each confluent with the neighboring palatine band, the two forming a small oblong patch much smaller than the eye, the division between the palatine and vomer scarcely appreciable. Palatine bands without backward prolongation. Bands of teeth in jaws short and broad. Maxillary barbel reaching about to middle of pectoral spine; outer mental barbel to base of pectoral; inner slightly more than ½ head. Dorsal shield short, crescent-shaped, a little more than 3 times as broad as long on the median line. Occipital process subtriangular, its sides straight, slightly longer than broad, its median line rather sharply keeled. Close in front of its base begins the deep fontanel, which is narrow and groove-like posteriorly, becoming rather abruptly broader above the opercle, then gradually narrowed anteriorly. Ridges bounding fontanel prominent anteriorly to a point just behind vertical from nostrils, coarsely granular for their whole length, the granules mostly arranged in 1 series. Between these ridges and the eye on each side is another ridge extending obliquely backward and inward from above front of eye, likewise very coarsely granular, the granules mostly in 2 series. Shields of head all rough granular, the granules forming irregular lines. Gill membranes forming a narrow fold across isthmus. Dorsal spine moderate, about equal to pectoral spine, 1¼ in head; axillary pore present, small; humeral process broad, scarcely granular, about ⅖ pectoral spine; adipose fin rather long and low; caudal long, the upper lobe the longer, somewhat longer than head; anal long and high, its outline emarginate, its longest rays a little more than ½ head; ventrals long, the vent nearer their base than that of anal. Color dusky, the entire ventral surface soiled with dark points; fins all largely blackish; barbels black. Two specimens were obtained at Panama by Dr. Gilbert. This species may be known at once by the 4 granulated ridges, which extend the length of the interorbital space. In the female, later taken, the granulations on the head are largely covered by soft skin.

194. GALEICHTHYS LONGICEPHALUS (Eigenmann & Eigenmann).

Head 3⅜; depth 6½. D. I, 7; A. 20. Elongate, slender, greatest width little greater than the depth. Head long and depressed, its greatest width 1½ in its length, its greatest depth little more than ½ its length. Top of head with faint granules almost entirely concealed by the skin; interorbital area flat and with 4 ridges which are obscurely granular, the inner two bordering the fontanel, the outer ones curved in front extending obliquely backward from near the posterior nasal opening; occipital process as long as broad, its margins concave; fontanel produced as a deep groove to the base of the occipital process; opercle faintly striate; humeral process entirely covered with thick skin, not granular. Eye lateral, well above the angle of the mouth, its diameter 1½ in snout, 6 in head, 3 in interocular; snout depressed and rounded in front. Maxillary barbels extending scarcely beyond base of pectoral, mentals not to gill opening. Upper jaw little projecting; width of the mouth 2⅛ in the head; intermaxillary teeth long and slender, the depth of the band 4½ in its width; vomerine and palatine teeth obtusely conical, the vomerine patches separate, contiguous to, but not confluent with, the palatine patches. Gill membranes not forming an angle where they meet, with a rather broad, free margin. Gill rakers short and thick, 4 + 5. Pectoral pore small; vertical series of pores present; distance of dorsal fin from tip of snout 2⅜ in the length, the spine 1⅘ in the head, its outer margin granular-toothed near its base, its inner margin with short teeth; distance of adipose fin from the dorsal 3⅙ in the length; adipose fin much longer than high, as long as the dorsal fin; caudal forked, the upper lobe ⅛ longer than the lower, very nearly as long as head, 3⅓ in the length; anal fin emarginate, scarcely longer than high, its height 2⅛ in the head; ventrals reaching almost to the anal, about 2 in head; pectoral spine a little longer than the dorsal spine 1⅗ in the head; its outer edge roughened, inner edge with rather sharp teeth. Brown above, the sides silvery, entire ventral surface sprinkled with brown dots; a black median line on the back; fins dusky; barbels blackish. One specimen, a male, .29 m. long (No. 4972, M. C. Z.). Panama. Steindachner. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 82.)

195. GALEICHTHYS RUGISPINIS (Cuvier & Valenciennes)

Head 3½ to 4; depth 5½ to 6. D. I, 7; A. 19 to 21. Slender, compressed on the tail. Head broad and depressed, tapering forward; width of the head 1½ to 1⅝ in its length, at the angle of the mouth 2⅔ to 2½; depth of head 1⅔ to 2; profile rather steep. Top of head, humeral process, front and sides of spines, and dorsal plate granular, the granulation not extending forward to above middle of cheeks. Occipital process triangular, about as long as broad, the median ridge not very prominent. Middle of fontanel behind the eye, the posterior portion separated by a bridge, not continued backward as a groove; interorbital region with 4 ridges. Eye small, 3 in snout, 10 in head, 3½ in the interocular. Barbels villiform. Maxillary barbel reaching to or beyond base of pectoral; postmental to gill opening, mental barbels much shorter. Mouth inferior, lower jaw included, lips thick; teeth villiform, the anterior ones in the jaws longer; depth of the intermaxillary band 4 in its width; palatine patches 1 diameter of eye apart, the width of the patches less than 1 diameter of eye. Gill membranes meeting in an angle, forming a fold across the isthmus. Gill rakers 6 + 11. Pectoral pore none; vertical series of pores present. Distance of dorsal spine from the snout 2⅓ to 2½ in the length, the spine broken in the specimens examined. Space between dorsal and adipose fins 4 to 4⅔ in the length. Adipose fin adnate, as long as the anal fin; ventrals 2⅓ in the head; pectoral spine serrated behind (broken). Two specimens 0.22 m. and 0.26 m. long. Para. Agassiz and Bourget. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 83.)

196. GALEICHTHYS PHRYGIATUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes), text, p. 130.

74. TACHYSURUS, Lacépède.

Teeth on palate granular; dorsal shield small; palatine bands of teeth without backward projecting angle.

197. TACHYSURUS NUCHALIS (Günther).

D. I, 7; A. 21; P. I, 10. The height of the body ⅙ of the total length (without caudal), the length of head ¼. Head as broad as high, its greatest width being ⅔ its length; its upper surface granulated; occipital process triangular, as long as broad, with the lateral margins slightly concave; it is elevated into an obtuse ridge running along the middle; the longitudinal groove in the middle of the forehead is rather wide, narrow behind, and does not extend to the base of occipital process. Teeth on palate are coarsely granular, and form 2 subtriangular patches of moderate extent, which, sometimes, are subcontinuous with their anterior angles. The maxillary barbels extend nearly to end of pectoral. Dorsal spine of moderate strength, slightly serrated along both edges, ⅝ length of head; adipose fin small, shorter than dorsal; pectoral spine as long as, but stronger than, that of dorsal; pectoral fin shorter than head. British Guiana. a-c. Six inches long. Purchased of Mr. Scrivener. d-f. Young. Presented by Sir R. Schomburgk. (Günther, Cat., v, 171.)

198. TACHYSURUS FISSUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

D. I, 7; A. 20 or 21. Length of head ⅓ of the total (without caudal). The distance between the end of snout and that of occipital process ¼ of the total length (with caudal); basal bone of dorsal spine small. The teeth on the palate form 2 separate subovate patches. The maxillary barbel extends to, or nearly to, the middle of pectoral fin. Adipose fin small. Cayenne. a-b. Presented by Prof. R. Owen. These specimens having had the cavity of the mouth and of the gills extended in an extraordinary manner, I was induced to examine the cause of it, when, to my great surprise, I found them filled with about 20 eggs, rather larger than an ordinary pea, perfectly uninjured, and with the embryos in a forward state of development. The specimens are males, from 6 to 7 inches long, and in each the stomach was almost empty. Although the eggs might have been put into the mouth of the fish by their captor, this does not appear probable. On the other hand, it is a well-known fact that the American Siluroids take care of their progeny in various ways; and I have no doubt that in this species and in its allies the males carry the eggs in their mouth, depositing them in places of safety, and removing them when they fear the approach of danger or disturbance. (Günther, Cat., v, 172.)

199. TACHYSURUS SPIXII (Agassiz).

Head 3⅗ to 4; depth 5 to 5⅓. D. I, 7; A. 21. Body compressed, especially toward the caudal fin, the depth greater than the width. Head narrowed forward, its greatest width 1⅓ in its length, its greatest depth 1⅓; width at the mouth 2⅕ in the length of the head. Top of the head granular in the young, the granules becoming more or less united in the adult, forming fine reticulating ridges, especially on the occipital process, longer than broad, with a blunt median ridge, the margins concave. Fontanel narrow, without interruptions, continued as a deep tapering groove to near the base of the occipital process; interorbital area with 4 ridges; opercles and humeral process roughened, covered with skin; sides of the head, and snout with reticulating mucous canals. Eye 1½ to 2 in the snout, 5 to 6½ in the head, 2¾ to 3 in the interocular. Maxillary barbels varying in extent, from about the middle of the pectoral to the base of the ventrals; postmental barbels extending to the base of pectoral or to near its tip; mentals to edge of gill membrane or to beyond base of pectoral. Upper jaw projecting; lips more or less papillose; teeth on the intermaxillary and the outer ones of the mandible, villiform; the inner series of the mandible and the palate with granular teeth; the palatine patches of teeth small, subovate, sometimes contiguous in front. Gill membranes united, joined to the isthmus, not forming a free margin across it; gill rakers 6 + 11 to 13. Pectoral pore moderate; distance of dorsal spine from snout 2⅓ to 2⅖ in the length; the spine 1⅕ to 1½ in head, serrated on its inner margin, granular or almost smooth on its outer margin. Distance of adipose from the dorsal fin 3⅕ to 3⅗ in the length, the adipose fin shorter than the dorsal fin, free posteriorly; caudal forked, the upper lobe slightly the longer, 4 to 5 in the length; anal fin scarcely longer than high, its highest ray about 2 in head; ventral fin 1⅔ to 2 in head; pectoral spine strong, about as long as the dorsal spine, serrated on its inner margin, granular or scarcely roughened on the outer margin. Color brownish above, sides and ventral surface silvery, sometimes with brown dots. We have examined over 70 specimens measuring from 0.07 to 0.24 m. from Maranhao, Bahia, Rio Janeiro, Para, Santos in São Paulo, Abrolhos, Brazil. The specimens from Para are much darker in color, the lips more papillose, the barbels longer than those of other specimens. The Santos specimens are ashy above, white below the lateral line, with rather large brown dots on sides, becoming fewer below. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 89.)

200. TACHYSURUS MELANOPUS (Günther).

D. I, 7; A. 21; P. I, 10. The height of the body is contained 5 times in the total length (without caudal), the length of the head $4\frac{1}{8}$ times; head somewhat broader than high, its greatest width being $\frac{4}{5}$ of its length; the occiput and nape are finely granulated; occipital process subtriangular, as long as broad, with the lateral margins somewhat concave, and with the median ridge a little elevated. The longitudinal groove in the middle of the crown of the head is indistinct, narrow, linear behind, scarcely extending to the base of the occipital process. The teeth on the palatines are obtusely conical, and form 2 rather small subovate patches, apart from each other, and situated on the front part of the palate. The maxillary barbels do not quite extend to the middle of the pectoral fin. Dorsal spine of moderate strength, scarcely serrated anteriorly, equal in length to the distance of the gill opening from the anterior margin of the orbit, or even somewhat shorter; adipose fin small, the length of its base being less than that of the dorsal; pectoral spine nearly as long and strong as that of the dorsal fin, very strongly serrated anteriorly. Porous axillaries nearly as wide as a nasal opening. The upper (inner) surface of the ventral fins deep black, the lower (outer) white; the inner surface of the pectorals blackish. Rio Motagua (east slope). a–b. From 8 to 9 inches long. From Mr. Salvin's collection. (Günther, Cat., v, 172.) The specimens from the Pacific Coast mentioned in the text (page 132) belong to the following species.

200(a). TACHYSURUS LIROPUS, Susan B. Bristol.

Head $3\frac{3}{7}$ to $3\frac{3}{4}$; depth $4\frac{3}{5}$ to $5\frac{1}{10}$. D. I, 6; A. II, 19; P. I, 9 or 10. Body elongate, its width anteriorally a little less than depth, the posterior portion much compressed; back elevated at front of dorsal; anterior profile from front of dorsal to tip of snout oblique; head flat, very broad, its width $1\frac{1}{2}$ in its length; snout broad, rounded, $1\frac{1}{10}$ to $1\frac{1}{6}$ in interorbital width; eye rather large, laterally placed, its width about $1\frac{3}{5}$ in its length, $4\frac{1}{6}$ to $4\frac{3}{10}$ in head; mouth small, upper jaw considerably projecting, its breadth $2\frac{2}{3}$ to 3 in head; jaws thin; wide bands of minute pointed teeth present on both jaws; vomerine bands widely separated, and indistinguishable from the palatine band, which is small, oblong-ovate, and scarcely prolonged backward; interval separating vomerine bands about $2\frac{1}{4}$ or 3 in eye; the teeth on these bands larger than those on jaws, and very bluntly conical. Interorbital space broad, $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 in head. Barbels long and slender, the maxillary barbel extending to, nearly to, or, in some cases, past base of pectoral, $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{3}{5}$ in head; outer mental barbel $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ in head; inner mental barbel $2\frac{1}{3}$ to $2\frac{5}{6}$ in head. Antedorsal shield very short, narrowly crescent-shaped, its length on the median line about 2 or 3 in its width; occipital process subtriangular, a little longer than broad at base, its edge slightly concave, its median keel strong. The long, narrow groove of the fontanel beginning abruptly a short distance in front of occipital keel, the distance from its end to base of dorsal $1\frac{3}{5}$ to 2 in the distance to tip of snout. Shields of head rather smooth, finely granular, the granules forming distinct lines anteriorly. The flat area between eyes triangular, with a median groove extending from fontanel forward to tip of snout, its posterior end a little behind eye, the granulations on each side of it extending forward as far as posterior border of pupil; opercles with no radiating striæ. Gill membranes forming a very narrow fold across the isthmus. Gill rakers 5 + 12. Nostrils 2 on either side, large, placed close together and near tip of snout, the posterior with a large flap; axillary pore well developed; humeral process smooth, very short, 4 to 5½ in pectoral spine. Base of dorsal 2⅜ to $2\frac{9}{10}$ in head; dorsal spine long and very strong, 1⅓ to 1⅛ in head, its upper anterior serræ small and tubercle-like, its upper posterior and its lower edges retrosely serrate; the soft rays extending considerably beyond the spine, 1⅙ to 1¼ in head; adipose fin small, its base 3½ to 4½ in head, its height 1⅜ to 2 in its base; caudal widely forked, the upper lobe, measured from base of caudal to its tip, the longer, about 1¼ in head; base of anal 1⅞ to 1⅚ in head, its longest ray 2⅛ to 2¼ in head; ventrals reaching ⅚ to ⅞ the distance to origin of anal; vent about midway between origin of ventrals and origin of anal; pectoral spine 1½ in head, serrate, the serræ on inner edge larger and sharper than those on outer, the upper anterior serræ tubercle-like, the rays a little longer than spine. Bluish silvery, light yellowish below; top of head and back brown; fins dusky olive, lighter at base, all margined with darker; ventrals pale; adipose fin covered with minute black dots; maxillary barbels dark brown, with bluish silvery luster; other barbels lighter; eye yellowish. Here described from 6 specimens from San Juan Lagoon, mouth of Rio Ahome, Sonora, Mexico (No. 47584, U. S. Nat. Museum). Length 7½ to 9 inches.

Tachysurus liropus, BRISTOL, in GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896 (Feb. 5, 1897), 438, San Juan Lagoon, near mouth of Rio Ahome, Sonora, Mexico.

200(b). TACHYSURUS EMMELANE, Gilbert, new species.

Head 3⅔ in length ($4\frac{1}{10}$ in total); depth 5 (6 in total). A. 27 (3 + 24). Eye 7 in head, 2½ in its distance from tip of snout, 4 in postorbital part of head, 3⅜ in interorbital width, 2⅕ in frontal width opposite middle of eyes. Mouth of moderate width, gently convex, the distance between its angles (measured internally) 2⅗ in head. Teeth in premaxillary and front of mandible finely villiform; posterior mandibular teeth stronger than those in front, bluntly conic, not, however, granular or flat and pavement-like, as are the posterior mandibular teeth in *T. furthii*, *T. melanopus*, and *T. liropus*. Mandibular bands with a wide interspace mesially, each widest near symphysis, rapidly tapering laterally, and extending beyond angle of mouth. The width of the bands is less than in related species, ¼ eye at their widest point. The length of 1 of the mandibular bands is slightly greater ($1\frac{1}{10}$) than length of eye. Premaxillary band very short, its length but ⅙ greater than that of 1 of the mandibular bands, extending on each side less than ½ distance from median line to angle of mouth; width of band ⅙ its length. Palatine teeth granular, in small oblanceolate patches, which taper to a point laterally, and are widely separated on medial line, the patches agreeing in size and shape with those in *T. liropus*. Head depressed, tapering and at the same time narrowing anteriorly, as in other species of *Tachysurus;* profile rising in a uniform, gently convex curve to occiput, where it becomes concave, owing to the more rapidly ascending outline of the occipital process. Eye low, but little above angle of mouth, the interorbital space decidedly convex. Barbels slender, the maxillary barbels reaching edge of gill membrane in front of pectoral spine, the outer mental barbels extending beyond gill-membrane, 1¼ in head, the inner not to edge of membrane. Gill membrane widely attached to isthmus, without free edge. Occipital region with very fine granulations, those on middle of occiput forming parallel series along the fontanel groove, those on median portion of occipital process in series which diverge backward from the median line. The sculptured area extends forward to a vertical which traverses the cheek at a distance of its own diameter behind the eye;, anterior edge of granulated area equidistant between tip of snout and front of dorsal plate; fontanel produced backward as a deep, narrow groove, which fails to reach base of occipital process by a distance equaling ¼ the length of the process on the median line; the groove widening but little anteriorly; an area behind and on each side of the groove with parallel series of granulations, and marked off from the rest of the head by a shallow trench; base of occipital process similarly indicated by a transverse indented line; occipital process not keeled, very wide at base, becoming abruptly very narrow behind, its posterior ½ having parallel margins and being as wide as long, the lateral margins therefore deeply concave; width of process at base equaling its length on median line, plus that of dorsal plate, its hinder edge deeply incised to receive the anterior rounded wedge process of the dorsal plate, the latter finely granulated anteriorly, the lateral wings concealed under the smooth skin; a narrow groove as long as eye occupies the anterior end of the fontanel; no similar groove found in *T. furthii*, a short roundish one present in the type of *T. liropus*, and a continuous one the entire length of fontanel in the specimen which we identify with *T. melanopus;* opercle without radiating ridges; a short, slit-like axillary pore present; humeral process short, the exposed portion not broadly triangular, the surface smooth, or indistinctly rough. Gill rakers 6 + 13, of moderate length and thickness, the longest below the angle, ⅜ diameter of eye. Dorsal spine with a series of obtuse granulations in front and very weak retrorse serræ behind, its length to tip of calcified portion 1⅔ in head; longest soft ray 1⅗ in head; adipose dorsal not adnate, its anterior insertion about over middle of anal; distance between dorsals equal to length of head; base of adipose dorsal much greater than its height, less than base of first dorsal; pectoral spine strong, ridged and granulated in front, the hinder edge with very strong serræ; length of spine 1¼ in head, the fin projecting beyond tip of spine and reaching ⅝ distance from axil to base of ventrals; ventrals reaching to or nearly to origin of anal; vent midway between base of ventrals and front of anal; base of anal equaling length of pectoral spine; margin of anal gently concave, the longest ray 2⅞ in head; caudal with pointed lobes, the lower longest in the type, 1⅔ in head Color dark steel blue or brownish above, becoming bright silvery below; posterior ⅔ of anal white the anterior portion black with a narrow white edge; pectorals and ventrals with anterior (outer) face white or slightly dusky; pectorals with inner face of upper rays black; a black blotch covers all of inner face of ventrals, except terminal half of inner rays; barbels blackish. Closely related to *T. melanopus* and *T. multiradiatus*, differing from the former in the longer anal fin, from the latter in the black markings on lower fins. The description of the type of *T. multiradiatus* (*Bagrus? arioides*) Kner & Steindachner, Abhandl der K. bayer Akad. der Wissen, X, I, 1864, indicates a species with much rougher sculpturing of the head, a longer fontanel groove, narrower occipital process, and more anteriorly inserted adipose dorsal. The type is a single specimen, 280 mm. long, from Panama. (Gilbert.) (*ἐν*, in *μελανη*, ink.)

Tachysurus emmelane, GILBERT, Fishes Panama, MS. 1898, Panama.

201. TACHYSURUS FURTHII (Steindachner).

Head 3¼ to 3¾; depth 5 to 5½. D. I, 7; A. 20. Body compressed posteriorly; profile slightly convex. Head broad, tapering forward, its greatest width 1⅗ to 1½ in its length; width, at the angle of the mouth, 2⅗ to 2⅘ in the head. Top of head densely covered with fine granules. Occipital process about as long as broad, with a median ridge, emarginate on its sides and at tip; interorbital region with 4 smooth ridges, the inner bordering the fontanel, the other extending obliquely backward from near the posterior nasal opening; sides of head and snout with vermiculating mucous pores. Middle of the fontanel over the pupil. Eye strictly lateral, not entirely above the angle of the mouth, its center in front of the posterior end of the mandible, 2 in snout, 6 to 7 in head, 3½ to 4 in the distance between the eyes. Maxillary barbels thin, reaching to the middle of the pectoral or shorter, postmentals beyond base of pectorals, or sometimes not beyond edge of gill membrane; mentals to edge of gill membrane or shorter. Jaws about equal, the upper rather thin; teeth on the intermaxillaries villiform; the mandible with villiform teeth except the inner 2 or 3 series, which are granular; like the palatine patches irregular, suboval, sometimes the anterior end, sometimes the posterior, and sometimes both ends pointed. Gill membranes united, joined to the isthmus without a free margin. Gill rakers long and slender, 4 + 11. Axillary pore small; vertical series of pores present. Distance of dorsal from snout 2⅞ to 2⅗ in the length; the dorsal spine 1⅔ to 1⅗ in the head, on sides and front granular, with small, sharp teeth on its inner margin; the first soft ray little, if any, higher than the spine. Distance of adipose fin from the dorsal 3 to 3⅛ in the length, the fin longer than high, shorter than the dorsal fin. Caudal fin forked, the lobes rounded, 4½ in the length. Anal little longer than high, the highest ray 2 in the length of the head. Ventrals short, 1⅞ to 2⅔ in head. Pectoral spine long and slender, 1⅓ to 1⅔ in the head, outer margin granular, inner margin with short teeth. Ashy above, white below. We have examined 15 specimens, the largest measuring 0.29 m. The sexes do not differ externally. Panama. (Eigenmann & Eigenmann, Nematognathi, 90.)

202. TACHYSURUS VARIOLOSUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes), text, p. 132.

203. TACHYSURUS MULTIRADIATUS (Günther), text, p. 132.

75. CATHOROPS, Jordan & Gilbert, text, p. 133.

204. CATHOROPS HYPOPHTHALMUS (Steindachner), text, p. 133.

205. CATHOROPS GULOSUS (Eigenmann & Eigenmann), text, p. 133.

Page 134. After *Ictalurus furcatus* add:

206(a). ICTALURUS ANGUILLA, Evermann & Kendall.

(EEL CAT; WILLOW CAT.)

Head 4; depth 4½; eye 7 in head; snout 2⅘; interorbital 1⅓; maxillary (without barbel) 3; free portion of maxillary barbel longer than head; dorsal spine 2 in head; pectoral spine 2; width of mouth 2. D. I, 6; A. 24; vertebræ 42. Head large, broad, and heavy; the mouth unusually broad; cheeks and postocular portion of top of head very prominent; interorbital space flat, a broad, deep groove extending backward to origin of dorsal fin; body stout, compressed posteriorly; back scarcely elevated. Eye small; maxillary barbel long, reaching considerably past gill opening; other barbels short. Origin of dorsal fin equidistant between snout and origin of adipose fin, its distance from snout 2⅔ in length of body; base of dorsal fin 3½ in head; longest dorsal ray 1⅘ in head; dorsal spine strong, entire both before and behind; pectoral spine strong, entire in front, a series of strong, retrorse serræ behind; humeral process 2⅓ in pectoral spine; ventrals barely reaching origin of anal, their length 2 in head; anal fin long and low, the longest rays about 2⅓ in head; base of fin greater than head, 3⅕ in body; caudal moderately forked, the middle rays about 2⅓ in outer rays, which are about 1⅔ in head. Color uniform pale yellowish or olivaceous; no spots anywhere.

An examination of the 6 cotypes shows that there is not much variation, all the important characters remaining quite constant. The maxillary barbel varies somewhat in length, in some individuals scarcely reaching gill opening, and the number of anal rays varies from 24 to 26.

A comparison of the skull of this species with that of *I. furcatus* and of *I. punctatus* of the same size shows a number of very marked differences. Nearly all the bones in *I. anguilla* are heavier than in the other species; the supraoccipital is broadly triangular, and its upper surface finely grooved, while in each of the other species it is much longer and narrower and the upper surface nearly smooth.

From the blue cat (*Ictalurus furcatus*) this species differs chiefly in the fewer rays in the anal fin, the wider mouth, the shorter, heavier head, the much longer maxillary barbel, and in the cranial characters already given. From the spotted cat (*I. punctatus*) it may be distinguished by its wider mouth, more blunt snout, heavier head, the color, and the cranial characters already mentioned.

The eel cat rarely attains a greater weight than 5 pounds, and usually does not exceed 3 pounds. Its flesh is firm and of excellent flavor. The spawning season appears to be during the spring, as several of the individuals examined were in mature spawning condition.[*] Lower Mississippi Valley; thus far known only from the Atchafalaya River, Louisiana and the Ohio River at Louisville. (*anguilla*, the generic name of the eel.)

Ictalurus anguilla, EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 125, pl. 6, fig. 1, Atchafalaya River, Louisiana. (Type, No. 48788. Coll. Evermann & Chamberlain.)

Recent studies of the catfishes of the Lower Mississippi Valley by Dr. Evermann have shown that the most abundant and most important species of catfish in that region is *Ictalurus furcatus* (Le Sueur), and not *Ameiurus lacustris* (Walbaum), as has hitherto been supposed. The large specimen described by Dr. Bean as *Amiurus ponderosus* is an *Ictalurus* (as shown by the skeleton now in the United States National Museum) and apparently *I. furcatus*. The common names "Great Fork-tailed Cat," "Mississippi Cat," and "Blue Cat" all belong to *I. furcatus*.

Page 138. The species called *Ameiurus dugesii* belongs to the genus *Villarius*, Rutter.

Page 142. After *Ameiurus nigrilabris* add:

77(a). VILLARIUS, Rutter.

Villarius, RUTTER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. vi, 1896, 256 (*pricei*).

Allied to *Ameiurus*, differing in the presence of scattered cilia on the sides. Backward process from occipital short, broad, emarginate, connected by ligament with the first interspinal buckler; in adults the distance between this process and the buckler is equal to the length of the former; in young examples the process overlaps the keel on the underside of the buckler. Head narrow, width of intermaxillary band of teeth ¼ of head; caudal deeply forked, the upper lobe the longer; barbels long, those of the maxillary extending past the gill opening. Sides with scattered hair-like cirri; these are very noticeable under a lens, but not readily distinguished by the naked eye. This genus differs from all others of the family in having hair-like cirri on the sides. It differs from *Ictalurus* in having the occipital process and the interspinal buckler widely separated and connected by ligament; from *Ameiurus* in having a narrow head and a deeply forked caudal. Two species known, the following and *Villarius dugesii* (Bean). (*villus*, a hair.)

---

[*] This species is well known to the fishermen of the Atchafalaya River, by whom it is usually called the "eel cat," though the name "willow cat" is sometimes applied to it. It was explained by the fishermen that the name "eel cat" was given on account of the long feelers (i. e., barbels) and the name "willow cat" because it is most frequently found about the roots of willow trees. The eel cat is not an abundant species in the Atchafalaya River. During six days (April 19–24) spent at Morgan City several hundred catfish were examined at the three fish houses, and the total number of eel cats seen was fewer than twenty-five. The fishermen report that this proportion is about as great as at any time of the year. Of the four commercial species of catfishes handled on this river the most abundant one is the blue cat (*Ictalurus furcatus*), and the next is the yellow cat or goujon (*Leptops olivaris*); the eel cat comes next and the spotted cat (*Ictalurus punctatus*) last. The blue cat and the yellow cat probably constitute 98 per cent of the entire catch.

220(a). VILLARIUS PRICEI, Rutter.

B. 8; D. I, 6; A. 22 or 23; C. 17; P. I, 9; V. 8. Head 3⅛ to 3¾ in body; eye 5 to 7 in head; snout 2⅜; maxillary 5½ to 6. Maxillary barbel very long, reaching beyond the pectoral spine, in the adult about to its tip when depressed, 3 to 4 times as long as the barbel at nostril. Origin of dorsal midway between snout and middle of base of adipose fin; pectorals inserted halfway between snout and ventrals; longest dorsal ray 6 to 7 times in length of body; spine of dorsal longer than its base, equal to base of adipose fin; longest pectoral ray about half of head, pectoral spine 2½ to 3 in head, with about 12 distinct hooked serræ behind, these fewer and somewhat smaller in the young; base of anal 3 times in its distance from snout, its longest ray equal to length of ventral; caudal deeply forked. Lateral line faint. This species differs from *V. dugesii* (Bean) in having very prominent serrations on the pectoral spines, the types of *dugesii* having the pectoral spines without serræ. We have examined a specimen of *dugesii*, 4 inches long, from Salamanca, Mexico, which is in the type basin; it has the cirri minute and light in color, a row of papillæ along the lateral line, and the pectoral spines with 4 or 5 degenerate serræ. (Named for William Wightman Price, who collected the type specimen.)

Villarius pricei, RUTTER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. VI, 1896, 257, San Bernardino Creek, a tributary of the Yaqui River, southern Arizona. (Type, No. 4826, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

Page 143. *Leptops olivaris* is known as the *Goujon* in Louisiana, where it is an important food-fish.

Page 146. In *Schilbeodes gyrinus* the anal rays are 14 to 16; not 13.

Page 152. Under *Rhamdia salvini* read "Osbert Salvin" for "Oscar Salvin."

Page 170. *Pantosteus arizonæ*, Gilbert, is described and figured in Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1898, 488, pl. 36.

Page 174. *Catostomus discobolus* is distinct from the true *C. latipinnis*. The two species are confused in the description of *C. latipinnis* given by us. They may each be described as follows:

279. CATOSTOMUS LATIPINNIS, Baird & Girard.

Head 4; depth about 5½; eye high up and small, 5 to 7 in head, 3 to 3½ in snout, 2⅛ to 2⅗ in interorbital space; interorbital width 2⅔ in head. D. 14 or 15; A. 7; scales 19 or 20–89 to 102–16 to 18. 46 to 50 transverse rows in front of dorsal fin. Head depressed and flat above, its greatest depth 1⅓ in its length, the depth below lower edge of orbit 3 in its length. Least depth of caudal peduncle 4⅓ in head, or 3½ in its own length. Fins very large, the dorsal with its upper margin concave; ventrals and pectorals rounded; dorsal as long as its longest ray, 1⅒ in head, its last ray a little less than ½ the length of the first ray; origin of dorsal fin nearer tip of snout than base of caudal; ventrals not reaching quite to vent, 1⅔ in head. Muzzle not projecting; about 6 rows of short, thick papillæ on upper lip, the smallest above; lower lip large, incised to its base, with about 12 rows of short, thick papillæ, posteriorly quite small; distance from front of upper lip to back of lower 1½ in snout; jaws with a slight cartilaginous sheath; width of preorbital a little less than ¼ its length. Reaches a length of about 2 feet. Lower Colorado River basin. This description by Gilbert & Scofield, based upon specimens from the Gila River at Tempe, Arizona.

279(a). CATOSTOMUS DISCOBOLUS, Cope.

Head 3⅗ to 4⅓; depth about 5¼; eye small, high up, 5½ to 6 in head, 2⅔ in snout, 2⅔ in interorbital width, which is 8½ in head; width of preorbital less than ⅓ its length; least depth of caudal peduncle 2¼ in its length, or 2 in head; greatest depth of head 1⅔ in its length; depth from lower edge of orbit 3¼ in head. D. 12 or 13; A. 7; scales 19 to 21–101 to 109–17 to 21, 52 to 63 in front of dorsal. Muzzle projecting slightly beyond upper lip. Upper margin of dorsal very slightly concave, the length of its base 1⅓ in its longest ray, or 1⅓ in head; last dorsal ray ½ length of first; origin of dorsal midway between tip of snout and base of caudal; ventral rounded, 1⅔ in head, not quite reaching vent. Mouth as in *C. latipinnis* except that the posterior tubercles on lower lip are long and not nearly so closely set, there being 9 or 10 rows; jaws with a slight cartilaginous pellicle. Upper portion of the Colorado River basin. Attains the length of a foot or more. The above description by Gilbert & Scofield from specimens from Green River at Green River Station, Wyoming.

Catostomus discobolus, COPE, Hayden's Geol. Surv. Wyo., 435, 1870, Green River, Wyoming; GILBERT & SCOFIELD, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1898, 490.

Page 175. After *Catostomus griseus* add:

280(a). CATOSTOMUS RETROPINNIS, Jordan.

A doubtful species which is, however, not yet shown to be invalid. Head 4⅓; depth 5⅓; eye 6¾ in head; snout 2; interorbital 2½. D. 11; A. 7; scales 17–108–14. Body slender, head slender, snout very long, caudal peduncle long, its least depth less than snout, 2½ in head; dorsal profile very little elevated; mouth large, wholly inferior, overhung by the pig-like projecting snout; lips thin but very broad, lower lip incised nearly to base, with about 6 rows of moderate papillæ; lobes of lower lip very long, about ½ of snout; gill rakers short and weak. Origin of dorsal a little nearer base of caudal than tip of snout; base of dorsal equal to snout; longest dorsal ray a little greater than base of fin; anal fin long and pointed, the fourth ray longest, 1⅒ in head; caudal lunate, the middle ray 1⅓ in outer rays; pectoral somewhat falcate, the longest 1¼ in head; ventrals rather short, not reaching vent by more than an eye's diameter. Length 14 inches.

Catostomus retropinnis, JORDAN, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., XII, 178, 1878, Milk River, Montana. (Type, No. 21197. Coll. Dr. Elliott Coues.)

Page 176. After *Catostomus catostomus* add:

282(a). CATOSTOMUS RIMICULUS, Gilbert & Snyder.

Head 4⅙ in body; depth 5; depth of caudal peduncle 2¾ in head; eye 7¼; dorsal rays 11; scales 18–91–13, before dorsal 42. D. 11; A. 7; pectoral 17. Head as deep as wide. Both lips full, the lobe of lower lip broadly rounded behind, the cleft not nearly reaching base of lip, the portion between mandible and apex of cleft with 4 series of tubercles; tubercles coarse and blunt, becoming reduced in size toward margins of lips, but less so than in related species; upper lip with 5 rows of tubercles. Eyes very small, the front of the eye nearly midway of head; interorbital space convex, 2⅓ in head. Scales comparatively smooth, gradually growing smaller posteriorly. Dorsal fin inserted midway between end of snout and base of caudal, first ray preceded by 2 short, simple ones; last ray divided to base; length of base of fin equal to the height, which is contained 6⅓ times in the body; height of anal twice the length of the base, 5 in body; length of pectorals 4⅜ in body; ventrals 6½ in body; caudal 4¼. Color above dusky, the central parts of scales lighter; under parts white; dorsal and caudal fins dusky, others white. This species belongs to the *C. catostomus* type, with very small scales, and is most nearly related to *C. tahoensis*. From the latter it differs in the smaller eye, less deeply cleft lower lip, blunter labial tubercles, larger scales, and the much smaller fontanel, which is reduced in adults to a very narrow linear slit, or more commonly entirely obsolete. Lower portion of the Klamath River basin, northern California. (Diminutive of *rimus*, crevice, from the small fontanel.)

Catostomus rimiculus, GILBERT & SNYDER, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Jan. 6, 1898), 3, Trinity River, Humboldt County, California. (Type, No. 5654, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Capt. W. E. Dougherty.)

Page 177. *Catostomus rex* is identical with *Deltistes luxatus* and should be added to the synonymy of that species, p. 183.

The type of *Catostomus labiatus* did not come from Klamath Lake, but from the Sacramento River, at Stockton, California. It is identical with *C. occidentalis*. The species from Klamath Lake has been recently described as

285. CATOSTOMUS SNYDERI, Gilbert.

Head 4⅛ in length; snout $2\frac{3}{10}$ in head, equaling interorbital width; eye 5¾. D. 11; A. 7; scales 13 or 14–69 to 77–10 or 11. Mouth very small, the width between angles but ½ length of snout in our largest specimen; greatest width of lobe of lower lip ⅜ diameter of eye; lower lip deeply incised, with 1 or 2 papillæ between symphysis and base of cleft; upper lip narrow, with 5 or 6 papillæ in a cross series, the uppermost becoming very small; basal portion of the lower lip with coarse tubercles, those toward posterior margin becoming very fine and arranged in evident series separated by grooves. Mucous canals on head forming conspicuous raised ridges with prominent pores, the system much more conspicuously developed than in any related species. Origin of dorsal fin constantly nearer snout than base of caudal; the dorsal fin short, its base not exceeding the height of the longest ray, usually less. In our specimens the pectorals reach scarcely ⅔ distance to ventrals and the ventrals scarcely ⅔ distance to vent; the anal may extend beyond base of rudimentary caudal rays. Scales strongly ridged, their margins crenate; the anterior scales are smaller, but do not appear greatly crowded; the average number of tubes in the lateral line is about 73, the number varying from 69 to 77. Dusky, the lower part of sides with coarse black specks, the under parts white; fins all dusky. (Gilbert.)

A larger specimen has been described as follows: Head 4⅕; depth 4; eye 6½ in head; snout 2⅓; maxillary 3⅕; mandible 2⅕; interorbital 2⅙; width of mouth 3⅓ in head, more than ½ length of snout; greatest width of lower lip ¾ diameter of eye. D. II, 11; A. 7; scales 13–70–11. Body rather slender; head long, mouth moderate, horizontal; lips thick papillose, the upper with about 4 or 5 rows of papillæ, lower with about 7; lower lip divided nearly to base, leaving only 1 row of papillæ crossing the symphysis; premaxillary not much projecting and not forming a prominent hump; maxillary rather short, not reaching vertical at front of anterior nostril; eye equally distant between snout and posterior edge of opercle; mucous canals on head forming raised ridges, the pores conspicuous. Fins moderate; origin of dorsal a little nearer snout than base of caudal, sixth spine over insertion of ventrals; pectoral 1¼ in head, reaching slightly more than ⅔ distance to ventrals; ventrals not quite reaching vent, the seventh ray longest, 1⅜ in head; anal long, pointed, reaching to base of caudal, 1⅙ in head. Scales crowded anteriorly, about 32 transverse rows in front of dorsal, strongly ridged, the margins crenate. (Evermann & Meek.) Length 1 to 2 feet. Klamath Lakes, Oregon; specimens examined from Upper Klamath Lake, Lost River, and Williamson River. (Named for Mr. John O. Snyder, instructor in Zoology in Stanford University.)

Catostomus snyderi, GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Jan. 6, 1898) 3, Upper Klamath Lake, Oregon (Type, No. 48222. Coll. Gilbert, Cramer & Otaki); EVERMANN & MEEK, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1887, 69.

Page 178. After *Catostomus occidentalis* add:

286(a). CASTOSTOMUS TSILTCOOSENSIS, Evermann & Meek.

Head 4⅓; depth 5; eye 6½ in head; snout 2. D. 13; A. 7; scales 13–65–8, 34 before the dorsal. Pectoral 1⅕ in head; longest dorsal ray 1⅗; base of dorsal 1⅗; longest anal ray 1¼; ventral 1⅜. Body rather slender, subterete; head small, snout long and pointed; mouth inferior, overhung by the projecting snout; lips rather thin, 1 row of large papillæ on upper lip, and about 2 irregular rows of smaller ones behind or inside of it; lower lip incised nearly to base, 1 or 2 rows of small papillæ across the isthmus; lobes of lower lip moderately long and thin, the bases with papillæ merging into plications toward the tips. Eye quite small, the anterior edge of orbit at middle of head. Top of head flat or very slightly convex between the eyes. Fins small; pectorals short and rounded; ventrals short, rounded, the middle rays but little longer than the others; anal small, somewhat pointed; margin of dorsal somewhat concave; caudal lunate, not deeply forked. Muciferous canals on head not strongly developed. Scales moderately large; lateral line nearly straight, not running upward toward nape. This species differs from *C. occidentalis*, to which it is related, in the smaller head, longer, more pointed snout, smaller eye, larger scales, and its much smaller fins. In *C. occidentalis* the pectoral fins are falcate, while in this species they are more rounded; the ventrals also are less pointed. Length a foot or less. Coastal streams of middle western Oregon; known from Tsiltcoos Lake and the Siuslaw River. (*tsiltcoosensis*, from the type locality.)

Catostomus tsiltcoosensis, EVERMANN & MEEK, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Jan. 6, 1898), 66, fig. 1, Tsiltcoos Lake, Lane County, Oregon. (Type, No. 48479. Coll. Dr. Seth E. Meek.)

Page 180. The species called *Catostomus fecundus* in the text belongs in the genus *Chasmistes*, to which it should be transferred as *Chasmistes fecundus* (Cope & Yarrow).

Page 182. The species of *Chasmistes* are not confined to the Great Basin. One species (*C. brevirostris*) occurs in the Klamath Lakes basin.

Page 183. The species called *Chasmistes luxatus* in the text belongs to a genus distinct from *Chasmistes*, which may be characterized as follows:

93(a). DELTISTES, Seale.

Deltistes, SEALE, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. VI, 1896, 269 (*luxatus*).

This genius is close to *Chasmistes*, agreeing with it in every respect except in the peculiar structure of the gill rakers. In *Chasmistes* they are as in *Catostomus*, while in *Deltistes* they are broad, shaped like the Greek letter Δ (delta), and their edges are unarmed and entire. Lower pharyngeals weak, with numerous small teeth. *Deltistes luxatus* (Cope) is the single known species. (δέλτα, the Greek letter corresponding to D.)

After *Chasmistes cujus* add:

297(a). CHASMISTES STOMIAS, Gilbert.

Head 4⅛; depth 4¼; eye 7; snout 2¾; maxillary (measured from free end to tip of snout) 3⅛; mandible 2¼. D. II, 11; A. I, 7; scales 13–85–10; interorbital width 2¼; vertical depth of head at mandibular articulation 2⅙. Head small, body heavy forward, the back strongly and regularly arched from snout to origin of dorsal fin, thence declined in a nearly straight line to base of caudal; ventral surface nearly straight. Premaxillary spines strongly protruding, forming a prominently projecting snout; mouth rather small, inclined upward at an angle of about 40°, maxillary scarcely reaching vertical from front of anterior nostril; width of mouth 1⅗ in snout or 4⅖ in head; upper lip thin, without papillæ; lower lip thin, interrupted at symphysis, forming narrow lateral lobes, the width of which is about 2⅗ times in their length; faint indications of a few papillæ; mucous canals forming ridges, the pores conspicuous; gill rakers long, narrowly triangular at the tip when viewed from behind, densely tufted on the anterior edge; fontanel narrow, its length 2⅔ in the snout, its width about ¼ its length. Fins all large; the origin of the dorsal a little nearer tip of snout than base of caudal, the sixth ray over base of ventral, its base 1⅜ in head, the free edge nearly straight, the last ray 1⅜ in the first, which is 1⅓ in head; pectorals scarcely falcate, reaching a little more than ⅔ distance to base of ventrals, their length 1¼ in head; ventrals long, reaching vent, the rays gradually increasing in length from the outer to the seventh and eighth, which are longest, the ninth and tenth being but slightly shorter, the length of the longest ray 1⅔ in head or about ⅙ longer than the first; anal long and pointed, the fourth ray longest, reaching base of caudal, 1⅙ in head; each ray of anal fin with 8 to 12 strong tubercles; caudal lobes about equal, their length 1⅞ times the middle ray. Length a foot or more. Upper Klamath Lake, Oregon, where it is abundant and of some importance as a food-fish. The Klamath Indian name is K-ahp-tu. (*στομίας*, large-mouthed.)

Chasmistes stomias, GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Jan. 6, 1898), 5, with plate, Upper Klamath Lake, Oregon (Type, No. 48223. Coll. Gilbert, Cramer & Otaki); EVERMANN & MEEK, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897, 70.

297(b). CHASMISTES COPEI, Evermann & Meek.

Head 3⅞; depth 4; eye 6⅓; snout 2½; maxillary (measured from free end to tip of snout) 3; mandible 2⅜. D. II, 10; A. I, 7; scales 13–80–12; interorbital width 2¼; vertical depth of head at mandibular articulation 2⅕. Head large, cheek very deep, the depth equal to distance from tip of snout to nostril; body stout, back scarcely elevated, caudal peduncle rather short and stout; ventral surface somewhat convex. Premaxillary spines less protruding than in *C. stomias*, not forming a prominent hump; mouth large, inclined upward at an angle of 45°, maxillary not nearly reaching vertical at front of anterior nostril; width of mouth 1⅓ in snout, or 4 in head; upper lip thin, without papillæ; lower lip thin, entirely without papillæ, interrupted at symphysis, forming rather broad lateral lobes; pores on head very conspicuous; gill rakers larger than in *C. stomias*, broadly triangular at tip when viewed from behind, densely tufted on anterior edge, each appendage more or less bifid and club-shaped, closely resembling those of *C. liorus;* fontanel narrow, its length 2⅛ in snout, width ⅓ its length. Fins all small; origin of dorsal a little nearer snout than base of caudal, its sixth ray over base of ventrals, free edge straight, base 2⅛ in head, last ray a little less than 2 in first, which is 2 in head; pectorals somewhat falcate, reaching slightly more than ½ distance to ventrals, their length 1⅔ in head; ventrals very short, reaching only ⅔ distance to vent, free end nearly straight; outer ray longest, 2⅞ in head; inner shortest, 3⅓ in head; anal fin short, bluntly pointed, not reaching base of caudal, third and fourth rays longest, 1⅞ in head; no tubercles on anal rays; caudal lobes equal, length about 1⅞ times the middle ray. Scales small and crowded anteriorly, about 14 rows downward and backward from front of dorsal to lateral line, 11 vertically upward from base of ventral to lateral line, about 38 oblique series before dorsal; lateral line nearly straight, with about 80 scales. Entire upper parts of head and body, and sides nearly to level of base of pectorals, dark olivaceous; under parts abruptly whitish or yellowish in alcohol; a dark spot in upper part of axil; dorsal and caudal dark; pectorals dark on inner surface; ventrals and anal plain. From *Chasmistes stomias* this species is readily distinguished by its larger head, larger, more oblique mouth, less prominent snout, and very small fins. The differences in the fins are very great, particularly in the ventrals. It differs from *C. brevirostris*, as characterized by Dr. Gilbert, in its much larger, more oblique mouth, the absence of papillæ on the lips, and shorter fins. Length 2 feet. Upper Klamath Lake, Oregon. Klamath Indian name "Tswam." (Named for the late Prof. Edward Drinker Cope, who wrote the first paper on the fishes of Upper Klamath Lake.)

Chasmistes copei, EVERMANN & MEEK, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Jan. 6, 1898), 70, fig. 3, Pelican Bay, Upper Klamath Lake, Oregon. (Type, No. 48224. Coll. Meek & Alexander.)

Page 205. *Campostoma pricei* can not be distinguished by us from *C. ornatum*. See Rutter, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. VI, 1896, 259.

Page 211. After *Algansea tincella* add:

837(a). ALGANSEA TARASCORUM, Steindachner.

Head $3\frac{4}{5}$; depth $4\frac{2}{3}$; eye less than 5; snout about 4; interorbital 3. D. III, 7; A. III, 6; P. 17; V. 9; scales 84 or 85, 18 or 19. Body stouter than in *A. lacustris*, head shorter, lateral line more decurved and nearer ventral line at middle of body, and scales more numerous. Mouth very oblique, lower jaw not projecting, maxillary not quite reaching vertical at anterior edge of eye. Teeth 4–4, hooked, and with narrow grinding surface. Origin of dorsal in advance of ventrals, equally distant between base of caudal and middle of eye; height of dorsal twice its base. Ventrals not reaching anal fin by an eye's diameter; caudal deeply notched. A dark gray longitudinal band with metallic luster extending from opercle to caudal fin, lying chiefly above lateral line; color otherwise plain. Length $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico. (Steindachner.)

Algansea tarascorum, STEINDACHNER, Einige Fischarten Mex., II, pl. 3, figs. 2–2*c*, 1895, Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico. (Coll. Princess Theresa von Bayern.)

Page 218. To the synonymy of *Pimephales notatus* add:

Spinicephalus fibulatus, LE SUEUR, in VAILLANT, Bull. Soc. Philom., VIII, 1896, 29, pl. 26.

Page 225. After *Ptychocheilus oregonensis* add:

858. PTYCHOCHEILUS GRANDIS (Ayres).

(SACRAMENTO PIKE.)

This species differs from *P. oregonensis* principally in the larger size of the scales above the lateral line, the smaller number of rays in the dorsal fin, and the lighter and slenderer pharyngeal bones. Head $3\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ in length; depth 5 to $5\frac{1}{10}$; eye $3\frac{2}{3}$ to 4 in head; scales 13 to 16 above lateral line, 70 to 80 transverse rows along lateral line (16 to 18 above lateral line, 69 to 72 transverse rows in *P. oregonensis*). D. 8; A. 8. In other respects similar to *P. oregonensis*. *Ptychocheilus harfordi* is apparently not distinct from *P. grandis*, being based on a specimen with very small scales. *P. grandis* is confined to waters of California, *P. oregonensis* to Washington, Idaho, and Oregon.

Gila grandis, AYRES, Proc. Cal. Ac. Nat. Sci. 1854, 18, San Francisco.

Ptychocheilus major, AGASSIZ, Am. Jour. Sci. Arts 1855, 229, San Francisco.

Ptychocheilus harfordi, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 72, Sacramento River (Type, No. 27246. Coll. Jordan & Gilbert); JORDAN & GILBERT, Synopsis, 226 1883.

Page 239. After *Leuciscus balteatus* add:

376(a). LEUCISCUS SIUSLAWI, Evermann & Meek.

Head 4⅕; depth 4⅙; eye 4; snout 3½; maxillary 3⅖. D. II, 9; A. II, 12 or 13; scales 11–58–8; teeth 2, 4–5, 2, somewhat hooked. Body rather slender, slightly elevated and somewhat compressed; head small and pointed, cheek not deep; snout pointed, somewhat longer than eye; mouth moderate, somewhat oblique, maxillary just reaching vertical at front of orbit; jaws subequal, the lower sometimes slightly projecting; eye large, not as great as snout. Origin of dorsal fin behind base of ventrals and much nearer base of caudal than tip of snout, the longest ray 1½ in head, greater than base of fin; origin of anal fin under last dorsal ray but 2, its height equal to that of dorsal, its base equal to its longest ray; free edges of dorsal and anal nearly straight; pectoral 1¼ to 1⅓ in head, not reaching insertion of ventrals; ventrals short, 1⅕ in pectoral, reaching anus; caudal deeply forked; lateral line complete, decurved. Color in spirits, brownish or olivaceous above, middle of side with a broad dark band involving the lateral line anteriorly and posteriorly, but lying chiefly above it mesially; middle of side from gill opening to beneath dorsal fin with a broad rosy band, following closely beneath the lateral line; lower part of sides and under parts silvery, dusted over with fine dark specks; a light yellowish band extending backward from upper posterior border of eye nearly halfway to origin of dorsal fin; cheek with a silvery or golden crescent; top of head dark; opercles dusky silvery; snout dusky; fins plain, dorsal and caudal somewhat dusky. This species is close to *L. balteatus*, but has smaller anal and dorsal fins, a more slender body, smaller and more slender head, and longer, more pointed snout. The extent of variation in proportional measurements and in the number of anal fin rays appears to be much less than in *L. balteatus*. It also resembles *L. cooperi*, but has a much shorter lower jaw and a more pointed snout. Known only from the Siuslaw River and Tsiltcoos Lake, western Oregon, where it is common. (*siuslawi*, of the Siuslaw River.)

Leuciscus siuslawi, EVERMANN & MEEK, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Jan. 6, 1898), 72, fig. 4, Siuslaw River, Mapleton, Oregon. (Type, No. 48480. Coll. Dr. Meek.)

Page 240. After *Leuciscus elongatus* add:

378(a). LEUCISCUS NACHTRIEBI, Cox.

Head 4¼ to 4½; depth 5 (4⅘ to 5½); eye 4; snout 4⅔. D. 8; A. 8. Body rather heavy, not greatly compressed; back slightly elevated, its curve a little greater than that of the belly; caudal peduncle rather stout, its depth ½ the length of the head. Head rather short, not any more compressed than the body, upper surface slightly flattened; snout quite blunt in mature individuals, its length 1⅙ times width of eye; mouth not very large, but little oblique, lower jaw included; maxillary scarcely reaching to front of orbit; pharyngeal teeth 2, 4–5, 2. Dorsal fin inserted nearer base of caudal than tip of snout, also slightly back of ventrals; caudal fin forked; anal slightly smaller than dorsal; ventrals small, not reaching vent by ⅓ their length; pectorals inserted rather high, not reaching the ventrals by ⅔ their length; scales small, 12–72–9, lateral line complete on mature individuals, decurved, the pores extending on head in several lines, 1 passing back of eye, another down to nostril. General color dusky, darkest on back; sides above lateral line dull silvery, below lateral line light silvery; a faint dark dorsal band in some specimens, in others absent; no black lateral band, but some specimens have a very faint dusky shade along lateral line; no light stripe above lateral line; upper portion of opercles with a dusky shade, lower part bright silvery; upper part of head dark-colored; all the above colors typical in the young as well as adults. Length 4 inches. *L. nachtriebi* differs from *L. neogæus* in having a well-developed lateral line, a smaller eye, fewer scales, less oblique mouth, a shorter maxillary, and in being a larger fish and differently colored. It differs from *L. elongatus* in having a smaller mouth, the lower jaw never projecting, head less pointed, a shorter maxillary, finer scales, and the absence of the black lateral band. Lakes of northern Minnesota; at present known from Mille Lacs, Man Trap, Mud and Elbow lakes. (Named for Prof. Henry F. Nachtrieb, State zoologist of Minnesota.)

Leuciscus nachtriebi, Cox, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1894 (Dec. 14, 1896), 615, Mille Lacs Lake, Aikin County, Minnesota. (Type, No. 47688. Coll. Minn. Nat. Hist. Surv.)

Page 241. To the synonymy of *Leuciscus neogæus* add:

Cyprinus burtonianus, LE SUEUR in VAILLANT, Bull. Soc. Philom., VIII, 1896, 28, with plate, Burton Mine, Missouri.

Page 244. *Leucos* and *Myloleucus* can not be maintained as subgenera, the characters of the teeth not being constant.

The following notes on *Rutilus olivaceus* as seen at Emerald Bay, Lake Tahoe, may prove useful.

385. RUTILUS OLIVACEUS (Cope).

(TAHOE CHUB.)

This species is very different from *Rutilus symmetricus*, looking like *Leuciscus lineatus*. Very common; reaches 2 to 3 pounds weight; devours eggs of trout. No doubt the records of *Leuciscus lineatus* (*atrarius*) from Lake Tahoe belong to this species. Head 4; depth 4⅓ to 4½. D. 8; A. 8; scales 11–56–6; teeth always 5–5, with broad grinding surface. Body oblong, moderately compressed, the back somewhat elevated anteriorly in old examples. Head conical, rounded above; eye moderate, 1¼ in snout (6 inches long), 5 in head; about as long as maxillary. Mouth terminal, very oblique, the lower jaw included; the snout not prominent; the short maxillary not reaching eye. Dorsal high and pointed; anal short, rather high; pectoral long, reaching ¾ distance to ventrals, which reach vent; ventrals below front of dorsal, which is behind middle of body. Scales with edges largely exposed; lateral line running low, complete. Dusky olive above and on sides to level of ventrals, with brassy luster everywhere; middle of belly only white, a pale yellowish area between pectorals and ventrals; head brassy, dusky above, closely dotted above and on sides; body everywhere closely dotted with black, except on middle line below; fins all dusky, with dark points. This species is well separated from all the *R. symmetricus* tribe.

Page 247. *Luxilinus occidentalis* is the young of *Lavinia exilicauda*, Baird & Girard (p. 209), and must be placed in the synonymy of that species. *Luxilinus* is a pure synonym of *Lavinia*.

Page 249. Under *Opsopœodus bollmani*, for "Buckland Creek" read "Buckhead Creek."

Page 254. For *Azteca*, line 22, substitute *Aztecula*, Jordan & Evermann, new subgenus. The former name is preoccupied by *Azteca*, Forel, 1878, a genus of ants. The same substitution to be made in the key on page 255 and on page 258.

Page 260. Before *Notropis cayuga* insert:

404(a). NOTROPIS WELAKA, Evermann & Kendall.

Head 4⅓; depth 5; eye 3 in head; snout 3¼. D. 8; A. 8 or 9; scales 6–35–3; teeth 4-4, hooked. Body rather slender, moderately compressed; head short, snout bluntly pointed; mouth moderate, somewhat oblique, lower jaw slightly included, maxillary scarcely reaching front of eye; premaxillaries protractile. Eye large; posterior edge of pupil at middle of longitudinal length of head; interorbital width greater than eye; caudal peduncle long and slender. Dorsal fin inserted well behind base of ventrals, a little nearer base of caudal than tip of snout, its longest rays shorter than head, but slightly longer than longest anal rays; anterior dorsal and anal rays longest; pectoral 1⅓ in head; ventrals reaching origin of anal; caudal deeply notched, the lobes long and pointed. Scales large, lateral line incomplete, developed only on 6 to 10 scales. Back olivaceous; side with a broad black band extending from snout through eye, and ending in a rather distinct black spot on base of caudal, the black spot in some specimens (probably mature males) surrounded by orange; the black line bordered above by a narrow orange or reddish line, less distinct, or even whitish, in females and immature individuals; under parts plain; fins all plain; dorsal and caudal somewhat dusky; dusky specks on body along base of anal and under side of caudal peduncle; lower jaw tipped with dusky. This species resembles *Notropis anogenus*, but differs in having the mouth somewhat larger and less oblique, the lower jaw more included, the body more slender, the lateral line less developed, the dorsal fin more posterior, and the anal rays more numerous. It was found in considerable abundance in the St. Johns River, near Welaka, Florida. (*welaka*, from the type locality.)

Notropis welaka, EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 126, pl. 6, fig. 2, St. Johns River, near Welaka, Florida. (Type, No. 48786. Coll. Dr. W. C Kendall.)

Page 262. After *Notropis blennius* add:

408(a). NOTROPIS BUCHANANI, Meek.

Head 4; depth 4. D. 8; A. 8; scales 6–31–2; teeth 4–4. Body rather robust, back considerably elevated, snout blunt, mouth small and nearly horizontal. Snout short, about ⅔ diameter of eye. Preorbital bone slightly longer than broad. Eye moderate, 3 in head. Lateral line complete, or nearly so; about 12 scales in a series before dorsal fin. Dorsal fin slightly nearer tip of snout than base of caudal; pectorals reaching ventrals; ventrals reaching anal. Color light olivaceous, a faint silvery lateral band; no dark lateral band or black caudal spot. This species belongs to the *N. blennius* type. It is a smaller species, lighter in color, and has fewer scales in the lateral line. Poteau River, Arkansas. (Named for Dr. John L. Buchanan, president of the Arkansas Industrial University.)

Notropis buchanani, MEEK, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1895 (April 13, 1896), 342, small creek near Poteau, Indian Territory. (Type, No. 47532. Coll. Dr. Meek.)

Page 267. Under *Notropis nux; nuece*, not *neche*, is nut in Spanish.

Page 274, line 11, for *luxoides*, read *luxiloides*.

Page 287. After *Notropis lutipinnis* insert:

466(a). NOTROPIS CHAMBERLAINI, Evermann, new species.

Head 4⅓; depth 4⅓; eye 4; snout 4. D. 7; A. 9; scales 7–39–3, about 15 before the dorsal. General form much like that of *Hybognathus;* body only moderately compressed, dorsal and ventral outlines slightly arched; head rather small, pointed; mouth small, a little oblique, the maxillary scarcely reaching anterior border of orbit, lower jaw slightly included; snout equal to eye; eye in axis of body. Fins all rather small; origin of dorsal slightly behind vertical at insertion of ventrals; free edge of dorsal fin somewhat concave, the anterior rays about equal to length of head; pectoral short, slightly falcate, the longest rays about 1⅔ in head; ventrals shorter than pectoral, barely reaching vent; anal similar to dorsal, the rays shorter; caudal widely forked, the middle rays 2½ in the outer, the lobes as long as head, the lower lobe slightly longer than the upper. Scales moderately imbricated, the exposed portions not deeper than long; lateral line complete, somewhat decurved. Teeth 2, 4–4, 2 or 1, rather weak, hooked, and with small grinding surface. Intestine short; peritoneum silvery. General color light straw; middle of side with a broad, well-defined silvery band from upper end of gill opening to middle of base of caudal fin, the anterior half lying wholly above the lateral line, the posterior portion lying partly below it; this silvery band bounded above by a narrow dark border; cheeks and opercles silvery; a darkish band along median line of back; fins all plain straw color or pale lemon. Fourteen examples of this species, 2 to 3 inches in length, were obtained from the Atchafalaya River at Melville, Louisiana, by Mr. Fred M. Chamberlain, for whom the species is named.

Notropis chamberlaini, EVERMANN MS., Atchafalaya River, Melville, Louisiana. (Type, No. 48901.)

Page 291. *Notropis scopifer*, Eigenmann & Eigenmann, is identical with *Notropis hudsonius selene* (Jordan), (p. 269), and should be omitted.

Page 294. After *Notropis dilectus* insert:

487(a). NOTBOPIS LOUISIANÆ, Evermann, new species.

Head 4⅗; depth 5¼; eye 3; snout 3. D. 7; A. 11; scales 7–37–3, 19 or 20 before the dorsal. Teeth 1, 4–4, 2, little hooked. Body long and slender, back not arched; head short, but pointed; mouth rather large, oblique, maxillary scarcely reaching orbit, lower jaw somewhat included; eye large, equal to or greater than snout. Fins rather small; origin of dorsal far behind insertion of ventrals, its longest rays 1⅔ in head; pectorals short, their length equal to height of anal; ventrals very short, 2 in head; caudal deeply forked. Scales firm, moderately imbricated; lateral line complete, gently decurved. Color pale; side with a faint plumbeous band; back and upper part of sides with numerous dark specks chiefly on the margins of the scales, thus forming cross-hatchings; a narrow dark vertebral band on caudal peduncle; peritoneum silvery, with numerous minute round black specks. Length 2½ inches. This species resembles *Notropis dilectus*, but has a much smaller mouth, blunter snout, and in being less silvery along the side. Known only from the Atchafalaya River, Louisiana.

Notropis louisianæ, EVERMANN MS., Atchafalaya River, Melville, Louisiana. (Type, No 48902. Coll. Fred M. Chamberlain.)

Page 348. *Anguilla chrysypa* is abundant in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, according to Dr. Wm. Wakeham.

Page 355. The original type of *Congermuræna* is *C. habenata*, Kaup, a species with blunt or granular teeth. The American species all belong to a distinct genus, *Congrellus*, Ogilby (type *balearica*), distinguished by the villiform teeth. These genera are charactered by Mr. Ogilby in a paper as yet unpublished.

Pages 356 and 357. In *Congermuræna flava* the upper jaw projects far beyond the lower. By a slip in the original description the reverse is said to be the case.

Page 359. *Murænesox coniceps* is called Culevra Blanca at Mazatlan, and reaches a length of 7 feet.

Page 368. *Avocettina gilli*, Bean, should probably stand as a species distinct from *Avocettina infans*. The description in the footnote on page

368 is sufficiently full. See Jordan, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. VI, 1896, 206, pl. 21.

Page 369. No. 604, *Labichthys elongatus*, is a true *Arocettina*, having the vent far behind the head. It should stand as—

602(a). AVOCETTINA ELONGATA (Gill & Ryder).

Page 376. After *Myrichthys tigrinus*, Girard, add:

615(a). MYRICHTHYS XYSTURUS, Jordan & Gilbert.

Teeth all more or less blunt and granular; a band of 3 or 4 series on each side of lower jaw; a band of 2 rows on each side of upper jaw; vomer with a long series divided into 2 for about ¼ its length. Anterior nasal tubes conspicuous. turned downward. Eye 2¼ in snout; front of eye above middle of gape, the length of which is a little more than ⅓ of head; the angle of mouth well behind eye. Interorbital width about ¾ length of the rather long and slender snout, which projects much beyond lower jaw, the tip of the latter about reaching middle of snout. Length of head contained 4¼ times in that of trunk; head and trunk together shorter than tail, and contained 2⅓ to 2½ times in total length. Pectoral very small, its length about equal to depth of gill opening. Dorsal beginning close behind nape, much in front of gill opening; fins low; tail pointed, the tip sharp. Color light olive; sides each with 3 series of large round brown spots, those of the 2 upper series of equal size, those of lower scarcely ½ as large, faint, and often obsolete anteriorly; the spots irregular in their arrangement, those of the upper series usually twice as numerous as those of the next; those of the upper series along base of dorsal fin extending partly on the base of the fin; lower series of spots along base of anal, some of them extending on the fin or even entirely upon it; on the belly are sometimes small dark spots, scarcely arranged in series; dorsal fin with a terminal series of dark spots, which are partly confluent, the fin narrowly margined with white; anal reddish, with a lighter margin; pectoral with a blackish blotch; head covered with round black spots, which become smaller and more numerous toward the snout; lower jaw with dark spots; iris light yellow. Pacific coast of Mexico; common among the rocks about Mazatlan. (ζύστον, a spike; οὐρά, tail.)

A species distinct from *M. tigrinus*, which is known only from the original type figured by Jordan & Davis, and described in the text of Part I of this work, page 376. This specimen, said to be from "Adair Bay, Oregon," may not be American, as there is no such bay in Oregon, and no second specimen of the true *Myrichthys tigrinus* has been found anywhere.

Ophichthys xysturus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1881, 346, **Mazatlan, Mexico.** (Type No. 28142. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

615(b). MYRICHTHYS PANTOSTIGMIUS, Jordan & McGregor.

Head 3⅕ in trunk; head and trunk 1⅓ in tail; cleft of mouth 3 in head; eye 2⅔ in snout, which is 5 in head; pectorals 2 in snout; anterior nasal tube equal to the eye. Color olivaceous, with distinct rows of roundish blackish spots, some oblong, smaller on head and covering the whole belly; 39 spots in the dorsal row, these spots usually alternating each with its fellow on the other side of dorsal, sometimes opposite; spots of second row usually opposite; spots of third row smaller and more numerous, extending from the cheeks to opposite the vent, thence running along base of anal, not running on fin, most of the spots of this row little more than ¼ length of snout; 2 rows of smaller spots along belly from gill opening to front of anal; spots on nape rather large, on head larger and more numerous than in *M. xysturus;* pale color of head reduced to reticulations; chin and throat spotted as much as head; no pale centers to any of the spots; dorsal without spots or with only a few, which come up from back; from beginning to end the dorsal has a broad black margin about ¼ height of fin; anal mostly pale, but toward tip having some black markings; pectoral with upper half jet-black, a white margin posteriorly, a small black spot in lower corner. This species is distinguishable from all others by the great number of spots of small size and without pale centers; the black edge of dorsal; the black spot on the rather large pectoral, and especially by having the belly spotted as much as the other parts. Clarion Island. One specimen, about a foot long, known. (πάς, whole, entire, all; στίγμα, spot.)

Myrichthys pantostigmius, Jordan & McGregor, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1898, pl. 4, Clarion Island. (Type, No. 5710, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. R. C. McGregor.)

Page 377. After *Pisoodonophis cruentifer* add:

618(a). PISOODONOPHIS DASPILOTUS, Gilbert, new species.

Brownish above, gray below, the head and body usually thickly covered with black spots smaller than the eye; these are smaller and more numerous on the head, fewer and fainter on the lighter interior surface, and become indistinct or entirely disappear on the terminal portion of tail. In 1 specimen the head and trunk are spotted and the entire tail unicolor. In another no spots are present, the upper parts being a uniform dark brown, the under parts lighter brown, a few dark freckles only being present on sides of head. In all specimens the snout and lower jaw are blackish. The anus is near the middle of the total length, sometimes nearer the tip of snout, sometimes nearer tip of tail. The cheeks are not greatly swollen. The gape extends behind the eye, its length, measured from tip of lower jaw to angle of mouth, being contained 4⅗ to 4⅘ in head. The snout projects beyond the lower jaw for a distance about equaling diameter of orbit. Eye 2 to 2⅓ in snout, 1⅜ to 2¼ in interorbital width. Tubes of anterior nostrils about ½ diameter of eye, directed downward near tip of snout. Posterior nostrils under front of eye, concealed in the upper lip as usual. Teeth all bluntly conic, in rather wide bands on jaws and vomer; they are usually not disposed in regular series within the bands, but each band has about the width of 4 series, and these are sometimes distinguishable. The mandibular teeth become larger on approaching the symphysis, those at point of mandible and those on head of vomer being much the largest teeth present. The patch on shaft of vomer tapers backward to a point considerably behind angle of mouth. Origin of dorsal entirely behind tip of pectorals, its distance from snout ¼ to ⅓ greater than length of the head. The tip of the tail is compressed, acute, horny, used for defense. Pectoral very short, from a wide base which slightly exceeds length of gill slit. The fin rapidly narrows downward, the longest portion contained 12 to 14 times in length of head. The width of gill slit is about ⅓ head.

The following table gives measurements of 4 specimens in millimeters:

Total length.	Head and trunk.	Tail.	Head.	Gape.	Eye.	Interorbital width.	Width at cheeks.	Length of snout.	Projection of snout beyond mandible.	Length of pectoral.	Basal width of pectoral.	Distance from snout to dorsal.	Vertical height of dorsal.	Depth of body.
362	177	185	38	8	3	5	9½	6¼	2¾	3½	5	48	3	12
401	203	198	48	10½	3	7	11	7½	3½	4	6	53	4	14½
492	248	244	52	11	3½	7½	16½	8¼	3½	3¾	6¼	68	5½	18
494	255	239	56	12	4¼	7	16	8½	4½	4	6	68½	5½	16

Four specimens were secured, 3 obtained in brackish water at the mouth of a small stream which empties into Panama Bay, the fourth in a fresh-water pond at Miraflores. There is some reason to suppose that they burrow in the mud.

Pisoodonophis daspilotus, Gilbert, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama.

Page 382. *Muræna ophis*, Linnæus, is without much doubt the original *Ophichthus havannensis*. The species would therefore stand as—

626. OPHICHTHUS OPHIS (Linnæus).

Page 396. *Sidera castanea*, Jordan & Gilbert, should be removed from the synonomy of *Lycodontis funebris*. It is apparently a valid species and should be inserted as—

650(a). LYCODONTIS CASTANEUS (Jordan & Gilbert).

(Morena Prieta.)

Tail about as long as rest of body, or slightly longer. Head 2¼ in length of trunk; cleft of mouth wide, 2⅓ to 2½ in head. Teeth everywhere uniserial or nearly so, those on sides of mandible small, compressed, close set, subtriangular, directed backward, about 18 in number on each side; mandible with about 4 large canines anteriorly; upper jaw with the teeth partly in 2 series, some of the teeth being movable, the other mostly stronger, caninelike, especially anteriorly; front of vomer with 2 very long, slender canines, behind them a single series of small teeth; teeth all entire. Eye large, slightly nearer tip of snout than angle of mouth, its diameter 2 to 2½ in snout; gill opening ⅓ wider than orbit; tube of anterior nostril short, less than ½ diameter of orbit; posterior nostril without tube; occiput not especially elevated, the anterior profile scarcely concave (perfectly straight in young 2 feet long). Dorsal fin commencing much in advance of gill opening, becoming unusually high posteriorly, where its vertical height is more than ½ greatest depth of body; the length of the longest ray more than greatest depth of body. Color light brownish chestnut, slightly paler on abdomen; no spots or bands anywhere; fins without dark margins; no dark spot on gill opening or at angle of mouth; no black about eye; head without conspicuous pores. The specimen here described is 44 inches in length; others about 2 feet in length agree very closely. This enormous eel is very common among the rocks about Mazatlan, where it reaches a length of 6 feet. It is close to the West Indian species, *L. funebris*, but the colors are not the same, *funebris* being a greenish black, while *castaneus* is a purplish chestnut, without shades of olive or green. (*castaneus*, chestnut.)

Sidera castanea, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 647, Mazatlan. (Type, Nos. 28246, 29535 and 29591. Coll. C. H. Gilbert.)

After *Lycodontis mordax* add:

649(a). LYCODONTIS PICTUS (Ahl).

Head 4 in trunk; tail about as long as body; eye 2½ in snout, situated midway between snout and angle of mouth; cleft of mouth 2⅜ in head; snout 5⅞ in head; anterior nasal tube 5 in snout; gill opening 11 in head. Teeth in each jaw in a single series; palatine series either parallel with these or divergent; no distinct canines; teeth comparatively small; anterior vomerine 1 or 2 in number, bluntish and conical; posterior vomerine teeth rather blunt. Anterior nasal tubes moderate. Dorsal low anteriorly and beginning in front of gill opening. Color brownish gray or purplish, everywhere covered with small purplish black spots, which are not confluent; in the adult the spots are arranged in roundish or ring-like blotches on the sides; fins colored like body, without dark edges; young pale with black ring-shaped markings; variation in color and form of markings numerous. East Indies; everywhere common. East to offshore islands of Mexico. Two specimens, about 3 feet in length, taken at Clarion Island by Mr. R. C. McGregor. (*pictus*, painted.)

Muræna picta, AHL, le Muræna et ophichtho, VI, 6, tab. 2, f. 2; GÜNTHER, Cat. Fish, VIII, 116.
Gymnothorax pictus, BLEEKER, All. Ichth., Muræna, 87, tab. 26, 28, 29, 45.
Murænophis pantherina, LACÉPÈDE, Hist. Nat. Poiss., V, 628, 1803.
Muræna variegata, QUOY & GAIMARD, Voy. Uranie, Zool., 246, pl. 52, f. 1.
Muræna lita, RICHARDSON, Voy. Erebus and Terror, 84, Moluccas.
Muræna siderea, RICHARDSON, Voy. Erebus and Terror, 85, pl. 48, f. 1–5, Australia.
Muræna pfeifferi, BLEEKER, Nat. Tyds. Ned. Ind., V, 173, Celebes.
Sidera pfeifferi, KAUP, Apodes, 70.

Page 401. After *Muræna argus* insert:

660(a). MURÆNA CLEPSYDRA, Gilbert, new species.

Closely related to *M. insularum* and *M. argus*, from the tropical Pacific, differing from both in color. Nostrils tubular, of almost equal length.

Mouth closing completely, the teeth entirely concealed by the lips. Gape straight, horizontal, extending to well behind the eyes, 2⅓ to 2¾ in head. Teeth in jaws large, compressed, and wide at base, tapering uniformly to an acute point, directed backward, close set, everywhere uniserial; those in sides of mandible noticeably smaller than those of upper jaw, the teeth in both jaws increasing in size anteriorly; as many as 18 or 20 teeth may be present in the half of either jaw, but many of them are usually wanting, leaving gaps in the series; a single row of small teeth on shaft of vomer, beginning opposite front of eye; head of vomer with 2 long canines, larger than any of the other teeth, one or both of these usually wanting in larger specimens, having apparently fallen out. Head 2 (1$\frac{11}{12}$ to 2$\frac{1}{12}$) in trunk; head and trunk 1⅙ to 1¼ in tail; depth at anus approximately ½ length of head; eye small, its diameter contained 12 to 16 times in head; snout 5 to 5¼. Dorsal beginning on the head, its distance from snout 1⅓ to 1½ in head. Color dark brown, lighter on belly, dull whitish on under side of head; head, body, and fins closely covered with white spots, those on posterior parts larger, with some smaller ones intermingled, the larger spots with a more or less evident central constriction which makes them hourglass-shaped; toward the head the spots become very small and crowded, not more than ½ as large as pupil; fins indistinctly light margined; a large elliptical jet-black blotch surrounds the gill slit, distinctly margined by a series of confluent white spots; the longitudinal diameter of the blotch is contained 5 to 5½ times in the length of the head; angle of mouth with a small black blotch, often obscure, preceded by a pale spot on mandible; the throat is marked with a number of parallel lengthwise folds, the bottom of each fold with a dark line.

The following table gives measurements in millimeters of 5 specimens:

Total length.	Head and trunk.	Tail.	Head.	Gape.	Snout.	Eye.	Depth at anus.	Distance from snout to origin of dorsal.
675	311	364	106	45	20½	7	59	72
630	289	341	96	38	18½	6½	52½	70
612	287	325	98	39	19	6½	47	64
473	203	270	66	28	13	5¾	40	50
397	177	220	58	21	11	4½	27	39

This species is abundant at Panama, where it is frequently brought to market. About 25 specimens were seen during our visit, all essentially alike in coloration. The type is 397 millimeters long (see table of measurements), and has the spots on body less numerous than in larger specimens. (*clepsydra*, *κλεψύδρα*, an hourglass, from its markings.)

Muræna clepsydra, GILBERT, Fishes of Panama. MS. 1898, Panama.

Page 410. It is probable that several species are confounded under the name *Elops saurus*. According to Ogilby the Australian species has only 63 vertebræ.

Page 411. 199. Genus **ALBULA**, Bloch & Schneider.

The proper binomial authority for this generic name, as well as for the names *Synodus*, *Umbra*, and *Anableps*, is Scopoli, as Dr. Gill informs us. These pre-Linnæan names, with others, were first used in binomial nomenclature as names of genera by Scopoli, Introd. His. Nat. 1777, pp. 449 (*Synodus*) and 450 (*Albula, Umbra, Anableps*). The genera should then stand as follows:

Page 411. 199. **ALBULA** (Gronow) Scopoli.

Page 533. 248. **SYNODUS** (Gronow) Scopoli.

Page 623. 298. **UMBRA** (Krämer) Scopoli.

Page 684. 312. **ANABLEPS** (Artedi) Scopoli.

Page 414. To the description of *Chanos chanos* the following may be added:

The skeletal peculiarities of *Chanos* are numerous and remarkable, many archaic characters persisting. The following account of the skeleton has been prepared by Mr. Starks:

SKELETON OF CHANOS CHANOS.

a. Cranium:

The frontals are very large, covering nearly the whole top of the head, and extending over the dorsoanterior part of the parietals, supraoccipital and the parotic process. On the side of the skull there is an area bounded by the supraoccipital, the opisthotic and the sphenotic, which is not ossified, but is composed of cartilage. Between the frontals, at about their middle, there is a place in which the bone is fibrous and largely cartilaginous; it is easily broken through. The basal cavity under the brain cavity is large. On the upper part of the operculum is a large scale-like bone. The suborbitals are well developed and plate-like, extending back nearly to the posterior edge of the preopercle.

b. Vertebral column:

There are 42 vertebræ in the spinal column. The first vertebra is coossified to the skull, and apparently bears no ribs; the second vertebra supports a pair of very small, slender ribs, which articulate directly with the sides of the vertebra; the third vertebra supports the first pair of large ribs; they are articulated with the transverse processes. The first 14 or 15 neural spines and pairs of transverse processes are articulated with the vertebræ by sutures; they are easily separated from the vertebræ by boiling or maceration. The vertebræ gradually increase in size and reach their largest size about ⅔ of the distance from the anterior to the posterior end of the spinal column, where they are 3 or 4 times the size of the anterior ones. This character is more marked in the adult than in the young.

c. Shoulder girdle:

The shoulder girdle is exceedingly well braced, the post-temporal is widely forked, and strongly articulated to the epiotic processes of the skull. The supraclavicle is long and slender, its posterior face is hollowed out and attached some distance from the upper end of the clavicle, which projects upward. This projecting upper end of the clavicle is braced to the skull by two long bones. The first bone is very slender, at its anterior end it is connected to the exoccipital; near its middle it is connected with the posterior end of the post-temporal, at which point it turns at a sharp angle and runs to the clavicle. The second bone is much larger; it is articulated to the basioccipital. Its posterior edge is nearly straight for its whole length, but its anterior edge is produced and much swollen near its middle, and joins the post-temporal over the first bone, then runs to the upper end of the clavicle. The inner part of the clavicle and the coracoid are thin and pierced by many holes, so that the bone in places is little more than network. The hypercoracoid has a very large foramen; at its posterior edge is a projection which supports a thin bone, probably a dermal bone. The mesocoracoid is well developed. There are 4 actinosts; the first is long, but they rapidly decrease in size to the fourth, which is short and triangular. The first ray of the pectoral is large at the basal end, and hollowed out; it works directly on the hypercoracoid.

d. Branchial apparatus:

The branchial apparatus is peculiar in the adult, in having gill rakers somewhat resembling the filaments of a feather, on both sides of each arch and on the basibranchial. They meet in a middle line between the arches and unite, forming a continuous lattice-work screen, through which nothing but the very smallest bodies can pass. The pharyngeals have no teeth, but have gill rakers similar to those on the arches; they are inclosed in sac-like projections on each side. This description is taken from the skeleton of a large specimen 4 feet long. The gill rakers are not united in young individuals.

e. Other parts:

The septæ between the myotomes are ossified about ½ an inch under the skin, forming long, slender rays of bone. There is an upper series running from the middle of the sides up on the back, and a lower series from the sides down on the belly, and form a sort of a basket around the the body. Those below have a single branch near the middle of each, the ones above have 2 branches each; these branches are lost toward the posterior end. These bones are not present in the young. The large caudal fin is attached very firmly to the hypural, the long rays of each lobe join the hypural at about the same oblique angle, the base of each ray is deeply divided and articulated immovably with the hypural. The middle short rays are all nearly horizontal and are much less firmly fastened. The first interspinal ray of the anal is hollow and cone-shaped, the posterior end of the air bladder runs into it as in the genera *Eucinostomus* and *Calamus*. The scales are very thick and closely imbricated; the skin anteriorly is ½ inch thick. (Jordan, Fishes of Sinaloa, 404–409.)

Page 417. After *Dorosoma petenense* add:

202(a). SIGNALOSA, Evermann & Kendall.

Signalosa, EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 127 (*atchafalayæ*).

Body short, deep, and compressed, the form somewhat elliptical; ventral outline more strongly curved than the dorsal; head rather large, snout sharp and pointed, not tumid; mouth small, oblique, the lower jaw scarcely included; maxillary of 3 pieces, broad and curved, but without notch in the outer margin as in *Dorosoma;* caudal peduncle short and deep. Branchiostegals 5; pseudobranchiæ large; gill rakers short and very numerous, about 340 in number. No teeth; adipose eyelid present; stomach gizzard-like; scutes about 17 + 10. Last ray of dorsal very long and filamentous. This genus is allied to *Dorosoma,* from which it is plainly distinguished by the absence of the notch in the maxillary, the more pointed snout, the less-included lower jaw, the shorter anal fin, larger scales, and the fewer scutes. It differs from *Alosa* in the very numerous gill rakers, the character of the dorsal fin, and in other respects. (*signum*, a flagstaff or pole; *Alosa,* the shad; a reference to the long dorsal ray.)

679(a). SIGNALOSA ATCHAFALAYÆ, Evermann & Kendall.

Head 3⅘; depth 3¼; eye 3½ in head; snout 5½; maxillary 3⅕. D. I, 12; A. I, 24; scales 42-15; scutes 17 + 10. Body oblong-elliptical, compressed, the back in front of dorsal narrow; ventral edge sharp, serrate; head small, mouth terminal, oblique, lower jaw slightly included; snout rather pointed, not blunt, as in *Dorosoma cepedianum;* maxillary in 3 pieces, long and curved, reaching vertical at front of pupil, the outer edge not notched; no teeth. Caudal peduncle short, compressed, and deep. Origin of dorsal fin over base of ventrals, much nearer tip of snout than base of caudal, the last ray filamentous, about ¼ longer than head and nearly reaching base of caudal; the first dorsal ray about 2 in the last one; pectoral 1¼ in head, reaching base of ventrals; ventrals short, reaching only halfway to vent, their length 1⅗ in pectorals; anal rays short, base of fin 1⅙ in head; scutes moderate; caudal widely forked, the lower lobe the longer; scales large, thin, deciduous, somewhat crowded anteriorly; accessory scales at bases of pectorals and ventrals; base of caudal with small scales. Color bluish black or dark olivaceous on back and sides to level of the jet-black humeral spot; rest of sides and under parts bright silvery; dorsal and caudal dusky; other fins plain. The cotypes from Grand Plains Bayou are 2 females with ripe roe. They are 4½ and 5½ inches long, respectively, and differ from the types only in the deeper body and the much darker coloration of the upper parts.

The amount of variation in this species, shown by the material at hand, is exhibited in the following table:

No.	Head.	Depth.	Eye.	Snout.	Max.	Dorsal.	Anal.	Scutes.	Scales.	Locality.
1	4⅙	3	3¾	5¼	3⅘	I, 12	I, 24	16 + 11	40-15	Grand Plains Bayou, Miss.
2	4	2⅚	3¼	5⅓	3⅕	I, 12	I, 24	16 + 11	42-15	
3	4	3	3⅘	5⅓	3¾	I, 12	I, 24	16 + 10	42-14	Melville, La.
4	3⅘	3⅐	3½	5½	3½	I, 12	I, 24	17 + 10	42-15	
5	3⅘	3	4	5	3⅖	I, 12	I, 24	16 + 11	43-15	
6	3¾	3	3¾	5⅓	3	I, 12	I, 24	16 + 10	41-15	Grand Plains Bayou, Miss.
7	3½	3	3¼	5	3⅙	I, 12	I, 24	17 + 9	41-15	
8	3½	3	3½	5	3	I, 12	I, 24	17 + 9	41-15	Black Bayou, Miss.
9	3¼	2⅚	3⅓	5¼	3	I, 12	I, 24	17 + 9	40-15	

This species appears to be rather common in the larger lowland streams and bayous of Louisiana and Mississippi. It probably does not reach a large size, adult examples being less than 6 inches long. It is not used as food, but is of considerable value as bait in the catfish fishery of the Atchafalaya River and its connecting lakes and bayous. Length 4 to 6 inches. (*atchafalayæ*, from the type locality.)

Signalosa atchafalayæ, EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 127, pl. 7, fig. 4, Atchafalaya River, Melville, Louisiana. (Type, No. 48790. Coll. Fred M. Chamberlain.)

Page 425. The statement that *Pomolobus mediocris* does not ascend rivers to spawn is not correct. This species is known to ascend the St. Johns River, Florida, at least as far as Lake Monroe, during the winter. They usually run somewhat earlier than the shad.

Page 427. After *Alosa*, Cuvier, add:

a. Gill rakers numerous, 93 to 120; upper jaw with sharp, deep notch at tip; lower jaw not projecting. SAPIDISSIMA, 693.

aa. Gill rakers fewer than 76; notch in upper jaw smaller; lower jaw more strongly projecting. ALABAMÆ, 693(a).

Page 428. After synonymy of *Alosa sapidissima* add:

693(a). ALOSA ALABAMÆ, Jordan & Evermann.

(ALABAMA SHAD; GULF SHAD.)

Head 4⅔; depth 3; snout 4⅓; eye 4⅕; maxillary 2⅓. D. 15; A. 20; scales 55, —16 in a crosswise series; scutes 21 + 15; vertebræ 54; gill rakers 56 to 68. Body deep; back gently and evenly arched from tip of snout to origin of dorsal fin, thence descending in a regular curve to base of caudal fin; ventral outline nearly straight from tip of mandible to ventrals, and also from there to base of caudal. Head small, snout pointed; upper lip with a small notch, into which fits the tip of the slightly projecting lower jaw; maxillary narrow; cheek much deeper than long; teeth on tongue and maxillary scarcely perceptible. Origin of dorsal nearer snout than base of caudal, the fin low, the longest ray shorter than the base, or about equal to snout and eye; base of anal somewhat greater than that of dorsal, or equal to length of pectoral. Gill rakers 68, the longest about equal to length of snout. Peritoneum pale. Color as in *Alosa sapidissima;* the caudal, dorsal, and pectoral fins rather darker tipped. The male differs from the female only in being somewhat more slender. This species differs from *Alosa sapidissima* chiefly in the fewer gill rakers, its sharper, more pointed snout, smaller notch in upper jaw, more projecting mandible, and more slender maxillary. It seems to reach maturity at a much smaller size than the common shad. Streams tributary to the Gulf of Mexico; known from Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and Pensacola, Florida.

Alosa alabamæ, JORDAN & EVERMANN, in EVERMANN, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1895 (Dec. 28, 1896), 203, Black Warrior River, Tuscaloosa, Alabama (Type, Nos. 47689 and 47690. Coll. J. H. Fitts); EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897, 127, pl. 7, figs. 5 and 6.

According to Ogilby, *Kowala* is a genus distinct from *Sardinella.*

Page 436. *Ilisha panamensis* is not separable from *I. furthi.* The latter name has priority.

Page 437. *Opisthopterus lutipinnis* is very abundant on the outer sand beaches about Mazatlan.

Page 445. Species 728, *Stolephorus poeyi,* is a species of *Lycengraulis,* and should stand as—

748(a). LYCENGRAULIS POEYI (Kner & Steindachner).

Numerous specimens lately taken by Dr. Gilbert at Panama. A large species used as food. The teeth are unequal in *Lycengraulis,* but none of them can be properly described as canine-like.

Page 447. After *Stolephorus lucidus* add:

732(a). STOLEPHORUS RASTRALIS, Gilbert & Pierson, new species.

Head 3.16 (3.1 to 3.3); depth 3.8 (3.5 to 4.2); eye 3.4 in head (3.33 to 4). D. 14 (12 to 15); A. 26 to 32. Body much compressed and deep; belly sharply keeled in front of ventrals; dorsal outline much less curved than ventral, the lower profile rising very rapidly from a point opposite middle of pectorals to tip of snout, in shape of head thus closely resembling the species of *Cetengraulis.* Maxillary reaching almost but not quite to gill opening; snout high, compressed, its length ½ to ¾ diameter of eye. Gill rakers averaging in larger examples 51 + 64, in smaller specimens 44 + 50; the largest about as long as eye. Insertion of dorsal fin variable, but never posterior to a point midway between base of caudal and middle of eye; pectoral fins reaching to or nearly to insertion of ventrals, the latter not to vent. Color olivaceous, the lower part of side with violet reflections; sides of head silvery; a conspicuous silvery lateral band varying in width from about 1⅓ times length of orbit in the largest examples to less than ⅓ orbit in the smaller specimens; the band is widest before dorsal, tapering to ⅓ or less than ½ its greatest width on caudal peduncle, where it frequently disappears in the young. In larger specimens the ventral edge of this band is frequently ill-defined anteriorly; top of head with widely spaced black specks; a dark vertebral streak, more or less of it often consisting of 2 narrow lines; tips of caudal lobes often blackish; fins otherwise unmarked. This species differs from closely allied species in the following characters: From *Stolephorus lucidus*, in the much longer head, more compressed body, well-defined lateral stripe, and smaller eye; from *S. compressus*, in the longer head and wider lateral band; from *S. panamensis* and *S. mundeolus*, in the much more numerous gill rakers, and the more anterior position of the dorsal relative to the anal, the origin of the anal being under the middle of the dorsal, while in *S. panamensis* the origins of the two fins lie in the same vertical. Length 2 to 3 inches. Panama. Many specimens. (Gilbert & Pierson.) (*rastrum*, a rake, from the long gill rakers.)

Stolephorus rastralis, GILBERT & PIERSON, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama.

782(b). STOLEPHORUS MUNDEOLUS, Gilbert & Pierson, new species.

Head 4.15 (4 to 4.25); depth 3.77 (3.40 to 4.25); eye 3.44 in head (3.12 to 3.70). D. 13 or 14; A. 33 (33 to 35); scales 36 (35 to 39). Dorsal and ventral contours about equally and gradually rounded from the middle region of body to the tip of snout and base of caudal fin. Snout short, high, compressed, blunt at tip, its length 1.8 in eye. Eye very large. Maxillary broad, tapering to a sharp point, which reaches margin of gill opening. Gill rakers 17 to 22 + 21 to 24; the longest 1.5 to 2 in eye. Anterior insertion of dorsal fin varying from a point midway between base of caudal and middle of eye, to a point midway between the caudal and tip of snout. In 10 examples its insertion is before that of the anal. Anal fin long, averaging 33 rays, its origin beneath the anterior third of the dorsal; length of base shorter than in *S. panamensis*, being 3.04 in length, while in the latter its length is contained 2.5 in length. Pectoral long, reaching well beyond the insertion of the ventrals, equaling length of head behind front of pupil; a large axillary scale; ventrals scarcely reaching vent. Uniform light olive, with silvery reflections; a faint, narrow, silvery-gray lateral stripe, sometimes scarcely distinguishable; sides of head plain silvery; upper margin of orbital rim black; dorsal region blackish; a faint, narrow dark line on each side of the light mid-dorsal streak; caudal slightly dusky; fins otherwise unmarked. This species is closely allied to *Stolephorus panamensis* and *S. compressus*, but may be distinguished from the former by its longer head, larger eye, greater depth, fewer scales along the lateral line, and its much shorter anal base; also by the much fainter lateral silvery stripe. The eye is contained 14 to 16 times in length, excluding the caudal, while in *S. panamensis* the length contains the eye 16 to 20 times. From *S. compressus* it differs in the relative length of the head and maxillary. In *S. mundeolus* the maxillary is contained in the head 1.27 times (1.19 to 1.37); in *compressus* 1.48 times (1.30 to 1.81). In *mundeolus* the head is contained 4.15 times in the length; in *compressus* 4.44 times. Length 4 to 6¼ inches. Panama; many specimens. (Gilbert.) (*mundeolus*, somewhat shining, from *mundus*, neat or clean.)

Stolephorus mundeolus, GILBERT & PIERSON, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama.

782(c). STOLEPHORUS NASO, Gilbert & Pierson, new species.

Head 3.3 to 3.5; depth 4.7 to 5.8; eye 4½ to 5 in head. D. 14 or 15; A. 22 to 24; lateral line about 35 (?). Dorsal and ventral outlines weakly arched; body slender, its greatest depth 1.5 in head, compressed; belly carinated in front of ventrals, and sometimes behind them in larger specimens. Head long and slender, its greatest width 1.5 to 1.7 in its length, the lower profile much more oblique than the upper. Snout long, compressed, bluntly rounded, its length exceeding the small eye. Cheek with a very acute posterior angle. Opercle narrow, oblique. Maxillary rather bluntly pointed, failing to reach gill opening by about ½ diameter of pupil. Teeth on the maxillary quite prominent and directed forward. Gill rakers short, 17 + 20 in number, the longest 1.5 in eye. Scales large, thin, deciduous, only a few scattering ones remaining in our specimens. Dorsal fin inserted midway between front or middle of orbit and base of median caudal rays. Origin of anal under or slightly behind middle of dorsal; length of anal base about equal to the distance from front of orbit to base of ventral fin; pectorals not reaching ventrals, their length about ½ length of head. Length of ventrals equaling or slightly exceeding distance from tip of snout to middle of pupil. Color light olive, with the usual bright reflections; a large dark patch of brown dots on occiput; a double series of dots along median line posterior to dorsal, this absent in some specimens; large specimens with a bright, well-defined silvery streak, slightly narrowing anteriorly and on caudal peduncle, its greatest width about equaling diameter of eye; in the young, this band is fainter and narrower; a conspicuous series of black dots at base of anal. Characterized by the slender form, well-defined silvery streak, sharply carinated breast, the small eye, and the very long, compressed, deep, and rather bluntly rounded snout. Most closely resembling *S. starksi*, from which it differs in the smaller eye, longer snout, and slightly longer anal. Length 2 to 2¼ inches. Panama; common. (Gilbert & Pierson.) (*naso*, long-nosed.)

Stolephorus naso, GILBERT & PIERSON, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama.

782(d). STOLEPHORUS STARKSI, Gilbert & Pierson, new species.

Head 3.3 to 3.6; depth 4.8 to 5.5 in length, 1⅓ in head; eye 3 to 3.5 in head. D. 15 or 16; A. 17 to 22; scales about 41. Body long and slender, slightly deeper and more compressed than in *S. ischanus*, which much resembles this species. Dorsal outline very little arched; ventral outline nearly straight from gill opening to insertion of anal fin, the lower profile of head oblique, nearly straight. Belly compressed, keeled for anterior ⅔ of distance anterior to base of ventrals. Head long and pointed, its width 1½ times in its length; maxillary abruptly widened at the mandibular joint, tapering posteriorly to a blunt point, which reaches almost to the gill opening, its length equal to length of base of anal; snout long, sharp, and projecting, abruptly compressed in its terminal portion as seen from above, its length ⅔ diameter of orbit, or slightly more. Branchiostegal membranes united at base for a very short distance. In 4 exam ples examined as to this point, the gill rakers are as follows: 20 + 25, 23 + 24, 21 + 23, 19 + 30, the longest contained 1⅓ to 1⅔ in eye. Scales large, thin, and deciduous, a few only remaining on the specimens at hand. Origin of the dorsal fin equally distant from the base of the caudal fin and tip of snout or front of eye. Anal inserted under beginning of posterior third of base of dorsal; pectorals not reaching ventrals, the latter ⅔ distance to front of anal. Color light olive, with broad, well-defined lateral silvery streak of nearly uniform width, usually narrowing anteriorly and on middle of caudal peduncle, its width in our largest specimen ⅝ diameter of eye; the silvery streak has a slight golden tinge; a narrow dark vertebral line, which widens on the nape; occiput blackish. Vertebræ 40, counted in 1 example only. This species differs from *Stolephorus cultratus* in its slenderer body, shorter snout, wider opercle and smaller teeth; the belly is also not sharply carinate, the dorsal is more anteriorly placed, the ventrals are farther back, and the silvery streak is wider anteriorly. It differs from *S. delicatissimus* in its longer, slenderer head and body, smaller eye, longer, sharper snout, and much wider, better-defined silvery streak. Length 1½ to 2½ inches. Panama; common. (Gilbert & Pierson.) (Named for Edwin Chapin Starks.)

Stolephorus starksi, GILBERT & PIERSON, Fishes of Panama, MS. 1898, Panama.

Page 448. After *Stolephorus spinifer* add:

737(a). STOLEPHORUS SCOFIELDI, Jordan & Culver.

Head 3¾ to $3\frac{9}{10}$ in length to base of caudal; depth 4¼ to 5; eye 3¾ to 4 in head. D. 12; A. 25 or 26; scales 41 or 42. Body somewhat compressed and elevated, the belly not carinated nor serrated. Teeth in both jaws, and on palatines, a few on vomer; maxillary covered with teeth its entire length and reaching beyond base of mandible, but not to opercular margin. Gill rakers 10 + 12, the longest a little more than ⅓ the eye. Origin of dorsal midway between base of median caudal rays and center of eye; anal not quite as long as head, its origin below the middle of dorsal; lower caudal lobe longer than upper; longest ray equaling length of the head; shortest caudal ray 2¼ in longest. Pectorals not reaching ventrals, 1⅔ in head. Both anal and dorsal fins preceded by a rudimentary spine, not ½ length of first true ray. Color translucent, with a distinct broad silvery stripe as wide as the eye, growing more diffuse at lower anterior edge, narrowing on caudal peduncle, and becoming fan-shaped on the base of caudal; tip of snout black; a distinct median band of black specks extending from tip of snout to base of caudal; no distinct black markings on fins. Close to *Stolephorus delicatissimus*, but with larger head, wider lateral band, and greater number of dorsal and anal rays. Length 3 inches. Found in the Astillero at Mazatlan; not very abundant. (Named for Mr. Norman Bishop Scofield, a member of the Hopkins expedition to Sinaloa.)

Stolephorus scofieldi, JORDAN & CULVER, Fishes of Sinaloa, 410, 1895, Mazatlan, Mexico. (Type, No. 2941, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

787(b). STOLEPHORUS ASTILBE, Jordan & Rutter.

Head 4⅓ in length; depth 4½ to 5. D. 12; A. 19 to 22; eye 3⅓ in head; pectoral 1⅘; base of anal 1⅙. Body rather elongate, not greatly compressed; edge of belly moderately sharp; head sharp; snout projecting beyond lower jaw, shorter than diameter of eye; tip of lower jaw reaching a little past anterior edge of orbit; maxillary reaching gill opening, its end tapering to a sharp point; eye longer than snout, nearly 2 in postorbital part of head; gill rakers ⅔ eye; a slight keel on top of head. Origin of dorsal midway between base of caudal and eye; scales caducous. Translucent, head silvery; sides without lateral band; a dark spot on top of head; back with black points. This species is similar to *Stolephorus brownii*, but more slender, head shorter, and lateral silvery stripe wanting. Length 3 inches. Jamaica. Numerous specimens obtained. (ἀ, not; στίλβη, shining.)

Stolephorus astilbe, Jordan & Rutter, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1897, 95, Jamaica. (Type, No. 4854, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Joseph Seed Roberts.)

787(c). STOLEPHORUS ROBERTSI, Jordan & Rutter.

Head 3 in length; depth 4. D. 14; A. 23; scales about 35; eye 4 in head; pectoral 2⅓; base of anal 1⅔; caudal 1½. Body deep, strongly compressed, abdomen compressed to an edge, head large, compressed, the snout rather sharp, projecting beyond lower jaw, a little shorter than eye; cheek triangular; opercle large; distance from lower angle of cheek to edge of opercle equal to distance from same point to posterior edge of eye; maxillary short, not reaching root of mandible, its end rounded; lower jaw not reaching beyond anterior edge of orbit; gill rakers longer than eye, as long as orbit. Origin of dorsal midway between base of caudal and front of eye; scales caducous. Color translucent; head silvery, punctulate above; a silvery lateral band nearly as broad as eye; caudal with dark points, other fins colorless. This species seems to be related to *Stolephorus opercularis*, but the lateral band is distinct and the opercle is shorter. Jamaica; only the type, 2 inches long, known. (Named for Rev. Joseph Seed Roberts, of Kingston, Jamaica, who collected the type specimen.)

Stolephorus robertsi, Jordan & Rutter, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1897, 95, Jamaica. (Type, No. 4853, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

Page 449. *Anchovia* can not be maintained as a distinct genus. The name must be placed as a synonym of *Stolephorus*.

Page 450. Add:

741(a). CETENGRAULIS ENGYMEN, Gilbert & Pierson, new species.

Head 3 to 3.3; depth 4 to 4.9; eye 4 in head. D. 14 or 15; A. 20 to 23; B. 7 (9); vertebræ 41. Body compressed, fusiform, not so deep as in *C. mysticetus* or *C. edentulus*. The dorsal and ventral outlines being about equally and regularly curved in the larger specimens; in the smaller specimens the ventral contour is more nearly straight. Belly trenchant, but not carinate nor serrate; caudal peduncle moderate, its depth being contained 1.5 times in its length. Head similar to *C. mysticetus;* the snout longer, contained 5.5 to 7 times in head, 1½ times in eye (the snout contained 8 to 9 times in head in *C. mysticetus*). Both jaws bear minute teeth, those on the maxillary largest. Branchiostegal membranes united for only ⅓ to ½ of the distance between tip of mandible and mandibular articulation, wholly free from the isthmus. Tip of mandible directly beneath the anterior border of orbit. Gill rakers long, 9/10 diameter of eye, 20 to 30 on the upper limb, 25 to 30 on the lower limb; in 5 examples as follows: 25 + 30, 27 + 25, 30 + 26, (23 + 29 to 20 + 25), 25 + 30. The origin of the dorsal is midway between base of median caudal rays and a point varying between front and middle of the eye. Insertion of anal below the posterior fourth or third of the dorsal, its length equaling the distance from the posterior border of the eye to insertion of pectoral. The pectoral is short, 2¼ to 2⅓ in head, failing to reach the insertion of the ventrals by ⅓ or nearly ½ its length. Caudal deeply forked, its median rays 2⅓ to 3 times in head. Color uniformly silvery with a distinct, well-defined lateral silvery band extending from upper angle of gill opening to base of caudal, its greatest width equaling the diameter of orbit, becoming narrower on caudal peduncle. This species differs from *C. mysticetus* in the much narrower union of the gill membranes, the less numerous gill rakers, and in the longer snout. Length 1½ to 2½ inches. Panama Bay. Not rare. (Gilbert & Pierson.) (*ἐγγύς*, near; *ὑμήν*, membrane.)

Page 451. *Lycengraulis* has the teeth large and somewhat unequal, but none of them is properly described as "canine-like."

Page 459. Add:

229(a). ERICARA, Gill & Townsend.

Ericara, GILL and TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 232 (*salmonea*).

Alepocephalids with small, perfectly smooth, imbricated cycloid scales, wide cranium, projecting snout, deeply cleft mouth, uniserial and acrodont teeth on vomer and anterior portion of palatines, and dorsal and anal of normal extent and opposite each other. Bering Sea. (*ἐρί*, an intensive particle; *καρά*, head.)

758(a). ERICARA SALMONEA, Gill & Townsend.

D. 17; A. 24. Maxillary extending to vertical of posterior border of orbit; head large; length 8½; depth 5; width 4½. Bering Sea; only the type known, a large example in good condition.

Ericara salmonea, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 232, Bering Sea, southwest of Pribilof Islands, at Albatross Station 3603, in 1,771 fathoms. (Type, No. 48769, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Page 465. Dr. G. A. Boulenger has kindly sent us the following note regarding the types of *Coregonus richardsonii* which are in the British Museum:

I have examined the types (dry) of *Coregonus richardsonii*. There are about 20 gill rakers on the lower part of the anterior arch, the longest ½ the diameter of the eye. The maxillary extends to below anterior border of eye, and its length is 4 times in length of head as stated by Günther, therefore a little shorter than in *C. clupeiformis.* Tongue with 4 series of teeth, as in *C. labradoricus.* It seems to agree best with *C. nelsoni* (description), but has fewer scales in lateral line. In short, I can not identify *C. richardsonii* with any of the forms known to me.

Page 471. After *Argyrosomus laurettæ* add:

768(a). ARGYROSOMUS ALASCANUS, Scofield, new species.

Head 4¼; depth about 4. D. 12; A. 12; scales 10–85–9. Eye a little shorter than snout, 5 in head, 1¼ in interorbital space. Head wedge-shaped, the upper and lower profiles straight and meeting with a sharp angle at the snout. Viewed from above the snout is blunt, almost square, with the narrow, pale rounded tip of the lower jaw slightly projecting. Mouth oblique; the distance from tip of snout to tip of maxillary is equal to the distance from tip of snout to center of pupil; the maxillary from its anterior articulation is contained 3½ in the head, its width 3 in its length, its upper anterior edge closing under the preorbital; mandible 2¼ in head, its articulation with the quadrate bone beneath the posterior edge of the eye; width of supplemental bone a little more than ⅓ width of maxillary. Preorbital broad, its greatest width equaling ⅗ its length or diameter of pupil; width of supraorbital equals ⅔ its length. Gill rakers 12 to 14 + 21 to 23, long and slender, the longest ⅔ diameter of the eye. The tongue, vomer, and palatines without teeth. Distance from tip of snout to nape equaling ⅓ the distance from nape to the front of the dorsal or ⅗ length of head. Adipose fin large; ventral scale ½ length of fin; longest dorsal ray 1½ in head; longest anal ray 2 in head; the pectorals reach more than ½ to the ventrals; the ventrals reach ⅔ to vent; the caudal is forked for a little more than ⅓ its length. Color dusky above, silvery beneath; the dorsal, adipose fin, tips of caudal rays and upper side of anterior pectoral rays dusky; the rest pale. This species appears nearest related to *Argyrosomus artedi,* from which it differs chiefly in the number of gill rakers.* Length about a foot. Northern Alaska near Bering Straits; 3 specimens known, 1 from salt water at Point Hope, the others from fresh water at Grantley Harbor.

Argyrosomus alascanus, SCOFIELD, in JORDAN, Rept. U. S. Fur Seal Investigations, 1898, Point Hope and Grantley Harbor, Alaska. (Coll. Scofield & Seale.)

Page 482. Beginning with line 10 from the bottom, the statement that the small form of the redfish has been traced from the mouth of the Columbia to Wallowa Lake is not true. The remark was meant to apply to the large form. The question as to whether the small form descends to the sea is still unsettled.

---

* The fin formulæ, etc., of these 3 specimens are as follows:

Locality.	Length.	Gill rakers.		Dorsal.	Anal.	Scales.
Grantley Harbor	8½ in.	14 + 23	14 + 22	12	14	88
Do	9 in.	14 + 22	12 + 22	12	12	87
Point Hope, Alaska	11 in.	13 + 21	12 + 21	12	12	85

Page 492:

779. SALMO MYKISS, Walbaum.

(MYKISS; SOMKA; KAMCHATKA SALMON TROUT.)

By an unfortunate error the writers have heretofore used the name *Salmo mykiss* for the Cutthroat Trout of the Northwest. It was known that the Cutthroat is the only true or black-spotted trout in Alaska, and it was assumed that its range extended along the coast to all streams in Bering Sea. But our recent explorations have shown that it probably does not occur in Bering Sea, nor is there any undoubted record to the north of Wrangell. If it reaches Kadiak or Sitka or Prince William Sound, it is only rarely, and the streams of the Aleutian Islands and the east coast of Bering Sea contain no species of *Salmo*. The name *Salmo mykiss* must, therefore, be restricted to the Kamchatkan species, while the species of the American rivers heretofore called *Salmo mykiss* must stand as *Salmo clarkii*. We have, therefore, studied with great interest a specimen of the genuine *Salmo mykiss*, the first on record since the times of Pallas, Krasheninnikof, and Steller. The specimen, an adult male, 960 mm. long, was taken by Dr. Leonhard Stejneger, September 15, 1897, in the Kalakhtyrka River, near Petropaulski, Kamchatka. It was called "Sonka" or "Somka" by the natives. It is said to occur rarely and to be found in but few rivers, the Kalakhtyrka among them. It is considered to be superior as food to other *Salmonidæ*, except the King Salmon (*O. tschawytscha*). Head 4 in length; depth 4¼. D. 11. A. 10 (developed rays); scales 125–24. Mouth large, the maxillary 1⅞ in head, being somewhat produced at tip; vomerine teeth few, evidently deciduous, only 3 being present. Eye 8½ in head; snout 2⅜. Pectoral 2 in head, longest anal ray 2¼. Anal fin high and somewhat falcate; ventrals inserted under anterior third of dorsal, reaching about halfway to vent; adipose fin over posterior end of anal; caudal lunate. Color dark grayish above, sides silvery; a few small, faint, round black spots on back and on top of head, these sparse and obscure; a few faint spots on base of dorsal, and some on adipose dorsal; spots on caudal small, but distinct, especially in middle of fin; no trace of red at throat, in example preserved in formalin, and doubtless none in life. The specimen is now a half skin, in good condition.

The following measurements were taken from the fresh specimen by Dr. Stejneger:

	Millimeters.
Total length	960
Total length without caudal	853
Head	215
Tip of nose to anterior end of dorsal	400
Length of base of dorsal	100
Posterior end of dorsal to anterior end of adipose fin	167
Length of base of adipose fin	17
Posterior end of adipose to caudal	81
Posterior end of anal to caudal	81
Length of base of anal	71
Anterior end of anal to posterior end of ventral	165
Height of body in front of dorsal	195
Height of body at posterior end of adipose and anal fins	105

	Millimeters.
Height of body at beginning of caudal	77

Ventrals under anterior third of dorsal; adipose fin over posterior end of anal; ventrals reach about $\frac{1}{2}$ distance to vent; 24 scales in transverse series from origin of dorsal to lateral line; 125 scales in lateral line. Color silvery gray on back, black spots obsolete.

This species is evidently a close ally of the Atlantic salmon, belonging to the restricted subgenus *Salmo*. From *Salmo salar* it differs in the slightly larger mouth and rather different coloration and in very little else.

Mykiss, PENNANT, Arctic Zool., Intro., 126, 1792, Kamchatka; after KRASHENINNIKOF, etc.
Salmo mykiss, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, 59, 1792, Kamchatka; based on *Mykiss* of PENNANT.
Salmo penshinensis, PALLAS, Zool. Rosso-Asiat., III, 1811, Gulf of Penshin.
Salmo purpuratus, PALLAS, Zool. Rosso-Asiat., III, 374, 1811, Bering Sea.

The correct names of the American Cutthroat Trout and its numerous known varieties are the following:

780. **SALMO CLARKII** (Richardson).
780(a). **SALMO CLARKII LEWISI** (Girard).
780(b). **SALMO CLARKII GIBBSII** (Suckley).
780 (c). **SALMO CLARKII HENSHAWI** (Gill & Jordan).
780(d). **SALMO CLARKII VIRGINALIS** (Girard).
780 (e). **SALMO CLARKII SPILURUS** (Cope).
780 (f). **SALMO CLARKII PLEURITICUS** (Cope).
780(g). **SALMO CLARKII BOUVIERI** (Bendire).
780(h). **SALMO CLARKII STOMIAS** (Cope).
780 (i). **SALMO CLARKII MACDONALDI**, Jordan & Evermann.

Page 500. Before *Salmo irideus* insert the following:

781(b). SALMO GAIRDNERI BEARDSLEEI, Jordan & Seale.

(BLUEBACK TROUT OF LAKE CRESCENT.)

Head $3\frac{2}{3}$ in length to base of caudal; depth about 4; eye $4\frac{5}{6}$ in head, $1\frac{4}{5}$ in snout; scales 24–130–20, 130 cross series, those in front of dorsal numerous, about 70 if counted along median line, 60 if the rows along upper side are counted; dorsal with 10 branched rays; anal with 11 branched rays; branchiostegals 11; gill rakers $8+13$, rather long and slender, the longest nearly $\frac{5}{16}$ in length, 7 to 9 in maxillary. Head pointed; mouth rather large; maxillary extending to hinder margin of eye, $1\frac{4}{5}$ in head, with about 20 teeth; snout $3\frac{2}{3}$ in head; preorbital very narrow, the maxillary almost touching the orbit; posterior suborbitals shorter than eye, about 6 in head; opercle not very broad, equal to eye, its free part $4\frac{5}{6}$ in head; interorbital width $3\frac{7}{8}$ in head, equal to snout; several large teeth along margin of tongue; no hyoid teeth; teeth on vomer in zigzag series. Origin of dorsal in middle of the length, margin slightly concave, the first ray $1\frac{5}{6}$ times the last, the last ray being pointed, slightly greater than base, $2\frac{1}{10}$ in head. Origin of anal midway between origin of dorsal and base of caudal, margin straight, the tip of the last ray slightly exserted; anterior rays $3\frac{1}{4}$ times posterior, and equal to base of fin, $2\frac{1}{3}$ in head. Adipose fin high and slender, situated above or anterior to end of anal. Pectorals 1½ in head; ventrals under middle of dorsal, 2⅛ in head. Caudal broad, nearly truncate, the middle portions abruptly lunate when spread open, with pointed angles, each lobe being somewhat convex on its edge; longest rays 1⅓ in head. Least depth of caudal peduncle 2¾ in head. Pyloric cæca 50 to 60, short and thick, the longest about 3 in head. Color in spirits very dark blue above, sides abruptly brighter, with many scales abruptly silvery; below white, lower jaw white, its margin dusky; cheeks below suborbitals very dark; sides, top of head, dorsal, and caudal fins spotted, the spots all very small; pectorals and ventrals nearly colorless, without spots, and slightly dusky; adipose fin with 2 spots; tips of lower fins faintly tinged with yellowish. Two specimens, each 16 inches long, Nos. 1861 and 1862, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. They were taken on March 12 and 16, 1896, in Lake Crescent, by Mrs. George E. Mitchell, of Fairholme, and sent to us by Mr. M. J. Carrigan, of Port Angeles.

A third specimen shows the following characters: Head 3⅚; depth 3¾. D. 12; A. 12 branched rays; branchiostegals 11 or 12; scales 23–123–26, 64 before dorsal; snout 2⅚; eye 7⅔; maxillary 1⅔ in head, its depth 8 in its length. Body robust, little compressed; head large; maxillary moderate, extending beyond eye; opercle moderate, its width 5⅔ in head. Last ray of dorsal pointed. Caudal subtruncate, lunate mesially, each lobe somewhat convex, pointed at tip. Caudal peduncle short and thick. Series of vomerine teeth long, in double row. Color above dark green, with black spots, which are small and sparse on body, extending to below lateral line; many small spots on head, dorsal, and caudal; spots not more numerous behind than before; sides and belly bright silvery; no red on lower jaw; a faint pink shade along lateral line; pectorals colorless except the upper ray; ventrals and anal colorless; flesh pale; gill rakers removed. This specimen, male, was taken in Lake Crescent. Length 26½ inches; weight in life 14 pounds. This specimen differs from a large *gairdneri* most in the large scales. In addition the head is much larger, and the body deeper.

A fourth, still larger, specimen (No. 1865, L. S. Jr. Univ.), an old spent male, 27 inches long, has been still later received. It shows the following characters: D. 11; A. 12. Head 3⅔ in length; gill rakers 8 + 12, of medium size, rather broad but sharp pointed; opercle 3¼ in head; eye 7 in head; branchiostegals 11; maxillary long, reaching beyond eye, 1⅔ in head, its width 9½ in length. A double row of sharp teeth extending to within a short distance of end, where they are replaced by a single row of slightly larger teeth; teeth on tongue rather large; no teeth on hyoid; teeth on vomer in zigzag series. Scales 137–26. This specimen, a spent male, has the flabby muscles and slimy, half-concealed scales of the spent male salmon. The dark dots are very numerous and small and show very distinctly on back and sides, as also on head and fins; there is a dull red lateral band on head and body—this is about an inch broad, its outlines diffuse; a black blotch on cheek; maxillary dusky with a red blotch toward its tip; lower jaw and branchiostegals dusky; pectoral, ventral, and anal dark; back dark green, belly dusky.

The following account of the life coloration of *Salmo beardsleei* is given by Mr. George E. Mitchell:

> The Blueback Trout caught in Lake Crescent are on the back a deep dark-blue ultramarine color of a peculiar transparency, dotted with small round black spots from the size of a pin's head to a little larger. The 2 fins on the top of the back are a dark smoky color, also dotted as on back end, and are transparent. The tail is the color and transparency with dots also — same as the top fins. The side fins and the bottom fins are dead white and sometimes faintly tinged with a pinkish hue at the edges; the belly is white. Looking at the fish sideways the sides of the fish show the scales to be iridescent, the red flash predominating. The head has very much the polish of mother-of-pearl around the lower jaws and jowls, red and pale-blue colors predominating; under the eyes a few black spots; on top of head the blue much darker than on top of back — so dark, in fact. that the black spots on it look blacker than the rest. The nearer the shore these fish are caught the lighter the blue on back, the fish often having an impression of the surroundings distinctly marked on them.

The following notes are added by Admiral Beardslee:

HABITS.

> The Blueback is a deep-water dweller; those taken by me in late October were caught at depths varying from 30 to 50 feet, on large spoons. They fought hard until brought near the surface, then gave up, and when landed were found puffed up with air. Specimens taken in spring and put in pools in mountain streams with other trout died very soon, while the others lived. The trout caught by Mr. Mitchell, in March, was taken near bottom, by a large spoon, and it is not on record that at so early a date one has previously been caught.

FLESH.

> Light lemon color before cooking; devoid of the oily salmon flavor, and very excellent; whitening by cooking.

OVA.

> October 28. The eggs in the large fish were in *individual* size, and in size of cluster much smaller than those of a salmon of the same size.

The following extracts from a letter from Mr. Carrigan, dated Port Angeles, April 30, are of much interest:

> * * * Answering your direct inquiries: The Beardslees and Crescents are readily distinguishable, and can always be told apart. There are no red spots at the points indicated on the Crescent trout — no markings to suggest the Cutthroat trout.

(Named for Admiral L. A. Beardslee, U. S. N., in recognition of his active and intelligent interest in American game fishes.)

Salmo gairdneri beardsleei, JORDAN & SEALE, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. VI, 1896, 209, pl. 23, Crescent Lake, Clallam County, Washington. (Coll. Mrs. George E. Mitchell. Type, No. 1864, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

780(c). SALMO GAIRDNERI CRESCENTIS, Jordan & Beardslee.

(SPECKLED TROUT OR LAKE CRESCENT.)

Head 3⅘ in length to base of caudal; depth 5; exposed portion of eye 6 in head, 1⅜ in snout; scales 32–151–34, 151 cross series, 83 in front of dorsal; dorsal with 10 branched rays, anal with 11; branchiostegals 10; gill rakers 6 + 11, counting rudiments, these very short and thick, the longest but $\frac{3}{16}$ inch in length, 18¼ in maxillary; mouth large, maxillary extending much beyond eye, 1⅜ in head, with about 20 teeth; tongue with the usual teeth; teeth on vomer in zigzag series; hyoid region of tongue without teeth. Snout 3½ in head; preorbital very narrow, not so wide as maxillary adjacent to it; the posterior suborbitals longer than eye, 5⅓ in head; opercle and subopercle very narrow, scarcely as wide as eye, the free part of opercle 6⅓ in head; interorbital width 4¼ in head. Origin of dorsal in middle of length of body, its margin straight, anterior 2¼ times posterior, and slightly longer than base, 2⅓ in head; last ray of dorsal pointed. Origin of anal midway between origin of dorsal and base of caudal, margin irregular, anterior rays 3 times length of posterior and equal to base of fin, 2⅔ in head. Adipose fin high and slender, situated immediately behind anal; pectoral 1⅔ in head; ventrals under middle of dorsal, 2⅔ in head; caudal broad, slightly emarginate, nearly truncate when spread, its corners not rounded, its longest rays 1¼ in head; least depth of caudal peduncle 3⅔ in head. Pyloric cæca about 51, the longest about 1⅚ in head, and very slender. Color in alcohol, very dark steel blue above, becoming paler below, nearly white anteriorly on belly, where only the margins of the scales are punctate; no silvery anywhere; lower jaw dusky, a large black blotch on cheek between suborbital and premaxillary; sides, back, top of head, dorsal and caudal fins with few small dark spots; pectorals dusky, slightly spotted at base; anal slightly dusky, without spots; ventrals dusky with a few spots in middle; adipose fin with a few spots; lower fins all tipped with pale, probably yellowish red in life; spots all very small and faint, not confined to posterior part of body. The specimen before us, No. 1863, L. S. Jr. Univ., is a male, 18¼ inches long. It was taken at Fairholme on Lake Crescent, Clallam County, Washington, March 12, 1896, by Mrs. G. E. Mitchell, of Fairholme. (Named for Crescent Lake, Washington, the type locality.)

Salmo gairdneri crescentis, JORDAN & BEARDSLEE, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. VI, 1896, 207, pl. 22, Crescent Lake, Clallam County, Washington. (Coll. Mrs. George E. Mitchell. Type, No. 1863, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

Page 504. Under *Cristivomer* for "Eastern North America" read "Northern North America." The genus occurs also in the lakes of Alaska and British Columbia.

Page 508. Before *Salvelinus alpinus* insert:

784(a). SALVELINUS KUNDSCHA, Pallas.

This seems to be a species very distinct from *S. malma*. A specimen in the United States National Museum (No. 33814) from Petropaulski has been described by Bean & Bean as follows:

Similar in form to *S. malma*, but the body stouter and less elongate. Head 4⅓ to 4⅔ (4½ in the Tareinsky Bay specimen); depth 4½ to 4⅔; eye 5¼ in head, 2 in interorbital, or 1⅓ in snout; maxillary reaching to or beyond vertical through posterior edge of orbit; upper jaw nearly ½ length of head; lower jaw slightly shorter than upper. Hyoid teeth feebly developed. Scales small, 36–195, 122 pores. Fins all short; origin of dorsal about midway between tip of snout and base of upper caudal lobe, the base of the fin nearly as long as the longest ray, or ½ as long as head, its upper margin very slightly concave, the last ray 2 in the longest; adipose fin over end of anal, its width about ½ its length, which is about equal to eye; pectoral 7 to 7½ in body length; ventral under middle of dorsal, not nearly reaching vent, its length 2 in head; caudal emarginate, its middle rays ½ the outer; anal scarcely concave when expanded. Pyloric cæca 22; branchiostegals 12; gill rakers 6 + 10, the longest less than ½ eye. Color bluish gray above, whitish below; the sides with numerous large white spots, some of which are ¾ as large as eye. (Bean & Bean.)

This species is said to be common from Kamchatka northward, but only 6 specimens are actually extant, 4 obtained at Petropaulski by Dr. Leonhard Stejneger and 1 by Col. N. Grebnitski, and now in the United States National Museum, and 1 obtained from Tareinsky Bay by Mr. Gerald E. H. Barrett-Hamilton and now in the museum of Stanford University.

Salmo kundscha, Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 250, 1811, Kamchatka.
Salmo leucomænis, Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 250, 1811, Kamchatka.
Salmo curilus, Pallas, Zoogr. Rosso-Asiat., III, 251, 1811, Kuril Islands.

The true *Salvelinus malma* is very common at Unalaska, Kadiak, Komandorski Islands, and Petropaulski. Specimens from these various places are all alike. Head 4¼ to 4⅙; depth 4¼ to 4⅗. Spots grayish, tinged with red, much smaller than eye. Caudal well forked; lower fins short; pectoral reaching halfway to vent. Hyoid teeth present. The head seems much shorter than in examples from the United States. The dwarf form from the little brook (Pyramid Creek) at the head of Captains Harbor agrees fully in form with large examples taken in the sea about Unalaska. The small ones are brighter in color and mature at 4 to 6 inches. The form occurring throughout the northwestern United States, and described on page 508 as *Salvelinus malma*, should apparently be regarded as a species distinct from *S. malma*, and would stand as—

784(a). SALVELINUS PARKEI (Suckley).

Page 515. Add this footnote to *Salvelinus oquassa marstoni:*

A specimen of *Salmo marstoni* sent me some days ago indicates a more distinct species than was at first supposed. This is the most slender of our charrs, apparently the swiftest. The male is gorgeous; brilliant red extends upon the back and onto the dorsal and caudal fins as well as upon the other fins. Though quite distinct, the species is nearer to *S. oquassa* than any other. (Garman, in lit., March 24, 1895.)

Page 524. After *Osmerus dentex* add:

794(a). OSMERUS ALBATROSSIS, Jordan & Gilbert, new species.

(Kadiak Smelt.)

Head 4⅗; depth 5½. D. 2, 10; A. 1, 20; scales 75; maxillary 2⅒; eye 5¼; snout 3⅗; mandible 2; pectorals 1½; ventrals 1⅓; dorsal 1⅗; caudal 1⅗. Body elongate, moderately compressed; back elevated at nape so that anterior profile is somewhat depressed between and behind eyes; interorbital space 3¾ in head. Mouth large, lower jaw heavy, strongly projecting; opercle with concentric striæ; pectorals moderate; ventrals long; dorsal high; anal fin low, very long, its longest ray 2⅓ in head; caudal moderate, well forked; ventrals inserted before dorsal.

Scales small, deciduous, those on back still smaller; lateral line distinct. Gill rakers long and slender, about 12 below angle of arch, longest about as long as eye. Tongue with moderate teeth, the anterior 2 to 4 small hooked canines; upper jaw with small sharp teeth similar to those in lower jaw, none of them canine-like; small teeth on palatines and pterygoids; vomer with 2 very small canines scarcely fang-like. Color bluish above with bright reflections; scales margined with dark points; sides silvery with golden and coppery luster; inside of gill openings dusky; fins white, somewhat dotted. About Kadiak Island, Alaska. Two specimens caught in the upward haul of a dredge in Shelikof Straits, north of Karluk, Kadiak Island, Alaska, at *Albatross* Station No. 3675. The depth of the dredge haul was 109 fathoms, but these fishes were no doubt taken from near the surface. One specimen is 8, the other about 7 inches in length. The species is allied to *Osmerus dentex*, the Rainbow Smelt, but differs in the extremely long anal and in the very weak vomerine and lingual canines. The flesh is firm, as in *O. dentex*. (Named for the U. S. Fish Commission steamer *Albatross*.)

Osmerus albatrossis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur. Seal Invest., MS. 1898, Shelikof Straits, north of Karluk, Alaska.

Mesopus should replace *Hypomesus*. It is originally characterized on page 14 (not 168) Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1862, *Hypomesus* on page 15. The ventrals are inserted below front of dorsal in *Mesopus* as in allied genera, and there are 8 branchiostegals as in allied groups. The feeble teeth distinguish *Mesopus* from *Osmerus*. The statement that the stomach is cæcal in *Argentinidæ* is true of a few genera only, and the character has no high systematic value. In *Mesopus pretiosus* and *Osmerus dentex*, the stomach is siphonal, as in *Salmonidæ*. In *Thaleichthys pacificus*, however, the stomach forms a blind sac. The small number of pyloric cæca and the peculiar structure of the ovaries remain to define *Argentinidæ* as a family distinct from *Salmonidæ*.

Page 525. To the synonymy of *Hypomesus olidus* add:

Osmerus oligodon, KNER.

The species ranges south to Amur River.

Page 530. After *Bathylagus pacificus* add:

804(a). BATHYLAGUS BOREALIS, Gilbert.

Head $4\frac{1}{12}$ to base of caudal; depth $5\frac{3}{5}$; eye $2\frac{1}{3}$ in head; snout $2\frac{3}{4}$ in eye. D. 8; A. 19; ventral 8; pectoral 8. Scales in about 40 rows, judging from the scars; head scaleless. Interorbital width grooved, the groove widening posteriorly, opening onto the flat occipital region, which is not swollen. Width of cartilaginous portion of interorbital space $\frac{1}{3}$ orbit; including the thin membranaceous plates which overarch the orbits, the interorbital width is $\frac{3}{4}$ orbit. The anterior profile of snout declines gently, bringing the mesial portion of premaxillaries on a level with lower margin of pupil. Distance from tip of snout to end of maxillary slightly exceeding length of snout, $2\frac{1}{5}$ in orbit. Opercle with 2 strong ridges diverging downward and backward from behind the eye. Front of dorsal midway between front of snout and adipose fin; base of dorsal contained 3⅓ times in length of head. Ventrals inserted under posterior portion of dorsal. Free portion of adipose fin very long and narrow, rising above the base of the second and third anal rays before the last, its tip reaching rudimentary caudal rays when depressed; anal fin rather long, the base 1⅔ in head, the vent immediately before it. Length of tail much exceeding head, 3⅔ in total length without caudal. Uniform blackish brown on sides, the head and ventral region blue black. Differing from *B. pacificus* in its much greater depth, longer tail, longer anal fin, and flat occiput. Length 132 mm. Bering Sea, in deep water north of Unalaska; 2 specimens known. (*borealis*, northern.)

Bathylagus borealis, GILBERT, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1893 (Dec. 9, 1896), 402, Bering Sea at Albatross Station 3327, north of Unalaska, in 322 fathoms.

804(b). BATHYLAGUS MILLERI, Jordan & Gilbert, new species.

Distinguished by the posterior insertion of the dorsal fin and the greatly swollen occipital region provided with a median keel. The type is in very poor condition, the skin being largely denuded from head and body. No traces remain of the scales, the pectoral and ventral fins are lost and the others greatly mutilated. Enough remains, however, to demonstrate that it is distinct from all known species and to furnish characters by which the species may be recognized. The interorbital space is converted into a very deep channel by 2 vertical thin lamellæ which arise on either side, and mark off the narrow interorbital space from the contiguous supraocular areas. From the base of these vertical lamellæ arise externally the thin supraocular plates, which extend outward and upward and roof over the orbit. A deep narrow channel is included between the lamellæ and the plates. The floor of the interorbital groove is raised mesially into a sharp ridge, which is continuous anteriorly with the ethmoidal ridge and posteriorly with a ridge running along middle of occiput. On anterior half of occiput this ridge is a high strong keel; posteriorly, it becomes lower and rounded. The occipital region is swollen and prominent, much higher than the interorbital space. It is bounded laterly by 2 strong rounded ridges which originate at the upper posterior margin of the orbit and converge rapidly backward. The occipital cartilage is heavy and strong, not yielding readily to pressure. The width of interorbital space is ⅕ orbit; the distance between outer margins of orbital plates above middle of eyes is ⅗ diameter of eye. The opercle is marked with delicate striæ diverging downward and backward, but is without strong ridges. The front of dorsal is midway between adipose fin and gill opening, slightly nearer base of caudal than tip of snout. The fin contains 8 rays. Anal badly mutilated, containing at least 24 rays. The mutilated condition of the type will not permit further description. Length 155 mm. Cortez Banks off San Diego, California, in deep water; known only from the type taken by the *Albatross* at Station 3627, in 776 fathoms. (Named for Walter Miller, professor of classical philology in Leland Stanford Jr. University, in recognition of his intelligent interest in zoological nomenclature.)

Page 531. In key under *h*, for "incomplete" read "complete."

Page 537. We can not separate *Synodus jenkinsi* from *Synodus scituliceps*, and the former name should probably be abandoned.

Page 555. *Macrostoma angustidens* and related species need further study. The synonymy and application of the names *angustidens*, *elongatus*, and *resplendens* are uncertain. *Macrostoma brachychir* is probably a good species.

In *M. caudispinosum* the dorsal has 20, not 36, rays.

Page 580. The generic name *Bonapartia*, Goode & Bean, is preoccupied in ornithology. For its use in fishes the name *Zaphotias* is proposed, taking the same species (*pedaliota*) as type. The genus and its species would then stand as follows:

274. ZAPHOTIAS, Goode & Bean, new generic name.

(*Zaphotias*, having organs which emit light; ζα, intensive particle; φῶς, light.)

872. ZAPHOTIAS PEDALIOTUS (Goode & Bean).

Page 582. *Cyclothone microdon* occurs also in Bering Sea in very deep water.

Page 586. *Astronesthes* is from ἄστρον, star; ἐσθής, vestment.

Page 594. *Plagyodus* (Steller) should probably supersede *Alepisaurus*, in which case the family becomes *Plagyodontidæ*.

Page 603. *Sternoptyx diaphana* is common off both the Japanese and Hawaiian islands.

Page 608. For *Aldrorandia*, Goode & Bean, substitute the earlier name *Halosauropsis*, Collett.

Hallosauropsis, COLLETT, Camp. Sci. Hirondelle, June, 1896, 143 (*macrochir*).

Page 618. Add:

916(a). MACDONALDIA ALTA, Gill & Townsend.

D. 32; A. 31 to end of dorsal, 52 spines, 125 rays. Body comparatively high, greatest height equal to 3⅔ the distance between vent and tip of snout; pectoral fin with its root twice as far from upper cleft of branchial aperture as from the lateral line, and much nearer to the posterior end of operculum than to lateral line. Bering Sea; only the type known. (*altus*, deep.)

Macdonaldia alta, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 232, Bering Sea, Lat. N. 54° 54′, Long. W. 168° 59′, Albatross Station 3604, Aug. 13, 1895, in 1,401 fathoms. (Type, No. 48774, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

916(b). MACDONALDIA LONGA, Gill & Townsend.

D. 33; A. 26 to opposite end of dorsal, 55 spines, 111 rays. Body comparatively slender, with the greatest height about ⅓ distance between vent and tip of snout; pectoral fin with its root 3 times as far from upper cleft of branchial aperture as from lateral line, and very much nearer lateral line than end of operculum. Bering Sea; only the type known. (*longus*, long.)

Macdonaldia longa, GILL & TOWNSEND, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XI, 1897 (Sept. 17, 1897), 232, Bering Sea, Albatross Station 3607, 1895, in 900 fathoms. (Type, No. 48775, U. S. Nat. Mus. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Page 627. *Lucius vermiculatus* occurs also in Texas, specimens having been obtained in both the Trinity and Neches rivers near Palestine, by Evermann & Scovell.

Page 632. *Aplocheilus* = *Apocheilichthys* = *Haplocheilus* = *Panchax*, is a genus distinct from *Fundulus*, and should be erased from the synonymy of the latter. The genus is defined by the flat, much produced snout, and the long anal fin.

To the synonymy of *Fundulus* add:

Planeterus, GARMAN, Monogr. Cyprinodonts, in Mem. M. C. Z., XIX, No. 1, 96, 1895 (*kansæ* = *zebrinus*.)

Page 635. In the key, under *aa*, the phrase "inhabiting mountain springs and brooks" applies only to Nos. 943 and 944. It should be transferred and made a part of *s*.

Page 637. *Fundulus punctatus* and *F. vinctus* are wrongly placed by Garman in the synonymy of *F. parvipinnis*.

Page 638. *Fundulus pallidus* is placed by Garman in the synonymy of *F. grandis*, to which it bears but little resemblance.

Page 639. To the synonymy of *Fundulus majalis* add:

Hydrargyra formosa, STORER, Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. 1837, 76.

Page 641. To the synonymy of *Fundulus heteroclitus macrolepidotus* add:

Hydrargyra ornata, LE SUEUR, Journ. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1817, 131, Delaware River, near Philadelphia. (Coll. G. Ord.)

Garman regards *Fundulus grandis* as a good species. We have recently compared specimens from Cape Cod with others from Tampa, and reach the same conclusion.

Page 642. Before *Fundulus occllaris* insert:

982(c). FUNDULUS HETEROCLITUS BADIUS, Garman.

(This is the form found about Grand Manan, named but not characterized by Garman.)

Garman refers *Fundulus ocellaris* to the synonymy of *Fundulus grandis*, which is very doubtful.

Page 643. Garman refers *Fundulus fonticola* also to the synonymy of *F. grandis*, which is not correct. He also wrongly regards *Fundulus bermudæ* as a variety of *heteroclitus*.

Page 644. *Fundulus robustus* is referred, probably by error, by Garman to the synonymy of *F. labialis*, which is certainly incorrectly made a variety of *F. parvipinnis*.

Page 645. Garman refers *Fundulus zebra*, *zebrinus*, and *extensus* to the synonymy of *Fundulus adinia*, all of which is certainly wrong. Such references defy all our knowledge of the geographic distribution of these fishes. For example, *F. extensus* is a brackish-water fish of Cape San Lucas; *F. zebra*, which is the basis of *F. zebrinus*, is a fish of the mountain streams of New Mexico, Colorado, and northeastward, while *F. adinia* is found near the mouth of the Rio Grande. There is no doubt that the original *Fundulus zebra* is the species called *zebrinus* by us and *kansæ* by Garman. It came from some point between "Fort Union and Fort Defiance." In other words, it came from the head waters of the Canadian River or the Rio Grande. No species of this type has been recorded from the upper Rio Grande, but the species called *zebrinus* and *kansæ* is in all the upper waters of the Arkansas basin, to which the Canadian River belongs, and doubtless in the streams above Fort Union.

Page 646. To the synonymy of *Fundulus zebrinus* add:

Fundulus kansæ, GARMAN, Monogr. Cyprinodonts, 103, pl. 2, fig. 10, 1895, Kansas.

This species (*F. zebrinus*) is rightly made the type of a new subgenus, or possibly genus, *Plancterus*, by Garman. It has long, convoluted intestines and very small pharyngeals. *Fundulus seminolis* (subgenus *Fontinus*) has short intestines and coarse pharyngeals.

Page 648. *Fundulus stellifer* is wrongly referred by Garman to the synonymy of *F. catenatus*.

Page 649. *Fundulus lineatus* is referred by Garman to the synonymy of *F. sciadicus*, which reference seems to be correct.

Fundulus albolineatus, which Garman also refers to *F. sciadicus*, seems to be a perfectly good species. It is certainly not *F. sciadicus*.

Garman refers *Fundulus confluentus* to the synonymy of *F. grandis*, which is probably not correct.

Page 650. Garman's reference of *Fundulus funduloides* to the synonymy of *F. grandis* may be correct.

The species called *Fundulus dovii* in the text is an *Aplocheilus* and should stand as:

968(a). APLOCHEILUS DOVII (Günther).

Garman recognizes *Zygonectes* as a distinct genus, but its boundaries are not easily defined.

The description of *Fundulus confluentus* should be modified to include the following, taken from the type: Head 3⅗; depth 4½. D. 11; scales 44 or fewer. A black spot on middle of membrane of last 3 dorsal rays. This species resembles *F. diaphanus* rather than *F. majalis*. *Fundulus ocellaris* seems to be identical with *F. confluentus*.

Page 651. Garman refers *Fundulus macdonaldi* to the synonymy of *F. sciadicus*, which is probably correct, but the reference of *F. floripinnis* to the same synonymy is certainly wrong.

Page 652. Garman refers *F. pulvereus* to the synonymy of *F. grandis*, which is without warrant.

Page 655. To the synonymy of *Fundulus chrysotus* add:

Gambusia arlingtonia, GOODE & BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 118, Arlington River, Florida. (Type, No. 21308. Coll. Dr. Goode.)

Zygonectes henshalli, **JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 237, San Sebastian River, Florida. (Type, No. 23449. Coll. Dr. James A. Henshall.)**

To the synonymy of *Fundulus cingulatus* add:

Zygonectes rubrifrons, **JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1879, 237, San Sebastian River, Florida. (Type, No. 23450. Coll. Dr. James A. Henshall.)**

Zygonectes auroguttatus, **HAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 556, Westville, Florida. (Type, No. 37362. Coll. Mann & Davison.)**

An examination of a large amount of material recently collected in Florida by Drs. Evermann and Kendall shows that the synonymy of these species should stand as indicated above.

Examination of the type of *Gambusia arlingtonia* shows it to be the young of the form hitherto known as *Z. henshalli*, which, from an examination of the type and other specimens, proves to be the female of *Fundulus chrysotus*. The dorsal in *Gambusia arlingtonia* is not inserted so far back as the sixth anal ray, but is rather over the third or fourth. Both *G. arlingtonia* and *Z. henshalli*, agree with descriptions of *F. chrysotus* except in coloration. Both are females, as shown by form of anal fin. All specimens examined of the *henshalli* form are females, as shown in part by dissection and by the form of the anal fin. All specimens examined of the form agreeing with descriptions of *F. chrysotus* prove to be males, as shown partly by dissection and by the form of the anal fin. Front series of teeth much enlarged in all; anal fin usually with 11 rays.

The type of *Z. rubrifrons* differs from that of *Z. henshalli* in having a heavier head, really longer snout, mandible more oblique, giving the muzzle a truncated appearance, and the slope of the back to the snout beginning farther forward.

The type of *Z. rubrifrons* agrees with the description of *F. cingulatus*, except in the number of anal rays, there being 10 instead of 8, as given in the description, which is a redescription of the type of *F. cingulatus*. Cuvier & Valenciennes, however, give 10 anal rays in the original description. Specimens in the United States National Museum labeled *Zygonectes cingulatus*, from Pensacola, Florida, agree with the type of *Z. rubrifrons*, with the exception of 1 specimen, which has 11 anal rays.

National Museum specimens collected by Dr. Shufeldt at New Orleans, labelled *Zygonectes chrysotus*, contain both the *Z. henshalli* and *Z. chrysotus* forms, i. e., those with pearly spots and no cross bars (females) and those with dark cross bars (males)—that is, male and female of *Fundulus chrysotus*. Comparison of specimens collected at Tampa and Welaka, Florida, reveal 2 color forms. Most of those from Tampa have the heavier head, truncated muzzle, and outlines of *F. cingulatus*. The 2 color forms are those with dark cross bars, all males as shown by dissection and form of anal fin, and those with no cross bars and no pearly spots, which are all females. The majority of individuals have 10 anal rays each.

Most of the Welaka specimens have more slender and pointed head, preorbital less deep, really shorter snout, and the curve of the body toward the snout beginning farther back than in the preceding, and the majority have each 11 anal rays. The 2 color forms represent the 2 sexes—females with pearly spots and no cross bars, and males with dark cross bars and many with small brown spots.

While a few of the *chysotus* form are found in the Tampa collection, and a few of the *cingulatus* form with the Welaka lot, they can be easily distinguished. A very few of the *cingulatus* form have 11 anal rays and a very few of *chrysotus* 10, but they can be otherwise distinguished. Whereas the females of *F. cingulatus* have no trace of pearly spots the females of *F. chrysotus* almost invariably have them. As a rule, the cross bars in the male, *F. cingulatus*, are narrower and more numerous than in the male of *F. chrysotus*, though young individuals of the latter do not differ in this respect. In *Fundulus cingulatus* there are often faint spots on the scales of the back forming longitudinal lines which seem to be absent in *F. chrysotus*. The teeth in the front row of *F. chrysotus* are larger than in *F. cingulatus*.

Page 658. Garman refers *Fundulus guttatus* to *F. nottii*, which is very doubtful, but he is right in so referring *F. hieroglyphicus*. He also refers *F. dispar* to *F. nottii*, which is probably wrong.

Page 658. *Fundulus guttatus* (Agassiz) can not be separated from *Fundulus nottii* (Agassiz).

Page 659. *Fundulus melapleurus* is, as Garman observes, a *Gambusia*, and should stand as *Gambusia melapleura*.

Adinia guatemalensis and *A. pachycephala* are recklessly referred by Garman to the synonymy of *Fundulus parvipinnis*. They might just as well have been placed at random under any other species of a totally different fauna.

Page 660. Before *Adinia* insert:

300(a). APLOCHEILUS, McClelland.

Snout flat, both jaws much depressed. Bones of mandible firmly united; upper jaw protractile; each jaw with a narrow band of villiform teeth. Body oblong, depressed anteriorly, compressed posteriorly. Dorsal fin short, commencing behind the origin of the anal, which is more or less elongate. Intestinal tract but slightly convoluted; air bladder present. (Günther.)

Aplocheilus, McClelland, Ind. Cypr. As. Res., xix, 301, 1839 (*chrysostigmus* = *panchax*).
Panchax, Cuvier & Valenciennes, Hist. Nat. Poiss., xviii, 380, 1846 (*panchax*).
Haplochilus, Günther, Cat., vi, 310, 1866, corrected spelling.

968(a). APLOCHEILUS DOVII (Günther).

For description and synonymy see p. 650.

Page 662. According to Garman the air bladder is present in *Rivulus*. He refers *R. marmoratus* to the synonymy of *R. cylindraceus*, which is probably correct.

Add the following species:

973(a). RIVULUS ISTHMENSIS, Garman.

Head 3½ in body; eye 3 in head; snout 6. D. 9; A. 11; V. 6; P. 15; scales 32-8. Elongate, compressed posteriorly, depressed forward; head broad, much depressed, flattened on the crown; snout medium, blunt;

interorbital width greater than eye. Origin of dorsal fin over middle of base of anal, ⅔ distance from snout to base of caudal; origin of anal fin midway between head and caudal, the last ray nearly as far back as that of dorsal; caudal elongate, pointed, as long as head. Light olivaceous, with a dark blotch at base of dorsal and another on back above or in front of first anal ray; apparently a light, transverse streak at base of caudal. Rio San Jose, Costa Rica.

Rivulus isthmensis, GARMAN, The Cyprinodonts, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., XIX, No. 1, July, 1895, 140, Rio San Jose, Costa Rica. (Type in M. C. Z.)

Page 663. *Lucania ommata* is wrongly referred to the synonymy of *Heterandria formosa* by Garman.

Page 664. The species called *Lucania goodei* in the text has 2 rows of teeth and is a true *Fundulus*, or rather *Zygonectes*, as Garman has shown. It may stand as *Fundulus goodei*.

Page 665. *Lucania venusta* is wrongly referred by Garman to *L. parva*, to which, however, it is closely related.

Page 668. Garman wrongly refers *Characodon bilineatus* and *C. variatus* to the synonymy of *C. lateralis*.

Page 669. Add:

883(a). CHARACODON EISENI, Rutter.

Head 3½; depth 3¼; eye 3. D. 11 to 13; A. 13; scales 30 to 32–12. Snout shorter than eye, lower jaw projecting. About 9 teeth in upper jaw and about 14 in lower; teeth strongly bicuspid, the villiform teeth not developed. Mouth almost vertical when closed, mandible about ½ length of eye; interorbital space flat, the anterior part equal to orbit, wider posteriorly. Insertion of dorsal in middle of total length; anal inserted under fourth ray of dorsal; pectoral reaching past insertion of ventral; tips of depressed dorsal and anal in vertical through middle of caudal peduncle; caudal broad, truncate, length of middle rays equal to length of top of caudal peduncle. Head about ¼ of total; greatest depth of body above ventrals; depth of caudal peduncle ½ its length. Color in alcohol, male with a broad indefinite lateral band; female with dark blotches on sides which in 1 of 3 specimens form distinct cross bands. This species is most closely related to *Characodon variatus*, Bean. It differs from that species in having fewer rays and scales, much fewer teeth, larger eye, much more posterior position of dorsal, and in color. Length 1¼ inches. Rio Grande de Santiago, Tepic, Mexico.

Characodon eiseni, RUTTER, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 266, Rio Grande de Santiago, Tepic, Mexico. (Type, No. 4999, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Dr. Gustav Eisen.)

Page 670. Add the following:

The specimens from Parras, Mexico, referred by Garman to *C. lateralis*, appear to be new. They may be described as follows:

984(a). CHARACODON GARMANI, Jordan & Evermann, new species.

B. 4; D. 12; A. 12; V. 6; P. 17; scales 32–11 or 12; vertebræ 15 + 18. Body compressed, moderately stout, caudal pedicel deep, back gently arched. Head about $\frac{1}{3}$ of length to base of caudal; very little arched transversely. Snout short, not as long as the eye; chin steep. Mouth medium; upper jaw protractile. Teeth in outer series bicuspid. Eye large, nearly equal to interorbital space, $\frac{1}{3}$ longer than snout, $\frac{3}{7}$ of head. The specimen examined had 4 branchiostegal rays on each side; whether this is normal must be decided from others. Fins small; dorsal origin about $\frac{5}{7}$ of the distance from snout to caudal; anal opposed to dorsal; posterior margin of caudal subtruncate. Olive to reddish brown, with scattered small spots of darker on the back, a darker band with or without spots of dark along the flank, more distinct posteriorly. Fins with fine dots of dark color. Parras, Coahuila, Mexico. (Named for Prof. Samuel Garman of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, in recognition of his valuable studies of the *Cyprinodonts.*)

Caracodon lateralis, GARMAN, The Cyprinodonts, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., XIX, No. 1, pl. 1, fig. 9, 1895, Parras, Coahuila, Mexico; not of GÜNTHER.

984(b). CHARACODON LUITPOLDII, Steindachner.

Head $4\frac{1}{3}$ to $4\frac{2}{3}$; depth 3 to $3\frac{5}{8}$; eye 4 to $4\frac{2}{3}$ in head; snout 3 to $3\frac{2}{3}$; interorbital $1\frac{2}{3}$ to 2. D. 14; A. 15 or 16; P. 15 or 16; V. 6; scales 40–17. Body moderately slender; caudal peduncle strongly compressed; head short; upper profile slightly arched, somewhat depressed at occiput; ventral outline more convex; bases of anal and dorsal quite oblique. Dorsal rounded, longest ray $1\frac{2}{3}$ in head; anal somewhat smaller. Outer teeth slender, movable, broadened toward front of jaw which is notched; behind these a band of minute teeth, scarcely distinguishable. Two rows of scales below eye; preorbital, jaws, and narrow border of preopercle scaleless. Pectoral shorter than head, not reaching ventrals, which are nearer snout than base of caudal; origin of dorsal nearer base of caudal than gill opening; anal slightly behind dorsal. Color in alcohol, upper half of body light brown or brownish gray, lighter gray or silvery gray below, fading to yellowish white toward ventral line; a silvery gray band along middle of side, not well defined, its width that of 1 or 2 scales. Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico. (Steindachner.)

Characodon luitpoldii, STEINDACHNER, Einige Fischarten Mexico, 12, pl. 2, figs. 3–3b, 1895, Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico. (Coll. Princess Theresa von Bayern.)

Page 675. Garman refers *Cyprinodon elegans* to the synonymy of *C. crimius* and *C. felicianus* to that of *C. riverendi*, both of which seem to be correct.

Page 680. *Gambusia infans* is probably identical with *G. gracilis*, as indicated by Garman.

Page 681. Garman calls our *Gambusia affinis G. patruelis* and makes *G. holbrooki*, the northern form, a distinct species, neither of which views seems to be justifiable.

Page 682. *Gambusia nobilis* and *G. nicaraguensis* are referred by Garman to the synonymy of *G. gracilis*, which is questionable; but his reference to *G. puncticulata* of *G. picturata* is probably correct.

Page 682. After *Gambusia affinis* add:

1000(a). GAMBUSIA TRIDENTIGER, Garman.

Head 4¼; depth at anal 4¼; snout short, not as long as eye, narrow, rounded forward, and blunt. D. 7 or 8; A. 10; V. 6; P. 12; scales 28 to 30–8; vertebræ 14 + 17. Mouth medium, directed obliquely upward; lower jaw longer than the upper, which is short, narrow, and protractile. Teeth in the outer series larger, strongly hooked, pointed, broadened somewhat toward the apex; inner series very small, in bands, tricuspid as in *Pœcilia;* pharyngeal with a shoulder. Eye large, longer than snout, 3 in head. Fins small, excepting the caudal; dorsal smaller than anal and farther back, its origin about midway from occiput to end of caudal, nearly above the hindmost anal ray, 17 or 18 scales from the head; anal origin midway between snout and end of caudal; farther forward on the male, between the ventrals, and the fin is modified to form an intromittent organ about ¼ length of entire fish; caudal deep, as long as head, rounded on hinder margin. Scales large, median series on flank as wide as eye. Intestine short. Light olivaceous, yellowish or brownish, with 7 or 8 vertical bars of brownish, separated by light or silvery spaces of equal width, on the sides of the caudal portion, edges of scales darker, the centers or median series more or less silvery; belly and lower surface of head silvery or golden; peritoneum black, showing through abdnominal wall; occiput dark; top of snout light; a dark line between anal and caudal; dorsal with a faint spot or group of puncticulations behind the middle near the base; other fins plain to dark tipped. (Garman.) Isthmus of Panama, in fresh water (*tridentiger*, bearing trifid teeth).

Gambusia tridentiger, GARMAN, Cyprinodonts, Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool., XIX, No. 1, 89, pl. 4, fig. 10, 1895, Isthmus of Panama.

Pages 688 and 689. *Heterandria versicolor* and *H. occidentalis* are correctly referred by Garman to the genus *Pœcilia*. It is not improbable that *H. versicolor* is the same as *Pœcilia vivipara*, Bloch & Schneider.

Lebistes is doubtless identical with *Pœcilia*, as is also *Acropœcilia*. *Acropœcilia tridens* is probably identical with *Pœcilia dominicensis*, as stated by Garman.

Page 691. Garman wrongly refers *Pœcilia butleri* to the synonymy of *P. sphenops*.

Most of the Mexican and Central American species are imperfectly known and imperfectly described. Of these Garman refers the following to the synonymy of *P. sphenops*, whether correctly or not only a study of adequate material can determine: *Pœcilia mexicana, P. thermalis, P. petenensis, P. dovii, P. couchiana, P. plumbeus, P. fasciatus*, and *P. spilurus*.

Pœcilia pavonina is referred, perhaps correctly, to the synonymy of *P. vittata*.

Page 696. Garman thinks that *Pœcilia vandepolli* is identical with *P. reticulata*, Peters, which may be described as follows:

1032. PŒCILIA RETICULATA, Peters.

D. 7 or 8; A. 8 or 9; V. 5; scales 26 to 28–8. Depth of body ²⁄₇ and length of head nearly ¼ of the length to the base of the caudal. Males rather more slender. Eye longer than snout, not quite ⅓ of head, ¾ of interorbital space. Forehead flat. Dorsal origin somewhat nearer to end of snout than to end of caudal, opposite first ray of anal on females. Anal of male advanced, between the ventrals, which are elongate; anal process as long as the head, without hooks. Caudal large, rather longer than head, obtusely rounded; free portion of tail somewhat elongate, base of anal being ½ of its distance from the caudal; ventrals reaching anal; pectorals as long as the head, not reaching ventrals. Female yellowish olive, scales with a narrow blackish edge, belly silvery, trunk above the belly blackish. Male with 2 brown streaks along the trunk, sometimes confluent into a band, a brown streak along the middle of the side of the tail, a round black spot behind the shoulder, another at the commencement of the caudal streak, and a third at the root of the caudal; 1 or 2 of these spots may be absent. Trinidad; Venezuela (*reticulatus*, netted).

The male from Venezuela differs in color from those from Trinidad. It has large silvery patches between the brown streaks, and a large ovate black spot in the middle of the side of the tail. (Günther.)

NOTE.—The following is the original description: "Grüngelblich mit einem schwarzen Netzwerk, dessen Maschen den Rändern der Schuppen parallel liegen, am Bauche silbrig. Schuppen in 7 Längs- und in 27 Querreihen; obwohl einige derselben durchbohrt erscheinen, ist doch keine deutliche Seitenlinie zu sehen. Ganze Länge 39, Höhe 9, Länge des Kopfes 7 Millimeter. D. 8; A. 10. Caracas; in dem Guayre-Flusse von Gollner gesammelt."

Pœcilia reticulata, PETERS, Monatsb. Berl. Ak. 1859, 412, Caracas; GARMAN, Cyprinodonts, 63, 1895.

Girardinus guppii, GÜNTHER, Cat., VI, 353, 1866, Trinidad; Venezuela; EIGENMANN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891, 65.

Girardinus vandepolli, VAN LINDTH DE JEUDE, Notes from Leyden Museum, IX, 137, 1887, Curaçao, one of the Leeward Islands.

Pœcilia vandepolli arubensis, VAN LINDTH DE JEUDE, Notes from Leyden Museum, IX, 137, 1887, Aruba, one of the Leeward Islands.

Pœcilia branneri, EIGENMANN, Ann. N. Y. Ac. Sci. 1894, 629.

Page 697. Garman refers *Pœcilia elongata*, one of the best marked species of large size, and marine in its habitat, to the synonymy of *P. gillii*. This is certainly wrong, as is also the reference to *P. gillii* of *P. chisoyensis* and *P. boucardi*.

P. melanogaster is probably correctly referred to *P. dominicensis*.

Page 698. Add:

1037(a). PŒCILIA CUNEATA, Garman.

B. 5; D. 8 to 10; A. 10 or 9; V. 6; P. 15 or 16; scales 28 or 29–9. Short and deep; caudal pedicel deep. Head depressed, broad, flat on the crown, equaling depth between dorsal and anal, or ¼ of the length to the base of the caudal; snout as long as the eye, broad, truncate; chin short, steep; mouth wide, directed upward; jaws weak, loosely joined, lower short, upper shorter, protractile; outer series of teeth slender, oar-shaped, hooked, movable; inner in bands, small, pointed; eye large, as long as snout, ½ of interorbital space, 2/7 of head. Dorsal larger than anal, origin midway from head to base of caudal, over third ray of anal, 13 scales behind the occiput. Anal small, acute angled, third ray longest; on the male the base of the anal is forward of that of the dorsal, the fin is modified to form a sharp-pointed organ in which the rays are less changed than in most species; its length is less than that of the head. Ventrals small, not reaching the anal. Pectorals reaching back over 7 scales. Caudal deep, as long as the head, hind margin rounded. Scales large. Intestine long. Brownish, olive tinted, bases of scales dark, back darker, and top of head darkest; more or less of the hind margin, or ¼ of the scale, is whitish to silvery on the scales of the flank; lighter to silvery under head and abdomen; dorsal with 1 to several transverse series of small spots of black; fin sometimes black tipped; a brownish streak extending back and upward on the opercle behind the eye; caudal with small spots of black on the basal half, or with a couple of clouded transverse bands; other fins uniform or puncticulate; very small ones are lighter with a faint silvery band along the middle of the flank, but without vertical bars; a large one has numerous small white spots, somewhat like *Fundulus heteroclitus*. Females 2¼ and males 1$\frac{3}{10}$ inches. Turbo, Gulf of Darien.

Pœcilia cuneata, GARMAN, Cyprinodonts, 62, pl. 5, fig. 3, 1895, Turbo, Gulf of Darien.

Page 704. After *Typhlichihys*, Girard, add:

a No scleral cartilages; no pigment in or about the eye; retinal elements readily separable into ganglionic, inner reticular, and nuclear layers, the nuclear and outer reticular layers rarely distiguishable; diameter of eye about .150 mm.
SUBTERRANEUS, 1047.

aa. Scleral cartilages large, forming a hood over front of eye; a mass of pigment in front of eye; pigment layer of retina with more or less pigment; eye a mere vestige, about .040 mm. in diameter.
ROSÆ, 1047(a).

Page 706. After *Typhlichthys subterraneus* add:

1047(a). TYPHLICHTHYS ROSÆ, Eigenmann.

Extremely close to *T. subterraneus*, from which it seems to differ only in the less development of the eye. Scleral cartilages large, forming a hood over the front of the eye; a mass of pigment in front of eye; pigment layer of retina with more or less pigment; eye a mere vestige, ¼ the size of that of *T. subterraneus*, about .040 mm. in diameter. The types of this species are 2 small, thoroughly dissected specimens, in the Museum of Indiana University, collected from a cave in Jasper County, Missouri, by Miss Ruth Hoppin. (Named for Mrs. Rosa Smith Eigenmann.)

Typhlichthys rosæ, EIGENMANN, Science, N. S., vol. VII, No. 164, 227, February 18, 1898, cave near Sarcoxie, Jasper County, Missouri.

Page 723. *Hemiramphus balao* is a valid species as defined.

Page 729:

Exocœtus volitans, Linnæus, as Lönnberg has shown, is identical with *E. evolans* L. As the genus *Exocœtus*, Syst. Nat., Ed. X, 316, is based solely on *Exocœtus volitans*, the name *Exocœtus* must go with this species, taking the place of *Halocypselus*. The ordinary flying fishes must therefore be called *Cypsilurus*. The species with long anal fin may, however, be held as generically distinct from the type of *Cypsilurus*, and for them (*exsiliens*, *rondeletii*, etc.) the name *Exonautes* has been proposed by Jordan & Evermann, Check List, 322. (Type, *exsiliens*.) (*ἔξο*, out of; *ναυτής*, swimmer.)

Our species of *Exonautes* are the following:

1080. **EXONAUTES EXSILIENS** (Müller).
1081. **EXONAUTES RONDELETII** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).
1082. **EXONAUTES VINCIGUERRÆ** (Jordan & Meek).
1083. **EXONAUTES SPECULIGER** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).
1084. **EXONAUTES RUFIPINNIS** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

To these should be added the following:

1084(a). EXONAUTES AFFINIS (Günther).

Head 4; depth 6; eye 3½; snout 3½. D. 11 to 13; A. 11 to 13; scales 6–50 to 52, 35 before dorsal. Interorbital space flat, slightly greater than eye. Pectoral fin extending scarcely beyond dorsal and anal; base of ventral midway between eye and base of caudal, its rays reaching beyond middle of base of anal; dorsal opposite anal, its anterior rays 2½ in head. Pectoral with an oblique white blotch across its lower half, and with a narrow whitish margin; ventrals grayish. Cuba? Atlantic; West Africa. (Günther.) Probably distinct from *E. speculiger*.

Exocœtus affinis, GÜNTHER, Cat., VI, 288, 1866, Cuba?

The species of *Cypsilurus* are the following:

1085. **CYPSILURUS HETERURUS** (Rafinesque).
1086. **CYPSILURUS LUTKENI** (Jordan & Evermann).
1087. **CYPSILURUS FURCATUS** (Mitchill).
1088. **CYPSILURUS NIGRICANS** (Bennett).
1089. **CYPSILURUS XENOPTERUS** (Gilbert).
1090. **CYPSILURUS LINEATUS** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Under this species (p. 739) for Corea (in 3 places) read Gorea.

1091. CYPSILURUS CYANOPTERUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

This is a good species. The specimens recorded from James Island belong to *C. bahiensis*.

1092. **CYPSILURUS BAHIENSIS** (Ranzani).
1093. **CYPSILURUS CALIFORNICUS** (Cooper).
1094. **CYPSILURUS CALLOPTERUS** (Günther).
1095. **CYPSILURUS GIBBIFRONS** (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Page 732. In the key, for "*jj*" read "*hh*," for "*jjj*" read "*hhh*," for "*kk*" read "*ii*," for "*ii*" read "*gg*," and for "*hh*" read "*ff*."

Page 746. According to the studies of Mr. Rutter and Dr. Gilbert all the forms of *Gasterosteus* should probably be reduced to a single species (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*), having 3 or 4 geographic varieties, each running into a number of forms which differ in the degree of armature of the body.

Page 749. After *Gasterosteus bispinosus cuvieri*, insert:

1100(a). GASTEROSTEUS GLADIUNCULUS, Kendall.

Head 3⅓; depth 3⅕; D. II–I, 10; A. I, 8. Head rather long; eye about 3 times in head; opercle not striate; body deep, compressed, with 5 lateral dermal plates anteriorly counting from pectoral fin, none posteriorly; caudal peduncle short, naked, not keeled; innominate bone lanceolate, its width about 3 times in length; ventral spines rather long, about 1⅔ times in head, serrated above and below, a strong cusp at base on both upper and lower edge. Color in life, grass green, mottled and finely punctated with black on top of head and back; sides of head and body golden, with dark blotches; breast silvery, ventrals scarlet. In alcohol the back becomes smoky black, the mottling and black dots more distinct, the golden hue of the sides fades, becoming more or less silvery, the dark blotches more pronounced. Coast of Maine and Woods Hole, Massachusetts. (*gladiunculus*, little sword; sticklebacks being called by the boys about Portland, Maine, "Little swordfish.")

Gasterosteus gladiunculus, KENDALL, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1895, 623, off Seguin Island, Maine. (Type, No. 47589. Coll. *Grampus*.)

Page 754. *Aulostomus maculatus* is pinkish-red in life.

Page 757. *Fistularia tabacaria* has been recorded by Storer from Holmes Hole, Massachusetts, and H. M. Smith records it from Buzzards Bay, near Quisset, and from about Woods Hole.

Page 762. In the key to species of *Siphostoma* read:

eee. Dorsal covering 4 or 5 caudal (not body) rings.
  o. Rings 16 to 18 + 29 to 33.
    q. Rings 16 + 30 to 33; dorsal 30 to 34, on 3 + 5 rings.

Page 767. It is doubtful if *Siphostoma pelagicum* occurs in America. *S. rousseaui* has probably been sometimes mistaken for it.

Page 768. After *Siphostoma jonesi* add:

1124(a). SIPHOSTOMA ROBERTSI, Jordan & Rutter.

Head 7⅓ in length; depth 2⅘ in head; eye 5⅔ in head. Dorsal 20, on 0 + 4 rings; segments 17 + 32. Snout 2⅕ in head, with a slight keel; a slight keel on top of head, another above opercle, and 1 on anterior side of opercle, but not reaching posterior edge; shields without spines; lateral keel ending on last body segment; ventral keel on next to last; upper body keel extending nearly to end of dorsal fin, upper caudal beginning below it on first caudal segment; all ridges of body very prominent, the tail with 4 plain ridges; caudal pouch 3 in total length. Color mottled brown, paler below, the membrane connecting the segments pale bluish, forming cross stripes which are especially marked on the egg pouch; prominent pale cross bars on lower side of head; dorsal colorless, except that the base is finely dusted with brown; caudal thickly dusted with brown, except near base. This species is most closely related to *Siphostoma jonesi*, differing in having a shorter dorsal with more rays, and in the lateral keel ending distinct from lower caudal keel. Jamaica; 1 specimen, 4½ inches long, known. (Named for Rev. Joseph Seed Roberts, who collected the type.)

Siphostoma robertsi, JORDAN & RUTTER, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1897, 97, Kingston, Jamaica. (Type, No. 4988, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.)

1124(b). SIPHOSTOMA STARKSII, Jordan & Culver.

Head 10½; depth 21. Dorsal 38, on 0 + 10 or 11 rings. Rings 13 or 14 + 37 or 38. Head and body in tail 2. Snout 2⅔ in head. Dorsal ½ longer than head. Body rather stout. Head scarcely carinate above. Snout with a slight smooth carina. Two lateral keels, confluent into 1 behind. Belly slightly keeled; no keel on opercle. Color dark olive, much mottled with darker but without distinct markings; yellow below. Male and female common in the fresh waters of Rio Presidio at Mazatlan, among algæ; not seen in salt or brackish water. The pouch of the male teeming with eggs in January. Length 4 to 6 inches. Mazatlan, Mexico. Common in the Rio Presidio in sluggish water, on the bottom, about a mile below the village of Presidio. The species is probably found in brackish and fresh waters rather than in the sea.

Siphostoma starksii, JORDAN & CULVER, Fishes Sinaloa, in Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1895, 416, pl. 30, Rio Presidio, Mazatlan. (Type, No. 2686, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Mazatlan.)

1124(c). SIPHOSTOMA SINALOÆ, Jordan & Starks, new species.

Allied to *Siphostoma arctum* Jenkins & Evermann.

Head 8½ in length to base of caudal; depth 3½ in head. Dorsal 26, on 1½ + 5 rings, 14 + 35. Snout 1¼ in head, a strong median ridge above running to between middle of eyes, a ridge on each side from angle of mouth to below eye, occipital and nuchal plates keeled, a slight keel on anterior part of opercle; dorsal keels ceasing in front of the last 4 or 5 rays of dorsal, the lateral ridge running up and continuing as dorsal ridges; belly with a keel on each side. Preanal part of belly 1⅔ in postanal part; pectoral shorter than eye, caudal 3 in head. Color olive brown above, abruptly lighter below lateral ridges anteriorly, the edges of the plates dark, forming reticulations on lower parts of body; between every 4 rings is a narrow white cross bar; from each eye is a narrow light bar running upward and backward to occiput; caudal dark. The 2 type specimens, 1 of which was sent to the British Museum, collected by the Hopkins Expedition at Mazatlan. They were erroneously referred to *Siphostoma arctum* in our paper on the Fishes of Sinaloa. Type, No. 2945, L. S. Jr. Univ. Museum.

Page 772. *Corythroichthys*, Kaup, should apparently be recognized as a genus distinct from *Siphostoma*. The species belonging in it are the following:

1134. CORYTHROICHTHYS ALBIROSTRIS, Heckel.

1135. CORYTHROICHTHYS CAYANNENSIS (Sauvage).

1135(a). CORYTHROICHTHYS CAYORUM, Evermann & Kendall.

Head 8⅔; depth 12⅔; snout 3⅓ in head; eye 4½. D. 21 rays, on 1½ + 3½ rings; A. 3, on first caudal ring; C. 10; P. 10. Rings 17 + 26 = 43. Body short and stout; head short, snout very short; tail but little longer than head and trunk. Cranial ridges strong; a high, sharp keel on snout, the occipital keel very high, its edge convex, notched near the middle, not continuous with keel on snout; a strong supraocular ridge, beginning opposite posterior end of nasal keel and continuing backward with 1 hiatus upon upper edge of opercle; just below this on the opercle another longer but scarcely stronger ridge; another short ridge on anterior part of opercle at level of lower part of eye; opercles very convex, as if swollen outward; keels on body and tail all strong; the 2 lateral keels on body terminating on third caudal ring; the 2 lateral keels on tail beginning on the last body ring, thus overlapping the body keels; median keel on side well developed, terminating on sixteenth body ring; ventral keels strong; abdominal keel very strong. Egg sac on first 18 caudal rings. Color yellowish brown, with darker punctulations; tip of snout white; cheek, throat, and under parts of snout white, crossed by about 7 or 8 irregular brownish bars extending downward and backward; opercles brown; fins pale. This species is related to *C. albirostris* of Heckel, differing from it chiefly in the shorter snout, smaller dorsal, and fewer rings. Key West, Florida. (*cayorum*, of the Keys; from Cayo Hueso, Bone Key, the original Spanish name of the island of Key West.)

Corythoichthys cayorum, EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 128, pl. 7, fig. 7, near Crawfish Bar, Key West, Florida. (Type, a male 3⅛ inches long, No. 48784. Coll. Drs. Evermann & Kendall.)

Page 774. *Syngnathus æquoreus* is doubtfully American. Until a comparison of specimens can be made our species may stand as—

1188. SYNGNATHUS HECKELI (Kaup).

Page 792. *Lethostole*, Jordan & Evermann, is identical with *Chirostoma*, and the definition assigned is that of *Chirostoma*.

To the synonymy of *Chirostoma estor* add:

Atherinichthys albus, STEINDACHNER, Anzeiger der Kais. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 1894, 148, Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico. (Coll. Princess Therese von Bayern.)

Page 793. In *Chirostoma humboldtianum* the scales are serrulate. After this species insert the following:

1155(a). CHIROSTOMA GRANDOCULE (Steindachner).

Head 4; depth 5⅞; eye 3⅜ in head; interorbital width 4⅓; pectoral fin 1⅓; ventral 2¼; caudal 1⅙; anal base 1¼, its greatest height 1⅔. D. V–I, 10; A. 1, 20; P. 15 or 16; scales 60 to 62–15 or 16. Upper profile of head merging gradually into that of back, rising slightly toward beginning of second dorsal. Lower jaw slightly projecting; posterior end of upper jaw reaching eye. Teeth on maxillary sharp, brush-like, in 3 or 4 rows, the inner teeth of the maxillary and the outer teeth of lower jaw somewhat enlarged and close set. Cheek narrower than in *C. humboldtianum* and *C. estor*, and with 4 rows of scales. Origin of first dorsal midway between anterior border of eye and base of caudal, the second dorsal ½ diameter of eye nearer base of caudal than hinder border of eye; greatest height of second dorsal scarcely greater than base of fin. Longest anal ray about 1⅓ in base of fin; dorsal and anal concave on free border; origin of anal nearly an eye's diameter in front of that of second dorsal; caudal deeply incised, the middle rays about 2 in the longest; caudal peduncle more than 4¾ in body, its least depth somewhat more than 2 in greatest depth of body. Scales slightly ctenoid. Side with a broad, sharply defined silvery-gray band. Body much more slender, snout shorter, and eye larger than in *C. humboldtianum* or *C. estor*. Length 5 inches. Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico.

Atherinichthys grandoculis, STEINDACHNER, Anzeiger der Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien. 1894, 149, Lake Pátzcuaro, Mexico. (Coll. Princess Therese von Bayern.)

354(a). ESLOPSARUM, Jordan & Evermann.

Eslopsarum, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 330, 1896 (*jordani*).

This genus is close to *Chirostoma*, from which it differs in the large entire scales. To it belong the 2 following species:

1156. ESLOPSARUM BARTONI (Jordan & Evermann).

1157. ESLOPSARUM JORDANI (Woolman).

To the synonymy of this species should be added

Atherinichthys brevis, STEINDACHNER, Anzeiger der Kais. Akad. d. Wissensch. Wien. 1894, 149, Lake Cuitzeo, Mexico. (Coll. Prinzessin Therese von Bayern.)

Page 793. In *Eslopsarum jordani* the anal is I, 16, not I, 6.

Page 795. *Kirtlandia laciniata* has been found to intergrade with *K. vagrans* and should stand as—

1158a. KIRTLANDIA VAGRANS LACINIATA (Swain).

Page 796. Under *d* in the key read:

d. Snout about equal to eye, which is 3 to 3½ in head.

Page 800. An examination of numerous specimens of *Menidia* from various places between Florida and Halifax shows that *M. notata* and *M. menidia* intergrade perfectly. The first will therefore stand as—

1167a. MENIDIA MENIDIA NOTATA (Mitchill).

Page 801. *Menidia guatemalensis* and *Menidia pachylepis* belong in the genus *Thyrina*, Jordan & Culver.

Page 819. *Agonostomus nasutus* has the anal usually II, 10, sometimes II, 9.

Page 821. Add the following:

In the Transactions of the Jamaica Society of Arts for 1855, Mr. Richard Hill gives a paper on "Fishes of the Jamaica Shores and Rivers" which has been overlooked by subsequent writers. The list is chiefly a nominal one, but it contains a number of vernacular names not elsewhere given. The only new species are given under the head of *Labrax* (page 142) and *Mugil* (page 143), and these are named rather than described. They are the following:

There is another *Labrax*, common enough in the Kingston market when the rains send strong freshets from the river into the harbor. The fishermen call it the river chub, and confound it with the *mucronatus*. It is a different species; it is marked with bands like the *Perca fluviatilis* of Europe, and the *Perca granulata* of America. We will call it the *Labrax pluvialis*, rainy weather chub.

Mugil petrosus—rock mullet;
lineatus—short mullet, 1;
albula—short mullet, 2;
curema—long mullet;
equinoculus—horse-eye mullet;
capitulinus—drab mullet, long ears;
plumieri—pond mullet;
liza—callipeva;
Dajaus monticola—mountain mullet;
choirorynchus—hog-nose mullet.

The *Dajaus monticola* inhabits only the mountain streams; the *choirorynchus* or hog-nose mullet is a fish of double the size of the *monticola*, and found in the same waters. The *mugil liza* is the largest of the mullets, from 20 inches to 3 feet long; the callipeva is the name by which it is exclusively known. This is, no doubt, its Indian name. The *equinoculus* and *capitulinus*, known in the market as long mullets, are readily distinguishable from each other by the size of the head, and especially by the size of the eye: the horse-eye mullet has the large eye, the *capitulinus* unusually small. The *plumieri*, Plumier's mullet of Cuvier & Valenciennes, is a long mullet; and the *lineatus* and *albula* what the market people distinguish as short mullets. The callipeva is a river mullet seldom extending further than the embouchure of streams, or into the ponds and marshes. The *curema* is a large mullet found on the sea banks; it is the most highly colored of all the mullets, the back is a golden green and it has scales on the second dorsal fin.

Dajaus choirorynchus is identical with *Agonostomus nasutus*, but the scanty description hardly justifies the substitution of this name for the later one. The other new species we fail to identify. *Labrax pluvialis* we do not recognize.

Page 823. The great *Barracuda* should stand as—

1199. SPHYRÆNA BARRACUDA (Walbaum).

To its synonymy add:

Esox barracuda, WALBAUM, Artedi Piscium, III, 94, 1792; after CATESBY.

Page 827. The ventrals in the *Polynemidæ* are truly thoracic, the long pubic bone being attached to the shoulder girdle. This family is probably nearest allied to the *Sciænidæ*.

Page 833. After *Ammodytes personatus* add:

372(a). RHYNCHIAS, Gill, new genus.

Rhynchias, GILL, MS., new genus (*septipinnis*).

This generic name is provisionally given to a species known only from a description of Pallas, and supposed to differ from *Ammodytes* in the presence of ventral fins. It may prove to belong to some different family. (ρΰγχος, snout.)

1214(a). RHYNCHIAS SEPTIPINNIS (Pallas).

This species has not been recognized by any recent collector, and it is not certain to what family it belongs. The following is the substance of Pallas's description:

D. 43; A. 24; V. 8; P. 16; C. 24. Form of *Ammodytes tobianus*. Head compressed; snout long, slender, depressed. Maxillary with fine teeth; rictus long. Branchiostegals 4. Body compressed, slender, with transverse streaks. Scales inconspicuous; 1 lateral line. Pectoral large, unarmed. Dorsal short, well backward, lower posteriorly; caudal subbifurcate. Color white, the dorsal edged with darker. Kamchatka. (Pallas.)

If we can trust the description, this fish would seem to represent a distinct genus of *Ammodytidæ*, characterized by the presence of ventral fins, but it may be that the account is erroneous in this regard and that Pallas had in mind *Ammodytes personatus*. (*septem*, seven; *pinna*, fin.)

Ammodytes septipinnis, PALLAS, Rosso-Asiat., III, 1811, Kamchatka.

Page 833. *Ammodytes alascanus* is not separable from *A. personatus*.

Page 839. *Caulolepis longidens* occurs also in the Pacific, specimens having been collected by the *Albatross* at Cortez Banks, off San Diego, California, in 1896.

Page 847. Add:

1280(a). MYRIPRISTIS CLARIONENSIS, Gilbert.

Head 3⅙ in length; depth $2\frac{6}{7}$. D. X–I, 14; A. IV, 12; scales 3½–41–7. Least depth of caudal peduncle ½ length of snout and eye. Greatest (oblique) diameter of eye 2⅓ in head. Least interorbital width equaling length of snout, 4½ in head. Mouth less oblique than in related species, the line of upper jaw with a more pronounced double curve. Lower jaw the longer, with well-developed symphyseal knob. Teeth finely villiform, very slightly enlarged toward middle of both jaws; wide patches of similar teeth on head of vomer and on palatine bones. Length of maxillary (measured from front of upper jaw) very slightly (about $\frac{1}{10}$) less than length of snout and eye. Color before immersion in spirits, reddish, the upper parts dusky, especially on top of head and on the margins of the scales; evident horizontal dusky streaks between the rows of scales; opercular membrane blackish; fins all light, without dark markings. Differing from all known American species of *Myripristis* in having 3¼ series of scales between the lateral line and the base of the spinous dorsal, instead of 2½. Length 6¼ inches. Revillagigedo Islands; only the type known.

Myripristis clarionensis, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 441, pl. 69, Clarion Island, Revillagigedo Archipelago. (Type, No. 47746. Coll. Dr. Gilbert.)

Page 852. Insert the following description by Jordan & Rutter of *Holocentrus marianus*, based upon a specimen 6 inches long from Jamaica:

Head 2⅞; depth 3 in length; eye 2⅓ in head. D. XI, 13; A. IV, 9; scales 4–45–7. Dorsal outline much more curved than ventral; mouth low, but little oblique, the lower jaw projecting and entering upper profile; maxillary to below middle of eye; eye large, lower margin of orbit cut by a line connecting tip of snout and upper base of pectoral; angle of opercle high, higher than top of pupil, with 3 sharp teeth, small teeth along the margin next the subopercle; subopercle long and narrow, dentate near upper end; preopercle very finely serrate, with a strong spine at angle; a single row of scales on opercle along margin of preopercle; suborbital bones very narrow, finely serrate; premaxillary groove on top of head as long as eye; length of pectoral equals head behind middle of eye; spinous dorsal depressible into a groove, highest (anterior) rays of soft dorsal equal to ventrals, longer than soft rays of anal; third anal spine very long and heavy, as long as pectorals; caudal forked almost to base, the lobes equal, as long as pectorals. Each row of scales with a red band, yellow lines between the rows; fins all yellowish. This is a strongly marked species, very different from *Holocentrus ascensionis*, perhaps the type of a distinct genus, characterized by the large mouth and projecting chin.

Page 856. Dr. Bean reports the Red Mullet or Goat Fish (*Mullus auratus*) as being plentiful at Sandy Hook in September and October.

Page 857. The nominal genus *Mulloides* can not be separated from *Upeneus*.

Page 866. In *Scomber colias* read: Head about 3; depth 4⅗; first dorsal longer than high.

Page 873. To the synonymy of *Scomberomorus* add:

Polipturus, RAFINESQUE, Anal. de la Nature 1815, 84; substitute for *Scomberomorus*.

Page 874. In line 12 of description of *Scomberomorus maculatus*, for "side" read "part."

Page 878. *Bipinnula*, Jordan & Evermann, is a synonym of *Escolar*, Jordan and Evermann, in Goode and Bean, Oceanic Ichthyology, 519, 1896. The error resulted from Goode & Bean taking our original MS. name *Escolar*, for which we afterwards substituted *Bipinnula*.

This genus and its species will therefore stand as follows:

396. ESCOLAR, Jordan & Evermann.

Escolar, JORDAN & EVERMANN, in GOODE & BEAN, Oceanic Ichthyology, 519, Aug. 23, 1896 (*violaceus*).

Bipinnula, JORDAN & EVERMANN, Fishes North and Middle Amer., 878, Oct. 3, 1896 (*violaceus*).

1267. ESCOLAR VIOLACEUS (Bean).

Page 886. Instead of *Lepidopus caudatus*, which is not yet known to occur in American waters, insert:

1276. LEPIDOPUS XANTUSI, Goode & Bean.

Head 4⅜ in body; depth 3 in head; eye 5⅛; interorbital space 8⅛; snout 3; maxillary 3⅛. D. 82; A. II, 45. Jaws with long, sharp teeth in front, followed by single rows of weaker ones, arranged in groups of twos and threes. Height of dorsal, near middle of body, 3 in head. Anal preceded by 2 scutes, the first minute, the second wide, strongly keeled, its length ¾ the diameter of eye. Pectorals of 12 rays, length 2 in head. Each ventral consists of a flat keeled spine followed by a minute ray. This species is known from 2 small mutilated specimens, both found on the beach near San Jose del Cabo, Cape San Lucas. The type was taken by John Xantus, about 1860, and recorded by Jordan & Gilbert as *Lepidopus caudatus*. The second, of about the same size (5½ inches), was taken by

Richard C. McGregor, in 1897. From the latter the above account was taken. The species differs from *Lepidopus caudatus* in the much shorter dorsal and longer anal. D. 103; A. 24. (Named for John Xantus de Vesey.)

Lepidopus caudatus, JORDAN & GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1882, 358; not of EUPHRASEN.
Lepidopus xantusi, GOODE & BEAN, Ocean. Ichth., 519, 1896; same type; no description.

Page 889. *Trichiurus lepturus* is recorded by Storer from Buzzards Bay (1840) and Wellfleet, Massachusetts (1845), and H. M. Smith records it from Woods Hole (1897).

Page 892. The synonymy at top of page under *Tetrapturus imperator* belongs to the footnote on same page.

Page 899. Add:

1286(a). OLIGOPLITES MUNDUS, Jordan & Starks, new species.

Head 4; depth 2⅞; eye 4¼. D. V–I, 19; A. II–I, 20. Body deep and compressed. Length of head about ⅙ greater than its depth at nape; eye equal to snout and to interorbital; maxillary extending considerably beyond vertical from hinder margin of eye, its length 1⅔ in head; second suborbital not over ½ as wide as lowest, and much shorter, thus forming a prominent notch in posterior margin of suborbital bones; a slight emargination in opercle in front of pectoral. Teeth small, sharp, in a band in each jaw, narrow in upper. Origin of soft dorsal midway between snout and base of caudal, the anal opposite; the anterior rays of both somewhat produced; second soft ray of each equal to head behind pupil, and equal to pectoral; ventrals equal to ¾ of pectorals, their inner margins fastened to body; caudal deeply forked, the middle rays 3½ in longest, which are longer than head. Lateral line nearly straight, but forming a broad angle above pectoral. Color silvery on sides, becoming darker above; fins colorless. This species differs from *Oligoplites altus* in the much larger mouth and in having the suborbital bones notched posteriorly. *Oligoplites saliens* of the West Indies seems to be more elongate in body and with the suborbitals even behind as in *O. altus*. Pacific coast of tropical America.

This description is based on a specimen 11 inches long from San Juan Lagoon, Mexico, at the mouth of Ahome River, collected by the *Albatross*. Three other specimens from Algodones Lagoon, Mexico (*Albatross* Coll.), agree in every respect, except that 1 of them has but 4 free spines in front of dorsal.

Numerous other specimens have been since brought by Dr. Gilbert from Panama.

Oligophites mundus, JORDAN & STARKS, in JORDAN & EVERMANN, Check-List Fishes, 344. 1896, Mazatlan, Mexico; name only.

Page 909. The Californian species *Trachurus symmetricus* is probably a species distinct from *T. picturatus*, described from Madeira. The two forms have never been properly compared.

Page 912. The identity of *Hemicaranx amblyrhynchus* with *Caranx falcatus*, Holbrook, needs proof. The latter species, if distinct, may be described as follows:

1305(a). HEMICARANX FALCATUS (Holbrook).

Head 6 in total length; depth about 3. D. VII–I, 28; A. II–I, 25; C. 19; V. 5; P. 16; lateral line with 50 plates. Body oval, compressed; the head short, the facial outline descending in a gentle curve to snout, which is rounded though narrow. Eye large, in the middle third of the head, the posterior margin rather nearer snout than posterior margin of opercle; nostrils close together, nearly midway between eye and snout, and on a line within the orbit, the posterior larger, subround, the anterior ovoidal. Mouth small; each jaw with a single row of slender, conical teeth; a small patch of minute teeth on the vomer, and a small, narrow group of similar teeth on the palatines; tongue small, narrow, a few minute teeth near its base; pharyngeal bones armed with numerous card-like teeth, longer than those of the jaws. Soft dorsal long and low, the first 3 or 4 rays moderately elevated, the fin scaled at base; pectoral falcate, very long, extending to anterior third of soft dorsal; ventral small, very short, reaching beyond vent; anal shaped like the soft dorsal; caudal very long and widely forked, the upper lobe more than ⅓ longer than the lower. Lateral line at first almost semicircular; at origin of soft dorsal descending to median plane, then straight; plates beginning with the soft dorsal increasing in size to the thirty-fifth, whence they decrease rapidly; scales minute, those of lateral line elongated quadrilateral, with 1 angle prolonged and rounded. Color, upper part of head and body above lateral line pale brown with slight bluish tint; lower jaw, opercle, and side yellowish; belly silvery, with a slight golden tint; anterior dorsal transparent; posterior transparent but with a yellowish tint; caudal yellowish. Known certainly only from Charleston, South Carolina.

Caranx falcatus, HOLBROOK, Ichth. South Carolina, 92, pl. 13, fig. 2, Charleston, South Carolina.

Page 914. Add:

1306(a). HEMICARANX ZELOTES, Gilbert, new species.

Head 4 to 4⅓; depth 2⅗ to 2⅔. D. VII–I, 26 to 29; A. II–I, 23 to 25; P. 20 to 22; scutes about 52. Body regularly elliptical, its greatest depth about in middle of its length, exclusive of caudal peduncle. Head small; anterior profile more decurved, and hence the snout is blunter than in *H. atrimanus;* depth of head just behind eye about ⅚ its length. Jaws subequal, tip of lower slightly projecting; maxillary narrow, not quite reaching anterior margin of pupil, about 3⅙ in head (3⅛ to 3⅗ in *atrimanus*). A single series of small, close-set, subequal teeth in each jaw; no teeth on vomer, palatines, or tongue. Orbit considerably greater than snout, 3⅛ to 3⅘ in head. Interorbital width (taken at anterior margin of orbit) slightly less than orbit. Occiput with an evident carina. Distance from snout to first dorsal spine greater than length of pectoral. Spinous dorsal very low, the highest spine considerably less than orbit (greater than orbit in *atrimanus*); a well-developed antrorse spine before the dorsal; soft dorsal and anal similar, not falcate, the rays decreasing in size from the first; highest ray of soft dorsal 2 to 2⅓ in head; highest ray of anal about 2⅛ in head; dorsal and anal depressible into a high sheath of scales, the last 3 or 4 rays uncovered; caudal fin wide, well forked, the upper lobe the longer, the longest ray not quite ¼ total length of body; pectoral fin long, 3⅛ to 3¼ in body (2⅗ to 2⅘ in *atrimanus*); ventrals 2⅖ to 2⅗ in head. Scales as in *atrimanus;* lateral line with a very strong curve anteriorly, the height of the curve 2⅜ to 3⅛ in its length; its length 2⅛ to 2¼ in the straight portion; entire length of straight portion with scutes, which are very small in front and behind; scutes considerably wider and lower than in *atrimanus*, the widest about ½ diameter of orbit (about ⅓ diameter of orbit in *atrimanus*). Coloration much as in *H. atrimanus*, but darker, and the fins without yellow; blackish olive above, dusky silvery below; top of head and snout black; spinous dorsal and the broad margins of soft dorsal and anal black; caudal dark, margined with black; pectorals very dark, black inside, the extreme lower rays light; a large jet-black blotch at base, on each side of pectorals, extending for about ⅓ the whole length of the fin; axil black. Closely related to *Hemicaranx atrimanus*. Like it, it has a large jet-black area at axil and base of pectoral, and differs from it in the following characters: In having a shorter pectoral, shorter ventrals, profile of snout more rounded, a lower spinous dorsal, a shorter maxillary, a higher, shorter curve in lateral line, wider scutes, which are less sharply carinated, and darker fins. Panama. (ζελοτής, an imitator.)

Page 921. *Caranx crysos* and *Caranx pisquetus* are probably distinct species, the former ranging from New York to Florida, the latter from the West Indies to Brazil.

In *Caranx pisquetus* the pectoral fins are very long, as in the Pacific species *Caranx caballus*, from which we can not separate it. The species need further study.

Page 934. After *Vomer setipinnis* add:

1829(a). VOMER SPIXII (Swainson).

Head 2⅞; depth 1⅜; D. VI–I, 22; A. I, 18; eye 3⅜ in head; maxillary 2⅓; snout 1⅓; caudal 1. Body very deep, in form much like *Selene œrstedii;* profile very steep, almost vertical; snout slightly protruding. Mouth oblique, maxillary reaching to the vertical from front of eye; gill rakers 7 to 27, the longest a little more than ½ eye. Lateral line strongly arched in front, the arch 1¼ the straight part; plates of lateral line little differentiated; pectoral falcate, as long or slightly longer than head; ventrals small, under base of pectorals. Color bluish above, sides silvery, fins except ventrals and anal dusky. Here described from specimens from Jamaica about 10 inches in length. These specimens are evidently different from the Northern *Vomer setipinnis* (=*Vomer browni*), the body in specimens of the same length being much deeper. It corresponds to the figur given by Agassiz of *Vomer browni*, this figure being the basis of *Vomer spixii* of Swainson. Probably all West Indian records of *Vomer setipinnis* belong to *Vomer spixii*. (Named for Jean Baptiste Spix, of Munich, naturalist and explorer.)

Platysomus spixii, SWAINSON, Class. Fishes, III, 250 and 406, 1839, Brazil; after AGASSIZ & SPIX.

Vomer gabonensis, GUICHENOT, Ann. Soc. Maine et Loire, 1865, 42, Gaboon.

Page 938. To the synonymy of *Chloroscombrus chrysurus* add:

Seriola cosmopolita, Cuvier, Règne Animal, Ed. 2, vol. II, 1829, Gorea; after *Scomber chloris*, Bloch.

Add the following species:

1334(a). CHLOROSCOMBRUS ECTENURUS, Jordan & Osgood.

Head 3⅞; depth 2⅜. D. VIII–I, 27; A. II–I, 26. Snout slightly shorter than eye, which is 3¼ in head. Chord of curved part of lateral line 1⅜ in straight part. Depth of caudal peduncle 2 in its length, measuring from the base of the last dorsal ray to the base of the first caudal ray. Pectorals long and falcate, 3 in length; ventrals short, 2⅕ in head, extending beyond the vent, which is situated in a groove in which these fins fit. Depth of head equal to or slightly less than its length; maxillary reaching anterior edge of eye, 2⅜ in head. Lateral line unarmed; curve of ventral outline very slightly more pronounced than that of the dorsal; dorsal and anal fin sheaths well developed. Tips of upper spines and rays dusky; a black blotch at base of upper rays of caudal, and a black axillary and opercular spot. The species is closely related to *Chloroscombrus chrysurus*, the common species of the South Atlantic and Gulf States, which it evidently represents in the West Indies. The species *chrysurus* is deeper in every way, having a deeper body, a deeper head, and a deeper caudal peduncle. In *chrysurus* also the eye is larger, the mouth more nearly vertical, and the arch of the lateral line higher. When specimens of equal size from Florida and Havana are compared the characters are very evident. In 2 specimens, each 7½ inches in length, from Havana and Florida, respectively, the depth of the body of the one is contained 1¼ times in that of the other, the depth of the head 1⅕, the depth of the caudal peduncle 1⅙, and the length of the eye 1⅓. The names *chrysurus* (South Carolina), *latus* (Carolina), and *caribæus* (Texas) evidently all belong to the species of the United States coast. The type of *chloris* came from Acará, in Guinea, and *cosmopolita* of Cuvier was originally as a mere substitute for *chloris*. Until the African species can be examined, it is better not to use the name for either of the American forms. Probably *Chloroscombrus chloris*, when studied, will be found distinct from either. If not, that name would take the place of *ectenurus*. West Indies; known from Jamaica and Cuba. (*ἐκτενής*, extended; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Chloroscombrus ectenurus, Jordan & Osgood, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1897, 101, Jamaica. (Coll. J. S. Roberts.)

The validity of *Chloroscombrus ectenurus* is still doubtful.

Page 942. After *Trachinotus falcatus* add:

1387(a). TRACHINOTUS RHOMBOIDES (Bloch).

Head 3⅙; depth 1⅜ in length; eye 3⅛ in head. D. VI–I, 20; A. II–I 18. Back much elevated, but not angulated at origin of soft dorsal; end of snout not vertical, curved; head slightly concave at occiput. Maxillary to below anterior margin of pupil; eye on level of lower edge of premaxillary and axil of pectoral. Origin of soft dorsal behind tip of pectoral, its lobe much elongated, extending to middle of caudal; lobe of anal reaching to below base of caudal; caudal lobes equal, 2⅓ in body; pectoral rounded, 1½ in head; ventrals 2¾ in head. Scales minute, large posteriorly near lateral line. Pale olive above, becoming silvery on belly; lobes of vertical fins dusky. This West Indian species is apparently different from the northern *Trachinotus falcatus* with which it has been confounded. *Trachinotus falcatus* seems to be confined to the coasts of the United States. In specimens of the same size the vertical fins are much higher in the West Indian species. (*ῥόμβός*, rhomb; *εἶδος*, resemblance.)

Chætodon rhomboides, BLOCH, Ichth., 1787, pl. 209, Martinique.

Page 945. After *Trachinotus paloma* insert:

428(a). ZALOCYS, Jordan & McGregor.

Zalocys, JORDAN & MCGREGOR, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1898 (*stilbe*).

This genus is closely allied to *Hypodis*, Rafinesque (=*Lichia*, Cuvier), differing in the absence of a procurrent spine before the dorsal, and in the cultrate thoracic region. From *Trachinotus* it is distinguished by the same characters and also by the lower forehead and nonfalcate dorsal and anal fins. *Hypodis* is scarcely different from *Trachinotus*, the only tangible characters being the larger teeth, the low dorsal, and the less elevated forehead. *Porthmeus*, Cuvier (=*Lichia amia* and *L. vadigo*) is a well-defined genus, distinguished by the large mouth and projecting lower jaw. (*ζάλη*, surge of the sea; *ὠκύς*, swift.)

1844(a). ZALOCYS STILBE, Jordan & McGregor.

Head 4⅙; depth 2½. D. VI-I, 26; A. II-I, 23. Body elliptical, deeper than in *Hypodis glaucus;* belly sharply compressed; ventral outline similar to that of dorsal; anterior profile of the head elevated and sharp, the eye being rather below than above its middle; eye 5 in head, with conspicuous adipose eyelid before and behind; posterior nostril much larger than anterior; vertically oblong maxillary broad, without supplemental bone, extending to pupil, 2⅝ in head. Mouth moderate, oblique; each jaw with bands of villiform teeth; similar teeth on vomer, palatines, and tongue. Preopercle very broad; cheek moderate; suborbital narrow; preorbital very narrow, 4 in eye. No pseudobranchiæ. Gill rakers very long and slender, numerous. No procumbent spine before dorsal; spines low and separate, progressively higher; soft dorsal and anal each with a sheath of scales; first rays of dorsal very slightly elevated, 2⅛ in head; anal without distinct anterior lobe, longest ray 2⅘ in head; caudal peduncle long and slender; depth 3⅘ in head; length below 2⅛ in head; caudal fin widely forked; lobes long and slender, upper a little the longer, more than ½ longer than the head and 2⅜ in body; pectoral moderate, 1⅓ in head; ventrals very small, 6½ in head; snout 3⅘ in head; premaxillary protractile. Color dark steel blue or blackish above; lower parts soiled white; axil and base of pectoral within jet-black; dorsal and anal each with a narrow whitish edging; caudal black, each lobe with a narrow whitish edging within. Body covered with small smooth scales, much as in *Trachinotus;*

lateral line undulate, very slightly arched anteriorly. Clarion Island; 1 specimen, 16 inches in length, known. (*στίλβη*, shining.)

***Zalocys stilbe*, JORDAN & MCGREGOR, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1898, pl. 5, Clarion Island, Revillagigedo Archipelago. (Type, No. 11996, L. S. Jr. U. M. Coll. R. C. McGregor.)**

Page 965. *Rhombus*, *Palometa*, and *Poronotus* should probably stand as distinct genera. The species placed in *Rhombus* in the text would then stand as follows:

1363. RHOMBUS PARU (Linnæus).

1364. RHOMBUS XANTHURUS (Quoy & Gaimard).

1365. PALOMETA PALOMETA (Jordan & Bollman).

1366. PALOMETA MEDIA (Peters).

1367. PALOMETA SIMILLIMA (Ayres).

1368. PORONOTUS TRIACANTHUS (Peck).

The identity of the South Atlantic Coast *Rhombus alepidotus* with the West Indian *Rhombus paru* is very doubtful.

Page 973. The genus *Acrotus*, Bean, represents a family distinct from *Icosteidæ*.

Family CXXXVI(a). ACROTIDÆ.

Two additional specimens of *Acrotus willoughbyi* have lately come to light—the one from Port Townsend, the other from Monterey.

After *Acrotus willoughbyi* insert:

Family CXXXVI(b). ZAPRORIDÆ.

Body robust, moderately compressed, the back not elevated, the belly not carinate. Body covered with small adherent cycloid scales, which cover the membranes of all the fins except the distal third, as also the gill membranes, lower jaw, cheeks, opercles, and nuchal region. No lateral line; no spinules. Head short, the nape not elevated, the forehead broad and abruptly convex in profile; eye moderate, placed high; preopercle, parietal region, and region about eye with very large open mucous pores. No spines on head; edges of membrane bones of head covered with thick scaly skin. Mouth moderate, terminal, oblique, its cleft mainly anterior; upper jaw protractile, but not movable; maxillary rather narrow, simple; lower jaw very heavy, its thick lip projecting beyond upper jaw. Teeth alike in both jaws, rather strong, blunt, even, close set, forming a uniform cutting edge; no teeth on vomer, palatines, or tongue, the tongue very thick. Lower pharyngeals narrow, with bluntish teeth, those on the edge larger; upper pharyngeals rather large, with small, blunt, velvety teeth; no distinct tooth-like processes in the œsophagus; pseudobranchiæ present; gill rakers very slender and flexible, rather short; gills 4, a large slit behind the fourth; gill membranes separate, free from the isthmus; opercle adnate to shoulder girdle above its angle; coracoids not largely developed. Pectoral fin long, rounded, attached a little nearer

ventral than dorsal outline; ventrals wholly wanting. Dorsal fin beginning above gill opening, composed entirely of simple inarticulate rays or spines, these moderately flexible, attached to the membrane to their tips, and all except the first and last of about equal length. Caudal peduncle short and stout, not contracted, the large caudal subtruncate or rounded at tip, and without procurrent rays; vent nearly median. Anal much shorter than dorsal, somewhat higher, and composed of soft rays, subequal in length. Skeleton rather limp and flexible, but much less so than in *Icosteus.*

445(a). ZAPRORA, Jordan.

Zaprora, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 202 (*silenus*).

Characters of the genus included above.

This genus bears some resemblance to *Icichthys*, but differs in the stout caudal peduncle, absence of ventrals and lateral line, and in the form and structure of the head. Among the genera known to us it seems to come nearest to *Icichthys*, and it might be placed among the *Icosteidæ* were it not for the presence of pharyngeal teeth. (*ζά*, an intensive particle; *πρώρα*, prow.)

1372(a). ZAPRORA SILENUS, Jordan.

Head 5⅜ in length to base of caudal; depth 4⅛. D. LVI; A. 27; P. 20 to 22; C. 22; scales about 200–85. Greatest thickness of body about ⅗ its depth; length of caudal peduncle 1⅔ in its least depth, which is $1\frac{9}{10}$ in head. Eye 5⅛ in head; snout 5⅛; interorbital space 3; maxillary 2¾, ending under front of pupil; mandible 2½, its depth 4⅜; teeth about $\frac{14}{16}$ on each side; lips, snout, and bones about eye naked; rest of head covered with small scales. Lower jaw with a thick lip, slightly fringed on its edge, and with a mesial frenum; the rounded tip entering the profile when the mouth is closed. Three large pores on each ramus of mandible; behind these 3 others in a line on horizontal limb of preopercle; 3 on vertical limb; 2 close together in front of eye; 1 near the nostrils, so similar to them that there seem to be 3 nasal openings; 7 on suborbitals; 4 in 2 rows behind eye; 1 above eye, and before upper edge of preopercle; a horizontal row of 5 along temporal region, the last and largest of all in opercular flap above gill opening; 1 at vertex; 1 between vertex and eye, and 2 on each side of nape. Gill rakers 8 + 20, the longest ½ eye. No trace of lateral line. Scales small, resembling those of a salmon, covering the membranes of all the fins on the basal two-thirds. Pectoral as long as head, its base 2⅛ in head; longest dorsal spine 1⅚; caudal $1\frac{1}{10}$; longest anal ray 1⅔. Color in spirits uniform dusky, without markings on the body, the belly pale, and the side of the head irregularly blotched with lemon yellow, apparently bright in life, and brightest about the pores of the head. Coast of British Columbia; only the type, 29 inches long, known. (*σειλένος*, a drunken demigod, covered with slime, in allusion to the open mucous pores.)

Zaprora silenus, JORDAN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci. 1896, 203, pl. 20, Nanaimo, Vancouver Island. (Type in Provincial Museum at Victoria. Coll. H. T. Stainton.)

Page 982. Prof. Harrison Garman records *Elassoma zonatum* from Waccamaw River, Whitesville, North Carolina, and Little Pedee River, South Carolina. Vertebræ 29; scales 34 to 36; D. IV, 9; A. III, 5.

Page 1019. Under *kk* read: "gill membranes narrowly or broadly connected."

Page 1047. Before *Ulocentra* insert:

1436(a). COTTOGASTER CHENEYI, Evermann & Kendall.

Head 4; depth 6; eye 4 in head; snout 4; maxillary 3½; interorbital width 5½. D. XI–12; A. II, 8; scales 7–56–6. Body rather stout, heavy forward, compressed behind; head heavy; mouth moderate, slightly oblique, lower jaw included, maxillary reaching front of pupil; premaxillaries protractile. Cheeks, opercles, breast, and nape entirely naked; scales of body large and strongly ctenoid; lateral line complete, straight; median line of belly naked anteriorly, with ordinary scales posteriorly. Fins large; dorsals separated by a space equal to ⅓ diameter of eye; origin of spinous dorsal a little nearer origin of soft dorsal than tip of snout, its base about equal to length of head; longest dorsal spine 2½ in head, the outline of the fin gently and regularly rounded; soft dorsal higher than spinous portion, the second to tenth rays about equal in length, scarcely 2 in head, the first, eleventh, and twelfth rays but slightly shorter than the others; anal moderate, its origin under base of third dorsal ray, the spines slender, the second a little longer than the first, whose length is 3¾ in head; longest anal rays about 2⅓ in head; caudal lunate, the lobes more produced and pointed than usual among darters; pectorals long and pointed, the middle rays longest, about 1⅙ in head, reaching tips of ventrals; ventrals well separated, not nearly reaching vent, the longest rays 1¼ in head. Color in alcohol, back dark brownish, covered with irregular spots and blotches of darker; side with about 8 or 9 large dark spots lying on the lateral line; belly pale; top of head dark; snout black; lower jaw and throat dark; a broad black line downward from eye to throat; cheek and opercles rusty; spinous dorsal crossed by a median dark line; ventrals blue black; other fins pale, but dusted with rusty specks. An examination of the 14 cotypes shows some variation in the species. In 2 examples there is a well-developed frenum, rendering the premaxillaries nonprotractile, and in a third specimen the frenum is partially developed; in some individuals the origin of the spinous dorsal is exactly midway between the tip of snout and origin of soft dorsal. The females and immature males are less highly colored than the adult male described above. Length 1¾ to 2¼ inches. This species is most closely related to *Cottogaster shumardi*, from which it may be readily distinguished by the shorter snout, the naked cheeks and opercles, the smaller soft dorsal, the smaller anal, and the different coloration. Fifteen examples of this interesting darter were obtained July 18, 1894, by Messrs. Evermann & Bean in the Racket River near Norfolk, St. Lawrence County, New York. It did not seem to be very common, as only 15 examples resulted from numerous hauls of the collecting seine. (Named for Mr. A. Nelson Cheney, State fish-culturist of New York, in recognition of his valuable contributions to our knowledge of the food and game fishes of that State.)

Cottogaster cheneyi, EVERMANN & KENDALL, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 129, pl. 8, fig. 8, Racket River near Norfolk, New York. (Type, No. 48781. Coll. Evermann & Bean.)

Page 1049. After *Ulocentra gilberti* add:

1488(a). ULOCENTRA MEADIÆ, Jordan & Evermann, new species.

Head 3⅙; depth 4¾; eye 3½ in head; snout 3¾; interorbital 5. D. XII–12; A. II, 7; scales 7–48–6. Body rather heavy, somewhat fusiform; head large; snout blunt, decurved, profile rising abruptly to interorbital, thence nearly horizontal to origin of dorsal, from which it descends gently in a straight line to caudal peduncle; opercular spine small but sharp; mouth low, horizontal, rather large, the maxillary reaching vertical at front of orbit; premaxillaries protractile; branchiostegal membranes not connected, free from the isthmus; ventral fins close together, the space separating their bases about ½ diameter of orbit; fins all moderate; distance from tip of snout to origin of spinous dorsal 3 in body; spinous and soft dorsals close together, the space separating them about 2 in orbit; longest soft dorsal rays 1⅗ in head, about equaling those of anal; the two anal spines of about equal length, the first the stouter; pectorals long, longer than head, their tips passing those of ventrals but not reaching vent; ventrals short, 1⅙ in head; caudal slightly lunate when expanded. Scales rather large, strongly ctenoid; cheeks and breast naked; opercle scaled above, naked below; nape scaled; lateral line complete, straight; ventral line of body covered with ordinary adherent scales. Color in alcohol, yellowish or olivaceous above and on sides, the back with 6 dark saddle-like blotches, the first just anterior to origin of spinous dorsal, the second under the fifth and sixth spines, the third under the last two spines, the fourth under the sixth and seventh soft rays, the fifth just posterior to the last dorsal ray, and the sixth, which is quite small, upon the caudal peduncle at the base of the caudal fin; sides blotched with dark, 6 to 8 larger dark blotches along side just below lateral line, sometimes more or less continuous with the dark dorsal blotches; a dark blotch at base of middle caudal rays; belly pale; top of head dark; a dark spot at lower posterior angle of eye and a smaller one back of it on upper edge of opercle; a dark band downward from eye; opercle dark; upper lip dark, interrupted by a light line at the symphysis; spinous dorsal pale, with a broad dark band through its lower third; soft dorsal crossed by 3 or 4 irregular lines of dark specks; caudal with about 4 broad dark cross bars; other fins pale. Length 2 inches. This species somewhat resembles *U. gilberti*, but differs from it in the larger head, stouter body, larger scales, naked cheeks, larger mouth, and in other respects. Known only from Indian Creek, basin of Powell River, east Tennessee, where 3 examples were collected October 17, 1893. (Named for Mrs. Meadie Hawkins Evermann.)

Ulocentra meadiæ, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new species, Indian Creek, Cumberland Gap, Tennessee. (Type, No. 48903. Coll. Dr. R. R. Gurley.)

Page 1051. To the synonymy of *Ulocentra simotera* add:

Etheostoma duryi, Henshall, Journ. Cin'ti Soc. Nat. Hist., April, 1889, 32, small tributary of Tennessee River at Whiteside, Tennessee. (Type in Mus. Cin'ti Soc. Nat. Hist. Coll. Charles Dury.)

Page 1089. To the synonymy of *Etheostoma cœruleum* add:

Etheostoma formosa, Henshall, Journ. Cin'ti Soc. Nat. Hist., April, 1889, 32, small tributary of Tennessee River at Whiteside, Tennessee. (Type in Mus. Cin'ti Soc. Nat. Hist. Coll. Charles Dury.)

Page 1109. Add:

1501(a). APOGON ATRICAUDUS, Jordan & McGregor.

Head 2½; depth 3. D. VI-I, 9; A. II, 8; scales largely ctenoid; eye 3½ in head; second dorsal spine stoutest, about 2 in head; gill rakers 17, moderate. Body similar in shape to *A. retrosellus.* Jaws reaching to posterior border of eye, 1⅚ in head. Pectoral reaching to opposite front of anal, 1⅜ in head. Color rosy, darkened with dusky points; more or less olivaceous above; head and throat verging on orange; first dorsal black; second dorsal rosy; caudal dusky, more or less flushed with rosy, other fins paler; no black spot on head or on base of caudal, there being no definite markings anywhere except the dusky red of the tail. West coast of Mexico. Numerous specimens collected at San Benedicto, Socorro, and Clarion islands. Usual length 3 to 4 inches. (*ater*, black; *cauda*, tail.)

Apogon atricaudus, Jordan & McGregor, Rept. U. S. Fish Comm. 1898, Socorro, Clarion and San Benedicto islands. (Coll. R. C. McGregor.)

Page 1125. *Centropomus affinis* can not be separated from *C. ensiferus.*

Page 1148. To the synonymy of *Epinephelus* add:

Phrynotitan, Gill, Stand. Nat. Hist., III, 255, 1885 (*Batrachus gigas*).

Page 1150. In the key under *dd*, read: Lower jaw strongly projecting.

Page 1156. Add:

1551(a). EPINEPHELUS NIPHOBLES, Gilbert & Starks.

Head 2⅜ in body; depth 2½. D. XI, 14; A. III, 9; scales 16-116-40; eye 5 in head; maxillary 2; third dorsal spine 2⅗; middle dorsal rays 2⅛; highest anal rays 2; third anal spine 3⅒; pectoral 1⅚; ventrals 1⅘; caudal 1⅘. Form rather robust, moderately compressed; dorsal outline uniformly curved from tip of snout to caudal peduncle; mouth large, the maxillary reaching to below posterior orbital rim; lower jaw strongly projecting; teeth conical and sharp, in 1 or 2 bands at sides of jaws, 3 or 4 in front; upper jaw with a rather strong canine on each side of front; snout longer than eye; nostrils close together, the posterior one the larger, a little in front of the vertical from front of eye, the anterior in a short, wide tube with a flap behind; vertical and horizontal limbs of preopercle meeting at right angles, its edge with blunt serræ, those at angle enlarged; opercle with 3 flat spines before the flap; gill rakers moderate, nearly ½ eye, 8+16 in number. Top of head, orbitals, maxillary, and mandible, naked; fine scales on cheeks and opercles; scales on body ctenoid;

fins without scales. Dorsal beginning a little in front of the vertical from pectoral base, the third spine a little the highest, but the ones behind it not much shortened; soft dorsal higher than spinous, its outline rounded; pectoral rounded behind, reaching to below the base of eighth dorsal spine; third anal spine the longest, not nearly so long as the soft rays, the anal fin similar in shape to the soft dorsal; ventrals reaching past vent, scarcely to front of anal, their ends rounded, as are all the fins; caudal broadly rounded. Color in spirits brownish red, sides with clear-cut, distinct, white spots about as large as pupil, about 6 at base of dorsal, 6 or 7 along lateral line, following its arch, a horizontal series of 4 extending back from opercular flap, about 3 from base of pectoral following curve of ventral outline, 2 at base of anal, 1 behind lower edge of caudal peduncle and 1 above anus; a well-marked streak above maxillary following its outline; lips colored like rest of head; dorsal dusky, with vague white spots; ventrals and anal nearly black, with a reddish tinge; anal with a narrow white border below; pectoral and caudal uniform yellowish. Magdalena Bay, Lower California; only the type, 6 inches long known. (*νιφοβής*, snowed over, from the white spots.)

Epinephelus niphobles, GILBERT & STARKS, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1896, 442, Magdelena Bay, Lower California. (Typo, No. 47582. Coll. *Albatross*.)

Page 1164. Species 1558 should probably be called *Alphestes chloropterus* (Cuvier & Valenciennes). The name *afer*, given to a specimen from Guinea, may belong to some other species.

Page 1168. Add:

1560(a). DERMATOLEPIS ZANCLUS, Evermann & Kendall.

Head 2¾; depth $2\frac{9}{16}$; eye 8 in head; snout 3⅕; maxillary 3; mandible 2. D. XI, 19; A. III, 10; scales difficult to count, but about 30–130–35, those above lateral line counted obliquely backward and downward from origin of dorsal, those below from origin of anal upward and forward to lateral line. Branchiostegals 8; gill rakers 8 + 12, short and stout, the longest 1¾ in orbit. Body stout, compressed, oblong-elliptical, the dorsal and ventral outlines about equally curved; head moderate, the profile rising from tip of snout to origin of dorsal fin, thence descending in a regular, gentle curve to caudal peduncle; a depression above nostrils and a slight one on nape; interorbital very narrow, equal to orbit; mouth moderate, somewhat oblique; premaxillaries protractile; maxillary broad at tip, reaching vertical at posterior edge of the pupil; supplemental bone well developed; lower anterior edge of maxillary covered by the broad dermal flap of the premaxillary; eye small, high up; nostrils close together and close to eye, the anterior small and round, the posterior oblong-oval, much larger than the other. Small cardiform teeth on each jaw, those in front movable, scarcely canine-like; similar teeth on vomer and a long, narrow band on each palatine. Preopercle coarsely serrate, the serræ short and blunt, more or less obscured by the skin; opercle with a broad dermal border, somewhat produced at lower angle. Fins all large; origin of dorsal slightly in advance of base of pectoral, its distance from tip of snout equal to length of head; third dorsal spine longest, its length about 2⅙ in head or 2½ times length of first ray; interspinal membranes of the spinous dorsal deeply incised, the anterior portion of each somewhat produced beyond its spine; soft dorsal high, the middle rays longest, 1⅘ in head, the anterior portion of the fin gently convex, the posterior slightly concave; pectoral short, broad, and rounded, barely reaching origin of anal, the length 1½ in head; ventral pointed, the second and third rays longest, 1⅙ in pectoral, the fin somewhat falcate; anal fin strongly falcate, the fourth and fifth rays longest, longer than pectoral, 1¼ in head, 2⅓ times length of last anal ray; second anal spine short, 5½ in head; caudal shallowly lunate, the lobes 1½ in head. Scales small, smooth, and thin, closely but irregularly imbricated; nape, opercles, and cheeks scaled, snout and lower jaw naked; bases of all the fins except the ventrals densely scaled; lateral line beginning at upper angle of opercle, gently arched above pectoral fin, following approximately the curvature of the back and on median line of caudal peduncle. General color of body in life brown, with large, irregular blotches of dirty white on back and upper part of sides, these blotches with small rusty spots; lower part of sides, belly, and caudal peduncle with irregular whitish spots; belly brassy brown; snout and nape with numerous small, round dark spots; cheek with large blotches of whitish overlaid with black and brassy spots; lips whitish, with dark spots; spinous dorsal blotched with white, olivaceous and black; soft dorsal brown, with numerous white spots and a few black ones, the posterior rays tipped with white and orange; anal olivaceous, with irregular white spots, greenish at edge, the produced rays black toward distal ends; pectoral dark olivaceous, with greenish white splotches, the edge yellowish; ventral rays greenish white, the membranes black; inside of mouth white; eye brown. Related to *D. inermis* (Cuvier & Valenciennes), but differing notably from that species in the shorter, stouter gill rakers, the emarginate caudal, the shorter anal spines, and the strongly falcate anal fin. Length 20 inches. Key West; only the type known. (*ζάγκλον*, a scythe or sickle, from the falcate anal fin.)

Dermatolepis zanclus, Evermann & Kendall, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm. 1897 (Feb. 9, 1898), 129, pl. 8, fig. 9, Key West, Florida. (Type, No. 48843. Coll. Drs. Evermann & Kendall.)

Page 1186. Add:

1576(a). MYCTEROPERCA HOPKINSI, Jordan & Rutter.

Head 2⅞; depth 4½. D. XI, 15; A. III, 11; scales about 125; eye 6 in head, 1⅓ in snout. Body long, not much compressed; angle of preopercle sharply serrate; gill rakers 6 + 9, counting rudiments; nostrils close together, the posterior larger, with a horizontal septum across base; profile concave above nostrils; maxillary nearly to posterior margin of eye, 2⅙ in head; lower jaw projecting; 2 anterior canines of upper jaw very strong; third and fourth dorsal spines longest; posterior portion of anal truncate; caudal concave. Pectorals 2, ventrals 2⅓, and caudal 1½ in head. Color of alcoholic specimen nearly uniform brownish, side of jaws paler; soft dorsal, anal, ventrals, and caudal with a narrow pale edging, these fins otherwise brownish olive, with a subterminal band of black; pectorals pale, darker in middle. Allied to *Mycteroperca calliura*, differing in having fewer gill rakers, more slender body, smaller scales, and a less lunate caudal. Jamaica; only 1 specimen, 6 inches long, known. (Named for Timothy Hopkins.)

Mycteroperca hopkinsi, JORDAN & RUTTER, Proc. Ac. Nat. Sci. Phila. 1897, 105, Jamaica. (Type, No. 5073, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. J. S. Roberts.)

Page 1187. Insert:

1576(a). MYCTEROPERCA BOULENGERI, Jordan & Starks.

Head 2⅜ in length; depth 2⅚. D. XI, 14 or 15; A. III, 9 or 10; scales about 90, 20 above and 42 below; snout 3½ in head; maxillary 2⅓; eye 5½; pectoral 1⅘; ventral 1⅚; longest anal ray 1⅝; caudal 1⅞; longest dorsal spine 2½; gill rakers short, about 6 + 17, the longest about ⅜ eye; longest dorsal ray 2 in head. Body short and deep, compressed; head moderate, compressed, its profile not steep, nearly straight, a depression before eye. The supraoccipital and temporal crests are high, the supraoccipital crest extending to the posterior margin of orbit; the temporal crests are parallel to each other, and extending to pupil; interorbital space concave. Upper canines moderate, the lower quite small. Nostrils small, well separated, the anterior slightly larger. Lower jaw very strongly projecting; maxillary reaching opposite posterior edge of pupil. Preopercle slightly notched, the angle slightly salient, with enlarged teeth. Dorsal not deeply notched, the fourth spine not much elevated; second dorsal high, not long, its angle not rounded; caudal scarcely lunate, the upper lobe long, the lower truncate; anal very high, strongly elevated, its posterior border incised, the anterior rounded; pectoral and ventral moderate. Scales smoothish, not very small. Color olive gray, covered everywhere with oblong irregular markings of black, between which the ground color forms rivulations; gray lines radiating from the eye; a black blotch below maxillary; pectoral olive yellow; other fins blackish, clouded with pale; first dorsal with faint small black spots. Mazatlan, Mexico. (Named for George Albert Boulenger, ichthyologist of the British Museum, in recognition of his epoch marking work on the Percoid fishes.)

Mycteroperca boulengeri, JORDAN & STARKS, Fishes Sinaloa, 445, pl. 38, 1895, Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico. (Type, No. 1621, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Sinaloa.)

Page 1235. The original type of *Lobotes* is *surinamensis*, not *erate*.

Lobotes erate is a species distinct from *L. surinamensis*, inhabiting the coasts of India and China. *Lobotes farkhari* and *L. incurvus* are probably identical with *L. erate*, and all 3 should be erased from the synonymy of *L. surinamensis*.

Page 1236. After *Lobotes surinamensis* add:

The *Lobotes* of the Pacific coast of Central America is distinguished from the other known species, *L. surinamensis* and *L. erate*, by the small size of the preopercular serrations, those at the angle not elongated and spine-like, even in the young. The following description is furnished by Dr. Gilbert:

1623(a). LOBOTES PACIFICUS, Gilbert, new species.

(BERRUGATE.)

Head 2⅘ in length; depth 2⅓ to $2\frac{1}{10}$ (to base of caudal rays); depth of caudal peduncle 2¼ in head. D. XII, 15; A. III, 11; pectoral 15. Scales 11–46 (+6 on base of caudal)–18; vertebræ 12 + 12; Br. 6. Body more elongated than *L. surinamensis*, agreeing in this respect with *L. erate*, the depth less than ⅓ the length. Upper profile deeply concave at occiput, thence strongly convex to front of dorsal; head shorter and narrower than in *L. surinamensis*, the interorbital width but slightly longer than snout, $3\frac{9}{10}$ to 4 in head (3⅛ to 3⅜ in head in *L. surinamensis*). Eye small, 6⅔ to 7⅓ in head, 2 or $2\frac{1}{10}$ in interorbital width. Mandible strongly protruding, but without symphyseal knob; maxillary narrow, not concealed in closed mouth, its tip reaching vertical from middle of pupil, 2⅘ to $2\frac{9}{10}$ in head. Upper jaw with a moderate villiform band of teeth, in front of which is a single series of conical, close-set canines; lower jaw with a single series, similar to outer series of upper jaw, and behind them a very narrow band of villiform teeth, which grow slightly larger toward symphysis; palate toothless. Posterior margin of preopercle vertical, the angle protruding but little in the young. In 5 young examples, 7 to 11 inches long, the preopercular teeth are fine, acute, short, and inconspicuous, about as in species of *Pomadasis*. They increase but little in size toward the angle, where they are never spine-like; on lower limb they are perceptible only in the immediate vicinity of the angle, the remainder of the horizontal limb being entire. In the adult the vertical limb is finely and evenly toothed, the angle and lower limb slightly roughened or entire; opercle with 2 short spinous points, behind the lower of which a narrow tongue-shaped process of the subopercle extends to near the edge of opercular membrane; humeral process very weakly toothed, contrasting with the strong serrate condition in *L. surinamensis*. Gill rakers short, 2½ in eye in young, comparatively shorter in adults, 6 on vertical limb, all but one of which are broad, firmly fixed tubercles, 14 on horizontal limb, the anterior 2 or 3 tubercular. Spinous dorsal low, with gently rounded outline; notch between dorsals shallow, the eleventh spine ⅔ the length of the longest, which is contained 2 to 2⅓ times in head in the young, 3 times in adults; when declined the spines are partially received within a scaly grove; soft dorsal, anal, and caudal with dorsal portions densely scaled and with series of scales running up on membrane to beyond middle of fin; soft dorsal and anal of equal height, forming bluntly rounded lobes, the longest rays of which are about ½ head in adults, 1½ to 1⅔ in young; third anal spine about ½ length of longest ray; pectorals shorter than ventrals, 2 to 2⅓ in head; ventrals 1⅓ in head in young, shorter in adults. Scales less strongly ctenoid than in *L. surinamensis;* tubes of lateral line mostly simple, occasionally with 1 to 3 branches. Color grayish or brownish, with plumbeous or silvery reflections. The youngest examples show faintly the dark streaks so con-

spicuous in young of *L. surinamensis*, viz, a pair running backward from interorbital space; a pair from upper posterior border of eye converging toward front of dorsal, and a broader band from eye downward and backward across cheek; soft dorsal, anal, and caudal uniform blackish, or the caudal with an ill-defined lighter edge; pectorals translucent; ventrals blackish. Abundant at Panama, where it is known as *Berrugate*.

Lobotes auctorum, STEINDACHNER, Ichth. Beitr., IV, 6, 1875; not of GÜNTHER.
Lobotes surinamensis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Bull. U. S. Fish Comm., II, 1882, 110; GILBERT, l. c., 112; JORDAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1885, 378; not *L. surinamensis* of BLOCH.
Lobotes pacificus, GILBERT, Fishes of Panama, 1898 MS., Panama. (Type, No. 5883, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Gilbert.)

Page 1238. After *Priacanthus cruentatus* add the following:

1625(a). PRIACANTHUS CAROLINUS, Lesson.

This species is very close to *Priacanthus cruentatus*, distinguished by the larger spine on preopercle, which reaches the edges of the opercle and is 2½ in eye; that of *P. cruentatus* not reaching opercle and measuring 4 in eye, its edge less rough. Body a little deeper than that of *P. cruentatus*; depth of the latter 3 in the length. In *P. carolinus* the depth is 2⅔ in the length; caudal truncate. In color and general appearance the 2 species are similar. The distinctness of this species from *P. cruentatus* is very doubtful. Abundant at Clarion Island, where it was taken by Mr. R. C. McGregor. (*carolinus*, from Caroline Islands.)

Priacanthus carolinus, LESSON, Voyage Coquille, Poiss., 204, 1826, Caroline Islands.
Priacanthus schlegeli, HILGENDORF, Sitzgber. Ges. Naturf. 1879, 79, Japan.

Page 1262. In the first line of the description of *Neomænis vivanus* read: Head 2⅗ to 2¾; depth 2½ to 3. D. X, 14; A. III, 8 or 9; eye 4¼ in head; scales (7) 8–72–17, 50 pores.

Page 1264. After *Neomænis vivanus* add:

1639(a). NEOMÆNIS HASTINGSI, Bean.

(Bermuda Silk Snapper.)

Head 3; depth 3; least depth of caudal peduncle 9 in length of type to caudal base. D. X, 14; A. III, 8; V. I, 5; P. 16; scales 8 or 9–65–17. Maxillary reaching scarcely past front of eye, 3 in head. Vomerine teeth in an arrow-shaped patch, with a backward extension which is fully ⅓ as long as the eye; canines in upper jaw very feeble; 2 or 3 posterior teeth of mandible are weak canines; 7 rows of scales on cheeks, 9 rows on gill cover. Least interorbital width equal to eye, which is 1⅓ in snout and 4 in head. Gill rakers 7 + 9, the one in the angle conspicuously longest, about 2 in eye. First dorsal spine 7 in head; fifth and longest spine about 3 in head; last dorsal spine equal to eye in length; longest ray of soft dorsal equal to maxillary, or 3 in head; first anal spine 8, the second and third about 4 in head, the second slightly longer than third; anal base nearly 2⅓ in head; third and longest anal ray about equal to anal base; pectoral extending to vent; ventral not reaching vent by a space ½ as long as the eye. Colors in life, ground color vermilion, the upper parts overlaid with coppery brown, lower parts vermilion; 4 or 5 narrow golden stripes below lateral line; caudal dark brown with a narrow black margin; anal dusky, the spines and the membranes of last 2 rays pale; a narrow black blotch at pectoral base; ventral pale, somewhat mingled with dusky; membranes of spinous and soft dorsal uniformly dark; snout copper color; eye lemon yellow; pupil blue black; many scales, especially on front of body, with a minute brown dot at base; brownish spots on scales forming many oblique streaks above lateral line. Some living examples show a faint dark lateral blotch much like that of *N. synagris*, and similarly placed. In spirits the body is pink with the upper parts brownish; the dusky color remains on the anal and the black blotch at base of pectoral; black margin of caudal becoming merged with the general dark color of the fin. (Bean.) Most closely related to *N. vivanus*. Length of type 11¼ inches. Bermuda, where numerous specimens were obtained in 1897. (Named for General Russell Hastings of Soncy, Bermuda.)

Neomænis hastingsi, BEAN, Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., x, Article III, 45, 1898, Bermuda.

Page 1290. Under *g* read: Anal fin short, its rays III, 7 to III, 13.

Page 1413. In first line of description of *Cynoscion phoxocephalus* for "A. III, 10" read "A. II, 10."

Page 1416. In last line of description of *Sagenichthys ancylodon* for "companion" read "comparison."

Page 1605. Instead of *Chlorichthys* read:

640. THALASSOMA, Swainson.

Thalassoma, SWAINSON, Nat. Hist. Class. Fishes, II, 224, 1839 (*purpureus*).
Julis, GÜNTHER, Cat., IV, 179, 1862; not of CUVIER & VALENCIENNES.

The species of *Thalassoma* (*pavo, unimaculatus, bifasciatus*) examined have 3 anal spines, as is the case with the American species referred to *Chlorichthys*. The first spine, small and hidden in the skin, is easily overlooked. There is therefore no distinction between *Thalassoma* and *Chlorichthys*, and all the American species must be referred to the former genus.

The species will stand as follows:

2014. THALASSOMA LUCASANUM (Gill).
2015. THALASSOMA SOCORROENSE, Gilbert.
2016. THALASSOMA NITIDUM (Günther).
2017. THALASSOMA NITIDISSIMUM (Goode).
2018. THALASSOMA STEINDACHNERI (Jordan).
2019. THALASSOMA BIFASCIATUM (Bloch).
2020. THALASSOMA GRAMMATICUM, Gilbert.
2021. THALASSOMA VIRENS, Gilbert.

Page 1670. In *Pomacanthus* (*P. paru*, species examined by Mr. E. C. Starks) and *Chætodon* the air bladder is wholly contained in the body cavity, while in *Holacanthus* and *Angelichthys* (*A. ciliaris* species examined) it is posteriorly separated from the body cavity. The 2 latter genera constitute the subfamily *Holacanthinæ*, distinct alike from *Chætodontinæ* and *Pomacanthinæ*.

Page 1717. *Ceratacanthus*, including *Osbeckia*, should stand as a valid genus distinguished from *Alutera* by the convex or lanceolate caudal. The species will then stand as follows:

2135. **CERATACANTHUS SCHŒPFII** (Walbaum).
2136. **CERATACANTHUS PUNCTATUS** (Agassiz).
2137. **CERATACANTHUS SCRIPTUS** (Osbeck).
2138. **ALUTERA MONOCEROS** (Osbeck).

Page 1741, line 17, read: Swainson takes "*κάνθα*" to mean spine, not "*ἄκανθα*," which is the correct word for spine. There is no classical warrant for *Cantherines* and *Canthigaster*, unless derived from *κάνθος*, the ass.

Page 1776. In sixth line from bottom read "increased" for "self."

Page 1786. Note on *Sebastodes rufus*:

This species is ovate in form, like *S. oralis*, from which it differs in color and form of mouth and head. Its depth is 2⅔ in length, not 3¼, as stated (through misprint) by Dr. Eigenmann. A fine specimen before us was taken by Dr. Gilbert off San Diego.

Page 1790. The type number of *Sebastodes hopkinsi* is 2282, not 2286.

Page 1795. The subgenus *Zalopyr* does not include *Sebastodes atrorubens* nor *S. atrovirens*. These 2 species belong in the subgenus *Rosicola*.

Page 1799. In first line under *Sebastodes crameri* for "P. $19\frac{9}{10}$" read "P. 19."

Page 1805. After line 4 add: (*intro*, within; *niger*, black.)

Page 1815. The type of *Sebastodes zacentrus* came from *Albatross* Station 2946, not 2996.

Page 1829. After line 2 insert Subgenus *Sebastosomus*.

Page 1831. Specimens of *Sebastodes taczanowskii* were obtained in 1896 by the *Albatross* at the Kuril Islands, and this species should therefore go in the regular text.

Page 1832. After line 15 insert Subgenus *Sebastomus*.

Page 1833. Before *Sebastodes matsubaræ* (Hilgendorf) insert Subgenus *Zalopyr*.

Page 1833. In fifth line from bottom insert Subgenus *Pteropodus* after "*nebulosus*."

Page 1836. In key at bottom of page, to *a* add: mouth plumbeous within. To *aa* add: mouth black within.

Page 1837, line 2, for "Cardonniera" read "Cardouniera." For "Scorfanudi Funal" read "Scorfana di Funal."

Page 1840. Above "*a*. Breast scaly," insert Parascorpæna (*παρά*, near; to *Scorpæna*). Before 2236. *Scorpæna agassizii*, Goode & Bean, insert Subgenus *Parascorpæna*, Bleeker.

Page 1850. In last line of synonymy of *Scorpæna mystes* for 1501 read 1601.

Page 1854. After *Scorpæna inermis* add:

2247(a). SCORPÆNA NEMATOPHTHALMUS (Günther).

Head 3 in total length; depth 3½; eye 4 in head; snout rather less than 4. D. XII, 10; A. III, 5; scales 40 or 41. Dorsal outline much arched at greatest depth of body. Eye placed high, entering upper outline of head. Intermaxillaries styliform, armed, like the dentaries, with a rather narrow band of villiform teeth; band of vomerine teeth angularly bent, produced forward at the angle; maxillaries styliform at superior extremity, moderately dilated at the lower. Head scaled to posterior angle of orbit above and to the preorbital and angle of mouth laterally. Spines on head very prominent and acute in the young, more obtuse in older examples; 2 turbinal spines; on each side of the occiput a series of 5 spines between orbit and nape; 2 between eye and scapula; preorbital armed with 2 strong, recurved spines at the inferior margin; 3 spines on interorbital ridge; preopercular margin rounded, with 4 spines, the uppermost and strongest opposite end of interorbital ridge; opercle with 2 flat spines; a pair of spines at throat. The only skinny appendage is a long, slender, tapering filament above posterior angle of orbit. Origin of dorsal immediately behind vertical from suprascapula, its distance from occiput equaling length of first spine, which is about ½ length of second; third and fourth spines longest, 2⅔ in head; the following spines gradually decreasing to the eleventh, which equals the first; twelfth spine much longer, apparently belonging to the soft portion, which is supported by it; margin of soft portion rounded, very little higher than the spinous, posteriorly fixed to the back of the tail by a membrane; caudal subtruncated; origin of anal somewhat behind that of soft dorsal, its second spine strong, rather longer than the third dorsal, and with a longitudinal groove; pectoral reaching anal; ventral reaching vent. Scales of moderate size, rather irregularly arranged. Color probably uniform red. Supposed to be from the West Indies. (Günther.) Only the type known. (*νῆμα*, thread. *ὀφαλμός*, eye.)

Sebastes nematophthalmus, GÜNTHER, Cat., III, 99, 1860, West Indies; the exact locality unknown. (Coll. Sir R. Schomburgk.)

Page 1862. *Anoplopoma fimbria* is occasionally taken off Santa Catalina in deep water. A specimen was seen by us at Redondo Beach.

Page 1866, line 7 from bottom, read "always," not "usually."

Page 1867. In the key, *b* should read as follows:

b. Fourth line of pores forking in advance of base of ventrals, the lower branch running to base of ventral fin, the upper to middle of ventral. OCTOGRAMMUS, 2259.

In the footnote for "Keinosuke Otaki" read "Keinosko Otaki."

Page 1879, line 27, for "jointed" read "joined." Line 37, after "hypercoracoid" add "and hypocoracoid."

Page 1880. In the key read:

m. Lateral line armed with a series of bony plates; preopercular antler-like processes usually numerous.

Page 1881. The key should be modified to read:

q. Interorbital space deeply concave or grooved. Head with cirri (in *lateralis*), or without (in *asperulus*). ARTEDIUS, 712.

A better distinction between *Artedius* and *Axyrias* is found in the presence of patches of ctenoid scales on the head in the latter.

Page 1884. In line 19, for *Hexagrammidæ* read *Zaniolepidinæ.*

Page 1898. The type number of *Icelinus strabo* is 5045, not 5451.

Page 1902. *Artedius asperulus* is better separated from *A. lateralis* by the coalescence of the bands of scales behind the dorsal and their continuance upon the caudal peduncle. In the description of the genus *Artedius* the bands of scales are said not to meet behind the dorsal. This applies to *A. lateralis* only.

Page 1902. To the description of *Artedius* add: No patches of ctenoid scales on the head.

Page 1903. To the description of *Artedius asperulus* add: Head without cirri.

Page 1906. The type of *Artediellus atlanticus* is No. 448 L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus.

Page 1940. In the key, under *a*, add: Preopercular spine with 3 hooks above. Under *aa*, add: Preopercular spine with 6 or 7 hooks above.

Page 1958. *Cottus aleuticus* extends southward in the Coast Range to Monterey.

Page 1964. In key under *h* for "anal" read "axil."

Page 2000. After *Porocottus tentaculatus* add:

2371(a). POROCOTTTUS BRADFORDI, Rutter, new species.

Head 3; depth 3¾ to 4¼; eye 4. D. IX, 15* or 16; A. 11 to 13; P. 13 or 14; B. 6. Head broad, somewhat depressed; bones of head cavernous; lower jaw included, maxillary to below middle or hinder edge of pupil, 2¼ in head; teeth in jaws and in a narrow crescent on vomer; eye equal to snout; nasal spines blunt, covered by the skin; no ocular, opercular, nor suprascapular spines; preopercular spines 3, upper slender, curved inward, lower straight, pointing downward, middle 1 short and blunt, a mere tubercle; a very slight tubercle represents the fourth spine belonging to the genus; no slit behind last gill; 3 pairs of cirri on top of head, 1 above eye, multifid, another at occiput, single or bifid, the other between them, trifid to multifid; a minute barbel on tip of maxillary; whole top and side of head, lower jaw, and edge of preopercle thickly covered with pores; a double series of pores, 34 to 36 each, along lateral line with many accessory pores, these arranged in groups of 1 to 5 between the pairs of the

---

*	D.				A.		
Fin rays	IX, 15	IX, 16	IX, 17	VIII, 17	11	12	13
Number specimens	11	12	1	1	1	22	2

lateral line; nostrils with short tubes; dorsals united at base, the spines with short filaments, middle spines 3 in head, middle rays of soft dorsal 2¼ in head; caudal and ventrals 1⅗ in head, ventrals usually reaching vent or anal, but sometimes falling short of each; pectoral 1¼ in head, reaching to or beyond anal. Color dusky, below colorless, a pale bar across occiput (often absent), another between dorsals, 2 across body under soft dorsal and another behind soft dorsal; sometimes the pale color predominates and the dusky portion is left as 4 bars; sometimes plain dusky without cross bars; spinous dorsal dusky with 3 or 4 colorless spaces on the web; other fins barred with series of dusky blotches, ventrals sometimes colorless; 5 to 8 oval white spots behind pectoral, sometimes obscure; males with inner ray or rays of ventral tuberculate or serrate. This species differs from *Porocottus sellaris* in the presence of cirri on top of head; it has more numerous fin rays and more cirri on head than *Porocottus quadrifilis*. This species is the most common fish in the rock pools at Karluk, where many specimens were taken. These are in the U. S. National Museum, in the collection of the U. S. Fish Commission, and in that of Leland Stanford Junior University. (Named for Mr. William B. Bradford, secretary of the Alaska Packers' Association, from whom the collector received many favors.)

Page 2015. Before *Oxycottus* insert the following:

745(a). SIGMISTES, Rutter, new genus.

Sigmistes, Rutter, MS., new genus (*caulias*).

This genus differs from *Oxycottus*, to which it is most closely related, in the deep compressed body, strongly arched lateral line, long dorsal fin, and large mouth. Body deep and compressed; skin smooth; lateral line complete, strongly arched anteriorly; gill membranes united, free from isthmus; no slit behind last gill; preopercular spine simple, short, strongly curved upward, anal papilla large; vent immediately behind ventral fins, about ⅗ of distance from gill membrane to anal; ventral rays I, 3. (*σίγμα*, the letter S, from the form of the lateral line.)

2382(a). SIGMISTES CAULIAS, Rutter, new species.

Head 3⅘; depth 3½. D. IX, 20 (IX, 21 in 1 specimen); A. 15 (14 in each of 2 specimens); P. 13. Back elevated, body compressed; eyes lateral, 4⅓ in head; snout 3½; cleft of mouth lateral; maxillary 2 in head, reaching to below pupil (only a little past front of eye in 1 specimen). Teeth coarse, cardiform, the inner row of upper jaw enlarged, almost canine-like; a similar pair in inner series of mandible, near symphysis; a small patch on vomer, and 1 on front of palatines; preopercular spine small, sharp, appressed, strongly curved upward, the preopercular margin without spines or tubercules below it; nostrils in short tubes, 1 pair directly behind nasal spines, 1 pair lateral, directly in front of eyes; nasal spines strong, sharp; a pair of tufted cirri above eyes, a pair simple or branched at occiput, and a pair of simple ones halfway between these; a filament on nasal spine, a series of 3 or 4 short ones on margin of preopercle and 1 at opercular angle; a series of pores around under side of jaw and along edge of preopercle, 2 concentric series under eye and across cheek, and others scattered on head behind eyes; skin smooth, lateral line strongly arched. Dorsal fins connected at base, third spine longest, 2¼ in head, margin of fin even from third to sixth spines, origin of spinous dorsal over upper edge of gill opening; soft dorsal higher, longest rays 2 in head, base of soft dorsal ⅜ length; tips of anal rays all free, longest 2⅓ in head; origin of anal under third ray of soft dorsal; longest pectoral ray a little longer than head; caudal truncate, 1⅓ in head; ventral about reaching anal, about same length as anal papilla; tail slender, least depth slightly less than eye, length from anal 1⅜ in head, its length from dorsal about equal to its depth. Color in life, pale pinkish; spinous dorsal dusky, nearly black along margin; soft dorsal plain or with dusky cross bars; anal with about 7 dusky cross bars, extending downward and forward almost at right angles to the rays; 3 or 4 pale blotches surrounded by a black ring along base of dorsal, 1 between dorsals, 1 at end of soft dorsal, and others at base of soft dorsal (some or all sometimes absent); a curved dark line from snout through eye to preopercular spine. Six specimens, 1 each 2, 2½, and 3 inches long, and 3 1¼ inches long. From the rock pools at Karluk, on the Island of Kadiak. Coll. Cloudsley Rutter. The type is in Leland Stanford Junior University Museum. Cotypes are in the U. S. Fish Commission and U. S. National Museum. (*καύλος*, stem, from the many dorsal rays.)

Page 2015. In third line under *Oxycottus acuticeps* instead of "region" read "reaching."

Oxycottus is much nearer *Blennicottus* than *Oligocottus*, and perhaps is best placed as a subgenus of *Blennicottus*. There is no slit behind the last gill in any of the species. In the subgenus *Oxycottus* should be placed:

2883. **BLENNICOTTUS ACUTICEPS** (Gilbert).

2884. **BLENNICOTTUS EMBRYUM** (Jordan & Gilbert).

Page 2042. In line 9 for *Phalangistes* substitute *Brachyopsis*.

Page 2051. In first line of footnote, for "Dr. Gilbert" read "Scofield & Seale."

Page 2071. In line 14 of the description of *Averruncus sterletus* read "upward," not "downward."

Page 2108. The synonymy on this page and the last synonym on page 2107 all belong with the footnote.

Page 2113. The type number of *Neoliparis greeni* is 3019, not 3010.

Page 2128. Before *Bathyphasma* insert the following:

785(a). CRYSTALLICHTHYS, Jordan & Gilbert, new genus.

Crystallichthys, JORDAN & GILBERT, new genus (*mirabilis*).

Closely allied to *Liparis*, but with nostril single. A single dorsal fin; a well-developed sucking disk; wide bands of teeth, many of which are trilobate near tip; an inferior mouth, much overhung by the produced conical snout; a single nostril, corresponding to the anterior nostril of other Liparids, the posterior opening being wholly wanting. The typical species, *C. mirabilis*, differs from all known species of *Liparis* except *L. cyclostigma* in its large size, compressed form, and translucent gelatinous texture. (*κρυστάλλος*, crystal; *ἰχθύς*, fish.)

2458(a). CRYSTALLICHTHYS MIRABILIS, Jordan & Gilbert, new species.

Head 4 in length; depth 2½; snout 2⅐ in head; eye 3½ in snout; width of mouth ½ length of head; length of gill slit ⅓ snout, equaling distance from front of eye to front of nostril tube; P. 33. Head and body compressed, especially along upper profile, which descends in a gentle, nearly even curve to tip of snout; lower profile less curved, nearly straight and horizontal on anterior third of body; snout conical, tapering to a sharp tip, its lower profile nearly horizontal, protruding beyond the mouth for a distance (measured axially) equaling ⅗ its length; mandibular symphysis vertically below nostril tube; upper jaw strongly arched anteriorly, the mandible much shorter, nearly transverse in position. When the mouth is closed, there is exposed the entire width of the thick upper lip and the anterior portion of the band of fringes which precedes the premaxillary teeth. Teeth slender, shorter than in *Liparis cyclostigma*, arranged in about 25 oblique series in the ½ of each jaw; the posterior longer teeth more or less distinctly 3-lobed in both jaws, the anterior teeth shorter, simple. A deep cleft on lower side of snout running from its tip to front of premaxillaries, deepening backward, opening into the deep groove above premaxillaries; from base of cleft arises a high free fold, the sharp edge of which nearly reaches the margins of the cleft; a series of 3 large pores along each side of this cleft, with 3 more equally spaced on each side and parallel with front of mouth; belonging to this series but distant from them and much smaller, is another on middle of cheek below eye, and 1 halfway between eye and middle of gill slit; a pore behind eye, and a series of 4 on each side of nape complete the pores of the head; no pore in the position of the posterior nasal opening; a second series of 6 on each side of mandible and preopercle; no other pores on head. Nostril single, in a distinct wide tube, as long as the diameter of pupil; distance from eye to angle of mouth 3⅙ in head; vertical from angle of mouth, passing through front of orbit. Gill cleft narrow, reaching base of first pectoral ray, its length 4⅗ in head. Lateral line rising in an abrupt curve from upper end of gill opening, decurved again behind pectorals, to reach middle of sides, on the posterior half of which it becomes obsolete; anteriorly the lateral line is accompanied above by a second series of pores which is not curved, but runs straight forward from just above the summit of the curve. Dorsal and anal fins enveloped anteriorly in thick gelatinous tissue, so that their points of origin and number of fin rays can not be determined, the fins high, the longest anal ray equaling length of snout and eye; 32 dorsal and 33 anal rays can be distinguished in the posterior transparent portions of the fins, the total number of rays being greater; last anal ray joining outer caudal ray at middle of length of the latter; dorsal joined narrowly to base of caudal at end of basal seventh of outer caudal ray; longest caudal ray $2\frac{1}{2}$ in head; lower 7 pectoral rays thickened, forming a lobe, the distal third of each ray free from the membrane; longest pectoral ray $1\frac{1}{4}$ in head; disk of moderate size, anteriorly placed, its posterior margin under the gill slit, its length $\frac{1}{3}$ that of head. Color translucent, apparently light grayish or purplish in life, the dorsal region, including dorsal fin, marked with many large round spots, probably reddish in life, each spot surrounded with a faint darker ring. A large species, soft and gelatinous in texture, the color translucent grayish or purplish, marked on back with many large light circles which were probably reddish in life. Type, a specimen 330 mm. long, from *Albatross* Station 3643, off Provostmaya, Kamchatka, at a depth of 100 fathoms. Bering Sea; 1 specimen from Kamchatka, a smaller one dredged off St. Paul Island, Pribilof group. (*mirabilis*, wonderful.)

Crystallichthys mirabilis, JORDAN & GILBERT, Rept. Fur Seal Invest., MS., 1898, Provostmaya, Kamchatka. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

Page 2129. *Allurus* is preoccupied by *Allurus*, Forster, 1862, a genus of *Hymenoptera;* also by *Allurus*, Eisen, 1874, a genus of worms. We substitute for our use of it the name *Allinectes*.

Allinectes, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*ectenes*).

Page 2131, line 7, for "*Alldurus*" read "*Allurus*." In lines 4 and 7, for "ἀλλός" read "ἄλλος."

Page 2137. After *Careproctus ectenes* add:

787(a). PROGNURUS, Jordan & Evermann, new genus.

Prognurus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*cypselurus*).

This genus is distinguished from *Careproctus* by the very elongate caudal which is forked at the tip. (*πρόγνη*, a swallow or martin; *οὐρά*, tail.)

2469(a). PROGNURUS CYPSELURUS, Jordan & Gilbert, new species.

Head $4\frac{3}{8}$ in length; depth $4\frac{9}{10}$; cleft of mouth $1\frac{3}{4}$ in head, $\frac{5}{7}$ distance from symphysis of lower jaw to angle of mouth; total interorbital width $2\frac{1}{3}$ in head; eye large, equaling length of snout, $3\frac{3}{4}$ in head; gill opening entirely above base of pectoral, not reaching base of upper ray, its length 3 in head; opercular lobe broadly rounded. Snout blunt, broadly rounded, the mouth horizontal along its lower margin, scarcely overlapped by it; upper lip wide. Teeth acute, without cusps, in about 27 oblique rows in 1 side of each jaw; maxillary reaching the vertical from posterior edge of the pupil; nostril opening in a wide, low tube. Front margin of ventral disk very slightly behind angle of mouth, its diameter $\frac{3}{5}$ that of eye, about $\frac{1}{7}$ length of head. Pectorals broadly rounded, regularly shortened below, not deeply notched, the lower 7 rays thickened and exserted; the longest free ray about $\frac{1}{2}$ length of head; upper portion of fin with 26 rays, the tips only protruding, the longest equaling length of head; dorsal beginning shortly behind vertical from gill slit, its distance from tip of snout $3\frac{1}{3}$ in length; dorsal with about 58 rays; caudal very long and narrow, only its basal third connate with last

rays of dorsal and anal. Unlike all other Liparids, the caudal is forked at tip, the terminal notch involving about ¼ of fin. Translucent dusky, darker around snout, gill openings, and on the fins, the vertical fins largely jet-black; mouth and gill cavity dusky, not black. This species is most nearly related to *Careproctus melanurus*, from which it differs in darker coloration and shorter gill slit. From all known species of *Careproctus* it differs in the very elongate caudal fin which is forked at the tip. Bering Sea and North Pacific. The type, a single specimen, 21 cm. long, dredged at *Albatross* Station 3644, off Bogoslof Island, at a depth of 664 fathoms. A second specimen was obtained by the *Albatross* in 1889, at Station 3074, off the coast of Washington, in 877 fathoms, but it was too seriously mutilated to admit of description. (*κυψελός*, a swift; *οὐρά*, tail.)

Page 2175. The genus *Chelidonichthys* should be compared with *Trigla* rather than with *Prionotus*.

Chelidonichthys pictipinnis is probably not American, and should be omitted or, at most, admitted only in a footnote.

The genus *Chelidonichthys* differs from *Trigla* in the absence of lateral plates.

Page 2183. To the synonymy of *Cephalacanthus* add:

Cephalacandia, RAFINESQUE, Anal. de la Nature 1815, 85; substitute for *Cephalacanthus*.

Page 2196, line 5, for "Pañeca" read "Puñeca."

Page 2207. *Sicya* being preoccupied in *Lepidoptera* we substitute for our use of it the name *Sicyosus*.

Sicyosus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subgenus (*gymnogaster*).

Page 2207. Add the following species:

2581(a). SICYDIUM PUNCTATUM, Perugia.

D. VI–I, 11; A. I, 10; scales 56. Head 5¼ in total length without caudal, its width equaling its height or ¾ that of body under first dorsal. Scales of body larger than those of head or nape; maxillary reaching posterior border of eye. Eye 4 in head, or 1¼ in interorbital space. Snout 4; pectoral equaling head in length; spines of first dorsal somewhat elongated, the longest (third) twice height of body; second dorsal as high as body and like the anal. Teeth of upper jaw fine, very slender, and ending behind in an obtuse angle; lower jaw with conic robust teeth and minute horizontal ones. Color grayish, the ventral gall color (giallognolo); under part of head with numerous small black spots; scales strongly ciliated and each with a brown spot in the center; dorsals brown; anal transparent, with a narrow black line; ventral disk yellowish. Length 8 cm. This species is not *S. plumieri* of Cuvier & Valenciennes, nor is it *S. antillarum*, Ogilvie-Grant, because of the difference in the number of scales, the different proportions and a different coloration. The type was collected by Captain Guiseppe Capurro at St. Pierre, Martinique. (Perugia.)

Sicydium punctatum, PERUGIA, Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Genova, ser. 2, vol. XVI, 1896, 18, Martinique. (Coll. Capt. Guiseppe Capurro.)

Page 2226. *Gobius zebra* has 26 scales. Many fine specimens of this species, 3 to 4 inches long, from Clarion Island, are in the museum of Stanford University.

Page 2227. The type locality of *Gobius bosci* is Martinique.

Page 2230, second line, read "ÉMÉRAUDE" for "EMERANDE."

Page 2241. Insert the following synonymy after No. 2572:

Gobius lucretiæ, EIGENMANN & EIGENMANN, Proc. Cal. Ac. Sci., ser. 2, vol. I, Jan. 25, 1888, 57, Pearl Island, Gulf of Panama.

Page 2263. To the synonymy of *Gobioides* add:

Plecopodus, RAFINESQUE, Anal. de la Nature 1815, 87; substitute for *Gobioides*.

Page 2269. Omit the last reference but one.

Page 2314. To the synonymy of *Batrachoides* add:

Batrictius, RAFINESQUE, Anal. de la Nature 1815, 82; substitute for *Batrachoides*.

Page 2350. After *Enneanectes carminalis* insert:

868(a). DIALOMMUS, Gilbert.

Dialommus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 452 (*fuscus*).

Teeth conic, strong, in a narrow band in the front of both jaws, this narrowing to a single series laterally; outer teeth enlarged in both jaws. Teeth on vomer in a single series; palatines smooth. A single slender tentacle above orbits, and 1 on each side of nape. Body with moderate cycloid scales; lateral line high in front, declining behind pectoral fins, not strongly developed, evident on a few scales near head, the remainder of its course traceable by occasional pores on bases of scales or by their notched margins. Dorsal beginning on the nape, its anterior ⅘ composed of slender flexible spines, the remainder of soft rays, unbranched; anal without spines; caudal distinct, rounded; ventrals well developed, I, 3. Eyes as in *Anableps*, the cornea divided by an oblique pigmented band into an anterior lower and a posterior upper half. One species known. (*διά γύω*, to loose one from another, to part asunder; *ὄμμα*, eye.)

2687(a). DIALOMMUS FUSCUS, Gilbert.

Head 5 in length; depth 6 to 7. D. XXV, 13 or 14; A. I, 28; lateral line, 52. Elongate, slender, scarcely tapering. Head short, transversely evenly rounded, with very short, blunt, decurved snout; width of head greater than its depth, and more than ¾ its length. Mouth horizontal at lower outline of snout, the maxillary nearly reaching vertical from posterior margin of orbit, 2⅔ in head. Teeth strong, conical, the outer series enlarged in both jaws, a narrow band of villiform teeth behind the outer series; vomer with a single series; palatines toothless. Eyes large, round, closely approximated, their diameter greater than length of snout, twice the width of interorbital space, 3⅓ in head. Gill membranes very widely joined, free from isthmus. No hook on inner edge of shoulder girdle. Dorsal fin beginning on the nape, over front of opercle, its spines slender and flexible, much lower than soft rays; height of anterior and middle spines about equal, ⅓ length of head; the posterior spines shortened, about ½ that length; height of soft rays ½ head; first anal ray short and spinous, the succeeding rays articulated, but not branched (like those of dorsal). Interradial membranes of anal fin very deeply incised; caudal fin wholly free, rounded, its length nearly equaling that of head; pectorals slightly shorter than head, posteriorly pointed, the longest rays below the middle of fin; ventrals comparatively broad, inserted but little in front of pectorals, their bases separated by a space equal to ½ diameter of orbit. Color in spirits, brownish above and on sides, becoming blackish on head; under side of head, belly, and a line along each side of anal fin light; back with traces of about 10 black cross bars, which invade base of dorsal fin and extend onto middle of sides; in 1 specimen the scales of the interspaces are marked each with a light spot (probably blue in life); fins all dusky, the caudal variegated with lighter in fine pattern; ventrals light at base. Two specimens from the Galapagos Islands—1 from Duncan Island, 72 mm. long, the other from Albemarle Island, 75 mm. long.

Dialommus fuscus, GILBERT, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1890, 452, Galapagos Islands. (Coll. *Albatross*.)

Page 2352. *Gibbonsia evides* intergrades with *Gibbonsia elegans* and must apparently be regarded as a subspecies of the latter.

Page 2356. Under *Malacoctenus ocellatus* for "A. II, 8" read "A. II, 18."

Page 2413. Genus 904 should read *Ulvicola*, Gilbert, not "Gilbert & Starks."

Page 2421. *Anoplarchus alectrolophus* is the type of a new genus:

908(a). ALECTRIAS, Jordan & Evermann.

Alectrias, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*alectrolophus*).

This genus is distinguished from *Anoplarchus* by having the gill membranes free from the isthmus, as in *Cebedichthys*. (*ἀλέκτωρ*, a cock; from the crest.)

Page 2422, under *Anoplarchus alectrolophus:* The 2 specimens obtained in Monterey Bay by Arthur W. Greeley were erroneously referred to this species. They are the young of *Cebedichthys*.

Page 2470. To synonymy of *Lycenchelys* add:

Lycodophis, VAILLANT, Exp. Sci. Trav. et Talisman, 311, 1888 (*albus*).

Page 2472. *Furcella* is preoccupied by *Furcella*, Lamarck, 1801, a genus of Mollusca. We substitute for our use of it the name *Furcimanus*.

Furcimanus, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*diapterus*).

Page 2473. In lines 33, 36, and 37 read "in 282 to 376 fathoms" instead of the depths given.

Page 2475. In lines 26 and 28, for "coast of Alaska" read "coast of California."

Page 2480. The locality for *Melanostigma pammelas* is coast of California, not Alaska.

Page 2567. In first line of footnote read "fin," not "spine."

Page 2601, line 20, for "*Trachyterus*" read "*Trachypterus*."

Page 494. The large "Silver Trout" of Lake Tahoe, a specimen of which is described on page 494, should probably be separated subspecific-ally from its parent form, *Salmo clarkii henshawi*. It may be described as follows:

780(d). SALMO CLARKII TAHOENSIS, Jordan & Evermann, new subspecies.

(SILVER TROUT OF LAKE TAHOE.)

Head $4\frac{1}{15}$; depth $3\frac{1}{3}$; eye $7\frac{2}{3}$ in head. D. 9; A. 12; Br. 10; scales 33-205-40; 140 pores. Pectoral $1\frac{2}{3}$ in head; maxillary $1\frac{2}{3}$. Body very robust, compressed, unusually deep for a trout, the outline elliptical. Head large, rather more compressed than in typical *Salmo clarkii henshawi*; eye small, silvery. Vomerine teeth in 2 long series, those of the 2 series alternating in position; hyoid teeth distinct, in a rather long series; gill rakers short, thickish, 5 + 13. Mouth large, the maxillary extending well beyond the eye. Preopercle moderate, its lower posterior edge not evenly rounded, but with a slightly projecting, rounded lobe and a slight concavity above and below, this character not strongly marked; opercle evenly, but not strongly, rounded. Scales small, reduced above and below, those in or near lateral line largest. Fins moderate, the anal rather high, with 1 more ray than usual; caudal slightly lunate, almost truncate when spread open. Color dark green above, belly silvery; sides with a broad coppery shade covering cheeks and opercles; sides of lower jaw yellowish; fins olivaceous, a little reddish below; orange dashes between rami of lower jaw moderately conspicuous; back, from tip of snout to tail, closely covered with large, unequal black spots; spots on top of head and nape round; posteriorly the spots run together, forming variously shaped markings, usually vertically oblong; these may be regarded as formed of 3 or 4 spots placed in a series, or with 1 or 2 at the side of the other; the longest of the oblong markings not quite as long as eye; along side of head and body the spots are very sparse, those on head round, those behind vertically oblong; belly profusely covered with small black spots which are nearly round; still smaller round spots numerous on lower jaw; all the spots on caudal peduncle vertically oblong or curved; dorsal and caudal densely covered with oblong spots, smaller than those on the body; anal with rather numerous round spots; pectorals and ventrals with a few small spots, the first ray in each case with a series of faint small spots; adipose fin spotted. The above description from a specimen 2 feet 4 inches long and weighing $7\frac{1}{4}$ pounds. This form attains a weight of 10 to 30 pounds and spawns only in the depths of the lake. *Salmo clarkii henshawi* reaches a much smaller size, is much darker in color, and spawns in the streams. Thus far known only from the deep waters of Lake Tahoe. (*tahoensis*, from Lake Tahoe.)

Salmo clarkii tahoensis, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new subspecies, Lake Tahoe. (Coll. A. J. Bayley.)

Page 518. It is wholly uncertain where Valenciennes got the specimen which he called *Thymallus ontariensis*. It is probably the ordinary Grayling (*Thymallus thymallus*) of Europe, erroneously attributed to Milbert's New York collection. In any case, its identity with the Michigan Grayling is more than doubtful, as the rivers in which the latter occurs were then unexplored. The American Graylings would therefore stand as follows:

787. THYMALLUS SIGNIFER (Richardson).

(ARCTIC GRAYLING; POISSON BLEU.)

788. THYMALLUS TRICOLOR, Cope.

(MICHIGAN GRAYLING.)

788(a). THYMALLUS TRICOLOR MONTANUS (Milner).

(MONTANA GRAYLING.)

To the synonymy of the Montana Grayling add the following wholly unnecessary synonym:

Thymallus lewisi, HENSHALL, Forest and Stream, July 23, 1898, 70, headwaters Jefferson River, Red Rock Lake, Montana; after notes of Lewis & Clark.

Dr. J. C. Merrill, U. S. A., informs us that this Grayling is found also in Sun River at Fort Shaw, Montana.

Page 852. The species called *Holocentrus marianus*, Cuvier & Valenciennes, is the type of a distinct genus:

382 (a). FLAMMEO, Jordan & Evermann, new genus.

Flammeo, JORDAN & EVERMANN, new genus (*marianus*).

This genus is distinguished by the very large mouth and projecting chin. The lower jaw is considerably more than ½ the length of the head, and the chin projects beyond the upper jaw. In the species properly referable to *Holocentrus*, the lower jaw is slightly included and its length is less than ½ the head. The single known species of this genus is

1238. FLAMMEO MARIANUS (Cuvier & Valenciennes).

Page 858. In line 13 the interorbital space in *Upeneus* is said to be "concave;" this should, of course, read "convex."

Page 2013. *Oligocottus maculosus*, Girard, was evidently based on a specimen from the Farallones of the species called by us *Oligocottus borealis*, Jordan & Snyder. The name *maculosus* must therefore be transferred to the latter species. The species called by us *Oligocottus maculosus* must therefore be renamed and may stand as

2381. OLIGOCOTTUS SNYDERI, Greeley, new species.

Oligocottus snyderi, GREELEY, MS. 1898.

Page 2126, lines 13 and 14. The specimens from St. Paul Island and Petropaulski, referred by us to *Liparis cyclostigma*, Gilbert, belong to *Crystallichthys mirabilis*, Jordan & Gilbert, described on page 2865.

Page 2626. Before *Paralichthys æstuarius*, Gilbert & Scofield, insert:

2991(a). PARALICHTHYS MAGDALENÆ, Abbott, new species.

Head 3⅗; depth 2⅓. D. 80; A. 64; scales 120. Body oval-elliptical, the dorsal outline evenly bowed, the greatest depth in the middle of the body.

Ventral outline straighter anteriorly. Mouth large; mandible somewhat projecting, about 1¼ in head; maxillary large, extending considerably beyond orbit; snout (measuring from upper orbit) about 4 in head, ¾ length of eye; interorbital about 9½ in head; eye 6 in head. Teeth moderately strong, the anterior ones in the lower jaw somewhat larger than the others; gill rakers 7 + 17, slender, weakly serrate, the longest a trifle less than eye. Scales cycloid, on cheeks, opercles and maxillary; snout, interorbital, and mandible naked; accessory scales present, especially prominent among the small crowded scales in the region below the pectoral; arch of lateral line 3¼ in straight part; pores about 38 + 82. Ventral 3½ in head; pectoral 2; dorsal beginning above anterior rim of orbit; middle rays of anal and dorsal longest, 2½ in head, equaling width of caudal peduncle; caudal double lunate, the middle rays the longest; pectoral of blind side rounded, 2½ in head. Color dark reddish brown, closely peppered with darker dots; a series of indistinct white spots, 4 or 5 in number, following margins of the body, as in *P. californicus;* traces of darker mottling along sides of body. Length 17 inches.

This species, represented by a specimen from Magdelena Bay, Lower California, is closely related to *P. californicus*, resembling it in the large number and close arrangement of the gill rakers, but differing from it in having cycloid scales, a greater number of fin rays, somewhat narrower interorbital, and greater depth in proportion to the length.

***Paralichthys magdalenæ*, ABBOTT MS., new species, Magdalena Bay, Lower California. (Type, No. 10196, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Charles H. Gilbert.)**

Page 2627. Instead of *Paralichthys adspersus* (Steindachner), read :

2994. PARALICHTHYS SINALOÆ, Jordan & Abbott, new species.

The specimens described in the text (from Mazatlan and La Paz), under the name *Paralichthys adspersus*, belong to a distinct species, thus far known only from the west coast of Mexico and Central America and which may be called *Paralichthys sinaloæ*, one of the many specimens taken by the Hopkins Expedition at Mazatlan and La Paz being taken as type, and the following as cotypes: Nos. 11726, 11727, 11728, 11729, 11730, 11731, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus., all from Mazatlan. *Paralichthys adspersus* is known only from the coast of Peru, the specimens before us being from Callao. (Coll. Admiral L. A. Beardslee.)

***Paralichthys sinaloæ* is distinguished from *P. adspersus* by its cycloid scales and broader interorbital space. The gill rakers in *P. adspersus* are close-set, rather long and slender, about ¾ to ⅞ of eye, and with rather slender spinules on the inner margin. In *P. sinaloæ* they are set farther apart on the limb of the gill arch, are shorter and thicker—about 2 in eye—and have the inner edge armed with coarser teeth. All specimens of *P. sinaloæ* have each 14 or 13 gill rakers on the lower limb of the arch, while in 4 examples of *P. adspersus*, from Callao, there are 16 or 17 gill rakers on the lower limb (19 in 1 specimen), and 7 or 6 above (5 in 1 specimen), showing that while there may be variation in the number yet it is confined within limits which do not intergrade and the average number**

in the 2 species is quite different. In the single known specimen of *P. woolmani* the number of gill rakers given is 5 + 11, which makes it probable that the present species is not the same. The more striking difference between *P. adspersus* and *P. sinaloæ* lies in the scales, which in the latter are cycloid, while in the true *P. adspersus* they are strongly toothed as stated by Steindachner. The specimens from Callao referred by us in the text to *adspersus* belong to that species, but they are not original types of *adspersus*, belonging to the later collections of Agassiz and Steindachner.

Paralichthys sinaloæ, JORDAN & ABBOTT MS., new species, Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico. (Type, No. 2930, L. S. Jr. Univ. Mus. Coll. Hopkins Exped. to Mazatlan.)

Page 686. After *Platypœcilus maculatus* add:

1009(a). PLATYPŒCILUS QUITZEOENSIS, B. A. Bean.

Head 3½; depth 2⅖; eye 3¼ in head; snout 4; interorbital width 2⅜. D. 13; A. 13; scales 30, 10. Body compressed, back elevated, head small and depressed, flat on top; snout short. Mouth small, cleft oblique, the lower jaw heavy, projecting; teeth conic, those in upper jaw in an irregular series, those below very small, apparently irregularly arranged and close-set. Origin of dorsal fin in advance of that of anal, midway between tip of upper jaw and end of caudal rays, the first ray of anal being under sixth dorsal ray. Color in alcohol light brown, with traces of darker on back; interorbital space and edge of scales dark brown; 3 dark bars on posterior part of body, the first extending from median line to origin of anal, the second from median line to end of anal base, the third midway between end of anal and origin of caudal; 2 dark spots on end of caudal peduncle; fins all pale. Lake Quitzeo, Michoacan, Mexico. Only the type known.

Platypœcilus quitzeoensis, B. A. BEAN, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1898, 540, with text figure, Lake Quitzeo, Michoacan, Mexico. (Type, No. 48209. Coll. E. W. Nelson.)

ARTIFICIAL KEY TO THE FAMILIES OF THE TRUE FISHES OR TELEOSTEI.

The following key is intended simply to facilitate the identification of species of the true fishes. No attempt is made to indicate the natural characters or relations of the families, and only those species of any group which are included in the present work are taken into consideration. Most of the ordinary fishes can be readily placed by its means, but it should not be trusted in the study of ichthyological rarities, or of fishes from the deep seas.

I.—VENTRAL FINS PRESENT, ABDOMINAL.

A. Back with an adipose fin behind the single rayed dorsal fin.
B. Adipose fin composed of a single spine with a thin membrane; body mailed....................XXXV, Loricariidæ, 155.
BB. Adipose fin without spine.
C. Head with 4 to 8 long barbels about the mouth and nostrils; body scaleless; a single spine in each pectoral and in dorsal fin......................XXXIV, Siluridæ, 115.
CC. Head without barbels as described above.
D. Sides of body without photophores or luminous glands; no barbel at throat.
E. Body scaleless; teeth very strong, some of them fang-like.
F. Dorsal fin very long and high, occupying nearly whole length of back.......................LXXXI, Alepisauridæ, 593.
FF. Dorsal fin short, median or posterior. LXXXII, Odontostomatidæ, 597.
EE. Body scaly.
G. Pseudobranchiæ present.
H. Dorsal, anal, and ventrals each with a small but distinct spine; scales ctenoid...................CIV, Percopsidæ, 783.
HH. Dorsal, anal and ventral without distinct spine.
I. Head naked.
J. Branchiostegals 6 to 20.
K. Dorsal fin long and high, of about 24 rays. LXV, Thymallidæ, 517.
KK. Dorsal fin moderate, of fewer than 20 rays.
L. Stomach with many pyloric cæca. LXIV, Salmonidæ, 460.
LL. Stomach with few pyloric cæca; size small. LXVI, Argentinidæ, 519.
JJ. Branchiostegals 3 or 4; mouth very small. LXVII, Microstomatidæ, 527.
II. Head scaly on sides.
M. Maxillary very narrow, rudimentary, or obsolete; hypocoracoids not divergent. ....LXVIII, Synodontidæ, 532.
MM. Maxillary well developed, dilated behind; pectorals normal; hypocoracoids mostly divergent. LXIX, Aulopodidæ, 541.
GG. Pseudobranchiæ absent.
N. Pectorals normally formed, teeth incisor-like or else rudimentary; pseudobranchiæ absent......XXXIX, Characinidæ, 331.

NN. Pectorals not normally formed.

O. Pectorals undivided, subhumeral; pseudobranchiæ absent. LXX, Benthosauridæ, 543.

OO. Pectoral rays elongate, arranged in two groups. LXXI, Bathypteroididæ, 544.

DD. Sides of body with photophores more or less developed.

P. Barbel at throat present, very long; body naked. LXXVIII, Astronesthidæ, 586.

PP. Barbels none.

Q. Vertebral spines projecting through skin of back before dorsal fin; body short and deep, greatly compressed. LXXXIV, Sternoptychidæ, 603.

QQ. Vertebral spines not exserted in front of dorsal.

R. Pseudobranchiæ present.

S. Premaxillaries forming entire margin of upper jaw; body scaly; opercles complete.

T. Form elongate, the snout pointed, barracuda-like; photophores very small .... LXXXIII, Paralepididæ, 599.

TT. Form oblong, the snout not much produced; photophores conspicuous .... LXXV, Myctophidæ, 550.

SS. Premaxillaries not forming the whole margin of upper jaw, the maxillary entering into it; body naked; opercular apparatus incomplete .... LXXVI, Maurolocidæ, 576.

RR. Pseudobranchiæ absent; mouth large, with canine teeth; scales deciduous or wanting... LXXVII, Chauliodontidæ, 578.

AA. Back without adipose fin.

B. Back with a single dorsal fin made up of rays and not preceded by a series of free spines or followed by finlets.

C. Tail evidently strongly heterocercal.

D. Body naked; snout with a spatulate blade; mouth wide, without barbels .... XXX, Polyodontidæ, 101.

DD. Body with 5 series of body shields; mouth, inferior, toothless, preceded by 4 barbels .... XXXI, Acipenseridæ, 102.

DDD. Body scaly.

E. Scales cycloid; a broad bony gular plate; dorsal fin many rayed. XXXIII, Amiidæ, 112.

EE. Scales ganoid; no gular plate; dorsal fin short. XXXII, Lepisosteidæ, 108.

CC. Tail not evidently heterocercal.

F. Tail tapering to a point, without caudal fin; anal fin very long, of about 200 rays; body scaly. LXXXVI, Halosauridæ, 606.

FF. Tail not tapering to a point; caudal fin developed.

G. Body naked.

H. Throat with a long barbel; no caudal filament; mouth large.

I. Barbel free at tip .... LXXIX, Stomiidæ, 587.

II. Barbel connecting throat with symphysis of lower jaw. LXXX, Malacosteidæ, 592.

HH. Throat without barbel.

J. Caudal fin with a long filament; body elongate; mouth very small .... CI, Fistulariidæ, 755.

JJ. Caudal fin without filament.

K. Pectorals present.

L. Gill membranes joined to the isthmus; opercles complete. XXXVII, Cyprinidæ, 199.

LL. Gill membranes free from isthmus; opercles incomplete. LXXIII, Rondeletiidæ, 547.

KK. Pectorals wanting; body snake-like; dorsal long and low. LXXXV, Idiacanthidæ, 604.

GG. Body scaly.

M. Head with a large divided luminous plate in place of eyes. LXXII, IPNOPIDÆ, 546.

MM. Head with eyes concealed beneath the skin; vent at the throat. XCIII, AMBLYOPSIDÆ, 702.

MMM. Head with normally developed eyes.

N. Body with a coat of mail; maxillary with barbels. XXXV, LORICARIIDÆ, 155.

NN. Body with ordinary scales.

O. Anal fin with many spines; mouth toothless, sucker-like. LXXXVIII, LIPOGENYIDÆ, 619.

OO. Anal fin without distinct spines.

P. Pectoral fins inserted high, near axis of body; lower pharyngeals united; lateral line along sides of belly.

Q. Jaws each with long sharp teeth mixed with smaller ones. XCIV, ESOCIDÆ, 708.

QQ. Jaws with small equal teeth, conic or tricuspid.

R. Lower jaw more or less produced; teeth tricuspid. XCV, HEMIRAMPHIDÆ, 718.

RR. Lower jaw a little produced; teeth conic; pectorals elongate, forming an organ of flight......XCVII, EXOCŒTIDÆ, 726.

PP. Pectoral fins inserted below axis of body; lower pharyngeals separate.

S. Gill membranes broadly joined to the isthmus; head naked; no teeth in jaws.

T. Lower pharyngeal teeth very numerous, in 1 row like the teeth of a comb. (Suckers.).......XXXVI, CATOSTOMIDÆ, 161.

TT. Lower pharyngeal teeth few, fewer than 8, in 1 to 3 rows. (Carp; Chubs; Minnows.).............XXXVII, CYPRINIDÆ, 199.

SS. Gill membranes free from the isthmus.

U. Throat with a long barbel; sides with phosphorescent spots. LXXIX, STOMIATIDÆ, 587.

UU. Throat without barbels.

V. Phosphorescent spots present; teeth unequal. LXXVII, CHAULIODONTIDÆ, 578.

VV. Phosphorescent spots none.

W. Head scaly, more or less.

X. Maxillaries connate with premaxillaries; jaws long. LXVII, SYNODONTIDÆ, 532.

XX. Maxillaries distinct.

Y. Upper jaw not protractile, its lateral margins formed by the maxillaries; lateral line more or less developed.

Z. Teeth cardiform; jaws depressed, prolonged. XCI, LUCIIDÆ, 624.

ZZ. Teeth villiform; jaws short; no lateral line.

a. Pectoral very broad, of about 35 rays..LXXXIX, DALLIIDÆ, 620.

aa. Pectoral narrow, of about 13 rays...........XC, UMBRIDÆ, 622.

YY. Upper jaw protractile, its margin formed by premaxillaries alone; no lateral line...............XCII, PŒCILIIDÆ, 630.

WW. Head naked.

a. Anterior vertebræ coalesced and modified; no pseudobranchiæ; jaws with strong canines..XXXVIII, ERYTHRINIDÆ, 330.

aa. Anterior vertebræ normal, not modified.

b. Dorsal fin inserted more or less before anal (rarely slightly behind it); shore fishes or river fishes, usually silvery in coloration and with skeleton firm; air bladder well developed.

c. Gular plate present, between branches of lower jaw; mouth large; teeth present, all pointed; axillary scales and sheaths large.........................LVI, ELOPIDÆ, 408.

cc. Gular plate none.

d. Lateral line well developed.

e. Teeth present, no accessory branchial organ.

f. Mouth small, horizontal; posterior part of tongue and roof of mouth covered with coarse-paved teeth. LVII, Albulidæ, 410.
ff. Mouth large, the teeth all pointed, some of them canine, none paved or molar................LVIII, Hiodontidæ, 412.
ee. Teeth none; an accessory branchial organ behind gill cavity. LIX, Chanidæ, 414.
dd. Lateral line wanting; no gular plate.
g. Mouth small, inferior, toothless, the maxillary simple or nearly so; stomach gizzard-like......LX, Dorosomatidæ, 415.
gg. Mouth moderate, terminal, the maxillary of about 3 pieces; stomach not gizzard-like...........LXI, Clupeidæ, 417.
ggg. Mouth subinferior, very large, below a tapering, pig-like snout; maxillary very long..........LXII, Engraulididæ, 439.
bb. Dorsal fin posterior, opposite anal; deep-sea fishes, of loose organization; mostly blackish in color; mouth small, with small pointed teeth; air bladder wanting. LXIII, Alepocephalidæ, 451.
BB. Dorsal fin single, preceded by free spines.
h. Body scaleless, naked or with bony plates.
i. Ventral fins I, 1, the spine strong; snout moderate. XCVIII, Gasterosteidæ, 742.
ii. Ventral fins, I, 5, the spine slender; snout prolonged. XCIX, Aulorhynchidæ, 752.
hh. Body scaly; snout tubular ....C, Aulostomidæ, 754.
BBB. Dorsal fin composed of free spines; ventrals with 1 or 2 spines each; body elongate.....LXXXVII, Notacanthidæ, 613.
BBBB. Dorsal fins 2, the anterior of spines only, the posterior chiefly of soft rays.
j. Pectoral fin with 5 to 8 lowermost rays detached and filamentous ....CIX, Polynemidæ, 827.
jj. Pectoral fin entire.
k. Snout tubular, bearing the short jaws at the end; body compressed ....CII, Macrorhamphosidæ, 758.
kk. Snout not tubular.
l. Teeth strong, unequal; lateral line present. CVIII, Sphyrænidæ, 822.
ll. Teeth small or wanting; lateral line obsolete.
m. Dorsal spines 4, stout; anal spines 3......CVII, Mugilidæ, 808.
mm. Dorsal spines 4 to 8, slender; anal spine single. CVI, Atherinidæ, 788.
BBBBB. Dorsal fin soft-rayed, followed by a series of detached finlets. XCVI, Scombresocidæ, 724.

II.—VENTRAL FINS PRESENT, THORACIC OR SUBJUGULAR, THE NUMBER OF RAYS DEFINITELY I, 5.

A. Gill openings in front of the pectoral fins.
B. Body more or less scaly or armed with bony plates.
C. Ventral fins completely united; gill membranes joined to the isthmus; no lateral line.....CLXXXVIII, Gobiidæ, 2188.
CC. Ventral fins separate.
D. Suborbital with a bony stay, which extends across the cheek to or toward the preopercle; cheeks sometimes entirely mailed.
E. Pectoral fin with 3 lower rays detached and free; head bony. CLXXXIV, Triglidæ, 2147.
EE. Pectoral fin with 2 lower rays detached and free; body mailed. CLXXXV, Peristediidæ, 2177.
EEE. Pectoral fin entire.
F. Slit behind fourth gill small or wanting.

G. Dorsal spines 4; lips fringed; eyes superior.
CXCVII, URANOSCOPIDÆ, 2305.

GG. Dorsal spines 8 to 17.

H. Anal spines 3; body scaly..........CLXXVI, SCORPÆNIDÆ, 1758.

HH. Anal spines obsolete; body partly or wholly naked.
CLXXIX, COTTIDÆ, 1879.

FF. Slit behind fourth gill large; body scaled.

I. Nostril single on each side, a small pore above it; dorsal fin continuous.............CLXXVIII, HEXAGRAMMIDÆ, 1863.

II. Nostrils 2 on each side; dorsal fins 2, separate, except in the genus *Erilepis* ....CLXXVII, ANOPLOPOMATIDÆ, 1861.

DD. Suborbital stay wanting; cheeks not mailed.

J. Spinous dorsal transformed into a sucking disk on top of head, composed of 8 to 30 transverse plates.
CLXXXIX, ECHENEIDIDÆ, 2265.

JJ. Spinous dorsal (if present) not transformed into a sucking disk.

K. Dorsal spines all or nearly all disconnected from each other.

L. Body elongate, spindle-shaped..CXXVII, RACHYCENTRIDÆ, 947.

LL. Body oblong or ovate, compressed.

M. Caudal peduncle very slender, the fin widely forked; preopercle entire..........................CXXV, CARANGIDÆ, 895.

MM. Caudal peduncle stoutish, the fin little forked.

N. Gill membranes free from the isthmus; preopercle serrulate.
CXXXIV, CENTROLOPHIDÆ, 962.

NN. Gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus; preopercle entire.
CLXIV, EPHIPPIDÆ, 1666.

KK. Dorsal spines (if present) all, or most of them, connected by membrane.

O. Pectoral fin with 4 to 9 lowermost rays detached and filiform.
CIX, POLYNEMIDÆ, 827.

OO. Pectoral fin entire.

P. Dorsal and anal each with 1 or more detached finlets.

Q. Anal preceded by 2 free spines........CXXV, CARANGIDÆ, 895.

QQ. Anal not preceded by 2 free spines.

R. Caudal peduncle keeled..............CXVIII, SCOMBRIDÆ, 863.

RR. Caudal peduncle not keeled............CXIX, GEMPYLIDÆ, 877.

PP. Dorsal and anal without finlets.

S. Lateral line armed posteriorly with a series of keeled plates; 2 free anal spines; gill membranes free from isthmus.
CXXV, CARANGIDÆ, 895.

SS. Lateral line armed posteriorly with a sharp, movable, lancet-like spine, or with a few bony tubercles; scales small, rough; gill membranes adherent to isthmus.
CLXVII, TEUTHIDIDÆ, 1688.

SSS. Lateral line unarmed.

T. Throat with 2 long barbels (placed just behind chin); dorsal fins 2 ....CXVII, MULLIDÆ, 855.

TT. Throat without long barbels.

U. Head with a short bony horn before each eye; gill membranes united to isthmus; scales very small, rough.
CLXVI, ZANCLIDÆ, 1687.

UU. Head without bony prominence or horns.

V. Anal fin preceded by 2 free spines (these obsolete in the very old, joined by membrane in the very young).

W. Preopercle entire; teeth moderate if present.
CXXV, CARANGIDÆ, 895.

WW. Preopercle serrate; teeth unequal, some of them very strong.
CXXVI, POMATOMIDÆ, 945.

VV. Anal fin not preceded by free spines.

X. Nostril single on each side; lateral line interrupted; lower pharyngeals united.

Y. Anal spines 2....................CLIX, POMACENTRIDÆ, 1543.

YY. Anal spines 3 to 11. Fresh-water fishes. CLVIII, CICHLIDÆ, 1512.

XX. Nostril double on each side.

Z. Lateral line extending to tip of middle rays of caudal.

a. Anal spines 3, the second strong.

b. Dorsal fins 2, separate; body elongate.
CXLV, CENTROPOMIDÆ, 1116.

bb. Dorsal fin continuous....................CL, HÆMULIDÆ, 1289.

aa. Anal spines 1 or 2, the second large or small.
CLV, SCIÆNIDÆ, 1392.

ZZ. Lateral line not extending beyond base of caudal fin.

c. Gills 3½, the slit behind the last very small or wanting.

d. Mouth not vertical, the lips not fringed; dorsal fin continuous, the spines 8 to 18; scales cycloid; lower pharyngeals united.

e. Teeth in each side of each jaw united, forming a sort of beak.
CLXI, SCARIDÆ, 1620.

ee. Teeth distinct or nearly so, the anterior usually more or less canine ....CLX, LABRIDÆ, 1571.

dd. Mouth nearly vertical, the lips with fleshy fringes; dorsal divided, the spinous part short, of about 4 spines; lower pharyngeals separate ....CXCVII, URANOSCOPIDÆ, 2305.

cc. Gills 4, a long slit behind the fourth.

f. Teeth setiform, like the teeth of a brush; body elevated, longer than deep, the soft fins completely scaled; gill membranes attached to the isthmus.

g. Dorsal fin continuous............CLXV, CHÆTODONTIDÆ, 1669.

gg. Dorsal fin divided ....CLXIV, EPHIPPIDÆ, 1666.

ff. Teeth not setiform.

h. Body deeper than long, covered with rough scales; dorsal spines 8; anal spines 3; soft fins very long.
CLXIII, CAPROIDÆ, 1663.

hh. Body longer than deep.

i. Gill membranes broadly joined to isthmus; body long and low; no lateral line ....CLXXXVII, GOBIIDÆ, 2188.

ii. Gill membranes free from isthmus or very nearly so.

j. Premaxillaries excessively protractile, their basal process very long, in a groove at top of cranium.

k. Teeth small; scales large, silvery; spines strong.
CLIII, GERRIDÆ, 1366.

kk. Teeth none; spines slender ....CLII, MÆNIDÆ, 1364.

jj. Premaxillaries moderately protractile or not protractile.

l. Lower pharyngeals united; scales large; anal fin with 3 spines and more than 15 soft rays; preopercle entire. (Viviparous fishes of the Californian fauna.)
CLVII, EMBIOTOCIDÆ, 1493.

ll. Lower pharyngeals separate.

m. Body elongate, not compressed, covered with hard grooved scales; jaws box-like..CXXXVIII, TETRAGONURIDÆ, 975.

mm. Body not as above.

n. Lateral line incomplete or interrupted, running close to dorsal fin; dorsal spines very slender, continuous with the soft rays; body low, covered with small scales; anal fin very long.

o. Anal rays fewer than 30; maxillary produced behind.
CXCI, OPISTHOGNATHIDÆ, 2279.

oo. Anal rays more than 30; maxillary not produced behind.
CXCII, BATHYMASTERIDÆ, 2287.

nn. Lateral line, if present, not as above.

p. Scales circular, cycloid, nonimbricate, each with 1 or 2 erect spines; dorsal spines obsolete.
CXII, STEPHANOBERYCIDÆ, 835.

pp. **Scales not as above.**

q. Anal fin much longer than dorsal; body much compressed, the belly prominent.

r. Dorsal spines none; scales cycloid..CXI, Bathyclupeidæ, 834.

rr. Dorsal spines few, graduated; anal spines 3. CXXXIX, Pempherididæ, 977.

qq. Anal fin not much, if any, longer than dorsal.

s. Pseudobranchiæ wanting or covered by skin.

t. Dorsal fin of soft rays, only beginning as a crest on the head; caudal widely forked. Pelagic fishes. CXXIX, Coryphænidæ, 951.

tt. Dorsal fin with spines anteriorly, not beginning on the head. Fresh-water fishes.

u. Anal spines 3 to 10.

v. Dorsal spines 6 to 12; lateral line well developed. CXLI, Centrarchidæ, 984.

vv. Dorsal spines about 4; no lateral line; length less than 2 inches. CXL, Elassomatidæ, 981.

uu. Anal spines 1 or 2; body oblong or elongate; length less than 8 inches..............................CXLIII, Percidæ, 1015.

ss. Pseudobranchiæ developed.

w. Spinous dorsal of 2 or 3 short spines only; anal without spines; scales small, smooth........... CXLVI, Serranidæ, 1126.

ww. Spinous dorsal, if present, not as above.

x. Opercle ending in a long scaly flap; snout depressed, spatulate; mouth very large, the lower jaw projecting. CXCIV, Chænichthyidæ, 2293.

xx. Opercle not ending in a long scaly flap; snout not greatly depressed.

y. Pectoral fin broad, its lower rays thickened and not branched. CLVI, Cirrhitidæ, 1490.

yy. Pectoral rather narrow at base, its lower rays branched, like the others.

z. Dorsal fin continuous, the spines few, slender; maxillary usually with an enlarged tooth behind; nape sometimes with an adipose appendage; anal fin long, even. CXC, Malacanthidæ, 2274.

zz. Dorsal fin continuous or divided, not as above.

a. Perch-like fishes, the caudal peduncle not very slender, the scales well developed, ctenoid or cycloid; the dorsal with distinct spines; the anal with at least 1 spine, its soft rays usually few.

b. Maxillary not sheathed by the preorbital, or only partially covered by the edge of the latter; ventral with its accessory scale very small or wanting; pectoral without accessory scale; sheath at base of spinous dorsal little developed; vomer usually with teeth; opercle usually ending in a spine.

c. Precaudal vertebræ with transverse processes from the third or fourth to the last; ribs all but the last 1 to 4 sessile, inserted on the centra behind the transverse processes; anal spines 3; species silvery in color, the dorsal deeply notched, with 10 spines; vertebræ $10+15=25$. CXLII, Kuhliidæ, 1013.

cc. Precaudal vertebræ normal, anteriorly without transverse processes; all or most of the ribs inserted on the transverse processes when these are developed.

d. Anal spines 2 or 1; pseudobranchiæ small; preopercle with a hook-like spine below; vertebræ increased in number (30 to 46). Fresh-water fishes.......CXLIII, Percidæ, 1015.

dd. Anal spines 2, rarely 3; vertebræ 24 or 25; dorsal fin divided. Marine fishes ....CXLIV, Cheilodipteridæ, 1105.

ddd. **Anal spines 3, never 2 nor 1; dorsal fin continuous or divided; vertebræ 24 to 35.**

e. **Vomer, and usually palatines also, with teeth.**

f. **Anal fin shorter than dorsal; head not everywhere covered with rough scales; postocular part of head not shortened.**
CXLVI, SERRANIDÆ, 1126.

ff. **Anal fin scarcely shorter than dorsal and similar to it; head and body everywhere covered with rough scales; body deep, compressed, the posterior part of head shortened.**
CXLVIII, PRIACANTHIDÆ, 1236.

ee. **Vomer without teeth; dorsal fin continuous; body deep, compressed** .... CXLVII, LOBOTIDÆ, 1235.

bb. **Maxillary slipping for most of its length under the edge of the preorbital, which forms a more or less distinct sheath; ventrals with an accessory scale; opercle without spines; maxillary without supplemental bone; anal spines 3, rarely 2.**

g. **Fishes carnivorous; intestines of moderate length; teeth in jaws not all incisor-like;** vertebræ usually 24 or 25.

h. **Vomer with teeth, these sometimes** very small; maxillary long.
CXLIX, LUTIANIDÆ, 1241.

hh. **Vomer without teeth;** palatines **and tongue toothless.**

i. **Teeth on sides of jaws not molar; maxillaries formed essentially** as in the *Serranidæ;* preopercle **mostly serrate.**
CL, HÆMULIDÆ, 1289.

ii Teeth on sides of jaws **molar; maxillaries peculiar in form and** in articulation; anterior teeth conical or else more or less incisor-like; preopercle entire... CLI, SPARIDÆ, 1343.

gg. Fishes herbivorous; intestinal canal elongate; **anterior teeth in** jaws incisor-like; no molars or canines; **premaxillaries** moderately protractile.......... CLIV, KYPHOSIDÆ, 1380.

aa. Mackerel-like fishes, with the caudal **peduncle usually very slender,** the fin widely forked, the **scales various, usually not ctenoid;** the dorsal spines various, **anal fin long.**

j. Scales firm, linear, parchment-like; body **compressed; bones of** head rough; dorsal spines few; mouth small.
CXXXVII, GRAMMICOLEPIDIDÆ, 973.

jj. Scales not linear, mostly cycloid.

k. Dorsal spines numerous, most of them produced in long filaments; pectorals very long.. CXXIV, NEMATISTIIDÆ, 894.

kk. Dorsal spines mostly low, not more than 2 of them filamentous.

l. Dorsal fin very long, all the rays soft; skeleton soft.
CXXXVI, ICOSTEIDÆ, 968.

ll. Dorsal fin with 3 or more spines.

m. Dorsal fin divided, the spines 6 to 12 in number.

n. Scales weak, cycloid; jaws without canines.
CXXVIII, NOMEIDÆ, 948.

nn. Scales ciliate; jaws with canines... CXXVI, POMATOMIDÆ, 945.

nnn. Scales firm, each with a median ridge; no canines.
CXXXIII, STEINEGERIIDÆ, 960.

mm. Dorsal spines 3 or 4, the fin not divided.

o. Scales minute, body oblong, the shoulder girdle moderate.
CXXXIV, CENTROLOPHIDÆ, 962.

oo. Scales rather large, firm; body broad, ovate, the shoulder girdle very strong.................... CXXXII, BRAMIDÆ, 956.

BB. Body scaleless, smooth or armed with tubercles, prickles, or scattered bony plates.

C. Breast with a sucking disk.

D. Gill membrane free from the isthmus; no spinous dorsal; a large sucking disk between the ventral fins.
CXCIX, GOBIESOCIDÆ, 2326.

DD. Gill membranes joined to the isthmus; a sucking disk formed of the ventral fins.
E. Skin perfectly smooth; spinous dorsal not distinct. CLXXXIII, Liparididæ, 2105.
EE. Skin with tubercles or spines, or else with a distinct spinous dorsal.................CLXXXII, Cyclopteridæ, 2094.
CC. Breast without sucking disk.
F. Gill membranes broadly attached to the isthmus.
G. Ventrals completely united.......CLXXXVIII, Gobiidæ, 2188.
GG. Ventrals widely separated; body depressed; preopercle with a strong spine ....CLXXXVII, Callionymidæ, 2184.
FF. Gill membranes nearly or quite free from the isthmus.
H. Anal preceded by 2 free spines (these lost with age; connected by membranes in the very young)..CXXV, Carangidæ, 895.
HH. Anal without free spines.
I. Dorsal and anal fins followed by finlets.CXVIII, Scombridæ, 863.
II. Dorsal and anal without finlets.
J. Suborbital with a bony stay; no free anal spines. CLXXIX, Cottidæ, 1879.
JJ. Suborbital without bony stay.
K. Mouth very large, nearly horizontal, the teeth sharp; no pseudobranchiæ................CXCIII, Chiasmodontidæ, 2291.
KK. Mouth large, nearly vertical; body compressed; preopercle armed with spines........CXCV, Trichodontidæ, 2295.
AA. Gill openings small, behind, above, or below the pectoral fins, which are more or less pediculate.
L. Gill openings in or behind upper axil of pectorals; mouth small. CCXXIV, Ogcocephalidæ, 2735.
LL. Gill openings in or behind lower axil of pectoral; mouth large.
M. Head compressed; no pseudobranchiæ. CCXXII, Antennariidæ, 2715.
MM. Head depressed; pseudobranchiæ present. CCXXI, Lophiidæ, 2713.

III.—VENTRAL FINS PRESENT, THORACIC OR JUGULAR, THE NUMBER OF RAYS NOT DEFINITELY I, 5.

A. Eyes unsymmetrical, both on the same side of head.
B. Eyes large, well separated; edge of preopercle usually evident. CCXIX, Pleuronectidæ, 2602.
BB. Eyes small, very close together; edge of preopercle hidden by skin; mouth very small...........CCXX, Soleidæ, 2692.
AA. Eyes symmetrical, one on each side of the head.
C. Ventral rays with or without spine, the number of soft rays more than 5.
D. Caudal fin wanting; scales spinous..CCXV, Macrouridæ, 2561.
DD. Caudal fin well developed.
E. Tail isocercal, the vertebræ progressively smaller to base of caudal; ventrals jugular; no spines in any of the fins.
F. Jaws and vomer with strong canines; second dorsal and anal deeply notched; no barbel..CCXIII, Merlucciidæ, 2529.
FF. Jaws and vomer without distinct canines; chin usually with a barbel ....CCXIV, Gadidæ, 2531.
EE. Tail not isocercal, the last vertebræ not reduced in size.
G. Ventral rays about 15; dorsal fin single, elevated. CXXX, Lamprididæ, 953.
GG. Ventral rays I, 3 or I, 5; dorsal very high. CXXXI, Pteraclididæ, 955.
GGG. Ventral rays I, 6 to I, 10; dorsal with spines.

H. Vent anterior; dorsal spines 3 or 4; scales ctenoid. CV, Aphredoderidæ, 785.

HH. Vent normal.

I. Chin with two long barbels, behind symphysis; dorsal continuous, with 5 spines ....CXVI, Polymixiidæ, 854.

II. Chin without barbels.

J. Dorsal fin divided, the anterior part of a single slender spine; ventrals elongate........CCXII, Bregmacerotidæ, 2525.

JJ. Dorsal fin divided, the anterior part of many spines.

K. Body covered with firm serrated scales; anal spines 4; dorsal spines not elevated............CXV, Holocentridæ, 845.

KK. Body naked or covered with small scales, besides bony plates or warts..................................CLXII, Zeidæ, 1659.

KKK. Body uniformly covered with cycloid scales; dorsal spines mostly very high and filamentous. CXXIV, Nematistiidæ, 894.

JJJ. Dorsal fin continuous, its spines 2 to 8.

L. Suborbitals narrow, not covering the cheeks. CXIV, Berycidæ, 837.

LL. Suborbitals very broad, covering the cheeks. CXIII, Trachichthyidæ, 836.

CC. Ventral fins with or without spine, the number of soft rays fewer than 5.

M. Gill opening before the pectoral fin.

N. Anal fin present; caudal fin not directed upward.

O. Upper jaw not prolonged into a sword.

P. Dorsal fin with some spines or simple rays.

Q. Dorsal fin without soft rays, composed of spines only. CC, Blenniidæ, 2344.

QQ. Dorsal fin with soft rays anteriorly, with spines posteriorly; gill membranes joined to isthmus..CCVI, Zoarcidæ, 2455.

QQQ. Dorsal fin of spines anteriorly, with soft rays posteriorly.

R. Dorsal spines all separate and unconnected; body scaleless, naked, or with bony plates; ventral with a sharp spine. XCVIII, Gasterosteidæ, 742.

RR. Dorsal spines connected by membrane.

S. Suborbital with a bony stay, extending across the cheek, to or toward the preopercle, the cheek sometimes entirely covered with a coat of mail.

T. Pectoral fin divided into 2 parts, 1 of them very long; head bony................CLXXXVI, Cephalacanthidæ, 2182.

TT. Pectoral fin not divided.

U. Body entirely covered with an armor of bony plates; head bony. CLXXXI, Agonidæ, 2031.

UU. Body naked, or more or less rough or scaly, not entirely covered by bony plates.

V. Gill opening very small, not extending below upper edge of pectoral; skin everywhere prickly; head very large, bony above...................CLXXX, Rhamphocottidæ, 2029.

VV. Gill opening large, extending downward nearly or quite to lowest pectoral ray.............CLXXIX, Cottidæ, 1879.

SS. Suborbital without bony stay.

W. Dorsal spines 2 to 4 only; head very broad, depressed; gills 3; gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus.

x. Ventrals each a strong spine; teeth incisor-like; scales shagreen-like.....................CLXVIII, Triacanthidæ, 1697.

xx. Ventrals not reduced each to a single spine. CXCVIII, Batrachoididæ, 2313.

WW. Dorsal spines numerous; gills 4.

X. Gill membranes separate, free from the isthmus.

Y. Body greatly elongate; lower jaw with a slit at base to permit free motion; lips not fringed.

Z. Soft dorsal and anal with a distinct lobe anteriorly, distinct from spinous part...............CXIX, GEMPYLIDÆ, 877.

ZZ. Soft dorsal and anal without anterior lobe, continuous with spinous part.....................CXX, LEPIDOPODIDÆ, 884.

YY. Body moderately elongate; opercles and lips fringed; eyes superior......................CXCVI, DACTYLOSCOPIDÆ, 2297.

XX. Gill membranes broadly united, attached to the isthmus or not.

x. Gill opening moderate or large...........CC, BLENNIIDÆ, 2344.

xx. Gill openings very small, reduced to oblique slits before the pectoral fins...................CCIII, CERDALIDÆ, 2448.

PP. Dorsal fins of soft rays only.

a. Breast with a large sucking dish between ventral fins.
CXCIX, GOBIESOCIDÆ, 2326.

aa. Breast without sucking disk.

b. Body covered with a coat of mail; dorsal very short.
CLXXXI, AGONIDÆ, 2031.

bb. Body not mailed; dorsal many-rayed.

c. Lateral line and base of dorsal beset with prickles; skeleton very soft; body compressed ...CXXXVI, ICOSTEIDÆ, 968.

cc. Lateral line unarmed.

d. Tail isocercal, the vertebral column pointed behind, the last vertebræ very small; hypercoracoid not perforate; no pseudobranchiæ.

e. Caudal fin present......................CCXIV, GADIDÆ, 2531.

ee. Caudal fin wanting.................CCXV, MACROURIDÆ, 2561.

dd. Tail not isocercal, truncate at base of caudal; hypercoracoid perforate.

f. Gill membranes joined to the isthmus; pseudobranchiæ present.

g. Ventral fins under shoulder girdle......CCVI, ZOARCIDÆ, 2455.

gg. Ventral fins inserted below the eyes.
CCVII, DEREPODICHTHYIDÆ, 2480.

ff. Gill membranes free from the isthmus.

h. Ventral fins inserted below or before the eyes; pseudobranchiæ generally well developed ......CCVIII, OPHIDIIDÆ, 2481.

hh. Ventral fins inserted below shoulder girdle; no pseudobranchiæ.
CCXI, BROTULIDÆ, 2498.

OO. Upper jaw prolonged into a bony sword; dorsal fin long and high; size large.............CXXII, ISTIOPHORIDÆ, 890.

NN. Anal fin wanting; caudal fin distorted or directed upward; body ribbon-like.

i. Ventral fins each of a few slender rays.
CCXVII, TRACHYPTERIDÆ, 2597.

ii. Ventral fins each reduced to a long slender filament.
CCXVI, REGALECIDÆ, 2595.

MM. Gill openings behind the pectoral fins.

j. Gill openings above and behind pectorals; mouth small, low.
CCXXIV, OGCOCEPHALIDÆ, 2735.

jj. Gill openings below and behind pectorals; mouth large, nearly vertical...................CCXXII, ANTENNARIIDÆ, 2715.

IV.—VENTRAL FINS WHOLLY WANTING.

A. Premaxillary and maxillary wanting or grown fast to the palatines; body greatly elongate, eel-shaped; gill openings restricted to the sides; scales minute or wanting; scapular arch not attached to the skull. Eels.

B. Gill openings not very far behind cranium; gape not inordinately distensible; gill arches 4 pairs.

C. Gill openings well developed, leading to large interbranchial slits; tongue present; opercles and branchial bones well developed; scapular arch present.

D. Skin covered with rudimentary embedded scales, usually linear in form, arranged in small groups, and placed obliquely at right angles to those of the neighboring groups; pectorals and vertical fins well developed, the latter confluent about the tail; lateral line present; posterior nostril in front of eyes; tongue with its margins free.

E. Gill openings well separated; branchiostegals long, bent upward behind.

F. Gill openings lateral and vertical; snout conic, the jaws not very heavy; gape longitudinal; lips thick; lower jaw projecting; teeth in cardiform bands on jaws and vomer; eggs minute....................XLIII, ANGUILLIDÆ, 346.

FF. Gill openings horizontal, inferior.

G. Snout very blunt, with very strong jaws; gape transverse; lips obsolete; teeth blunt, in 1 series, on jaws only.
XLIV, SIMENCHELYIDÆ, 348.

GG. Snout conical and slender, the jaws of moderate strength; gape lateral; lips obsolete; tongue but little developed; teeth acute, in bands on jaws and vomer.
XLV, ILYOPHIDIDÆ, 349.

EE. Gill openings inferior, very close together, apparently confluent; branchiostegal rays abbreviated behind; head conical; tongue small; posterior nostrils in front of eye.
XLVI, SYNAPHOBRANCHIDÆ, 350.

DD. Scales wholly wanting; eggs (so far as known) of moderate size, much as in ordinary fishes.

H. Tip of tail with a more or less distinct fin, the dorsal and anal fins confluent around it; the tail sometimes ending in a long filament. Coloration almost always plain, brownish, blackish, or silvery, the fins often black-margined.

I. Posterior nostril without tube, situated entirely above the upper lip.

J. Tongue broad, largely free anteriorly and on sides; vomerine teeth moderate.

K. Pectoral fins well developed; body not excessively elongate; lower jaw not projecting; anterior nostril remote from eye......................XLVII, LEPTOCEPHALIDÆ, 352.

JJ. Tongue narrow, adnate to the floor of the mouth or only the tip slightly free; vomerine teeth well developed, sometimes enlarged.

L. Jaws not attenuate and recurved at tip; gill openings well separated; anterior nostril remote from eye.

M. Pectoral fins well developed; skin thick; skeleton firm; snout moderate; tail not ending in a filiform tip.
XLVIII, MURÆNESOCIDÆ, 358.

MM. Pectoral fins wholly wanting; snout and jaws much produced, the upper longer; jaws straight; skin thin and skeleton weak; tail ending in a filiform tip; gill openings small, subinferior; teeth sharp, subequal, recurved, a long series on the vomer. Deep-sea eels, soft in body, black in color...................XLIX, NETTASTOMATIDÆ, 364.

LL. Jaws long and slender, tapering to a point, recurved at tip; nostrils large, both pairs close in front of eye; gill openings convergent forward, separate or confluent; pectorals and vertical fins well developed; membranes of fins thin, not enveloping the rays; skeleton well developed. Deep-sea eels ....L, NEMICHTHYIDÆ, 366.

II. Posterior nostril close to the edge of the upper lip; tongue more or less fully adnate to the floor of the mouth; teeth subequal.................................LI, MYRIDÆ, 370.

HH. Tip of tail without rays, projecting beyond the dorsal and anal fins (not filiform); posterior nostril on the edge of the upper lip; anterior nostril near tip of snout, usually in a small tube; tongue usually adnate to the floor of the mouth. Coloration frequently variegated. LII, Ophichthyidæ, 372.

CC. Gill openings small, roundish, leading to restricted interbranchial slits; tongue wanting; pectoral fins (typically) wanting; opercles feebly developed; fourth gill arch modified, strengthened, and supporting pharyngeal jaws.

N. Scapular arch obsolete or represented by cartilage; heart not far back; pectorals wanting; (skin thick; coloration often variegated) .... LIII, Murænidæ, 388.

BB. Gill openings far behind cranium; gape of mouth inordinately distensible; gill arches 5 or 6 pairs; tail excessively long, tapering to a point.

O. Distance from gill opening to vent much greater than that from tip of snout to gill opening. LIV, Saccopharyngidæ, 405.

OO. Distance from gill opening to vent much less than from tip of snout to gill opening....... LV, Eurypharyngidæ, 406.

AA. Premaxillary and maxillary present, often immovably united to rest of cranium.

P. Gill openings united in a single slit below throat; no pectoral fins; body eel-shaped......... XLI, Symbranchidæ, 342.

PP. Gill openings not united in a longitudinal slit.

Q. Dorsal fin wanting; anal fin very long; vent near the head; caudal obsolete; body band-like......XL, Gymnotidæ, 340.

QQ. Dorsal fin present.

R. Body eel-shaped, contracted at the neck; the vertical fins confluent around the tail; premaxillary and maxillary immovably united to the skull..XLII, Derichthyidæ, 343.

RR. Body eel-shaped, ending in a long filament, longer than rest of body.

X. No anal or caudal fin..........CCXVIII, Stylephoridæ, 2601.

XX. No caudal fin; anal present.......CCIV, Ptilichthyidæ, 2451.

RRR. Body not truly eel-shaped.

S. Gill openings far behind pectoral fins; mouth oblique, very large; spinous dorsal represented by fleshy tentacles. CCXXIII, Ceratiidæ, 2727.

SS. Gill openings before pectoral fins.

T. Gill membranes broadly united to the isthmus, restricting the gill openings to the sides.

U. Snout tubular, bearing the short, toothless mouth at the end; body mailed..................CIII, Syngnathidæ, 760.

UU. Snout not tubular.

V. Breast without sucking disk.

W. Dorsal fin single, of spines or undivided rays only.

X. Jaws and vomer with coarse molar teeth. CCII, Anarhichadidæ, 2445.

XX. Jaws and vomer without molars.

Y. Mouth nearly vertical; dorsal spines slender, rather high. CCI, Cryptacanthodidæ, 2442.

YY. Mouth not nearly vertical; dorsal spines moderate or low, some or all of them usually pungent.....CC, Blenniidæ, 2344.

WW. Dorsal fins 2, the anterior of spines, the posterior of soft rays; body short and deep.

Z. Spinous dorsal of 2 or 3 spines; scales rather large, rough or bony ....CLXIX, Balistidæ, 1698.

ZZ. Spinous dorsal of 1 or 2 spines; scales minute, rough, forming a velvety covering.........CLXX, Monacanthidæ, 1712.

WWW. Dorsal fin continuous, of soft rays only.

a. Body oblong or elongate, the back not elevated; dorsal and anal joined to caudal.

b. Pectoral rather narrow, the lower rays similar to the others. CCVI, ZOARCIDÆ, 2455.

bb. Pectorals very broad, the lower rays procurrent and produced at tip ....CLXXXIII, LIPARIDIDÆ, 2105.

aa. Body short, not elongate; dorsal and anal free from caudal.

c. Teeth in each jaw confluent into 1.

d. Body compressed, rough ....CLXXV, MOLIDÆ, 1752.

dd. Body not compressed, spinous ....CLXXIV, DIODONTIDÆ, 1742.

cc. Teeth in each jaw confluent into 2.

x. Back broadly rounded.........CLXXII, TETRAODONTIDÆ, 1726.

xx. Back with a sharp median ridge. CLXXIII, CANTHIGASTERIDÆ, 1740.

ccc. Teeth separate; body enveloped in a bony box. CLXXI, OSTRACIIDÆ, 1721.

VV. Breast with a sucking disk.

e. Skin perfectly smooth; dorsal continuous or slightly notched. CLXXXIII, LIPARIDIDÆ, 2105.

ee. Skin more or less tubercular; dorsal usually divided. CLXXXII, CYCLOPTERIDÆ, 2094.

TT. Gill membranes free from the isthmus.

f. Vent at the throat.

g. Vertical fins confluent; body elongate, almost eel-shaped. CCX, FIERASFERIDÆ, 2494.

gg. Vertical fins separate; body oblong, scaly. XCIII, AMBLYOPSIDÆ, 702.

ff. Vent posterior, not at the throat.

h. Caudal fin wanting; body naked, greatly elongate. CXXI, TRICHIURIDÆ, 888.

hh. Caudal fin present.

i. Upper jaw prolonged into a sword; size very large. CXXIII, XIPHIIDÆ, 893.

ii. Upper jaw not prolonged into a sword.

j. Belly with a series of bony scutes along its edge; body much compressed...........................LXI, CLUPEIDÆ, 417.

jj. Belly not armed with scutes.

k. Mouth inordinately large, formed like the mouth of a whale, with sharp teeth; no scales...LXXIV, CETOMIMIDÆ, 548.

kk. Mouth not inordinately large, not peculiar in form.

l. Body ovate, much compressed.

m Scales small, cycloid, silvery......CXXXV, STROMATEIDÆ, 964.

mm. Scales wanting; caudal peduncle very slender. CXXXVI, ICOSTEIDÆ, 968.

l. Body oblong or elongate, much longer than deep.

n. Gill membranes broadly united; teeth present.

o Dorsel fin of spines only.................. CC, BLENNIIDÆ, 2344.

oo. Dorsal fin of soft rays only; body eel-shaped. CCV, SCYTALINIDÆ, 2453.

ooo. Dorsal fin single, the posterior half of soft rays, the anterior of spines; body elongate, covered with small scales. CC, BLENNIIDÆ, 2344.

oooo. Dorsal fins 2, the anterior of slender spines, posterior soft, body naked.........................CLXXIX, COTTIDÆ, 1879.

nn. Gill membranes separate.

p. Jaws toothless, the lower jaw projecting; body scaly, with cross folds of skin......................CX, AMMODYTIDÆ, 831.

pp. Jaws with teeth.

q. Body naked, without folds of skin; no pseudobranchiæ. CCIX, LYCODAPODIDÆ, 2491.

qq. Body with small scales; pseudobranchiæ present; head with very large mucous pores; lower jaw very strong. CXXXVIb, ZAPRORIDÆ, 2849.

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS.[*]

Abdomen. Belly.

Abdominal. Pertaining to the belly; said of the ventral fins of fishes when inserted considerably behind the pectorals, the pelvic bones to which the ventral fins are attached having no connection with the shoulder girdle.

Abortive. Remaining or becoming imperfect.

Actinosts. A series of bones at the base of the pectoral rays.

Acuminate. Tapering gradually to a point.

Acute: Sharp-pointed.

Adipose fin. A peculiar, fleshy, fin-like projection behind the dorsal fin, on the backs of salmons, catfishes, etc.

Adult. A mature animal.

Airbladder. A sac filled with air, lying beneath the backbone of fishes, corresponding to the lungs of higher vertebrates.

Alisphenoid. A small bone on the anterior lateral wall of the brain case.

Amphicœlian. Double concave; said of vertebræ.

Anadromous. Running up; said of marine fishes which run up rivers to spawn.

Anal. Pertaining to the anus or vent.

Anal fin. The fin on the median line behind the vent, in fishes.

Anchylosed. Grown firmly together.

Angular. A small bone on the posterior end of the mandible.

Antrorse. Turned forward.

Anus. The external opening of the intestine; the vent.

Arterial bulb. The muscular swelling, at the base of the great artery, in fishes.

Articular. The bone of the mandible supporting the dentary.

Articulate. Jointed.

Atlas. The first vertebra.

Atrophy. Nondevelopment.

Attenuate. Long and slender, as if drawn out.

Auditory capsule. The ventrolateral swelling of the skull.

Barbel. An elongated fleshy projection, usually about the head, in fishes.

Basal. Pertaining to the base; at or near the base.

Basibranchials. A lower median series of bones of the branchial arches.

Basioccipital. A median posterior ventral bone of the skull to which the atlas is attached.

Basis cranii. Formed by shelves of bone developed from the inner sides of the prootics which meet and form a roof to the myodome and a floor to the brain cavity.

Bicolor. Two-colored.

Bicuspid. Having 2 points.

Brachial ossicles. Synonymous with actinosts, q. v.

Branchiæ. Gills; respiratory organs of fishes.

Branchial. Pertaining to the gills.

Branchihyals. Small bones at base of gill arches.

Branchiostegals. The bony rays supporting the branchiostegal membranes, under the head of a fish, below the opercular bones, and behind the lower jaw.

---

[*] In the preparation of this Glossary the authors are indebted to Mr. Edwin Chapin Starks for valuable assistance.

Bristle. A stiff hair, or hair-like feather.

Buccal. Pertaining to the mouth.

Caducous. Falling off early.

Cæcal. Of the form of a blind sac.

Cæcum. An appendage of the form of a blind sac, connected with the alimentary canal at the posterior end of the stomach, or pylorus.

Canines. The teeth behind the incisors—the "eye-teeth;" in fishes, any conical teeth in the front part of the jaws, longer than the others.

Cardiform (teeth). Teeth coarse and sharp, like wool cards.

Carinate. Keeled; having a ridge along the middle line.

Carotid. The great artery running to the head.

Carpus. The wrist.

Catadromous. Running down; said of fresh-water species which run down to the sea to spawn.

Caudal. Pertaining to the tail.

Caudal fin. The fin on the tail of fishes and whales.

Caudal peduncle. The region between the anal and caudal fins in fishes.

Cavernous. Containing cavities, either empty or filled with a mucous secretion.

Centrum. The body of a vertebra.

Cephalic fins. Fins on the head of certain rays; a detached portion of the pectoral.

Ceratobranchials. Bones of the branchial arches just below their angle.

Ceratohyal. One of the hyoid bones.

Chiasma. Crossing of the fibers of the optic nerve.

Chin. The space between the rami of the lower jaw.

Ciliated. Fringed with eyelash-like projections.

Cirri. Fringes.

Claspers. Organs attached to the ventral fins in the male of sharks, skates, etc.

Clavicle. The collar bone, or lower anterior part of shoulder girdle, not entering into socket of arm.

Compressed. Flattened laterally.

Condyle. Articulating surface of a bone.

Coracoid. The principal bone of the shoulder girdle in fishes; otherwise a bone or cartilage on the ventral side, helping to form the arm socket. Synonymous with hypercoracoid, q. v.

Cranial. Pertaining to the cranium or skull.

Ctenoid. Rough-edged; said of scales when the posterior margin is minutely spinous or pectinated.

Cycloid. Smooth-edged; said of scales not ctenoid, but concentrically striate.

Deciduous. Temporary; falling off.

Decurved. Curved downward.

Dentary. The principal or anterior bone of the lower jaw or mandible, usually bearing the teeth.

Dentate. With tooth-like notches.

Denticle. A little tooth.

Depressed. Flattened vertically.

Depth. Vertical diameter (usually of the body of fishes).

Dermal. Pertaining to the skin.

Diaphanous. Translucent.

Distal. Remote from point of attachment.

Dorsal. Pertaining to the back.

Dorsal fin. The fin on the back of fishes.

Emarginate. Slightly forked or notched at the tip.

Endoskeleton. The skeleton proper; the inner bony framework of the body.

Enteron. The alimentary canal.

Epibranchials. The bones directly above the angle of the branchial arches.

Epihyal. One of the hyoid bones.

Epipleurals. Rays of bone attached to the ribs and anterior vertebræ usually touching the skin in the vicinity of the lateral line.

de of the foramen

of the body.

ectively.
the hinder leg.

with membrane.

of the skull for the

ired.
on the anterior rays

s, but rather more

are attached.
branchiæ.
usly formed, along the inner edge of the anterior gill arch.

Gills. Organs for breathing the air contained in water.

Glabrous. Smooth.

Glossohyal. The tongue bone.

Graduated (*spines*). Progressively longer backward, the third being as much longer than the second as second is longer than first.

Granulate. Rough with small prominences.

Gular. Pertaining to the *gula*, or upper foreneck.

Hæmal arch. An arch under a hæmal spine for the passage of a blood vessel.

Hæmal canal. The series of hæmal arches as a whole.

Hæmal spine. The lowermost spine of a caudal vertebra, in fishes.

Hæmopophyses. Appendages on the lower side of abdominal vertebræ, in fishes.

Height. Vertical diameter.

Heterocercal. Said of the tail of a fish when unequal; the backbone evidently running into the upper lobe.

Homocercal. Said of the tail of a fish when not evidently unequal; the backbone apparently stopping at the middle of the base of the caudal fin.

Humerus. Bone of the upper arm.

Hyoid. Pertaining to the tongue.

Hyoid apparatus. Formed by a series of bones extending along the inner side of the mandible and supporting the tongue.

Hyomandibular. A bone by which the posterior end of the suspensorium is articulated with the skull; the supporting element of the suspensorium, the mandible, the hyoid apparatus, and the opercular apparatus.

Hypercoracoid. The upper of the 2 bones attached to the clavicle, indirectly bearing the pectoral fin.

Hypleural. The modified last vertebra supporting the caudal fin.

Hypobranchials. Bones of the branchial arches below the ceratobranchials.

Hypocoracoid. The lower of the 2 bones attached to the clavicle behind.

Hypohyals. Small bones, usually 4, by which the respective sides of the hyoid apparatus are joined.

Imbricate. Overlapping, like shingles on a roof.

Imperforate. Not pierced through.

Inarticulate. Not jointed.

Incisors. The front or cutting teeth.

Inferior pharyngeals. Synonymous with pharyngeals, q. v.

Infraoral. Below the mouth.

Interhæmal spines. Elements supporting the anal fin.

Interhæmals. Bones to which anal rays are attached, in fishes.

Interhyal. Upper hyoid bone attached to hyomandibular.

Intermusculars. Synonym of epipleurals, q. v.

Interneural spines. Elements supporting the dorsal fins.

Interspinous bones. The interneurals and the interhæmals.

Intermaxillaries. The premaxillaries; the bones forming the middle of the front part of the upper jaw, in fishes.

Interneurals. Bones to which dorsal rays are attached, in fishes.

Interopercle. Membrane bone between the preopercle and the branchiostegals.

Interorbital. Space between the eyes.

Interspinals. Bones to which fin rays are attached (in fishes); inserted between neural spines above and hæmal spines below.

Isocercal (tail). Last vertebræ progressively smaller and ending in median line of caudal fin, as in the codfish.

Jugular. Pertaining to the lower throat; said of the ventral fins, when placed in advance of the attachment of the pectorals.

Keeled. Having a ridge along the middle line.

Lacustrine. Living in lakes.

Lamellæ. Plate-like processes like those inside the bill of a duck.

Larva. An immature form, which must undergo change of appearance before becoming adult.

Lateral. To or toward the side.

Lateral line. A series of muciferous tubes forming a *raised line* along the sides of a fish.

Lateral processes. Synonym of parapophyses, q. v.

Laterally. Sidewise.

Lunate. Form of the new moon; having a broad and rather shallow fork.

Mandible. Under jaw.

Maxilla, or *maxillary.* Upper jaw.

Maxillaries. Outermost or hindmost bones of the upper jaw, in fishes; they are joined to the premaxillaries in front, and usually extend farther back than the latter.

Mesethmoid. Synonym of ethmoid, q. v.

Mesopterygoid. A bone of the suspensorium.

Metapterygoid. A bone of the suspensorium, or chain supporting the lower jaw.

Molars. The grinding teeth; posterior teeth in the jaw.

Muciferous. Producing or containing mucus.

Myocomma. A muscular band.

Myodome. Cavity under the brain cavity for the reception of the rectus muscles of the eye.

Nape. Upper part of neck, next to the occiput.

Nares. Nostrils, anterior and posterior.

Nasal. Pertaining to the nostrils.

Nasal plate. Plate in which the nostrils are inserted.

Neural arch. An opening through the base of the neural spine for the passage of the spinal cord.

Neural canal. The neural arches as a whole.

Neural processes. Two plates rising vertically, 1 on each side of the centrum of the vertebra, which unite toward their ends and form a spine.

Neural spine. The uppermost spine of a vertebra.

Nictitating membrane. The third or inner eyelid of birds, sharks, etc.

Notochord. A cellular chord which in the embryo precedes the vertebral column.

Nuchal. Pertaining to the nape or *nucha.*

Obsolete. Faintly marked; scarcely evident.

Obtuse. Blunt.

Occipital. Pertaining to the occiput.

Occipital condyle. That part of the occipital bone modified to articulate with the atlas.

Occiput. Back of the head.

Ocellate. With eye-like spots, generally roundish and with a lighter border.

Oid (suffix). Like; as *Percoid,* perch-like.

Opercle, or *operculum.* Gill cover; the posterior membrane bone of the side of the head, in fishes.

Opercular bones. Membrane bones of the side of the head, in fishes.

Opercular flap. Prolongation of the upper posterior angle of the opercle, in sunfishes.

Opisthocœlian. Concave behind only; said of vertebræ which connect by ball-and-socket joints.

Opisthotic. A bone of the skull to which the lower limb of the post-temporal usually articulates.

Orbicular. Nearly circular.

Orbit. Eye socket.

Osseous. Bony.

Ossicula auditus. Bones of the ear, in fishes.

Osteology. Study of bones.

Oviparous. Producing eggs which are developed after exclusion from the body, as in all birds and most fishes.

Ovoviviparous. Producing eggs which are hatched before exclusion, as in the dogfish and garter snake.

Ovum. Egg.

Palate. The roof of the mouth.

Palatines. Membrane bones of the roof of the mouth, 1 on each side extending outward and backward from the vomer.

Palustrine. Living in swamps.

Papilla. A small fleshy projection.

Papillose. Covered with papillæ.

Parapophyses. The lateral projections on some of the abdominal vertebræ to support ribs.

Parasphenoid. Bone of roof of mouth behind the vomer. Synonym of prefrontal.

Parietal. Bone of the side of head above.

Parotic process. A posterior lateral process of the skull formed by the pterotic and opisthotic.

Pectinate. Having teeth like a comb.

Pectoral. Pertaining to the breast.

Pectoral fins. The anterior or uppermost of the paired fins, in fishes, corresponding to the anterior limbs of the higher vertebrates.

Pelagic. Living on or in the high seas.

Pelvic girdle. The bones supporting the ventral fins or pelvics.

Pelvis. The bones to which the hinder limbs (ventral fins in fishes) are attached.

Perforate. Pierced through.

Peritoneum. The membrane lining the abdominal cavity.

Pharyngeal bones. Bones behind the gills and at the beginning of the œsophagus of fishes, of various forms, almost always provided with teeth; usually 1 pair below and 2 pairs above. They represent a fifth gill arch.

Pharyngobranchials. Upper elements of the branchial arches, usually bearing teeth.

Pharyngognathous. Having the lower pharyngeal bones united.

Physoclistous. Having the air bladder closed.

Physostomous. Having the air bladder connected by a tube with the alimentary canal.

Pigment. Coloring matter.

Pineal body. A small ganglion in the brain; a rudiment of an optic lobe, which in certain lizards (and in extinct forms) is connected with a third or median eye.

Pituitary body. A small ganglion in the brain.

Plicate. Folded; showing transverse folds or wrinkles.

Plumbeous. Lead colored; dull bluish gray.

Polygamous. Mating with more than 1 female.

Postclavicle. A ray composed of 1 or 2 bones attached to the inner upper surface of the clavicle and extending downward.

Postorbital. Behind the eye.

Post-temporal. The bone, in fishes, by which the shoulder girdle is suspended to the cranium.

Præcoracoid. A portion of coracoid more or less separated from the rest.

Præcoracoid arch. An arch in front of the coracoid in most soft-rayed fishes.

Prefrontals. Bones forming lateral projections at the anterior end of the skull.

Premaxillaries. The bones, 1 on either side, forming the front of the upper jaw in fishes. They are usually larger than the maxillaries and commonly bear most of the upper teeth.

Premolars. The small grinders; the teeth between the canines and the true molars.

Preocular. Before the eye.

Preopercle. The membrane bone lying in front of the opercle and more or less nearly parallel with it.

Preorbital. The large membrane bone before the eye, in fishes.

Procœlian. Concave in front only.

Procurrent (fin). With the lower rays inserted progressively farther forward.

Projectile. Capable of being thrust forward.

Prootic. A bone forming an anterolateral ossification of the brain case.

Protractile. Capable of being drawn forward.

Proximal. Nearest.

Pseudobranchiæ. Small gills developed on the inner side of the opercle, near its junction with the preopercle.

Pterotic. A bone at the posterior lateral process of the skull.

Pterygoids. Bones of roof of mouth in fishes, behind the palatines.

Pubic bones. Same as pelvic bones, q. v.

Pubis. Anterior lower part of pelvis.

Pulmonary. Pertaining to the lungs.

Punctate. Dotted with points.

Pyloric cæca. Glandular appendages in the form of blind sacs opening into the alimentary canal of most fishes at the *pylorus*, or passage from the stomach to the intestine.

Quadrate. A bone of the suspensorium on which the mandible is hinged.

Quincunx. Set of 5 arranged alternately, thus

* *
 *
* *

Radius. Outer bone of forearm.

Ray. One of the cartilaginous rods which support the membrane of the fin of a fish.

Recurved. Curved upward.

Reticulate. Marked with a network of lines.

Retrorse. Turned backward.

Rudimentary. Undeveloped.

Rugose. Rough with wrinkles.

Sacral. Pertaining to the *sacrum*, or vertebræ of the pelvic region.

Scapula. Shoulder blade; in fishes, the bone of the shoulder girdle below the post-temporal.

Scapular arch. Shoulder girdle.

Scute. Any external bony or horny plate.

Second dorsal. The posterior or soft part of the dorsal fin, when the two parts are separated.

Septum. A thin partition.

Serrate. Notched, like a saw.

Sessile. Without a stem or peduncle.

Setaceous. Bristly.

Setiform. Bristle-like.

Shaft. Stiff axis of a quill.

Shoulder girdle. The bony girdle posterior to the head, to which the anterior limbs are attached (post-temporal, scapula, and coracoid or clavicle).

Soft dorsal. The posterior part of the dorsal fin in fishes, when composed of soft rays.

Soft rays. Fin rays which are articulate and usually branched.

Spatulate. Shaped like a spatula.

Sphenoid. Basal bone of skull.

Sphenotic. A lateral bone of the skull.

Spine. Any sharp projecting point; in fishes those fin rays which are unbranched, inarticulate, and usually, but not always, more or less stiffened.

Spinous. Stiff or composed of spines.

Spinous dorsal. The anterior part of the dorsal fin when composed of spinous rays.

Spiracles. Openings in the head and neck of some fishes and batrachians.

Stellate. Star-like; with radiating ridges.

Striate. Striped or streaked.

Sub (in composition). Less than; somewhat; not quite; under, etc.

Subcaudal. Under the tail.

Subopercle. The bone immediately below the opercle (the suture connecting the two often hidden by scales).

Suborbital. Below the eye.

Suborbital stay. A bone extending from one of the suborbital bones in certain fishes, across the cheek, to or toward the preopercle.

Subulate. Awl-shaped.

Superciliary. Pertaining to the region of the eyebrow.

Superior pharyngeals. Synonym of pharyngobranchials, q. v.

Supplemental maxillary. A small bone lying along upper edge of the maxillary in some fishes.

Supraclavicle. A bone interposed between the clavicle and the post-temporal.

Supraoccipital. The bone at posterior part of skull in fishes, usually with a raised crest above.

Supraoral. Above the mouth.

Supraorbital. Above the eye.

Suprascapular. The post-temporal or bone by which the shoulder girdle in fishes is joined to the skull.

Suspensorium. The chain of bones from the hyomandibular to the palatine.

Suspensory bones. Bones by which the lower jaw, in fishes, is fastened to the skull.

Suture. The line of union of 2 bones, as in the skull.

Symphysis. Point of junction of the 2 parts of lower jaw; tip of chin.

Symplectic. The bone in fishes that keys together the hyomandibular and quadrate posteriorly.

Synonym. A different word having the same or a similar meaning.

Synonymy. A collection of different names for the same group, species, or thing; "A burden and a disgrace to science." (*Coues.*)

Tail. In fishes (usually), the part of the body posterior to the anal fin. (Often used more or less vaguely.)

Temporal. Pertaining to the region of the temples.

Terete. Cylindrical and tapering.

Terminal. At the end.

Tessellated. Marked with little checks or squares, like mosaic work.

Thoracic. Pertaining to the chest; ventral fins are thoracic when attached immediately below the pectorals, as in the perch, the pelvic bones being fastened to the shoulder girdle.

Transverse. Crosswise.

Trenchant. Compressed to a sharp edge.

Truncate. Abrupt, as if cut squarely off.

Tubercle. A small excrescence, like a pimple.

Type (of a genus). The species upon which was based the genus to which it belongs.

Type (of a species). The particular specimen upon which the original specific description was based.

Type locality. The particular place or locality at which the type specimen was collected.

Typical. Of a structure the most usual in a given group.

Ultimate. Last or farthest.

Unicolor. Of a single color.

Vent. The external opening of the alimentary canal.

Ventral. Pertaining to the abdomen.

Ventral fins. The paired fins behind or below the pectoral fins in fishes, corresponding to the posterior limbs in the higher vertebrates.

Ventral plates. In serpents or fishes, the row of plates along the belly between throat and vent.

Ventricle. One of the thick-walled chambers of the heart.

Versatile. Capable of being turned either way.

Vertebra. One of the bones of the spinal column.

Vertical. Up and down.

Vertical fins. The fins on the median line of the body; the dorsal, anal, and caudal fins.

Villiform. Said of the teeth of fishes when slender and crowded into velvety bands.

Viscous. Slimy.

Viviparous. Bringing forth living young.

Vomer. In fishes, the front part of the roof of the mouth; a bone lying immediately behind the premaxillaries.

Zygapophyses. Points of bone affording to the vertebræ more or less definite articulation with each other.

INDEX.

Page.

- abacurus, Eleotris 2200
- Abadejo 1184
- abboti, Syngnathus 764
- abbotti, Osmerus mordax 524
- abbreviata, Chimæra 95
- abbreviatus, Nauclerus 900
- Abeona 1496
  - aurora 1497
  - minima 1497
  - trowbridgii 1497
- aberrans, Hypoplectrus unicolor 1193
  - Liopropoma 1136
  - Perca 1136
- abildgaardi, Scarus 1635
  - Sparisoma 1635
- Aboma 2240
  - chiquita 2241
  - de Mar 2195
  - de Rio 2236
  - etheostoma 2240
  - lucretiæ 2241
- Abramidopsis 249
- Abramis 249
  - americanus 250
  - balteatus 239
  - crysoleucas 250
    - bosci 251
  - gardoneus 251
  - lateralis 239
  - leptosomus 250
  - occidentalis 247
  - versicolor 250
- Abudefduf 1560
  - analogus 1563
  - declivifrons 1562
  - rudis 1563
  - saxatilis 1561
  - taurus 1563
- abyssicola, Raja 76, 2751
- acadian, Cottus 2023
- acadianus, Glyptocephalus 2657
  - Hemitripterus 2023
- Acantharchus 989
  - pomotis 989
- Acanthias 53
  - americanus 54
  - blainvillei 57
  - sucklii 54
  - vulgaris 54

Page.

- acanthias, Squalus 54
- Acanthidium 55
  - pusillum 55
- Acanthinion 939
  - rhomboides 942
- acanthistius, Bodianus 1147
- Acanthochætodon 1682
- Acanthoclinus 2374
  - chaperi 2375
- Acanthocottus 1970, 1971
  - labradoricus 2001
  - laticeps 1989
  - mucosus 1975
  - ocellatus 1976
  - patris 2009
  - profundorum 1991
  - sellaris 1998
  - variabilis 1975
  - virginianus 1976
- Acanthocybiinæ 865
- Acanthocybium 876
  - petus 877
  - solandri 876
- Acanthoderma 879, 1713
  - temminkii 880
- acanthoderma, Thyrsites 880
- Acantholabrus exoletus 1576
- Acantholebius 1866
  - nebulosus 1872
- Acantholepis 525
- Acanthonotus 614
  - nasus 615
- acanthophorus, Serranus 1196
- Acanthopteri 779, 1241
- Acanthorhinus 53
- Acanthosoma 1753
  - carinatum 1754
- Acanthostracion 1721, 1722, 1724
  - polygonius 1725
- Acanthurus 1689
  - aliala 1694
  - bahianus 1693
  - brevis 1691
  - broussonetii 1691
  - cæruleus 1691
  - chirurgus 1692
  - glaucoparcius 1694
  - hepatus 1692
  - hirundo 1691

Page.

Acanthurus matoides 1693
  nigricans 1692
  phlebotomus 1692
  subarmatus 1691
  tractus 1693
  triostegus 1691
  zebra 1691
acanthurus, Gasteropelecus 579
  Gonostomus 579
Acara aya 1264
  bartoni 1516
  cæruleopunctatus 1514
  fusco-maculata 1540
  pinima 1323
  pitamba 1276
  rectangularis 1515
  tetracanthus 1540
acara, Pristipoma pinima 1323
accensum, Plectropoma 1193
accensus, Hypoplectrus 1193
  unicolor 1193
accipiter, Podothecus 2055
acclivis, Larimus 1422
Acedia 2704, 2705, 2709, 2712
Acentrogobius 2210
Acentrolophus 962
  maculosus 963
acervum, Cybium 875
achigan, Bodianus 1011
Achirinæ 2693
Achirophichthys 387
  typus 388
Achirus 2693, 2695, 2700
  achirus 2695
  brachialis 2698
  comifer 2698
  fasciatus 2700
  fimbriatus 2700
  fischeri 2699, 2700
  fonsecensis 2699
  gronovii 2696
  inscriptus 2696
  klunzingeri 2697
  lineatus 2697, 2698, 2702
  maculipinnis 2698
  mazattanus 2698
  ornatus 2709
  panamensis 2702
  scutum 2700
achirus Achirus 2695
  mollis 2702
  Pleuronectes 2696
  Solea 2702
Acipenser 103
  acutirostris 104, 105
  agassizii 105

Page.

Acipenser aleutensis 104
  alexandri 105
  anasimos 106
  anthracinus 106
  telaspis 106
  attilus 105
  ayresi 104
  bairdi 105
  brachyrhinchus 104
  brevirostrum 106
  buffalo 106
  carbonarius 106
  caryi 104
  cataphractus 107
  cincinnati 106
  copei 106
  dekayi 106
  girardi 105
  holbrooki 105
  honneymani 106
  hopeltis 106
  hospitus 105
  kennicotti 105
  kirtlandi 106
  lævis 106
  lagenarius 102
  lamarii 106
  latirostris 105
  lecontei 105
  lesueuri 106
  lichtensteini 105
  macrorhinus 105
  macrostomus 106
  maculosus 106
  medirostris 104, 2757
  megalaspis 105
  microrhynchus 106
  milberti 105
  mitchilli 105
  nertinianus 106
  obtusirostris 106
  ohiensis 100
  oligopeltis 105
  oxyrhynchus 105
  paranasimos 106
  platorynchus 107
  platyrhinus 106
  putnami 104
  rafinesqui 106
  rauchi 106
  rhynchæus 106
  richardsoni 106
  rosarium 106
  rostellum 106
  rubicundus 106
  rupertianus 106

Page.

- Acipenser serotinus 106
  - storeri 105
  - sturio 105
  - thompsoni 105
  - transmontanus 104
  - yarrelli 105
- Acipenseridæ 102
- acipenserinus, Agonus 2062
  - Aspidophorus 2062
  - Paragonus 2062
  - Phalangistes 2062
  - Podothecus 2061, 2062
- ackleyi, Raja 70
- Acomus 173
  - griseus 175
- Acoupa 1403
- acoupa, Cestreus 1404
  - Cheilodipterus 1404
  - Cynoscion 1403
  - Cynoscium 1404
- Acrocheilus 207
  - aleutaceus 208
- acrolepis, Macrourus 2585
  - Macrurus 2585
- acronotus, Carcharhinus 36
  - Squalus 36
- Acronurus carneus 1692
  - cœruleatus 1691
  - fuscus 1692
  - nigriculus 1693
- Acropœcilia 690
  - tridens 690, 2833
- Acrotidæ 2849
- Acrotinæ 969
- Acrotus 973, 2849
  - willoughbyi 973, 2849
- Actinochir 2114, 2116, 2127
  - major 2128
- aculeata, Mola 1754
- aculeatus, Chelmon 1671
  - Chrysops 1347
  - Clinus 2433
  - Doryichthys 773
  - Gasterosteus 747, 2836
    - cataphractus 750
  - Halieutichthys 2739
  - Lophius 2741
  - Lumpenus 2433
  - Prognathodes 1671
  - Stenotomus 1346
  - Stichæus 2433
- acuminata, Gobius longissima 2230
  - Jenkinsia 419
  - Muræna 377
  - Sciæna 1488

Page.

- acuminatus, Eques 1487
    - umbrosus 1487
  - Etrumeus 419
  - Myrichthys 376
  - Ophicthys 377
  - Ophisurus 377
  - Pareques 1487
- acuta, Loricaria 158
  - Myliobatis 89
  - Ophisoma 356
  - Perca 1024
- acuticeps, Blennicottus 2864
  - Oligocottus 2015, 2016
- acutirostris, Acipenser 104, 105
  - Cerna 1181
  - Corvina 1437
  - Lutjanus 1259
  - Pristis 61
  - Serranus 1181
- Acutomentum 1765, 1774, 1785
  - macdonaldi 1787
- acutum, Hæmulon 1299
- acutus, Exocœtus 728
  - Fodiator 728
  - Pseudoscarus 1652
  - Scarus 1652
- Acus 774
- acus, Sphyræna 717
  - Tylosurus 716
- Adinia 660; 2830
  - dugèsii 661
  - guatemalensis 660, 2830
  - multifasciata 661
  - pachycephala 660, 2830
- adinia, Fundulus 645
- adirondacus, Salmo 505
- adobe, Agosia 310
- Adonis 2377
  - cristatus 2383
- adscenionis, Epinephelus 1152, 1154
  - Scomber 927
  - Trachinus 1153
- adspersus, Ctenolabrus 1577
  - Labrus 1577
  - Paralichthys 2627
  - Pseudorhombus 2627
  - Tautogolabrus 1577
- adusta, Corvina 1448
  - Eupomacentrus 1551
  - Gobiesox 2334
  - Julidio 1602
  - Ophioscion 1447
  - Pomacentrus 1552
  - Pseudojulis 1603
- adustus, Couesius 325
- Æglefinus 2542

Page.

- Æglefinus linnæi 2543
- æglefinus, Gadus 2543
  - Melanogrammus 2542, 2543
  - Morrhua 2543
- Ælurichthys 116
- ælurus, Amiurus 140
- ænea, Cichla 990
- æneolus, Notropis 266
- æneus, Centrarchus 990
  - Cottus 1973
  - Myoxocephalus 1972
  - Pimelodus 143
  - Tetragonopterus 333
- ænigmaticus, Icosteus 972
- æpyterus, Ammocœtes 11
- æquatoris, Talismania 456
- Æquidens 1513
  - cærulopunctatus 1514
- æquidens, Culius 2202
  - Eleotris 2202
  - Prionodes 1210
  - Serranus 1211
- æquoreus, Syngnathus 774
- æreus, Sebastodes 1807
- æsculapius, Alepisaurus 595
- æsopus, Boleosoma 1057
- æstivalis, Clupea 427
  - Gobio 316
  - Hybopsis 316
    - marconis 316
  - Pomolobus 426
- æstuarius, Paralichthys 2626
- æthalion, Citharichthys 2673
  - Hemirhombus 2673
- æthalorus, Carcharhinus 40
- Æthoprora 565
  - effulgens 566
  - lucida 565
- Aetobatinæ 88
- Aetobatis 88
- Aetobatus 88
  - laticeps 88, 2753
  - narinari 88
- afer, Alphestes 1164
  - Epinephelus 1165
  - Gymnothorax 395
- affine, Myctophum 570
  - Plectropoma 1193
  - Siphostoma 769, 770
- affinis, Atherinops 807
  - Auchenopterus 2371
  - Carapus 2497
  - Caulolatilus 2277
  - Centropomus 1124
  - Cheilodipterus 1113
  - Chimæra 95

Page.

- affinis, Clinostomus 239
  - Cremnobates 2372
  - Esox 628
  - Exocœtus 735, 2836
  - Exonautes 2836
  - Fierasfer 2495
  - Gambusia 680
  - Gila 228
  - Heros 1529
  - Heterandria 681
  - Hypoplectrus 1193
    - unicolor 1193
  - Isopisthus 1399
  - Leuciscus 240
  - Lucania 665
  - Pimelodus 134
  - Scopelus 571
  - Stomias 588
  - Synaphobranchus 351
  - Syngnathus 769
  - Thynnus 869
- afra, Muræna 396
  - Perca 1833
- africana, Scorpæna 1833
- afrum, Plectropoma 1166
- agassizii, Acipenser 105
  - Alepocephalus 453
  - Amphysticus 1502
  - Aulopus 541
  - Bathysaurus 540
  - Brama 959
  - Chlorophthalmus 541
  - Chologaster 704
  - Cratinus 1188
  - Cylindrosteus 111
  - Dicromita 2506
  - Holconotus 1506
  - Hyperprosopon 1502
  - Liparis 2121
  - Pimephales 217
  - Salmo 507
  - Salvelinus fontinalis 507
  - Scorpæna 1840
  - Serranus 1189
  - Xenichthys 1287
- aggregatum, Ditrema 1499
- aggregatus, Cymatogaster 1498
  - Micrometrus 1499
- agilis, Gadus 2534
- Agnus 2306
  - anoplus 2306
- Agonidæ 2031
- Agoninæ 2033
- Agonomalus 2036
  - proboscidalis 2037
- Agonopsis 2068

Page.
Agonopsis chiloensis 2069
Agonostoma globiceps 821
  nasutum 820
Agonostominæ 809
Agonostomus 818
  microps 820
  monticola 819
  nasutus 819, 2840, 2841
  percoides 819
Agonus 2064
  acipenserinus 2062
  annæ 2043
  barkani 2044
  cataphractus 2065, 2067
  chiloensis 2069
  curilicus 2036
  decagonus 2053
  dodecaedron 2046
  gilberti 2060
  japonicus 2036
  lævigatus 2048
  niger 2069
  quadricornis 2041
  rostratus 2048
  spinosissimus 2054
  stegophthalmus 2036
  vulsus 2068
Agosia 308, 309, 313
  adobe 310
  chrysogaster 313
  couesii 310
  falcata 313
    shuswap 313
  metallica 314
  nevadensis 310
  novemradiata 312
  nubila 311, 312
    carringtonii 311
  oscula 309
  shuswap 313
  umatilla 313
  velifera 212
  yarrowi 309
agua-bonita, Salmo irideus 503
  mykiss 504
Aguaji 1174, 1177
aguaji, Trisotropis 1175
Aguja Blanca 892
  de Casta 715, 892
  de Paladar 892
  Prieta 891
  Voladora 891
Agujon 714, 715, 716
Agulha, Peixe 711
Ahlia 370
  egmontis 370

Page.
aigula, Lachnolaimus 1580
Ailurichthys 116
  bagre 117
  eudouxii 118
  filamentosus 118
  gronovii 117
  longispinis 119
  marinus 118
  nuchalis 117
  panamensis 117
  pinnimaculatus 117
ailurus, Pimelodus 140
Aimaras 330
aix, Pallasina 2050
Aka novo 1833
Aka soi 1830
Alabama Shad 2810
alabamæ, Alosa 2810
  Etheostoma 1095
    whipplei 1095
  Notropis 298
Alalonga, Albacora 871
alalonga, Orcynus 871
Ala-lunga 871
alalunga, Germo 871
alascanus, Ammodytes 832
  Argyrosomus 2817
  Sebastolobus 1761
  Xenochirus 2081
Alaska Blackfishes 620, 621
  Codfish 2541
  Dab 2645
  Dog salmon 478
  Greenfish 1869
  Stickleback 749
Alaskan Pollacks 2585
alatunga, Scomber 871
alatus, Arius 125
  Lampanyctus 559
  Mugil 733
  Prionotus 2159
Alausa 427
  californica 423
  striata 431
Alausella 424
alba, Rogenia 422
Albacora 869
  alalonga 871
  thynnus 870
albacora, Thynnus 871
Albacore, Great 870
  Long-finned 871
Albacores 870
albacores, Scomber 870
Albatrossia 2573
  pectoralis 2573

Page.
albatrossis, Osmerus 2823
albeolus, Notropis megalops 259, 283, 284
albescens, Echeneis 2272
  Remora 2272
albicans, Bagrus 124
  Sciadeichthys 124, 2760
  Tachisurus 124
albicauda, Echeneis 2269
albidactylus, Exocœtus 739
albidum, Hæmulon 1299
  Moxostoma 192
albidus, Amiurus 138
  Gadus 2531
  Ictalurus 138
  Labrax 1132
  Osmerus 538
  Pimelodus 132, 138
  Ptychostomus 192
  Tetrapturus 892
albigutta, Cathetostoma 2313
  Kathetostoma 2312
albiguttus, Paralichthys 2631
albirostre, Siphostoma 772
albirostris, Corythroichthys 772, 2838
  Prionotus 2163
  Syngnathus 772
albolineatus, Fundulus 649
albomaculatus, Paralabrax 1197
  Serranus 1197
Albramis oligaspis 294
Albula 411, 2807
  conorynchus 411
  erythrocheilos 412
  fosteri 412
  goreensis 412
  neoguinaica 412
  parræ 411
  rostrata 412
  seminuda 412
  vulpes 411
albula, Mugil 812, 2841
Albulidæ 410
albulus, Bryttus 1007
  Lepomis 1007
album, Hæmulon 1295, 1296
  Moxostoma 191
Alburnellus 254
  altipinnis 287
  amabilis 291
  amœnus 296
  argo 294
  jaculus 293
  jemezanus 294
  matutinus 301
  megalops 291
  micropteryx 297

Page.
Alburnellus percobromus 295
  rubrifrons 295
  simus 267
  umbratilis 299
Alburnops 254, 256, 261
  blennius 262
  heterodon 261
  illecebrosus 269
  longirostris 267
  nubilus 215
  plumbeolus 283
  saludanus 270
  shumardi 268
  taurocephalus 253
Alburnus amabilis 291
  americanus 1475
  dilectus 294
  formosus 280
  lepidulus 294
  lineolatus 263
  megalops 291
  nitidus 293
  oligaspis 294
  rubellus 293
  rubrifrons 295
  socius 292
  umbratilis 299
  zonatus 285
alburnus, Centropomus 1475
  Menticirrhus 1475
  Perca 1475
  Umbrina 1475
albus, Atherinichthys 2839
  Centropomus 1135
  Cestreus 1411
  Coregonus 466
  Cynoscion 1411
  Gymnotus 340
  Lepisosteus 110
  Otolithus 1411
  Ptychostomus 191
Alcidea 1886
  thoburni 1887
Aldrovandia 608, 2826
  goodei 610
  gracilis 610
  macrochir 609
  pallida 611
  rostrata 609
Alecrin 32
Alectis 931
  ciliaris 931
  crinitus 932
Alectrias 2869
alectrolophus, Anoplarchus 2421, 2422, 2869
  Blennius 2422
  Centronotus 2422

Page.
- alectrolophus, Gunnellus 2422
- Aledon 1753
  - capensis 1754
  - storeri 1754
- Alepos 915
- Alepidosaurus 594
  - (Caulopus) borealis 597
  - (Caulopus) poeyi 596
  - (Caulopus) serra 597
- alepidotum, Gobiosoma 2259
- alepidotus, Chætodon 966
  - Derepodichthys 2480
  - Gobius 2259
  - Lucioblennius 2404
  - Rhombus 966
  - Stromateus 966
- Alepisauridæ 593
- Alepisaurus 594, 2826
  - æsculapius 595
  - altivelis 596
  - azureus 595
  - borealis 596
  - fexox 595
  - serra 597
- Alepocephalidæ 451
- Alepocephalus 452
  - agassizii 453
  - bairdii 454
  - macropterus 458
  - productus 452
  - tenebrosus 453
- Aleposomus 459
  - copei 459
- aleutensis, Acipenser 104
  - Lyconectes 2444
- Aleutera 2860
- aleutianus, Sebastodes 1795
- aleutica, Raja 75; 2751
- aleuticus, Cottus 1957
- Alewife 426
- Alewives 424
- alexandri, Acipenser 105
- alexandrini, Orthragoriscus 1754
- Alexurus 2202
  - armiger 2203
- Alfione 1507
- Alfoncino 1107
- Alfonsin a Casta Cumprida 844
  - Larga 844
- Alfonsines 844
- Algansea 211
  - antica 245
  - bicolor 245
  - dugesi 211
  - formosa 246
  - obesa 246

Page.
- Algansea sallæi 212
  - tarascorum 2796
  - tincella 211, 2796
- algeriensis, Gasterosteus 748
- Algoma 212
  - amara 215
  - fluviatilis 215
- alia, Labrus tautoga 1579
- aliala, Acanthurus 1694
  - Teuthis 1693
- aliciæ, Leuciscus 236
  - Squalius 236
- aliciolus, Trachurus 904
- Alilonghi 871
- alipes, Salmo 509
  - Salvelinus alpinus 509
- alleghaniensis, Salmo 507
- alleterata, Gymnosarda 869
- alleteratus, Scomber 869
- allidus, Merlucius 2531
- Alligator Gar 111
- Allinectes 2866
- alliteratus, Euthynnus 869
  - Orcynus 869
- All-Mouth 2713
- Allochir 2129, 2131, 2135
- Allosomus 467, 473
- Allurus 2129, 2131, 2136, 2866
- almeida, Belone 715
  - Tylosurus 715
- Almejero, Mojarra 1294
- Alopecias vulpes 45, 46
- alopecias, Squalus 46
- Alopias 45
  - macrourus 46
  - vulpes 45
- Alopiidæ 45
- Alosa 427, 2810
  - alabamæ 2810
  - apicalis 429
  - bishopi 430
  - cyanonoton 427
  - lineata 426
  - menhaden 432
  - præstabilis 428
  - sapidissima 427, 428, 2810
  - teres 420
- alosoides, Amphiodon 413
  - Hiodon 413
- Alphestes 1164
  - afer 1164
  - chloropterus 2854
  - multiguttatus 1165
- alpinus, Salmo 509, 514
  - Salmo, nivalis 509
  - Salvelinus 508

Page.
alpinus, Salvelinus alipes 509
  arcturus 510
  aureolus 511
  stagnalis 510
Alpismaris 533
  risso 537
alta, Cliola 322
  Macdonaldia 2826
alter, Atinga minor orbicularis 1749
alternans, Scarus 1651
alternata, Perca mitchilli 1133
alticolus, Catostomus 179
Alticus 2396
altifrons, Heros 1538
altipinna, Belone 717
altipinnis, Alburnellus 287
  Micropogon 1464
  Minnilus 287
  Notropis 287
altivelis, Alepisaurus 596
  Auchenopterus 2370
  Cremnobates 2371
  Sebastolobus 1763
altus, Bubalichthys 165
  Chorinemus 899
  Hudsonius 322
  Hybopsis 321
  Oligoplites 899
  Priacanthus 1240
  Pseudopriacanthus 1239
alusis, Muræna 403
aluta, Bairdiella 1437
  Sciæna 1438
alutaceus, Acrocheilus 208
Alutarius amphacanthus 1720
  macracanthus 1720
  obliteratus 1720
Alutera 1717, 1718, 1720
  cinerea 1720
  cuspicauda 1718
  guntheriana 1720
  monoceros 1720, 2860
  picturata 1719
  punctata 1718, 1719
  schœpfii 1718
  scripta 1719
Aluteres 1717
  berardi 1720
  pareva 1719
Aluterus anginosus 1720
  cultrifrons 1718
  holbrooki 1718
  venosus 1719
alutus, Apogon 1110
  Apogonichthys 1110
  Sebastodes 1790

Page.
Alvarius 1099
  fonticola 1105
  lateralis 1099
alveata, Trygonorhina 65
alvordii, Cottus 1952
Alvordius 1028, 1029, 1030
  aspro 1033
  crassus 1034
  evides 1037
  macrocephalus 1031
  maculatus 1032, 1034
  nevisensis 1034
  phoxocephalus 1031
  spillmani 1039
  variatus 1034
Alysia 568
  loricata 569
amabalis, Alburnellus 291
  Alburnus 291
  Minnilus 291
  Notropis 291
amara, Algoma 215
  Hybognathus 215
Amarilla, Chopa 1386
  Guativere 1144, 1145
  Salmonete 859
Amarillas, Mojarra de las Aletas 1376
Amarillo, Cibi 919
  Pargo 1260
  Ronco 1303
amarus, Hudsonius 270
  Hybognathus 215
  Notropis hudsonius 270
amazonica, Sciæna 1419
amazonicus, Johnius 1419
ambassis, Sargus 1346
Amber-fish, Great 903
Amber-fishes 901
Amber Jack 903
ambiguus, Lutjanus 1272
  Merluccius 2530
  Mesoprion 1272
  Neomænis 1271
Amblodon 1483
  bubalus 165
  concinnus 1484
  grunniens 1484
  lineatus 1484
  neglectus 1484
  niger 169
  saturnus 1456
Ambloplites 989
  interruptus 991
  pomotis 989
  rupestris 990
    cavifrons 990

Page.

- **amblops, Ceratichthys**, 321
  - **Hybopsis**, 320
  - **Nocomis**, 321
  - **Rutilus**, 321
- **Amblygobius**, 2210
- **Amblyopsidæ**, 702
- **Amblyopsis**, 706
  - **spelæus**, 706
- **amblyopsis, Culius**, 2200
  - **Eleotris**, 2199, 2200
- **Amblyopus brasiliensis**, 2264
  - **brevis**, 2263
  - **mexicanus**, 2264
  - **peruanus**, 2265
  - **sagitta**, 2263
- **Amblypomacentrus**, 1549
- **amblyrhynchus, Caranx**, 913
  - **Hemicaranx**, 912
- **Amblyscion**, 1420, 1421
  - **argenteus**, 1421
- **amboinensis, Balistes**, 1704
- **Ameiurus**, 135, 136, 139
  - **bolli**, 140
  - **catus**, 138
  - **dugesi**, 138
  - **dugesii**, 2789
  - **erebennus**, 139
  - **lacustris**, 137
  - **lupus**, 137
  - **marmoratus**, 141
  - **melas**, 141
  - **mispilliensis**, 141
  - **natalis**, 139
  - **nebulosus**, 140
    - **catulus**, 141
    - **mamoratus**, 141
  - **nigrilabris**, 142, 2789
  - **okeechobeensis**, 138
  - **platycephalus**, 142
  - **vulgaris**, 140
  - **xanthocephalus**, 141
- **American Eel**, 348
  - **Perch**, 1023
  - **Pike Perches**, 1020
  - **Shad**, 427
  - **Smelt**, 523
  - **Sole**, 2700
  - **Soles**, 2693
- **americana, Cherna**, 1160
  - **Lucioperca**, 1022
  - **Manta**, 93
  - **Morone**, 1134, 1135
  - **Morrhua**, 2540, 2541
  - **Perca**, 1024, 1135
  - **Raia**, 69
  - **Scorpæna**, 2023

Page.

- **americana, Stilbe**, 250
  - **Tautoga**, 1579
- **americanus, Abramis**, 250
  - **Acanthias**, 54
  - **Alburnus**, 1475
  - **Ammodytes**, 833
  - **Amphiprion**, 1139
  - **Apogonichthys**, 1107
  - **Balistes**, 1707
  - **Blennius**, 2457
  - **Carcharias**, 47
  - **Cyprinus**, 250, 251, 1475
  - **Enchelyopus**, 2457, 2555
  - **Eques**, 1490
  - **Esox**, 626
    - **lucius**, 626
  - **Hemitripterus**, 2023
  - **Hippoglossus**, 2612
  - **Histiophorus**, 891
  - **Labrax**, 1135
  - **Labrus**, 1579
  - **Leucosomus**, 250
  - **Lophius**, 2714
  - **Lucius**, 626
  - **Menticirrhus**, 1474
  - **Notemigonus**, 251
  - **Odontaspis**, 47
  - **Petromyzon**, 10
  - **Phycis**, 2555
  - **Platycephalus**, 2029
  - **Pleuronectes**, 2647
  - **Polynemus**, 830
  - **Polyprion**, 1139
  - **Pseudopleuronectes**, 2647
  - **Squalus**, 47
- **amethystinus, Salmo**, 505
- **amethystinus-punctatus, Maurolicus**, 577
- **Amia**, 112, 1106
  - **calva**, 113
  - **canina**, 113
  - **cinerea**, 113
  - **immaculata**, 411
  - **lentiginosa**, 113
  - **marmorata**, 113
  - **occellicauda**, 113
  - **occidentalis**, 113
  - **ornata**, 113
  - **piquottii**, 113
  - **reticulata**, 113
  - **retrosella**, 1109
  - **subcærulea**, 113
  - **thompsoni**, 113
- **Amia viridis**, 113
- **Amiatus**, 113
- **Amiichthys**, 1113
  - **diapterus**, 1113

Page.

- Amiidæ 112
- Amitra 2138
  - liparina 2138, 2139
- Amitrichthys 2139, 2141
- Amitrinæ 2106
- Amiurus 135
  - ælurus 140
  - albidus 138
  - bolli 140
  - borealis 137
  - brachyacanthus 141
  - brunneus 142
  - catus 141
  - caudifurcatus 135
  - cragini 141
  - furcatus 134
  - lophius 138
  - meridionalis 135
  - natalis analis 140
  - nigrilabris 142
  - niveiventris 138
  - obesus 141
  - ponderosus 137
  - prosthistius 189
  - pullus 141
  - vulgaris 140
- Ammocœtes 9
  - æpyterus 11
  - aureus 13
  - bicolor 10
  - borealis 11
  - branchialis 14
  - cibarius 13
  - concolor 11
  - niger 14
  - tridentatus 12
  - unicolor 10
- Ammocœtus 9
- Ammocrypta 1061
  - asprella 1061
  - beanii 1064
  - gelida 1064
  - pellucida 1062
  - pellucida clara 1063
    - vivax 1063
  - vitrea 1065
- ammocryptus, Tetrodon 1735
- Ammodytes 832
  - alascanus 832, 2842
  - americanus 833
  - aureus 13
  - dubius 832
  - personatus 833, 2841, 2842
  - septipinnis 2842
  - tobianus 2841

Page.

- Ammodytes vittatus 833
- Ammodytidæ 831
- Ammodytoidei 781, 831
- Ammopleurops 2704
- amœnus, Alburnellus 296
  - Notropis 296
- Amore guaco 2236
  - pixuma 2201
- amorea, Gobius 2201
- Amorphocephalus 1617
  - granulatus 1619
- amphacanthus, alutarius 1720
- Amphiodon 412, 413
  - alosoides 413
- amphiodon, Hyodon 413
- Amphioxi 2
- Amphioxus 3
  - lanceolatus 3
- amphioxys, Monacanthus 1717
  - Pseudomonacanthus 1717
- Amphiprion americanus 1139
  - matejuelo 849
- Amphistichus 1503
  - agassizi 1502
  - argenteus 1503, 1504
  - heermanni 1504
  - similis 1504
- amplexicollis, Sarothrodus 1674
- amplus, Scarus 1635
  - Tetrapterus 892
- ampullaceus, Ophiognathus 406
  - Saccopharynx 406
- Anablepinæ 632
- Anableps 684, 2807
  - dovii 685
- Anacanthini 782, 2528
- Anacanthus 82
- Anacyrtus guatemalensis 338
- anagallinus, Lepomis 1004
- anale, Ditrema 1501
- analigutta, Pomacentrus 1554
- analis, Amiurus natalis 140
  - Caranx 927
  - Centridermichthys 2013
  - Clinocottus 2012
  - Conger 356
  - Eupomacentrus 1554
  - Holconotus 1501
  - Hyperprosopon 1501
  - Hypocritichthys 1500, 1501
  - Lutjanus 1267
  - Mesoprion 1266
  - Neomænis 1265
  - Notacanthus 615
  - Oligocottus 2013

Page.

- **analis, Ophisoma** 356
  - **Orthragoriscus** 1754
  - **Pomacentrus** 1555
  - **Scyris** 932
  - **Umbrina** 1468
- **analogus, Abudefduf** 1563
  - **Epinephelus** 1152
  - **Euschistodus** 1563
  - **Kyphosus** 1385
  - **Pimelepterus** 1386
- **analostana, Cliola** 279
  - **Cyprinella** 279
- **analostanus, Leuciscus** 279
  - **Notropis** 279
- **Anarhichadidæ** 2445
- **Anarhichas** 2445
  - **latifrons** 2446
  - **lupus** 2447
- **Anarmostus** 1291
- **Anarrhichas denticulatus** 2446
  - **karrak** 2446
  - **leopardus** 2446
  - **maculatus** 2446
  - **minor** 2446
  - **orientalis** 2447
  - **pantherinus** 2446
  - **strigosus** 2447
  - **vomerinus** 2447
- **Anarrhichthyinæ** 2445
- **Anarrhichthys** 2447
  - **felis** 2448
  - **ocellatus** 2448
- **anasimos, Acipenser** 106
- **anceps, Cottus (Acanthocottus)** 1973
  - **Plesioperca** 1039
- **Anchisomus** 1729
  - **angusticeps** 1731
  - **caudicinctus** 1742
  - **geometricus** 1736
  - **reticularis** 1735
- **Anchoa pelada** 436
- **Anchovia** 449, 2815
  - **macrolepidota** 449
  - **Sardinella** 429
- **anchovia, Clupea** 429
- **Anchovies** 439, 448
  - **Silvery** 439
- **Anchovy, California** 448
  - **Striped** 443
- **Anchybopsis** 243
- **Ancistrus** 160
  - **chagresi** 160
- **Anclyopsetta** 2634
  - **dendritica** 2633
- **Anclyopsetta dilecta** 2636

Page.

- **Anclyopsetta quadrocellata** 2635
- **Ancylodon** 1416
  - **ancylodon** 1416
  - **jaculidens** 1416
  - **parvipinnis** 1399
- **ancylodon, Lonchurus** 1416
  - **Sagenichthys** 1416
- **andreæ, Rhinoscopelus** 569
  - **Scopelus** 569
  - **Stenobrachius** 569
- **andrei, Gobius** 2218
  - **Pomadasis** 1332
  - **Pristipoma** 1332
- **Anged** 414
- **Angel, Black** 1679
- **Angel fish** 58, 1668, 1684, 1685
- **Angel Sharks** 58
- **Angelichthys** 1684, 2859
  - **ciliaris** 1684, 1685
  - **iodocus** 1686
  - **isabelita** 1685
- **angelus, Squatina** 59
- **anginosus, Aluterus** 1720
- **Angler, Common** 2713
- **Anglers** 2713
- **anglorum, Lumpus** 2097
- **anguiformis, Ophichthys (Sphagebranchus)** 374
- **anguiformis, Sphagebranchus** 374
- **Anguilla** 347
  - **aterrima** 348
  - **blephura** 348
  - **chrysypa** 348, 2801
  - **cubana** 348
  - **laticauda** 348
  - **lutea** 348
  - **novæterræ** 348
  - **novæorleanensis** 348
  - **oceanica** 355
  - **punctatissima** 348
  - **rostrata** 348
  - **tenuirostris** 348
  - **texana** 348
  - **tyrannus** 348
  - **wabashensis** 348
  - **xanthomelas** 348
- **anguilla, Anguilla rostrata** 348
  - **Ictalurus** 2788
- **anguillaris, Blennius** 2436, 2457
  - **Gunnellus** 2436
  - **Lumpenus** 2436
  - **Stichæus** 2436
  - **Zoarces** 2457
- **Anguillidæ** 346
- **anguilliformis, Pholidichthys** 2405

Page.
anguina, Muræna 390
anguineus, Chlamydoselachus 16
Nerophis 774
angulifer, Heros 1517
anguliferum, Cichlasoma 1517
angusta, Malthæa 2738
angusticeps, Belone 712
Coregonus 466
Sphæroides 1731
Tetrodon 1731
Tylosurus 712
angustidens, Macrostoma 555, 2826
angustifrons, Dermatolepis 1159
Serranus 1159
angustus, Platycephalus 2029
Añil 1193
Anisarchus 2435
medius 2436
Anisochætodon 1672
Anisotremus 1314, 1315, 1318
bicolor 1319
bilineatus 1319
cæsius 1316
davidsonii 1321
dovii 1317
interruptus 1319
pacifici 1316
scapularis 1320
serrula 1323
spleniatus 1321
surinamensis 1318, 1319
interruptus 1319
tæniatus 1322
trilineatus 1320
virginicus 1322, 1323
anisurum, Moxostoma 190, 196
anisurus, Catostomus 190
anna-carolina, Mugilomorus 410
annæ, Agonus (Brachyopsis) 2043
Cottus 1960
annularis, Centropristes 1214
Nauclerus 900
Pomoxis 987
Serranus 1214
annulata, Melanura 624
annulatum, Exoglossum 327
annulatus, Antennarius 2725
Spheroides 1735
Sphæroides politus 1736
testudineus 1736
Tetrodon 1736
anogenus, Notropis 259, 260
anolis, Saurus 535
anomala, Dekaya 2277
anomalum, Campostoma 205

Page.
anomalus, Caulolatilus 2277
Rutilus 206
Anoplagonus 2088, 2089, 2093
inermis 2094
Anoplarchus 2421
alectrolophus 2421, 2422, 2869
atropurpureus 2422, 2423
cristagalli 2423
purpurescens 2423
Anoplogaster 839
cornutus 840
Anoplogastrinæ 838
Anoplopoma 1861
fimbria 2861, 1862
merlangus 1862
Anoplopomatidæ 1861
Anoplopomatinæ 1861
anoplos, Astroscopus 2308
Uranoscopus 2308
anoplus, Agnus 2308
Astroscopus 2308
Anopsus 7
Anosmius 1741
Antaceus 103
antecessor, Gasterosteus 900
Antennariidæ 2715
Antennarius 2717
annulatus 2725
corallinus 2725
histrio 2716, 2723
inops 2718
leopardinus 2721
marmoratus 2717
multiocellatus 2724
nuttingii 2723
ocellatus 2721
pleurophtalmus 2722
principis 2719
radiosus 2725
reticularis 2719
sanguineus 2721
scaber 2722
strigatus 2720
tenebrosus 2719
tenuifilis 2721
tigris 2723
antennatus, Chilomycterus 1750
Diodon 1750
Anthias 1226
aquilonaris 1283
asperilinguis 1227
caballerote 1257
chema 1157
formosus 1304
furcifer 1222
jocu 1258

Page.
Anthias multifasciatus 1226
    oculatus 1283
    peruanus 1223
    (Hermianthias) peruanus .. 1223
    quartus rondeleti 1266
    rabirubia 1276
    saponaceus 1232
    striatus 1157
    trifurcus 1202
    vivanus 1224
Anthiinæ 1131
anthracinus, Acipenser 106
antica, Algansea 245
anticus, Leucus 245
Antigonia 1664
    capros 1665
    mulleri 1665
Antigoniinæ 1663
antillanus, Conodon 1324
antillarum, Caranx 921
    Chilomycterus 1749
    Sicydium 2206
    Talismania 455
Antimora 2544
    microlepis 2545
    viola 2544
antiquorum, Hippocampus 776
antiquus, Hippocampus 776
antistius, Chænobryttus 992
antoniensis, Pimelodus 140
Antonino 909
antrostomus, Idiacanthus 605
Aodon 91
    hypostomus 92, 2756
Aodontidæ 2756
Apeltes 752
    quadracus 752
apeltes, Gasterosteus 752
Apeltinæ 743
aper, Labrus 1586
Aphanopinæ 885
Aphanopus 885
    minor 885
Aphododerus cookianus 787
Aphoristia 2704
    atricauda 2708
    diomedeana 2711
    elongata 2707
    fasciata 2710
    marginata 2706
    nebulosa 2712
    ornata 2707, 2710
    pigra 2706
    plagiusa 2710
    pusilla 2711
Aphredoderidæ 785

Page.
Aphredoderus 786
    gibbosus 787
    sayanus 786
Aphyoninæ 2499
Aphyonus 2525
    mollis 2525
apia, Pirati 1174
apiarius, Petrometopon 1142
    Serranus 1142
apiatus, Lepomis 998
apicalis, Alosa 429
    Clupea 429
    Echeneis 2268
    Sardinella 429
Apionichthys 2702
    bleekeri 2703
    dumerili 2703
    nebulosus 2703
    unicolor 2702
Aplesion 1010
    pottsii 1083
Aplites 1010
Aplocheilus 632; 2827; 2828; 2830
    dovii 2828, 2830
Aplodinotinæ 1397
Aplodinotus 1483
    grunniens 1484
Aplurus 879
    simplex 880
Apocheilichthys 633, 2827
Apocope 308, 309
    carringtonii 312
    couesii 310
    henshavii 312
    nubila 311
    oscula 309
    ventricosa 309
    vulnerata 312
apoda, Perca 1259
    Pleuronectes 2701
Apodes 344
Apodichthys 2411
    flavidus 2411
    fucorum 2413
    inornatus 2412
    sanguineus 2412
    univittatus 2412
    violaceus 2427
    virescens 2412
Apodontis 873
apodus, Neomænis 1258
Apogon 1106
    alutus 1110
    atricaudus 2853
    binotatus 1109
    dovii 1108
    imberbis 1107

Page.
Apogon maculatus 1109
pigmentarius 1109
retrosella 1108
rex-mullorum 1107
ruber 1107
Apogonichthys 1110
alutus 1110
americanus 1107
puncticulatus 1111
stellatus 1110
Apomotis 995
chætodon 995
cyanellus 996
ischyrus 997
murinus 996
obesus 993
phenax 997
punctatus 997
symmetricus 998
apos, Gunnellus 2430
appendiculatus, Centropomus 1119
Exocœtus 736
appendix, Lepomis 1005
Petromyzon 10
approximans, Polydactylus 829
Polynemus 829
Pomadasys 1333
Trichidion 829
Aprion 42, 1279
ariommus 1278
macrophthalmus 1280, 1281
aprion, Gerres 1373
Aprionodon 42
isodon 42
Aprodon 2460
cortezianus 2461
Apsicephalus 1729
Apsilus 1278
dentatus 1278
Apterichthys 373
selachops 374
Apterurus 91
apua, Bodianus 1174
Epinephelus 1159
Mycteroperca venenosa 1173, 1174
Serranus 1158
apus, Centronotus 2430
Platytroctes 458
aquæ-dulcis, Gymnothorax 391
Muræna 391
Rabula 390
Aquavira 1204
aquilonaris, Anthias 1283
Etelis 1283
aquosus, Pleuronectes 2660
Rhombus 2660

Page.
arabatsch, Salmo 483
arabicus, Chanos 415
aracanga, Pseudoscarus 1648
Scarus 1642, 1647
Sparisoma 1642
aræa, Atherina 790
aræopus, Catostomus 172
Pantosteus 172
Aramaca 2670
papillora 2672
soleœformis 2672
aramaca, Citharichthys 2672
Hemirhombus 2673
Pleuronectes 2672
Rhombus 2626, 2672
arangoi, Chærojulis 1597
Arará, Bonaci 1174
arara, Hæmulon 1306
Ronco 1304
Serranus 1159, 1175
aratus, Lutjanus 1274
Mesoprion 1274
Neomænis 1273
Arbaciosa 2340
eos 2343
humeralis 2341
rhessodon 2340
rupestris 2341
zebra 2341
arcansanum, Etheostoma zonale 1075
arcansanus, Notropis telescopus 292
archidium, Bairdiella 1432
Elattarchus 1431
Odontoscium 1422
Archistes 1900
plumarius 1900, 1901
Archocentrus 1514, 1515, 1525
Archoperca 1169, 1171
Archoplites 990
interruptus 991
Archosargus 1358, 1359, 1361
aries 1361
pourtalesii 1360
probatocephalus 1361, 1362
tridens 1360
unimaculatus 1359, 1360
Archosion parvipinnis 1399
remifer 1399
Arctic Flounder 2649
Grayling 517
Sculpin 1973
arctica, Liparis 2121
arcticum, Benthosema 574
arcticus Chironectes 2717
Salmo 521
arcticus Scopelus 574

Page.

- arctifrons, Calamus 1355
  - Citharichthys 2683
- Arctoscopus 2297
  - japonicus 2297
- Arctozenus 601
  - borealis 601
  - coruscans 601
- arctum, Siphostoma 771
- arcturus, Salmo 510
  - Salvelinus alpinus 510
- arcuata, Harengula 431
- arcuatum, Ditrema 1502
  - Hæmulon 1305
  - Hyperprospon 1502
- arcuatus, Bathygadus 2564
  - Chætodon 1680
  - Hyperprosopon 1502
  - Pomacanthus 1679, 1681
- ardens, Catostomus 179
  - Hypsilepis 301
  - Leuciscus 301
  - Minnilus 301
  - Notropis umbratilis 301
- ardeola, Belone 713
  - Tylosurus 713
- ardesiaca, Gila 237
- ardesiacus, Lepomis 1006
  - Squalius 237
- arenata, Umbrina 1474
- arenatus, Arius 132
  - Priacanthus 1237, 1238
  - Rhinichthys 308
  - Rypticus 1232
- arenicola, Fierasfer 2496
  - Gillellus 2299
- arenosus, Gadus 2541
- argalus, Belone 713
- arge, Alburnellus 294
  - Kuhlia 1014
  - Notropis 294
- argentata, Ciliata 2559
  - Couchia 2559
  - Motella 2559
- argentatus, Astyanax 336
  - Gaidropsarus 2559
  - Merluccius 2530
  - Plargyrus 283
  - Tetragonopterus 336
- argentea, Bathyclupea 835
  - Chimæra 95
  - Muræna 348
  - Selene 936
  - Sphyræna 826
  - Steindachneria 2568
- argenteum, Ditrema 1504

Page.

- argenteum, Hyperprosopon 1502
  - punctatum 1502
- argenteus, Amblyscion 1421
  - Amphistichus 1503, 1504
  - Centronotus 899
  - Diplodus 1363
  - Eucinostomus 1371
  - Gerres 1371
  - Hyperprosopon 1501, 1502
  - Ichthyomyzon 11
  - Larimus 1421
  - Leuciscus 221
  - Micropogon 1463
  - Pagrus 1357
  - Petromyzon 11
  - Pimelodus 125
  - Sarchirus 110
  - Sargus 1363
  - Sparus 1357
  - Synodus 411
  - Trachinotus 944
  - Trachynotus 944
  - Trichiurus 889
- Argentina 525
  - carolina 410
  - glossodonta 411
  - machnata 410
  - menidia 443
  - pennanti 577
  - pretiosa 525
  - sialis 526
  - silus 526
  - striata 526
  - syrtensium 526
- Argentines 525
- Argentinidæ 519
- argentinus, Pimelodus 135
- argentipinnis, Rhombus 966
- argentissimus, Gasterosteus 747
  - Plagopterus 329
- argentiventris, Lutianus 1261
  - Lutjanus 1261
  - Mesoprion 1261
  - Neomænis 1260
- argenti-vittatus, Thynnus 871
- argentosa, Dionda 215
- Argo 957
- argus, Muræna 401
  - Pleuronectes 2666
  - Squalus 26
- Argyrea 796
- Argyreiosus 935
  - gabonensis 935
  - pacificus 936

Page.

- Argyreiosus setipinnis 934
  - unimaculatus 934
  - vomer 936
- argyreiosus, Leucosomus 224
  - Pogonichthys 224
  - Symmetrurus 224
- Argyreus 305
  - dulcis 307
  - nasutus 306
  - notabilis 309
  - nubilus 311
  - osculus 309
  - rubripinnis 282
- argyreus, Fario 480
  - Lepidopus 887
  - Salmo 480
- Argyriosis capillaris 936
  - spixii 936
  - triacanthus 936
- Argyriosus brevoorti 936
  - filamentosus 936
  - mauricei 936
  - mitchilli 936
  - setifer 936
- argyritis, Hybognathus 214
- Argyrlepes 915
- Argyrocottus 1995
  - zanderi 1995
- argyroleuca, Bairdiella 1434
  - Corvina 1434
- argyroleucus, Bodianus 1433
- argyromelas, Seriola 950
- Argyropelecus 603
  - durvillii 604
  - hemigymnus 604
  - olfersi 604
- argyrophanus, Engraulis 445
  - Stolephorus 444
- argyropomus, Gasterosteus 748
- Argyrops caprinus 1345
- argyrops, Sparus 1346
- argyrosoma, Damalichthys 1510
  - Embiotoca 1510
- Argyrosomus 467
  - alascanus 2817
  - artedi 468
    - sisco 469
  - hoyi 469, 472
  - laurettæ 471, 2817
  - lucidus 470
  - nigripinnis 472
  - osmeriformis 468
  - prognathus 471
  - pusillus 470
  - tullibee 473
    - bisselli 473

Page.

- argyrosomus, Damalichthys 1509
- Argyrotænia 832
  - vittata 833
- argyrurus, Coryphæna 953
- argyrus, Pimelodus 135
- aries, Archosargus 1361
  - Sargus 1362
- arioides, Bagrus 133
- ariomnus, Aprion 1278
  - Minnilus 290
  - Notropis 290
  - Photogenis 290
- Ariopsis 119
- Ariosoma 353
- Arius 119
  - alatus 125
  - arenatus 132
  - assimilis 120, 2774
  - brandtii 122, 2758
  - cærulescens 129
  - dasycephalus 130
  - dowi 125
  - dubius 127
  - elatturus 128
  - emphysetus 122
  - equestris 128
  - felis 128
  - fissus 131
  - flavescens 123
  - furthii 132
  - grandicassis 126
  - guatemalensis 129
  - herzbergii 125
  - hypophthalmus 133
  - insculptus 127
  - kessleri 127
  - laticeps 132
  - luniscutis 125
  - melanopus 132
  - mesops 123
  - milberti 128
  - multiradiatus 133
  - nuchalis 131
  - oscula 127
  - parkeri 126
  - passany 124
  - phrygiatus 131
  - planiceps 127
  - platypogon 127
  - puncticulatus 131
  - quadriscutis 126
  - rugispinis 130
  - seemani 128
  - seemanni 2772
  - stricticassist 126
  - surinamensis 130

Page.
Arius temminckii 123
valenciennesi 124
variolosus 132
arizonæ, Pantosteus 170
Arlina 1054
atripinnis 1051
effulgens 1058
arlingtonia, Gambusia 652, 2828, 2829
arlingtonius, Funduluse. 652
armata, Bairdiella 1436
Corvina 1437
armatus, Aspidophorus 2067
Centridermichthys 2012
Centropomus 1123
Serranus 1165
armiger, Alexurus 2203
Arnillo 1278
arnillo, Mesoprion 1279
Tropidinius 1279
Arnillos 1278
arnillus, Lutjanus 1279
Arnoglossus fimbriatus 2677
ventralis 2670
Aroides 119
Arothron 1738
erethizon 1739
Arrow-toothed Halibut 2609
artedi, Argyrosomus 468
sisco 469
Polynemus 828
Artediellus 1905
atlanticus 1906, 2862
pacificus 1906
uncinatus 1905, 1906
Artedius 1902, 2862
asperulus 1903, 2862
fenestralis 1900
lateralis 1902
pugetensis 1890
quadriseriatus 1897
artesiæ, Etheostoma 1094
Pœcilichthys 1094
arubensis, Pœcilia vanderpolli 696, 2834
arundinaceus, Syngnathus 765
ascanii, Salmo 509
Silus 526
Ascelichthyinæ 1883
Ascelichthys 2024
rhodorus 2025
ascendens, Siphostoma 768
Syngnathus 768
ascensionis, Caranx 925
Epinephelus 1154
Holocentrus 848
rufus 849
Perca 849

Page.
ascensionis, Scomber 925
ascita, Mystus 155
asellus, Cheilichthys 1740
Aseraggodes 2694
asper, Centridermichthys 1944
Cottus 1944
Diodon 1744, 1752
Exerpes 2367
Hexagrammos 1872
Macrurus 2572
Pleuronectes 2645
aspera, Limanda 2645
Uranidea 1944
asperilinguis, Anthias 1227
Odontanthias 1227
asperrimus, Balistes 1706
Myliobatis 2754
aspersus, Epinephelus 1154
Serranus 1153
asperulus, Artedius 1903
Asphidorus quadricornis 2041
Aspicottus 1937, 1938
bison 1938
aspidolepis, Chætostomus 159
Hemiancistrus 159
Aspidophoroides 2088
bartoni 2092
grœnlandicus 2092
guntheri 2090
inermis 2093
monopterygius 2091, 2092
olriki 2089
tranquebar 2092
Aspidophoroidinæ 2033
Aspidophorus 2064
acipenserinus 2062
armatus 2067
cataphractus 2067
chiloensis 2069
decagonus 2054
dodecaedrus 2046
europæus 2067
lisiza 2036
malarmoides 2054
niger 2069
proboscidalis 2038
rostratus 2048
spinosissimus 2054
superciliosus 2036
aspidurus, Urolophus 81
Aspistor 2763
luniscutis 2763
Aspisurus 1689
asprella, Ammocrypta 1061
Crystallaria 1061
asprellus, Etheostoma 1061

Page.

- asprellus, Pleurolepis 1061
  - Radulinus 1920
- asprigenis, Pœcilichthys 1085
- aspro, Alvordius 1033
  - Hadropterus 1032
  - Percina 1833
- Asproperca 1024
  - zebra 1027
- assimilis, Arius 129, 2774
  - Galeichthys 2779
  - Hexanematichthys 129
- Astatichthys 1066
  - cœruleus 1089
  - zonalis 1075
- asterias, Blennius 2383
  - Mustelus 29
  - Urolophus 82, 2752
- Asternopteryx 2420
  - gunelliformis 2420
- Asternotremia 786
  - mesotrema 787
- Asterospondyli 19
- Asthenurus 2526
  - atripinnis 2527
- astilbe, Stolephorus 2815
- astori, Ichthyomyzon 12
  - Lampetra 12
  - Petromyzon 12
- Astracion tricornis 1725
- Astrolytes 1898
  - notospilotus 1899
- Astronesthes 586
  - barbatus 586
  - gemmifer 586
  - niger 586
  - richardsoni 587
- Astronesthidæ 586
- Astroscopus 2306
  - anoplos 2308
  - anoplus 2308
  - guttatus 2310
  - y-græcum 2307
  - zephyreus 2309
- Astyanax 333
  - argentatus 336
- Asymmetron 4
  - lucayanum 4
- atæniatus, Chætodon 1676
  - Sarothrodus 1676
- atchafalayæ, Signalosa 2809
- atelaspis, Acipenser 106
- aterrima, Anguilla 348
  - Muræna 396
  - Thyrsoidea 396
- Atheresthes 2609
  - stomias 2609

Page.

- Atherina 789
  - aræa 790
  - bosci 801
  - brownii 443
  - carolina 791
  - harringtonensis 791
  - humboldtiana 793
  - insularum 807
  - laticeps 790
  - martinica 795
  - menidia 801
  - microps 791
  - mordax 523
  - notata 800
  - stipes 790
  - storeri 807
  - veliana 790
  - viridescens 800
  - vomerina 793
- Atherinella 805
  - crystallina 805
  - eriarcha 803
  - evermanni 804
  - panamensis 805
- Atherinichthys 792
  - albus 2839
  - brevis 2840
  - californiensis 807
  - gracilis 797
  - grandoculis 2840
  - guatemalensis 801
  - humboldti 793
  - menidia 800
  - notata 800
  - pachylepis 801
- Atherinidæ 788
- Atherinoides 792
- atherinoides, Chriodorus 719
  - Clupea 451
  - Engraulis 451
  - Notropis 254, 293
  - Pterengraulis 450
- Atherinops 807
  - affinis 807
  - insularum 807
  - regis 808
- Atherinopsis 806
  - californiensis 806
  - tenuis 802
- Athlennes 717
  - hians 718
- Atimostoma 950
- Atinga 1750
- Atinga alter minor orbicularis 1749
  - Chilomycterus 1750
  - Diodon 1746
- atinga, Guamaiacu 1749

Page.
Atka-fish ... 1864
atkinsi, Gasterosteus bispinosus ... 748
atlantica, Elacate ... 948
Emblemaria ... 2402
atlanticum, Oreosoma ... 1663
atlanticus, Artediellus ... 1906
Benthodesmus ... 887
Bregmaceros ... 2527
Callorhynchus ... 95
Dibranchus ... 2743
Epinephelus ... 1154
Megalops ... 409
Neoliparis ... 2107
Prometheus ... 883
Promethichthys ... 883
Rupiscartes ... 2397
Salarias ... 2397
Sparus ... 1153
Tarpon ... 409
Tetragonurus ... 976
Thynnus ... 871
atomarium, Sparisoma ... 1631
atomarius, Scarus ... 1631
Atopoclinus ... 2376
ringens ... 2376
Atractoperca ... 1194
clathrata ... 1198
Atractosion ... 1402, 1413
nobilis ... 1413
Atractosteus ... 109, 111
lucius ... 111
tropicus ... 111
atramentatus, Symphurus ... 2706
atraria, Perca ... 1200
Siboma ... 233
atrarius, Centropristis ... 1200
Pimelodus ... 140
Serranus ... 1200
Squalius ... 233
Xenomystax ... 361
atricauda, Aphoristia ... 2708
Hydrargira ... 624
atricaudus, Apogon ... 2853
Symphurus ... 2707
atrilatus, Zygonectes ... 682
atrilobatus, Chromis ... 1546
atrimana, Monolene ... 2692
atrimanus, Caranx ... 914
Hemicaranx ... 913
atripes, Ditrema ... 1507
Lythrurus ... 300
Minnilus ... 300
Notropis umbratilis ... 300
Phanerodon ... 1507
atripinnis, Arlina ... 1051
Asthenurus ... 2527

Page.
atripinnis, Bregmaceros ... 2527
Goodea ... 685
atrocaudalis, Notropis cayuga ... 260
atrocyaneus, Pomacentrus ... 1552
atromaculata, Esox ... 629
Etheostoma ... 1057
atromaculatus, Cyprinus ... 222
Semotilus ... 222
thoreauianus ... 223
atronasus, Cyprinus ... 307
Rhinichthys ... 307
croceus ... 308
lunatus ... 308
meleagris ... 308
atropurpureum, Ophidium ... 2423
atropurpureus, Anoplarchus ... 2422, 2423
Atropus ... 929
atrorubens, Sebastodes ... 1796
atrovirens, Sebastichthys ... 1798
Sebastodes ... 1797
attenuata, Vincigurria ... 577
attenuatus, Maurolicus ... 577
Merlucius ... 2546
Osmerus ... 523
attilus, Acipenser ... 105
atwoodi, Carcharias ... 50
aubrieti, Lutjanus ... 1271
Auchenionchus ... 2360
Auchenopterus ... 2369, 2371
affinis ... 2371
altivelis ... 2370
asper ... 2368
fasciatus ... 2373
integripinnis ... 2372
marmoratus ... 2371
monophthalmus ... 2372
nigripinnis ... 2369
nox ... 2373
auctorum, Lobotes ... 1236, 2858
Auctospina ... 1765, 1776, 1817
audens, Menidia ... 798
angusticeps, Anchisomus ... 1731
Aulastomo marcgravii ... 757
Auliscops ... 753
spinescens ... 754
auliscus, Siphostoma ... 767
Aulopidæ ... 541
Aulopus agassizii ... 541
Aulorhynchidæ ... 752
Aulorhynchus ... 753
flavidus ... 754
Aulostoma ... 754
cinereum ... 755
coloratum ... 755
Aulostomidæ ... 754

Page.
Aulostomus 754
  cinereus 755
  maculatus 754, 2837
aurantiacum, Etheostoma 1041
aurantiacus, Balistes 1718
  Ceratacanthus 1718
  Cottogaster 1041
  Hadropterus 1041
  Hypohomus 1040
aurata, Cliola 272
  Coryphæna 953
  Moniana 272
  Salcima 1386
auratum, Pristipoma 1324, 1343
auratus, Carassius 201
  Centropomus 1107
  Cyprinus 201
  Gadus 2542
  Holocentrus 1145
  Mullus 856
    barbatus 856
  Notemigonus 250
  Psenes 951
  Serranus 1145
aurea, Brevoortia tyrannus 434
  Clupea 434
  Lampetra 13
aureolum, Moxostoma 192
aureolus, Catostomus 192, 196
  Gerres 1375
  Salvelinus alpinus 511
  Xenotis 1003
aureoruber, Scarus 1635
aureoviridis, Sphyræna 1119
aureus, Ammocœtes 13
  Caranx 923
  Chætodon 1680
  Clupanodon 434
  Eupomotis 1010
  Fundulus 659
  Haplochilus 659
  Heros 1533
  Pomacanthus 1680
  Sparus 1010
auriculatus, Sebastodes 1817, 1818
  dallii 1818
auriga, Dules 1220
  Monacanthus 1716
  Serranus 1221
auritus, Labrus 1001
  Lepomis 1001, 1009
    solis 1001
aurofrenatum, Sparisoma 1634
aurofrenatus, Scarus 1634
auroguttatus, Zygonectes 654, 2829
aurolineatum, Bathystoma 1310

Page.
aurolineatum, Hæmulon 1310
aurolineatus, Diabasis 1309
auropunctatus, Callyodon 1624
  Cryptotomus 1624
aurora, Abeona 1497
  Caproponus 1665
  Catostomus 176
  Fario 499
  Salmo 493
  Sebastichthys 1803
  Sebastodes 1802
aurorubens, Centropristis 1278
  Lutjanus 1278
  Mesoprion 1278
  Rhomboplites 1277, 1278
aurovittatus, Mesoprion 1276
  Ocyrus 1276
australe, Etheostoma 1081
  Zophendum 212
australis, Echeneis 2269, 2271
  Esox 628
  Icelus 1918
  Teuthis 1691
  Remilegia 2270
austrina, Myxostoma 192
austrinum, Minytrema 192
  Moxostoma 192
Auxis 867
  rochei 868
  tapeinosoma 868
  thazard 867
  thynnoides 868
  vulgaris 868
Averruncus 2069, 2864
  emmelane 2069
  sterleus 2071
averruncus, Kathetostoma 2311
avitus, Chologaster 704
avocetta, Nemichthys 369
Avocettina 367
  elongata 2802
  gilli 2801
  infans 367, 2801
Awa 414
Awaous 2234
  flavus 2235
  mexicanus 2237
  nelsoni 2235
  taiasica 2236
axillare, Pristipoma 1328
axillaris, Boreocottus 1981
  Brachydeuterus 1328
  Cottus 1981
  Gerres 1378
  Myoxocephalus 1980, 1981
  Pomadasis 1328

Page.
axinophrys, Xystes 2076
Axyrias 1903, 2862
harringtoni 1904
aya, Acara 1264
Bodianus 1265
Chætodon 1675
Lutjanus 1265
Mesoprion 1264
Neomænis 1264
Aylopon 1226
martinicensis 1228
ayresi, Acipenser 104
Centropristes 1205
Parophrys 2640
Petromyzon 13
Ayresia 1545, 1548
punctipinnis 1548
ayresii, Sebastodes 1808
azalea, Runula 2377
Azevia 2677
panamensis 2677
querna 2675
azorica, Coryphæna 953
Azteca 254, 255, 258, 2799
Aztecula 2799
aztecus, Notropis 258
Azul, Pescado 1553
Azules, Pescados 1549
azurea, Hermosilla 1383, 1384
azureus, Alepisaurus 595
Galeichthys 2775
Azurina 1544
hirundo 1544
azurissimus, Microspathodon 1570
dorsalis 1570

Bacalao 1184, 1185
bacalaus, Gobius 2230
Bacalhao sabara 2230
Bachelor 987
badius, Euctenogobius 2227
Fundulus heteroclitus 2827
Gobius 2227
Rhinichthys 308
bagre, Ailurichthys 117
Felichthys 117
Silurus 117
Bagre Colorado 122
Sapo 2319
Bagres de Rio 149
Bagrus albicans 124
arioides 133
cœlestinus 125
emphysetus 122
flavescens 123

Page.
Bagrus macronemus 117
mesops 123
passany 124
pemecus 125
proops 124
temminckianus 123
valenciennesi 124
Bahama Lancelet 4
bahamensis, Piscis viridis 1638
Vulpes 411
bahianus, Acanthurus 1693
Teuthis 1693
bahiensis, Cypsilurus 2836
Exocœtus 739
Felichthys 118
Galeichthys 119
Rhombus 2664
baileyi, Cyprinodon 675
bailloni, Gasterosteus 747
Baione 506
Baiostoma 2694, 2695
brachialis 2698
bairdi, Acipenser 105
Callionymus 2185
Cottus punctulatus 1950
bairdianum, Siphostoma 765, 770
bairdianus, Sphyrænops 1114
Syngnathus 770
Bairdiella 1432, 1433
aluta 1437
archidium 1432
argyroleuca 1434
armata 1436
chrysoleuca 1438
chrysura 1433
ensifera 1434
icistia 1435
punctata 1434
ronchus 1436
bairdii, Alepocephalus 454
Bathymyzon 9
Cottus 1951
Gastrostomus 406
Macrourus 2583
Microspathodon 1566, 1567
Mitchillina 454
Petromyzon 9
Pomacentrus 1567
Salmo 508
Salvelinus 508
Bajonado 1352
bajonado, Calamus 1352, 1353
Pagellus 1352
Sparus 1352
balantiophthalmus, Scomber 911
balao, Hemiramphus 723, 2835

Page.
Balaos 718, 722, 723
balearica, Conger-muræna 356
  Congermuræna 356
  Muræna 356
balearicum, Ophisoma 356
balias, Chirus 1873
Baliste, Le Bridé 1704
Balistes 1699, 1700, 1703
  amboinensis 1704
  americanus 1707
  asperrimus 1706
  aurantiacus 1718
  barbatus 1720
  bellus 1703
  broccus 1716
  buniva 1701, 1711
  capistratus 1704
  caprinus 1702
  capriscus 1701
  carolinensis 1701
  cicatricosus 1709
  ciliaris 1702
  ciliatus 1715
  curassavicus 1709
  equestris 1702
  forcipatus 1702
  frenatus 1705
  fuliginosus 1702
  guttatus 1702
  heckeli 1709
  hippe 1705
  hispidus 1716
  kleinei 1720
  lævis 1719
  liberiensis 1702
  lineo-punctatus 1709
  linguatula 1720
  longus 1707
  macrops 1706
  macropterus 1707
  maculatus 1707, 1708
  melanopterus 1707
  mento 1710
  mitis 1705
  monoceros 1719, 1720
  moribundus 1702
  naufragium 1700, 1701
  niger 1711
  nigra 1711
  nitidus 1709
  notatus 1709
  oblongiusculus 1720
  oculatus 1707
  ornatus 1719
  piceus 1711
  polylepis 1700
  powelli 1702

Page.
Balistes punctatus 1702
  ringens 1709, 1711
  rufus 1707
  schmittii 1705
  schœpfii 1718
  scolopax 759
  scriptus 1719
  serraticornis 1720
  sobaco 1706
  spilotopterygius 1702
  sufflamen 1706
  tæniopterus 1702
  unicornus 1720
  urantiacus 1718
  vetula 1703
Balistidæ 1698
Ballerus 249
balteatum, Chichlasoma 1521
balteatus, Abramis 239
  Cyprinus (Abramis) 239
  Eques 1490
  Heros 1522
  Leuciscus 238
  Pomacanthus 1680
  Richardsonius 239
  Thynnus 871
  Upeneus 860
banana, Butyrinus 411
  Gobius 2236
Banana-fish 411
bancrofti, Torpedo 78
Banded Pickerel 626
  Sunfishes 994
Bang 423
banksi, Citula 927
Barathrodemus 2517
  manatinus 2517
Barathronus 2524
  bicolor 2524
barbaræ, Siphostoma 765
barbata, Brotula 2500
  Loricaria 158
  Pallasina 2049
barbatula, Læmonema 2557
barbatulum, Læmonema 2556
barbatum, Echistoma 587
  Lyconema 2474
barbatus, Astronesthes 586
  Balistes 1720
  Enchelyopus 2500
  Gadus 2541
  Liparis 2118
  Lonchurus 1482
  Mullus auratus 856
  Siphagonus 2050
Barber 1691
Barbeiro 1693, 1226

Page.

- Barbero 1691
  - Negro 1692
- Barboso, Congro 155
- Barbu 829
- Barbuda, Lija 1720
- Barbudo 150, 829
- Barbudos 828, 854
- Barbulifer 2260
  - ceuthœcus 2260
  - papillosus 2261
- barbulifer, Rhinoliparis 2145
- bardus, Minomus 171
- Barfish 987
- barkani, Agonus (Brachyopsis) 2044
- Barndoor Skate 71
- baronis-mulleri, Pimelodus 151
  - Rhamdia 151
- Barracouta 826
- Barracuda 2841
  - California 826
  - European 826
  - Great 823
  - Northern 825
- barracuda, Esox 823
  - Sphyræna 2841
- Barracudas 822
- barrattii, Boleosoma 1102
  - Hololepis 1102
  - Pœcilichthys 1102
- barreto, Gobioides 2264
- Barretos 2263
- bartholomæi, Caranx 919
- bartoni, Acara 1516
  - Aspidophoroides 2092
  - Chirostoma 793
  - Cichlasoma 1515
  - Cylindrosteus 111
  - Eslopsarum 2840
- Bascanichthys 378
  - bascanium 379
  - peninsulæ 379
  - scuticaris 378
- bascanium, Bascanichthys 379
  - Cœcula 380
- Bascanius 2704
- Bashaw 143
- basilaris, Heros 1532
- Basking Sharks 50
- Bass, Bayou 1012
  - Black 1010
    - Sea 1198
  - Calico 987
  - Channel 1453
  - Common Rock 990
  - Grass 987
  - Green 1012

Page.

- Bass, Oswego 1012
  - Rock 989, 1197
  - Rock Sea 1201
  - Round 988
  - Sea 1126
  - Stone 1139
  - Strawberry 987
  - Striped 1131, 1132
  - White 1132
  - White Lake 1132
  - "White Sea" of California 1413
  - Yellow 1134
- Bassogigas 2515
  - gillii 2515
  - stelliferoides 2516
- Bassozetus 2507
  - catena 2509
  - compressus 2508
  - normalis 2507
  - tænia 2510
- Bastard Halibuts 2624
  - Margaret 1257
  - Weakfish 1406
- batabana, Corvula 1430
- batabanus, Johnius 1431
  - Larimus 1431
- Batfish 89, 2183, 2737
  - Short-nosed 2738
- Bat-Fishes 2735
- Bathyagonus 2077
  - nigripinnis 2078
- bathybius, Cynicoglossus 2656
  - Embassichthys 2655
  - Histiobranchus 352
  - Synaphobranchus 352
- Bathyclupea 834
  - argentea 835
- Bathyclupeidæ 834
- Bathygadinæ 2562
- Bathygadus 2563
  - arcuatus 2564
  - cavernosus 2581
  - favosus 2565
  - longifilis 2566
  - macrops 2566
- Bathylaco 540
  - nigricans 540
- Bathylaginæ 527
- Bathylagus 528
  - benedicti 529
  - borealis 2824, 2825
  - euryops 529
  - milleri 2825
  - pacificus 530, 2824
- Bathymaster 2288
  - hypoplectus 2290

Page.

- **Bathymaster jordani** 2289
  - **signatus** 2288
- **bathymaster, Bregmaceros** 2527
- **Bathymasteridæ** 2287
- **Bathymyzon** 9
  - **bairdii** 9
- **Bathynectes** 2507
  - **compressus** 2508
  - **laticeps** 2523
- **Bathyonus** 2507
  - **compressus** 2509
  - **tænia** 2510
- **Bathyophis** 605
  - **ferox** 605
- **Bathyphasma** 2128, 2864
  - **ovigerum** 2128
- **bathyphila, Cyclothone** 582
- **bathyphilum, Neostoma** 583
- **Bathypteroidæ** 544
- **Bathypterois** 544
  - **longipes** 546
  - **quadrifilis** 545
- **Bathysaurus** 539
  - **agassizii** 540
  - **ferox** 539
- **Bathysebastes** 1860
- **Bathystoma** 1308
  - **aurolineatum** 1310
  - **rimator** 1308
  - **striatum** 1310
- **Bathytroctes** 454
  - **stomias** 454
- **Batis** 66
- **Batoidei** 59
- **Batrachoides** 2314, 2868
  - **pacifici** 2314
  - **surinamensis** 2314
  - **tau** 2314
  - **vernullas** 2316
  - **variegatus** 2316
- **Batrachoididæ** 2313
- **Batrachops** 1740
- **Batrachus** 2314, 2315
  - **celatus** 2316
  - **guavina** 2195
  - **magaritatus** 2323
  - **pacifici** 2315
  - **porosissimus** 2321
  - **surinamensis** 2314
  - **tau** 2316
    - **beta** 2316
    - **pardus** 2317
  - **variegatus** 2316
- **Batrictius** 2868
- **battaræ, Orthragoriscus** 1754
- **Bay Shark** 37

Page.

- **Baya** 1176
- **bayanus, Pomadasis** 1331
- **Bayou Bass** 1012
- **bdellium, Petromyzon** 11
- **Bdellostoma dombey** 6
  - **polytrema** 6
  - **stouti** 6
- **beadlei, Synechoglanis** 135
- **beani, Caranx** 920
  - **Heros** 1538
  - **Ophidion** 2487
  - **Pleuronectes** 2646
  - **Pœciliobthys** 1057
  - **Triglops** 1924
- **beanii, Ammocrypta** 1064
  - **Limanda** 2646
  - **Melamphaes** 843
  - **Plectromus** 842
  - **Prionotus** 2170
  - **Serrivomer** 367
- **beardsleei, Salmo gairdneri** 2819
- **Bear Lake Bullhead** 1954
- **Beau Gregory** 1555
- **Beauty, Rock** 1684
- **beckwithi, Cyprinella** 273
- **Becuna** 823
- **becuna, Sphyræna** 823
- **beldingii, Cottus** 1958
- **belengeri, Caranx** 923
- **belisanus, Belonesox** 684
- **belizianus, Eleotris (Culius)** 2201
- **bella, Hypoclydonia** 1115
- **Bellator** 2173
  - **egretta** 2174
  - **militaris** 2173
- **bellicus, Nocomis** 3213
- **Bellows-fish** 759, 2713
- **bellus, Balistes** 1703
  - **Minnilus** 297
  - **Notropis** 297
- **Belly, Yellow** 1001
- **Belone almeida** 715
  - **altipinna** 717
  - **angusticeps** 712
  - **ardeola** 713
  - **argalus** 713
  - **caribbæa** 717
  - **cigonella** 713
  - **crassa** 716
  - **depressa** 711, 713
  - **diplotænia** 712
  - **exilis** 714
  - **galeata** 716
  - **gerania** 716
  - **guianensis** 715
  - **hians** 718

Page.

- Belone jonesi 717
  - latimana 717
  - maculata 718
  - melanochira 716
  - microps 712
  - notata 711
  - pacifica 716
  - raphidoma 716
  - scrutator 714
  - stolzmanni 713
  - subtruncata 711
  - timucu 715
  - truncata 714, 715
- belone, Esox 714
  - Histiophorus 892
  - Tetrapturus 892
- Belonesox 884
  - belizanus 684
- Belonichthys 773
- Belonopsis 369
  - leuchtenbergii 369
- bendirei, Potamocottus 1965
  - Uranidea 1964
- benedicti, Bathylagus 529
- benoiti, Myctophum 573
  - Scopelus 573
- Benthocometes 2514
  - robustus 2514
- Benthodesmus 887
  - atlanticus 887
  - elongatus 888
- Benthosauridæ 543
- Benthosaurus 543
  - grallator 543
- Benthosema 573
  - arcticum 574
  - mulleri 574
- berardi, Aluteres 1720
- Bergall 1577
- Berg-gylt 1577
- berglax Macrourus 2581
- berlandieri, Lepidosteus 111
  - Mugil 812
- Bermuda Catfish 882
  - Chub 1387
- bermudæ, Fundulus 643
- bermudensis, Fierasfer 2497
  - Lefroyia 2497
- bernardini, Catostomus 178
- Berrugate 2857
- bertheloti, Crius 971
- Berycidæ 837
- Berycinæ 838
- Berycoid Fishes 833
- Berycoidei 781, 833, 834
- Berycoids 837

Page.

- beryllina, Menidia 797
  - gracilis 797
- beryllinum, Chirostoma 798
- beryllinus, Cryptotomus 1624
- Beryx 844
  - decadactylus 844
  - splendens 844
- Besan 1687
- Beshow 1862
- Besugo 1356
- beta, Batrachus tau 2316
- betaurus, Cirrhites 1492
- biaculeatus, Gasterosteus 748
- Biajaiba 1270
  - de lo Alto 1140
- Bibronia 2704
- bicaudalis, Lactophrys 1723
  - Ostracion 1723
- bicolor, Algansea 245
  - Ammocœtes 10
  - Anisotremus 1319
  - Barathronus 2524
  - Exocœtus 738
  - Gramniconotus 726
  - Leuciscus 232, 245
  - Leucos 245
  - Pristipoma 1320
  - Rhypticus 1232
  - Rondeletia 548
  - Rutilus 244
  - Rypticus 1231
  - Smecticus 1232
  - Squalius 232
  - Tigoma 232
- bicornis, Centridermichthys 1913
  - Cottus 1913
  - Icelus 1911
- Bielaya Ryba 480
- bifasciatum, Cichlasoma 1521
  - Thalassoma 1610, 2859
- bifasciatus, Chlorichthys 1609
  - Heros 1521
  - Julis 1610
  - Labrus 1609
  - Thalassoma 1610
- bifrenata Hemitremia 259
- bifrenatus, Hybopsis 259
  - Notropis 258
- bifurca, Chætodon cauda 1562
- Big Eye 1238
- Big-eyed Herring 410, 426
  - Scad 911
- Big-headed Gurnard 2171
- Big Skate 68
  - of California 72
- biguttata, Cochlognathus 252

Page.
biguttatus, Ceratichthys 323
  Labrisomus 2360
  Malacoctenus 2360
  Semotilus 322
bilinearis, Merluccius 2530
  Merlucius 2531
  Stomodon 2531
bilineata, Lepidopsetta 2643
  Platessa 2643
bilineatum, Pristipoma 1319
bilineatus, Anisotremus 1319
  Characodon 668
  Pleuronectes 2643
Billfish 109, 714, 725, 892
billingsiana, Cliola 272
  Cyprinella 272
biloba, Corvina 1460
  Pachypops 1460
bilobus, Blepsias 2018
  Histiocottus 2018
  Peropus 2018
bimaculata, Percina 1027
  Pileoma 1027
bimaculatus, Chætodon 1674
  Clinus 2358
  Malacoctenus 2358
  Pœcilioides 678
  Pseudoxiphophorus 678
  Sayris 725
  Xiphophorus 678
binoculata, Raja 72
  Uraptera 73
binotatus, Apogon 1109
Bipinnula 878, 2843
  violacea 878
bipinnulata, Seriola 907
bipinnulatus Elagatis 906
birostratus, Prionotus 2152, 2156
birostris, Raia 93
  Manta 92
bishopi, Alosa 430
  Sardinella 430
bison, Aspicottus 1938
  Carpiodes 166
  Enophrys 1938
  Lepisosteus 110
bispinosus, Gasterosteus 748
  atkinsi 748
  cuvieri 749
  Melanocetus 2734
  Melichthys 1711
  Myliobatis 89
bisselli, Argyrosomus tullibee 473
  Coregonus tullibee 473
bistrispinus, Bodianus 1234
  Rypticus 1233

Page.
bisus, Scomber 867
bivittata, Elacate 948
  Haliperca 1205
bivittatus, Centropristis 1205
  Chærojulis 1597
  Halichæres 1597
  Hybopsis 233
  Iridio 1595
  Labrus 1596
  Minnilus 233
  Platyglossus 1597
  Serranus 1205
bixanthopterus, Caranx 926
Black and yellow Rockfish 1825
  Angel 1679
Black-banded Rockfish 1827
  Sunfish 995
  Bass 1010
  Large-mouthed 1012
  Small-mouthed 1011
Black-belly 426
  Bullhead 141
  Croaker 1456
  Drums 1454
Blackfin 472
  Snapper 1261
Black-fish 207, 963, 1199. 1200, 1578
blackfish, Labrus 1578
Blackfishes, Alaska 620, 261
  Grouper 1161, 1174
  Grunt 1297
  Guativere 1146
  Harry 1199
Black-head Minnow 217
Blackhorse 168
Black Jewfish 1161
  Moray 396
  nosed Dace 305, 307
  Oldwife 1711
  Perch 1504
  Pilot 1555
  Rockfish 1784
  Rudder Fishes 963
  Ruffe 963
  Ruffs 962
  Sculpin 1985
  Sea Bass 1198
Black-sided Darter 1028, 1032
Black-spotted Trout 487
  Swallowers 2291
  Will 1199
blackfordi, Lutjanus 1265
  Yarrella 584
blainvillei, Acanthias 51
Blakea 2351
  elegans 2353

Page.
Blanca, Aguja 892
Chopa 1388
Lisa 813
Mojarra 1372
Pesca 321
Sardina 332
Blancas, Mojarras 1372
blanchardi, Gasterostea 746
Neoclinus 2354
Blanco, Burro 1328
Matajuelo 2275, 2276
Pescado de Chapala 792
Ronco 1297
Blancos, Pescados 792
Blanquillo 2276, 2278
Blanquillos 2274, 2276
bleekeri, Apionichthys 2703
bleekeriana, Ilisha 436
Pellona 436
Blenitrachus 2391
Blennicottus 2016, 2864
acuticeps 2864
embryum 2016, 2864
globiceps 2017
bryosus 2017
Blennies 2344, 2377
Snake 2435
Blenniidæ 2344
Blenniinæ 2346
Blennioclinus 2360
Blennioid Fishes 2343
Blennioidea 2343
Blennioidei 782
blennioides, Diplesion 1053
Etheostoma 1033
Blenniolus 2386, 2390
blenniopera, Hyostoma 1053
Blenniophidium 2428
petropauli 2430
Blennius 2377, 2378, 2553
alectrolophus 2422
americanus 2457
anguillaris 2436, 2457
asterias 2383
bosquianus 2394
brevipinnis 2391
capiti lævi 2438
carolinus 2378
chuss 2555
ciliatus 2457
(Clinus) lumpenus 2438
crinitus 2383
cristatus 2382, 2383
dolichogaster 2417
europæus 2419
favosus 2380

Page.
Blennius filicornis 2381
fimbriatus 2457
fucorum 2379
geminatus 2385
gentilis 2388
gracilis 2438
gunnellus 2419
hentz 2390
herminier 2362
labrosus 2457
lampetræformis 2438
lumpenus 2438
marmoreus 2381
microstomus 2385
multifilis 2385
murænoides 2419
nuchifilis 2383
oceanicus 2379
pilicornis 2380
polaris 2469
polyactocephalus 2409
punctatus 2390, 2440
regius 2553
roseus 2420
serpentinus 2439
stearnsi 2379
striatus 2388
tænia 2418
torsk 2561
truncatus 2381
vinctus 2382
(Zoarces?) polaris 2469
blennius, Alburnops 262
Etheostoma 1072, 1073
Minnilus 262
Notropis 261
Blennophis 2400
webbii 2401
Blenny, Snake 2438
Blepharichthys 931
crinitus 932
Blepharis 931
crinitus 932
major 932
sutor 932
blepharis, Carangoides 932
blephura, Anguilla 348
Blepsias 2018
bilobus 2018
cirrhosus 2018
oculofasciatus 2021
trilobus 2019
ventricosus 1936
Blepsiinæ 1883
Bleu, Poisson 517
Blindfish, Cuban 2501

Page.

- Blindfish, of the Mammoth Cave 706
  - Small 704
- Blind Fishes 702
  - Gobies 2261
  - Goby of Point Loma 2262
- Bloater 471
- Blob 1950
- blochii, Bodianus 1583
  - Caranx 919
  - Galeichthys 118
  - Orthrogoriscus 1754
  - Pimelodus 155
  - Piramutana 155
- Blower 1733
- Blow-fish, Spring-back 1734
- Blue-back 426
  - Mullet 813
  - Salmon 481
  - Trout 514
  - Trout of Lake Crescent 2819
- Blue Bream 1005
  - Cat 134
  - Cod 1875
  - Darter 1088
  - Herring 425
  - Mullet 191
  - Parrot-fish 1636, 1652
  - Perch 1505, 1577
  - Pike 1021
  - Sharks 33
  - Sunfish 1005
  - Surgeon 1691
  - Tang 1691
- Blue-breasted Darter 1076
- Bluefin 472
- Bluefish, California 1410
- Bluefishes 945, 946
- Blue-gill 1005
- Blueheaded Sucker 171
- Blue-spotted Sunfish 996
- Blunt-nosed Minnow 218
  - Shiner 934
- Boar-fishes 1663
- Boar Grunt 1303
- Bobo 821
- Boca Dulce 29
  - Negra 1837
- Bocaccio 1780
- Bocon 412, 450
- bocona, Sardina 449
- Bodianus 1143, 1581
  - acanthistius 1147
  - achigan 1011
  - apua 1174
  - argyroleucus 1433
  - aya 1265

Page.

- Bodianus **bistrispinus** **1234**
  - **blochii** **1583**
  - **bodianus** **1583**
  - **costatus** **1462**
  - **cruentatus** **1142**
  - **diplotænia** **1582**
  - **dubius** **1146**
  - **exiguus** **1433**
  - **flavescens** **1024**
  - **fulvus** **1144**
    - **punctatus** **1146**
    - **ruber** **1145, 1146**
  - **guativere** **1145**
  - **jaguar** **849**
  - **marginatus** **1174**
  - **pallidus** **1433**
  - **panamensis** **1141**
  - **pectoralis** **1582**
  - **pentacanthus** **849**
  - **pulchellus** **1584**
  - **punctatus** **1146**
  - **punctiferus** **1147**
  - **ruber** **1265**
  - **rufus** **1135, 1583**
  - **rupestris** **990**
  - **stellifer** **1443**
  - **striatus** **1259**
  - **tæniops** **1144**
  - **triurus** **1236**
  - **vivanet** **1257**
- bodianus, **Bodianus** **1583**
  - **Cossyphus** **1583**
- Bodieron **1867**
- Bæostoma **brachiale** **2698**
  - **reticulatum** **2696**
- Boga **1365**
- Bogoslovius **2574**
  - **clarki** **2575**
  - **firmisquamis** **2575**
- Bola **1455**
- Boleichthys **1101**
  - **eos** **1102**
  - **exilis** **1103**
  - **fusiformis** **1101**
  - **warreni** **1103**
  - **whipplii** **1096**
- boleoides, **Cottus** **1968**
  - **Radulinus** **1919**
  - **Uranidea** **1968**
- Boleosoma **1054**
  - **æsopus** **1057**
  - **barrattii** **1102**
  - **camurum** **1060**
  - **chlorosoma** **1060**
  - **copelandi** **1046**
  - **fusiformis** **1102**

Page.
- Boleosoma gracile.................. 1102
  - lepida 1089
  - lepidum 1089
  - longimanus.............. 1054
  - maculatum 1057, 1077
  - mutatum................. 1057
  - nigrum 1056
    - effulgens........ 1058
    - maculaticeps.... 1058
    - mesæum 1059
    - olmstedi 1057
    - vexillare........ 1058
  - olmstedi brevipinnis.... 1057
  - phlox 1052
  - podostemone............ 1055
  - pottsii 1083
  - punctulatum 1091
  - shumardi............... 1047
  - stigmæum 1048
  - susanæ 1059
  - tessellatum 1046, 1057
  - variatum 1070
  - whipplei................ 1096
- bolcosoma Gobius.................. 1102
- bolli, Ameiurus 140
- bollmani, Hippoglossina 2621
  - Opsopœodus............. 249
  - Scarus.................. 1646
- Bollmannia 2237
  - chlamydes............. 2238
  - macropoma............ 2239
  - ocellata................ 2238
  - stigmatura 2239
- bombifrons, Lepomis............... 1003
  - Pomotis............... 1003
- Bonaci Arará 1174
  - Cardenal 1173, 1174
  - de Piedra................... 1172
  - Gato......................... 1187
- bonaci, Epinephelus 1175
  - Mycteroperca 1174
    - xanthosticta. 1176
  - Serranus.................. 1175
  - Trisotropis............... 1175
- Bonapartia..... .... 580, 2826
  - pedaliota.............. 580, 2826
- bonapartii, Scopelus 557
- bonariense, Hæmulon 1297
- bonariensis, Halatractus 905
  - Seriola............... 965
- bonasus, Bubalichthys............. 164
  - Raja..................... 90
  - Rhinoptera.............. 90
- Bone-fish........................... 411
- Bone Shark 51
- Bonito 869, 948

Page.
- Bonito California.................. 872
  - Oceanic 868
- Bonitos 871
- Bonnet-head 44
- Bony-fish 410, 433
- Bony Fishes 113
  - Ganoids...................... 107
- Bony-tail.......................... 226
- Boohoo............................ 891
- boops, Caranx 922
  - Centaurus................... 1755
  - Myctophum.................. 572
  - Notropis 268
  - Ostracion 1755
  - Scopelus 572
  - Trachurus 922
- Borborys.......................... 633
- borea, Lucioperca 1022
- boreale, Etheostoma............... 1082
- borealis, Alepidosaurus (Caulopus). 597
  - Alepisaurus............... 596
  - Amiurus.................. 137
  - Ammocœtes.............. 11
  - Arctozenus 601
  - Bathylagus 2824, 2825
  - Chimæra................. 95
  - Fierasfer................. 2443
  - Icelinus.................. 1896
  - Læmargus 57
  - Maurolicus.............. 577
  - Notorhynchus 18
  - Oligocottus 2014
  - Paralepis................. 601
  - Petromyzon.............. 13
  - Pimelodus 137
  - Pœcilichthys............. 1082
  - Scopelus 577
  - Sphyræna................ 825
  - Squalus.................. 57
  - Sudis..................... 601
- Boregat 1867
- Boreocottus....................... 1970
  - axillaris 1981
- Boreogadus 2533
  - polaris.............. 2534
  - saida 2533
- Boreogaleus....................... 32
- Borer 7
- Borers............................ 5
- boreum, Stizostedion canadense.... 1022
- boreus, Esox 628
- Borlase........................... 963
- bosci, Abramis crysoleucas......... 251
  - Atherina 801
  - Gobiosoma................. 2259
  - Gobius.................... 2227, 2259

Page.
bosci, Halatractus 905
Leuciscus 251
Pimelepterus 1388
Zonichthys 905
boscianus, Chasmodes 2394
boscii, Seriola 905
bosqui, Cyphosus 1388
bosquianus, Blennius 2394
Chasmodes 2394
bosquii, Pimelepterus 1388
bostonensis, Catostomus 179
bostoniensis, Muræna 348
Botete 1731
Bothragonus 2086
swanii 2086, 2088
Bothrocara 2475
mollis 2476
pusilla 2476
Bothrolæmus 939
Bothus 2661
maculatus 2660
Boucanelle 1261
boucardi, Leuciscus 247
Leucus 247
Pœcilia 695
Pristipoma 1334
Rutilus 247
boulengeri, Mycteroperca 1171, 2856
Bout de Tabac 1215
bouvieri, Salmo clarkii 2819
mykiss 496
purpuratus 496
bovinum, Plectropoma 1193
bovinus, Cyprinodon 673
Hypoplectrus 1193
unicolor 1193
Bowfin 113
Bowfins 111, 112
bowmani, Plargyrus 283
Box, Tobacco 68
Boxaodon 1365
brachiale, Bœostoma 2698
Sparisoma 1641
brachialis, Achirus 2698
Ammocœtes 14
Baiostoma 2698
Petromyzon 14, 2745
Scarus 1641
brachiatus, Diodon 1746
Brachioptilon 92
hamiltoni 93
brachiurus, Gymnotus 340
brachiusculus, Grammicolepis 974
brachyacanthus, Amiurus 141
brachycentrus, Gasterosteus 748
Nauclerus 900
Page.
brachycephalum, Siphostoma 769
brachycephalus, Exocœtus 733
Syngnathus 769
Uranichthys 382
brachychir, Macrostoma 2826
Myctophum 556
brachychirus, Trachurops 911
Brachyconger 359
savanna 360
Brachydeuterus 1325
axillaris 1328
corvinæformis 1326
leuciscus 1327
nitidus 1326
Brachygenys 1307
chrysargyreus 1307
tæniata 1308
Brachyistius 1499
frenatus 1499
Brachymullus 858
Brachyopsis 2046, 2864
annæ 2043
barkani 2044
decayonis 2054
dodecaedrus 2046
rostratus 2046, 2048
segaliensis 2048
verrucosus 2044
xyosternus 2043
Brachyospinæ 2032
brachypoda, Gasterosteus pungitius 746
Pygosteus pungitius 746
Brachypomacentrus 1549
Brachyprosopon 2653
brachyptera, Echeneis 2272
Remora 2272
Rhamdia 151
brachypterus, Holocentrus 852
Lutjanus 1268
Neomænis 1268
Pimelodus 152
Remoropsis 2272
Thynnus 870
Zygonectes 682
brachyrhinchus, Acipenser 104
Brachyrhinus 1221
creolus 1222
furcifer 1222
Brachysomophis 387
crocodilinus 388
horridus 388
brachysomus, Calamus 1353
Epinephelus 1154
Sparus 1353
brachyurus, Oxydontichthys 385
bradfordi, Porocottus 2862

Page.
Brama 958
  agassizii 959
  brevoortii 959
  chilensis 960
  dussumieri 960
  orcini 960
  parræ 1586
  raii 958, 959
  raji 960
  saussurii 958
brama, Cynædus 1360
Bramble Sharks 57
Bramidæ 956
Bramocharax 338
  bransfordi 339
Bramopsis 1501
  mento 1502
Branch Herring 426
branchialis, Ammocœtes 14
  Petromyzon 14
Branchiostegus 2578
Branchiostoma 3, 4
  californiense 4
  californiensis 4
  caribæum 3
  lanceolatum 3
  lubricum 3
Branchiostomatidæ 2
Branchiostomidæ 2
Branderius 373
brandti, Arius 122
  Cottus 1984
  Myoxocephalus 1984
  Tachisurus 122
brandtii, Arius 2758
branicki, Pomadasis 1333
  Pristipoma 1334
branneri, Pœcilia 2834
bransfordi, Bramocharax 339
  Loricaria 158
  Rhamdia 151
brasilianus, Gerres 1378
brasiliense, Pristipoma 1320
brasiliensibus, Capeuna 1311
  Guabi coara 1305
brasiliensis, Amblyopus 2264
  Centropristis 1221
  Chirostoma 794
  Chlorichthys 1591
  Clupea 411
  Conger 360
  Esox 723
  Hemiramphus 722
  Hippoglossus 2626
  Labrus 1591
  Menidia 801

Page.
brasiliensis, Mugil 810, 814, 816
  Muræna seu conger 403
  Narcine 78, 2752
  Paralichthys 2626
  Plagusia 2709
  Pseudorhombus 2626
  Scorpæna 1842
  Serranus 1221
  Thynnus 869
  Torpedo 78
  Vomer 934
braytoni, Notropis 264
Bream 250, 1009, 1358, 1360
Bream, Blue 1005
  Copper-nosed 1005
  Redbreast 1001
Bregmaceros 2526
  atlanticus 2527
  atripinnis 2527
  bathymaster 2527
  macclellandii 2526
Bregmacerotidæ 2525
Bresson 125
brevibarbe, Lepophidium 2485
  Ophidium 2485
brevicauda, Pomoxys 987
  Salmo 493
brevicaudata, Brevoortia tyrannus 434
Breviceps 116
breviceps, Evorthodus 2208
  Gasterosteus 746
  Larimus 1423
  Moxostoma 196
  Pomotis 1003
  Ptychostomus 196
brevidens, Gonostoma 579
brevimanus, Gerres 1377
  Tetragonopterus 335
brevipes, Lycodes 2467
brevipinna, Scymnus 57
  Somniosus 57
brevipinne, Ditrema 1499
  Pristipoma 1341
brevipinnis, Blennius 2391
  Boleosoma olmstedi 1057
  Hypsoblennius 2390
  Isaciella 1341
  Orthopristis 1341
  Thynnichthys 869
  Thynnus 869
brevirostris, Chasmistes 183, 199
  Cololabis 726
  Gerres 1376
  Hippocampus 776
  Histiophorus 892
  Hypoprion 41

Page.
brevirostris, Macrognathus 723
Saurus 533
Scombresox 726
Syngnathus 765
brevirostrum, Acipenser 106
Hæmulon 1300
brevis, Acanthurus 1691
Amblyopus 2263
Atherinichthys 2840
Centropomus 1125
Cephalus 1754
Cetengraulis 450
Engraulis 450
Tyntlastes 2262
brevispinis, Sebastichthys 1788
Sebastodes 1787
brevoorti, Argyriosus 936
Euleptorhamphus 724
Brevoortia 433
tyrannus 433
aurea 434
brevicaudata 434
patronus 434
brevoortii, Brama 959
bricei, Chætodon 1678
bristolæ, Emmnion 2375
Broad Shad 1372
Whitefish 464
Broad-head, Grubber 447
broccus, Balistes 1716
Monacanthus 1716
Brochet de Mer 1118
brodamus, Cottus 2066
Brook Lampreys 12
Silverside 805
Stickleback 744
Sucker 178
Trout 506
Trout of western Oregon 501
Brosme 2561
brosme 2561
brosme, Brosme 2561
Brosmius 2561
Enchelyopus 2561
Gadus 2561
brosmiana, Lota 2551
Brosminæ 2532
Brosmius 2561
brosme 2561
flavescens 2561
flavesny 2561
marginatus 2502
vulgaris 2561
Brosmophycinæ 2498
Brosmophycis 2502
marginatus 3502

Page.
Brosmophycis ventralis 2503
Brotula 2500
barbata 2500
Brotulidæ 2498
Brotulinæ 2498
Brotuloid Fishes 2498
broussoneti, Gobioides 2264
broussonetii, Acanthurus 1691
Umbrina 1466
broussonnetii, Gobiodes 2263
Brown Cat 142
Hind 1142
Rockfish 1817
browni, Atherina 443
Engraulis 443
Hemirhamphus 723
Solea 2701
Stolephorus 443
Vomer 934
Brown-winged Sea-robin 2167
brucus, Squalus 58
brunnea, Maynea 2476
brunneus, Amiurus 142
Catulus 24
Gobius 2218
Ilyophis 350
Serranus 1175
Trisotropis 1175
Brycon 337
dentex 337
striatulus 337
bryoporus, Spratelloides 422
Bryostemma 2408
nugator 2410
polyactocephalum 2408, 2409
bryosus, Blennicottus globiceps 2017
Brysseteres 2328
pinniger 2328
Bryssophilus 2329, 2330
Bryttus 995
albulus 1007
fasciatus 993
gloriosus 994
humilis 1004
mineopas 996
oculatus 1004
punctatus 998
reticulatus 998
signifer 996
unicolor 1001
Bubalichthys 163
altus 165
bonasus 164
bubalinus 165
bubalus 516
niger 164

Page.

- Bubalichths urus 164
- bubalina, Cliola 273
  - Cyprinella 273
- bubalinus, Bubalichthys 165
  - Leuciscus 273
  - Notropis 273
- bubalis, Cottus 1972
  - Myoxocephalus 1971
- bubalus, Amblodon 165
  - Bubalichthys 165
  - Catostomus 165
  - Ichthyobus 164
  - Ictiobus 164
- Bubbler 1484
- buccanella, Lutjanus 1262
  - Mesoprion 1262
  - Neomænis 1261
- buccata, Ericymba 302
- bucciferus, Labrisomus 2363
- bucco, Moxostoma 190
  - Ptychostomus 191
- bucculentus, Chonophorus 2236
- buchanani, Notropis 2800
- Buffalo Cod 1875
  - Common 163
  - fishes 163
  - Mongrel 164
  - Razor-backed 164
  - Red mouth 163
  - Small-mouthed 164
  - Sucker-mouthed 164
- buffalo, Acipenser 106
- bufo, Lophius 2316
  - Scorpæna 1849
- Bugara 1508
- Bugfish 433
- Bull Red-fish 1453
- Bull Trout 507
- bullaris, Cyprinus 221
  - Semotilus 222
- bulleri, Prionodes 1213
  - Serranus 1214
- Bullhead 1950
- Bullhead, Bear Lake 1954
  - Black 141
  - Common 140
  - Prickly 1944
  - Rocky Mountain 1949
- Bullhead Shark 20
  - Sharks 19
- Bullon 1650
- Bumper 938
- buniva, Balistes 1701, 1711
- Burbots 2550
- Burgall 1577
- burgall, Ctenolabrus 1577

Page.

- Burnstickle 747
- Burr-fish, Common 1748
- Burr-fishes 1747
- Burrito 1333, 1327
- Burritos 1325
- Burro 1332
  - Blanco 1328
- Burros 1329
- burtonianus, Cyprinus 2798
- busculus, Prionodes 1211
- Butirinus maderaspatensis 415
- butleri, Pœcilia 691
- butlerianus, Pœcilichthys 1102
- Butter-fish 967, 1144, 2416, 2419
- Butter-fishes 965
- Butterfly 1677
- Butterfly-fishes 1669, 1672
- Butterfly Ray 86
- Butyrinus 411
  - banana 411
- Bythites 2504
  - fuscus 2504
- Bythitinæ 2498

- caballa, Cybium 876
  - Scomberomorus 876
- Caballerote 1255, 1257
- caballerote, Anthias 1257
  - Lutjanus 1257
  - Mesoprion 1257
- caballus, Caranx 921
- Cabezon 1423, 1889, 2321
  - Smooth 2012
- Cabezones 1889
- Cabezote 790
- Cabezuda, Lisa 811
- caboverdianus, Ginglymostoma 26
- Cabra Mora 1152
- Cabrilla 1158, 1197, 1832
  - Calamaria 1184
  - de Raizero 1171
  - Piritita 1181
- Cabrilla, Spotted 1196
- Cabrillas Verdes 1194
- Cabrillo de Astillero 1176
- Cachucho 1282
- Caçonetta 40
- Cæcilia 373
- cælolepis, Centroscymnus 55
- cænicola, Pœcilia 641
- cænosus, Pimelodus 140
- cærulea, Cliola 277
  - Clupea 421
  - Codoma 277
  - Coryphæna 1653
  - Maletta 423

Page.
cærulea, Novacula 1653
Tautoga 1577
cærnleatus, Acronurus 1691
cæruleo-aureus, Harpe 1583
cæruleopunctatus, Acara 1514
cærulescens, Arius 129
Galeichthys 2776
Hexanematichthys 129
Pimelodus 135
cæruleus, Acanthurus 1691
Carcharhinus 37
Carcharias 37
Cheonda 232
Clupanodon 423
Ctenolabrus 1577
Cyclopterus 2097
Notropis 277
Photogenis 277
Pseudoscarus 1654
Scarus 1652, 1654
Squalius 232
Squalus 33
Teuthis 1691
cærulopunctatus, Æquidens 1514
Cæsar 1308
Cæsiomorus 939
Cæsiosoma californiense 1391
cæsius, Anisotremus 1316
Pomadasys 1317
Cagon de lo Alto 1277
Cailleu 429
Cailleu-tassart 432
Caiman 2216
Caji 1258
Calafate 1711
Calamaria, Cabrilla 1184
Calamus 1347, 1349
arctifrons 1355
bajonado 1352, 1353
brachysomus 1353
calamus 1349
leucosteus 1353
macrops 1350, 1354
medius 1356
megacephalus 1350, 1351
penna 1354, 1355
pennatula 1351
plumatula 1352
proridens 1350
taurinus 1354
calamus, Calamus 1349
Chrysophrys 1350
Pagellus 1350
calcarata, Scorpæna 1854
Calico Bass 987
California Anchovy 448

Page.
California Barracuda 826
Big Skate 72
"Bluefish" 1410
Bonito 872
Conger Eel 395
Dogfish 54
Hagfish 6
Herring 422
Jewfish 1137
Lancelet 4
Pompano 967
Redfish 1585
Sardine 423
Smelt 806
Sole 2613
Stickleback 751
Stingray 89
Tomcod 2539
Torpedo 77
Whiting 1476
californica, Alausa 423
Morrhua 2539
Squatina 59
Tetronarce 77
Torpedo 78
Uropsetta 2626
californicus, Cypsilurus 2836
Exocœtus 730, 740
Gadus 2539
Galeus 30
Halichæres 1601
Hippoglossus 2626
Mustelus 30
Myliobatis 89
Oxyjulis 1601
Paralichthys 2625, 2626
Pseudojulis 1601
Pseudorhombus 2626
Stereolepis 1138
californiense, Branchiostoma 4
Cæsiosoma 1391
Myctophum 572
Siphostoma 764
californiensis, Atherinichthys 807
Atherinopsis 806
Branchiostoma 4
Chilomycterus 1751
Cyprinodon 674
Diapterus 1370
Doryichthys 774
Doryrhamphus 773
Eucinostomus 1369
Gerres 1370
Medialuna 1391
Ophisurus 384
Otolithus 1413

Page.
californiensis, Polynemus 829
  Scorpis 1391
  Syngnathus 764
  Typhlogobius 2262
  Xenichthys 1286
  Xenistius 1286
callarias, Gadus 2541
callaris, Salmo 508
Callaus 1455
Callechelys 378
  muræna 378
  peninsulæ 379
Calliclinus 2360
Calliodon 1621, 1642, 1644, 1650
  dentiens 1623
  gibbosus 1296
  lineatus 1651
  retractus 1623
calliodon, Liparis 2120
Callionymidæ 2184
Callionymus 2185
  bairdi 2185
  calliurus 2187
  himantophorus 2186
  pauciradiatus 2188
  pelagicus 2184
callipteryx, Campostoma 206
callisema, Cliola 273
  Codoma 273
  Episema 273
  Notropis 272
callisoma, Herpetoichthys 384
callistia, Cliola 276
  Codoma 276
callistius, Notropis 276
  Photogenis 276
calliura, Cliola 275
  Cyprinella 275
  Etheostoma 1011
  Myteroperca 1186
Calliurus 995, 1010
  diaphanus 996
  floridensis 992
  formosus 996
  longulus 996
  melanops 992
  microps 996
  murinus 996
  punctulatus 992, 1011
calliurus, Callionymus 2187
  Ioglossus 2193
  Trisotropis 1186
Callogobius 2210
callolepis, Harengula 430
callopterus, Cypsilurus 2836
  Exocœtus 740

Page.
Calloptilum 2526
  mirum 2527
Callorhynchus atlanticus 95
  centrina 95
Callyodon 1621, 1642, 1651
  auropunctatus 1624
  flavescens 1640
  psittacus 1638
  ustus 1624
callyodon, Cyclopterus 2110
  Liparis 2111
  Neoliparis 2110
calopteryx, Serranus 1213
Calotomus 1626
  xenodon 1626
calva, Amia 113
Calycilepidotus 1936
  lateralis 1899
  spinosus 1937
Camarina 1381
  nigricans 1382
camelopardalis, Mycteroperca tigris 1187
  Serranus 1187
campbelli, Moxostoma 186
  Salmo 508
Campbellite 987
campechianus, Lutjanus 1265
  Mesoprion 1265
camperi, Scombresox 725
Campostoma 204
  anomalum 205
  callipteryx 206
  dubium 206
  formosulum 206
  gobionium 206
  hippops 206
  mormyrus 206
  nasutum 206
  ornatum 205
  pricei 205, 2796
  prolixum 206
Campostominæ 202
Campylodon 614
  fabricii 615
camtschatica, Lampetra 13
camtschaticus, Entosphenus 2745
  Pteromyzon 2745
  marinus 2745
camura, Cliola 280
  Vaillantia 1060
camurum, Boleosoma 1060
  Etheostoma 1076
camurus, Nanostoma 1076
  Notropis 279
camurus, Pœcilichthys 1076
Caña-bota 19

Page.

- **canada, Elacate** 948
- **canadense, Stizostedion** 1022
  - **boreum** 1022
  - **griseum** 1022
- **canadensis, Lucioperca** 1022
  - **Salmo** 507
- **canadus, Gasterosteus** 948
  - **Rachycentron** 948
- **canaliculatus, Icelus** 1917
- **canariensis, Clinus** 2362
- **candidissimus, Leptocephalus** 354
- **Candil** 846
- **Candlefish** 521
- **Cane di Mare** 48
- **canescens, Chætodon** 1688
  - **Zanclus** 1688
- **canina, Amia** 113
- **caninianus, Scopelus** 570
- **caninus, Caranx** 921
  - **Lachnolaimus** 1580
  - **Pagellus** 1352
- **Canis carcharias** 38
- **canis, Mustelus** 29
  - **Salmo** 479
  - **Squalus** 29
- **canna, Hæmulon** 1297, 1299
- **Cannorhynchus** 756
- **cantharinum, Pristipoma** 1340
- **cantharinus, Orthopristis** 1339, 1340
- **Canthar nigromaculatus** 987
- **Cantherines** 1713
  - **carolæ** 1713
  - **pullus** 1713
- **Canthidermis** 1705
  - **maculatus** 1706, 1707
  - **sobaco** 1705
  - **sufflamen** 1706
  - **willughbeii** 1707
- **Canthigaster** 1741
  - **caudicinctus** 1742
  - **lobatus** 1732
  - **punctatissimus** 1741
  - **rostratus** 1741
- **Canthigasteridæ** 1740
- **Canthirhyncus** 2088
  - **monopterygius** 2092
- **Canthorhinus** 1713
- **Cantileña, Mojarra** 1369
- **Capelin** 520
- **capensis, Aledon** 1754
  - **Carcharodon** 50
  - **Elops** 410
  - **Scorpæna** 1833
  - **Sebastes** 1833
  - **Sebastodes** 1833
- **Capeuna brasiliensibus** 1311

Page.

- **capeuna, Hæmulon** 1311
  - **Hæmylum** 1311
  - **Serranus** 1311
- **capillaris, Argyriosis** 936
  - **Zeus** 936
- **capillatus, Clinus** 2362
  - **Labrisomus** 2362
- **capistratus, Balistes** 1704
  - **Chætodon** 1677
  - **Pachynathus** 1704
  - **Sarothrodus** 1678
  - **Tetrodon** 1742
- **Capitaine** 1579
- **capite, Eleotris plagioplateo** 2201
  - **Labrus obtuso** 1609
- **capiti lævi, Blennius** 2438
- **capito, Poromitra** 840
- **capitulinus, Mugil** 2841
- **caprinus, Argyrops** 1345
  - **Balistes** 1702
  - **Catostomus** 168
  - **Otrynter** 1345
  - **Stenotomus** 1345
- **Capriscus** 1699, 1700
- **capriscus, Balistes** 1701
  - **murium dentibus minutis** 1720
- **caprodes, Etheostoma** 1027
  - **Percina** 1026
    - **manitou** 1028
    - **zebra** 1027
  - **Sciæna** 1027
- **Caproidæ** 1663
- **Caproidea** 1663
- **Caprophonus** 1664
  - **aurora** 1665
- **capros, Antigonia** 1665
- **caramura, Murenophis** 395
- **Carangichthys** 916, 917, 922
- **Carangidæ** 895
- **Carangoides** 928
  - **blepharis** 932
  - **cibi** 920
  - **dorsalis** 930
  - **gallichthys** 932
  - **iridinus** 919
  - **orthogrammus** 928
- **carangoides, Seriolophus** 895
- **Carangops** 912
  - **heteropygus** 913
  - **secundus** 914
- **carangua, Caranx** 920
- **Carangus** 915, 916
  - **chrysos** 921
  - **esculentus** 921
  - **fallax** 923
  - **hippos** 921

Page.
Carangus lugubris ... 925
carangus, Scomber ... 920
Caranx ... 915, 916, 919, 927
    amblyrhynchus ... 913
    analis ... 927
    antillarum ... 921
    ascensionis ... 925
    atrimanus ... 914
    aureus ... 923
    bartholomæi ... 919
    beani ... 920
    belengeri ... 923
    bixanthopterus ... 926
    blochii ... 919
    boops ... 922
    caballus ... 921, 2846
    caninus ... 921
    carangua ... 920
    chilensis ... 927
    chrysus ... 921
    cibi ... 920
    crinitus ... 932
    crumenophthalmus ... 911
    crysos ... 921, 2846
    cuvierri ... 910
    daubentonii ... 920
    defensor ... 921
    dentex ... 927
    dorsalis ... 930
    dumerili ... 904
    ekala ... 921
    erythrurus ... 920
    falcatus ... 913, 2844, 2845
    fallax ... 923
    fasciatus ... 914
    fosteri ... 923
    frontalis ... 925
    furthii ... 914
    georgianus ... 927
    girardi ... 922
    guara ... 926
    heteropygus ... 913
    hippos ... 920, 923
    iridmus ... 919
    latus ... 922
    lepturus ... 923
    lessoni ... 923
    leucurus ... 915
    lugubris ... 924
    luna ... 927
    macarellus ... 909
    macrophthalmus ... 911
    marginatus ... 922
    medusicola ... 924
    melampygus ... 925
    muroadsi ... 908

Page.
Caranx orthogrammus ... 929
    otrynter ... 930
    panamensis ... 928
    paraspistes ... 923
    personi ... 923
    picturatus ... 910
    pisquetus ... 921, 2846
    platessa ... 927
    plumieri ... 912
    poloosoo ... 928
    punctatus ... 908
    richardi ... 923
    ruber ... 919
    sanctæ-helenæ ... 908
    scombrinus ... 908
    secundus ... 914
    sem ... 923
    semispinosus ... 911
    setipinnis dorsalis ... 934
        gambonensis ... 934
    solea ... 927
    speciosus ... 928
    stellatus ... 926
    suareus ... 908
    sutor ... 932
    symmetricus ... 910
    trachurus ... 910
        cuvieri ... 910
    vinctus ... 918
    xanthopygus ... 921
Caranxomorus ... 952
    plumierianus ... 911
carapinus, Coryphænoides ... 2579
Carapo ... 340
carapo, Gymnotus ... 341
Carapus ... 340
    affinis ... 2497
    fasciatus ... 341
    inæquilabiatus ... 341
Carassius ... 201
    auratus ... 201
Carauna ... 1145
carbonaria, Pileoma ... 1027
carbonarium, Hæmulon ... 1300
carbonarius, Acipenser ... 106
    Gadus ... 2534
    Pollachius ... 2535
    Salmo ... 509
Carbonero ... 919
Carbonero, Ronco ... 1300
carbunculus, Etelis ... 1283
Carcharhinæ ... 28
Carcharhinus ... 33, 35, 37, 2747
    acronotus ... 36
    æthalorus ... 40
    cæruleus ... 37

Page.

- Carcharhinus cerdale 2746, 2747
  - commersoni 38
  - falciformis 36
  - fronto 39
  - glaucus 33
  - henlei 37, 2746
  - lamia 38
  - lamiella 37
  - leucos 38
  - limbatus 40
  - milberti 37
  - nicaraguensis 39, 2747
  - obscurus 35
  - oxyrhynchus 40, 2747
  - perezi 36
  - platyodon 39
  - platyrhynchus 36
  - remotus 37
  - velox 2747, 2748
- Carcharias 33, 46
  - americanus 47
  - atwoodi 50
  - cæruleus 37
  - falcipinnis 35
  - fronto 39
  - glaucus 33
  - griseus 47
  - henlei 37
  - isodon 42
  - lalandi 43
  - lamia 38
  - leucos 38
  - limbatus 40
  - littoralis 46, 2748
  - longurio 42
  - microps 40
  - milberti 37
  - mulleri 40
  - obscurus 35
  - oxyrhynchus 41
  - porosus 37
  - punctatus 42
  - terræ-novæ 43
  - trigris 49
  - verus 50
- carcharias, Canis 38
  - Carcharodon 50
  - Squalus 38, 50
- Carchariidæ 46
- Carcharodon 50
  - capensis 50
  - carcharias 50
  - rondeleti 50
  - smithi 50
- Carcharodontinæ 47

Page.

- Cardenal 1108
  - Bonaci 1173, 1174
  - Mojarra 850
- Cardinal fishes 1105
- cardinalis, Serranus 1174
  - Trisotropis 1174
- Cardonniera 1837
- Careliparis 2114, 2115
- Caremitra 2129, 2130, 2131
- Carenchelyi 343
- Careproctus 2129, 2130, 2131
  - colletti 2131
  - ectenes 2136, 2866
  - gelatinosus 2134, 2135
  - melanurus 2135, 2867
  - ostentum 2134
  - phasma 2132
  - ranula 2134
  - reinhardi 2133, 2134
  - simus 2131
  - spectrum 2133
- caribæum, Branchiostoma 3
- caribæus, Diplodus 1360
  - Sargus 1360
- caribbæa, Belone 717
- caribbæus, Chloroscombrus 938
  - Halieutichthys 2741
  - Tylosurus 717
- carinatum, Acanthosoma 1754
  - Siphostoma 763
- carinatus, Diodon 1754
  - Labichthys 368
  - Placopharynx 198
  - Salmo 493
- carminale, Tripterygium 2350
- carminalis, Enneanectes 2350
- carminatus, Cœlorhynchus 2588
  - Macrurus 2589
  - Macrurus (Cœlorhynchus) 2589
- carnatus, Sebastichthys 1825
  - Sebastodes 1824
- carneus, Acronurus 1692
  - Gobiesox 2337
  - Sicyases 2337
- carolæ, Cantherines 1713
- carolina, Argentina 410
  - Atherina 791
  - Trigla 2156, 2172
- Carolina Whiting 1474
- carolinæ, Potamocottus 1952
- carolinensis, Balistes 1701
  - Cestreus 1409
  - Clupea 434
  - Cynoscion 1409

Page.

- carolinensis Gobius 2218
  - Hyperistius 988
  - Mystus 117
  - Otolithus 1409
  - Seriola zonata 902
- carolinus, Blennius 2378
  - Gasterosteus 944
  - Labrus 1578
  - Pholis 2379
  - Priacanthus 2858
  - Prionotus 2156, 2157
  - Pteraclis 956
  - Trachinotus 944
  - Trachynotus 944
- Carp, Lake 167
  - Sucker 166
  - Suckers 165
- carpio, Carpiodes 166
  - Catostomus 166, 190
  - Cyprinodon 675
  - Cyprinus 201
  - Moxostoma 190
- Carpiodes 165
  - bison 166
  - carpio 166
  - cutisanserinus 167
  - cyprinus 167, 168
  - damalis 167
  - difformis 166
  - grayi 167
  - nummifer 166
  - selene 167
  - taurus 165
  - thompsoni 167
  - tumidus 167
  - urus 164
  - vacca 168
  - velifer 167
  - vitulus 165
- Carp-like Fishes 160
- Carps 161, 199
  - Crucian 201
- carribæus, Cœlorhynchus 2589
- carribbæus, Macrurus 2590
- Carrilla Pinta 1152
- carringtonii, Agosia nubila 311
  - Apocope 312
- Cartilaginous Ganoids 100
- caruncnlatus, Ceratias 2732
- caryi, Acipenser 104
  - Ditrema 1509
  - Embiotoca 1509
  - Hypsurus 1508, 1509
- Casabe 938
- Casabes 937

Page.

- cassidyi, Embiotoca 1505
- cassini, Muræna 356
- Casta Cumprida, Alfonsin a 844
- Casta Larga, Alfonsin 844
- Castagnole 959
- castanea, Sidera 396
- castaneola, Sparus 960
- castaneum, Macrostoma 556
- castaneus, Ichthyomyzon 11
  - Lycodontis 2804
  - Notoscopelus 556
  - Petromyzon 11
- castelnæana, Pellona 436
- castelnaui, Cylindrosteus 111
- castor, Pontinus 1856
  - Scorpæna 1856
- Cat Shark 31
  - Sharks 22
- Cat, Blue 134
  - Brown 142
  - Channel 134
  - Channel of the Potomac 138
  - Chuckle-headed 134
  - Duck-bill 101
  - Eel 2788
  - Flannel-mouth 137
  - Florida 137
  - Great Fork-tailed 137
  - Mississippi 137
  - Mud 142, 143
  - Russian 143
  - Sacramento 140
  - Schuylkill 140
  - Spoon-bill 101
  - Stone 144
  - White 134, 138
  - Willow 2788
  - Yellow 139, 143
- Catablemella 554
- Catætyx 2504
  - rubrirostris 2505
- Catalina 1322
- Catalineta 1322, 1684
- Catalinetas 1682
- Catalufa 1237, 1238
  - de lo Alto 978
- catalufa, Priacanthus 1238
- Catalufas 1236
  - Deep-water 977
- Cataphracti 781
- Cataphractus schoneveldii 2067
- cataphractus, Acipenser 107
  - Agonus 2065, 2067
  - Aspidophorus 2067
  - Cottus 2053, 2066

Page.
cataphractus, Gasterosteus 749
aculeatus 750
Scaphirhynchus 107
cataractæ, Ceratichthys 306
Gobio 306
Rhinichthys 306
dulcis 306
cataractus, Leucosomus 221
catena, Bassozetus 2509
catenata, Echidna 403
Muræna 403
Pœcilia 648
Xenisma 648
catenatus, Fundulus 648
Gymnothorax 403
catenula, Murænophis 403
catesbæi, Scarus 1638
Sparisoma 1638
catesbei, Pomotis 1010
catesby, Scarus 1638
catesbyi, Sparisoma 1638
Catfish of the Lakes 137
Catfish, Bermuda 882
Sea 118, 119, 128
Small 140, 141
Catfishes 114, 115
Gaff-topsail 116
catharinæ, Pristipoma 1323
cathetoplateo, Ostracion oblongus 1728
Cathetostoma albigutta 2313
Cathorops 133, 2788
gulosus 133, 2788
hypophthalmus 133, 2788
Catochænum 1373
Catonotus 1066
fasciatus 1098
flabellatus 1098
kennicotti 1098
lineatus 1099
Catostomidæ 161
Catostominæ 162
Catostomus 173, 174
altícolus 179
anisurus 190
aræopus 172
ardens 179
aureolus 193, 196
aurora 176
bernardini 178
bostonensis 179
bubalus 165
caprinus 168
carpio 166, 190
catostomus 176, 2792
chloropteron 179
clarki 172

Page.
Catostomus commersonii 178
communis 179
congestus 192
cypho 184
discobolus 172, 175, 2791
duquesni 193
duquesnii 198
elongatus 169
erythrurus 193
fasciatus 187
fasciolaris 186
fecundus 180, 2794
flexuosus 179
forsterianus 176
generosus 170
gibbosus 186
gila 180
gracilis 179
griseus 175, 2791
guzmaniensis 171
hudsonius 176
insignis 180
labiatus 177, 2792
lactarius 175
latipinnis 174, 2790
lesueurii 195
longirostris 176
longirostrum 176
macrocheilus 178
macrolepidotus 194
maculosus 181
megastomus 181
melanops 187
melanotus 206, 218, 322
nanomyzon 177
nebulifer 171
nebuliferus 171
nigricans 181
etowanus 181
occidentalis 178, 2793
oneida 193
pallidus 179
planiceps 181
plebeius 171
pocatello 175
reticulatus 179
retropinnis 175, 2791
rex 177, 2792
rhothœcus 181
rimiculus 2792
snyderi 2792
sucklii 179
tahoensis 177
teres 179
texanus 192
tsiltcoosensis 2793

Page.
Catostomus tuberculatus 186
utawana 179
velifer 167
xanthopus 181
catostomus, Catostomus 176
Cyprinus 176
Phenacobius 304
Cats, Channel 133
Mud 142
Stone 143
Catulus 23, 24
brunneus 24
cephalus 25
retifer 25
uter 25, 2745
xaniurus 24
catulus, Ameiurus nebulosus 141
Evorthodus 2218
Gobius 2218
Pimelodus 141
catus, Ameiurus 138
Amiurus 141
Epinephelus 1159
Pimelodus 140
Serranus 1159
Silurus 138
cauda bifurca, Chætodon 1562
Gobius longissima acuminata 2230
Perca nigra 1303
Turdus convexa 1145
caudacuta, Motella 2560
Rhinonemus 2560
caudafurcatus, Amiurus 135
Pimelodus 135
caudalis, Halichœres 1600
Iridio 1599
Julis 1599
Platyglossus 1599, 1600
Pomacentrus 1556
caudanotatus, Mesoprion 1262
caudata, Lamna 37
caudatus, Lepidopus 887, 2844
Trichiurus 887
caudicinctus, Prilonotus (Anchisomus) 1742
Tetrodon 1742
caudicula, Conger 355
Leptocephalus 355
caudilimbatus, Conger 355
Echelus 355
Leptocephalus 355
caudimacula, Diplodus 1363
Hæmulon 1299, 1302, 1309
Sargus 1363
caudispinosum, Macrostoma 556, 2826
caudispinosus, Notoscopelus 556

Page.
caudispinosus, Scopelus 556
Caularchus 2327
mæandricus 2328
caulias, Sigmistes 2863
Caulolatilinæ 2275
Caulolatilus 2276
affinis 2277
anomalus 2277
chrysops 2277
cyanops 2278
microps 2277
princeps 2276, 2277
Caulolepis 838
longidens 839, 2842
Caulophryne 2734
jordani 2735
Caulophryninæ 2728
Caulopus 594, 596
caulopus, Homesthes 2394
caurinus, Cyprinus (Leuciscus) 220
Leucosomus 220
Mylocheilus 219, 220
Sebastes 1821
Sebastodes 1821
Cavalla 875
cavalla, Cybium 876
Scomberomorus 875
Cavally 920
cavernosus, Bathygadus 2581
Hymenocephalus 2580
cavifrons, Ambloplites rupestris 990
Diagramma 1343
Hemitripterus 2023
Icelinus 1892
Tarandichthys 1891
Caxis 1259
caxis, Lutjanus 1260
Mesoprion 1260
Sparus 1259
cayanus, Pristigaster 438
cayennense, Siphostoma 772
cayennensis, Citharichthys 2686
Corythroichthys 2838
Lutjanus 1404
Otolithus 1404, 1411
Syngnathus 773
Trachinotus 945
Cayennia 2265
guichenoti 2265
cayennsis, Vomer 934
cayorum, Corythroichthys 2838
Ogilbia 2503
cayuga, Eucalia inconstans 744
Notropis 260
atrocaudalis 260
Cazon de Playa 36

Page.

- Cebedichthyinæ 2349
- Cebedichthys 2426, 2869
  - cristagalli 2427
  - violaceus 2427
- Céfalo 811
- celatus, Batrachus 2316
- Cenisophius 243
- Centaurus 1753
  - boops 1755
- Centrarchidæ 984
- Centrarchinæ 985
- Centrarchus 988
  - æneus 990
  - fasciatus 1012
  - hexacanthus 987
  - interruptus 991
  - macropterus 988
  - maculosus 991
  - pentacanthus 990
  - pomotis 989
  - tetracanthus 1540
  - viridis 992
- centrarchus, Cichlasoma 1526
  - Heros 1526
- Centridermichthys analis 2013
  - asper 1944
  - bicornis 1913
  - globiceps 2017
  - gulosus 1945
  - maculosus 2014
  - uncinatus 1906
- centrina, Callorhynchus 95
- Centriscus 759
  - scolopax 759
- Centroblennius 2435
  - nubilus 2438
- centrognathus, Zanclus 1692
- Centrolabrus 1575
  - exoletus 1576
- Centrolophidæ 962
- Centrolophinæ 962
- Centrolophus 962
  - liparis 963
  - morio 963
  - niger 963
  - pompilus 963
- Centronotus 900, 2414
  - alectrolophus 2422
  - apus 2430
  - argenteus 899
  - conductor 900
  - cristagalli 2423
  - dolichogaster 2417
  - dybowskii 2431
  - fasciatus 2418
  - gardenii 948

Page.

- Centronotus gunelliformis 2421
  - gunnellus 2419
  - islandicus 2438
  - lætus 2420
  - nebulosus 2414
  - (Opisthocentrus) quinquemaculatus . 2430
  - pictus 2416
  - roseus 2420
  - spinosus 948
  - taczanowskii 2416
- Centrophorus cœlolepis 55
- centropleura, Cottus semiscabra ... 1945
- Centropomidæ 1116
- Centropomus 1117
  - affinis 1124, 2853
  - alburnus 1475
  - albus 1135
  - appendiculatus 1119
  - armatus 1123
  - auratus 1107
  - brevis 1125
  - cuvieri 1121
  - ensiferus 1125, 2853
  - grandoculatus 1120
  - luteus 1024
  - medius 1120
  - mexicanus 1121
  - nigrescens 1119
  - parallelus 1122
  - pectinatus 1122
  - pedimacula 1119
  - robalito 1123
  - rubens 1107
  - scaber 1124
  - undecimalis 1118
  - undecimradiatus 1119
  - unionensis 1122
  - viridis 1118
- Centropristes 1198
  - annularis 1214
  - atrarius 1200
  - aurorubens 1278
  - ayresi 1205
  - bivittatus 1205
  - brasiliensis 1221
  - dispilurus 1220
  - fascicularis 1208
  - fusculus 1211
  - luciopercanus 1216
  - macrophthalmus 1281
  - macropoma 1206
  - merus 1162
  - nigricans 1200
  - oculatus 1283
  - ocyurus 1200

Page.

- Centropristes philadelphicus 1201
  - phœbe 1212
  - præstigiator 1214
  - psittacinus 1213
  - radialis 1205
  - radians 1208
  - rufus 1199
  - striatus 1199
  - subligarius 1219
  - tabacarius 1215
  - tridens 1202
  - trifurca 1202
  - trifurcus 1202
- Centropyge 1682
- Centroscyllium 56
  - fabricii 56
- Centroscymnus 54
  - cœlolepis 55
- centrura, Dasibatis 83
  - Dasyatis 83
  - Raja 83
- Centrurophis 381
- Centridermichthys armatus 2012
- cepediana, Megalops 416
- cepedianum, Dorosoma 416
  - exile 416
- cepedianus, Chatoessus 416
  - Priacanthus 1238
- Cephalacandia 2867
- Cephalacanthidæ 2182
- Cephalacanthus 2183, 2867
  - volitans 2183
- Cephaleutherus 89, 2750
- Cephalocassis 119
- Cephalogobius 2210
- cephaloides, Cottus 2008
- Cephalopholis 1143
- Cephaloptera 92
  - johni 93
  - manta 93
  - vampyrus 93
- Cephalopterus 92
  - giorna 93
  - hypostomus 92
- Cephaloscyllium 23, 25
- Cephalus 228, 1753
  - brevis 1754
  - cocherani 1756
  - elongatus 1756
  - orthogoriscus 1754
  - pallasianus 1754
  - varius 1756
- cephalus, Catulus 25
  - Gobiesox 2332
  - Mugil 811
  - Paraliparis 2141

Page.

- cephalus, Semotilus 222
- Cepolophis 2477
- Cepphus 2540
- cerapalus, Opsanus 2316
- cerasinus, Gobiesox 2336
  - Hypsilepis cornutus 283
  - Notropis 283
- Ceratacanthus 1717, 1718, 2860
  - aurantiacus 1718
  - punctatus 2860
  - schœpfii 2860
  - scriptus 2860
- Ceratias 2729
  - carunculatus 2732
  - couesii 2732
  - holbolli 2729
  - uranoscopus 2730
- Ceratichthys 252, 314
  - amblops 321
  - biguttatus 323
  - cataractæ 306
  - cumingii 318
  - cyclotis 323
  - dissimilis 319
  - gelidus 317
  - hyalinus 321
  - hypsinotus 320
  - labrosus 319
  - leptocephalus 323
  - lucens 321
  - micropogon 323
  - monacus 318
  - nubilus 312
  - physignathus 326
  - plumbeus 324
  - prosthemius 324
  - rubrifrons 320
  - sallæi 212
  - squamilentus 323
  - sterletus 316
  - stigmaticus 323
  - symmetricus 246
  - ventricosus 309
  - vigilax 253
  - zanemus 319
- Ceratiidæ 2727
- Ceratiinæ 2728
- Ceratius shufeldti 2731
- Ceratobatis 2756
  - robertsii 2756
- Ceratocottus 1939
  - diceraus 1940, 1941
  - lucasi 1940
- Ceratoptera 92
  - vampyrus 93
- Ceratoscopelus 557

Page.
Ceratoscopelus madeirensis 557
cercostigma, Cyprinella 275
  Minnilus 275
  Notropis 274
Cerdale 2448
  ionthas 2449
cerdale, Carcharhinus 2746, 2747
  Scytalina 2454
Cerdalidæ 2448
Cerna 1148
  acutirostris 1181
  gigas 1154
  macrogenis 1181
  nebulosa 1181
  sicana 1162
Cernier 1139
cernium, Polyprion 1139
Cero 875
cervinum, Lepophidium 2484, 2485
  Moxostoma 197
cervinus, Ptychostomus 197
  Teretulus 197
cervus, Synanceia 1941
Cestracion 43
  francisci 21
  pantherinus 21
  quoyi 21
Cestraciont Sharks 19
Cestreus acoupa 1404
  albus 1411
  carolinensis 1409
  leiarchus 1415
  microlepidotus 1415
  nebulosus 1409
  nobilis 1413
  nothus 1407
  obliquatus 1405
  othonopterus 1405
  parvipinnis 1410
  phoxocephalus 1414
  regalis 1407
  thalassinus 1408
  reticulatus 1409
  squamipinnis 1404
  stolzmanni 1412
  xanthulum 1411
Cestrorhinus 43
cetaceus, Squalus 51
Cetengraulis 450
  brevis 450
  edentulus 450
  engymen 2815
  mysticetus 450
Cetomimidæ 549
Cetomimus 549
  gillii 549

Page.
Cetominus storeri 550
Cetorhinidæ 50
Cetorhinus 51
  maximus 51
  shavianus 51
ceuthœcum, Gobisoma 2261
ceuthœcus, Barbulifer 2260
Chænichthyidæ 2293
Chænobryttus 991
  antistius 992
  gulosus 992
Chænomugil 816
  proboscideus 816
Chænopsinæ 2347
Chænopsis 2403
  ocellatus 2403
Chærojulis 1587
  arangoi 1597
  bivattatus 1597
  cinctus 1593
  crotaphus 1598
  cyanosigma 1591
  grandisquamis 1597
  humeralis 1597
  internasalis 1594
  maculipinna 1595
  radiatus 1591
  ruptus 1593
Chætodipterus 1667
  faber 1668
  zonatus 1668
Chætodon 1672, 1673, 1677, 1679, 2859
  alepidotus 966
  arcuatus 1680
  atæniatus 1676
  aureus 1680
  aya 1675
  bimaculatus 1674
  bricei 1678
  canescens 1688
  capistratus 1677
  cauda bifurca 1562
  chirurgus 1692
  ciliaris 1685
  cornutus 1688
  couaga 1691
  cyprinaceus 1388
  faber 1668
  glaucus 941
  gracilis 1675
  humeralis 1674
  lanceolatus 1490
  littoricola 1680
  lutescens 1680
  macrolepidotus 1677
  maculocinctus 1674

Page.
Chætodon marginatus 1562
    mauritii 1562
    nigrirostris 1673, 1674
    ocellatus 1674
    oviformis 1668
    parræ 1685
    paru 1681
    plumieri 1668
    rhomboides 942, 2848
    sargoides 1562
    saxatilis 1562
    sedentarius 1675
    squamulosus 1685
    striatus 1677
    tricolor 1684
    triostegus 1691
    unicolor 1676
    zebra 1691
chætodon, Apomotis 995
    Cottus 2316
    Mesogonistius 995
    Pomotis 995
Chætodontidæ 1669, 1670
Chætodontinæ 2860
Chætodontops 1672, 1673
Chætostomus 160
    aspidolepis 159
    fischeri 160
    gaucharote 159
chagresensis, Chalcinopsis 337
chagresi, Ancistrus 160
    Pimelodella 154
    Pimelodus 154
chalceum, Pristopoma 1338
chalceus, Orthopristis 1337
Chalcinopsis 337
    chagresensis 337
    dentex 337
    striatulus 337
chalcogramma, Theragra 2535
chalcogrammus, Gadus 2536
    Pollachius 2536, 2537
chalinius, Epinephelus 1181
Chalinura 2576
    filifera 2577
    serrula 2576
    simula 2578
Chalinurus 2576
Chalisoma 1699
    velata 1703
challengeri, Macdonaldia 617
    Notacanthus 618
chalybæus, Hybopsis 288
    Minnilus 288
    Notropis 288
chalybeius, Chlorophthalmus 542

Page.
chalybeius, Hyphalonedrus 542
chamæleonticeps, Lopholatilus 2278
chamberlaini, Notropis 2800
Chani 414
Chanidæ 414
Channel Bass 1453
    Cat 134
    Cat of the Potomac 138
    Cats 133
Channomuræna 404
    cubensis 404
    vittata 404
Chanos 414
    arabicus 415
    chanos 414, 2807
    chloropterus 415
    cyprinella 415
    indicus 415
    mento 415
    nuchalis 415
    orientalis 415
    salmoneus 415
chanos, Chanos 414
    Mugil 415
chantenay, Raia 71
chaperi, Acanthoclinus 2375
    Paraclinus 2374
Chapin 1722, 1723
Chapinus 1721, 1722, 1723
Chappaul 224
Characinidæ 331
Characininæ 332
Characinus 331
Characodon 667
    bilineatus 668, 2831
    eiseni 2831
    ferrugineus 669
    furcidens 669
    garmani 2832
    lateralis 668, 2831
    luitpoldii 2832
    variatus 669, 2831
Charr, European 508
    Greenland 508, 510
    Long-finned 509
    Oregon 507
Charrs 506
charybdis, Lepomis 992
Chasmistes 182
    brevirostris 183, 199
    copei 2795
    cujus 183, 2794
    fecundus 2794
    liorus 183
    luxatus 183, 2794
    stomias 2794

Page.
Chasmodes 2391
  boscianus 2394
  bosquianus 2394
  jenkinsi 2391, 2392
  novemlineatus 2393
  quadrifasciatus 2392
  saburræ 2392
Chatoessus 415
  cepedianus 416
  ellipticus 416
  eumorphus 433
  mexicanus 416
  petenensis 417
  signifer 433
Chauffe-soleil 1548
Chauffe-soleils 1545
Chauliodontidæ 578
Chauliodontinæ 578
Chauliodus 584
  maconni 585
  richardsoni 587
  schneideri 585
  setinotus 585
  sloanei 585
Chaunax 2726
  fimbriatus 2726
  nuttingii 2726, 2727
  pictus 2726
Cheilichthys 1729; 1730; 1734
  asellus 1740
  psittacus 1740
  pachygaster 1738
Cheilodipteridæ 1105
Cheilodipterinæ 1105
Cheilodipterus 946, 1112
  acoupa 1404
  affinis 1113
  chrysopterus 1324
  heptacanthus 947
Cheilonemus 220
  pulchellus 222
Cheilotrema 1455, 1456
Cheiragonus 2038
  gradiens 2041
Chelidonichthys 2175, 2867
  pictipinnis 2175, 2867
Chelmo pelta 1671
Chelmon aculeatus 1671
chemnitzii, Notacanthus 614
cheneyi, Cottogaster 2851
Cheonda 228, 230, 236
  cæruleus 232
  cooperi 236
  modesta 234
Cherna 1157
  americana 1160

Page.
cherna, Anthias 1157
Cherna Criolla 1157
  de Vivero 1160
Cherno de lo Alto 1151
chesteri, Phycis 2556
  Urophycis 2556
Chevalier, Ombre 508
chevola, Gallichthys 932
Chi 209
Chiasmodon 2291
  niger 2291, 2292
Chiasmodontidæ 2291
Chiasmodus 2291
Chicarro 911
chickasavensis, Luxilus 275
Chicolar 879
Chigh 209
chihuahua, Notropis 265
Chilara 2488
  taylori 2489
chilensis, Brama 960
  Caranx 927
  Exocœtus 730
  Pelamys 873
  Sarda 872
chiliticus, Hybopsis 287
  Notropis 287
Chilodipterus 1112
chiloensis, Agonopsis 2069
  Agonus 2069
  Aspidorphorus 2069
Chilomycterus 1747, 1748, 1750
  antennatus 1750
  antillarum 1749
  atinga 1750
  californiensis 1751
  fuliginosus 1749
  geometricus 1749
  puncticulatus 1750
  reticulatus 1751
  spinosus 1749
Chilorhinus 372
  suensonii 372
Chimæra 94
  abbreviata 95
  affinis 95
  argentea 95
  borealis 95
  cristata 95
  mediterranea 95
  monstrosa 94
  plumbea 95
Chimæras 93
Chimæridæ 93
Chimærinæ 94
Chimæroidei 93

Page.
- Chimæroids 93
- Chino, Escolar 1114, 1284
  - Mojarra 1377
- Chinook Salmon 479
- chiostictus, Entomacrodus 2398
  - Salarias 2398
- chiquita, Aboma 2241
  - Gobius 2241
- Chirivita 1679
- Chirivitas 1679
- Chiro 410
- Chirocentrodon 435
  - tæniatus 435
- Chirolophinæ 2347
- Chirolophis polyactocephalus 2409
- Chirolophus japonicus 2409
- Chironectes 2717
  - arcticus 2717
  - lævigatus 2717
  - mentzelii 2724
  - multiocellatus 2725
  - pictus 2717
  - principis 2719
  - scaber 2723
  - sonntagii 2717
  - tenebrosus 2719
  - tigris 2723
  - tumidus 2717
- Chiropsis 1866
  - constellatus 1868
  - guttatus 1869
  - nebulosus 1872
- Chirostoma 792, 2839, 2840
  - bartoni 793
  - brasiliensis 794
  - beryllinum 798
  - estor 792, 2839
  - grandocule 2839
  - humboldtianum 793, 2839
  - jordani 793
  - peninsulæ 797
  - sicculum 806
  - vagrans 795
- chirurgus, Acanthurus 1692
  - Chætodon 1692
- Chirus 1866
  - balias 1873
  - constellatus 1869
  - decagrammus 1869
  - guttatus 1868
  - hexagrammus 1872
  - maculoseriatus 1868
  - monopterygius 1866
  - nebulosus 1872
  - octogrammus 1870
  - ordinatus 1870

Page.
- Chirus pictus 1873
  - trigammus 1872
- chirus, Xiphister 2424
  - Xiphistes 2424
- Chisel-mouths 207, 208
- chisoyensis, Pœcilia 693
- Chitonotus 1889
- Chitonotus megacephalus 1891
  - pugetensis 1890, 1891
- chittendeni, Cyclopsetta 2676
- Chivo 860
- chlamydes, Bollmannia 2238
- Chlamydoselachidæ 16
- Chlamydoselachus 16
  - anguineus 16
- chlevastes, Gymnothorax 399
  - Lycodontis 398
  - Sidera 399
- Chlopsis 364
  - equatorialis 364
- chlora, Cliola 263
- Chlorichthys 1605; 2859
  - bifasciatus 1609, 1610
  - brasiliensis 1591
  - grammaticus 1610
  - lucasanus 1607
  - nitidissimus 1608
  - nitidus 1608
  - socorroensis 1607
  - steindachneri 1609
  - virens 1610
- chloris, Pseudoscaris 1648
  - Pseudoscarus 1654
  - Scarus 1637, 1640
  - Scomber 938
- chloristia, Cliola 278
  - Codoma 278
- chloristius. Notropis niveus 278
- chlorocephalus, Hybopsis 286
  - Minnilus 286
  - Notropis 286
- chloropteron, Catostomus 179
- chloropterum, Plectropoma 1165
- chloropterus, Chanos 415
  - Prospinus 1165
- Chlorophthalmus 541
  - agassizii 541
  - chalybeius 542
- Chloroscombrinæ 897
- Chloroscombrus 937
  - caribbæus 938
  - chloris 2847
  - chrysurus 938, 2847
  - ectenurus 2847
  - orqueta 937
  - stirurus 938

Page.
chlorosoma, Boleosoma 1060
Vaillantia 1060
chlorostictus, Sebastichthys 1812
Sebastodes 1811
chlorostomus, Trisotropis 1179
chlorurum, Plectropoma 1193
Chlorurus 1642
chlorurus, Hypoplectrus 1193
unicolor 1193
Serranus 1193
Chœnopsetta 2624
dentata 2630
oblonga 2633
ocellaris 2630
Chœroichthys 773
chœrostomus, Engraulis 444
Stolphorus 444
Chœtopterus 1279
Chogset 1577
chogset, Ctenolabrus 1577
Labrus 1577
fulvus 1577
Choice, Sailor's 1297, 1338
choirorynchus, Dajaus 2841
Choker, Hog 2700
Chologaster 703
agassizii 704
avitus 704
cornutus 703
papilliferus 704
Chondroganoidea 98, 100
Chondrostei 102
Chondrostoma gardoneum 251
pullum 206
Chondrostominæ 202
Chonophorus 2234
bucculentus 2236
Chonophorus flavus 2235
taiasica 2237
Chopa 1387
Amarilla 1386
Blanca 1387
Chopa Spina 1357, 1358
Chopas 1384
chordatus, Saccopharynx 406
Stylephorus 2601
Choregon 517
Chorinemus altus 899
inornatus 899
occidentalis 898
palometa 899
quiebra 899
saliens 899
saltans 899
Chorististium 1136
rubrum 1136

Page.
Chornia Ryba 621
Chorophthalmus agassizii 542
truculentus 542
chouicha, Oncorhynchus 480
Chriodorus 719
atherinoides 719
Chriolax 2148
Chriolepis 2205
minutillus 2205
Chriomitra 873
concolor 874
Chriope 254, 255, 258
Chromides 781, 1511
Chromis 946, 1545
atrilobatus 1546
cyaneus 1547
enchrysurus 1548
epicurorum 947
fenestrata 1518
fusco-maculatus 1540
insolatus 1548
marginatus 1546
multilineatus 1547
nebulifer 1524
punctipinnis 1548
chromis, Diabasis 1299
Hæmulon 1299
Labrus 1483
Chronophorus mexicanus 2237
Chrosomus 209
dakotensis 210
eos 210
erythrogaster 209
eos 210
oreas 211
pyrrhogaster 210
chrosomus, Hybopsis 288
Hydrophlox 288
Minnilus 288
Notropis 288
chrysargyreum, Hæmulon 1308
chrysargyreus, Brachygenys 1307
chryseus, Rhinoberyx 847
chrysitis, Dionda 214
chrysocephalus, Luxilus 282
chrysochloris, Pomolobus 425
Clupea 425
chrysogaster, Agosia 313
chrysoleuca, Bairdiella 1438
Corvina 1439
Sciæna 1439
chrysoleucus, Notemigonus 250
chrysomelanurus, Sparus 1157
chrysomelas, Sebastichthys 1826
Sebastodes 1825, 1826
Chrysophrys calamus 1850

Page.

- Chrysophrys cyanoptera 1354
  - taurina 1354
- Chrysops aculeatus 1347
- chrysops, Caulolatilus 2277
  - Latilus 2278
  - Ophichthys 385
  - Ophisurus 385
  - Perca 1132
  - Roccus 1132
  - Sparus 1346
  - Stenotomus 1346
- chrysopsis, Hyodon 413
- chrysoptera, Perca 1339
- chrysopteron, Hæmulon 1309
- chysopterum, Hæmulon 1309
  - Sparisoma 1636, 1637
- chrysopterus, Cheilodipterus 1324
  - Diabasis 1309
  - Leuciscus 221
  - Orthopristis 1338
  - Scarus 1637
- chrysos, Carangus 921
- Chrysotosus 954
- chrysotus, Fundulus 655
  - Haplochilus 656
  - Zygonectes 656
- chrysura, Bairdiella 1433
  - Sciæna 1434
- chrysurus, Chloroscombrus 938
  - Coryphæna 952
  - Dipteron 1433
  - Glyphidodon 1567
  - Lutjanus 1276
  - Mesoprion 1276
  - Micropteryx 938
  - Microspathodon 1567
  - Ocyurus 1275
  - Scomber 938
  - Sparus 1276
- chrysus, Caranx 921
- chrysypa, Anguilla 348
- Chub 1387
  - Bermuda 1387
  - Columbia 219
  - Flat-headed 326
  - Great 232
  - Indian 322
  - Nigger 327
  - River 322
  - Sacramento 231
  - Silver 221, 320
  - Steelbacked 205
  - Tahoe 2798
- Chub Mackerel 866
- Chub of the Rio Grande 233
  - Suckers 184

Page.

- Chub of Utah Lake 232
- Chuckle-headed Cat 134
- Chuss 2555
- chuss, Phycis 2555
  - Urophycis 2555
- Chylomycterus schœpfi 1748
- cibaria, Lampetra 13
- cibarius, Ammocœtes 13
- Cibi Amarillo 919
  - Mancho 919
- cibi, Carangoides 920
  - Caranx 920
- cicatricosus, Balistes 1709
  - Pleuronectes 2649
  - Xanthichthys 1709
- Cichla ænea 900
  - fasciata 1012
  - floridana 1012
  - minima 1012
  - ohioensis 1012
  - storeria 987
- Cichlasoma 1514, 1515
  - anguliferum 1517
  - balteatum 1521
  - bartoni 1515
  - bifasciatum 1521
  - centrarchus 1526
  - deppii 1524
  - fenestratum 1518
  - goodmanni 1516
  - helleri 1521
  - intermedium 1517
  - lentiginosum 1524
  - longimanus 1520
  - macracanthum 1518
  - margaritiferum 1519
  - melanopogon 1523
  - melanurum 1523
  - montezuma 1518
  - multispinosum 1525
  - nebuliferum 1524
  - nigrofasciatum 1525
  - parma 1519
  - rectangulare 1515
  - rostratum 1522
  - sieboldii 1516
  - spilurum 1520
- Cichlidæ 1512
- Cichlids 1512
- Ciego, Pez 2501
- Cigar-fish 907
- cigonella, Belone 713
- ciliaris, Alectis 931
  - Angelichthys 1684, 1685
  - Balistes 1702
  - Chætodon 1685

Page.

- ciliaris, Holacanthus ... 1685
  - Pomacanthus ... 1685, 1686
  - Zeus ... 932
- Ciliata argentata ... 2559
- ciliatus, Balistes ... 1715
  - Blennius ... 2457
  - Epinephelus ... 1784
  - Monacanthus ... 1714, 1715
  - Petromyzon ... 12
  - Sebastodes ... 1783
- cimbria, Motella ... 2560
- cimbricus, Enchelyopus ... 2561
- cimbrius, Enchelyopus ... 2560
  - Gadus ... 2560
  - Onos ... 2561
  - Rhinonemus ... 2561
- cincinnati, Acipenser ... 106
- cinctus, Chærojulis ... 1593
  - Julis ... 1593
- cinerea, Alutera ... 1720
  - Amia ... 113
  - Etheostoma ... 1078
- cinereum, Aulostoma ... 755
  - Etheostoma ... 1078
  - Xystæma ... 1372
- cinereus, Aulostomus ... 755
  - Gerres ... 1370
  - Marcrourus ... 2585
  - Microspathodon ... 1570
    - dorsalis ... 1570
  - Mugil ... 1373
  - Nothonotus ... 1078
  - Turdus peltatus ... 1373
- cingulatus, Fundulus ... 656
  - Pomacanthus ... 1680
  - Zygonectes ... 655, 656
- circumnotatus, Scarus ... 1641
- cirratum, Ginglymostoma ... 26
- cirratus, Milvus ... 2183
  - Phycis ... 2554
  - Squalus ... 26
  - Urophycis ... 2553
- Cirrhisomus ... 1729
- Cirrhites ... 1491
  - betaurus ... 1492
  - rivulatus ... 1491
- Cirrhitichthys ... 1491
  - rivulatus ... 1492
- Cirrhitidæ ... 1490
- Cirrhitoid Fishes ... 1490
- Cirrhitoide ... 781
- Cirrhitoidei ... 1490
- Cirrhitoids ... 1490
- cirrhosum, Lepisoma ... 2362
- cirrhosus, Blepsias ... 2018
  - Trachinus ... 2019

Page.

- Cirrimens ... 1469
- cirris, Cottus plurimis ... 2066
- Cirrostomes ... 2
- Cisco ... 468
  - Moon-eye ... 469
- Cisco of Lake Michigan ... 469
  - Tippecanoe ... 469
- Ciscoes ... 467
- cismontanus, Coregonus williamsoni ... 463
- Citharædus ... 1672
- Citharichthys ... 2678, 2682
  - æthalion ... 2673
  - aramaca ... 2673
  - arctifrons ... 2683
  - cayennensis ... 2686
  - dinoceros ... 2682
  - fragilis ... 2680
  - gilberti ... 2686
  - guatemalensis ... 2686
  - latifrons ... 2674
  - macrops ... 2684
  - microstomus ... 2688
  - ocellatus ... 2673
  - ovalis ... 2674
  - panamensis ... 2677
  - platophrys ... 2683
  - pœtulus ... 2672
  - sordidus ... 2679
  - spilopterus ... 2685, 2686
  - stigmæus ... 2681
  - sumichrasti ... 2686
  - uhleri ... 2684
  - unicornis ... 2683
  - ventralis ... 2670
  - xanthostigmus ... 2680
- Citharus ... 2614
  - platessoides ... 2615
- citrinellus, Heros ... 1534
- Citula ... 929
  - banksi ... 927
  - dorsalis ... 930
- civciara, Echelus ... 356
- civilis, Hybognathus ... 215
- Clam Cracker ... 83
- Clamagoro ... 1652
- clara, Ammocrypta pellucida ... 1063
  - Menidia ... 801
- clarias, Pimelodus ... 155
  - Silurus ... 155
- Claricola ... 1066, 1069, 1093
- clarionensis, Holacanthus ... 1683
  - Myripristis ... 2842
- clarionis, Xesurus ... 1695
- clarki, Bogoslovius ... 2575
  - Catostomus ... 173
  - Fario ... 501

Page.
clarki, Pantosteus ... 172
clarkii, Salmo ... 492, 2819
bouvireri ... 2819
gibbsii ... 2819
henshawi ... 2819
lewisi ... 2819
macdonaldi ... 2819
pleuriticus ... 2819
spilurus ... 2819
stomias ... 2819
tahoensis ... 2870
virginalis ... 2819
clarum, Etheostoma pellucidum ... 1063
clathrata, Atratoperca ... 1198
clathratus, Labrax ... 1198
Paralabrax ... 1197, 1198
Serranus ... 1198
claudalus, Hyodon ... 413
claviformis, Moxostoma ... 186
claviger, Cottus ... 1939
Enophrys ... 1938
clepsydra, Muræna ... 2805
Clepticinæ ... 1574
Clepticus ... 1586
genizara ... 1587
parræ ... 1586
clevelandi, Phoxinus ... 237
Clevelandia ... 2254
ios ... 2254
longipinnis ... 2255
rosæ ... 2255
Cling-fishes ... 2326, 2329
Clininæ ... 2344
Clinocottus ... 2012
analis ... 2012
Clinostomus ... 228, 230, 239
affinis ... 239
elongatus ... 240
funduloides ... 239
hydrophlox ... 238
margarita ... 241
montanus ... 238
pandora ... 234
phlegethontis ... 243
proriger ... 240
tænia ... 238
Clinus aculeatus ... 2433
bimaculatus ... 2358
canariensis ... 2362
capillatus ... 2362
delalandii ... 2359
evides ... 2353
gillii ... 2358
gobio ... 2365
hermineri ... 2362
lumpenus ... 2438

Page.
Clinus macrocephalus ... 2364
maculatus ... 2433
medius ... 2435
mohri ... 2438
nebulosus ... 2438
nigripinnis ... 2370
nuchipinnis ... 2362
ocellatus ... 2357
ocellifer ... 2353
pectinifer ... 2362
philipii ... 2359
præcisus ... 2441
punctatus ... 2440
unimaculatus ... 2441
zonifer ... 2359
Cliola ... 252
alta ... 322
analostana ... 279
aurata ... 272
billingsiana ... 272
bubalina ... 273
cærulea ... 277
callisema ... 273
callistia ... 276
calliura ... 275
camura ... 280
chlora ... 263
chloristia ... 278
cobitis ... 305
deliciosa ... 272
euryopa ... 270
eurystoma ... 277
forbesi ... 272
formosa ... 271
fretensis ... 261
galactura ... 279
gibbosa ... 272
gunnisoni ... 273
hæmatura ... 218
hudsonia ... 269
hypseloptera ... 280
iris ... 272
jugalis ... 272
leonina ... 271
lepida ... 273
lineolata ... 263
longirostris ... 267
ludibunda ... 273
lutrensis ... 272
microstoma ... 264
missuriensis ... 262
montiregis ... 272
nigrotæniata ... 264
nivea ... 278
notata ... 274
nubila ... 215

Page.
Cliola ornata ... 271
  procne ... 264
  pyrrhomelas ... 281
  rubripinna ... 281
  sallæi ... 212
  saludana ... 270
  sima ... 267
  smithii ... 253
  spectruncula ... 265
  stigmatura ... 275
  storeriana ... 270
  straminea ... 262
  suavis ... 272
  taurocephala ... 253
  trichroistia ... 276
  tuditana ... 253
  umbrosa ... 273
  urostigma ... 275
  velox ... 253
  venusta ... 274
  vigilax ... 253
  vittata ... 258
  vivax ... 253
  whipplei ... 279
  xænura ... 280
Clodalus ... 412
clodalus, Hiodon ... 413
Clupanodon ... 422
  aureus ... 434
  cæruleus ... 423
  pseudohispanicus ... 423
Clupea ... 421
  æstivalis ... 427
  anchovia ... 429
  apicalis ... 429
  atherinoides ... 451
  aurea ... 434
  brasiliensis ... 411
  cærulea ... 421
  carolinensis ... 434
  chrysochloris ... 425
  elongata ... 421
  esca ... 421
  fasciata ... 426
  halec ... 421
  harengus ... 421, 422
  heterura ... 416
  hudsonia ... 269
  humeralis ... 431
  indigena ... 428
  lamprotænia ... 419
  latulus ... 422
  leachi ... 422
  libertatis ... 433
  lineolata ... 422
  macrocephala ... 411

Page.
Clupea macropthalma ... 430
  mattowacca ... 426
  mediocri ... 426
  megalops ... 426
  membras ... 421
  menhaden ... 434
  minima ... 422
  mirabilis ... 422
  neglecta ... 434
  pallasii ... 422
  parvula ... 426
  pseudoharengus ... 426
  pseudohispanica ... 424
  pusilla ... 426
  sadina ... 420
  sagax ... 423
  stolifera ... 432
  thrissa ... 432
  thrissina ... 431
  tyrannus ... 434
  vernalis ... 426
  villosa ... 521
  virescens ... 426
  vittata ... 421
Clupeidæ ... 417
clupeiformis, Coregonus ... 465, 469
  Salmo ... 466
Clupeinæ ... 418
Clupeoidea ... 407
clupeoides, Engraulis ... 447
  Stolephorus ... 447
clupeola, Harengula ... 429, 430
  Sardinella ... 429
Clupeonia ... 428
Clypeocottus ... 1937
  robustus ... 1938
Coal-fish ... 1862, 2534
coara, Guabi brasiliensibus ... 1305
Coast Range Trout ... 500
Coballito del Mar ... 776, 777
Cobbler ... 640, 641, 931
Cobessicontic Smelt ... 524
Cobia ... 948
Cobitis heteroclita ... 641
  killifish ... 641
  majalis ... 639
cobitis, Cliola ... 305
  Leuciscus ... 305
  Tiaroga ... 305
coccineus, Lycodes ... 2469
  Scarus ... 1635
coccogenis, Hypsilepis ... 285
  Leuciscus ... 285
  Minnilus ... 285
  Notropis ... 284
coccoi, Rhinoscopelus ... 568

Page.
coccoi, Scopelus 569
  Stenobrachius 569
cocherani, Cephalus 1756
Cochinito 1694
Cochino 1703
Cochlognathus 251
  biguttata 252
  ornata 252
  ornatus 252
Cocinera 918
Cocinero Dorado 921
Cock and hen Paddle 2096
Cockeye Pilot 1555, 1561
Cocuyo 1709
Cod, Blue 1875
  Buffalo 1875
  Cultus 1875
  Green 2534
  Wachna 2537
Codfish, Alaska 2541
  Common 2541
  Greenland 2542
Codfishes 2531, 2540
Codling 2552, 2555
Codoma 254, 256, 270
  cærulea 277
  callisema 273
  callistia 276
  chloristia 278
  eurystoma 285
  ornata 271
  pyrrhomelas 281
  stigmatura 275
  trichroistia 276
  vittata 258
  xænura 280
Codorniz 1467
Cods, Cultus 1875
Cœcilophis 381
Cœcula bascanium 380
  scuticaris 379
  teres 379
cæcus, Gastrobranchus 8
cælestinus, Bagrus 125
  Pseudoscarus 1655, 1656
  Scarus 1656
Coelho 882
cælolepis, Centrophorus 55
Cœlorhynchus 2587
  carminatus 2588, 2589
  carribæus 2589
  occa 2587
  scaphopsis 2590, 2591
cœnosa, Parophrys 2639
cœnosus, Pleuronichthys 2638, 2639
cœruleum, Etheostoma 1088

Page.
cæruleum, Etheostoma spectabile 1089
cæruleus, Astatichthys 1089
  Pœcilichthys 1089
cognata, Uranidea 1955
cognatus, Cottus 1954
Coho Salmon 480
colias, Scomber 866
colii, Salmo 509
colinus, Gadus 2535
Coliscus 217
  parietalis 217
collapsum, Moxostoma 190
collapsus, Ptychostomus 190
colletti, Careproctus 2131
Collettia 567
  nocturna 567
  rafinesquei 567
colliei, Hydrolagus 95
Colocephali 346, 388
Cololabis 726
  brevirostris 726
Colomesinæ 1727
Colomesus 1740
  psittacus 1740
colonus, Serranus 1222
Colorada, Mantararia 2754
colorada, Lija 1713
  Vieja 1639
Colorado, Bagre 122
  Pargo 1264, 1267, 1356
  Perro 1583
  Pescado 1453
colorado, Lutianus 1268
  Lutjanus 1268
  Neomænis 1267
Colorado River Trout 496
coloratum, Aulostoma 755
coluber, Gempylus 884
Columbia 784
  Chub 219
  River Sucker 178
  Trout 492
  Salmon 479
Columbia transmontana 784
columbianus, Pantosteus 172
  Vomer 934
comatus, Cypselurus 736
  Exocœtus 736
comes, Roccus 1407
commersoni, Carcharhinus 38
commersonii, Catostomus 178
  Cyprinus 179
  Fistularia 758
Common Alligator Fish 2061
  American Sea-Horse 777
  Angler 2713

Page.
Common Atlantic Salmon 486
  Buffalo Fish 163
  Bullhead 140
  Burr-fish 1748
  Cobbler 641
  Codfish 2541
  Dolphin 952
  Eastern Pickerel 627
    Stickleback 748
  Flatfish 2647
  Gar Pike 109
  Grunt 1304
  Gurnard 2156
  Half-beak 721
  Herring 421
  Killifish 640
  Mackerel 865
  Mullet 811
  Pámpano 944
  Pike 628
  Pipefish 770
  Rat-tail 2583
  Red Horse 192
  Rock Bass 990
  Sawfish 60
  Scup 1346
  Shad 427
  Skate 68
    of California 73
  Spotted Moray 395
  Sting Ray 83
  Sturgeon 105
  Sucker 178
  Sunfish 1009
  Surf-fish 1504
  Surgeon 1691
  Swordfish 894
  Trunk-fish 1723
  Weakfish 1407
  Whitefish 465
communis, Catostomus 179
  Leucosomus 326
  Liparis 2118
  Platygobio 326
  Pogonichthys 326
complanata, Cyprinella 272
  Moniana 272
compressa, Lota 2551
compressus, Bassozetus 2508
  Bathynectes 2509
  Bathyonus 2509
  Engraulis 447
  Gadus 2551
  Nauclerus 900
  Rutilus 282, 296
  Stolephorus 447

Page.
concatenatus, Ostracion 1723
Conchognathus 349
  grimaldii 349
concinnus, Amblodon 1484
  Gasterosteus 745
concolor, Ammocœtes 11
  Chriomitra 874
  Euschistodus 1559
  Ichthyomyzon 11
  Lycodes 2463
  Nexilarius 1559
  Petromyzon 11
  Scomberomorus 873
  Thyrsoidea 396
Condenado, Ronco 1306
conductor, Centronotus 900
Conejo 596, 882
Coney 1141
confertus, Hyborhynchus 217, 218
  Pimephales promelas 217
confinis, Pimelodus 141
  Salmo 505
confluentus, Fundulus 650
  Salmo 480
conformis, Lavinia 231
  Leuciscus 231
  Squalius 231
  Tigoma 231
congener, Paru brasiliense 966
Conger 353
  analis 356
  brasiliensis 360
  caudicaula 355
  caudilimbatus 355
  esculentus 355
  impressus 356
  limbatus 360
  macrops 355
  microstomus 356
  mordax 387
  niger 355
  occidentalis 355
  opisthophthalmus 356
  orbignyanus 355
  rubescens 355
  verreauxi 355
  verus 355
  vulgaris 355
Conger Eel of California 395
  Eels 352, 354
conger, Leptocephalus 354
  Murœna 354
Congermurœna 355
  balearica 356
  flava 357, 2801
  macrura 356

	Page.
Congermuræna mellissii	356
nitens	357
prorigera	357
congestum, Moxostoma	192
congestus, Catostomus	192
Congresox	359
Congro Barboso	155
Congros Barbosos	154
Congrus	353, 381
curvidens	360
leucophæus	355
coniceps, Murænesox	359
conico, Ostracion oblongus	1745
coniferum, Oreosoma	1663
Conocara	456
macdonaldi	457
macroptera	457, 458
conocephala, Gila	219
conocephalus, Mylopharodon	219
Conodon	1324
antillanus	1324
nobilis	1324
pacifici	1316
plumieri	1324
serrifer	1324
Conorhychus	411
conorynchus, Albula	411
conspersa, Muræna	397
Tigoma	234
conspersus, Gymnothorax	397
Lycodontis	397
Serranus	1156
Squalius	234
Constantino de las Aletas Prietas	1119
constellatus, Chiropsis	1868
Platophrys	2663
Sebastichthys	1807
Sebastodes	1806
consuetus, Salmo	479
continuum, Hæmulon	1297
contractus, Rhinogobius	2236
contrainii, Tylosurus	717
conus, Moxostoma	196
Ptychostomus	196
convexa Turdus cauda	1145
convexifrons, Pomotis	1003
Cony, Horny	1715
Cook, Rock	1575, 1576
cookianus, Aphododerus	787
cooperi, Cheonda	236
Leuciscus	236
Metoponopus	2680
Raia	73
Salmo	483
Squalius	236
copei, Acipenser	106

	Page.
copei, Aleposomus	459
Chasmistes	2795
Cottus	1968
Paraliparis	2143
Squalius	236
Copelandellus	1100
quiescens	1100
copelandi, Boleosoma	1046
Cottogaster	1045
Rheocrypta	1046
Copelandia	992
eriarcha	994
copii, Leuciscus	293
Copper-nosed Bream	1005
Corallicola	2369
corallina, Narcine brasiliensis	78
corallinum, Cryptotrema	2366
corallinus, Antennarius	2725
Corbineta	1435
Cordylus	865
Coregoni	461
Coregoninæ	461
coregonoides, Paralepis	602
Coregonus	461, 462, 465
albus	466
angusticeps	466
clupeiformis	465, 469
couesii	463
coulterii	462
harengus	469
hoyi	468, 470
kennicotti	464
labradoricus	466
latior	466
lucidus	471
merckii	470
nelsonii	466
neohantoniensis	466
nigripinnis	472
novæ-angliæ	465
osmeriformis	468
otsego	466
prognathus	472
quadrilateralis	465
richardsonii	465, 2816
ruber	538
sapidissimus	466
signifer	518
thymalloides	518
tullibee	473
bisselli	473
williamsoni	463
cismontanus	463
coregonus, Moxostoma	191
Ptychostomus	191
coretta, Thynnus	870

Page.
coriaceus, Eleutheractis 1233
    Rypticus 1233
corinus, Hexanchus 18
cornura, Thyrsoidea 394
Cornet-fishes 755
Corneta 757
cornifer, Achirus 2698
cornubica, Lamna 49, 2749
cornubicus, Squalus 49
cornubiensis, Lepadogaster 2108
    Pimelepterus 964
    Rhombus lævis 2654
cornutus, Anoplogaster 840
    Chætodon 1688
    Chologaster 703
    Cyclichthys 1749
    Cyprinus 282
    Holacanthus 1685
    Hypsilepis 283
        cerasinus 283
        cyaneus 283
        gibbus 283
    Leuciscus 283
    Minnilus 283
    Notropis 281
        cyaneus 283
        frontalis 283
    Silurus 759
    Zanclus 1687, 1688
coro, Pristipoma 1324
    Sciæna 1324
coroides, Umbrina 1466
Coronado 903
coronata, Seriola 905
coronatus, Cyclopterus 2097
    Enneacentrus guttatus 1142
    Halatractus 905
    Petrometopon cruentatus 1142
    Serranus 1142
    Zonichthys 905
Corporal 221
corporalis, Cyprinus 221, 222
    Leucosomus 222
    Semotilus 221, 222
Corpore oblongo glabro 2657
Corsair 1808
cortezianus, Aprodon 2461
coruscans, Arctozenus 601
    Paralepis 602
    Sudis 602
coruscus, Holocentrus 851
Corvalos 1477
Corvina 1408, 1425, 1455, 1461
    acutirostris 1437
    adusta 1448
    argyroleuca 1434

Page.
Corvina armata 1437
    biloba 1460
    chrysoleuca 1439
    deliciosa 1456
    dentex 1426
    fulgens 1435
    furcræa 1460
    furthi 1441
    macrops 1428
    microps 1445
    monacantha 1419
    neglecta 1484
    ocellata 1454
    ophioscion 1448
    oscula 1484
    oxyptera 1222
    richardsoni 1484
    ronchus 1436
    saturna 1457
    stearnsi 1458
    stellifera 1445
    subæqualis 1429
    trispinosa 1443
    vermicularis 1453
Corvina de las Aletas Amarillas 1410
corvinæforme, Brachydeuterus 1326
    Hæmulon 1327
    Pomadasis 1327
Corvinus (Johnius) jacobi 1457
Corvula 1427
    batabana 1430
    macrops 1427, 1428
    sanctæ-luciæ 1429
    sialis 1428
    subæqualis 1429
Corynolophus 2733
    reinhardti 2733
Coryphæna 952
    argyrurus 953
    aurata 953
    azorica 953
    cærulea 1653
    chrysurus 952
    dolfyn 953
    dorado 953
    equisetis 953
    fasciolatus 952
    hippurus 952
    immaculata 953
    imperialis 952
    lessonii 953
    lineata 1619
    marcgravii 953
    novacula 1619
    perciformis 964
    plumieri 2276

Page.

- Coryphæna punctulata 953
  - scomberoides 953
  - sueuri 953
  - virgata 953
  - vlamingii 953
- Coryphænidæ 951
- Coryphænoides 2578
  - carapinus 2579
  - norvegicus 2579
  - rupestris 2578
- Coryphæna lineolata 1619
  - nigrescens 1200
  - psittacus 1619
- Coryphopterus 2210
  - glaucofrænum 2220
- Corythroichthys 761, 763, 772, 2838
  - albirostris 772, 2838
  - cayannensis 2838
  - cayorum 2838
- cosmopolita, Micropteryx 938
  - Seriola 938, 2847
- Cossyphus 1581
  - bodianus 1583
  - darwinii 1586
  - diplotænia 1582
  - eclancheri 1583
  - pectoralis 1582
  - puellaris 1584
  - pulchellus 1584
  - rufus 1583
  - verres 1583
- costatesi, Smaragdus 2225
- costatus, Bodianus 1462
  - Micropogon 1462
- costellatus, Chirus 1869
- Cottidæ 1879
- Cottinæ 1882
- Cottogaster 1044
  - aurantiacus 1041
  - cheneyi 2851
  - copelandi 1045
  - putnami 1046
  - shumardi 1046, 2851
  - uranidea 1044, 1045
- Cottopsis 1942
  - asper 1944
  - gulosus 1945
  - parvus 1945
  - semiscaber 1950
- Cottunculus 1992
  - microps 1992
  - thomsonii 1993
  - torvus 1994
- Cottus 1493, 1941, 1953, 1970
  - acadian 2023
  - æneus 1973

Page.

- Cottus aleuticus 1957, 2862
  - alvordii 1952
  - anceps 1973
  - annæ 1960
  - asper 1944
  - axillaris 1981
  - bairdi 1950
  - beldingii 1958
  - bicornis 1913
  - boleoides 1968
  - brandti 1984
  - brodamus 2066
  - bubalis 1972
  - cataphractus 2053, 2066
  - cephaloides 2008
  - chætodon 2316
  - cirris plurimis 2066
  - claviger 1939
  - cognatus 1954, 1955
  - copei 1968
  - criniger 2013
  - decastrensis 1983
  - diceraus 1941
  - elegans 1939
  - evermanni 1945
  - fabricii 2009
  - formosus 1969
  - franklini 1967
  - glaber 2316
  - glacialis 1976
  - gobio 1941, 1968, 2009
  - gobioides 1968
  - gracilis 1968
  - grœnlandicus 1975
  - gulosus 1944
  - hemilepidotus 1936
  - hexacornis 2003
  - hirundo 2011
  - hispidus 2023
  - humilis 1979
  - ictalops 1950
  - indicus 2092
  - jaok 1978
  - japonicus 2036
  - klamathensis 1955
  - labradoricus 2004
  - leiopomus 1962
  - maculatus 1972
  - marginatus 1966
  - marmoratus 1983
  - meridionalis 1951
  - mertensii 1986
  - minutus 1958
  - mitchilli 1973
  - monopterygius 2092
  - niger 1983, 1986

Page.

- Cottus nigricans 1973
  - nivosus 1985
  - octodecimspinosus 1976
  - onychus 1953
  - pachypus 1973
  - perplexus 1955
  - philonips 1959
  - pistilliger 2008
  - platycephalus 1983, 1988
  - polaris 1999
  - pollicaris 1941, 1953
  - polyacanthocephalus 1977
  - porosus 1975
  - princeps 1962
  - punctulatus 1948, 1951
  - quadricornis 2001
  - quadrifilis 1998, 2000
  - rhotheus 1946
  - ricei 1952
  - richardsoni 1951
  - scorpio 1973
  - scorpioides 1973
  - scorpius 1974
    - grœnlandicus 1975
  - semiscaber 1949
  - semiscabra centropleura 1945
  - shasta 1947
  - spilotus 1961
  - stelleri 1941
  - tæniopterus 1979, 1988
  - tentaculatus 2000
  - thomsonii 1994
  - trachurus 1936
  - tricuspis 2009
  - tripterygius 2023
  - uncinatus 1906
  - ventralis 2008, 2009
  - verrucosus 1980
  - villosus 2022
  - virginianus 1976
  - viscosus 1968
  - wilsoni 1952
- Cotylis nigripinnis 2332
  - nuda 2331
  - stannii 2332
  - stelleri 2104
  - ventricosus 2104
- Cotylopus 2207
  - gymnogaster 2207
  - salvini 2208
- couchi, Dionda 216
  - Moniana 272
- Couchia argentata 2559
- couchiana, Limia 695
  - Pœcilia 695
- couchii, Pœcilia 695

Page.

- Couchii, Serranus 1139
- Couchu 160
- couesii, Agosia 310
  - Apocope 310
  - Ceratias 2732
  - Coregonus 463
  - Cryptopsaras 2731
  - Prosopium 463
- Couesius 323
  - adustus 325
  - dissimilis 324
  - greeni 324
  - physignathus 326
  - plumbeus 323
  - prosthemius 324
  - squamilentus 323
- Couia 183
- coulterii, Coregonus 462
- courbina, Pogonathus 1483
  - Pogonias 1483
    - cromis 1483
- Courpata 976
- courtadei, Serranus 1152
- courvina, Johnius 1419
  - Sciæna 1419
- Cow-fish 1724
- Cow-nose Ray 90
- Cow-pilot 1561
- Cow Shark 19
  - Sharks 17
- Crab Eater 948
- Crabra 1837
- Cracker, Clam 83
- cragini Amiurus 141
  - Etheostoma 1091
- Craig Fluke 2656
- crameri, Leuresthes 802
  - Sebastodes 1799
- Crampfish 77
- Craniomi 781, 2146
- Crapet 987
- Crappies 986, 987
- crassa, Belone 716
  - Tigoma 231
- crassicauda, Lavinia 231
  - Leuciscus 231
  - Siboma 231
- crassiceps, Melamphaes 843
  - Plectromus 843
  - Scopelus 843
- crassilabre, Moxostoma 194, 196
- crassilabris, Embryx 2458
  - Geophagus 1543
  - Lycodopsis 2458
  - Lycolia 2860
  - Ptychostomus 194

Page.

- crassilabris, Satanoperca 1542
- crassus, Alvordius 1034
  - Esox 627
  - Lepidosteus 110
  - Squalius 231
  - Tylosurus 716
- craticula, Zygonectes 657
- Cratinus 1188
  - agassizi 1188
- Cravo 954
- Crawl-a-bottom 181, 1038
- Crayracion 1746
- crebripunctata, Pteroplatea 87
- Creek Chub 222
- Creekfish 185
- Cremnobates 2369
  - affinis 2372
  - altivelis 2371
  - fasciatus 2373
  - integripinnis 2373
  - marmoratus 2371
  - monophthalmus 2372
  - nox 2374
- cremnobates, Labrosomus 2366
  - Starksia 2365, 2366
- Crenilabrus 1581
  - microstoma 1576
- crenulare, Myctophum 575
- crenularis, Tarletonbeania 575
- crenulatus, Rhombus 966
- Creole 1586
  - Fish 1221
- creolus, Brachyrhinus 1222
  - Paranthias 1222
  - Serranus 1222
- crescentale, Gobiosoma 2259
- crescentalis, Gobiosoma 2260
  - Pomacanthus 1682
- crescentis, Salmo gairdneri 2821
- Crested Gobies 2209
- crestonis, Teuthis 1692
- Crevallé, Horse 920
- Crevallés 915, 920, 921
- crinigerum, Siphostoma 771
- crinitus, Alectis 932
  - Blennius 2383
  - Blepharichthys 932
  - Blepharis 932
  - Caranx 932
  - Gallichthys 932
  - Zeus 932
- Criolla, Cherna 1157
- Criollo, Pargo 1265
- cristagalli, Anoplarchus 2423
  - Cebedichthys 2427
  - Centronotus 2423

Page.

- cristagalli, Gobius 2209
- cristata, Chimæra 95
- cristatus, Adonis 2383
  - Blennius 2382, 2383
- cristiceps, Melamphaes 844
  - Plectromus 843
- Cristivomer 504
  - namaycush 504
    - siscowet 505
- cristulata, Scorpæna 1841
- Crius 970
  - bertheloti 971
- Croaker 1460, 1484
  - Black 1456
  - White 1397
  - Yellow-tailed 1467
- croaker, Sciæna 1462
- Croakers 1392, 1461
- croceus, Leuciscus 308
  - Rhinichthys atronasus 308
- crocodilinus, Branchysomophis 388
  - Ophichthys 388
  - Ophisurus 388
- crocodilus, Gastoropelecus 558
  - Lampanyctus 558
  - Scopelus 558
- crocota, Plectropoma 1192
- crocotus, Hypoplectrus 1192
  - unicolor 1192
- crocro, Pomadasis 1333
  - Pristipoma 1333
- croicensis, Erychthys 1651
  - Scarus 1650
- Cromileptes 1148
- cromis, Labrus 1483
  - Pogonias 1482
    - courbina 1483
- crossotus, Etropus 2689
- crotalina, Lycolia 2860
- crotalinus, Embryx 2458
  - Lucodopsis 2459
- Crotalopsis 386
  - mordax 387
  - punctifer 387
- crotaphus, Chærojulis 1598
  - Julis 1591, 1598
  - Platyglossus 1598
- Crucian Carps 201
- cruentatus, Bodianus 1142
  - Labrus 1238
  - Petrometopon 1141
    - coronatus 1142
  - Priacanthus 1238, 2858
  - Sparus 1142
- cruentifer, Pisoodonophis 377
- crumenophthalmus, Caranx 911

Page.
crumenophthalmus, Scomber 911
  Trachurops 911
cruoreum Xiphidion 2425
cruoreus, Squalius 233
Cryptacanthodes 2443
  inornatus 2443
  maculatus 2443
Cryptacanthodidæ 2442
Cryptops 341
Cryptopsaras 2731
  couesii 2731
Cryptopterus 381, 382
  puncticeps 382
cryptosus, Stromateus 968
Cryptotomus 1621
  auropunctatus 1624
  beryllinus 1624
  dentiens 1623
  retractus 1623
  roseus 1626
  ustus 1624
Cryptotrema 2366
  corallinum 2366
crysoleucas, Abramis 250
  bosci 251
  Cyprinus 250
crysos, Caranx 921
  Scomber 921
Crystallaria 1060
  asprella 1061
Crystallichthys 2864
  mirabilis 2865
crystallina, Atherinella 805
  Thyrina 804
Crystallogobiinæ 2192
Ctenodax 975
Ctenodon 2432
  maculatus 2433
Ctenogobius 2210, 2211, 2218
  fasciatus 2223
Ctenolabrus adspersus 1577
  burgall 1577
  cæruleus 1577
  chogset 1577
  uninotatus 1577
cubæ, Vomer 934
Cuban Blindfish 2501
cubana, Anguilla 348
  Muræna 348
cubanus, Engraulis 442
  Epinephelus 1159
  Stolephorus 442
cubensis, Channomuræna 404
  Hynnis 932
  Limia 692
  Pœcilia 692

Page.
Cubera 1254
cubera, Lutjanus 1255
Cubiceps 950
  indicus 951
  multiradiatus 951
  pauciradiatus 951
cubifrons, Malthe 2738
Cub-shark 38
Cuckold 1724
cuculus, Trigla 2177
cucuri, Prionodon 40
Cucuyo 1701, 1709
Cugupuguacu 1158, 1163
cujus, Chasmistes 183
Culius 2199
  æquidens 2202
  amblyopsis 2200
  belizianus 2201
  perniger 2201
cultrata, Novacula 1619
cultratus, Stolephorus 443
  Xyrichthys 1619
cultriferum, Pristipoma 1333
cultrifrons, Alutera 1718
Cultus Cod 1875
culveri, Trachinotus 942
cumberlandicum, Etheostoma flabellare 1098
cumingii, Ceratichthys 318
  Hybopsis 318
cuneata, Pœcilia 2834
Cunner 1576, 1577
cupreoides, Pimelodus 140
cupreus, Pimelodus 140
  Silurus 140
  Trachinotus 944
  Trachynotus 944
curassavicus, Balistes 1709
curema, Mugil 813, 2841
curilicus, Agonus 2036
curilus, Salmo 508, 2823
Curimata 332
  magdalenæ 332
Curimatella 332
Curimatinæ 331
Curimatus 332
  magdalenæ 332
curtus, Stolephorus 445
  Vomer 934
curvidens, Congrus 360
curvilineata, Murenophis 395
curvus, Tetrodon 1728
Cusk Eels 2481, 2487
Cusks 2561
cuspicauda, Alutera 1718
cutisanserinus, Carpiodes 167

Page.
Cutlass Fishes 888
Cut-lips 199, 327
Cut-throat Trout 487, 492, 493
cuvieri, Caranx 910
  Centropomus 1121
  Gasterosteus bispinosus 749
  Tetragonurus 976
  Trachurus 910
cuzamilæ, Scarus 1648
cyanea, Furcaria 1547
cyanellus, Apomotis 996
  Ichthyobus 164
  Lepomis 996
cyaneus, Chromis 1547
  Heliastes 1547
  Hypsilepis cornutus 283
  Notropis cornutus 283
Cyanichthys 1747
cyanocephalus, Iridio 1594
  Labrus 1594
  Lythrurus 300
  Minnilus 300
  Notropis umbratilis 300
cyanoguttatus, Herichthys 1538
  Heros 1537
cyanolene, Sparisoma 1633
cyanonoton, Alosa 427
Cyanoperca 1022
cyanophrys, Naucrates 900
  Psenes 950
cyanops, Caulolatilus 2278
cyanoptera, Chrysophrys 1354
cyanopterus, Cypsilurus 2836
  Exocœtus 739
  Lutjanus 1255
  Mesoprion 1255
  Neomænis 1254
cyanostigma, Chærojulis 1591
  Julis 1591
  Platyglossus 1591
Cybium 873
  acervum 875
  caballa 876
  cavalla 876
  immaculatum 876
  maculatum 874
  petus 877
  regale 875
  sara 877
  solandri 877
  verany 877
Cycleptinæ 162
Cycleptus 168
  elongatus 168
  nigrescens 169
Cyclichthys 1747, 1748

Page.
Cyclichthys cornutus 1749
Cycloganoidea 111
Cyclogaster 2114
  pulchellus 2127
cyclogaster, Liparis 2118
Cyclogobius 2249
cyclolepis, Microgobius 2247
  Moseleya 2570
  Nematonurus 2571
  Zalypnus 2246
Cyclonarce 78
cyclopomatus, Serranus 1175
Cyclopsetta 2675
  chittendeni 2676
  fimbriata 2676
  querna 2675
Cyclopteichthys 2103
  glaber 2104
  stelleri 2104
  ventricosus 2104
Cyclopteridæ 2094
Cyclopterinæ 2095
Cyclopteroides 2102
  gyrinops 2102
Cyclopterus 2096
  cæruleus 2097
  callyodon 2110
  coronatus 2097
  gelatinosus 2135
  lineatus 2118
  liparis 2118, 2123
    major 2118
    minor 2121
  liparoides 2108
  lumpus 2096, 2097
  minutus 2097
  montacuti 2108
  musculus 2118
  nudus 2336
  orbis 2100
  pavoninus 2097
  pyramidatus 2097
  spinosus 2099, 2100
  stelleri 2104
  ventricosus 2104
cyclopus, Liparis 2112, 2118
Cyclospondyli 52, 53
Cyclospondylous Sharks 52
cyclostigma, Liparis 2125
Cyclothone 581, 582
  bathyphila 582
  elongata 583
  lusca 582
  microdon 582, 2826
cyclotis, Ceratichthys 323
cylindraceus, Rivulus 662

- Cylindrosteus, 109, 110
  - agassizii, 111
  - bartoni, 111
  - castelnaui, 111
  - productus, 111
  - rafinesquei, 111
  - zadocki, 111
- Cymatogaster, 1498, 1502
  - aggregatus, 1498
  - ellipticus, 1503
  - larkinsii, 1503
  - minimus, 1497
  - pulchellus, 1503
  - rosaceus, 1500
- cymatogramma, Pileoma, 1053
- cymatotænia, Etheostoma (Hadropterus), 1042
  - Hypohomus, 1041
- Cynædus brama, 1360
- Cynichthys, 1148
- Cynicoglossus, 2653
  - bathybius, 2656
  - pacificus, 2655
- Cynocephalus, 33
- cynodon, Lutjanus, 1255
  - Mesoprion, 1255, 1260
- Cynoglossa, 2653
  - microcephala, 2655
- cynoglossa, Solea, 2657
- Cynoglossinæ, 2693
- cynoglossus, Glyptocephalus, 2656
  - Pleuronectes, 2611
- Cynoperca, 1020, 1021
- Cynoponticus, 359
  - ferox, 360
- Cynoscion, 1401, 1403
  - acoupa, 1403
  - albus, 1411
  - carolinensis, 1409
  - jamaicensis, 1406
  - leiarchus, 1414
  - macdonaldi, 1411
  - maculatum, 1409
  - microlepidotus, 1415
  - nebulosus, 1409
  - nobilis, 1413
  - nothus, 1406
  - obliquatus, 1405
  - othonopterus, 1404
  - parvipinnis, 1410
  - phoxocephalus, 1413, 2859
  - regale, 1407
  - regalis, 1407
  - reticulatus, 1408
  - squamipinnis, 1404, 1405
  - stolzmanni, 1412
- Cynoscion thalassinus, 1407
  - virescens, 1415
  - xanthulus, 1410
- Cynoscium acoupa, 1404
- cypho, Catostomus, 184
  - Esox, 627
- Cyphosus bosqui, 1388
- cyprinaceus, Chætodon, 1388
- Cyprinella, 254, 256, 273
  - analostana, 279
  - beckwithi, 273
  - billingsiana, 272
  - bubalina, 273
  - calliura, 275
  - cercostigma, 275
  - complanata, 272
  - forbesi, 272
  - gunnisoni, 273
  - lepida, 273
  - ludibunda, 273
  - lugubris, 274
  - luxoides, 274
  - macrostoma, 274
  - notata, 274
  - rubripinna, 281
  - suavis, 272
  - texana, 274
  - umbrosa, 273
  - venusta, 274
  - whipplii, 279
- cyprinella, Chanos, 415
  - Ictiobus, 163
  - Sclerognathus, 164
- Cyprinidæ, 199, 200
- Cyprininæ, 201
- Cyprinodon, 670
  - baileyi, 675
  - bovinus, 673
  - californiensis, 674
  - carpio, 675
  - elegans, 675, 2832
  - eximius, 673, 2832
  - felicianus, 676, 2832
  - gibbosus, 672
  - latifasciatus, 676
  - macularius, 674
    - baileyi, 675
  - martæ, 675
  - mydrus, 676
  - nevadensis, 674
  - parvus, 666
  - riverendi, 673, 2832
  - variegatus, 671
- Cyprinodontinæ, 631
- cyprinoides, Gobius, 2209
  - Lophogobius, 2209

Page.
Cyprinus 201
americanus 250, 251, 1475
atromaculatus 222
atronasus 307
auratus 201
balteatus 239
bullaris 221
burtonianus 2798
carpio 201
catostomus 176
caurinus 220
commersonii 179
cornutus 282
corporalis 221, 222
crysoleucas 250
gracilis 326
hemiplus 250
maxillingua 327
megalops 282
melanurus 282
oblongus 186
oregonensis 225
pala 415
smithii 413
sucetta 186
sueurii 195
teres 179
tolo 415
vittatus 307
cyprinus, Carpiodes 167, 168
Cypselurus 730, 731, 735, 2835, 2836
bahiensis 2836
californicus 2836
callopterus 2836
comatus 736
cyanopterus 2836
furcatus 737, 2836
gibbifrons 2836
heterurus 2836
lineatus 2836
nigricans 2836
xenopterus 2836
cypselurus, Prognurus 2866
Cyttinæ 1660
Cyttus hololepis 1662

Dab, Alaska 2645
Rusty 2644
Smear 2654
Dabbler, Mud 640
Dabs, Mud 2644
Smear 2653
Dace 228, 281
Black-nosed 305, 307
Long-nosed 306
Dace, Red-bellied 209

Page.
Dacentrus 1495
lucens 1496
Dactylagnus 2304
mundus 2304
dactyloptera, Scorpæna 1837
Dactylopterus 2183
communis 2184
pirapeda 2183
volitans 2183
dactylopterus, Helicolenus 1837
Sebastes 1837, 1838
Sebastoplus 1837
Dactyloscopidæ 2297
Dactyloscopus 2300, 2301
lunaticus 2302
pectoralis 2301
poeyi 2302
tridigitatus 2301
zelotes 2303
dactylosus, Paraliparis 2144
Daddy Sculpin 1974
Dæctor 2325
dowi 2325
Dajaus 818, 819
choirorynchus 2841
microps 820
monticola 2841
dakotensis, Chrosomus 210
Dalatiidæ 56, 620
dalli, Gobius 2230
Dallia 621
delicatissima 621
pectoralis 621
dallii, Pteropodus 1819
Sebastodes auriculatus 1818
Damalichthys 1509
argyrosoma 1510
argyrosomus 1509
vacca 1510
damalis, Carpiodes 167
d'Amplora, Mairo 555
Dark-green Parrot-fish 1638
Darter, Black-sided 1028, 1032
Blue 1088
Blue-breasted 1076
Fan-tailed 1079
Green-sided 1053
Johnny 1056
Least 1104
Manitou 1027
Rainbow 1086
Tessellated 1057
Sand 1061, 1062
darwini, Cossyphus 1586
Pimelometopon 1586
Sebastes 1832

Page.

- darwini, Sebastodes 1832
  - Trochocopus 1586
- Dasibatis 82
  - centrura 83
  - dipterura 85
  - hastata 84
  - longa 85
  - sabina 85
  - sayi 86
  - tuberculata 84
- daspilotus, Pisoodonophis 2803
- Dasyatidæ 79
- Dasyatinæ 79
- Dasyatis 82, 83
  - centrura 83
  - dipterura 85
  - gymnura 84
  - hastata 83
  - longa 85
  - sabina 84
  - say 86
- Dasybatus 66, 82
  - dipterurus 85
- dasycephalus, Arius 130
  - Galeichthys 2780
  - Hexanematichthys 130
- Dasyscopelus 574
  - spinosus 575
- Dasycottus 1991
  - setiger 1991
- daubentonii, Caranx 920
- davidsonii, Anisotremus 1321
  - Monacanthus 1715
  - Pomadasys 1321
  - Pristipoma 1321
- davisoni, Etheostoma 1049
  - Ulocentra 1049
- Decactylus 173, 174, 177
- decadactylus, Beryx 844
- decagonus, Agonus 2053
  - Aspidophorus 2054
  - Brachyopsis 2054
  - Leptagonus 2052
- decagrammus, Chirus 1869
  - Hexagrammos 1867
  - Hexagrammus 1875
  - Labrax 1868
- Decapterus 907
  - hypodus 908
  - macarellus 909
  - punctatus 907
  - sanctæ-helenæ 908
  - scombrinus 908
- Decaptus 906
- decastrensis, Cottus 1983
- decimalis, Serranus 1175

Page.

- declivifrons, Abudefduf 1562
  - Euschistodus 1562
  - Glyphidodon 1562
- declivis, Seriola 905
  - Zonichthys 905
- Decodon 1584
  - puellaris 1584
- decoratus, Entomacrodus 2399
  - Promicropterus 1234
  - Rhypticus 1234
- decurrens, Pleuronichthys 2637, 2638
- de Casta, Aguja 892
  - Mojarra 1372
- de Chapala, Pescado Blanco 792
- de dos Colores, Pescado Azul 1557
  - Vaqueta 1684
- de España, Sardina 423
- de Gallo, Pez 895
- de la Alto, Isabelito 1674
- de la Piedras, Mojarra 1681
- de las Piedras, Pez 1700
- de Ley, Mojarra 1370
- de lo Alto, Cagon 1277
  - Pargo 1262
  - Sesi 1261
- de Mar, Aboma 2195
  - Esmeralda 2204
  - Esmeraldas 2203
- de Marais, Poisson 113
- de Paladar, Aguja 892
- de Perdriz, Liza Ojo 814
- de Playa, Cazon 36
- de Pluma, Pez 1347
- de Raizero, Pargo 1273
- de Rio, Aboma 2236
  - Bagres 149
  - Lenguado 2698
- de Vivero, Cherna 1160
- Deep-water Catalufas 977
  - Gurnards 2177
  - Porgies 1344
- defensor, Caranx 921
- de Gato Pai 1837
- Dekaya 2276
  - anomala 2277
- dekayi, Acipenser 106
  - Gasterosteus 746
  - Isuropsis 48
  - Isurus 48
  - Phycis 2555
  - Pimelodus 140
  - Scomber 867
  - Syngnathus 771
- delalandi, Labrisomus 2359
  - Malacoctenus 2358
- delalandii, Clinus 2359

Page.
de Ley, Sardina 430
delicatissima, Dallia 621
  Umbra 621
delicatissimus, Engraulis 444
  Stolephorus 444
deliciosa, Cliola 272
  Corvina 1456
  Moniana 262
  Sciæna 1455
Delolepis 2442
  virgatus 2442
Delothyris 2690
  pellucidus 2691
delphinus, Minomus 171
  Pantosteus 171
del Rey, Pescadillos 807
  Pescado 806
  Pez 799
Deltentosteus 2210
Deltistes 2794
  luxatus 2792
de Mer, Brochet 1118
Demoiselle 1543, 1561
dendritica Anclyopsetta 2634
  Ramularia 2633
denegatus, Pomacentrus 1567
dennyi, Liparis 2124
dentata, Chænopsetta 2630
  Platessa 2615, 2630
  Pomatopsetta 2615
  Stygicola 2500
dentatus Apsilus 1278
  Grammatostomias 590
  Hippoglossoides 2615
  Lucifuga 2500
  Lutjanus 1255
  Mesoprion 1279
  Paralichthys 2629, 2630
  Pleuronectes 2630
  Pseudorhombus 2630, 2632
  Stygicola 2500
  Tropidinius 1279
  Upeneus 859
Dentex 1288
  filamentosus 1289
dentex, Brycon 337
  Caranx 927
  Chalcinopsis 337
  Corvina 1426
  Engraulis 451
  Larimus 1426
  Menidia 801
  Odontoscion 1425
  Osmerus 524
  Scomber 927
Denticinæ 1244

Page.
denticulatus, Anarrhichas 2446
dentiens, Calliodon 1623
  Cryptotonus 1623
denudatum, Gonostoma 579
deppii, Cichlasoma 1524
  Heros 1524
deprandus, Esox 628
depressa, Belone 211, 713
  Fistularia 757
depressus, Lonchurus 1482
de Raizero, Cabrilla 1171
Derepodichthyidæ 2480
Derepodichthys 2480
  alepidotus 2480
Derichthyidæ 343
Derichthys 343
  serpentinus 343
dermatinus, Lycodapus 2492
  Salmo 479
Dermatolepis 1166, 1168
  angustifrons 1169
  inermis 1167, 2855
  punctatus 1168
  zanclus 2854
dermatolepis, Epinephelus 1169
Dermatostethus 761, 763
  punctipinnis 763
desmarestia, Raia 71
detersor, Julis 1610
detrusus, Gillichthys 2251
Devilfish 92
Devil, Sea 91, 92, 2727
Diabasis 1291
  aurolineatus 1309
  chromis 1299
  chrysopterus 1300
  elegans 1304
  flavolineatus 1306
  fremebundus 1297
  maculicauda 1314
  obliquatus 1304
  parra 1299
  plumieri 1306
  scudderi 1300
  steindachneri 1302
  trivittatus 1311
Diablo 2737
Diabolichthys 92
  elliotti 93
diabolus, Raja marinus 93
Diacope 1247
  viridis 1246
diadema, Pseudoscarus 1646
  Scarus 1646
Diagramma cavifrons 1343
  melanospilum 1321

	Page.
Dialommus	2868
fuscus	2868
diaphana, Hydrargyra	645
Raia	71
Sternoptyx	603, 2826
Diaphanichthys	353
diaphanus, Calliurus	996
Fundulus	645
menona	645
Diaphasia	2495
Diaphus	564
theta	564, 565
diaptera, Furcella	2472
Diapterus	1373, 1375
californiensis	1370
dowi	1368
gracilis	1370
homonymus	1371
lefroyi	1372
diapterus, Amiichthys	1113
Lycodes	2473
Dibranchus	2743
atlanticus	2743
diceraus, Ceratocottus	1940, 1941
Cottus	1941
Enophrys	1941
Dicerobatis	2756
Dicerobatus	92
Dick, Nigger	327
Slippery	1595
Dicrolene	2522
intronigra	2522
Dicromita.	2506
agassizii	2506
Dicrotus	882
parvipinnis	883
Dictyosomatinæ	2349
diego, Scomber	867
dienœus, Eupomacentrus	1552
difformis, Carpiodes	160
digitatus, Lycodes	2466
digitis, Trigla vicensis	2183
digrammus, Pleuronectes	2641
dilecta, Anclyopsetta	2636
Notosema	2636
dilectum, Notosema	2635
dilectus, Alburnus	294
Notropis	294
Dimalacocentrus	1613
di Mare, Cane	48
dimidiata, Mycteroperca	1179
dimidiatus, Epinephelus	1179
Gasterosteus	749
Halichœres	1594
Icthycallus	1594
Julis	1594
dimidiatus, Leucus	244
Platyglossus	1594
Serranus	1179
Syngnathus	765
Trisotropis	1179
Dinectus	103
truncatus	106
Dinematichthys marginatus	2502
ventralis	2503
Dinemus	854
venustus	854
dinemus, Minnilus	293
dinoceros, Citharichthys	2682
Diodon	1744, 1747
antennatus	1750
asper	1744, 1752
atinga	1746, 1750
brachiatus	1746
carinatus	1754
echinus	1746
fuliginosus	1749
geometricus	1748, 1749
holocanthus	1746
hystrix	1744, 1746
liturosis	1746
maculatus	1746
maculifer	1747
maculostriatus	1748
melanopis	1746
meulini	1748
multimaculatus	1746
nigrolineatus	1749
novemmaculatus	1746
pilosus	1744, 1752
punctatus	1746
quadrimaculatus	1746
reticulatus	1751
rivulatus	1748
schœpfi	1748
sexmaculatus	1746
spinosissimus	1746
spinosus	1749
verrucosus	1749
Diodontidæ	1742
diomedeana, Aphoristia	2711
diomedeanus, Hoplunnis	361
Symphurus	2711
Dionda	212, 213, 214
argentosa	215
chrysitis	214
couchi	216
episcopa	215
grisea	216
melanops	216
papalis	214
plumbea	216

Page.
Dionda punctifer 215
  serena 214
  spadicea 216
  texensis 215
Dioplites 1010
  nuecensis treculii 1012
  variabilis 1012
diplæmia, Hypsilepis 300
diplæmius, Minnilus 300
Diplanchias 1753
  nasus 1754
Diplectrum 1203, 1204, 1207
  euryplectrum 1206
  fasciculare 1208
  formosum 1207
  macropoma 1205
  radiale 1204
  radialis 1205
  radians 1208
  sciurus 1204
diplemius, Semotilus 222
Diplesion 1052
  blennioides 1053
  fasciatus 1081
Diplesium blennioides 1053
Diplodus 1362
  argenteus 1363
  caribæus 1360
  caudimacula 1363
  flavolineatus 1360
  holbrookii 1362
  probatocephalus 1361
  rhomboides 1358
  sargus 1363
Diplolepis 1418
  squamosissimus 1419
diploproa, Sebastichthys 1802
  Sebastodes 1801
Diplospondyli 16
diplotænia, Belone 712
  Bodianus 1582
  Cossyphus 1582
  Harpe 1582
diplotænia, Tylosurus 712
Dipterodon 1106
  hexacanthus 1107
  ruber 1107
Dipteron chrysurus 1433
dipterura, Dasibatis 85
  Dasyatis 85
dipterurus, Dasybatis 85
Dipterygonotus 1365
Dipturus 66
dipus, Microdesmus 2450
Discoboli 1758
Discoboli liparidina 2105

Page.
discobolus, Catostomus 172, 175, 2791
Discocephali 781, 2265
Discopyge 78
  ommata 78
dispar, Fundulus 658
  Zygonectes 659
dispilurus, Centropristis 1220
  Dules 1219
dispilus, Halichœres 1598
  Iridio 1597
  Platyglossus 1598
dissimilis, Ceratichthys 319
  Couesius 324
  Hybopsis 318
  Leucosomus 324
  Luxilus 319
distichus, Salmo 509
distinctum, Sparisoma 1635, 1636
distinctus, Scarus 1636
Ditrema 1510
  aggregatum 1499
  anale 1501
  arcuatum 1502
  argenteum 1504
  atripes 1507
  brevipinne 1499
  caryi 1509
  furcatum 1506
  jacksoni 1505
  læve 1511
  laterale 1506
  megalops 1502
  orthonotus 1507
  rhodoterum 1503
  temminckii 1510, 1511
  toxotes 1508
  vacca 1510
Diver, Sand 535
Dobula 228
Doctor-fish 1689, 1691
dodecaedron, Agonus 2046
  Occa 2044
dodecaedrus, Aspidophorus 2046
  Brachyopsis 2046
Dodecagrammos 1866
Dogfish 113, 623
  California 53, 54
Dog Salmon 478
  of Alaska 478
  Shark 28, 29
  Snapper 1257
dolfyn, Coryphæna 953
dolichocephalus, Gobius 2237
dolichogaster, Blennius 2417
  Centronotus 2417
  Gunnellus 2417

Page.
dolichogaster, Murænoides 2417
  Pholis 2416
Doliodon 939
Dollardee 1005
Dollar-fish 967
Dollfish 1674
Dolly Varden Trout 507
dolomieu, Micropterus 1011
Dolphin, Common 952
  Small 953
Dolphins 951, 952
dombey, Bdellostoma 6
  Gastrobranchus 6
  Le Gastrobranche 6
  Polistotrema 6
Dómine 880
dominicensis, Pœcilia 696
  Vomer 934
domninus, Protoporus 233
Doncella 1590, 1595
Doncellas 1587
Dorada, Mojarra 928
Dorado 952
  Cocinero 921
dorado, Coryphæna 953
Doratonotus 1611
  megalepis 1611
  thalassinus 1612
Dories, John 1659
Dormeur 1235
Dormitator 2195
  gundlachi 2198
  latifrons 2197
  lineatus 2198
  maculatus 2196, 2198
  microphthalmus 2198
dormitator, Philypnus 2195
  Platycephalus 2195
dormitatrix, Electris 2195
dormitor, Gobiomorus 2198
  Philypnus 2194
Dorosoma 415
  cepedianum 416
  exile 416
  insociabilis 416
  mexicanum 416
  notata 416
  petenense 417, 2809
Dorosomidæ 415
dorsale, Hæmulon 1303
dorsalis azurissimus, Microspathodon 1570
  Carangoides 930
  Caranx 930
  setipinnis 934
  cinereus, Microspathodon 1570

Page.
dorsalis Citula 930
  Galeus 30
  Halatractus 902
  Hybopsis 262
  Hypsypops 1570
  Macrurus 2585
  Microspathodon 1568, 1570
  Mustelus 30
  Pomatoprion 1570
  Semotilus 222
  Seriola 902
  Umbrina 1469
  Vomer 934
dorsatus, Petromyzon marinus 10
dorso, Perca monapterygia 1833
dorsomacula, Girella 1382
dorsopunicans, Pomacentrus 1557
Dorsuarius 1384
Dory 1021
Doryichthys 773
  aculeatus 773
  californiensis 774
  lineatus 773
Doryrhamphus 773
  californiensis 773
  lineatus 773
Dough-belly 205
Dourade 952
Dovetail Fish 1563
dovii, Anableps 685
  Anisotremus 1318
  Aplocheilus 2828, 2830
  Apogon 1108
  Fundulus 650
  Gymnothorax 397
  Haplochilus 650
  Heros 1535
  Lycodontis 397
  Muræna 397
  Opisthopterus 437
  Pœcilia 695
  Pomadasis 1318
  Pristigaster 437
  Pristipoma 1318
  Sidera 397
dowi, Arius 125
  Dæctor 2325
  Diapterus 1368
  Eucinostomus 1367
  Exocœtus 735
  Gerres 1368
  Leptarius 125
  Selenaspis 125, 2761
  Tachisurus 125
  Thalassophryne 2326
Doydixodon 1382

Page.

- Doydixodon fasciatum, 1383, 1384
  - freminvillei, 1382, 1384
- Drachinus trichodon, 2297
- Dragonets, 2184
- Drepanopsetta, 2614
  - platessoides, 2615
- Drum, 1482
  - Fresh-water, 1484
- Drummer, Ground, 1436
  - Jewsharp, 1473
  - Mongolar, 1406
  - White-mouth, 1462
- drummond-hayi, Epinephelus, 1159
- drummondi, Otolithus, 1409
- Drums, Black, 1454
  - Red, 1453
  - River, 1483
  - Sea, 1482
- Drunken-fish, 1722
- dubia, Netuma, 126, 2765
  - Seriola, 905
- dubium, Campostoma, 206
  - Exoglossum, 206
- dubius, Ammodytes, 832
  - Arius, 127
  - Bodianus, 1146
  - Fierasfer, 2496
  - Menephorus, 1147
  - Serranus, 1147
  - Tachisurus, 127
- Dublin Pound Trout, 507
- Duck-bill Cat, 101
- ductor, Gasterosteus, 900
  - Naucrates, 900
- dugesi, Adinia, 661
  - Algansea, 211
  - Ameiurus, 138
  - Fundulus, 661
- Dulce, Boca, 29
- dulcis, Argyreus, 307
  - Rhynichthys, 307
    - cataractæ, 306
- Dules, 1217
  - auriga, 1220
  - dispilurus, 1219
  - flaviventris, 1221
  - subligarius, 1218
- dumerili, Apionichthys, 2703
  - Caranx, 904
  - Paralonchurus, 1478
  - Polycirrhus, 1479
  - Seriola, 903, 904
  - Squatina, 59
- duodecim, Engraulis, 446
- duplex, Orthopristis, 1339
- duquesnei, Ptychostomus, 193

Page.

- duquesni, Catostomus, 198
  - Placopharynx, 198
- durvillii, Argyropelecus, 604
- duryi, Etheostoma, 2853
- Dusky Shark, 35
- dussumieri, Brama, 960
  - Seriola, 900
- Dussumieria stolifera, 419
- Dussumieriinæ, 417
- dux, Lachnolaimus, 1580
- dvinensis, Platassa, 2650
- dybowskii, Centronotus, 2431
  - Pholidapus, 2430

- Eagle Rays, 87, 89
- earlli, Phycis, 2555
  - Urophysis, 2554
- Easter Mackerel, 866
- Eastern Carp Sucker, 168
  - Mud Minnow, 624
- Eater, Crab, 948
- Écaille, Grande, 409
- Echelus, 353
  - caudilimbatus, 355
  - ciuciara, 356
- Echeneididæ, 2265
- Echeneis, 2268, 2271
  - albescens, 2272
  - albicauda, 2269
  - apicalis, 2268
  - australis, 2269, 2271
  - brachyptera, 2272
  - fusca, 2270
  - guaiacan, 2270
  - holbrooki, 2270
  - jacobæa, 2272
  - lineata, 2268, 2270
  - lunata, 2269
  - metallica, 2270
  - naucrateoides, 2270
  - naucrates, 2269
  - neucrates, 2269
  - niewhofii, 2272
  - osteochir, 2273
  - pallida, 2272
  - postica, 2272
  - quatuordecimlaminatus, 2272
  - remora, 2272
  - remoroides, 2272
  - scutata, 2271
  - sexdecemlamellata, 2272
  - sphyrænarum, 2268
  - squalipeta, 2272
  - tetrapturorum, 2273
  - trcpioa, 2268
  - verticalis, 2270

Page.
Echeneis vittata 2269
Echidna 402
catenata 403
flavoscripta 403
fuscomaculata 403
nocturna 402
echinatum, Leiodon 57
echinatus, Orbis 1745
Echinorhinidæ 57
Echinorhinus 57
obesus 58
spinosus 58
echinus, Diodon 1746
Echiodon 2495
Echiopsis 386
Echiostoma 589
barbatum 589
margarita 589
eclancheri, Cossyphus 1583
Harpe 1583
ectenes, Careproctus 2136
Micropogon 1463
ectenurus, Chloroscombrus 2847
edentula, Platirostra 102
edentulus, Cetengraulis 450
Engraulis 450
edwardi, Sciæna 1490
Stilbiscus 363
Eel, American 348
Conger of California 395
Fresh-water 348
Lamprey 10
Sand 833
Snipe 369
Eel Cat 2788
Eel-back Flounder 2649, 2650
Eel-pout 2453, 2455, 2456, 2457
Eels 344, 346, 347
Conger 352, 354
Cusk 2481, 2487
Long-necked 343
Ooze 349
Snake 372
Snipe 366
Snub-nosed 348
Spiny 612
Symbranchoid 342
True 346
Worm 370
eeltenkee, Myliobatis 88
effulgens, Æthoprora 566
Arlina 1058
Boleosoma nigrum 1058
Larimus 1421
eglanteria, Raia 68, 71
Raja 71

Page.
egmontis, Ahlia 370
Myrophis 371
egregia, Tigoma 237
egregius, Leuciscus 237
Squalius 237
egretta, Bellator 2174
Prionotus 2175
eigenmanni, Evara 304
Gobiesox 2339
Gobius 2218
Rimicola 2339
Sebastodes 1789
Eigenmannia 341
humboldti 341
eiseni, Characodon 2831
ekala, Caranx 921
ekstromi, Liparis 2108
elaborata, Muræna 389
elaboratus, Gymnothorax 389
Lycodontis 389
Elacate 948
atlantica 948
bivittata 948
canada 948
falcipinnis 948
malabarica 948
motta 948
nigra 948
pondiceriana 948
Elagatis 906
bipinnulatus 906
pinnulatus 907
Elanura 1930
forficata 1930
Elaphocottus 2006
pistilliger 2008
Elapsopsis 381
elassochir, Noturus 147
elassodon, Hippoglossoides 2615
Elassoma 982
evergladei 982
zonatum 982, 2851
Elassomidæ 981
Elastoma 1281
macrophthalmus 1281
elater, Malthe 2739
Ogcocephalus 2739
Zalieutes 2738
Elattarchus 1431
archidium 1431
Elattonistius 412
elattura, Netuma 128, 2769
elatturus, Arius 128
Electric Rays 76
Star-gazers 2306
electricus, Rhinobatus 63

Page.
Electris dormitatrix 2195
elegans, Blakea 2353
  Cottus 1939
  Cyprinodon 675
  Diabasis 1304
  Etheostoma 1074
  Gasterosteus 748
  Gibbonsia 2353, 2869
  Gila 226
  Hæmulon 1304
  Kyphosus 1387
  Labeo 186
  Leuciscus 227
  Mesoprion 1278
  Myxodes 2353
  Nanostoma 1075
  Orthragoriscus 1754
  Pimelepterus 1387
  Rhomboplites 1278
  Sebastes 1830
  Sebastodes 1830
Eleginus 2537
  navaga 2537
Eleotridinæ 2188
Eleotris 2199
  abacurus 2200
  æquidens 2202
  amblyopsis 2199, 2200
  belizianus 2201
  capite plagioplateo 2201
  grandisquama 2198
  guavina 2199
  gyrinus 2201
  lateralis 2195
  latifrons 2198
  longiceps 2195
  mauritii 950
  mugiloides 2198
  omocyaneus 2198
  perniger 2201
  pictus 2201
  pisonis 2200, 2201
  seminuda 2204
  sima 2198
  smaragdus 2204
  somnolentus 2198
Elephant Fish 95
  Fishes 94
  Shark 51
elephas, Squalus 51
Eleutheractis 1229
  coriaceus 1233
eleutherus, Noturus 148, 149
  Schilbeodes 148
Elliops 133
elliotti, Diabolichthys 93

Page.
ellipsoidea, Lebias 672
ellipticus, Chatoessus 416
  Cymatogaster 1503
  Platophrys 2665
  Pleuronectes 2665
  Rhomboidichthys 2665
Ellwife 426
elongata, Aphoristia 2707
  Clupea 421
  Cyclothone 583
  Platessa 2657
  Pœcilia 697
  Umbrina 1476
elongatum, Gonostoma 583
elongatus, Avocettina 2802
  Benthodesmus 888
  Catostomus 169
  Cephalus 1756
  Clinostomus 240
  Cycleptus 168
  Labichthys 369
  Leuciscus 240
  Luxilus 240
  Megalops 409
  Menticirrhus 1476
  Ophiodon 1875
  Osmerus 525
  Pleuronectes 2657
  Pomadasis 1328
  Pomotis 1001
  Sclerognathus 169
  Scopelus 555
  Sebastes 1816
  Sebastodes 1815
  Squalius 240
  Symphurus 2707
  Zoarces 2457
Elopidæ 408
Elopinæ 408
Elops 409
  capensis 410
  inermis 410
  purpurascens 410
  saurus 410, 2806
elucens, Siphostoma 768
  Syngnathus 768
El Verde 817
emarginatum, Scarus 1641
  Sparisoma 1641
emarginatus, Lobotes 1257
  Serranus 1181
Embassichthys 2655
  bathybius 2655
Embiotoca 1504
  argyrosoma 1510
  caryi 1509

Page.

- Embiotoca cassidyi 1505
  - jacksoni 1504, 1505
  - lateralis 1506
  - lineata 1506
  - ornata 1506
  - perspicabilis 1506
  - webbi 1505
- Embiotocidæ 1493
- Embiotocinæ 1494
- Emblemaria 2401
  - atlantica 2402
  - nivipes 2402
  - oculocirris 2403
- Emblemariinæ 2347
- emblematicus, Gobius 2247
  - Lepidogobius 2247
  - Scarus 1654
  - Zalypnus 2247
  - embryum, Blennicottus 2016, 2864
    - Oligocottus 2017
- Embryx 2458
  - crassilabris 2458
  - crotalinus 2458
- embryx, Gerres 1379
- Emerald Fish 2229
- Emerande, Endormi 2230
- Emichthys megalops 1502
- emiliæ, Opsopœodus 248
- Emmeekia 1601
  - venusta 1602
- emmelane, Averruncus 2069
  - Tachysurus 2785
- Emmelas 1765, 1773, 1777
  - Lepophidium 2483
- Emmelichthyinæ 1364
- Emmelichthys 1365
  - vittatus 1365, 1366
- Emmnion 2375
  - bristolæ 2375
- Emniinæ 2345
- emoryi, Gila 227
  - Leuciscus 226
- Emperador 894
- Empetrichthys 666
  - merriami 667
- Emphycus 2552, 2554
- emphysetus, Arius 122
  - Bagrus 122
  - Sciadeichthys 122, 2759
  - Tachysurus 122
- Enantioliparis 2114
- encæomus, Gobius 2223
- Encheliopus 2457
- Enchelycephali 345, 346

Page.

- Enchelycore 389
  - euryrhina 390
  - nigricans 389
- Enchelyopus 889, 2456, 2540, 2560
  - americanus 2457, 2555
  - barbatus 2500
  - brosme 2561
  - cimbricus 2561
  - cimbrius 2560
  - regalis 2553
- Enchrasicholus 448
- enchrysurus, Chromis 1548
- Endormi Emerande 2230
- Enedrias 2414
  - nebulosus 2414
- Engraulididæ 439
- engraulinus, Photogenis leucops 296
- Engraulis 448
  - argyrophanus 445
  - atherinoides 451
  - brevis 450
  - brownii 443
  - chœrostomus 444
  - clupeoides 447
  - compressus 447
  - cubanus 442
  - delicatissimus 444
  - dentex 451
  - duodecim 446
  - edentulus 450
  - grossidens 451
  - janeiro 451
  - lemniscatus 443
  - louisiana 446
  - macrolepidotus 449
  - mitchilli 446
  - mordax 448
  - mysticetus 450
  - nanus 449
  - panamensis 448
  - perfasciatus 442
  - piquitinga 443
  - poeyi 445
  - productus 447
  - spinifer 448
  - surinamensis 447
  - tricolor 443
- engymen, Cetengraulis 2815
- Engyophrys 2668
  - sancti-laurentii 2668
- enigmaticus, Schedophilus 972
- Enjambre 1141
- Enjambres 1140
- Enneacanthus 992
  - eriarchus 994
  - gloriosus 993

Page.
Enneacanthus margarotis 994
    obesus 993
    pinniger 994
    simulans 994
Enneacentrus 1143
    fulvus 1145
        ouatalibi 1146
    guttatus 1142
        coronatus 1142
    panamensis 1141
    punctatus 1146
    tæniops 1144
enneagrammus, Ernogrammus 2441
    Stichæus 2441
Enneanectes 2349
    carminalis 2350, 2868
Enneistus 1143, 1147
Ennichthys 1501
Enophrys 1937, 1938
    bison 1938
    claviger 1938
    diceraus 1941
Enseigne, Porte 1687
ensenadæ, Rhinoptera 91
ensifera, Bairdiella 1434
    Sciæna 1435
ensiferus, Centropomus 1125
ensiformis, Trichiurus 887
ensis, Gaidropsarus 2558
    Motella 2559
    Onos 2559
    Sphyræna 824
Entemedor 2752
entemedor, Narcine 2752
Entomacrodus 2397
    chiostictus 2398
    decoratus 2399
    margaritaceus 2398
    nigricans 2399
entomelas, Sebastichthys 1786
    Sebastodes 1785
Entosphenus 11
    camtschaticus 2745
    epihexodon 12
    tridentatus 12
Entoxychirus 53
Enxaréo 926
Enypnias 2231, 2233
Eopsetta 2613
    jordani 2613
eos, Arbaciosa 2343
    Boleichthys 1102
    Chrosomus 210
        erythrogaster 210
    Gobiesox 2343
    Orthonops 2262

Page.
eos, Pœcilichthys 1102
    Pronotogrammus 1225
    Sebastodes 1810
Eosebastes 1765, 1775, 1798
Eperlanus 522
Ephippidæ 1666
Ephippinæ 1667
ephippium, Plectropoma 1192
Ephippus faber 1668
    gigas 1668
    zonatus 1669
Epicopus 2529
    gayi 2530
epicurorum, Chromis 947
Epigonichthys 4
Epigonus 1111
    occidentalis 1112
epihexodon, Entosphenus 12
    Lampetra 12
Epinephelinæ 1128
Epinephelus 1148, 1152, 2853
    adscensionis 1152, 1154
    afer 1165
    analogus 1152
    apua 1159
    ascensionis 1154
    aspersus 1154
    atlanticus 1154
    bonaci 1175
    brachysomus 1154
    calliurus 1186
    catus 1159
    chalinius 1181
    ciliatus 1784
    cubanus 1158
    dermatolepis 1169
    dimidiatus 1179
    drummond-hayi 1159
    falcatus 1185
    flavolimbatus 1155
    galeus 1164
    gigas 1154
    guaza 1154
    guttatus 1142, 1159
    inermis 1168
    interstitialis 1179
    jordani 1177
    labriformis 1155
    lunulatus 1159
    maculosus 1158
    merus 1162
    microlepis 1178
    morio 1160
    multiguttatus 1166
    mystacinus 1151
    nigritus 1162

Page.
Epinephelus niphobles 2853
niveatus 1156
olfax 1183
ordinatus 1155
panamensis 1141
pardalis 1183
punctatus 1146, 1154
quinquefasciatus 1164
rosaceus 1184
ruber 1181
sellicauda 1155
striatus 1157, 1208
tæniops 1144
tigris 1187
venenosus 1172
xenarchus 1180
Epinnula 880
magistralis 880
episcopa, Dionda 215
Hybognathus 215
episcopi, Gambusia 683
episcopus, Hybognathus 215
Episema 254
callisema 273
jejuna 290
Epitrachys 1023
epsetus, Esox 443
equatorialis, Chlopsis 364
Raja 74
Eques 1485, 1489
acuminatus 1487
umbrosus 1487
americanus 1490
balteatus 1490
lanceolatus 1489, 1490
lineatus 1487
pulcher 1489
punctatus 1488, 1489
viola 1486
equestris, Arius 128
Balistes 1703
Equietus 1485
equinoculus, Mugil 2841
equirostrum, Scombresox 726
equisetis, Coryphæna 953
Equitinæ 1397
erate, Lobotes 1236
erebennus, Ameiurus 139
erebus, Muræna 396
erethizon, Arothron 1739
Ovoides 1739
Tetradon 1739
eriarcha, Atherinella 803
Copelandia 994
Eurystole 803
eriarchus, Enneacanthus 994

Page.
Ericaria 2816
salmonea 2816
Erichæta 999
Ericosma 1028, 1030, 1036
Ericymba 302
buccata 302
ericymba, Sciæna 1445
Erilepidinæ 1861
Erilepis 1862
zonifer 1863
Erimystax 314, 315
Erimyzon 184
goodei 186
sucetta 185, 186
oblongus 186
erinacea, Raia 68
erinaceus, Trichocyclus 1744
Erinemus 314
Eritrema 308
Erizo 1745
Guanabana 1746
Ernogrammus enneagrammus 2441
erochrous, Hololepis 1102
Pœcilichthys 1102
Erogala 254
Erotelis 2203
smaragdus 2204
valenciennesi 2204
Erychthys 1642
croicensis 1651
erythræus 1531
Heros 1531
Erythrichthys 1365
vittatus 1366
Erythrinidæ 330
erythrinoides, Scarus 1635
erythrocheilos Albula 412
erythrogaster, Chrosomus 209
eos 210
Leuciscus 210
Serranus 1160
erythrogastrum, Pœcilosoma 1089
erythrops, Gobiesox 2336
Ichthelis 990
erythroptera, Pimelodus 135
erythrorhynchos, Salmo 508
erythrurus, Caranx 920
Catostomus 193
Ptychostomus 193
esca, Clupea 421
escambiæ, Zygonectes 658
escamuda, Sardina 431
eschrichtii, Oneirodes 2732
Escolar 879, 2843
Chino 1114, 1284
de Natura 976

Page.
Escolor violaceus 4843
Escolares 879
Escolars 877
Escribano 720, 722
esculentus, Carangus 921
  Conger 355
  Merluccius 2530
Eslopsarum 2840
  bartoni 2840
  jordani 2840
Esloscopus 2300, 2303
esmarkii, Lycodes 2463
Esmeralda 2227, 2230
  de Mar 2203, 2204
  Negra 2204
Esocidæ 708
esopus, Labeo 186
Esox 625
  affinis 628
  americanus 626
  atromaculata 629
  australis 628
  barracuda 823, 2841
  belone 714
  boreus 628
  brasiliensis 723
  crassus 627
  cypho 627
  deprandus 628
  epsetus 443
  estor 628
  fasciatus 626
  flavulus 639
  immaculatus 630
  imperialis 717
  lineatus 627
  longirostris 714
  lucioides 628
  lucius 628
  lugubrosus 628
  marinus 714
  masquinongy 629
    immaculatus 630
  niger 626
  nobilior 629
  ohiensis 630
  ornatus 626
  osseus 110
  ovinus 672
  phaleratus 628
  pisciculus 641
  pisculentus 641
  porosus 627
  raveneli 626
  reticulatus 628
  salmoneus 538, 627, 629

Page.
Esox saurus 725
  scomberius 626
  spet 826
  sphyræna 826
  stomias 585
  synodus 536
  timucu 711
  tridecemlineatus 628
  tristœchus 111
  umbrosus 627
  vermiculatus 627
  viridis 110
  vittatus 628
  vulpes 411
  zonatus 639
Espada 894
  Pez de 2749
Espadon 894
Espagnol, Quatilibi 1140
Espino, Puerco 1745
estor, Chirostoma 792
  Esox 628
  Gila 240
  Lethostole 792
  Leuciscus 240
  Squalius 240
Estrella 1054
Etelinæ 1243
Etelis 1281
  aquilonaris 1283
  carbonculus 1283
  oculatus 1282
Etheostoma 1028, 1066, 1069, 1097
  alabamæ 1095
  artesiæ 1094
  asprellus 1061
  atromaculata 1057
  aurantiacum 1041
  australe 1081
  blennioides 1033, 1053
  blennius 1072, 1073
  boreale 1082
  cæruleum 1089, 2853
    spectabile 1089
  calliura 1011
  camurum 1076
  caprodes 1027
  cinerea 1078
  cinereum 1078
  cragini 1091
  cymatotænia 1042
  davisoni 1049
  duryi 2853
  elegans 1074
  evides 1037
  exile 1103

Page.
Etheostoma flabellare 1097
cumberlandicum 1098
lineolatum... 1098
flabellaris 1097
flabellata 1097
fonticola............... 1105
fontinalis............... 1097
formosa 2853
fusiforme.............. 1103
guntheri 1034
histrio 1051
inscriptum 1072
ioæ 1084
iowæ 1083
jessiæ 1084
jordani 1079, 1080
juliæ 1093
laterale................ 1099
lepidogenys 1087
lepidum 1089
linsleyi 1097
longimana 1054
luteovinctum.......... 1086
lynceum................ 1075
macrocephalum........ 1031
maculatum 1077
microperca 1104
micropterus 1083
nevisense.............. 1034
nianguæ............... 1043
spilotum...... 1044
nigrofasciatum 1039
nigrum................. 1057
notatum 1070
obeyense 1092
olmstedi............... 1057
ouachitæ 1035
pagei 1092
parvipinne 1096
pellucidum clarum 1063
peltatum 1034
phoxocephalum........ 1031
podostemone 1055
pottsii 1082
præliare............... 1104
præliaris 1104
punctulatum 1090
quappella.............. 1084
quiescens.............. 1101
rex 1026
roanoka 1036
rufilineatum........... 1079
rufolineatum 1079
rupestre.......... 1073
sagitta................. 1080

Page.
Etheostoma schumardi 1047
sclerum............... 1038
scovellii 1082
squamatus 1040
squamiceps 1096
stigmæum 1048
swannanoa 1070
tessellatum 1078
thalassinum 1071
tippecanoe............ 1090
tuscumbia 1100
uranidea 1045
variatum 1069
verecundum 1050
vexillare 1058
virgatum 1093
vulneratum........... 1077
whipplei alabamæ 1095
whipplii 1095
wrighti................ 1047
zonale 1075
arcansanum 1075
etheostoma, Aboma 2240
Etheostominæ...................... 1018
ethon, Syngnathus 767
Etmopterus 55
pusillus 55
etowanus, Catostomus nigricans ... 181
Etropus 2687
crossotus 2689
microstomus 2687, 2690
rimosus 2688
Etrumeus 419
acuminatus............... 419
sadina 420
teres...................... 420
Eucalia 743
inconstans................. 744
cayuga 744
pygmæa 744
Eucentrarchus 988
Euchalarodus 2649
putnami 2650
Eucinostomus 1367
argenteus............ 1371
californiensis 1369
dowi.................. 1367
gula 1370
gulula 1371
harengulus 1368
lefroyi............... 1372
productus 1372
pseudogula 1368
Euctenogobius.............. 2210, 2215, 2226
badius 2227
latus................ 2227

Page.
Euctenogobius lyricus 2225
  sagittula 2229
Eucyclogobius 2248
  newberryi 2248
eudouxii, Ailurichthys 118
  Felichthys 118
  Galeichthys 118
Eugaleus 31
Eugomphodus 46
  littoralis 47
Eulachon 521
Eulamia 33
  lamia 38
  longimana 38
  milberti 37
  nicaraguensis 39
  platyrhynchus 36
eulepis, Microgobius 2244
Euleptorhamphus 723
  brevoorti 724
  longirostris 724
  velox 724
Eumesogrammus 2441
  præcisus 2441
  subbifurcatus 2440
Eumicrotremus 2097
  orbis 2099, 2100
  spinosus 2098, 2099
eumorphus, Chatoessus 433
Eupomacentrus 1549, 1550, 1551
  adustus 1551
  analis 1554
  diencæus 1552
  flavilatus 1557
  flaviventer 1557
  fuscus 1552
  leucorus 1551
  leucostictus 1555
  otophorus 1555
  partitus 1558
  planifrons 1559
  rectifrænum 1553
Eupomotis 1006, 1007
  aureus 1010
  euryorus 1008
  gibbosus 1009
  heros 1007
  holbrooki 1008
  humilis 1004
  macrochirus 1005
  pallidus 1006
europæus, Aspidophorus 2067
  Blennius 2419
  Trachurus 911
European Barracuda 826
  Charr 508

Page.
European Hake 2530
  Lancelets 3
  Porgies 1356
  Sculpin 1974
  Stickleback 747
Eurymyctera 392
euryopa, Cliola 270
  Hudsonius 270
euryops, Bathylagus 529
  Icelus 1915, 1916
  Myxostoma 193
  Tylosurus 711
euryorus, Eupomotis 1008
  Lepomis 1009
Eurypharyngidæ 406
euryplectrum, Diplectrum 1206
euryrhina, Enchelycore 390
Eurystole 802
  eriarcha 803
eurystole, Stolephorus 445
eurystoma, Cliola 277
  Codoma 285
Eurystomus 173
eurystomus, Notropis 277
  Photogenis 277
Euscarus 1627, 1629, 1639
Euschistodus 1560, 1562
  analogus 1563
  concolor 1559
  declivifrons 1562
Eusebastes 1760
Eusphyra 43
Eustomatodus 907
Euthynnus 868
  alliteratus 869
  pelamys 869
Eutychelithus 1483
evansi, Hybognathus 213
Evapristis 1334, 1336, 1340
Evarra 304
  eigenmanni 304
Eventognathi 161
Evepigymnus 907
evergladei, Elassoma 982
evermanni, Atherinella 804
  Cottus 1945
  Scarus 1651
  Synodus 535
  Thyrina 804
Evermannia 2256
  longipinnis 2256
  zosterura 2256
Evertzens, Jacob 1143
evides, Alvordius 1037
  Clinus 2353
  Etheostoma 1037

	Page.
evides, Gibbonsia	2352, 2369
Hadropterus	1036
Plectobranchus	2432
evionthas, Ophichthus	381
Quassiremus	380
evolans, Exocœtus	730
Halocypselus	729
Prionotus	2167, 2168, 2169
Trigla	2169
Evoplites	1245
viridis	1246
Evorthodus	2208
breviceps	2208
catulus	2218
Evoxymetopon	885
tæniatus	886
exasperata, Platyrhina	65
Syrrhina	65
exasperatus, Rhinobatus	65
Zapteryx	64
Exerpes	2367
asper	2367
exiguus, Bodianus	1433
Stolephorus	442
exile, Dorosoma cepedianum	416
Etheostoma	1103
exilicauda, Lavinia	208
Leuciscus	209
exsiliens, Exocœtus	732, 734
exilis, Belone	714
Boleichthys	1103
Hippoglossoides	2613
Lyopsetta	2613
Noturus	147
Pœcilichthys	1103
Schilbeodes	147
Tylosurus	714
eximius, Cyprinodon	673
Exocœtidæ	726
Exocœtus	730, 731, 732, 734
acutus	728
affinis	735, 2836
albidactylus	739
appendiculatus	736
bahiensis	739
bicolor	738
brachycephalus	733
californicus	730, 740
callopterus	740
chilensis	730
comatus	736
cyanopterus	739
dowi	735
evolans	730, 2835
exsiliens	732, 734

	Page.
Exocœtus fasciatus	733
furcatus	737
georgianus	730
gibbifrons	741
gryllus	729
heterurus	735
hillianus	729
lamellifer	733
lineatus	739
lutkeni	736
maculipinnis	737
melanurus	735, 736
mesogaster	729
monocirrus	730
nigricans	737
noveboracensis	735, 736
nuttalli	737
obtusirostris	730
orbignianus	729
parræ	740
procne	737
quadriremis	735
roberti	735
robustus	736
rondeletii	733, 734
rubescens	734
rufipinnis	735
scylla	735
speculiger	734
spilonotopterus	740
spilopus	738
splendens	730
vermiculatus	740
vinciguerræ	734
volador	733
volitans	734, 736, 2835
xenopterus	738
Exoglossinæ	204
Exoglossum	327
annulatum	327
dubium	206
lesueurianum	327
maxillingua	327
mirabile	303
nigrescens	327
spinicephalum	206
vittatum	327
exoletus, Acantholabrus	1576
Centrolabrus	1576
Labrus	1576
Exonautes	2835
affinis	2836
exsiliens	2836
rondelettii	2836
rufipinnis	2836

Page.
Exonautes speculiger 2836
vinciguerræ 2836
expansum, Ostracion 1724
exsiliens, Exonautes 2836
extensus, Fundulus 646
Lycodapus 2494

faber, Chætodipterus 1068
Chætodon 1668
Ephippus 1668
Faber marinus 1668
fabricii, Campylodon 615
Centroscyllium 56
Cottus 2009
Gadus 2534
Gunnellus 2438
Liparis 2121, 2128
Lumpenus 2437
Macrorus 2582
Spinax 56
falcata, Agosia 313
shuswap 313
Mycteroperca 1184
phenax 1185
Seriola 905
falcatus, Caranx 913, 2845
Epinephelus 1185
Hemicaranx 2845
Labrus 942
Lachnolaimus 1580
Serranus 1185
Sparus 1583
Trachinotus 941
Trisotropis 1185
falciformis, Carcharhinus 36
Carcharias 35
Platypodon 36
falcipinnis, Elacate 948
fallax, Carangus 923
Caranx 923
Pomotis 1003
Trachurus 910
Fallfish, Red 286
Fall-fishes 220, 221
Fall Herring 425
Fanegal 1837
fanfarus, Naucrates 900
Fanguito 692
Fan-tailed Darter 1097
Mullet 816
Fario 483
argyreus 480
aurora 499
clarkii 501
gairdneri 499
Fario newberryi 499

Page.
Fario stellatus 492
tsuppitch 493
farkharii, Lobotes 1236
fasciata, Aphoristia 2710
Cichla 1012
Clupea 426
Molinesia 695
Plagusia 2710
Pœcilia 641
Seriola 904
Trigla 2183
fasciatum, Doydixodon 1383, 1384
Pristipoma 1339
fasciatus, Achirus 2700
Auchenopterus 2373
Bryttus 993
Caranx 914
Carapus 341
Catonotus 1098
Catostomus 187
Centrarchus 1012
Centronotus 2418
Cremnobates 2373
Ctenogobius 2223
Diplesion 1081
Esox 626
Exocœtus 733
Genyonemus 1479
Giton 340
Gobiesox 2338
Gobius 2222
Gunnellus 2418
Gymnachirus 2703
Gymnotus 340
Halatractus 904
Harpurus 1691
Hemirhamphus 720
Larimus 1424
Murænoides 2418
Mytilophagus 1504
Orthagoriscus 1754
Pholis 2417
Pimephales 217
Pogonias 1483
Prionodes 1212
Scomber 904
Sebastes 1761, 1827
Sicyases 2338
Syngnathus 771
Synodus 536
Tetragonopterus 334
Trachurus 904
Trachynotus 941
fasciculare, Diplectrum 1208
fascicularis, Centropristis 1208

Page.
fascicularis, Hippocampus 778
Serranus 1208
fasciolaris, Catostomus 186
Notropis umbratilis.... 301
Sebastichthys 1827
Symphurus 2707
fasciolatus, Coryphæna 952
Fatback 433, 946
Fat-head 217, 1585
Father-lasher 1971
favosus, Bathygadus 2565
Blennius 2380
fecundus, Catostomus 180
Felichthys 116
bagre 117
bahiensis 118
eudouxii 118
filamentosus 118
marinus 118
panamensis 117
pinnimaculatus 117
felicianus, Cyprinodon 676
Trifarcius 676
felinus, Pimelodus 140
Serranus 1187
felis, Anarrhichthys 2448
Arius 128
Hexanematichthys 128
Mustelis 31
Pimelodus 141
Silurus 128
fenestralis, Artedius 1900
fenestrata, Chromis 1518
fenestratum, Cichlasoma 1518
fenestratus, Heros 1518
ferox, Alepisaurus 595
Bathyophis 605
Bathysaurus 539
Cynoponticus 360
Idiacanthus 605
Lepisosteus 111
Stomias 588
ferruginea, Limanda 2644
Myzopsetta 2645
Platessa 2645
ferrugineus, Characodon 669
Pleuronectes 2645
feuille, Polyodon 102
Fiatolas 964
fibulatus, Spinicephalus 2796
Fiddler Fish 63
fieldii Stomias 586
Fierasfer 2495
affinis 2495
arenicola 2496
bermudensis 2497

Page.
Fierasfer borealis 2443
dubius 2496
fierasfer, Lycodapus 2493
Fierasferidæ 2494
filamentosus, Ailurichthys 118
Argyriosus 936
Dentex 1289
Felichthys 118
Hemirhamphus 723
Icelinus 1893
Monacanthus 1716
Scomber 932
Tarandichthys 1892
Filefish 1712, 1715, 1717, 1718
Orange 1718
filicornis, Blennius 2381
filifera, Chalinura 2577
fimbria, Anoplopoma 1862
Gadus 1862
fimbriata, Cyclopsetta 2676
Raia 93
Solea 2700
Squatina 59
fimbriatus, Achirus 2700
Arnoglossus 2677
Blennius 2457
Chaunax 2726
Hemirhombus 2677
Icelinus 1894
Serranus 1154
Zoarces 2457
Fimbriotorpedo 77
Fine-scaled Sucker 173, 178
firmisquamis, Bogoslovius 2575
Macrurus 2576
fischeri, Achiris 2700
Achirus 2699
Chætostomus 160
Solea 2700
Tetragonopterus 334
Fish, Angel 58
Bat 2737
Butter 2419
Cobbler 931
Common Alligator 2061
Common Buffalo 163
Creek 185
Creole 1221
Devil 92
Dismal Swamp 703
Doll 1674
Dovetail 1563
Elephant 95
Emerald 2229
File 1715, 1718
Fiddler 63

Page.
Fish, Fool ... 1715, 1718
  Glance ... 954
  Globe ... 1734
  Good ... 487
  Guitar ... 63
  Hand-saw ... 596
  Harvest ... 965
  Indian ... 1680
  Leather ... 1714, 1715
  Lion ... 1850
  Lizard ... 538
  Log ... 964
  Mutton ... 1376
  Oil ... 879
  Portuguese Man-of-War ... 949
  Prick ... 555
  Priest ... 1784
  Rabbit ... 882
  Rainwater ... 665
  Red-mouth Buffalo ... 163
  Red Parrot ... 1635
  Ribbon ... 1489, 1490
  San Pedro ... 954
  Scabbard ... 887, 889
  Scour ... 879
  Sergeant ... 948
  Singing ... 2321
  Soldier ... 1088
  Tongue ... 2710
  Tyrant ... 886
  Ugly ... 137
  Unicorn ... 1719
  Yellow ... 1144
Fishes ... 14
  Angel ... 58
  Atka ... 1864
  Black Rudder ... 963
  Blennioid ... 2343
  Blind ... 702
  Bony ... 113
  Brotuloid ... 2498
  Buffalo ... 163
  Cardinal ... 1105
  Carp-like ... 160
  Cirrhitoid ... 1490
  Cutlass ... 888
  Elephant ... 94
  File ... 1712, 1717
  Four-eyed ... 684
  Ganoid ... 100
  Guitar ... 61
  Isospondylous ... 407
  Jugular ... 2528
  Lancet ... 593, 594, 595
  Lantern ... 530, 550
  Lizard ... 533

Page.
Fishes, Mackerel-like ... 860
  Mail-cheeked ... 1756
  Milk ... 414
  Parrott ... 1620
  Pediculate ... 2712
  Perch-like ... 979
  Pike-like ... 622
  Plectognathous ... 1696
  Porcupine ... 1742, 1744
  Rag ... 968
  Rudder ... 1380
  Scorpion ... 1839
  Sergeant ... 947
  Spiny-rayed ... 779
  Synentognathous ... 707
  Trachinoid ... 2273
  True ... 97
  Trunk ... 1720
Fishing-Frogs ... 2713
fissuratus, Nooliparis ... 2113
fissus, Arius ... 131
  Tachisurus ... 131
  Tachysurus ... 131, 2782
Fistularia ... 756
  commersonii ... 758
  depressa ... 757
  immaculata ... 758
  neoboracensis ... 757
  petimba ... 758
  serrata ... 758
  tabacaria ... 757, 758, 2837
Fistulariidæ ... 755
fistularis, Flagellaria ... 757
fistulatum, Siphostoma ... 765
fistulatus, Syngnathus ... 765
flabellare, Etheostoma ... 1097
  cumberlandicum ... 1098
  lineolatum ... 1098
flabellaris, Etheostoma ... 1097
flabellata, Etheostoma ... 1097
flabbellatus, Catonotus ... 1098
Flag, Spanish ... 1817
Flagellaria ... 756
  fistularis ... 757
flagellum, Raia ... 88
  Saccopharynx ... 406
Flags, Spanish ... 1139
Flamenco ... 1269
Flammeo ... 2871
  marianus ... 2871
flammeus, Leuciscus ... 242
  Phoxinus ... 242
Flannel-mouth Cat ... 137
  Sucker ... 174
Flasher ... 1235

Page.
Flatfish 1680, 2602
Common 2647
Flat-headed Chub 326
flava, Congermurnena 357
flavescens, Arius 123
Bagrus 123
Bodianus 1024
Brosmius 2561
Callyodon 1640
Mesoprion 1260
Morone 1024
Perca 1023
fluviatilis 1024
Prionodes 1215
Scarus 1640
Sciadeichthys 123, 2760
Sparisoma 1639, 1640
Tachisurus 123
flavesny, Brosmius 2561
flavicauda, Hyporthodus 1156
flavidus, Apodichthys 2411
Aulorhynchus 754
Sebastichthys 1782
Sebastodes 1781
flaviguttatum, Hæmulon 1312
Lythrulon 1312
flaviguttatus, Hæmulon 1312
flavilatus, Eupomacentrus 1557
Pomacentrus 1558
flavipinnis, Hybognathus 215
Ilisha 435
Pellona 436
Pristigaster 436
flavirostre, Siphostoma 768
flavirostris, Syngnathus 768
flavissimus, Forcipiger 1671
flaviventer, Eupomacentrus 1557
flaviventris, Dules 1221
Serranus 1221
flavolimbatus, Epinephelus 1155
flavolineatum, Hæmulon 1306
flavolineatus, Diabasis 1306
Diplodus 1360
Pimelepterus 1386
Sargus 1360
flavomarginatus, Pseudoscarus 1652
Scarus 1652
flavoscripta, Echidna 403
flavoscriptus, Gymnothorax 395
flavovittatus, Mulloides 860
Upeneus 860
flavulus, Esox 639
flavus, Awaous 2235
Chonophorus 2235
Gobius 2235
Noturus 144

Page.
flavus, Turdus 1583
Flesh-colored Rockfish 1824
fleurieu, Osterhinchus 1107
flexuolaris, Lepomis 1011
flexuosus, Catostomus 179
Flier 988
Flioma 1793
floræ, Neoliparis 2111
florealis, Platyglossus 1597
Florida Cat 137
floridæ, Jordanella 677
Siphostoma 766
floridana, Cichla 1012
floridanus, Phycis 2554
Urophycis 2554
floridensis, Calliurus 992
Fundulus 642
floripinnis, Fundulus 651
Haplochilus 651
Zygonectes 651
Flounder, Arctic 2649
Eel-back 2650
Four-spotted 2632
Great 2652
Gulf 2631
Peacock 2665
Pole 2657
Soft 2679
Southern 2630
Starry 2651
Summer 2629
Winter 2646
Fluke, Craig 2656, 2657
fluviatilis, Algoma 215
Hudsonius 269
Hybognathus 215
Perca flavescens 1024
Sargosomus 1496
Fly-fish 1809
Flying-fish, Great 740
Sharp-nosed 728
Flying-fishes 726, 730
Flying Gurnard 2182, 2183
Robin 2183
Fodiator 727
acutus 728
fodiator, Tylosurus 715
fœtens, Salmo 538
Saurus 538
Synodus 538
folium, Polyodon 102
fonsecensis, Achirus 2699
Solea 2699
fonticola, Alvarius 1105
Etheostoma 1105
Fundulus 643
Microperca 1104

Page.
fontinalis, Etheostoma 1097
  Salmo 507
  Salvelinus 506
    agassizii 507
Fontinus 633, 634, 645
Foolfish 1715, 1718
forbesi, Cliola 272
  Cyprinella 272
  Orthopristis 1336
forcipatus, Balistes 1702
Forcipiger 1671
  flavissimus 1671
forficata, Elanura 1930
  Guaperva lata 1702
formosa, Algansea 246
  Cliola 271
  Etheostoma 2853
  Heterandria 687
  Hydrargyra 2827
  Leucos 246
  Mollienisia 699
  Moniana 271
  Perca 1208
  Uranidea 1969
formosulum, Campostoma 206
formosum, Diplectrum 1207
  Hæmulon 1305
formosus, Alburnus 280
  Anthias 1304
  Calliurus 996
  Cottus 1969
  Girardinus 688
  Holacanthus 1685
  Leuciscus 246
  Leucus 246
  Notropis 271
  Spheroides 1736
  Tetrodon 1737
forskali, Glossodus 411
forsteri, Sphyræna 824
forsterianus, Catostomus 176
fosteri, Albula 412
  Caranx 923
  Scombresox 726
Four-Bearded Rocklings 2560
Four-eyed Fishes 684
Four-spotted Flounder 2632
Fox Shark 45
fragilis, Citharichthys 2680
Francesa, Lisa 410
francisci, Crestacion 21
  Gyropleurodus 20
franklini, Cottus 1967
  Pleuronectes 2650
  Uranidea 1967
Fraser River Salmon 481

Page.
fraterculus, Mylocheilus 220
fremebundum, Hæmulon 1297
fremebundus, Diabasis 1297
freminvillei, Doydixodon 1382, 1384
  Myliobatis 89
frenatus, Balistes 1705
  Brachyistius 1499
  Micrometrus 1499
  Odontopyxis 2075
  Sarritor 2073
  Zaniolepis 1877
French Grunt 1306
  Mullet 813
Frère Jacques 846
Fresh-water Drum 1484
  Eel 348
fretensis, Cliola 261
  Hybopsis 261
  Notropis 261
Friars 789
friedrichsthali, Heros 1528
Frigate Mackerels 867
frigida, Moniana 271
frigidus, Notropis 271
  Lycodes 2465
Frilled Sharks 16
Frog Fishes 2715
frondosum, Sparisoma 1641, 1642
frondosus, Scarus 1636, 1642
frontalis, Caranx 925
  Gastropsetta 2636
  Leuciscus 283
  Notropis cornutus 283
fronto, Carcharhinus 39
  Carcharias 39
Frostfish 2540
Frost Fishes 886
Fry, Hog-mouth 444
fucensis, Liparis 2119
  Theragra 2536
fucorum, Apodichthys 2413
  Blennius 2379
  Xererpes 2413
fulgens, Corvina 1435
  Myripristis 846
  Priacanthus 1238
fulgida, Meda 329
fuliginosus, Balistes 1702
  Chilomycterus 1749
  Diodon 1749
  Holconotus 1505
  Symbranchus 342
fulva, Labrus chogset 1577
fulvomaculatum, Pristipoma 1339
fulvomaculatus, Labrus 1339
fulvum, Ginglymostoma 26

Page.
fulvus, Bodianus 1144
punctatus 1146
ruber 1145, 1146
Enneacentrus 1145
outalibi 1146
Labrus 1145
Physiculus 2547
fumeus, Notropis 294
Funal, Scorfanudi 1837
Funcinita 1107
Fundulinæ 631
funduloides, Clinostomus 239
Fundulus 650
Leuciscus 240
Squalius 240
Zygonectes 650
Fundulus 632, 633, 637, 2827
adinia 645, 2827
albolineatus 649, 2828
arlingtonius 652
aureus 659
bermudæ 643, 2827
catenatus 648, 2828
chrysotus 655, 2828
cingulatus 656, 2829
confluentus 650, 2828
diaphnus 645, 2828
menona 645
dispar 658, 2830
dovii 650, 2828
dugesii 661
extensus 646, 2827
floridensis 642, 651, 2828
fonticola 643, 2827
funduloides 650, 2828
fuscus 624
goodei 2831
grandis 2827, 2828
guatemalensis 660
guttatus 658, 2830
henshalli 653
heteroclitus 640
badius 2827
grandis 641
macrolepidotus 641, 2827
hieroglyphicus 658, 2830
jenkinsi 651
kansæ 2828
labialis 644, 2727
limbatus 643, 649, 2828
luciæ 654
macdonaldi 650, 2828
majalis 639, 2827, 2828
melapleurus 659, 2830
mudfish 641

Page.
Fundulus multifasciatus 645
nigrofasciatu 641
notatus 659
nottii 656, 2830
ocellaris 642, 2827, 2828
pachycephalus 661
pallidus 638, 2827
parvipinnis 640, 2827, 2830
pisculentus 641
pulvereus 652, 2828
punctatus 637, 2827
rathbuni 649
rhizophoræ 644
robustus 644, 2827
rubrifrons 653
scartes 654
sciadicus 654, 2828
seminolis 647, 2828
similis 638
stellifer 648, 2828
swampina 645
tenellus 659
vinctus 637, 2827
viridescens 641
xenicus 662
zebra 641, 647, 2827
zebrinus 646, 2827, 2828
zonatus 657
funebris, Gobiesox 2334
Gymnothorax 396
Lycodontis 396
Noturus 147
Schilbeodes 147
Sidera 396
furca, Perca 1200
Furcaria 1545, 1546
cyanea 1547
puncta 1547
furcatum, Ditrema 1506
furcatus, Amiurus 134
Cypselurus 737, 2836
Exocœtus 737
Ictalurus 134
Phanerodon 1506
Pimelodus 134
Furcella 2472, 2869
diaptera 2472
furcidens, Characodon 669
furcifer, Anthias 1222
Brachyrhinus 1222
Paranthias 1221
Pimelodus 135
Serranus 1222
furciger, Icelus 1913
Furcimanus 2869
furcræa, Corvina 1460

Page.

- furcræa, Perca 1460
- furcræus, Pachypops 1459
  - Pachyurus 1460
- furiosus, Noturus 149
  - Schilbeodes 149
- furnieri, Micropogon 1462
  - Umbrina 1463
- furthi, Arius 132
  - Caranx 914
  - Corvina (Homoprion) 1441
  - Hemicaranx 914
  - Ilisha 436
  - Pellona 436
  - Pristipoma 1319
  - Sciæna 1441
  - Sphæroides 1737
  - Spheroides 1737
  - Stellifer 1441
  - Tachisurus 132
  - Tachysurus 132, 2787
- furvus, Serranus 1200
- fusca, Echeneis 2270
  - Hydrargyra 624
  - Labrus tautoga 1579
  - Sciæna 1483
- fuscatus, Silurus 140
- fuscoauratus, Tetragonopterus 334
- fusco-maculata, Acara 1540
  - Echidna 403
- fusco-maculatus, Chromis 1540
- fuscula, Haliperca 1211
- fusculus, Centropristes 1211
- fuscum, Siphostoma 770
- fuscus, Acronurus 1692
  - Bythites 2504
  - Dialommus 2868
  - Eupomacentrus 1552
  - Fundulus 624
  - Gadus tomcodus 2540
  - Hemirhombus 2686
  - Pomacentrus 1552
  - Psenes 951
  - Serranus 1181
  - Syngnathus 770
  - Trachinotus 942
- fusiforme, Etheostoma 1103
- fusiformis, Boleichthys 1101
  - Boleosoma 1102
  - Hololepis 1102
  - Phalangistes 2048
  - Pœcilichthys 1102
- fyllæ, Raja 69

- Gabilan 91
- gabonensis, Argyreiosus 935

Page.

- gabonensis, Caranx setipinnis 935
  - Vomer 934, 2846
- Gadella 2545
- Gadidæ 2531
- Gadinæ 2531
- Gadus 2540
  - æglefinus 2543
  - agilis 2534
  - albidus 2531
  - arenosus 2541
  - auratus 2542
  - barbatus 2541
  - brosme 2561
  - californicus 2539
  - callarias 2541
  - carbonarius 2534
  - chalcogrammus 2536
  - cimbrius 2560
  - colinus 2535
  - compressus 2551
  - fabricii 2534
  - fimbria 1862
  - glacialis 2534
  - gracilis 2538
  - heteroglossus 2541
  - lacustris 137, 2551
  - longipes 2555
  - lubb 2561
  - macrocephalus 2541
  - maculosus 2551
  - manus 2541
  - maraldi 2546
  - merluccius 2530
  - merlus 2530
  - molva 2552
  - morrhua 2541
  - ogac 2542
  - ogat 2542
  - periscopus 2536
  - polymorphus 2540
  - productus 2531
  - proximus 2539
  - pruinosus 2540
  - punctatus 2553
  - pygmæus 2542
  - raptor 2552
  - ruber 2530
  - rupestris 2541
  - saida 2534
  - tau 2316
  - tenuis 2555
  - tomcod 2540
  - tomcodus 2540
    - fuscus 2540
    - luteus 2540
    - mixtus 2540

Page.

- **Gadus torsk** 2561
  - **vertagus** 2541
  - **virens** 2534
- **Gaff-topsail** 118
  - **Catfishes** 116
  - **Pámpano** 940
- **Gag** 1177
- **Gaidropsarinæ** 2532
- **Gaidropsarus** 2557
  - **argentatus** 2559
  - **ensis** 2558
  - **septentrionalis** 2559
- **gaimardianus, Mugil** 814
- **gairdneri, Fario** 499
  - **Salmo** 497
    - **beardsleei** 2819
    - **crescentis** 2821
    - **kamloops** 499
    - **shasta** 502
    - **stonei** 503
- **galactura, Cliola** 279
- **galacturus, Hysilepis** 279
  - **Notropis** 279
- **Galafate** 1711
- **galapagorum, Umbrina** 1468
- **galeata, Belone** 716
- **galeatus, Gymnocanthus** 2010
  - **Tylosurus** 716
- **Galei** 21
- **Galeichthys** 119, 122, 2770, 2771
  - **assimilis** 2779
  - **azureus** 2775
  - **bahiensis** 119
  - **blochii** 118
  - **cærulescens** 2776
  - **chevola** 932
  - **crinitus** 932
  - **dasycephalus** 2780
  - **eydouxii** 118
  - **gilberti** 2773
  - **gronovii** 117
  - **guatemalensis** 2778
  - **jordani** 2774
  - **lentiginosus** 122, 2771
  - **longicephalus** 2781
  - **peruvianus** 122, 2771
  - **phrygiatus** 2782
  - **rugispinis** 2781
  - **seemanni** 2772
  - **surinamensis** 2780
  - **xenauchen** 2777
- **galeichthys, Carangoides** 932
- **Galeidæ** 27
- **Galeinæ** 27
- **Galeocerdo** 32
  - **maculatus** 32

Page.

- **Galeocerdo tigrinus** 32
- **galeoides, Otophidium** 2491
- **Galeorhininæ** 27
- **Galeorhinus** 31
  - **zyopterus** 32
- **Galeus** 29, 31, 2745
  - **californicus** 30
  - **dorsalis** 32
  - **maculatus** 30
- **galeus, Epinephelus** 1164
  - **Serranus** 1164
- **Gallichthys** 931
- **gallinula, Monacanthus** 1716
- **Galliwasp** 538
- **Gallus** 931
  - **virescens** 932
- **gallus, Zeus** 936
- **galtiæ, Squalius** 237
- **Gambusia** 678
  - **affinis** 680, 2832, 2823
  - **arlingtonia** 652, 2828, 2829
  - **episcopi** 683
  - **gracilis** 682, 683, 2832
  - **holbrooki** 681, 2832
  - **humilis** 682
  - **infans** 680, 2832
  - **melapleura** 2830
  - **modesta** 693
  - **nicaraguensis** 682, 2832
  - **nobilis** 682, 2832
  - **patruelis** 682, 2832
  - **picturata** 683, 2832
  - **plumbea** 695
  - **punctata** 679
  - **puncticulata** 680, 2832
  - **senilis** 682
  - **speciosa** 681
  - **tridentiger** 2833
- **Gambusiinæ** 632
- **Gambusinus** 633, 635, 648
- **gamphodon, Oxyrhina** 49
- **Ganoid Fishes** 100
- **Ganoidei** 100
- **Ganoids, Bony** 107
  - **Cartilaginous** 100
- **Gar, Alligator** 111
  - **Great** 111
  - **Long-nosed** 109
  - **Short-nosed** 110
- **Gar Pikes** 108
- **garabata, Mojarra** 1353
- **gardeniana, Hiatula** 1578
- **gardenii, Centronotus** 948
  - **Sternoptyx** 966
  - **Stromateus** 966
- **gardonoum, Chondrostoma** 251

Page.
- gardoneus, Abramis 251
  - Leuciscus 251
  - Notemigonus 251
- Gardonus 243
- Garfish 714
- Garibaldi 1564
- Garibaldia 1564
- Garlopa 1186
- garmani, Characodon 2832
  - Gobius 2225
  - Lepomis 1002
  - Notropis 281
- Garmannia 2231, 2232
  - hemigymna 2233
  - paradoxa 2232
  - seminuda 2233
- garnoti, Halichœres 1593
  - Iridio 1593
  - Julis 1593
  - Platyglossus 1593
- Garrupa 1161, 1797
  - nigrita 1161
- Gascon 910
- Gaspereau 426
- Gaspergou 1484
- Gasteracanthus 746
- Gasteropelecus 337
  - acanthurus 579
  - crocodilus 558
  - humboldti 572
  - maculatus 338
  - Trachinus 2297
- Gasterostea 745
  - blanchardi 746
- Gasterosteidæ 742
- Gasterosteinæ 743
- Gasterosteus 746
  - aculeatus 747, 2836
    - cataphractus 750
  - algeriensis 748
  - antecessor 900
  - apeltes 752
  - argentissimus 747
  - argyropomus 748
  - bailloni 747
  - biaculeatus 748
  - bispinosus 748
    - atkinsi 748
    - cuvieri 749, 2836
  - brachycentrus 748
  - breviceps 746
  - canadus 948
  - carolinus 944
  - cataphractus 749
  - concinnus 745
  - dekayi 746

Page.
- Gasterosteus, dimidiatus 749
  - ductor 900
  - elegans 748
  - gladiunculus 2836
  - globiceps 744
  - gymnurus 748
  - inconstans 744
  - insculptus 750
  - intermedius 750
  - islandicus 748
  - lævis 745
  - leiurus 747
  - loricatus 747
  - lotharingus 746
  - mainensis 745
  - micropus 744
  - millipunctatus 752
  - nebulosus 746
  - neustrianus 747
  - obolarius 750
  - occidentalis 745
  - plebeius 751
  - ponticus 747
  - pugetti 751
  - pungitius 745
    - brachypoda 746
  - pygmæus 744
  - quadracus 752
  - saltatrix 947
  - semiarmatus 747
  - semiloricatus 747
  - serratus 750
  - spinulosus 748
  - tetracanthus 748
  - trachurus 747
  - wheatlandi 749
  - williamsoni 750
    - microcephalus 750
- Gastrobranchus 7
  - cæcus 8
  - dombey 6
- Gastrophysus 1727
- Gastropsetta 2636
  - frontalis 2636
- Gastrostomus 406
  - bairdii 406
- Gata 26
- Gato 28
  - Bonaci 1187
- gaucharote, Chætostomus 159
  - Hemiancistrus 159
  - Hypostomus 159
- gavailis, Lepisosteus 110
- gayi, Epicopus 2530
- gelatinosum, Melanostigma 2479

Page.
gelatinosus, Careproctus 2134, 2135
    Cyclopterus 2135
    Liparis 2134, 2135
gelida, Ammocrypta 1064
gelidus, Ceratichthys 317
    Gobio 317
    Hybopsis 316, 317
geminatus, Blennius 2385
    Hypleurochilus 2385
gemma, Hypoplectrus 1193
gemmifer, Astronesthes 586
    Lampanyctus 559
Gempylidæ 877
Gempylinæ 878
Gempylus 883
    coluber 884
    ophidianus 884
    prometheus 883
    serpens 884
    solandri 883
generosus, Catostomus 170
    Pantosteus 170
Genicanthus 1682
    tricolor 1684
Genizara 1586
genizara, Clepticus 1587
    Rabirubia 1586
gentilis, Blennius 2388
    Hypsoblennius 2387
    Isesthes 2388
Genyatremus 1342
    luteus 1342
Genyonemus 1460
    fasciatus 1479
    lineatus 1460
Genyoroge 1247
    viridis 1246
Genypterus omostigma 2490
Genytremus 1314
    interruptus 1319
geometricus, Anchisomus 1736
    Chilomycterus 1749
    Diodon 1748, 1749
    Tetrodon 1735, 1736
    Zeus 936
Geophagus 1542
    crassilabris 1543
georgianus, Caranx 927
    Exocœtus 730
georgii, Tetrapturus 892
gerania, Belone 716
germanus, Notropis 261
Germo 870
    alalunga 871
germo, Scomber 871
Germon 871

Page.
Gerres 1373, 1377
    aprion 1373
    argenteus 1371
    aureolus 1375
    axillaris 1378
    brasilianus 1378
    brevimanus 1377
    brevirostris 1376
    californiensis 1370
    cinereus 1370
    dowi 1368
    embryx 1379
    gracilis 1370
    gula 1371
    harengulus 1369
    jonesi 1368
    lineatus 1377
    mexicanus 1380
    olisthostoma 1377
    olisthostomus 1376
    patao 1378
    peruvianus 1376
    plumieri 1379
    pseudogula 1368
    rhombeus 1374
    squamipinnis 1373
    zebra 1373
Gerridæ 1366
ghini, Orthragoriscus 1754
Ghost-fish 2443
gibba, Pterophryne 2717
gibber, Salmo 478
gibbiceps, Heros 1536
gibbifrons, Cypselurus 2836
    Exocœtus 741
Gibbonsia 2351
    elegans 2353, 2869
    evides 2352, 2869
gibbonsii, Holconotus 1509
gibbosa, Cliola 272
    Gila 235
    Moniana 272
    Perca 1009, 1296
        marina 1295
    Tigoma 235
gibbosum, Hæmulon 1296
gibbosus, Aphredoderus 787
    Calliodon 1296
    Catostomus 186
    Cyprinodon 672
    Eupomotis 1009
    Holocentrus 1319
    Leuciscus 231
    Pomotis 1005
    Squalius 231
gibbsii, Hemilepidotus 1936

Page.
gibbsii, Salmo 493
    clarkii 2819
    mykiss 493
gibbus, Hypsilepis cornutus 283
    Liparis 2123
    Lophius 2717
gigas, Cerna 1154
    Ephippus 1668
    Epinephelus 1154
    Hippoglossus 2612
    Mugil 1483
    Perca 1154
    Sciæna 1483
    Seriola 903
    Serranus 1154
    Stereolepis 1137
    Zonichthys 903
Gila 226
    affinis 228
    ardesiaca 237
    conocephala 219
    elegans 226
    emoryi 227
    estor 240
    gibbosa 235
    gracilus 227
    grahami 227
    grandis 225, 2797
    gula 234
    microlepidota 207
    montana 238
    nacrea 228
    nigra 235
    phlegethontis 243
    pulchella 234
    robusta 227
    seminuda 228
    vandoisula 240
Gila Trout 226
gila, Catostomus 180
gilberti, Agonus 2060
    Citharichthys 2686
    Galeichthys 2773
    Hypsoblennius 2386
    Hypnus 2253
    Isesthes 2387
    Lepidogobius 2254
    Menidia 798
    Notropis 266
    Noturus 148
    Podothecus 2058
    Salmo irideus 502
    Schilbeodes 148
    Sebastodes 1823
    Ulocentra 1049
Gilbertina 2027

Page.
Gilbertina sigolutes 2028
Gillellus 2298
    arenicola 2299
    ornatus 2299
    semicinctus 2298
gilli, Labichthys 368
    Leuciscus 239
    Pleuronectes 2654
    Sebastodes 1811
    Synchirus 2024
Gillia 2249
gillianus, Julis 1610
Gillichthys 2249
    detrusus 2251
    guaymasiæ 2252
    mirabilis 2250
    y-cauda 2252
gillii, Bassogigas 2515
    Cetomimus 549
    Clinus 2358
    Lepomis 992
    Lipogenys 619
    Malacoctenus 2358
    Neobythites 2513
    Pœcilia 692
    Stephanoberyx 836
    Xiphophorus 692
    Xystroplites 1007
Ginglymostoma 26
    caboverdianus 26
    cirratum 26
    fulvum 26
Ginglymostomidæ 25
giorna, Cephalopterus 93
girardi, Acipenser 106
    Caranx 922
Girardinichthys 666
    innominatus 666
Girardinus 686
    formosus 688
    guppii 2834
    metallicus 687
    occidentalis 689
    pleurospilus 688
    sonoriensis 689
    uninotatus 687
    vandepolli 2834
    versicolor 689
Girella 1381
    dorsomacula 1382
    nigricans 1382
Girellinæ 1381
Giton 340
    fasciatus 340
Gizzard Shads 415
glaber, Cottus 2316

Page.
glaber, Cyclopterichthys 2104
Ostracion oblongus 1735
Pleuronectes 2650
glabra, Liopsetta 2650
Platessa 2650
glabro, Corpore oblongo 2657
Ostracion subrotundus ventre 1749
glaciale, Myctophum 574
glacialis, Cottus 1976
Gadus 2534
Liopsetta 2649, 2650
Pleuronectes 2649
Scopelus 574
Squalus 57
gladiunculus, Gasterosteus 2836
gladius, Trichiurus 887
Tylosurus 716
Xiphias 894
Glance Fish 954
Glasseye 1021
glauca, Prionace 33
glaucofrænum, Coryphopterus 2220
Gobius 2219
glaucoides, Trachynotus 941
glaucopareius, Acanthurus 1694
glaucos, Sebastodes 1777
glaucostictus, Rhinobatus 63
glaucostigma, Rhinobatus 62
glaucus, Carcharhinus 33
Carcharias 33
Chætodon 941
Isuropsis 48
Squalus 33
Trachinotus 940
Trachynotus 941
Glaustegus 61
Globefish 1734
globiceps, Agonostoma 821
Blennicottus 2017
bryosus ... 2017
Centridermichthys 2017
Gasterosteus 744
Oligocottus 2017
globosa, Lyosphæra 1752
gloriosus, Bryttus 994
Enneacanthus 993
Glossamia 1111
pandionis 1111
Glossichthys 2704
plagiusa 2710
Glossodon 412
harengoides 413
heterurus 413
glossodonta, Argentina 411
Glossodus 411

Page.
Glossodus forskali 411
Glossoplites 991
gloveri, Salmo 487
Glut Herring 426
glutinosa, Myxine 7
Glyphidodon 1560
chrysurus 1567
declivifrons 1562
rudis 1563
saxatilis 1562
taurus 1563
troschelli 1562
Glyphisodon 1560, 1561
moucharra 1562
rubicundus 1565
Glyptocephalus 2656
acadianus 2657
cynoglossus 2656
pacificus 2655
saxicola 2657
zachirus 2658
Gnathanodon 927
Gnathobolus 437
mucronatus 438
Gnathocentrum 1687
Gnathodon speciosus 928
gnathodus, Pseudoscarus 1650
Scarus 1650
Gnatholepis 2210
Gnathophis 355
Gnathypops 2283
macrops 2284
maxillosa 2284
maxillosus 2284
mystacina 2286
mystacinus 2286
rhomalea 2285
scops 2283
snyderi 2285
Goatfish, Red 858
Yellow 859
Goatfishes 857
Gobies 2184, 2188, 2210
Blind 2261
Crested 2209
Half-naked 2231
Naked 2257
Gobiesocidæ 2326
Gobiesocinæ 2327
Gobiesox 2329, 2330, 2331
adustus 2334
carneus 2337
cephalus 2332
cerasinus 2336
eigenmanni 2339
eoss 2343

Page.
Gobiesox erythrops 2336
fasciatus 2338
funebris 2334
gyrinus 2331
hæres 2337
humeralis 2341
macrophthalmus 2335
nigripinnis 2332
nudus 2331
papillifer 2330
pinniger 2329
pœcilophthalmus 2335
punctulatus 2338
reticulatus 2328
rhessodon 2340
rhodospilus 2335
rubiginosus 2337
rupestris 2341
strumosus 2333
tudes 2333
virgatulus 2333
zebra 2342
Gobiichthys 2210
Gobiidæ 2188
Gobiinæ 2190
Gobio æstivalis 316
cataractæ 306
gelidus 317
plumbeus 324
vernalis 321
gobio, Clinus 2365
Cottus 1941, 1968, 2009
Gobioclinus 2365
Gobioclinus 2364
gobio 2365
Gobioidea 2184
Gobioidei 781
Gobioides 2263, 2868
barreto 2264
broussoneti 2264
broussonnetil 2263
peruanus 2264
gobioides, Cottus 1968
Uranidea 1968
Gobioidinæ 2192
Gobiomorus 2194
dormitator 2195
dormitor 2195
gronovianus 950
Gobionellus 2210, 2215, 2227
hastatus 2229
oceanicus 2230
smaragdus 2228
stigmaticus 2224
gobionium, Campostoma 206
Gobiosoma 2257

Page.
Gobiosoma alepidotum 2259
bosci 2259
ceuthœcum 2261
crescentale 2259
crescentalis 2260
histrio 2258
ios 2255
longipinne 2256
molestum 2258
multifasciatum 2260
zosterurum 2257
Gobious oblongus 2264
Gobius 2209, 2211, 2216
alepidotus 2259
amorea 2201
andrei 2218
bacalaus 2230
badius 2227
banana 2236
boleosoma 2221
bosci 2227, 2259, 2868
brunneus 2218
canda longissima acuminata 2230
carolinensis 2218
catulus 2218
chiquita 2241
cristagalli 2209
cyprinoides 2209
dalli 2230
dolichocephalus 2237
eigenmanni 2218
emblematicus 2247
encæomus 2223
fasciatus 2222
flavus 2235
garmani 2225
glaucofrænum 2219
gracilis 2249
gronovii 949
gulosus 2244
hastatus 2229
hemigymnus 2233
kraussi 2228
lacertus 2218
lanceolatus 2229, 2230
lepidus 2249
lineatus 2218, 2260
longicauda 2229
lucretiæ 2868
lyricus 2224
manglicola 2220
mapo 2218
martinicus 2236
mexicanus 2237
microdon 2227
minutus 2097

Page.

- Gobius nelsoni 2235
  - newberryi 2248
  - nicholsii 2218
  - oceanicus 2230
  - paradoxus 2232
  - pisonis 2201
  - plumieri 2206
  - poeyi 2226
  - quadriporus 2221
  - sagittula 2228
  - seminudus 2234
  - shufeldti 2221
  - smaragdus 2227
  - smyrnensis 2118
  - soporator 2216
  - stigmaticus 2224
  - stigmaturus 2220
  - strigatus 2228
  - taiasica 2236
  - thalassinus 2245
  - townsendi 2250
  - viridipallidus 2259
  - wurdemanni 2225
  - zebra 2226
- gobius, Liparis 2108
- goboides, Hypsicometes 2294
- Goby, Long-jawed 2250
  - Naked 2259
  - Sharp-tailed 2229
- goddeffroyi, Percichthys 1197
- godmanni, Cichlasoma 1516
  - Heros 1516
  - Pimelodus 152
  - Rhamdia 152
- Goggle-eye 990, 992
  - Jack 911
- Goggler 911
- Golden Shiner 250
  - Trout of Mount Whitney 503
- Goldfish 201
- Golet 507
- Goltra 508
- Goma soi 1833
- gomesii, Ophichthus 384
  - Ophichthys 385
  - Ophisurus 385
- Gonenion 946
  - serra 947
- Goniobatis 88
  - macroptera 88
- Goniodus 57
- Gonionarce 78
- Gonioperca 1194
- Gonioplectrus 1139
  - hispanus 1140
- Gonocephalus 2183

Page.

- Gonocephalus macrocephalus 2184
- Gonochætodon 1672
- Gonopterus 1687
  - mœrens 1688
- Gonostoma 578
  - brevidens 579
  - denudatum 579
  - elongatum 583
  - microdon 582
- Gonostominæ 578
- Gonostomus acanthurus 579
- Goodea 685
  - atripinnis 685
- goodei, Aldrovandia 610
  - Erimyzon 186
  - Halosaurus 610
  - Hymenocephalus 2572
  - Lucania 664
  - Macrurus 2572
  - Myliobatis 2755
  - Nematonurus 2571
  - Paralonchurus 1480
  - Ptilichthys 2452
  - Sebastichthys 1780
  - Sebastodes 1779
  - Spinivomer 367
  - Trachinotus 943
  - Urolophus 81
- Goodeinæ 632
- Goodfish 487
- Goodies 1458
- Goody 1458
- Goosefish 2713
- Gorbuscha 478
- gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus 478
  - Salmo 478
- Gordiichthys 363
  - irretitus 363
- goreensis, Albula 412
  - Trachynotus 943
  - Vomer 934
- gouani, Lepidopus 887
- Goujon 2790
- Gourd-seed Sucker 168
- gracile, Boleosoma 1102
  - Myctophum 572
  - Peristedion 2179
- gracilis, Aldrovandia 610
  - Atherinichthys 797
  - Blennius 2438
  - Catostomus 179
  - Chætodon 1675
  - Cottus 1968
  - Cyprinus 326
  - Diapterus 1370
  - Gadus 2538

Page.
gracilis, Gambusia 682, 683
Gerres 1370
Gila 227
Gobius 2249
Hippocampus 777
Hybopsis 221
Lepidogobius 2249
Lepisosteus 110
Leptocephalus 354
Leuciscus 283, 326
Lycodes 2465
Menidia 797
beryllina 797
Moniana 272
Perca 1024
Photonectes 591
Pimelodus 135
Platygobio 326
Pleurogadus 2538
Pœcilichthys 1103
Ptychocheilus 225
Scomber 867
Scopelus 572
Septogunnellus 2436
Tigoma 236
Tilesia 2538
Umbrina 1474
Uranidea 1968
Xiphophorus 683
graciosus, Pimelodus 135
gradiens, Hypsagonus (Cheiragonus) 2041
graellsi, Ophidion 2488
grahami, Gila 227
Leuciscus 228
Oligocephalus 1089
grallator benthosaurus 543
Gramma 1228
loreto 1229
Grammateus 1347, 1348, 1353
humilis 1355
medius 1356
grammaticum, Thalassoma 1610, 2859
grammaticus, Chlorichthys 1610
Grammatopleurus 1866
lagocephalus 1875
Grammatostomias 590
dentatus 590
Grammichthys 2693
lineatus 2702
Grammicolepididæ 973
Grammicolepis 974
brachiusculus 974
Grammiconotus 725
bicolor 726
Gramminæ 1131

Page.
Grammistes acuminatus 1487
hepatus 1343
mauritii 1323
trivittatus 1311
unimaculatus 1360
Grand Oranchee 1057
Grande Écaille 409
grandicassis, Arius 126
Netuma 126, 2764
Tachisurus 126
stricticassis 126
grandicornis, Scorpæna 1850
grandipinnis, Photogenis 280
grandis, Fundulus 2827
heteroclitus 641
Gila 225, 2797
Leuciscus 225
Ptychocheilus 225, 2796
grandisquama, Eleotris 2198
grandisquamis, Chærojulis 1597
Platyglossus 1597
Upeneus 860
grandoculatus, Centropomus 1120
grandocule, Chirostoma 2839
grandoculis, Atherinichthys 2840
granulata, Perca 1024
Raia 72
granulatus, Amorphocephalus 1619
granulosa, Pristis 61
Graodus 254
nigrotæniatus 264
Grass Bass 987
Porgy 1355
Rockfish 1819
Gray Grunt 1296
Pike 1022
Snapper 1255
grayi, Carpiodes 167
Lepidosteus 111
Salmo 509
Grayling, Arctic 517, 2871
European 2870
Michigan 518, 2871
Montana 519, 2871
Graylings 517
Great Albacore 870
Amber-fish 903
Barracuda 823
Bear Lake Herring 470
Blue Shark 33
Chub 232
Flounder 2652
Flying-fish 740
Fork-tailed Cat 137
Gar 111

Page.
Great Lake Trout 504
  Northern Pike 630
  Pámpano 943
  Pike 629
  Pipefish 764
  Sculpin 1976
  Sculpins 1970
  Sea Lamprey 10
  Tunnies 869
  White Shark 50
grebnitskii, Pholidapus 2431
Green Bass 1012
  Cod 2534
  Parrot-fish 1638, 1657
  Pike 627
  Sturgeon 104
  Sunfish 996
Green-back Trout 497
Green-fish 1382
  Alaska 1869
greenei, Uranidea 1965
greeni, Couesius 324
  Neoliparis 2112
Greenland Charr 508, 510
  Codfish 2542
  Halibut 2611
Greenling 1871
Greenlings 1863, 1866
Green-sided Darter 1053
Gregory, Beau 1555
Grenadiers 2561
grex, Scomber 867
grimaldii, Conchognathus 349
Grindle 113
grisea, Dionda 216
  Lucioperca 1022
  Sciæna 1484
  Unibranchapertura 342
griseolineatum, Siphostoma 764
griseolineatus, Syngnathus 764
griseum, Stizostedion canadense 1022
griseus, Acomus 175
  Carcharias 47
  Catostomus 175
  Hexanchus 19
  Labrus 1257
  Lutjanus 1257
  Mesoprion 1257
  Neomænis 1255
  Notidanus 19
  Saurus 537
  Squalus 19
grællsi, Ophidium 2487
grœnlandica, Nansenia 528
grœnlandicus, Aspidophoroides 2092
  Cottus 1975
Page.
grœnlandicus, Cottus scorpius 1975
  Gunnellus 2418
  Himantolophus 2733
  Hippoglossus 2611
  Microstomus 528
  Myoxocephalus 1974
  Salmo 521
Gronias 135, 136, 142
  nigrilabris 142
gronovianus, Gobiomorus 950
gronovii, Achirus 2696
  Ailurichthys 117
  Galeichthys 117
  Gobius 949
  Nomeus 949
  Ostracion 1725
  Solea 2696
  Zoarces 2457
grossidens, Engraulis 451
  Lycengraulis 451
Ground Drummer 1436
  Spearing 533
Grouper, Black 1161, 1174
  Mangrove 1171
  Nassau 1157
  Red 1160
  Yellow 1183
  Yellow-finned 1155, 1172
Groupers 1148
Grubber Broad-head 447
Grubby 1973
grunniens, Amblodon 1484
  Aplodinotus 1484
  Haploidonotus 1484
  Labrus 1483
  Mugil 1483
Grunt, Black 1297
  Boar 1303
  Common 1304
  French 1306
  Gray 1296
  Margaret 1295
  Open-mouthed 1306
  Red-mouthed 1308
  Striped 1296
  White 1310
  Yellow 1303
Grunters 1289
Grunts 1291
  Striped 1313
gryllus, Exocœtus 729
Grystes 1010
  lineatus 1868
  megastoma 1012
  nobilis 1012
  nuecensis 1012

Page.

- Guabi coara brasiliensibus 1305
- Guacamaia 1657, 1658
- guacamaia, Hemistoma 1659
  - Pseudoscarus 1656, 1659
  - Scarus 1656, 1658
- Guacamaias 1655
- guachancho, Sphyræna 824
- Guachinango, Pargo 1264
- guaco, Amore 2236
- Guaguanche 824
  - Pelon 824
- guaiacan, Echeneis 2270
- Guajacon 679
- Guajacones 678
- Guajica 692
- Guamaiacu atinga 1749
- Guamajacu guara 1745
- guanabana, Erizo 1740
- Guapena 1489
- Guaperva 1703
  - lataforcipata 1702
- guara, Caranx 926
  - Guamajacu 1745
  - Scomber 927
- Guarapucu 876
- Guardfish 715
- Guasa 1154, 1162
- guasa, Promicrops 1164
  - Serranus 1164
- Guaseta 1164
- guatemalensis, Arius 129
  - Adinia 660
  - Anacyrtus 338
  - Atherinichthys 801
  - Citharichthys 2686
  - Fundulus 660
  - Galeichthys 2778
  - Hexanematichthys 129
  - Menidia 801
  - Pimelodus 152
  - Rhamdia 152
  - Rœboides 338
- Guativere 1144, 1145
  - Amarilla 1144, 1145
  - Black 1146
  - Red 1145
- guativere, Bodianus 1145
  - Serranus 1145
- Guatucupa juba 1323
- Guavina 2194, 2198, 2201
  - guavina 2198
  - Hoyera 2236
  - Mapo 2196
  - Tétard 2200
- guavina, Batrachus 2195
  - Eleotris 2199

Page.

- guavina, Guavina 2198
- Guavinas 2194
- guaymasiæ, Gillichthys 2252
- guaza, Epinephelus 1154
  - Labrus 1154
- Gudlax 954
- Guebucu 891
- guebucu, Skeponopodus 891
- guentheri, Percina 1034
- Guerubaco 2198
- Gueule, Petite 1370
- guianensis, Belone 715
- guichenoti, Cayennia 2265
- guineensis, Ostracion 1725
- Guiritinga 119
- Guitarfish 63
- Guitarfishes 61
- Guitarro 62
- gula, Eucinostomus 1370
  - Gerres 1371
  - Gila 234
  - Squalius 234
- Gulf Flounder 2631
  - Menhaden 434
  - Shad 2810
- gulo, Holocentrus 1139
- gulonellus, Leucosomus 326
  - Pogonichthys (Platygobio) 236
- gulosa, Uranidea 1945
- gulosus, Cathorops 133, 2788
  - Centridermichthys 1945
  - Chænobryttus 992
  - Cottopsis 1945
  - Cottus 1944
  - Gobius 2244
  - Lepidogobius 2244
  - Pomotis 992
  - Tachisurus 133
- Gulpers 404
- gulula, Eucinostomus 1371
- gummigutta, Hypoplectrus 1192
  - unicolor 1192
  - Plectropoma 1192
- gundlachi, Dormitator 2198
- gunelliformis, Asternopteryx 2420
  - Centronotus 2421
  - Murænoides 2421
- Gunellus ingens 2419
  - macrocephalus 2419
- Gunnell 2419
- Gunnellops 2420
  - roseus 2420
- Gunnellus alectrolophus 2422
  - anguillaris 2436
  - apos 2430

Page.

- **Gunnellus dolichogaster** 2417
  - **fabricii** 2438
  - **fasciatus** 2418
  - **grænlandicus** 2418
  - **islandicus** 2439
  - **murænoides** 2418
  - **nebulosum** 2414
  - **ornatus** 2420
  - **punctatus** 2440
  - **ruberrimus** 2417
  - **vulgaris** 2419
- **gunnellus, Blennius** 2419
  - **Centronotus** 2419
  - **Murænoides** 2419
  - **Pholis** 2419
- **Gunnels** 2414
- **gunneri, Scomber** 955
- **gunnerianus, Squalus** 51
- **gunnisoni, Cliola** 273
  - **Cyprinella** 273
- **guntheri, Aspidophoroides** 2090
  - **Etheostoma** 1034
  - **Hadropterus** 1033
  - **Halosaurus** 608
  - **Hoplopagrus** 1244
  - **Lampanyctus** 559
  - **Mugil** 812
  - **Sirembo** 2523
  - **Sphyræna** 824
  - **Xiphophorus** 702
- **guntheriana, Alutera** 1720
- **guppii, Girardinus** 2834
- **Gurnard, Big-headed** 2171
  - **Common** 2156
  - **Flying** 2183
  - **Northern Striped** 2167, 2168
  - **Red** 2177
- **Gurnards** 2147, 2148, 2152
  - **Deep-water** 2177
  - **Flying** 2182
  - **Mailed** 2176
  - **Small-scaled** 2175
- **Gurnardus** 2148
- **Gusas** 1162
- **guttata, Mycteroperca venenosa** 1174
  - **Perca** 1142, 1164
  - **Scorpæna** 1847
- **guttatus, Astroscopus** 2310
  - **Balistes** 1702
  - **Chiropsis** 1869
  - **Chirus** 1868
  - **Enneacentrus** 1142
    - **coronatus** 1142
  - **Epinephelus** 1142, 1159
  - **Fundulus** 658
  - **Hippocampus** 776

Page.

- **guttatus, Johnius** 1174
  - **Lampris** 955
  - **Lutianus** 1269
  - **Lutjanus** 1269
  - **Mesoprion** 1269
  - **Murænoides** 2419
  - **Neomænis** 1269
  - **Ophisurus** 382
  - **Percopsis** 784
  - **Petrometopon** 1142
  - **Pomotis** 993
  - **Promicrops** 1162
  - **Sebastapistes** 1848
  - **Upsilonphorus** 2310
  - **Zeus** 955
  - **Zygonectes** 653
- **guttavarium, Plectropoma** 1192
- **guttavarius, Hypoplectrus** 1192
  - **unicolor** 1192
- **guttifer, Ophichthus** 383
  - **Ophichthys** 383
- **guttulatus, Hippocampus** 778
  - **Pisodonophis** 377
  - **Pleuronectes** 2640
  - **Pleuronichthys** 2640
- **guzmaniensis, Catostomus** 171
  - **Pantosteus** 171
- **Gymnachirus** 2703
  - **fasciatus** 2703
- **Gymneleotris** 2204
  - **seminuda** 2204
  - **seminudus** 2204
- **Gymnelinæ** 2456
- **Gymnelis** 2477
  - **pictus** 2477
  - **stigma** 2477
  - **viridis** 2477
- **Gymnepignathus** 907
- **Gymnocanthus** 2006
  - **galeatus** 2010
  - **pistilliger** 2006, 2008, 2009
  - **tricuspis** 2008
- **Gymnocephalus** 962
  - **ruber** 1146
- **Gymnodontes** 781, 1726
- **Gymnogaster** 889
- **gymnogaster, Cotylopus** 2207
  - **Sicydium** 2208
  - **Sicyopterus** 2208
- **Gymnomuræna** 402, 403
  - **nectura** 404
  - **vittata** 404
- **Gymnonoti** 339
- **Gymnopsis** 402
- **Gymnosarda** 868
  - **alleterata** 869

Page.

- Gymnosarda pelamis 868
- gymnostethus, Prionotus 2153
- Gymnothorax 392, 400, 401
  - afer 395
  - aquæ-dulcis 391
  - catenatus 403
  - chlevastes 399
  - conspersus 397
  - dovii 397
  - elaboratus 389
  - flavoscriptus 395
  - funebris 396
  - longicauda 392
  - marmoreus 391
  - miliaris 398
  - mordax 396
  - moringua 395
  - nigrocastaneus 390
  - obscuratus 389
  - ocellatus 399
    - nigromarginatus 400
    - saxicola 399
  - panamensis 391
  - picturatus 395
  - pictus 2805
  - polygonius 394
  - rostratus 395
  - sanctæ-helenæ 397
  - scriptus 398
  - umbrosus 390
  - verrilli 394
  - versipunctatus 394
  - vicinus 394
  - virescens 394
- Gymnotidæ 340
- Gymnotorpedo 77
- Gymnotus albus 340
  - bachiurus 340
  - carapo 341
  - fasciatus 340
  - putaol 341
- gymnura, Dasyatis 84
  - Trygon 84
- gyrans, Querimana 818
- Gyrinichthys 2137
  - minytremus 2137
- gyrinops, Cyclopteroides 2102
- gyrinus, Eleotris 2201
  - Gobiesox 2331
  - Noturus 146
  - Schilbeodes 146
  - Silurus 146
- Gyropleurodus 20
- Gyropleurodus francisci 20
  - quoyi 21

Page.

- Haddo 478
- Haddock, Jerusalem 954
- Haddocks 2542
- Hadropterus 1028, 1030, 1038
  - aspro 1032
  - aurantiacus 1041
  - cymatotænia 1042
  - evides 1036
  - guntheri 1033
  - macrocephalus 1031
  - maculatus 1031, 1034
  - nianguæ 1043
  - nigrofasciatus 1038
  - ouachitæ 1035
  - peltatus 1034
  - phoxocephalus 1030
  - roanoka 1036
  - scierus 1037
    - serrula 1038
  - shumardi 1047
  - squamatus 1040
  - tessellatus 1070
  - variatus 1070
- hæmatura, Cliola 218
- hæmaturus, Hybopsis 218
  - Leuciscus 218
- Hæmulidæ 1289
- Hæmulon 1291
  - acutum 1299
  - albidum 1299
  - album 1295, 1296
  - arara 1306
  - arcuatum 1305
  - aurolineatum 1310
  - bonariense 1297
  - brevirostrum 1300
  - cana 1299
  - canna 1297
  - capenna 1311
  - carbonarium 1300
  - caudimacula 1299, 1302, 1309
  - chromis 1299
  - chrysargyreum 1308
  - chrysopteron 1309
  - chrysopterum 1309
  - continuum 1297
  - corvinæforme 1327
  - dorsale 1303
  - elegans 1304
  - flaviguttatum 1312
  - flaviguttatus 1312
  - flavolineatum 1306
  - formosum 1305
  - fremebundum 1297
  - gibbosum 1296
  - heterodon 1306
  - hians 1304

Page.
Hæmulon jeniguano 1310
labridum 1319
luteum 1304
macrostoma 1297
macrostomum 1296
maculicauda 1314
maculosum 1295
margaritiferum 1312
mazatlanum 1314
melanurum 1302. 1303
microphthalmum 1296
modestum 1340
multilineatum 1304
notatum 1297
obtusum 1319
parra 1287
parræ 1297. 1309
plumieri 1304
quadrilineatum 1309, 1311
quinquelineatum 1311
retrocurrens 1297
rimator 1309
schranki 1302, 1303
sciurus 1303
scudderi 1299, 1300
serratum 1299
sexfasciatum 1294
sexfasciatus 1295
similis 1304
steindachneri 1301
striatum 1311
subarcuatum 1306
tæniatum 1308
undecimale 1300
xanthopteron 1307
xanthopterum 1307
Hæmulopsis 1325
Hæmylum capeuna 1311
hæres, Gobiesox 2337
Hagfish 7
California 6
Hagfishes 5, 7
Hairtails 889
Hake, European 2530
New England 2530
Silver 2530
White 2555
Hakes 2529
Halælurus 23
Halatractus 901
bonariensis 905
bosci 905
coronatus 905
dorsalis 902, 906
fasciatus 904
halec, Clupea 421

Page.
Half-beak, Common 721
Halfbeaks 719
Half-moon 1391
Half-naked Gobies 2231
Halias 2502
marginatus 2502
Halibut 2611
Arrow-toothed 2609
Bastard 2625
Greenland 2611
Monterey 2625
Halibuts, Bastard 2624
Halicampus 761
Halichœres 1587
bivittatus 1597
californicus 1601
caudalis 1600
dimidiatus 1594
dispilus 1598
garnoti 1593
maculipinna 1595
nicholsi 1592
poeyi 1598
radiatus 1591
sellifer 1592
semicinctus 1593
Halieutæa 2741
spongiosa 2742
Halieutella 2742
lappa 2742
Halieutichthys 2739
aculeatus 2739
caribbæus 2741
reticulatus 2741
Halieutinæ 2736
Haliperca 1203, 1204
bivittata 1205
fuscula 1211
jacome 1215
phœbe 1212
præstigiator 1214
tabacaria 1215
halleri, Urolophus 80
Halocypselus 729, 2835
evolans 729
obtusirostris 730
Haloporphyrus viola 2544
Halosauridæ 606
Halosauropsis 2826
Halosaurus 607
goodei 610
guntheri 608
macrochir 610
oweni 607
rostratus 609
hamatus, Icelus 1913

Page.

- hamiltoni, Brachioptilon 93
  - Hippoglossoides 2616
- Hamlet 395, 1157
- hamlini, Podothecus 2056
- Hammer-head 181
  - Shark 45
- hammondi, Percopsis 784
  - Pimelodus 135
  - Semotilus 222
- Hand-saw Fish 596
- Hannahill 1199
- Haplocheilus 633, 2827, 2830
- Haplochilus aureus 659
  - chrysotus 656
  - dovii 650
  - floripinnis 651
  - luciæ 655
  - melanopleurus 660
  - melanops 682
  - pulchellus 659
  - sciadicus 654
- Haplodoci 782, 2813
- haplognathus, Lepomis 1004
- Haploidonotus 1483
  - grunniens 1484
- Haplomi 622
- Harder 949
- Hardhead 497
- Hardheads 719
- Hardmouth 208
- Hardtail 921
- Hare-lip Sucker 199
- harengoides, Glossodon 413
- Harengula 428, 430
  - arcuata 431
  - callolepis 430
  - clupeola 429, 430
  - humeralis 431
  - jaguana 430
  - macropthalma 430
  - maculosa 430
  - pensacolæ 431
  - sardina 430
- harengulus, Eucinostomus 1368
  - Gerres 1369
- harengus, Clupea 421, 422
  - Coregonus 469
  - Lavinia 209
  - Myxus 818
  - Querimana 817
  - Salmo 469
- harfordi, Ptychocheilus 225, 2797
- Harpe 1581
  - cæruleo-aureus 1583
  - diplotænia 1582
  - eclancheri 1583

Page.

- Harpe pectoralis 1582
  - pulchella 1584
  - pulchra 1585
  - rufa 1583
- Harpinæ 1572, 1574
- Harpurus 1689
  - fasciatus 1691
- harringtonensis, Atherina 791
- harringtoni, Axyrias 1904
- Harriotta 96
  - raleighana 96
- Harriottinæ 94
- Harry, Black 1199
- Harvest Fish 965, 967
- hasselti, Paraserranus 1205
- hastata, Dasibatis 84
  - Dasyatis 83
  - Trygon 84
- hastatus, Gobionellus 2229
  - Gobius 2229
- hastingsi, Neomænis 2858
- Haustor 135, 136, 137
- havannensis, Muræna 382
  - Ophichthus 382
  - Uranichthys 382
- haydeni, Ptychostomus 187
- hayi, Hybognathus 214
- Hay-ko 478
- Head-fish 1753
- Head-fishes 1752, 1753
- hearnei, Salmo 510
- heberi, Scomber 923
- Hechudo 447
- heckeli, Balistes 1709
  - Nerophis 774
  - Syngnathus 2839
- Hectoria 1138
- heermanni, Amphistichus 1504
- Heliases 1545, 1546, 1548
  - insolatus 1548
  - multilineatus 1547
- Heliastes 1545
  - cyaneus 1547
- Helicolenus 1836
  - dactylopterus 1837
  - maderensis 1837
- Helioperca 999, 1004
- helleri, Cichlasoma 1521
  - Heros 1521
  - Xiphophorus 701, 702
- Helmichthys 353
- Helmictis 353
- helolepis, Trachyrincus 2568
- Helops 103
- helvomaculatus, Sebastodes 1808
- Hemdurgan 1760

Page.
Hemiancistrus 159
  aspidolepis 159
  gaucharote 159
Hemianthias, peruanus 1222
  vivanus 1223
Hemiarius 119
Hemibranchii 741
Hemibranchs 741
Hemibrycon 333
Hemicaranx 912
  amblyrhynchus 912, 2844
  atrimanus 913, 2846
  falcatus 2845
  furthii 914
  leucurus 914
  secundus 914
  zelotes 2845
Hemichætodon 1672
Hemigobius 2210
Hemigrammus 333
hemigymnus, Garmannia 2233
hemigymnus, Argyropelecus 604
  Gobius 2233
Hemilepidotinæ 1880
Hemilepidotus 1934
  gibbsii 1936
  hemilepidotus 1935
  jordani 1934
  spinosus 1937
  tilesii 1936
hemilepidotus, Cottus 1936
  Hemilepidotus 1935
Hemiodon 156, 157
Hemioloricaria 156
Hemioplites simulans 994
Hemioplitus 992
Hemiplus 249
  lacustris 250
hemiplus, Cyprinus 250
Hemiramphidæ 718
Hemiramphus 722
  balao 723, 2835
  brasiliensis 722
  browni 723
Hemirhamphus fasciatus 720
  filamentosus 723
  longirostris 724
  macrochirus 723
  macrorhynchus 724
  marginatus 723
  picarti 720
  pleii 723
  poeyi 720
  richardi 720
  roberti 721
  rosæ 722

Page.
Hemirhamphus unifasciatus 720, 721
Hemirhombus 2670
  æthalion 2673
  aramaca 2673
  fimbriatus 2677
  fuscus 2686
  ocellatus 2673
  ovalis 2674
  pætulus 2672
  soleæformis 2672
Hemirrhamphus 722
Hemistoma 1642
  guacamaia 1659
Hemitremia 228, 230, 242
  bifrenata 259
  heterodon 261
  maculata 259
  vittata 242
Hemitripterinæ 1883
Hemitripterus 2022
  acadianus 2023
  americanus 2023
  cavifrons 2023
  marmoratus 1889, 2022
Hemitrygon 82, 83
hemphillii, Stathmonotus 2408
henlei, Carcharhinus 37, 2746
  Carcharias 37
  Rhinotriacis 31
  Triacis 31
henshalli, Fundulus 653
  Zygonectes 653, 2829
henshavii, Apocope 312
  Rhinichthys 312
henshawi, Salmo clarkii 2819
  mykiss 493
hentz, Blennius 2390
  Hypsoblennius 2390
hentzi, Hypsoblennius 2390
  Isesthes 2390
Hepatus 1689
hepatus, Acanthurus 1692
  Grammistes 1343
  Teuthis 1693
heptacanthus, Cheilodipterus 947
heptagonus, Hippocampus 775, 777
Heptatremidæ 5
Heptranchias maculatus 18
heraldi, Tetrodon 1736
Herichthys 1526
  cyanoguttatus 1538
hermanni, Sternoptyx 603
hermineri, Clinus 2362
herminier, Blennius 2362
herminiger, Labrisomus 2361
Hermosilla 1383, 1384

Page.

- Hermosilla azurea 1383, 1384
- Heros 1526
  - affinis 1529
  - altifrons 1538
  - angulifer 1517
  - aureus 1533
  - balteatus 1522
  - basilaris 1532
  - beani 1538
  - bifasciatus 1521
  - centrarchus 1526
  - citrinellus 1534
  - cyanoguttatus 1537
  - deppii 1524
  - dovii 1535
  - erythræus 1531
  - erythreus 1531
  - fenestratus 1518
  - friedrichsthali 1528
  - gibbiceps 1536
  - godmanni 1516
  - helleri 1521
  - intermedius 1517
  - irregularis 1541
  - labiatus 1530
  - lentiginosus 1524
  - lobochilus 1531
  - longimanus 1521
  - macracanthus 1519
  - maculipinnis 1529
  - managuensis 1533
  - margaritifer 1520
  - melanopogon 1523
  - melanurus 1524
  - microphthalmus 1536
  - montezuma 1518
  - motaguensis 1534
  - multispinosus 1526
  - nicaraguensis 1532
  - nigrofasciatus 1525
  - oblongus 1535
  - parma 1519
  - pavonaceus 1538
  - rostratus 1523
  - salvini 1528
  - sieboldii 1517
  - spilurus 1520
  - tetracanthus 1539
  - triagramma 1529
  - trimaculatus 1529
  - troscheli 1537
  - urophthalmus 1537
- heros, Eupomotis 1007
- heros, Lepomis 1008
  - Pomotis 1007
- Herpetoichthys 381

Page.

- Herpetoichthys, callisoma 384
  - ocellatus 384
  - sulcatus 382
- Herring, Big-eyed 410, 426
  - Blue 425
  - Branch 426
  - California 422
  - Common 421
  - Fall 425
  - Glut 426
  - Great Bear Lake 470
  - Lake 468
  - Michigan 468
  - Mountain 463
  - Rainbow 524
  - Round 420
  - Summer 426
  - Tailor 425
  - Thread 432
  - Toothed 413
  - Wall-eyed 426
- Herrings 417, 421
- herschelii, Histiophorus 892
  - Tetrapturus 892
- herschelinus, Liparis 2123
- herzbergii, Arius 125
  - Selenaspis 124, 2760
  - Silurus 125
  - Tachysurus 125
- Hesperanthias 1281
  - oculatus 1283
- Heterandria 686
  - affinis 681
  - formosa 687, 2831
  - holbrooki 681
  - metallica 687
  - nobilis 682
  - occidentalis 689, 2833
  - ommata 664
  - patruelis 681
  - pleurospilus 688
  - uninotata 687
  - versicolor 688, 2833
- heteroclita, Cobitis 641
- heteroclitus, Fundulus 640, 2827
  - badius 2827
  - grandis 641
  - macrolepidotus 641
- heterodon, Alburnops 261
  - Hæmulon 1306
  - Hemitremia 261
  - Hybopsis 261
- heterodon, Leuciscus 261
  - Notropis 261
- Heterodontidæ 19

Page.
heteroglossus, Gadus 2541
Heterognathi 329
Heterognathus 792
heterolepis, Johnius 1419
  Notropis 260
  Plagioscion 1419
  Sciæna 1419
Heteromi 612
Heteroprosopon 2637
heteropygus, Carangops 913
  Caranx 913
Heterosomata 782, 2602
Heterostichus 2350
  rostratus 2351
heterura, Clupea 416
heterurus, Cypselurus 2836
  Exocœtus 735
  Glossodon 413
hexacanthus, Centrarchus 987
  Dipterodon 1107
hexacornis, Cottus 2003
  Oncocottus 2002
Hexagrammidæ 1863, 2862
Hexagramminæ 1864
Hexagrammos 1866
  asper 1872
  decagrammus 1867
  hexagrammus 1872
  lagocephalus 1873
  stelleri 1871
  superciliosus 1872
Hexagrammus, decagrammus 1875
  lagocephalus 1875
  monopterygius 1866
  octogrammus 1869
  ordinatus 1870
  otakii 1867
  scaber 1873
hexagrammus, Chirus 1872
  Hexagrammos 1872
  Labrax 1872
  Ozorthus 2441
  Stichæus 2441
Hexanchidæ 17
Hexanchus 18
  corinus 18
  griseus 19
Hexanematichthys 119, 121, 128, 2772
  assimilis 129
  cærulescens 129
  dasycephalus 130
  felis 128
  guatemalensis 129
  hymenorhinus 125
  jordani 129
  longicephalus 130

Page.
Hexanematichthys phrygiatus 130
  rugispinis 130
  seemani 128
  surinamensis 129
hians, Athlennes 718
  Belone 718
  Hæmulon 1304
  Myctophum 572
  Sayris 725
  Tylosurus 718
Hiatula 1577
  gardeniana 1578
  hiatula 1579
  onitis 1579
hiatula, Hiatula 1579
  Labrus 1578
Hickory Shad 416, 425
hieroglyphicus, Fundulus 658
  Zygonectes 658
Hilgendorfia 2139, 2140, 2144
hillianus, Exocœtus 729
  Spinax 55
Himantolophinæ 2728
Himantolophus 2732
  grœnlandicus 2733
  reinhardti 2733
himantophorus, Callionymus 2186
Himantura 82
Hind, Brown 1142
  Red 1141, 1158
  Rock 1152
  Speckled 1159
hinnulus, Squalus 29
Hiodon 412, 413
  alosoides 413
  clodalus 413
  selenops 414
  tergisus 413
Hiodontidæ 412
Hipohomus spilotus 1043
hippe, Balistes 1705
Hippocampinæ 761
Hippocampus 775
  antiquorum 776
  antiquus 776
  brevirostris 776
  fascicularis 778
  gracilis 777
  guttatus 776
  guttulatus 778
  heptagonus 775, 777
  hippocampus 775
  hudsonius 777
  ingens 776
  kuda 778
  lævicaudatus 777

Page.

- Hippocampus longirostris 778
  - marginalis 778
  - punctulatus 777
  - stylifer 778
  - zosteræ 778
- hippocampus, Hippocampus 775
  - Syngnathus 775
- Hippocephalus 2033
  - japonicus 2036
  - superciliosus 2036
- Hippoglossina 2620
  - bollmani 2621
  - macrops 2621
  - stomata 2620
- Hippoglossinæ 2605
- Hippoglossoides 2614
  - dentatus 2615
  - elassodon 2615
  - exilis 2613
  - hamiltoni 2616
  - jordani 2614
  - limanda 2615
  - limandoides 2615
  - melanostictus 2618
  - platessoides 2614
  - robustus 2616
- hippoglossoides, Platysomatichthys 2611
  - Pleuronectes 2611
  - Reinhardtius 2611
- Hippoglossus 2611
  - americanus 2612
  - brasiliensis 2626
  - californicus 2626
  - gigas 2612
  - grœnlandicus 2611
  - hippoglossus 2611
  - intermedius 2672
  - maximus 2612
  - ocellatus 2673
  - pinguis 2611
  - ponticus 2612
  - vulgaris 2612
- hippoglossus, Hippoglossus 2611
  - Pleuronectes 2612
- hippops, Campostoma 206
- hippos, Carangus 921
  - Caranx 920, 923
  - Scomber 908, 920
- hippuroides, Lepimphis 952
- hippurus, Coryphæna 952
- hirudo, Ichthyomyzon 11
- hirundinaceus, Squalus 33
- Hirundo 2183
  - Acanthurus 1691
  - Azurina 1544
  - Cottus 2011

Page.

- hirundo, Leiocottus 2011
- Hispaña, Serrana 1488
- hispanis, Serrana 1489
- Hispaniscus 1765, 1776, 1813
- hispanum, Plectropoma 1140
- hispanus, Gonioplectrus 1140
- hispidus, Balistes 1716
  - Cottus 2023
  - Monacanthus 1715
  - Tetrodon 1733
- Histiobranchus 351
  - bathybius 352
  - infernalis 352
- Histiocottus 2018
  - bilobus 2018
- Histiophorus 890
  - americanus 891
  - belone 892
  - brevirostris 892
  - herschelii 892
  - pulchellus 891
- Histrio 2717
- histrio, Antennarius 2716, 2723
  - Etheostoma (Ulocentra) 1051
  - Gobiosoma 2258
  - Lophius 2716, 2722
  - Petrophryne 2716
  - Scorpæna 1843, 1846
  - Ulocentra 1050, 1051
- Hitch 209
- hiulcus, Stolephorus 443
- Hog Choker 2700
  - Molly 181, 1026
  - Sucker 181
- Hogfish 1026, 1338, 1579
  - Spanish 1583
- Hog-mouth Fry 444
- Holacanthinæ 2860
- Holacanthus 1682, 1729, 2859
  - ciliaris 1685
  - clarionensis 1683
  - cornutus 1685
  - formosus 1685
  - iodocus 1687
  - leionothos 1735
  - melanothus 1728
  - passer 1682
  - strigatus 1683
  - tricolor 1684
- holacanthus, Diodon 1746
  - Ostracion oblongus 1746
- Holanthias martinicensis 1228
- holbolli, Ceratias 2729
- holbrooki, Acipenser 105
  - Aluterus 1718
  - Echeneis 2270

Page.

- holbrooki, Eupomotis 1008
  - Gambusia 681
  - Heterandria 681
  - Ophidion 2487
  - Ophidium 2488
  - Pomotis 1008
- holbrookii, Diplodus 1362
  - Lepomis 1008
  - Sargus 1363
- Holconoti 781, 1493
- Holconotus 1502, 1505
  - agassizii 1506
  - analis 1501
  - fuliginosus 1505
  - gibbonsii 1509
  - megalops 1502
  - rhodoterus 1502
  - trowbridgii 1497
- Holia 478
- hollardi, Hollardia 1698
- Hollardia 1697
  - hollardi 1698
- holocanthus, Diodon 1746
- Holocenthrus 847
- Holocentridæ 845
- Holocentrum 847
  - longipinne 849
  - perlatum 853
  - productum 852
  - prospinosum 853
  - retrospinis 853
  - riparium 852
  - rostratum 852
  - sicciferum 850
  - vexillarium 852
- Holocentrus 847
  - ascensionis 848, 2843
    - rufus 849
  - auratus 1145
  - brachypterus 852
  - coruscus 851
  - gibbosus 1319
  - gulo 1139
  - marianus 852, 2842
  - merou 1154
  - osculus 853
  - pentacanthus 849
  - punctatus 1153
  - rostratus 849
  - sancti-pauli 853
  - sanguineus 1761
  - siccifer 849
  - sogo 849
  - striatus 849
  - suborbitalis 850
  - surinamensis 1236

Page.

- Holocentrus tigrinus 1214
  - unicolor 1192
  - vexillarius 852
- Holocephali 93
- holocyaneos, Scarus 1654
- Hololepis barratti 1102
  - erochrous 1102
  - fusiformis 1102
- hololepis, Cyttus 1662
  - Zenion 1661
- holomelas, Paraliparis 2140
- Holoporphyrus 2543
- Holorhinus 89
  - vespertilio 90
- Holostei 98, 107
- holotrachys, Macrourus 2582
- Homalogrystes 1148
- Homalopomus 2529
  - trowbridgii 2531
- Homesthes 2394
- Homesthes caulopus 2394
- homianus, Squalus 51
- homonymus, Diapterus 1371
- Homoprion 1439
  - acutirostris 1437
  - furthi 1441
  - lanceolatus 1444
  - subtruncatus 1434
  - xanthurus 1434, 1459
- honneymani, Acipenser 106
- hoodi, Salmo 505
- hoodii, Salmo 507, 510
- Hoopid Salmon 480
- hopkinsi, Hynnis 933
  - Mycteroperca 2855
  - Plagiogrammus 2428
  - Sebastodes 1789
- Hopladelus 142
  - olivaris 143
- Hoplarchus 1526
- hopliticus, Paricelinus 1886
- hoplomystax, Sparisoma 1632
- Hoplopagrinæ 1242
- Hoplopagrus 1244
  - guntheri 1244
- Hoplostethus 837
  - japonicus 837
  - mediterraneus 837
- Hoplunnis 361
  - diomedianus 361
  - schmidtii 361
- Horned Dace 222
  - Pout 135, 140
- Horny Cony 1715
- Hornyhead 322
- Hornyheads 314

Page.

- horrens, Prionotus 2172
- horridus, Brachysomophis 388
- Horse Crevallé 920
  - Mackerel 870, 909
- Horse-eye Jack 923
- Horsefish 934
- Horsehead 936
- hospes, Mugil 814
- hospitus, Acipenser 105
- houghi, Pimelodus 135
- Hound, Smooth 29
- Houndfish 715, 716
- Hoyera, Guavina 2236
- hoyi, Argyrosomus 469, 472
  - Coregonus 468, 470
  - Pimelodus 141
  - Uranidea 1969
- hubbardi, Parophrys 2641
- hudsonia, Cliola 269
  - Clupea 269
- hudsonicus, Salmo 507
- Hudsonius 254, 256, 266
  - altus 322
  - amarus 270
  - euryopa 270
  - fluviatilis 269
  - sallæi 212
- hudsonius, Catostomus 176
  - Hippocampus 777
  - Hybopsis 269
  - Leuciscus 269
  - Notropis 269
    - amarus 270
    - saludanus 270
    - selene 269
- humboldti, Atherinichthys 793
  - Eigenmannia 341
  - Gasteropelecus 572
  - Leuciscus 236
  - Myctophum 571
  - Scopelus 572, 577
  - Squalius 237
  - Sternopygus 341
  - Tigoma 237
- humboldtiana, Atherina 793
- humboltianum, Chirostoma 793, 2839
- humeralis, Arbaciosa 2341
  - Chærojulis 1597
  - Chætodon 1674
  - Clupea 431
  - Gobiesox 2341
  - Harengula 431
  - Julis 1596
  - Leiostomus 1459
  - Oligocephalus 1097
  - Paralabrax 1196, 1197

Page.

- humeralis, Platyglossus 1597
  - Sardinella 431
  - Scarus 1641
  - Serranus 1197
- humeri-maculatus, Sargus 1360
- humile, Pristipoma 1331
- humilis, Bryttus 1004
  - Cottus 1979
  - Eupomotis 1004
  - Gambusia 682
  - Grammateus 1355
  - Lepomis 1004
  - Pagellus 1355
  - Pomadasis 1331
  - Tetragonopterus 335
- Humpback Salmon 478
  - Sucker 184
  - Whitefish 466
- huntia, Molva 2551
- Huro 1010
  - nigricans 1012
- huronensis, Lepisosteus 110
- Huso 103
- hyalinus, Ceratichthys 321
- hyalope, Squalius 222
- Hybognathus 212, 213
  - amara 215
  - amarus 215
  - argyritis 214
  - civilis 215
  - episcopa 214
  - episcopus 215
  - evansi 213
  - flavipinnis 215
  - fluvialitis 215
  - hayi 214
  - melanops 216
  - nigrotæniata 214
  - nubila 215
  - nuchalis 213
  - osmerinus 213
  - perspicuus 218
  - placitus 213
  - plumbea 216
  - procne 264
  - punctifer 215
  - regius 213
  - serena 214
  - stramineus 262
  - volucellus 263
- Hybopsis 314, 315, 319
  - æstivalis 316
    - marconis 316
  - altus 321
  - amblops 320
  - bifrenatus 259

Page.
Hybopsis bivittatus 233
chalybæus 288
chiliticus 287
chlorocephalus 286
chrosomus 288
cumingii 318
dissimilis 318
dorsalis 262
fretensis 261
gelidus 316, 317
gracilis 321
hæmaturus 218
heterodon 261
hudsonius 269
hyostomus 316
hypsinotus 320
kentuckiensis 322
labrosus 319
lacertosus 284
longiceps 264
meeki 317
missuriensis 262
monacus 318
montanus 317
niveus 278
phaenna 270
procne 264
rubricroceus 286
rubrifrons 320
scylla 263
spectrunculus 265
storerianus 270, 321
stramineus 262
tetranemus 315
timpanogensis 233
tuditanus 253
volucellus 263
watauga 319
winchelli 321
xænocephalus 289
Hyborhynchus 217
confertus 217, 218
nigellus 217
notatus 218
puniceus 218
siderius 314
superciliosus 218
tenellus 218
Hydrargira 632
atricauda 624
Hydrargyra diaphana 645
formosa 2827
fusca 624
limi 624
luciæ 655
majalis 639

Page.
Hydrargyra multifasciata 645
nigrofasciata 641
ornata 2827
similis 639
swampina 641, 645
trifasciata 639
vernalis 639
zebra 647
Hydrolagus 95
colliei 95
Hydrophlox 254, 257, 284
chrosomus 288
lutipinnis 287
rubricroceus 286
hydrophlox, Clinostomus 238
Leuciscus 238
Squalius 238
hygomii, Myctophum 573
Scopelus 573
Hylomyzon 173
nigricans 181
Hymenocephalus 2580
cavernosus 2580
goodei 2572
longifilis 2567
Hymenoptera 2866
hymenorhinus, Hexanematichthys 125
Hynnis 932
cubensis 932
hopkinsi 933
Hyodon amphiodon 413
chrysopsis 413
claudalus 413
vernalis 413
Hyoganoidea 98
Hyostoma 1052
blennioperca 1053
newmani 1053
simoterum 1051
hyostomus, Hybopsis 316
Nocomis 316
hypacanthus, Psednoblennius 2446
Hypargyrus 252
tuditanus 253
Hypeneus 858
Hyperistius 988
carolinensis 988
Hyperoartii 8
Hyperotreti 5
Hyperprosopon 1501
agassizi 1502
analis 1501
arcuatum 1502
arcuatus 1502
argenteum 1502
punctatum 1502

Page.
Hyperprosopon argenteus 1501, 1502
Hypilepis cornutus cerasinus 283
Hypentelium 173, 174, 181
macropterum 181
Hyperchoristus 589
tanneri 589
Hyphalonedrus 541
chalybeius 542
Hypleurochilus 2385
geminatus 2385
multifilis 2385
punctatus 2390
Hypocaranx 927
Hypoclydonia 1115
bella 1115
Hypocritichthys 1500
analis 1500, 1501
Hypodis 915, 2848
glaucus 2848
hypodus, Decapterus 908
Hypogymnogobius 2210
Hypohomus 1039, 1040
aurantiacus 1040
cymatotænia 1041
nianguæ 1042
squamatus 1040
Hypomesus 524
olidus 525, 2824
pretiosus 525
hypophthalmus, Arius 133
Cathorops 133, 2798
hypoplecta, Rathbunella 2290
Hypoplectrus 1187
accensus 1193
affinis 1193
bovinus 1193
chlorurus 1193
crocotus 1192
gemma 1193
gummigutta 1192
guttavarius 1192
indigo 1193
lamprurus 1190
maculiferus 1192
puella 1192
unicolor 1190, 1192
aberrans 1193
accensus 1193
affinis 1193
bovinus 1193
chlorurus 1192
crocotus 1192
gummigutta 1192
guttavarius 1192
indigo 1193
nigricans 1193

Page.
Hypoplectrus unicolor primivarius 1192
puella 1192
vitulinus 1192
hypoplectus, Bathymaster 2290
Hypoplites 1247
Hypoprion 41
brevirostris 41
longirostris 41
signatus 41
Hypoprionodon 41
Hyporhamphus 719
roberti 721
rosæ 721
tricuspidatus 720
unifasciatus 720
Hyporthodus 1148
flavicauda 1156
Hyposerranus 1148
Hypostominæ 156
Hypostomus gaucharote 159
hypostomus, Aodon 92
Cephalopterus 92
Hypsagonus 2038
gradiens 2041
quadricornis 2038, 2041
swanii 2088
hypseloptera, Cliola 280
hypselopterus, Leuciscus 280
Notropis 280
hypselurus, Pimelodus 152
Rhamdia 152
Hypsicometes 2293
goboides 2294
Hypsifario 474, 477, 481
kennerlyi 483
Hypsilepis ardens 301
coccogenis 285
cornutus 283
cyaneus 283
gibbus 283
diplæmia 300
galacturus 279
iris 272
kentuckiensis 279
Hypsinotus 1664
rubescens 1665
hypsinotus, Ceratichthys 320
Hybopsis 320
Hypsoblennius 2386
brevipinnis 2390
gentilis 2387
gilberti 2386
hentz 2390
hentzi 2390
ionthas 2388
striatus 2388, 2392

Page.
Hypsolepis 254
Hypsopsetta 2630
Hypsurus 1508
caryi 1508, 1509
Hypsypops 1564
dorsalis 1570
rubicundus 1564, 1565
Hysterocarpinæ 1494
Hysterocarpus 1495
traski 1496
hystrix, Diodon 1744, 1746

Icelinus 1894
borealis 1896
cavifrons 1892
filamentosus 1893
fimbriatus 1894
oculatus 1895
quadriseriatus 1897
strabo 1897, 2862
tenuis 1894
Icelus 1911
australis 1918
bicornis 1911
canaliculatus 1917
euryops 1915, 1916
furciger 1913
hamatus 1913
megacephalus 1891
pugetensis 1891
quadriseriatus 1897
scutiger 1910
spiniger 1914
uncinatus 1906
vicinalis 1916
Ichthælurus punctatus 135
Ichthelis 999
erythrops 990
megalotis 1003
melanops 996
ichtheloides, Lepomis 990
Ichthyapus 374
selachops 374
Ichthycallus 1587
dimidiatus 1594
Ichthyobus 163
bubalus 164
cyanellus 164
Ichthyomyzon 10
argenteus 11
astori 12
castaneus 11
Ichthyomyzon concolor 11
hirudo 11
tridentatus 12
Icichthys 969

Page.
Icichthys lockingtonii 969
icistia, Bairdiella 1435
Sciæna 1436
Icosteidæ 968, 2849
Icosteinæ 969
Icosteus 972
ænigmaticus 972
ictalops, Cottus 1950
Pegedictis 1951
Ictalurinæ 115
Ictalurus 133
albidus 138
anguilla 2788
furcatus 134, 2788
kevinskii 138
lacustris 137
lophius 138
lupus 137
macaskeyi 138
meridionalis 135
nigricans 137
niveiventris 138
okeechobeensis 139
ponderosus 137
punctatus 134
robustus 135
simpsoni 135
Icthyophis 403
vittatus 404
Ictiobinæ 162
Ictiobus 163, 164
bubalus 164
cyprinella 163
meridionalis 164
urus 164
velifer 167
Idiacanthidæ 604
Idiacanthus 605
antrostomus 605
ferox 605
Idol, Moorish 1687
Ilictis 142
Ilisha 435
bleekeriana 436
flavipinnis 435
furthi 436
panamensis 436, 2811
illecebrosus, Alburnops 269
Notropis 268
Stellifer 1442
Ilyophidæ 349
Ilyophis 349
brunneus 350
Ilypnus 2253
gilberti 2253
imberbe, Peristedion 2182

Page.
- imberbi, Ophidium 2443
- imberbis, Apogon 1107
  - Mullus 1107
  - Sciæna 1454
  - Vulsiculus 2181
- imiceps, Ophioscion 1451
  - Sciæna 1451
- immaculata, Amia 411
  - Coryphæna 953
  - Fistularia 758
  - Perca 1135
  - Unibranchapertura 342
- immaculatum, Cybium 876
- immaculatus, Esox 630
    - masquinongy 630
  - Lucius masquinongy 630
  - Salmo 507
  - Symbranchus 342
- Imostoma 1044, 1046
  - shumardi 1047
- imperator, Tetrapterus 892
  - Xiphias 892
- Imperial, Serran 1837
- imperialis, Coryphæna 952
  - Esox 717
  - Sebastes 1837, 1838
  - Trachurus 927
  - Zeus 955
- impetiginosus, Serranus 1153
- impressus, Conger 356
- inæquilabiatus, Carapus 341
- inæquilobus, Leucosomus 224
  - Pogonichthys 224
- incilis, Mugil 813
- incisor, Pimelepterus 1386
  - Pomotis 1005
- Inconnu 473, 474
- inconstans, Eucalia 744
    - cayuga 744
    - pygmæa 744
  - Gasterosteus 744
- incrassatus, Leucosomus 222
- incurvus, Lobotes 1236
- indefatigabile, Otophidium 2490
- Indian Chub 322
  - Fish 1680
- indicus, Chanos 415
  - Cottus 2092
  - Cubiceps 951
  - Naucrates 900
  - Tetrapterus 892
- indigena, Clupea 428
- indigo, Hypoplectrus 1193
    - unicolor 1193
  - Plectropoma 1193
- Inermia 1365

Page.
- Inermia vittata 1366
- inermis, Anoplagonus 2094
  - Aspidophoroides 2093
  - Dermatolepis 1167
  - Elops 410
  - Epinephelus 1168
  - Lioperca 1168
  - Lutjanus 1275
  - Mesoprion 1275
  - Ostracion 1723
  - Rabirubia 1274
  - Raia inornata 73
  - Scorpæna 1853
  - Sebastes 1829
  - Sebastodes 1829
  - Serranus 1168
- infans, Avocettina 367
  - Gambusia 680
  - Nemichthys 368
- infernalis, Histiobranchus 352
  - Muræna 396
  - Synaphobranchus 352
- infirmus, Novaculichthys 1616
  - Xyrichthys 1616
- ingens, Gunellus 2419
  - Hippocampus 776
- Iniistius 1619
  - mundicorpus 1620
- Iniomi 530
- Innominado 382
- innominatus, Girardinichthys 666
- inops, Antennarius 2718
- Inopsetta 2641
  - ischyra 2641
- inornata, Lota 2551
  - Raia 73
  - Raja 73
- inornatus, Apodichthys 2412
  - Chorinemus 899
  - Cryptacanthodes 2443
  - Microlepidotus 1341
  - Oligoplites 899
  - Orthopristis 1342
  - Pseudojulis 1604
- inscripta, Solea 2696
- inscriptum, Etheostoma 1072
  - Nanostoma 1072
- inscriptus, Achirus 2696
  - Nothonotus 1072
  - Pomotis 1003
- insculpata, Netuma 127, 2765
- insculptus, Arius 127
- insculptus, Gasterosteus 750
  - Luciocharax 339
- insigne, Pimelodus 147
- insignis, Catostomus 180

Page.
insignis, Noturus 147
Schilbeodes 147
insociabilis, Dorosoma 416
insolatus, Chromis 1548
Heliases 1548
insulæ-sanctæ-crucis, Scarus 1651
insularum, Atherina 807
Atherinops 807
Muræna 400
Netuma 2770
integripinnis, Auchenopterus 2372
Cremnobates 2373
intermedia, Tigoma 235
intermedium, Cichlasoma 1517
intermedius, Gasterosteus 750
Heros 1517
Hippoglossus 2672
Leuciscus 235
Paralepis 600
Pomoxys 987
Saurus 535
Squalius 235
Sudis 600
Synodus 535, 536
internasalis, Chærojulis 1594
Julis 1594
Platyglossus 1594
interrupta, Morone 1134
Perca mitchilli 1133
Raja 2751
interruptus, Ambloplites 991
Anisotremus 1319
surinamensis 1319
Archoplites 991
Centrarchus 991
Genytremus 1319
Luxilus 282
interstitialis, Epinephelus 1179
Mycteroperca 1178
Serranus 1179
Trisotropis 1179
intertinctus, Mystriophis 386
Ophichthys 387
Ophisura 387
introniger, Sebastichthys 1805
Sebastodes 1805
intronigra, Dicrolene 2522
inurus, Zygonectes 682
Ioa 1064
vigil 1065
vitrea 1064
ioæ, Etheostoma 1084
iodocus, Angelichthys 1686
Holacanthus 1687
Page.
Ioglossus 2192
calliurus 2193
ionthas, Cerdale 2449
Hypsoblennius 2388
Isesthes 2389
ios, Clevelandia 2254
Gobiosoma 2255
Iotichthys 228, 231, 243
iowæ, Etheostoma 1083
Ipnopidæ 546
Ipnops 546
murrayi 547
irideus, Labrus 988
Salmo 500
agua-bonita 503
gilberti 502
masoni 501
shasta 502
stonei 503
iridinus, Carangoides 919
Caranx 919
Iridio 1587
bivattatus 1595
caudalis 1599
cyanocephalus 1594
dispilus 1597
garnoti 1593
kirschii 1598
maculipinna 1594
nicholsi 1591
pictus 1599
poeyi 1599
radiatus 1590
sellifer 1592
semicinctus 1592
iris, Cliola 272
Hypsilepsis 272
Leuciscus 222
Irish Lord 1934
Pompano 1376
irradians, Serranus 1208
irregularis, Heros 1541
Theraps 1540
irretitus, Gordiichthys 363
Mugil 819
irroratus, Monacanthus 1713
Isabelita 1684
isabelita, Angelichthys 1685
Isabelito de la Alto 1674
Isaciella 1340
brevipinnis 1341
ischanus, Notemigonus 251
Stolephorus 442
ischinagi, Megaperca 1138
ischyra, Inopsetta 2641

Page.

- ischyrus, Apomotis 997
  - Lepiopomus 997
  - Lepomis 997
  - Parophrys 2641
  - Pleuronectes 2641
- Isesthes 2386
  - gentilis 2388
  - gilberti 2387
  - hentzi 2390
  - ionthas 2389
  - punctatus 2390
  - scrutator 2389
  - striatus 2388
- islandicus, Centronotus 2438
  - Gasterosteus 748
  - Gunnellus 2439
  - Stichæus 2439
- isodon, Aprionodon 42
  - Carcharias 42
  - Mesoprion 1267
- isodus, Squalus 51
- Isogomphodon 33, 35, 40
  - limbatus 40
  - maculipinnis 40
- isolepis, Isopsetta 2642
  - Lepidopsetta 2642
  - Parophrys 2642
  - Sternotremia 787
- Isopisthus 1399
  - affinis 1399
  - parvipinnis 1399
  - remifer 1399
- Isopsetta 2642
  - isolepis 2642
- Isospondyli 407
- Isospondylous Fishes 407
- isthmensis, Rivulus 2830
- Istiophoridæ 890
- Istiophorus 890
  - nigricans 891
- Isuropsis 47, 48
  - dekayi 48
  - glaucus 48
- Isurus 47, 48
  - dekayi 48
  - oxyrhinchus 48, 49
  - spallanzani 49
- Itaiara 1142, 1162
- itaiara, Promicrops 1164
  - Serranus 1164

- Jabon 1232
- Jaboncillo 1232
- Jack 627, 920, 1780
  - Amber 903

Page.

- Jack Goggle-eye 911
  - Horse-eye 923
  - Yellow 919
- Jack Salmon 1021
- Jacket, Leather 1701
- Jackets, Leather 898
- jacksoni, Ditrema 1505
  - Embiotoca 1504, 1505
- Jacob Evertzen 1143
- jacobæa, Echeneis 2272
  - Remora 2272
- jacobi, Corvinus (Johnius) 1457
  - Sciæna 1457
- jacobus, Myripristis 846
- Jacome 1215
- jacome, Haliperca 1215
  - Serranus 1215
- jaculidens, Ancylodon 1416
- jaculus, Alburnellus 293
- Jaguacaguare 1562
- jaguana, Harengula 430
- jaguar, Bodianus 849
- Jallao 1295
- jamaicensis, Cynoscion 1406
  - Otolithus 1406
  - Raja 81
  - Urolophus 81
- janeiro, Engraulis 451
- Janissary 1586
- januaria, Umbrina 1474
- jaok, Cottus 1978
  - Myoxocephalus 1977
- japonensis, Salmo 479
- japonica, Squatina 59
- japonicus, Agonus 2036
  - Arctoscopus 2297
  - Chirolophus 2409
  - Cottus 2036
  - Hippocephalus 2036
  - Hoplostethus 837
  - Pereis 2034
  - Phalangistes 2036
  - Physiculus 2549
  - Trichodon 2297
- Jaqueta 1561
- Jaquette, Petitie 1559
- jarrovii, Lepidomeda 328
  - Minomus 170
  - Pantosteus 171
- javanicus, Psenes 951
- Jaw-fishes 2279
- jejuna, Episema 290
- jejunus, Minnilus 290
  - Notropis 290
- jemezanus, Alburnellus 294

Page.

- jemezanus, Minnilus 294
- Jeniguana 1302
- Jeniguano 1310
- jeniguano, Hæmulon 1310
- jenkinsi, Chasmodes 2391, 2392
  - Fundulus 651
  - Synodus 537, 2826
  - Zygonectes 652
- Jenkinsia 418
  - acuminata 419
  - lamprotænia 419
  - stolifera 419
- Jenny, Silver 1370
- Jerker 322
- Jerusalem Haddock 954
- jessiæ, Etheostoma 1084
  - Pœcilichthys 1085
  - Xenocys 1285
  - Xyrichthys 1613
  - Xyrula 1612, 1613
- Jewfish, Black 1161
  - California 1137
- Jewfishes 1137
- Jewsharp Drummer 1473
- Jiguagua 920
- Jocu 1257
- jocu, Anthias 1258
  - Lutjanus 1258
  - Mesoprion 1258
  - Neomænus 1257
- John A. Grindle 113
  - Dories 1659
  - Mariggle 410
  - Paw 1159
- johni, Cephaloptera 93
- Johnius 1455
  - amazonicus 1419
  - batabanus 1431
  - crouvina 1419
  - guttatus 1174
  - heterolepis 1419
  - jacobi 1457
  - nobilis 1413
  - ocellatus 1454
  - regalis 1407
  - saxatilis 1475
- Johnny 2013
  - Darter 1056
  - Verde 1195
- Jolt-head Porgy 1352
- jonesi, Belone 717
  - Gerres 1368
  - Mollienisia 699
  - Siphostoma 768
  - Syngnathus 768
- Jopaton 1341

Page.

- Jordanella 677
  - floridæ 677
- jordani, Bathymaster 2289
  - Caulophryne 2735
  - Chirostoma 793
  - Eopsetta 2613
  - Epinephelus 1177
  - Eslopsarum 2840
  - Etheostoma 1079, 1080
  - Galeichthys 2774
  - Hemilepidotus 1934
  - Hexanematichthys 129
  - Hippoglossoides 2614
  - Mycteroperca 1176
  - Neomænis 1251
  - Notropis 259
  - Pantosteus 171
  - Raia 73
  - Ronquilus 2289
  - Sebastodes 1778
  - Tachisurus 129
- Jordania 1884
  - zonope 1884
- Jordaniinæ 1880
- Jorobado 934, 936
- josephi, Ophidion 2488
- Joturo 821
- Joturus 820
  - pichardi 821
  - stipes 821
- joyneri, Sebastodes 1829
- juba, Guatucupa 1323
  - Perca 1323
- Jug fish 1728
- jugalis, Cliola 272
  - Moniana 272
- Jugular Fishes 2528
- juliæ, Etheostoma 1093
- Julidinæ 1572, 1574
- Julidio 1602
  - adustus 1602
  - notospilus 1603
- Julis 2859
  - bifasciata 1610
  - bifasciatus 1610
  - caudalis 1599
  - cinctus 1593
  - crotaphus 1591, 1598
  - cyanostigma 1591
  - detersor 1610
  - dimidiatus 1594
  - gamoti 1593
  - gillianus 1610
  - humeralis 1596
  - internasalis 1594
  - lucasanus 1607, 1608

Page.
Julis maculipinna.................. 1595
    melanochir.................. 1609
    modestus.................. 1601
    nitida.................. 1608
    nitidissima.................. 1608
    opalina.................. 1591
    patatus.................. 1591
    pictus.................. 1600
    principis.................. 1591
    psittaculus.................. 1597
    semicinctus.................. 1593
Jumping Mullet.................. 197
Jump-rocks.................. 197
June Sucker of Utah Lake.......... 183
Jurel.................. 899, 921, 923
Jurvucapeba.................. 1142

Kalog.................. 1976
Kamchatka Salmon Trout.......... 2818
kamloops, Salmo gairdneri.......... 499
Kamloops Trout.................. 499
kanawha, Notropis.................. 264
kansæ, Fundulus.................. 2828
karrak, Anarrhichas.................. 2446
Kathetostoma.................. 2311
    albigutta.................. 2312
    averruncus.................. 2311
Kathetostomatinæ.................. 2306
kaupi, Physiculus.................. 2548
kaupii, Synaphobranchus.......... 351
Kelpfish.................. 1592, 2351, 2352
    Spotted.................. 2353
kendalli, Sphagebranchus.......... 375
    Verma.................. 375
kennedyi, Trachinotus.................. 942
kennerlyi, Hypsifario.................. 483
    Moxostoma.................. 186
    Oncorhynchus nerka.... 483
    Salmo.................. 483
kennicotti, Acipenser.................. 105
    Catonotus.................. 1098
    Coregonus.................. 464
Kenoza.................. 625, 626
kentuckiensis, Hybopsis.......... 322
    Hypsilepis.................. 279
    Leuciscus.................. 279
    Luxilus.................. 279, 322
Kern River Trout.................. 502
Keshimugo.................. 1833
kessleri, Arius.................. 127
    Netuma.................. 127, 2765
    Tachisurus.................. 127
keta, Oncorhynchus.................. 478
keta vel kayko, Salmo.................. 479
kevinskii, Ictalurus.................. 138
Kieye of Lake Michigan.......... 469

Page.
Killer, Salmon.................. 749
Killifish.................. 639, 641
    Common.................. 640
killifish, Cobitis.................. 641
Killifishes.................. 630, 632
killinensis, Salmo.................. 509
King of the Mackerels.......... .. 1755
    Mullets.................. 1106
    Salmon.................. 479
Kingfish.................. 875, 1460, 1469, 1475
kirschii, Iridio.................. 1598
kirtlandi, Acipenser.................. 106
Kirtlandia.................. 794
    laciniata.................. 795, 2840
    martinica.................. 795
    vagrans.................. 794, 2840
        laciniata.................. 2840
Kisutch.................. 480
kisutch, Oncorhynchus.................. 480
    Salmo.................. 481
kitt, Microstomus.................. 2654
    Pleuronectes.................. 2654
klamathensis, Cottus.................. 1955
kleinii, Balistes.................. 1720
klunzingeri, Achirus.................. 2697
    Solea.................. 2697
kneri, Pristopoma.................. 1338
Kodiak Smelt.................. 2823
kœlreuteri, Scomber.................. 900
Kogumeso.................. 1833
Kowala.................. 428, 2811
Krasnaya Ryba.................. 481
kraussi, Gobius.................. 2228
Krohnius.................. 2587
kroyeri, Scopelus.................. 556
kuda, Hippocampus.................. 778
Kuhlia.................. 1013
    arge.................. 1014
    xenura.................. 1015
Kuhliidæ.................. 1013
kumlieni, Uranidea.................. 1967
kundscha, Salmo.................. 2823
    Salvelinus.................. 2822
Kuro Soi.................. 1834
Kyach.................. 426
Kyphosidæ.................. 1380
Kyphosinæ.................. 1381
Kyphosus.................. 1384
    analogus.................. 1385
    elegans.................. 1387
    incisor.................. 1386
    lutescens.................. 1388
    ocyurus.................. 1390
    sectatrix.................. 1387

Labeo elegans.................. 186

Page.
Labeo esopus 186
longatus 186
labialis, Fundulus 644
labiatus, Catostomus 177
Heros 1530
Labichthys 368
carinatus 368
elongatus 369, 2802
gilli 368
Labidesthes 805
sicculus 805
Labracopsis 1135
labradoricus, Acanthocottus 2001
Coregonus 466
Cottus 2004
Oncocottus 2004
Labrax 1866, 2840
albidus 1132
americanus 1185
clathratus 1198
decagrammus 1868
hexagrammus 1872
lagocephalus 1875
lineatus 1113
monopterygius 1866
mucronatus 1135
multilineatus 1132
nebulifer 1195
nigricans 1135
notatus 1132
octogrammus 1870
osculatii 1132
pallidus 1135
pluvialis 2841
rufus 1135
stelleri 1872
superciliosus 1873
Labridæ 1571
labridum, Hæmulon 1319
labriformis, Epinephelus 1155
Serranus 1155
Labrinæ 1572–1573
Labrisomus 2360
biguttatus 2360
bucciferus 2363
capillatus 2362
delalandi 2350
herminiger 2361
microlepidotus 2363
nuchipinnis 2362
xanti 2362
Labroid Fishes 1571
Labroperca 1148
Labrosomus 2360
cremnobates 2366
macrocephalus 2364

Page.
Labrosomus microlepidotus 2364
pectinifer 2362
xanti 2363
labrosus, Blennius 2457
Ceratichthys 319
Hybopsis 319
Zoarces 2457
Labrus adspersus 1577
americanus 1579
aper 1586
auritus 1001
bifasciatus 1609
bivittatus 1596
blackfish 1578
brasiliensis 1591
capite obtuso 1609
carolinus 1578
chogset 1577
fulva 1577
chromis 1483
cromis 1483
cruentatus 1238
cyanocephalus 1594
exoletus 1576
falcatus 942
fulvomaculatus 1339
fulvus 1145
griseus 1257
grunniens 1483
guaza 1154
hiatula 1578
irideus 988
macropterus 988
maximus 1580
onitis 1578
ornatus 1610
pallidus 1005
pentacanthus 1576
plumieri 1305
psittaculus 1596
pulcher 1585
radians 1633
radiatus 1591
rostro reflexo 1677
rufus 1583
salmoides 1012
semiruber 1583
sparoides 987
squeteague 1407, 1409
striatus 1200
subfuscus 1578
tautoga 1579
alia 1579
fusca 1579
rubens 1579
tessellatus 1578

Page.
Labrus torquatus 1609
  versicolor 1346
Lac de Marbre Trout 515
lacera, Lagochila 199
  Quassilabia 199
lacerta, Lampanyctus 560
  Myctophum 560
  Synodus 537
lacertinus, Synodus 536
Lacerto 537, 867
lacertosus, Hybopsis 284
  Minnilus 284
  Notropis 284
lacertus, Gobius 2218
  Scomber 867
Lachnolæmus 1579
  maximus 1580
Lachnolaimus 1579
  aigula 1580
  caninus 1580
  dux 1580
  falcatus 1580
  maximus 1579
  psittacus 1580
  suillus 1580
lachrymalis, Ptychostomus 194
laciniata, Kirtlandia 795, 2840
  vagrans 2840
  Menidia vagrans 795
lacrimosum, Sparisoma 1632
lacrimosus, Scarus 1632
lactarias, Catostomus 175
Lactophrys 1721, 1722, 1723
  bicaudalis 1723
  oviceps 1724
  tricornis 1724
  trigonus 1723, 1724
  triqueter 1722
lacustris, Ameiurus 137
  Gadus 137, 2551
  Hemiplus 250
  Ictalurus 137
  Pomolobus pseudoharengus 426
Lady-fish 411, 1583
  Spanish 1583
Lady-fishes 410, 1581
Læmargus 56
  borealis 57
Læmonema 2556
  barbatula 2557
  barbatulum 2556
  melanurum 2557
lætabilis, Moniana 272
lætus, Centronotus 2420
lævicaudatus, Hippocampus 777

Page.
lævigata, Pterophryne 2717
lævigatus, Agonus 2048
  Chironectes 2717
  Lagocephalus 1728
  Phalangistes 2048
  Salmo 508
  Tetrodon 1728
Læviraja 66
lævis, Acipenser 106
  Balistes 1719
  Gasterosteus 745
  Orbis variegatus 1735
  Pleuronectes 2654
  Raja 71
  Rhombus cornubiensis 2654
  Squatina 59
La Fayette 967, 1458
Lagarto 533, 538
lagenarius, Acipenser 102
Lagocephalus 1727
  lævigatus 1728
  pachycephalus 1729
lagocephalus, Grammatopleurus 1875
  Hexagrammos 1873
  Hexagrammus 1875
  Labrax 1875
  Oncorhynchus 479
  Salmo 479
Lagochila 198
  lacera 199
Lagodon 1357
  rhomboides 1358
Lake Carp 167
  Crescent Speckled Trout 2821
  Herring 468
  Lawyer 2550
  Sheepshead 1484
  Sturgeon 106
  Tahoe Trout 493, 2870
lalandi, Carcharias 43
  Seriola 902, 903
lamarii, Acipenser 106
lamellifer, Exocœtus 733
Lamia 38, 49, 50
lamia, Carcharhinus 38
  Carcharias 38
  Eulamia 38
lamiella, Carcharhinus 37
Lamiopsis 33
Lamna 49
  caudata 37
  cornubica 49, 2749
  punctata 48
  spallanzani 49
Lamnidæ 47
Lamninæ 47
lamotteni, Petromyzon 10

Page.

- **Lampadena** 560
  - **speculigera** 561
- **Lampanyctus** 557
  - **alatus** 559
  - **crocodilus** 558
  - **gemmifer** 559
  - **guntheri** 559
  - **lacerta** 560
  - **resplendens** 555
  - **townsendi** 558
- **Lamperina** 6
- **Lampetra** 12
  - **astori** 12
  - **aurea** 13
  - **camtschatica** 13
  - **cibaria** 13
  - **epihexodon** 12
  - **plumbea** 13
  - **spadicea** 13
  - **tridentata** 12
  - **variegata** 2745
  - **wilderi** 13, 2745
- **lampetræformis, Blennius** 2438
  - **Lumpenus** 2438
- **Lamprey Eel** 10
- **Lamprey, Great Sea** 10
  - **Silvery** 11
  - **Small Black** 13
- **Lampreys** 4, 8, 9
  - **Brook** 12
  - **River** 10
- **Lampridæ** 953
- **Lampris** 954
  - **guttatus** 955
  - **lauta** 955
  - **luna** 954
  - **regius** 955
- **lamprotænia, Clupea** 419
  - **Jenkinsia** 419
  - **Spatelloides** 419
- **lamprurus, Hypoplectrus** 1190
  - **Serranus** 1190
- **Lampugus** 952
  - **neapolitanus** 953
  - **punctulatus** 953
  - **siculus** 953
- **lanatus, Merlucius** 2530
- **Lancelet, Bahama** 4
  - **California** 4
  - **West Indian** 3
- **Lancelets** 2, 3
  - **European** 3
- **lanceolata, Perca** 1482
  - **Sciæna** 1444
- **lanceolatum, Branchiostoma** 3
- **lanceolatus, Amphioxus** 3

Page.

- **lanceolatus, Chætodon** 1490
  - **Eques** 1489, 1490
  - **Gobius** 2229, 2230
  - **Homoprion** 1444
  - **Limax** 3
  - **Lonchiurus** 1482
  - **Lonchurus** 1482
  - **Stellifer** 1443
- **Lancet-fish** 1691
- **Lancet Fishes** 593, 594, 595
- **Landlocked Salmon** 487
- **Lane Snapper** 1270
- **Langbarn** 2433
- **Lant** 833
- **Lantern Fishes** 530, 550
- **Lapon** 1849
- **lappa, Halieutella** 2742
- **La Quesche** 413
- **Large-mouthed Black Bass** 1012
- **Large-scaled Sucker** 192
- **Larimus** 1420, 1421
  - **acclivis** 1422
  - **argenteus** 1421
  - **batabanus** 1431
  - **breviceps** 1423
  - **dentex** 1426
  - **effulgens** 1421
  - **fasciatus** 1424
  - **pacificus** 1424
  - **stahli** 1423
- **larkinsii, Cymatogaster** 1503
- **lata, Guaperva forcipata** 1702
- **Latebrus** 1114
  - **oculatus** 1115
- **latepictus, Serranus** 1175
- **laterale, Ditrema** 1506
  - **Etheostoma** 1099
- **lateralis, Abramis** 239
  - **Alvarius** 1099
  - **Artedius** 1902
  - **Calycilepidotus** 1900
  - **Caracodon** 2832
  - **Characodon** 668
  - **Eleotris** 2195
  - **Embiotoca** 1506
  - **Leuciscus balteatus** 239
  - **Mylocheilus** 220
  - **Notropis** 263
  - **Phanerodon** 1506
  - **Philypnus** 2195
  - **Pimelodus** 135
  - **Pœciliichthys** 1099
  - **Richardsonius** 239
  - **Scarus** 1637
  - **Scorpænichthys** 1902
  - **Tæniotoca** 1505, 1506

Page.
lateralis, Zygonectes 659
laticauda, Anguilla 348
  Rhamdia 1512
laticaudus, Pimelodus 1512
laticeps, Acanthocottus 1989
  Aetobatus 88, 2753
  Arius 132
  Atherina 790
  Bathynectes 2523
  Megalocottus 1988
  Mixonus 2523
laticlavius, Prionurus 1696
  Xesurus 1695
latidens, Microstomus 2654
latifasciatus, Cyprinodon 676
latifrons, Anarhichas 2446
  Citharichthys 2674
  Dormitator 2197
  Eleotris 2198
  Syacium 2673
  Xenochirus 2082
Latilinæ 2275
Latilus chrysops 2278
  princeps 2277
latimaculatus, Ophisurus 376
latimana, Belone 717
latior, Coregonus 466
latipinna, Mollienisia 700
latipinnis, Catostomus 174, 2790
  Zaniolepis 1876
latirostris, Acipenser 105
  Lepidosteus 111
latulus, Clupea 422
latus, Caranx 922
  Euctenogobius 2237
  Scomber 938
Launces, Sand 831, 832, 833
laurettæ, Argyrosomus 471
Laurida 533
  mediterranea 537
laurito, Sparisoma 1637
lauta, Lampris 955
lavaretus, Salmo 464
Lavinia 208
  conformis 231
  crassicauda 231
  exilicauda 208, 2790
  harengus 209
Lawyer 113, 1255
Lawyer, Lake 2550
leachi, Clupea 422
leachianus, Thynnus 869
Least Darter 1104
Leather Fish 1714, 1715
Leather Jacket 1701
  Jackets 898

Page.
Leather-sided Minnow 236
Le Baliste Bridé 1704
Lebias ellipsoidea 672
  ovinus 672
  rhomboidalis 672
Lebistes 689, 2833
  pœciliodes 689
Lebius 1866
Lebrancho 810
lebranchus, Mugil 811
lecontei, Acipenser 105
Le Diodon 1746
  Orbe 1749
  Tacheté 1746
leei, Symphurus 2708
lefroyi, Diapterus 1372
  Eucinostomus 1372
  Ulæma 1371
Lefroyia 2495
  bermudensis 2497
Le Gastrobranche Dombey 6
leiarchus, Cestreus 1415
  Cynoscion 1414
  Otolithus 1415
Leiobatus 61, 79
  sloani 81
Leiocottus 2010
  hirundo 2011
Leiodon 56
  echinatum 57
Leioglossus 916
leionothos, Holacanthus 1735
leiopomus, Cottus 1962
Leiostomus 1558
  humeralis 1459
  lineatus 1460
  obliquus 1459
  xanthurus 1458
Leiurus 746
leiurus, Gasterosteus 747
Le Kai Salmon 478
Lembus 2194
lemmoni, Squalius 235
lemniscatus, Engraulis 443
  Osmerus 533
  Pimelodus 147
Lemnisoma 883
  thyrsitoides 884
Lenguado de Rio 2698
lenibus, Ostracion triangulatus 1724
lentiginosa, Amia 113
  Muræna 402
lentiginosum, Cichlasoma 1524
lentiginosus, Galeichthys 122, 2771
  Heros 1524
  Rhinobatus 62, 2750

Page.
- lentiginosus, Tachysurus 122
- leonensis, Oligocephalus 1089
- leonina, Cliola 271
  - Moniana 272
- Leopard Shark 31
- leopardinus, Antennarius 2721
  - Platophrys 2666
  - Rhomboidichthys 2666
- leopardus, Anarrhichas 2446
- Lepadogaster cornubiensis 2108
  - nudus 2331
  - reticulatus 2328
  - testar 2332
- Lepibema 1131
  - lineatum 1133
  - mitchilli 1133
- lepida, Boleosoma 1089
  - Cliola 273
  - Cyprinella 273
- Lepidamia 1106
- Lepidion 2543
  - verecundum 2543
- Lepidochætodon 1672
- Lepidocybium 873
- Lepidogaster mæandricus 2328
- lepidogenys, Etheostoma 1087
- Lepidogobius 2249
  - emblematicus 2247
  - gilberti 2254
  - gracilis 2249
  - gulosus 2244
  - lepidus 2249
  - newberryi 2248
  - thalassinus 2245
- Lepidolepus 2568
  - norvegicus 2579
- Lepidomeda 328
  - jarrovii 328
  - vittata 328
- Lepidomegas 901
- Lepidopidæ 884
- Lepidopinæ 885
- Lepidopsetta 2642
  - bilineata 2643
  - isolepis 2642
  - umbrosa 2642
- Lepidopus 886
  - argyreus 887
  - caudatus 887, 2844
  - gouani 887
  - peronii 887
  - xantusi 2843, 2844
- Lepidosoma 2568
- Lepidosteus 109
  - berlandieri 111
  - crassus 110

Page.
- Lepidosteus grayi 111
  - latirostris 111
  - leptorhynchus 110
  - manjuari 111
  - oculatus 111
  - otarius 110
  - viridis 111
- lepidulus, Alburnus 294
- lepidum, Boleosoma 1089
  - Etheostoma 1089
- lepidus, Gobius 2249
  - Lepidogobius 2249
  - Pœcilichthys 1089
- Lepimphis 952
  - hippuroides 952
- Lepiopomus 999
  - ischyrus 997
- Lepisoma 2360
  - cirrhosum 2362
- Lepisosteidæ 108
- Lepisosteus 109
  - albus 110
  - bison 110
  - ferox 111
  - gavailis 110
  - gracilis 110
  - huronensis 110
  - lineatus 110
  - longirostris 110
  - osseus 109
  - oxyurus 110
  - platostomus 110
  - platyrhincus 111
  - platystomus 110
  - semiradiatus 110
  - spatula 111
  - tristœchus 111
  - tropicus 111
- Lepodus 958
  - saragus 960
- Lepominæ 985
- Lepomis 999, 1010
  - albulus 1007
  - annagallinus 1004
  - apiatus 998
  - appendix 1005
  - ardesiacus 1006
  - auritus 1001, 1009
    - solis 1001
  - bombifrons 1003
  - charybdis 992
  - cyanellus 996
  - euryorus 1009
  - flexuolaris 1011
  - garmani 1002
  - gillii 992

Page.

- Lepomis haplognathus 1004
  - heros 1008
  - holbrookii 1008
  - humilis 1004
  - ichtheloides 990
  - ischyrus 997
  - lirus 1007
  - longispinis 1006
  - macrochirus 1005
  - marginatus 1003
  - megalotis 1002
  - miniatus 1002
  - mystacalis 1001
  - notata 1011
  - notatus 1008
  - ophthalmicus 1001
  - pallida 1012
  - pallidus 1005
  - peltastes 1003
  - phenax 997
  - punctatus 998
  - purpurescens 1006
  - salmonea 1011
  - symmetricus 999
  - trifasciata 1011
- Lepomotis nephelus 1005
- Lepophidium 2482
  - brevibarbe 2485
  - cervinum 2484, 2485
  - emmelas 2483
  - marmoratum 2482
  - microlepis 2486
  - pardale 2486
  - profundorum 2484
  - stigmatistium 2483
- leptacanthus, Noturus 146
  - Schilbeodes 146
- Leptagonus 2052
  - decagonus 2052
  - spinosissimus 2054
- Leptarius 119
  - dowi 125
- Leptaspis 916
- Leptecheneis 2268
  - naucrateoides 2270
  - naucrates 2269
- Leptoblennius 2435
  - nubilus 2438
  - serpentinus 2439
- Leptocardii 2
- Leptocephalichthys 353
- Leptocephalidæ 352
- Leptocephalus 353
  - candidissimus 354
  - caudicula 355
  - caudilimbatus 355

Page.

- Leptocephalus conger 354
  - gracilis 354
  - morrisi 354
  - spallanzanii 354
- leptocephalus, Ceratichthys 323
  - Merlangus 2535
- Leptoclinus 2432
  - maculatus 2433
- Leptoconger 362
  - prolongus 363
- Leptocottus 2011
  - armatus 2012
- Leptodes 584
- Leptogunnellus 2435
- Leptophidium 2482
  - marmoratum 2483
  - microlepis 2486
  - prorates 2485
- Leptops 142
  - olivaris 143, 2790
- Leptorhinophis 381
- leptorhynchum, Siphostoma 764
- Leptorhynchus 369
  - leuchtenbergii 369
- leptorhynchus, Lepidosteus 110
  - Odontopyxis 2076
  - Sarritor 2075
  - Syngnathus 765
- leptosomus, Abramis 250
  - Luxilus 250
  - Notemigonus 250
- Lepturus 889
  - lepturus 889
- lepturus, Caranx 923
  - Lepturus 889
  - Macrourus 2584
  - Trichiurus 889
- Le Sphéroide Tuberculé 1733
  - Tetrodon Plumier 1733
- Les Alutères 1717
  - Batrachopes 1740
  - Broames 2561
  - Curimates 332
  - Dichotomyctères 1738
  - Dilobomyctères 1738
  - Elacates 948
  - Lottes 2550
  - Mustèles 2557
  - Ovoides 1738
  - Pristipomes 1329
  - Promecocepales 1727
  - Sphéroides 1729
  - Stellifères 1439
  - Stenometopes 1729
- lessoni, Caranx 923
  - Tetrapturus 892

Page.
lessonii, Coryphæna 953
lesueuri, Acipenser 106
  Moxostoma 194
lesueurianum, Exoglossum 327
lesueurii, Catostomus 195
Letharcus 375
  velifer 375
lethopristis, Orthopristis 1340
lethostigma, Paralichthys 2630
lethostigmus, Paralichthys 2630
Lethostole 792, 2839
  estor 792
Lethotremus 2100
  muticus 2101
  vinolentus 2101
leuchtenbergii, Belonopsis 369
  Leptorhynchus 369
leuciodus, Minnilus 291
  Notropis 291
  Photogenis 291
Leuciscinæ 202
Leuciscus 228, 252
  affinis 240
  aliciæ 236
  analostanus 279
  ardens 301
  argenteus 221
  balteatus 238, 2797
    lateralis 239
  bicolor 232, 245
  bosci 251
  boucardi 247
  bubalinus 273
  chrysopterus 221
  cobitis 305
  coccogenis 285
  conformis 231
  cooperi 236
  copii 293
  cornutus 283
  crassicauda 231
  croceus 308
  egregius 237
  elegans 227
  elongatus 240, 2797
  emorii 227
  erythrogaster 210
  estor 240
  exilicauda 209
  flammeus 242
  formosus 246
  frontalis 283
  funduloides 240
  gardoneus 251
  gibbosus 231
  gilli 239

Page.
Leuciscus gracilis 283, 326
  grahami 228
  grandis 225
  hæmaturus 218
  heterodon 261
  hudsonius 269
  humboldti 236
  hydrophlox 238
  hypselopterus 280
  intermedius 235
  iris 222
  kentuckiensis 279
  lineatus 232
  lutrensis 272
  macrolepidotus 224
  margarita 241
  milnerianus 242
  montanus 238
  nachtriebi 2798
  nasutus 306
  neogæus 240, 2798
  niger 235
  nigrescens 233
  nitidus 221
  obesus 246, 282
  orcutti 241
  oregonensis 225
  phlegethontis 243
  photogenis 296
  procne 264
  productus 240
  prolixus 206
  proriger 240
  pulchelloides 222
  pulchellus 221
  purpureus 234
  pygmæus 624
  robustus 228
  rotengulus 221
  rubellus 293
  rubrifrons 295
  siuslawi 2797
  spilopterus 279
  spirlingulus 282
  storeri 222
  storerianus 270
  telescopus 292
  tincella 211
  tuditanus 253
  vandoisulus 239
  vittatus 282
  volucellus 263
  zeylonicus 415
  zunnensis 227
leuciscus, Brachydeuterus 1327
  Pomadasis 1328

Page.
leuciscus, Pomadasys ... 1328
  Pristipoma ... 1328
leucomænis, Salmo ... 2823
leucophæus, Congrus ... 355
leucopsarum, Myctophum (Stenobrachius) ... 562
  Nannobrachium ... 562
leucops, Photogenis ... 296
  engraulinus ... 296
leucopus, Photogenis ... 277
  Rhamphoberyx ... 847
leucorhynchus, Rhinobatus ... 62
leucorus, Eupomacentrus ... 1551
Leucos ... 243, 214, 2798
  bicolor ... 245
  formosa ... 246
  obesus ... 246
leucos, Carcharhinus ... 38
  Carcharias ... 38
Leucosomus ... 220, 221, 250
  americanus ... 250
  argyreiosus ... 224
  cataractus ... 221
  caurinus ... 220
  communis ... 326
  corporalis ... 222
  dissimilis ... 324
  gulonellus ... 326
  inæquilobus ... 224
  incrassatus ... 222
  occidentalis ... 247
  pallidus ... 222
  pulchellus ... 222
  rhotheus ... 222
  symmetricus ... 246
leucosteus, Calamus ... 1353
leucostictus, Eupomacentrus ... 1555
  Pomacentrus ... 1556
leucurus, Caranx ... 915
  Hemicaranx ... 914
  Naucleras ... 900
Leucus anticus ... 245
  boucardi ... 247
  dimidiatus ... 244
  formosus ... 246
  olivaceus ... 244
  tincella ... 211
Leuresthes ... 801
  crameri ... 802
  tenuis ... 802
Leuroglossus ... 527
  stilbius ... 527
Leurynnis ... 2460
  paucidens ... 2460
levis, Sebastichthys ... 1816
  Sebastodes ... 1816

Page.
lewis, Squatina ... 59
lewisi, Salar ... 493
  Salmo clarkii ... 2819
  mykiss ... 493
  Zygæna ... 45
liberiensis, Balistes ... 1702
libertate, Opisthonema ... 433
libertatis, Clupea ... 433
  Meletta ... 433
  Opisthonema ... 433
Lichia quiebra ... 899
lichtensteini, Acipenser ... 105
ligulata, Seriola ... 905
Lija ... 1714, 1715, 1718
  Barbuda ... 1720
  Colorada ... 1713
  Trompa ... 1719
Lile ... 428, 429, 431
lima, Loricaria ... 158
Limamuræna ... 400
  melanotis ... 402
Limanda ... 2644
  aspera ... 2645
  beanii ... 2646
  ferruginea ... 2644
  proboscidea ... 2645
  rostrata ... 2645
limanda, Hippoglossoides ... 2615
limandoides, Hippoglossoides ... 2615
  Pleuronectes ... 2615
Limax lanceolatus ... 3
limbatus, Carcharhinus ... 40
  Carcharias ... 40
  Conger ... 360
  Fundulus ... 643
  Isogomphodon ... 40
  Oxydontichthys ... 385
  Saurus ... 533
limi, Hydrargyra ... 624
  Umbra ... 623
  pygmæa ... 624
Limia ... 690
  couchiana ... 695
  cubensis ... 692
  matamorensis ... 700
  pavonia ... 692
  Pœciloides ... 700
  venusta ... 665
Limnurgus ... 666
  variegatus ... 666
limosa, Myxine ... 8
limosus, Pilodictis ... 142
  Pylodictis ... 143
  Silurus ... 143
linea, Mesoprion ... 1260
  Siphostoma ... 768

Page.
linea, Syngnathus 768
lineata, Alosa 426
  Coryphœna 1619
  Echeneis 2268, 2270
  Embiotoca 1506
  Morone 1133
  Novacula 1619
  Sciæna 1133, 1460
  Tigoma 233
  Trigla 2167
  Unibranchapertura 342
lineatum, Lepibema 1133
lineatus, Achirus 2697, 2698, 2702
  Amblodon 1484
  Calliodon 1651
  Cyclopterus 2118
  Cypselurus 2836
  Dormitator 2198
  Doryichthys 773
  Doryrhamphus 773
  Eques 1487
  Esox 627
  Exocœtus 739
  Fundulus 649
  Genyonemus 1460
  Gerres 1377
  Gobius 2218, 2260
  Grammichthys 2702
  Grystes 1868
  Labrax 1113
  Leiostomus 1460
  Lepisosteus 110
  Leuciscus 232
  Liparis 2118
    multistriatus 2118
  Micropogon 1461
  Monochir 2698
  Mugil 812, 2841
  Phtheirichthys 2268
  Pleuronectes 2698, 2701
  Prionotus 2167
  Roccus 1113, 1132
  Smaris 1378
  Squalius 233
  Trichodon 2297
  Xyrichthys 1619
  Zygonectes 649, 657
lineolata, Cliola 263
  Clupea 422
  Coryphœna 1619
  Mollienisia 700
  Pelamys 873
  Pœcilia 700
lineolatum, Etheostoma flabellare 1098
lineolatus, Alburnus 263
  Catonotus 1099

Page.
lineolatus, Metrogaster 1499
  Pseudoscarus 1651
  Tetrodon 1728
lineopinnis, Muræna 396
lineo-punctatus, Balistes 1709
Ling 2550
Lings 2551
linguatula, Balistes 1720
  Pleuronectes 2615
linnæi, Æglefinus 2543
  Merluccius 2530
  Molva 2552
  Trachurus 911
Linophora 1672
Linophryne 2734
  lucifer 2734
linsleyi, Etheostoma 1097
Liocetus 2733
  murrayi 2733
Lioglossina 2622
  tetrophthalma 2622
liolepis, Paralichthys 2624
  Xystreurys 2623
Liomonacanthus 1713
Lionfish 1850
Lioniscus 103
liopeltis, Acipenser 106
Lioperca 1166
  inermis 1168
Liopropoma 1135
  aberrans 1136
  rubra 1137
Liopropominæ 1127
Liopsetta 2649
  glabra 2650
  glacialis 2649, 2650
  obscura 2651
  putnami 2650
liorus, Chasmistes 183
liosternus, Phenacobius teretulus 303
Liparididæ 2105
liparidina, Discoboli 2105
Liparidinæ 2105
liparina, Amitra 2138, 2139
  Monomitra 2139
Liparis 2114, 2115, 2116, 2118
  agassizii 2121
  arctica 2121
  barbatus 2118
  calliodon 2120
  callyodon 2111
  (Careproctus) reinhardi 2134
  communis 2118
  cyclogaster 2118
  cyclopus 2112, 2118
  cyclostigma 2125, 2865

Page.

- Liparis dennyi 2124
  - ekstromi 2108
  - fabricii 2121, 2128
  - fucensis 2119
  - gelatinosus 2134, 2135
  - gibbus 2123
  - gobius 2108
  - herschelinus 2123
  - lineatus 2118
    - multistriatus 2118
  - liparis 2116, 2118
  - maculatus 2108
  - major 2127
  - montagui 2107, 2108
  - mucosus 2111
  - nostras 2118
  - ophidoides 2118
  - pulchellus 2126
  - ranula 2134
  - reticulata 2108
  - stellatus 2118
  - tunicata 2121, 2128
  - tunicatus 2120
  - vulgaris 2118
- liparis, Centrolophus 963
  - Cyclopterus 2123
    - major 2128
    - minor 2121
  - Liparis 2116, 2118
- liparoides, Cyclopterus 2108
- Liparops 2104
  - stelleri 2104
- Liparopsinæ 2095
- Lipogenis 619
- Lipogenyidæ 619
- Lipogenys gillii 619
- Lipophrys 2377, 2378
- liropus, Tachysurus 2784
- Lirus perciformis 964
- lirus, Lepomis 1007
  - Minnilus 298
  - Notropis 297
- Lisa Blanca 813
  - Cabezuda 811
  - Francesa 410
- lisiga, Aspidophorus 2036
- Lisita 814
- listeri, Ostracion 1725
- lita, Muræna 2805
- Litholepis tristœchus 111
- Little Pickerel 627
  - Red-eye 996
  - Roncador 1480
  - Skate 68
  - Smelt 807
  - Tunnies 868

Page.

- Little Tunny 869
- Little-head Porgy 1350
- Little-mouth Porgy 1354
- littoralis, Carcharias 46, 2748
  - Eugomphodus 47
  - Menticirrhus 1477
  - Squalus 47
  - Umbrina 1477
- littoricola, Chætodon 1680
- litura, Mesoprion 1258
- liturosus, Diodon 1746
- lividus, Petromyzon 12
  - Silurus 140
- Liza 810
- liza, Mugil 811, 2841
- Liza Ojo de Perdriz 814
- Lizardfish 538
- Lizard Fishes 532, 533
- lobatus, Canthogaster 1732
  - Spheroides 1731, 1732
- lobochilus, Heros 1531
- Lobotes 1235
  - auctorum 1236, 2858
  - emarginatus 1257
  - erate 1236, 2856
  - farkharii 1236, 2856
  - incurvus 1236, 2856
  - pacificus 2857, 2858
  - somnolentus 1236
  - surinamensis 1235, 2856, 2858
- Lobotidæ 1235
- lockingtonii, Icichthys 969
- Lodde 520
- lævo, Ditrema 1511
- Log Fish 964
  - Perches 1024, 1026
- Lonchiurus 1481
  - lanceolatus 1482
- Lonchopisthus 2286
  - micrognathus 2287
- lonchurum, Opisthognathus 2281
- Lonchurus ancylodon 1416
  - barbatus 1482
  - depressus 1482
  - lanceolatus 1482
- lonchurus, Opisthognathus 2281
- Longjaw 471
- Long-jawed Goby 2250
- Long-jaws 710, 711
- Long Mingo 1718
- longa, Dasibatis 85
  - Dasyatis 85
  - Macdonaldia 2826
- longatus, Labeo 186
- Longe 504
- Long-eared Sunfish 1002

Page.

- Long-finned Albacore 871
  - Charr 509
  - Sole 2658
- longicauda, Gobius 2229
  - Gymnothorax 392
  - Muræna 392
  - Rabula 391
- longicephalus, Galeichthys 2781
  - Hexanematichthys 130
  - Tachisurus 130
- longiceps, Eleotris 2195
  - Hybopsis 264
  - Siboma 233
- longicollis, Myrophis 371
- longidens, Caulolepis 839
- longifilis, Bathygadus 2566
  - Hymenocephalus 2567
- longimana, Etheostoma 1054
  - Eulamia 38
- longimanus, Boleosoma 1054
  - Cichlasoma 1520
  - Heros 1521
  - Squalus 38
  - Xystroplites 1008
- longipes, Bathypterois 546
  - Gadus 2555
- longipinne, Gobiosoma 2256
  - Holocentrum 849
- longipinnis, Clevelandia 2255
  - Evermannia 2256
  - Rhombus 966
  - Stromateus 966
- longirostris, Alburnops 267
  - Catostomus 176
  - Cliola 267
  - Esox 714
  - Euleptorhamphus 724
  - Hemirhamphus 724
  - Hippocampus 778
  - Hypoprion 41
  - Lepisosteus 110
  - Malthæa 2737
  - Notropis 267
  - Saurus 538
  - Tylosurus 714
- longirostrum, Catostomus 176
- longispathum, Peristedion 2178
- longispinis, Ailurichthys 119
  - Lepomis 1006
  - Pontinus 1858
- Long necked Eels 343
- Long-nosed Dace 306
  - Gar 109
  - Sucker 176
- Long-spined Sculpin 1976
- Long-tail Shark 45

Page.

- longulus, Calliurus 996
  - Pomotis 996
- longurio, Carcharias 42
  - Scoliodon 42, 2748
- longus, Balistes 1707
  - Ophisurus 377
  - Pisodonophis 377
- Look-Down 936
- lophar, Perca 947
- Lopharis 946
  - mediterraneus 947
- Lophiidæ 2713
- Lophiomus 2714
  - setigerus 2714
- Lophius 2713
  - aculeatus 2741
  - americanus 2714
  - bufo 2316
  - gibbus 2717
  - histrio 2716, 2722
  - ocellatus 2722
  - piscatorius 2713
  - radiatus 2738
  - rostratus 2737
  - setigerus 2715
  - spectrum 2723
  - tumidus 2716
  - viviparus 2715
- lophius, Amiurus 138
  - Ictalurus 138
- Lophobranchii 759
- Lophobranchs 759
- Lophogobius 2209
  - cyprinoides 2209
- Lopholatilus 2278
  - chamæleonticeps 2278
- Lophopsetta 2659
  - maculata 2660
- Lord, Irish 1934
- lordii, Salmo 508
- loreto, Gramma 1229
- Loricaria 156, 157, 159
  - acuta 158
  - barbata 158
  - bransfordi 158
  - lima 158
  - panamensis 157
  - rostrata 157
  - strigilata 158
  - uracantha 158
  - variegata 159
- Loricariichthys 156
- Loricariidæ 155
- Loricariinæ 156
- loricata, Alysia 569
- Loricati 1756

Page.

- loricatus, Gasterosteus 747
  - Macrognathus 110
  - Phalangistes 2046
- Loro 1652, 1653, 1655, 1657
- loro, Scarus 1654
- Loros 1642
- Lota 2550
  - brosmiana 2551
  - compressa 2551
  - inornata 2551
  - maculosa 2550
- Lotella 2546
  - maxillaris 2546
- lotharingus, Gasterosteus 746
- Lotinæ 2532
- loubina, Perca 1119
- louisiana, Engraulis 446
- louisianæ, Notropis 2801
  - Siphostoma 770
  - Syngnathus 770
- lowei, Polymixia 854
- lowii, Omosudis 598
- loxias, Prionotus 2156
- lubb, Gadus 2561
- lubricum, Branchiostoma 3
- Lucania 663, 666
  - affinis 665
  - goodei 664, 2831
  - ommata 663, 2831
  - parva 665, 2831
  - venusta 665, 2831
- lucasana, Sphyræna 826
- lucasanum, Thalassoma 1607, 2859
- lucasanus, Chlorichthys 1607
  - Julis 1607, 1608
- lucasi, Ceratocottus 1940
- lucayanum, Asymmetron 4
- Luccius vorax 628
- lucens, Ceratichthys 321
  - Dacentrus 1496
- luciæ, Fundulus 654
  - Haplochilus 655
  - Hydrargyra 655
  - Zygonectes 655
- lucida, Æthoprora 565
- lucidus, Argyrosomus 470
  - Coregonus 471
  - Luxilus 299
  - Notemigonus 299
  - Salmo (Coregonus) 471
  - Stolephorus 447
- Lucifer 591
- lucifer, Linophryne 2734
- Lucifuga 2501
  - dentatus 2500
  - subterraneus 2501

Page.

- Lucifuginæ 2498
- Luciidæ 624
- Lucioblennius 2404
  - alepidotus 2404
- lucioceps, Saurus 539
  - Synodus 539
- Luciocharax 339
  - insculptus 339
- lucioides, Esox 628
- Lucioperca americana 1022
  - borea 1022
  - canadensis 1022
  - grisea 1022
  - pepinus 1022
  - vitrea 1022
- luciopercana, Mentiperca 1216
- luciopercanus, Centropristis 1216
  - Prionodes 1216
  - Serranus 1216
- Luciopercinæ 1018
- Luciotrutta 473
  - mackenzii 474
- Lucius 625, 626, 628
  - americanus 626
  - lucius 628
  - masquinongy 629
    - immaculatus 630
    - ohiensis 629
  - reticulatus 627
  - vermiculatus 627, 2827
- lucius, Atractosteus 111
  - Esox 628
    - americanus 626
  - Lucius 628
  - Ptychocheilus 225
- Lucky Proach 1971
- lucretiæ, Aboma 2241
  - Gobius 2868
- ludibunda, Cliola 273
  - Cyprinella 373
- ludibundus, Notropis 273
- Lugger, Stone 181
- lugubris, Caranx 924
  - Cyprinella 274
  - Malacoctenus 2357
  - Melamphaes 842
  - Myxodes 2357
  - Plectromus 842
- lugubrosus, Esox 628
- luitpoldii, Characodon 2832
- lumbricus, Muræna 342
  - Myrophis 371
- Lumpeninæ 2349
- Lumpenus 2435, 2436
  - aculeatus 2433
  - anguillaris 2436

Page.
Lumpenus fabricii 2437
  Lampetræformis 2438
  mackayi 2436
  maculatus 2433
  medius 2435
  nubilus 2438
  oculeatus 2433
lumpenus, Blennius 3438
  Clinus 2438
  Stichæus 2438
Lumpfish 2096
Lump Sucker 2094, 2096
Lumpus 2096
  anglorum 2097
  spinosus 2099
  vulgaris 2097
lumpus, Cyclopterus 2096, 2097
Luna, piscis 1754
  Pez 1753
luna, Caranx 927
  Lampris 954
  Pomotis 1006
  Zeus 955
lunaris, Orthragoriscus 1754
lunata, Echeneis 2269
lunaticus, Dactyloscopus 2302
lunatus, Platophrys 2665
  Pleuronectes 2666
  Rhinichthys 308
    atronasus 308
  Rhomboidichthys 2666
Lune, Poisson 954
  Tetrodon 1754
luniscutis, Arius 125
  Aspistor 2763
  Selenaspis 125
  Tachisurus 125
lunulatus, Epinephelus 1159
  Lutjanus 1158
  Mustelus 28
  Rhomboidichthys 2666
  Serranus 1159
lupus, Ameiurus 137
  Anarhichas 2447
  Ictalurus 137
  Pimelodus 137
lusca, Cyclothone 582
lusitanicus, Vandellius 887
lutea, Anguilla 348
luteovinctum, Etheostoma 1086
lutescens, Chætodon 1680
  Kyphosus 1388
  Pimelepterus 1389
luteum, Hæmulon 1304
luteus, Centropomus 1024
  Gadus tomcodus 2540

Page.
luteus, Genyatremus 1342
  Lutianus 1343
  Noturus 144
  Rhinichthys 307
Lutianidæ 1241
Lutianinæ 1242
Lutianus 1247
  argentiventris 1261
  colorado 1268
  guttatus 1269
  luteus 1343
  novemfasciatus 1253
  stearnsi 1256
lutipinnis, Hydrophlox 287
  Minnilus 287
  Notropis 286
  Opisthopterus 437
  Pristigaster 437
lutjanoides, Lutjanus 1261
  Neomænis 1261
  Ocyurus 1261
Lutjanus acutirostris 1259
  ambiguus 1272
  analis 1267
  aratus 1274
  argentiventris 1261
  arnillus 1279
  aubrieti 1271
  aurorubens 1278
  aya 1265
  blackfordi 1265
  brachypterus 1268
  buccanella 1262
  caballerote 1257
  campechianus 1265
  caxis 1260
  cayennensis 1404
  chrysurus 1276
  colorado 1268
  cyanopterus 1255
  cynodon 1255
  cubera 1255
  dentatus 1255
  griseus 1257
  guttatus 1269
  inermis 1275
  jocu 1258
  lunulatus 1158
  lutjanoides 1261
  mahogoni 1273
  melanurus 1276
  novemfasciatus 1253
  ojanco 1273
  pacificus 1253
  prieto 1253
  profundus 1264

Page.

- Lutjanus purpureus 1264
  - rosaceus 1267
  - stearnsi 1257
  - surinamensis 1319
  - synagris 1271
  - torridus 1264
  - triangulum 1454
  - tridens 1202
  - trilobus 1200
  - uninotatus 1271
  - verres 1583
  - viridis 1246
  - vivanus 1264, 1265
- lutkeni, Exocœtus 736
- Lutodeira 414
- lutrensis, Cliola 272
  - Leuciscus 272
  - Notropis 271
- luxatus, Chasmistes 183
- Luxilinus 247
  - occidentalis 247, 2799
- Luxilus 250, 254, 257, 281
  - chickasavensis 275
  - chrysocephalus 282
  - dissimilis 319
  - elongatus 240
  - erythrogaster 210
  - interruptus 282
  - kentuckiensis 279, 322
  - leptosomus 250
  - lucidus 299
  - occidentalis 247
  - roseus 288
  - seco 250
  - selene 269
  - zonistius 285
- luxoides, Cyprinella 274
- lycaodon, Oncorhynchus 481, 483
  - Salmo 483
- Lycenchelys 2469, 2470
  - paxillus 2471
  - porifer 2471
  - verrillii 2470, 2471
- Lycengraulis 451, 2811, 2816
  - grossidens 451
  - poeyi 2811
- lychnus, Myripristis 847
- Lycias 2461, 2463, 2468
- Lycocara 2478
  - parii 2478
- Lycodalepis 2468
  - mucosus 2470
  - polaris 2468
  - turneri 2469
- Lycodapodidæ 2491
- Lycodapus 2492

Page.

- Lycodapus dermatinus 2492
  - extensus 2479
  - fierasfer 2493
  - parviceps 2493
- Lycodes 2461, 2462
  - brevipes 2467
  - coccineus 2469
  - concolor 2463
  - diapterus 2473
  - digitatus 2466
  - esmarkii 2463
  - frigidus 2465
  - gracilis 2465
  - mucosus 2470
  - nebulosus 2468
  - pacificus 2460
  - palearis 2466
  - paxilloides 2471
  - paxillus 2471
  - perspicillum 2465
  - polaris 2469
  - porifer 2472
  - reticulatus 2465
  - rossi 2465
  - seminudus 2468
  - terræ-novæ 2466
  - turneri 2469
  - vahlii 2463
  - verrillii 2471
  - zoarchus 2464
- Lycodidæ 2455
- Lycodinæ 2456
- Lycodontis 392, 393
  - castaneus 2804
  - chlevastes 398
  - conspersus 397
  - dovii 397
  - elaboratus 398
  - funebris 396, 2804
  - miliaris 397
  - mordax 395, 2805
  - moringa 395
  - obscuratus 389
  - ocellatus 399
    - nigromarginatus 399
    - saxicola 399
  - pictus 2805
  - polygonius 394
  - sanctæ-helenæ 397
  - verrilli 393
  - vicinus 394
  - virescens 394
- Lycodonus 2473
  - mirabilis 2474
- Lycodophis 2869

Page.

- Lycodopsis 2460
  - crassilabris 2458
  - crotalinus 2459
  - pacificus 2460
  - paucidens 2460
- Lycolia 2869
  - crassilabris 2869
  - crotalina 2869
- Lyconectes 2444
  - aleutensis 2444
- Lyconema 2474
  - barbatum 2474
- lynceum, Etheostoma 1075
- lynx, Pimelodus 138
- Lyoliparis 2114, 2116, 2126
- Lyomeri 404
- Lyopomi 606
- Lyopsetta 2612
  - exilis 2612
- Lyosphæra 1751
  - globosa 1751
- lyricus, Euctenogobius 2225
  - Gobius 2224
- lythrochloris, Xenotis 1003
- Lythrulon 1311
  - flaviguttatum 1312
  - opalescens 1312
- Lythrurus 254, 258, 297
  - atripes 300
  - cyanocephalus 300
- lythrurus, Notropis 300
    - umbratilis 300
- Lythrypnus 2210, 2216, 2230

- Macabi 411
- Macana 341
- macarellus, Caranx 909
  - Decapterus 909
- Macaria 890
- macaskeyi, Ictalurus 318
- macclellandii, Bregmaceros 2526
- macdonaldi, Acutomentum 1787
  - Conocara 457
  - Cynoscion 1411
  - Fundulus 651
  - Nannobrachium 563
  - Notropis 284
  - Penopus 2521
  - Salmo clarkii 2819
    - mykiss 497
  - Sebastodes 1786
  - Zygonectes 651
- Macdonaldia 616
  - alta 2826
  - challengeri 617
  - longa 2826

Page.

- Macdonaldia rostrata 617
- macellus, Prionistius 1928
- macer Polyprosopus 51
- Machæra. 890
- machete, Sardina. 433
- machnata Argentina 410
- Macho 811
- Machuelo 432
- Machuto 811
- mackayi, Lumpenus 2436
  - Siphostoma 766
- mackenzii, Luciotrutta 474
  - Salmo 474
  - Stenodus 474
- Mackerel, Chub 866
  - Common 865
  - Easter 866
  - Horse 870
  - Monterey Spanish 873
  - Snap 946
  - Spanish, of England 866
  - Spanish 874
  - Thimble-eyed 866
  - Tinker 866
  - Yellow 921
- Mackerel-like Fishes 860
- Mackerel Scads 907
  - Shad 909
  - Shark 48, 49
  - Sharks 47
- Mackerels 863, 865
  - Frigate 867
  - King of 1755
  - Snake 883
- Mackinaw Trout 504
- maclura, Pteroplatea 86
  - Raia 87
- Macolor 1247
- macouni, Chauliodus 585
- macracanthum, Cichlasoma 1518
  - Pristipoma 1332
- macracanthus, Alutarius 1720
  - Heros 1519
  - Pomadasis 1332
- macrocephala, Clupea 411
  - Muræna 348
- macrocephalum, Etheostoma 1031
- Macrocephalus 1117
- macrocephalus, Alvordius 1031
  - Clinus 2364
  - Gadus 2541
  - Gonocephalus 2184
  - Gunellus 2419
  - Hadropterus 1031
  - Labrosomus 2364
  - Mulerpes 2364

Page.
macrocephalus, Percina 1031
    Semotilus 222
macrocerus, Monacanthus 1713
macrocheilus, Catostomus 178
macrochir, Aldrovandia 609
    Halosaurus 610
    Sebastolobus 1763
macrochirus, Eupomotis 1005
    Hemirhamphus 723
    Lepomis 1005
Macrodon 330
    malabaricus 330
    microlepis 330
Macrodonophis 386
    mordax 387
macrodus, Squalus 47
macrogenis, Cerna 1181
macrognathum, Opisthognathus 2281
Macrognathus 759
    brevirostris 723
    loricatus 110
macrognathus, Opisthognathus 2282
macrolepidota, Anchovia 449
    Pœcilia 641
macrolepidotum, Moxostoma 193
macrolepidotus, Catostomus 194
    Chætodon 1677
    Engraulis 449
    Fundulus heteroclitus 641
    Leuciscus 224
    Notropis 299
    Pleuronectes 2672
    Pogonichthys 223
    Stolephorus 449
macrolepis, Pontinus 1855
macronema, Pimelodus 155
macronemus, Bagrus 117
    Nemipterus 1289
    Polynemus 828
    Synagris 1289
macrophthalma, Clupea 430
    Harengula 430
macrophthalmus, Aprion 1280, 1281
    Caranx 911
    Centropristis 1281
    Elastoma 1281
    Gobiesox 2335
    Priacanthus 1238
    Sardinella 430
    Scomber 867
macropoma, Bollmannia 2239
    Centropristis 1206
    Diplectrum 1205
Macrops 1281
    oculatus 1283

Page.
macrops, Balistes 1706
    Bathygadus 2566
    Calamus 1850, 1534
    Citharichthys 2684
    Conger 355
    Corvina 1428
    Corvula 1427, 1428
    Gnathypops 2284
    Hippoglossina 2621
    Opisthognathus 2284
    Opisthopterus 437
    Pristigaster 437
    Sciæna 1428
macroptera, Conocara 457, 458
    Goniobatis 88
macropterum, Hypentelium 181
macropterus, Alepocephalus 458
    Balistes 1707
    Centrarchus 988
    Labrus 988
    Thynnus 871
macropus, Malacoctenus 2357
    Myxodes 2357
Macrorhamphosidæ 758
Macrorhamphosus 759
    scolopax 759
macrorhinus, Acipenser 105
macrorhynchus, Hemirhamphus 724
macrospila, Piramutana 155
Macrostoma 554
    angustidens 555, 2826
    brachychir 2826
    castaneum 556
    caudispinosum 550, 2826
    margaritiferum 555
    quercinum 554
macrostoma, Cyprinella 274
    Hæmulon 1297
    Salmo 481
macrostomum, Hæmulon 1296
macrostomus, Acipenser 106
    Notropis 274
Macrouridæ 2561
Macrourinæ 2562
Macrourus 2581
    acrolepis 2585
    bairdii 2583
    berglax 2581
    cinereus 2586
    fabricii 2582
    holotrachys 2582
    lepturus 2584
    rupestris 2582
    stelgidolepis 2585
    stromii 2579
macrourus, Alopias 46

Page.
- Macrozoarces 2456
- macrura, Congermuræna 356
- Macruroplus 2581
- macrurum, Ophisoma 357
- Macrurus 2581
  - acrolepis 2585
  - asper 2572
  - carminatus 2589
  - carribbæus 2590
  - dorsalis 2585
  - firmisquamis 2576
  - goodei 2572
  - (Nematonurus) magnus 2574
  - occa 2588
  - pectoralis 2574
  - rupestris 2579
  - scaphopsis 2590
  - simulus 2578
  - suborbitalis 2573
- macrurus, Oxydontichthys 385
- macularius, Cyprinodon 674
  - baileyi 675
- maculata, Apogon 1109
  - Belone 718
  - Hemitremia 259
  - Lophopsetta 2660
  - Morone 1010
  - Muræna nigra 395
  - Nerophis 774
  - Perca 1153
  - Sciæna 2198
- maculaticeps, Boleosoma nigrum 1058
- maculatofasciatus, Paralabrax 1196
  - Serranus 1196
- maculatum, Boleosoma 1057, 1077
  - Cybium 874
  - Cynoscion 1409
  - Etheostoma 1077
- maculatus, Alvordius 1032, 1034
  - Anarrhichas 2446
  - Apogon 1109
  - Aulostomus 754
  - Balistes 1707, 1708
  - Bothus 2660
  - Canthidermis 1706, 1707
  - Clinus 2433
  - Cottus 1972
  - Cryptacanthodes 2443
  - Ctenodon 2433
  - Diodon 1746
  - Dormitator 2196, 219
  - Galeocerdo 32
  - Galeus 32
  - Gasteropelecus 338
  - Hadropterus 1031, 1034
  - Heptranchias 18

Page.
- maculatus, Leptoclinus 2433
  - Liparis 2108
  - Lumpenus 2433
  - Monoprion 1109
  - Mullhypeneus 859
  - Mullus 859
  - Nomeus 950
  - Nothonotus 1077
  - Notorhynchus 17
  - Notropis 259
  - Ostracion 1725
  - Pimelodus 135, 155
  - Platypœcilus 686
  - Pleuronectes 2660
  - Procerus 102
  - Psenes 951
  - Rhypticus 1234
  - Scomber 867, 874
  - Scomberomorus 874, 875
  - Serranus 1153
  - Spherides 1733
  - Spheroides 1733
  - Stichæus 2433
  - Upeneus 858
- maculicauda, Diabasis 1314
  - Hæmulon 1314
  - Orthostœchus 1313
- maculiter, Diodon 1747
  - Platophrys 2664
  - Pleuronectes 2665
- maculiferus, Hypoplectrus 1192
  - Rhomboidichthys 2665
- maculipinna, Chærojulis 1595
  - Halichæres 1595
  - Iridio 1594
  - Julis 1595
  - Platyglossus 1595
- maculipinnis, Achirus 2698
  - Exocœtus 737
  - Heros 1529
  - Isogomphodon 40
  - Monochir 2698
  - Muræna 394
  - Solea 2698
  - Thyrsoidea 394
- maculocinctus, Chætodon 1674
  - Sarothrodus 1674
- maculosa, Harengula 430
  - Lota 2550
  - Molva 2551
  - Muræna 382
  - Thalassophryne 2324
- maculoseriatus, Chirus 1868
- maculostriatus, Diodon 1748
- maculosum, Hæmulon 1295
- maculosus, Acentrolophus 963

Page.

- maculosus, Acipenser 106
  - Catostomus 181
  - Centrarchus 991
  - Centridermichthys 2014
  - Epinephelus 1158
  - Gadus 2551
  - Nomeus 950
  - Oligocottus 2013
  - Paralichthys 2626
  - Pimephales 217
    - promelas 217
  - Pleuronectes 2626
  - Serpens marinus 382
  - Serranus 1159
- madeirensis, Ceratoscopelus 557
  - Scopelus 557
- Mademoiselle 1433
- maderaspatensis, Butirinus 415
- maderensis, Helicolenus 1837
- Madregal 905
- Mad Tom 147
  - Toms 144
- mæandricus, Caularchus 2328
  - Lepidogaster 2328
- Mænidæ 1364
- Mæninæ 1364
- magdalenæ, Curimata 332
  - Otolithus 1410
  - Paralichthys 2872
  - Sciæna 1420
- magistralis, Epinnula 880
- magnioculis, Ophichthus 385
  - Ophichthys 385
  - Scytalophis 385
- magnus, Macrurus (Nematonqrus) 2574
- Mahogany Snapper 1272
- mahogoni, Lutjanus 1273
  - Mesoprion 1273
  - Neomænis 1272
- Mail-cheeked Fishes 1756
- Mailed Gurnards 2176
- mainensis, Gasterosteus 745
- Maire d'Amplora 555
- majalis, Cobitis 639
  - Fundulus 639, 2827
  - Hydrargyra 639
- Majarra, Raiada 1561
- major, Actinochir 2128
  - Blepharis 932
  - Cyclopterus liparis 2128
  - Liparis 2127
  - Ptychocheilus 225, 2797
- Major, Sergeant 1561
- Makaira 890
  - nigricans 891
- makaira, Xiphias 891

Page.

- makua, Ranzania 1755
- malabarica, Elacate 948
- malabaricus, Macrodon 330
- Malacanthidæ 2274
- Malacanthinæ 2275
- Malacanthus 2275
  - plumieri 2275
  - trachinus 2276
- Malachorhinus 66
- Malacocephalus 2569
  - occidentalis 2570
- Malacocottus 1994
  - zonurus 1994
- Malacoctenus 3356
  - biguttatus 2360
  - bimaculatus 2358
  - delalandi 2358
  - gillii 2358
  - lugubris 2357
  - macropus 2357
  - ocellatus 2356, 2869
  - varius 2357
  - versicolor 2359
- Malacosteidæ 592
- Malacosteus 592
  - niger 593
- Malapterinæ 1572
- malarmoides, Aspidophorus 2054
- Maletta cærulea 423
- maliger, Sebastichthys 1823
  - Sebastodes 1822
- malleus, Squalus 45
  - Zygæna 45
- Mallotus 520
  - villosus 520
- Malma 507, 508
- malma, Salmo 508
  - Salvelinus 507, 2823
- Malthæa 2736
  - angusta 2738
  - longirostris 2737
  - nasuta 2737
  - notata 2737
  - truncata 2738
  - vespertilio 2737
- Malthe 2736
  - cubifrons 2738
  - elater 2739
- Mammoth Cave Blindfish 706
- Mammy 205
- managuensis, Heros 1533
  - Pimelodus 153
  - Rhamdia 153
- manatia, Raia 93
- manatinus, Barathrodemus 2517
- Mancalias 2729

Page.

- Mancalias shufeldti 2730
  - uranoscopus 2729
- Mancho, Cibi 919
- Man-eater Sharks 50
- manglicola, Gobius 2220
- mango, Polynemus 830
- Mangrove Grouper 1171
  - Minnow 643
  - Snapper 1255
- Manitou Darter 1027
- manitou, Percina caprodes 1028
- Manjua 443
- Manjuari 111
- manjuari, Lepidosteus 111
- mannii, Zygonectes 664
- Manta 92
  - americana 93
  - birostris 92
- manta, Cephaloptera 93
- Mantararia Colorado 2754
- Mantidæ 91, 2756
- manus, Gadus 2154
- Mapo 2216
  - Guavina 2196
- mapo Gobius 2218
- maraldi, Gadus 2546
  - Uraleptus 2545
- marcgravii, Aulastome 757
  - Coryphæna 953
  - Rhinobatus 63
- marconis, Hybopsis æstivalis 316
- Mareño, Pargo 1252
- Margaret, Bastard 1297
- Margaret Grunt 1295
- margarita, Clinostomus 241
  - Echiostoma 589
  - Leuciscus 241
- margaritaceus, Entomacrodus 2398
  - Salarias 2399
- margaritatus, Batrachus 2323
  - Porichthys 2322
- margaritifer, Heros 1520
  - Notoscopelus 555
  - Serranus 1156
- margaritiferum, Cichlasoma 1519
  - Hæmulon 1312
  - Macrostoma 555
- margaritus, Phoxinus 241
  - Squalius 241
- margarotis, Enneacanthus 994
- Margate-fish 1295
- marginalis, Hippocampus 778
- marginata, Aphoristia 2706
  - Rissola 2489
  - Thyrsoidea 394
  - Uranidea 1965

Page.

- marginatum, Ophidium 2489
- marginatus, Bodianus 1174
  - Brosmius 2502
  - Brosmophycis 2502
  - Caranx 922
  - Chætodon 1562
  - Chromis 1546
  - Cottus 1966
  - Dinematichthys 2502
  - Halias 2502
  - Hemirhamphus 723
  - Lepomis 1003
  - Neobythites 2513
  - Noturus 147
  - Phycis 2555
  - Pimelodus 135
  - Pomotis 1003
  - Serranus 1154
  - Symphurus 2706
- Maria Molle 1552
- Marian 852
- marianus, Flammeo 2871
  - Holocentrus 852, 2871
- Maria-prieta 1319
- Marina, Perca 1761
  - cauda nigra 1303
  - gibbosa 1295
  - pinnis 1259
  - sectatrix 1388
  - venenosa 1172
  - Umbla minor 823
- marinus, Ailurichthys 118
  - Esox 714
  - Faber 1668
  - Felichthys 118
  - Petromyzon 10
    - camtschaticus 2745
    - dorsatus 10
    - unicolor 10
  - Raja diabolus 93
  - Sebastes 1760, 1761
    - viviparus 1761
  - Serpens maculosus 382
  - Silurus 118
  - Tylosurus 714
- Mariposas 953, 954
- marmorata, Amia 113
  - Pteroplatea 87
  - Unibranchapertura 342
- marmoratum, Lepophidium 2482, 2483
- marmoratus, Ameiurus 141
  - nebulosus 141
  - Antennarius 2717
  - Auchenopterus 2371
  - Cottus 1983

Page.

- marmoratus, Cremnobates 2371
  - Hemitripterus 1889, 2022
  - Pimelodus 141
  - Rhinichthys 306
  - Rivulus 663, 2830
  - Scorpænichthys 1889
  - Spheroides 1734
  - Symbranchus 342
  - Tirus 537
- marmorea, Rabula 391
- marmoreum, Siphostoma 768
- marmoreus, Blennius 2381
  - Gymnothorax 391
  - Murænophis 391
  - Syngnathus 768
- Marsipobranchii 4
- marstoni, Salmo 516
  - Salvelinus oquassa 515
- martæ, Cyprinodon 675
- martii, Pristigaster 438
- Martin Pescador 2724
- martinica, Atherina 795
  - Kirtlandia 795
  - Menidia 795
  - Spicara 1364, 1365
- martinicensis, Aylopon 1228
  - Holanthias 1228
  - Menticirrhus 1473
  - Nerophis 774
  - Novacula 1617
  - Novaculichthys 1616
  - Ocyanthias 1228
  - Odontanthias 1228
  - Umbrina 1474
  - Vomer 934
  - Xyrichthys 1617
- martinicus, Gobius 2236
  - Smaris 1365
  - Upeneus 859
- Masamacush 504
- Mascalongus 625, 626, 629
- maschalespilos, Scarus 1642
  - Sparisoma 1641
- Maskinongy 629
- masoni, Salmo 501
- masquinongy, Esox 629
  - immaculatus 630
  - Lucius 629
    - immaculatus 630
    - ohiensis 629
- massachusettensis, Monacanthus 1716
- massiliensis, Scorpæna 1139
- Masticura 59, 79
- Matejuelo 848
  - Blanco 2275, 2276
  - Real 410

Page.

- matejuelo, Amphiprion 849
- mathematicus, Tetrodon 1728
- Mathemeg 187
- matoides, Acanthurus 1693
- matsubaræ, Sebastodes 1833
- Mattowacca 425
- mattowacca, Clupea 426
- matutinus, Alburnellus 301
  - Minnilus 301
  - Notropis 301
    - umbratilis 301
- matzubaræ, Sebastodes 1796
- mauricei, Argyriosus 936
- mauritii, Chætodon 1562
  - Eleotris 950
  - Grammistes 1323
- maurolici, Scopelus 577
- Maurolicidæ 576
- Maurolicus 576
  - amethystino-punctatus 577
  - attenuatus 577
  - borealis 577
  - mulleri 577
  - pennanti 577
  - tripunctulatus 578
- maxillaris, Lotella 2546
  - Murænoides 2418
- Maxillingua 327
- maxillingua Cyprinus 327
  - Exoglossum 327
- maxillosa, Gnathypops 2284
- maxillosus, Gnathypops 2284
  - Opisthognathus 2284
  - Rhinichthys 307
- maxima, Selache 51
- maximus, Cetorhinus 51
  - Hippoglossus 2612
  - Labrus 1580
  - Lachnolæmus 1580
  - Lachnolaimus 1579
  - Selachus 51
  - Squalus 51
- maycus, Salmo omisco 487
- Mayfish 639
- Maynea brunnea 2476
  - pusilla 2476
- May Sucker 199
- mazatlana, Seriola 904
  - Solea 2699
- mazatlanum, Hæmulon 1314
- mazatlanus, Achirus 2698
- McCloud River Rainbow Trout 502
- meadiæ, Ulocentra 2652
- meanyi, Ruscarius 1908
- Meda 328
  - fulgida 329

Page.
media, Palometa 2849
Medialuna 1390, 1391
  californiensis 1391
Medialunas 1390
mediocri, Clupea 426
mediocris, Pomolobus 425
medirostris, Acipenser 104
mediterranea, Chimæra 95
  Laurida 537
  Sarda 872
mediterraneus, Hoplostethus 837
  Lopharis 947
  Scomber 872
  Sternoptyx 604
  Thynnus 870
medius, Anisarchus 2436
  Calamus 1355
  Centropomus 1120
  Clinus 2436
  Grammateus 1356
  Lumpenus 2435
  Myoxocephalus 1983
  Rhombus 967
  Stichæus 2436
Medregal 904
medusicola, Caranx 924
medusophagus, Schedopholus 970
meeki, Hybopsis 317
megacephalus, Calamus 1350, 1351
  Chitonotus 1891
  Icelus 1891
Megaderus 402
megalaspis, Acipenser 105
megalepis, Doratonotus 1612
Megalobrycon 337
Megalocottus 1987
  laticeps 1988
  platycephalus 1987
megalodon, Pristis 61
Megalopinæ 408
Megalops atlanticus 409
  cepediana 416
  elongatus 409
  notata 432
  oglina 432
  thrissoides 409
megalops, Alburnellus 291
  Alburnus 291
  Clupea 426
  Cyprinus 282
  Ditrema 1502
  Ennichthys 1502
  Holconotus 1502
  Micropogon 1463
  Minnilus 291
  Notropis albeolus 284
megalops, Opsopœodus 248
  Pimelodus 135
  Trycherodon 249
megalotis, Ichthelis 1003
  Lepomis 1002
Megaperca 1137
  ischinagi 1138
Megaphalus 2329
megastoma, Grystes 1012
  Opisthognathus 2282
megastomus, Catostomus 181
Melamphaes beanii 843
  crassiceps 843
  cristiceps 844
  lugubris 842
Melamphainæ 838
melampterus, Salmo 483
melampygus, Caranx 925
Melanichthys 1381, 1711
melanocephalus, Plargyrus 217
Melanocetinæ 2728
Melanocetus bispinosus 2734
  (Liocetus) murrayi 2734
melanochir, Julis 1609
melanochira, Belone 716
melanogaster, Pleuronectes 2630
  Pœcilia 696
Melanogrammus 2542
  æglefinus 2542, 2543
melanopis, Diodon 1746
melanopleurus, Haplochilus 660
melanopogon, Cichlasoma 1523
  Heros 1523
melanopoma, Polynemus 831
melanops, Calliurus 992
  Catostomus 187
  Dionda 216
  Haplochilus 682
  Hybognathus 216
  Ichthelis 996
  Minytrema 187
  Sebastes 1783
  Sebastodes 1782, 1783
  Zygonectes 682
melanopterum, Pristipoma 1319
melanopterus, Balistes 1707
melanopus, Arius 132
  Tachysurus 132, 2784
melanorhina, Plectropoma 1192
melanospilum, Diagramma 1321
melanostictus, Hippoglossoides 2618
  Psettichthys 2618
Melanostigma 2478
  gelatinosum 2479
  pammelas 2479, 2869
Melanostigmatinæ 2456

Page.

- melanostomus, Sebastodes 1803
- melanothus, Holacanthus 1728
- melanotis, Limamuræna 402
  - Muræna 401
  - Pseudojulis 1605
  - Scarus 1638
- melanotus, Catostomus 206, 218, 322
- Melanura 623
  - annulata 624
- melanurum, Cichlasoma 1523
  - Hæmulon 1302, 1303
  - Læmonema 2557
  - Perca 1303
- melanurus, Careproctus 2135
  - Cyprinus 282
  - Exocœtus 735, 736
  - Heros 1524
  - Lutjanus 1276
  - Rutilus 193
- melapleura, Pœcilia 660
- melapleurus, Fundulus 659
- melas, Ameiurus 141
  - Silurus 141
- meleagris, Muræna 399
  - Priodonophis 399
  - Rhinichthys 308
    - atronasus .. 308
- Meletta 424
  - libertatis 433
  - suærii 425
  - venosa 426
- Melichthys 1711
  - bispinosus 1711
  - piceus 1711
  - ringens 1711
- Melletes 1932
  - papilio 1932
- mellissii, Congromuræna 356
- Membras 789
- membras, Clupea 421
- Menephorus 1143, 1146
  - dubius 1147
  - punctiferus 1147
- menhaden, Alosa 434
  - Clupea 434
  - Gulf 434
- Menhadens 433
- Menidia 443, 796, 2840
  - audens 798
  - beryllina 797
  - brasiliensis 801
  - clara 801
  - dentex 801
  - gilberti 798
  - gracilis 797
    - beryllina 797

Page.

- Menidia guatemalensis 801, 2840
  - martinica 795
  - menidia 800
    - notata 2840
  - notata 800, 2840
  - pachylepis 801, 2840
  - peninsulæ 797
  - sardina 799
  - vagrans 795
    - laciniata 795
- menidia, Argentina 443
  - Atherina 801
  - Atherinichthys 800
  - Menidia 800
    - notata 2840
- Menominee Whitefish 465
- menona, Fundulus diaphanus 645
- mentalis, Platypœcilus 686
- Menticirrhus 1469, 1470
  - alburnus 1475
  - americanus 1474
  - elongatus 1476
  - littoralis 1477
  - martinicensis 1473
  - nasus 1472, 1473
  - nebulosus 1475
  - panamensis 1473
  - saxatilis 1475
  - simus 1472
  - undulatus 1476
- Mentiperca 1208, 1209, 1214
  - luciopercana 1216
- mento, Balistes 1710
  - Bramopsis 1502
  - Chanos 415
  - Paraliparis 2142
  - Xanthichthys 1710
- mentzelii, Chironectes 7224
  - Serranus 1154
- merckii, Coregonus 470
- meridionalis, Amiurus 135
  - Cottus 1951
  - Ictalurus 135
  - Ictiobus 164
  - Sclerognathus 164
- Merlangus 2529
  - leptocephalus 2535
  - polaris 2534
  - productus 2531
  - purpureus 2535
- merlangus, Anoplopoma 1862
- Merlucciidæ 2529
- Merluccius 2529
  - ambiguus 2530
  - argentatus 2530
  - bilinearis 2530, 2531

Page.
Merluccius esculentus 2530
linnæi 2530
merluccius 2530
productus 2531
sinuatus 2530
smiridus 2530
vulgaris 2530
merluccius, Gadus 2530
Merluccius 2530
Merlucius albidus 2531
attenuatus 2546
lanatus 2530
Merlus 2529
merlus, Gadus 2530
Mero 1154, 1162
de lo Alto 1161
Meron 1154, 1780
merriami, Empetrichthys 667
mertensii, Cottus 1986
meru, Holocentrus 1154
Merulinus 2148, 2149, 2156
Merus 1148
merus, Centropristis 1162
Epinephelus 1162
mesæum, Boleosoma nigrum 1059
mesæus, Pœcilichthys 1059
mesogaster, Exocœtus 729
Parexocœtus 728
Mesogobius 2210
Mesogonistius 994
chætodon 995
Mesoprion 1247
ambiguus 1272
analis 1266
aratus 1274
argentiventris 1261
arnillo 1279
aurorubens 1278
aurovittatus 1276
aya 1264
buccanella 1262
caballerote 1257
campechanus 1265
caudanotatus 1262
caxis 1260
chrysurus 1276
cyanopterus 1255
cynodon 1255, 1260
dentatus 1279
elegans 1278
flavescens 1260
griseus 1257
guttatus 1269
inermis 1275
isodon 1267
jocu 1258

Page.
Mesoprion linea 1260
litura 1258
mahogoni 1273
ojanco 1273
pacificus 1253
pargus 1255
profundus 1263
ricardi 1273
rosaceus 1267
sobra 1266
uninotatus 1271
vivanus 1263
vorax 1281
mesops, Arius 123
Bagrus 123
Sciadeichthys 123, 2760
Tachisurus 123
Mesopus 524
olidus 525
mesotrema, Asternotremia 787
metallica, Agosia 314
Echeneis 2270
Heterandria 687
metallicus, Girardinus 687
Notropis 297
metamorensis, Limia 700
Metoponops 2678
cooperi 2680
Metrogaster 1498
lineolatus 1499
meulini, Diodon 1748
Me Waru 1829
Tokenoko 1829
Mexican Sole 2698
mexicana, Pœcilia 692
mexicanum, Dorosoma 416
Myctophum 563
Nannobrachium 563
mexicanus, Amblyopus 2264
Awaous 2237
Centropomus 1121
Chatoessus 416
Chronophorus 2237
Gerres 1380
Gobius 2237
Mugil 813
Pempheris 978
Saurus 538
Tetragonopterus 335
miarchus, Stolephorus 441
Michigan Cisco 469
Grayling 518
Herring 468
Kieye 469
Micristius 633
Micristodus 52

Page.

- Micristodus punctatus 52
- microcephala, Cynoglossa 2655
  - Platessa 2654
- microcephalus, Gasterosteus williamsoni 751
  - Pleuronectes 2654
  - Somniosus 57
  - Squalus 57
- Microdesmus 2450
  - dipus 2450
  - retropinnis 2450
- microdon, Cyclothone 582, 2826
  - Gobius 2227
  - Gonostoma 582
  - Osmerus 521
  - Pseudotriakis 27
- Microdonophis 381
- Microgadus 2538
  - proximus 2539
  - tomcod 2540
- micrognathus, Lonchopisthus 2287
  - Opisthognathus 2287
- Microgobius 2242
  - cyclolepis 2247
  - eulepis 2244
  - gulosus 2243
  - signatus 2246
  - thalassinus 2245
- microlepidota, Gila 207
- Microlepidotus 1341
  - inornatus 1341
- microlepidotus, Cestreus 1415
  - Cynoscion 1415
  - Labrisomus 2363
  - Labrosomus 2364
  - Orthodon 207
  - Otolithus 1415
- Microlepis 228
- microlepis, Antimora 2545
  - Epinephelus 1178
  - Lepophidium 2486
  - Macrodon 330
  - Mycteroperca 1177
  - Trisotropis 1178
- microlophus, Pomotis 1008
- Micromesus 90, 91
- Micrometrus 1496, 1498
  - aggregatus 1499
  - frenatus 1499
  - rosaceus 1500
- micronema, Peristethus 2182
- micronemus, Peristedion 2182
- Microperca 1103
  - fonticola 1104
  - prœliaris 1103
  - punctulata 1104

Page.

- microperca, Etheostoma 1104
- Microphis 773
- microphthalmum, Hæmulon 1296
- microphthalmus, Dormitator 2198
  - Heros 1536
  - Tetragonopterus. 334
- Micropogon 1461
  - altipinnis 1464
  - argenteus 1463
  - costatus 1462
  - ectenes 1463
  - furnieri 1462
  - lineatus 1461
  - megalops 1463
  - opercularis 1461
  - undulatus 1461
- micropogon, Ceratichthys 323
- microps, Agonostomus 820
  - Atherina 791
  - Belone 712
  - Calliurus 996
  - Carcharias 40
  - Caulolatilus 2277
  - Corvina 1445
  - Cottunculus 1992
  - Dajaus 820
  - Nebris 1417
  - Otolithus 1415
  - Pagellus 1355
  - Rhypticus 1232
  - Stellifer 1445
  - Tylosurus 712
- microptera, Rhamdia 153
- Micropterinæ 986
- Micropterus 1010
  - dolomieu 1011
  - salmoides 1012
- micropterus, Etheostoma 1083
  - Pimelodus 153
- Micropteryx 901, 937
  - chrysurus 938
  - cosmopolita 938
- micropteryx, Alburnellus 297
  - Minnilus 297
  - Notropis 296
  - Platysomus 934
- micropus, Gasterosteus 744
- microrhynchus, Acipenser 106
- microrrhinos, Pseudoscarus 1655
- Microspathodon 1565
  - azurissimus 1570
  - bairdii 1566, 1567
  - chrysurus 1567
  - cinereus 1570
  - dorsalis 1568, 1570
    - azurissimus 1570

Page.
Microspathodon dorsalis cinereus.. 1570
niveatus.......... 1567
Microspathodontinæ............... 1544
microstigmius, Myrophis.......... 371
microstoma, Cliola................ 264
Crenilabrus........... 1576
Scartella.............. 2384
Tetragonopterus...... 334
Uranidea.............. 1958
Microstomidæ...................... 527
Microstominæ...................... 527
Microstomus....................... 2653
grœnlandicus......... 528
kitt................... 2654
latidens.............. 2654
pacificus.............. 2655
microstomus, Blennius............. 2385
Citharichthys....... 2688
Conger.............. 356
Etropus........... 2687, 2690
Minnilus............ 262
Pleuronectes......... 2654
micrurum, Syacium................ 2672
Midshipman..................... 2317, 2321
Mikiss............................... 2819
milberti, Acipenser................ 105
Arius..................... 128
Carcharhinus............. 37
Carcharias............... 37
Eulamia.................. 37
milbertianus, Syngnathus......... 771
miles, Porogadus.................. 2520
Prionotus................... 2160
milesi, Pimephales................. 217
miliaris, Bellator.................. 2173
Gymnothorax............. 398
Lycodontis............... 397
Muræna.................. 398
Thyrsoidea............... 398
Milk Fishes........................ 414
milktschitch, Salmo................ 481
milleri, Bathylagus................ 2825
Miller's Thumb.................. 1941, 1950
millipunctatus, Gasterosteus...... 752
milneri, Nocomis.................. 324
Pagellus................... 1355
Sparus..................... 1355
milnerianus, Leuciscus............ 242
Phoxinus............ 242
Milvus cirratus.................... 2183
mineopas, Bryttus.................. 996
Minge, Long........................ 1718
miniatum, Peristedion............. 2178
miniatus, Lepomis................. 1002
Sebastichthys........... 1785
Sebastodes.............. 1784

Page.
Miniellus........................... 254
minima, Abeona.................... 1497
Cichla...................... 1012
Clupea..................... 422
Perca....................... 1057
minimus, Cymatogaster............ 1497
miniofrenatus, Scarus............. 1634
Mink, Sea.......................... 1475
Minnilus, altipinnis................ 287
amabalis................ 291
ardens.................. 301
ariommus............... 290
atripes.................. 300
bellus................... 297
bivittatus............... 233
blennius................ 262
cercostigma............. 275
chalybæus.............. 288
chlorocephalus......... 286
chrosomus.............. 288
coccogenis............. 285
cornutus............... 283
cyanocephalus.......... 300
dinemus................ 293
diplæmius.............. 300
jejunus................ 290
jemezanus.............. 294
lacertosus.............. 284
leuciodus.............. 291
lirus.................... 298
lutipinnis............... 287
matutinus.............. 301
megalops............... 291
micropteryx............ 297
microstomus............ 262
nigripinnis............. 299
notatus................. 218
oligaspis............... 294
percobromus........... 295
plumbeolus............. 283
punctulatus............ 302
roseus.................. 288
rubellus................ 293
rubricroceus........... 286
rubrifrons............. 285
rubripinnis............ 296
scabriceps........... 288, 290
scepticus.............. 296
selene.................. 289
shumardi............. 288, 289
stilbius................ 293
telescopus............. 292
timpanogensis.......... 233
umbratilis.............. 290
xænocephalus.......... 289
xænurus............... 288

Page.
Minnilus, zonistius 285
Minnow, Black-head 217
    Blunt-nosed 218
    Eastern Mud 624
    Leather-sided 236
    Mangrove 643
    Sheepshead 671
    Silver-sided 238
    Silvery 213
    Spot-tailed 269
    Spotted-tail 275
    Star-headed 656
    Straw-colored 261
    Top 659, 680
Minnows, Mud 623
    Pursy 670, 671
Minomus 173
    bardus 171
    delphinus 171
    jarrovii 170
    platyrhynchus 170
minor, Anarhichas 2446
    Anarrhichas 2446
    Aphanopus 885
    Atinga alter orbicularis 1749
    Cyclopterus liparis 2121
    Stellifer 1442
    Umbla marina 823
minutillus, Chriolepis 2205
minutus, Cottus 1958
    Cyclopterus 2097
    Gobius 2097
Minytrema 186
    austrinum 192
    melanops 187
minytremus, Gyrinichthys 2137
Mionurus 1106
mirabile, Exoglossum 303
mirabilis, Clupea 422
    Crystallichthys 2865
    Gillichthys 2250
    Lycodonus 2474
    Phenacobius 303
mirum, Calloptilum 2527
mispilliensis, Ameiurus 141
Mississippi Cat 137
mississippiensis, Morone 1134
    Pristis 61
Missouri Sucker 168
missuriensis, Cliola 262
    Hybopsis 262
mitchilli, Argyriosus 936
    Acipenser 105
    Cottus 1973
    Engraulis 446
    Lepibema 1133

Page.
mitchilli, Perca 1133
        alternata 1133
        interrupta 1133
    Stolephorus 446
Mitchillina 453
    bairdii 454
mitis, Balistes 1705
mitzukurii, Sebastodes 1831
miurus, Mystriophis 387
    Noturus 148
    Ophichthys 387
    Schilbeodes 148
    Scytalichthys 387
Mixonus 2523
    laticeps 2523
mixtus Gadus tomcodus 2540
Mnierpes 2364
    macrocephalus 2364
Mobula 91
modesta, Cheonda 234
    Gambusia 693
    Pimelodella 154
modestum, Hæmulon 1340
modestus, Julis 1601
    Oxyjulis 1601
    Pimelodus 154
    Pomadasys 1321
    Pseudojulis 1601
    Squalius 234
    Xyrichthys 1619
Mœbia 2510
    promelas 2511
mœrens, Gonopterus 1688
Moharra 1373, 1374
mohri, Clinus 2438
Mojarra 1379
    Almejero 1294
    Blanca 1372
    Cantileña 1369
    Cardenal 850
    China 1377
    de Casta 1372
    de la Piedras 1681
    de las Aletas Amarillas 1376
    de Ley 1370
    Dorada 928
    Garabata 1353
    Prieta 1299
    Verde 1538
Mojarras 1366, 1373
Mojarritas 1367
Mojarron 1319
Mola 1753
    aculeata 1754
    mola 1753
    nasus 1754

Page.

- Mola planci 1756
  - retzii 1754
  - rotunda 1754
- mola, Mola 1753
  - Orthagoriscus 1754
  - Tetrodon 1754
- Molacanthus 1753
- Molarii 402
- molestum, Gobiosoma 2258
- Molidæ 1752
- Molinæ 1752
- molle, Maria 1552
- Mollienisia 698
  - fasciata 695
  - formosa 699
  - jonesi 699
  - latipinna 700
  - lineolata 700
  - petenensis 700
- mollis, Achirus mollis 2702
  - Aphyonus 2525
  - Bothrocara 2476
  - Pleuronectes 2701
- Molly, Hog 181, 1026
- Molva 2551
  - huntia 2551
  - linnæi 2552
  - maculosa 2551
  - molva 2551
  - vulgaris 2552
- molva, Gadus 2552
  - Molva 2551
- monacantha, Corrina 1419
- Monacanthidæ 1712
- Monacanthus 1714
  - amphioxys 1717
  - auriga 1716
  - broccus 1716
  - ciliatus 1714, 1715
  - davidsoni 1715
  - filamentosus 1716
  - gallinula 1716
  - hispidus 1715
  - irroratus 1713
  - macrocerus 1713
  - massachusettensis 1716
  - monoceros 1720
  - occidentalis 1715
  - oppositus 1716
  - pardalis 1713
  - parraianus 1713
  - piraaca 1715
  - proboscideus 1719
  - pullus 1713
  - punctatus 1713, 1719
  - scriptus 1719

Page.

- Monacanthus setifer 1716
  - signifer 1716
  - spilonotus 1716
  - stratus 1713
  - ruppelii 1713
  - varius 1716
- monacanthus, Plectropoma 1165
- monacus, Ceratichthys 318
  - Hybopsis 318
- monæ, Stephanoberyx 836
- monapterygia, Pesca dorso 1833
- Monda 899
- monensis, Squalus 49
- monostichus, Salmo 509
- Mongolar Drummer 1406
- Mongrel Buffalo 164
  - Whitefish 473
- Moniana 254, 256, 271
  - aurata 272
  - complanata 272
  - couchi 272
  - deliciosa 262
  - formosa 271
  - frigida 271
  - gibbosa 272
  - gracilis 272
  - jugalis 272
  - lætabilis 272
  - leonina 272
  - nitida 265
  - proserpina 272
  - pulchella 272
  - rutila 272
  - tristis 272
- Monkfish 58, 2713
- monoceros, Alutera 1720, 2860
  - Balistes 1719, 1720
  - Monacanthus 1720
- Monochir lineatus 2698
  - maculipinnis 2698
  - reticulatus 2696
- Monochirus 2694
- monocirrus, Exocœtus 730
- Monodactylinæ 1667
- Monolene 2690
  - atrimana 2692
  - sessilicauda 2691
- Monomitra 2138
  - liparina 2139
- monophthalmus, Auchenopterus 2372
  - Crennobates 2372
- Monoprion 1106
  - maculatus 1109
  - pigmentarius 1109
- Monopterhinus 18
- monopterygius, Aspidophoroides 2091, 2092

Page.
monopterygius, Canthirhynchus ... 2092
    Chirus ... 1869
    Cottus ... 2092
    Hexagrammus ... 1866
    Labrax ... 1866
    Pleurogrammus ... 1864
Monosira stahli ... 1423
monstrosa, Chimæra ... 94
montacuti, Cyclopterus ... 2108
montagui, Liparis ... 2107, 2108
Montana Grayling ... 519, 2871
montana, Gila ... 238
montanus, Clinostomus ... 238
    Hybopsis ... 317
    Leuciscus ... 238
    Squalius ... 238
    Thymallus ontariensis ... 519
        signifer ... 519
        tricolor ... 2871
Monterey Halibut ... 2625
    Spanish Mackerel ... 837
montezuma, Cichlasoma ... 1518
    Heros ... 1518
monticola, Agonostomus ... 819
    Dajaus ... 2841
    Mugil ... 819
montiregis, Cliola ... 272
Moon-eye ... 413
    Cisco ... 469
Moon-eyes ... 412
Moonfish ... 934, 954
Moonfishes ... 935
Moorish Idol ... 1687
Mora, Cabra ... 1152
Moray, Black ... 396
    Common Spotted ... 395
    Spotted ... 399
Morays ... 388, 400
mordax, Atherina ... 523
    Conger ... 387
    Crotalopsis ... 387
    Engraulis ... 448
    Gymnothorax ... 396
    Lycodontis ... 395
    Macrodonophis ... 387
    Muræna ... 396
    Osmerus ... 523
        abbotti ... 524
        spectrum ... 523
    Sidera ... 396
Morena Pinta ... 402
    Pintita ... 397
    Prieta ... 2804
    Verde ... 396
moribundus, Balistes ... 1702
Morinæ ... 2532

Page.
moringa, Lycodontis ... 395
    Muræna ... 395
    Sidera ... 395
moringua, Gymnothorax ... 395
morio, Centrolophus ... 963
    Epinephelus ... 1160
    Serranus ... 1160
mormyrus, Campostoma ... 206
Morone ... 1133
    americana ... 1134, 1135
    flavescens ... 1024
    interrupta ... 1134
    lineata ... 1133
    maculata ... 1010
    mississippiensis ... 1134
    multilineata ... 1132
    pallida ... 1135
    rufa ... 1135
Moroninæ ... 1127
Moronopsis ... 1013
Morrhua ... 2540
    æglefinus ... 2543
    americana ... 2540, 2541
    californica ... 2539
    punctatus ... 2543
morrhua, Gadus ... 2541
morrissi, Leptocephalus ... 354
Moseleya ... 2570
    cyclolepis ... 2570
moseri, Verasper ... 2619
Mossbunker ... 433
motaguensis, Heros ... 1534
    Pimelodus ... 151
    Rhamdia ... 151
Motella ... 2558
    argentata ... 2559
    caudacuta ... 2560
    cimbria ... 2560
    ensis ... 2559
    reinhardti ... 2559
    septentrionalis ... 2560
Mother of Eels ... 2457
motta, Elacate ... 948
moucharra, Glyphisodon ... 1562
Mountain Herring ... 463
    Suckers ... 169, 170
Mouse-Fish ... 2715, 2716
Moxostoma ... 185, 187
    albidum ... 192
    album ... 191
    anisurum ... 190, 196
    aureolum ... 192
    austrinum ... 192
    breviceps ... 196
    bucco ... 190
    campbelli ... 186

Page.
Moxostoma carpio 190
  cervinum 197
  claviformis 186
  collapsum 190
  congestum 192
  conus 196
  coregonus 191
  crassilabre 194, 196
  kennerlyi 186
  lesueuri 194
  macrolepidotum 193
  oblongum 186
  oneida 193
  papillosum 189
  pidiense 191
  pœcilurum 196
  robustum 193
  rupiscartes 196
  tenue 186
  thalassinum 191
  trisignatum 179
  valenciennesi 190
  velatum 190
  victoriæ 187
mucosum, Xiphidion 2425
  Xiphister 2425
mucosus, Acanthocottus 1975
  Liparis 2111
  Lycodalepis 2470
  Lycodes 2461
  Neoliparis 2111
mucronata, Odontognathus 438
  Perca 1135
mucronatum, Ophidium 2419
mucronatus, Gnathobolus 438
  Labrax 1135
  Neoconger 362
  Odontognathus 438
  Pristigaster 438
Mud Cat 142, 143
  Dabbler 640
  Dabs 2644
  Minnows 622
  Parrot 1639
  Sunfish 989
Mudfish 113, 640, 1649
mudfish, Fundulus 641
Mudfishes 623
Muffle-jaw 1950
Muger, Vieja 1639
Mugil 809
  alatus 733
  albula 812, 2841
  berlandieri 812
  brasiliensis 810, 814, 816
  capitulinus 2841

Page.
Mugil cephalus 811
  chanos 415
  cinereus 1373
  curema 813, 2841
  equinoculus 2841
  gaimardianus 814
  gigas 1483
  grunniens 1483
  guntheri 812
  hospes 814
  incilis 813
  irretitus 819
  lebranchus 811
  lineatus 812, 2841
  liza 811, 2841
  mexicanus 813
  monticola 819
  nigro-strigatus 817
  obliquus 1459
  petrosus 814, 2841
  plumieri 812, 2841
  proboscideus 816
  rammelsbergii 812
  salmoneus 415
  setosus 815
  tang 812
  thoburni 813
  trichodon 816
Mugilidæ 808
Mugilinæ 809
mugiloides, Eleotris 2198
Mugilomorus 409
  anna-carolina 410
muikiss, Salmo 492
Muksun of the Russians 464
muksun, Salmo 464
mulleri, Antigonia 1665
  Benthosema 574
  Carcharias 40
  Maurolicus 577
  Pempheris 978
  Salmo 574
  Scopelus 570, 574
Mullet 192
  Blue 191
  Blue-back 813
  Common 811
  Fan-tail 816
  French 813
  Jumping 197
  Red-eye 814
  Snip-nose 964
  Striped 811
  Whirligig 818
  White 189, 813
Mullet of Utah Lake 179

Page.

- Mullets 808
- Mullhypeneus 858
  - maculatus 859
- Mullidæ 855
- Mulloides 857, 2843
  - flavovittatus 860
  - rathbuni 857
- Mullus 856
  - auratus 856, 2843
  - barbatus auratus 856
  - imberbis 1107
  - maculatus 859
- multifasciata, Adinia 661
  - Hydrargyra 645
  - Sciæna 1459
- multifasciatus, Anthias 1226
  - Fundulus 645
  - Pronotogrammus 1226
- multifilis, Blennius 2385
  - Hypleurochilus 2385
- multiguttatus, Alphestes 1165
  - Epinephelus 1166
  - Plectropoma 1166
- multilineata, Morone 1132
  - Pœcilia 700
- multilineatum, Hæmulon 1304
- multimaculatus, Chromis 1547
  - Diodon 1746
  - Heliases 1547
  - Labrax 1132
- multiocellata, Muræna 398
- multiocellatus, Antennarius 2724
  - Chironectes 2725
- multiradiatus, Arius 133
  - Cubiceps 951
  - Tachysurus 132, 2788
- multispinosum, Cichlasoma 1525
- multispinosus, Heros 1526
- multistriatus, Liparis lineatus 2118
- Mummichog 640
- mundeolus, Stolephorus 2812
- mundiceps, Novacula 1618
  - Xyrichthys 1618
- mundicorpus, Iniistius 1620
  - Novacula 1620
- mundus, Dactylagnus 2304
  - Oligoplites 2844
  - Urolophus 81
  - Urotrygon 81
- Muñeca 1674
- Mupinæ 962
- Muræna 347, 400
  - acuminata 377
  - afra 396
  - alusis 403
  - anguina 390

Page.

- Muræna aquæ-dulcis 391
  - argentea 348
  - argus 401, 2805
  - aterrima 396
  - balearica 356
  - bostoniensis 348
  - cassini 356
  - catenata 403
  - clepsydra 2805
  - conger 354
  - coniceps 359
  - conspersa 397
  - cubana 348
  - dovii 397
  - elaborata 389
  - erebus 396
  - havennensis 382
  - infernalis 396
  - insularum 400
  - lentiginosa 402
  - lineopinnis 396
  - lita 2805
  - longicauda 392
  - lumbricus 342
  - macrocephala 348
  - maculata nigra 395
  - maculipinnis 394
  - maculosa 382
  - melanatis 402
  - melanotis 401, 402
  - meleagris 399
  - miliaris 398
  - mordax 396
  - moringa 395
  - multiocellata 398
  - nigra 355
  - nigricans 390
  - ocellata 399
  - ophis 382, 2804
  - panamensis 391
  - pfeifferi 2805
  - picta 2805
  - pinnata 351
  - pinta 402
  - pintiti 397
  - punctata 395
  - retifera 401
  - rostrata 348
  - sanctæ-helenæ 397
  - sanguinea 390
  - savanna 360
  - serpentina 348
  - seu conger brasiliensis 403
  - sidera 2805
  - sordida 403
  - variegata 2805

Page.

Muræna vicina 394
muræna, Callechelys 378
Murænesocidæ 358
Murænesocinæ 358
Murænesox 359
  - **coniceps** 2801
  - **savanna** 360

Murænidæ 345, 388
Murænoblenna 7, 403
  - **nectura** 404

Murænoides 2414
  - **dolichogaster** 2417
  - **fasciatus** 2418
  - **gunelliformis** 2421
  - **gunnellus** 2419
  - **guttatus** 2419
  - **maxillaris** 2418
  - **ornatus** 2420
  - **sujef** 2419
  - **tænia** 2418

murænoides, Blennius 2419
  - **Gunnellus** 2418

Murænophis 381, 383, 400
  - **caramura** 395
  - **catenula** 403
  - **curvilineata** 395
  - **marmoreus** 391
  - **ocelletus** 384
  - **pantherina** 2805
  - **punctata** 397
  - **triserialis** 384
  - **undulata** 403
  - **vicina** 394

Murciélago 2183
muricatus, Orbis 1749, 1750
murinus, Apomotis 996
  - **Calliurus** 996

muroadsi, Caranx 908
murrayi, Ipnops 547
  - **Liocetus** 2733
  - **Melanocetus** 2734

Muscalonge 629
muscarum, Rimicola 2338
musculus, Cyclopterus 2118
Muskallunge. 629
Musquaw River Whitefish 466
Mustela 2558
Mustellus stellatus 29
Mustelus 28, 2745
  - **asterias** 29
  - **californicus** 30
  - **canis** 29
  - **dorsalis** 30
  - **felis** 31
  - **lunulatus** 28
  - **plebejus** 29
  - **vulgaris** 29

Page.

mutatum, Boleosoma 1057
muticus, Lethotremus 2101
Mutton-fish 1376, 1265, 2457
Mycteroperca 1169, 1171, 1183
  - **bonaci** 1174
    - **xanthosticta** 1176
  - **boulengeri** 1171, 2856
  - **calliura** 1786, 2856
  - **dimidiata** 1179
  - **falcata** 1184
    - **phenax** 1185
  - **hopkinsi** 2855
  - **interstitialis** 1178
  - **jordani** 1176
  - **microlepis** 1177
  - **olfax** 1183
    - **ruberrima** 1183
  - **pardalis** 1181
  - **reticulata** 1187
  - **rosacea** 1184
  - **ruber** 1180
  - **scirenga** 1181
  - **tigris** 1187
    - **camelopardalis** 1187
  - **venadorum** 1186
  - **venenosa** 1172
    - **apua** 1173, 1174
    - **guttata** 1174
  - **xenarcha** 1180

Myctophidæ 550
Myctophum 569
  - **affine** 570
  - **benoiti** 573
  - **boops** 572
  - **brachychir** 556
  - **californiense** 572
  - **crenulare** 575
  - **glaciale** 574
  - **gracile** 572
  - **hians** 572
  - **humboldti** 571
  - **hygomii** 573
  - **lacerta** 560
  - **(Stenobrachius) leucopsarum** 562
  - **mexicanum** 563
  - **nannochir** 562
  - **nocturnum** 568
  - **opalinum** 571
  - **procellarum** 575
  - **protoculus** 565
  - **punctatum** 570
  - **regale** 563
  - **remiger** 573
  - **townsendi** 558

Myctophus rafinesquei 567

Page.

- mydrus, Cyprinodon ... 676
- Mykiss ... 492, 2818
- mykiss, Salmo ... 487, 492, 2818
  - agua-bonita ... 504
  - bouvieri ... 496
  - gibbsii ... 493
  - henshawi ... 493
  - lewisi ... 493
  - macdonaldi ... 497
  - pleuriticus ... 496
  - spilurus ... 495
  - stomias ... 497
  - virginalis ... 493
- Myliobatidæ ... 87
- Myliobatinæ ... 2753
- Myliobatis ... 89, 2750
  - acuta ... 89
  - asperrimus ... 2754
  - bispinosus ... 89
  - californicus ... 89, 2754
  - eeltenkee ... 88
  - freminvillei ... 89
  - goodei ... 2755
  - sayi ... 86
- Mylocheilus ... 219
  - caurinus ... 219, 220
  - fraterculus ... 220
  - lateralis ... 220
- Myloleucus ... 243, 244, 2798
  - parovanus ... 246
  - pulverulentus ... 246
  - thalassinus ... 245
- Mylopharodon ... 218
  - conocephalus ... 219
  - robustus ... 219
- Mylopharodontinæ ... 202
- Mylorhina ... 90
- myops, Salmo ... 533
  - Saurus ... 533
  - Synodus ... 533
  - Trachinocephalus ... 533
- Myoxocephalus ... 1970, 1971, 1976
  - æneus ... 1972
  - axillaris ... 1980, 1981
  - brandti ... 1984
  - bubalis ... 1971
  - grœnlandicus ... 1974
  - jaok ... 1977
  - medius ... 1983
  - niger ... 1985
  - nivosus ... 1984
  - octodecimspinosus ... 1976
  - polyacanthocephalus ... 1976
  - scorpioides ... 1973
  - scorpius ... 1974

Page.

- Myoxocephalus stelleri ... 1981
  - verrucosus ... 1979
- Myrichthys ... 375
  - acuminatus ... 376
  - oculatus ... 376
  - pantostigmius ... 2802
  - tigrinus ... 376, 2802
  - xysturus ... 2802
- Myridæ ... 370
- Myriolepis ... 1862
  - zonifer ... 1863
- Myriosteon ... 60
- Myripristis ... 846
  - clarionensis ... 2842
  - fulgens ... 846
  - jacobus ... 846
  - lychnus ... 847
  - occidentalis ... 847
  - pœcilopus ... 847
  - trachypoma ... 846
- Myrophis ... 371
  - egmontis ... 371
  - longicollis ... 371
  - lumbricus ... 371
  - microstigmius ... 371
  - punctatus ... 371
  - vafer ... 372
- mystacalis, Lepomis ... 1001
- mystacina, Gnathypops ... 2286
- mystacinus, Epinephelus ... 1151
  - Gnathypops ... 2286
  - Schistorus ... 1151
  - Serranus ... 1151
- Mystaconurus ... 2580
- mystes, Scorpæna ... 1849
- mysticetus, Cetengraulis ... 450
  - Engraulis ... 450
- mystinus, Sebastichthys ... 1785
  - Sebastodes ... 1784, 1785
- Mystriophis ... 386
  - intertinctus ... 386
  - miurus ... 387
- Mystus ... 116
  - ascita ... 155
  - carolinensis ... 117
- Mytilophagus ... 1503
  - fasciatus ... 1504
- Myxine ... 7
  - glutinosa ... 7
  - limosa ... 8
- Myxinidæ ... 7
- Myxodagnus ... 2305
  - opercularis ... 2305
- Myxodes elegans ... 2353
  - lugubris ... 2357
  - macropus ... 2357

Page.

- Myxodes varius 2357
  - versicolor 2359
- Myxostoma austrina 192
  - euryops 193
  - pœcilura 196
- Myxus harengus 818
- Myzopsetta 2644
  - ferruginea 2645

- Naccaysh 413
- nachtriebi, Leuciscus 2798
- nacrea, Gila 228
- Naked Gobies 2257
  - Goby 2250
- nalnal, Sparactodon? 947
- Namaycush 504
  - Salmon 505
- namaycush, Cristivomer 504
    - siscowet 505
  - Salvelinus 505
    - siscowet 505
- Nannobrachium 561
  - leucopsarum 562
  - macdonaldi 563
  - mexicanum 563
  - nannochir 562
  - regale 563
- nannochir, Myctophum 562
  - Nannobrachium 562
- nanomyzon, Catostomus 177
- Nanostoma 1066, 1067, 1070
  - camurus 1076
  - elegans 1075
  - inscriptum 1072
  - vinctipes 1075
  - zonale 1075
- Nansenia 528
  - grœnlandica 528
- nanus, Engraulis 449
- Narcacion 77
- Narcine 78
  - brasiliensis 78, 2752
    - corallina 78
  - entemedor 2752
  - nigra 78
  - umbrosa 78
- Narcobatidæ 76
- Narcobatus 77
- naresi, Salmo 515
  - Salvelinus 515
    - oquassa 515
- narinari, Aetobatus 88
  - Raia 88
  - Stoasodon 88
- naso, Stolephorus 2813
- Nassau Grouper 1157

Page.

- nasus, Acanthonotus 615
  - Diplanchias 1754
  - Menticirrhus 1472, 1473
  - Mola 1754
  - Notacanthus 615
  - Squalus 49
  - Umbrina 1473
- nasuta, Malthæa 2737
- nasutum, Agonostoma 820
  - Campostoma 206
- nasutus, Agonostomus 819, 2841
  - Argyreus 306
  - Leuciscus 306
  - Ogcocephalus 2737
  - Rhinichthys 306
  - Trachynotus 941
- natalis, Ameiurus 139
    - analis 140
  - Pimelodus 140
- Nauclerus abbreviatus 900
  - annularis 900
  - brachycentrus 900
  - compressus 900
  - leucurus 900
  - triacanthus 900
- naucrateoides, Echeneis 2270
  - Leptecheneis 2270
- Naucrates 900
  - cyanophrys 900
  - ductor 900
  - fanfarus 900
  - indicus 900
  - noveboracensis 900
  - serratus 900
- naucrates, Echeneis 2269
  - Leptecheneis 2269
- naufragium, Balistes 1700, 1701
- Nautichthys 2020
  - oculofasciatus 2020, 2021
  - pribilovius 2020
- Nautiscus 2019
  - pribilovius 2019
- nautopædium, Porichthys 2323
- navaga, Eleginus 2537
- Navarchus 950
- Nealotus 881
  - tripes 881
- neapolitanus, Lampugus 953
- nebrascensis, Nocomis 323
- Nebris 1416
  - microps 1417
  - zeatus 1417
- nebularis, Platophrys 2664
- nebulifer, Catostomus 171
  - Chromis 1524
  - Labrax 1195

Page.

- nebulifer, Paralabrax 1195, 1196
  - Serranus 1196
- nebuliferum, Cichlasoma 1524
- nebuliferus, Catostomus 171
- nebulosa, Aphoristia 2712
  - Cerna 1181
  - Percina 1027
  - Pileoma 1027
  - Umbrina 1475
- nebulosum, Gunnellus 2414
- nebulosus, Acantholebius 1872
  - Ameiurus 140
    - catulus 141
    - marmoratus 141
  - Apionichthys 2703
  - Centronotus 2414
  - Cestreus 1409
  - Chiropsis 1872
  - Chirus 1872
  - Clinus 2438
  - Cynoscion 1409
  - Enedrias 2414
  - Gasterosteus 746
  - Lycodes 2468
  - Menticirrhus 1475
  - Otolithus 1409
  - Pimelodus 140
  - Sebastodes 1826
  - Silurus 143
  - Symphurus 2712
  - Urolophus 80, 2752
- Nector 1436
- nectura, Gymnomuræna 404
  - Murænoblenna 404
- necturus, Uropterygius 404
- Needlefish 714
- Needlefishes 708
- Neetroplus 1541
  - nematopus 1541
  - nicaraguensis 1542
- nefastus, Pomotis 1003
- neglecta, Clupea 434
  - Corvina (Amblodon) 1484
- neglectus, Amblodon 1484
- Negra, Boca 1837
  - Esmeralda 2204
- Nègre 1160
  - Petite 1142
- Negro, Barbero 1692
  - Pargo 1252
- Negro-fish 1146
- negromaculatus, Rhypticus 1233
- nelsoni, Awaous 2235
  - Gobius 2235
- nelsonii, Coregonus 466
- Nematistiidæ 894

Page.

- Nematistius 895
  - pectoralis 895
- Nematognathi 114
- Nematonurus 2571
  - cyclolepis 2571
  - goodei 2571
  - Macrurus magnus 2574
    - suborbitalis 2572, 2573
- Nematonus 2518
  - pectoralis 2518
- nematophthalmus, Scorpæna 2861
  - Sebastes 2861
- nematopus, Neetroplus 1541
  - Physiculus 2548
- Nematostoma 774
- Nemichthyidæ 366
- Nemichthys 369
  - avocetta 369
  - infans 368
  - scolopacea 369
  - scolopaceus 369
- Nemipterus 1288
  - macronemus 1289
- Nemobrama 854
- Nemocampsis 1010
- neoboracensis, Fistularia 757
- Neobythites 2512
  - gillii 2513
  - maginatus 2513
  - ocellatus 2513
  - robustus 2515
  - stelliferoides 2516
- Neoclinus 2354
  - blanchardi 2354
  - satiricus 2355
- Neoconger 362
  - mucronatus 362
  - perlongus 363
  - vermiformis 362
- Neoditrema 1511
  - ransonnetii 1511
- neogæus, Leuciscus 240
  - Phoxinus 241
- neoguinaica, Albula 412
- neohantoniensis, Coregonus 466
- Neoliparis 2106
  - atlanticus 2107
  - callyodon 2110
  - fissuratus 2113
  - floræ 2111
  - greeni 2112
  - mucosus 2111
  - rutteri 2108
- Neomænis 1247, 1248, 1251
  - ambiguus 1271

Page.
Neomænis analis 1265
    apodus 1258
    aratus 1273
    argentiventris 1260
    aya 1264
    brachypterus 1268
    buccanella 1261
    colorado 1267
    cyanopterus 1254
    griseus 1255
    guttatus 1269
    hastingsi 2858
    jocu 1257
    jordani 1251
    lutjanoides 1261
    mahogoni 1272
    novemfasciatus 1252
    synagris 1270
    vivanus 1262, 2858
Neomuræna 392
    nigromarginata 400
Neosebastes 1839
Neostoma 581
    bathyphilum 583
Neozoarces 2426
    pulcher 2426
nephelus, Lepomotis 1005
    Tetrodon 1733
        turgidus 1733
nerka, Oncorhynchus 481
        kennerlyi 483
    Salmo 483
Nerophis 774
    anguineus 774
    heckeli 774
    maculata 774
    martinicensis 774
nertinianus, Acipenser 106
Nestis 818
Nettastoma procerum 366
Nettastomidæ 364
Netuma 119, 120, 126, 2764, 2765
    dubia 126, 2765
    elattura 128, 2769
    grandicassis 126, 2764
    insculpta 127, 2765
    insularum 2770
    kessleri 127, 2765
    oscula 127, 2768
    planiceps 127, 2766
    platypogon 127, 2767
    proops 124
    quadriscutis 126
    stricticassis 126, 2765
neucrates, Echeneis 2269
neustrianus, Gasterosteus 747

Page.
nevadensis, Agosia 310
    Cyprinodon 674
    Rhinichthys (Apocope) 311
nevisense, Etheostoma 1034
nevisensis, Alvordius 1034
newberryi, Eucyclogobius 2248
    Fario 499
    Gobius 2248
    Lepidogobius 2248
New England Hake 2530
New Light 987
newmani, Hyostoma 1053
New York Smelt 468
Nexilarius 1559
    concolor 1559
nianguæ, Etheostoma (Hadropterus) 1043
    Etheostoma spilotum 1044
    Hypohomus 1042
nicaraguensis, Carcharhinus 39, 2747
    Eulamia 39
    Gambusia 682
    Heros 1532
    Neetroplus 1542
    Pimelodus 152
    Rhamdia 152
nicholsi, Halichæres 1592
    Iridio 1591
    Platyglossus 1592
nicholsii, Gobius 2218
nieuhofii, Echeneis 2272
nigellus, Hyborhynchus 217
niger, Agonus 2069
    Amblodon 169
    Ammocœtes 14
    Aspidorphorus 2069
    Astronesthes 586
    Balistes 1711
    Bubalichthys 164
    Centrolophus 963
    Chiasmodon 2291
    Chiasmodus 2292
    Conger 355
    Cottus 1983, 1986
    Esox 626
    Leuciscus 235
    Malacosteus 593
    Myoxocephalus 1985
    Perca 963
    Scomber 948
    Sparus 960
    Squalius 235
    Tautoga 1577
    Thyrsites 879
    Zeus 936
Nigger Chub 327

Page.
Nigger Dick 327
Nigger-fish 1144, 1146
nigra, Balistes 1711
  Elacate 948
  Gila 235
  Muræna 355
    maculata 395
  Narcine 78
nigrescens, Centropomus 1119
  Coryphœna 1200
  Cycleptus 169
  Exoglossum 327
  Leuciscus 233
  Pimelodus 137
  Salmo 507
  Serranus 1200
  Squalius 234
  Tigoma 234
nigricans, Acanthurus 1692
  Bathylaco 540
  Camarina 1382
  Catostomus 181
    etowanus 181
  Centropristes 1200
  Cottus 1973
  Cypselurus 2836
  Enchelycore 389
  Entomacrodus 2399
  Exocœtus 737
  Girella 1382
  Huro 1012
  Hylomyzon 181
  Hypoplectrus unicolor 1193
  Ictalurus 137
  Istiophorus 891
  Labrax 1135
  Makaira 891
  Muræna 390
  Petromyzon 10
  Pimelodus 137
  Plectropoma 1193
nigriculus, Serranus 1153
  Acronurus 1693
nigrilabris, Ameiurus 142
  Amiurus 142
  Gronias 142
nigripinnis, Argyrosomus 472
  Auchenopterus 2369
  Bathyagonus 2078
  Clinus 2370
  Coregonus 472
  Cotylis 2332
  Gobiesox 2332
  Minnilus 290
  Rhypticus 1234
  Rypticus 1234

Page.
nigrirostris, Chætodon 1673, 1674
  Sarothrodus 1674
nigrita, Garrupa 1161
nigritus, Epinephelus 1162
  Serranus 1161
nigrocastaneus, Gymnothorax 390
nigrocinctus, Sebastes 1828
  Sebastichthys 1828
  Sebastodes 1827
nigrofasciata, Hydrargyra 641
nigrofasciatum, Cichlasoma 1525
  Etheostoma 1039
nigrofasciatus, Fundulus 641
  Hadropterus 1038
  Heros 1525
nigrolineatus, Diodon 1749
nigromaculatus, Cantharus 987
nigromanus, Pleuronectes 2657
nigromarginata, Neomuræna 400
  Sidera 400
nigromarginatus, Gymnothorax
    ocellatus 400
  Lycodontis ocellatus 399
nigropunctata, Perca (Pomacampsis) 1021
nigro-strigatus, Mugil 817
nigrotæniata, Cliola 264
  Hybognathus 214
nigrotæniatus, Graodus 264
  Notropis 264
nigrum, Boleosoma 1056
    effulgens 1058
    maculaticeps 1058
    mesæum 1059
    olmstedi 1057
  Etheostoma 1057
    vexillare 1058
  Petromyzon 14
Nine-spined Stickleback 745
niphobles, Epinephelus 2853
  Sparisoma 1033
Nissuee Trout 503
nitens, Congermuræna 357
  Ophisoma 357
nitida, Julis 1608
  Moniana 265
  Pomotis 1003
nitidissima, Julis 1608
nitidissimum, Thalassoma 2859
nitidissimus, Chlorichthys 1608
nitidum, Pristipoma (Hæmulopsis). 1326
  Thalassoma 1608, 2859
nitidus, Alburnus 293
  Balistes 1709
  Brachydeuterus 1326
  Chlorichthys 1608

Page.

- Notropis lutrensis 271
  - lythrurus 300
  - macdonaldi 284
  - macrolepidotus 299
  - macrostomus 274
  - maculatus 259
  - matutinus 301
  - megalops albeolus 284
  - metallicus 297
  - micropteryx 296
  - nigrotæniatus 264
  - niveus 277
    - chloristius 278
  - nocomis 268
  - notatus 274
  - notemigonoides 292
  - nux 267
  - orca 289
  - ornatus 270
  - ozarcanus 265
  - phenacobius 263
  - photogenis 295, 296
  - piptolepis 266
  - procne 264
  - proserpina 272
  - pyrrhomelas 280
  - reticulatus 262
  - roseipinnis 298
  - roseus 237
  - rubricroceus 286
  - rubrifrons 295
  - sabinæ 262
  - scabriceps 290
  - scepticus 296
  - scopifer 291
  - scylla 263
  - shumardi 268
  - simus 267
  - socius 292
  - spectrunculus 265
  - stigmaturus 275
  - stilbius 293
  - swaini 290
  - telescopus 292
    - arcansanus 292
  - texanus 274
  - topeka 266
  - trichroistius 275
  - umbratilis 298
    - ardens 301
    - atripes 300
    - cyanocephalus 300
    - fasciolaris 301
    - lythrurus 300
    - matutinus 301
    - punctulatus 301

Page.

- Notropis umbratilis umbratilis 299
  - umbrifer 274
  - venustus 274, 275
  - volucellus 263
  - welaka 2799
  - whipplii 278
  - xænocephalus 289
  - xænurus 280
  - zonatus 285
  - zonistius 277, 285
- nottii, Fundulus 656
  - Zygonectes 657
- Noturus 143
  - elassochir 147
  - eleutherus 148, 149
  - exilis 147
  - flavus 144
  - funebris 147
  - furiosus 149
  - gilberti 148
  - gyrinus 146
  - insignis 147
  - leptacanthus 146
  - luteus 144
  - marginatus 147
  - miurus 148
  - nocturnus 146
  - occidentalis 144
  - platycephalus 144
  - sialis 146
- Novacula 1617
  - cærulea 1653
  - cultrata 1619
  - lineata 1619
  - martinicensis 1617
  - mundiceps 1618
  - mundicorpus 1620
- novacula, Coryphæna 1619
  - Xyrichthys 1619
- Novaculichthys 1613
  - infirmus 1616
  - martinicensis 1616
  - rosipes 1614
  - ventralis 1615
- novæ-angliæ, Coregonus 465
- novæorleanensis, Anguilla 348
- novæterræ, Anguilla 348
- noveboracensis, Exocœtus 735, 736
  - Naucrates 900
  - Vomer 934
- novemfasciatus, Lutianus 1253
  - Neomænis 1252
- novemlineatus, Chasmodes 2393
  - Pholis 2393
- novemmaculatus, Diodon 1746
- novemradiata, Agosia 312

Page.
nox, Auchenopterus 2373
Cremnobates 2374
nubila, Agosia 212, 311
carringtonii 311
Apocope 311
Cliola 215
Hybognathus 215
nubilus, Alburnops 215
Argyreus 311
Centroblennius 2438
Ceratichthys 312
Leptoblennius 2438
Lumpenus 2438
Stichæus 2438
nuchalis, Ailurichthys 117
Arius 131
Chanos 415
Hybognathus 213
Pseudoscarus 1654
Scarus 1654
Tachisurus 131
Tachysurus 131, 2782
nuchifilis, Blennius 2383
nuchipinnis, Clinus 2362
Labrisomus 2362
nuda, Cotylis 2331
nudus, Cyclopterus 2336
Gobiesox 2331
Lepadogaster 2331
nuecensis, Dioplites treculii 1012
Grystes 1012
nugator, Bryostemma 2410
Numbfish 77
nummifer, Carpiodes 166
Salmo 508
Nurse 57
Nurse Shark 25, 26
nuttalli, Exocœtus 737
nuttingii, Antennarius 2723
Chaunax 1726, 2727
nux, Notropis 267
Nyctophus 569

obesa, Algansea 246
Tigoma 233
obesus, Amiurus 141
Apomotis 993
Echinorhinus 85
Enneacanthus 993
Leuciscus 246, 282
Leucos 246
Pomotis 993
Squalius 233
obeyense, Etheostoma 1092
oblarius, Gasterosteus 750
obliqua, Sciæna 1459
obliteratus, Alutarius 1720

Page.
obliquatus, Cestreus 1405
Cynoscion 1405
Diabasis 1304
Otolithus 1405
obliquus, Mugil 1459
oblonga, Chænopsetta 2633
Platessa 2630
oblongior, Pimelepterus 1388
oblongiusculus, Balistes 1720
oblongo, Corpore glabro 2657
oblongum, Moxostoma 186
oblongus, Cyprinus 186
Erimyzon sucetta 186
Gobius 2264
Heros 1535
Orthagoriscus 1756
Ostracion catheloplateo 1728
conico 1745
glaber 1735
holacanthus 1746
Paralichthys 2632
Pleuronectes 2633
Pseudorhombus 2630
Sebastes 1830
Sebastodes 1830
Sparus 2276
obscura, Liopsetta 2651
obscuratus, Gymnothorax 389
Lycodontis 389
Pomacentrus 1552, 1555
obscurus, Carcharhinus 35
Carcharias 35
Centrarchus 1012
Pleuronectes 2651
Pomotis 1006
Squalus 35
obtusa, Labrus capite 1609
Ophisoma 355
Raia 2751
obtusirostris, Acipenser 106
Exocœtus 730
Halocypselus 730
obtusum, Hæmulon 1319
obtusus, Pseudoscarus 1654
Rhinichthys 308
Scarus 1654
Squalus 39
obvelatus, Prionodon 35
Occa 2043
dodecaedron 2044
verrucosa 2043
occa, Cœlorhynchus 2587
Macrurus 2588
Pristis 61
occidentalis, Abramis 247
Amia 113

Page.

- occidentalis, Catostomus 178
  - Chorinemis 898
  - Conger 355
  - Epigonus 1112
  - Gasterosteus 745
  - Girardinus 689
  - Heterandria 689
  - Leucosomus 247
  - Luxilinus 247
  - Luxilus 247
  - Malacocephalus 2570
  - Monacanthus 1715
  - Myripristis 847
  - Notemigonus 247
  - Noturus 144
  - Oligoplites 898
  - Scombroides 899
  - Tetronarce 77
  - Torpedo 77
- occipitalis, Scorpæna 1854
- Ocean Pipefish 774
  - Tang 1693
  - Turbot 1706
- Oceanic Bonito 868
- oceanica, Anguilla 355
- oceanicus, Blennius 2379
  - Gobionellus 2230
  - Gobius 2230
- ocella, Rhinichthys 307
- ocellaris, Chœnopsetta 2630
  - Fundulus 642, 2827
  - Platessa 2630
  - Pseudorhombus 2630
- ocellata, Bollmannia 2238
  - Corvina 1454
  - Muræna 399
  - Perca 1454
  - Raia 69
  - Raja 68
  - Sciæna 1454
  - Sidera 399
- ocellatum, Ophidium 2430
- ocellatus, Acanthocottus 1976
  - Anarrhichthys 2448
  - Antennarius 2721
  - Chænopsis 2403
  - Chætodon 1674
  - Citharichthys 2673
  - Clinus 2357
  - Gymnothorax 399
    - nigromarginatus 400
    - saxicola 399
  - Hemirhombus 2673
  - Herpetoichthys 384
  - Hippoglossus 2673

Page.

- ocellatus, Johnius 1454
  - Lophius 2722
  - Lycodontis 399
    - nigromarginatus 399
    - saxicola 399
  - Malacoctenus 2356, 2809
  - Murænophis 384
  - Neobythites 2513
  - Ophichthus 383
  - Ophichthys 384
  - Opisthocentrus 2429
  - Platophrys 2663
  - Priodonophis 399
  - Rhomboidichthys 2664
  - Rhombus 2661
  - Sciænops 1453
  - Zenopsis 1660
  - Zeus 1661
- ocellicauda, Amia 113
- ocellifer, Clinus 2353
- octodecimspinosus, Cottus 1976
  - Myoxocephalus 1976
- octofilis, Polynemus 830
  - Trichidion 830
- Octogrammus 1866
  - pallasi 1870
- octogrammus, Chirus 1870
  - Hexagrammos 1869
  - Labrax 1870
- octonemus, Polydactylus 830
  - Polynemus 830
  - Trichidion 830
- oculata, Sebastes 1832
  - Squatina 59
- oculatus, Anthias 1283
  - Balistes 1707
  - Bryttus 1004
  - Centropristis 1283
  - Etelis 1282
  - Hesperanthias 1283
  - Icelinus 1895
  - Latebrus 1115
  - Lepidosteus 111
  - Lumpenus 2433
  - Macrops 1283
  - Myrichthys 376
  - Pisoodonophis 376
  - Orthragoriscus 1754
  - Scombrops 1114
  - Sebastodes 1832
  - Serranus 1283
- oculocirris, Emblemaria 2403
- oculofasciatus, Blepsias 2021
  - Nautichthys 2020, 2021
- oculo-radiato, Turdus 1591

Page.

- oculo, Turdus radiato 1703
- Ocyanthias 1227
  - martinicensis 1228
- Ocyurus 1275
  - aurovittatus 1276
  - chrysurus 1275
  - lutjanoides 1261
  - rijgersmœi 1276
- ocyurus, Centropristes 1200
  - Kyphosus 1390
  - Pimelepterus 1390
  - Sectator 1389
  - Serranus 1201
- Odontanthias asperilinguis 1227
  - martinicensis 1228
- Odontaspis 46
  - americanus 47
- Odontognathus 437
  - mucronata 438
  - mucronatus 438
  - panamensis 438
- Odontogobius 2210
- Odontopyxis 2085
  - frenatus 2075
  - leptorhynchus 2076
  - trispinosus 2085
  - trispinous 2086
- Odontoscion 1425
  - dentex 1425
  - xanthops 1427
- Odontoscium archidium 1432
- Odontostomidæ 597
- œrstedii, Selene 935
  - Tetragonopterus 334
- ogac, Gadus 2542
- ogat, Gadus 2542
- Ogcocephalidæ 2735, 2739
- Ogcocephalus 2736
  - elater 2739
  - nasutus 2737
  - radiatus 2738
  - vespertilio 2737
- Ogilbia 2502
  - cayorum 2503
  - ventralis 2503
- oglina, Megalops 432
- oglinum, Opisthonema 432
- Ognichodes 2263
- ohiensis, Acipenser 106
  - Esox 630
  - Lucius masquinongy 629
- Ohio Sturgeon 106
- ohioensis, Cichla 1012
- Oil Fish 879
  - Shark 32
- Oja, Pego 2699

Page.

- Ojanco 1272
- ojanco, Lutjanus 1273
  - Mesoprion 1273
- okeechobeensis, Ameiurus 139
  - Ictalurus 139
- Old Wench 1703
  - Wife 940, 1458, 1649, 1703
    - Black 1711
- olfax, Epinephelus 1183
  - Mycteroperca 1183
    - ruberrima 1183
  - Serranus 1183
- olfersi, Argyropelecus 604
  - Pleurothyris 604
  - Sternoptyx 604
- olidus, Hypomesus 525
  - Mesopus 525
  - Salmo (Osmerus) 525
- oligaspis, Abramis 294
  - Alburnus 294
  - Minnilus 294
- Oligocephalus 1066, 1068, 1083
  - grahami 1089
  - humeralis 1097
  - leonensis 1089
  - pulchellus 1089
- Oligocottus 2013, 2864
  - acuticeps 2016
  - analis 2013
  - borealis 2014
  - embryum 2017
  - globiceps 2017
  - maculosus 2013
  - snyderi 2871
- oligodon, Osmerus 2824
  - Polynemus 830
- Oligolepis 2210
- oligopeltis, Acipenser 105
- Oligoplites 898
  - altus 899, 2844
  - inornatus 899
  - mundus 2844
  - occidentalis 898
  - saliens 899, 2844
    - palometa 899
  - saurus 898
- Oligopodus 955
- olisthostoma, Gerres 1377
- olisthostomus, Gerres 1376
- olivacea, Pœcilia 659
- olivaceus, Leucus 244
  - Rutilus 244
- olivaris, Hopladelus 143
  - Leptops 143
  - Pelodichthys 143
  - Pilodictis 143

Page.
olivaris, Silurus 143
olmstedi, Boleosoma brevipinnis 1057
nigrum 1057
Etheostoma 1057
olriki, Aspidophoroides 2089
Ombre Chevalier 508
ommata, Discopyge 78
Heterandria 664
Lucania 663
Opisthognathus 2283
ommatum, Opisthognathus 2282
ommatus, Paralichthys 2635
omnisco, Salmo maycus 487
omocyaneus, Eleotris 2198
omostigma, Genypterus 2490
Otophidium 2490
omosudis 598
lowii 598
Oncocephalus 2736
Oncocottus 2000
hexacornis 2002
labradoricus 2004
quadricornis 2001
Oncorhynchus 474, 477, 478
chouicha 480
gorbuscha 478
keta 478
kisutch 480
lagocephalus 479
lycaodon 481, 483
nerka 481
kennerlyi 483
orientalis 480
paucidens 483
proteus 478
quinnat 480
sanguinolentus 481
scouleri 478
tschawytscha 479
tsuppitch 481
oneida, Catostomus 193
Moxostoma 193
Ptychostomus 193
Oneirodes 2732
eschrichtii 2732
Oneirodinæ 2728
ongus, Serranus 1154
onitis, Hiatula 1579
Labrus 1578
Tautoga 1578, 1579
Onos 2558
cimbrius 2561
ensis 2559
reinhardti 2559
rufus 2559
septentrionalis 2560

Page.
ontariensis, Thymallus 518
montanus 519
signifer 519
Onus 2529, 2558
riali 2530
onychus, Cottus 1953
Oolachan 521
Oonidus 1738
Ooze Eels 349
Opah 954
opah, Zeus 955
opalescens, Lythrulon 1312
opalina, Julis 1591
opalinum, Myctophum 571
opalinus, Platyglossus 1591
Open-mouthed Grunt 1306
opercularis, Micropogon 1461
Myxodagnus 2305
Polydactylus 831
Polynemus 831
Sciæna 1461
Stolephorus 445
Trichidion 831
Ophichthus 381
evionthas 381
gomesii 384
guttifer 383
havannensis 382, 2804
magnioculis 385
ocellatus 383
ophis 2804
parilis 386
puncticeps 382
retropinnis 383
rugifer 384
triserialis 384
zophochir 385
Ophichthyidæ 372
Ophichthys 381, 382
acuminatus 377
(Sphagebranchus) anguiformis 374
chrysops 385
crocodilinus 388
gomesii 385
guttifer 383
intertinctus 387
magnioculis 385
miurus 387
nothochir 380
ocellatus 384
pardalis 376
parilis 386
pauciporis 386
pisavarius 377
puncticeps 382

Page.
Ophichthys punctifer 387
    retropinnis 383
    schneideri 387
    triserialis 384
    xysturus 2802
    zophochir 385
ophidianus, Gempylus 884
Ophididæ 2481
Ophidioidea 2453
Ophidioidei 782
Ophidion 2487
    beani 2487
    graellsi 2488
    holbrooki 2487
    josephi 2488
Ophidium 2487
    atropurpureum 2423
    brevibarbe 2485
    graellsi 2487
    holbrooki 2488
    imberbi 2443
    josephi 2489
    marginatum 2489
    mucronatum 2419
    ocellatum 2430
    parii 2478
    pellucidum 354
    profundorum 2484
    taylori 2489
    unernak 2477
    viride 2477
ophidoides, Liparis 2118
Ophioblenniinæ 2347
Ophioblennius 2400
    steindachneri 2401
    webbii 2401
Ophiodon 1875
    elongatus 1875
    pantherinus 1876
Ophiodontinæ 1864
Ophiognathus 405
    ampullaceus 406
Ophioscion 1446, 1447
    adustus 1447
    imiceps 1451
    scierus 1452
    simulus 1449
    strabo 1448
    typicus 1448
    vermicularis 1452
ophioscion, Corvina 1448
    Sciæna 1448
ophis, Muræna 382
    Ophichthus 2804
Ophisoma 353, 355
    acuta 356

Page.
Ophisoma analis 356
    balearicum 356
    macrurum 357
    nitens 357
    obtusa 355
    prorigerum 357
Ophisomus 2414
Ophisternon 342
Ophisura intertinctus 387
    sugillatus 387
Ophisuraphis 374
Ophisurus 375, 381
    acuminatus 377
    californiensis 384
    chrysops 385
    crocodilinus 388
    gomesii 385
    guttatus 382
    latimaculatus 376
    longus 377
    parilis 386
    remiger 384
    xysturus 376
ophryas, Paralichthys 2030
    Prionotus 2164
ophthalmicus, Lepomis 1001
Opisthistius 1384
Opisthocentrinæ 2349
Opisthocentrus 2428
    ocellatus 2428
    quinquemaculatus 2430
    tenuis 2430
Opisthognathidæ 2279
Opisthognathus 2280
    lonchurum 2281
    lonchurus 2281
    macrognathum 2281
    macrognathus 2282
    macrops 2284
    maxillosus 2284
    megastoma 2282
    micrognathus 2287
    ommata 2283
    ommatum 2282
    punctatum 2281
    punctatus 2281
    rhomaleus 2285
    scaphiurus 2282
Opisthonema 432
    libertate 433
    libertatis 433
    oglinum 432
Opisthopterus 436
    dovii 437
    lutipinnis 437, 2811
    macrops 437

Page.
opisthophthalmus, Conger 356
Opladelus 142
Oplopoma 1875
    pantherina 1876
oppositus, Monocanthus 1716
Opsanus 2315
    cerapalus 2316
    pardus 2316
    tau 2315
Opsopœa 247, 248, 249
Opsopœodus 247, 248
    bollmani 249
    emiliæ 248
    megalops 248
    osculus 248
Opthalmolophus 2360
Oquassa Trout 514
oquassa, Salmo 515
    Salvelinus 514, 515
        marstoni 515
        naresi 515
Oranchee, Grand 1057
Orange Filefish 1718
    Rockfish 1793
Orbe, Le Diodon 1749
orbicularis, Atinga alter minor 1749
    Rhombus 966
Orbidus 1729
orbignianus, Exocœtus 729
orbignyana, Pellona 436
    Platessa 2626
orbignyanus, Conger 355
Orbis echinatus 1745
    lævis variegatus 1735
    muricatus 1749
    reticulatus 1750
orbis, Cyclopterus 2100
    Eumicrotremus 2099, 2100
orbitarius, Pagellus 1350
    Sparus 1350
orca, Notropis 289
Orcella 254, 257, 289
orcini, Brama 960
orcutti, Leuciscus 241
    Phoxinus 242
Orcynus 869, 870
    alalonga 871
    alliteratus 869
    pelamys 869
    schlegelii 870
    subulatus 871
    thunnia 869
    thynnus 870
ordinatus, Chirus 1870
    Epinephelus 1155
    Hexagrammus 1870

Page.
oreas, Chrosomus 211
Oregon Brook Trout 501
    Charr 507
    Sturgeon 104
oregonensis, Cyprinus (Leuciscus) 225
    Leuciscus 225
    Ptychocheilus 224, 2796
Oreille Noire 1261
Oreosoma 1662
    atlanticum 1662
    coniferum 1663
Orestiinæ 631
orientalis, Anarrhichas 2447
    Chanos 415
    Oncorhynchus 480
    Pelamys 873
    Salmo 480
ornata, Amia 113
    Aphoristia 2707, 2710
    Cliola 271
    Cochlognathus 252
    Codoma 271
    Embiotoca 1506
    Hydrargyra 2827
    Raja 70
ornatum, Campostoma 205
ornatus, Achirus 2709
    Balistes 1719
    Cochlognathus 252
    Esox 626
    Gillellus 2299
    Gunellus 2420
    Labrus 1610
    Murænoides 2420
    Notropis 270
    Pholis 2419
    Tetradon 1742
Ornichthys 2148
Orqueta 937
orqueta, Chloroscombrus 937
orsini, Ozodura 1754
orthagoriscus, Cephalus 1754
Orthagoriscus 1754
Orthichthys 759
Orthodon 206
    microlepidotus 207
orthogrammus, Carangoides 928
    Caranx 929
Orthonops eos 2262
orthonotus, Ditrema 1507
Orthopristis 1334, 1335, 1336
    brevipinnis 1341
    cantharinus 1339, 1340
    chalceus 1337
    chrysopterus 1338
    duplex 1339

Page.

- Orthopristis forbesi 1336
  - inornatus 1342
  - lethopristis 1340
  - poeyi 1339
  - reddingi 1336
- Orthopsetta 2678, 2679
  - sordida 2680
- Orthostœchus 1313
  - maculicauda 1313
- Orthragoriscus 1753
  - alexandrini 1754
  - analis 1754
  - battaræ 1754
  - blochii 1754
  - elegans 1754
  - fasciatus 1754
  - ghini 1754
  - hispidus 1754
  - lunaris 1754
  - mola 1754
  - oblongus 1756
  - oculeatus 1754
  - ozodura 1755
  - redi 1754
  - retzii 1754
  - rondeletii 1754
  - solaris 1754
  - spinosus 1754
  - truncatus 1756
- Orthragus 1753
- osbeck, Trachinus 1153
- Osbeckia 1717, 1718, 1719, 2860
- oscitans Sciæna 1441
  - Stellifer 1440
- oscula, Agosia 309
  - Apocope 309
  - Arius 127
  - Corvina 1484
  - Netuma 127, 2768
  - Sciæna 1484
  - Tachisurus 127
- osculatii, Labrax 1132
- osculus, Argyreus 309
  - Holocentrus 853
  - Opsopœodus 248
- osmeriformis, Coregonus 468
- osmerinus, Hybognathus 213
- Osmerus 522, 523
  - albatrossis 2823
  - albidus 538
  - attenuatus 523
  - dentex 524, 2823
  - elongatus 525
  - lemniscatus 533
  - microdon 521
  - mordax 523

Page.

- Osmerus mordax abbotti 524
    - spectrum 523
  - oligodon 2824
  - pretiosus 525
  - thaleichthys 522
  - viridescens 523
- Osphyolax 775
  - pellucidus 775
- osseus, Esox 110
  - Lepisosteus 109
- Ostariophysi 114
- ostentum, Careproctus 2134
- osteochir, Echeneis 2273
  - Rhombochirus 2273
- osteosticta, Trygon 84
- Ostichthys 846
- Ostorhinchus 1106
  - fleurieu 1107
- Ostraciidae 1721
- Ostracion 1721
  - bicaudalis 1723
  - boops 1755
  - cathetoplates oblongus .. 1728
  - concatenatus 1723
  - conico oblongus 1745
  - expansum 1724
  - gronovii 1725
  - guineensis 1725
  - listeri 1725
  - maculatus 1725
  - oblongus holacanthus 1746
    - glaber 1735
  - polydon inermis triqueter 1723
  - quadricornis 1725
  - sexcornutus 1725
  - subrotundus ventre glabro 1749
  - tetraodon 1740
  - triquter 1723
  - undulatus 1724
  - yalei 1724
- Ostracium quadricorne 1725
  - trigonum 1724
  - trigonus 1724
- Ostracodermi 781, 1720
- Oswego Bass 1012
- otakii, Hexagrammus 1867
- otarius, Lepidosteus 110
- Othonops 2261
- othonops, Perkinsia 420
- othonopterus, Cestreus 1405
  - Cynoscion 1404
- Otolithinæ 1393
- Otolithus albus 1411
  - californiensis 1413
  - carolinensis 1409
  - cayennensis 1404, 1411

Page.
Otolithus drummondi 1409
  jamaicensis 1406
  leiarchus 1415
  magdalenæ 1410
  microlepidotus 1415
  microps 1415
  nebulosus 1409
  nothus 1407
  obliquatus 1405
  regalis 1407
  reticulatus 1409
  rhomboidalis 1404
  squamipinnis 1404
  stolzmanni 1412
  thalassinus 1408
  toeroe 1404
  virescens 1415
Otophidium 2490
  galeoides 2491
  indefatigabile 2490
  omostigma 2490
otophorus, Eupomacentrus 1555
  Pomacentrus 1555
Otrynter 1344
  caprinus 1345
otrynter, Caranx 930
otsego, Coregonus 466
ouachitæ, Hadropterus 1035
ouananiche, Salmo salar 487
Ouatilibi 1145
  Espagñol 1140
outalibi, Enneacentrus fulvus 1146
  Serranus 1146
ovale, Syacium 2674
ovalis, Citharichthys 2674
  Hemirhombus 2674
  Sebastichthys 1789
  Sebastodes 1788
ovatus, Trachynotus 942
ovicephalus, Sparus 1361
oviceps, Lactophrys 1724
oviformis, Chætodon 1668
ovigerum, Bathyphasma 2128
ovinus, Esox 672
  Lebias 672
ovis, Sargus 1361
Ovoides 1738
  erethizon 1739
  setosus 1739
Ovum 1738
oweni, Halosaurus 607
Oxybeles 2495
oxybrachium, Sparisoma 1634
oxybrachius, Scarus 1635
Oxycephas 2568
Oxycottus 2015, 2863, 2864

Page.
Oxycottus acuticeps 2015, 2864
Oxygeneum 207
  pulverulentum 207
oxygenius, Polyprion 1139
Oxyjulis 1601
  californicus 1601
  modestus 1601
Oxylabrax 1117
Oxylebiinæ 1864
Oxylebius 1878
  pictus 1878
Oxyloricaria 156
Oxymacrurus 2587
Oxymetopontinæ 2188
Oxyodontichthys 381
  brachyurus 385
  limbatus 385
  macrurus 385
oxyptera, Corvina 1222
Oxyrhina 47
  gamphodon 49
  spallanzani 49
oxyrhynchus, Acipenser 105
  Carcharhinus 40
  Carcharias 41
  Isurus 48, 49
  Tetrodon 1741
Oxyurichthys 2210
Oxyurus 353
oxyurus, Lepisosteus 110
  Nomeus 950
Oyster-fish 1578, 2315
ozarcanus, Notropis 265
Ozodura 1753
  orsini 1754
ozodura, Orthragoriscus 1755
Ozorthus hexagrammus 2441

pachycephala, Adinia 660
pachycephalus, Fundulus 661
  Lagocephalus 1729
  Tetrodon 1729
pachygaster, Spheroides 1738
  Tetrodon 1738
Pachylabrus 1507
  variegatus 1508
pachylepis, Atherinichthys 801
  Menidia 801
Pachynathus 1703
  capistratus 1704
  triangularis 1705
Pachypops 1459
  biloba 1460
  furcræus 1459
pachypus, Cottus 1973
Pachyurus furcræus 1460

Page.
Pachyurus squamosissimus........ 1419
pacifica, Belone........ 716
pacifici, Anisotremus........ 1316
  Batrachoides........ 2314
  Batrachus........ 2315
  Conodon........ 1316
  Pomadasis........ 1316
pacificus, Argyreiosus........ 936
  Artediellus........ 1906
  Bathylagus........ 530
  Cynicoglossus........ 2655
  Glyptocephalus........ 2655
  Larimus........ 1424
  Lobotes........ 2857, 2858
  Lutjanus........ 1253
  Lycodes........ 2460
  Lycodopsis........ 2460
  Mesoprion........ 1253
  Microstomus........ 2655
  (Mallotus) Salmo........ 521
  Thaleichthys........ 521
  Thynnus........ 871
  Tylosurus........ 716
Paddle, Cock and Hen........ 2096
Paddle-fish........ 101
Paddle-fishes........ 100
pætulus, Hemirhombus........ 2672
pagei, Etheostoma........ 1092
Pagellus bajonado........ 1352
  calamus........ 1350
  caninus........ 1352
  humilis........ 1355
  microps........ 1355
  milneri........ 1355
  orbitarius........ 1350
  penna........ 1355
Pagrus........ 1356
  argenteus........ 1357
  pagrus........ 1356
  vulgaris........ 1357
pagrus, Pagrus........ 1356
  Sparus........ 1357
Pai de Gato........ 1837
Pajarito........ 721
pala, Cyprinus........ 415
palearis, Lycodes........ 2466
Palinurichthys........ 963
  perciformis........ 964
Palinurus........ 963
  perciformis........ 964
pallasi, Octogrammus........ 1870
  Pallasia........ 1754
Pallasia........ 1753
  pallasi........ 1754
pallasianus, Cephalus........ 1754
pallasii, Clupea........ 422

Page.
pallasii, Pleuronectes........ 2048
Pallasina........ 2048
  aix........ 2050
  barbata........ 2049
pallida, Aldrovandia........ 611
  Echeneis........ 2272
  Lepomis........ 1012
  Morone........ 1135
pallidus, Bodianus........ 1433
  Catostomus........ 179
  Eupomotis........ 1006
  Fundulus........ 638, 2827
  Labrax........ 1135
  Labrus........ 1005
  Lepomis........ 1005
  Leucosomus........ 222
  Pimelodus........ 135
  Platygobio........ 326
  Pomotis........ 1007
  Salmo........ 505
palmipes, Prionotus........ 2157
  Trigla........ 2156
paloma, Trachinotus........ 945
Palometa.. 940, 941, 942, 943, 965, 966, 967, 2849
  media........ 2849
  palometa........ 2849
  simillima........ 2849
palometa, Chorinemus........ 899
  Oligoplites saliens........ 899
  Palometa........ 2849
  Rhombus........ 966
  Stomateus........ 967
Palu Brasiliense congener........ 966
palustris, Pœcilichthys........ 1102
Pammelas........ 963
  perciformis........ 964
pammelas, Melanostigma........ 2479, 2869
Pampanito........ 941
Pámpano........ 930, 933
  Common........ 944
  Gaff-topsail........ 940
  Great........ 943
  Round........ 941
Pámpanos........ 895, 939
pampanus, Trachynotus........ 944
panamense, Pristipoma........ 1331
panamensis, Achirus........ 2702
  Ailurichthys........ 117
  Atherinella........ 805
  Azevia........ 2677
  Bodianus........ 1141
  Caranx........ 928
  Citharichthys........ 2677
  Engraulis........ 448
  Enneacentrus........ 1142
  Epinephelus........ 1141

Page.

- panamensis, Felichthys 117
  - Gymnothorax 391
  - Ilisha 436
  - Loricaria 157
  - Menticirrhus 1473
  - Muræna 391
  - Odontognathus 438
  - Parapsettus 1669
  - Pellona 436
  - Petrometopon 1141
  - Piabucina 332
  - Pomadasis 1331
  - Pristigaster (Odontognathus) 438
  - Rabula 391
  - Serranus 1141
  - Sidera 391
  - Solea 2702
  - Stolephorus 448
  - Tetragonopterus 334
  - Umbrina 1473
- Panchax 633, 2827, 2830
- pauciradiatus, Cubiceps 957
- pandionis, Glossamia 1111
- pandora, Clinostomus 234
  - Squalius 234
- Pañeca 2196
- pannosa, Scorpæna 1845
- pantherina, Murænophis 2805
  - Oplopoma 1876
- pantherinus, Anarrhichas 2446
  - Cestracion 21
  - Ophiodon 1876
  - Pseudariodes 155
- Pantosteus 169
  - aræopus 172
  - arizonæ 170, 2790
  - clarki 172
  - columbianus 172
  - delphinus 171
  - generosus 170
  - guzmaniensis 171
  - jarrovii 171
  - jordani 171
  - platyrhynchus 170
  - plebeius 171
  - virescens 171, 172
- pantostigmius, Myrichthys 2802
- Papagallo 895
- Papagallos 894
- papalis, Dionda 214
- papilio, Melletes 1932
- papillifer, Gobiesox 2330
- papilliferus, Chologaster 704
- papillosa, Aramaca 2672
- papillosum, Moxostoma 189

Page.

- papillosum, Syacium 2671
- papillosus, Barbulifer 2261
  - Pleuronectes 2672
  - Ptychostomus 189
- Paraclinus 2374
  - chaperi 2374
- Paraconodon 1314, 1315, 1316
- Paradiodon 1744
  - quadrimaculatus 1746
- paradoxa, Garmannia 2232
- paradoxus, Gobius 2232
  - Psychrolutes 2026
- Paradules 1013
- Paragonus 2054
  - acipenserinus 2062
  - sturioides 2063
- Parahemiodon 156, 157, 158
- Paralabrax 1194
  - albomaculatus 1197
  - clathratus 1197, 1198
  - humeralis 1196, 1197
  - maculatofasciatus 1196
  - nebulifer 1195, 1196
- Paralepididæ 599
- Paralepinæ 599
- Paralepis 602
  - borealis 601
  - coregonoides 602
  - coruscans 602
  - intermedius 600
- Paralichthys 2624
  - adspersus 2627, 2872
  - æstuarius 2626, 2872
  - albiguttus 2631
  - brasiliensis 2626
  - californicus 2625, 2626
  - dentatus 2629, 2630
  - lethostigma 2630
  - lethostigmus 2630
  - liolepis 2624
  - maculosus 2626
  - magdalenæ 2872
  - oblongus 2632
  - ommatus 2635
  - ophryas 2630
  - sinaloæ 2872
  - squamilentus 2631
  - stigmatias 2636
  - woolmani 2628
- Paraliparis 2139, 2140
  - cephalus 2141
  - copei 2143
  - dactylosus 2144
  - holomelas 2140
  - liparinus 2139
  - mento 2142

Page.
Paraliparis rosaceus 2142
ulochir 2144
parallelus, Centropomus 1122
Paralonchurus 1477, 1478
dumerili 1478
goodei 1480
petersi 1481
rathbuni 1479
Paramacrurus 2587
Paramia 1112
paranasimos, Acipenser 106
Paranthias 1221
creolus 1222
furcifer 1221
Parapomacentrus 1549, 1550
Parapsettus 1669
panamensis 1669
Paraques 1485
Parascorpæna 1839, 2860
Paraserranus hasselti 1205
parasiticus, Simenchelys 349
paraspistes, Caranx 923
Paratractus 916, 917, 921
pisquetus 921
Parché 1674, 1677
pardale, Leptophidium 2486
pardalis, Epinephelus 1183
Monacanthus 1713
Mycteroperca 1181
Ophichthys 376
pardus, Batrachus tau 2317
Opsanus 2316
Parepinephelus 1169, 1170, 1180
Pareques 1485, 1486
acuminatus 1487
pareva, Aluteres 1719
Parexocœtus 728
mesogaster 728
Pargo 1244, 1265
Amarillo 1260
Colorado 1264, 1267, 1356
Criollo 1265
de lo Alto 1262
de Raizero 1273
Guachinango 1264
Mareño 1252
Negro 1252
Prieto 1252
pargus, Mesoprion 1255
Paricelinus 1885
hopliticus 1886
thoburni 1888
parietalis, Coliscus 217
parii, Lycocara 2478
Ophidium 2478
Uronectes 2478

Page.
parilis, Ophichthus 386
Ophichthys 386
Ophisurus 386
parkei, Salmo 508
Salvelinus 2823
parkeri, Arius 126
Selenaspis 125, 2764
Silurus 126
Trachisurus 126
Parma rubicunda 1565
parma, Cichlasoma 1519
Heros 1519
parmifera, Raia 75
Raja 74
parnatus, Setarches 1860
Parophrys 2637, 2640
ayresi 2640
cœnosa 2639
hubbardi 2641
ischyrus 2641
isolepis 2642
quadrituberculatus 2648
vetulus 2640
parovanus, Cyprinodon 666
Myloleucus 246
Upeneus 859
parra, Diabasis 1299
Hæmulon 1297
parræ, Albula 411
Brama 1586
Chætodon 1685
Clepticus 1586
Exocœtus 740
Hæmulon 1297, 1309
Parraserranus 1203
parrianus, Monacanthus 1713
Parrot-fish, Blue 1636, 1652
Dark-green 1638
Green 1657
Parrot Fishes 1620, 1642
Parrot, Mud 1639
Rose-back 1635
parryi, Rhamdella 153
Rhamdia 153
partitus, Eupomacentrus 1558
Pomacentrus 1558
Paru 1680
paru, Chætodon 1680, 1681
Pomacanthus 1680
Rhombus 965, 2849
Stromateus 966
Parupeneus 858
parva, Lucania 665
parviceps, Lycodapus 2493
parvipinne, Etheostoma 1096
parvipinnis, Archosion 1399

Page.
parvipinnis, Cestreus 1410
    Cynoscion 1410
    Dicrotus 883
    Fundulus 640, 2827
    Isopisthus 1399
    Promethichthys 883
parvula, Clupea 426
parvus, Cottopsis 1945
passany, Arius 124
    Bagrus 124
    Sciadeichthys 124, 2760
    Tachysurus 124
passer, Holacanthus 1682
    Pomacanthus 1683
Pastinaca 82
Pastor 949
Patao 1378
patao, Gerres 1378
patatus, Julis 1591
patris, Acanthocottus 2009
patronus, Brevoortia tyrannus 434
patruelis, Gambusia 682
    Heterandria 681
paucidens, Leurynnis 2460
    Lycodopsis 2460
    Oncorhynchus 483
    Salmo 483
pauciporis, Ophichthys 386
pauciradiatus, Callionymus 2168
paucispinis, Ancylodon 1399
    Sebastes 1781
    Sebastodes 1780
pavonaceus, Heros 1538
pavonia, Limia 692
    Pœcilia 692
pavoninus, Cyclopterus 2097
Paw, John 1159
paxilloides, Lycodes 2471
paxillus, Lycenchelys 2471
    Lycodes 2471
Peacock Flounder 2665
Pea-lip Sucker 199
Pearl-fish 2495
Pearl-fishes 2494
Pèche-pèche 338
Péche-Prêtre 1784
peckianus, Syngnathus 771
peckii, Syngnathus 770
pectinatus, Centropomus 1122
    Pristis 60, 61, 2749
pectinifer, Clinus 2362
    Labrosomus 2362
pectoralis, Albatrossia 2573
    Bodianus 1582
    Cossyphus 1582
    Dactyloscopus 2301

Page.
pectoralis, Dallia 621
    Harpe 1582
    Macrurus (Malacocephalus) 2574
    Nematistius 895
    Nematonus 2518
Pedalion 1753
pedaliota, Bonapartia 580
pedaliotus, Zaphotias 2826
Pediculate Fishes 2712
Pediculati 2712
pedimacula, Centropomus 1119
Pega 2269
Pegador 2269
Pege Oja 2699
Pegedictis 1941, 1942, 1944
    ictalops 1951
Peixe Agulha 711
Peixe-fonda 1312
Peixe Rey 806
pelada, Anchoa 436
pelagicum, Siphostoma 767
pelagicus, Callionymus 2184
    Scomber 952
    Syngnathus 770
pelamides, Scomber 869
pelamis, Gymnosarda 868
    Scomber 869
pelamitus, Scomber 872
Pelamys 871
    chilensis 873
    lineolata 873
    orientalis 873
    sarda 872
pelamys, Euthynnus 869
    Orcynus 869
    Scomber 872
    Thynnus 869
pelegrinus, Squalus 51
Pélérin 51
Pellona 435
    bleekeriana 436
    castelnæana 436
    flavipinnis 436
    furthi 436
    orbignyana 436
    panamensis 436
pellucida, Ammocrypta 1062
    clara 1063
    vivax 1063
    Salmoperca 784
    Thyris 2691
pellucidum, Etheostoma clarum 1063
    Ophidium 354
pellucidus, Delothyris 2691
    Osphyolax 775

Page.
pellucidus, Pleurolepis 1063
    Psenes 950
Pelodichthys 142
    olivaris 143
Pelon, Guaguanche 824
Peloria 2660
pelta, Chelmo 1671
peltastes, Lepomis 1003
peltata, Percina 1034
peltatum, Etheostoma 1034
peltatus, Hadropterus 1034
    Turdus cinereus 1373
pemecus, Bagrus 125
Pempheridæ 976
Pempheris 977
    mexicanus 978
    mulleri 978
    poeyi 979
    schomburgki 978
peninsulæ, Bascanichthys 379
    Callechelys 379
    Chirostoma 797
    Menidia 797
penna, Calamus 1354, 1355
    Pagellus 1355
pennanti, Argentina 577
    Maurolicus 577
    Squalus 49
pennatula, Calamus 1351
Penopus 2520
    macdonaldi 2521
pensacolæ, Harengula 431
penshinensis, Salmo 508, 2819
pentacanthus, Bodianus 849
    Centrarchus 990
    Holocentrus 849
    Labrus 1576
    Xenochirus 2081
Pentanemus 828
    quinquarius 828
pepinus, Lucioperca 1022
Peprilus 965
perarcuatus, Pleuronectes 2643
Perca 1023
    aberrans 1136
    acuta 1024
    afra 1833
    alburnus 1475
    americana 1024, 1135
    apoda 1259
    ascensionis 849
    atraria 1200
    chrysops 1132
    chrysoptera 1339
    dorso monapterygia 1833
    flavescens 1023

Page.
Perca fluviatilis 2841
    flavescens 1024
    formosa 1208
    furca 1200
    furcræa 1460
    gibbosa 1009, 1296
    gigas 1154
    gracilis 1024
    granulata 1024, 2841
    guttata 1142, 1164
    immaculata 1135
    juba 1323
    lanceolata 1482
    lophar 947
    loubina 1119
    maculata 1153
    marina 1761
        cauda nigra 1303
        gibbosa 1295
        pinnis 1259
        puncticulata 1146
        sectatrix 1388
        venenosa 1172
    melanurum 1303
    minima 1057
    mitchilli 1133
        alternata 1133
        interrupta 1133
    mucronata 1135
    niger 963
    (Pomacampsis) nigropunctata 1021
    nobilis 1324
    norwegica 1761
    notata 1024
    ocellata 1454
    philadelphica 1202
    punctata 1145, 1146, 1433
    pusilla 1107
    robusta 1154
    rock-fish 1133
    rufa 849
    salmonea 1021
    saltatrix 947, 1388
    saxatilis 1133
    sectatrix 1388
    septentrionalis 1133
    serratogranulata 1024
    stellio 1153
    striata 1311
    tota maculis 1153
    trifurca 1202
    undulata 1462
    unicolor 1192
    unimaculata 1360
    varia 1200
    variabilis 1784, 1796

Page.
Perca vitrea 1021
percellens, Raja 63
  Rhinobatus 63
Percesoces 781, 787
Perch, American 1023
  Black 1504
  Blue 1505, 1577
  Pike 1021
  Pirate 785, 786
  Raccoon 1023
  Ringed 1023
  River 1023
  Sacramento 991
  Trout 782, 784
  Viviparous 1498
  White 1133, 1134, 1484, 1501, 1509
  Yellow 1023
Perch-like fishes 979
Perches 1015
Perches, American Pike 1020
  Log 1024
Percidæ 1015
Percidinæ 2032
perciformis, Coryphena 964
  Lirus 964
  Palinurichthys 964
  Palinurus 964
  Pammelas 964
Percina 1024, 1026
  aspro 1033
  bimaculata 1027
  caprodes 1026
    manitou 1028
    zebra 1027
  guentheri 1034
  macrocephalus 1031
  nebulosa 1027
  peltata 1034
  phoxocephala 1031
  rex 1025
  roanoka 1036
Percinæ 1018
Perois 2033
  japonicus 2034
percobromus, Alburnellus 295
  Minnilus 295
Percoidea 979, 1241
Percoidei 781
percoides, Agonostomus 819
Percoids, Spariform 1241
Percopsidæ 783
Percopsis 783
  guttatus 784
  hammondi 784
perezi, Carcharhinus 36
  Platypodon 36

Page.
perfasciatus, Engraulis 442
  Stolephorus 441, 445
Perichthys godeffroyi 1197
periscopus, Gadus 2536
perisii, Salmo 509
Perissias 2667
  tæniopterus 2667
Peristediidæ 2177
Peristedion 2178
  gracile 2179
  imberbe 2182
  longispathum 2178
  micronemus 2182
  miniatum 2178
  platycephalum 2180
Peristethus 2178
  micronema 2182
peristethus, Podothecus 2062
Perkinsia 420
  othonops 420
perlatum, Holocentrum 853
perlongus, Neoconger 363
Permit 943
perniger, Culius 2201
  Eleotris 2201
peroni, Caranx 923
peronii, Lepidopus 887
Peropus 2018
  bilobus 2018
perplexus, Cottus 1955
Perrico 1659
perrico, Pseudoscarus 1659
  Scarus 1659
Perro Colorado 1583
  Perro 1579
perrotteti, Pristis 60, 2749
personatus, Ammodytes 833
perspicabilis, Embiotoca 1506
perspicillum, Lycodes 2465
perspicuus, Hybognathus 218
perthecatus, Stolephorus 442
peruanus, Amblyopus 2265
  Anthias 1223
  Gobioides 2264
  Hemianthias 1222
  Promotogrammus 1223
peruvianus, Galeichthys 122, 2771
  Gerres 1376
  Tachysurus 122
Pesca Blanca 321
  Vermiglia 1811
Pescadillo del Red 1416
Pescadillos del Rey 807
Pescadito 283
Pescado Azul 1553
  Azul de dos Colores 1557

Page.

- Pescado Blanco de Chapala 792
  - Colorado 1453
  - del Rey 806
- Pescador 2722
  - Martin 2724
- Pescados Azules 1549
  - Blancos 792
- Pesce Re 806
  - Tondo 48
- petenense, Dorosoma 417
- petenensis, Chatoessus 417
  - Mollienisia 700
  - Pimelodus 153
  - Pœcilia 694
  - Rhamdia 153
  - Tetragonopterus 335
- Petenia 1513
  - splendida 1513
- petersi, Paralonchurus 1481
- petimba, Fistularia 758
- Petimbuaba 757
- Petite Gueule 1370
  - Jaquette 1559
  - Nègre 1142
  - Scie 1323
- Petos 876
- Petrometopon 1140
  - apiarius 1142
  - cruentatus 1141
    - coronatus 1142
  - guttatus 1142
  - panamensis 1141
- Petromyzon 9
  - americanus 10
  - appendix 10
  - argenteus 11
  - astori 12
  - ayresi 13
  - bairdii 9
  - bdellium 11
  - borealis 13
  - branchialis 14, 2745
  - camtschaticus 2745
  - castaneus 11
  - ciliatus 12
  - concolor 11
  - lamotteni 10
  - lividus 12
  - marinus 10
    - chamtschaticus 2745
    - dorsatus 10
    - unicolor 10
  - nigricans 10
  - nigrum 14
  - plumbeus 13

Page.

- Petromyzon tridentatus 12
- Petromyzonidæ 8
- Petronason 1642
- petropauli, Blenniophidium 2430
- petrosus, Mugil 284, 814
  - Trisotropis 1172
- petus, Acanthocybium 877
  - Cybium 877
- Pez Ciego 2501
- Pez de Espada 2749
  - Gallo 895
  - Pluma 1347, 1349, 1350
  - del Rey 799, 808
  - Luna 1753
  - Puerco 1700, 1704
  - Sierra 60
- pfeifferi, Muræna 2805
  - Sidera 2805
- phaenna, Hybopsis 270
- Phænodon 586
  - ringens 586
- phaeton, Pristigaster 438
- phalæna, Umbrina 1475
- Phalangistes 2064, 2864
  - acipenserinus 2062
  - fusiformis 2048
  - japonicus 2036
  - lævigatus 2048
  - loricatus 2046
- phaleratus, Esox 628
- Phanerodon 1506
  - atripes 1507
  - furcatus 1506
  - lateralis 1506
- Pharyngognathi 781, 1571
- phasganorus, Notacanthus 616
- phasma, Careproctus 2132
- Phenacobius 302
  - catostomus 304
  - mirabilis 303
  - scopifer 303
  - scopiferus 303
  - teretulus 303
    - liosternus 303
  - uranops 304
- phenacobius, Notropis 263
- phenax, Apomotis 997
  - Lepomis 997
  - Mycteroperca falcata 1185
- philadelphica, Perca 1202
- philadelphicus, Centropistes 1201
  - Serranus 1202
- philipii, Clinus 2359
- philonips, Cottus 1960
- Philosophe 1693
- Philypnus 2194

Page.
Philypnus dormitator 2195
  dormitor 2194
  lateralis 2195
phlebotomus, Acanthurus 1692
phlegethontis, Clinostomus 243
  Gila 243
  Leuciscus 243
  Phoxinus 243
phlox, Boleosoma 1052
  Ulocentra 1052
Phobetor 2006
  tricuspis 2009
Phœbe 1211
phœbe, Centropristis 1212
  Prionodes 1211
  Serranus 1212
Pholidapus 2430
  dybowskii 2430
  grebnitskii 2431
Pholidichthyinæ 2347
Pholidichthys 2405
  anguilliformis 2405
Pholidinæ 2348
Pholis 2377, 2414, 2415, 2417
  carolinus 2379
  dolicogaster 2416
  fasciatus 2417
  gunnellus 2419
  novemlineatus 2393
  ornatus 2419
  pictus 2415, 2416
  quadrifasciatus 2392, 2394
  ruberrimus 2417
  subbifurcata 2440
  taczanowskii 2416
Photogenis 254
  ariommus 290
  cæruleus 277
  callistius 276
  engraulinus 296
  eurystomus 277
  grandipinnis 280
  leuciodus 291
  leucops 296
  leucopus 277
  niveus 278
  pyrrhomelas 281
  scabriceps 290
  spilopterus 279
  stigmaturus 275
  telescopus 292
photogenis, Leuciscus 296
  Notropis 295, 926
  Squalius 296
Photonectes 591
  gracilis 591

Page.
Photonectinæ 587
Phoxinus 228, 230, 240
  clevelandi 237
  flammeus 242
  margaritus 241
  milnerianus 242
  neogæus 241
  orcutti 242
  phlegethontis 243
phoxocephala, Percina 1031
phoxocephalum, Etheostoma 1031
phoxocephalus, Alvordius 1031
  Cestreus 1414
  Cynoscion 1413
  Hadropterus 1030
phrygiatus, Arius 131
  Hexanematichthys 130
  Tachisurus rugispinis 131
Phrynotitan 2853
Phtheirichthys 2268
  lineatus 2268
Phycinæ 2532
Phycis 2552
  americanus 2555
  chesteri 2556
  chuss 2555
  cirratus 2554
  dekayi 2555
  earlli 2555
  floridanus 2554
  marginatus 2555
  punctatus 2553
  regalis 2553
  regius 2553
  rostratus 2555
  tenuis 2555
Physiculus 2547
  fulvus 2547
  japonicus 2549
  kaupi 2547
  nematopus 2548
  rastrelliger 2549
physignathus, Ceratichthys 326
  Couesius 326
  Platygobio 324
Physogaster 1727
Piabucina 332
  panamensis 332
Picarels 1364
picarti, Hemirhamphus 720
Picconou 194
piceus, Balistes 1711
  Melichthys 1711
pichardi, Joturus 821
Pickerel 628
  Banded 626

Page.

- Pickerel Common Eastern 627
  - Little 627
- Pickering 1022
- Picorellus 625
- picta, Muræna 2805
- pictipinnis, Chelidonichthys 2175
  - Trigla 2176
- picturata, Alutera 1719
  - Gambusia 683
  - Seriola 910
- picturatum, Siphostoma 768
- picturatus, Caranx 910
  - Gymnothorax 395
  - Syngnathus 768
  - Trachurus 909
- pictus, Centronotus 2416
  - Chaunax 2726
  - Chironectes 2717
  - Chirus 1873
  - Eleotris 2201
  - Gymnelis 2477
  - Gymnothorax 2805
  - Iridis 1599
  - Julis 1600
  - Lycodontis 2805
  - Oxylebius 1878
  - Pholis 2415, 2416
  - Platyglossus 1600
  - Torpedo 78
  - Urocentrus 2416
- Picuda 823
- picuda, Sphyræna 823
- Picudilla 824
- picudilla, Sphyræna 824
- pidiense, Moxostoma 191
- pidiensis, Ptychostomus 191
- piger, Symphurus 2705
- Pigfish 1338
- Pigfishes 1334
- pigmentarius, Apogon 1109
  - Monoprion 1109
- Pigmy Sunfishes 981
- pigra, Aphoristia 2706
- Pigus 243
- Pike, Blue 1021
  - Common 628
    - Gar 109
  - Gray 1022
  - Great 629
    - Northern 630
  - Green 627
  - Sacramento 224, 2796
  - Sand 1022
  - Wall-eyed 1021
  - Yellow 1021
- Pike-like Fishes 622

Page.

- Pike Perch 1021
- Pikea 1135
- Pikes 624
  - Gar 108
- pilatus, Prionotus 2156
- Pileoma 1024
  - bimaculata 1027
  - carbonari 1027
  - cymatogramma 1053
  - nebulosa 1027
  - semifasciatum 1027
  - zebra 1028
- pilicornis, Blennius 2380
- Pilodictis limosus 142
  - olivaris 143
- pilosa, Solea 2699
- pilosus, Diodon 1744, 1752
  - Trichodiodon 1743, 1744
- Pilot, Black 1555
  - Cockeye 1555, 1561
- Pilot-fish 465
- Pilot-fishes 900
- Pilot, Shark's 902
- Pimelepterus 1384
  - analogus 1386
  - bosci 1388
  - bosquii 1388
  - cornubiensis 964
  - elegans 1387
  - flavolineatus 1386
  - incisor 1386
  - lutescens 1389
  - oblongior 1388
  - ocyurus 1390
- Pimelodella 153
  - chagresi 154
  - modesta 154
- Pimelodinæ 116
- Pimelodus 116, 154
  - æneus 143
  - affinis 134
  - ailurus 140
  - albidus 132, 138
  - antoniensis 140
  - argenteus 125
  - argentinus 135
  - argyrus 135
  - atrarius 140
  - baronis-mulleri 151
  - blochii 155
  - borealis 137
  - brachypterus 152
  - cænosus [illegible]
  - cærulescens 135
  - catulus 141
  - catus 140

Page.
Pimelodus caudafurcatus 135
chagresi 154
clarias 155
confinis 141
cupreoides 140
cupreus.................. 140
dekayi 140
erythroptera 135
felinus.................. 140
felis 141
furcatus 134
furcifer 135
godmani 152
gracilis 135
graciosus 135
guatemalensis 152
hammondi 135
houghi.................. 135
hoyi 141
hypselurus............... 152
insigne 147
lateralis 135
laticaudus 152
lemniscatus............. 147
lupus 137
lynx 138
macronema 155
maculatus 135, 155
managuensis............ 153
marginatus 135
marmoratus 141
megalops 135
micropterus 153
modestus 154
motaguensis 151
natalis.................. 140
nebulosus......... 140
nicaraguensis.... .. 152
nigrescens 137
nigricans 137
notatus 135
pallidus................. 135
petenensis 153
platycephalus........... 142
polycaulus.............. 153
pullus 141
punctulatus............. 143
rigidus.................. 155
salvini 152
spixii 132
vulgaris 140
vulpeculus.............. 141
vulpes 135
wagneri................. 151
Pimelometopon.................... 1585
darwinii............ 1586

Page.
Pimelometopon pulcher 1585
Pimelonotus........................ 149
Pimephales 216
agassizii................ 217
fasciatus 217
maculosus 217
[illegible] 217
[illegible] 218, 2796
promelas 217
confertus.... 217
maculosus ... 217
Pincers............................. 431
Pinfish 1358
pingeli, Triglops................. 1923, 1925
pinguis, Hippoglossus 2611
Platysomatichthys 2611
Pleuronectes 2611
pini, Trigla 2177
pinima, Acara....................... 1323
Pristipoma acara 1323
Pink-fish 2262
pinnata, Muræna 351
pinnatus, Synaphobranchus 351
pinnifasciatus, Pseudopleuronectes 2647
pinniger, Brysssetæres............... 2328
Enneacanthus............ 994
Gobiesox................ 2329
Sebastichthys............ 1794
Sebastodes 1794
Sebastosomus 1794
pinnimaculatus, Ailurichthys...... 117
Felichthys 117
pinni[illegible]ina 1259
[illegible]anchialibus 1257
pinni[illegible]arius, Hypoplectrus unicolor 1192
pinnulata, Seriola 907
pinnulatus, Elegatis 907
Pinta, Carilla 1152
Morena 402
Pintado............................ 875
Pintano 1561
Pintanos 1560
pintita, Morena 397
pintiti, Muræna................... 397
Pipe................................ 758
Pipefish, Common 770
Great.................. 764
Ocean 774
Pipefishes......................... 760
Piper............................... 723
piptolepis, Notropis.............. 266
Piquier............................. 1687
Piquitinga 443
piquitinga, Engraulis 443
piquottii, Amia 113
piraaca, Monacanthus............. 1715

Page.
Pirabebé 2183
Piracoaba 830
Piramutana blochii 155
macrospila 155
pirapeda, Dactylopterus 2183
Pira-pixanga or Gat-visch 1153
Pirate Perches 785, 786
Pirati apia 1174
piritita, Cabrilla 1181
pisavarius, Ophichthys 377
piscatorius, Lophius 2713
piscatrix, Pseudorhamdia 155
Pisces 14, 1241
pisces, Unicornu bahamensis 1719
pisciculus, Esox 641
piscis, Luna 1754
Piscis viridis bahamensis 1638
pisculentus, Esox 641
Fundulus 641
pisonis, Eleotris 2201, 2200
Gobius 2201
[illegible]donophis 375, 377
cruentifer 377, 2803
dasp[illegible] 2803
[illegible]s 377
[illegible]on[illegible] 377
oculatus 376
xysturus 376
pisquetus, Caranx 921
Paratractus 921
pistilliger, Cottus 2008
Elaphocottus 2008
Gymnocanthus 2006, 2008, 2009
Pitamba, Acara 1276
pituitosus, Rhypticus 1234
pixanga, Serranus 1153
pixuma, Amore 2201
placitus, Hybognathus 213
Placopharynx 197
carinatus 198
duquesnii 198
Plagiogrammus 2427
hopkinsi 2428
plagioplateo, Eleotris capito 2201
Plagioscion 1418
heterolepis 1419
squamosissimus 1418
surinamensis 1419
Plagiusa 2704
plagiusa, Aphoristia 2710
Glossichthys 2710
Plagusia 2710
Pleuronectes 2710
Symphurus 2710
Plagopterinæ 204
Plagopterus 329

Page.
Plagopterus argentissimus 329
Plagusia 2704, 2709
brasiliensis 2709
fasciata 2710
plagiusa 2710
tessellata 2709
plagusia, Pleuronectes 2709
Symphurus 2709
Plagyodontidæ 2826
Plagyodus 594, 596, 2826
Plaice 2648
Plain-tail 879
plana, Platessa 2647
planci, Mola 1756
Tympanomium 1754
Planeterus 2827, 2828
planiceps, Arius 127
Catostomus 181
Netuma 127, 2766
Rhinobatus 64
planifrons, Eupomacentrus 1559
Pomacentrus 1559
Planirostra 101
spatula 102
planus, Pleuronectes 2647
Pseudopleuronectes 2647
Plargyrus 250, 254
argentatus 283
bowmani 283
melanocephalus 217
typicus 283
plargyrus, Rutilus 282
Plate-fish 1722
Platessa 2648
bilineata 2643
dentata 2615, 2630
dvinensis 2650
elongata 2657
ferruginea 2645
glabra 2650
microcephala 2654
oblonga 2630
ocellaris 2630
orbignyana 2626
plana 2647
pola 2657
pusilla 2647
quadrituberculata 2648
quadrocellata 2633
rostrata 2645
stellata 2652
platessa, Caranx 927
platessoides, Citharus 2615
Drepanopsetta 2615
Hippoglossoides 2614
Pleuronectes 2615

Page.
Platichthys 2651
  rugosus 2652
  stellatus 2652
  umbrosus 2643
Platirostra 101
  edentula 102
Platophrys 2660, 2661
  constellatus 2663
  ellipticus 2665
  leopardinus 2666
  lunatus 2665
  maculifer 2664
  nebularis 2664
  ocellatus 2663
  spinosus 2662
  tæniopterus 2668
platophrys, Citharichthys 2683
Platopterus 66
platorynchus, Acipenser 107
  Scaphirhynchus 107
platostomus, Lepisosteus 110
platycephalum, Peristedion 2180
Platycephalus 2028
  americanus 2029
  angustus 2029
  dormitator 2195
platycephalus, Ameiurus 142
  Cottus 1983, 1988
  Megalocottus 1987
  Noturus 144
  Pimelodus 142
Platygaster 435
Platyglossus bivittatus 1597
  caudalis 1599, 1600
  crotaphus 1598
  cyanostigma 1591
  dimidiatus 1594
  dispilus 1598
  florealis 1597
  garnoti 1593
  grandisquamis 1597
  humeralis 1597
  internasalis 1594
  maculipinna 1595
  nicholsi 1592
  opalinus 1591
  pictus 1600
  poeyi 1599
  principis 1591
  radiatus 1591, 1597
  ruptus 1593
  semicinctus 1593
Platygobio 325
  communis 326
  gracilis 326
  pallidus 326

Page.
Platygobio physignathus 325
Platyinus 1279, 1280
  vorax 1281
platyodon, Carcharhinus 39
  Squalus 39
Platypodon 33, 34, 35
  falciformis 36
  perezi 36
Platypœcilus 685
  maculatus 686
  mentalis 686
  quitzeoensis 2873
platypogon, Arius 127
  Netuma 127, 2767
  Tachisurus 127
Platyrhina exasperata 65
  triseriata 66
platyrhincus, Lepisosteus 111
Platyrhinoidis 65
  triseriatus 65, 66
platyrhinus, Acipenser 106
platyrhynchus, Carcharhinus 36
  Eulamia 36
  Minomus 170
  Pantosteus 170
  Scaphirhynchus 107
platyrrhynchus, Scaphirhynchops 107
Platysomatichthys 2610
  hippoglossoides 2611
  pinguis 2611
  stomias 2610
Platysomus 933
  micropteryx 934
  spixii 934, 2846
Platysqualus 43, 44
platystomus, Lepisosteus 110
Platytroctes 458
  apus 458
plebeius, Catostomus 171
  Gasterosteus 751
  Pantosteus 171
plebejus, Mustelus 29
Plecopodus 2263, 2868
Plectobranchinæ 2349
Plectobranchus 2431
  evidies 2432
Plectognathi 1696
Plectognathous Fishes 1696
Plectospondyli 160
plectrodon, Porichthys 2321
Plectromus 840
  beanii 842
  crassiceps 843
  cristiceps 843
  lugubris 842
  suborbitalis 841

Page.
Plectropoma accensum 1193
affine 1193
afrum 1166
bovinum 1193
chloropterum 1165
chlorurum 1193
crocota 1192
ephippium 1192
gummigutta 1192
guttavarium 1192
hispanum 1140
indigo 1193
melanorhina 1192
monacanthus 1165
multiguttatus 1166
nigricans 1193
puella 1192
vitulinum 1192
Plectrypops 853
retrospinis 853
pleianus, Pseudoscarus 1656
Scarus 1656
pleii, Hemirhamphus 723
Plesioperca 1028
anceps 1039
Pleuracromylon 29
pleuriticus, Salmo clarkii 2819
mykiss 496
Pleurogadus 2537
gracilis 2538
Pleurogrammus 1864
monopterygius 1864, 1866
Pleurolepis 1061
asprellus 1061
pellucidus 1063
Pleuronectes 2648
achirus 2696
americanus 2647
apoda 2701
aquosus 2660
aramaca 2672
argus 2666
asper 2645
beanii 2646
bilineatus 2643
cicatricosus 2649
cynoglossus 2611, 2657
dentatus 2630
digrammus 2641
ellipticus 2665
elongatus 2657
ferrugineus 2645
franklinii 2650
gilli 2654
glaber 2650
glacialis 2649

Page.
Pleuronectes guttulatus 2640
hippoglossoides 2611
hippoglossus 2612
ischyrus 2641
kitt 2654
lævis 2654
limandoides 2615
lineatus 2698, 2701
linguatula 2615
lunatus 2666
macrolepidotus 2672
maculatus 2660
maculifer 2665
maculosus 2626
melanogaster 2630
microcephalus 2654
microstomus 2654
mollis 2701
nigromanus 2657
oblongus 2633
obscurus 2651
pallasii 2648
papillosus 2672
perarcuatus 2643
pinguis 2611
plagiusa 2710
plagusia 2709
planus 2647
platessoides 2615
quadridens 2654
quadrituberculatus 2648
quenseli 2654
saxicola 2657
stellatus 2652
surinamensis 2666
umbrosus 2643
vetulus 2641
Pleuronectidæ 2602
Pleuronectinæ 2607
Pleuronichthys 2637
cœnosus 2638, 2639
decurrens 2637, 2683
guttulatus 2640
quadrituberculatus 2638
verticalis 2638
pleurophthalmus, Antennarius 2722
pleurospilus, Girardinus 688
Heterandria 688
pleurostictus, Triglops 1923
Pleurothyris 603
olfersi 604
plumarius, Archistes 1900, 1901
plumatula, Calamus 1352
plumbea, Chimæra 95
Dionda 216
Gambusia 695

Page.

- plumbea, Hybognathus 216
  - Lampetra 13
- plumbeolus, Alburnops 283
  - Minnilus 283
- plumbeum, Zophendum 216
- plumbeus, Ceratichthys 324
  - Couesius 323
  - Gobio 324
  - Petromyzon 13
- plumier, Le Tetrodon 1733
- plumieri, Caranx 912
  - Chaetodon 1668
  - Conodon 1324
  - Coryphœna 2276
  - Diabasis 1306
  - Gerres 1379
  - Gobius 2206
  - Hæmulon 1304
  - Labrus 1305
  - Malacanthus 2275
  - Mugil 812, 2841
  - Sciæna 1324
  - Scomber 911
  - Scomberomorus 875
  - Scorpæna 1848
  - Sicydium 2206
  - Tetrodon 1733
  - Trachurops 912
  - Trichidion 830
- plumierianus, Caranxomorus 911
- plumierii, Polydactylus 830
  - Polynemus 830
- plurimis, Cottus cirris 2066
- plutonia, Raja 69, 70
- pluvialis, Labrax 2841
- Poacher, Sea 2091
- Poachers, Sea 2031
- pocatello, Catostomus 175
- podostemone, Boleosoma 1055
  - Etheostoma 1055
- Podothecus 2054
  - accipiter 2055
  - acipenserinus 2061, 2062
  - gilberti 2058
  - hamlini 2056
  - peristethus 2062
  - sturioides 2063
  - thompsoni 2060
  - veternus 2063, 2064
  - vulsus 2068
- Pœcilia 690, 2833
  - boucardi 695, 2834
  - branneri 2834
  - butleri 691, 2833
  - cænicola 641
  - catenata 648

Page.

- Pœcilia chisoyensis 693, 2834
  - couchiana 695, 2833
  - couchii 695
  - cubensis 692
  - cuneata 2834
  - dominicensis 696, 2833, 2834
  - dovii 695, 2833
  - elongata 697, 2834
  - fasciata 641
  - fasciatus 2833
  - gillii 693, 2834
  - lineolata 700
  - macrolepidota 641
  - melanogaster 696, 2834
  - melapleura 660
  - mexicana 692, 2833
  - multilineata 700
  - olivacea 659
  - pavonia 692, 2833
  - petenensis 694, 2833
  - plumbeus 2833
  - presidionis 697
  - reticulata 2833
  - schneideri 691
  - sphenops 694, 2833
  - spilurus 697, 2833
  - surinamensis 691
  - thermalis 693, 2833
  - (Acropœcilia) tridens 690
  - vandepolli 696, 2833
    - arubensis 696, 2834
  - vittata 692, 2833
  - vivipara 691, 2833
- Pœcilichthys 1066, 1067, 1069
  - artesiæ 1094
  - asprigenis 1085
  - barratti 1102
  - beani 1057
  - borealis 1082
  - butlerianus 1102
  - camurus 1076
  - cœruleus 1089
  - eos 1102
  - erochrous 1102
  - exilis 1103
  - fusiformis 1102
  - gracilis 1103
  - jessiæ 1085
  - lateralis 1099
  - lepidus 1089
  - mesæus 1059
  - palustris 1102
  - punctulatus 1091
  - quiescens 1101
  - rufilineatus 1079
  - sagitta 1081

Page.
Pœcilichthys sanguifluus 1077
  saxatilis 1048
  spectabilis 1089
  swaini 1086
  versicolor 1089
  virgatus 1093
  vitreus 1065
  vulneratus 1077
  warreni 1103
  zonalis 1075
Pœciliidæ 630
Pœciliinæ 632
Pœcilioides 678
  bimaculatus 678
Pœcilocephalus 381
pœciloides, Lebistes 689
  Limia 700
Pœcilophis 402
  nocturnus 403
pœcilophthalmus, Gobiesox 2335
pœcilopus, Myripristis 847
  Rhamphoberyx 847
Pœcilosoma 1066
  erythrogastrum 1089
  transversum 1089
pœcilura, Myxostoma 196
Pœcilurichthys 333
pœcilurum, Moxostoma 196
pœtulus, Citharichthys 2672
poeyi, Alepidosaurus (Caulopus) 596
  Dactyloscopus 2302
  Engraulis 445
  Gobius 2226
  Halichœres 1598
  Hemirhamphus 720
  Iridio 1599
  Lycengraulis 2811
  Orthopristis 1339
  Pempheris 979
  Platyglossus 1599
  Siphostoma 766
  Stolephorus 445
  Synodus 536
Pogge 2065
Pogonathus 1482
  courbina 1483
Pogonias 1482
  courbina 1483
  cromis 1482
  courbina 1483
  fasciatus 1483
Pogonichthys 223
  argyreiosus 224
  communis 326
  (Platygobio) gulonellus 326

Page.
Pogonichthys inæquilobus 224
  macrolepidotus 223
  symmetricus 246
Pogy 433
Po-he-wa 238
Point Loma, Blind Goby of 2262
Poison Toad-fishes 2323, 2325
Poisson Bleu 517
  de Marais 113
  Lune 954
pola, Platessa 2657
polaris, Blennius 2469
  Boreogadus 2534
  Cottus 1999
  Lycodalepis 2468
  Lycodes 2469
  Merlangus 2534
  Pollachius 2534
  Porocottus 1998
Polo Flounder 2657
Polistotrema 6
  dombey 6
  stouti 6
politus, Seriphus 1397
  Sphæroides 1736
    annulatus 1736
  Tetrodon 1736
Pollachius 2534
  carbonarius 2535
  chalcogrammus 2536, 2537
  polaris 2534
  virens 2534
Pollack 2534
  Puget Sound 2536
  Wall-eyed 2536
Pollacks 2534
  Alaskan 2535
pollicaris, Cottus 1941, 1953
  Uranidea 1954
pollux, Pontinus 1857
poloosoo, Caranx 928
polyacanthocephalus, Cottus 1977
  Myoxocephalus 1976
Polyacanthonotinæ 613
polyactocephalum, Bryostemma 2408, 2409
polyactocephalus, Blennius 2409
  Chirolophis 2409
polycaulus, Pimelodus 153
  Rhamdia 153
Polycirrhus 1477
  dumerili 1479
  rathbuni 1479
Polyclemus 1477, 1478
Polydactylus 828
  approximans 829

Page.
Polydactylus octonemus 830
opercularis 830
plumierii 830
virginicus 829
polygonius, Acanthostracion 1725
Gymnothorax 394
Lycodontis 394
polylepis, Balistes 1700
Polymixia 854
lowei 854
Polymixiidæ 854
polymorphus, Gadus 2540
Polynemidæ 827, 2841
Polynemus 828
americanus 830
approximans 829
artedi 828
californiensis 829
macronemus 828
mango 830
melanopoma 831
octofilis 830
octonemus 830
oligodon 830
opercularis 831
plumierii 830
quinquarius 828
sexradiatus 2183
tridigitatus 2177
virginicus 830
Polyodon 101
feuille 102
folium 102
spathula 101, 102
Polyodontidæ 101
Polyprion 1138
americanus 1139
cernium 1139
oxygenius 1139
Polyprioninæ 1128
Polyprosopus 51
macer 51
Polypterichthys 754
polytrema, Bdellostoma 6
Polyuranodon 392
Pomacampsis 1020
Pomacanthinæ 1670, 2860
Pomacanthodes 1679, 1681
zonipectus 1682
Pomacanthus 1679, 2859
arcuatus 1679, 1680, 1681
aureus 1680
balteatus 1680
ciliaris 1685, 1686
cingulatus 1680
crescentalis 1682

Page.
Pomacanthus paru 1680, 1681, 2859
passer 1683
quinquecinctus 1680
tricolor 1684
zonipectus 1681
Pomacentridæ 1543
Pomacentrinæ 1544
Pomacentrus adustus 1552
analigutta 1554
analis 1555
atrocyaneus 1552
bairdii 1567
caudalis 1556, 1557
denegatus 1567
dorsopunicans 1557
flavilatus 1558
fuscus 1552
leucostictus 1556
niveatus 1568
obscuratus 1552, 1555
otophorus 1555
paritus 1558
planifrons 1559
quadrigutta 1570
rectifrænum 1554
rubicundus 1565
variabilis 1552
xanthurus 1557
Pomadasis 1329
andrei 1332
axillaris 1328
bayanus 1331
branicki 1333
corvinæformis 1327
crocro 1333
dovii 1318
elongatus 1328
humilis 1331
leuciscus 1328
macracanthus 1332
nitidus 1326
pacifici 1316
panamensis 1331
productus 1332
ramosus 1334
Pomadasys approximans 1333
cæsius 1317
davidsoni 1321
leuciscus 1328
modestus 1321
virginicus 1323
Pomataprion 1565
dorsalis 1570
Pomatomichthys 1111
Pomatomidæ 945
Pomatomus 946, 1111

Page.
Pomatomus saltator 947
  saltatrix 946
  skib 947
Pomatopsetta 2614
  dentata 2615
Pomatoschistus 2210
Pomfrets 956, 958, 959
Pomolobus 424
  æstivalis 426
  chrysochloris 425
  mediocris 425, 2810
  pseudoharengus 426
    lacustris 426
  vernalis 426
Pomotis 999, 1006
  bombifrons 1003
  breviceps 1003
  catesbei 1010
  chætodon 995
  convexifrons 1003
  elongatus 1001
  fallax 1003
  gibbosus 1005
  gulosus 992
  guttatus 993
  heros 1007
  holbrooki 1008
  incisor 1005
  inscriptus 1003
  longulus 996
  luna 1006
  marginatus 1003
  microlophus 1008
  nefastus 1003
  nitida 1003
  notatus 1008
  obesus 993
  obscurus 1006
  pallidus 1007
  popeii 1003
  ravenelii 1010
  rubicauda 1001
  sanguinolentus 1003
  solis 1001
  speciosus 1006, 1008
  vulgaris 1010
pomotis, Acantharchus 989
  Ambloplites 989
  Centrarchus 989
Pomoxis 986
  annularis 987
  sparoides 987
Pomoxys 986
  brevicauda 987
  intermedius 987

Page.
Pomoxys protacanthus 987
  sparoides 988
Pompano, California 967
  Common 944
  Irish 1376
Pomphilus 900
Pompilus 962
pompilus, Centrolophus 963
  Thynnus 900
Pompon 1318
Ponco Prieto 1297
Pond Smelt 525
ponderosus, Amiurus 137
  Ictalurus 137
pondiceriana, Elacate 948
ponticus, Gasterosteus 747
  Hippoglossus 2612
Pontinus 1854
  castor 1856
  longispinis 1858
  macrolepis 1855
  pollux 1857
  rathbuni 1857
  sierra 1859
popeii, Pomotis 1003
Pop-eye 2586
Porbeagles 49
porca, Scorpæna 1839
Porcupine-fish 1742, 1744
Porgee 1509
Porgies 1343
  Deep-water 1344
  European 1356
Porgy 1346
  Grass 1355
  Jolt-head 1352
  Little-head 1350
  Little-mouth 1354
  Red 1356
  Saucer-eye 1349
  Shad 1355
  Sheepshead 1354
  Southern 1348
  White-bone 1353
Porichthys 2317
  margaritatus 2322
  nautopædium 2323
  notatus 2321
  plectrodon 2321
  porosissimus 2319, 2321
porifer, Lycenchelys 2471
  Lycodes 2472
Porkfish 1322
Porobronchus 2495
Poroclinus 2433
  rothrocki 2434

Page.

- Porocottus 1996
  - bradfordi 2862
  - polaris 1998
  - quadratus 1998
  - quadrifilis 1999, 2000, 2863
  - sellaris 1996, 2863
  - tentaculatus 2000, 2862
- Poroderma 23
- Porogadus 2519
  - miles 2520
  - promelas 2512
- Porogobius 2210
- Poromitra 840
  - capito 840
- Poronotus 965, 967, 2849
  - simillimus 967
  - triacanthus 2849
- porosissimus, Batrachus 2321
  - Porichthys 2319, 2321
- porosus, Carcharias 37
  - Cottus 1975
  - Esox 627
- Porte Enseigne 1687
- Porthmeus 2848
- Portugais 1679
- Portuguese Man-of-War Fish 949
- Post Croaker 1458
- postica, Echeneis 2272
- Potamocottus 1942
  - bendirei 1965
  - carolinæ 1952
  - punctutatus 1949
  - zopherus 1952
- Potomac Shad 427
- pottsii, Aplesion 1083
  - Boleosoma 1083
  - Etheostoma 1082
- pourtalesii, Archosargus 1360
  - Sargus 1360
- Pout, Horned 135, 140
- powelli, Balistes 1702
- præcisus, Clinus 2441
  - Eumesogrammus 2441
- præstabilis, Alosa 428
- præstigiator, Centropristis 1214
  - Serranus 1214
- presidionis, Pœcilia 697
- pretiosa, Argentina 525
- pretiosus, Hypomesus 525
  - Osmerus 525
  - Ruvettus 879
  - Thyrsites 880
  - Trachichthys 837
- Prêtre, Pêche 1784
- Priacanthichthys 1148
- Priacanthidæ 1236

Page.

- Priacanthus 1237
  - altus 1240
  - arenatus 1237, 1238
  - carolinus 2858
  - catalufa 1238
  - cepedianus 1238
  - cruentatus 1238, 2858
  - fulgens 1238
  - macrophthalmus 1238
  - schlegeli 2858
  - serrula 1239
- pribilovius, Nautichthys 2020
  - Nautiscus 2019
- pricei, Campostoma 205
  - Villarius 2790
- Prick Fish 555
- Prickly Bullhead 1944
- Priest Fish 1784
- Prieta, Aguja 891
  - Mojarra 1299
  - Morena 2804
- Prieto Pargo 1252
  - Robalo 1119
  - Ronco 1297
- prieto, Lutjanus 1253
- Prilonotus 1741, 1742
  - (Anchisomus) caudicinctus 1742
- Primospina 1765, 1774, 1783
- princeps, Caulolatilus 2276, 2277
  - Cottus 1962
  - Latilus 2277
- principis, Antennarius 2719
  - Chironectes 2719
  - Julis 1591
  - Platyglossus 1591
- Prinodon 670
- Priodonophis 392, 393, 399
  - meleagris 399
  - ocellatus 399
- Prionace 33
  - glauca 33
- Prionistius 1927
  - macellus 1928
- Prionodes 1208, 1209, 1210
  - æquidens 1210
  - bulleri 1213
  - fasciatus 1212
  - flavescens 1215
  - fusculus 1211
  - luciopercanus 1216
  - phœbe 1211
  - stilbostigma 1216
  - tabacarius 1215
  - tigrinus 1214
- Prionodon cucuri 40

Page.

- Prionodon obvelatus 35
- Prionotus 2148, 2150, 2160, 2867
  - alatus 2159
  - albirostris 2163
  - beanii 2170
  - birostratus 2152, 2156
  - carolinus 2156, 2157
  - egretta 2175
  - evolans 2167, 2168, 2169
  - gymnostethus 2153
  - horrens 2172
  - lineatus 2167
  - loxias 2155, 2156
  - miles 2160
  - ophryas 2164
  - palmipes 2157
  - pilatus 2156
  - punctatus 2158, 2164, 2169
  - quiescens 2161
  - roseus 2158
  - rubio 2164
  - sarritor 2169
  - scitulus 2157
  - stearnsi 2166
  - stephanophrys 2161
  - strigatus 2167
  - tribulus 2171, 2172
  - xenisma 2154
- Prionurus laticlavius 1696
  - punctatus 1695
- Pristidæ 60
- Pristigaster 438
  - cayanus 438
  - dovii 437
  - flavipinnis 436
  - lutipinnis 437
  - macrops 437
  - martii 438
  - mucronatus 438
  - (Odontognathus) panamensis 438
  - phaeton 438
- Pristigasterinæ 418
- Pristipoma 1329, 1331
  - acara pinima 1323
  - andrei 1332
  - auratum 1324, 1343
  - axillare 1328
  - bicolor 1320
  - bilineatum 1319
  - boucardi 1334
  - branicki 1334
  - brasiliense 1320
  - brevipinne 1341
  - cantharinum 1340
  - catharinæ 1323

Page.

- Pristipoma chalceum 1338
  - coro 1324
  - crocro 1333
  - cultriferum 1333
  - davidsonii 1321
  - dovii 1318
  - fasciatum 1339
  - fulvomaculatum 1339
  - furthi 1319
  - humile 1331
  - kneri 1338
  - leuciscus 1328
  - macracanthum 1332
  - melanopterum 1319
  - (Hæmulopsis) nitidum 1326
  - notatum 1321
  - panamense 1331
  - productum 1332
  - ramosum 1334
  - rodo 1323
  - scapulare 1321
  - serrula 1324, 1343
  - spleniatum 1322
  - surinamense 1319
  - trilineatum 1320
  - virginicum 1323
- Pristipomoides 1279
- Pristis 60
  - acutirostris 61
  - granulosa 61
  - megalodon 61
  - mississippiensis 61
  - occa 61
  - pectinatus 60, 61, 2749
  - perrotteti 60, 2749
  - zophyreus 2749
- Pristobatus 60
- Pristocantharus 1334
- Proach, Lucky 1971
- Proamblys 1247
- Proarthri 19
- probatocephalus, Archosargus 1361, 1362
  - Diplodus 1361
  - Sparus 1361
- proboscidalis, Agonomalus 2037
  - Aspidophorus 2038
- proboscidea, Limanda 2645
- proboscideus, Chænomugil 816
  - Monacanthus 1719
  - Mugil 816
- procellarum, Myctophum 575
- procera, Venefica 365
- Proceros 101
  - vittatus 102
- procerum, Nettastoma 366
- Procerus maculatus 102

Page.
Prochilus 2195
procne, Cliola 264
Exocœtus (Cypselurus) 737
Hybognathus 264
Hybopsis 264
Leuciscus 264
Notropis 264
productum, Holocentrum 852
Pristipoma 1332
productus, Alepocephalus 452
Cylindrosteus 111
Engraulis 447
Eucinostomus 1372
Gadus 2531
Leuciscus 240
Merlangus 2531
Merluccius 2531
Pomadasis 1332
Rhinobatus 63
Stolephorus 447
prœliare, Etheostoma 1104
prœliaris, Etheostoma 1104
Microperca 1103
profundorum, Acanthocottus 1991
Lepophidium 2484
Ophidium 2484
Scylliorhinus 22
Zesticelus 1990
profundus, Lutjanus 1264
Mesoprion 1263
Prognathodes 1671
aculeatus 1671
prognathus, Argyrosomus 471
Coregonus 472
Prognurus 2866
cypselurus 2866
prolixum, Campostoma 206
prolixus, Leuciscus 206
prolongus, Leptoconger 363
promelas, Mœbia 2511
Pimephales 217
confertus.... 217
maculosus... 217
Porogadus 2512
Prometheus 882
Prometheus atlanticus 883
prometheus, Gempylus 883
Promethichthys 882
Promethichthys 882
atlanticus 883
parvipinnis 883
prometheus 882
Promicrops 1162
guasa 1164
guttatus 1162
itaiara 1164

Page.
Promicropterus 1229, 1231, 1233
decoratus 1234
Promoxis nitidus 987
Pronotogrammus 1224
eos 1224
multifasciatus .. 1226
peruanus 1223
vivanus 1224
proops, Bagrus 124
Netuma 124
Sciadeichthys 123, 2760
Tachisurus 124
Propterygia 66
prorates, Leptophidium 2485
proridens, Calamus 1350
proriger, Clinostomus 240
Leuciscus 240
Sebastichthys 1788, 1793
Sebastodes 1787, 1792
Squalius 240
prorigera, Congermuræna 357
prorigerum, Ophisoma 357
proserpina, Moniana 272
Notropis 272
Prosopium 461, 462
couesii 463
prospinosum, Holocentrum 853
Prospinus 1164
chloropterus 1165
prosthemius, Ceratichthys 324
Couesius 324
prosthistius, Amiurus 139
protacanthus, Pomoxys 987
proteus, Oncorhynchus 478
Salmo 478
protoclus, Myctophum 565
Protoporus 228
domninus 233
proxima, Seriola 904
proximus, Gadus 2539
Microgadus 2539
pruinosus, Gadus 2540
Pseudoblennius 2406
hypacanthus 2406
Psenes 950
auratus 951
cyanophrys 950
fuscus 951
javanicus 951
maculatus 951
pellucidus 950
regulus 951
Psettichthys 2617
melanostictus 2618
sordidus 2680
Psettinæ 2608

Page.
Pseudariodes 154
pantherinus 155
Pseudarius 119
Pseudobastes 1839
Pseudocanthicus 159
pseudocrocodilus, Scopelus 556
pseudogula, Eucinostomus 1368
Gerres 1368
pseudoharengus, Clupea 426
Pomolobus 426
lacustris 426
Pseudohemiodon 156
pseudohispanica, Clupea 424
Sardinia 424
pseudohispanicus, Clupanodon 423
Pseudojulis 1604
adustus 1603
californicus 1601
inornatus 1604
melanotis 1605
modestus 1601
notospilus 1603
venustus 1602
Pseudoloricaria 156
Pseudomonacanthus 1717
amphioxys 1717
Pseudomuræna 392
Pseudophoxinus 243
Pseudopleuronectes 2646
americanus 2647
pinnifasciatus 2647
planus 2647
Pseudopriacanthus 1239
altus 1239
serrula 1239
Pseudorhamdia 153, 154
piscatrix 155
Pseudorhombus 2624
adspersus 2627
brasiliensis 2626
californicus 2626
dentatus 2630, 2632
oblongus 2630
ocellaris 2630
quadrocellatus 2635
vorax 2626
Pseudoscarus acutus 1652
aracanga 1648
cæruleus 1654
chloris 1648, 1654
cœlestinus 1655, 1656
diadema 1646
flavomarginatus 1652
gnathodus 1650
guacamaia 1656, 1657, 1659

Page.
Pseudoscarus lineolatus 1651
microrrhinos 1655
nuchalis 1654
obtusus 1654
perrico 1659
pleianus 1656
punctulatus 1646
psittacus 1647
quadrispinosus 1648
rostratus 1658
sanctæ-crucis 1651
simplex 1656
superbus 1650
tæniopterus 1646, 1647
trispinosus 1648
turchesius 1659
vetula 1650
Pseudosciæna surinamensis 1420
Pseudoscopelus 2292
scriptus 2292
Pseudotriakidæ 26
Pseudotriakis 27
microdon 27
Pseudoxiphophorus 678
bimaculatus 678
reticulatus 678
Pseudupeneus 858
Psilonotus 1741
punctatissimus 1741
psittacinus, Centropristis 1213
Serranus 1213
psittaculus, Julis 1597
Labrus 1596
psittacus, Callyodon 1638
Cheilichthys 1740
Colomesus 1740
Coryphæna 1619
Lachnolaimus 1580
Pseudoscarus 1647
Scarus 1647
Tetrodon 1740
Xyrichthys 1618, 1619
Psychrolutes 2025
paradoxus 2026
zebra 2027
Psychrolutinæ 1883
Psychromaster 1099
tuscumbia 1100
Pteraclidæ 955
Pteraclis 955
carolinus 956
trichopterus 956
Pterengraulis 450
atherinoides 450
Pterocephala 92
Pterognathus 2354, 2355

Page.

- **Pteronotus** 149
- **Pterophryne** 2715
  - gibba 2717
  - histrio 2716
  - lævigata 2717
- **Pterophrynoides** 2715
- **Pteroplatea** 86
  - crebripunctata 87, 2753
  - maclura 86
  - marmorata 87, 2754
  - rava 2754
- **Pteropodus** 1765, 1776, 1819, 2860
  - dallii 1819
- **Ptilichthyidæ** 2451
- **Ptilichthys** 2452
  - goodei 2452
- **Ptychocheilus** 224
  - gracilis 225
  - grandis 225, 2796
  - harfordi 225, 2797
  - lucius 225
  - major 225, 2797
  - oregonensis 224, 2796
  - rapax 225
  - vorax 227
- **Ptycholepis** 414
- **Ptychostomus** 187
  - albidus 192
  - albus 191
  - breviceps 196
  - bucco 191
  - cervinus 197
  - collapsus 190
  - conus 196
  - coregonus 191
  - crassilabris 194
  - duquesnei 193
  - erythrurus 193
  - haydeni 187
  - lachrymalis 194
  - oneida 193
  - papillosus 189
  - pidiensis 191
  - robustus 193
  - thalassinus 192
  - velatus 190
- **Ptyonotus** 2005
  - thompsonii 2005
- **Pudding-wife** 1590
- **Pudiano** 1583
  - Verde 1590, 1591
  - Vermelho 1583
- **puella, Hypoplectrus** 1192
  - unicolor 1192
  - Plectropoma 1192
- **puellaris, Cossyphus** 1584

Page.

- **puellaris, Decodon** 1584
- **Puerco Espino** 1745
  - Pez 1700, 1704
- **Puffer** 1733
  - Smooth 1728
  - Southern 1732
- **Puffers** 1726
  - Sharp-nosed 1740
- **pugetensis, Artedius** 1890
  - Chitonotus 1890, 1891
  - Icelus 1891
- **Puget Sound Pollack** 2536
- **pugetti, Gasterosteus** 751
- **pulchella, Gila** 234
  - Harpe 1584
  - Moniana 272
- **pulchelloides, Leuciscus** 222
- **pulchellus, Bodianus** 1584
  - Cheilonemus 222
  - Cossyphus 1584
  - Cyclogaster 2127
  - Cymatogaster 1503
  - Haplochilus 659
  - Histiophorus 891
  - Leuciscus 221
  - Leucosomus 222
  - Liparis 2126
  - Oligocephalus 1089
  - Squalius 234
  - Zygonectes 659
- **pulcher, Eques** 1489
  - Labrus 1585
  - Neozoarces 2426
  - Pimelometopon 1585
  - Semicossyphus 1585
  - Squalius 234
  - Trochocopus 1585
- **pulchra, Harpe** 1585
  - Tigoma 234
- **pullum, Chondrostoma** 206
- **pullus, Amiurus** 141
  - Cantherines 1713
  - Monacanthus 1713
  - Pimelodus 141
- **pulvereus, Fundulus** 652
  - Zygonectes 652
- **pulverulentum, Oxygeneum** 207
- **pulverulentus, Myloleucus** 246
- **Pumpkin Seed** 1009
- **Punaru** 2397
- **puncta, Furcaria** 1547
- **punctata, Alutera** 1718, 1719
  - Bairdiella 1434
  - Gambusia 679
  - Lamna 48
  - Muræna 395

Page.
punctata, Muraenophis 397
Perca 1145, 1146, 1433
Sciaena 1434
Trigla 2170
punctatissima, Anguilla 348
punctatissimus, Canthigaster 1741
Tetrodon 1741
punctatum, Hyperprosopon argenteum 1502
Myctophum 570
Opisthognathus 2281
Sicydium 2867
punctatus, Apomotis 997
Balistes 1702
Blennius 2390, 2440
Bodianus 1146
fulvus 1146
Bryttus 998
Caranx 908
Carcharias 41
Ceratacanthus 2860
Clinus 2440
Decapterus 907
Dermatolepis 1168
Diodon 1746
Enneacentrus 1146
Epinephelus 1154, 1146
Eques 1488, 1489
Fundulus 637, 2827
Gadus 2553
Gunnellus 2440
Holocentrus 1153
Hypleurochilus 2390
Ichthaelurus 135
Ictalurus 134
Isesthes 2390
Lepomis 998
Micristodus 52
Monacanthus 1713, 1719
Morrhua 2543
Myrophis 371
Opisthognathus 2281
Prionotus 2158, 2164, 2169
Prionurus 1695
Silurus 135
Squalus 26, 43
Stichaeus 2439
Tetrodon 1735
Trachinus 1153
Upeneus 859
Xesurus 1694, 1695
puncticeps, Cryptopterus 382
Ophichthus 382
Ophichthys 382
puncticulata, Gambusia 680
Perca marina 1146

Page.
puncticulatus, Apogonichthys 1111
Arius 131
Chilomycterus 1750
punctifer, Crotalopsis 387
Dionda 215
Ophichthys 387
Hybognathus (Dionda) .. 215
punctiferus, Bodianus 1147
Menephorus 1147
punctipinne, Siphostoma 763
punctipinnis, Ayresia 1548
Chromis 1548
Dermatostethus 763
punctulata, Coryphaena 953
Microperca 1104
Uranidea 1949
punctulatum, Boleosoma 1091
Etheostoma 1090
punctulatus, Calliurus 992, 1011
Cottus 1948
bairdi 1950
Gobiesox 2338
Hippocampus 777
Lampugus 953
Minnilus 302
Notropis umbratilis .. 301
Pimelodus 143
Poecilichthys 1091
Potamocottus 1949
Pseudoscarus 1646
Scarus 1645
Sicyases 2338
Squalus 26
Puffecas 2195
pungitius, Gasterosteus 745
brachypoda 746
Pygosteus 745
brachypoda .. 746
puniceus, Hyborhynchus 218
Puraque 63
purpurascens, Elops 410
purpuratus, Salmo 492, 499, 2819
bouvieri 496
purpurea, Tigoma 234
purpurescens, Anoplarchus 2423
Lepomis 1006
Salpa variegata 1271
purpureus, Leuciscus 234
Lutjanus 1264
Merlangus 2535
Sebastichthys 1826
Squalius 234
Pursy Minnows 670, 671
pusilla, Aphoristia 2711
Bothrocara 2476
Clupea 426

Page.

pusilla, Maynea 2476
    Perca 1107
    Platessa 2647
pusillum, Acanthidium 55
pusillus, Argyrosomus 470
    Etmopterus 55
    Spinax 55
    Symphurus 2710
putaol, Gymnotus 341
putnami, Acipenser 104
    Cottogaster 1046
    Euchalarodus 2650
    Liopsetta 2650
pygmæa, Eucalia inconstans 744
    Umbra 624
        limi 624
pygmæus, Gadus 2542
    Gasterosteus 744
    Leuciscus 624
Pygosteus 745
    pungitius 745
        brachypoda 745
Pylodictis limosus 143
pyramidatus Cyclopterus 2097
pyrrhogaster, Chrosomus 210
pyrrhomelas, Cliola 281
    Codoma 281
    Notropis 280
    Photogenis 281
Pythonichthys 390
    sanguineus 390

quadracus, Apeltes 752
    Gasterosteus 752
quadrangularis, Selene 1668
quadratus, Porocottus 1998
    Zeus 1668
quadricorne, Ostracium 1725
quadricornis, Agonus 2041
    Aspidophorus 2041
    Cottus 2001
    Hypsagonus 2038, 2041
    Ostracion 1725
quadridens, Pleuronectes 2654
quadrifasciatus, Chasmodes 2392
    Pholis 2392, 2394
quadrifilis, Bathypterois 545
    Cottus 1998, 2000
    Porocottus 1999, 2000
quadrigutta, Pomacentrus 1570
quadrilateralis, Coregonus 465
quadrilineatum, Hæmulon 1309, 1311
quadriloba, Raia 90
    Rhinoptera 90
quadrimaculatus, Diodon 1746
    Paradiodon 1746

Page.

quadriporus, Gobius 2221
quadripunctatus, Scomber 869
quadriremis, Exocœtus 735
quadriscutis, Arius 126
    Netuma 126
quadriseriatus, Artedius 1897
    Icelinus 1897
    Icelus 1897
quadrispinosus, Pseudoscarus 1648
    Scarus 1648
quadrituberculata, Platessa 2648
quadrituberculatus, Parophrys 2648
    Pleuronectes 2648
    Pleuronichthys 2638
quadrocellata, Anclyopsetta 2635
    Platessa 2633
quadrocellatus, Pseudorhombus 2635
quappella, Etheostoma 1804
quartus, Anthias rondeleti 1266
Quasky 514
Quassilabia 198
    lacera 199
Quassiremus 380
    evionthas 380
    nothochir 380
quatuordecimlaminatus, Echeneis 2272
Queenfish 1397
quenseli, Pleuronectes 2654
quercinum, Macrostoma 554
quercinus, Notoscopelus 555
Queriman 810
Querimana 817
    gyrans 818
    harengus 817
querna, Azevia 2675
    Cyclopsetta 2675
Quia-quia 907
Quiebra 898
quiebra, Chorinemus 899
    Lichia 899
quiescens, Copelandellus 1100
    Etheostoma 1101
    Pœcilichthys 1101
    Prionotus 2161
    Uranidea 1968
Quietula 2251
    y-cauda 2251, 2252
Quillback 167
Quill-fishes 2451
Quinnat Salmon 474, 479
quinnat, Oncorhynchus 480
    Salmo 480
quinquarius, Pentanemus 828
    Polynemus 828
quinqueaculeata, Raja 88

Page.
quinquecinctus, Pomacanthus 1680
quinquefasciatus, Epinephelus 1164
Serranus 1164
quinquelineatum, Hæmulon 1311
quiquemaculatus, Centronotus 2430
Opisthocentrus 2430
Quisutsch 480
quoyi, Cestracion 21
Gyropleurodus 21

Rabbit-fish 882, 1748
Rabbit-mouth Sucker 198, 199
Rabdophorus 1672
Rabida 144, 145, 146
Rabirubia 1274, 1275
de lo Alto 1221
ganizara 1586
inermis 1274
rabirubia, Anthias 1276
Rabirubias 1275
Rabula 390
aquæ-dulcis 390
longicauda 391
marmorea 391
panamensis 391
Raccoon Perch 1023
Rachycentridæ 946
Rachycentron 948
canadus 948
radiale, Diplectrum 1204
radialis, Centropristis 1205
Diplectrum 1205
Serranus 1205
radians, Centropristis 1208
Diplectrum 1208
Labrus 1633
Scarus 1632, 1633
Serranus 1208
Sparisoma 1632
radiata, Raia 69
Raja 69
radiato, Turdus oculo 1703
radiatus, Chærojulis 1591
Halichœres 1591
Iridio 1590
Labrus 1591
Lophius 2738
radiatus, Ogcocephalus 2738
Platyglossus 1591, 1597
Sparus 1596
radiosus, Antennarius 2725
Radulinus 1919
asprellus 1920
boleoides 1919
rafinesquei, Acipenser 106
Collettia 567
Cylindrosteus 111

Page.
rafinesquei, Myctophus 567
Scaphirhynchus 107
Scopelus 567
Rafinesquiellus 1066, 1068, 1082
Rag Fishes 968
Raia 66
americana 69
birostris 93
chantenay 71
cooperi 73
desmarestia 71
diaphana 71
eglanteria 68, 71
erinacea 68
fimbriata 93
flagellum 88
inornata 73
inermis 73
jordani 73
maclura 87
manatia 93
narinari 88
obtusa 2751
ocellata 69
parmifera 75
quadriloba 90
radiata 69
rhina 72
trachura 76
tuberculata 84
Raiada, Majarra 1561
Raiado, Roncador 1301, 1313
Sargo 1361
Raie tuberculée 84
raii, Brama 958, 959
Sparus 960
Rainbow Darter 1088
Herring 524
Trout 500
Rainwater Fish 665
Raizero 1247, 1251, 1273
Raja 66, 2750
abyssicola 76, 2751
ackleyi 70
aleutica 75, 2751
binoculata 72
bonasus 90
centrura 83
diabolus marinus 93
eglanteria 71
equatorialis 74, 2751
erinacea 69
fyllæ 68
granulata 72
inornata 73
interrupta 2751

Page.

- Raja jamaicensis, 81
  - lævis, 71
  - ocellata, 68
  - ornata, 71
  - parmifera, 74
  - percellens, 63
  - plutonia, 69, 70
  - quinqueaculeata, 88
  - radiata, 69
  - rhina, 72
  - rosispinis, 2751
  - say, 86
  - senta, 71
  - sloani, 81
  - stellulata, 75
  - trachura, 75
- raji, Brama, 960
- Rajidæ, 66
- raleighana, Harriotta, 96
- rammelsbergii, Mugil, 812
- ramosum, Pristipoma, 1334
- ramosus, Pomadasis, 1334
- Ramularia, 2633
  - dendritica, 2633
- ransonnetii, Neoditrema, 1511
- ranula, Careproctus, 2134
  - Liparis, 2134
- Ranzania, 1755
  - makua, 1755
  - truncata, 1755, 1756
- Ranzaninæ, 1752
- rapax, Ptychocheilus, 225
- raphidoma, Belone, 716
  - Tylosurus, 715
- raptor, Gadus, 2552
- Raro, 404
- rarus, Rhinoscopelus, 569
  - Scopelus, 569
- Rascacio, 1848
- rascacio, Scorpæna, 1849
- Rasciera, 1794
- Rasher, 1794
- rashleighanus, Squalus, 51
- rastralis, Stolephorus, 2811
- rastrelliger, Physiculus, 2549
  - Sebastichthys, 1820
  - Sebastodes, 1819, 1821
- Rastrinus, 1909
  - scutiger, 1909
- Ratfish, 95
- Rathbunella, 2289
  - hypoplecta, 2290
- rathbuni, Fundulus, 649
  - Mulloides, 857
  - Paralonchurus, 1479
  - Polycirrhus, 1479

Page.

- rathbuni, Pontinus, 1857
  - Upeneus, 857
- Raton, 829
- Rat-tail, Common, 2583
- rauchi, Acipenser, 106
- raucus, Sargus, 1364
- rava, Pteroplatea, 2754
- Raven, Sea, 976, 2023
- ravenel, Esox, 626
- ravenelii, Pomotis, 1010
- Ravens, Sea, 2022
- Ray, Butterfly, 86
  - California Sting, 89
  - Common Sting, 83
  - Cow-nose, 90
  - Southern Sting, 86
  - Spotted Sting, 88
- Rays, 59
  - Eagle, 87, 89
  - Electric, 76
  - Round Sting, 79
  - Sting, 79, 82
  - Thick-tailed, 60
  - Whip-tailed, 79
- Razor-back Buffalo, 164
  - Sucker, 184
- Razor-fish, 1617, 1618
- Real, Matajuelo, 410
- rectangulare, Cichlasoma, 1515
- rectangularis, Acara, 1515
- rectifrænum, Eupomacentrus, 1553
  - Pomacentrus, 1554
- recurvirostris, Sayris, 725
- Red-bellied Dace, 209
- Redbreast Bream, 1001
- reddingi, Orthopristis, 1336
- Red Drums, 1453
- Red-eye, 990
  - Little, 996
  - Mullet, 814
- Red Fallfish, 286
- Red-fin, 281, 298
- Redfish, 481, 1453, 1760
  - Bull, 1453
  - California, 1585
  - Little, 482
- Red Goatfish, 858
  - Grouper, 1160
  - Guativere, 1145
  - Gurnard, 2177
  - Hind, 1141, 1158
- Redhorse, 187
  - Common, 192
  - Texas, 192
- redi, Orthragoriscus, 1754
- Red-mouth Buffalo Fish, 163

Page.

- Red-mouth Grunt 1308
- Red Parrot Fish 1635
  - Porgy 1356
  - Rockfish 1805
  - Rock Trout 1872
  - Roncador 1456
  - Sculpin 1935
  - Snapper 1264
  - Sturgeon 106
  - Sucker 176
- Red-sided Shiner 240
- Red-spotted Sunfish 1004
  - Trout 507
- Red-tail Snapper 1270
- Red-winged Sea-robin 2156
- reflexo, Labrus rostro 1677
- regale, Cybium 875
  - Cynoscion 1407
  - Myctophum 563
  - Nannobrachium 563
- regalis, Cestreus 1407
  - thalassinus 1408
  - Cynoscion 1407
  - Enchelyopus 2553
  - Johnius 1407
  - Otolithus 1407
  - Phycis 2553
  - Scomber 875
  - Scomberomorus 875
- regis, Atherinops 808
- regius, Blennius 2553
  - Hybognathus 213
  - Lampris 955
  - Phycis 2553
  - Urophycis 2553
  - Zeus 955
- regulus, Psenes 951
  - Sebastes 1761
- Reina 1815
- reinhardi, Careproctus 2133, 2134
- reinhardti, Corynolophus 2733
  - Himantolophus 2733
  - Motella 2559
  - Onos 2559
- Reinhardtius 2610
  - hippoglossoides 2611
- remifer, Archosion 1399
  - Isopisthus 1399
- remiger, Myctophum 573
  - Ophisurus 384
- Remilegia 2270
  - australis 2270
- Remora 2271
  - albescens 2272
  - brachyptera 2272
  - jacobæa 2272

Page.

- Remora remora 2271
- remora, Echeneis 2272
  - Remora 2271
- Remoras 2265, 2271
- Remorina 2271, 2272
- remoroides, Echeneis 2272
- Remoropsis 2271, 2272
  - brachypterus 2272
- remotus, Carcharhinus 37
  - Serranus 1160
- Reniceps tiburo 44
- repandus, Serranus 1187
- Requiem 38
  - Sharks 27
- Requin 38
- resplendens, Lampanyctus 555
- reticularis, Anchisomus 1735
  - Antennarius 2719
- reticulata, Amia 113
  - Liparis 2108
  - Mycteroperca 1187
  - Pœcilia 2833
  - Solea 2696
  - Spatularia 102
  - Thalassophryne 2325
- reticulatum, Bœostoma 2696
- reticulatus, Bryttus 998
  - Catostomus 179
  - Cestreus 1409
  - Chilomycterus 1751
  - Cynoscion 1408
  - Diodon 1751
  - Esox 628
  - Gobiesox 2328
  - Halieutichthys 2741
  - Lepadogaster 2328
  - Lucius 627
  - Lycodes 2465
  - Monochir 2696
  - Notropis 262
  - Orbis 1750
  - Otolithus 1409
  - Pseudoxiphophorus 678
  - Trisotropis 1187
- retifer, Catulus 25
  - Scylliorhinus 25
- retifera, Muræna 401
- retiferum, Scyllium 25
- retractus, Calliodon 1623
  - Cryptotomus 1623
- retrocurrens, Hæmulon 1297
- retropinnis, Catostomus 175, 2791
  - Microdesmus 2450
  - Ophichthus 383
  - Ophichthys 383
- retrosella, Amia 1109

Page.
retrosella, Apogon 1108
retrospinis, Holocentrum 853
Plectrypops 853
retzii, Mola 1754
Orthragoriscus 1754
rex, Catostomus 177
Etheostoma 1026
Percina 1025
rex-mullorum, Apogon 1107
Rey, Peixe 806
Rhacochilus 1507
toxotes 1507
Rhamdella 149, 150, 151
parryi 153
Rhamdia 149, 150
baronis-mulleri 151
brachyptera 151
bransfordi 151
godmani 152
guatemalensis 152
hypselurus 152
laticauda 152
managuensis 153
microptera 153
motaguensis 152
nicaraguensis 152
parryi 153
petenensis 153
polycaulus 153
salvini 152, 2790
wagneri 150, 151
Rhamphoberyx 846
leucopus 847
pœcilopus 847
Rhamphocottidæ 2029
Rhamphocottus 2030
richardsoni 2030
Rhegnopteri 781, 827
Rhencus 1329, 1331
Rheocrypta 1044
copelandi 1046
rhessodon, Arbaciosa 2340
Gobiesox 2340
Rhina 58
squatina 59
rhina, Raia 72
Raja 72
Rhineloricaria 156, 157, 158
Rhinesomus 1721, 1722
rhinichthyoides, Tigoma 312
Rhinichthys 305
arenatus 308
atronasus 307
croceus 308
lunatus 308
meleagris 308

Page.
Rhinichthys badius 308
cataractæ 306
dulcis 306
dulcis 307
henshavii 312
lunatus 308
luteus 307
marmoratus 306
maxillosus 307
meleagris 308
nasutus 306
(Apocope) nevadensis 311
obtusus 308
ocella 307
simus 307
transmontanus 307
(Apocope) velifer 312
Rhinobatidæ 61
Rhinobatus 61
electricus 63
exasperatus 65
glaucostictus 63
glaucostigma 62
lentiginosus 62, 2750
leucorhynchus 62
marcgravii 63
percellens 63
planiceps 64
productus 63
spinosus 63
stellio 2750
triseriatus 66
undulatus 63
Rhinoberyx 848
chryseus 847
Rhinodontinæ 52
Rhinogobius contractus 2236
Rhinoliparis 2145
barbulifer 2145
Rhinonemus 2560
caudacuta 2560
cimbrius 2561
Rhinoptera 90
bonasus 90
ensenadæ 91
quadriloba 90
steindachneri 91
vespertilio 90
Rhinopterinæ 88, 2753
Rhinoscion 1455
saturnus 1457
Rhinoscopelus 568
andreæ 569
coccoi 568
rarus 569
Rhinoscymnus 56

Page.
- Rhinotriacis 30
  - henlei 31
- rhizophoræ, Fundulus 644
- rhodochloris, Sebastichthys 1810
  - Sebastodes 1809
- rhodopus, Trachinotus 941, 943
- rhodorus, Ascelichthys 2025
- rhodospilus, Gobiesox 2335
- rhodoterum, Ditrema 1503
- rhodoterus, Holconotus 1502
- Rhodymenichthys 2414, 2415, 2416
  - ruberrimus 2417
- rhomalea, Gnathypops 2285
- rhomaleus, Opisthognathus 2285
  - Squalius 233
- rhombeus, Gerres 1374
- Rhombochirus 2273
  - osteochir 2273
- Rhomboganoidea 108
- rhomboidalis, Lebias 672
  - Otolithus 1404
  - Turdus 1691
- rhomboides, Acanthinion 942
  - Chætodon 942, 2848
  - Diplodus 1358
  - Lagodon 1358
  - Sargus 1358
  - Sparus 1358
  - Trachinotus 2847
  - Trachynotus 942
- Rhomboidichthys 2661
  - ellipticus 2665
  - leopardinus 2666
  - lunatus 2666
  - lunulatus 2666
  - maculiferus 2665
  - ocellatus 2664
  - spinosus 2663
- Rhomboplites 1276
  - aurorubens 1277, 1278
  - elegans 1278
- Rhombotides 1689
- Rhombus 965, 2849
  - alepidotus 966, 2849
  - aquosus 2660
  - aramaca 2626, 2672
  - argentipinnis 966
  - bahiensis 2664
  - crenulatus 966
  - lævis cornubiensis 2654
  - longipinnis 966
  - medius 967
  - ocellatus 2664
  - orbicularis 966
  - palometa 966
  - paru 965, 2849

Page.
- Rhombus simillimus 967
  - soleæformis 2672
  - triacanthus 967
  - xanthurus 966, 2849
- Rhonciscus 1329, 1330, 1333
- Rhothæca 1066
  - blennius 1073
- rhothea, Uranidea 1947
- rhotheus, Cottus 1946
- rhothœcus, Catostomus 181
- rhynchæus, Acipenser 106
- Rhynchias 2841
  - septipinnis 2841
- Rhynchichthys 847
- Rhynchotus 1741
- Rhypticus 1229
  - bicolor 1232
  - decoratus 1234
  - maculatus 1234
  - microps 1232
  - nigripinnis 1234
  - nigromaculatus 1233
  - pituitosus 1234
  - saponaceus 1232
  - subbifrenatus 1233
  - xanti 1231
- Rhytidostomus 168
- Riado, Sargo 1321
- riali, Onus 2530
- Ribband Fish 1490
- Ribbon Fish 1489
- Ribbon Fishes 1485
- ricardi, Mesoprion 1273
- ricei, Cottus 1952
  - Uranidea 1953
- richardi, Caranx 923
  - Hemirhamphus 720
  - Salmo 483
- richardsoni, Acipenser 106
  - Astronesthes 587
  - Chauliodus 587
  - Coregonus 465
  - Corvina 1484
  - Cottus 1951
  - Rhamphocottus 2030
  - Trachidermis 1944
  - Uranidea 1952
- Richardsonius 228, 230, 238
  - balteatus 239
  - lateralis 239
- rigidus, Pimelodus 155
- rijgersmæi, Ocyrus 1276
- rim, Scomber 928
- rimator, Bathystoma 1308
  - Hæmulon 1309
- Rimicola 2338

Page.

- Rimicola eigenmanni 2339
  - muscarum 2338
- rimiculus, Catostomus 2792
- rimosus, Etropus 2688
- Ringed Perch 1023
- ringens, Atopoclinus 2376
  - Balistes 1709
  - Melichthys 1711
  - Phænodon 586
  - Stolephorus 449
  - Sudis 601
  - Xanthichthys 1709
- Rio Grande Chub 233
  - Trout 495
- riparium, Holocentrum 852
- risso, Alpismaris 537
- rissoanus, Notacanthus 618
- rissoi, Trachurus 910
- Rissola 2489
  - marginata 2489
- rivalis, Salmo 509, 510
- River Chub 322
  - Drums 1483
  - Lampreys 10
  - Perch 1023
  - Perch of New York 1135
- riverendi, Cyprinodon 673
  - variegatus 673
  - Trifarcius 673
- rivoliana, Seriola 904
- rivularis, Salmo 500
- rivulatus, Cirrhites 1491
  - Cirrhitichthys 1492
  - Diodon 1748
  - Serranus 1187
- Rivulus 662, 2830
  - cylindraceus 662, 2830
  - isthmensis 2830
  - marmoratus 663, 2830
- Roach 250
- Roaches 243
- roanoka, Etheostoma 1036
  - Hadropterus 1036
  - Percina 1036
- robalito, Centropomus 1123
- Robalito de las Aletas Amarillas 1123
  - Prietas 1119
- Robalo 1118
  - Prieto 1119
- Robalos 1117
- roberti, Exocœtus 735
  - Hemirhamphus 721
  - Hyporhamphus 721
- robertsii, Ceratobatis 2756
  - Siphostoma 2837
  - Stolephorus 2815

Page.

- Robin, Flying 2183
  - Round 907
- robusta, Gila 227
  - Perca 1154
- robustum, Moxostoma 193
- robustus, Benthocometes 2514
  - Clypeocottus 1938
  - Exocœtus 736
  - Fundulus 644
  - Hippoglossoides 2616
  - Ictalurus 135
  - Leuciscus 228
  - Mylopharodon 219
  - Neobythites 2515
  - Ptychostomus 193
- Roccus 1131, 1132
  - chrysops 1132
  - comes 1407
  - lineatus 1113, 1132
  - saxatilis 1133
  - striatus 1133
- rocheanus, Thynnus 868
- rochei, Auxis 868
  - Scomber 867
- Rock 1132
  - Bass 989, 1197
    - Common 990
  - Beauty 1684
  - Cook 1575, 1576
  - Hind 1152
  - Salmon 905
  - Sea Bass 1201
  - Shellfish 1722
  - Sturgeon 106
  - Trout 1866, 1867, 1872
- Rockfish 639, 1026, 1132, 1172
  - Black 1784
  - Black and yellow 1825
  - Black-banded 1827
  - Brown 1817
  - Flesh-colored 1824
  - Grass 1819
  - Orange 1793
  - Perca 1133
  - Red 1805
  - Spotted 1806
  - Yellow-backed 1822
  - Yellow-spotted 1826
  - Yellow-tail 1781
- Rock-fishes 1758, 1765
- Rocklings, Four-Bearded 2560
  - Three-Bearded 2557
- Rocky Mountain Bullhead 1949
  - Trout 487
  - Whitefish 463
- rodo, Pristipoma 1323

Page.
Reboides 338
    guatemalensis 338
Rogenia 421
    alba 422
rogersi, Urolophus 2752, 2753
Roller, Stone 181, 204
Rollers, Sand 783, 784
Romero 900
Roncadina 1461
Roncador 1457
    Little 1460
    Raiado 1301, 1313
    Red 1456
    Yellow-finned 1467
Roncador stearnsi 1457
roncador, Umbrina 1467
ronchus, Bairdiella 1436
    Corvina 1436
    Sciæna 1436
Ronco 1436
    Amarillo 1303
    Arará 1304
    Blanco 1297
    Carbonero 1300
    Condenado 1306
    Prieto 1297
    Ronco 1304
Roncos 1291
Rondanin 959
rondeleti, Anthias quartus 1266
    Carcharodon 50
    Scombresox 726
    Xiphias 894
Rondeletia 548
    bicolor 548
rondeletii, Exocœtus 733, 734
    Exonautes 2836
    Orthragoriscus 1754
    Sargus 1364
Rondeletiidæ 547
Ronquil 2289
Ronquils 2287
Ronquilus 2289
    jordani 2289
rosacea, Mycteroperca 1184
rosaceus, Cymatogaster 1500
    Epinephelus 1184
    Lutjanus 1267
    Mesoprion 1267
    Micrometrus 1500
    Paraliparis 2142
    Sebastes 1794
    Sebastodes 1808
    Trisotropis 1184
    Zalembius 1500
rosæ, Clevelandia 2255

Page.
rosæ, Hemirhamphus 722
    Hyporhamphus 721
    Typhlichthys 2835
rosarium, Acipenser 106
Rose-back Parrot 1635
Rose-fish 1760
Rose-fishes 1760
roseipinnis, Notropis 298
roseus, Blennius 2420
    Centronotus 2420
    Cryptotomus 1626
    Gunnellops 2420
    Luxilus 288
    Minnilus 288
    Notropis 287
    Prionotus 2159
Rosicola 1765, 1775, 1793
rosipes, Novaculichthys 1614
    Xyrichthys 1615
rosispinis, Raja 2751
rossi, Lycodes 2465
    Salvelinus 510
rossii, Salmo 510
rostellum, Acipenser 106
rostrata, Albula 412
    Aldrovandia 609
    Anguilla 348
        anguilla 348
    Limanda 2645
    Loricaria 157
    Macdonaldia 617
    Muræna 348
    Platessa 2645
rostratum, Cichlasoma 1522
    Holocentrum 852
rostratus, Agonus 2048
    Aspidophorus 2048
    Brachyopsis 2046, 2048
    Canthigaster 1741
    Gymnothorax 395
    Halosaurus 609
    Heros 1523
    Heterostichus 2351
    Holocentrus 849
    Lophius 2737
    Notacanthus 617
    Phycis 2555
    Pseudoscarus 1659
    Scarus 1658
    Sphagebranchus 373
    Squalus 49
    Tetrodon 1742
    Zeus 936
rostro, Labrus reflexo 1677
rotengulus, Leuciscus 221
rotheus, Leucosomus 222

Page.
rothrocki, Notogrammus 2440
  Poroclinus 2434
rotunda, Mola 1754
Round Bass 988
  Herring 420
  Pámpano 941
  Robin 907
  Sting Rays 79
  Sunfish 988
  Whitefish 465
Round-tail 227
rousseau, Siphostoma 767
  Syngnathus 767
Roussettes 22
Rovetto 879
Rovetus temminkii 880
rubella, Sciæna 1418
rubellus, Alburnus 293
  Leuciscus 293
  Minnilus 293
rubens, Centropomus 1107
  Labrus tautoga 1579
  Trigla tota 2177
ruber, Apogon 1107
  Bodianus 1265
    fulvus 1146
  Caranx 919
  Coregonus 538
  Dipterodon 1107
  Epinephelus 1181
  Gadus 2530
  Gymnocephalus 1146
  Mycteroperca 1180
  Rutilus 300
  Scomber 919
  Sebastes 1818
  Sebastodes 1806
  Serranus 1181
ruberrima, Mycteroperca olfax 1183
ruberrimus, Gunnellus 2417
  Pholis 2417
  Rhodymenichthys 2417
  Sebastodes 1805, 1806
rubescens, Conger 355
  Exocœtus 734
  Hypsinotus 1665
  Steinegeria 961
rubicauda, Pomotus 1001
rubicunda, Parma 1565
rubicundus, Acipenser 106
  Glyphisodon 1565
  Hypsypops 1564, 1565
  Pomacentrus 1565
rubiginosus, Gobiesox 2337
  Sicyases 2337
rubio, Prionotus 2164

Page.
Rubio Volador 2164
rubra, Liopropoma 1137
  Sciæna 849
rubricroceus, Hybopsis 286
  Hydrophlox 286
  Minnilus 286
  Notropis 286
rubrifrons, Alburnellus 295
  Alburnus 295
  Ceratichthys 320
  Fundulus 653
  Hybopsis 320
  Leuciscus 295
  Minnilus 295
  Nocomis 320
  Notropis 295
  Zygonectes 654, 2829
rubripinna, Cliola 281
  Cyprinella 281
rubripinne, Sparisoma 1640
rubripinnis, Argyreus 282
  Minnilus 298
  Scarus 1640
rubrirostris, Catætyx 2505
rubrivinctus, Sebastichthys 1817
  Sebastodes 1817
rubropunctatus, Salarias 2396
  Scartichthys 2396
rubrum, Chorististium 1136
Rudder-fish 902, 1387
Rudder-fishes 962, 964, 1380
rudis, Abudefduf 1563
  Glyphidodon 1563
rufa, Harpe 1583
  Morone 1135
  Perca 849
Ruffs, Black 962, 963
rufilineatum, Etheostoma 1079
rufilineatus, Nothonotus 1079
  Pœcilichthys 1079
rufipinnis, Exocœtus 735
  Exonautes 2836
rufolineatum, Etheostoma 1079
rufus, Balistes 1707
  Bodianus 1135, 1583
  Centropristes 1199
  Cossyphus 1583
  Holocentrus ascensionis 849
  Labrax 1135
  Labrus 1583
  Onos 2559
  Sebastodes 1786
rugifer, Ophichthus 384
rugispinis, Arius 130
  Galeichthys 2781
  Hexanematichthys 130

Page.

- **rugispinis, Tachisurus** 130
  - **phrygiatus** 131
- **rugosus, Platichthys** 2652
- **Runner** 898, 906, 921
- **Runula** 2377
  - **azalea** 2377
- **Runulinæ** 2346
- **rupertianus, Acipenser** 106
- **rupestre, Etheostoma** 1073
  - **Xiphidion** 2426
- **rupestris, Ambloplites** 990
  - **cavifrons** 990
  - **Arbaciosa** 2341
  - **Bodianus** 990
  - **Coryphænoides** 2579
  - **Gadus** 2541
  - **Gobiesox** 2341
  - **Macrourus** 2582
  - **Macrurus** 2579
  - **Sebastichthys** 1813
  - **Sebastodes** 1812
  - **Serranus** 1174
  - **Sicyaces** 2341
  - **Xiphidion** 2426
- **Rupiscartes** 2396
  - **atlanticus** 2397
- **rupiscartes, Moxostoma** 196
- **ruppelii, Monacanthus** 1713
- **ruptus, Chærojulis** 1593
  - **Platyglossus** 1593
- **Ruscarius** 1908
  - **meanyi** 1908
- **Russian Cat** 143
- **Russians, Muksun of the** 464
- **russula, Scorpæna** 1851
- **Rusty Dab** 2644
- **rutila, Moniana** 272
- **Rutilus** 243
  - **amblops** 321
  - **anomalus** 206
  - **bicolor** 244
  - **boucardi** 247
  - **compressus** 282, 296
  - **melanurus** 193
  - **olivaceus** 244, 2798
  - **plargyrus** 282
  - **ruber** 300
  - **storerianus** 321
  - **symmetricus** 245
  - **thalassinus** 245
- **rutilus, Salmo** 509
  - **Tetragonopterus** 334
- **rutteri, Neoliparis** 2108
- **Ruvetto** 879
- **Ruvettus** 879
  - **pretiosus** 879

Page.

- **Ryba, Bielaya** 480
  - **Chornia** 621
  - **Krasnaya** 481
- **Rypticinæ** 1131
- **Rypticus** 1229, 1230
  - **arenatus** 1232
  - **bicolor** 1231
  - **bistrispinus** 1233
  - **coriaceus** 1233
  - **nigripinnis** 1234
  - **saponaceus** 1232
  - **xanti** 1231

- **Sabalo** 409, 414
- **Sabara, Bacalhao** 2230
- **sabina, Dasibatis** 85
  - **Dasyatis** 84
  - **Trygon** 85
- **sabinæ, Notropis** 262
- **Sable** 889
- **saburræ, Chasmodes** 2392
- **Sac-à-Lait** 638, 987
- **Saccopharyngidæ** 405
- **Saccopharynx** 405, 406
  - **ampullaceus** 406
  - **chordatus** 406
  - **flagellum** 406
- **Saccostoma** 2249
- **Sacramento Cat** 140
  - **Chub** 231
  - **Perch** 991
  - **Pike** 224, 2796
  - **Salmon** 479
  - **Sturgeon** 104
  - **Sucker** 178
- **sadina, Clupea** 420
  - **Etrumeus** 420
- **sagax, Clupea** 423
- **Sagenichthys** 1416
  - **ancylodon** 1416, 2859
- **sagitta, Amblyopus** 2263
  - **Etheostoma** 1080
  - **Pœcilichthys** 1081
  - **Tylosurus** 711
  - **Tyntlastes** 2263
- **sagittula, Euctenogobius** 2229
  - **Gobius** 2228
- **Saibling** 508
- **saida, Boreogadus** 2533
  - **Gadus** 2534
- **Saigneur** 1691
- **Sailfish** 167, 890
- **Sailor's Choice** 1297, 1338, 1358
- **Salar** 483
  - **lewisi** 493
  - **virginalis** 495

Page.

- salar, Salmo 486
  - ouananiche 487
  - sebago 487
- Salariæ 2377
- Salarias 2397
  - atlanticus 2397
  - chiostictus 2398
  - margaritaceus 2399
  - rubropunctatus 2396
  - textilis 2400
- Salariichthys 2400
  - textilis 2400
- Salariinæ 2346
- Salarius vomerinus 2400
- Sälbling 508
- Saleima 1384
  - aurata 1386
- Salema 1358, 1359, 1385
- saliens, Chorinemus 899
  - Oligoplites 899
    - palometa 899
  - Scomber 899
- salin, Sparus 1360
- sallæi, Algansea 212
  - Ceratichthys 212
  - Cliola 212
  - Hudsonius 212
- salmarinus, Salmo 509
- Salmo 483, 486
  - adirondacus 505
  - agassizii 507
  - alipes 509
  - alleghaniensis 507
  - alpinus 509, 514
    - nivalis 509
  - amethystinus 505
  - arabatsch 483
  - arcticus 521
  - arcturus 510
  - argyreus 480
  - ascanii 509
  - aurora 493
  - bairdii 508
  - brevicauda 493
  - callaris 508
  - campbelli 508
  - canadensis 507
  - canis 479
  - carbonarius 509
  - carinatus 493
  - clarkii 492, 2819
    - bouvieri 2819
    - gibbsii 2819
    - henshawi 2819
    - lewisi 2819
    - macdonaldi 2819

Page.

- Salmo clarkii pleuriticus 2819
    - spilurus 2819
    - stomias 2819
    - tahoensis 2870
    - virginalis 2819
  - clupeiformis 466
  - colii 509
  - confinis 505
  - confluentus 480
  - consuetus 479
  - cooperi 483
  - (Coregonus) harengus 469
    - lucidus 471
    - tullibee 473
  - curilus 508, 2223
  - dermatinus 479
  - distichus 509
  - erythrorhynchos 508
  - fœtens 538
  - fontinalis 507
  - gairdneri 497
    - beardsleei 2819
    - crescentis 2821
    - kamloops 499
    - shasta 502
    - stonei 503
  - gibber 478
  - gibbsii 493
  - gloveri 487
  - gorbuscha 478
  - grayi 509
  - grœnlandicus 521
  - hearnei 510
  - hoodi 505
  - hoodii 507, 510
  - hudsonicus 507
  - immaculatus 507
  - irideus 500, 2819
    - agua-bonita 503
    - gilberti 502
    - masoni 501
    - shasta 502
    - stonei 503
  - japonensis 479
  - kennerlyi 483
  - keta vel kayko 479
  - killinensis 509
  - kisutch 481
  - kundscha 2823
  - lævigatus 508
  - lagocephalus 479
  - lavaretus muchsun 464
  - leucomænis 2823
  - lordii 508
  - lycaodon 483
  - mackenzii 474

Page.

- Salmo macrostoma 481
  - (Mallotus) pacificus 521
  - malma 508
  - marstoni 516
  - mas 487
  - masoni 501
  - melampterus 485
  - milktschitch 481
  - monestichus 509
  - muikisi 492
  - muksun 464
  - mulleri 574
  - mykiss 487, 492, 2818
    - agua-bonita 504
    - bouvieri 496
    - clarkii 492
    - gibbsii 493
    - henshawi 493
    - lewisi 493
    - macdonaldi 497
    - pleuriticus 496
    - spilurus 495
    - stomias 497
    - virginalis 495
  - myops 533
  - naresi 515
  - nerka 483
  - nigrescens 507
  - nitidus 509
  - nummifer 508
  - omisco maycus 487
  - oquassa 515
  - orientalis 480
  - (Osmerus) olidus 525
  - pallidus 505
  - parkei 508
  - paucidens 483
  - penshinensis 508. 2819
  - perisii 509
  - proteus 478
  - purpuratus 492, 499, 2819
    - bouvieri 496
  - quinnat 480
  - richardi 483
  - rivalis 509, 510
  - rivularis 500
  - rossii 510
  - rutilus 509
  - salar 486
    - ouananiche 487
    - sebago 487
  - salmarinus 509
  - salvelinus 509
  - sanguinolentus 481
  - saurus 537
  - scouleri 478, 481

Page.

- Salmo siscowet 505
  - siskawitz 505
  - socialis 521
  - spectabilis 508
  - stagnalis 510
  - stellatus 493
  - striatus 481
  - symmetricus 505
  - tapdisma 483
  - (Thymallus) signifer 518
  - toma 505
  - trachinus 533
  - truncatus 499
  - trutta 487
  - tschawytscha 480
  - tschawytschiformis 478
  - tsuppitch 481, 495
  - tudes 508
  - umbla 509
  - ursinus 505
  - utah 495
  - ventricosus 509
  - warreni 483
  - willughbii 509
- salmoides, Labrus 1012
  - Micropterus 1012
- Salmon 483
  - Atlantic 486
  - Blue-back 481
  - Chinook 479
  - Coho 480
  - Columbia 479
  - Common Atlantic 486
  - Dog 478
  - Family 460
  - Fraser River 481
  - Hoopid 480
  - Humpback 478
  - Jack 1021
  - Killer 749
  - King 479
  - Landlocked 487
  - Le kai 478
  - Namaycush 505
  - Quinnat 474, 479
  - Rock 905
  - Sacramento 479
  - Saw-qui 481
  - Silver 480
  - Trout 497, 2818
  - Tyee 479
  - White, of the Colorado 225
- salmonea, Ericaria 2816
  - Lepomis 1011
  - Perca 1021
- Salmonete 858

Page.
Salmonete Amarilla ... 859
salmoneus, Chanos ... 415
    Esox ... 538, 627, 629
    Mugil ... 415
    Scombrocottus ... 1862
Salmonidæ ... 460
Salmonidea ... 408
Salmoninæ ... 461
Salmoperca ... 783
    pellucida ... 784
Salmopercæ ... 780, 782
Salpa purpurescens variegata ... 1271
saltans, Chorinemus ... 899
saltator, Pomatomus ... 947
    Scomberoides ... 899
    Temnodon ... 947
saltatrix, Gasterosteus ... 947
    Perca ... 947, 1388
    Pomatomus ... 946
saludana, Cliola ... 270
saludanus, Alburnops ... 270
    Notropis hudsonius ... 270
Salvelini ... 506
Salvelinus ... 506
    alpinus ... 508, 2822
        alipes ... 509
        arcturus ... 510
        aureolus ... 511
        stagnalis ... 510
    bairdii ... 508
    fontinalis ... 506
        agassizii ... 507
    kundscha ... 2822
    malma ... 507, 2823
    namaycush ... 505
        siscowet ... 505
    naresi ... 515
    nitidus ... 509
    oquassa ... 514, 515
        marstoni ... 515, 2823
        naresi ... 515
    parkei ... 2823
    rossi ... 510
    spectabilis ... 508
    stagnalis ... 509
salvelinus, Salmo ... 509
salvini, Cotylopus ... 2208
    Heros ... 1528
    Pimelodus ... 152
    Rhamdia ... 152
    Sicydium ... 2208
    Sicyopterus ... 2208
San Diego Sole ... 2707
San Pedro Fish ... 954
sanctæ crucis, Pseudoscarus ... 1651
    Scarus ... 1651

Page.
sanctæ-helenæ, Caranx ... 908
    Decapterus ... 908
    Gymnothorax ... 397
    Lycodontis ... 397
    Muræna ... 397
sanctæ-luciæ, Corvula ... 1429
sanctæ-marthæ, Vomer ... 934
sanctæ-petri, Vomer ... 934
sanctæ-rosæ, Ulvicola ... 2413
sancti-laurentii, Engyophrys ... 2668
sancti-pauli, Holocentrus ... 853
Sand Dab ... 2614
    Darters ... 1061, 1062
    Diver ... 535
    Eel ... 833
    Launces ... 831, 832, 833
    Pike ... 1022
    Rollers ... 783, 784
    Shark ... 46
    Star-gazers ... 2297
    Sucker ... 1476
    Whiting ... 1474
Sand-fish ... 1207, 2295
Sanducha ... 411
sanguifluus, Nothonotus ... 1077
    Pœcilichthys ... 1077
sanguinea, Muræna ... 390
sanguineus, Antennarius ... 2721
    Apodichthys ... 2412
    Holocentrus ... 1761
    Pythonichthys ... 390
sanguinolentus, Oncorhynchus ... 481
    Pomotis ... 1003
    Salmo ... 481
Sa-pen-que ... 487
sapidissima, Alosa ... 427, 428
sapidissimus, Coregonus ... 466
Sapo ... 2314, 2315, 2316, 2321
    Bagre ... 2319
saponaceus, Anthias ... 1232
    Rhypticus ... 1232
    Rypticus ... 1232
sara, Cybium ... 877
saragus, Lepodus ... 969
Saranus apiarius ... 1142
Sarchirus ... 109
    argenteus ... 110
    vittatus ... 110
Sarcidium ... 302
    scopiferum ... 303
Sarcina ... 887
Sarcura ... 59, 60
Sarda ... 871
    chiliensis ... 872
    mediterranea ... 872
    sarda ... 872

Page.

- sarda, Pelamys 872
  - Scomber 872
- Sardina Blanca 332
  - Bocona 449
  - de España 423
  - de Ley 430
  - Escamuda 431
  - Machete 433
  - pseudohispanica 424
- sardina, Harengula 430
  - Menidia 799
  - Sardinella 430
- Sardinæ 864
- Sardine, Califorina 423
- Sardinella 428, 429, 2811
  - anchovia 429
  - apicalis 429
  - bishopi 430
  - clupeola 429
  - humeralis 431
  - macrophthalmus 430
  - sardina 430
  - stolifera 431
  - thrissina 430
- Sardines, Scaled 428
  - True 422
- Sardinia 422
- Sargassum Fish 2716
- Sargo 1363
  - Raiado 1321, 1361
- sargoides, Chætodon 1562
- Sargosomus 1495
  - fluviatilis 1496
- Sargus 1362
  - ambassis 1346
  - argenteus 1363
  - aries 1362
  - caribæus 1360
  - caudimacula 1363
  - flavolineatus 1360
  - holbrookii 1363
  - humeri-maculatus 1360
  - ovis 1361
  - pourtalesii 1360
  - raucus 1364
  - rhomboides 1358
  - rondoletii 1364
  - tridens 1364
  - unimaculatus 1360
  - variegatus 1364
  - vitula 1364
- sargus, Diplodus 1363
  - Sparus 1364
- Sarothrodus 1672
  - amplexicollis 1674
  - atæniatus 1676

Page.

- Sarothrodus capistratus 1678
  - maculocinctus 1674
  - nigrirostris 1674
  - sedentarius 1675
  - striatus 1677
- Sarritor 2072
  - frenatus 2073
  - leptorhyncus 2075
- sarritor, Prionotus 2169
- Satanoperca 1542
  - crassilabris 1542
- satiricus, Neoclinus 2355
- saturna, Sciæna 1456
- saturnus, Amblodon 1456
  - Rhinoscion 1457
- Saucer-eye Porgy 1349
- Sauger 1022
- Sault Whitefish 466
- Saurels 909, 910
- Saurenchelys 364
- Sauries 724, 725
- Saurus 533
  - anolis 535
  - brevirostris 533
  - fœtens 538
  - griseus 537
  - intermedius 535
  - limbatus 533
  - longirostris 538
  - lucioceps 539
  - mexicanus 538
  - myops 533
  - spixianus 538
  - synodus 536
  - truncatus 533
  - varius 536
- saurus, Elops 410
  - Esox 725
  - Oligoplites 898
  - Salmo 537
  - Scomber 898
  - Scombresox 725
  - Synodus 537
  - Trachurus 911
- Saury 725
- saussurii, Brama 958
  - Taractes 957
- Sauteur 898, 899
- Savalle 409
- Savanilla 409
- savanna, Brachyconger 360
  - Muræna 360
  - Muraenesox 360
- Savola 889
- Saw-belly 426
- Sawfish, Common 60

Page.
Saw-kwey 479
Saw-qui Salmon 481
saxatilis, Abudefduf 1561
  Chætodon 1562
  Glyphidodon 1562
  Gymnothorax ocellatus 399
  Johnius 1475
  Lycodontis ocellatus 399
  Menticirrhus 1475
  Perca 1133
  Platessa 2657
  Pœcilichthys 1048
  Roccus 1133
saxicola, Pleuronectes 2657
  Sebastichthys 1799
  Sebastodes 1798
say, Dasyatis 86
  Raja 86
sayanus, Aphredoderus 786
  Scolopsis 787
sayi, Dasibatis 86
  Myliobatis 86
  Trygon 86
Sayris 725
  bimaculatus 725
  hians 725
  recurvirostris 725
  serratus 726
Scabbard Fish 887, 889
scaber, Antennarius 2722
  Centropomus 1125
  Chironectes 2723
  Hexagrammus 1873
scabra, Trinectes 2701
scabriceps, Minnilus 268, 290
  Notropis 290
  Photogenis 290
scabripinnis, Tetragonopterus 335
Scad 907
  Big-eyed 911
  Mackerel 907
Scaled Sardines 428
Scaly-fins 1665
Scamp 1184, 1185
Scaphirhynchops platyrrhynchus 107
Scaphirhynchus 107
  cataphractus 107
  platorynchus 107
  platyrhynchus 107
  rafinesquei 107
scaphiurus, Opisthognathus 2282
scaphopsis, Cœlorhynchus 2590
  Macrurus (Cœlorhynchus) 2591
Scaphyrhynchops 107
scapulare, Pristipoma 1321

Page.
scapularis, Anisotremus 1320
  Tylosurus 711
Scaridæ 1572, 1620
Scarinæ 1621
Scartella 2384
  microstoma 2384
Scartes 2395
scartes, Fundulus 654
Scartichthys 2395
  rubropunctatus 2396
Scarus 1627, 1642, 1643, 1645
  abildgaardi 1635
  acutus 1652
  alternans 1651
  amplus 1635
  aracanga 1642, 1647, 1648
  atomarius 1631
  aureoruber 1635
  aurofrenatus 1634
  bollmani 1646
  brachialis 1641
  cæruleus 1652, 1654
  catesbæi 1638
  catesby 1638
  chloris 1637, 1640
  chrysopterus 1637
  circumnotatus 1641
  coccineus 1635
  cœlestinus 1656
  croicensis 1650
  cuzamilæ 1648
  diadema 1646
  distinctus 1636
  emarginatum 1641
  emblematicus 1654
  erythrinoides 1635
  evermanni 1651
  flavescens 1640
  flavomarginatus 1652
  frondosus 1636, 1642
  gnathodus 1650
  guacamaia 1656, 1658
  holocyaneos 1654
  hoplomystax 1633
  humeralis 1641
  insulæ-sanctæ-crucis 1651
  lacrimosus 1632
  lateralis 1637
  loro 1654
  maschalespilos 1642
  melanotis 1638
  miniofrenatus 1634
  nuchalis 1654
  obtusus 1654
  oxybrachius 1635
  perrico 1659

Page.
Scarus pleianus 1656
  psittacus 1647
  punctulatus 1645
  quadrispinosus 1648
  radians 1632, 1633
  rostratus 1658
  rubripinnis 1640
  sanctæ-crucis 1651
  simplex 1656
  spinidens 1637
  squalidus 1640
  strigatus 1639
  superbus 1650
  tæniopterus 1646
  triolabatus 1654
  trispinosus 1648
  truncatus 1641
  turchesius 1658
  vetula 1647, 1649
  virens 1640
  virginalis 1647
  viridis 1638
scepticus, Minnilus 296
  Notropis 296
  Triglops 1925
Schedophilinæ 969
Schedophilopsis 972
  spinosus 972
Schedophilus 970
  enigmaticus 972
  medusophagus 970
Schilbeodes 144, 145, 146
  eleutherus 148
  exilis 147
  funebris 147
  furiosus 149
  gilberti 148
  gyrinus 146, 2790
  insignis 147
  leptacanthus 146
  miurus 148
  nocturnus 146
Schistorus 1148, 1151
  mystacinus 1151
schlegeli, Orcynus 870
  Priacanthus 2858
  Sebastodes 1834
schmidtii, Hoplunnis 361
schmittii, Balistes 1705
schneideri, Chauliodus 585
  Ophichthys 387
  Pœcilia 691
schœpfii, Alutera 1718
  Balistes 1718
  Ceratacanthus 2860
  Chylomycterus 1748

Page.
schœpfii, Diodon 1748
scholaris, Thyrsites 880
schomburgki, Pempheris 978
schoneveldii, Cataphractus 2067
Schoolmaster 1258
schranki, Hæmulon 1302, 1303
schumardi, Etheostoma 1047
Schuylkill Cat 140
Sciadeichthys 119, 120, 122, 2757
  albicans 124, 2760
  emphysetus 122, 2759
  flavescens 123, 2760
  mesops 123, 2760
  passany 124, 2760
  proops 123, 2760
  temminckianus 122, 2760
  troscheli 122, 2757
Sciades troscheli 122, 2758
sciadicus, Fundulus 654
  Haplochilus 654
  Zygonectes 654
Sciæna 1454, 1465
  acuminata 1488
  aluta 1438
  amazonica 1419
  caprodes 1027
  chrysoleuca 1439
  chrysura 1434
  coro 1324
  croker 1462
  (Corvina) adusta 1448
  crouvina 1419
  deliciosa 1455
  edwardi 1490
  ericymba 1445
  ensifera 1435
  furthi 1441
  fusca 1483
  gigas 1483
  grisea 1484
  heterolepis 1419
  iciatia 1436
  imberbis 1454
  imiceps 1451
  jacobi 1457
  lanceolata 1444
  lineata 1133, 1460
  macrops 1428
  maculata 2198
  magdalenæ 1420
  multifasciata 1459
  obliqua 1459
  ocellata 1454
  opercularis 1461
  ophioscion 1448
  oscitans 1441

Page.
Sciæna oscula 1484
plumieri 1324
punctata 1434
ronchus 1436
rubella 1418
rubra 849
saturna 1456
sciera 1452
squamosissimus 1418
stellifer 1444
(Stelliferus) stellifer 1443
surinamensis 1420
typica 1448
undecimalis 1119
vermicularis 1452, 1453
xanthurus 1459
Sciænidæ 1392
Sciænops 1453
ocellatus 1453
sciera, Sciæna 1452
scierum, Etheostoma 1038
scierus, Hadropterus 1037
serrula 1038
Ophioscion 1452
Scirenga 1180
scirenga, Mycteroperca 1181
scituliceps, Synodus 537, 2826
scitulus, Prionotus 2157
sciurus, Diplectrum 1204
Hæmulon 1303
Serranus 1204
Sparus 1304
Sciæninæ 1394
Sclerodermi 781, 1697
Sclerognathus 163
cyprinella 164
elongatus 169
meridionalis 164
urus 165
scofieldi, Stolephorus 2814
Scolecosoma 10
Scoliodon 42
longurio 42, 2748
terræ-novæ 43
scolopacea, Nemichthys 369
scolopaceus, Nemichthys 369
scolopax, Balistes 759
Centriscus 759
Macrorhamphosus 759
Scolopsis sayanus 787
Scomber 865
adscensionis 927
alatunga 871
albacores 870
alleteratus 869
ascensionis 925

Page.
Scomber balantiophthalmus 911
bisus 867
carangus 920
chloris 938
chrysurus 938
colias 866, 2843
crumenophthalmus 911
crysos 921
dekayi 867
dentex 927
diego 867
fasciatus 904
filamentosus 932
germo 871
gracilis 867
grex 867
guara 927
gunneri 955
heberi 923
hippos 908, 920
kœlreuteri 900
lacertus 867
latus 938
macropthalmus 867
maculatus 867, 874
mediterraneus 872
niger 948
pelagicus 952
pelamides 869
pelamis 869
pelamitus 872
pelamys 872
plumieri 911
pneumatophorus 867
quadripunctatus 869
regalis 875
rim 928
rochei 867
ruber 919
saliens 899
sarda 872
saurus 898
scombrus 865
sloanei 870
speciosus 928
thazard 867
thynnus 870
trachurus 910
undulatus 867
vernalis 866
zonatus 902
scomberius, Esox 626
Scomberodon 873
Scomberoides, saltator 899
Coryphæna 953
Scomberomorus 873, 4843

Page.

- Scomberomorus caballa 875, 876
  - concolor 873
  - maculatus 874, 875, 4843
  - plumieri 875
  - regalis 875
  - sierra 874
- Scombresocidæ 724
- Scombresox 725
  - brevirostris 726
  - camperi 725
  - equirostrum 726
  - fosteri 726
  - rondeleti 726
  - saurus 725
  - scutellatum 726
  - storeri 726
- Scombridæ 863
- Scombrinæ 864
- scombrinus, Caranx 908
  - Decapterus 908
- Scombrocottus 1861
  - salmoneus 1862
- Scombroidei 781, 860
- Scombroides occidentalis 899
- Scombroidinæ 896
- Scombropinæ 1106
- Scombrops 1114
  - oculatus 1114
- scombrus, Scomber 865
- Scopelus 569
  - affinis 571
  - andreæ 569
  - arcticus 574
  - benoiti 573
  - bonapartii 557
  - boops 572
  - borealis 577
  - caninianus 570
  - caudispinosus 556
  - coccoi 569
  - crassiceps 843
  - crocodilus 558
  - elongatus 555
  - gracilis 572, 574
  - humboldti 572, 577
  - hygomii 573
  - kroyeri 556
  - madeirensis 557
  - maurolici 577
  - mulleri 570, 574
  - pseudocrocodilus 556
  - rafinesquei 567
  - rarus 569
  - spinosus 575
  - tenorei 577
- scopifer, Notropis 291

Page.

- scopifer, Phenacobius 303
- scopiferum, Sarcidium 303
- scopiferus, Phenacobius 303
- scops, Gnathypops 2283
- Scorfanudi Funal 1837
- Scorpæna 1839
  - africana 1833
  - agassizii 1840, 2860
  - americana 2023
  - brasiliensis 1842
  - bufo 1849
  - calcarata 1854
  - capensis 1833
  - castor 1856
  - cristulata 1841
  - dactyloptera 1837
  - grandicornis 1850
  - guttata 1847
  - histrio 1843, 1846
  - inermis 1853, 2861
  - massiliensis 1139
  - mystes 1849
  - nematophthalmus 2861
  - occipitalis 1854
  - pannosa 1845
  - plumieri 1848
  - porca 1839
  - rascacio 1849
  - russula 1851
  - sierra 1860
  - sonoræ 1852
  - stearnsi 1843
- Scorpænichthyinæ 1880
- Scorpænichthys 1889
  - lateralis 1902
  - marmoratus 1889
- Scorpænidæ 1758
- Scorpæninæ 1759
- Scorpene 1847
- scorpio, Cottus 1973
- scorpioides, Cottus 1973
  - Myoxocephalus 1973
- Scorpion 1847
  - Fishes 1839
- Scorpis californiensis 1391
- Scorpius virginianus 1976
- scorpius, Cottus 1974
  - Cottus grœnlandicus 1975
- scouleri, Oncorhynchus 478
  - Salmo 478, 481
- Scour Fish 879
- scovelli, Etheostoma 1082
  - Siphostoma 769
- scripta, Alutera 1719
- scriptus, Balistes 1719
  - Ceratacanthus 2860

Page.

- scriptus, Gymnothorax 398
  - Monacanthus 1719
  - Pseudoscopelus 2292
- scrutator, Belone 714
  - Isesthes 2389
- scudderi, Diabasis 1300
  - Hæmulon 1290, 1300
- Sculpin 1847
  - Arctic 1973
  - Black 1985
  - Daddy 1974
  - European 1974
  - Great 1976
  - Long-spined 1976
  - Red 1935
  - Yellow 1934
- Sculpins 1879
  - Great 1970
  - Spineless 2025
  - Stone 1937
- Scup, Common 1346
- Scuppaug 1346
- scutata, Echeneis 2271
- scutellatum, Scombresox 726
- Scutica 403, 404
- scuticaris, Bascanichthys 378
  - Cœcula 379
  - Sphagebranchus 379
- scutiger, Icelus 1910
  - Rastrinus 1909
- scutum, Achirus 2700
  - Solea 2700
- scylla, Exocœtus 735
  - Hybopsis 263
  - Notropis 263
- Scylliorhinidæ 22
- Scylliorhininæ 22
- Scylliorhinus 22
  - profundorum 22
  - retifer 25
- Scyllium 22
  - retiferum 25
  - ventriosum 25
- Scymnoid Sharks 56
- Scymnus brevipinna 57
- Scyphius 774
- Scyris 931
- Scyris analis 932
- Scytalichthys 387
  - miurus 387
- Scytalina 2454
  - cerdale 2454
- Scytalinidæ 2453
- Scytaliscus 2451
- Scytalophis 381, 384
  - magnioculis 385

Page.

- Sea Bass 1126
  - Bats 2736
  - Catfish 118, 119, 128
  - Devil 91, 92, 2727
  - Drums 1482
  - Mink 1475
  - Poacher 2031, 2065, 2091
  - Raven 976, 2022, 2023
  - Serpent 384
  - Snail 2105, 2114, 2116
  - Snipe 714
  - Trout 1407
    - Spotted 1409
- Sea-horse 775
  - Common American 777
- Sea Robin, Brown-winged 2167
  - Red-winged 2156
- sebago, Salmo salar 487
- Sebastapistes 1839
  - guttatus 1848
- Sebastes 1760
  - auriculatus 1818
  - capensis 1833
  - caurinus 1821
  - dactylopterus 1837, 1838
  - darwini 1832
  - elegans 1830
  - elongatus 1816
  - fasciatus 1761, 1827
  - helvomaculatus 1808
  - imperialis 1837, 1838
  - inermis 1829
  - marinus 1760, 1761
    - viviparus 1761
  - melanops 1783
  - nematophthalmus 2861
  - nigrocinctus 1828
  - nivosus 1834
  - norwegicus 1761
  - oblongus 1830
  - oculata 1832
  - paucispinis 1781
  - regulus 1761
  - rosaceus 1794
  - ruber 1818
  - septentrionalis 1761
  - steindachneri 1830
  - taczanowskii 1832
  - variabilis 1784
  - ventricosus 1829
  - viviparus 1761
- Sebastichthys 1765, 1777, 1827
  - atrovirens 1798
  - aurora 1803
  - brevispinis 1788
  - carnatus 1825

Page.

- Sebastichthys chlorostictus 1812
  - chrysomelas 1826
  - constellatus 1807
  - diploproa 1802
  - entomelas 1786
  - fasciolaris 1827
  - flavidus 1782
  - goodei 1780
  - introniger 1805
  - levis 1816
  - maliger 1823
  - miniatus 1795
  - mystinus 1785
  - nigrocinctus 1828
  - ovalis 1789
  - pinniger 1794
  - proriger 1788, 1793
  - purpureus 1826
  - rastrelliger 1820
  - rhodochloris 1810
  - rubrivinctus 1817
  - rupestris 1813
  - saxicola 1799
  - serriceps 1827
  - sinensis 1814
  - umbrosus 1807
  - vexillaris 1822
- Sebastinæ 1759, 1771
- Sebastodes 1765, 1773, 1778
  - æreus 1807
  - aleutianus 1795
  - alutus 1790
  - atrorubens 1796, 2860
  - atrovirens 1797, 2860
  - auriculatus 1817, 1818
    - dallii 1818
  - aurora 1802
  - ayresii 1808
  - brevispinis 1787
  - capensis 1833
  - carnatus 1824
  - caurinus 1821
  - chlorostictus 1811
  - chrysomelas 1825, 1826
  - ciliatus 1783. 1784
  - constellatus 1806
  - crameri 1799, 2860
  - darwini 1832
  - diploproa 1801
  - eigenmanni 1789
  - elegans 1830
  - elongatus 1815
  - entomelas 1785
  - eos 1810
  - flavidus 1781
  - gilberti 1823
  - gilli 1811

Page.

- Sebastodes glaucus 1777
  - goodei 1779
  - hopkinsi 1789, 2860
  - inermis 1829
  - introniger 1805
  - jordani 1778
  - joyneri 1829
  - levis 1816
  - macdonaldi 1786
  - maliger 1822
  - matsubaræ 1796, 1833, 2860
  - melanops 1782, 1783
  - melanostomus 1803
  - miniatus 1794
  - mitzukurii 1831
  - mystinus 1784, 1785
  - nebulosus 1826
  - nigrocinctus 1827
  - nivosus 1833
  - oblongus 1830
  - oculatus 1832
  - ovalis 1788
  - paucispinis 1780
  - pinniger 1793, 1794
  - proriger 1787, 1792
  - rastrelliger 1819, 1820
  - rhodochloris 1809
  - rosaceus 1808
  - ruber 1806
  - ruberrimus 1805, 1806
  - rubrivinctus 1817
  - rufus 1786, 2860
  - rupestris 1812
  - saxicola 1798
  - schlegelii 1834
  - semicinctus 1800
  - serranoides 1782
  - serriceps 1827
  - sinensis 1813
  - steindachneri 1830
  - taczanowskii 1831, 2860
  - trivittatus 1834
  - umbrosus 1807
  - ventricosus 1829
  - vexillaris 1821
  - vulpes 1835
  - zacentrus 1814, 2860
- Sebastolobus 1761
  - alascanus 1761
  - altivelis 1763
  - macrochir 1763
- Sebastomus 1765, 1775, 1805
- Sebastoplus 1854
  - dactylopterus 1837
- Sebastopsis 1835
  - xyris 1835

Page.
Serranus furvus 1200
fusculus 1211
fuscus 1181
galeus 1164
gigas 1154
guasa 1164
guativere 1145
humeralis 1197
impetiginosus 1153
inermis 1168
interstitialis 1179
irradians 1208
itaiara 1164
jacome 1215
labriformis 1155
lamprurus 1190
latepictus 1175
luciopercanus 1216
lunulatus. 1159
maculatofasciatus 1196
maculatus 1153
maculosus 1159
margaritifer 1156
marginatus 1154
mentzeli 1154
morio 1160
mystacinus 1151
nebulifer 1196
nigrescens 1200
nigriculus 1153
nigritus 1161
niveatus 1156
oculatus 1283
ocyurus 1201
olfax 1183
ongus 1154
ouatalibi 1146
panamensis 1141
philadelphicus 1202
phœbe 1212
pixanga 1153
præstigiator 1214
psittacinus 1213
quinquefasciatus 1164
radialis 1205
radians 1208
remotus 1160
repandus 1187
rivulatus 1187
ruber 1181
rupestris 1174
sciurus 1204
semifasciatus 1197
stadthonderi 1159
stilbostigma 1217
striatus 1157

Page.
Serranus subligarius 1219
tabacarius 1215
tæniops 1144
tigrinus 1214
tigris 1187
tinca 1181
trifurcus 1201, 1202
undulosus 1181
unicolor 1192
varius 1153
Serraria 1028, 1030, 1037
serrata, Fistularia 758
serraticornis, Balistes 1720
serratogranulata, Perca 1024
serratum, Hæmulon 1299
serratus, Gasterosteus 750
Naucrates 900
Sayris 726
serriceps, Sebastichthys 1827
Sebastodes 1827
serrifer, Conodon 1824
Serrivomer 367
beanii 367
serrula, Anisotremus 1323
Chalinura 2576
Hadropterus scierus 1038
Priacanthus 1239
Pristipoma 1324, 1343
Pseudopriacanthus 1239
Seserinus xanthurus 966
Sesi de lo Alto 1261
sessilicauda, Monolene 2691
Setarches 1860
parmatus 1860
setifer, Argyriosus 936
Monacanthus 1716
Stephanolepis 1716
setiger, Dasycottus 1991
setigerus, Lophiomus 2714
Lophius 2715
setinotus, Chauliodus 585
setipinnis, Argyreiosus 934
Caranx dorsalis 934
gabonensis 935
Selene 934
Vomer 934
Zeus 934
setosus, Mugil 815
Ovoides 1739
Tetraodon 1740
seu conger Muræna brasiliensis 403
sexcornutus, Ostracion 1725
sexdecemlamellata, Echeneis 2272
sexfasciatum, Hæmulon 1294
sexfasciatus, Hæmulon 1295
sexmaculatus, Diodon 1746

Page.

- sexradiatus, Polynemus 2183
- Shad 427
  - Alabama 2810
  - American 427
  - Broad 1372
  - Common 427
  - Gulf 2810
  - Hickory 416, 425
  - Mackerel 909
  - Potomac 427
- Shad Porgy 1355
- Shad-waiter 465
- Shads, Gizzard 415
- Shark, Bay 37
  - Bone 51
  - Bullhead 20
  - Cat 31
  - Cow 19
  - Dusky 35
  - Elephant 51
  - Great Blue 33
    - White 50
  - Hammer-headed 45
  - Leopard 31
  - Long-tail 45
  - Mackerel 48
  - North River 427
  - Nurse 26
  - Oil 32
  - Sand 47
  - Sharp-nosed 43
  - Shovel-head 44
  - Shovel-nosed 18
  - Sleeper 57
  - Soup-fin 32
  - Swell 25
  - Tiger 32
- Shark Pilot 902
  - Sucker 2269
- Sharks 15
  - Angel 58
  - Basking 50
  - Blue 33
  - Bramble 57
  - Bullhead 19
  - Cat 22
  - Cestraciont 19
  - Cow 17
  - Cyclospondylous 52
  - Dog 28
  - Frilled 16
  - Hammer-headed 43
  - Mackerel 47
  - Man-eater 50
  - Notidanoid 16
  - Nurse 25

Page.

- Sharks, Requiem 27
  - Sand 46
  - Scymnoid 56
  - Thresher 45
  - True 21
  - Typical 19
  - Whale 52
- Sharp-nosed Flying-fish 728
  - Puffers 1740
  - Shark 43
- Sharp-tailed Goby 2229
- shasta, Cottus 1947
  - Salmo gairdneri 502
    - irideus 502
- shavianus, Cetorhinus 51
- Sheepshead 1358, 1361
  - Minnow 671
  - Porgy 1354
- Sheepshead, Lake 1484
- Shellfish 1723
- Shellfish, Rock 1722
- Shi Shidai 1665
- Shidai, Shi 1665
- Shima Soi 1834
- Shiner 269, 281
  - Blunt-nosed 934
  - Golden 250
  - Red-sided 240
  - Spotted 318
- Shiners 254
- Short-nosed Bat-Fish 2738
  - Gar 110
  - Sturgeon 106, 107
- shufeldti, Ceratius 2731
  - Gobius 2221
  - Mancalias 2730
  - Typhlopsaras 2731
- shumardi, Alburnops 268
  - Boleosoma 1047
  - Cottogaster 1046
  - Hadropterus 1047
  - Imostoma 1047
  - Minnilus 268, 269
  - Notropis 268
- shuswap, Agosia 313
  - falcata 313
- sialis, Argentina 526
- sialis, Corvula 1428
  - Noturus 146
- sibbaldi, Syngnathus 774
- Siboma 228, 231
  - atraria 233
  - crassicauda 231
  - longiceps 233
- sicana, Cerna 1162
- siccifer, Holocentrus 849

Page.

- **sicciferum, Holocentrum** 850
- **sicculum, Chirostoma** 806
- **sicculus, Labidesthes** 805
- **siculus, Lampugus** 953
- **Sicya** 2207, 2867
- **Sicyases** 2329, 2330, 2336
  - **carneus** 2337
  - **fasciatus** 2338
  - **punctulatus** 2338
  - **rubiginosus** 2337
  - **rupestris** 2341
- **Sicydiinæ** 2190
- **Sicydium** 2205
  - **antillarum** 2206, 2867
  - **gymnogaster** 2208
  - **plumieri** 2206, 2867
  - **punctatum** 2867
  - **salvini** 2208
  - **siragus** 2206
  - **vincente** 2207
- **Sicyogaster** 2329
- **Sicyopterus gymnogaster** 2208
  - **salvini** 2208
- **Sicyosus** 2867
- **Sidera** 392
  - **castanea** 396, 2804
  - **chlevastes** 399
  - **dovii** 397
  - **funebris** 396
  - **mordax** 396
  - **moringa** 395
  - **nigromarginata** 400
  - **ocellata** 399
  - **panamensis** 391
  - **pfeifferi** 2805
  - **verrilli** 394
  - **vicina** 394
- **siderea, Muræna** 2805
- **siderium, Zophendum** 314
- **siderius, Hyborhynchus** 314
- **sieboldii, Cichlasoma** 1516
  - **Heros** 1517
- **Sierra** 874, 875
- **Sierra, Pez** 60
- **sierra, Pontinus** 1859
  - **Scomberomorus** 874
  - **Scorpæna** 1860
- **Sierrita** 713
- **sierrita, Tylosurus** 713
- **Sigmistes** 2863
  - **caulias** 2863
- **Sigmops** 581, 582
  - **stigmaticus** 583
- **Sigmurus** 1446, 1447, 1452
- **Signalosa** 2809
  - **atchafalayæ** 2809

Page.

- **signatus, Bathymaster** 2288
  - **Hypoprion** 41
  - **Microgobius** 2246
- **signifer, Bryttus** 996
  - **Chatoessus** 433
  - **Coregonus** 518
  - **Monacanthus** 1716
  - **Salmo (Thymallus)** 518
  - **Sema** 1499
  - **Stypodon** 220
  - **Thymallus** 517, 2871
    - **lewisi** 2871
    - **montanus** 519
    - **ontariensis** 519
    - **tricolor** 519
- **sigolutes, Gilbertina** 2028
- **silenus, Zaprora** 2850
- **Silk Snapper** 1262, 2858
- **Siluridæ** 115
- **Silurus bagre** 117
  - **catus** 138
  - **clarias** 155
  - **cornutus** 759
  - **cupreus** 140
  - **felis** 128
  - **furcatus** 140
  - **gyrinus** 146
  - **herzbergii** 125
  - **limosus** 143
  - **lividus** 140
  - **marinus** 118
  - **melas** 141
  - **nebulosus** 143
  - **olivaris** 143
  - **parkeri** 126
  - **punctatus** 135
  - **viscosus** 143
  - **xanthocephalus** 141
- **Silus** 525
  - **ascanii** 526
- **silus, Argentina** 526
- **Silver Chub** 221, 320
  - **Hake** 2530
  - **Jenny** 1370
  - **Salmon** 480
  - **Trout** 493
  - **Whiting** 1477
- **Silver-fin** 278
- **Silver-fish** 409, 795, 889
- **Silverside** 800
  - **Brook** 805
- **Silver-sided Minnow** 238
- **Silversides** 788, 796
- **Silvery Anchovies** 439
  - **Lamprey** 11
  - **Minnow** 213

Page.

- sima, Cliola, 267
  - Eleotris, 2198
- Simenchelyidæ, 348
- Simenchelys, 349
  - parasiticus, 349
- similis, Amphistichus, 1504
  - Fundulus, 638
  - Hæmulon, 1304
  - Hydrargyra, 639
- simillima, Palometa, 2849
- simillimus, Poronotus, 967
  - Rhombus, 967
  - Stromateus, 967
- simotera, Ulocentra, 1051
- simoterum, Hyostoma, 1051
- simplex, Aplurus, 880
  - Pseudoscarus, 1656
  - Scarus, 1656
  - Tetragonurus, 880
- simpsoni, Ictalurus, 135
- simula, Chalinura, 2578
- simulans, Enneacanthus, 994
  - Hemioplites, 994
  - Sebastosomus, 1783
- simulus, Macrurus, 2578
  - Ophioscion, 1449
- simus, Alburnellus, 627
  - Careproctus, 2131
  - Menticirrhus, 1472
  - Notropis, 267
  - Rhinichthys, 307
- sinaloæ, Paralichthys, 2872
  - Siphostoma, 2838
  - Umbrina, 1468
- sinesis, Sebastichthys, 1814
  - Sebastodes, 1813
- Singing Fish, 2321
- sinuatus, Merluccius, 2530
- Siphagonus, 2046
  - barbatus, 2050
  - segaliensis, 2048
- Siphateles, 243
  - vittatus, 244
- Siphostoma, 761, 763, 2837
  - affine, 769, 770
  - albirostre, 772
  - arctum, 771, 2838
  - ascendens, 768
  - auliscus, 767
  - bairdianum, 765, 770
  - barbaræ, 765
  - brachycephalum, 769
  - californiense, 764
  - carinatum, 763
  - cayennense, 772
  - crinigerum, 771

Page.

- Siphostoma elucens, 768
  - fistulatum, 765
  - flavirostre, 768
  - floridæ, 766
  - fuscum, 770
  - griseolineatum, 764
  - jonesi, 768, 2837
  - leptorhynchum, 764
  - linea, 768
  - louisianæ, 770
  - mackayi, 766
  - marmoreum, 768
  - pelagicum, 767, 2837
  - picturatum, 768
  - poeyi, 766
  - punctipinne, 763
  - robertsi, 2837
  - rousseau, 767, 2837
  - scovelli, 769
  - sinaloæ, 2838
  - starksi, 771, 2838
  - zatropis, 772
- siragus, Sicydium, 2206
- Sirajo, 2206
- Sirembo guntheri, 2523
- sisco, Argyrosomus artedi, 469
- Sisco of Lake Tippecanoe, 469
- siscowet, Cristivomer namaycush, 505
  - Salmo, 505
  - Salvelinus namaycush, 505
- siskawitz, Salmo, 505
- siuslawi, Leuciscus, 2797
- Skate, Barndoor, 71
  - Big, 68, 72
  - Common, 68
  - Little, 68
- Skates, 15, 66
- Skeponopodus, 891
  - guebucu, 891
  - typus, 892
- skib, Pomatomus, 947
- Skil, 1862
- Skil-fishes, 1861
- Skimback, 167
- Skipjack, 425, 805, 872, 946
- Skipper, 725
- Skowitz, 480
- Sleeper, 2194, 2200, 2216
  - Shark, 57
- Slimer, 2315
- Slippery Dick, 1595
  - Sole, 2655
- sloanei, Chauliodus, 585
  - Scomber, 870
- sloani, Leiobatus, 81
  - Raja, 81

Page.

Small Black Lamprey 13
- Blindfish 704
- Catfish 140, 141
- Dolphin 953

Small-mouthed Black Bass 1011
- Buffalo 164

Small-scaled Gurnards 2175

Smaragdus 2210
- costalesi 2225
- stigmaticus 2224
- valenciennei 2228

smaragdus, Eleotris 2204
- Gobionellus 2228
- Gobius 2227

Smaris 1364
- lineatus 1378
- martinicus 1365

Smear Dab 2653, 2654

Smecticus 1229
- bicolor 1232

Smelt, American 523
- California 806
- Cobessicontic 524
- Kodiak 2823
- Little 807
- Pond 525
- Wilton 523

Smelt of the New York Lakes 468

Smelts 519, 522
- Surf 524

smiridus, Merluccius 2530

smithi, Carcharodon 50

smithii, Cliola 253
- Cyprinus (Abramis?) 413

Smooth Cabezon 2012
- Hound 29
- Puffer 1728

smyrnensis, Gobius 2118

Snail, Sea 2105, 2114, 2116

Snake Blennies 2435, 2438
- Eels 372
- Mackerel 883

Snap Mackerel 946

Snapper 1760
- Black-fin 1261
- Dog 1257
- Gray 1255
- Lane 1270
- Mahogany 1272
- Mangrove 1255
- Red 1264
- Red-tail 1270
- Silk 1262, 2858

Snappers 1241, 1247

Snipe Eel 366, 369

Snipe, Sea 714

Page.

Snipefishes 758

Snip-nose Mullet 964

Snook 1118

Snub-nosed Eels 348

snyderi, Catostomus 2792
- Gnathypops 2285
- Oligocottus 2871

Soapfish 538, 1229, 1232

Sobaco 1705, 1706

sobaco, Balistes 1706
- Canthidermis 1705

Sobacos 1705

sobra, Mesoprion 1266

socialis, Salmo 521

socius, Alburnus 292
- Notropis 292

socorroense, Thalassoma 1608, 2859

socorroensis, Chlorichthys 1607

Soft Flounders 2679

sogo, Holocentrus 849

Soi, Aka 1830
- Goma 1833
- Kuro 1834
- Shima 1834

solandri, Acanthocybium 876
- Cybium 877
- Gempylus 883

solaris, Orthragoriscus 1754

Soldado 848

Soldier Fish 1088

Sole, American 2700
- California 2613
- Long-finned 2658
- Mexican 2698
- San Diego 2707
- Slippery 2655

Solea 2660
- achirus 2702
- browni 2701
- cynoglossa 2657
- fimbriata 2700
- fischeri 2700
- fonsecensis 2699
- gronovii 2696
- inscripta 2696
- klunzingeri 2697
- maculipinnis 2698
- mazatlana 2699
- panamensis 2702
- pilosa 2699
- reticulata 2696
- scutum 2700

solea, Caranx 927

Soleidæ 2692

Solenostomus 754, 756

soleæformis, Aramaca 2672

Page.
soleæformis, Hemirhombus 2672
  Rhombus 2672
Soleotalpa 2702
  unicolor 2703
Soles 2692
  American 2693
solis, Lepomis auritus 1001
  Pomotis 1001
Somka 2818
Somniosinæ 56
Somniosus 56
  brevipinna 57
  microcephalus 57
somnolentus, Eleotris 2198
  Lobotes 1236
sonntagii, Chironectes 2717
sonoræ, Scorpæna 1852
sonoriensis, Girardinus 689
soporator, Gobius 2216
Sorcerers 364
sordida, Muræna 403
  Orthopsetta 2680
sordidus, Citharichthys 2679
  Psettichthys 2680
  Verilus 1284
Soup-fin Shark 32
Southern Flounder 2630
  Porgy 1346
  Puffer 1732
  Sting Ray 86
  Striped Gurnard 2168
Spade-fish 101, 1666, 1668
spadicea, Dionda 216
  Lampetra 13
spallanzani, Isurus 49
  Lamna 49
  Leptocephalus 354
  Oxyrhina 49
Spanish Flag 1139, 1140, 1817
  Hog-fish 1583
  Lady-fish 1583
  Mackerel 874
    of England 866
Sparactodon 946
  nalnal 947
Sparada 1498
Sparidæ 1343
Spariform Percoids 1241
Sparinæ 1343
Sparisoma 1625, 1627, 1630
  abildgaardi 1635
  aracanga 1642
  atomarium 1631
  aurofrenatum 1634
  brachiale 1641
  catesbæi 1638

Page.
Sparisoma catesbyi 1638
  chrysopterum 1636, 1637
  cyanolene 1633
  distinctum 1635, 1636
  emarginatum 1641
  flavescens 1639, 1640
  frondosum 1641, 1642
  hoplomystax 1632
  lacrimosum 1632
  laurito 1637
  maschalespilos 1641
  niphobles 1633
  oxybrachium 1634
  radians 1631
  rubripinne 1640
  strigatum 1639
  viride 1638
  xystrodon 1630
Sparisomatinæ 1621
sparoides, Labrus 987
  Pomoxis 987
Sparopsis 1279
Sparus 1356, 1361
  argenteus 1357
  argyrops 1346
  atlanticus 1153
  aureus 1010
  bajonado 1352
  brachysomus 1353
  castaneola 960
  caxis 1259
  chrysomelanurus 1157
  chrysops 1346
  chrysurus 1276
  cruentatus 1142
  falcatus 1585
  milneri 1355
  niger 960
  oblongus 2276
  orbitarius 1350
  ovicephalus 1361
  pagrus 1357
  probatocephalus 1361
  radiatus 1596
  raii 960
  rhomboides 1358
  salin 1360
  sargus 1364
  sciurus 1304
  semiluna 1276
  synagris 1271
  tetracanthus 1257
  vermicularis 1271
  virginicus 1323
  vittatus 1323
  xanthurus 1346

Page.

- spathula, Polyodon 101
  - Squalus 102
- spatula, Lepisosteus 111
  - Planirostra 102
- Spatularia 101
  - reticulata 102
- Spawn-eater 269
- Spearfish 167, 891, 892
- Spearing, Ground 533
- speciosa, Gambusia 681
- speciosus, Caranx 928
  - Gnathodon 928
  - Pomotis 1006, 1008
  - Scomber 928
  - Semotilus 222
- Speck 1047
- Speckled Hind 1159
  - Trout 508
    - of Lake Crescent 2821
- spectabile, Etheostoma cœruleum 1089
- spectabilis, Pœcilichthys 1089
  - Salmo 508
  - Salvelinus 508
- spectrum, Careproctus 2133
  - Lophius 2723
  - Osmerus mordax 523
- spectruncula, Cliola 265
- spectrunculus, Hybopsis 265
  - Notropis 265
- speculiger, Exocœtus 734
  - Exonautes 2836
- speculigera, Lampadena 561
- spelæus, Amblyopsis 706
- spengleri, Spheroides 1732, 1733
  - Tetrodon 1733
- Spet 826
- spet, Esox 826
  - Sphyræna 826
- Sphærina 822
- Sphæroides furthi 1737
  - politus 1736
  - trichocephalus 1738
  - tuberculatus 1733
- Sphagebranchus 373
  - anguiformis 374
  - kendalli 375
  - rostratus 373
  - scuticaris 379
  - selachops 374
  - teres 379
- sphenops, Pœcilia 694
- Spheroides 1729, 1731
  - angusticeps 1731
  - annulatus 1735
    - politus 1736
  - formosus 1736

Page.

- Spheroides furthi 1737
  - lobatus 1731, 1732
  - maculatus 1733
  - marmoratus 1734
  - pachygaster 1738
  - spengleri 1732, 1733
  - testudineus 1734
    - annulatus 1736
  - trichocephalus 1737
- Sphœrodies 1729
- Sphyræna 822
  - acus 717
  - argentea 826
  - aureoviridis 1119
  - barracuda 2841
  - becuna 823
  - borealis 825
  - ensis 824
  - forsteri 824
  - guachancho 824
  - guntheri 824
  - lucasana 826
  - picuda 823
  - picudilla 824
  - spet 826
  - sphyræna 823, 826
  - viridescens 826
  - vulgaris 826
- sphyræna, Esox 826
  - Sphyræna 823, 826
- sphyrænarum, Echeneis 2268
- Sphyrænidæ 822
- Sphyrænops 1114
  - bairdianus 1114
- Sphyrna 43, 44, 45
  - tiburo 44, 2748
  - tudes 44
  - zygæna 45
- Sphyrnidæ 43
- Spicara 1364
  - martinica 1364, 1365
- Spikefish 891
- spillmani, Alvordius 1039
- spilonotopterus, Exocœtus 740
- spilonotus, Monacanthus 1716
- spilopterus, Citharichthys 2685, 2686
  - Leuciscus 279
  - Photogenis 279
- spilopus, Exocœtus 738
- spilota, Uranidea 1953, 1962
- spilotopterygius, Balistes 1702
- spilotum, Etheostoma nianguæ 1044
- spilotus, Cottus 1961
  - Hypohomus 1043
- spilurum, Cichlasoma 1520
- spilurus, Heros 1520

Page.

- spilurus, Pœcilia 697
  - Salmo clarkii 2819
    - mykiss 495
- Spina, Chopa 1357, 1358
- Spinax 55
  - fabricii 56
  - hillianus 55
  - pusillus 55
  - sucklii 54
- Spineless Sculpins 2025
- spinescens, Auliscops 754
- spinicephalum, Exoglossum 206
- Spinicephalu fibulatus 2796
- spinidens, Scarus 1637
- spinifer, Engraulis 448
  - Stolephorus 448
- spiniger, Icelus 1914
- Spinivomer 367
  - goodei 367
- spinosissimus, Agonus 2054
  - Aspidophorus 2054
  - Diodon 1746
  - Leptagonus 2054
- spinosus, Calycilepidotus 1937
  - Centronotus 948
  - Chilomycterus 1749
  - Cyclopterus 2099, 2100
  - Dasyscopelus 575
  - Diodon 1749
  - Ehinorhinus 58
  - Eumicrotremus 2098, 2099
  - Hemilepidotus 1937
  - Lumpus 2099
  - Orthagoriscus 1754
  - Platophrys 2662
  - Rhinobatus 63
  - Rhomboidichthys 2663
  - Schedophilopsis 972
  - Scopelus 575
  - Squalus 58
  - Trachinotus 942
- spinulosus, Gasterosteus 748
- Spiny-back Blowfish 1734
- Spiny Eels 612
- Spiny-rayed Fishes 779
- Spirinchus 522
- spirlingulus, Leuciscus 282
- spixianus, Saurus 538
  - Synodus 538
- spixii, Argyriosus 936
  - Pimelodus 132
  - Platysomus 934, 2846
  - Tachisurus 132
  - Tachysurus 131, 2783
  - Vomer 2846
- splendens, Beryx 844

Page.

- splendens, Exocœtus 720
- splendida, Petenia 1513
- spleniatum, Pristipoma 1322
- spleniatus, Anisotremus 1321
- Split-mouth Sucker 199
- Split-tail 223
- spongiosa, Halieutæa 2742
- Spoon-bill Cat 101
- Spot 1458
- Spot-tailed Minnow 269
- Spotted Cabrilla 1196
  - Jewfish 1162
  - Kelpfish 2353
  - Moray 399
  - Rockfish 1806
  - Sea Trout 1409
  - Shiner 318
  - Sting Ray 88
  - Suckers 186, 187
  - Trunk-fish 1723
  - Weakfish 1409
- Spotted-tail Minnow 275
- Sprat 432, 450
- Spratella 424
- Spratelloides bryoporus 422
  - lamprotænia 419
- Springfish 1950
- Squalidæ 53, 2749
- squalidus, Scarus 1640
- squalipeta, Echeneis 2272
- Squalius 228
  - aliciæ 236
  - ardesiacus 237
  - atrarius 233
  - bicolor 232
  - cæruleus 232
  - canis 29
  - conformis 231
  - conspersus 234
  - cooperi 236
  - copei 236
  - crassus 231
  - cruoreus 233
  - egregius 237
  - elongatus 240
  - estor 240
  - funduloides 240
  - galtiæ 237
  - gibbosus 231
  - gula 234
  - humboldti 237
  - hyalope 222
  - hydrophlox 238
  - intermedius 235
  - lemmoni 235
  - lineatus 233

Page.

- **Squalius margaritus** 241
  - **modestus** 234
  - **montanus** 238
  - **niger** 235
  - **nigrescens** 234
  - **obesus** 233
  - **pandora** 234
  - **photogenis** 296
  - **proriger** 240
  - **pulchellus** 234
  - **pulcher** 234
  - **purpureus** 234
  - **rhomaleus** 233
  - **squamatus** 233
  - **tænia** 238
  - **vandoisulus** 240
- **Squalus** 53
  - **acanthias** 54
  - **acronotus** 36
  - **alopecias** 46
  - **americanus** 47
  - **argus** 26
  - **borealis** 57
  - **brucus** 58
  - **cæruleus** 33
  - **carcharias** 38, 50
  - **(Carcharias) terræ-novæ** 43
  - **cetaceus** 47
  - **cirratus** 26
  - **cornubicus** 49
  - **elephas** 51
  - **glacialis** 57
  - **glaucus** 33
  - **griseus** 19
  - **gunnerianus** 51
  - **hinnulus** 29
  - **hirundinaceus** 33
  - **homianus** 51
  - **isodus** 51
  - **littoralis** 47
  - **longimanus** 38
  - **macrodus** 47
  - **malleus** 45
  - **maximus** 51
  - **microcephalus** 57
  - **monensis** 49
  - **nasus** 49
  - **norwegianus** 57
  - **obscurus** 35
  - **obtusus** 39
  - **pelegrinus** 51
  - **pennanti** 49
  - **platyodon** 39
  - **punctatus** 26, 43
  - **punctulatus** 26
  - **rashleighanus** 57

Page.

- **Squalus rostratus** 49
  - **selanonus** 49
  - **spathula** 102
  - **spinosus** 58
  - **squatina** 59
  - **sucklii** 54, 2749
  - **tiburo** 36, 44
  - **vulpes** 46
  - **vulpinus** 46
  - **zygæna** 45
- **squamata, Tigoma** 233
- **squamatus, Etheostoma (Hadropterus)** 1040
  - **Hypohomus** 1040
  - **Squalius** 233
- **squamiceps, Etheostoma** 1096
- **squamilentus, Ceratichthys** 323
  - **Couesius** 323
  - **Paralichthys** 2631
- **Squamipinnes** 781, 1665
- **squamipinnis, Cestreus** 1404
  - **Cynoscion** 1404, 1405
  - **Gerres** 1373
  - **Otolithus** 1404
- **squamosissimus, Diplolepis** 1419
  - **Pachyurus** 1419
  - **Plagioscion** 1418
  - **Sciæna** 1418
- **squamosus, Trachurus** 921
- **squamulosus, Chætodon** 1685
- **Square-mouth** 208
- **Square-tails** 975, 976
- **Squatina** 58
  - **angelus** 59
  - **californica** 59
  - **dumerili** 59
  - **fimbriata** 59
  - **japonica** 59
  - **lævis** 59
  - **lewis** 59
  - **oculata** 59
  - **squatina** 58
  - **vulgaris** 59
- **squatina, Rhina** 59
  - **Squalus** 59
  - **Squatina** 58
- **Squatinidæ** 58
- **Squato** 58
- **Squaw-fish** 224
- **Squeteague** 1407
- **squeteague, Labrus** 1407, 1409
- **Squirrel-fish** 845, 847, 1203, 1207
- **Squirrel Hake** 2555
- **stadthouderi, Serranus** 1159
- **stagnalis, Salmo** 510
  - **Salvelinus** 509

Page.
stagnalis, Salvelinus alpinus ... 510
stahli, Larimus ... 1423
    Monosira ... 1423
stannii, Cotylis ... 2332
Star-gazers ... 2305
    Electric ... 2306
    Sand ... 2297
Star-headed Minnow ... 656
starksi, Siphostoma ... 771
    Stolephorus ... 2814
Starksia ... 2365
    cremnobates ... 2365, 2366
starksii, Siphostoma ... 2838
Starry Flounders ... 2651
Stathmonotinæ ... 2347
Stathmonotus ... 2408
    hemphillii ... 2408
stearnsi, Blennius ... 2379
    Corvina ... 1458
    Lutianus ... 1256
    Lutjanus ... 1257
    Prionotus ... 2166
    Roncador ... 1457
    Scorpæna ... 1843
stearnsii, Seriola ... 903
Steel-backed Chub ... 205
Steelhead ... 497
stegophthalmus, Agonus ... 2036
steindachneri, Chlorichthys ... 1609
    Diabasis ... 1302
    Hæmulon ... 1301
    Ophioblennius ... 2401
    Rhinoptera ... 91
    Sebastes ... 1830
    Sebastodes ... 1830
    Thalassoma ... 1609, 2859
Steindachnerella ... 2567
Steindachneria ... 2567
    argentea ... 2568
Steinegeria ... 960
    rubescens ... 961
Steinegeriidæ ... 960
stejnegeri, Stelgistrum ... 1921
stelgidolepis, Macrourus ... 2585
Stelgis ... 2067
    vulsus ... 2067
Stelgistrum ... 1921
    stejnegeri ... 1921
stelifera, Corvina ... 1445
    Sciæna (Stelliferus) ... 1443
    Xenisma ... 648
stellata, Platessa ... 2652
stellatus, Apogonichthys ... 1110
    Caranx ... 926
    Fario ... 492
    Liparis ... 2118

Page.
stellatus, Mustellus ... 29
    Platichthys ... 2652
    Pleuronectes ... 2652
stellaus, Salmo ... 493
stelleri, Cottus ... 1941
    Cotylis ... 2104
    Cyclopterichthys ... 2104
    Cyclopterus ... 2104
    Hexagrammos ... 1871
    Labrax ... 1872
    Liparops ... 2104
    Myoxocephalus ... 1981
    Trichodon ... 2297
Stellerina ... 2041
    xyosterna ... 2042
Stellicarens ... 1439, 1440, 1445
Stellifer ... 1439, 1443
    ericymba ... 1444
    furthi ... 1441
    illecebrosus ... 1442
    lanceolatus ... 1443
    microps ... 1445
    minor ... 1442
    oscitans ... 1440
    stellifer ... 1443
    zestocarus ... 1445
stellifer, Bodianus ... 1443
    Fundulus ... 648
    Sciæna ... 1444
    Stellifer ... 1443
stelliferoides, Bassogigas ... 2516
    Neobythites ... 2516
stellio, Perca ... 1153
    Rhinobatus ... 2750
stellulata, Raja ... 75
Stenobrachius ... 561
    andreæ ... 569
    coccoi ... 569
Stenodus ... 473
    mackenzii ... 474
Stenogobius ... 2210
Stenotomus ... 1345
    aculeatus ... 1346
    caprinus ... 1345
    chrysops ... 1346
Stephanoberycidæ ... 835
Stephanoberyx ... 836
    gillii ... 836
    monæ ... 836
Stephanolepis ... 1714
    setifer ... 1716
stephanophrys, Prionotus ... 2161
Stereolepis ... 1137
    californicus ... 1138
    gigas ... 1137
Sterletus ... 103

Page.
sterletus, Averruncus 2071
  Ceratichthys 316
Sternias 1926
  xenostethus 1927
Sternoptychidæ 603
Sternoptyx 603
  diaphana 603, 2826
  gardenii 966
  hermanii 603
  mediterraneus 604
  olfersi 604
Sternopygus humboldti 341
Sternotremia 786
  isolepis 787
stevensi, Thaleichthys 521
Stichæinæ 2349
Stichæus 2439
  aculeatus 2433
  anguillaris 2436
  enneagrammus 2441
  hexagrammus 2441
  islandicus 2439
  lumpenus 2438
  maculatus 2433
  medius 2436
  nubilus 2438
  punctatus 2439
  unimaculatus 2441
Stickleback, Alaska 749
  Brook 744
  California 751
  Common Eastern 748
  European 747
  Nine-spined 745
  Two-spined 748
Sticklebacks 742, 746
stigma, Gymnelis 2477
stigmæa, Ulocentra 1047
stigmæum, Boleosoma 1048
  Etheostoma 1048
stigmæus, Citharichthys 2681
stigmatias, Paralichthys 2636
stigmaticus, Ceratichthys 323
  Gobionellus 2224
  Gobius 2224
  Sigmops 583
  Smaragdus 2224
stigmatisticum, Lepophidium 2483, 2484
Stigmatogobius 2210
stigmatura, Bollmannia 2239
  Cliola 275
  Codoma 275
stigmaturus, Gobius 2220
  Notropis 275
  Photogenis 275
Stilbe 249, 250

Page.
Stilbe americana 250
stilbe, Zalocys 2848
Stilbiscinæ 359
Stilbiscus 363
  edwardsi 363
Stilbius 249, 250
stilbius, Leuroglossus 527
  Minnilus 293
  Notropis 293
stilbostigma, Prionodes 1216
  Serranus 1217
stimpsoni, Triglopsis 2005
Sting Rays 79, 82
Stingaree 83
stipes, Atherina 790
  Joturus 821
Stipvisch 1702
stirurus, Chloroscombrus 938
Stit-tse 499
Stizostedion 1020, 1021
  canadense 1022
    boreum 1022
    griseum 1022
  vitreum 1021
Stizostethium 1020
Stoasodon 88
  narinari 88
Stolephorus 439
  argyrophanus 444
  astilbe 2815
  brownii 443
  chœrostomus 444
  clupeoides 447
  compressus 447
  cubanus 442
  cultratus 443
  curtus 445
  delicatissimus 444
  engymen 2815
  eurystole 445
  exiguus 442
  hiulcus 443
  ischanus 442
  lucidus 446, 2811
  macrolepidotus 449
  miarchus 441
  mitchilli 446
  mundeolus 2812
  naso 2813
  opercularis 445
  panamensis 448
  perfasciatus 441, 445
  perthecatus 442
  poeyi 445, 2811
  productus 447
  rastralis 2811

- Stolephorus ringens 449
  - robertsi 2815
  - scofieldi 2814
  - spinifer 448, 2814
  - starksi 2813
  - surinamensis 447
- stolifera, Clupea 432
  - Dussumieria 419
  - Jenkinsia 419
  - Sardinella 431
- stolzmanni, Belone 713
  - Cestreus 1412
  - Cynoscion 1412
  - Otolithus 1412
  - Tylosurus 713
- stomata, Hippoglossina 2620
- Stomias 588
  - affinis 588
  - ferox 588
  - fieldii 586
- stomias, Atheresthes 2609
  - Bathytroctes 454
  - Chasmistes 2794
  - Esox 585
  - Platysomatichthys 2610
  - Salmo clarkii 2819
    - mykiss 497
  - Trisotropis 1178
- Stomiatidæ 587
- Stomiatinæ 587
- Stomodon 2529
  - bilinearis 2531
- Stone Bass 1139
  - Cat 143, 144
  - Lugger 181, 205
  - Roller 181, 204
  - Sculpins 1937
  - Sturgeon 106
- stonei, Salmo gairdneri 503
  - irideus 503
- storeri, Acipenser 105
  - Aledon 1754
  - Atherina 807
  - Cetomimus 550
  - Leuciscus 222
  - Scombresox 726
- storeria, Cichla 987
- storeriana, Cliola 270
- storerianus, Hybopsis 270, 321
  - Leuciscus 270
  - Rutilus 321
- stouti, Bdellostoma 6
  - Polistotrema 6
- strabo, Icelinus 1897
  - Ophioscion 1448
- straminea, Cliola 262
- stramineus, Hybognathus 262
  - Hybopsis 262
- stratus, Monacanthus 1713
- Strawberry Bass 987
- Straw-colored Minnow 261
- striata, Alausa 431
  - Argentina 526
  - Perca 1311
- striatulus, Brycon 337
  - Chalcinopsis 337
- striatum, Bathystoma 1310
  - Hæmulon 1311
- striatus, Anthias 1157
  - Blennius 2388
  - Bodianus 1259
  - Centropristes 1199
  - Chætodon 1677
  - Epinephelus 1157, 1208
  - Holocentrus 849
  - Hypsoblennius 2388, 2392
  - Isesthes 2388
  - Labrus 1200
  - Roccus 1133
  - Salmo 481
  - Sarothrodus 1677
  - Serranus 1157
- stricticassis, Arius 126
  - Netuma 126, 2765
  - Tachisurus grandicassis 126
- strigata, Trigla 2167
- strigatum, Sparisoma 1639
- strigatus, Antennarius 2720
  - Gobius 2228
  - Holacanthus 1683
  - Prionotus 2167
  - Scarus 1639
- strigilata, Loricaria 158
- strigosus, Anarrhichas 2447
- Striped Anchovy 443
  - Bass 1131, 1132
  - Grunt 1296, 1313
  - Gurnard 2167
  - Mullet 811
  - Surf-fish 1505
- stræmii, Zeus 955
- Stromateidæ 964
- Stromateus alepidotus 966
  - cryptosus 968
  - gardenii 966
  - longipinnis 966
  - palometa 967
  - paru 966
  - simillimus 967
  - triacanthus 968
- stromii, Macrourus 2579

Page.
strumosus, Gobiesox 2333
Studfish 648
Sturgeon, Common 105
    Green 104
    Lake 106
    Ohio 106
    Oregon 104
    Red 106
    Rock 106
    Sacramento 104
    Short-nosed 106
    Stone 106
    White 104, 107
Sturgeons 102
    Shovelnose 107
Sturio 103
    vulgaris 105
sturio, Acipenser 105
sturioides, Paragonus 2063
    Podothecus 2063
Sturisoma 156, 157
Stygicola 2500
    dentata 2500
    dentatus 2500
Stylephoridæ 2601
Stylephorus 2601
    chordatus 2601
stylifer, Hippocampus 778
Stypodon 220
    signifer 220
suareus, Caranx 908
suavis, Cliola 272
    Cyprinella 272
subæqualis, Corvilla 1429
    Corvina 1429
subarcuata, Zygæna 45
subarcuatum, Hæmulon 1306
subarmatus, Acanthurus 1691
Subatka 595
subbifrenatus, Rhypticus 1233
subbifurcata, Pholis 2440
    Ulvaria 2440
subbifurcatus, Eumesogrammus 2440
subcærulea, Amia 113
subfuscus, Labrus 1578
subligarius, Centropristis 1219
    Dules 1218
    Serranus 1219
suborbitalis, Holocentrus 850
    Macrurus (Nematonurus) 2573
    Nematonurus 2572
    Plectromus 841
subrotundus, Ostracion ventro glabro 1749
subterraneus, Lucifuga 2501

Page.
subterraneus, Typhlichthys 704
subtruncata, Belone 711
subtruncatus, Homoprion 1434
    Tylosurus 711
subulatus, Orcynus 871
succincta, Seriola 900
sucetta, Cyprinus 186
    Erimyzon 185, 186
        oblongus 186
Sucker, Blue-headed 171
    Brook 178
    Carp 166
    Columbia River 178
    Common 178
    Eastern Carp 168
    Fine-scaled 178
    Flannel-mouthed 174
    Gourd-seed 168
    Hare-lip 199
    Hog 181
    Hump-backed 184
    June, of Utah Lake 183
    Large-scaled 192
    Long-nosed 176
    Lump 2096
    May 189
    Missouri 168
    Northern 176
    Pea-lip 199
    Rabbit-mouth 198, 199
    Razor-back 184
    Red 176
    Sacramento 178
    Sand 1476
    Split-mouth 199
    Tahoe 177
    Webug 180
    White 178, 192
    Winter 187
Suckerel 168
Sucker-mouthed Buffalo 164
Suckers 161
    Carp 165
    Chub 185
    Fine-scaled 173
    Lump 2094
    Mountain 169, 170
Suckers Spotted 186, 187
    White-nosed 190
Suck-fish 2328
Sucking-fish 2269
sucklii, Acanthias 54
    Catostomus 179
    Spinax 54
    Squalus 54, 2749
Sudis 599

Page.

- Sudis borealis 601
  - coruscans 602
  - intermedius 600
  - ringens 601
- suensonii, Chilorhinus 372
- sueuri, Coryphæna 953
  - Cyprinus (Catostomus) 195
- sufflamen, Balistes 1706
  - Canthidermis 1706
- sugillatus, Ophisura 387
- Suillus 1580
- suillus, Lachnolaimus 1580
- sujef, Murænoides 2419
- sulcatus, Herpetoichthys 382
  - Trachonurus 2591
- sumichrasti, Citharichthys 2686
- Summer Flounder 2629
  - Herring 426
- Sunapee Trout 511
- Sunfish 931, 1753
  - Black-banded 995
  - Blue 1005
  - Blue-spotted 996
  - Common 1009
  - Green 996
  - Long-eared 1002
  - Mud 989
  - Red-spotted 1004
  - Round 988
- Sunfishes 984, 999
  - Banded 994
  - Pigmy 981
- Sunny 1009
- suerii, Meletta 425
- superbus, Pseudoscarus 1650
  - Scarus 1650
- superciliosus, Aspidophorus 2036
  - Hexagrammos 1872
  - Hippocephalus 2036
  - Hyborhynchus 218
  - Labrax 1873
- Surf Smelts 524
  - Whiting 1477
- Surf-fish 1503
  - Common 1504
  - Striped 1505
  - Wall-eyed 1493, 1501
  - White 1506
- Surgeon, Blue 1691
  - Common 1691
- Surgeon-fishes 1688
- surinamense, Pristipoma 1319
- surinamensis, Anisotremus 1318, 1319
  - interruptus 1319
  - Arius 130

Page.

- surinamensis, Batrachoides 2314
  - Batrachus 2314
  - Engraulis 447
  - Galeichthys 2780
  - Hexanematichthys 129
  - Holocentrus 1236
  - Lobotes 1235, 2858
  - Lutjanus 1319
  - Plagioscion 1419
  - Pleuronectes 2666
  - Pœcilia 691
  - Pseudosciæna 1420
  - Sciæna 1420
  - Stolephorus 447
  - Tachisurus 130
- Surmullets 855, 856
- susanæ, Boleosoma 1059
- sutor, Blepharis 932
  - Caranx 932
- swaini, Notropis 290
  - Pœcilichthys 1086
- Swainia 1039, 1040
- Swallowers, Black 2291
- swampina, Hydrargira 641
  - Hydrargyra 645
  - Fundulus 645
- swanii, Bothragonus 2086, 2088
  - Hypsagonus 2088
- swannanoa, Etheostoma 1070
- Swellfish 1729, 1748
- Swell Shark 25
  - Toad 1732, 1733, 1748
- Swingle Tail 45
- Swordfish, Common 894
- Swordfishes 893
- Syacium 2670
  - latifrons 2673
  - micrurum 2672
  - ovale 2674
  - papillosum 2671
- Symbranchia 341
- Symbranchidæ 342
- Symbranchoid Eels 342
- Symbranchus 342
  - immaculatus 342
  - marmoratus 342
  - vittatus 342
- symmetricus, Apomotis 998
  - Caranx 910
  - Ceratichthys 246
  - Lepomis 999
  - Leucosomus 246
  - Pogonichthys 246
  - Rutilus 245
  - Salmo 505
  - Trachurus 910

Page.
Symmetrurus 223
argyreiosus 224
Symphurus 2704, 2705
atramentatus 2706
atricaudus 2707
diomedeanus 2711
elongatus 2707
fasciolaris 2707
leei 2708
marginatus 2706
nebulosus 2712
piger 2705
plagiusa 2710
plagusia 2709
pusillus 2710
williamsi 2711
Synagris 1288
macronemus 1289
synagris, Lutjanus 1271
Neomænis 1270
Sparus 1271
Synaphobranchidæ 350
Synaphobranchus 351
affinis 351
bathybius 352
infernalis 352
kaupii 351
pinnatus 351
Synapteretmus 545
Synanceia cerous 1941
Synbranchus fuliginosus 342
transversalis 342
Synchirinæ 1883
Synchirus 2023
gilli 2024
Synecoglanis 133
beadlei 135
Synentognathi 707
Synentognathous Fishes 707
Syngnathi 760
Syngnathidæ 760
Syngnathinæ 760
Syngnathus 761, 774
abboti 764
æquoreus 774, 2839
affinis 769
albirostris 772
arundinaceus 765
ascendens 768
bairdianus 770
brachycephalus 769
brevirostris 765
californiensis 764
cayennensis 773
dekayi 771
dimidiatus 765

Page.
Syngnathus elucens 768
ethon 767
fasciatus 771
fistulatus 765
flavirostris 768
fuscus 770
griseolineatus 764
heckeli 2839
hippocampus 775
jonesi 768
leptorhynchus 765
linea 768
louisianæ 770
marmoreus 768
milbertianus 771
peckianus 771
peckii 770
pelagicus 770
picturatus 768
rousseau 767
segaliensis 2048
sibbaldi 774
tenuis 766
viridescens 771
Synodontidæ 532
Synodus 533, 2807
argenteus 411
evermanni 535
fasciatus 536
fœtens 538
intermedius 535, 536
jenkinsi 537, 2826
lacerta 537
lacertinus 536
lucioceps 539
myops 539
poeyi 536
saurus 537
scituliceps 537, 2826
spixianus 538
synodus 536
synodus, Esox 536
Saurus 536
Synodus 536
Sypterus 946
Syrrhina 61
exasperata 65
syrtensium, Argentina 526

tabacaria, Fistularia 757, 758
Haliperca 1215
tabacarius, Centropristes 1215
Prionodes 1215
Serranus 1215
tachete, Le Diodon 1746
Tachisurus albicans 124

Page.

- Tachisurus brandti 122
  - dowi 125
  - dubius 127
  - fissus 131
  - flavescens 123
  - furthii 132
  - grandicassis 126
    - stricticassis 126
  - gulosus 133
  - jordani 129
  - kessleri 127
  - longicephalus 130
  - luniscutis 125
  - mesops 123
  - nuchalis 131
  - oscula 127
  - platypogon 127
  - proops 124
  - rugispinis 130
    - phrygiatus . 131
  - seemani 129
  - spixii 132
  - surinamensis 130
  - temminckianus 123
  - variolosus 132
- Tachysurinæ 115, 2757
- Tachysurus 119, 121, 131, 2782
  - emmelane 2785
  - emphysetus 122
  - fissus 131, 2782
  - furthii 132, 2787
  - herzbergii 125
  - lentiginosus 122
  - liropus 2784
  - melanopus 132, 2784
  - multiradiatus 132, 2788
  - nuchalis 2782
  - nuchalus 131
  - passany 124
  - peruvianus 122
  - spixii 131, 2783
  - variolosus 132, 2788
- taczanowskii, Centronotus 2416
  - Pholis 2416
  - Sebastodes 1831
- tænia, Bassozetus 2510
  - Bathyonus 2510
  - Blennius 2418
  - Clinostomus 238
  - Murænoides 2418
  - Squalius 238
- tæniatum, Hæmulon 1308
- tæniatus, Anisotremus 1322
  - Chirocentrodon 435
  - Evoxymetopon 886

Page.

- tæniotus, Tetragonopterus 334
- Tæniophis 392
  - westphali 396
- tæniops Bodianus 1144
  - Enneacentrus 1144
  - Epinephelus 1144
  - . Serranus 1144
- tæniopterus, Balistes 1702
  - Cottus 1979, 1988
  - Perissias 2667
  - Platophrys 2668
  - Pseudoscarus 1646
  - Scarus 1646
- Tæniosomi 782
- Tæniotoca 1505
  - lateralis 1505, 1506
- Tahoe Chub 2798
  - Lake Trout 493, 2870
  - Sucker 177
- tahoensis, Catostomus 177
  - Salmo clarkii 2870
- taiasica, Awaous 2236
  - Chonophorus 2237
  - Gobius 2236
- Tail, Hard 921
- Tailor Herring 425
- Tails, Square 975, 976
- Talismania 455
  - æquatoris 456
  - antillarum 455
- Tally-wag 1199
- Tambor 1732, 1734, 1805
- Tang 1691
  - Blue 1691
  - Ocean 1693
- tang, Mugil 812
- Tanghrosme 2438
- tanneri, Hyperchoristus 589
- tapdisma, Salmo 483
- tapeinosoma, Auxis 868
- Taractes 957
  - saussurii 957
- Tarandichthys 1891
  - cavifrons 1891
  - filamentosus 1892
- tarascorum, Algansea 2796
- Tarentola 537
- Tarletonbeania 575
  - crenularis 575
  - tenua 575
- Tarpon 409
  - atlanticus 409
- Tarpons 408
- Tarpum 409
- Tates, Tom 1308
- tau, Batrachus 2316

Page.
Tau, Batrachoides 2314
  Batrachus beta 2316
    pardus 2317
  Gadus 2316
  Opsanus 2315
Tauridea 1942, 1943, 1952
taurina, Chrysophrys 1354
taurinus, Calamus 1354
taurocephala, Cliola 253
taurocephalus, Alburnops 253
taurus, Abudefduf 1563
  Carpiodes 165
  Glyphidodon 1563
Tautoga 1577
  americana 1579
  cærulea 1577
  niger 1577
  onitis 1578, 1579
  tessellata 1579
tautoga, Labrus 1579
  fusca 1579
  rubens 1579
Tautogolabrus 1576
  adspersus 1577
Tautogs 1577, 1578
taylori, Chilara 2489
  Ophidium 2489
Tchaviche 479
Tectospondyli 53, 58
Teipalcate 2698
Teleostei 113
Teleostomi 97, 1241
Telescops 1111
telescopus, Leuciscus 292
  Minnilus 292
  Notropis 292
    arcansanus 292
  Photogenis 292
Telestes 228
Telipomis 995
temminckianus, Bagrus 123
  Sciadeichthys 122, 2760
  Tachisurus 123
temminckii, Arius 123
  Ditrema 1510, 1511
temminkii, Acanthoderma 880
  Rovetus 880
Temnistia 1934
  ventricosa 1936
Temnodon 946
  saltator 947
tenebrosus, Alepocephalus 453
  Antennarius 2719
  Chironectes 2719
tenellus, Fundulus 659
  Hyborhynchus 218

Page.
tenorei, Scopelus 577
Ten-pounder 410
tentabunda, Trigla 2183
tentaculatus, Cottus 2000
  Porocottus 2000
tenua, Tarletonbeania 575
tenue, Moxostoma 186
tenuifilis, Antennarius 2721
tenuirostris, Anguilla 348
tenuis, Atherinopsis 802
  Gadus 2555
  Icelinus 1894
  Leuresthes 802
  Opisthocentrus 2430
  Phycis 2555
  Syngnathus 766
  Uranidea 1966
  Urophycis 2555
teres, Alosa 420
  Catostomus 179
  Cæcula 379
  Cyprinus 179
  Etrumeus 420
  Sphagebranchus 379
Teretulus 187
  cervinus 197
teretulus, Phenacobius 303
    liosternus 303
tergisus, Hiodon 413
terræ-novæ, Carcharias 43
  Lycodes 2466
  Scoliodon 43
  Squalus (Carcharias) 43
tessellata, Plagusia 2709
  Tautoga 1579
Tessellated Darter 1057
tessellatum, Boleosoma 1046, 1057
  Etheostoma 1078
tessellatus, Hadropterus 1070
  Labrus 1578
  Nothonotus 1078
Testar 2332
testar, Lepadogaster 2332
testudineus, Sphæroides annulatus 1736
  Spheroides 1734
  Tetraodon 1735
  Tetrodon 1735
Têtard 2332
tetard, Guavina 2200
Tête-de-roche 1323
Tetrabranchus 342
tetracanthus, Acara 1540
  Centrarchus 1540
  Gasterosteus 748
  Heros 1539
  Sparus 1257

Page.

- tetradens, Zipotheca 887
- Tetradon erethizon 1739
  - ornatus 1742
- Tetragonopterinæ 331
- Tetragonopterus 333
  - æneus 333
  - argentatus 336
  - brevimanus 335
  - fasciatus 334
  - fischeri 334
  - fuscoauratus 334
  - humilis 335
  - mexicanus 335
  - microphthalmus 334
  - microstoma 334
  - œrstedii 334
  - panamensis 334
  - petenensis 335
  - rutilus 334
  - scabripinnis 335
  - tæniatus 334
- Tetragonoptrus 1672
- Tetragonuridæ 975
- Tetragonurus 975
  - atlanticus 976
  - cuvieri 976
  - simplex 880
- tetranemus, Hybopsis 315
- Tetraodon setosus 1740
  - testudineus 1735
- tetraodon, Ostracion 1740
- Tetraodontidæ 1726, 1727
- Tetraodontinæ 1727
- Tetrapterus amplus 892
  - imperator 892, 2844
  - indicus 892
- tetrapturorum, Echeneis 2273
- Tetrapturus 891
  - albidus 892
  - belone 892
  - georgii 892
  - herschelii 892
  - lessoni 892
- tetraspilus, Upeneus 860
- Tetrodon 1727
  - ammocryptus 1735
  - angusticeps 1731
  - annulatus 1736
  - capistratus 1742
  - caudicinctus 1742
  - (Cheilichthys) pachygaster 1738
  - curvus 1728
  - formosus 1737
  - furthi 1737
  - geometricus 1735, 1736
  - heraldi 1736

Page.

- Tetrodon hispidus 1733
  - lævigatus 1728
  - lineolatus 1728
  - lune 1754
  - mathematicus 1728
  - mola 1754
  - nephelus 1733
  - oxyrhynchus 1741
  - pachycephalus 1729
  - pachygaster 1738
  - plumieri 1733
  - politus 1736
  - psittacus 1740
  - punctatissimus 1741
  - punctatus 1735
  - rostratus 1742
  - spengleri 1733
  - testudineus 1735
  - trichocephalus 1738
  - truncatus 1756
  - turgidus 1733
    - nephelus 1733
- Tetronarce 77
  - californica 77
  - occidentalis 77
- tetrophthalma, Lioglossina 2622
- Tetroras 51
- Teuthididæ 1688
- Teuthis 1689
  - aliala 1693
  - australis 1691
  - bahianus 1693
  - cœruleus 1691
  - crestonis 1692
  - hepatus 1692
  - tractus 1693
  - triostegus 1690
- Teuthys 1689
- texana, Anguilla 348
  - Cyprinella 274
- texanus, Catostomus 192
  - Notropis 274
- Texas Redhorse 192
- texensis, Dionda 215
- textilis, Salarias 2400
  - Salariichthys 2400
- Thærondotis 392
- thalassinum, Etheostoma 1071
  - Moxostoma 191
  - Nothonotus 1072
- thalassinus, Cestreus regalis 1408
  - Cynoscion 1407
  - Doratonotus 1612
  - Gobius 2245
  - Lepidogobius 2245
  - Microgobius 2245

Page.
thalassinus, Myloleucus 245
Otolithus 1408
Ptychostomus 192
Rutilus 245
Thalassoma 2859
bifasciatum 1610, 2859
bifasciatus 1610
grammaticum 1610, 2859
lucasanum 1607, 2859
nitidissimum 2859
nitidum 1608, 2859
socorroense 1608, 2859
steindachneri 1609, 2859
virens 1611, 2859
Thalassophryne 2323
dowi 2326
maculosa 2324
reticulata 2325
Thaleichthys 521
pacificus 521
stevensi 521
thaleichthys, Osmerus 522
thazard, Auxis 867
Scomber 867
Theragra 2535
chalcogramma 2535
fucensis 2536
Theraps 1540
irregularis 1540
thermalis, Pœcilia 693
theta, Diaphnus 565
Diaphus 564
Theuthis 1689
Thick-tailed Rays 60
Thimble-eyed Mackerel 866
thoburni, Alcidea 1887
Mugil 813
Tholichthys 1672
thomponi, Acipenser 105
Amia 113
Carpiodes 167
Podothecus 2060
Ptyonotus 2005
Triglopsis 2005
thomsonii, Cottunculus 1993
Cottus 1994
thoreauianus, Semotilus 223
atromaculatus 223
Threadfins 827
Threadfishes 931
Thread Herring 432
Three-angled Trunk-fishes 1721
Three-bearded Rocklings 2557
Thresher 45
Sharks 45
Page.
Thrissa 422
thrissa Clupea 432
thrissina, Clupea 431
Sardinella 430
thrissoides, Megalops 409
Thumb, Miller's 1941, 1950
Thunder-pumper 1484
thunnia, Orcynus 869
Thynnichthys 869
Thynnus 869
Thunnus 869
thynnus 870
Thymallidæ 517
thymalloides, Coregonus 518
Thymallus 517
lewisi 2871
ontariensis 518
montanus 519
signifer 517, 2871
montanus 519
ontariensis 519
tricolor 519, 2871
montanus 2871
tricolor 519
Thynnichthys 868
brevipinnis 869
thunnia 869
thynnoides, Auxis 868
Thynnus 868, 869
affinis 869
argenti-vittatus 871
atlanticus 871
balteatus 871
brachypterus 870
brasiliensis 869
brevipinnis 869
coretta 870
leachianus 869
macropterus 871
mediterraneus 870
pacificus 871
pelamys 869
pompilus 900
rocheanus 868
secundo-dorsalis 870
thunnia 869
vulgaris 870
thynnus, Albacora 870
Orcynus 870
Scomber 870
Thunnus 870
Thyrina 803, 2840
crystallina 804
evermanni 804
Thyris 2690

Page.
Thyris pellucida 2691
Thyrsites acanthoderma 880
  niger 879
  pretiosus 880
  scholaris 880
Thyrsitinæ 877
thyrsitoides, Lemnisoma 884
Thyrsitops violaceus 879
Thyrsoidea aterrima 396
  concolor 396
  cormura 394
  maculipinnis 394
  marginata 394
  miliaris 398
Tiaroga 305
  cobitis 305
tiburo, Reniceps 44
  Sphyrna 44, 2748
  Squalus 36, 44
  Zygæna 44
Tiburon 39
Ticky-ticky 659
Tiger Shark 32
Tigoma 228, 230, 231
  bicolor 232
  conformis 231
  conspersa 234
  crassa 231
  egregia 237
  gibbosa 235
  gracilis 236
  humboldti 237
  intermedia 235
  lineata 233
  nigrescens 234
  obesa 233
  pulchra 234
  purpurea 234
  rhinichthyoides 312
  squamata 233
tigrinus, Galeocerdo 32
  Holocentrus 1214
  Myrichthys 376
  Prionodes 1214
  Serranus 1214
tigris, Antennarius 2723
  Carcharias 49
  Chironectes 2723
  Epinephelus 1187
  Mycteroperca 1187
    camelopardalis 1187
  Serranus 1187
  Trisotropis 1187
Tigrone 32, 39
Tilefish 2278
Tilesia 2537

Page.
Tilesia gracilis 2538
tilesii, Hemilepidotus 1936
timpanogensis, Hybopsis 233
  Minnilus 233
Timucu 711, 715
timucu, Belone 715
  Esox 711
tinca, Serranus 1181
tincella, Algansea 211, 2796
  Leuciscus 211
  Leucus 211
Tinker Mackerel 866
Tiñosa 924
tippecanoe, Etheostoma 1090
Tippecanoe Sisco 469
Tirantes 885
Tiru 537
Tirus 533
  marmoratus 537
Toad, Swell 1732, 1733
Toadfish 1733, 1748, 2313, 2315
Toad-fishes, Poison 2323
Tobacco Box 68
Toeroe 1403
toeroe, Otolithus 1404
Togue 504
Tokenoko me waru 1829
Tom, Mad 144, 147
toma, Salmo 505
Tomcod, California 2539
tomcod, Gadus 2540
  Microgadus 2540
Tomcods 2538, 2540
tomcodus, Gadus 2540
  fuscus 2540
  luteus 2540
  mixtus 2540
Tomicodon 2329
Tomtate 1308
Tondo, Pesce 48
Tongue Fish 2704, 2710
Toothed Herring 413
Top Minnow 659, 680
topeka, Notropis 266
Topes 31
Toro 920, 1724
torpedinus, Trygonobatus 81
  Urolophus 81
Torpedo 77
  bancrofti 78
  brasiliensis 78
  californica 78
  occidentalis 77
  pictus 78
torpedo, California 77
torquatus, Labrus 1609

Page.
Torrentaria 1066, 1063, 1080
torridus, Lutjanus 1264
torsk, Blennius 2561
  Gadus 2561
torvus, Cottunculus 1994
tota, Perca maculis 1153
Toter 181
totò, Cyprinus 415
Totuava 1411
townsendi, Gobius 2250
  Lampanyctus 558
  Myctophum 558
toxotes, Ditrema 1508
  Rhacochilus 1507
Trachelocirrus 950
Trachichthyidæ 836
Trachichthys pretiosus 837
Trachidermis richardsoni 1944
Trachinocephalus 533
  myops 533
Trachinoid Fishes 2273
Trachinoidea 2273
Trachinoidei 781
Trachinotinæ 897
Trachinotus 939
  argenteus 944
  carolinus 944
  cayennensis 945
  culveri 942
  cupreus 944
  falcatus 941, 2847
  fuscus 942
  glaucus 940
  goodei 943
  kennedyi 942
  paloma 945, 2848
  rhodopus 941, 943
  rhomboides 2847
  spinosus 942
Trachinus adscencionis 1153
  cirrhosus 2019
  gasteropelecus 2297
  osbeck 1153
  punctatus 1153
  trichodon 2296
trachinus, Malacanthus 2276
  Salmo 533
Trachisurus parkeri 126
Trachonurus 2591
  sulcatus 2591
trachura, Raia 76
  Raja 75
Trachurops 911
  brachychirus 911
  crumenophthalmus 911
  plumieri 912

Page.
Trachurus 909
  aliciolus 904
  boops 922
  cuvieri 910
  europæus 911
  fallax 910
  fasciatus 904
  imperialis 927
  linnæi 911
  picturatus 909, 2844
  rissoi 910
  saurus 911
  squamosus 921
  symmetricus 910, 2844
  trachurus 910
trachurus, Caranx 910
  Cottus 1936
  Gasterosteus 747
  Hemilepidotus 1936
  Scomber 910
  Trachurus 910
Trachynotus argenteus 944
  carolinus 944
  cupreus 944
  fasciatus 941
  glaucoides 941
  glaucus 941
  goreensis 943
  nasutus 941
  ovatus 942
  pampanus 944
  rhomboides 942
trachypoma, Myripristis 846
Trachypterus 2870
  trachyurus 2601
Trachyrhamphus 761, 2568
Trachyrinchinæ 2562
Trachyrincus 2568
  Helolepis 2568
trachyurus, Trachypterus 2601
tractus, Acanthurus 1693
  Teuthis 1693
Trabiras 330
tranquebar, Aspidophoroides 2092
transmontana, Columbia 784
transmontanus, Acipenser 104
  Rhinichthys 307
transversalis, Synbranchus 342
transversum, Pœcilosoma 1089
traski, Hysterocarpus 1496
treculii, Dioplites nuecensis 1012
Treefish 1827
Trematopsis 1753
  willughbei 1754
Triacanthidæ 1697
Triacanthodinæ 1697

Page.
triacanthus, Argyriosus 936
  Nauclerus 900
  Poronotus 2849
  Rhombus 967
  Stromateus 968
  Xenochirus 2084
Triacis henlei 31
triagramma, Heros 1529
Triakis 31
  semifasciatum 31
triangularis, Ostracion tuberculus 1723
  Pachynathus 1705
triangulum, Lutjanus 1454
Tribe, Flounder 2607
  Halibut 2605
  Turbot 2608
tribulus, Prionotus 2171, 2172
  Trigla 2172
Trichidion 828
  approximans 829
  octofilis 830
  octonemus 830
  opercularis 831
  plumieri 830
Trichiuridæ 888
Trichiurus 889
  argenteus 889
  caudatus 887
  ensiformis 887
  gladius 887
  lepturus 889, 2844
trichocephalus, Sphæroides 1738
  Tetrodon 1738
Trichocyclus 1743, 1744
  erinaceus 1744
Trichoderma 1714
Trichodiodon 1743, 1744
  pilosus 1743, 1744
Trichodon 2295
  japonicus 2297
  lineatus 2297
  stelleri 2297
  trichodon 2295
trichodon, Drachinus 2297
  Mugil 816
  Trachinus 2296
  Trichodon 2295
Trichodontidæ 2295
Trichonotus 409
Trichopsetta 2669
  ventralis 2669
trichopterus, Pteraclis 956
trichroistia, Cliola 276
  Codoma 276
trichroistius, Notropis 275
tricocephalus, Spheroides 1737

Page.
tricolor, Chætodon 1684
  Engraulis 443
  Genicanthus 1684
  Holacanthus 1684
  Pomacanthus 1684
  Thymallus 519
    signifer 519
Tricopterus 915, 917, 920
tricornis, Lactophrys 1724
  Ostracion 1725
tricuspidatus, Hyporhamphus 720
tricuspis, Cottus 2009
  Gymnocanthus 2008
  Phobetor 2009
tridecemlineatus, Esox 628
tridens, Acropœcilia 690
  Archosargus 1360
  Centropristis 1202
  Lutjanus 1202
  Pœcilia (Acropœcilia) 690
  Sargus 1361
tridentata, Lampetra 12
tridentatus, Ammocœtes 12
  Entosphenus 12
  Ichthyomyzon 12
  Petromyzon 12
tridentiger, Gambusia 2833
tridigitatus, Dactyloscopus 2301
  Polynemus 2177
Trifarcius 670
  felicianus 676
  riverendi 673
trifasciata, Hydrargyra 639
  Lepomis 1011
trifurca, Centropristes 1202
  Perca 1202
trifurcus, Anthias 1202
  Centropristis 1202
  Serranus 1201, 1202
trigammus, Chirus 1872
Trigger Fishes 1698, 1699
Trigla 2176, 2867
  carolina 2156, 2172
  cuculus 2177
  digitis vicensis palmatis 2183
  evolans 2169
  fasciata 2183
  lineata 2167
  palmipes 2156
  pictipinnis 2176
  pini 2177
  punctata 2170
  strigata 2167
  tentabunda 2183
  tota rubens 2177
  tribulus 2172

Page.

- Trigla volitans 2183
- Triglidæ 2147
- Triglochis 46
- Triglops 1923
  - beani 1924
  - pingeli 1923
  - pleurostictus 1923
  - scepticus 1925
  - xenostethus 1927
- Triglopsis 2005
  - stimpsoni 2005
  - thompsoni 2005
- Trigonobatus 82
- trigonum, Ostracium 1724
- trigonus, Lactophrys 1723, 1724
  - Ostracium 1724
- trilineatum, Pristipoma 1320
- trilineatus, Anisotremus 1320
- trilobatus, Scarus 1654
- Triloburus 1198, 1199, 1201
- trilobus, Blepsias 2019
  - Lutjanus 1200
- trimaculatus, Heros 1529
- Trinectes 2693
  - scabra 2701
- triostegus, Acanthurus 1691
  - Chætodon 1691
  - Teuthis 1690
- tripes, Nealotus 881
- Triple-tail 1235
- Tripteronotus 461
- Tripterygium carminale 2350
- tripterygius, Cottus 2023
- tripunctulatus, Maurolicus 578
  - Valenciennellus 578
- triqueter, Lactophrys 1722
  - Ostracion 1723
- triserialis, Murænopsis 384
  - Ophichthus 384
  - Ophichthys 384
- triseriata, Platyrhina 66
- triseriatus, Platyrhinoidis 65, 66
  - Rhinobatus 66
- trisignatum, Moxostoma 179
- Trisotropis 1169, 1172
  - aguaji 1175
  - bonaci 1175
  - brunneus 1175
  - calliurus 1186
  - camelopardalis 1187
  - cardinalis 1174
  - chlorostomus 1179
  - dimidiatus 1179
  - falcatus 1185
  - interstitialis 1179
  - microlepis 1178

Page.

- Trisotropis petrosus 1172
  - reticulatus 1187
  - rosaceus 1184
  - stomias 1178
  - tigris 1187
- trispinosa, Corvina 1443
- trispinosus, Odontopyxis 2085
  - Pseudoscarus 1648
  - Scarus 1648
- trispinous, Odontopyxis 2086
- tristis, Moniana 272
- tristœchus, Esox 111
  - Lepisosteus 111
  - Litholepis 111
- triurus, Bodianus 1236
- trivittatus, Diabasis 1311
  - Grammistes 1311
  - Sebastodes 1834
- Trochocopus darwinii 1586
  - pulcher 1585
- Trompa 1653
  - Lija 171
- Trompetero 754, 757
- tropica, Echeneis 2268
- tropicus, Atractosteus 111
  - Lepisosteus 111
- Tropidichthys 1741
- Tropidinius 1278
  - arnillo 1279
  - dentatus 1279
- Tropidodus 20
- troscheli, Heros 1537
  - Sciadeichthys 122, 2757
  - Sciades 122, 2758
- troschelli, Glyphidodon 1562
- Trout 483
  - Black-spotted 487
  - Blue-back 514, 2819
  - Brook 506
  - Bull 507
  - Coast Range 500
  - Colorado River 496
  - Columbia River 492
  - Cut-throat 487, 492, 493
  - Dolly Varden 507
  - Dublin Pound 507
  - Gila 226
  - Golden of Mount Whitney 503
  - Great Lake 504
  - Green-back 497
  - Kamchatka Salmon 2818
  - Kamloops 499
  - Kern River 502
  - Lac de Marbre 515
  - Lake Tahoe 493, 2870
  - Mackinaw 504

Page.

- **Trout McCloud River Rainbow** 502
  - Nissue 503
  - No-she 503
  - of Utah Lake 495
  - Oquassa 514
  - Rainbow 500
  - Red Rock 1872
  - Red-spotted 507
  - Rio Grande 495
  - Rock 1866, 1867
  - Rocky Mountain 487
  - Salmon 497
  - Sea 1407
  - Silver 493
  - Speckled 506
    - of Lake Crescent 2821
  - Sunapee 511
  - Truckee 493
  - Waha Lake 496
  - Yellow-fin 496
  - Yellowstone 493
- **Trout Perch** 782, 784
- **trowbridgii, Abeona** 1497
  - Holconotus 1497
  - Homalopomus 2531
- **Trucha** 819
- **Truckee Trout** 493
- **truculentus, Chorophthalmus** 542
- **True Eels** 346
  - Fishes 97
  - Sardines 422
  - Sharks 21
- **Trumpet-fish** 754, 756, 759
- **truncata, Belone** 714, 715
  - Malthæa 2738
  - Ranzania 1755, 1756
- **truncatus, Blennius** 2381
  - Dinectus 106
  - Orthagoriscus 1756
  - Salmo 499
  - Saurus 533
  - Scarus 1641
  - Tetrodon 1756
- **Trunk-fish** 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723
  - Spotted 1723
  - Three-angled 1721
- **Trutta** 483, 486, 487
- **trutta, Salmo** 487
- **Truttæ** 483
- **Trycherodon** 247
  - megalops 249
- **Trygon** 82
  - gymnura 84
  - hastata 84
  - osteosticta 84
  - sabina 85

Page.

- **Trygon sayi** 86
  - tuberculata 84
- **Trygonobatus torpedinus** 81
- **Trygonorhina alveata** 65
- **Tschawytscha** 479
- **tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus** 479
  - Salmo 480
- **tschawytschiformis, Salmo** 478
- **tsiltcoosensis, Catostomus** 2793
- **tsuppitch, Fario** 493
  - Oncorhynchus 481
  - Salmo 481, 495
- **tuberculata, Dasibatis** 84
  - Raia 84
  - Trygon 84
- **tuberculatus, Catostomus** 186
  - Sphæroides 1733
- **tuberculé, Le Sphéroide** 1733
- **tuberculée, Raie** 84
- **tudes, Gobiesox** 2333
  - Salmo 508
  - Sphyrna 44
  - Zygæna 44
- **tuditana, Cliola** 253
- **tuditanis, Hybopsis** 253
- **tuditanus, Hypargurus** 253
  - Leuciscus 253
- **Tullibee** 473
- **tullibee, Argyrosomus** 473
    - bisselli 473
  - Coregonus 473
    - bisselli 473
  - Salmo (Coregonus) 473
- **tumidus, Carpiodes** 167
  - Chironectes 2717
  - Lophius 2716
- **Tuna** 870
- **tunicata, Liparis** 2121, 2128
- **tunicatus, Liparis** 2120
- **Tunnies** 869
  - Little 868
- **Tunny** 870
  - Little 869
- **Turbot** 1701
  - Ocean 1706
  - Tribe 2608
- **turchesius, Pseudoscarus** 1659
  - Scarus 1658
- **Turdus cauda convexa** 1145
  - cinereus peltatus 1373
  - flavus 1583
  - oculo radiato 1591, 1703
  - pinnis branchialibus 1257
  - rhomboidalis 1691
- **turgidus, Tetrodon** 1733
  - nephelus 1733

Page.
turneri, Lycodalepis ... 2469
  Lycodes ... 2469
tuscumbia, Etheostoma ... 1100
  Psychromaster ... 1100
Two-spined Stickelback ... 748
Tyee Salmon ... 479
Tylosurus ... 708
  acus ... 716
  almeida ... 715
  angusticeps ... 712
  ardeola ... 713
  caribbæus ... 717
  contrainii ... 717
  crassus ... 716
  diplotænia ... 712
  euryops ... 711
  exilis ... 714
  fodiator ... 715
  galeatus ... 716
  gladius ... 716
  hians ... 718
  longirostris ... 714
  marinus ... 714
  microps ... 712
  notatus ... 710, 711
  pacificus ... 716
  raphidoma ... 715
  sagitta ... 711
  scapularis ... 711
  sierrita ... 713
  stolzmanni ... 713
  subtruncatus ... 711
  timucu ... 711
Tympanomium ... 1753
  planci ... 1754
Tyntlastes ... 2262
  brevis ... 2262
  sagitta ... 2263
Typhlichthys ... 704, 2835
  rosæ ... 2835
  subterraneus ... 704, 2835
Typhlogobius ... 2261
  californiensis ... 2262
Typhlopsaros ... 2729
  shufeldti ... 2731
typica, Sciæna ... 1448
Typical Sharks ... 19
typicus, Ophioscion ... 1448
  Plargyrus ... 283
typus, Achirophichthys ... 388
  Skeponopodus ... 892
tyrannus, Anguilla ... 348
  Brevoortia ... 433
    aurea ... 434
    brevicaudata ... 434
    patronus ... 434

Page.
tyrannus, Clupea ... 434
Tyrant Fish ... 886

Ugly Fish ... 137
uhleri, Citharichthys ... 2684
Uhoma ... 1371
  lefroyi ... 1371
Ulca ... 2021
  marmorata ... 2021
Ulcina ... 2088
Ulka ... 1974
Ulke ... 1974
Ulocentra ... 1047, 2851
  davisonii ... 1049
  gilberti ... 1049, 2852
  histrio ... 1050, 1051
  meadiæ ... 2852
  phlox ... 1052
  simotera ... 1051, 2853
  stigmæa ... 1047
  verecunda ... 1049
ulochir, Paraliparis ... 2144
ulvæ, Xiphidion ... 2424
  Xiphistes ... 2423
Ulvaria ... 2440
  subbifurcata ... 2440
Ulvicola ... 2413, 2869
  sanctæ-rosæ ... 2413
umatilla, Agosia ... 313
Umbla ... 506
  minor marina ... 823
umbla, Salmo ... 509
Umbra ... 623, 2807
  delicatissima ... 621
  limi ... 623
    pygmæa ... 624
  pygmæa ... 624
umbratilis, Alburnellus ... 299
  Alburnus ... 299
  Minnilus ... 299
  Notropis ... 298
    ardens ... 301
    atripes ... 300
    cyanocephalus ... 300
    fasciolaris ... 301
    lythrurus ... 300
    matutinus ... 301
    punctulatus ... 301
    umbratilis ... 299
Umbridæ ... 622
umbrifer, Notropis ... 274
  Urolophus ... 2752
Umbrina ... 1465
  alburnus ... 1475
  analis ... 1468
  arenata ... 1474

Page.
Umbrina broussonetii 1466
coroides 1466
dorsalis 1469
elongata 1476
furnieri 1463
galapagorum 1468
gracilis 1474
januaria 1474
littoralis 1477
martinicensis 1474
nasus 1473
nebulosa 1475
panamensis 1473
phalæna 1475
roncador 1467
sinaloæ 1468
undulata 1467, 1476
xanti 1467, 1468
umbrosa, Cliola 273
Cyprinella 273
Lepidopsetta 2642
Narcine 78
umbrosus, Eques acuminatus 1487
Esox 627
Gymnothorax 390
Platichthys 2643
Pleuronectes 2643
Sebastichthys 1807
Sebastodes 1807
Umbrula 1469, 1471, 1476
Unbarana 411
uncinatus, Artediellus 1905, 1906
Centridermichthys 1906
Cottus 1906
Icelus 1906
uncompahgre, Xyrauchen 184
undecimale, Hæmulon 1300
undecimalis, Centropomus 1118
Sciæna 1119
undecimradiatus, Centropomus 1119
undulata, Murænophis 403
Perca 1462
Umbrina 1467, 1476
undulatus, Menticirrhus 1476
Micropogon 1461
Ostracion 1724
Rhinobatus 63
Scomber 867
undulosus, Serranus 1181
unerarak, Ophidium 2477
Unibranchapertura 342
grisea 342
immaculata 342
lineata 342
marmorata 342
unicolor, Ammocœtes 10

Page.
unicolor, Bryttus 1001
Chætodon 1676
Holocentrus 1192
Hypoplectrus 1190, 1192
aberrans 1193
accensus 1193
affinis 1193
bovinus 1193
chlorurus 1193
crocotus 1192
gummigutta 1192
guttavarius 1192
indigo 1193
nigricans 1192
pinnivarius 1192
puella 1192
vitulinus 1192
Perca 1192
Petromyzon marinus 10
Serranus 1192
Solea 2702
Soleotalpa 2703
Unicorn Fish 1719
unicornis, Citharichthys 2683
Unicornu pisces bahamensis 1719
unicornus, Balistes 1720
unifasciatus, Hemirhamphus 720, 721
Hyporhamphus 720
unimaculata, Perca 1360
unimaculatus, Archosargus 1359, 1360
Argyreiosus 934
Clinus 2441
Grammistes 1360
Sargus 1360
Stichæus 2441
uninotata, Heterandria 687
uninotatus, Ctenlabrus 1577
Girardinus 687
Lutjanus 1271
Mesoprion 1271
unionensis Centropomus 1122
univittatus, Apodichthys 2412
Upeneus 857, 2843
balteatus 860
dentatus 859
flavovittatus 860
grandisquamis 860
maculatus 858
martinicus 859
parvus 859
punctatus 859
rathbuni 857
tetraspilus 860
xanthogrammus 860
Upselonphorus 2306
guttatus 2310

Page.
- Upselonphorus y-græcum 2308
- uracantha, Loricaria 158
- Uraleptus 2545
  - maraldi 2545
- Uranichthys 381
  - brachycephalus 382
  - havannensis 382
- Uranidea 1963
  - aspera 1944
  - bendirei 1964
  - boleoides 1968
  - cognata 1955
  - formosa 1969
  - franklini 1967
  - gobioides 1968
  - gracilis 1968
  - greenei 1965
  - gulosa 1945
  - hoyi 1969
  - kumlieni 1967
  - marginata 1965
  - microstoma 1958
  - pollicaris 1954
  - punctulata 1949
  - quiescens 1968
  - rhothea 1947
  - ricei 1953
  - richardsoni 1952
  - semiscabra 1950
  - spilota 1953, 1962
  - tenuis 1966
  - wheeleri 1950
  - viscosa 1968
- uranidea, Cottogaster 1044
  - Etheostoma 1045
- uranops, Phenacobius 304
- Uranoscopidæ 2305
- Uranoscopinæ 2306
- Uranoscopus anoplos 2308
  - y-græcum 2308
- uranoscopus, Ceratias 2730
  - Mancalias 2729
- Uraptera 66
  - binoculata 73
- Uraspis 916, 918, 926
- Uriphaeton 1143
- Urocentrus 2414, 2415
  - pictus 2416
- Uroconger 358
  - vicinus 358
- Urolophinæ 79
- Urolophus 79
  - aspidurus 81
  - asterias 82, 2752
  - goodei 81
  - halleri 80

Page.
- Urolophus jamaicensis 81
  - mundus 81
  - nebulosus 80, 2752
  - rogersi 2752, 2753
  - torpedinus 81
  - umbrifer 2752
- Uronectes parii 2478
- urophthalmus, Heros 1537
- Urophycis 2552
  - chesteri 2556
  - chuss 2555
  - cirratus 2553
  - earlli 2554
  - floridanus 2554
  - regius 2553
  - tenuis 2555
- Uropsetta 2624
  - californica 2626
- Uropterygius 403
  - necturus 404
- urostigma, Cliola 275
- Urotrygon 80
  - mundus 81
- Uroxis 82
- ursinus, Salmo 505
- urus, Bubalichthys 164
  - Carpiodes 164
  - Ictiobus 164
  - Sclerognathus 165
- ustus, Callyodon 1624
  - Cryptotomus 1624
- Utah Lake Chub 232
  - Mullet 179
  - Trout 495
- utah, Salmo 495
- utawana, Catostomus 179
- uter, Catulus 25
- Uwo Aka 1833

- Vaca 1190
- Vacas 1189
- vacca, Capriodes 168
  - Damalichthys 1510
  - Ditrema 1510
- Vacuocua 1427
- vafer, Myrophis 372
- vagrans, Chirostoma 795
  - Kirtlandia 794
    - laciniata 2840
  - Menidia 795
    - laciniata 795
- vahlii, Lycodes 2463
- Vaillantia 1054, 1060
  - camura 1060
  - chlorosoma 1060
- valenciennei, Smaragdus 2228
- Valenciennellus 577

Page.

- Valenciennellus tripunctulatus, 578
- valenciennesi, Arius, 124
  - Bagrus, 124
  - Erotelis, 2204
  - Moxostoma, 190
- vampyrus, Cephalopterus, 93
  - Ceratoptera, 93
- Vandellius, 886
  - lusitanicus, 887
- vandepolli, Girardinus, 2834
  - Pœcilia, 696
    - arubensis, 2834
- vandoisula, Gila, 240
- vandoisulus, Leuciscus, 239
  - Squalius, 240
- Vaqueta de dos Colores, 1684
- varia, Perca, 1200
- variabilis, Acanthocottus, 1975
  - Dioplites, 1012
  - Perca, 1784, 1796
  - Pomacentrus, 1552
  - Sebastes, 1784
- variatum, Boleosoma, 1070
  - Etheostoma, 1069
- variatus, Alvordius, 1034
  - Characodon, 669
  - Hadropterus, 1070
- variegata, Lampetra, 2745
  - Loricaria, 159
  - Muræna, 2805
  - Salpa purpurescens, 1271
- variegatus, Batrachoides, 2316
  - Cyprinodon, 671
    - riverendi, 673
  - Limnurgus, 666
  - Orbis lævis, 1735
  - Pachylabrus, 1508
  - Sargus, 1364
- variolosus, Arius, 132
  - Tachisurus, 132
  - Tachysurus, 132, 2788
- varius, Cephalus, 1756
  - Malacoctenus, 2357
  - Monacanthus, 1716
  - Myxodes, 2357
  - Saurus, 536
  - Serranus, 1153
- velata, Chalisoma, 1703
- velatum, Moxostoma, 190
- velatus, Ptychostomus, 190
- veliana, Atherina, 790
- velifer, Carpiodes, 167
  - Catostomus, 167
  - Ictiobus, 167
  - Letharcus, 375
  - Rhinichthys (Apocope), 312

Page.

- velifera, Agosia, 212
- velox, Carcharhinus, 2747, 2748
  - Cliola, 253
  - Euleptorhamphus, 724
- venadorum, Mycteroperca, 1186
- Venefica, 365
  - procera, 365
- venenosa, Mycteroperca, 1172
  - apua, 1173, 1174
  - guttata, 1174
  - marina, 1172
- venenosus, Epinephelus, 1172
- venosa, Meletta, 426
- venosus, Aluterus, 1719
- ventralis, Arnoglossus, 2670
  - Brosmophycis, 2503
  - Citharichthys, 2670
  - Cottus, 2008, 2009
  - Dinematicthys, 2503
  - Novaculichthys, 1615
  - Ogilbia, 2503
  - Trichopsetta, 2669
  - Xyrichthys, 1616
- ventre, Ostracion subrotundus glabro, 1749
- ventricosa, Apocope, 309
  - Temnistia, 1936
- ventricosus, Blepsias, 1936
  - Ceratichthys, 309
  - Cotylis, 2104
  - Cyclopterichthys, 2104
  - Cyclopterus, 2104
  - Salmo, 509
  - Sebastes, 1829
  - Sebastodes, 1829
- ventriosum, Scyllium, 25
- venusta, Cliola, 274
  - Cyprinella, 274
  - Emmeekia, 1602
  - Limia, 665
  - Lucania, 665
- venustus, Dinemus, 854
  - Notropis, 274, 275
  - Pseudojulis, 1602
  - Xyrichthys, 1619
- verany, Cybium, 877
- Verasper, 2618
  - moseri, 2619
- Verde, Johnny, 1195
  - Mojarra, 1538
  - Morena, 396
  - Pudiano, 1590, 1591
- Verdes, Cabrillas, 1194
- verecunda, Ulocentra, 1049
- verecundum, Etheostoma, 1050
  - Lepidion, 2543

Page.
Verilus 1283
    sordidus 1284
Verma 374
    kendalli 375
Vermelho, Pudiano 1583
vermicularis, Corvina 1453
    Ophioscion 1452
    Sciæna 1452, 1453
    Sparus 1271
vermiculatus, Esox 627
    Exocœtus 740
    Lucius 627, 2827
    Xyrichthys 1619
vermiformis, Neoconger 362
Vermiglia, Pesca 1811
vernalis, Clupea 426
    Gobio 321
    Hydrargyra 639
    Hyodon 413
    Pomolobus 426
    Scomber 866
vernullas, Batrachoides 2316
verreauxi, Conger 355
verres, Cossyphus 1583
    Lutjanus 1583
verrilli, Gymnothorax 394
    Lycenchelys 2470, 2471
    Lycodes 2471
    Lycodontis 393
    Sidera 394
verrucosa, Occa 2043
verrucosus, Brachyopsis 2044
    Cottus 1980
    Diodon 1749
    Myoxocephalus 1979
Verrugata 1476
Verrugato 1462, 1463
versicolor, Abramis 250
    Girardinus 689
    Heterandria 688
    Labrus 1346
    Malacoctenus 2359
    Myxodes 2359
    Pœcilichthys 1089
versipunctatus, Gymnothorax 394
vertagus, Gadus 2541
verticalis, Echeneis 2270
verticallis, Pleuronichthys 2638
verus, Carcharias 50
    Conger 355
vespertilio, Holorhinus 90
    Malthæa 2737
    Ogcocephalus 2737
    Rhinoptera 90
veternus, Podothecus 2063, 2064
vetula, Balistes 1703

Page.
vetula, Pseudoscarus 1650
    Scarus 1647, 1649
vetulus, Parophrys 2640
    Pleuronectes 2641
vexillare, Boleosoma nigrum 1058
    Etheostoma nigrum 1058
vexillaris, Sebastichthys 1822
    Sebastodes 1821
vexillarium, Holocentrum 852
vexillarius, Holocentrus 852
Vexillifer 2495
vheeleri, Uranidea 1950
Viajaca 1539
vicensis, Trigla digitis 2183
vicina, Muræna 394
    Murænophis 394
    Sidera 394
vicinalis, Icelus 1916
vicinus, Gymnothorax 394
    Lycodontis 394
    Uroconger 358
victoriæ, Moxostoma 187
Vicuda 824
Vieja 1635, 1636, 1649
    Colorada 1639
    Muger 1639
Viejas 1627
vigil, Ioa 1065
vigilax, Ceratichthys 253
    Cliola 253
Villarius 2789
    dugesii 2789
    pricei 2790
villosa, Clupea 521
villosus Cottus 2022
    Mallotus 520
vincente, Sicydium 2207
vinciguerræ, Exocœtus 734
    Exonautes 2836
Vinciguerria 577
    attenuata 577
vinctipes, Nanostoma 1075
vinctus, Blennius 2382
    Caranx 918
    Fundulus 637, 2827
vinolentus, Lethotremus 2101
viola, Antimora 2544
    Eques 1486
    Haloporphyrus 2544
violacea, Bipinnula 878
violaceus, Apodichthys 2427
    Cebedichthys 2427
    Escolar 4843
    Thyrsitops 879
Viper-fishes 578, 584
virens, Chlorichthys 1610

Page.

- virens, Gadus 2534
  - Pollachius 2534
  - Scarus 1640
  - Thalassoma 1611, 2859
- virescens, Apodichthys 2412
  - Clupea 426
  - Cynoscion 1415
  - Gallus 932
  - Gymnothorax 394
  - Lycodontis 394
  - Otolithus 1415
  - Pantosteus 171, 172
- virgata, Coryphæna 953
- virgatulus, Gobiesox 2333
- virgatum, Etheostoma 1093
- virgatus, Delolepis 2442
  - Pœcilichthys 1093
- virginalis, Salar 495
  - Salmo clarkii 2819
    - mykiss 495
  - Scarus 1647
- virginianus, Acanthocottus 1976
  - Cottus 1976
  - Scorpius 1076
- virginicum, Pristipoma 1323
- virginicus, Anisotremus 1322, 1323
  - Polydactylus 829
  - Polynemus 830
  - Pomadasys 1323
  - Sparus 1323
- viride, Ophidium 2477
  - Sparisoma 1638
- viridescens, Atherina 800
  - Fundulus 641
  - Osmorus 523
  - Sphyræna 826
  - Syngnathus 771
- viridipallidus, Gobius 2250
- viridis, Amia 113
  - Centrarchus 992
  - Centropomus 1118
  - Diacope 1246
  - Esox 110
  - Evoplites 1246
  - Genyoroge 1246
  - Gymnelis 2477
  - Lepidosteus 111
  - Lutjanus 1246
  - Piscis bahamensis 1638
  - Scarus 1638
- viscosa, Uranidea 1968
- viscosus, Cottus 1968
  - Silurus 143
- vitrea, Ammocrypta 1065
  - Ioa 1064
  - Lucioperca 1022

Page.

- vitrea, Perca 1021
- vitreum, Stizostedion 1021
- vitreus, Pœcilichthys 1065
- vitta, Xyrichthy 1617
- vittata, Argyrotænia 833
  - Channomuræna 404
  - Cliola 258
  - Clupea 421
  - Codoma 258
  - Echeneis 2269
  - Gymnomuræna 404
  - Hemitremia 242
  - Inermia 1366
  - Lepidomeda 328
  - Pœcilia 692
- vittatum, Exoglossum 327
- vittatus, Ammodytes 833
  - Cyprinus 307
  - Emmelichthys 1365, 1366
  - Erythrichthys 1366
  - Esox 628
  - Ichthyophis 404
  - Leuciscus 282
  - Proceros 102
  - Sarchirus 110
  - Siphateles 244
  - Sparus 1323
  - Symbranchus 342
- vitula, Sargus 1364
- vitulinum, Plectropoma 1192
- vitulinus, Hypoplectrus unicolor 1192
- vitulus, Carpiodes 165
- Viuva 1788
- vivanet, Bodianus 1257
- vivanus, Anthias 1224
  - Hemianthias 1223
  - Lutjanus 1264, 1265
  - Mesoprion 1263
  - Neomænis 1262
  - Pronotogrammus 1224
- vivax, Ammocrypta pellucida 1063
  - Cliola 253
- vivipara, Pœcilia 691
- Viviparous Perch 1498
- viviparus, Lophius 2715
  - Sebastes 1761
- vlamingii, Coryphæna 953
- Voilier 891
- Volador 740, 2183
- volador, Exocœtus 733
  - Rubio 2164
- Voladora, Aguja 891
- Volantin 914
- volitans, Cephalacanthus 2183
  - Dactylopterus 2183
  - Exocœtus 734, 736

Page.
volitans, Trigla 2183
volucellus, Hybognathus 263
    Hybopsis 263
    Leuciscus 263
    Notropis 263
Vomer 933
    brasiliensis 934
    browni 934, 2846
    cayennensis 934
    columbianus 934
    cubæ 934
    curtus 934
    dominicensis 934
    dorsalis 934
    gabonensis 934, 2846
    goreensis 934
    martinicensis 934
    noveboracensis 934
    sanctæ marthæ 934
    sanctæ-petri 934
    senegalensis 934
    setipinnis 934, 2846
    spixii 2846
vomer, Argyreiosus 936
    Selene 936
    Zeus 936
vomerina, Atherina 793
vomerinus, Anarrhichas 2447
    Salarius 2400
vorax, Lucius 628
    Mesoprion 1281
    Platyinius 1281
    Pseudorhombus 2626
    Ptychocheilus 227
Vorax 1280
vulgaris, Acanthias 54
    Ameiurus 140
    Amiurus 140
    Auxis 868
    Brosmius 2561
    Conger 355
    Gunnellus 2419
    Hippoglossus 2612
    Liparis 2118
    Lumpus 2097
    Merluccius 2530
    Molva 2552
    Mustelus 29
    Pagrus 1357
    Pimelodus 140
    Pomotis 1010
    Sphyræna 826
    Squatina 59
    Sturio 105
    Thynnus 870
vulnerata, Apocope 312

Page.
vulneratum, Etheostoma 1077
vulneratus, Nothonotus 1077
    Pœcilichthys 1077
vulpeculus, Pimelodus 141
Vulpes bahamensis 411
vulpes, Albula 411
    Alopecias 46
    Alopias 45
    Esox 411
    Pimelodus 135
    Sebastodes 1835
    Squalus 46
vulpinus, Squalus 46
Vulsiculus 2181
    imberbis 2181
vulsus, Agonus 2068
    Podothecus 2068
    Stelgis 2067

wabashensis, Anguilla 348
Wachna Cod 2537
wagneri, Pimelodus 151
    Rhamdia 150, 151
Waha Lake Trout 496
Wahoo 876
walkeri, Selanonius 49
Wall-eyed Herring 426
    Pike 1021
    Pollack 2536
    Surf-fishes 1501
Warmouths 991, 992
warreni, Boleichthys 1103
    Pœcilichthys 1103
    Salmo 483
Waru, Me 1829
watauga, Hybopsis 319
Weakfish, Bastard 1406
    Common 1407
    Spotted 1409
webbi, Embiotoca 1505
webbii, Blennophis 2401
    Ophioblennius 2401
Webug Sucker 180
welaka, Notropis 2799
Welshman 848
Wench, Old 1703
West Indian Lancelet 3
westphali, Tæniophis 396
Whale Sharks 52
wheatlandi, Gasterosteus 749
Whiffs 2678
whipplei, Boleosoma 1096
    Cliola 279
    Etheostoma alabamæ 1095
whipplii, Boleichthys 1096
    Cyprinella 279

Page.
whipplii, Etheostoma 1095
  Notropis 278
Whip-tailed Rays 79
Whirligig Mullet 818
White Bass 1132
  Cat 134, 138
  Croaker 1397
  Grunt 1310
  Hake 2555
  Lake Bass 1132
  Mullet 189, 813
  Perch 1133, 1134, 1484, 1501, 1509
  Salmon of the Colorado 225
  Sea Bass of California 1413
  Sturgeon 104, 107
  Sucker 178, 192
  Surf-fish 1506
White-bill 431
White-bone Porgy 1353
White-eye 1021
Whitefish 433, 461, 2276
  Broad 464
  Common 465
  Humpback 466
  Menominee 465
  Mongrel 473
  Musquaw River 466
  Rocky Mountain 463
  Round 465
  Sault 466
White-mouthed Drummer 1462
White-nosed Suckers 190
Whiting 2530
  California 1477
  Carolina 1474
  Northern 1475
  Sand 1474
  Silver 1477
  Surf 1477
Whiting of Lake Winnipiseogee 466
Widow-fish 1788
Wife, Old 940, 1703
wilderi, Lampetra 13, 2745
Will, Black 1199
williamsi, Symphurus 2711
williamsoni, Coregonus 463
  cismontanus 463
  Gasterosteus 750
  Gasterosteus microcephalus 751
willoughbyi, Acrotus 973
Willow Cat 2788
willughbeii, Canthidermis 1707
  Salmo 509
  Trematopsis 1754
wilsoni, Cottus 1952

Page.
Wilton Smelt 523
winchelli, Hybopsis 321
Wind-fish 221
Window Panes 2659, 2660
Winninish 487
Winnipiscogee, Whiting 466
Winter Flounders 2646
  Sucker 187
Wolf Eel 2448
Wolf-fish 595, 2445, 2447
woolmani, Paralichthys 2628
Worm Eels 370
Wrasse-fishes 1571
Wreckfish 1138, 1139
wrighti, Etheostoma 1047
Wry-mouth 2442, 2443
wurdemanni, Gobius 2225

xænocephalus, Hybopsis 289
  Minnilus 289
  Notropis 289
xænura, Cliola 280
  Codoma 280
xænurus, Minnilus 280
  Notropis 280
xaniurus, Catulus 24
Xanthichthys 1708
  cicatricosus 1709
  mento 1760
  ringens 1709
xanthocephalus, Ameiurus 141
  Silurus 141
xanthogrammus, Upeneus 860
xanthomelas, Anguilla 348
xanthops, Odontoscion 1427
xanthopteron, Hæmulon 1307
xanthopterum, Hæmulon 1307
xanthopus, Catostomus 181
xanthopygus, Caranx 921
xanthosticta, Mycteroperca bonaci 1176
xanthostigmus, Citharichthys 2680
xanthulum, Cestreus 1411
xanthulus, Cynoscion 1410
xanthurus, Homoprion 1434, 1459
  Leiostomus 1458
  Pomacentrus 1557
  Rhombus 966, 2849
  Sciæna 1459
  Seserinus 966
  Sparus 1346
xanti, Labrisomus 2362, 2363
  Rhypticus 1231
  Rypticus 1231
  Umbrina 1467, 1468
  Xenichthys 1288
xantusi, Lepidopus 2844, 4843

Page.

- xenarcha, Mycteroperca, 1180
- Xenarchi, 780, 785
- xenachus, Epinephelus, 1180
- xenauchen, Galeichthys, 2777
- Xenichthyinæ, 1244
- Xenichthys, 1287
  - agassizii, 1287
  - californiensis, 1286
  - xanti, 1288
  - xenops, 1288
  - xenurus, 1015
- xenicus, Fundulus, 662
- Xenisma, 633, 635, 648
  - catenata, 648
  - stellifer, 648
- xenisma, Prionotus, 2154
- Xenistius, 1286
  - californiensis, 1286
- Xenochirus, 2079
  - alascanus, 2081
  - latifrons, 2082
  - pentacanthus, 2080
  - triacanthus, 2084
- Xenocys, 1285
  - jessiæ, 1285
- xenodon, Calotomus, 1626
- Xenomi, 620
- Xenomystax, 360
  - atrarius, 361
- xenops, Xenichthys, 1288
- xenopterus, Cypsilurus, 2836
- Xenopterygii, 782, 2326
- xenostethus, Sternias, 1927
  - Triglops, 1927
- Xenotis, 999, 1000, 1002
  - aureolus, 1003
  - lythrochloris, 1003
- xenura, Kuhlia, 1015
- xenurus, Xenichthys, 1015
- Xererpes, 2413
  - fucorum, 2413
- Xesurus, 1694
  - clarionis, 1695
  - laticlavius, 1695
  - punctatus, 1694, 1695
- Xiphias, 893
  - gladius, 894
  - imperator, 892
  - makaira, 891
  - rondeleti, 894
- Xiphidiinæ, 2348
- Xiphidion, 2424
  - cruoreum, 2425
  - mucosum, 2425
  - rupestre, 2426
  - ulvæ, 2424

Page.

- Xiphiidæ, 893
- Xiphister, 2424
  - chirus, 2424
  - mucosum, 2425
  - rupestris, 2426
- Xiphistes, 2423
  - chirus, 2424
  - ulvæ, 2423
- Xiphophorus, 701
  - bimaculatus, 678
  - gillii, 692
  - gracilis, 683
  - guntheri, 702
  - helleri, 701, 702
- Xurel, 909, 923
  - del Castilia, 937
- xyosterna, Stellerina, 2042
- xyosternus, Brachyopsis, 2043
- Xyrauchen, 184
  - cypho, 184
  - uncompahgre, 184
- Xyrichthyinæ, 1575
- Xyrichthys, 1617
  - cultratus, 1619
  - infirmus, 1616
  - jessiæ, 1613
  - lineatus, 1619
  - martinicensis, 1617
  - modestus, 1619
  - mundiceps, 1618
  - novacula, 1619
  - psittacus, 1618, 1619
  - rosipes, 1615
  - ventralis, 1616
  - venustus, 1619
  - vermiculatus, 1619
  - vitta, 1617
- xyris, Sebastopsis, 1835
- Xyrula, 1612
  - jessiæ, 1612, 1613
- Xystæma, 1372
  - cinereum, 1372
- Xyster, 1384
- xyster, Zapteryx, 65
- Xystes, 2076
  - axinophrys, 2076
- Xystophorus, 900
- Xystreurys, 2623
  - liolepis, 2623
- xystrodon, Sparisoma, 1630
- Xystroperca, 1169, 1170, 1181
- Xystroplites, 1006
  - gillii, 1007
  - longimanus, 1008
- xysturus, Myrichthys, 2802
  - Ophichthys, 2802